THE NEW AND COMPLETE

DICTIONARY

OF THE

R R[illegible]

GERMAN AND ENGLISH LANGUAGES

compoſed chiefly after th[illegible] German Dictionaries
of
Mr. ADELUNG AND OF Mr. SCHWAN.

Every German Word being rendered into proper Engliſh and thoroughly enriched with Phraſes and Terms of
ARTS AND SCIENCES:
A Work, which will be uſeful and even indiſpenſible, and therefore welcome to all ſuch as have a Mind to translate or read the Works of either of the two Languages,
elaborated
by
JOHN EBERS.

Volume III

Containing the Letters S — Z
of the GERMAN Alphabet explained in ENGLISH.

Leipzig 1799.
Printed for Breitkopf and Haertel.

MVSEVM
BRITAN
NICVM

Vollſtändiges Deutſch-Engliſches Wörterbuch.

BRITISH MUSEUM

S.

S, das, the S. A Conſonant, its Pronunciation is the ſame in German as it is in Engliſh.

Sa! Sa! (*interj.*) eh! hoe! come on! Courage! cheer up!

Saal, der, *plur.* die Säle, a Hall, a Parlour, a great Hall.

(Diminut.) das Sälchen, ein kleiner Saal, a little Hall, a little Parlour.

der Speiſeſaal, a Dining-Hall or Dining-Room.

der Bücherſaal, a Library.

ein Hörſaal, an Auditory, a large Room or Hall where a Profeſſor reads.

der Ritterſaal, a Hall where the Knights meet, the Hall of the Knights.

der Vorſaal, an Anti-Chamber, a Fore-Hall.

ein Hinterſaal, a Back-Hall, a Withdrawing-Room.

ein Oberſaal, a Solar or Soller, an Upper-Room.

Saale, die, the River Saal or Sawl, a River that comes down from Merſeburg, paſſes through and by Halle, alſo through Baerenburg, and falls or runs into the Elb.

Saalkreis, der, the Circle of the Saal, which is a Part of the Dukedom of Magdeburg.

Saame, der, Seed; ſee Same.

Saar, ſee Sahr.

Saat, die, the Act of ſowing of Corn &c. *alſo* the Sowing-Time, Seed-Time.

man iſt jetzt mit der Saat beſchäftiget, 'tis now the Seed-Time; they are at preſent buſy or employ'd with Sowing of the Corn.

die heurige (diesjährige) Saat, this Year's Crop.

die Saat auf dem Felde, the ſtanding Corn.

die Saat ſteht ſchön, the Corn has a fine Show, ſtands to the beſt Advantage.

die Sommerſaat, the Summer-Corn, Corn that is ſowed or ſown in the Spring, as Barley, Oats &c.

es gehöret ſo und ſo viel Saat oder Ausſaat in dieſen Acker, this Field requires ſo and ſo much Corn to ſow it.

einen Acker zur Saat pflügen, to plough, till or turn a Field for the laſt Time for the Seed, to prepare it for the Seed.

Saatbohne, die, a Bean for Sowing or Planting.

Saaterbſen, die, Peaſe for Sowing.

Saatfeld, das, a Field ſowed with Corn, a ſown Field.

Saatfuhre, die, Saatfurche, the laſt Ploughing of a Field for the Seed.

Saatgurke, die, Cowcumber Grains or Kernels for Planting.

Saathanf, der, a Denomination for the female Hemp becauſe its only bearing the Seed for Increaſe.

Saathuhn, das, the Green-Plover; ſee Brachvogel.

Saatkorn, das, Corn or Grains for Sowing, deſtined for Sowing.

Saatkrähe, die, the common Crow that loves to keep on Corn-Fields.

Saattuch, das, a Cloth which the Sower ties about his Shoulders, in which he puts the Corn that he is going to ſow.

Saatwicke, die, Vetches that are commonly ſown on Corn-Fields.

Saatzeit, die, the Seed-Time, Sowing-Time, the Sowing-Seaſon.

Sabbat, der, the Sabbath (the hebrew Name for the ſeventh and laſt Day of the Week, which among Chriſtians is the Name for Saturday; it ſignifies the Repoſing- or Reſting-Day).

Sabbather, der, a Word ſignifying a Day in the Week

Sabbathinſache, die, an Affair that is adjuſted on Saturday.

Sabbathjahr, das, a Sabbathic Year.

Sabbathsfrau, die, a Chriſtian-Woman that waits on the Jews on their Sabbath-Day becauſe of the Jewiſh-Servants daring not to do any Work on this Day.

Sabbathſchänder, der, a Profaner of the Sabbath-Day.

Sabbathsfeyer, die, the Celebrating of the Sabbath.

Sabbathsruhe, die, the Reſt or Repoſe of the Sabbath.

Sabbathtag, der, the Sabbath.

Sabbathiſch, *adj. et adv.* ſabbathic.

Säbel, der, a Sabre or Sable, a Falchion, a Scimitar or Simitar, a Cutlaſs or Curtlaſs, a ſhort crooked Sword.

Säbelbohne, die, a French-Bean, a Kidney-Bean; ſee Schwerdbohne.

Säbelfiſch, der, the Sword-Fiſh, Fork-Fiſh (a Sea-Fiſh).

Säbelförmig, *adj. et adv.* that has the Figure or Shape of a Sword.

Säbelfuß, ein, a crooked, faulty Leg of a Horſe, that is bent like a Sabre or Cutlaſs.

Säbelhieb, der, a Blow or Cut with a Sabre or Scimitar.

Säbelholz, das, crooked Pieces of Timber, that ſerve for the Conſtruction of a Ship, the Ribs of a Ship, the Futtocks; *alſo* thick Planks cut out of crooked Trees for the Conſtruction of Ships.

Säbelklinge, die, the Blade of a Sabre, of a Scimitar, of a Cutlaſs.

Säbeln, *verb. reg. act.* (ich ſäbele — ſäbelte — habe geſäbelt) to cut with a Sabre, Scimitar, Cutlaſs or Hanger, to cut down: ſee Abſäbeln, Niederſäbeln, Herunterſäbeln.

Säbelſchnäbler, der, ſee Sichelſchnäbler.

Säbenbaum, der, the Savin- or Sabin-Tree (a Shrub).

Sache, die, (Dimin. Sächlein, Sächelchen) a Thing, that which is; a Matter, a Buſineſs, an Affair, a Caſe, Point, Concern &c.

eine neue, eine alte Sache, a new, an old Thing, an old Affair, that is paſt.

in dieſem Cabinett ſind tauſend artige Sachen, there are a thouſand pretty Things in this Cabinet, Cloſet.

dieſes Wort wird von Perſonen und Sachen gebraucht, this Word is uſed of Perſons and of Things.

von verſchiedenen Sachen reden, to ſpeak of different, of various Things or Matters.

allerhand Sachen, Variety of Things.

dieſe Sachen gehen mich nichts oder nicht an, theſe Things, Matters don't concern me.

es iſt eine geringe Sache, 'tis a trifling Thing.

das iſt die Sache nicht, that is not the Caſe.

das iſt die Hauptſache, that's all the Matter, that's the Main-Point, the Cream of the Buſineſs.

eine wirklich geſchehene Sache, a Matter of Fact.

eine geringe Sache, die nicht viel zu bedeuten hat, a trifling Affair, a mere Galantry.

zu allen Sachen geſchickt, fit for any Thing.

laſſet uns zur Sache ſchreiten, let us proceed to the Point, to the Affair, to the Matter in Queſtion.

einem die Sache erklären, to explain a Thing to one, to give him a true Notion of it.

die Sache wohl verſtehen, in einer Sache zu Hauſe ſeyn, to underſtand a Thing well, to have a thorough Knowledge of it, to be fully apprized or informed of a Thing, to be Maſter of it.

das iſt die Sache, that's the Caſe.

das thut nichts zur Sache, that's nothing to the Matter.

ſeiner Sache gewiß ſeyn, to go upon ſure Grounds, to be Cock-Sure.

das iſt eine Sache für mich, das iſt was ich ſuche, that's an Affair for me, that's what I am looking about for.

das iſt eine kitzliche Sache, that's a delicate, a tickeliſh Affair.

das dient nicht zur Sache, that's nothing to the Buſineſs.

eine Sache treiben, unternehmen, zu Ende bringen, to purſue or puſh, to undertake, to terminate, end or finiſh an Affair.

in einer Sache, in einem Handel gebraucht werden, to be employ'd in an Affair or Buſineſs.

hinter eine Sache kommen, ſie entdecken, to diſcover, to unfold an Affair.

die ganze Sache ſagen, to tell, to relate the whole Affair.

ſich in eine Sache miſchen, to mix, to intermeddle in an Affair.

geiſtliche, weltliche, ausländiſche Sachen oder Geſchäfte, eccleſiaſtic, politic, public, foreign Affairs.

eine Sache, ſo in die Sinne fällt, an Object.

eine Sache, wovon die Rede iſt, the Subject, the Subſtance or Matter in Queſtion.

bey ſo geſtalten Sachen, the Caſe being this or thus, the Caſe thus ſtanding.

es ſtehet der Sache noch wohl zu rathen, 'tis even not ſo deſperate a Matter.

wie laufen eure Sachen? how go Squares with you? how do you ſquare, thrive or fare? how ſtand your Affairs?

Sache, ſignifies alſo, a Cauſe, a Suit, a Proceſs.

die Sache hängt vor Gerichte, the Cauſe is depending on a Juſtice, or is yet undecided.

eine Sache führen, to defend a Cauſe.

Richter in ſeiner eigenen Sache ſeyn, to be Judge in one's own Cauſe.

They ſay alſo, meine Sachen ſind noch nicht angekommen, my Things or Goods are not yet arrived.

hohlt mir meine Sachen, go and fetch my Goods or Things.

meine ſieben Sachen, my Bag and Baggage.

ſeine Sachen einpacken, to pack up one's Things, Goods, Baggage.

ſeine Sachen wohl in Acht nehmen, to take good Care of one's Goods, to have an Eye upon them, to mind them well.

er weiß ſchon, wie er ſeine Sachen machen ſoll, he knows his Affairs, his Buſineſs, his Tricks, or he knows how to proceed.

es wäre denn die Sache, daß ꝛc. unleſs or except &c.

Sacherklärung, die, (in Logic) a real Definition, a Definition that explains the Matter or the Notion of any Thing itſelf.

Sachfällig, *adj. et adv.* that loſes his Cauſe, that is caſt in his Suit.

ſachfällig werden, to loſe one's Cauſe, one's Suit, one's Proceſs.

Sachklage, die, an Action at Law, a Complaint at Law.

Sachkundig, *adj. et adv.* that is apprized or informed of a Thing, that knows how to manage an Affair.

Sachregiſter, das, a Table, Regiſter or Index of the Contents of a Book or of Things.

Sachverſtand, der, a relative determined Senſe (in Logic).

Sachverſtändiger, ein, a Judge, one that has Skill in any Thing, a ſkilful or knowing Man, an Underſtander.

Sachwalter, der, an Advocate, an Attorney, a Lawyer, a Proctor.

Sachs, das, an obſolete Word for a Knife.

Sachſen, Saxony.

Churſachſen, the Electorate of Saxony.

Oberſachſen, Niederſachſen, high Saxony, low Saxony.

ein Sachſe, a Saxon.

Sachſenrecht, das, der Sachſenſpiegel, the Code of the Saxon-Law.

Sächſiſch, *adj. et adv.* Saxon, belonging to Saxony, of or out of Saxony.

Sächſiſchblau, Saxon-blue, a blue Colour made in Saxony.

They call, ſächſiſche Friſt, a legal Term of ſix Weeks and ſix or three Days, a Term or Reſpite according to the Laws of Saxony.

eine doppelte ſächſiſche Friſt, four Months.

Sacht, *adj. et adv.* (*comp.* ſachter, *ſup.* ſachteſte) leiſe, ſanſte, gelinde, langſam, ſoft, ſoftly, ſlowly, gently, by Degrees, by little and little, by ſlow Degrees.

ſachte gehen, to walk ſoftly or gently, to walk ſlowly, not to go faſt.

ſachte, better leiſe reden, to ſpeak low, to ſpeak ſoftly, not to ſpeak ſo loud.

Sack, der, a Sack, *plur.* die Säcke, Sacks.

Säckchen, ein, Säcklein, a little Sack or Bag, a Bag or Poke.

ein großer Sack, a great Sack, great Bag.

den Sack füllen, ausſchütten, to fill, to empty the Sack.

ein Sack voll Getreide, a Sack full of Corn.

ein Sack zu Getreide, ein Getreideſack, a Sack for Corn, or a Sack to put Corn in.

ein Fußſack, a Foot-Sack, a Sack of Furr to put the Feet in, when it is cold.

der Bettelſack, a Beggar's Bag, a Wallet, a Bag with two Pouches to it.

ein Schnappſack, a Budget or Bag, a Soldier's Knap-Sack.

ein Strohſack, a Straw-Sack, Straw-Bed.

ein Puderſack, a Powder-Sack.

der Querſack, Reitſack, a Wallet, a Cloke-bag, Port-mantle.

ein Klingelſack, ſee Klingelbeutel.

der Filtrirſack, a Filtering-Bag, a Felt or brown Paper to ſtrain Liquors through. a Straining-Bag.

der Schiebſack, Schubſack, die Taſche, a Pocket, a Poke, Pouch, a Bag.

der Haarſack, Haarbeutel, a Hair-Bag.

etwas in den Sack ſtecken, to put ſomething into the Pocket, Sack or Bag.

der Hodenſack, the Scrotum, the Cod, the Cods-Purſe.

mit Sack und Pack davon gehen, to pack up or pack away, to run away with Bag and Baggage.

auf den Sack ſchlagen und den Eſel meinen, to beat the Sack meaning the Aſs, to beat the Dog before the Lion.

den Sack ausſchütten, to ſay all one has, to ſay all that one knows.

einem den Sack vor die Thür werfen, to turn one away with Bag and Baggage, to forewarn one the Houſe.

einen in den Sack ſtecken, to put one in the Bag, to have the Superiority over him.

etwas ſchon im Sacke haben, to have a Thing already in the Pocket, to be ſure of a Thing.

er iſt ſo voll wie ein Sack, he is full of Liquor, he is drunk, fuddled, he is cup-ſhotten.

Sackband, das, a ſmall Cord or String to tie a Sack with, a Sack-Band or Sack-String.

Sackfliege, ſee Sackweſpe.

Sackgans, die, ſee Kropfgans, a Bittourn.

Sackgarn, das, a Bag-Net to catch Partridges in, a Tunnel; *alſo* a Purſe-Net to catch Rabbits in.

Sackgeige, die, a Pocket-Violin, a little Violin.

Sackgeld, das, Money that one keeps in one's Pocket to bear trifling Expenſes, Pocket-Money.

Sackhaſe, der, (in Husbandry) a Place or Part of a Field where the Plow or Plough has not touched or paſſed.

Sacklaſt, die, a Denomination for a Corn-Meaſure of 80 Buſhels or 5 Malders at Danzic, a common Laſt is but 3¾ Malders or 60 Buſhels.

Sackleinwand, die, Sack-Cloth, coarſe Linen-Cloth to make Sacks of.

Sacknadel, die, Packnadel, a Packing-Needle.

Sackpfeiſe, die, der Dudelſack, a Bag-Pipe.

Sackpfeifer, der, a Bag-Piper.

Sackpiſtole, die, der Sackpuffer, a Pocket-Gun or Pocket-Piſtol.

Sackpumpe, die, (in Mines) a Bag-Pump, a Pump that reſembles a Bag or Pocket.

Sackſpiegel, der, a Looking-Glaſs to carry in one's Pocket, a Pocket-Looking-Glaſs.

Sackträger, der, a Sack-bearer, a Street-Porter.

They ſay proverbially, ein Eſel heißt den andern Sackträger, one Aſs calls the other a Sack-bearer, or the Kettle calls the Pan Black-Arſe.

Sacktuch, das, Sack-Cloth, Canvaſs, Poledavis, Sarp-Cloth or Sarplier, Packing-Cloth, Barras.

das Sacktuch, is alſo a Name for a Pocket-Hand-kerchief; ſee Schnupftuch.

Sackuhr, die, Taſchenuhr, a Watch.

Sackwage, die, a Balance to carry in one's Pocket, a Balance with a Spring; it is in ſome Places called Federwage, which Word ſee.

Sackweſpe, die, a Kind of Waſp whoſe yellow Body behind has the Shape of a black Bag; it is alſo called Sackfliege.

Sackwurſt, eine, a Hamkin, Haggas (the Maw of a Swine filled like a Black-Pudding).

Sackzehente, der, Scheffelzehente, a Tithe given of thraſhed and cleanſed Corn, that is already put into Sacks.

Sackzwillich, der, coarſe Canvaſs or Ticking for Sacks, Sack-Cloth.

Säckel oder Seckel, a Name in ſome Provinces for Sack, Beutel, a Purſe, a Bag to put Money in. They ſay alſo:

Säckelkraut, das, the Herb Toy-wort, Caſeweed, Pick-Purſe, Shepherds-Purſe.

Säckelmeiſter, der, a Treaſurer, a Purſer or Purſe-bearer; *alſo* the Caterer in a Monaſtery.

Säckelträger, der, Klingelbeutelträger, the Sance-Bell-Bearer, that makes a Gathering in the Church.

Säckler, der, a Skinner.

Sacken, *verb. reg. act. et neutr.* ich ſacke — ſackte — habe geſackt) to put into a Sack; *alſo* to put into a Sack and drown.

eine Weibsperſon, die ihr Kind umgebracht hat, in einen Sack ſtecken und erſaufen, to put a Woman, that killed her Child, into a Sack and throw her into a River to drown her, as it formerly was the Cuſtom in ſome Places.

ſacken, is alſo reciprocally uſed and ſignifies to lower, to ſink, to ſtoop, to fall together; *alſo* to gather into Bags.

das Haus hat ſich geſackt, better geſenkt, the Houſe has ſunk a little with too much Weight.

euer Kleid ſackt ſich, your Habit gathers into Folds or Plaits; it ſtoops.

Sacrament, das, a Sacrament.

das Sacrament der Taufe, the Sacrament of Baptiſm, of Chriſtening.

das Sacrament des Altars, the holy Sacrament of the Altar, the Euchariſt, the Communion, the Lord's Supper.

die Sacramente austheilen, to adminiſter the Sacraments, the Communion.

Sacramentaliſch, ſacramentlich, *adj. et adv.* ſacramental, ſacramentally.

auf eine ſacramentaliſche Weiſe, ſacramentally.

die ſacramentaliſchen Zeichen, the ſacramental Forms or Images.

Sacramenthäuslein, das, the Remonſtrance, wherein the Sacrament is expoſed on a popiſh Altar.

Sacramentiren, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to curſe and ſwear.

Sacramentlich, *adj. et adv.* belonging to the Sacrament, in the Form of a Sacrament.

Sacramentsbüchſe, die, a Pix or Pyx, in the Roman Church, to keep the conſecrated Hoſt in.

Sacramentsfeſt, das, Frohnleichnamsfeſt, Corpus-Chriſti-Day.

Sacramentsſchänder, der, a Profaner or Prophaner of the Sacraments.

They ſay alſo, ein Sacramentirer, a Sacramentarian, one that upon any Occaſion will ſay God's Blood!

Sacramentsworte, die, the ſacramental Words.

Sacriſtan, der, a Sacriſtan, a Veſtry-Keeper, one that has the Care or Keeping of the holy Veſſels and the Things belong to the Sacrament in a Church.

Sacriſtey, die, the Sacriſty, Sextry or Veſtry, the Place in a Church where the holy Veſſels, Habits and Ornaments are kept and where the Prieſts put on the Ornaments for divine Service.

Säculariſation, die, a Secularization or Secularizing, an Act or Action by which a regular Benefice is ſecularized.

Säculariſiren, *verb. reg. act.* geiſtliche Güter und Stiftungen in weltliche verwandeln, to ſecularize or make ſecular, to ſecularize Church-Benefices.

Sadebaum, ſee Sädenbaum.

Sadelhof, ſee Siedelhof.

Sadrach, der, a Denomination for a very cruel and raging Perſon (an injurious Term) a Hell-Dragon, a Satan.

wie führet denn der Teufel dieſen Sadrach in die Küche! (Hermes) how the Devil comes this Hell-Dragon into the Kitchin!

Säen, *verb. reg. act.* (ich ſäe — ſäete — habe geſäet) to ſow, to ſtrew or ſcatter the Grains or Seeds into the prepared Lands for Increaſe.

es iſt gut ſäen, it is good ſowing.

Roggen, Weizen, Gerſten, Haber ꝛc. ſäen, to ſow Rye, Wheat, Barley, Oats &c.

einen Acker ſäen, beſäen, to ſow a Field.

in ein unfruchtbares Land ſäen, to ſow into a ſteril, ungrateful Ground or Soil; figuratively, to beſtow Benefits on one, that is ungratefull or unthankful; *alſo* to give Precepts or Inſtructions to one, that is incapable of reaping any Profits thereof.

Säen, das, the Act of ſowing, the Sowing of the Seeds; *alſo* the Sowing-Seaſon.

wir ſind mit dem Säen fertig, we have done ſowing; all our Fields are ſowed.

Säemann, der, Säer, a Sower.

Säemaſchine, die, a Sowing-Machine, an Engine or Machine to ſow or ſcatter the Seeds on the Fields,

Säetuch, das, a Seed-Bag, Cloth, out of which a Sower ſcatters or ſows the Grains into the Field or Land (a Sower ties ſuch a Cloth about his Shoulders and carries it before him and at every Step takes a handful out and ſcatters it).

Säezeit, die, the Sowing-Time, Sowing-Seaſon.

Saffera, a Mineral; ſee Safflor.

Saffian, der, Cordovan, Spaniſh Leather, Goats-Leather dreſſed with Gall.

Türkiſcher Saffian, Turkey-Leather.

Saffianbereiter, der, a Turkey-Leather-Maker or Cordovan-maker, a Cordwainer.

Safflor, der, a heavy Mineral, which melted with Glaſs or ſome other like Subſtance, reſolves into a bluiſh Water, wherewith Glaſſes and earthen Veſſels are painted; *alſo* a Sort of Cobalt-Chalk of a gray and reddiſh Colour, which is got when all the Arſenic and Biſmuth or Marcaſite is ſeparated by the Fire from the Cobalt-Ore.

They call alſo Safflor, the baſtard Saffron, wild Saffron, mock Saffron.

Safflorſamen, der, the Grains of wild Saffron.

Saffran, der, Saffron or Crocus, Saffron-Flower (a bulbous Plant).

mit Saffran färben, würzen, to ſaffron, to dye or die with Saffron, to ſeaſon with Saffron.

Eiſenſaffran, Iron-Saffron, Saffron of Mars (Crocus Martis).

Saffranblüthe, die, the Flowers of Saffron.

Saffrangelb, *adj. et adv.* yellow like Saffron, Saffron-Colour, ſaffroned, of Saffron-Colour.

Saft, der, (*plur.* die Säfte) Dimin. das Säftchen, Säftlein, the Juice, a Liquor that is preſſed out of Fleſh, Plants and Herbs, Roots and Flowers, the Sap or radical Moiſture in Vegetables.

ein Säftchen, a Julep.

ausgepreßter Saft, Juice got by Preſſing.

den Saft ausdrücken, auspreſſen, to preſs, to ſqueeze the Juice out.

der aufſteigende Saft der Pflanzen und Bäume, the Riſe of the Sap in Plants and Trees.

die Bäume ſtehen im Saft, the Trees are in Sap.

der Saft tritt in die Bäume, the Sap riſes into the Trees.

dünne fließender Saft, light, thin and flowing Liquor.

ſüßer, ſaurer Saft, ſweet, ſharp or ſour Liquor.

Saft von ſauren Trauben, Verjuice, the Juice of Bicanes or ſour Grapes.

ein geſtandener Saft, a Jelly.

der beſte Saft eines Dinges, the Quint-Eſſence or very Subſtance of a Thing.

der Saft, ſo aus dem gekochten oder gebratenen Fleiſch lauft, the Gravy.

eine Birne, die guten Saft hat, a Pear of a very good Juice.

They ſay figuratively and popularly, rother Saft, inſtead of Blut, Blood.

einen hauen, daß der rothe Saft darnach gehet oder heraus lauft, to laſh, cut or wound one to the Blood, to beat one till he bleeds.

They call alſo in Terms of the Apothecaries, Maulbeerſaft, Diamorum or Syrup of Mulberries.

Scammonienſaft, Juice of Scammony.

Mohnſaft, Opium, the Juice of Poppy.

Johannisbeerſaft, the Juice of red Garden-Currants or of red Gooſeberries.

Myrrhenſaft, Stacte, the Gum of the Myrrh-Tree.

Nußſaft von grünen welſchen Nüßen, Dianucum or the Juice of green Walnuts.

They call alſo Säfte, the Juices, certain Liquors or Fluids, that are in the Bodies of Animals.

der Nahrungsſaft, the Nouriſhing-Juice; *alſo* the Chylus.

der Lebensſaft, the radical Moiſture.

They ſay alſo, ein Braten, der Saft hat, ein ſaftiger Braten, a Piece of roaſt Meat that has a great Deal of Gravy.

Saft, ſignifies alſo, that which is good or which is the moſt eſſential or moſt ſubſtantial of a Book.

den Saft und die Kraft aus einem Buche ziehen, to draw the Juice and the Marrow out of a Book.

das, was er ſagt, hat weder Saft noch Kraft, that which or what he ſays has neither Salt nor Pepper, or neither Salt nor Sauce, there is not a Bit of Wit in it; it is all flat, dull and inſipid.

Saftbehältniß, das, an den Blumen, ſee Honigbehältniß, the Part of a Flower which contains the Honey.

Saftbirne, die, a juicy Pear; ſee Waſſerbirne.

Saftfarbe, die, the green Colour, a Colour made of the Juice of Herbs.

Saftgrün, das, Sap-green Colour, the Green made of Buckthorn-berries; *alſo* a Green made of the Plant Iris.

Saftholz, das, Wood that has a Greenneſs or Verdure, Wood that ſtands in its full Sap.

Saftig, *adj. et adv.* (*comp.* ſaftiger, *ſuperl.* ſaftigſte) voll Saft, ſaftreich, juicy, full of Juice, ſucculent; *figur.* ſubſtantial, ſubſtantially.

eine ſaftige Frucht, a ſucculent or a juicy Fruit.

ſaftiges Fleiſch, Meat full of Gravy.

eine ſaftige Speiſe, a ſucculent Nouriſhment.

dieſe Birnen ſind ſehr ſaftig, theſe Pears are very ſucculent or juicy.

eine ſaftige, im Munde ſchmelzende Birne, a juicy Pear, a Pear melting or diſſolving in one's Mouth.

They call figuratively, ſaftige Reden, obſcene Diſcourſes or Speches, ſmutty, bawdy Diſcourſes, Filthineſs, Obſcenity, Bawdry.

ſaftige Hiſtörchen, lewd, libidinous Stories.

Saftigkeit, die, Juicineſs, that has Abundance of Juice or Sap, Succuſence or Succulency.

Saftlos, *adj. et adv.* (*comp.* ſaftloſer, *ſuperl.* ſaftloſeſte) juiceleſs, that has no Juice, no Sap, no Gravy, no Moiſture.

Saftloſigkeit, die, Juiceleſsneſs, Dryneſs, Want of Juice, of Sap, of Gravy.

Saftröhren, die, certain ſtrait and long Veſſels that convey the nouriſhing Juice to Plants &c.

Sage, die, a Saying or Talk, a Rumour or Report.

die gemeine Sage, a common Saying, the common Report.

eine alte Sage wovon, an old Tradition.

es iſt die gemeine Sage, Hiſtory ſays.

es geht unter der Hand die Sage, 'tis whiſpered about, 'tis rumoured or reported abroad.

ſo geht die Sage, ſo ſagt man, this is the Report, that's what they ſay, ſuch is the Report that is ſpread abroad.

der Sage nach, according to what is ſaid.

die allgemeine Sage, the general Report, that which every Body ſays.

Säge, die, a Saw, a long and ſtrait Blade of Iron toothed on one Side to ſaw Wood &c. with.

eine ſtumpfe Säge, a blunt Saw.

eine Brettſäge, a Saw to cleave or divide Board in two with, to ſaw a Board in Length.

eine Loch- oder Stichſäge, a Hand-Saw.

eine Baum- oder Bohlenſäge, a Saw for cutting Planks or Boards, for cutting a Tree acroſs.

eine Karniesſäge, a Saw to cut round with.

eine Oerterſäge der Tiſchler, a Saw of the Joiners to cut the Edges or Corners with.

die Schrotſäge, a Carpenter's Saw, a great Saw, a two handed Saw.

die Stoßſäge der Wundärzte, the Amphismele, a Saw uſed by the Surgeons to ſaw through Bones with.

die Steinſäge, a Stone-Saw, a Saw to cut Stones aſunder with.

die Säge am Pfluge, der Sech, the Coulter, the Plough-Share.

eine Säge ſchärfen, to ſharpen a Saw, or to ſharpen or ſet an Edge on the Teeth of a Saw.

der hölzerne Rahmen einer Säge, the wooden Frame of a Saw.

Sägebaum, der, ſee Säbenbaum.

Sägeblatt, das, Sägenblatt, the Blade of a Saw.

der Rücken des Sägeblattes, the Back of a Saw-Blade.

Sägeblech, das, Sägenblech, Iron-Plates fitted for Saw-Blades.

Sägeblock, der, a Trunk, a Body of a Tree to be ſawed, of which Planks or Boards are ſawed.

Sägebock, der, the Horſe, Block or Treſtle, on which a Sawyer lays the Wood to be ſawed.

Sägefeile, die, ſtille Feile, a fine ſmooth File.

Sägefiſch, der, the Saw-Fiſh: a Kind of Shark, that has a Snout which ends in a ſmooth Sword, toothed or dented on both Sides like a Saw; *alſo* a huge Kind of Whale in the Indian Seas (French *la Vivelle*).

Sägefliege, die, the Saw-Fly, a Fly with a Sting formed like a Saw or Knife.

Sägeförmig, *adj. et adv.* made in the Form of Saw-Teeth, formed like a Saw; *alſo* in Botanics, Leaves dented like a Saw.

ſägenförmige Muskeln, dented Muſcles.

Sägelohn, das, Money paid for Sawing or what is paid for Sawing, Sawing-Wages.

Sägemehl, das, die Sägeſpäne, Saw-Duſt.

Sägemeiſter, der, a Maſter-Sawyer, a Man that has the Inſpection over the Sawyers in Foreſts.

Sägemühle, die, a Sawing-Mill.

Sägeſchmid, der, a Smith that in particular makes Saws and other Cutting-Tools.

Sägenſchnitt, der, Sägezug, the Cut of a Saw, the Draught or Trace made by a Saw.

Säger; der, the Sawer or Sawyer.

der Holzſäger, a Wood-Sawyer, or a Sawyer of Wood; *alſo* a Wood-Cleaver.

ein Marmorſteinſäger, a Marble-Cutter.

ein Steinſäger, a Stone-Sawyer, Stone-Cutter.

Sägeſpäne, die, Saw-Duſt.

Sägewerk, das, Sawings, Planks, Boards &c. that have been ſawed; *alſo* in Fortification a Redan.

Sägezahn, der, a Tooth of a Saw.

Sägen, *verb. reg. act.* (ich ſäge — ſägte — habe geſägt) to ſaw, to cut with a Saw.

Holz, Steine ſägen, to ſaw Wood, Stones.

nach der Länge ſägen, to cleave, to ſaw in Length or Length-wiſe, to divide in two by Sawing.

Sägen, das, Sawing, the Act of ſawing.

Sagen, *verb. reg. act.* (ich ſagte — ſagte — habe geſagt) to ſay, to tell.

etwas ſagen, to ſay ſomething.

die Wahrheit ſagen, to ſpeak the Truth.

ich ſage euch, I tell you, I declare to you.

etwas im Ernſt ſagen, to ſay a Thing ſeriouſly or in Earneſt.

etwas aus Scherz ſagen, to ſay or tell a Thing in Jeſt.

wie geſagt, ſo gethan; geſagt, gethan, as ſoon done, as ſaid; ſaid and done was all one.

ſo zu ſagen, as it were.

man ſagt, they ſay, it is ſaid, reported, rumoured, talked.

ſo ſagt man, ſo they ſay.

man hat mir geſagt, ich habe mir ſagen laſſen, I am told, I have been told.

einem ſagen laſſen, to ſend one Word.

er läßt euch einen guten Morgen ſagen, he preſents you his Service, or he wiſhes you a good Morning.

mein Herz ſagte mir es, my Heart or my Mind told me (miſgave me).

das iſt ſo viel geſagt, that's as much as to ſay, or that is to ſay.

ich habe euch ein Wort zu ſagen, I have a Word to tell you or to ſpeak with you.

mehr, als man ſagen kann, more than one can ſay or is able to ſay.

was will das ſagen, was ſoll das heiſſen, bedeuten? what is the Meaning of this? what ſignifies that?

was wird man davon ſagen, what will the People ſay of or to that?

was habt ihr dagegen zu ſagen? what have you to ſay againſt it? or to it? what have you to find Fault with? or what do you find amiſs in or of it?

davon, hierüber wäre viel zu ſagen, much might or could be ſaid againſt it, or there is a great Deal to be ſaid againſt it.

einer Perſon etwas ins Ohr ſagen, to whiſper ſomething into any Body's Ear.

einem etwas ins Geſicht, unter die Augen ſagen, to tell any Thing to one's Face.

was ſagt man Neues? what News do they ſay? what's the News?

einem einen guten Morgen, einen guten Abend ſagen, to bid or wiſh one a good Morning, a good Evening.

They ſay figuratively, der Welt gute Nacht ſagen, to bid good Night, Adieu or Fare-well to the World, to die.

Dank ſagen, to give Thank, to return Thanks, to thank one.

vorher ſagen, to fore-tell, to prophetize or prophecy.

einem etwas vorher ſagen laſſen, to prevent one of a Thing, to give him a Hint beforehand.

etwas zu ſagen haben, in Anſehen ſeyn, to have Credit, Power, Authority.

er hat viel zu ſagen, he is of great Credit, he has great Power or Authority.

zu ſagen haben, wichtig ſeyn, to be of Importance, of Conſequence.

das hat etwas zu ſagen, that's of Conſequence, of Importance.

es hat nichts zu ſagen, no Harm, no Matter; 'tis no Matter, 'tis of no Conſequence, it don't ſignify.

was hat es zu ſagen? of what Import is it? what ſignifies it?

das will nichts ſagen, that's of no Conſequence, that ſignifies nothing, that's no great Matter.

ſich ſagen laſſen, to be told, to hear Reaſon, to take Advice or Counſel, to give Ear.

laſſet euch ſagen, ſuffer or permit me to tell you.

laſſet euch doch ſagen, pray hear me, or hear my Reaſons, pray let me tell you, pray be told.

er läßt ſich nicht ſagen, he won't be told, he hears no Reaſon, he won't hear any Thing.

wie man im Sprichwort ſagt, according to the Proverb or Saying, or as the Saying is.

Säglich, *adj. et adv.* was ſich ſagen, ausſprechen läßt, what may be ſaid, pronounced. This Word is uſed in Compoſition as unſäglich which ſee.

Sago, das, the prepared Pith of the Sago-Tree; which is a Kind of Palm-Tree (Cycas *Linn.*).

Sahl, ſee Saal and Sal.

Sahlbader, der, ſee Salbader.

Sahlband, das, ſee Salband.

Sahlbuch, das, ſee Salbuch.

Sahlgut, das, a Word ſignifying a free Eſtate (Terra Salica), Land that pays no Rent.

Sahlleiſte, die, ſee Salband.

Sahlmann, der, a Man of the Court, a Man that lives at the Court.

Sahlmann, ſignifies alſo in ſome Parts, an Advocate, an Attorney.

Sahlweide, die, a Name for a Kind of Willow with oval Leaves, that are felty below and dented upwards (Salix caprea *Linn.*), the Sallow-Tree.

Sahne, die, der Milchrahm, Cream, the fatteſt Part of Milk of which the Butter is made.

geſchlagene Sahne, whipt Cream.

die Sahne abnehmen, to fleet Milk, to take off the Cream from the Milk.

Sahnenbretzel, die, Cracknels to which Cream is taken, Cream-Cracknels.

Sahnenkäſe, der, Rahmkäſe, Cream-Cheeſe.

Sahrbache, die, a Name in ſome Parts of high Germany for the black Poplar-Tree; ſee ſchwarzer Pappelbaum.

Saiger, **Saigen**, ſee Seiger, Seigen.

Saite, die, a String for a muſical Inſtrument.

mit Saiten beziehen, to ſtring a Lute or Violin.

die Saiten ſtimmen, to tune a muſical Inſtrument.

die kleinſte, feinſte Saite oder Quinte, the Treble-String of a Violin or the ſmalleſt String of an muſical Inſtrument.

meſſingene, ſtählerne Saiten; Darmſaiten, Strings of yellow Braſs, of Steel; Gut-Strings, Strings made of Sheep-Guts.

die Saiten ſpannen, nachlaſſen, to bend, to unbend the Strings.

die Saiten, womit man eine Trommel ſpannet, the Strings to bend a Drum with.

Dratſaiten, Wire-Strings.

They ſay figuratively and proverbially, die Saiten hoch ſpannen, to carry it high, to make great Pretenſions.

die Saiten zu hoch ſpannen, to ſtrain the Strings too high, to ſoar too high.

gelindere Saiten aufziehen, to come a Peg or two lower, to give fair Words, to be ſubmiſſive, to change the Tune.

die grobe Saite rühren, to touch the great String, to talk bawdy, ſmutty.

immer auf einer Saite leiern, to ſing always the ſame Tune, or to touch always the ſame String, to harp upon the ſame String, to ſay ſtill the ſame Thing over and over.

Saitenbrett, das, der Saitenhalter, the Board of a Violin under which the Strings are faſtened, the Board for the Strings on the Tail of a Violin.

Saiteninſtrument, das, a muſical Inſtrument with Strings to play on.

Saitenmacher, der, one that makes the Strings for muſical Inſtruments.

Saitenſpiel, das, a muſical Inſtrument, that is ſtrung with Strings; *alſo* figuratively, a Lyre, a Harp; *alſo* the Playing on ſuch an Inſtrument.

dein Saitenſpiel, an Klang entzückend, ſanft und rein, thy Harp raviſhes by its melodious Strains.

ergreif dein Saitenſpiel, take thy Harp, touch thy Harp.

Saitenſpieler, der, a Player on muſical Inſtruments, a Muſician.

er iſt ein guter Saitenſpieler, Inſtrumentiſt, he is a good Muſician, a Virtuoſo.

Saitenſpinner, der, a Spinner of Strings for muſical Inſtruments.

Saitig, *adj. et adv.* vier-, ſechsſaitig, that has four, ſix Strings.

Sakerfalk, der, a Falcon or Hawk, that comes very near the Ger-Falcon, but only that he is ſomewhat ſmaller (Falco ſacer *Klein*).

Salamander, der, the Salamander, an amphibious Animal of the reptile

Claſs and of the Lizard Kind; it lives equally in Water and on Land.

Salamanderbaum, der, the Salamander-Tree or Salamander-Wood.

Salamanderhaar, das, das Federerz, a Kind of Silver-Ore in Feathers; *alſo* the Amiantus or Aſbeſtos.

Salarmoniac, das, Ammoniac, Sal-Armoniac, Ammick.

Salat, der, Sallet.

Salat leſen, to pick Sallet.

Laktukenſalat, Lettice.

Krautſalat, Sallet made of Cabbage.

Gurkenſalat, Sallet of Cowcumbers.

Sardellenſallat, a Sallet of Anchoves.

Kräuterſalat, Sallet of ſmall Herbs.

Sommer- oder Staudenſalat, Garden-Lettice.

das Herzblättchen in einer Salatſtaude, the Pith of headed Lettice or of Cabbage-Lettice.

Kopfſalat, headed Lettice.

krauſer Salat, criſped Sallet.

einen Salat machen, to make or prepare a Sallet.

Salat ſtechen, pflücken, to gather Sallet.

Winterſalat, Corn-Sallet; ſee Rapünzelchen.

Salatbaum, der, a Canadian-Tree the young Flowers of which are eaten as a Sallet by the Americans (Cercis Canadenſis *Linn.*).

Salatbeet, das, a Lettice-Bed in a Garden.

Salatkraut, das, a Sallet-Herb.

Salatkräuter, die, Sallet-Herbs, Herbs good to make Sallet of.

Salatſchüſſel, die, a Sallet-Diſh.

Salatweiber, die, Sallet Women, Women that ſell Sallet.

Salatwurm, der, certain white, gray and yellowiſh Maggots, that eat the Roots of Sallet or Lettice and other Plants.

Salbader, der, a prating Man, a Prattler, a Babbler, a talkative Man, a great Talker of nothing, a Romancer; *alſo* a Quack, a Seller of Orvietan, of Treacle.

Salbaderey, die, the Prating, Prattling, Chat, Chatting, Chattering, Talk, Talkativeneſs, Babbling; *alſo* Quacking, Charlatanery, Cheating, Fair-Words.

Salband, das, die Salleiſte, the Liſt of Cloth or of a Stuff; *alſo* in Terms of the Miners, the Liſt, the Edge or Border of a Piece of Ore; *alſo* the Seam, the Mantle of the Ore.

Salband, is alſo a Name in ſome Parts for the Ring that lies looſely about the Plough-Beam.

Salbe, die, (Dimin. das Sälbchen, Sälblein) a Salve, an Unguent Ointment.

eine Salbe bereiten, to prepare an Ointment or Salve.

Salben, *verb. reg. act.* (ich ſalbe — ſalbte — habe geſalbet oder geſalbt) mit Salbe beſchmieren oder beſtreichen, to ſalve, to anoint, to anneal.

ſich mit Oehl ſalben, to rub one'sſelf with Oil.

einen Leichnam ſalben, to embalm a dead Corps.

einen König ſalben, to crown a King, to anoint a King.

einen Kranken ſalben, ihm die letzte Oehlung geben, to anoint a ſick Perſon with the holy Oil.

geſalbt, anointed.

der Geſalbte des Herrn, the Lord's Anointed.

geſalbte Häupter, anointed, crowned Heads; *alſo* anointed, ſacred Heads, Men.

They ſay popularly, einem den Buckel ſalben, to anoint one's Back with a Cudgel, to bang, maul and belabour one.

Salben, das, die Salbung, the Act of anointing, Unction, Embalming or Imbalming; *alſo* a Coronation, a Conſecration.

They call in Theology, Gebete voller Salbung, geiſtreiche Gebete, Prayers full of Unction.

Salbenbüchſe, die, a Salve-Box.

Salbenkrämer, der, a Quack, a Quack-Salver, a Seller of Treacle, of Orvietan, of Drugs.

Salbig, *adj. et adv.* ſchmierig, greaſy, unctuous, oily, fat.

Sälblein, das, Sälbchen, a little Ointment or Salve.

Salböhl, das, the holy anointing Oil.

Salbey, die, Sage, a Kind of an odoriferous and aromatic Plant.

die große und breitblätterige Gartenſalbey, the great and broad-leaved Garden-Sage.

die kleine ſchmalblättrige Salbey, the little ſmall-leaved Sage, the Sage of Provence.

die weiße ſchmalblätterige Salbey, the white ſmall-leaved Sage of Catalonia.

wilde Salbey, römiſche Salbey, wild Sage, roman Sage, the Meadow-Clary.

Salbeybaum, der, the Sage-Tree, or the Sage-Plant.

Salbeyblatt, das, the Sage-Leaf; (*plural.* die Salbeyblätter, Sage-Leaves).

Salbeyblüthe, die, Salbeyblume, the Sage-Flower, the Sage-Bloſſom.

Salbeyblumenzucker, der, the Sugar of the Sage-Flowers.

Salbeyſtock, der, the Sage-Plant.

Salbeyweide, die, the Willow with Sage-Leaves.

Sälbing, der, Sälbling, a Sort of Fiſh; ſee Salm, Sälmling.

Salbuch, das, the Terrar, Terrier, the Court-Roll or Land-Book; *alſo* a Regiſter containing the Particulars that belong to a Lordſhip or Seat, as the Rents, Services due to it &c.

Saldiren, *verb. reg. act.* eine Rechnung eben machen oder ſchließen, to balance an Account-Current to clear or adjuſt it.

Saldo, das, the Balance of an Account-Current.

das Saldo auf eine Rechnung ſtellen oder tragen, to carry over or tranſport the Balance to a new Account.

Saline, die, das Salzwerk, a Salt-Houſe, a Salt-Pit, the Place where Salt is made.

Saliter, der, a Name in ſome Parts for Saltpeter; ſome call it Salniter.

Salle, die, ſee Sahlweide.

Salm, der, Lachs, Salmon; ſee Lachs.

friſcher Salm, geräucherter Salm, freſh, dry'd and ſmoked Salmon.

ein kleiner Salm, Sälmling, das Sälmlein, a little Salmon.

Salmforelle, die, Lachsforelle, a Salmon-Trout.

Salmgarn, das, a double Tramel, a Net to catch Salmons in.

Salmiak, der, Sal-Armoniac.

Salmiakblumen, die, the Flowers of Sal-Armoniac or Ammoniac.

Salmiakgeiſt, der, Spirits of Sal-Ammoniac.

Sälmling, der, ſee Salm.

Salniter, der, Nitre; ſee Salpeter.

Salomon, Salomon or Solomon, a Man's Name.

Salomonsſiegel, das, die Weißwurz, the Seal of Salomon, the Root of the white Crawfoot (a Plant).

Salpeter, der, Saltpeter, Nitre.

gereinigter Salpeter, purified or refined Saltpeter or Nitre.

roher Salpeter, Saltpeter of the firſt Seething or Boiling not yet purified.

gebrochener, klarer Salpeter, clear Saltpeter, Salpeter reduced to a Meal, which is done by diſſolving purified Saltpeter in clear Water, and letting the Water evaporate in a new Iron poliſhed Veſſel, till the Salpeter is intirely reduced into a dry and white Meal or Powder.

natürlicher Salpeter, Salpeterblumen, Aphronitre, Flowers of Nitre.

Salpeter ſieden, to ſeeth, to boil, to make Saltpeter.

Salpeter läutern, to purify, to refine Saltpeter.

Salpeterartig, *adj. et adv.* nitrous, containing Saltpeter, being of the Nature of Saltpeter.

Salpeterdruſe, die, a Piece of cryſtallized Saltpeter.

Salpetererde, die, nitrous Earth, Earth that contains Saltpeter or Nitre.

ausgelaugte Salpetererde, Earth of which the Saltpeter is drawn out.

Salpeterfraß, der, a Stone-Wall being eaten away by the Saltpeter contained in the Lime, Rottenneſs of a Stone- or Brick-Wall, occaſioned by the Saltpeter contained in it.

Salpetergeiſt, der, Spirits of Nitre (Spiritus Nitri).

Salpetergrube, die, a Salpeter-Houſe, a Place where Saltpeter is made.

Salpeterhaltig, *adj. et adv.* containing Saltpeter.

Salpeterhütte, die, a Saltpeter-Houſe.

Salpeterküchlein, das, Salpeterzeltlein, a Trochiſk or Troche of Saltpeter, of Nitre, a phyſical Cake of Nitre;

it is alſo called Prunellenſalz, (Nitrum praeparatum, Lapis Prunellae).

Salpeterlauge, die, a Saltpeter-Lye, a Lye made of Saltpeter-Earth.

Salpetermutter, die, Mutterlauge, the Mother-Lye of Saltpeter, the Lye or Water that remains after the Saltpeter of the firſt Seething or Boiling has cryſtallized, when it is of a brown-reddiſh Colour.

Salpeteröhl, das, (in Chymiſtry) the Blood of Salamander.

Salpeterſäure, die, the Acidity of Nitre or the nitrous Acidity.

Salpeterſieden, das, the Making of Saltpeter.

Salpeterſieder, der, a Saltpeter-Man, a Man that knows the Art of making Saltpeter.

Salpeterſiederey, die, an Saltpeter-Houſe.

Salpeterwage, eine, a Inſtrument to eſſay the Quality of Salpeter-Lye by.

Salpetrig oder ſalpetriſch, *adj. et adv.* nitrous, containing Saltpeter, full of Saltpeter.

Salſe, die, a Word only yet in Uſe in ſome Parts, ſignifying a Sauce, a ſharp, ſalty or ſour Sauce for ſome Meats.

Salſendorn, der, a Name in ſome Parts for the Berberisſtaude, Barberry-Buſh.

Salter, der, ſee Pſalter.

Salvatelader, die, ſee Hauptader.

Salve, die, a Volley or Diſcharge of ſeveral Muſkets or Guns at once.

eine Salve aus allen Kanonen machen, to make a Diſcharge of all the Cannons, or to diſcharge all the Cannons or Guns.

eine Salve zur See, a Salute at Sea.

Salvegarde, die, a Safe-Guard.

Salz, das, Salt.

das Meerſalz, Sea-Salt.

gekochtes Salz, Brunnenſalz, Pit-Salt, common Salt, Kitchin Salt.

Steinſalz, Mineral-Salt, Sal-Gemmae, foſſile Salt that is dug out of the Ground.

grobes, kleines, feines oder klares Salz, coarſe, ſmall, fine, clear Salt.

ein Körnlein Salz, a Grain of Salt.

gemein Küchenſalz, common Salt.

Laugenſalz, alcaline Salt.

flüchtiges Salz, volatile Salt.

Dummſalz, Salt, that has loſt its Saltneſs.

das Salz wäſſern, aus etwas auswäſſern, to unſalt, to make freſh, to ſweeten, to water ſomething.

ein Scheffel Salz, a Buſhel of Salt.

Salz ſieden, to ſeeth or boil Salt.

Salz machen, to make Salt.

aus Salz, im Salze ſieden, to boil in Salt or in Salt-Water.

Fiſch aus dem Salze, a Fiſh boiled only in Salt-Water.

etwas in Salz legen, to put a Thing in Salt; to pickle.

mit Salz beſtreuen, to corn, to powder, to ſprinkle with Salt.

Salz von Pflanzen, vegetable Salt.

Salz aus den Pflanzen ziehen, to draw the Salt out of Plants.

Salz aufſchütten, to let Salt dry in the Magazine.

heimlich eingeführtes Salz, Contreband-Salt, Smuggle-Salt.

die Auflage auf das Salz, die Abgabe vom Salz, Gabel, the Exciſe upon Salt.

They ſay proverbially, man muß einen Scheffel Salz mit einem eſſen, ehe man ihn kennen lernt, one muſt eat a Buſhel of Salt with one, before one gets thoroughly acquainted with him.

Salzader, die, a Salt-Vein or a Vein of Salt.

Salzamt, das, the Salt-Office, the Office of the Salt-Selling.

Salzaſch, der, a Salt-Boat, a Boat in which the Salt is tranſported in Bavaria.

Salzbereiter, der, a petty Officer that goes or rides out on Horſeback to prevent that no Salt is ſmuggled or brought in from foreign Countries.

Salzberg, der, a Salt-Mine, a Salt-Mountain, a Mine of native Salt, or a Mine that contains Rock-Salt or Mineral-Salt.

Salzbinſe, die, the falſe Ruſh.

Salzbley, das, Salt of Saturn, of Lead.

Salzblock, der, a Salt-Loaf, made of the Water of a Salt-Pit.

Salzblumen, die, the Flowers of Salt.

Salzblüte, die, the Effloreſcence of Salt.

Salzboden, der, a Salt-Loft.

Salzbrodem, der, der Dampf von dem Salzſieden, the Steam, the Vapours of the Salt in Salt-Houſes.

Salzbrühe, die, the Brine or Pickle, Salt-Water; *alſo* a Broth conſiſting of Salt and Water.

Fiſche mit einer Salzbrühe, Fiſh boiled in Salt-Water.

Salzbrunnen, der, a Salt-Spring, Salt-Pit.

Salzbüchſe, eine, a Salt-Box.

Salzbude, die, der Salzladen, a Salt-Shop.

Salzbund, der, a Word denoting an inviolable Pact or League (*figur.*).

Salzerde, die, a Salt-Earth, an Earth impregnated with Salt.

Salzfactor, der, an Inſpector of a Salt-Houſe or of a Salt-Loft, Salt-Magazine, an Officer of a Salt-Magazine, a Factor of a Salt-Houſe or Magazine.

Salzfaß, das, a Salt-Tun or Salt-Barrel; *alſo* a Salt-Cellar.

das Salzfäßchen, Salzfäßlein, a little Salt Cellar for a Table.

das Salzfaß, (in Kitchins) a Salt-Box or a little Salt-Tub.

Salzfiſch, der, a Salt-Fiſh.

Salzfluß, der, a ſanious or purulent Flux, a Salt-Flux.

Salzfreyheit, die, an Allowance of Salt.

Salzfuhre, die, a Cart-, a Waggon-Load of Salt.

Salzfuhrmann, ein, Salzführer, a Salt-Cartier, one that drives a Cartload of Salt.

Salzgaſt, der, a Cuſtomer that buys his Salt in a Salt-Houſe, or at a Salt-Seller's Shop.

Salzgeiſt, der, (in Chymiſtry) Spirits of Salt (Spiritus Salis).

Salzgewerke, die, the Proprietors of a Salt-Houſe or of Salt-Houſes, thoſe that have a Part or Share of a Houſe.

Salzgraf, der, Salzgräfe, he that has the Inſpection and Direction of Salt-Pits and Salt-making; *alſo* the Judge, the Director, the Intendant of Salt-Houſes.

Salzgrube, die, a Salt-Mine, a Salt-Pit, a Salt-Houſe, a Place where Rock-Salt is dug.

Salzhandel, der, Salt-Selling or Salt-Trade, a Commerce with Salt.

einen Salzhandel treiben, to trade in Salt, to have a Salt-Trade, to carry on a Salt-Trade.

der Schleichhandel mit Salze, verbotener Salzhandel, a Trading in Salt without Authority, an unlicenſed Salt-Trade, a Smuggling with Salt.

Salzhändler, der, a Salter, a Salt-man.

einer, der verbotenen Salzhandel treibt, a Smuggler of Salt, an unlicenſed Seller of Salt, one that trades in Salt without Authority.

Salzhaufen, der, a Maſs of Salt, a Heap of Salt.

aufgeſchüttete Salzhaufen, Heaps of Salt.

Salzhaus, das, der Salzſpeicher, die Salzniederlage, a Magazine of Salt, a Salt-Loft.

das Salz in dem Magazin oder Salzſpeicher aufſchütten, to lay or heap up Salt into the Magazine or on the Salt-Loft.

Salzhecht, der, eingeſalzener Hecht, a Salt-Pike, a Pike that is laid in Salt or that is pickled.

Salzhöke, der, a Retailer of Salt, a Salt-Seller in little Quantities.

Salzig, *adj. et adv.* (*compar.* ſalziger, *ſuperl.* ſalzigſte) ſalt, ſaltiſh, ſaline; *alſo* briny, briniſh, ſalty.

das Fleiſch iſt zu ſalzig, the Meat is too ſalty or is ſalted too much.

Salzigkeit, die, Saltineſs, Saltneſs, a ſaltiſh Quality.

Salzjunker, der, der Pfänner, the Lord, the Proprietor of a Salt-Houſe or of Salt-Houſes, of Salt-Mines or of Salt-Pits.

Salzkloß, der, a Salt-Loaf, a Bait for Pigeons (made commonly of Salt, mixt with a little Saltpeter, ſome Clay and a little Anis-Seed, which is hung up in a Dove-Cot or Dove-Houſe, of which Pigeons are very fond, and which will attract or draw in all the Pigeons in the Neighbourhood).

Salzklumpen, ein, a Maſs, a Lump or Piece of Salt.

Salzknapp, der, Salzknecht, a Salt-maker's Aſſiſtant or Man, a common Workman or labouring Man in a Salt-Houſe.

Salzkorb, der, a Salt-Baſket among Salt-makers and Salt-Sellers.

Salzkorn, das, a Grain of Salt, a Corn of Salt.

Salzkothe, die, a Salthouſe, the Place, the Houſe, where Salt is made, a Salt-Cote.

Salzkraut, das, Saltwort, Kali: a Plant that grows on the Sea-Shore (Salſol a *Linn.*).

Salzkryſtalle, die, Salt-Cryſtals, Cryſtals of Salt.

Salzkuchen, der, a broad thin Salt-Cake, a Cake of powdered Salt; *alſo* a Salt-Loaf.

Salzlache, die, der Salzmoraſt, der Salztümpel, a Salt-Pit, a Salt-Fen, a Salt-Bog.

Salzlake, die, Brine.

Salzlecke, die, ein Ort, wo die Jäger einen Salzſtein fürs Wild hinlegen, um es dadurch dahin zu locken, a Place where Huntsmen put a Salt-Stone to allure the Game thither; they call it alſo die Beitze, the Bait.

Salzlecker, der, a Salt-Licker; one that is a great Lover of Salt.

Salzmarkt, der, a Market-Place, where Salt is ſold.

Salzmarmor, der, Marble with Salt-Grains.

Salzmaß, das, a Salt-Meaſure.

Salzmäſte, die, ſee Salzfaß, a Salt-Tub, a Salt-Cellar.

Salzmeſſer, der, a Salt-Meater, a Meaſurer of Salt.

Salzordnung, die, a Statute or Regulation for the Salt.

Salzpfanne, die, a Salt-Kettle, Salt-Pan.

Salzprobe, die, an Eſſay of the Salt-Water; *alſo* an Inſtrument wherewith the Salt-Water is eſſayed; ſee Salzwage.

Salzquelle, die, a Salt-Spring.

Salzrichter, der, ſee Salzgraf.

Salzſäule, die, a Salt-Pillar, a Statue of Salt; (Term of the Bible).

Salzſäure, die, the Acidity of Salt.

Salzſchank, der, der Verkauf des Salzes im Kleinen, the Selling of Salt in Retail.

Salzſcheibe, die, ſee Salzblock.

Salzſchlag, der, a Word denoting Stones with Salt-Grains on them; grained Quarz.

Salzſchmant, der, the Scum of Salt.

Salzſchöpp, der, ſee Salzſtein.

Salzſchrape, die, a Salt-Scraper or Salt-Raker, a Tool to ſcrape the Smut or Filth off with.

Salzſchreiber, der, a Regiſter, a Clerk in Salt-Houſes, or in Salt-Magazines.

Salzſchwaden, der, ſee Salzbrodem.

Salzſchweiß, der, the Sweat of Salt, Salt-Water that iſſues out from betwixt the Rocks, or which the Rocks ſweat out.

Salzſee, die, a Salt-Lake or Salt-Marſh.

Salzſieder, der, a Salt-Maker, a Refiner of Salt.

Salzſieden, das, the Making of Salt.

Salzſiederey, die, a Salt-Houſe; the Place where Salt is made; a Salt-Cote, a Boilery of Salt.

Salzſohle, die, Salt-Water, Spring-Water that is impregnated with Salt.

Salzſpeicher, der, a Salt-Loft, a Salt-Magazine.

Salzſpindel, die, ſee Salzwage.

Salzſtätte, die, an elevated Place in Salt-Houſes to dry the Salt on.

Salzſtein, der, the chalky or limy Earth in the Salt-Water that ſinks to the Ground in Salt-Kettles and gathers into a Stone in Boiling; it is alſo called Salzſchöpp and Pfannenſtein.

Salzſteuer, die, Salting, Salt-Duty, an Exciſe or Duty paid by the Proprietors of Salt-Houſes to the Lord of the Manor.

Salzſtrauch, der, the Plant-Kali, Salt-Wort; ſee Salzkraut.

Salzſtück, das, as much Salt as is boiled at a Time in a Salt-Kettle; a whole Salt-Boiling.

Salzthal, ein, a Salt-Marſh.

Salzteich, der, ſee Salzlache.

Salztonne, eine, a Salt-Barrel or Tun.

Salzverwalter, der, the Adminiſtrator or Maſter of a Salt-Office.

Salzwage, die, an Inſtrument to eſſay the Salt-Water by, a Salt-Poiſe to try the Quality of Salt-Water by.

Salzwaſſer, das, ſee Salzſohle, *alſo* Sea-Water, Salt-Water, Water impregnated with Salt.

Salzwerk, das, a Salt-Mine, a Mine where Rock-Salt is dug or got; *alſo*

alſo a Salt-Houſe, where Salt is made or boiled.

Salzweſen, das, the Making of Salt; that which belongs to the Making of it, or that which concerns the Making of Salt.

Salzwirker, der, a Salt-Maker; ſee Salzſieder.

Salzzoll, der, die Salzmaut, an Impoſt upon Salt, a Salt-Toll, Gabel, the Exciſe upon Salt.

Salzzuber, der, a Salt-Tub.

Salzen, *verb. reg. act.* (ich ſalze, — ſalzte, ich habe geſalzt, *imperat.* ſalze) to ſalt, to ſeaſon with Salt, to corn with Salt, to powder.

einſalzen, to put Salt on Meat in Order to preſerve it, to pickle it.

Salzen, das Einſalzen, Salting, the Seaſoning with Salt, the Putting of Salt on Meat in Order to preſerve and keep it.

verſalzen, zu ſehr ſalzen, to overſalt.

geſalzenes Fleiſch, (Rindfleiſch ꝛc.) Salt-Meat, Salt-Beef, Salt-Pork &c.

eingeſalzenes Fiſchwerk, Salt-Fiſh.

They ſay figuratively of Merchandiſes, that are ſold very dear, das iſt geſalzen und gepfeffert, that is ſeaſoned with Salt and with Pepper; that's very dear.

They ſay alſo, ſeine Reden ſind geſalzen, his Diſcourſes or Speeches are well ſeaſoned with Salt; there is Salt in his Diſcourſe.

Salvete, die, a Napkin; ſee Serviette.

Salviren, (ſich) to get in Safety or Security.

Same, der, Samen, Seed, Grain.

Samen tragen, to bear Seed.

in Samen ſchießen, to run to Seed, to caſt forth its Seed.

Lactukenſamen, Lettice Seeds or Grains of Lettice.

Flachsſame, Lin-Seed.

der Same, ein einzelnes Samenkorn, a ſingle Grain of Seed.

jede Frucht hat ihren Samen, every Fruit has its Seeds.

der Samen eines Menſchen oder Thieres, the Sperm or Seed.

den Samen von ſich laſſen, to ſpermatice, to eject the Seed.

eine ſündliche Verſchüttung des Samens, a wilful Pollution.

Same, den die Fiſche geſchoſſen oder geſtrichen haben, die junge Brut von Fiſchen, the Fry or Spawn of Fiſhes.

(*figur.*) der Samen oder die Nachkommen, the Poſterity, the Seed, the Generation, the Offſpring, the Iſſue, the Deſcendants.

der Same Abrahams, the Poſterity of Abraham.

They ſay alſo figuratively, der Same des Zwiſtes, the Seed of Diſcord.

der Same der Tugend, the Seed of Virtue.

Samen, is alſo generally taken for every Thing that may be ſown or ſowed for Increaſe; ſee Saatkorn.

guten Samen ſäen, to ſow good Seed.

Samenacker, der, ſee Samenfeld.

Samenader, die, the ſpermatic Vein or Artery.

Samenbaum, der, a Tiller or Stander, a young Tree left in a Wood for Growth and for Bearing of Seed.

Samenbläschen, das, the ſeminal Veſicle or Bladder.

Samenblatt, das, the ſeminal Leaf of a Plant.

Samenbruch, der, the Spermatocele.

Samenfeld, das, a ſown Field, or a Field fit to be ſown.

Samenfiſche, die, die Fiſchbrut, ſmall Fiſh, young Fry.

Samenfluß, der, a Running of the Reins, a Flux of a Man's Sperm or Seed, the Gonorrhea, the Gleet.

Samengefäß, das, the ſpermatic Veſſel in an Animal's Body.

Samengehäuſe, das, Samenbehältniß, the Pericard, the Pellicle or Membrane, *alſo* the Caſe that incloſes the Seeds of a Plant.

Samenhandel, der, a Dealing in all Manner of Seeds and Grains.

Samenhändler, der, a Seed-Man; one that deals in Seeds and Grains; *alſo* a Corn-Merchant, a Regrater.

Samenhäuptchen, das, a Seed-Head of Poppy &c.

Samenholz, das, Seed-Wood, Wood that bears Seed, or Trees that are left ſtanding to that Purpoſe.

Samenhülſe, die, ſee Samengehäuſe.

Samenkapſel, die, the Seed-Caſe; ſee Samengehäuſe.

Samenkelch, der, the outward Seed-Caſe of certain Plants becauſe its having the Shape of a Chalice, the Seed-Chalice or Cup.

Samenknopf, der, the Caſe of a Plant in the Form of a Button that incloſes the Seed.

Samenkohl, der, Seed-Cole, Cole-Wort or Cabbage that runs to Seeds.

Samenkorn, das, a Grain, a Grain of Seed; *alſo* Seed-Corn, Corn, as Wheat, Rye, Barley &c. that is to be ſowed; ſee Saatkorn.

Samenkörnlein, ein, a little Grain of Seed.

Samenkraut, das, Water-Graſs, Water-Speck, Pond-Graſs; (Potamogeton *Linn.*).

Samenlappen, die, the Cods or Shells of Pulſe and Seeds.

Samenlode, die, a young Tree that is grown up out of Seed; ſee Lode.

Samenmilch, die, Emulſion.

Samenmöhre, die, a Seed-Carrot, a Carrot that is ſtuck to get Seed of, or to bear Seeds.

Samenperlen, die, Seed-Pearls: very little Pearls, whereof four or five ſcarce weigh a Grain.

Samenreis, das, ſee Samenlode.

Samenſchlagader, die, the Spermatic-Artery.

Samenſchnur, die, the Spermatic-String.

Samenſchule, die, a Seed-Plot, a Nurſery for young Trees out of Seeds or Kernels.

Samenſtängel, der, the Stalk of Plants that bears the Seed.

Samenſtaub, der, the Duſt of the Stamines or Stamina of Flowers.

Samenſtrang, der, the ſeminal String in animal Bodies.

Samenthierchen, das, the ſpermatic Animalcule.

Samenwerk, das, allerley Geſäme, Seeds, Grains, all Manner of Seeds.

Sämerey, die, allerley Samen, Seeds; ſeveral Sorts or Kinds of Seeds, of Grains.

Sämhaus, das, a Name in ſome Parts for a Houſe where a Tawer, Tawyer does his Work.

Sämig, *adj. et adv.* a Word only uſed in Compoſition; as einſämige Beeren, Berries that contain but one Kernel or but one Seed-Grain.

Sämiſch, *adj. et adv.* of Shamoy.

ſämiſches Leder, Shamoy-Leather; Leather dreſſed or tawed for Gloves.

die Felle ſämiſch machen, to dreſs or taw the Skins for Gloves.

ſchwarze ſämiſchlederne Schuhe, Handſchuhe, Shoes, Gloves of black Shamoy-Leather.

Sämiſchgerber, der, a Tawer that dreſſes Leather for Gloves, a Shamoy-Dreſſer.

Samkoſt, die, ſuch Fruits, as Pulſe that is Beans, Peaſe, Lentils &c. as are the Growth of one's Acres and Gardens and of which a Proprietor of Lands allows a certain Quantity to his Labouring-Men as Part of their Wages.

Samkoſten, die, a Word ſignifying the common Expences or Charges.

Samkraut, das, ſee Samenkraut.

Sammelkaſten, der, a Ciſtern in which the Water gathers.

der Sammelkaſten des Nahrungsſaftes in den thieriſchen Körpern, the Veſſel into which the Chylus in animal Bodies gathers.

Sammeln, *verb. reg. act.* (ich ſammle, ſammelte, ich habe geſammelt, *imperat.* ſammele) einſammeln, to gather, to get together, to heap up, to collect ſeveral diſperſed Things.

Früchte ſammeln, to gather Fruits.

Aehren ſammeln, to glean or pick up, to gather Corn-Ears after Harveſt.

They ſay figuratively, Schätze ſammeln, to heap up, to accumulate Treaſures.

man hat für die Hausarmen geſammelt, they have gathered or collected for the Poor that are aſhamed to beg.

ſich ſammeln, to recollect one'sſelf.

ſich ſammeln, to gather, to treaſure together.

ſich haufenweiſe verſammeln (als Volk), to flock or crowd together.

das Waſſer ſammelt ſich, the Water gathers together.

ſammeln, ſignifies alſo, to compile, to join ſeveral Matters of the ſame Nature diſperſed in an Author or in many Authors, into one Body.

er hat das Schönſte über dieſe Materie aus den beſten Schriftſtellern geſammelt, he has collected the beſt

Matters on this Subject out of the beſt Authors.

Sammeln, das, Gathering, Collecting, Heaping, Treaſuring up, Gathering together.

Sammelplatz, der, a Rendezvous, a Meeting-Place; *alſo* an Alarm-Place, a Place where the Parties are to meet.

Sammler, der, a Gatherer, a Collector, one that gathers Things together, that heaps, that treaſures Things up; one that makes a Gathering.

Sammlung, die, a Gathering, a Collection; *alſo* an Accumulation.

die Sammlung der Früchte, the Gathering of Fruits, the Gathering of the Harveſt.

eine Sammlung böſer Feuchtigkeiten, a Gathering or Settling of ill or peccant Humours.

die Sammlung ſeiner Gedanken, the Recollection of one's Thoughts.

Sammet, der, Sammt, Velvet.

glatter Sammet, plain Velvet.

geblümter Sammet, raiſed, figured Velvet.

ungeriſſener oder geſchorner Sammet, ſhorn Velvet.

geſtreiſter Sammet, ſtriped Velvet.

Sammet mit Gold- oder Silbergrunde, Velvet with a Gold- or Silver-Ground.

Carmeſinſammet, Crimſon-Velvet.

Plüſchſammet, Shag, Pluſh.

wollicht wie Sammet, tufted like Velvet.

Pelzſammet, Pluſh.

Bettelſammet, Bubenſammet, Trippſammet, Mock-Velvet or Iriſh Tuft taffata, or Fuſtian-an-Apes.

Sammetartig, *adj. et adv.* auf Sammetart, tufted, made like Velvet, or Velvetlike.

Sammetband, das, Velvet-Ribbon.

Sammetblume, die, der Amaranth, Amaranth, Flower-Gentle, Flower-Amour or Velvet-Flower; *alſo* the Turky or African Marigold or Gilliflower.

Sammetbürſte, die, a Velvet-Rubber for a Hat, a Velours.

Sammeten, *adj. et adv.* von Sammet, of Velvet.

ein ſammetes Kleid, a Habit, a Robe of Velvet.

Sammetgras, das, a Kind of Graſs with Leaves as ſoft or as ſmooth as Velvet; (Lagura *Linn.*).

Sammethuhn, das, der Sammetlaufer, die große Waſſerralle, the large Water-Rayl; (a Bird).

Sammetmos, das, the Velvet-Moſs, tufted Moſs.

Sammetpappel, die, the indian Mallows whoſe Leaves are as ſoft as Velvet; (Sida Abutilon *Linn.*).

Sammetroſe, die, the Velvet-Roſe.

Sammetſchwarz, das, a ſhining black Colour like that of black Velvet.

Sammetweber, der, a Velvet-Maker or Velvet-Weaver.

Samt oder ſammt, *praepoſ.* with, together with.

ſammt euch, with you, alſo you.

die Mutter ſammt ihren Kindern, the Mother with or together with her Children.

Sammt, *adv.* alle, ſammt und ſonders, insgeſammt, alltogether, one with another, all and every one of them, as many as there are, jointly and ſeparately.

Sammtbelehnung, die, die geſammte Hand, the common or joined Infeoffment, the ſimultaneous Inveſtiture.

Sammtbeſitz, der, the common Poſſeſſion.

Sammtgut, ein, a common Eſtate, or an Eſtate held in Common; ſee Geſammt.

Sammtkauf, der, the common or joint Purchaſe.

Sammtregierung, die, ſee Geſammt.

Sammtſchrift, eine, Geſammtſchrift, a Writing written in the Name of ſeveral Perſons.

Sämmtlich, *adj. et adv.* insgeſammt, all, all of them, all together, the whole, intire or joint Body.

die ſämmtliche Bürgerſchaft, the whole Commonalty of Burghers, the Citizens or Burghers in a Body.

der ſämmtliche Adel, the Nobility in a Body.

die ſämmtliche Armee, the whole Army.

die ſämmtlichen Briefe des Cicero, all the Letters or the whole Collection of Letters of Cicero.

Samſtag, der, Sonnabend, Saturday.

Samuel, Samuel; a Man's Name.

Sanct, *adj.* heilig, ſaint.

ſanct Auguſtin, ſanct Paul, ſaint Auguſtin, ſaint Paul.

Sand, der, Sand.

grober Sand, Gravel.

Perlſand, Pearl-Sand.

Glimmerſand, ſhining or glittering Sand.

Eiſenſand, black Sand.

Goldſand, Gold-Sand.

güldiſcher Sand, Sand that contains Gold.

Mahlſand, Quellſand, Triebſand, Quick-Sand, River-Sand that gives Way.

kalkartiger Sand, chalky Sand, limy Sand.

klarer Sand, Staubſand, Small-Sand, Duſt-Sand, Grit.

Gußſand, Formſand, Moulding-Sand, Sand uſed by Founders to make their Moulds of.

Griesſand, Gravel.

grober Flußſand, coarſe River-Sand.

Streuſand, Powder, fine Sand to ſtrew on ſomething written.

mit Sand beſtreuen, to powder, to ſtrew with Sand.

mit Sand verſchütten, to cover with Sand or with Gravel.

Sand darauf werfen, to throw Sand on.

mit Sand und Kalk bauen, to build with Sand and Lime.

They ſay figuratively, auf den Sand bauen, to build on Sand, which is to ſay to make Projects, to found Eſtabliſhments on Things of no Solidity.

einem Sand in die Augen ſtreuen, to caſt a Miſt before one's Eyes; that is, to impoſe upon one, to dazzle one by one's Diſcourſe and by one's Manners.

They ſay in Navigation, auf dem Sande ſitzen bleiben, oder darauf zu ſitzen kommen, to run a Ground, to run upon a Sand; ſee Stranden.

ein Schiff auf den Sand bringen, to run a Ship a Ground.

Sand, womit man die Schiffe beſchweret, Ballaſt.

Sandaal, der, the Sand-Eel, an Eel that wraps itſelf in a Circle in the Sand.

Sandader, die, a ſandy Vein in Mines.

Sandallee, die, a Sand-Walk or Alley in Gardens.

Sandartig, ſee Sandig.

Sandbad, das, (in Surgery) a Sand-Bath.

das Sandbad, (in Chymiſtry) a Diſtillation where the Veſſel with the Body to be diſtilled is put into Sand, which is heated by the Fire made under it.

Sandball, der, a venereal Tumour of the Teſticles.

Sandbank, die, a Bank of Sand, a Shelf of Sand, a Bank under Water, Sands in the Sea.

auf eine Sandbank, auf den Sand zu ſitzen kommen, to run upon the Sands.

Sandbars, ſee Sander.

Sandbeere, die, ſee Bärentraube, Bear's Grape.

Sandberg, der, a Sand-Hill, a great Heap or Hill of Sand.

Sandberge am Seegeſtade, die Dünen, Sand-Hills by the Sea-Side, the Downs, or Sand-Hills along the Sea-Shore.

Sandboden, der, das Sandfeld, Sandland, die Sandgegend, ſandy Grounds, the Surface of the Earth conſiſting of Sand; *alſo* a Loft on which Sand is kept.

Sandbohrer, der, a Terebra, a Kind of a great Auger or Whimble uſed by Pit- or Well-Diggers to get the ſuperfluous Sand of a Well out by or with.

Sandbruch, der, a great Heap of Sand, a Place covered with ſmall Sand; in ſome Places it is called Sandſchelle.

Sandbruch, ſignifies alſo, a ſoft unſolid Ground.

Sandbüchſe, die, Streubüchſe, a Duſt-Box, a Powder- or Sand-Box.

Sandcapelle, die, a Balneum, where the Alembick ſtands in Sand.

Sanddöbel, der, the Sand-Pollard; a Fiſh that loves to keep in the Sand in Rivers (Cyprinus Dobula *Linn.*).

Sanddorn, der, the Sand-Thorn; ſee Kreuzbeerſtrauch.

Sanddublette, die, a Kind of tender and dainty Shellfiſh not much unlike a Cockle, but that the Shell thereof is ſomewhat whiter.

Sanderz, das, ſandy Ore, Sand that contains ſome Ore or Mineral.

Silberſanderz, a ſandy Silver-Ore, a Sand that contains ſome Silver.

Kupferſand, Eiſenſand, Bleyſanderz, ſandy Copper-Iron-Lead-Ore, or a Sand that contains Copper, Iron, Lead.

Sandfeder, die, Federgras, ſtreaked Graſs.

Sandform, die, a Sand-Mould, or a Mould of Sand.

Sandfluhe, die, ſee Fluhe, a Maſs of Sand.

Sandfuhre, die, a Cart-Load of Sand.

Sandführer, der, Sandhändler, a Seller of Sand.

Sandgang, der, ein mit Sand ausgefüllter Gang, a Sand-Way, an Alley filled with Sand, a Walk in a Garden that is covered with Sand.

Sandgebirge, das, great Sand Hills; ſee Sandberg.

Sandgräber, der, a Digger in Sand; *alſo* the Sand-Buckler (a Scarabee).

Sandgries, der, Gravel.

Sandgrube, die, a Sand-Pit, a Sand-Bed, a Place in ſome Ground out of which Sand is got or dug for Building.

Sandgrund, der, a ſandy Ground, a Ground conſiſting of Sand.

Sandguß, der, a Caſting in Sand, the Caſting of melted Metal in Moulds of Sand.

Sandgut, das, a Name given to the lower or Bottom-Leaves of Tobacco-Plants.

Sandhafer, der, das Strandgras, black Oats; *alſo* a Kind of Graſs that grows in the Sands on Strands, (Elymus arenarius *Linn.*).

Sandhäger, der, Sandhorſt, die Sandklinge, a Sand-Hill either on Land or in Water.

Sandhaſe, der, a white Hare; ſee Berghaſe.

Sandhaufen, der, a Heap of Sand.

Sandhirſch, der, a Stag or Hart that loves to keep on dry and ſandy Grounds.

Sandhorn, das, the Sand-Snail; (a Cockle).

Sandhorſt, der, ſee Sandhäger.

Sandhügel, der, a Sand-Hill; *alſo* the Downs.

Sandig, *adj. et adv.* ſandy, containing much Sand, full of Sand or Gravel.

Sandilz, der, ſee Sandaal.

Sandkäfer, der, the pearled Scarabee, the large legged Scarabee.

der Waldſandkäfer, the long legged black Wood-Fly or Scarabee.

Sandkaſten, der, a Sand-Box, Sand-Cheſt, a Cheſt in which Sand is kept; *alſo* a Name for a Sand- or Gravel-Pit.

Sandklinge, die, ſee Sandhäger.

Sandkloß, der, an inflamed, ſwollen Teſticle, occaſioned by a Blow, by a violent Drink or by lying with a Woman that is infected.

Sandknoblauch, der, Garlick that grows in Sand.

Sandkobalt, der, ſandy Cobalt.

Sandkorn, das, Sandkörnlein, Sandkörnchen, a Grain of Sand.

Sandkraut, das, the Plant Arenaria; which grows on the ſandy Shores of the northern Parts of Europe.

Sandkriecher, der, the Sand-Muscle (a Cockle); *alſo* the Sand-Bug (an Inſect).

Sandküſſen, das, a Cuſhion to ſew on, that is filled with Sand.

Sandläufer, der, Sandreiger, the little Moor-Hen, or the Strand-Plover.

Sandlieſchgras, das, the Sand-Phleum (Phleum arenarium *Linn.*).

Sandlilie, die, the Lily that grows in Sand.

Sandlinde, die, the Linden-Tree that grows in Sand.

Sandmann, der, a Seller of Sand.

They ſay familiarly, der Sandmann kommt, your Eyes grow dull or heavy, you ſeem to be ſleepy or drowſy.

das Sandmännchen kommt ihm in die Augen, ihn ſchläfert, his Eyelids ſink or cloſe, he is ſleepy, drowſy; the little good Man has thrown Sand into his Eyes.

Sandmumie, die, the arabian and egyptian Sand-Mummy.

Sandnelke, die, the Pink that grows in Sand.

Sandofen, der, (in Chymiſtry) the Sand-Balneum or Bath.

Sandpfanne, die, a ſquare Iron-Pan to make Sand hot in, on which the Furriers dry the Hair of their Skins or Furrs.

Sandpfeiſe, die, a Trump-Marine.

Sandpfeiſer, der, a Strand-Plover that whiſtles along the Shore.

Sandpulver, das, a Powder, a Remedy againſt the Gravel in human Bodies prepared of Oiſter Shells and the Bear's Grape-Shrub or Plant.

Sandrauke, die, Sand-Creſſes, or Creſſes that grow in the ſandy Parts of Germany and of Swizzerland; (Siſymbrium arenoſum *Linn.*).

Sandrechnung, die, (in Arithmetick) a Way of Reckoning invented by Archimedes to utter a Number even greater than the Grains of Sand on the Sea-Shore with great Eaſineſs or Fluency.

Sandreiter, der, a Man that has been thrown down from his Horſe, is thus called by Way of Pleaſantry; one whom his Horſe has caſt off, or a Rider thrown down from his Horſe.

Sandreuter, der, ſee Sandſieb.

Sandrieth, das, Sandriethgras, Sedge or Reed-Graſs that grows in Sand.

Sandrohr, das, Reed that grows on ſandy Sea-Shores and keeps the Small-Sand back or off; (Arundo arenaria *Linn.*).

Sandſchiefer, der, a Sand-Stone in the Form of a Slate, a Slate conſiſting of hardened Sand.

Sandſchimmel, der, a white or gray Horſe ſpotted as if ſtrewed with Sand.

Sandſchwalbe, die, ſee Rheinſchwalbe, the Shore-Bird &c.

Sandſieb, das, a Sand-Sieve.

Sandſtein, der, a Sand-Stone, a frail ſoft and ſandy Stone,

ein Sandſteinchen, a Gravel-Stone.

Sandſtein, is alſo a Name for the ſmalleſt Sorts of Amber.

Sandtorte, die, a Kind of an Almond-Tart that diſſolves or melts like Sand in one's Mouth.

Sanduhr, die, an Hour-Glaſs, a Ship's Hour-Glaſs.

die Sanduhr rütteln, umwenden, to turn the Hour-Glaſs.

Sandweg, der, ſandichter Weg, a ſandy Way or a Sand-Way.

ein mit Fleiß gemachter Sandweg, a Gravel-Way made on Purpoſe.

Sandweide, die, die kleine rauhe Bruchweide, the little or ſmall frail Willow with whitiſh and rough Leaves; (Salix arenaria *Linn.*).

Sandwurm, der, a Name for the Hornback, a Sea-Fiſh; *alſo* a Sand-Worm.

Sandwüſte, die, a ſandy Deſart or Deſert.

Sandzoll, der, Sand-Gavel.

Sandarach, der, Sandarack, red Arſenic or Orpin; *alſo* any gummous Mineral.

Sandarach, is alſo a Name for a Gum that runs out of the great Juniper-Tree, when an Inciſion is made into the Tree; Gum of Juniper or of Cypreſs.

Sandel, der, Sandel-Wood, Sanders or Saunders, a Name for a blue Wood uſed in Apothecaries-Shops, Indian-Wood.

Sanden, *verb. reg. act.* Sand ſtreuen, mit Sand beſtreuen, to gravel, to cover with Gravel, with Sand, to ſtrew Sand, to ſand.

die Deiche ſanden, to gravel the Dikes, to fill them with Gravel.

Sander, der, the Pearch-Pike or the Pike-Pearch (a Freſh-Water-Fiſh).

Sanft, *adj. et adv.* (*comp.* ſanfter, *ſuperl.* ſanfteſte), gelinde, weich, weichlich, ſoft, limber, ſupple, ſmooth.

ein ſanftes, weiches Bett, a ſoft Bed.

eine ſanfte Haut, a ſoft, a ſmooth Skin.

ſanfte Hände, ſoft and full Hands.

ſanftes Leder, ſupple, ſmooth, limber Leather.

ſanft, ſignifies figuratively, (mild, gütig, angenehm) ſoft, mild, gentle, ſweet, tender, benign, gracious, ſupple, pliant, complaiſant, pleaſant.

ſanft, (ruhig, gemächlich, friedlich) eaſy, quiet, peaceable, calm, tranquil.

eine ſanfte Luft, a mild, temperate, ſweet Air.

ein ſanfter, leiſer Tritt, a gentle Step.

ſanfte Worte, ſoft, comfortable Words, ſweet Words.

ein ſanfter Schlaf, a ſweet, eaſy, comfortable Sleep.

ein ſanfter Tod, a peaceable, quiet, undiſturbed Death.

ein ſanftes Gemüth, a ſweet tempered Mind.

Sanft, *adv.* ſoftly, gently, mildly, lovingly, kindly, ſweetly, tenderly, benignly, quietly, peaceably, calmly, meekly.

etwas ſanft, leiſe anrühren, to touch a Thing gently or ſoftly.

ſanft liegen, to lie eaſy or ſoft.

ſanft antworten, to anſwer meekly, calmly.

ſanft ſterben, to die peaceably, quietly.

Sänfte, die, a Chair or Sedan, a Litter to be carried in.

ſich in der Sänfte tragen laſſen, to be carried or to get himſelf carried in a Chair.

Sänftenſtange, die, a Litter-Bar.

Sänftenträger, der, a Litter-Porter, a Chair-Man.

Sänftig, *adj. et adv.* ſanft, ſoft, riſing by Degrees, not ſteep.

ein ſänftiges Gebirge, (Term of the Miners) a Rock in a Mine riſing by Degrees, a Rock that does not go ſteep.

Sanftmuth, die, Meekneſs, Mildneſs, Soft- or Tender-Heartedneſs Sweetneſs of Mind, Suppleneſs, Manſuetude, Kindneſs, Gentleneſs, Graciousneſs, Debonairity, Goodneſs, Benignity.

Sanftmüthig, *adj. et adv.* (*comp.* ſanftmüthiger, *ſuperlat.* ſanftmüthigſte), meek, mild, ſoft- and tender-hearted, ſweet-natured, quiet-minded, ſupple, pliant, gentle, good, loving, kind, gracious, benign, humane, affable, clement; *as an adverb.* with Goodneſs, benignly, graciously, meekly, mildly, lovingly &c.

Sanftmüthigkeit, die, ſee Sanftmuth.

Sang, ſänge, ſang, ſung, the *preterit.* of ſingen, which ſee.

Sang, ſee Geſang.

ohne Sang und Klang begraben, to bury one without any Ceremony at all.

Sangbar, *adj. et adv.* that which may be ſung.

Sangdroſſel, die, the Singing-Thruſh; ſee Geſangdroſſel.

Sange, die, a Name for a Kind of a very little Fiſh in Germany; ſee Grühe.

Sange, die, eine geröſtete Kornähre, an Ear of Corn that is parched.

Sänger, der, a Singer, a ſinging Man.

die Sängerinn, a ſinging Woman, a Singer.

ein Chorſänger, a Queriſter.

der Sänger in Kirchen, a Chanter or chief Singer in Churches or in a Church.

der Vorſänger, a Precentor, he that gives the Tune of a Song.

der Meiſterſänger, the Maſter-Singer of a Church.

Sanghêrd, der, an Airy on which Fowlers or Bird-Catchers put only the largeſt Kind of ſinging Birds.

Sanglerche, die, the Singing-Lark; ſee Feldlerche, Lerche.

Sangmeiſter, der, Singmeiſter, a Maſter-Singer, a Maſter of vocal Muſick.

Sangſchwalbe, die, ſee Geſangſchwalbe.

Sangvogel, der, a Singing-Bird (ſaid of all Birds that ſing); ſee Geſangvogel.

Sanikel, der, Sanicle or Self-Heal (an Herb or Plant that grows in Woods on ſhady Places).

der männliche Sanikel, the Male-Sanicle.

der weibliche Sanikel, the female Sanicle, the Mountain-Sanicle.

Sank, ſank; ſee Sinken, of which it is the Preterit.

Saphier oder Sapphir, der, the Saphir, a Saphir-Stone, (a precious Stone not ſo hard as a Diamond, it is bright or ſhining and ordinarily of a blue Colour).

der orientaliſche Saphier oder Sapphir, the oriental Saphir, which is all over bluiſh.

der occidentaliſche blaſſe Saphier, the occidental whitiſh Saphir.

der waſſerfarbige Saphier, the water-coloured Saphir.

der grünliche Saphier, the greeniſh Saphir.

der ſapphirne Himmel, the azure Sky.

Sappe, die, (in Fortification) a Sap, a Way cut under Ground to paſs through the Counterſcarp into the Ditch of the Fortreſs.

Sappiren, eine Sappe machen, to ſap, to undermine, to dig into, to cut a Sap or Way under Ground.

Sappirer, ein, a Sapper, an Underminer.

Sapperlot! ſapperment! *interj.* Zookers, Udsbudikin! Zounds! (a popular Swearing).

Sapphiſch, *adj. et adv.* ſaphic.

Sapphiſche Verſe, ſaphic Verſe.

Sarabande, die, ein Tanz, a Saraband (a Dance).

Saracenenkraut, das, the Herb Periwinkle.

Saraß oder Sarraß, der, a popular Name for a Sword.

Sarbache, die, ſee Sahrbache.

Sarbaum, der, the white Poplar-Tree.

Sardelle, die, Sardine, a Sardel or Sardin, (a little Sea-Fiſh) a Pilcher, an Anchove or Anchovy.

Sardellenbrühe, die, a Sardel-Sauce.

Sardellenſalz, das, Sardin-Salt.

Sardellenſalat, der, a Sallet of Sardels, of Anchoves.

Sarder, der, Sardonier, Sardonix, the Sardius or Sardonyx, the Sardonian or Sardine-Stone; a Kind of a precious Stone but not transparent and which is of two or three Colours.

Sarg, der, (*plur.* die Särge) a Coffin, a Herſe.

ein hölzerner, zinnerner Sarg, a wooden, a pewter Coffin.

die Leiche in den Sarg legen, to put or lay the dead Corps into the Coffin.

Sarge, die, ſee Zarge.

Sarraß, ſee Saraß, Säbel.

Sarſaparille, die, Sarſaparilla; a Name for a Root of Peru that is uſed in Medicine.

Sarſche, die, Serge, a Sort of light Stuff made of Wool.

Sarſchenweber, der, a Maker and Seller of Serges, a Serge-Weaver.

Sarter, der, Serter, Zerter, the Draught of a Ship, the Model of a Ship after which the Ship-Wrights work.

Sarwürmlein, das, the Hand-Worm; ſee Seur.

Saß, ſäße, ſat; ſee Sitzen.

Saſſafraß, der, Saſſafras, a Name for a large Tree that grows in Braſil and in many other Provinces of America; its Wood is much uſed in Medicine.

Saſſaparille, ſee Sarſaparille.

Saſſe, die, (Hunting Term) the Form of a Hare.

das Saßjagen, the Hunting of Hares and other ſmall Game, where the Stag or Hart is ſpared.

Saßen, ſat &c.

wir, ſie ſaßen, we, they ſat, we or they did ſit; ſee Sitzen.

Satan, der, Teufel, the Satan, the Devil.

Sataniſch, *adj.* ſatanical, diabolic, diabolical.

eine ſataniſche Bosheit, Argliſt, a diabolical Malice or Trick.

Satin, der, Sattin, a Sort of Stuff of flat Silk; a fine, ſoft and ſhining Silk-Stuff.

Satt, *adj. et adv.* (*comp.* ſatter, *ſuperl.* ſatteſte) geſättiget, ſated, ſatiated, ſatisfied, filled with Food.

ſatt ſeyn, ſatt haben, to be ſatiated, to be ſatisfied, to have one's Fill of Meat and Drink.

ſich ſatt eſſen, ſich ſatt trinken, to eat, to drink one's Fill, to eat, to drink one's Belly full.

ein ſatter Bauch, a ſtalled, glutted, cloy'd, ſatiated or ſurfeited Belly.

ich bin deſſen ſatt, I am ſated, glutted or cloy'd with it, I have enough of it, I am ſick or weary of it.

They ſay figuratively, ich bin ſeiner ſatt, I am weary or tired of him, he is a Burden to me.

ſich ſatt lachen, reden, ſpielen, to ſplit one's Sides with Laughing, to laugh, to talk, to play till one has enough of it or till one is weary of it.

er iſt ein Nimmerſatt, he is inſatiable, he can never have, or he has never enough.

ich kann mich nicht ſatt daran ſehen, I cannot look enough at or on it, I am extremely pleaſed with looking on it.

der Ehre, des Geldes nicht ſatt werden können, to have an inſatiable Thirſt after or of Honours and Money.

habt ihr euch einmal ſatt geſchmauſet? have you now done your Rioting?

alt und Lebens ſatt, old and weary of Life.

They call in Painting, eine ſatte Farbe, a deep Colour.

ſatt von Farbe, nouriſhed of Colour.

die Sattheit, Sattigkeit, Satiety, Fulneſs, Surfeit, a Repletion of Meats to Diſguſt.

Sattel, der, (*plur.* die Sättel) a Saddle.

ein Quer- oder Weiberſattel, a Pillion.

ein Saumſattel, a Pannel or Pack-Saddle.

ein engliſcher Sattel, an engliſh Saddle.

einem Pferd den Sattel auflegen, to ſaddle a Horſe, to put the Saddle on a Horſe.

den Sattel abnehmen, ein Pferd abſatteln, to unſaddle a Horſe, to take off the Saddle.

ſich in den Sattel ſchwingen, to throw one'sſelf into the Saddle, to mount the Horſe.

ein Pferd ohne Sattel reiten, to ride a Horſe on the bare Back or without a Saddle.

ein Sattel, welcher auf alle Pferde gerecht iſt, a Saddle that fits every Horſe.

They ſay figuratively, in alle Sättel gerecht oder geſchickt ſeyn, to be fit for any Thing.

einen aus dem Sattel heben, vom Pferd werfen, to ſupplant one, to throw him down from his Horſe.

im Sattel ſitzen, to be at one's Eaſe, to be well in one's Affairs.

Sattel, is alſo a Word uſed figuratively of ſome other Things; as, der Sattel in einer welſchen Nuß, the woody thick Skin quartering the Kernel of a Walnut.

der Sattel, das abhängige Dach einer Darre, the Vault of a drying Kiln.

der Sattel, (Term of the Fowlers or Bird-Catchers) a Gin or Nooze of Horſe-Hair to catch Birds.

der Sattel, (Term of the Miners) a Piece of Wood with a Hole in the Middle, through which a Spindle is put in Order that it may move to and fro with the Poles of the Water-Work Engines; the Saddle or the Go and Come.

der Sattel, (Term of the Cloth-Dreſſers) a wooden Poſt or Stake to keep the Burler's Twitchers in its Order.

Sattel, is alſo an obſolete Name for an Eſtate, den Kläger in den Sattel weiſen, ihr in den Beſitz des Gutes ſetzen, to put the Plaintiff in Poſſeſſion of the Eſtate.

Sattel, is alſo a Name for that Part on the Caſting-Inſtruments of the Letter-Founders on which the Matrix reſts.

Sattelbaum, der, the Saddle-Tree.

Sattelbein, das, the Sieve-like Bone of the Scull.

Sattelblech, das, the Iron-Plate Band of the Saddle-Bow.

Sattelbogen, der, the Saddle-Bow.

Sattelbüchſe, die, Piſtolenholſter, a Holſter on a Saddle.

Satteldach, ein, a Roof in the Form of a Saddle, a Saddle-Roof.

Satteldecke, die, a Houſing, a Sattle-Cloth or Capariſon; it is alſo a Name for the Leather-Caſe that covers a Saddle.

Sattelfrey, *adj. et adv.* exempt from Impoſts or Taxes, immediate.

ſattelfreye Güter, Sattelgüter, dem Reich unmittelbar unterworfene Güter, immediate Eſtates, Eſtates depending or holding only of the Empire, exempt Eſtates.

Sattelgurt, der, a Girth for the Saddle, a Horſe's Girth, a Saddle-Girth.

einem Pferd den Sattelgurt angürten, to gird a Horſe.

Sattelgurtriemen, der, the Strap of the Saddle-Girth.

Sattelgut, das, der Sattelhof, an immediate Eſtate.

Sattelhammer, der, a Saddler's Hammer.

Sattelkammer, die, a Chamber for the Saddles and Horſe-Harneſs.

Sattelknecht, der, a Groom, a Servant that looks only after Saddle-Horſes and ſaddles them, and who alſo attends his Maſter on Horſeback; *alſo* a Groom of the Stable.

Sattelknopf, der, the Pommel of the Saddle-Bow.

Sattelküſſen, das, the Pannels of a Saddle; *alſo* the Pad of a Saddle.

Sattelleder, das, Saddle-Leather, Leather for Saddles; *alſo* the Leather-Caſe of a Saddle; the Leather or Caſe on a Saddle that bears the Carbine.

Sattellehen, das, a Maſculine-Fief; ſee Mannlehen.

Sattelmuſchel, die, a Name for an engliſh Saddle, for a Poland-Saddle;

alſo a Sort of an Oiſter on Account of its Likeneſs to a Saddle.

Sattelpauſch, der, the Saddle-Pad.

Sattelpferd, das, a Filler or Thill-Horſe, on which the Cartier rides, the Saddle-Horſe.

Sattelpolſter, das, the Bolſter of a Saddle.

Sattelriemen, der, the Girth-Strap or Leather.

Sattelrücken, der, (Hunting-Term) the Ridge of the Back of a wild Boar, or the Chine of a wild Boar.

Sattelſteg, der, the long Piece of Wood on both Sides of a Saddle betwixt the Trees.

Satteltaſche, die, the Budget or Bag of a Saddle to keep ſeveral Things in it.

Satteltragen, das, the Carrying of a Saddle: anciently a Puniſhment for a Trooper or Horſeman to carry a very heavy Saddle for ſome Hours on his Back before the Guard-Houſe.

Sattelwagen, der, a covered Waggon with Ammunition &c. belonging to a Cannon.

Sattelwunde, die, a Galling.

ein Pferd, das eine Sattelwunde hat, oder vom Sattel gedruckt iſt, a galled Horſe.

Sattelzeug, das, a Saddle and every Thing belonging to it.

Sattelzwecke, die, Saddle-Nails or Pegs.

Satteln, *verb. reg. act.* ein Pferd ſatteln, to ſaddle a Horſe, to put the Saddle on the Horſe.

ſattelt mein Pferd, ſaddle my Horſe.

Satteln, das, die Sattelung, the Saddling of a Horſe or of Horſes.

Sättigen, *verb. reg. act.* (ſättige — ſättigte — habe geſättigt) ſatt machen, to ſatiate, to fill, to ſtall, to cloy or glut, to ſatisfy or appeaſe an hungry Belly, to lay the Stomach; *alſo figur.* to ſatisfy one's Anger or Paſſion; to ſaturate.

ſich ſättigen, to fill one's Belly, to eat one's Belly full.

er iſt nicht zu ſättigen, he is inſatiable or unſatiable, he is not to be ſatisfied.

Sättigend, *adject.* filling, cloying, ſatiating, ſatisfying; *alſo* nouriſhing.

Sättigkeit, Satiety, Fulneſs, Glut, Saturity; the Quality of a Meat to be nouriſhing; the Quality of a Perſon to be eaſily ſatiated or ſatisfied; *alſo* the Condition of a Perſon of being ſatiatted, Saturity.

Sättigung, the Satiating, the Satisfying or Filling one's Belly, Satiety, the being ſatiated, ſatisfied, filled &c. *alſo figur.* the Satisfying or Satiating.

Sattler, der, a Saddler, Saddlemaker; *alſo* a Maker of Horſes-Collars and the like.

der Saumſattelmacher, a Maker or Seller of Pack-Saddles.

Sattlerahl, die, das Sattlereiſen, a great Saddler's Needle or a Saddler's Awl.

Sattlerarbeit, die, Saddler's Work.

Sattlergahre, die, the Manner or Way of the Saddlers for dreſſing their Hides.

Sattlergeſelle, der, a Journeyman Saddler.

Sattlerhammer, der, a Saddler's Hammer.

Sattlerhandwerk, das, a Saddler's Trade or Profeſſion.

Sattlerzwecke, die, Nails, Studs uſed by Saddlers.

Sättlich, *adj. et adv.* eaſy to be ſatiated or ſatisfied (it is uſed in Compoſition as erſättlich and unerſättlich which ſee).

Sattſam, *adj. et adv.* (*comp.* ſattſamer, *ſuperl.* ſattſamſte) ſufficient, enough, ſufficiently, ſatisfactorily, fully, abundantly.

ein ſattſamer Vorrath, enough of Proviſions, a Sufficiency of Proviſions, a ſufficient Store.

ein ſattſamer Beweis, a ſufficient Proof.

Sattſamkeit, die, a Sufficiency.

Saturey, die, Savoury (an odoriferous or fragrant Plant).

die Felſenſaturey, the wild Savoury.

Satyr, der, ein Waldgott, a Satyr, a Sort of a Demi-God, which according to the Fable, lives in Foreſts, and which is half Man and half Goat.

Satyre, die, Satire, a Lampoon, a bitter Critic, a cutting Railery or Jeſt.

der Satyrenſchreiber, a ſatirical or cenſorious Writer, a Satiriſt, one that makes Satires.

Satyriſch, *adj. et adv.* ſatirical, biting; ſatirically, in a ſatirical Manner.

Satyriſiren, *verb. reg. act.* to ſatiriſe or criticiſe upon, to lampoon, to make Satires, or to be a Satiriſt.

Satz, der, (*plur.* die Sätze) a Leap.

einen Satz über einen Graben machen, to make a Leap over a Ditch, to leap, to jump over a Ditch.

einen Satz thun, to take a Leap.

das Pferd that einen Satz, the Horſe took a Leap.

Satz, (in Muſick) the Compoſition, the Union of different Parties of the Muſick according to the Rules thereof.

Satz, (in Logic) the Point, the Period, the Propoſition.

ein langer, kurzer, dunkeler Satz, a long, a ſhort, an obſcure Period.

der Oberſatz, Unterſatz einer Schlußrede, the major, the minor Propoſition of a Syllogiſm.

die beyden Vorderſätze, the Premiſſes, the two firſt Propoſitions of a Syllogiſm.

der Schlußſatz, the Concluſion.

der Satz, worin der Schluß des vorhergehenden zum Grunde genommen wird, the converſe Propoſition.

ein Satz, der ſich umkehren läßt, a convertible Propoſition.

einen Satz vorbringen, to advance or bring forth a Propoſition.

der Grundſatz, an Axiom, Maxim, a Principle, a Poſition.

ein Satz, davon man handelt, a Propoſition, a Theme, a Subject.

ein bejahender Satz, an Affirmation, an Affirmative, an Aſſertion.

ein verneinender Satz, a negative Propoſition, a Negative.

ein Lehrſatz, a Theſis.

ein neuer, falſcher Satz, a new, a falſe Theſis.

der Gegenſatz in der Rede, the Antitheſis.

ein angenommener oder vorausgeſetzter Satz, an Hypotheſis, a Suppoſition.

ein Satz, der etwas gewiſſes vorausſetzt, a Suppoſition, a Tenet.

ein Lehrſatz, ſo erwieſen werden muß, a Theorem, a Propoſition of undoubted Truth.

ein allgemeiner Lehrſatz, ſo aus einem andern ſchon bewieſenen ausgezogen oder hergeleitet worden, a Poriſma.

Satz, (Law-Term) the Article of an Accuſation or juridical Defenſe, a Plea or Pleading in a Cauſe.

Satz, (Gaming-Term) a Stake at Play, the Set, the Game.

der Satz, ſo auf eine Karte geſetzt wird, a Lay or Stake.

der Satz, die Summe, ſo beym Spiele geſetzt wird, the Maſs at Play.

der Satz, Zuſatz des Kartengebers, the Stake, the Money agreed upon, which he that deals Cards is to lay down.

der ganze Satz, alles Geld, was auf dem Spiele ſteht, the Pool at Cards, the Sum of Money every Player contributes in his Turn, and which is taken by him that wins the Game.

den Satz gewinnen, to win the Pool.

Satz, ſignifies alſo, the Sediment, Settling, Dregs, Grounds, that which ſettles to the Ground of any Liquor, the Lees.

Satz, (in Chymiſtry) the Caput-Mortuum, the Reſidue, the Remainder.

Satz, (Term of the Apothec.) the Feces, Feculency, the Sediment.

der Satz, Bodenſatz vom Theer, the Dregs of Pitch and Tar.

der Satz, die Hefen, the Conſiſtence or Thickneſs of liquid Things.

der Satz der Minern im Tiegel beym Schmelzen, the Regulus, the metallic Part that remains on the Bottom of the Crucible after being melted down or after the Fuſion.

der Satz, ſo ſich beym Gießen der Wachsböden ſetzt, the Sediment of the Wax.

Satz, ſignifies, in Terms of the Book-Printers, the Compoſition of a Page, of a Leave, that which the Compoſitor has diſpoſed to be printed after or next.

Satz, in ſome Times inſtead of Hauſe, Stoß ꝛc. ſignifies a Pile, a Heap of ſeveral Things heaped up with ſome Order.

ein Satz Holz, a Pile, a Heap of Wood.

ein Satz von unterſchiedenen Dingen, ſo zuſammen gehören, a Set of ſeveral Things belonging together.

Satz, ſignifies alſo, a young Fry of Fiſh put into a Pond to ſtock it again.

der Satzfiſch, young Fiſh for Breed.

Satz, (in Terms of the Hunters) the Tune that is blown or play'd on the Horn without a Pauſe or in one Peal.

Satz, (Term of the Fire-Workers) the Set: any Material or Ingredient with which Fire-Balls, Rockets, Shells &c. are filled.

Satz, (in Terms of the Miners and Pumpmakers) a Pipe of an Engine for a certain Height, by which the Water is raiſed; every Piece of Pipe that is added or joined to raiſe the Water higher, is called Satz.

Satzgezähe, das, (Term of the Miners) a Coin with its Furniture.

Satzhaſe, der, a Doe-Hare, the Female of a Hare, *alſo* of a Rabbit.

Satzmöhre, die, a Carrot ſtuck for Seed, a Seed-Carrot.

Satzſtange, die, der Satzſtock, a Set or Twig, a Plant ſtuck in the Earth for Propagation or Increaſe.

Satzſtück, das, (in Law) the Articles of a Plea or Pleading.

Satzteich, der, a Fiſh-Pond, in which large Fiſh are kept and fed.

Satzung, die, the Conſtitution, the Ordinance, Law, Statute, Decree, Regulation.

die Reichsſatzungen, the Conſtitutions of the Empire, of the Kingdom.

die Satzungen eines Ordens, einer Societät, einer Innung, the Statutes of an Order, of a Society, of a Corporation or Guild.

die Satzungen des moſaiſchen Geſetzes, the legal Obſervances of the moſaic Law.

die Satzungen, da etwas geſtiftet wird, the Inſtitutes or Orders of a Fundation.

die Satzungen der Alten, Traditions.

die Kirchenſatzung, the eccleſiaſtic Sanction.

eine Menſchenſatzung, a Tradition, a human Inſtitution.

die Tagſatzung, the Diet, the Aſſembly or Meeting of the States, of the Deputies of the States or Cantons of Switzerland.

Ordnung und Satzung im Teſtamente, an Ordinance and Diſpoſition of a Teſtament.

Satzwage, die, a Maſon's Level.

Satzweide, die, a Sallow-Tree that may be transplanted, a Willow-Twig that is planted for Propagation.

Satzweiſe, *adv.* by Piles or Heaps; *alſo* by Leaps or Jumps, by Bounds or Rebounds.

Satzwelle, die, the Turning-Tree or the Axle-Tree of a Mill.

Satzzäpfchen, das, a Suppoſitory.

Satzzeit, die, the Time or Seaſon when the wild Beaſts bring forth their Young.

Satzzwiebel, die, an Onion planted or ſtuck for Increaſe.

Sau, die, (*plur* die Säue) a Sow, a Hog.

die Säue, die Schweine hüten, to tend, to look after the Swine or Hogs.

Saufleiſch, (better Schweinefleiſch) Pork, Swine's or Hog's Fleſh.

die Sau mit ihren Ferkeln, the Sow with her Pigs.

eine wilde Sau, ein wildes Schwein, a wild Sow.

eine trächtige wilde Sau, a Sow with Farrow.

eine wilde Sau, die geferkelt hat, a wild Sow that has farrowed or brought forth Pigs.

eine Sau auf dem Papier, ein Dintenfleck, a Plot, an Ink-Plot on the Paper.

Sau, is alſo uſed familiarly as an injurious Term, and ſaid in particular of a ſloven or ſluttiſh Perſon.

die garſtige Sau, the naſty Slut.

ſie iſt eine rechte Sau, ſhe is a Slut, a Trollop, a Fuſty-Luggs.

die dicke Sau, the thick or fat Saw.

They ſay proverbially, wer ſich unter die Treber mengt, den freſſen die Säue, he that mixes with the Huſks will be eaten by the Swine or Hogs, or he that transforms himſelf into a Sheep will be devoured by the Wolf, or dawb yourſelf with Honey and you'll never want Flies.

Sau, (in Metallurgy) an impure Mixture of Metal and of Droſs, that ſtops ſometimes the Furnace in which Metal is melted.

Sau, die, the Sau or Saw a River that runs through Carinthia and Croatia and falls into the Danube near Belgrade.

Sauaas, das, the Traſh of Flour or Meal that is given to the Hogs, any Food for the Hogs or Swine.

Sauart, die, das ſäuiſche Weſen, Hoggiſhneſs.

Sauauge, das, die Wolfsbeere, the Herb Paris; ſee alſo Wolfsbeere.

Saubär, der, der Eber, a wild Boar.

Saubeere, die, the Plant Morel, the Berries of the Garden Night-Shade.

Saubeller, der, a Dog for Hunting of wild Boars.

Saublume, die, the Swine-Snout or Dandelion, the Lion-Tooth.

Saubohne, die, the Hogs-Beans.

Sauborg, der, a gelded Sow.

Sauborſte, die, the Hogs-Briſtle.

Saubrod, das, Sow-Bread, Swine-Bread, Truffle; ſee Erdapfel.

Saubruch, der, (Hunting-Term) the Rooting-Place of a wild Boar, the Place which wild Boars have rooted up.

Saudiſtel, die, the Sow-Thiſtle.

Saudreck, der, Saumiſt, Hogs-Dung.

Sauerey, die, Naſtineſs, Filthineſs, Slovenlineſs, Filth, Dirt, Obſcenity; *alſo* Hoggiſhneſs.

Saueſſen, das; Saufreſſen, a naſty Diſh, dreſt as it were for Hogs.

Saufang, der, the Hunting of wild Boars; *alſo* a Park for wild Boars; *alſo* a Thruſt with a Spear.

Saufenchel, der, der Haarſtrang, Hogs-Fennel, Hogs-Root, Hogs-Tail, Sow-Fennel, Sulphur-Wort (a Plant).

Saufinne, die, the Sow- or Hog-Measles.

Saufiſch, der, the Thorn-Back (a Fiſh).

Saugarn, das, Saunetz, Toils or Nets to catch wild Boars in.

Saugarten, der, an Incloſure or Park for wild Boars, into which they can enter but cannot get out again, and there may be caught.

Sauglocke, die, they ſay popularly, mit der Sauglocke läuten, to ſpeak bawdy or ſmuttily, to talk impudently, to blurt out ſome Obſcenity, Ribaltry or Bawdy.

Saugras, das, Knotgraſs, Swine-Graſs, Birds-Tongue, Innocents-Herb.

Sauhatz, die, Sauhetze, Saujagd, the Chaſing or Hunting of wild Boars.

Sauhirt, der, a Swine-Herd (male and female).

Sauhund, der, Saubeller, a Dog for Hunting of wild Boars.

Sauigel, der, ſee Schweinigel.

Säuiſch, *adj. et adv.* ſauhaft, hoggiſh, naſty, filthy, brutiſh, ſlovenly, ſluttiſh.

ſäuiſch freſſen, to eat greedily and naſtily like a Sow or Hog.

ſäuiſch mit etwas umgehen, to handle a Thing ſluttiſly or in a ſlovenly Manner, to make it filthy, naſty.

ſäuiſch leben, to lead a ſluttiſh or hoggiſh Life, or the Life of a Hog.

ein ſäuiſcher Menſch, a Swine-Herd, a Sluttiſh, a naſty Fellow.

Saukaſten, der, a large Box or Cheſt to transport wild Boars in.

Saukoben, der, a Hog-Sty.

Saukoch, der, die Sauköchinn, a paltry Cook, a Cook for the Hogs, a naſty Cook, a naſty Cook-Maid.

Saukraut, das, Hogs-Wort, or Hogs-Weed: an Herb that grows on Meadows and in Woods; it is alſo a Name for the Plant Night-Shade.

Saulache, die, a Pool in which the wild Boars cool themſelves.

Sauleben, das, a hoggiſh, brutiſh, lewd, beaſtly Life, the Life of a Hog or Sow, a naſty, filthy Life.

Sauleder, das, die Sauhaut, the Skin of a Hog, Swine or wild Boar.

Sauleder, is alſo an injurious Term, as, a Slut, a naſty Wench, a naſty, greaſy, ſtinking Jade, a Trull, a Crack, a Slut, an impudent Slut.

Saumagd, eine, a Trollop, a naſty Slut.

Saumagen, der, Schweinsmagen, a Hog's Ventricle or Maw, a Sow-Paunch; *alſo* as an injurious Term, a Glutton, a greedy Gut, a Gully-Gut; *alſo* a naſty, dirty, ſlovenly Fellow, Wench.

Saumarkt, der, the Hog-Market, a Market to which Hogs are brought for Sale.

Saumaſt, die, Hogs-Maſt.

Saumiſt, der, Saudreck, the Excrements, the Dung of Hogs or Swine.

Saumutter, die, a Sow that has farrowed.

Sauneſt, das, (in Husbandry) a Place in a Field where the Plough has not touched or over which the Plough has not paſſed; ſee alſo Sackhaſe.

ein Sauneſt, a filthy, dirty, naſty Place, a Hogs-Neſt.

Saunetz, das, a Snare, a Net to catch wild Boars in; ſee Saugarn.

Saupelz, der, Saunickel, (injurious Term) a naſty Slut; ſee Sau.

Saurebe, ſee Nachtſchatten.

Saureiske, die, the Hog-Muſhroom, a Sort of Spunge or Muſhroom of which the Hogs are very fond.

Saurüde, der, ſee Saubeller.

Saurudel, ein, a Sounder of Swine or wild Boars, a Company of wild Boars.

Saurüſſel, der, a Hog's or Swine's Snout, the Snout of a wild Boar.

Sauſack, der, die Magenwurſt, the Maw of a Swine or Hog filled like a Black-Pudding.

Sauſchneider, der, Schweineſchneider, a Gelder of Hogs.

Sauſchwein, das, the Sow, the Female of the Swine or Hogs.

Sauſchwemme, die, the Soil of a wild Boar, the Slough or Mire wherein the wild Boar wallows.

Sauſpieß, der, ((Hunting-Term) a Spear to pierce a wild Boar with.

Sauſpülicht, das, Hogs-Waſh, Swill.

Sauſtall, der, Schweineſtall, a Hog-Sty, a Stable for Swine or Hogs.

Sauſtein, der, ſee Stinkſtein.

Sauſteller, der, a Blood-Hound or Lime-Hound dreſſed to turn the wild Boar.

Sautreiber, der, ſee Sauhirt.

Sautrog, der, a Trough either of Wood or Stone for Hogs to feed in.

Sauwildpret, das, a wild Boar, the Fleſh of a wild Boar.

Sauwuhle, die, the Rooting-Place of a wild Boar.

Sauwurz, die, Pile-Wort, Fig-Wort, the great Fig-Wort or Kernel-Wort.

Sauber, *adject.* (*comparat.* ſauberer, *ſuperl.* ſauberſte) rein, nett, lauter, pure, neat, clean, white, clear, fair, unſpotted, undefiled.

ſauber, zierlich, ſchön, fein, neat. pretty, fine, ſpruce, genteel, ſmug, handſome, proper, elegant.

ſauber in der Kleidung, neat, genteel, ſpruce in Clothing, neatly, cleanly dreſſed.

ein ſauberes Kleid, a neat, a fine Habit.

eine ſaubere Köchin, a clean Cook.

ein ſauberes Zimmer, a clean, neat, ſmug Room or Chamber.

ſaubere, reine Teller, clean Plates.

ein ſauberes Hemde, a clear (a white) Shirt.

ſauberes Holz, das gar keinen Fehler hat, Wood, that is unſpotted, pure, ſound Wood.

The ſay familiarly, ein ſauberer Vogel, a Knave, a Rogue, a pretty or fine Blade; *alſo* a queer, comical Fellow.

ein ſauberes Anmuthen, a pretty Pretention indeed.

Sauber, *adv.* neatly, finely, purely &c.

ſich ſauber kleiden, to dreſs or clothe ones'ſelf finely, neatly or handſomely.

Säuberkaſten, der, a Cheſt or large Box in a Mill into which the bolted Flour is put.

Sauberkeit, die, Cleanneſs, Cleanlineſs, Neatneſs, Pureneſs, Clearneſs, the being neat and fine, Spruceneſs, Smugneſs.

Säuberlich, *adj. et adv.* rein, ſauber, neat, ſpruce, fine, neatly, handſomely, prettily, finely.

ſäuberlich, gelinde, ſanft, gentle, ſoft, mild, gently, ſoftly, mildly.

etwas ſäuberlich mit den Händen angreifen, to handle a Thing ſoftly or gently.

ſäuberlich mit einem umgehen oder verfahren, to deal gently or fairly with one, to treat one mildly and with good Nature.

Säuberling, der, Putznarr, that is over-nice in his Dreſs.

Säubern, *verb. reg. act.* (ich ſäubere — ſäuberte — habe geſäubert) to cleanſe, to clear, to purify, to make clean or clear, to abſterge, to purge, to ſcour, to waſh, to ſweep, to clear, rid or free from Dirt; *alſo* to weed.

ein Kind vom Unflat ſäubern, to clean a Child that is bemired or beſhit.

Metalle ſäubern, to affine or refine Metals, to clear them from Droſs.

einen Garten, Acker ꝛc. von Steinen ſäubern, to take away or pick up the Stones from the Garden-Land, Acre &c.

Gerſte ſäubern, to peel Barley; *alſo* to cleanſe it.

eine Wunde, ein Geſchwür ſäubern, to absterge, to cleanſe a Wound, a Sore or Ulcer.

das abgeläuterte Erz ſäubern, aufklauben und das Gute vom Schlechten abſondern, to pick and cull the Ore and ſeparate the Good from the Bad.

den Hanf, nachdem er durch die Breche gegangen, von den übrigen Stängeln ſäubern, to comb the Hemp and clear it from the remaining Stalks.

von Unkraut reinigen, ſäubern, to weed.

von Ruß ſäubern, to furbiſh, to poliſh, to ſmooth, to brighten, to rub off the Ruſt.

Säuberſieb, das, the Sieve or Searce to ſieve the fine Flour or Meal with.

Säuberung, die, Reinigung, Cleanſing, Purifying, Abſterſion, Furbiſhing, Poliſhing.

Sauen, *verb. reg. act.* etwas verſauen, beſchmutzen, unreinlich mit etwas umgehen, to foul, to make dirty, to dawb, to be ſmut, to ſoil, to ſpot or ſtain.

They ſay alſo popularly, ſauen, to talk bawdy, to talk ſmutty.

Sauer, *adject.* (*comparat.* ſauerer, *ſuperl.* ſauerſte) ſour, acid, ſharp of Taſte.

eſſigſauer, ſour as Vinegar.

das iſt gar zu ſauer, that's too ſour.

ſauer, herbe, harſh, crabbed (ſaid of Fruits).

ſaures, geſäuertes Brod, ſour, leavened Bread.

halbſaures, ſüßſaures, ungeſäuertes Brod, unleavened Bread.

ſaure, ſauergewordene Milch, Milk that is or has turned, ſour Milk.

ſaure Gurken, pickled Cowcumbers or ſeaſoned Cowcumbers.

ſaure Kirſchen, Agriots, ſour Cherries.

ſaure Seife, acid Soap.

ſaurer Wein, harſh, ſharp, ſour Wine.

ſauerſüß, half ſweet, half ſour, between ſweet and ſour.

ſauer und ſcharf, acid and ſharp or tart.

ein ſaurer Geſchmack, a ſour, ſharp Taſte.

ſaure, ſcharfe Sachen, Acids.

ſauer Bier verdickt das Geblüt und macht mager, ſour Beer thickens the Blood and makes lean.

ſaure Feuchtigkeit im Leibe, acid Humours in the Body.

ſaures Gras, ſour Graſs, Graſs that grows on moiſt or wet Grounds.

ſauer machen, to make ſour or ſharp.

der Donner macht das Bier ſauer, the Thunder makes the Beer ſour.

ſauer werden, ſäuren, to turn ſour, to ſour, to grow ſour or ſharp.

ein ſauer Ey, an Egg ſeaſoned with Vinegar.

ſauer, ſignifies figuratively, painful, toilſome, laborious, troubleſome, hard, bitter, grievous, vexatious, fatiguing.

ſaure Arbeit, painful, hard Work, hard Labour, Toil.

ſichs ſauer werden laſſen, to toil and moil, to work Tooth and Nails.

They ſay alſo, ein ſaures Geſicht, a grim, a gruff, a ſour Look or Face.

ſauer ſehen, ein ſaures Geſicht machen, to put on a ſour Look or grim Countenance, to bend or knit one's Brow.

immer ſauer ſehen, to look always grim, to laugh never.

ſauerſehend, grim, grimfaced, that has a ſour, crabbed Look, powting, looking gruff.

Sauer, *adv.* ſourly, ſharply, bitterly, ſeverely; (*figur.*) painfully, grievously.

ſauer ſchmecken, riechen, to have a ſour Taſte, Smell.

es kommt ihm ſauer an, it is a grievous or hard Task to him, he has or takes great Pains to get through with it.

das wird mir ſauer, it gives me Pain, it is painful to me; it is of great Hardſhip to me.

das Leben wird mir ſauer, I make a hard Shift to live.

das iſt mir ſehr ſauer worden, es zu erlangen, it has coſt me great Pains to get or to obtain it.

er hat es ſich ſauer werden laſſen, he has ſpared no Pains, he has work'd Tooth and Nails, he has work'd Night and Day, or he has work'd very hard.

They ſay proverbially, in einen ſauren Apfel beißen, to ſwallow a Gudgeon, to do what is diſpleaſant to one, to ſubmit to a grievous Thing.

er hat ſich manchen ſauren Wind unter die Naſe wehen laſſen, he has undergone many Hardſhips in his Life, he has been Proof againſt great Pains and Fatigues.

Sauer, der, ſee Sauerteig.

Sauerach, das, ſee Saurach.

Sauerampf, der, Sauerampfer, Sorrel, Garden-Sorrel (Rumex acetoſa *Linn.*).

der gemeine Sauerampfer, the ordinary or Meadow-Sorrel.

der kleine Sauerampfer, Ackerſauerampfer, Schafampfer, the little wild Sorrel, Sheep-Sorrel.

ſpaniſcher Sauerampfer, round Sorrel.

Sauerblau, *adj. et adv.* a Name in Franconia for a Sort of red Grapes.

Sauerbraten, der, a Piece of Beef ſteeped in Vinegar for ſome Days and roaſted afterwards, marinated Roaſt-Beef, or Roaſt-Beef ſeaſoned with Vinegar.

Sauerbrunnen, der, Mineral-Waters, a Well of mineral Water.

den Sauerbrunnen brauchen, to take the Mineral-Waters at the Wells; to drink the Mineral-Waters.

Sauerdorn, der, the Barberry-Tree and Fruit.

Sauerhonig, der, Oxymel.

Sauerklee, der, der kleine Feldampfer, the little wild Sorrel, ſmall Sheep-Sorrel, Wood-Sorrel.

Sauerkleeſalz, Salt of Sorrel.

Sauerkraut, das, der Sauerkohl, ſalted or pickled Cabbage, ſoured Cabbage.

Sauerkraut einmachen, to pickle Cabbage.

Sauerſalz, das, Sal-Acid, or acid Salt.

Sauerſichtig, *adj. et adv.* mürriſch, verdrießlich ausſehen, dull, gloomy, melancholy, ſurly, froward, peeviſh.

Sauerteig, der, Leaven, Sour-Dough.

den Sauerteig wohl durcharbeiten, to knead the Leaven well.

junger, friſcher Sauerteig, freſh, young Leaven.

den Sauerteig auffriſchen, to ſteep or dip the Leaven a little in Water.

Sauertopf, der, a Man of a ſour, ſtern and crabbed Look, a gruff or grim faced Fellow, a Churl.

Sauertöpfiſch, *adj. et adv.* of a ſour, ſullen, auſtere, bitter and crabbed Temper; that is ill-humoured, that is ſad, dull.

ein ſauertöpfiſches Geſicht, a ſullen, crabbed Look or Countenance.

Sauerwaſſer, ſee Sauerbrunnen.

Säuerlich, *adj. et adv.* (*comp.* ſäuerlicher, *ſuperl.* ſäuerlichſte) ein wenig ſauer, ſouriſh, a little ſour, ſomewhat ſour or ſharp.

ſäuerliche Frucht, Fruit of a ſouriſh Taſte.

eine ſäuerliche Brühe, a high-reliſhed Sauce, a Sauce made ſomewhat ſour.

ſäuerlicher Wein, Wine that has a quick and pungent Taſte; *alſo* ſmall, tart Wine.

das iſt ſäuerlich, that's ſomewhat ſour.

ſäuerlich ſchmecken, to taſte ſouriſhly.

ſäuerlich machen, to make ſour or ſharp.

ſäuerlich ſüß, between ſweet and ſour.

Säuerlichkeit, die, Souriſhneſs, Tartneſs, Acidity.

Säuerling, der, a Name for a ſouriſh Apple, a Sorb-Apple: *alſo* a Name for the wild Grape-bearing Vine, a wild Vine.

Säuerling, is alſo a Name in many Places for Mineral-Waters.

Säuern, *verb. reg. act.* (ich ſäuere — ſäuerte — habe geſäuert) to ſour, to make ſour; *alſo* to leaven, to ferment.

den Teig ſäuern, to leaven the Dough.

geſäuert Brod, leavened Bread.

Säuern, *verb. reg. neutr.* to ſour, to grow ſour or ſharp, to turn ſour.

der Sauerteig ſäuert nicht genug, the Leaven is not ſour enough, it don't raiſe the Paſte or Dough enough.

Säuern, das, die Säuerung, the Act of making, of growing or of turning ſour; *alſo* of leavening; Fermentation.

das Einſauren, the Act of kneading the Dough, the Leavening and Kneading the Dough for Bread.

Saufbruder, ein, a Drinking-, a Pot-Companion.

Saufen, *verb. irreg. act. et neutr.* (ich ſaufe, du ſäufſt, er ſäuft, wir ſaufen ꝛc. *imperf.* ich ſoff, *ſubj.* ich ſöffe, *perf.* ich habe geſoffen, *imperat.* ſauf) ſaid ordinarily of Animals, of Beaſts; of Men they ſay Trinken) to drink.

dem Pferde zu ſaufen geben, ein Pferd ſaufen laſſen, to water a Horſe, to let a Horſe drink.

das Vieh ſaufen laſſen, to water the Cattle, to give the Cattle ſome Water or to give it to drink.

ſaufen, is alſo ſaid of a Man and ſignifies, to drink hard or much, to drink like a Beaſt, to bouze, to tipple, to bezzle, to guzzle, to get drunk or fuddled.

ſich einen Rauſch ſaufen, to fuddle one'sſelf, to make one'sſelf drunk.

They ſay popularly, er thut nichts als freſſen und ſaufen, he does nothing but eat and drink.

ſich voll ſaufen, to drink too much, to overdrink one'sſelf, to make one'sſelf drunk or fuddled.

dem Saufen ergeben ſeyn, to be ſubject to hard or to much Drinking, to love ſtrong Liquors.

gewaltig ſaufen, to drink Brimmers, to carouſe it.

Saufen, das, the Carouſing, Debauchery, hard Drinking, Tippling.

Säufer, der, Saufbruder, Saufaus, a ſtarch Drinker, a Drunkard, a Bowzer, Tippler, Guzzler, Fuddler, Fuddle-Cap, Swill-Bowl, a carouſing Fellow.

die Säuferin, a drunken Woman, a fuddling Goſſip.

Sauferey, die, das Saufleben, Drunkenneſs, hard Drinking, Guzzling, Quaffing.

Saufgelag, das, a Drinking-Bout, a Riot, a Feaſting.

Saufgeſellſchaft, eine, a Company of hard Drinkers, of Tipplers, of Drunkards, of Guzzlers.

Saufhals, ein, ſee Säufer.

Saufhaus, ein, a Tavern, an Ale-Houſe, a Tippling-Houſe.

Sauflied, ein, a Drunken-Song, a Song ſung at a Drinking-Bout.

Saufſchweſter, die, Säuferin, a drinking Goſſip, a tippling, a drunken Woman.

Saufteufel, der, a Devil of a Fellow for Drinking; the Devil tempting People to fuddle themſelves.

Säugamme, die, a Wet-Nurſe, a Woman nurſing her Child.

Sauge, die, a Word ſignifying the Air-Hole of a Malt-Kiln.

Saugen, *verb. irreg. act. et neutr.* (ich ſauge, du ſaugſt, er ſaugt, wir ſaugen ꝛc. *imperf.* ſog, *ſubj.* ſöge, *perf.* geſogen, *imperat.* ſauge) to ſuck, to draw ſome Liquor or ſome Juice with the Lips.

an einem Knochen ſaugen, to ſuck a Bone.

der Ygel ſaugt das böſe Geblüt aus, the Leech or Blood-Sucker, Horſe-Leech ſucks the bad Blood out.

an der Bruſt ſaugen, to ſuck the Milk of the Mother's Breaſt.

They ſay figurat. etwas aus den Fingern, Nägeln ſaugen, to invent, to contrive a Thing, to forge, to feign or deviſe a Thing.

an den Hungerpfoten ſaugen, to gnaw one's Rack or Manger, to gnaw, to bite one's Nails.

etwas mit der Muttermilch eingeſogen haben, to have ſucked or imbibed ſomething with the Mother's Milk.

They ſay alſo, der Schwamm ſaugt das Waſſer in ſich, the Spunge drinks or ſoaks in the Water.

Saugen, das, the Sucking, the Suction.

Saugeferkel, das, a ſucking Pig.

Saugefiſch, der, the Pilot-Fiſh, a Kind of a Punger, a Stickle-Back.

Saugefohlen, das, Saugefüllen, a ſucking Colt or Foal.

Saugehorn, das, the Sucking-Horn, the Bill or Pipe of any Veſſel by which one drinks, the Lip of any Veſſel, a Horn filled with Milk for little Children to ſuck out.

Saugekalb, das, a Sucking-Calf.

Saugelamm, das, a Sucking-Lamb, a Lamb that is yet ſucking.

Saugeloch, das, a Hole between the Anus and the Tail out of which the Badger ſucks in Winter the Fat out of himſelf, which he has got in Summer.

Sauger, der, 1) he or one that ſucks, a Sucker. 2) a Sucking-Bottle. 3) the Sucker or Piſton of a Pump. 4) a Sucker or young Shoot proceeding from the Roots of a Tree.

Säugerin, die, a Nurſe, a Woman that nurſes or ſuckles her Child.

Saugeröhre, die, the Aſpiration-Pipe of a Pump.

Saugerüſſel, der, the Sucking-Trunk or Snout of a Bee and of other Inſects.

Saugewerk, das, a Pump that draws up Water by Attraction.

Säugen, *verb. reg. act.* (ich ſäuge — ſäugte — habe geſäugt) to give Suck, to ſuckle, to nurſe, to nouriſh with one's Milk.

die Thiere ſäugen ihre Jungen, the Animals nurſe or ſuck their little Ones or Young.

dieſe Mutter ſäuget oder ſtillet ihr Kind ſelbſt, this Mother nurſes, ſuckles, foſters her Child herſelf.

eine ſäugende Kuh, a Cow that ſuckles or nurſes her Calf with her Milk.

Säugen, das, die Säugung, the Suckling, the Act of giving to ſuck, of nurſing with one's Milk.

Säugling, der, a Suckling, a ſucking Child.

einen Säugling entwöhnen, to wean a Child, to take it from Nurſe.

ein Säuglingbruder, mit dem man an einer Bruſt getrunken hat, a Foſter-Brother.

Säugthier, das, a ſucking Animal.

Säule, die, a Pillar, a Column.

eine kleine Säule, das Säulchen, a little Column &c.

eine marmorne Säule, a Column of Marble.

eine Bildſäule, a Statue.

eine Wandſäule, a Demi-Column, a Column faſtened or engaged in a Wall.

eine Spitzſäule, Flammenſäule, dreyeckigte Säule, a Pyramide.

eine viereckte oder viereckige Säule, an Obeliſk.

eine kegelförmige runde und zugeſpitzte Säule, a tapering Pillar.

eine Wegſäule, a Mile-Column, a Mile-Stone.

eine gewundene Säule, a wreathed Column.

eine ausgehöhlte Säule, a chamfered Column.

eine freyſtehende Säule, a Column that ſtands by itſelf, a ſolitary Column.

eine Thierſäule, Säule, die ein Thier trägt, a zoophoric Column.

eine Säule, die eine menſchliche Figur vorſtellt, a Statue that repreſents a human Figure.

eine Grabſäule, worauf ein Aſchenkrug ſteht, a funerary Column, a Column with an Urn a Top of it.

die vier Säulen, worauf der Kutſchenhimmel ruhet, the four Columns or Pillars on which the Roof of a Coach reſts.

die vier Säulen am Traghimmel, the Bed-Poſts.

die vier Säulen am Tapetenweberſtuhl, the four Feet of a Tapeſtry-Weaver's Loom.

gekuppelte Säulen, grouped Columns.

eine Waſſerſäule, Luftſäule, a Column of Water, of Air.

ein Gang, ſo mit Säulen umgeben iſt, a Periſtyle, a Place that is incompaſſed with Columns.

eine Reihe von vier Säulen, oder Gebäude, ſo auf vier Säulen ruhet, a Tetraſtyle.

— auf acht Säulen, an Octoſtyle.

Säulenfuß, der, the Foot, the Pedeſtal of the Column, the Foot-ſtall.

Säulengang, der, a Colonade.

Säulenknauf, der, das Capital, die Krone einer Säule, the Chapiter, the Head or Top of a Column.

Säulenordnung, die, an Order of Architecture.

die fünf Säulenordnungen, the five Orders of Architecture.

Säulenſchaft oder Stamm einer Säule, der, the Shaft or Shank of a Pillar between the Chapiter and the Pedeſtal.

Säulenſpath, der, the cubical, rhomboidal Spat.

Säulenſtein, der, der Baſalt, the Baſaltes, a Species of black Marble.

Säulenſtellung, die, ſee Säulengang.

Säulenſtuhl, der, das Poſtament, the Pedeſtal of a Column, the ſquare Body on which the Column with its Foot reſts.

Säulenweite, die, die Entfernung zweyer Säulen von einander, the Intercolumnation, or the Space betwixt two Columns.

Saum, der, Dimin. das Säumchen, Säumlein, the Hem, the Edge or Border made on Linen, on Stuffs of Wool or Silk, in Order that it may not unravel or unweave.

ein runder, breiter, platter Saum, a round, broad, flat Hem or Border.

einen Saum machen, to make a Hem or Skirt.

Saum, ſignifies alſo, the Liſt of Cloth or of Stuff; *alſo* the Border, the Edge, the Extremity of a Thing, the Side, the Shore, the Brink, the Brim &c.

der Saum eines Kleides, the Edge or Skirt of a Habit.

der Saum eines Feldes, the Border of a Field.

der Saum, der inwendige Rand einer Glocke, the inner Border or Edge of a Bell.

Saum, in ſome Provinces, is a Name for a Corn-Meaſure, Wine-Meaſure.

Saumeſel, der, das Saumthier, a Sumpter-Mule.

Saumlatte, die, a Lath that croſſes the Wings of a Wind-Mill in Length.

Saumleiſte, die, the Liſt of Cloth; ſee Salband.

Saumnadel, die, the hemming Needle.

Saumnaht, die, the Seam of a Border or Hem.

Saumpferd, das, Saumroß, a Sumpter-Horſe.

Saumſattel, der, a Pack-Saddle, a Pannel, a Pad, a Pad-Saddle.

Saumſchwelle, die, die Hauptſchwelle des zweyten Stockwerks, the principal Sill of the ſecond Floor or Story of a Houſe.

Saumſelig, *adj. et adv.* (*comp.* ſaumſeliger, *ſuperl.* ſaumſeligſte) negligent, ſlow, ſlack, lazy, backward, dilatory; ſlowly, negligently; ſauntering.

Saumſeligkeit, die, Negligence, Neglect, Careleſsneſs, Heedleſsneſs, Supinity, Slackneſs, Slowneſs, Lazineſs, Dulneſs, Tardity, Heavineſs, Sauntering, Lingering, Loitering.

Saumtau, das, a Cord ſewd all round of a Sail, to ſtrengthen the Edge; the Bolt-Ropes.

Saumthier, das, a Beaſt of Burden; ſee Laſtthier.

Säumen, *verb. reg. act. et neutr.* (ich ſäume — ſäumte — habe geſäumet oder geſäumt) *as an act.* to hem, to make a Hem.

ein Hemd ſäumen, to hem a Shirt.

ein Schnupftuch ſäumen, to hem a Handkerchief.

ein Kleid ſäumen, to edge, to lace a Habit, to make the Skirt or Edge.

ein Maulthier ſäumen, ſatteln, to ſaddle a Mule.

Säumen, das, the Act of making a Skirt or Hem, Hemming.

Säumen, *verb. reg. neutr.* verweilen, ſich aufhalten, zaudern, to ſtay, to tarry, to dally, to loiter, to come later, to be negligent, lazy or ſlow.

ſäumet nicht, make haſte, don't ſtop or ſtay, do it quickly, briſkly, immediately.

es läßt ſich mit dieſer Sache nicht ſäumen, there is no Delaying or Putting off of this Matter; 'tis a Buſineſs that will abide no Lingering or Delaying; or this is a preſſing Affair, it admits of no Delay.

ich will mich gar nicht ſäumen, I won't ſtay a Moment, I won't be loitering, I'll be quick about it.

Säumung, die, a Delay or Delaying, a Stay, a Stop, a Loitering, Lingering.

Säumig, *adj. et adv.* negligent, ſlow, tardy, lingering, backward, late &c. ſee Saumſelig.

Säumniß, die, Stay, Delay, Retarding, Stop, Impediment, Hinderance, Deferring &c. ſee Saumſeligkeit, Verzug.

Saurach, der, the Barberry-Tree.

Saurachbeeren, Barberries.

Säure, die, (das Saure) Sourneſs, Acidity, Eagerneſs, Sharpneſs, Bitterneſs, Harſhneſs, Tarneſs.

die Säure, ſäuerlicher Geſchmack des Weins, the Tartneſs of Wine.

die Säure in dem Magen, the Sourneſs, Acrimony or Tartneſs of the Stomach.

die Säure vom unreifen Obſt, the Sharpneſs or Harſhneſs of unripe Fruits.

dieſe Frucht hat eine angenehme Säure, this Fruit has an agreeable Sourneſs.

die Pflanzenſäure, Mineralſäure, the Acidity of Plants, of Minerals, the vegetable, mineral Acidity.

die Säure, die Schärfe benehmen, to edulcorate or ſweeten, to abſorb the Acidity.

ein Mittel, welches die Säure niederſchlägt, an abſorbent Remedy.

Säuren, ſee Säuern

Saus, der, a Debauch, a Rioting.

im Sauſe leben, im Sauſe und Brauſe leben, to live a lewd, a debauched, a riotous Life, to be or make merry, to drink merrily, to riot, to live a chearful or merry Life.

Sauſe, einem Kind Sauſe ſingen, to lull a Child or Babe a Sleep; ſee the Following.

Säuſeln, *verb. reg. neutr.* (ich ſäuſele — ſäuſelte — habe geſäuſelt) ſanft rauſchen, to make a ſoft and agreeable Noiſe (it is in particular ſaid of the Wind).

In ſome Provinces they ſay: ein Kind in den Schlaf ſäuſeln, to lull a Child a Sleep, by making a ſoft murmuring Noiſe like that of the Wind.

das Säuſeln der Weſtwinde, the ſoft Murmur of the Zephirs or Weſt-Winds.

Sauſen, *verb. reg. neutr.* (ich ſauſe — ſauſte — habe geſauſet oder geſauſt) to make a Noiſe, to buſtle, to roar, to whiſtle, to hiſs, to make a hiſſing Noiſe.

die Winde ſauſen, the Winds roar, whiſtle, hiſs or whizz.

ein gewaltig ſauſender Wind, a ruſhing, mighty bluſtering or boiſterous Wind.

die Kugeln ſauſen, the Balls whiſtle or hiſs.

die Bienen ſauſen, the Bees buzz, or make a buzzing Noiſe.

They ſay alſo, es ſauſt ihm in den Ohren, his Ears tingle.

Sauſen, das, the Murmur, Whiſtling, Buzzing, Humming, Tingling.

ein liebliches Sauſen, an agreeable Murmur.

das Sauſen, Summen der Bienen, the Buzzing or Humming of the Bees.

das Sauſen und Brauſen in den Ohren, the Tingling of the Ears, a Humming in one's Ears.

das Sauſen und Brauſen des Meeres, the Roaring of the Sea.

das Sauſen der Wellen, the Daſhing of the Waves or Billows.

das Sauſen und Brauſen aus den Hölen und Schlünden des Waſſers, the Daſhing and Striking of the Billows and the hollow Roaring of the Gulfs or Abyſſes.

das Sauſen, die ſchütternde Bewegung in der Luft, a Humming or Whiſtling in the Air.

Sauſehorn, das, a turned Cockle, the tuberons Trumpet.

Sauſend, *adj. et adv.* bluſtering, ruſtling, roaring, thundering, obſtreperous, murmuring, buzzing, whiſtling.

Savoyen, Savoy (a State).

Savoyer, ein, ein Savoyarde, a Savoyard.

Savoyerkohl, der, Savoys; ſee Wirſchkohl.

Scabioſe, die, Scabious (a Herb).

Scapulier, das, the Scapulary, a long ſanctified Piece of Stuff about a Foot broad, which Monks and Nuns wear uppermoſt over their Habit.

Scarteke, die, a naughty Pamphlet.

Scepter oder Zepter, der, the Scepter, a Kind of a commanding Staff (it is a Token or Mark of the royal Dignity); it ſignifies alſo figuratively, the royal Dignity.

den Scepter führen, to wield, to manage or ſway the Scepter, to reign, to hold the Reins of Empire.

Sceptiſch, *adj. et adv.* ſceptical, ſceptically; ſee Zweifleriſch.

Schaaf, das, ſee Schaf.

Schaal, *adj. et adv.* ſee Schal.

Schaam, die, ſee Scham.

Schaar, die, ſee Schar.

Schabaas, das, Term of the Tawers, the Fleſh and Skin which is ſcraped off on the Inſide of a Hide.

Schabatte, die, a Word only in Uſe in Copper-Hammers or in Places where Copper is hammered or forged, and ſignifies the Foot on which the Anvil ſtands.

Schabe, die, a Moth, a Worm, a Tiny; ſee Motte, Aſſel.

Schabe, die, a Scraper or Grater, an Inſtrument or Tool to ſcrape with.

Schabe, die, Krätze, der Ausſchlag, the Itch, Scab, Scurf; ſee Krätze.

Schaben, *verb. reg. act.* (ich ſchabe — ſchabte — habe geſchabt) to ſhave, to ſcrape, to grate, to rub, to ſcratch.

einem den Rücken ſchaben, to ſcratch, to rub one's Back.

die Häute ſchaben, to ſcrape or ſhave the Hides, the Skins.

die obere Rinde des Brods abſchaben, to chip the Bread.

They ſay figuratively and familiarly, ſchaben und ſchinden, to ſcrape for an Eſtate, to fleece and ſtrip, to pill and poll, to make illicit or unlawful Profits.

er ſchabet und ſchindet alles zuſammen, he rifles, takes and ſweeps every Thing away, he takes all he can get.

einem das Rübchen-ſchaben, to baffle, to fool one, to make a Fool of him, to make Sport with him.

Schaben, das, Scraping, Shaving, Scratching, Rubbing.

Schabebaum, der, the wooden Leg whereon the Tanner ſcrapes his Hides.

Schabeblech, das, a blunt Knife-Blade uſed by Shoemakers to ſcrape the ſuperfluous Wax out of the Seams with.

Schabebock, der, a Combmakers Treſſel or wooden Leg to ſcrape the Horn even or ſmooth on.

Schabebrett, das, a Shaving or Scraping-Board, a Table or Board to ſhave the Leather on.

Schabedegen, der, a poliſhing Blade, a Tool of Steel of the Pewterers to poliſh their Work with.

Schabeeiſen, das, an Iron, or an iron Tool or Inſtrument, to ſcrape and poliſh other Things with; *alſo* a Raker, a Scraper.

das Schabeeiſen der Bildhauer, a Sculpter's Scraper.

das Schabeeiſen der Gärber, the Tanner's Paring-Knife.

Schabehobel, der, a poliſhing Plane.

Schabekelle, die, a Maſon's ſmoothing Trowel.

Schabeklinge, die, Schabekrücke, a poliſhing Blade, a Blade to ſcrape even or ſmooth with.

Schabemeſſer, das, a paring, ſhaving or ſcraping Knife.

Schabenfreſſig, *adj.* worm-eaten, worm-fretted.

Schabenkraut, das, Moth-Mullein; ſee Mottenkraut.

Schaber, der, 1) a Tool or Inſtrument to ſcrape or rake with, a Scraper, a Raker.

2) ein Schaber, Schabhals, a deſpicable Name for a covetous, greedy Perſon, a notable Shaver, one that rakes and ſcrapes for an Eſtate.

Schaberey, die, Scraping, Raking.

Schaberuſch, ſee Schachtelhalm.

Schabewolle, die, the Wool which Tawers or Leather-Dreſſers ſhave or ſcrape off of the Sheep-Skins.

Schabmeißel, der, a Sculpter's Plane.

Schabmeſſer, das, a Surgeon's Scalpel; *alſo* the Paring-Knife of the Bookbinders; *alſo* a Tanner's ſhaving Knife.

Schabſel, das, das Abgeſchabte, die Schabeſpäne, Shavings, Scrapings.

das Schabſel, Abſchabſel von Häuten, the Scrapings of the Hides or Skins.

das Abſchabſel von Tüchern, Zeugen, the Shearings of Cloth, of Stuffs.

Schabſel von Leinwand auf Wunden zu legen, Lint for a Wound.

Schabſtein der Gärber, der, the Grinding-Stone of the Tawers.

Schabſtube, die, the Poliſhing-Room or Chamber, the Room in which Pewterer's poliſh their Work.

Schäbe, die, in Salt-Houſes the looſe Impurities in the Salt-Pans or Kettles; at the Salt-Houſes at Halle it is a Name for the Side-Plates of the Salt-Pans to heighten the Pans in Caſe of Neceſſity.

Schabernack, der, an Affront, a knaviſh, a malicious Trick, an ill Turn, a Piece of Roguery, a wile Prank; *alſo* a waggiſh or wanton Trick.

ſie thaten ihm allerhand Schabernack an, they play'd him all Manner of ill Turns.

Schäbig, *adj. et adv.* ſcabby, ſcabbed, ſcurvy.

Schabracke, die, a Capariſon, a Houſing, a Saddle-Cloth.

eine geſtickte Schabracke, an imbroidered Houſing.

Schabzieger, der, a Name given to a certain Sort of green Cheeſe made in Swizzerland.

Schabziegerkraut, das, an odoriferous Trefoil or Clover-Graſs that has a Smell of Muſk, the falſe Balm of Peru.

Schach, der, ſee Schächer.

Schach, der, ein Viereck, ſee Schacht.

Schach, das, Schachſpiel, Cheſs, the Game at Cheſs.

im Schach ſpielen, to play at Cheſs.

er iſt ein großer Schachſpieler, he is a great Player at Cheſs.

Schach bieten, to check the King at Cheſs.

Schach dem König, der Königin, Check to the King, to the Queen.

They ſay ſchach und matt, check and mate, which is when the King is attacked and can neither cover nor retire himſelf.

ſchachmatt ſeyn, to be check-mate, to have loſt the Game, to be checkt.

ich will ihn in funf Zügen ſchachmatt machen, I will make him checkmate in five Draughts.

einen ſchachmatt machen, to checkmate one.

They ſay figuratively, einen ſchachmatt machen, to fatigue one extremely, to reduce one to the utmoſt Extremity, to put him out of Condition to undertake anything.

er iſt ſchachmatt, he is quite down, he is at a dead Lift, he is ruined and undone to all Intents and Purpoſes.

Schachbrett, das, a Cheſs-or Checker-Board.

Schachen, in Vierecke theilen, ſee Schachten.

Schächer, der, (am Kreuz) the Thief on the Croſs, the two Thieves that were put to the Croſs at the ſame Time with Jeſus Chriſt.

They ſay familiarly and jokingly, der Schächer, the Thief, the Rogue, the Knave.

Schächerkreuz, das, (in Heraldry) a Croſs ſhaped like a great Y, a moving Pale.

Schachern, *verb. reg. neutr.* (ich ſchachere — ſchacherte — habe geſchachert) to uſe or practice Uſury, to play the Jew; to take unlawful Uſe, Gain, Profit or Intereſt, to traffick, to deal; *alſo* to engage in ſome Intrigue for a ſmall Profit.

hat der Herr nichts zu ſchachern? (a low and jewiſh Term) have you nothing to chaffer, to truck, to barter, to chop, to ſwap or exchange, nothing to ſell, no old Clothes or the like to ſell.

Schachkönig, der, the King at Cheſs.

einen Schachkönig machen, to king a Cheſsman.

den Schachkönig wegblaſen, to check the King at Cheſs.

Schachkraut, das, Broom; ſee Pfriemenkraut.

Schachſpiel, das, Cheſs, Playing at Cheſs.

Schachſtein, der, a Man at Cheſs, or a Pawn at Cheſs.

Schacht, der, (*plural.* die Schächte) a Shaft in Mines, a perpendicular Pit, that deſcends from the Surface of the Earth down into the Interior of it.

in den Schacht fahren, einfahren in den Schacht, to deſcend the Shaft, to ſtep down into the Mine.

der Seigerſchacht, Richtſchacht, the perpendicular Pit or Shaft.

der Donlegeſchacht, a Shaft or Pit that goes ſloping down, an oblique, an inclining Shaft.

der Wetterſchacht, an Air-Shaft, Air-Pit.

einen Schacht abſinken, abteufen, fällen, to dig a Shaft or Pit.

einen Schacht austonnen, mit Brettern ausſchlagen, to line a Shaft or Pit with Planks or Boards.

Schacht, (Foreſt-Term) the Extent of a Foreſt.

Schacht, (in Geometry) a Cube.

der Ruthenſchacht, die Schachtruthe, a cubic Fathom.

Schachtmeiſter, der, the firſt or principal Trencher or Digger of Pits, Ditches &c. *alſo* one that has the Inſpection of the Shaft or Pit-Diggers.

Schachtſchuh, ein, Schuhſchacht, Schachtfuß, a cubic Foot.

Schachweiſe, ſchachformig, geſchachtet, gerautet, checkered.

ſchachweiſe geſetzte Bäume, Trees planted checker-wiſe or chequer-wiſe.

Schachtel, die, a Box, a wooden Box.

eine kleine Schachtel, ein Schächtelchen, Schächtlein, a little Box.

ein Einſatz von Schachteln, a Set of Boxes.

Schachtelborſte, die, Schweinborſte, welche die Schuſter an ihren Drath machen, the Briſtles which Shoemakers put to their Threads.

Schachtelfiſch, der, the Trunk-Fiſh.

Schachtelhalm, der, Schachtelheu, Shave-Graſs or Horſe-Tail (a Plant).

Schachtelkrämer, der, a Seller of Boxes, a Merchant that ſells Boxes.

Schachtelmacher, der, a Boxmaker.

Schachteln, *verb. reg. act.* mit Schachtelhalm reiben, to rub, to poliſh with Shave-Graſs.

Schachtelſtock, der, the Mould over which the Boxes are formed or made (Schachtelform).

Schachten, *verb. reg. act.* in gleiche Vierecke theilen, to ſquare, to divide into equal Squares.

Schächten, *verb. reg. act.* (Term of the Jews for Schlachten) to kill an Ox, a Calf &c. to butcher, which is done by cutting the Head off with a very ſharp broad Knife on Purpoſe to that End.

They ſay figuratively and popularly, einen ſchächten, to curry, to pinch, to clutch or ſeize; *alſo* to pill and poll, to plunder, to rob, to cheat one.

Schächten, das, the Butchering, Killing of an Ox &c.

Schächter, der, a Jewiſh Butcher.

Schäcke, ſchäckig, ſee Schecke, ſcheckig.

Schadbar, *adj. et adv.* ſee Schadhaft.

Schadbürge, der, Nebenbürge, an After-Bail or After-Security.

Schade, die, the Shad-Fiſh; ſee alſo Alose.

Schade, der, Schaden, (*plur.* die Schäden) Damage, Hurt, Harm, Loſs, Detriment.

ein unerſetzlicher Schade, an irreparable Loſs or Damage.

Schaden leiden, to ſuſtain a Loſs, to ſuffer Damage, to come off a Loſer.

Schaden nehmen, to receive a Hurt.

das Schiff hat in dem Sturm viel Schaden gelitten, oder iſt ſehr beſchädiget worden durch den Sturm, the Ship or Veſſel has ſuffered great Damage by the Storm.

einem Schaden thun, zufügen, to hurt one, to cauſe Detriment to one.

den Schaden erſetzen, to repair a Loſs or Damage, to make up or retrieve a Loſs.

einem den Schaden erſetzen, to indemnify one, to make Amends for a Loſs.

Schaden, ſignifies alſo, Prejudice, Disadvantage.

mir ohne Schaden, without my Prejudice or without Prejudice to me.

das gereicht mir zum Schaden, verurſacht mir Abbruch, that's to my Prejudice or Disadvantage.

They ſay alſo, mit eurem, mit ſeinem Schaden, at your, at his Coſt; at your, at his Peril or Hazard.

mit Schaden verkaufen, to ſell under Price, to ſell with Loſs.

ohne Schaden davon kommen, to come off clear or unhurt, to get ſafe away.

für allen Schaden gut ſeyn, to anſwer for every Damage or Detriment, to anſwer for any Thing that may happen.

nehmet das weg, damit es nicht zu Schaden komme, take that away, that it don't receive any Hurt.

They ſay proverbially, mit Schaden wird man klug, bought Wit is beſt, one grows wiſe at one's Coſt.

wer den Schaden hat, darf für den Spott nicht ſorgen, let him laugh that wins.

They ſay alſo, Schade, daß ꝛc. es iſt Schade, daß ꝛc. 'tis Pity, or 'tis a Pity that &c.

es wäre Schade, wenn das nicht geſchehen ſollte, it would be a thouſand Pities if that ſhould not happen.

Schade um euch, um ihn, you are, he is to be pitied.

Schade für allen Reichthum, what ſignifies Riches, what do I care for Wealth or Riches, I deſy all Riches.

ein Schaden am Leibe, a Hurt, a Sore, a Wound.

ein offener Schaden, an open Wound, a running Sore or Ulcer.

ein Krebsſchade, a Cancer or Shanker.

ein alter, unheilbarer Schade, an old inveterated, incurable Ill or Hurt.

der Schade iſt nicht groß, the Damage or Hurt is not conſiderable.

ein ſchlimmer Schade, a dangerous Hurt or Accident.

They call alſo, Schade, a Deterioration, Waſte, Spoil, Havock.

in einem Hauſe Schaden anrichten, to waſte, to deteriorate a Houſe, to do Damage to it, to ſpoil every Thing in or of it.

der Miethmann muß für allen Schaden ſtehen, the Tenant muſt anſwer for every Deterioration.

eine Waare, ſo Schaden gelitten, a Commodity embezzled, waſted, ſpoiled.

Schaden, *verb. reg. neutr.* to hurt, to harm, to endamage or prejudice, to do any one Harm or Hurt, to cauſe him any Detriment, Loſs or Prejudice, to do Miſchief, to annoy or wrong.

er ſucht mir zu ſchaden, he ſeeks or ſtrives to hurt me, he intends to do me Hurt or Wrong.

ein Feind kann mehr ſchaden, als zehn Freunde helfen, one Enemy can do or cauſe more ill, than ten Friends can do good.

dieſer Zufall hat mir viel geſchadet, this Accident has done or cauſed me great Hurt or Damage.

das wird euch nicht ſchaden, that will do you no Hurt or no Harm.

das ſchadet nichts, that's no Matter, no Harm, that don't ſignify.

was ſchadet es? what Matter is it? what of that? what ſignifies it? what does it ſignify?

es ſchadet nicht, daß man es verſuche, there will be no Harm in trying of it.

einem an ſeinem Glücke, Vorhaben, an ſeiner Nahrung ſchaden, to blaſt, ſtop, hinder, fruſtrate, diſappoint, ſpoil or ruin one's Fortune, Deſign, Trade &c.

Schadenfreude, die, a malicious Joy.

Schadenfroh, *adj. et adv.* delighting or he that delights in other People's Miſchief, Hurt or Misfortune.

Schadhaft, *adj. et adv.* (*comp.* ſchadhafter, *ſup.* ſchadhafteſte) beſchädiget, damaged, endamaged, embezzled, leſſened, waſted, ſpoiled, grown defectuous, rotten, vicious, faulty, imperfect; *alſo* mutilated, lame, maimed, impotent on Account of the Loſs of ſome Limb.

ein ſchadhaftes Buch, a faulty Book.

ein ſchadhaftes Gebäude, a ruinous or decayed Building.

ein ſchadhaftes Schiff, a tattered Ship, a Ship pierced by the Water.

ſchadhafte Kleider, tattered, ragged, torn, waſted or worn out Clothes.

ſchadhafte Zähne, ſpoiled, rotten Teeth.

ſchadhafte Glieder, maimed, hurt, wounded, ſore Limbs.

ſchadhafte Waaren, embezzled, ſpoiled, endamaged Goods or Commodities.

ſchadhaftes Bauholz, rotten or worm-eaten Timber.

Schadhaftigkeit, die, Faultineſs, Imperfection, Defect, the Quality of a Thing that is hurt or endamaged.

Schädlich, *adj. et adv.* (*comp.* ſchädlicher, *ſup.* ſchädlichſte) Schaden bringend, pernicious, perniciable, noxious, harmful, hurtful, offenſive, injurious, prejudicial, noiſome, deſtructive, damageable, diſadvantageous, diſadvantageouſly.

der Geſundheit ſchädlich, contrary to Health, prejudicial or noxious to Health.

eine ſchädliche, angeſteckte Luft, a noxious, contagious, infected, peſtilential, mortiforous Air, an unwholeſome Air.

ein ſchädlicher Nebel, a blaſting Miſt.

ein ſchädlicher Nachtfroſt, a chilling Nightfroſt.

ein ſchädlicher Stank (Geſtank), a noiſome, ill, deadly Stink.

eine ſchädliche, gefährliche Lehre, a perverſe, a pernicious, peſtiferous Doctrine.

ein ſchädliches, verderbliches Beiſpiel, a pernicious, corruptive Example.

eine ſchädliche Zunge, an ill, foul, ſlanderous, malignant, offenſive, backbiting Tongue.

ſchädliche Anſchläge, dangerous, pernicious, malign, mischievous, deſtructive, ruinous Deſigns.

ſchädliches Ungeziefer, venomous or waſting Inſects.

dieſer Handel wird ihm ſchädlich ſeyn, this Affair will be disadvantageous or prejudicial to him.

Schädlichkeit, die, Perniciousneſs, Noxiousneſs, Hurtfulneſs, Harmfulneſs, Malignancy or Malignity, Damage, Prejudice, the Quality of being noxious, prejudicial, dangerous &c.

Schadlos, *adj. et adv.* indemnified, ſaved harmleſs.

einen ſchadlos halten, ſtellen, to indemnify one, to rid him from the Hazard of growing a Loſer by ſome Adventure.

ſich ſchadlos halten, to indemnify one's-ſelf.

ſchadlos ſtehen, to ſtand out of Harm's Way.

Schadloshaltung, die, Indemnity, Indemnifying, or Saving harmleſs, Harmleſsneſs, the making Amends for a Loſs.

Schadloſigkeit, die, the Indemnity or Harmleſsneſs, the Condition of being indemnified.

Schaf, das, a Sheep.

die Schafe, the Sheep.

eine Heerde Schafe, a Flock of Sheep.

ein trächtiges Schaf, an Ewe with Lamb.

ein Schaf, das gelammet oder gelämmert hat, a Hoggrel or Ewe that has eaned or yeaned.

die Schafe hüten, to tend the Sheep.

ein Märzſchaf, a pickt, a choſen Sheep, a March-Sheep.

ein Mutterſchaf, an Ewe.

They ſay proverbially, **ein räudiges Schaf ſteckt eine ganze Heerde an**, one ſcabby Sheep ſpoils or corrupts a whole Flock.

geduldiger Schafe gehen viel in einen Stall, if they will but accommodate or ſuit themſelves, every one will find a Place.

der Wolf frißt auch die gezählten Schafe, the Wolf eat the counted and uncounted Sheep; all is one to him that loves to have his Will.

wer ſich zum Schafe macht, den frißt der Wolf, dawb yourſelf with Honey and you'll never want Flies.

They call figuratively, **Schaf, geiſtliches Schäflein**, the Sheep of the Church.

das Schäfchen, Schäflein, a little Sheep.

They ſay familiarly, **es ſind Schäfchen am Himmel**, the Sky is curaled.

They ſay proverb. **er hat ſein Schäfchen geſchoren, er hat ſein Schäfchen aufs Trockene gebracht**, he has provided for himſelf, he has ſecured his Eſtate, he has brought his Goods under Cover, he hoards up Money, he lays his own Eggs.

Schäfchen, is alſo a Name for the Cat's-Tails or Catkins on ſome Trees.

Schafampfer, der, the little wild Sorrel, Sheep-Sorrel.

Schafbau, der, a Name in ſome Parts for **Schafmiſt**, Sheep's-Dung.

Schafblattern, die, the Scab, a contagious Diſeaſe that befalls or attacks the Sheep.

Schafbock, der, the Ram or Tup, the Male of the Sheep.

Schafbutter, die, Sheep's Butter, Butter made of Sheep's Milk.

Schaffell, das, Schafleder, Sheep's Leather, a Sheep's Skin or Sheep-Skin.

ein Buch in Schafleder einbinden, to bind a Book in Sheep-Leather.

Schaffett, das, der Schaftalg, Sheep's Tallow.

Schaffleiſch, das, Mutton, Sheep's Fleſh.

Schafgarbe, die, Schafrippe, Milfoil or Yarrow.

Schafgerte, ſee **Ackeley**.

Schafgras, das, Sheep's Graſs.

Schafhäutchen, das, (in Anatomy) the Cover of the Foetus.

Schafheerde, die, a Flock of Sheep.

Schafhirt, der, a Shepherd; ſee Schäfer.

Schafhund, der, a Shepherd's Dog or Cur.

Schafhürde, die, der Pfärch, a Sheep-Fold, a Pen, a Fold.

Schafhuſten, der, a dry Cough.

Schafhütte, die, a Shepherd's Cottage.

Schafkamel, das, the Camel of Peru, the Vigone of Peru.

Schafkäſe, der, Sheep-Milk-Cheeſe, Sheep's Cheeſe.

Schafknecht, der, a Shepherd, a Shepherd's Man.

Schaflamm, das, a female Lamb.

Schaflaub, das, dried Leaves of the Trees given to the Sheep in Winter to eat.

Schaflaus, die, a Sheep-Louſe.

Schaflecke, die, that which is given to Sheep to lick on, which is commonly Rock-Salt or other Salt ſtrewed in a Trough or Manger; *alſo* ſome wholeſome Herbs powdered and mixt with Salt are called Schaflecke; ſee Lecke.

Schafleder, das, ſee Schaffell.

Schaflinſe, die, a Name for the Winter-Cherries, or Alkekengi.

Schaflorbeere, die, Sheep's Tredles or the Crotels of Sheep (Sheep's Dung).

Schafmaul, das, ſee Lattich, Feldlattich.

Schafmeiſter, der, the Maſter Shepherd, Sheep-Maſter.

Schafmilbe, die, ſee Schafzäcke.

Schafmilch, die, Sheep-Milk.

Schafmiſt, der, Sheep's Dung.

Schafmühle, die, Schafmülbe, Schafmülle, der Keuſchbaum, the Chaſt-Tree, Abraham's Balm, the Agnus-Caſtus (a Shrub).

Schafmutter, die, an Ewe.

Schafnoß, das, an Individuum of a Sheep of either Sex.

Schafnuß, die, the largeſt Kind of Walnuts.

Schafpelz, der, a Furr of a Sheep-Skin.

Schafpferch, der, a Sheep-Fold.

Schafpocken, die, ſee Schafblattern.

Schafrippe oder Schafribbe, die, ſee Schafgarbe.

Schafrüde, der, a Shepherd's Dog, a Maſtiff Dog.

Schafſaite, die, Strings made of Sheep's Guts.

Schafſalbe, die, an Unguent or Salve for Sheep.

Schafſcabioſe, die, the Mountain Scabious.

Schafſchatz, der, a Tax paid for keeping Sheep, a Tax on Sheep.

Schafſcheere, die, the Shears for Sheep, the Shears to ſhear Sheep with.

Schafſcheerer, der, a Shearer of Sheep, or a Sheep-Shearer.

Schafſchur, die, the Shearing-Time.

Schafſchwingel, der, ſee Schafgras.

Schafskleid, das, ſee Schafpelz.

Schafskopf, der, a Sheep's Head; *alſo* an injurious Term, the Linnet's Head, the Fool, the Numſkull.

Schafſtall, der, a Sheep-Cote, a Sheep-Fold, a Stable for Sheep.

Schafſterben, das, a Mortality amongſt Sheep.

Schaftrieb, der, a Right to drive one's Sheep to the Paſture-Ground.

Schafvieh, das, the Sheep, the milky Sheep.

Schafweide, die, Paſture for Sheep.

Schafwolle, die, Sheep's Wool.
geſchorne Schafwolle, Fleece-Wool.
unabgeſchorne — Pelt-Wool.

Schafzäcke, die, a Tick, a Sort of Vermin.

Schafzucht, die, the Keeping of Sheep.

Schafzunge, die, the Herb Sheep's Tongue; *alſo* the Plantain; ſee Wegerich.

Schäfer, der, a Shepherd (Schafhirte) a Swain.
ein Lohnſchäfer, a Shepherd for Hire.
ein Setzſchäfer, a Shepherd that has a certain Number of Sheep belonging to himſelf and who divides or ſhares the Profits with the Proprietor of the Flock.
der Pachtſchäfer, a Shepherd that has a Flock of Sheep in Farm.

Schäferey, die, a Flock of Sheep; *alſo* a Houſe or Stable where the Sheep are kept, a Breed of Sheep, the Keeping and Feeding of Sheep.

Schäferflöte, die, a Shepherd's Reed or Pipe, a Shepherd's Flagelet.

Schäfergedicht, ein, an Idyl, an Eclogue.

Schäferhund, der, a Shepherd's Dog.

Schäferhütte, die, Schafhütte, a Shepherd's Cot or Cottage.
Schäferin, die, a Shepherdeſs.
Schäferkarren, der, a Shepherd's Cart.
Schäferknecht, der, a Shepherd's Swain, a Shepherd's Man.
Schäferlied, das, a Paſtoral, a rural Song.
Schäferpfeiſe, die, a Shepherd's Flute or Pipe.
Schäferſpiel, das, a Paſtoral, a Piece of the Theater of which the Perſons repreſented are Shepherds and Shepherdeſſes.
Schäferſtab, der, a Shepherd's crooked Stick, a Shepherd's Rod, Hook or Crook.
Schäferſtunde, die, the Shepherd's Hour, the favourable Moment for Lovers.
Schäfertanz, der, the Shepherd's Dance or a Dance of the Shepherds.
Schäfertaſche, die, a Shepherd's Scrip, the Bag or Poke wherein a Shepherd puts his Bread.

Schaffen, *verb. reg. act. et neutr.* (ich ſchaffe — ſchaffte — habe geſchafft) to procure, to get, to furniſh, to help to.
Hülfe ſchaffen, to procure Help, Succour or Aſſiſtance.
Geld ſchaffen, to furniſh Money, to provide with Money, to procure him Money.
einem etwas ſchaffen, verſchaffen, to furniſh one with a Thing, to procure it him.
einem Linderung ſchaffen, to procure one Eaſe or Comfort, to give him Eaſe, Relief.
Rath ſchaffen, to remedy ſome Ill, to make a Shift about ſomething.
einem Recht ſchaffen, to render or do one Juſtice.
ſich ſelbſt Recht ſchaffen, to do himſelf Juſtice, to be one's own Judge.
ſich Ruhe ſchaffen, to procure one's-ſelf Quiet, to ſet one'sſelf at Reſt.
einem etwas zu ſchaffen geben, to cut out ſome Work for one, to give him ſome Occupation, to create him ſome Trouble, to keep him in Exerciſe.
einem viel zu ſchaffen machen, to cau or create one much Trouble, t be very troubleſome to him.
er hat viel zu ſchaffen, he has gre Trouble, he is ful of Buſineſs, h knows not what to do with himſelf.
an einem Orte nichts zu ſchaffen haben to have no Buſineſs at a Place.
ihr habt hier nichts zu ſchaffen, yo have no Buſineſs here, get yo gone.
ſich einen vom Halſe ſchaffen, to g rid of one, to rid or eaſe one'sſel of one; *alſo* to make away wi one, to murder him.
einen aus dem Wege ſchaffen, to ſend to drive one away, to remove one to put him out of the Way; *alſ* to make away with him.
mit ſeinen Händen ſchaffen, to wor with one's Hands.
ſich zu ſchaffen machen, to occup one'sſelf, to do, to undertak ſome Buſineſs.
ihr macht euch mit vielen Dingen ſchaffen, die euch nichts angehen, yo meddle with many Things th don't concern you.
mit einem zu ſchaffen haben, to hav ſome Buſineſs with one, to hav ſome Commerce with him.
damit habe ich nichts zu ſchaffen, that none of my Buſineſs, that do concern me.
mit einem Weibe zu ſchaffen haben, t know a Woman, to have a carn Knowledge of her.
ſchaffen, in ſome Provinces, is uſe for Befehlen, to command, to di poſe, to ordain.
was ſchaffen Sie? what is at you Commands? what's your Pleaſure what d'ye want? what would yo have? or what would you pleaſ to have?
Schaffen, *verb. irreg. act.* (ich ſchaff du ſchaffſt, er ſchaft, wir ſchaffen *imperf.* ich ſchuf, *ſubj.* ſchüfe, *per* ich habe geſchaffen) to create, to giv Being to, to produce.
am Anfang ſchuf Gott Himmel Erde, in the Beginning God crea ed Heaven and Earth.
ſchaffen, is alſo uſed figuratively an poetically, in ſpeaking of Wor of the Mind and of Art.

Schaff

Schaffner, der, Verwalter, a Steward; a Houſe-Keeper in Husbandry, a Majordomo, a Proviſor; an Adminiſtrator; one that has the Ordering of a Houſe or Family; *alſo* a Man that looks after Buſineſs; that has the Care of ſomething; *alſo* a Receiver, a Purveyor, and in Monaſteries a Caterer.

Schaffnerinn, die, a Woman that has the Managing of ſome Buſineſs, a Houſe-Keeper in a large Family; *alſo* a Caterer in a Monaſtery.

Schaffnerey, die, the Office of a Purveyor, Provider; *alſo* the Houſe where the Steward, the Purveyor &c. lives.

Schaffot, das, Blutgerüſt, die Blutbühne, a Scaffold; a Theater or Stage raiſed of Carpenters Work for the Execution of a Criminal.

Schaffung, die, the Procuring, Furniſhing.

Schaft, der, a Shaft, a Shank, a Stock, the wooden Shaft or Stock of a Gun or Fuſee; *alſo* of a Piſtol.

der Vorderſchaft, der Anſchlag eines Schießgewehres, der Kolben, the But-End of the Stock of a Gun.

der lange Schaft unter dem Laufe, the Gutter of a Stock.

der Schaft einer Säule, the Shaft or Shank of a Pillar between the Chapiter and the Pedeſtal.

der Schaft eines Spießes, the Staff or Shaft of a Halbard.

der Schaft eines Stiefels, the Leg of a Boot.

der Schaft eines Baums, the Trunk or Body of a Tree.

der Schaft einer Pflanze, the Stalk, Blade, Stem or Shank of a Plant.

der Schaft eines Leuchters, the Shank of a Candleſtick.

der Schaft eines Schlüſſels, the Shank of a Key.

der Schaft, die Mauer, darauf man etwas ſtellt, a Repoſitory, Shelves, Sideboards to place Things on.

der Schaft, die Mauer zwiſchen zwey Fenſtern, a Peer, or the Wall that parts two Windows, the Space between two Windows.

die Schäfte an den Weberſtühlen, worin die Litzen oder Hälften ſind, the Stay of a Weaver's Loom.

der Schaft (Hunting Term.) the natural Parts of the female Beaſts.

ein Schaft, Bücherſchaft, a Shelf for Books.

Schaftdraht, der, Wire out of which the Shanks of Pins are cut.

Schaftgeſimſe, das, the lower Cornice or Corniſh of the Shank of a Column.

Schafthalm, der, das Schaftheu, Horſe-Tail or Shave-Graſs (a Plant.)

Schaftholz, das, Wood fit for Stock to Guns or Fuſees; Wood to make Stocks of.

Schaftleiſten, der, das Stiefelbrett, the Boot-Tree, the Laſt for the Leg of a Boot.

Schaftmodel, der, an oblong Board of the Pin-Makers, on which the Wire for the Shanks of Pins is cut equally long.

Schaftmodell, das, the Pattern for the Shaft or Stock of Guns or Fuſees and Piſtols.

Schaftſpiegel, der, a Looking-glaſs placed betwixt two Windows; a Pier-Glaſs.

Schäften, *verb. reg. act.* mit einem Schaft verſehen, to ſtock a Gun, Fuſee or Piſtol, to provide a Gun with a Stock.

einen Hobel ſchäften, to ſtock a Plane.

Schäfter, der, one that makes Shafts or Stocks for ſmall Guns. See Büchſenſchäfter.

Schäftig, *adj.* a Word only uſed in Compoſition.

Schäftlitzen, die, (Term of the Weavers) the Liſts.

Schäftſchneider, der, the Cutter of the Shanks for Pins or of Pins, or he that cuts the pointed Wire for the Shanks of Pins.

Schäftung, die, ſignifies alſo the Stock of any Gun.

Schagrin, (Leder) Shagreen.

Schakal, der, a Name for an Animal very common in the oriental Countries and which is very much like a Fox; and thence has alſo one and the ſame Name for a Fox in the hebrew Language.

Schake, die, Schakenkette, (Term of the Pinmakers.) a Sort of a Chain of which every Link is a ſingle Wire bent on both Ends; a Chain with bent Links.

Schakenholz, das, a Piece of Wood, on which Pin-Makers make the Links for Chains.

Schäker, der, a Sporter; a wanton Man or Boy, one that is full of Sport or of wanton Tricks; a Jeſter.

Schäkerey, die, Foppery, Foolery, Play, Sport, Wantonneſs, Toying, Pleaſantry.

Schäkern, verb. reg. act. to play, to jeer, to be full of wanton Tricks, to ſport, to play the Fool, to ſtand trifling, to jeſt.

mit einander ſchäkern, to ſport together, to be playing the Fool or wanton Tricks together.

Schäkern, das, Sporting, Toying, Playing wanton Tricks together.

Schal, Schaal, adj. et adv. (comp. ſchaler, ſup. ſchaleſte) kraftlos, inſipid, unſavoury, that has no Taſte, flat; ſtall, evaporated; that has loſt its Taſte.

der Wein wird ſchal, the Wine grows flat, loſes its Reliſh.

Schäl, ſee Scheel.

Schälbe, die, a Name in ſome Parts for a Cow that has never yet calved: a Heifer.

Schälblaſe, Schälblatter, ſee Hitzblatter.

Schälblech, das, an Iron-Plate laid on the Axle-Tree of any Waggon.

Schalbrett, das, the outward Board or Plank of a Block or Tree that is cut into Boards, the Bark-Board.

Schale, die, a Diſh, a Bowl, a Sort of a Veſſel that ſerves to drink out of: a Drinking Cup.

das Schälchen, a little Drinking-Cup.

eine Schale voll, a Diſh, a Cup full.

eine Schale Thee trinken, to drink a Diſh of Tea.

eine Schale, einen Napf voll Brühe zu ſich nehmen, to eat or drink a Porrenger of Broth, or a Diſh of Broth.

eine hölzerne Schale, a wooden Bowl or Diſh.

die Wageſchale, the Scale of a Balance.

die Hirnſchale, the Skull, the Brain-Pan.

die Kalteſchale, a cold Soop made with Beer, Wine, Sugar &c. and Bread, a Caudle.

Schale, Rinde, the Shell, Rind, Bark of a Tree; alſo the Peel of Fruits &c.

eine Nußſchale, a Nut-Shell.

eine Apfelſchale, an Apple-Peel.

eine Auſterſchale, an Oiſter-Shell o Scale.

die äuſſere grüne Schale der Nüſſe, th green Shell of Walnuts.

das Abgeſchälte, the Peelings, Paring of Fruits.

die Schale eines Meſſers, the Haft a Knife.

die Schale (better die Decke) eines Bu ches, the Cover of a Book.

Schale, ſignifies alſo figur: the Out ſide, the Superficies, the Surface.

ihr haltet euch bey der Schale auf, yo ſtop at or you keep only to th Outſide: you entertain or buſ yourſelf with Trifles, without pe netrating to what is more eſſential

Schalen, (Hunting Term.) the Edg of a Deer's Hoof.

Schalen, verb. reg. act. die Meſſer ſcha len, to apply Hafts to the Knive to haft the Knives.

ſchalen, (Term of the Joiners) t board, to wainſcot, to inlay.

eine geſchalte Decke, an inlay'd or wain ſcotted Cieling, Floor &c.

geſchalet (Hunting Term) a Dee whoſe Hoofs are edged, that ha Toes.

Schalenerz, das, Ore for transporting alſo a choſen Piece of Ore, a Ve of Ore.

Schalenmehl, das, the Flour or Me that is yet in the Bran and is to b bolted.

Schalenſchneider, der, Schalenſchrot a Workman that makes or cuts th Hafts for Knives.

Schalfiſch, der, ſee Schalthier.

Schälfiſch, der, ſee Schellfiſch.

Schälgang, der, a Pair of Mil-Stone for peeling the Corn only; the Mill Work for making peeled Barley & ſee Graupengang.

Schalgebirge, das, (Term of the Mi ners) a Mountain, or rather a Min that conſiſts of horinzontal Stone Layers.

Schälhengſt, der, ſee Beſchäler, a Stal lion.

Schalholz, das, (Term of the Cart Wrights) Pieces of Wood uſed o Outſides or for Linings of a Cart o Waggon; alſo Boards or Planks t line Dikes with.

Schalhölzer, die, cleft Pieces of Tim ber uſed in the Shaft or Pit of Mine behind the Squares.

Schalm

Schalmuſchel, die, Schüſſelmuſchel, the Bowl-Cockle; *alſo* the little Shell-fiſh called the Lympine.

Schalohr, das, a wide eared Horſe.

Schalpflug, der, a Plough to grub up an untilled Piece of Ground with.

Schalthier, das, (in nat. Hiſtory) an Animal covered with a hard Scale: for this Reaſon they give alſo the Name of Schalthier to the Tortoiſe; *alſo* a teſtaceous Fiſh, an Oiſter &c.

Schälen, *verb. reg. act.* der Schale berauben, to peel, to ſhell, to deprive of the Peel, Shell, Rind or Bark.

einen Baum ſchälen, to take off the Rind or Bark of a Tree.

Mandeln, Aepfel ſchälen, to peel or blanch Almonds, to peel or pare Apples.

das Brod ſchälen, to chip Bread.

geſchälte Pflaumen, peeled Prunes.

geſchälte Bohnen, Beans ſlipt out of their Skins.

geſchälte Weidenruthen, peeled Ozier-Rods.

Schälen, (Term of the Paper-Makers) to looſen the Sheets.

die Haut ſchält ſich, the Skin peels, ſcales, comes off.

Schälharz, das, Roſin of a Fir-Tree, mixt with Duſt or Filth.

Schalotte, die, a Kind of Leek; *alſo* Scallion.

Schälung, die, the Peeling, Paring, Shelling, Scaling.

die Schälung, die Bühne, das Schalwerk, die Bedeckung des Ufers mit Brettern, zur Befeſtigung des Erdreichs, the Kay of a River or Harbour, which is ordinarily raiſed and lined with Free-Stones or thick Planks to keep the Earth and alſo the Water off; *alſo* the Lining of Dikes with ſtrong Planks or Free-Stones.

Schälungsmeiſter, der, Bühnenmeiſter, in Sea-Towns an Officer that has the Inſpection of the Key or the Place where Ships are unloaded.

Schalk, der, an old or now obſolete Word ſignifying a Marshal of the Court or an Officer of the Court; in this Senſe we find yet the Word Marſchalk (Marſchall) Seneſchal, the chief Juſtice or Magiſtrate of a certain Precinct.

Schalk, now a Days ſignifies, a cunning, ſly, crafty, ſubtle Man; *alſo* a Knave, a Rogue, a Wag.

ein Erzſchalk, an arrant Knave.

den Schalk im Nacken haben, to brood or hatch ſome ill Deſign.

Schalkhaft, *adj.* (*comp.* ſchalkhafter, *ſuperl.* ſchalkhafteſte) ſchalkhaftig; knaviſh, roguiſh, waggiſh, miſchievous, cunning, ſubtle, artful; *alſo* malicious.

ſchalkhafte Augen, roguiſh, wanton Eyes.

Schalkhaft *adv.* knaviſhly, roguiſhly, wantonly; maliciouſly, with a malicious Deſign, in a diſſembling Mannen.

Schalkhaftigkeit, die, Schalkheit, Roguery, Knaviſhneſs, a cheating Trick, Malice, Waggiſhneſs, Wickedneſs, Malignity, Miſchievousneſs, Diſſimulation, Guile, Craftineſs, Wile, Subtilty.

Schalksauge, ein, a knaviſh, roguiſh, miſchievous Eye.

Schalksdeckel, der, *figur. & famil.* a Hat; *alſo* a falſe Pretext.

Schalksfreund, der, a falſe Friend.

Schalksknecht, der, a Cheat, a roguiſh Knave, a malicious, a baſe, falſe, perfidious, treacherous Servant.

Schalksnarr, der, a Buffoon, an arrant Droll, a ſorry Jeſter.

Schalksohr, das, that feigns or diſſembles to be deaf.

Schalksrath, der, a malicious, roguiſh Counſel; he that gives a malicious Counſel.

Schall, der, a Sound; the Noiſe of any Thing that reſounds.

der Schall der Glocken, the Sound, Ringing, Tolling of the Bells.

ein fröhlicher, jauchzender Schall, a Shout, a rejoicing Noiſe; Mirth, Jollity.

der Wiederſchall, a Reſounding, and Echo.

unter Trompeten- und Paukenſchall, with the Sound of Trumpets and Kettle-Drums.

Schallen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to ſound, to make or yield a Sound, to reſound, to echo.

die Trompeten ſchallen, the Trumpets ſound.

Schallen, das, the Sounding, Reſounding.

Schallend, *adj. et adv.* ſounding, that has or yields a Sound; ringing, echoing, reſounding, ſonorous.

Schallhorn, das, die Poſaune, a Sack-But, (a Sort of a Trumpet) *alſo* the broad End of a Trumpet, of a Horn, of a Speaking-Trumpet; *alſo* a Speaking Trumpet.

Schallloch, das, the Sound-Hole of a muſical Inſtrument; *alſo* of a Bell; the Opening through which the Sounds iſſues or goes out.

Schallſtück, das, the broad End, or the ſounding Piece of a Trumpet &c.

Schallung, die, the Lining of Dikes with Boards or Free-Stones.

Schalm, der, a certain Part of a Foreſt deſtined for Paſture; *alſo* a Riding or Lane through a Foreſt.

Schalmeiſen, das, die Waldaxt der Forſtbedienten, a Foreſter's Hammer.

Schalmen, *verb. reg. act.* (Foreſt-Term) die Bäume ſchalmen, to take off the Bark of Trees.

Schalmeye, die, a Hautboy or Hoboy, a Shalm or Shawm, (a clear or ſhrill ſounding muſical Inſtrument).

Schalotte, die, a Shalot or Scallion, Eſchalot; a Kind of Garlick.

Schälſucht, die; ſee Mißgunſt.

Schalt, ſcolded; ſee Schelten.

Schalten, *verb. reg. neutr.* to diſpoſe of a Thing after one's Pleaſure, to domineer, to command, to be the Maſter.

mit etwas nach Belieben ſchalten und walten, to diſpoſe of a Thing at Pleaſure.

über alles ſchalten und walten, to ordain and diſpoſe, to command abſolutely.

Schaltjahr, das, a Leap-Year; the Biſſextile-Year.

Schaltmonat, der, an intercalar Month.

Schalttag, der, an intercalar Day or odd Day in February in the Leap-Year.

Schaluppe, a Sloop or Shallop; ſee Chaluppe.

Scham, die, Schamhaftigkeit, Shame, the being aſhamed, Baſhfulneſs, Shamefacedneſs; Modeſty.

vor Scham erröthen, to bluſh for Shame, out of Modeſty.

They ſay proverbially, alle Scham verloren, abgelegt haben; to have loſt all Shame, to be paſt Shame.

Scham, ſignifies alſo Nakedneſs.

Scham, die, die männliche oder weibliche, die Schamglieder, the Privities, the privy Parts, the genital Members, the natural Parts; the Share or Groin; the Pudenda.

die Scham eines Mannes, a Man's Yard, Prick, Share, Nakedneſs or Tackling.

die Scham eines Weibes, a Woman's Commodity, Tail, (Cunt, which is the vulgar Name).

ſeine Scham blößen, to uncover one's Nakedneſs.

Schamader, die, a Branch of the Shank-Veins, the Vein of the privy Parts of either Sex.

Schambein, das, the Share-Bone.

Schamhaft, *adj. et adv.* (*comp.* ſchamhafter, *ſuperl.* ſchamhafteſte), baſhful, ſhameful, demure, being aſhamed; *alſo* chaſt, modeſt, that has Shame or Modeſty; ſhamefully, chaſtly, modeſtly; diſcreet in Behaviour.

Schamhaftigkeit, die, Baſhfulneſs, Modeſty, Shame, the being naturally aſhamed; Demureneſs.

eine unzeitige Schamhaftigkeit, an unſeaſonable Modeſty, Shame or Baſhfulneſs.

ſie hat alle Schamhaftigkeit oder Scham verloren, ſhe is paſt Shame; ſhe is a ſhameleſs, brazenfaced, impudent, ſaucy Jade.

Schamlefzen, die, die Lefzen der weiblichen Scham, the Lips of a Woman's natural or privy Parts.

Schamlos, *adj. et adv.* (*comp.* ſchamloſer, *ſuperl.* ſchamloſeſte) ohne Scham, without Shame, ſhameleſs, impudent, brazenfaced, baſe, ſaucy, that has no Manner of Shame; impudently, ſhameleſsly.

Schamloſigkeit, die, Shameleſsneſs, Impudence, Immodeſty, Saucineſs, Brazenface, Effrontery.

Schamroth, *adj. et adv.* bluſhing for Shame, all over red for Shame; bluſhing for or out of Modeſty.

einen ſchamroth machen, to make one aſhamed, to put one to the Bluſh; to load one with Shame, with Diſgrace or Confuſion; ſee Beſchämen.

Schamroth werden, to bluſh (at ſomething).

Schamröthe, die, a Bluſh or Bluſhing for Shame; Baſhfulneſs; Modeſty.

Schamſeite, die, die Schamleiſten: the Groin (a Part of a Man's Body that is between the high Thigh and the lower Belly).

Schamtheile, die, the privy, the natural Parts.

Schamzünglein, das, a Woman's Privities, a ſmall Part of round Fleſh that is on the higheſt Place of the natural Parts of a Woman.

Schamade ſchlagen, to beat or deſire a Parley, to beat Shamade; ſee Chamade.

Schämel, der, a joint Stool, a Cricket, a little and low Form or Bench.

in Weberſchämel, the Treadle of a Weaver's Loom.

Schämen, *verb. reg. recipr.* to be aſhamed, baſhful or ſhamefaced, to bluſh or redden in the Face thro' Shame; *alſo* to be confuſed.

ch jemandes ſchämen, to be aſhamed of one.

hämt ihr euch deſſen nicht? are you not aſhamed of it?

chamriren oder Schammeriren, *verb. reg. act.* mit Gold oder Silber beſetzen, to lace, to dawb with Gold or Silver Lace.

Schande, die, Shame, Baſeneſs, Turpitude, Diſhonour, Infamy, Ignominy, Diſgrace; Reproach, Diſcredit, Blemiſh.

elch eine Schande! what Shame it is!

s iſt eine Schande, it is a Shame.

ine Schande verbergen, to hide his Shame.

Schande einlegen, to bring Shame or Diſhonour upon himſelf, to get Shame by an Undertaking, to ſucceed ill in a Buſineſs.

as iſt mir keine Schande, that's no Shame, no Diſhonour or no Diſgrace to me.

as wird ihm eine ewige Schande bringen, that will load him with eternal Shame, Infamy or Reproach.

t werdet nur Schande davon haben, you'll have nothing but Shame and Confuſion of it.

zu Schanden machen, beſchämen, to put one to Shame, to confound, to diſmay, to ſhame or diſgrace one, to baffle, to ſilence, to nonplus one.

Schandehalber, Schandewegen, to avoid Blame or Reproach; for Honour's Sake.

ein Pferd zu ſchanden reiten, to haraſs, to tire, to fatigue a Horſe.

einen zu ſchanden prügeln, to beat one black and blue.

zu ſchanden werden, den Schimpf haben, to have the Confuſion, the Shame or Reproach.

Herr, laß mich nicht zu ſchanden werden; Lord! ſuffer me not to be diſgraced or confounded.

Schande treiben, begehen, to commit infamous, baſe or ſhameful Actions, Villanies; to commit Whoredom, Adultery.

Blutſchande begehen, to commit an Inceſt.

etwas zu ſchanden machen oder richten, to ſpoil, damage, hurt or render any Thing uſeleſs.

Schandaltar, der, the Altar of Abomination.

Schandbalg, der, die Schanddirne, Schandhure, an abandonned Proſtitute, an infamous Whore; a Profligate, a common, a public Whore; a common Harlot, or Crack, Jade or Baggage; an impudent Slut, a vile Wench.

Schandbar, Schändlich, *adj.* (*comp.* ſchandbarer, *superl.* ſchandbarſte) ſhameful, diſgraceful; ignominious, infamous, diſhoneſt; blamable; baſe, vile, deteſtable, ſcandalous, offenſive, abominable, villainous, hainous; diſhonourable &c.

ſchandbare Worte, obſcene, filthy, ſcandalous, lewd, diſhoneſt Words.

die allerſchändlichſten Ausdrücke, the moſt ſhameful, moſt infamous Terms.

ſchandbare Gemälde, wanton, laſcivious, lecherous Pictures.

ein ſchändliches Leben, a ſhameful, infamous, hainous, nefandous, lewd, wicked Life.

ſchandbare Lieder, infamous, laſcivious, diſſolute, bawdy Songs.

ſchändliche Streiche, Villainies, Obſcenities; vile, baſe, infamous Tricks.

es iſt ſchändlich zu ſagen, it is a Shame even to ſpeak of it.

es werden ihm ſchändliche Dinge nachgeſagt, he has a great Blame upon him, they talk ſcandalous Things of him.

ein ſchändlicher Kerl, a Sloven, a naughty. villainous. brutiſh Fellow.

ein ſchändliches Gewerbe, a villainous Buſineſs, an infamous, diſhoneſt Trade.

ein ſchändlicher Gewinn, a diſhoneſt or unlawful Gain; a ſhameful Profit.

ein ſchändlicher, ſchmählicher Tod, an ignominious, infamous Death.

Schändlich, *as an adv.* ſhamefully, diſhoneſtly, ignominiously, ſordidly, villainously, baſely; in an infamous Manner.

ſchändlich betrogen werden, to be villainously cheated.

einen ſchändlich zurichten, to treat one cruelly.

einem das Geſicht ſchändlich zurichten, to ſcratch or diſſigure one's Face.

Schandbarkeit, die, Schändlichkeit, Infamy, Turpitude, Baſeneſs, Vileneſs, Villany, Wickedneſs, Shamefulneſs, Brutiſhneſs, Filthyneſs, Diſhoneſty; Reproach, Ignominy; Shame, Blemiſh or Diſgrace.

Schandbube, der, an infamous Man or Fellow, a Man noted with Infamy; a wicked, profligate, flagitious Fellow, a Rogue, Knave, Villain.

er iſt ein Schandbube, he is a Coward, a Poltron; a good for nothing Fellow.

Schanddeckel, der, (*popul.*) a Hat; *alſo* an ill, a ſhameful Pretext.

Schandfleck, der, a Stain, an Aſperſion, a Blot, a Blur, a Blemiſh; that which wounds one's Honour or Reputation, a Stain or Blot of Ignominy; a Mark that notes Infamy.

jemanden einen Schandfleck anhängen, to caſt an Aſperſion upon one, to diſhonour one, to defame him, to blaſt his Reputation.

er iſt ein Schandfleck ſeiner Familie, he is a Shame, a Disgrace to his Family.

Schandgebot, das, a deſpicable Pric a vile or villainous Offer; an Un derbidding.

ein Schandgebot thun, to underbid, t make a ſhameful Offer; to offe by far leſs than what a Thing worth.

Schandgedicht, ein, an obſcene Poem a Paſquil, a Lampoon.

Schandgeld, das, Money acquired o got in a diſhoneſt, ſhameful o unlawful Manner; *alſo* a very lo and baſe Price.

etwas um ein Schandgeld laſſen, to l or give a Thing under Price or a low and baſe Price.

ein Schandgeld bieten, to underbid to offer leſs for a Thing than wha it is worth.

Schandgemälde, ein, a laſcivious Pi ture, *alſo* a ſatirical Picture.

Schandglocke, die, a Bell rung on th Exile or Baniſhment of ſome one or on ſome ſhameful or ignominiou Occaſion.

Schandkauf, ein, a Bargain or Pur chaſe at a vile or low Price.

Schandleben, ein, ſchändliches Leben, diſorderly, a ſhameful, infamou Life.

Schandlieder, die, bawdy Songs.

Schandlüge, die: ſchändliche Lüge, ſhameful, an infamous, a horrib Lye or Lie.

Schandmahl, das, an infamous Mar

Schandmaul, das, a foul-mouthe Body, an ill Tongue, a Backbiter a Slanderer; *alſo* one that talks baw dy.

ein Schandmaul haben, to play the Fiſ Woman or the Billingsgate Scold.

Schandname, ein, a diffamed Name an infamous Name.

Schandpfahl, der, die Schandſäule, th Pilory, the Poſt or Stake of Infamy an iron Collar wherewith a Male factor is tied to a Poſt.

Schandreden, die, Obſcenities, filthy bawdy, diſhoneſt Words.

Schandſchrift, eine, a defamatory Li bel, a Pasquil; an infamous Wri ting.

Schandſtein, der, the Stone of Infamy a Stone on which an infamous Per ſon is puniſhed.

Schandthat, die, Infamy, Villany, baſe, ſhameful, diſgraceful, vile ignoble, lewd, wicked Deed or Action.

Schandthaten verüben, begehen, to commit baſe and infamous Actions.

eines Schandthaten offenbaren, to publiſh any one's infamous or baſe Actions.

Schandzettel, ein, ein Paſquill, a Libel, a Lampoon, a Pasquil.

Schänden, *verb. reg. act.* ſchmähen, to abuſe, blame, injure, detract, cavil, defame, vilify, revile, diſgrace, ſlander, vituperate, rebuke, outrage one, to put an Affront, Abuſe, Blame, Injury or Aſperſion upon him, to blaſt or blot his Character.

einen öffentlich ſchänden, to injure or defame one publicly.

ſein Geſchlecht, ſeinen Namen ſchänden, to diſhonour his Family, his Name.

einen ſchänden, to rebuke, to reprimand one.

They ſay proverb. Armuth ſchändet nicht, Poverty is no Vice, is no Sin.

ſchänden, ſignifies alſo, to debauch, to force, to violate, to diſhonour, to abuſe, to raviſh.

eine Jungfrau, to violate, debauch, deflower, abuſe or raviſh a Virgin.

eines andern Ehebett ſchänden, to ſtain, to defile an other's Matrimonial-Bed.

einen Knaben ſchänden, to abuſe a Lad.

ſchänden, zu Schanden machen, to ſpoil, to blaſt, to violate, to deſtroy, to curtail.

einen eigenen Leib ſchänden, to pollute or defile one's own Body.

Schänden, das, die Schändung, Defaming, Abuſing, Slandering, Deſtraying, Debauching or Violating; Violation, Diſgracing, Diſhonouring &c. See the Verb.

Schänder, der, one that defames, blemiſhes, injures; a Defamer, Slanderer, Traducer or Calumniator; *alſo* a Blaſphemer, a Prophaner, a Corrupter or Debaucher; a Violator.

in Knabenſchänder, a Buggerer or Sodomite.

in Ehrenſchänder, a Calumniator, a Caviller.

ein Jungfernſchänder, a Violator of a Maiden or Virgin, a Defiler of a Woman.

ein Schänder heiliger Dinge, a Prophaner or Profaner, a Sacramentarian, a ſacrilegious Man.

ein Sabbatſchänder, a Profaner of the Sabbath.

ein Blutſchänder, an inceſtuous Man, one that has polluted himſelf with an Inceſt.

Schändlich, *adj et adv.* diſhoneſt, infamous; ſee Schandbar.

Schändlichkeit, Diffamation &c. See Schandbarkeit.

Schank, der, the Selling by Pots and Pints.

der Bierſchank, an Ale- or Beer-Houſe, a Privilege to ſell Beer by the Pot and by the Pint.

Schanze, die, a Sconce, a Fort, a Redoubt, a Piece of detached Fortification; a ſtrong Hold to plant Cannons on.

eine Feldſchanze, a Retrenchment, a Redoubt in the Field.

eine Sternſchanze, a Fort that has the Figure of a Star.

die Schanze, das Caſtell eines Schiffes, the Caſtle of a Ship.

die Vorderſchanze, Hinterſchanze, the Fore-Caſtle, the Hind-Caſtle or Quarter-Deck.

Schanze, ſignifies alſo, the Hazard, a Play at Dice.

in die Schanze ſchlagen, to venture, to hazard, to deſpiſe, to lay all at Stake, to expoſe.

eine Schanze wagen, to hazard a Thing, to do or undertake a Thing at a Hazard.

alles in die Schanze ſchlagen, to put all to a Hazard, to lay all at Stake.

Schanzen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to make a Trench or Ditch, to raiſe a Bank, to build a Sconce, a Redoubt, to make a Fence, to intrench, to fortify.

They ſay figur. ſchanzen, to work hard, to work with Force.

Schanzen, das, the Work one makes for a Retrenchment; the Building of Forts, making of Retrenchments.

Schanzer, der, Schanzgraber, Schanzarbeiter, a Pioneer, a Workman in an Army.

Schanzgräber, der, zum Sappiren, a Sapper, an Underminer.

Schanzkleid, das, (Sea-Term) the Netting-Sails, the Waſte-Cloaths of a Ship, of a Man of War, that are extended or expanded, to hinder the Enemy from ſeeing what paſſes on Board.

Schanzkorb, der, a Gabion, a high Baſket without a Bottom, which is filled with Sand or Earth, to ſerve for a Fence to Soldiers.

eine Wehr von Schanzkörben, a Gabionade, a Fence of Gabions.

Schanzpfahl, der, a Paliſado of a fortified Work.

Schanzwehr, die, a Barrier, a Fence.

Schanzzeug, das, the Inſtruments or Tools of the Pioneers and of the Sappers, the Tools to make Retrenchments and raiſe Redoubts with.

Schapel, der, an obſolete Wort for a Garland, a Wreath.

Schar, die, a Multitude, a Troop, a Band, a Rout, a Hoſt.

die Schar der Muſen, the aſſembled Muſes.

die himmliſchen Scharen, the celeſtial Hoſts or Armies.

Scharriegel, der, the Key or Bolt of a Plough-Share.

Scharwache, die, a Patrole, the Rounds, the Night-Watch.

Scharwächter, der, a Night-Watch, or one of the Night-Watch, of the Patrole.

They call in Terms of the Miners, Schargänge, the contiguous Veins of Metal; the Streaks or Veins that purſue or continue their Courſe between the cardinal Winds.

Scharweiſe, *adv.* by Troops, by Bands.

Scharwerk, das, a Name in ſome Provinces for Average or Drudging-Days-Work, any Work of no Gain.

Scharwerken, *verb. reg. neutr.* to do Drudging-Days-Work, to work without getting much for it.

Schar, die, the Share; ſee Pflugſchar.

Schar, ſignifies alſo an Inſtrument or Tool for cutting.

Schar, in ſome Provinces ſignifies, the Harveſt, the Crop, being cut with a Scythe.

Scharbbrett, das, the Chopping-Board.

Scharbe, die, a Name for a Kind of Pelican which in ſome other Parts is called Waſſerrabe which ſee.

Scharben, *verb. reg. act.* (Kitchin-Term) to cut, to chop ſome Thing, to mince, to cut ſmall.

Scharbkohl, **Scharbkraut**, minced, chopt Cabbage or Cole-Wort.

Scharbmeſſer, das, a Chopping-Knife, a Cleaver.

Scharbock, der, the Scurvy in the Teeth, the Scorbute.

Scharbock, klein Schellkraut, the little Celandine, Pile-Wort.

Scharbockiſch, *adj.* et *adv.* ſcorbutic, ſcorbutical.

Scharbocksklee, der, Fieberklee, Marſh-Trifoil.

Scharbockskraut, das, the antiſcorbutic Herb, Spoon-Wort.

Scharf, *adj. et adv.* (*comp.* ſchärfer, *ſuperl.* ſchärfſte,) ſharp, keen, acute; cutting, that cuts.

ein ſcharfes Meſſer, a ſharp Knife.

ſcharf machen, to whet, to ſharpen, to make ſharp, to ſet, to ſet a Edge on.

ein ſcharfgemachtes Schermeſſer, a ſ Razor.

eine ſcharfe Schneide, a ſharp Edge.

ſcharf ſchneiden, to cut ſharp, to cu well.

eine ſcharfe Spitze, a keen, a ſhar Point.

ein ſcharfes Eck, ein ſcharfer Winkel, a acute Angle.

ein Pferd ſcharf beſchlagen, to ſhoe a Horſe for the Ice or with Froſt-Nails.

ein Gewehr ſcharf laden, to charge o load a Gun, a Fuſee with a Ball.

ſcharf ſchießen, feuern, to ſhoot, to fire with Balls.

Scharf, ſignifies alſo, ſharp, biting, tart, acerb, cutting, ſtinging, nipping or ſatirical; *alſo* corroſive.

ſcharfer Eſſig, Vinegar that is very ſharp.

ſcharf ſchmecken, that has a ſharp, an unpleaſant Taſte.

ſcharf riechen, to have a ſtrong Smell.

They call figur. ſcharfe, beiſſende Worte, ſharp, biting, cutting, ſtinging Words.

ein ſcharfer Wind, eine ſcharfe Luft, a great, a ſharp Wind, a ſharp, a piercing Air.

Scharf, ſignifies alſo figur. ſevere, rigid, rude, auſtere, ſtrict, rigorous; *as an adv.* auſterely, rudely, ſeverely, rigorously, rigidly, ſtrictly.

eine ſcharfe Strafe, a rude, a rigorous Puniſhment, a ſevere Chaſtiſement.

ein ſcharfer Verweis, a ſmart, a ſevere, an auſtere Reproof, Check or Reprimand.

eine ſcharfe Zucht, a ſtrict or rigid Diſcipline.

ein ſcharfer Mann, a hard, ſevere, rigid, ſtrict, harſh, rough, ſmart or auſtere Man.

eine ſcharfe Obrigkeit, a ſevere Magiſtrate.

ſcharf ſtrafen, to puniſh rigorously, ſeverely.

ſcharf verbieten, to forbid or prohibit ſeverely, ſharply, ſtrictly.

mit einem ſcharf verfahren, to treat one rudely, ſeverely or rigidly, to be ſharp with him.

r hält ſeine Kinder ſehr ſcharf, he keeps his Children very ſhort.

die ſcharfe Frage, the Rack, the Torture.

Scharf, genau, enge, exact, ſtrict, rigorous, ſtrictly, exactly, narrowly.

inen ſcharf bewachen, eine ſcharfe Aufſicht über einen haben, to have a ſtrict Guard or watchful Eye upon one, to guard him narrowly.

ſcharf nachfragen, to inquire diligently, to make ſtrict Inquiry.

ſcharf wägen, to weigh exactly.

inem etwas ſcharf einbinden oder anbefehlen, to recommend a Thing earneſtly to one, to bind one to his Errand, to inculcate it to him, to charge him carefully, to injoin him ſtrictly with it.

Scharf, ſignifies alſo, fine, ſubtle, delicate.

r hat ein ſcharfes Gehör, he has a fine, a delicate Ear.

in ſcharfes Geſicht, a keen, ſharp or quick Sight, a piercing, a good Sight.

in ſcharfer Verſtand, a keen, ſharp, quick, acute, cunning or ſubtle Wit, a ſagacious Mind, a penetrating Mind.

They ſay alſo, ein ſcharfer Blick, a fixed Regard or Look, a ſteady Look.

einen ſcharf anſehen, to fix one's Eyes on one, to look one in the Face.

ein ſcharfer Laut, a ſhrill, loud, clear, ſharp Sound.

ein ſcharfer Accent, ein ſchärfes Tonzeichen, an acute Accent, accented with an Acute.

ſcharf zugehen, ſcharf zufahren oder reiten, to make Haſte, to double one's Paces.

ſcharf arbeiten, to work vigorouſly or with Vigour.

ſcharf beiſſend, ſharp biting, corroſive, eating or etching as Aqua Fortis.

Scharfeckig, ſcharfortig, ſcharfwinklicht, *adj. et adv.* acut-angular.

Scharfeiſen der Drechsler, das, the Chiſel, or ſharp cutting Iron of the Turners.

Schärfhobel, der, a Joiner's large Plane that cuts deepeſt into the Wood; it is alſo called Schrothobel, Schrupphobel, which ſee.

Scharfhörend, *adj. et adv.* quick of hearing.

Schärfkammer, die, a Chamber in Papermills, where the ready made Paper is ſmoothed, ſhaved or poliſhed.

Scharfkraut, das, an Herb that grows on the fat Grounds of old Ruins, it is called Aſperugo according to Linneus.

Scharflautend, *adj. et adv.* of a ſharp, harſh, acute or ſhrill Sound.

Scharfrichter, der, an Executioner, a Finiſher of the Law.

Scharfrichterey, die, the Executioner's Dwelling-Place.

Scharfriechend, *adj. et adv.* quick of Scent.

das ſcharf riechet, ſtrong ſmelling.

Scharfſchmeckend, *adj. et adv.* quick of Taſte, having a ſharp, keen, quick or pungent Taſte.

Scharfſchneidend, *adj. et adv.* well-cutting, keen, edged, ſharpened, that cuts well.

Scharfſchütz, der, a Huntsman, an Arquebuſier that ſhoots flying and running,

ning, a good Marks-Man, a Rifle-Man.

Scharfſichtig, *adj. et adv.* (*comp.* ſcharfſichtiger, *ſuperl.* ſcharfſichtigſte) ſcharfſehend, ſharp-keen-quick-ſighted; that has a good, a piercing Sight, that ſees at a vaſt Diſtance.

Scharfſichtig, (*figur.*) clear-ſighted, ingenious; a Man of an acute Wit; *alſo* ſharp, ſubtle, cunning, that has great Inſight into Things.

Scharfſichtigkeit, die, Sharp-Sightedneſs, Quickneſs of Underſtanding, Penetration, Sharpneſs or Acuteneſs of Wit; Parts, Knowledge; an acute or clear Sight.

Scharfſinn, der, Penetration, Sagacity of the Mind, Subtlety of Intelligence, Fineneſs of Judgment.

Scharfſinnig, *adj. et adv.* (*comp.* ſcharfſinniger, *ſuperl.* ſcharfſinnigſte) ingenious, penetrative, ſagacious, knowing, that has a great Inſight into Things; witty, ſharp-witted; wittily, ſubtily, acutely, ingeniously &c.

ein ſcharfſinniger Menſch, an ingenious Man.

ein ſcharfſinniger Geiſt, a piercing, ſubtle, penetrative Mind.

eine ſcharfſinnige Antwort, a witty, an ingenious, a ſubtle Anſwer or Reply.

Scharfſinnigkeit, die, Perſpicacity, Quickneſs of Apprehenſion; Sagacity, Penetration; Subtlety, Sharp-Wittedneſs, Acuteneſs of Judgment.

Schärfe, die, the Edge of a Sword, Razor, Knife, Hatchet &c.

eine zugeſpitzte Schärfe, an acute Point.

die Schärfe, Sharpneſs, Tartneſs, Acrimony, Harſhneſs, Bitterneſs.

die Schärfe des Geſichts, the Sharpneſs or Quickneſs of Sight, a good Sight.

die Schärfe des Verſtandes, Acuteneſs, Sharpneſs or Subtlety of Wit, Quickneſs of Apprehenſion; Penetration, Vivacity of the Mind.

die Schärfe, die Strenge, Severity, Rigidity, Rigour, Strictneſs; Auſterity, Harſhneſs, Ruggedneſs, Roughneſs.

nach der Schärfe verfahren, to proceed with Rigour or rigorously.

Schärfe brauchen, to uſe Severity or Rigour.

die Schärfe in den Säften, the Sharpneſs or Acrimony in Humours.

Schärfen, *verb. reg. act.* ſcha[illegible] machen, to ſharpen, to whet, to make a Thing ſharp, to ſet an Edge on, to ſet; *alſo* to grind.

einen Bleyſtift ſchärfen, zuſpitzen, to ſharpen the Point of a Pencil or Crayon.

eine Feder ſchärfen, to mend a Pen, to ſharpen the Point of it.

einen Hobel ſchärfen, to ſet an Edge on the Iron of a Plane.

eine Säge ſchärfen, to cut Teeth on a Saw, or to whet the Teeth of a Saw.

einen Mühlſtein ſchärfen, to ſharpen a Mill-Stone.

They ſay figur. den Verſtand ſchärfen, to ſharpen, to acuminate, to whet, to open the Mind, the Wit.

Erfahrung ſchärfet den Verſtand, Experience gives or teaches Wit, or a Man's Wit is acuminated by Experience.

einem das Gewiſſen ſchärfen, to ſpeak to one's Conſcience, to give one a ſmart Reprimand, to touch one's Conſcience.

die Strafe ſchärfen, to aggravate, heighten, increaſe the Rigidity of the Puniſhment, to make it heavier.

den Hunger ſchärfen, to ſharpen or whet the Stomach.

den Geſchmack einer Speiſe durch Gewürze ſchärfen, to raiſe or heighten the Taſte of a Diſh by Spices.

das Schärflein oder Scherflein, a Mite, an Obole (a very ſmall old Copper-Coin worth about the twelfth Part of a Farthing); figuratively, a little Sum.

Schärflich, *adj. et adv.* ſomewhat ſharp or biting (little uſed).

Scharfſtein, der, a Stone on which Book-Binders dreſs their Leather.

Scharlach, der, Scharley, Scarlet, a very lively red Colour; *alſo* the Stuff or Cloth that is died with ſuch a Colour is called Scharlach, that is Scarlet.

ein Scharlachmantel, a Scarlet Cloke or Mantow or Mantua (ſuch as Country-Women and Girls in England wear).

Scharlachbaum, der, the little green Oak, the Holm-Oak.

Scharlachbeere, die, the Grana Alkermes, Scarlet in Grain; ſee Kermes.

Scharlachblume, die, the Scarlet Flower, the Croſs of Jeruſalem, the Flower of Conſtantinople.

Scharlachen, *adj. et adv.* of Scarlet.

ein ſcharlachenes Kleid, a Habit of Scarlet, a Scarlet Habit or Coat.

Scharlachfarbe, die, Scarlet-Colour.

Scharlachfärber, der, a Dier in Scarlet.

Scharlachfieber, das, a Scarlet-Fever, a Fever that turns the Skin very red.

Scharlachkehlchen, das, the Red-Breaſt (a Bird) the Robin-Red-Breaſt.

Scharlachkeſſel, der, a Kettle to die Scarlet in.

Scharlachkraut, das, a Sort of Clary (a Plant).

der Gartenſcharlach, the Garden Clary (a Sort of Herb.)

wilder Scharlach, Ormin, wild Clary.

Scharlachroth, *adj. et adv.* Scarlet-red, of a Scarlet-red Colour.

Scharlachröthe, die, the Colour of Scarlet.

Scharlachtaube, die, the Eaſt-India Pigeon.

Scharley, ſee Scharlach; *alſo* a Name for the Sage of Rome, for the Herb Clary.

Scharlot, ſee Schalot.

Scharmützel, das, a Name in ſome Parts for a Cornet of Paper, uſed by Grocers to put Pepper &c. in; ſee Deute or Tüte.

Scharmützel, der, a Skirmiſh, a Piqueering; a Combat between detached Parties, or a ſmall Body of Soldiers when the two Armies ſtand facing or near one an other.

ein ſtarker, harter Scharmützel, a fierce, a ſmart, a hard, a violent Skirmiſh.

ſich in einen Scharmützel einlaſſen, to engage in a Skirmiſh, in a Affair, in a Rencounter or accidental Fight.

Scharmützeln, Scharmutzieren, to ſkirmiſh, to piqueer; to fight by Way of a Skirmiſh.

Scharn, ſee Scharren.

Schärpe oder Scherpe, die, a Scarf, a broad Band of Taffeta or Stuff &c. *alſo* a Saſh, ſuch as Officers wear either over their Shoulders or about their Waiſt, which being a Diſtinction of a commiſſioned Officer and worn when on Duty.

Schärpe, is alſo a Name for a Sling to carry a wounded or broken Arm in, a Swath-Band or Fillet.

Schärpe, (die Spitze eines Bollwerks unten am Graben) the Scarp of a Baſtion or Bullwark; die Conterſchärpe, (die Bruſtwehr gegen über der Spitze des Bollwerks, außerhalb des Grabens) the Counterſcarp.

Scharpie, die, Lint for a Wound.

Scharre, die, das Scharreiſſen, a Rake, Raker or Scraper; *alſo* a Weeding-Hook.

die Scharre, ſo ſich am Topf anhänget, the Scrapings, any Stuff that is burnt to and ſticks to the Bottom of a Skillet &c. wherein any Thing was boiled.

Scharren, *verb. reg. act. et neutr.* to ſcrape, to rake with the Claws (ſaid of Animals).

die Hühner ſcharren in der Erde, the Hens or Fowls ſcrape the Ground.

mit den Füßen ſcharren, (ſaid of Men) to beat the Ground with one's Feet as a Token of Diſapprovement or Diſpleaſure.

einen Scharrfuß, Kratzfuß machen, to ſcrape a Leg, to make a Leg, to bow.

das Pferd ſcharret, the Horſe ſcrapes or beats the Ground with his Foot.

ſcharren, (Term of the Gardeners) to weed.

They ſay ſigur. Geld und Gut zuſammenſcharren, to rake and ſcrape for an Eſtate, to rake Hell and ſkin the Devil to get or grow rich.

Scharren, das, Scraping, Raking.

Scharrerde, die, Earth that is ſcraped or raked together in the Streets; looſe Earth.

Scharrer, der, a Scraper, a Raker.

Scharrhals, der, Scharrhans, Scharrer, Schinder und Schaber, a raking Fellow, a Scrape-Penny, a notable Shaver.

Scharriegel, der, a Piece of Iron or a Nail put into the Bolt, to hold the Plough-Share.

Scharrn oder Scharren, der, die Schranne, der Fleiſchſcharren, the Shambles; *alſo* a Butcher's Stall; a public Place where Butcher's Meat is ſold.

der Brodſcharren, a Bread-Stall, a public Place where Bakers ſell their Bread.

Scharſchieren, *verb. reg. act.* (military Term) to fire, to give Fire; to charge or attack the Enemy.

mit Pelotons ſcharſchieren, to fire with Platoons.

Scharſtock, der, a Piece of Timber that ſerves to faſten the Maſt below on ſome River Ships or Boats.

Scharte, die, a Notch or Gap in a Knife &c. a Tooth.

dieſes Meſſer iſt voller Scharten, this Knife is full of Teeth, full of Notches.

in etwas eine Scharte machen, to make a Notch or Gap into any Thing.

eine Scharte in einem Meſſer auswetzen, to take away or fetch out the Notch of a Knife by whetting or grinding it.

They ſay figur. die Scharte auswetzen, to repair a Fault, to make Amends for a Fault.

die Schießſcharte, the Port-Hole or Embrazure in Fortification; the Opening made into Batteries, Baſtions and into Walls of fortified Places for Cannons to ſhoot through.

die Scharte, der Wayd, Diers Weed; ſee Färberkraut.

die wilde Scharte, the Vine-Thiſtle, the hemorrhoidal Thiſtle.

ein Schärtlein, Schärtchen, a little Notch.

Scharteke, die, a ſorry, pitiful, ſcurvy Pamphlet; a little ſcurvy Book (Grubſtreet Production).

Schartenkraut, das, the Herb Savoury, Doves-foot.

Schartenſchnäbler, der, a certain reddiſh long-billed and long-legged Bird or Sea-Fowl, of the Bigneſs of a Stork or ſomewhat bigger and indifferent good Meat (Flambardus); it is alſo called Flamant or Flambart.

Schartig, *adj. et adv.* full of Notches, Gaps or Teeth; that has Notches, Gaps or Teeth.

Scharwage, die, (in Fortification) a wooden Inſtrument in the Form of a Right-Angle with a Square Board to it, on which the Slopeneſſes or Shelvings are divided; the Sloping-Board.

Scharwänzel oder Scherwenzel, der, a Jack of all Trades; Jack that does everything; *alſo* a Saddle fit to every Horſe.

der Schärwenzel, (Term at a certain Game) the Knave of Hearts at the Game called Reverſis; the ſame as a Pam is at Loo.

Schatten, der, a Shadow, a Shade, an Obſcurity cauſed by a Body oppoſed by the Light.

etwas in den Schatten ſetzen, to put a Thing into the Shade or Shadow.

im Schatten, verwahrt vor der Sonne, in the Shade, ſheltered from the Sun.

ſich in den Schatten ſetzen, to ſit down in the Shade, or in a Place ſheltered from the Sun.

ein kühler Schatten, a cool and freſh Shade.

ein kühler und angenehmer Schatten unter einem Baume, a cool and pleaſant Shade or Shadineſs under a Tree.

im Schatten ſpatzieren, to walk in the Shade.

Schatten geben, to ſhade or ſhadow, to give, to make a Shade or Shadow.

Schatten ſignifies alſo, Shelter, Favour, Protection, Shadow.

They ſay, er läuft vor ſeinem eigenen Schatten, er fürchtet ſich ohne Urſache, he is afraid of his own Shadow, he is frighted or takes the Alarm without Cauſe.

es bleibt mir nicht ein Schatten von Hoffnung übrig, there remains not a Shadow of Hopes to me.

nach dem Schatten greifen, den Schatten für den Körper ergreifen, to graſp at the Shadow, to take the Shadow for the Body; to take Appearances for Truths.

unſer Leben gehet dahin wie ein Schatten, our Life ſlides away like a Shadow.

unter dem Schatten der königlichen Gnade, under the Protection of the King's Favour.

unter dem Schatten deiner Flügel, under the Shelter (Protection) of thy Wings.

Schatten, (Term of the Painters) the obſcure Colours, that are employ'd in a Picture to repreſent the Parts of Objects of leſs Light, and which ſerve to give a Relievo to the lighted Objects; Shadows or Shadowings in Painting.

in dieſem Gemälde ſind Licht und Schatten wohl angebracht, the Lights and Shadows are well managed or well ordered in this Picture.

Schatten, the Shadow, in Terms of Poetry and in the Language of the ancient Pagans, was taken for the Soul ſeparated from the Body.

das Reich der Schatten, the Realm, the Region of the Shades, the Realm of the Souls (the Shadows).

Schatten, *verb. reg. act. et neutr.* einen Schatten werfen, to ſhade, to give, to caſt a Shade or Shadow, to make a Shade.

Schattenerz, das, ſee Bleyglanz.

Schattenfarbe, die, Schattenmaſſe, the Colour in a Picture by which the Shadow and its Parts are denoted; the Shadow.

Schattengang, der, ein ſchattiger Gang, a ſhady Walk or Alley; a ſhaded Walk.

Schattenhufe, die, an imaginary Meaſure of Land.

Schattenhut, der, a Hat worn by the Women to keep off the Sun.

Schattenreich, das, das Reich der Schatten, the eliſian Fields, the Realm of the Shades.

Schattenreich, *adj. et adv.* ſhaded or ſhadowed.

Schattenriß, der, das Schattenbild, 1) the Contours of a Picture. 2) the Repreſentation of a Perſon in a Shadow, a Silhouette.

Schattenſpiel, das, a Kind of a Pantomime, where Figures and Actions are repreſented by the Shadow thrown on the Wall.

Schattenuhr, die, a ſciateric Dial.

Schattenwerk, das, Shadowings.

Schattieren, *verb. reg. act.* (ich ſchattiere — ſchattierte — habe ſchattiert; *imperat.* ſchattiere) to ſhadow; to ſhadow with Colours; to mix, to blend different Colours one into an other; to ſhadow a Picture.

die geſtickte Gold- und Silberarbeit mit Seide ſchattieren, to ſhadow, to ſtitch down an Embroidery with Silk.

Schattiert, ſchwarz, mit Schatten gemalt, ſhadowed, painted with Shadows.

Schattierung, die, the Shadowing, a gentle Gradation of Colours, a Shadowing with light Colours upon dark of the ſame Kind, or with dark Colours upon lighter of the ſame Kind; a Brooch.

Schattig, *adj. et adv.* ſhady; that gives Shade or a Shadow.

ein ſchattiger Ort, a Shade, Shadineſs; a Place ſheltered from the Sun, a ſhady Place.

Schatulle, die, Geldkäſtchen, a Casket, a little Caſh or Box to keep Money in, a Farcet, a little Cheſt for Money.

Schatullgelder, Money for ſmall Expenſes, a King's or Prince's Privy-Purſe.

der König giebt ihm ein jährliches Gnadengehalt aus ſeiner Schatulle, the King allows or gives him a yearly Penſion out of his own Privy-Purſe.

Schatz, der, a Treaſure (*plur.* die Schätze, Treaſures;) a Heap, a Collection of Gold, Silver and other precious Things laid up or by.

einen Schatz finden, vergraben, to find, to hide or bury a Treaſure.

Schätze ſammeln, to heap up Treaſures, to hoard, to treaſure, to lay up Money.

ein reicher Schatz, a rich Treaſure.

Schatz, in moſt of the Catholic Churches, is a Name for the Place, where they keep their Relicks and Church-Ornaments.

der königliche Schatz, die königliche Schatzkammer, the King's or royal Treaſure, the Treaſury or the royal Treaſury; the Place where the greateſt Part of the King's Revenues are kept.

der Kronſchatz, Schatz des Königreichs, the Exchequer; the public Treaſury.

Schatz, Reichthum, Riches or Richneſs, Wealth.

er beſitzt große Schätze, große Reichthümer, he has great Treaſures, great Riches; he is in Poſſeſſion of great Wealth.

Schatz, is uſed figur. for every Thing one has a great Attachment, Love or Paſſion for.

da wo euer Schatz iſt iſt auch euer Herz, there where your Treaſure is, there is alſo your Heart.

They ſay famil. and in Terms of careſſing, mein Schatz, mein lieber Schatz, mein Schätzgen; (mein Liebſter, meine Liebſte) my Dear! my Love! my Sweet-Heart, my Honey.

der Brautſchatz, ſee Braut.

Schatzbar, *adj. et adv.* ſteuerbar, liable or ſubject to Contribution, tributary.

Schatzcollegium, das, the Council or the Chamber of the Treaſury, the Treaſury-Board; a College for Adminiſtering the public Revenues.

Schatzeinnehmer, der, Steuereinnehmer, a Receiver of the Finances, of the Contributions, Taxes &c.

Schatzfrey, *adj. et adv.* frey von der Schatzung oder Steuer, exempt from Contributions, Taxes or Impoſts.

Schatzgeld, das, the Contribution; *alſo* Spare-Money, Money laid up.

Schatzgräber, der, a Digger after hidden Treaſures.

Schatzgräberey, die, the Digging after hidden Treaſures.

Schatzgut, ein, an Eſtate that is liable or ſubject to Contributions, to Taxes &c.

Schatzhaus, das, the Treaſury.

Schatzkammer, die, the Treaſury, the Treaſure-Office, the Chamber of the Treaſure, of the Finances; *alſo* the Exchequer, the King's Treaſure.

die königliche Schatzkammer in England, the Exchequer, the Treaſure of the Crown of England.

die päpſtliche Schatzkammer, the apoſtolic Chamber.

Schatzkaſten, der, the King's Coffers, a ſtrong Coffer or Trunk to keep the Treaſure in.

Schatzmeiſter, der, the Treaſurer, a Superintendant or Chief-Overſeer of the Finances; an Intendant of the Exchequer.

der Generalſchatzmeiſter, the Treaſurer-General, the Chancellor of the Exchequer.

der Erzſchatzmeiſter des heiligen Römiſchen Reichs, the Grand-Treaſurer, or Arch-Treaſurer of the Empire.

ein päpſtlicher Schatzmeiſter, the Pope's great Chamberlain.

der Schatzmeiſter des Cardinalscollegii, the Treaſurer of the holy or ſacred College.

der Schatzmeiſter der Schweizercantons, the Purſer or Treaſurer of the thirteen Cantons of Swizzerland.

Schatzmeiſteramt, das, the Treaſury; *alſo* the Treaſureſhip, the Office and Dignity of a Treaſurer or Purſer.

Schatzpflichtig, *adj. et adv.* taxable, contributary, liable to Contributions or Taxes.

Schatzpflichtigkeit, die, Liableneſs to Contribution, to Duty, to Rent, to Service.

Schatzrath, der, a Counſellor of the Treaſury, of the Finances; *alſo* the Council-Board of the Finances, the Chamber of the Finances, of the Demeſns or Domains.

Schatzſchreiber, der, the Clerk, the Secretary of the Chamber of the Finances, the Clerk of the Treaſury.

Schatzung, die, the Contribution, the Impoſt, Tribute, Impoſition, Duty or Tax, an Aſſeſsment.

die Schatzung bezahlen, to pay the Impoſt, the Taxes, the Contribution, to contribute.

Schatzungsrecht, das, the Right of levying Taxes, of laying or impoſing of Taxes.

die Kopfſchatzung, Capitation, Poll-Tax, Poll-Money.

Schatzung ausſchreiben, to put a Country under Contribution, to levy Taxes.

Schätzbar, *adj. et adv.* (*comp.* ſchätzbarer, *ſuperl.* ſchätzbarſte) precious, valuabe, eſtimable; that is much to be valued.

Schätzbarkeit, die, Precioušneſs, Valuableneſs, the high Value of a Thing; the Price, the Quality that renders any Thing valuable.

Schätzen, *verb. reg. act.* etwas zu Geld ſchlagen, taxiren, den Werth ſetzen, to prize, to rate, to ſet a Price, to eſtimate, to appraiſe, to value a Thing.

wie hoch ſchätzt ihr das? what do you eſteem this at? what do you value it?

ſein Haus ſchätzen laſſen, to get his Houſe rated or eſtimated.

ſein Gut iſt auf zwölf tauſend Thaler geſchätzt worden, his Eſtate has been rated, eſtimated or valued at twelve thouſand Dollars (Crowns).

man muß dieſen Diamant ſchätzen laſſen, we muſt get this Diamond rated or eſtimated.

ſchätzen, achten, werth halten, to eſteem, to value, to make much of, to regard, to have a Conſideration for, to make an Account of.

ich ſchätze dieſen Mann ſehr, I eſteem this Man very much, I have a great Eſteem or Regard for him.

er weiß die Verdienſte zu ſchätzen, he knows to prize Merits, Services.

ſchätzen, halten, glauben, dafür halten, to believe, to think, to preſume, to ſuppoſe, to reckon, to eſteem, to look upon.

ich ſchätze ihn ungefähr funfzig Jahr alt, I eſteem, think, believe or ſuppoſe him to be about fifty (Years of Age).

They ſay alſo, ich ſchätze es mir für eine Ehre, I eſteem it an Honour done me.

Schätzen, ſignifies alſo, to tax, to rate or aſſeſs, to regulate the Taxes and Impoſts according to the Faculties or Abilities of every Individual or of every Perſon in particular.

man hat die Provinz auf ſo viel geſchätzt, they have taxed the Province at ſo much.

nach den Köpfen ſchätzen, to lay a Capitation, a Poll-Money or Poll-Tax upon.

Schätzer, der, Schatzherr, a Praiſer, an Appraiſer, a Prizer, Valuer, Rater, an Eſteemer.

Schätztafel, die, a little Table on which the Appraiſer of the Butchers-Meat writes the Price or Tax of the Pound of Meat.

Schätzung, die, the Tax, the Eſtimation, the Taxing, Rating, Valuing, Prizing, Appraiſing.

die Schätzung der Waaren und Victualien, the Taxing or Appraiſing of the Goods, of the Proviſions.

die Schätzung der Güter zur Erbtheilung, the Eſtimate, Valuation or Prizing of the Eſtates for a Diviſion of Inheritance.

die Schätzung, eingereichtes Verzeichniß der Güter, an Enumeration, an Eſtimation, a Catalogue of the Eſtates.

gerichtliche Schätzung der Güter eines Schuldners, a Diſcuſſion, a ſtrict Examination of the Eſtates or Subſtance of a Debtor.

die Schätzung, der Anſchlag, the Eſtimate, the Tax, the Value of &c.

Schätzungsmeiſter, der, a Taxer, a Maſter-Taxer, a Taxer-General.

Schau, die, the State of a Thing expoſed to the Sight, a Show, a Spectacle.

etwas zur Schau ausſtellen, to ſhew a Thing, to put it to a Parade, to expoſe it to the public View or Sight, to put it to Show.

etwas öffentlich zur Schau tragen, to carry ſomething openly for a Show, to make a Show or Spectacle of it.

auf der Schau oder Hut ſtehen, to ſcout, to take a View or Sight, as Scout-Watches do.

die Schau, the Act of viſiting, of examining a Thing; the Inſpection, the Viſit, an Examination of a Thing, a Review.

die Heerſchau, the Review of an Army.

Schau, (Sea-Term) a Flag ſet up behind.

Schauamt, das, a Council of ſworn Taxers, Appraiſers or Eſtimators; *alſo* the Office or Duty of one that inſpects, views or examines Things.

Schaubänke, die, the Seats, Benches, Pews in Play-Houſes.

Schaubar, *adj. et adv.* that which may be ſhewn or viewed, that may be looked at.

Schaubrod, das, Show-Bread.

Schaubühne, die, the Stage or Theater, the Scaffold on which Tragedies, Comedies, Operas and other Spectacles are repreſented.

die Schaubühne eröffnen, to open the Stage.

They ſay figuratively, die Welt iſt eine große Schaubühne, the World is a great Theater or Stage.

Schaueſſen, das, a Diſh put on the Table for Show or for Parade only not to be eaten, a Show-Diſh.

Schaufalte, die, the Head of a Piece of Stuff.

Schaufrey, *adj. et adv.* exempt from being viſited or from putting a Thing to public View.

Schaugeld, das, a Piece of Money not for Commerce, but only for a Rarity, for Show, a Medal; *alſo* Money paid for ſeeing ſomething.

Schaugericht, das, ſee Schaueſſen.

Schaugerüſt, das, a Scaffold, a Stage on which an Action is repreſented, that is to be ſeen publicly.

Schaugroſchen, der, any Piece of Money not for Commerce but only for Show.

Schauhaus, das, the Play-Houſe.

Schauherr, der, a viewing Commiſſary, an Officer that has the Inſpection of ſomething; *alſo* a ſworn Inſpector of the Mines.

Schaukunſt, die, an uncommon Word for Perſpectives.

Schaumeiſter, der, a Maſter Tradesman that is ſworn for the Purpoſe to inſpect the Work of other Maſters of the ſame Profeſſion.

Schaumünze, die, a Medal; ſee Schaugeld.

Schaupfennig, der, a Medal, any Piece of Money for Show only.

die Schaupfennige, das Schatzgeld, Spare-Money, Money laid up.

Schauplatz, der, the Stage or Theater, the Scene; ſee Schaubühne.

der Schauplatz des Krieges, the Stage or Theater of War, the Scene of War.

den Schauplatz verändern, to ſhift the Scene.

der Schauplatz verändert ſich, the Scene changes, ſhifts, the Affair changes or alters its Face.

Schauprahm, der, (in Navigation) a Name in ſome Parts for a flat Veſſel in the Form of a Float of Timber, uſed to croſs ſmall Rivers and to many other Purpoſes.

Schauſpiel, das, a Play, a public Spectacle; *alſo* any Object that attracts Attention, or that fixes the Sight.

ein ſchönes, ein trauriges Schauſpiel, a fine, a mournful Spectacle.

Schauſpiel, ſignifies particularly, a theatrical Repreſentation given to the Public, a Drama.

ein luſtiges Schauſpiel, a Comedy.

ein trauriges Schauſpiel, a Tragedy.

ein muſikaliſches Schauſpiel, an Opera.

ein Schauſpiel vorſtellen, to repreſent a Piece on the Stage or Theater.

Schauſpieldichter, der, a dramatic Poet, that works or writes for the Theater.

Schauſpieler, der, a Comedian, an Actor, a Performer, a Player.

die Schauſpielerin, an Actreſs, Woman-Player, a Player.

Schauſpielkunſt, die, the Dramatic-Art

Schauſtück, das, a Medal; ſee Schau groſchen.

Schauſtufe, die, a metallic Piece, fine Piece of Ore for the Cabinet.

Schautag, der, a Day of viſiting o examining, a Day when any Thin is put out to public Show.

Schautiſch, der, der Schaubrodtiſch, th Table on which the Show-Brea was laid.

Schauung, die, the Viſit, the Inſpection, the Act of viſiting, of looking at or of examining a Thing.

Schauwerk, das, the Stallage, th Samples of a Shop to be ſhewn, Show.

Schaub, der, a Bundle; ſee Bun Bündel.

ein Schaub Stroh, a Bundle of Straw a Thatch, a Wad of Straw.

Schaubdach, ein, a thatched Roof.

Schaube, die, (ein kurzer Weibermantel) a ſhort Mantle; ſee Mantel.

Schaube, der, a Name in ſome Part for a Petticoat.

Schaubenbraut, die, a Name the give at Nuremberg to a betrothe Woman, to a Bride cloathed in long training Gown.

Schaubhut, der, a Woman's Hoo made of Straw.

Schauder, der, a Shivering or col Fit; *alſo* a Starting up out of Fear a Fright, Dread, Terror, Horror.

Schaudern, *verb. reg. neutr.* Schauder empfinden, to ſhiver, to quake o tremble, to have a Shivering, t ſtart, to ſtart up; *alſo* to have Horror.

ich ſchaudere vor Entſetzen, I trembl with Horror, with Fear.

Schaudern, is alſo uſed as a Ver imperſ. es ſchaudert mich, wenn i daran denke, I tremble or ſhudde to think on't, or I can't think on without Horror.

es ſchaudert mich vor Kälte, I ſhak or ſhiver of Cold.

man kann ohne Schaudern nicht dar gedenken, one cannot think on without Horror.

Schauderung, die, Shivering, Trembling.

Schauen, *verb. reg. act. et neutr.* ſehen, to look, to ſee, to view, to behold, to contemplate, to take a View of, to gaze on.

allenthalben herum ſchauen, to look or gaze about everywhere.

They ſay proverbially, trau, ſchau, wem, one muſt be very careful or circumſpect whom to truſt or confide in.

ſchauenswerth oder würdig, worth looking at, worthy to be ſeen or view'd.

Schauen, das, the Act of ſeeing, looking; *alſo* Viſion, Sight, View.

Schauer, der, a Viewer, a Seer, he that ſees, regards, beholds; *alſo* a Spectator; *alſo* an Overſeer, a Surveyor, a Viſitor, a Controller of the Market.

Schauer, in ſome Provinces is uſed for Münzwardein, an Eſſayer of the Moneys.

Schauer, ein Geſchworner, ein Obermeiſter, a ſworn Maſter of a Trade, that views and examines other Maſters Work.

der Deichſchauer, an Inſpector of the Dikes.

They call alſo, Fleiſchſchauer, Brodſchauer, a Deputy that examines the Butchers- and Bakers-Stall, to ſee that every one has ſound Meat and good and weighty Bread.

Schauer, der, Schauder, a Shivering, Trembling, Quaking.

es überfiel mich ein Schauer, I was ſeized with a ſhivering Cold, or with a trembling Fear.

ein Fieberſchauer, a Fit of the Cold, of the Fever or Ague.

es kommt mir ein rechter Schauer an, it chills my Blood, I tremble every Bone of me.

Schauer, Regenſchauer, a Shower of Rain.

Schauerig, *adj. et adv.* Schauer empfindend, chilly, feeling a Cold, a Shivering, to have a Senſe of Cold.

Schauer verurſachend, cauſing a Shivering.

ſchaueriges Wetter, cold, coldiſh Weather.

Schauern, *verb. reg. neutr.* einen Schauer empfinden, to ſhiver, to quake or tremble, to ſhrink, to ſhudder, to chill.

man kann ohne Schauern nicht daran gedenken, one cannot think on't without Shrinking or Shuddering.

die Haut ſchauert mir vor Furcht, my Skin ſhrinks or ſhudders for Fear.

die Haut ſchauert mir, wenn ich daran gedenke, my Body trembles all over, my Hair ſtand an End when I think on't.

hiervor ſchauert einen, that makes one ſtart or ſhudder, that ſtartles one.

vor Kälte ſchauern, zittern, to tremble, to quake with Cold.

es ſchauert mich, es läuft mir ein Schauer über die Haut, my Body trembles or ſhudders all over.

Schauervoll, *adj. et adv.* horrible, dreadful, frightful, grizly, hideous.

Schaufel, die, a Shovel.

die Feuerſchaufel, a Fire-Shovel.

eine hölzerne Schaufel, a Scoop.

die Ofenſchaufel, an Oven-Peel or Oven-Shovel.

eine Ofenſchaufel der Bäcker, a Baker's Rake.

die kleine Bäckerſchaufel, a Baker's little Oven-Peel.

die Grabſchaufel, a Mattock, a Spade to make Trenches or Ditches with.

eine Wurfſchaufel, a Fan, a Shovel to winnow Corn with.

die Ankerſchaufel, the Paw or Foot of an Anchor.

eine Ruderſchaufel, a Paddle, a little Oar or Scull to row with, the broad and flat End of an Oar.

die Schaufeln an einem Mühlrade, the Ladles of a Water-Mill-Wheel.

Schaufelbein, das, a Leg in the Shape of a Shovel, the third Pair of Legs of the Bees are commonly called Schaufelbeine, Shovel-Legs.

Schaufelbürger, der, ſee Pfahlbürger.

Schaufelfiſch, der, a Kind of Sea-Calf in the Indian Seas (a Sea-Fiſh).

Schaufelgehörn, das, broad ſhovel-formed Branches of a Deer, a Deer's or Hart's Branches being flat at the Point or Top.

Schaufelhirſch, der, a Hart whoſe Branches being flat at the Top, Hunters uſe to give this Name to the Fallow-Deer.

Schaufelhoſe, die, (Term in Salt-Houſes) a little Tub full of freſh Water in which the Shovels, that have been uſed in the Salt-Pans, are cooled.

Schaufelknecht, der, the Handle of a Shovel.

Schaufelkunſt, die, a hydraulic Engine to drain or empty a Pond with.

Schaufelrad, das, a Wheel with Ladles, Jaunts or Felloes.

Schaufelrecht, das, the Right of breaking an other's Ground with a Spade and ſowing or planting on it for a certain Rent in Preference to others.

Schaufelſchlag, der, a Right to cleanſe a Ditch or a River; *alſo* the Cleanſing of Brooks, Ditches, Rivers.

Schaufelſtiel, der, the Handle of a Shovel.

Schaufelwerk, das, ſee Schaufelkunſt.

Schaufelzähne, die, the large inciſive or cutting Teeth of Quadrupedes; *alſo* the broad Teeth which Sheep get as they increaſe in Years.

Schaufeln, *verb. reg. act.* to ſhovel.

zuſammen ſchaufeln, to ſhovel together.

das Getreide ſchaufeln, umſtechen, to turn, to ſhovel the Corn on the Corn-Loft.

hinweg ſchaufeln, to ſhovel or ſcoop away.

Schäuflein, das, a little Shovel or Scooper.

Schaukel, die, a Swing, a See-Saw, a Meritot.

eine Strickſchaukel, a Cord-Swing, a joggling Swing.

Schaukeln, *verb. reg. act. et neutr.* to joggle or ſwing in a Rope, to toſs, to ſhake to and fro, to ſwing, to jog.

ſchaukeln auf einem Zimmerholze, to weigh Salt, to ſee-ſaw upon a Piece of Timber.

ſich ſchaukeln, to ſwing, to ſee-ſaw, to weigh Salt, to be ſwinging himſelf to and fro.

Schaukeln, das, Swinging, Toſſing.

Schaum, der, the Scum, Froth, Foam, Lather.

zu Schaum werden, to turn to Scum or Froth.

der Schaum von Metallen, the Scu or Droſs of any Metal.

der Bleyſchaum, the Scum of Lea Molybditis.

Eiſenſchaum, the Droſs of Iron.

Goldſchaum, Gold-Litharge, Chryſitis.

Silberſchaum, Litharge of Silver.

They call figuratively, Schaum, A ſchaum von böſen Leuten, the Dreg of the People, the Riff-Raff o the People, the Raſcality, th Mob.

Schäumicht, ſchäumig, *adj. et adv.* frothy, full of Scum or Froth.

ſchäumig Bier, Beer that flowers o mantles, that ſcums or froths.

Schaumkelle, die, der Schaumlöffel, Skimmer.

Schaumkette, die, a Sort of a Bit pu into a Horſe's Mouth to excite Maſtication or Chewing.

Schaumwurm, der, a Kind of Graſhopper or flying Inſect, the Cicad of the Ancients, a ſmall Kind o Locuſts; ſee Flohheuſchrecke.

Schäumen, *verb. reg. act. et neutr.*; *as* *verb. neutr.* Schaum geben, to froth, to foam, to caſt Froth or Scum, to lather as Water does with Soa in it for Shaving.

die Schokolade, das Bier ſchäumet, this Chocolate, that Beer lather or froths well.

das Meer ſchäumte unter den Rudern, the Sea frothed or foamed unde the Oars.

ſchäumende Wellen des Meers, th frothing or foaming Waves or Billows of the Sea.

das Meer ſchäumet, iſt weiß vo Schaum, the Sea foams, is whit or is covered with Foam.

vor Zorn ſchäumen, to foam of o with Rage.

ſchäumen, *as a verb. act.* den Schaum abnehmen, to ſkim, to ſcum off, to take off the Scum.

Schäumen, das, Abſchäumen, the Deſpumation, the Act of ſcumming, of ſkimming.

Schaffot, das, a Scaffold; ſee Blutgerüſt.

chebeke, die, a Veſſel on the Mediterranean both with Sails and Oars, a Chebeque or Xebeck.

check, das, a Piece of Timber on the Fore-Part of a Ship, on which the Figure ſtands which a Ship has for a Mark.

chechter, ſee Schetter.

checke, die, a pied Horſe, a Pie-ball, a pie-ball'd Horſe, a Roan-Horſe.

ine röthliche Schecke, a flea-bitten Grey, or a dapple Grey-Horſe, a white Horſe ſpotted with ſorrel and bay Spots.

ine Schwarzſchecke, a white or grey Horſe ſpotted with black.

ine Braunſchecke, a dapple Bay.

ie Schecke, der Wieſenläufer, the Meadow-Rayl (a Bird).

checkig, *adj. & adv.* pied, checky, checkered, variegated, vary- or party-coloured, ſpotted, ſpeckled, ſtreaked.

hey ſay popularly, ſich ſcheckig lachen, to ſplit one's Sides with Laughing.

chedel, der, the Skull, the Brain-Pan, the Mould of the Head.

chedel, is alſo a Name in ſome Places for the Ruins of ſome Buildings.

nem den Schedel bohren, to trepan one's Scull.

chedelbohrer, der, a Trepan, an Inſtrument of the Surgeons.

chedelnaht, die, the Seam of the Scull, the coronal Suture.

chedelſtätte, die, Golgatha, the Place of Sculls; *alſo* the Calvary, a Place ſomewhat elevated, on which a Croſs is planted or raiſed; *alſo* the Mountain near Jeruſalem where Jeſus-Chriſt was crucify'd.

cheffe, ſee Schöppe.

cheffel, der, a Buſhel (a Meaſure for Corn and other dry Goods).

n halber Scheffel, half a Buſhel.

ier Scheffel Korn, a Curnock.

cheffelmacher, ein, a Turner, one that makes Buſhels.

cheffeln, *verb. reg. neutr.* to abound, to yield Plenty of Grains or Corn.

s Getreide ſcheffelt gut, the Corn yields Abundance of Grains.

cheffelſchatz, der, die Scheffelſteuer, a Fee or Duty from every Buſhel of Corn that is brought to Market.

cheffelweiſe, *adv.* by Buſhels.

Scheffelzehnte, der, a Tithe of the thraſhed Grains or Corn, the tenth Buſhel of Corn given as a Duty.

Scheibe, die, a Name for any Thing that is flat and round.

eine Glasſcheibe, a Pane of Glaſs, a round Pane or Pannel of Glaſs.

die Sonnenſcheibe, Mondſcheibe, the Diſk of the Sun or Moon.

die Scheibe, nach welcher man ſchießet, die Schießſcheibe, a But, an Aim, the White or Mark to ſhoot at.

nach der Scheibe ſchießen, to ſhoot at the Mark or But.

mitten in die Scheibe treffen, to hit the Nail on the Head.

die Scheibe der Töpfer, the Potters-Wheel.

die Knieſcheibe, the Knee-Pan, the Ball or Whirlbone of the Knee.

Scheibe, ſignifies alſo, a Slice of certain Things cut round.

eine Citronenſcheibe, a Slice of a Lemon.

die Scheibe an einer Uhr, the Dial of a Clock or Watch.

eine Salzſcheibe, a Rundlet of Salt.

Scheibe, in Papermills, a Cullander, a Strainer, a Sieve of Hair.

Scheibenapfel, der, an orbicular Apple.

Scheibenauſter, die, an orbicular Oiſter.

Scheibenbohrer, der, a Cooper's Turrel.

Scheibenförmig, *adj. & adv.* orbicular, of a round Form or Shape, formed round.

Scheibenglas, das, Pane-Glaſs.

Scheibenhonig, der, Honig in Scheiben, a Honey-Comb, Honey in Combs, in Slices.

Scheibeninſtrument, das, die Meßſcheibe, an Aſtrolabe or Croſs-Staff; ſee Winkelmeſſer.

Scheibenkeule, die, (in Glaſs-Houſes) a Ball of Glaſs.

Scheibenkönig, der, the King of the Knights of Arquebuſiers.

Scheibenkraut, das, the Thlaspi of the Smell of Garlick (a Plant).

Scheibenkrücke, die, ſee Reifbeuge, a Hook to bend the Hoops with.

Scheibennagel, der, the Nail of a But or Shooting-Mark.

Scheibenrohr, das, a rifled Gun or Arquebuſe to ſhoot at the But or Mark with.

Scheibenrund, *adj. & adv.* orbicular, circular.

Scheibenſchießen, das, the Exerciſe of ſhooting at the But or Mark, the Sport of the Arquebuſiers or Marksmen.

Scheibenſchütz, der, an Arquebuſier, a Knight of the Arquebuſe.

Scheibenweiſe, *adj. & adv.* in round Slices, in Slices, by Slices.

Scheibenzapfen, der, the Nut of the Potter's Wheel.

Scheibenzieher, der, der Meſſingdrathzieher, a Braſs-Wire-Drawer.

Scheibicht, ſcheibig, *adj. & adv.* in a round Form, orbicular, round, rounded.

Scheiblein, Scheibchen, das, ein rundes Scheibchen Apfel ꝛc. a round Slice of an Apple.

Scheid, a Word only uſed in Compoſition &c. See Beſcheid, Geſcheid, Halbſcheid ꝛc.

Scheide, die, a Caſe, a Sheath.

eine Degenſcheide, a Scabbard.

den Degen in die Scheide ſtecken, to ſheath the Sword, to put the Sword into the Scabbard.

den Degen aus der Scheide ziehen, to draw the Sword, to unſheath the Sword.

die Ueberſcheide, der Ueberzug einer Degenſcheide, the Caſe of a Sword-Scabbard.

eine Meſſerſcheide, a Sheath of a Knife.

die Mutterſcheide, the Vagina or Womb-Pipe, the Conduit, the Canal that leads to the Matrix.

Scheidehaken, der, the Hook of a Sword-Scabbard.

Scheidenmacher, der, a Scabbard-, a Sheath-Maker, a Caſe-Maker, a Furbiſher.

Scheide, die, the Shad, or Shad-Fiſh; ſee Wels.

Scheide, die, the Place, the Point of Separation (it is uſed particularly in Compoſition).

die Gränzſcheide, the Limits, the Borders that divide or ſeparate one Territory from another.

die Wegſcheide, the Place where
Road divides in two or where th
is a Croſs-Way.

die Wetterſcheide, a Place of the S
where Tempeſts divide or ſepara
themſelves.

There are yet a Quantity of Wo
composed with Scheide, in whi
this Word has always the Signi
cation of Diviſion or Separatio
of which the following are t
moſt uſeful.

Scheidebank, die, (Term of the M
ners) a Board or long Table
pick and cull the Ore on.

Scheidebaum, der, the Bar of Sepa
tion, a Bar or Tree that ſeparat
two Territories &c.

Scheidebecher, der, the Stirrup-Cup

Scheidbar, *adj. et adv.* das ſich ſcheid
läßt, ſeparable, diviſible, apt
be divided.

Scheideberg, der, a Word ſignifyi
a Hill or Mountain, a Rock wi
cleft Points.

Scheideböckchen, das, the Trevet f
the Cucurbite (being a chymic
Veſſel).

Scheidebrief, der, a Letter of Divorc
alſo the Deciſion of an Arbiter b
tween the adverſe Parties.

Scheideeiſen, das, der Scheidefauſt
the Hammer uſed to ſeparate t
Ore from the Rock with.

Scheideerz, das, pick'd, cull'd o
choſen Ore, ſeparated Ore.

Scheideglas, das, der Scheidetricht
a Glas-Veſſel in the Form of
Tunnel or Funnel, to ſepara
fluid Bodies by Means of which.

Scheidegold, das, Parting-Cold, Gol
that is parted or ſeparated.

Scheidehäutlein, das, the Tunicle o
Skin of the Scrotum.

Scheidejunge, der, a Boy that ſep
rates the Ore.

Scheidekamm, der, a Weaver's Comb

Scheidekolben, der, Diſtillirkolben,
Glaſs-Bottle, a Vial, a long nar
row necked and round-belly'
Alembic.

Scheidekunſt, die, Chymiſtry, the Ar
of reſolving Bodies into their Prin
ciples by Means of Fire.

di

die Markſcheidekunſt, the ſubterraneous Geometry.

Scheidekünſtler, der, a Chymiſt, a Metallurgiſt, a Finer, a Refiner of Metals.

Scheidelatte, die, a Lath or Bar of Separation in Mines.

Scheidemann, der, an Arbiter or Arbitrater; ſee Schiedsrichter.

Scheidemauer, die, a Partition-Wall, a mured Partition-Wall; *alſo* a mured Wall that ſeparates the two Shafts of a Chimney.

Scheidemehl, das, the Powder or Duſt of ſeparated Ores.

Scheidemeiſter, der, (Term of the Salt-Houſes at Halle) a Decider, one that adjuſts the Differences or Quarrels among the Salt-Men, an Arbiter.

Scheidemünze, die, ſmall Coin, baſe Coin, Copper-Money allayed with a little Silver.

Scheidenadel, die, a Bodkin for the Hair.

Scheider, der, one that ſeparates; *alſo* among Miners, one that ſeparates the good Ore from the Stones or Rock with an Hammer.

Scheider, is alſo a Name for a Refiner or Finer of Metals.

Scheideſieb, das, a ſeparating Sieve.

Scheideſtube, die, a Chamber or Room wherein the Ore is pick'd, cull'd or ſeparated.

Scheidetrichter, der, ſee Scheideglas.

Scheidewand, die, a Partition-Wall.

die Scheidewand des Herzens, des Gehirns, the Septum of the Heart, of the Brain.

die Scheidewand, (in Botanics) the Membrane or Skin that ſeparates or parts the Interior of the Fruits and which forms the Cells &c.

die Scheidewand, (Term of the Miners) a large Iron-Plate, on which the Ore is beaten to Pieces and ſeparated.

Scheidewaſſer, das, Aqua-Fortis.

mit Scheidewaſſer ätzen, to fret, to grave with Aqua-Fortis.

Scheidewaſſer, ſo das Gold auflöſet, Aqua-Regalis (that diſſolves the Gold).

Scheideweg, der, the Place where two Ways or Roads meet, a Road of Separation, a Croſs-Way.

Scheidewerk, das, Ore that muſt be ſeparated, a Stone that contains no Mineral, that breaks in among good Ore and muſt be ſeparated.

Scheidezeichen, das, der Scheidepunct, the Point of Separation, the Mark of Diſtinction.

Scheiden, *verb. irreg. act. et neutr.* (ich ſcheide, du ſcheideſt, er ſcheidet, wir ſcheiden ꝛc. *imperf.* ich ſchied, *ſubj.* ſchiede, *perf.* ich habe geſchieden, *imperat.* ſcheide) *as an act.* to ſeparate, to divide what is joined together; ſee Trennen.

Scheiden, ſignifies alſo, to part, to put aſunder.

die Alpen ſcheiden Italien von Frankreich, the Alps part or ſeparate Italy from France.

ſich von ſeinem Weibe ſcheiden, abſondern, to ſeparate one'sſelf from one's Wife.

er und ſeine Frau haben ſich von einander geſchieden, he and his Wife are parted, or have ſeparated themſelves.

eine Ehe ſcheiden, to break or diſſolve a Matrimony, to divorce a Husband and a Wife.

nur von Tiſch und Bett geſchieden, only ſeparated at (from) Bed and Board.

zwey ſtreitige Perſonen von einander ſcheiden, to divide, disjoin, disunite two Perſons that are at Variance.

Metalle ſcheiden, abtreiben, to ſeparate, to part, to try, to fine Metals.

Scheiden, *as a verb. neutr.* von einander ſcheiden, to ſeparate, to leave one another, to part, to go from, to depart from one; *alſo* to part with one.

von einem Ort ſcheiden, to leave or forſake, to quit a Place, to go away from it.

aus der Welt ſcheiden, to depart this World, or (rather) this Life, to expire, to die.

Scheiden, das, die Scheidung, Separating, Dividing, Parting, Departing; *alſo* Separation, Diviſion; *alſo* Departure or Going away.

die Scheidung der Metalle, the Fining, Refining, the Parting or Separation of Metals (in Chymiſtry), the Diſſolution.

die Scheidung vereinigter Sachen, a Partition, Diviſion or Separation of ſome united Things.

die Scheidung zweyer Freunde, the Parting, Departing or Departure of two Friends.

die Scheidung, Trennung der Ehe, a Divorce, Divorcement, a Parting of Husband and Wife, a Diſſolution of a Matrimony.

Schein, der, a Light, Shine, Brightneſs, Splendor.

der Schein der Sonne, the Light of the Sun, Sun-Shine.

der Schein des Mondes, the Light of the Moon, Moon-Light, Moon-Shine.

der Schein, der Schimmer der Sterne, the glimmering Light of the Stars.

der Schein des Lichts, Candle-Light.

einen Schein von ſich geben, to ſhine, to give Light, to gliſter; ſee Scheinen.

der Wiederſchein, a Reflection of the Light, a Reverberation.

Schein, (*figur.*) das Anſehen, die Wahrſcheinlichkeit, Appearance, Shadow, Show, Form, Colour, Pretext or Cloak, outward Show or Appearance of a Thing or Perſon, Likelihood, Probability.

etwas zum Schein thun, to do a Thing under the Appearance, Show or Pretext of &c. or only by outward Appearance.

ſich mit dem Schein behelſen, den äußern Schein in Acht nehmen, to ſave the Appearances, to mind only the Appearances, to be contented with outward Show or Appearances only.

den äußern Schein vermeiden, verhüten, to ſhun outward Appearances, to avoid every Appearance that might be to blame or be found Fault with.

ein falſcher Schein, äußerlicher Schein, a falſe Appearance.

unter dem äußerlichen Schein der Freundſchaft, under the Appearance of Friendſhip.

es hat den Schein, als ob ꝛc. it has an Appearance or Likelihood as if &c.

unter dem Schein (Vorwand) eine Reiſe, under the Pretext of a Journey.

unter dem Schein der Andacht begeh er die größten Ungerechtigkeiten, under the Cloak or Cloke of Devotion he commits the greateſt Injuſtices.

um der Sache einen Schein (Anſtrich) zu geben, in Order to give it a fai Pretext.

ein falſcher Schein, ein Blendwerk, a Illuſion, a deceiving Show, falſe Appearance.

Schein, ſignifies alſo, a Teſtimony, a Certificate, an Averment or Atteſtation; *alſo* an Acquittance, Discharge, a Receipt, a Recogniſance for Money paid.

hat er euch einen Schein gegeben? ha he given you a Receipt or an Acquittance?

der Taufſchein, a Certificate of Baptiſm or of being chriſtened.

der Todtenſchein, a Certificate ou of the Book of Burials.

Schein, ſignifies alſo (in Aſtronomy) an Aſpect.

ein gedritter Schein, a Trigon-or trine Aſpect, a trigonal or oppoſi e Configuration or Aſpect of two Planets.

ein geviertter, gefünfter, geſechſter Schein, a quadrate, quintile, ſextile Aſpect.

neuer März-, Aprilſchein, the new Moon in March, in April &c.

ein Schein um das Haupt eines gemalten Heiligen, a Glory round the Head of a Saint in Picture.

Scheinbar, *adj. et adv.* (*comp.* ſcheinbarer, *ſuperl.* ſcheinbarſte) ſcheinbarlich, nach dem äußerlichen Schein, zum Schein, apparent, ſeeming, ſpecious, like, probable, plauſible, fair in Appearance. ſpeciouſly, plauſibly, probably, likely, ſeemingly.

ein ſcheinbar Gut, a Bliſs in Show, not real or true.

ein ſcheinbarer Vorwand, a ſpecious Pretext or Pretence.

er ſucht die Sache ſo ſcheinbar oder ſo wahrſcheinlich als möglich zu machen, he ſtrives or endeavours to render or make the Affair as likely or as probable as poſſible (as he can).

ſeine

eine ſcheinbare, verſtellte, angenommene Frömmigkeit, an apparent, a feigned Piety.

der ſcheinbare Horizont, (in Aſtron.) the viſible, the natural Horizont.

die ſcheinbare Bewegung, Scheinbewegung der Sterne, the Aberration of the Stars.

Scheinbarkeit, die, Appearance, Likelyhood, Probability, Semblance of Truth, Plauſibility.

Scheinbarlich, *adv.* ſeemingly &c. See Scheinbar.

Scheinbegriff, der, an illuſory, deceitful Word, Tone or Sound, Notion.

Scheinbehelf, der, a Shift, an Evaſion, a Subterfuge.

Scheinbeweis, der, an illuſory, a deceitful, an uncertain, Propoſition.

Scheinbild, das, a Fantom or Phantom, a Chimera or Fancy, a vain Fantom.

Scheinbuße, die, a feigned, a falſe Repentance.

Scheinchriſt, der, a falſe Chriſtian, a Hypocrite.

Scheinchriſtenthum, das, Hypocriſy.

Scheinding, das, an Image, Appearance, a Shadow, a Fantom or Phantom, that which has only the Appearance of Poſſibility, but in Fact cannot be.

Scheinehre, die, a falſe Honour, only an Appearance of Honour.

Scheinfeder, die, the Caſe that covers the real Spring of a Lock.

Scheinfreude, die, a feigned, an affected Joy.

Scheinfreund, der, a falſe Friend, a feigned Friend.

Scheinfriede, der, a feigned, a falſe Peace.

Scheinfromm, ſee Scheinheilig.

Scheinglaube, der, a falſe, a feigned Belief, Faith or Profeſſion.

Scheinglück, das, an apparent Fortune.

Scheingrund, der, a ſeeming Argument, a vain, a falſe Pretext; a plauſible, an apparent Reaſon, Proof.

Scheingut, das, an imaginary Bliſs, a Thing that ſeems to be good, but when duly conſidered, is not.

Scheinheilig, *adj. et adv.* ſcheinfromm, pretended holy or devout, hypocritical.

Scheinheiliger, ein, a Bigot, an Hypocrite, a would be Saint.

eine Scheinheilige, an hypocritical Woman, a falſe or feigned Prude, a Woman that is an Hypocrite.

Scheinheiligkeit, die, Scheinfrömmigkeit, Hypocriſy, Bigotiſm, Bigotry, feigned Devoutneſs, falſe Holineſs; ſee Gleißnerey.

Scheinkauf, der, a feigned, a pretended Purchaſe or Bargain.

Scheinkönig, ein, a Mock-King.

Scheinkörper, der, a paraſtatic Body, a mere Shape without corporeal or corporal Parts.

Scheinkrank, *adj. et adv.* that feigns or pretends to be ſick, that makes himſelf ſick, that feigns or counterfeits an Illneſs, that has an Illneſs or Sickneſs at Command.

Scheinlich, a Word uſed only in Compoſition as Augenſcheinlich, Wahrſcheinlich; which ſee.

Scheinliebe, die, a feigned, a falſe Love, a pretended Love.

Scheinmittel, ein, a palliative Remedy, a Remedy that ſeems to be good, but in Reality is not.

Scheintugend, die, a feigned, an apparent, a falſe Virtue; an Act that has the Appearance of Virtue.

Scheinübel, ein, an apparent, an imaginary Ill.

Scheinurſache, eine, an apparent, a ſeeming Reaſon, Colour or Pretence.

Scheinwerk, ein, any Thing done for Form's Sake, a Formality.

Scheinweſen, das, the Out-Side, the Show, the outward Appearance.

Scheinwort, ein, a Word void of Senſe.

Scheinen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* (ich ſcheine, du ſcheineſt oder ſcheinſt, er ſcheinet oder ſcheint, wir ſcheinen ꝛc. *imperat.* ich ſchien, *ſubj.* ſchiene, *perf.* ich habe geſchienen, *imperat.* ſcheine) to ſhine, to gliſter, to give Light, to diffuſe a Light, to ſparkle.

im Finſtern ſcheinen oder ſchimmern wie Johanniswürmchen, to glow.

die Sonne, der Mond ſcheint, the Sun, the Moon ſhines.

die Sonne ſcheint recht angenehm, the Sun ſhines very agreeably.

They ſay figuratively, ſeine Tugend ſcheint überall hervor, his Virtue ſhines every where, or on all Sides.

Scheinen, ſignifies alſo, to appear, to ſeem, to look, to ſhew.

es ſcheint, it appears, ſeems, looks, it has an Appearance.

mir ſcheint es ſo, it ſeems or appears ſo to me.

dieſe Sachen ſcheinen mir gut zu ſeyn, theſe Things ſeem to be good to me, I take them to be good.

es ſcheint, als wenn es regnen wollte, it ſeems or looks to me as if it was going to rain.

die Sache ſcheint nicht ſo uneben, ’tis a good likely Matter.

es ſcheint wohl ſo, ’tis very like ſo, ’tis likely or probable.

wie es ſcheint, ſeemingly, for ought it ſeems.

Scheinend, *adj. et adv.* ſhining, gliſtering or glittering, ſparkling; *alſo* that has the Appearance, that is likely, apparent.

Scheißbeere, die, ſee Faulbeere.

Scheißdreck, der, die Scheiße, Turd, a Sir-Reverence, a Man’s Excrements.

Scheiße, die, der Dreck, Koth, Unflath, Unrath, a Turd, a Sir-Reverence, Dung.

They ſay popularly, er hat die Scheiße, den Bauchfluß, den Durchfall, he has the Flux, the Diarrhea, the Laſk of the Belly, the Thorough go nimble.

die dünne Scheiße, the Scowring.

Scheißen, *verb. irreg. act. et neutr.* (ich ſcheiße, er ſcheißt, wir ſcheißen ꝛc. *imperf.* ich ſchiß, *ſubj.* ſchiſſe, *perf.* habe geſchiſſen, *imperat.* ſcheiße) to ſhite, (ſhit, ſhitten).

ſcheißen, ſeine Nothdurft verrichten, zu Stuhle gehen, to eaſe Nature, to go to the little Houſe, to the Houſe of Office, to go to Stool.

es ſcheißert ihn, he wants to go to Stool, or to the little Houſe.

es iſt ihm ſcheißangſt, his Heart is ſunk into his Breech, he trembles for Fear.

Note. The Word Scheiße and Scheißen is never uſed in good Company.

ſcheißen, farzen, to fart, to break Wind.

Scheißer, der, die Scheißerin, a Shitter, a ſhitten Fellow, a ſhitten Woman.

Scheißerey, die, Scheißſache, Scheißpoſſen, Shiting; *alſo* a contemptible, deſpicable Affair, Matters of no Conſequence.

Scheißfalk, der, der Dreckvogel, the Vultur of Braſil; ſee alſo Dreckvogel.

Scheißhaus, das, das heimliche Gemach, the Neceſſary-Houſe, the Privy, the Houſe of Office, the Jakes, the Secret.

Scheißhausfeger, der, a Jakes-Farmer, a Cleanſer of Jakes, of Neceſſary-Houſes.

Scheißkraut, das, Bingelkraut, Springkraut, Mercury, Spurge, Garden-Mercury.

Scheißlorbeere, die, ſee Kellerhals.

Scheißmelde, die, the Herb Orage.

Scheißwurz, die, ſee Stickwurz, Zaunreben.

Scheit, das, ein Scheit Holz, a Talſhide, a Billet of Talwood, a Log, a Piece of cleſt Fire-Wood.

Holz fällen und Scheite machen, to fell Trees, to cut down Trees and make Billets or Logs.

Scheitholz, das, Wood in Fathoms, Wood cut in Billets or Logs and ſet up in Fathoms.

Scheithauer, der, a Wood-Cleaver, a Feller of Wood.

Scheitel, die, the Crown or Top of the Head, the Poll.

die Scheitel, wo ſich die Haare theilen, the Diviſion of the Hair, the Seam or Parting of the Hair.

von der Scheitel bis auf die Fußſohle, oder von der Fußſohle an bis auf die Scheitel, from Top to Toe, Cap-a-pe.

Scheitelpunkt, der, the vertical Point.

Scheitelrecht, **Scheitelgerad**, *adj. et adv.* vertical; vertically.

Scheiteln, *verb. reg. act.* die Haare ſcheiteln, to part the Hair on one’s Head, to divide, to ſeparate the Hair.

Scheiterhaufen, der, a Pile of Fire-Wood, a Wood-Pile, a great Pile of Wood on which Criminals are thrown to be burnt.

einen zum Scheiterhaufen verdammen, to condemn a Criminal to the Fire.

Scheitern, *verb. reg. neutr.* to ſhipwreck, to ſplit, to run againſt a Rock, to ſuffer Shipwreck.

wir ſcheiterten an der Küſte, we ſplit againſt the Shore, or near the Shore.

das Schiff iſt geſcheitert, the Ship has ſplit upon a Rock.

ſcheitern, ſignifies alſo figuratively, to miscarry, not to ſucceed in one's Undertaking or Deſign.

ſein Anſchlag, ſein Vorhaben iſt geſcheitert, his Deſigns have ſplit, have miscarried.

Scheitern, das, the Splitting, Running againſt a Rock, the Suffering Shipwreck.

Scheitlein, das, ſee Scheitchen.

Schel, *adj. et adv.* (*comp.* ſcheler, *ſup.* ſcheleſte) ſchielend, ſquint-eyed, that looks aſkew, that has a Caſt with his Eye.

er iſt ſchel, er ſchielt, he is ſquint-eyed, he ſquints.

They ſay figuratively, ſchel wozu ſehen, to look upon a Thing with an ill or envious Eye; to look ſkue, enviouſly, ſpitefully or jealous about ſomething, to look at a Thing with Indignation, with Envy.

einen ſchel anſehen, to look upon one with an evil or with an envious Eye.

er wird ein ſcheles Geſicht dazu machen, he'll caſt an envious Look at it; or he'll make wry Faces at it.

Schelſucht, die, Eiferſucht, a Skue-Look, glowing Envy, Spleen, Spite, Malice, Hatred, Ill-Will.

Schelſüchtig, eiferſüchtig, *adj. et adv.* envious, jealous, grudging, ſpiteful, unfriendly, malicious.

Schelch, der, a Word ſignifying in ſome Parts, a Bowl, a Drinking-Cup.

Schelde, die, the Scheld or Scald, a great River in Flanders.

Schelle, die, a little Bell, any ſmall tingling Bell; *alſo* ſuch a Bell as is tied to a Beaſt's Head.

They ſay figuratively and familiarly, der Katze die Schelle anhängen, to hang a Bell about a Cat's Neck, to be the Executer of a dangerous Thing.

die Schellen, Hoden eines Pferdes, the Cods, Stones, Teſticles or Ballocks of a Stallion.

Schellen, is alſo a Name for Fetters, Irons.

die Handſchellen, Manacles or Hand-Fetters.

einem Hand- und Fuß- oder Beinſchellen anhängen, to manacle or fetter one, to bind one in Chains Hand and Foot.

Schellen, is alſo a Name for a Colour at Cards, Diamonds at Cards.

Schelle, ſee alſo Maulſchelle.

Schelleiſen, das, a Hammer to work upon a Stamp, a Tool of the Copper-Smiths.

Schellenbaum, der, a Braſil and East-India Tree, whoſe Fruit is like that of a Cheſt-Nut or Water-Nut, but has a hard tingling Shell (Cerbera *Linn.*) the Bell-Tree.

Schellengeläut, das, a Tingling of little Bells, a Ringing of ſmall tingling Bells.

ein mit Schellengeläut verſehenes Pferdegeſchirr, a Harneſs for a Horſe with ſmall tingling Bells on it.

Schellenkappe, die, a Fool's Bauble.

Schellenklang, der, the Sound or Ringing of Bells, of ſmall tingling Bells.

Schellenmacher, der, a Maker of ſmall tingling Bells, one that makes little Bells.

Schellenpflanze, die, the Plant Nolana.

Schellenſchlitten, der, a Sledge with tingling Bells.

Schellenſchnecke, die, a ſpheric Conch or Shell; an umbilical Snail.

Schellenwerk, das, a Work compoſed of ſeveral Bells.

Schellenzeug, das, a Harneſs with tingling Bells on it.

Schellen, *verb. reg. act.* to ring, to ring the Bell.

man hat geſchellet, it has rung, ſome Body has rung the Bell.

zum Mittagseſſen ſchellen, to ring for Dinner.

Schellen, das, the Act of ringing, of ringing the Bell.

Schellfiſch, der, Mackerel, a Cod-Fiſh.

der grüne Schellfiſch, the freſh or green Cod (a Sea-Fiſh).

Schellhammer, der, the great Hammer of the Bricklayers or Maſons.

Schellhengſt, der, a Stallion; ſee Beſchäler.

Schellkraut, das, Schellwurz, Celandine (a Phyſic Plant) Swallow-Wort.

Schelllack, der, Gum Lack in Tables.

Schelm, der, a Rogue, a Knave, a Cheat, a Villain, a Rascal, a baſe Fellow, an infamous Fellow, a Ruffian, a Shuffler, a Sharper.

wie ein Schelm davon laufen, to run away like a Villain or like a Rascal.

einen zum Schelm machen, to declare one for a Cheat, for a Rascal, to make or render him infamous.

einen als einen Schelm wegjagen, to turn one away with Infamy.

er iſt zum Schelm geworden, he is become, or turned a Traitor of his Country, he is gone over to the Enemy.

wie ein Schelm handeln, to act or deal like a Villain.

ich will ein Schelm ſeyn, wenn ꝛc. call me I Knave, if &c.

Schelm, ſignifies alſo, a Rogue, a Knave, a Wag in a jocular Senſe.

der kleine Schelm, the little Rogue.

ein artiger kleiner Schelm, a pretty little Rogue.

They ſay alſo, ein Schelm in der Haut, a Rogue in Grain, an arrant Rogue.

der Schelm ſieht ihm aus den Augen, the Trick or Wile, the Knave is read in his Eyes.

They ſay alſo out of Pity, der arme Schelm! the poor Fellow! the poor Man!

Schelmengeſindel, das, Schelmenpack, the Rascality, the infamous Rabble or Mob, the Mobile.

They ſay popularly, er hat Schelmenglück, he is a lucky Man.

Schelmerey, die, Villany, Knavery, Roguery, Treachery, Impoſture, Cheat or Cheating Trick, Sharping; *alſo* Waggery.

Schelmerey treiben, to play the Knave.

Schelmiſch, *adj. et adv.* (*comp.* ſchelmiſcher, *sup.* -*i.* ſchelmiſchte) knaviſh, roguiſh, ſhuffling, malign, miſchievous, malicious, infamous, baſe, ſordid, perfidious, treacherous, falſe.

ein ſchelmiſches Gemüth, a baſe, a ſordid, a roguiſh, a perfidious, malicious Mind.

ſchelmiſch handeln, to deal knaviſhly, roguiſhly.

ſchelmiſcher Weiſe, perfidiouſly, treacherouſly, baſely &c.

ein Schelmſtreich, Schelmſtück, a roguiſh, knaviſh Trick; an infamous, a perfidious Action; a wicked, a rascally Trick, Act or Deed.

er iſt aller Schelmſtücke voll, he is full of malicious, of roguiſh or knaviſh Tricks.

Schelrbar, ſee Scheltenswürdig.

Schelten, *verb. irreg. act. et neutr.* (ich ſchelte, du ſchilſt, er ſchilt, wir ſchelten ꝛc. *imperf.* ich ſchalt, *subj.* ſchälte, *perf.* ich habe geſcholten, *imperat.* ſchilt) ſchimpfen, to ſcold at, to abuſe, rail at, to revile or vilify, to offend, to call Names; to clamour, ſquabble, bawl or brawl at or againſt one; to ſpeak foul or abuſive Language, to belch out reproachful Words againſt him.

auf einen ſchelten, to ſcold or rail at one; to inveigh againſt him, to abuſe, affront, injure or revile him.

ſie ſchelten und ſchimpfen einander, they are railing at one another at a ſtrange Rate.

er hat ihn einen Narren geſcholten, geheißen, he has called him Knave or Fool.

They ſay familiarly, er läßt ſich einen gnädigen Herrn ſchelten, he pretends, or he ſuffers himſelf to be called my Lord, or loves to be called ſo.

They ſay alſo, einen ſchelten, ausſchelten, ihm Verweiſe geben, to chide, to ſcold at; to reprimand, rebuke, check, reprove, reprehend, correct one.

er thut den ganzen Tag nichts als fluchen und ſchelten, he does nothing but curſing or ſwearing and ſcolding all the Day long, or the whole Day.

auf etwas ſchelten, es verwerfen, to blame, to find Fault with, to reject, to deſpiſe a Thing or Deed, to grudge at it, to be displeaſed with or by it, to utter one's Diſpleaſure or Discontent about it.

ich mag ihn weder loben noch ſchelten, I don't want either to praiſe or blame him.

das Wiederſchelten, the Recrimination, the Retorſion or Retorting of Injuries.

Scheltenswerth, ſcheltenswürdig, *adj. et adv.* blameable, reprehenſible, reprovable, vituperable, reproachable, that deſerves Blame, or that deſerves to be blamed, reprehended, cenſured, rebuked or reprimanded.

Scheltung, die, Vituperation, Chiding, Rebuking.

Scheltwort, das, an outrageous, abuſive, invective, affrontive, contumelious or injurious Word, a reproachful Term, an Inveighing againſt one.

Scheltworte ausſtoßen, to utter Injuries, to give (one) abuſive Language, to call (him) Names.

Schemel, der, ſee Schämel, a Joint-Stool.

Schemen, der, a Word ſignifying in ſome Parts, the Shape, the Shadow of a Thing.

Schenk, der, Schenkwirth, an Innkeeper, an Ale-Houſe Keeper.

They call alſo, Schenk, Mundſchenk, a Cup-Bearer; an Officer at Court, that ſerves a King or Prince with Drink.

das Amt eines Schenken, the Office of a Cup-Bearer.

der Oberſchenk, the King's-Cup-Bearer.

der Erzſchenk, the Arch-Cup-Bearer.

der Erbſchenk, the hereditary Cup-Bearer; ſee Erb.

der Unterſchenk, the ſecond or an Under-Cup-Bearer.

Schenke, die, an Inn, an Ale-or Beer-Houſe, a Tap-or Tipling-Houſe.

eine Weinſchenke, a Tavern.

eine Winkelſchenke, a blind Ale Houſe, a blind Tavern.

eine Schenke halten, to keep an Ale-or Tap-Houſe.

er liegt beſtändig in der Schenke, he is a perpetual Tipler; he keeps the wole Day in Tap-or Tipling-Houſes.

Schenke, die, an obſolete Name for a Bowl, for a Cup or Drinking-Veſſel, which is ſtill in Uſe among Journeymen Saddlers, who call the Cup they drink out of at their Meeting, die Schenke.

Schenkel, der, the Shank or Thigh; *alſo* the Leg.

ſchöne Schenkel haben, to have well ſhaped Legs.

er hat leichte Schenkel, he has light Legs.

der Vorderſchenkel eines Pferdes, the Fore-Leg of a Horſe.

ein Pferd, ſo die Schenkel wohl hebt, a Horſe that lifts and bends his Legs well.

ein Pferd, das dem Schenkel parirt, das ſeinen Reuter verſteht, a Horſe that anſwers or obeys to the Motions of the Leg of his Rider.

ein Pferd mit guten Schenkeln, a Horſe well truſſed.

Hunde mit guten Schenkeln, (Hunting Term) Dogs well truſſed.

die Schenkel an einem Kapaun, the Legs of a Capon (Partridge &c.)

der Schenkel eines Zirkels, the Foot of a Pair of Compaſſes.

Schenkelbein, das, der Schenkelknochen, the Thigh-Bone, Shank-Bone; the Bone of the Thigh, of the Leg, the Knuckle-Bone.

Schenkelbeule, die, the Spavin, a Horſe-Diſeaſe, a hard Tumour that comes to a Horſe's Ham or Hough.

Schenkelblatt, das, the Part of a Harneſs that covers a Horſe's Thigh.

Schenkeldeich, der, a Dike in marſhy Countries that makes an Elbow or Angle.

Schenkellade, die, a Kind of a Vice on which Pinmakers cut their Wire for Pins.

Schenken, *verb. reg. act.* to pour, to fill &c.

Wein in ein Glas ſchenken, to pour Wine into a Glaſs, to fill it with Wine.

ſchenke mir einmal ein, fill me ſome Drink.

zu voll ſchenken, to overfill a Glaſs, to pour or make it over full.

ſchenkt das Glas ganz voll, fill the Glaſs quite full, fill it up to the Brim; ſee Einſchenken.

They ſay alſo, ein Kind ſchenken, einem Kinde die Bruſt geben, to give a Child the Breaſt, to give it Suck, to ſuckle it.

ſchenken, Bier oder Wein, to ſell Beer or Wine; to ſell Beer by the Pot or Pint, to ſell Wine by Bottles.

hier ſchenkt man guten Wein, here is good Wine to be had or to be ſold.

Schenken, ſignifies alſo, to give, to beſtow, to preſent one with, to make one a Preſent with ſomething.

ich ſchenke euch dieſes, dieſes ſoll euch geſchenkt ſeyn, I give you this, I make you a Preſent with this.

They ſay proverbially, einem geſchenkten Gaul ſieht man nicht ins Maul, you moſt not look a Gift-Horſe into the Mouth.

etwas geſchenkt bekommen, to be preſented with ſomething, to get a Thing as a Gift or as a Preſent.

der gern ſchenket, that gives freely, that ſpends liberally.

Schenken, ſignifies alſo, to remit or forgive, to quit, to forgive a Debt; to acquit from.

einem einen Theil der Schuld ſchenken, to remit or forgive one Part of a Debt.

einem die Strafe ſchenken, to free or quit from Puniſhment, to pardon.

einem das Leben ſchenken, to pardon a Malefactor, to acquit him from his deſerved Puniſhment, to give him his Life.

ſeinem Feind das Leben ſchenken, to give one's Enemy his Life, to give him Quarter.

einem Gefangenen die Freyheit ſchenken, to acquit a Priſoner, to ſet him at Liberty.

Schenken, ſignifies alſo, to pardon, to forgive Offences or Injuries, not to retain any Reſentment of an Injury received.

ich werde ihm das niemals ſchenken, I ſhall never forgive him.

ich will dirs nicht ſchenken, thou ſhalt not have done it unpuniſhed, I ſhall remember thee.

Schenken, das, Giving, Preſenting or making Preſents with, Pardoning &c. See the Verb Schenken.

Schenker, der, die Schenkerin, the Donator, a Donor, a Giver, a Preſenter, he or ſhe that gives, that makes a Preſent.

Schenkfaß, das, a Tub filled with freſh Water or Ice to put Wine-Bottles in to keep the Wine cool or freſh in the hot Summer.

Schenkgerechtigkeit, die, the Right or Privilege to keep a Tap-Houſe and ſell all Manner of Liquor by Pots, Pints and yet leſſer Meaſures, as by Glaſſes &c.

Schenkhochzeit, die, the Preſents made on a Wedding by the Gueſts to the new married Couple.

Schenkkanne, die, an Ewer.

Schenkkeller, der, a Cellar where Wine is ſold by Pots &c.

Schenklicht, *adj. et adv.* a Word which is uſed only in Compoſition, as dickſchenklicht, kurzſchenklicht, that has thick, ſhort Shanks, Legs, Thighs.

hochſchenklicht, hoch von Schenkeln, high-legged, high in the Inſtep.

ein gleichſchenklichter Triangel, an iſoſcele Triangle, a Triangle that has two equal Sides.

Schenkmaß, das, Meaſures adopted in Ale- or Tap-Houſes to ſell their Liquor by.

Schenkſtatt, die, Schenkſtätte, the Place where Liquor is ſold by little Quantities.

Schenktiſch, der, a Cup-Board, a Side-Board-Table.

Schenkung, die, das Geſchenk, the Preſent, a Donation or Donative.

die Schenkung unter Lebendigen, a Donation, a Diſpoſition between Perſons yet living.

eine Schenkung auf den Todesfall, a Donation in Caſe of Death.

bedingte Schenkung, a Conceſſion, a Grant.

Schenkung für geleiſtete Dienſte, a Remuneration, a Recompence, a Reward, a Donation.

die Schenkung des Weins, Biers ꝛc. the Selling of Wine, Beer &c.

Schenkwein, der, Ehrenwein, Wine that is preſented to one for a Token of Honour.

Schenkwirth, der, an Ale- or Tap-Houſe-Keeper, that ſells his Liquor to his Gueſts or Cuſtomers by ſmall Quantities.

Scherbe, die, der Scherben oder Scherbel, ein Stück von einem zerbrochenen Topf, a Pot-Shard or Sherd; a Piece of a broken Pot, Glaſs &c.

Scherben, is alſo a Name for an earthen Pot.

das Scherbchen, Scherblein, a little Pot.

ein Blumenſcherben, a Flower-Pot.

Scherbengericht, das, the Oſtracismus; a Law by Virtue of which the Athenians uſed to baniſh the ſuſpected Citizens for ten Years.

Scherbenkuchen, der, Aſchkuchen, a Pot-Cake, a Cake that is baked in a Form or Pot under hot Aſhes.

Scherbennelke, die, the Pot-Pink.

Scherboth, das, (in Navigation) ſmall armed Sea-Boats or Sloops uſed in the Baltic to guard the Entrances of the Harbours and the Coaſts.

Schere, die, Ciſars, a Pair of Ciſars.

eine kleine Schere, das Scherchen, Scherlein, a little Pair of Ciſars.

eine große Schere, Shears.

mit der Schere abſchneiden, to cut with the Ciſars.

die Wollenſchere der Tuchſcherer, Schafſcherer, the Wool-Shears; a Burler's Twitchers.

die Schere, Blech, Drath, Meſſing, Silber zu beſchneiden, die Stockſchere, the Shears.

die Scheere, womit die Schrötlinge oder Münzſtücke abgeſchnitten werden, the Coupoir, the Cutter, the Shears.

die Lichtſchere, the Candle-Snuffers.

die Schere an der Wage, das Waggericht, the Cheeks of a Balance.

die Krebsſcheren, the two Claws or Croes of a Crab or Cray-Fiſh.

die Scheren des Scorpions, the Pincers of a Scorpion.

die Scheren im Meere, the Shelves or Rocks in the Sea.

die Scherenflotte, the Fleet that guards the Entrances of the Swediſh Harbours in the Baltic; ſee Scherboth.

Scheren, *verb. irreg. act. et neutr.* (ich ſchere, du ſchereſt oder ſchierſt, er ſcheret oder ſchiert, wir ſcheren ꝛc. *imperf.* ich ſchor, *ſubj.* ſchöre, *perf.* ich habe geſchoren, *imperat.* ſchere oder ſchier) to ſhear, to cut the Wool or Hair off of Beaſts.

die Schafe ſcheren, to ſhear the Sheep,

They ſay alſo, Tuch ſcheren, to ſhear Cloth.

geſchorner Sammet, ſhorn Velvet.

Scheren, is alſo uſed of Perſons, and ſignifies to ſhave with a Razor, to ſhave one.

ſich den Bart ſcheren laſſen, to get one's Beard ſhaved.

einen ſcheren, (*figur.*) to trim, to barb, to fleece one; to pluck, to ſtrip, to wipe one out of his Money.

They ſay alſo, einem eine Platte ſcheren, to ſhave one's Crown.

den Buchsbaum ſcheren, to ſhear Box.

eine Hecke ſcheren, to ſhear a Hedge.

Scheren, (Term of the Weavers) to warp a Chain, to warp.

das Scheren, Warping, the Warp.

They ſay popularly, einen ſcheren, plagen, to plague, to importune, to trouble, to diſquiet, to vex, to diſturb, to torment one.

einen ſcheren, vexiren, aufziehen, zum Beſten haben, to baffle, to jeer, to banter one, to joke, jeſt or droll upon one.

They ſay proverbially, ſie ſind Alle über einen Kamm geſchoren, they are all of the ſame Stamp.

ſich fort ſcheren, to be gone, to get himſelf gone.

ſcheret euch fort, get you gone, go your Ways!

das Scheren, the Act of ſhearing, Shearing, Shaving.

das Scheren der Schafe, the Shearing of the Sheep.

das Scheren des Bartes, the Shaving of the Beard.

das Scheren des Hauptes, the Tonſure, the Shaving of the Crown.

Scherbank, die, a Bench, in white Iron-Plate Manufacturies, to which the great Ciſars or Cupoirs are faſtened to cut the Plates with.

Scherbecken, das, a Shaving-Baſon or Barber's Baſon.

Schereiſen, das, a Kind of a Horſe-Shoe that conſiſts of two moveable Pieces like a Pair of Ciſars, ſo that by the Help of a Screw it may be uſed or applied to a little or great Hoof.

Scherenſchleifer, der, a Grinder (in French, le Gagne-petit).

Scherenſchmid, der, a Ciſar-Smith, a Smith that makes Ciſars and Shears.

Scherenſchwanz, der, a Name for the Scorpion-Fly.

Scherer, der, a Shearer.

der Schafſcherer, a Shearer of Sheep.

der Tuchſcherer, a Burler, a Shearman or Cloth-Worker.

der Bartſcherer, a Barber.

Schererey, die, Plackerey, Intricacy, Drudgery, Bickering, Vexation, Trouble; a Piece of Malice, Plaguing; unlawful Dealing &c.

Scherflocken, die, the Shearing; the Shear-Wool; Wool ſhorn off; the Wool which Cloth-Searers ſhear off from the woven Cloths.

Schergabel, die, a wooden Fork uſed by Cloth-Shearers or Burlers.

Schermeſſer, das, a Raſor or Razor.

ein Schermeſſer abziehen, to ſet a Razor.

das Schermeſſer ſchleifen, to grind the Razor.

Schermeſſerheft, das, a Razor's Scale.

Schermeſſerriemen, der, a Strap or Leather to ſet or whet a Razor on.

They ſay proverbially, er hat ein Maul wie ein Schermeſſer, he has a nimble Tongue, he has a ſharp, a cutting Tongue.

Scherung, die, the Shearing; *alſo* the Warping.

Scherwerk, das, (in Fortification) das Zangenwerk, a Tenail, a Kind of Outwork.

Scherwolle, die, Flocks of Wool, Fleece-Wool, Shear-Wool.

die grobe Scherwolle, coarſe Fleece-Wool.

einen Stuhl mit Scherwolle ausſtopfen, to ſtuff a Chair with Shearing.

Scherzeug, das, a Barber's Caſe with Razors &c.

Scherf, der, Dimin. das Scherſchen, Scherflein, a Name for a Coin of the ſmalleſt Value, an Obole, a baſe Coin of old, worth about the ſixth Part of an Engliſh Farthing.

Scherge, der, a Sergeant, a Beadle, a Bumbailiff, a Catch-Pole or Apparitor.

Scherm, der, (Term of the Miners) die Fläche eines Ganges, the Surface or Outſide of a metallic Vein.

Scherpe, die, ſee Schärpe.

Scherwenzel, der, a Knave at Cards.

They ſay alſo familiarly, der Scherwenzel, a Jack of all Trades, one that does every Thing.

Scherz, der, Jeſt, Joke, Sport, Jeer, Banter, Scoff, Drollery, Rallery, Mockery; a Thing done or ſaid for Sport's ſake.

im Scherz, in Jeſt, in Sport, jocoſely.

ein witziger Scherz, an ingenious Sport or Pleaſantry.

anſtatt ſich beleidigt zu finden, nahm er die Sache für Scherz auf, he turned the Matter into a Pleaſantry or Jeſt inſtead of being offended by it.

ohne Scherz, without Rallery, Rallery aſide or a Part, ſeriouſly, in good Earneſt.

Scherz treiben, to ſport.

Scherz verſtehen, to underſtand Rallery.

ein grober Scherz, a coarſe, an impertinent Rallery or Bantering.

Scherz auf die Bahn bringen, to break a Jeſt.

Scherzen, *verb. reg. neutr.* Scherz treiben, to ſport, to jeſt, joke, jeer, banter, droll, rally, fool, play, mock or ſcoff; to ſay or do a Thing to make People laugh at.

Sie ſcherzen vielleicht, you are jeſting or joking no Doubt.

ihr ſcherzet, you ſport with me, you jeſt, you ſport.

er läßt nicht mit ſich ſcherzen, he don't underſtand Sport, he would not be fooled.

auf eine annehmliche, ſcharfſinnige Weiſe ſcherzen, to break a graceful, facetious, witty or ingenious Jeſt.

es iſt nicht damit zu ſcherzen, it is no Matter of Drollery; 'tis not to be play'd withall, there is no fooling with it.

mit großen Herren iſt nicht gut ſcherzen, there's great Danger in ſporting with the great one's.

Scherzer, ein, a Jeſter, a Sporter.

Scherzgedicht, ein, a burleſque Poem, Mock-Poetry.

Scherzhaft, *adj. et adv.* (*comp.* ſcherzhafter, *ſuperl.* ſcherzhafteſte) jocoſe, jocular, jocund, facetious, pleaſant, ſportful; of a jocoſe, merry, jovial or diverting Humour; pleaſantly, comically.

eine ſcherzhafte Schreibart, a mock, burleſk (or burleſque) or comical Stile.

ſcherzhaft ſeyn, to be ſet on the merry Pin, to talk jocoſely, facetiouſly, ironically &c.

Scherzhaftigkeit, die, Pleaſantry, Play, Sport, Wantonneſs, Toying.

Scherzname, der, a Nick-Name, a burleſk Name.

Scherzrede, die, an Irony, a Speaking in Jeſt, a ſportful Diſcourſe or Speech, a Facetiousneſs.

Scherzweiſe, *adv.* ironically, in Jeſt, jocoſely, in a jocoſe or ironical Senſe; out of Pleaſantry.

Scherzworte, Quibbles or Puns.

Schetter, der, Schechter, Buckram; a Sort of Linen-Cloth ſtiffened with Gum.

Scheu, *adj. et adv.* (*comp.* ſcheuer, *ſup.* ſcheueſte) fearful, timorous, afraid, faint-hearted, ſtarting, apt to ſtart, ſkittiſh, ſhy, reſerved; *alſo* baſhful, coy, wary, ſhunning; too circumſpect.

ein ſcheues Pferd, a ſkittiſh, a fearful, a ſtarting Horſe; a reſty Horſe; a Horſe apt to ſtart.

ſcheu, wild, wild, untamed, fierce, ſavage.

leuteſcheu, menſchenſcheu, ſolitary, retired, ſhunning Men, miſanthrope.

ſcheu machen, to fright, to ſcare or terrify, to put in Fear or in a Fright; *alſo* to make wild, to ſtartle; in ſpeaking of Men, to intimidate, to diſcourage.

ſcheu werden, to be frighted or ſcared, to take the Alarm, to grow or become timorous, fearful, baſhful.

Scheu, die, Fear, Timidity, Fright, Dread, Apprehenſion, Awe; *alſo* Reſervedneſs, Circumſpection; Warineſs, Caution.

Scheu, ſignifies alſo, Shame, Shyneſs, Coyneſs; Regard, Reſpect, Eſchewing or Avoiding.

ohne Scheu, without Fear or Shame; ſhameleſsly, without being afeared or afraid to do it.

They ſay alſo; keine Scheu haben, to have no Shame, no Modeſty, no Chaſtity at all.

Scheu, ſignifies alſo, Abhorrence, Abhorrency, Averſion, Diſguſt, Diſtaſte, Diſlike, Loathſomeneſs &c. See Ekel.

die Waſſerſcheu, Hydrophobia.

Scheuleder, das, an Eye-Flap; (a Piece of Leather on the Bridle of a Coach-Horſe to guard the Eye).

Scheuſal, das, a dreadful Spectacle, a Scare-Crow, a Bug-Bear, a Maulkin put up to ſcare or fright Fowls away, a frightful or fearful Object.

einem ein Scheuſal ſeyn, to be the Dread or Terror to one; to be an Abhorrence to one.

er iſt das Scheuſal aller Menſchen, he is the Out-caſt or Traſh of all Men.

Scheuche, die, Feldſcheuche, a Scare-Crow, a Bug-Bear; ſee Vogelſcheu.

Scheuchen, *verb. reg. act.* ſcheu machen, wegtreiben, to fright, to ſcare or terrify, to put in Fear, to drive away.

die Vögel wegſcheuchen, to chaſe, to drive, to ſcare or fright the Birds, the Fowls &c. away.

Scheuen, *verb. reg. act. & recipr.* fliehen, vermeiden, to ſhun, to eſchew, to avoid, to be ſhy, wary or fearful of, to dread ſomething, to fear, to apprehend, to ſtand in Fear or Awe.

er ſcheuet keine Gefahr, he fears, apprehends or dreads no Danger.

die Arbeit ſcheuen, to ſhun, to avoid Work.

nichts ſcheuen, to fear or dread nothing.

vor wem ſollte ich mich ſcheuen? whom ſhould I be afraid of? or whom ſhould I fear or dread?

ſich vor der Sünde ſcheuen, to ſhun, to fly, to avoid Sin.

ſich vor Gott ſcheuen, to fear God.

ſich ſcheuen etwas zu ſagen, zu thun, to be afraid or aſhamed to ſay or do ſomething.

Scheuer, Scheune, Scheure, die, a Barn, a Corn-Houſe, Pent-Houſe, a Shed, a Building to which the Corn is brought and kept in Sheaves.

Scheuer- oder Scheunthor, das, the Barn-Door.

Scheuern oder Scheuren, *verb. reg. act.* (ich ſcheure — ſcheuerte — habe geſcheuert, *imperat.* ſcheure) reiben, to ſcour, to rub or wipe, to clean, cleanſe or purge from Filth.

das Küchengeſchirr ſcheuern, to ſcour the Kitchin-Veſſels, the Diſhes, Plates &c.

mit einem Scheuerwiſch ſcheuern, to wipe, to make or rub clean.

Scheuern, das, Scouring, Rubbing, Cleanſing; *alſo* Rubbing or Friction.

Scheuerfaß, das, a Tub to ſcour Diſhes and Plates &c. in, a Scouring-Tub.

Scheuerin, die, Scheuerfrau, Scheuermagd, a Scourer, a Rubber, a Woman or Maid-Servant, that ſcours the Plates and Diſhes &c.

Scheuerlappen, der, Scheuerwiſch, a Scouring-Clout, a Mop or Thrums, a Diſh-Clout, a Rubber.

Scheuerſand, der, Scouring-Sand.

Scheuertag, der, a Day deſtined for Scouring the Kitchin-Veſſels, the Floors in Chambers &c.

Scheune, die, ſee Scheuer.

Scheußlich, *adject.* (*comparat.* ſcheußlicher, *superl.* ſcheußlichſte) griſly, gaſtly, ugly, hideous, horrid, horrible, dreadful, frightful; *alſo* deformed, not handſome.

ein ſcheußlicher Anblick, a horrid, a deteſtable, a ghaſtly or gaſtly Sight.

Scheußlich, *adv.* hideouſly, horribly, frightfully, dreadfully, terribly.

Scheußlichkeit, die, Uglineſs, Deformity, Ghaſtlineſs, Hideouſneſs, Frightfulneſs, Dreadfulneſs, Horribleneſs, Terribleneſs.

Scheve, die, Bullen, Hemp or Flax-Stalk pilled, the ſmall Shivers of Hemp or Flax-Stalks.

Schiatik, die Lendengicht, the Sciatic Gout.

Schicht, die, a Layer, a Bed, a Stratum of ſomething that is extended over another; a Couch, a Pad, a Rank, a Row, a Courſe, an Order.

Schicht, (Term of the Miners) a Taſk, the fix'd Hours that a Miner works in the Mine.

die Frühſchicht, the morning Taſk.

die Tageſchicht, the Day's or Noon-Taſk.

die Nachtſchicht, the Night's Taſk.

die Schicht antreten, to begin the Taſk, to begin to work.

Schicht halten, ſeine Schicht verfahren, to do one's Work, to finiſh one's Taſk.

Schicht machen, to ceaſe from working, to leave of working.

Schicht, ſignifies alſo, the Quantity of Ore, that may be melted down at a Time.

die Schicht beſchicken, das zur Schmelzung beſtimmte Erz mit den gehörigen Zuſchlägen verſehen, to prepare every Thing for the Furnace or for the Smelting of a certain Quantity of Ore.

Schicht, ſignifies likewiſe, the Portion, the Part, the Quart of a Mine.

They call, die Erbſchicht, the Portion, the Dividing of an Heritage or Succeſſion; the Portion, Part or Share that a Child has by Law in his Parent's Eſtate.

Schichtbank, die, the Bench or Board on which the Copper-Plate lies, upon which the Tin is beaten or ſmoothed; or the Bench on which the Plates of Copper are ſmoothed.

Schichten, *verb. reg. act.* etwas ſchichten, ſchichtweiſe legen, to range, to order, to ſquare, to frame, to diſpoſe in Layers; to ſtratify, to heap up one upon the other; to lay one Stratum upon another.

Holz ſchichten, to pile up Wood.

They ſay alſo, ſchichten, (Law-Term) inſtead of theilen, abtheilen, abſondern, to part, to ſhare or divide, to ſeparate.

die Kinder der erſten Ehe ſchichten, to divide, diſtribute or ſhare the Portion due to the Children of the firſt Bed.

Schichten, das, die Schichtung, the Act of diſpoſing into Layers or Stratums; of piling up, of dividing, Sharing, Separating &c.

Schichter, der, he that diſpoſes or places in Order; that piles up, that ſets up into Heaps.

der Erbſchichter, a Divider of the Portions of an Heritage, or that makes the Shares of an Heritage or Succeſſion.

Schichtglätte, die, the Litharge of one Caſting or Smelting.

Schichtholz, das, Billets or Logs of Wood for Char-Coals.

Schichtig, *adj. et adv.* by Layers, by Stratums, by Rows.

zweyſchichtig, in two Rows, in two Stratums; made two Layers of.

weitſchichtig, *adj. et adv.* ample, diffuſed, long-winded, prolix; *alſo* tedious.

Schichtkux, der, the Quart of a Mine.

Schichtmeiſter, der, a Conducter of the Mines; an Officer that has the Inſpection of the Miners working by Taſks, and who alſo keeps the Accounts thereof and pays them their Wages.

Schichtſchreiber, der, a Clerk of the Miners, one that regiſters the ſeveral Taſks performed by the Miners.

Schichtſemmel, die, little white Rolls or white Bread in little Rolls joined together.

Schichtung, die, das Schichten, the Ordering, Diſpoſing into Stratums; the Heaping, Piling up; the Diſpoſal of any Thing.

die Schichtung, Theilung, Erbſchichtung, the Parting, Partition, Sharing, Dividing of an Heritage; *alſo* the Eſtimation or Appraiſing of a Succeſſion or Heritage.

Schichtweiſe oder Schichtenweiſe, *adv.* by Stratums, Stratum ſuper Stratum, in Ranks or by Rows.

Schicken, *verb. reg. act.* ſenden, to ſend, to tranſmit, to convey, to deliver up or over to another.

jemanden einen Boten ſchicken, to ſend one a Meſſenger.

etwas auf der Poſt ſchicken, to ſend ſomething with the Poſt or by the Poſt.

einen ins Elend ſchicken, to exile, to baniſh one.

nach einem ſchicken, to ſend for one.

einen beſchicken, to ſend a Call to one, to ſend him a Meſſage.

Gott ſchicke es zum Beſten, God grant it may turn to the beſt Advantage.

fügen, wie es Gott ſchicken wird, as God ſhall ſend it, or as it ſhall pleaſe God.

ſich ſchicken, ſich bereiten, to prepare, to ſuit one'sſelf, to get ready, to go about.

ſchicket euch, prepare yourſelf, get ready!

ſich zur Reiſe, zum Sterben ſchicken, to prepare one'sſelf for the Journey, for Death.

ſich in jemand ſchicken, to accommodate or ſuit one'sſelf to the Humour of any one.

ſich in die Zeit ſchicken, to accommodate one'sſelf to the Times; to act according to the Times.

ſich ſchicken, ſich zuſammen ſchicken, to agree, to ſuit, to fit together, to ſort, to be proper, to ſuit with, to be convenient.

das ſchickt ſich nicht, that don't agree; that don't ſuit, that's not fit.

das ſchickt ſich gut zuſammen, that ſuits well together, that ſorts well.

das ſchickt ſich nicht für mich, that's not fit for me, or that won't do for me; that does not become me, that's not meet for me.

ſich zu Allem ſchicken, to be fit to, or for any Thing.

dieſe Sachen ſchicken ſich wohl zuſammen, theſe Things ſuit extremely well together.

ſie ſchicken ſich zuſammen, they are made one for another.

es wird ſich ſchon ſchicken, Time will bring it to bear or about; it will follow of courſe, by itſelf, or in Proceſs of Time.

Schicklich, *adj. et adv.* (*comp.* ſchicklicher, *ſuperl.* ſchicklichſte) convenient, proper, ſuitable, fit, agreeable; pertinent, apt; ſortable; ſeemly, meet; ſeaſonable.

ſchickliche Worte, proper, ſuitable Words or Terms.

das iſt nicht ſchicklich, ſchickt ſich nicht, that's not meet, that's very unbecoming, unproper or unfit.

dieſes Holz ſchickt ſich dazu nicht, oder iſt ſehr unſchicklich dazu, this Wood is very unproper for it; or is not fit for it; *as an adv.* conveniently, ſuitably, to the Purpoſe, pertinently, properly, congruouſly.

Schicklichkeit, die, Suitableneſs. Seemlineſs, Convenience, the Quality of being fit or proper; Decency.

Schickſal, das, Fate, Deſtiny.

er iſt mit ſeinem Schickſal zufrieden, he is content with his Fate.

man kann ſeinem Schickſal nicht entfliehen, one cannot avoid one's Deſtiny.

ich bedaure ſein unglückliches Schickſal, I pity his unlucky Fate.

etwas dem Schickſale überlaſſen, to leave a Thing to Chance, to Fate, to Hazard.

Schickung, die, the Ways of Providence, Deſtiny, Fate.

ich überlaſſe mich der Schickung Gottes, I commit myſelf to God's Providence.

die Schickung, Ordnung Gottes, God's Direction, Sending, Ordering or Diſpoſing.

das iſt eine ſonderbare Schickung, that's a ſtrange Deſtiny.

die Schickung, Sendung, the Sending of a Perſon or Thing; ſee Schicken.

Schieben, *verb. irreg. act.* (du ſchiebſt — er ſchiebt — wir ſchieben ꝛc. *imperf.* ich ſchob, *ſubj.* ſchöbe, *perf.* ich habe geſchoben, *imperat.* ſchiebe) to ſhove, to puſh or thruſt along or forward.

ſchiebet dieſen Tiſch ein wenig, advance or puſh this Table a little forward.

einen Schubkarren ſchieben, to drive a Wheel-Barrow.

etwas auf die Seite ſchieben, to ſhove, puſh or draw a Thing a Side.

Kegel ſchieben, to play at Nine-Pins.

(*figur.*) etwas auf die lange Bank ſchieben, to draw, to drag, to drill or hale out a Thing, to put it off a long While, to ſpin out the Time, to protract, prolong or delay the Doing of a Thing, to refer, to retard.

Brod in den Ofen ſchieben, to ſhove or put Bread into the Oven.

etwas in den Sack, in die Taſche ſchieben, to pocket up, to put ſomething into a Sack.

einem etwas in den Hals, in die Schuh ſchieben, to lay the Blame or the Fault upon an other.

alle Schuld auf einen ſchieben, to lay all the Blame upon an other's Back.

die Arbeit von ſich ſchieben, to avoid, to decline to do any Work.

einem etwas ins Gewiſſen ſchieben, to put or lay a Thing to one's Conſcience.

das Pferd hat geſchoben, the Horſe has ſhove or caſt its Milk-Teeth.

ſich ſchieben, to diſlocate itſelf; ſee Verſchieben.

Schiebebank, die, a Machine to wire-draw Gold.

Schiebekloben, der, (Term of the Lock-Smiths) Pincers or Nippers.

Schieben, das, Shoving, Puſhing, Thruſting along or forward.

Schieber, der, a Puſher, a Shover; he that puſhes, that ſhoves, a Perſon that ſhoves.

Schieber, is alſo a Name for a Gold-Drawer, a Gold-Wire-Drawer.

der Schieber, die Schaufel, a little Oven-Peel.

der Brodſchieber, a Baker's Oven-Peel or Shovel.

der Schieber, Riegel, a Snacket for a Caſement (a little Plate of Iron with a Bolt to ſhut a Window or Door).

Schieber, is alſo a Name for a Drawer, a Shutter.

Schiebfenſterchen, ein, a little Saſh-Window.

Schiebkarn, ein, a Wheel-Barrow; ſee Schubkarn.

Schiebkaſten, ein, Schubkaſten, a Shove-Cheſt, a Cheſt with Drawers.

Schiebſack, der, Schubſack, die Taſche, the Pocket; a Fob.

Schiebſtange, die, a long Pole to ſhove any Thing with; ſuch as Watermen have to ſhove a Boat with &c.

die Schiebſtange, in Sawing-Mills is a Pole that cuts in the toothed Wheel and advances the Block a Notch at every Time.

Schiebtafel, die, Spieltafel, a Shovel-Board to play in with Coites.

Schied, ſee Scheiden, of which it is the Preterit.

Schied, der, a Name for a certain freſh Water Fiſh (Cyprinus rapax Linn.) ſee Rappe, Rappfiſch.

Schiedeſchacht, der, a Shaft or Pit that makes the Limits between two Mines.

Schiedmauer, Schiedsmauer, a Partition-Wall; ſee Scheidewand.

Schiedrain, der, Grenzrain, a Ridge or Furrow overgrown with Graſs

that makes the Limits or Borders between two Fields.

Schiedsmann, der, Schiedsrichter.

Schiedsprobe, die, a Counter-Proof, a deciſive Eſſay.

Schiedsrichter, der, an Arbiter, an Arbitrator, an Umpire, a Day's Man, a Referee, a Judge, indifferently choſen by mutual Conſent of Parties, to decide a Controverſy.

jemand zum Schiedsrichter ernennen, to nominate or appoint any one for an Arbiter.

Schiedsrichterlich, *adj. et adv.* arbitral, by Way of Arbitration, that which may be decided by Arbitration or by an Arbiter.

Schief, *adj.* (*comp.* ſchiefer, *ſuperl.* ſchiefeſte) oblique, ſlope, awry, aſkew, that goes aſlope or ſloping, ſhelving, that goes acroſs; crooked, not ſtrait; bowing in and out; winding, turning in and out; *alſo* indirect.

eine ſchiefe Linie, an oblique or crooked Line.

eine ſchiefe Naſe, a crooked Noſe.

ein ſchiefer Hals, ein ſchiefes Maul, a wry Neck, a wry Mouth.

ſchiefe Beine, crooked Legs.

eine ſchiefe Perle, a rough or Scotch Pearl.

eine ſchief liegende Fläche, an inclining Plain.

Schief, (*figur.*) acroſs, wrong, quite otherwiſe than what it ſhould or ought; in a contrary Senſe or Meaning, in a wrong Senſe; *alſo* that does not go well, or that does not ſucceed.

ein ſchiefer Gedanke, an ill founded Thought.

Schief, (*adv.*) obliquely, awry, ſlopingly, acroſs, overthwart, athwart, croſs-wiſe.

etwas ſchief legen, ſtellen, to lay or put a Thing down aſlope or ſlopingly.

ſeine Sachen gehen ſchief, his Affairs don't ſucceed, don't go well or are in no fair Way of ſucceeding, they are upon the declining Way.

Schiefe, die, Obliquity, the Quality of a Thing that is aſlope or awry, that is crooked.

They call in Terms of Aſtronomy, die Schiefe der Ekliptik, des Thierkreiſes, the Obliquity of the Ecliptick; the Angle of the Ecliptick with the Equator.

die Schiefe einer Mauer, the Slopeneſs or Slopingneſs of a Wall.

Schiefer, der, a Slate, a Kind of a ſoft Stone of a bluiſh Colour, that ſeparates by Leaves and which is fit to cover Houſes with.

der Tafelſchiefer, a Slate in Tables.

ein Kohlenſchiefer, a Coal-Slate.

ein grober Schiefer, a coarſe Slate.

ein Dach mit Schiefer gedeckt, a Roof covered with Slates.

ein Schiefer oder Splitter von Holz, den man ſich in den Fuß geſtochen, a Splinter or Mote.

Schieferalaun, der, Feather-Allum, ſciſſile Allum or Allum that may be eaſily divided.

Schieferarten, die, the ſeveral Sorts of Slates.

Schieferblau, das, the mountain Blue, a fine Sort of azure Blue, that hangs like a Sand on the Slate, the Slate-blue.

Schieferblau, of a Slate-blue Colour.

Schieferblock, ein, a ragged or rough Piece of Slate-Stone.

Schieferbrecher, der, a Quarry-Man that breaks Slates; a Cleaver of Slates.

Schieferbruch, der, a Quarry of Slates.

Schieferdach, das, a ſlated Roof, or a Roof covered with Slates.

Schieferdecker, der, a Slater, a Hellier, one that covers Houſes, Churches &c. with Slates.

Schieferfarbig, *adj. et adv.* Slate-blue, of a Slate-blue Colour.

Schiefergebirge, das, a Slate-Pit, a Mountain of Slates, a Mountain that contains Slates.

Schiefergeſchworne, der, a ſworn Officer of the Mines, that has the Inſpection of a Quarry of Slates; or a ſworn Officer of the Mines that has the Inſpection of or over ſeveral Parties of Miners working in Copper-Slate Mines.

Schiefergeſtein, das, a Stone that cleaves like Slates do; *alſo* a Slate-Stone.

Schiefergewerkſchaft, die, die ſammtlichen Schieferhauer, the whole Body of Miners working in Copper-Slate Mines.

Schiefergrube, die, a Quarry, a Pit of Slates.

Schiefergrün, das, a Kind of Mountain-Green, of natural Borax, which is found on ſome Slates.

Schiefergyps, der, a Kind of Parget in leaved Plates.

Schieferhauer, der, a Cutter of Slates; *alſo* a Slate-Quarry-Man.

Schiefericht, *adj. et adv.* ſcabrous, apt to ſhiver or cleave like Slates do, that ſcales or ſplinters like a Slate.

Schieferig, *adj. et adv.* of Slate; *alſo* that contains Slates.

Schieferkohle, die, the Slate-Coal.

Schieferlatten, die, Laths on a Roof, that is to be covered with Slates.

Schieferlein, ein, a little Slate.

Schiefernagel, der, a Slate-Nail, a Nail with a flat Head.

Schieferniere, die, a Slate in the Shape or Form of Kidneys.

Schieferplatte, die, a Table, a Plate of Slate, a Leaf of Slate.

Schieferſchicht, die, Schieferlage, a Layer, a Stratum, a Bank of Slates.

Schieferſchwarz, das, black Earth, black Oker, a black Colour in the Shape of a Slate.

Schieferſpath, der, a leafy Spath.

Schieferſtein, der, a Slate; a Slate-Stone.

Schiefertafel, die, a ſquare Slate-Stone for Boys to learn to cypher upon, a Leaf of Slate.

Schieferthon, der, Walkerthon, Fuller's Clay.

Schiefertiſch, der, a Table of Slate-Stone, a Table of Slate.

Schiefertrepan, der, an exfoliative Trepan.

Schieferweiß, das, the fineſt Sort of white Lead, conſiſting of thin Leaves like the Leaves of Slates.

Schieferzahn, der, a ſcaly Tooth; a Tooth that ſcales.

Schiefern, *verb. reg. recipr.* ſich ſchiefern, to ſhiver, to ſcale, to peel, to turn all codded or ſcaled, to be apt to ſplit, or cleave, to ſeparate by Leaves like a Slate; ſee ſich ſchelfen, ſich ſchälen.

Schiel, ſee Schel.

Schielen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to be ſquint-eyed, to ſquint or look aſkew, nach einem ſchielen, to look aſkew o asquint, to ogle at one.

Schielen, ſaid figur. of Colours tha change according to the differen Expoſitions.

they call ſchielender Taffet, changeabl or changing Taffeta; Taffeta tha appears of different Colours, be-cauſe the Woof is of one and th Warp of an other Colour.

Schielen, das, the Act of lookin aſkew or aſquint.

Schielender, ein, a ſquint-eyed Man, one that looks aſkew.

They call figur. Schieler oder Ble-cher, Claret-Wine, pale-red Wine.

Schielig, *adj. et adv.* ſquint-eyed.

Schien, ſhone; ſee Scheinen, of whic it is the Preterit.

Schienbein, das, the Shin or Shin-Bone.

Schienbeingräte, die, der vordere ſchar Theil des Schienbeines, the ſharp to Part of the Shin-Bone.

Schienbeinmuskeln, die, the Shin-Bon Muscles.

Schienbeinröhre, die, the exterior Bon of the Shin.

Schiene, die, a Board.

eine Schiene für einen gebrochenen Ar oder gebrochenes Bein, a Splent fo a broken Bone, for a broken Ar or Leg.

Schiene, is alſo a Name for a Ban to keep ſomething cloſe with.

eine eiſerne Schiene, an iron Band.

die Schiene an einem Rade, the iro Clouts or Bands that cover the Fel-loes of a Wheel.

die Armſchiene an einem Harniſche, th Braſſet, or Vambrace, a Piece o Armour for the Arm.

die Beinſchiene, the Cuiſſes, an Ar-mour for the Thighs, a Piece o Armour that covers the Thigh.

Schieneiſen, das, Eiſen in Schienen, Iron, or forged Iron for Clouts o Bands to cover the Felloes of Wheel with Iron in flat Bars or Plates.

Schienen, *verb. reg. act.* mit Schiene verſehen, to furniſh with or to ap-ply Splents, to furniſh with Band to bind up with Splents; to ſplen

Schienen, das, die Schienung, the Ac of furniſhing with Splents; the Ap-plying of Splents, of Bands; *alſo* th Ligature; the Bandage.

Schier, *adv.* bald, beynahe, faſt, almoſt, well-nigh, near, as it were, near upon; in a Manner.

es iſt ſchier (better bald) Mittag, it is almoſt Noon.

Schieren, ſee Schüren.

Schierling, der, (Wüterich, ein giftiges Kraut) Hemlock, a Sort of venomous Plant, that looks very much like Parſley.

Schiert, ſee Scheren.

Schieſſen, *verb. irreg. act. et neutr.* (ich ſchieſſe — du ſchieſſeſt — er ſchießt — wir ſchieſſen ꝛc. *imperat.* ich ſchoß, *ſubj.* ſchöſſe, *perf.* ich habe geſchoſſen, *imperat.* ſchieß) *as a verb. act.* to dart, to fling, to throw, to ſhoot.

Saul ſchoß den Spieß nach dem David, Saul darted the Javelin or let fly the Javelin at David.

They ſay figur. die Sonne ſchießt ihre Strahlen auf die Erde, the Sun darts his Rays upon or on the Earth; over the Earth.

mit einer Flinte, mit einer Piſtole ſchieſſen, to ſhoot with a Fuſee, with a Piſtol, to diſcharge a Gun &c.

nach einem ſchieſſen, to ſhoot at one.

im Flug ſchieſſen, to ſhoot at a Bird &c. flying.

nach der Scheibe ſchieſſen, to ſhoot at the Mark or But.

einen über den Hauſen ſchieſſen, to kill one with a Gun, to ſhoot him dead.

einen vor den Kopf ſchieſſen, to ſhoot any one's Brains out.

vorbey ſchieſſen, fehl ſchieſſen, to miſs the Mark, to ſhoot beſide the Mark, to miſs his Aim.

ich ſchoß und traf den Haſen, I ſhot and killed the Hare.

Schieſſen, ſignifies alſo, to carry, to reach, and in this Senſe they ſay: dieſe Kanone, dieſes Gewehr ſchießt weit, this Cannon, this Gun or Fuſee carries far or ſhoots a Ball at a great Diſtance.

die Pfeile ſchieſſen nicht ſo weit, the Arrows don't reach ſo far.

eine Kanone die zwölf Pfund ſchießt, a Cannon that ſhoots a Ball of twelve Pounds, a Twelve-Poundor.

das Schiff wurde in den Grund geſchoſſen, the Ship was ſunk by the Enemy's Fire.

dem Pferd den Zaum ſchieſſen laſſen, to let looſe the Reins to a Horſe, to give him the Head, to give him the Bridle; to give your Horſe the Bridle.

They ſay figur. er hat ihm den Zaum zu ſehr ſchieſſen laſſen, he has given him too great Liberties; he left him too much to himſelf.

Schieſſen, is alſo ſaid of Fiſhes inſtead of laichen, to ſpawn.

ein Hering, der ſchon geſchoſſen hat, a Herring that has already diſcharged its Fry, that has already ſpawned, a ſhotten Herring.

das Tau ſchieſſen laſſen, (Sea Term) to veer the Cable.

Schieſſen, *as a verb. neutr.* to ſhoot, to fling forward with Impetuoſity.

der Löwe ſchoß auf ihn zu, the Lion leap'd towards him.

das Waſſer ſchießt vom Felſen herab, the Water precipitates down the Rock.

das Blut ſchoß ihm aus der Naſe, the Blood guſhed down from his Noſe, or guſhed out of his Noſe.

die Bäume ſchieſſen ſchön, the Trees ſhoot or grow up very handſomely.

die Bäume ſchieſſen, ſproſſen, the Trees ſhoot, ſprout, ſpring forth, grow up.

in Aehren ſchieſſen, to ſhoot out in Ears.

ſchieſſende Sterne, ſhooting Stars.

Schieſſen, das, the Act of ſhooting.

das Schieſſen mit gezogenen Büchſen, the Shooting with rifled Arquebuſes.

das Freyſchieſſen, Scheibenſchieſſen, the Shooting at a But; the Sport of the Arquebuſiers.

das Vogelſchieſſen, the Shooting at a large wooden Bird ſtuck up on a very high Pole or Tree.

Schießbeere, die, ſee Scheißbeere.

Schießbolzen, der, Iron Arrows or Bolts ſhot out of Guns to ruin the Tackling of the Enemy's Ship.

Schieſſe, die, der Schieber, a flat Board on a Pole, uſed by Bakers to ſhove the Bread into the Oven with.

Schieſſer, der, die Backſchaufel, ſee above die Schieſſe.

Schießgeld, das, a Huntsman's Fee, a certain Money paid to a Huntsman for every Piece of Game he ſhoots.

Schießgerechtigkeit, die, das Schießrecht, the Right or Privilege of chaſing, of going a Hunting or Shooting.

Schießgewehr, das, a Fire-Arm, a Gun, an Arquebuſe, a Fuſee, a Piſtol &c.

Schießgraben, der, a Ditch in a Town, or a Place where Citizens exerciſe themſelves in Shooting at the Mark or But.

Schießhaus, das, der Schießplatz, the Shooting-Houſe, the Place where Citizens exerciſe themſelves in Shooting with Arquebuſes at the But or White.

Schießherd, der, an Airy on which a Fowler ſhoots Birds; or an Airy where Birds are drove into the Nets by ſhooting Bolts at them.

Schießhund, der, a dreſſed Setting- or Chaſing-Dog, a Dog that fetches the Game when ſhot.

Schießhütte, die, a Cot or Cottage where the Huntsman hides himſelf to lie in Wait for the Game.

Schießkarren, der, Schießwagen, a Cart or Waggon uſed in Shooting at Buſtards (Trappen) and wild Geeſe.

Schießklinge, die, (Term of the Pin-Makers) a Wire-Drawing-Iron; a Steel Plate with Holes on both Sides, to meaſure the Thickneſs of the Wire; ſee Drathmaß.

Schießling, der, das Schoßreis, der Schößling, the Slip of a Tree, a young Shoot, Sucker or Sprig, a Scion, a Twig. In ſome Provinces they call familiarly, Schießling, a young tall Man.

Schießloch, das, (Term of the Miners) the Hole made in a Piece of Rock which is filled with Gun-Powder to ſpring or blow it up.

Schießloch, is alſo the Name for the Holes in City-Walls and in Towers to ſhoot at the Enemy through, *alſo* a Loop-hole on Men of War (on Ships) for Guns to ſhoot out, the Port-Hole.

ein Schiff das ſo und ſo viel Schießlöcher hat, a Ship of ſo many Port-Holes, or a Ship bored for ſo and ſo many Guns.

Schießmahl, das, the But, the Aim to ſhoot at.

Schießpferd, das, a Horſe dreſſed or broke for the Chaſe; a Hunting-Horſe.

Schießplan, der, an even Ground or Place to ſhoot on for Exerciſe or for Sport.

Schießplatz, der, any Place on whi Arquebuſiers ſhoot at the But o for Sport or Exerciſe.

Schießpulver, das, Gunpowder.

grobes Schießpulver, coarſe Powd for Cannons.

feines Schießpulver, fine Gun-Powd for Arquebuſes, or for ſhooti of Game.

Schießpulver zum Scheibenſchießen, fi and ſtrong Gun-Powder to ſho at the But with.

Schießrecht, das, ſee Schießgerechti keit.

Schießring, der, a Pin-Maker's Sta dard-Ring.

Schießröhre, die, (Term of the Miner a Cartouch of Elder-Wood fill with Gunpowder and uſe'd as Match or Tinder at the Springi of a Rock.

Schießſcharte, die, a Port-Hole or an E brazure in Fortification; an Ope ing made into Batteries, into Ba tions or into Walls of fortified Pl ces, to ſhoot through with Guns Cannons.

Schießſcheibe, die, the But, the Whi the Mark or Aim to ſhoot at.

Schießſchlange, die, a darting Serpe a Kind of a Serpent that darts wi the Swiftneſs of a Javelin upon Prey (ſuch as the Anaconda, a Ce loneſe Serpent.

Schießſpreitze, die, Pieces of Wo drove in acroſs in a Rock over upon the Coins to keep the Co from leaping back at the Springi of a Piece of Rock.

Schießſpuhle, die, a Weaver's Shi or Shuttle.

Schießſteiger, der, a Leader amo Miners or an Overſeer of the Min that executes the Springing of Piece of Rock in Mines.

Schießſtück, das, ſee Schießblech.

Schießtafel, die, a Shovel-Board play in; ſee Beilketafel.

Schießtaſche, die, Jagdtaſche, a Hun man's Pouch, Poke or Scrip.

Schießwagen, der, ſee Schießkarren.

Schießwurz, die, ſouthern Wood.

Schiff, das, a Ship, a Veſſel, a S Dimin. das Schiffchen, Schifflein, little Ship.

ein Schiff von der Linie, a Ship of Line.

ein Kriegsſchiff, a Man of War, a Ship fitted out for War, that carries Guns.

ein Kauffahrtey-, Kaufmannsſchiff, a Merchant-Man; a Ship for Trade.

ein Raubſchiff, a Corſair, a Pyrate or Pirate, a Rover's Ship, a Pickaroon.

ein Geleitſchiff, a Convoy-Ship, or a Veſſel of Convoy.

ein Schiff, ſo nur durch Segel getrieben wird, ein Hochbord, a Sailor, a Ship or Veſſel that has only Sails, a Sailing-Veſſel, a high-Board Veſſel.

ein Schiff, ſo auſſer den Segeln auch durch Ruder getrieben wird, ein Niederbord, a Veſſel of a low Board, that uſes both Sails and Oars.

ein Schiff, ſo im Segeln ſich auf die Seite legt und ſchwankt, ſo daß es leicht umſchlagen kann, a Rolling-Ship.

das Marktſchiff, a great Boat to carry People from one Place to another.

in Ruderſchiff, a Galley.

in kleines Ruderſchiff, a Galliot.

in kleines Schiff, Fiſcherſchiff, a Bark or Barge, a Fiſhing-Boat.

in Küſtenſchiff, a Coaſter.

in Poſtſchiff, a Packet-Boat, an Advice-Boat.

in Jachtſchiff, Rennſchiff, a Yacht, a Fly-Boat.

in Wachtſchiff in Häfen, an Advice-Boat in Harbours; a Pinnace.

in Luſtſchiff, a Gondola.

in Luſtſchifflein mit einem überzogenen Segel, a Tilt-Boat.

in Rennſchiff der Seeräuber, a Brigantine.

e rechte Seite eines Schiffes, das Steuerbord, the Starboard, the right Side of a Ship.

e linke Seite eines Schiffes, der Backbord, the Larboard.

s Schiffes Obertheil, ſo über dem Waſſer geht, all that Part of a Ship that is above Water.

s Schiffes Untertheil, ſo im Waſſer geht, all that Part of a Ship that goes or is in Water, the Sides and Keel of a Ship.

s Schiffes unterſter Theil gegen das Waſſer zu, die Ribben, the Ribs of a Ship, the Futtocks.

das Vordertheil des Schiffes, das Vorderſchiff, the Prow, the Fore-Part of a Ship, the Head or Stem.

der Hintertheil des Schiffes, der Spiegel, das Achterſchiff, the Poop or Stern, the Hind-Part of a Ship.

der Vordertheil eines Kriegsſchiffes oben auf dem Deck, die Schanze, the Fore-Caſtle of a Man of War.

das Gallion eines Schiffes, der vorausſtehende Löwe, the Lion, the Beak or Beak-Head.

ein Schiff bauen, to build a Ship.

ein Schiff ausrüſten, to fit out, to man a Ship, to equip a Ship, to provide it with Men, Victuals and all Neceſſaries in Order to put it (her) to Sea; *alſo* to rig a Ship.

das Schiff ſteuern, to navigate or ſteer a Ship.

das Schiff unter Wind ſetzen, to gain the Wind, to get the Wind, to weather-gage.

einem Schiff den Wind ablaufen, to get the Wind of a Ship.

mit dem Schiff durchgehen, to bear away or off.

ein Schiff beſſern, kalfatern, to calk a Ship, to beat in Okum between every Plank, and pay the Seams with Pitch and Tar; to refit a Ship.

ein Schiff aufs Land ziehen, um es auszubeſſern, to ground a Ship, to bring her on Ground in Order to refit or calk her.

ein Schiff auf die Seite legen, umlegen, to careen a Ship, to lay her on one Side.

ein Schiff abtakeln, to untackle, to unrig a Ship, to diſarm, diſable a Ship, to take off the Tacklings.

ein Schiff in den Grund bohren, ſchieſſen, to ſink a Ship, to ran her a Ground.

ein Schiff lichten, to diſburden, to eaſe, to lighten a Ship.

ein Schiff miethen, to hire a Ship.

ein Schiff vermiethen, to let a Ship to Hire, to freight a Ship.

zu Schiffe bringen, ins Schiff laden, to put on Board, to imbark on Ship, to get or put on Ship-Board.

zu Schiff gehen, to go aboard, to imbark, to take Ship, to go on Board.

auf einem Schiff ſeyn, to be on Board of a Ship, to be aboard.

ſich vom Schiff ans Land ſetzen laſſen, vom Bord kommen, to come from a Board, to come a Shore, to land, to be carried on Shore, to disimbark.

ein Schiff vom Stapel laufen laſſen, to lanch or launch a Ship, to put her into the Water.

viel Reiſende in ſeinem Schiffe haben, to have many Paſſengers on Board.

ein Schiff laden, to load, to freight a Ship.

ein Schiff löſchen, to unload a Ship.

Schiff, is alſo figuratively a Name for ſeveral other Things; for Inſtance,

das Schiff der Weber, a Weaver's Shuttle.

das Schiff der Buchdrucker, the Galley, a Printer's Tool.

das Schiff der Kirche, der mittlere größere Theil derſelben, the Nave or Body of a Church, the middle or larger Part of a Church.

They call Schiff und Geſchirr eines Ackermannes, the Tools of Agriculture or Husbandry.

Schiffamt, das, a Body or College of Magiſtrates eſtabliſhed for the Department of Navigation.

Schiffbar, *adj et adv.* navigable.

ein ſchiffbarer Fluß, a navigable River.

ſchiffbar machen, to render navigable.

ſchiffbar ſeyn, to be navigable, to carry Ships (ſaid of Rivers).

die Schiffbarmachung eines Fluſſes, the Rendering or Making a River navigable.

Schiffbau, der, the Conſtruction of a Ship; *alſo* the Building of a Ship; *alſo* the Dexterity, the Art of building Ships.

Schiffbauch, der, die Schiffbauchung, der Schub eines Schiffes, the Bulk or Body of a Ship; *alſo* the Sheathing. the Furring of a Ship.

Schiffbauer, der, a Ship-Wright, a Ship-Builder, a Builder of Ships, one that is ſkilled in naval Architecture.

Schiffbauhof, der, the Stocks to build Ships on: the Docks, the Dock-Yard; a Ship-Wright's Yard.

Schiffbaukunſt, die, naval Architecture, the Art of building Ships.

Schiffbaumeiſter, der, a Naval Architect; the Maſter-Builder of Ship; a Ship's Building-Maſter.

Schiffbein, das, the navicular Bone, the ſecond Bone of the Inſtep.

Schiffboden, der, the Keel or Bottom of a Ship.

Schiffbord, der, the Ship-Board.

Schiffbrod, das, Biſket, Ship's Bread.

Schiffbruch, der, a Wrack or Wreck, a Ship-Wreck.

Schiffbruch leiden, to ſuffer Shipwreck, to run a Ground, to ſplit againſt a Rock, to wreck, to ſhipwreck, to periſh, to be caſt away.

ſich aus einem Schiffbruche retten, to ſave one's ſelf of a Wreck.

Schiffbrüchig, *adj. et adv.* Ship-wrecked, that has ſuffered Ship-Wreck; any Thing that is or has been loſt by Ship-Wreck.

ſchiffbrüchige Güter, ſo angetrieben kommen, Wrackgut, Ligan, Flotſon or Flotzam, Jetſam or Jetſon.

Schiffbrücke, die, a Bridge of Boats covered with Boards, Pontons.

Schiffbühne, die, the Deck.

Schifffahrer, der, a Mariner, a Sea-Man, a Navigator, a Sailer.

Schifffahrt, die, Navigation, a Voyage by Sea.

die Schifffahrt, die Schifffahrtskunſt, the Art of Navigation, of Sailing, of Steering a Ship.

Schiffflagge, die, a Ship's Flag.

alle Schiffflaggen fliegen laſſen, to let play and diſplay all the Flags.

Schiffflotte, die, ſee Flotte.

Schifffracht, die, the Freight, the Hiring or Hire of a Ship.

Schiffgeräthe, das, the Rigging of a Ship, the Sails, the Tackles, the Yards, the Guns of a Ship, all that is neceſſary to ſet Sail, except the Men and Victuals.

Schiffgerippe, das, the Carcaſs of a Ship.

Schiffhaken, der, Bootshaken, a Grapple or Grappling-Iron; a Ship's Hook.

Schiffhalter, der, der Sauger, the Name of a certain Sea-Fiſh; ſee Sawgeſiſch.

Schiffholz, das, Timber for the Building of Ships.

Schiffjunge, der, a Ship-Boy, a Swabber, a Cabbin-Boy, a Powder-Monkey.

Schiffkiel, der, the Ship's Keel.

Schiffknecht, der, a Sea-Man, a Mariner, a common Sailor; ſee Matroſe, Bootsknecht.

Schiffkunſt, die, the Art of Navigation, of ſteering, directing, managing a Ship.

Schiffladung, die, Schiffsladung, the Cargo or Lading of a Ship.

Schifflaſt, die, a Laſt, a Weight or a Sort of Meaſure of two Tuns.

Schiffleute, die, das Schiffvolk, Seamen, Seafaring Men, Mariners, Sailors; *alſo* Watermen that ſteer a Ship or Boat on Rivers.

Schiffmann, der, a Waterman, a Sailor, a Navigator.

Schiffmänniſch, *adj. et adv.* Sailor like, after the Manner and Cuſtom of the Sailors, of Mariners or of Seamen.

Schiffmühle, die, a Water-Mill build on a Boat or Ponton; a Ship-Mill, a Mill in or on a Boat.

Schiffmütze, die, a Bonnet or Cap, made in Form of a Boat.

Schiffnagel, der, a Nail with a round Head, a Ship-Nail.

Schiffpech, das, Ship-Pitch and Tar to calk and pay a Seam.

Schiffpfund, das, a Ship-Pound, a Weight commonly of 280 Pounds by Sea, but if it is the Queſtion of transporting Goods by Land, it is then eſpecially at Hambourg (Hambro) 320 Pounds.

Schiffpumpe, die, the Pump by which the Water is pumped out of a Ship.

Schiffrecht, das, Seerecht, the Law of Navigation, the Law concerning Shipping or the Sea.

Schiffreich, *adj. et adv.* abounding in Ships, that is full of Ships; a River that abounds in Ships, that carries Abundance of Ships.

Note. This Word muſt not be confounded with Schiffbar, which is navigable.

Schiffſand, der, der Ballaſt, the Ballaſt, or Laſt of a Ship, conſiſting of Sand, Stones and other heavy Matters wherewith the Bottom of a Ship is charged to keep it in equal Balance.

hiffsboden, der, the Bottom of a Ship.

hiffsboot, das, the Boat belonging o a Ship.

hiffsbootsmann, der, the Boat-Swain.

Schiffscajüte oder Kammer, die, the Cabbin.

Schiffscapitain, der, a Sea-Captain, the Captain of a Ship, a Captain of the Navy.

Schiffſeil, das, the Cable or great Rope in a Ship.

die ſämmtlichen Schiffſeile eines Schiffes, das Tauwerk, the Cordage, the Ropes of a Ship, the Tackles.

Schiffſeilsring, der, the Ring of an Anchor, to which the Cable is faſtened.

Schiffsform, die, the Form or Shape of a Ship.

Schiffsfreund, der, der Rheder, a Freighter, one that freights a Ship and forwards it.

Schiffsgebäude, das, the Carcaſs, the Body of a Ship, the Timber of a Ship.

Schiffsherr, der, the Patron, the Proprietor of a Ship.

Schiffsholm, der, Schiffwerft, the Dock where Ships are build; a Place to build Ships on.

Schiffskrone, die, the Naval-Crown.

Schiffsladung, die, the Cargo, Cargaiſon or Lading of a Ship; ſee Schiffladung.

Schiffsofficier, der, Seeofficier, an Officer of the Navy, a Sea-Officer, an Officer of the Marine.

Schiffspart, der, der Antheil an einem Schiffe, the Share or Part one has of a Ship.

Schiffspatron, der, der Schiffer, Schiffsherr, the Patron, the Proprietor of a Ship.

Schiffspilote, der, ſee Loots, the Pilot.

Schiffsraum, der, the Ship's Hold or the Hold of a Ship, where the Goods, Proviſions &c. are placed.

Schiffsrheder, der, ſee Rheder.

Schiffsrippen, die, the Ribs or Side Timber of a Ship.

Schiffsruder, das, the Helm; ſee Steuerruder.

Schiffsſchnabel, der, the Beak or Beakhead of a Ship, the Fore-Part or Head of a large Ship, the Prow, the Stem.

Schiffsſoldat, der, a Mariner, a Soldier that ſerves on Board of a Man of War.

Schiffsſtreit, der, zur Luſt, Naumachy, a Mock-Sea-Fight.

Schiffsuhr, die, a Clock on Board of a Ship to mark the exact Time.

Schiffsvolk, das, the Ships-Crew; the Sailors, Mariners &c. ſee Schiffleute.

Schiffswerft, das, better Schiffwerft; ſee Schiffsholm, the Dock or Dock-Yard.

Schiffszimmermann, der, a Ship-Wright, a Ship-Carpener.

Schiffszoll, der, Ship-Money, Toll paid of a Ship; a Toll or Duty, Money paid of a Ship at entering or at leaving an Harbour; *alſo* Shorage or Boatage; the Cuſtom or Toll of the Goods brought in by Sea.

Schiffstheer, der, Pitch and Tar; ſee Schiffspech.

Schifftreppe, die, the Scuttles, the Hatches in a Ship.

Schiffwache, die, the Guard on Board of a Ship.

Schiffen, *verb. reg. neutr.* zur See fahren, to navigate or ſail, to ſteer a Ship; to ſail on Sea or on large Rivers.

wir ſchifften längs den Küſten hin, we ſailed along the Coaſt.

dieſer Steuermann ſchiffet gut, this Pilot ſteers well.

aufwärts, gegen den Strom ſchiffen, to ſail or ſteer up the River.

mit dem Wind ſchiffen, to ſail having the Wind in Poop.

vor dem Winde ſchiffen, to go or ſail againſt the Wind, to have the Wind in one's Teeth.

mit Waſſer und Wind ſchiffen, to take a Leeward Tide, to navigate when Water and Wind go both one's Way.

gegen den Wind ſchiffen, laviren, to board, to bolt to and again, to laveer, plying to Windward.

Güter über See ſchiffen oder führen, to ſhip Goods, to carry or convey them over Sea.

Schiffer, der, a Waterman; one that ſteers a Ship; *alſo* the Maſter of a Ship, the Patron.

Schifferey, die, better das Schiffen, Navigation, Shipping.

Schifferhaken, der; Bootshaken, a Waterman's Pole with a Hook to it, a Waterman's Hook.

Schifferhoſen, die, Pluderhoſen, Pumphoſen, Slops, wide Sea-Man's Breeches, Trouſers.

Schiffervolk, das, Folks of Seaſaring Condition.

Schiften, ſee Schäften.

Schild, der, a Shield or Buckler (a defenſive Arm).

das Erhabene oder der Bauch des Schildes, the Boſs or Bowl of a Shield.

das Schild, ein Wappenſchild, an Escutcheon or Scutcheon, a Coat of Arms.

Helm und Schild führen, to wear a Helm and Scutcheon.

ein leerer Schild, a Shield in Expectation.

der Schild am Hintertheile des Schiffes, der Spiegel, the Pediment.

Schild, in natural Hiſtory, the Scales of a Tortoiſe and of ſome Inſects.

They ſay alſo, etwas im Schilde führen, to have ſome Deſign.

was einer im Schilde führet, one's Ways, Courſes, Deſigns or Inclinations.

ich weiß wohl was er im Schilde führt, I know very well what he is about, or what his Intentions are.

Schild, das, ein Schild das vor einer Thür aushängt, a Sign put up before a Door or Houſe.

hat euer Haus kein Schild? has your Houſe no Sign?

ein Schild aushängen, to put up a Sign, to hang a Sign out before one's Door.

They ſay figur. das Schild einziehen, ſein Handwerk niederlegen, to give his Profeſſion over, to leave his Buſineſs.

Schildamſel, die, Meeramſel, a Black-Bird with a white Spot on its Breaſt in the Form of a Shield.

Schildante, die, ſee Schildente.

Schildaſſel, die, the Scolopendra, a venomous Inſect with twenty eight Feet.

Schildbauer, der, a Peaſant that enjoys an entire Liberty, that is exempt from any Drudging-Day's Work.

Schilddecke, die, the Mantle of an Eſcutcheon.

Schilddroſſel, die, a Kind of Thruſh with a Shield on its Breaſt.

Schilddrüſe, die, a ſcutiformed Glandule.

Schildente, die, Löffelente, a Duck with a large Beak.

Schildfeld, das, Schildſtück, the ſecond Reinforce of a Cannon.

Schildferkel, das, Gürtelthier, the Armadil; ſee Gürtelthier.

Schildfiſch, der, the Sea-Pie (a Sea-fiſh.

Schildfloh, der, a ſmall Water-Inſect, the Water Perroquet.

Schildförmig, *adj. et adv.* ſcutiform.

der ſchildförmige Knorpel, the ſcutiformed Cartilage.

Schildführer, der, a Shield-Bearer.

Schildhalter, der, (in Heraldry) a human or animal Figure that bears or ſupports the Shield or Escutcheon; a Supporter.

Schildhecht, der, a ſcaly Pike.

Schildkäfer, der, the Tortoiſe-Searabee, the Caſſida.

Schildknabe, der, Schildknappe, Schildknecht, a Shield-Bearer.

ein geadelter Schildknappe, a Squire or an Esquire.

Schildkrabbe, die, ſee Taſchenkrebs.

Schildkrähe, die, Schildrabe, a Royston-Crow, a Winter-Crow.

Schildkraut, das, the Hedyſarum, a Plant (Scutellaria Linn).

Schildkröte, die, Schildpadde, a Tortoiſe; an Ox-Bill.

der Schild einer Schildkröte, the Shell or Scale of a Tortoiſe.

Schildkrötenarbeit, die, Work or Workmanſhip made of Tortoiſe-Scales.

Schildkrötenfiſch, der, the Sea-Urchin, a Fiſh whoſe Outſide ſomewhat reſembles the Land-Urchin; the Sea-Urchin with four Teeth.

Schildkrötenſtein, der, a Chelonite (Petrification).

Schildlaus, die, a Name for the Cochineal, the Kermes, a little Inſect.

die Pomeranzenſchildlaus, the Orange Kermes, the Louſe of the Orange-Tree.

die Schildlaus der indianiſchen Feigen, die eigentliche Cochenille, the real or true Cochineal.

Schildlehen, das, a Noble Fief.

Schildmauer, die, a low Stone-Wall in Vine-Yards to hinder the Showers from carrying away the Earth.

Schildmotte, die, a Moth or Tiny that is covered with a Scale.

Schildnatter, die, the black Adder.

Schildrabe, der, ſee Schildkrähe.

Schildreiher, der, a Name for the Night-Raven or Night-Reveller (perhaps on Account of his white Breaſt, or alſo on Account of his blackiſh green Back (Ardea varia Klein).

Schildträger, der, a Shield-Bearer, ſee Schildknabe.

Schilder, Schilderer, der, a Painter, ſee Maler.

Schilderey, die, das Gemälde, a Picture, Painting.

Schildereyen, die Schilderey, Gallerie oder Kammer, a Gallery of rare Pictures.

Schilderhaus, das, a Centry-Box; a little Shed, Lodge, Hut &c. under or in which a Sentinel ſhelters himſelf againſt the Injuries or Inclemency of the Weather.

Schildern, *verb. reg. act.* to paint or portray; *alſo* to deſcribe, to repreſent; to depaint, to ſet out in Words; *alſo* figur. to make a Deſcription, to characterize, to give a Character of.

die Schriftſteller ſchildern ſich ſelbſt in ihren Werken, the Authors characterize themſelves or paint themſelves in their Works.

man hat ihn mir als einen ſchlechten Mann geſchildert, they have deſcribed or repreſented him to me as a Man of a very bad Character.

das Schildern, Painting, Deſcribing, Characterizing.

Schildern, is alſo employ'd as a *verb. neutr.* inſtead of Schildwache ſtehen, to ſtand Centry, to be upon Duty, to be upon the Watch.

das Schildern, the Being on the Watch or the Standing Centry, the Being upon Duty.

Schilderung, die, the Picture, the Portrait, the Deſcription one makes of any Thing.

Schildwache, die, a Sentinel, a Sentry or Centry, the Watch.

Schildwache ſtehen, to ſtand Centry, to be upon Duty.

eine Schildwache ablöſen, to relieve a Centry or the Sentinel.

von der Schildwache abgelöſet werden, to be relieved from Duty, from the Centry or Watch.

Schildwachen ausſtellen, to poſt or to place out a Sentinel, a Vedette.

die Schildwache aufführen, to place the Sentinel to his Poſt.

eine verlorne Schildwache, a Sentinel perdue; a Sentinel placed at a very dangerous Poſt.

die äuſſerſten Schildwachen in einem Lager, the Scouts, the moſt diſtant or moſt forward Vedettes in a Camp.

They ſay figur. auf der Schildwache ſtehen und lauren, to be upon the Watch, to be upon the Lurch, to liſten.

Schilf, das, Rohr, Reed, Sedge, Sea-Weed, Sea-Ruſh, Ruſh, Bull-ruſh.

das Seeſchilf, Sea-Weed.

Schilfartig, *adj. et adv.* of a Reed, of a Ruſh or Bull-ruſh Kind; having the Nature of Ruſh.

Schilfbrücke, eine, a Bridge of Reed, of Bull-ruſh.

Schilfdach, ein, a Roof of Bull-ruſh, a Houſe thatched with Bull-ruſh.

Schilfdecke, eine, eine Matte von Schilf, a Ruſh-Mat.

Schilfgras, das, Sedge, Sea-Graſs, Sheet- or Reed-Graſs.

Schilfhütte, eine, a Cottage of Bull-ruſh.

Schilfklinge, eine, Hohlklinge, a hollow-whetted Sword-Blade.

Schilfmatte, eine, Binſenmatte, a Ruſh-Mat, a Mat of Ruſh.

Schilfmeer, das, the red Sea, the Arabic Gulf.

Schilfreich, *adj. et adv.* Schilficht, covered with Ruſh, full of Ruſh, of Reed.

Schilfrohr, das, Reeds, Sea-Weed, Ore-Weed.

Schillertaffet, der, changing Taffeta.

Schilling, der, a Shilling.

ein Schilling Sterling, a Shilling Sterling, twenty whereof go to a Pound engliſh Money, (an engliſh Shilling is about 7 Groſhes of good German Money).

There are alſo Shillings of German Money, but theſe are of different Value, commonly ſix Fennins, ſomething above three Farthings Engliſh Money.

They call Kaufſchilling, an Earneſt Money of any Bargain concluded.

Pfandſchilling, a Loan, Money lent on Pawn or Pledge.

They call familiarly Schilling, in ſome Places, the Whip, the Scourge.

einen Schilling geben, to whip, to laſh, to ſcourge one; to pull down a Boy's Breeches and whip his Breech.

Schillingsdrath, der, fine Braſs-Wire ſuch as is uſed for knitting Needles.

Schillingsgut, das, Erbzinsgut, an Eſtate liable to Ground- or Quit-Rents.

Schilt, ſee Schelten.

Schimmel, der, Mouldineſs or Hoarineſs, ſuch as is on Bread, Meat &c. long kept.

Schimmel, der, ein weiß graulich Pferd, a white Horſe, a Gray-Horſe.

ein Apfelſchimmel, Spiegelſchimmel, Grauſchimmel, an Apple-Gray, a dapplegray Horſe, an Aſh-Colour Gray-Horſe.

ein Fliegenſchimmel, a black ſpotted white Horſe, a white Horſe with black Spots reſembling Flies, a ſpeckled Gray, a fleabitten Gray-Horſe.

ein Braunſchimmel, a roan Horſe,

ein Schwarzſchimmel, a dapplegray Horſe, a pie-ball'd Horſe.

ein Rothſchimmel, a reddiſh Bay-Horſe.

ein lichter Schimmel, a Silver gray Horſe.

Schimmelig oder Schimmlig, *adj. et adv.* mouldy, ſpoiled with Mouldineſs; hoary.

ſchimmliges Brod, mouldy Bread.

ſchimmlich riechen oder ſchmecken, to have a fuſty or muſty Smell or Taſte, that has a mouldy Smell or Taſte.

ſchimmlich, dem Schimmel ähnlich, that reſembles Mouldineſs or Hoarineſs.

Schimmelkraut, das, the Herb Gnaphalium; Cat's Foot; ſee Ruhrkraut.

Schimmeln, *verb. reg. neutr.* ſchimmlich werden, to grow hoary or mouldy.

das Brod ſchimmelt, the Bread grows mouldy.

Schimmeln, das, the Condition of a Thing that grows mouldy.

Schimmer, der, Schein, a Light, a glimmering Light; *alſo* Splendour, Brightneſs, a Sparkling, Glittering; a dim or faint Glance of Light or Brightneſs; *alſo* a Glimpſe.

der Schimmer der Sterne, des Lichts, the Light of the Stars, of the Candle, le, the glimmering Light of the Stars.

Schimmern, *verb. reg. neutr.* funkeln, blinken, glänzen, to ſparkle, to ſhine, to glitter or gliſter, to be bright, to give Light.

die Sterne ſchimmern, the Stars ſparkle or give a glittering or glimmering Light.

der Demant ſchimmert, the Diamond gives a bright Luſtre, or caſts a Brightneſs, it glitters or ſparkles.

They ſay figuratively, ſein Verſtand ſchimmert überall hervor, he has a ſparkling Wit; his Wit ſparkles everywhere.

ſeine Augen ſchimmern, his Eyes ſparkle.

Schimmern, das, Sparkling, Glimmering, the Brightneſs, Luſtre, Splendour.

Schimmernd, *adj. et adv.* glittering, gliſtering, ſhining, bright, light.

Schimpf, der, Affront, Injury, Outrage, Inſult, Offence, be it by Words or by Deeds.

einen Schimpf geduldig ertragen, auf ſich ſitzen laſſen, to digeſt, to ſwallow a Gudgeon, to ſwallow or pocket up Unkindneſſes or Injuries, to ſuffer patiently an Affront, to put up an Affront.

einen Schimpf rächen, to revenge an Affront.

etwas für einen Schimpf aufnehmen, to take, to hold, to repute a Thing for an Affront.

Schimpf, die Schande, Ignominy, Shame, Blemiſh, Infamy, Diſgrace, Diſhonour, Aſperſion, Contumely, Reproach; Scorn, Diſcredit.

einem Schimpf und Schande anthun, to put a grievous Affront and a deadly Sham upon one, to caſt a notable Contumely or Aſperſion upon him.

Schimpf, ſignifies ſome Times alſo (Scherz) Raillery, Jeſt, Jeer, Foolery, Pleaſantry.

aus ſolchem Schimpf (Scherz) kann Ernſt werden, ſuch Raillery or ſuch Jeſting may turn into a ſerious Affair.

Schimpfen, *verb. reg. act.* jemanden ſchimpfen, to injure, to offend, to inſult, to abuſe, to affront one, to revile or ſcorn one, to inveigh againſt one, to uſe abuſive Language to one; to outrage, to ſham one.

immer in den Tag hinein ſchimpfen, to talk ſcornfully, outrageouſly, or injuriouſly, to be conſtantly uſing abuſive, contumelious or affrontive Language.

er hat mich geſchimpft, he has abuſed me; reviled, railed at me.

Schimpfen, das, Affronting, Abuſing, Inſulting &c. Outrage, Abuſe, Injury.

das Wiederſchimpfen, Recrimination, the Returning an Affront.

Schimpflich, *adj. et adv.* (*comp.* ſchimpflicher, *ſuperl.* ſchimpflichſte) injurious, offenſive, abuſive, outragious, affrontive, inſulting, ſhameful, infamous, diſgraceful, contumelious, ignominious, reproachful.

ein ſchimpfliches Verhalten, a ſhameful Conduct or Behaviour.

eine ſchimpfliche Abweiſung, Begegnung, an ill, baſe, injurious Treatment or Uſage.

dieſe Verurtheilung iſt ſchimpflich, this Condemnation is a Note of Infamy or a Mark of Diſgrace.

ſchimpflich *adv.* injuriouſly, outrageouſly, ſhamefully, ignominiouſly, infamouſly, baſely, unworthily, ſcornfully.

ſchimpflich von jemanden reden, to talk in an offenſive or outrageous Manner of one.

das iſt mir ſchimpflich, that's an Affront to me; that's diſgraceful to me.

Schimpfname, der, Ekelname, a Nick-Name.

Schimpfweiſe, *adv.* injuriouſly, outragiouſly, with Scorn.

Schimpfwort, ein, an injurious, outrageous, offenſive Word, abuſive Language.

Schimpfworte gegen einen ausſtoßen, to belch out reproachful Words or Blemiſhes againſt one.

Schindaas, das, ein verreckt Stück Vieh, a Carrion, a dead Beaſt, Horſe &c.

Schindanger, der, a Lay-Stall, a Place in the Field where dead Beaſts are flayed.

Schindel, der, a Shingle, a wooden Slate or a Tile of cleſt Wood to cover Roofs with.

ein mit Schindeln gedecktes Haus, a Houſe covered with Shingles.

ein Dach mit Schindeln decken, to ſhingle a Roof.

Schindel, in Terms of the Surgeons, inſtead of Schiene, a Splent for a broken Arm or Leg.

Schindelbaum, der, das Schindelholz, der Schindelſtamm, a Tree or Wood that is fit or good for Shingles; or to make Shingles out of.

Schindeldach, das, a ſhingled Roof; a Roof covered with Shingles.

Schindeldecker, der, a Coverer of Roofs with Shingles.

Schindeleiſen, das, an Iron to join Shingles with.

Schindelhauer, der, Schindelmacher, a Shingler, a Maker of Shingles.

Schindeln, *verb. reg. act.* to provide with Shingles, to cover with Shingles; *alſo* ſchindeln, ſchienen, to bind up with Splents, to ſplent, to put Splents along a Fracture.

Schindelnagel, der, a Shingle-Nail, a Nail to faſten Shingles with.

Schindelſparren, der, a Spar or Rafter for Shingles or for a Shingle-Roof.

Schindelſtamm, der, ſee Schindelbaum.

Schindelwand, die, a Side-Wall made of Shingles, a Lining of or with Shingles.

Schinden, *verb. irreg. act.* (ich ſchinde, du ſchindeſt, er ſchindet, wir ſchinden ꝛc. *imperf.* ich ſchund, *ſubj.* ſchünde, *perf.* ich habe geſchunden, *imperat.* ſchinde) abdecken, abludern, to flay, flea or ſkin a Beaſt that died by or of itſelf, to ſtrip or pull the Skin off.

ein Aas ſchinden, to flay or flea a Carrion.

Schinden, ſignifies alſo, to tear Part of a Beaſt's Skin off, or Part of a Tree's Bark.

They ſay alſo, ich habe mir den Arm geſchunden, I have galled or flay'd my Arm, or I have torn a Piece of Skin off of my Arm.

ſchinden und ſchaben, to pill and poll, to rake and ſcrape for an Eſtate, to endeavour to get by Hook and by Crook.

Schinden, ſignifies alſo figuratively, to exact, to ſell too dear, to aſk or demand more than one ought to do.

die Leute ſchinden, to exact upon People, to fleece them.

ein Gaſtwirth, der die Gäſte ſchindet, an Innkeeper or Hoſt that exacts upon his Gueſts or Lodgers, a great Exacter, an unreaſonable Hoſt.

die Bauern ſchinden, to oppreſs or overcharge the Peaſants.

Schinden, das, Extortion, Flaying or Fleaing; the Act of flaying, of exacting, of oppreſſing, of ſtipping.

Schinder, der, Abdecker, a Flayer or Fleaer; he whoſe particular Trade it is to flea Carrions or dead Beaſts.

They call figuratively and familiarly, Schinder, ein Leuteſchinder, one that would fleece any Body falling into his Hands, a great Exacter or Extortioner; an Innkeeper or Hoſt, a Merchant that exacts; a Cut-Throat.

Schinderey, die, Schindergrube, der Schinderplatz, a Fleaing-Houſe, a Slaughter-Houſe, a Place where dead Beaſts or Carrions are flay'd or fleaed.

die Schinderey, is alſo a Name for the Houſe where the Flayer lives; *alſo* the Hangman's, the Executioner's Houſe.

They call figuratively, Schinderey, Exacting upon; Aſking or Demanding more than what one ſhould; Oppreſſing, Overcharging; *alſo* Uſury, uſurious Profit; Fleecing of People, Shaving.

Schindergrube, die, ſee Schindanger.

Schinderkarren, der, the Fleaer's Cart.

Schinderknecht, der, a Hangman's or an Executioner's Man; a Fleaer's Man, one that fleas Carrions.

Schindgrube, die, ſee above Schinderey and Schindanger.

Schindhund, der, a Villain, an Extortioner.

Schindmähre, die, (eine Kracke, ein alt Pferd) a Jade, a Tit, a ſorry, poor bad Horſe, an old Jade; a lean, a ſtarveling Horſe.

Schinken, der, a Gammon of Bacon, a Ham; the Thigh or Leg of a Hog that has been ſalted and dry'd in Smoke.

ein Stück Schinken, a Slice of a Ham.

Schinken=

Schinkenknochen, ein, ein abgegeſſener Schinkenknochen, a Peſtle of Pork.

roher Schinken, raw Ham.

ekochter Schinken, boiled Ham.

chippe, die, ſee Schaufel, Schüppe.

chirling, ſee Schierling.

chirm, der, a Name for every Thing that procures a Shelter or Defence againſt the Wind, the Sun, Rain, Fire &c.

ein Regenſchirm, an Umbrello to keep off the Rain (a Parapluie).

in Sonnenſchirm, an Umbrello to keep off the Sun (a Paraſol); *alſo* a Bongrace for little Children to keep off the Sun.

in Feuerſchirm, Lichtſchirm, Ofenſchirm, a Screen (ſome write it Skreen).

in Schirm, den man zuſammen legen kann, eine ſpaniſche Wand, a Folding-Screen.

in Schirm von ſechs Blatt, a Folding-Screen of ſix Leaves.

chirm, (*figur.*) der Schutz, ence, Defence, Protection, Shelter, Support, Countenance.

inen in Schutz und Schirm nehmen, to take one under one's Protection, to defend him, to give him Shelter.

chirm, Zufluchtsort, ein Ort zur Beſchirmung, a Refuge, a Shelter, an Aſylum, a Sanctuary, any Place where a Man is ſafe.

chirm, (Hunting-Term) a Covert, a Place of Security or Safety, a Shelter.

n Anſtandſchirm, a cloſe Place where the Huntsman waits for Game to ſhoot at, a Stand, a Catch.

n Hatzſchirm, a Shelter, a Place of Security at the Hunting of wild Boars or at a Combat of fierce Beaſts.

irmbretter, die, the Side-Boards of Ship.

hirmdach, das, a Pent-Houſe, over Shop to keep off the Rain; *alſo* n Houſe-Eave, a Shed or Out-Houſe; a Fence againſt Winds or Weather.

s Schirmdach, (War-Term) the Mantles, a moveable Pent-Houſe for Soldiers, a Shed of Boards.

chirmdach, is alſo a Name for a Tilt of a Boat; a Cover of Sail-Cloths.

Schirmen, *verb. reg. act.* ſee Beſchirmen.

Schirmer, der, Beſchirmer, a Protector, a Defender, an Aſſerter.

Schirmgeld, das, Schutzgeld, Scot; Money paid for being protected; ſee Schutzgeld.

Schirmgerechtigkeit, die, Schutzgerechtigkeit, the Right of Patronage, of Protection.

Schirmherr, der, Schutzherr, the Patron, Protector, Defender.

Schirmleder, das, a Mantelet or Mantlet, a Piece of Leather hung before a Coach-Door &c. to keep off the Wind.

Schirmlos, *adj. et adv.* defenceleſs, without Protection.

Schirmmoos, das, a Kind of a Moſs with a circular Screen or Bottom, (Splachnum *Linn.*).

Schirmpalme, die, a Kind of an indian Palm-Tree, whoſe Leaves are formed like a Screen (Corypha *Linn.*).

Schirmvogt, der, Schutzherr, the Patron or Protector of a Place, of a Church, of a Convent &c. an Avowee.

Schirpen, to chirp; ſee Zwitſchern.

Schirr, an obſolete Word for Geſchirr; which ſee.

Schirrbeil, das, a Hatchet to cut the wooden Tools with uſed in Husbandry.

Schirren, *verb. reg. act.* ſee Anſchirren.

Schirrholz, das, Wood of which all Manner of Tools are made; ſee Nutzholz.

Schirrkammer, die, a Chamber, a Place where Saddles and Harneſſes for Horſes are kept.

Schirrmeiſter, der, the Conductor of Equipages; *alſo* the Maſter or Keeper of the Harneſſes.

Schiß, der, ſee Scheißen.

Schlabben, ſchlappen oder ſchlabbern, mit der Zunge lecken wie ein Hund, wenn er ſäuft, to lap as a Dog does when drinking.

Schlabber, das, a Bib, a ſlabbering Bib.

Schlabberente, eine, a tame Duck, a ſlabbing Duck.

Schlabberer, ein, Geiferſprudeler, a Slabber-Chops, Driveler.

Schlabbern, *verb. reg. neutr.* naß machen, ſich begießen, to ſlabber one's Clothes, to drivel.

ſchlabbern, geſchwind reden, to ſlabber, to gabble or ſlatter, to talk quick and unintelligible.

Schlabbig, ſchlabberig *adj. et adv.* ſlappy or ſlabby, foul, dirty, plaſhy or ſplaſhy.

Schlacht, die, das Gefecht, a Battle, a Fight, Combat, Action, Conflict, Fray, an Affair, an Engagement of two Armies.

eine Hauptſchlacht, a Capital-Battle, a memorable Action, a pitched Battle.

eine Seeſchlacht, a Sea-Fight, Sea-Battle

eine Schlacht liefern, to give, to join, to ſtrike Battle, to engage in Battle, to fight the Enemy.

die Schlacht gewinnen, to get the Field, to carry the Day, to obtain the Victory, to win the Battle.

die Schlacht verlieren, to loſe the Battle.

Schlacht, is alſo a Name in ſome Cities for the Place in an Harbour where the Goods out of Ships are unloaded; the Key of a River or Harbour, the Strand, Waterſide, the Quay.

Schlacht, in marſhy Lands is a Name for Faſcine-Work.

Schlachtbank, die, the Slaughtery or Butchery, the Slaughter-Houſe; a Bench on which the Cattle is killed; *alſo* figuratively, a Maſſacre, a Carnage.

das Volk auf die Schlachtbank liefern, to lead or expoſe the Troops to be maſſacred, to lead them to be ſlaughtered or ſlain to no Purpoſe.

Schlachtbar, *adj. et adv.* fit to be killed or butchered.

Schlachtbeil, das, a Butcher's Hatchet or Ax.

Schlachten, *verb. reg. act.* to ſlaughter, to butcher, to ſlay or kill a Beaſt: to knock down an Ox with a Mallet or Ax, to cut a Beaſt's Throat.

einen Ochſen ſchlachten, to kill, to knock down an Ox.

ein Schwein, ein Lamm ſchlachten, to cut a Hog's Throat, to kill a Hog, a Lamb.

dieſer Schlächter, (Metzger, Fleiſcher) ſchlachtet beſſer Fleiſch als ein anderer, this Butcher's Meat is preferabl to or better than that of others.

Schlachten, is alſo ſaid inſtead Opfern, to ſacrifice.

das Oſterlamm ſchlachten, to ſacrific the Eaſter-Lamb.

Schlachten, das, the Killing, Butchering or Knocking down of Beaſts fo the Table.

Schlachten, ſchlechten, is alſo familiarly employ'd as a *verb. neutr.* an ſignifies to reſemble, to be like to have a Reſemblance, a Conformity with ſomething.

er ſchlachtet ſeinem Vater nach, he i like his Father, or he reſemble his Father.

Schlachtenmaler, der, a Painter of Battles.

Schlachter, der, the Lanner-Falcon a Falcon that is bigger than th Falcon-Gentle, and has handſome Feathers than the Saker-Falcon.

der Schlächter, a Butcher; a Trade Man that kills Beaſts for the Table and ſells the Meat by th Pound.

Schlächterhandwerk, the Trade of Butcher.

Schlächteriſch, *adj. et adv.* Slaughter- or Butcher-like.

Schlächterknecht, der, a Butcher's Man a Journeyman Butcher.

Schlachtfeld, das, the Field of Battle

Schlachtgeld, das, Money paid b Merchants for unloading their Good on the Key, Quay, or Water-Side of a River.

Schlachtgeſang, der, a Song of Battle a Cry of War.

Schlachthaufen, der, ein Treffen, Body of Battle, a Line of Battle.

Schlachthaus, das, the Slaughter-Houſe, the Houſe in which Beaſt are killed and the Meat ſold at th Market.

Schlachtherr, der, the Maſter or Officer that has the Inſpection of th Goods unloaded at the Key of River or Harbour; the Maſter the Quay.

Schlächtig, *adj. & adv.* (a Word uſe only in Compoſition) einſchlächti of the ſame Hair or Colour; ſai of Horſes.

ein haarſchlächtig Pferd, a founder Horſe; ſee alſo Oberſchlächtig, Unterſchlächtig.

Schlachtmeiſter, der, an Architect in marſhy Countries that is ſkilled in making of good and laſting Dikes.

Schlachtmeſſer, das, a Butcher's Knife.

Schlachtochs, der, a fat Ox that is fit to be killed.

Schlachtopfer, das, a Victime or Sacrifice.

They call figuratively, zum Schlachtopfer werden, to become or be the Victime, to ſuffer for another.

Schlachtordnung, die, an Order of Battle, a Battle-Array.

ſeine Armee in Schlachtordnung ſtellen, to draw his Army up in Order of Battle or in Battle-Array, in Battalia.

die Schlachtordnung, ſignifies alſo, a Statute or Law concerning the Butchers, the Shambles or the Killing of Beaſts for the Market.

Schlachtpferd, das, the Battle-Horſe, a Horſe which an Officer rides in Battle; *alſo* a Horſe uſed to carry Goods to or from the Quay.

Schlachtſchaf, das, a Sheep to be killed by the Butcher.

Schlachtſchreiber, der, a ſworn Officer in Sea-Port Towns, that regiſters the Goods brought to the Quay and keeps the Accounts of the Money received thereof; the Clerk of the Quay.

Schlachtſchwert, das, a Sabre, a Broad-Sword for the Battle or uſed in Battle, a Glaive.

Schlachttag, ein, a Day of the Week when the Butchers kill Beaſts in the Slaughter-Houſe for the Shambles or for the Market.

Schlachtvieh, das, fat Beaſts, Beaſts to be butchered or killed for the Table.

Schlachtvogt, der, the Inſpector of the Quay.

Schlachtwagen, der, a Cart or Waggon to tranſport the Goods on to be brought to or from the Quay.

Schlachtzettel, der, the Invoice of Goods or Merchandiſes of which a Ship or Veſſel is freighted.

Schlachtzettel, a Permiſſion or Licence for a Butcher to ſlaughter or kill a Beaſt.

Schlachtzeug, das, a Butcher's Tools.

Schlack, *adj. & adv.* ſee Schlackig.

Schlack, der, the Filth that ſinks to the Bottom, the Settlings of refined Saltpeter.

Schlackdarm, der, the great Gut of animal Bodies.

Schlacke, die, the Droſs or Compoſt of melted Metal, the Scum or Droſs of any Metal.

Eiſenſchlacken, the Droſs of Iron.

Schlacken, *verb. reg. neutr.* Schlacken geben, to be reduced to Scoria, to yield or have a great Deal of Droſs or Scoria.

Schlackenbad, das, a Bath of Scoria; of the Droſs of melted Metal.

Schlackenerz, das, glaſſy or vitreous Silver-Ore reſembling Droſs or Scoria.

Schlackengrube, die, the Ditch, Pit or Hole before a ſmelting Furnace into which the Droſs is put.

Schlackenhaken, der, a Hook to take out the Scum or Droſs of Metal with.

Schlackenhalde, die, a Hill or Heap of Droſs.

Schlackenklein, das, Scoria or Droſs beaten into ſmall or little Pieces.

Schlackenkobalt, der, the vitreous Cobalt-Ore reſembling Droſs or Scoria.

Schlackenläufer, der, a Wheel-Barrow-Man in ſmelting Houſes to carry or bring the Droſs away.

Schlackenſtein, der, a ſtony Maſs that ſeparates from the Scoria or Droſs.

Schlackenzinn, das, Tin or Pewter melted or got of the Scoria or Droſs.

Schlackicht, *adj. et adv.* Schlacken ähnlich, reſembling Droſs, being like Droſs.

Schlackig, *adj. et adv.* viel Schlacken enthaltend und gebend, droſſy, full of Droſs; that contains a great Deal of Droſs; filthy, impure.

ſchlackig, is alſo ſaid inſtead of Regneriſch, rainy or pluvious.

ſchlackiges Wetter, wet, rainy, moiſt Weather.

Schlackwurſt, die, dicke Fleiſchwurſt, a large thick Pudding, a big Hog's Gut ſtuffed with good minced Hog's Fleſh well ſeaſoned with Spices and Salt.

Schlaf, der, *plur.* die Schläfe, the Temple, the Part of the Head

that is between the Ear and the Eye or from the Ear to the Front.

Schlafader, die, the Artery of the Temple, that Branch of the Artery which is viſible on the Temples.

Schlafbein, das, the Bone of the Temples.

Schlafbeinsfuge, die, Schlafbeinsnath, the Suture of the Temple-Bone.

Schlafmauslein, das, the Muſkle of the Temple.

BRITISH MUSEUM

Schlaf, der, Sleep, Reſt, Repoſe, Slumber.

ein langer, kurzer, harter, ruhiger, ſanfter, leiſer Schlaf, a long, ſhort, profound, quiet, ſweet, light Sleep.

ein kurzer Schlaf nach Tiſch, a Nap, the Taking of a Noon-Reſt, a Nap after Dinner.

einen kleinen Schlaf, ein Schläfchen machen, to take a ſhort Sleep or Repoſe, to ſleep a little, to ſlumber a little.

ich habe einen guten Schlaf gethan, I have had a good, a ſound Sleep, I ſlept well.

einen im Schlafe ſtören, to interrupt one in his Sleep, to break his Sleep.

in den Schlaf kommen, einſchlafen, to fall a Sleep.

im Schlafe reden, to ſpeak in Sleep or ſleeping.

They call figuratively, Sündenſchlaf, the Security in Sin.

Schlafapfel, der, a reddiſh green Spunge in the Shape of an Apple, that grows out of the Branches of the wild Roſe-Buſh; *alſo* the Mandrake, a Plant.

Schlafbalſam, der, a narcotical Balſam.

Schlafbank, die, a Bedſtead in the Shape or Form of a Cheſt; *alſo* a Field-Bed, a Bench in a Guard-Houſe for a Soldier to ſleep un; a ſleeping Bench.

Schlafbeere, die, die Tollkirſche, Wolfsbeere, the Sea-Morel; the Night-Shade, the Belladonna (a Plant) the Alkekengi.

Schlafbringend, ſchlafmachend, *adj. & adv.* narcotic, narcotical, ſoporiferous, ſoporific, ſomniferous, that cauſes or brings Sleep.

Schlafganger, der, Nachtwanderer, one that walks in his Sleep; a Night-Walker, a Lunatic.

Schlafgeld, das, the Money one pays for one Night's Lodging, for one's Bed or for ſleeping in or at a Place.

Schlafgemach, das, das Schlafzimmer, die Schlafkammer, a Bed-Chamber, a ſleeping Chamber or Room; an Alcove to ſleep in; *alſo* the Dorter, the ſleeping Room in a Monaſtery.

Schlafgeſell, der, a Bed-Fellow, a Bed-Companion.

wir ſind Schlafgeſellen, we are Bed-Fellows or Bed-Companions.

eine Schlafgeſellin, a Wife or Concubine.

Schlafhaube, eine, a Woman's Night-Cap, Night-Dreſs or Night-Rail.

Schlafhaus, das, a Houſe for Travellers to ſleep in at Nights.

Schlafhoſen, die, Unterhoſen, a Pair of Drawers to wear under one's Breeches, or to ſleep in.

Schlafkammer, die, ſee Schlafgemach.

Schlafkraut, das, a Name for Plants that have a Virtue, to make or cauſe Sleep, as the Nightſhade, Hen-Bane or Hogs-Bane &c.

Schlafkunz, der, ſee Schlafapfel.

Schlaflied, das, a Song to lull a Sleep, a Song to fall aſleep by.

Schlaflilie, die, Aſphodillilie, the Aſphodel-Lily.

Schlaflos, *adj. et adv.* (*comp.* ſchlafloſer, *superl.* ſchlafloſeſte) ſleepleſs, reſtleſs, deprived of Sleep, that cannot ſleep.

eine ſchlafloſe Nacht haben, to have a ſleepleſs Night.

die Nacht ſchlaflos zubringen, to paſs the Night without Sleep.

Schlafloſigkeit, die, Sleepleſsneſs; Want of Sleep; a Diſtemper that keeps one conſtantly awake; Watching, Lying awake.

Schlafmittel, ein, a ſoporiferous Remedy.

Schlafmütze, die, Nachtmütze, a Night-Cap.

They ſay familiarly, er iſt eine rechte Schlafmütze, he is a drowſy Fellow; he is a very Hum-Drum; he is a heavy, dull Fellow; the Fellow

low is of a drowſy Humour; he is a Pill-Garlick.

chlaſpelz, der, Schlaſrock, a Night-Gown, Morning-Gown.

chlaſratte, die, Schlaſratze, a Dormouſe; a little Animal that reſembles a Rat, that lives in hollow Trees and ſleeps during the whole Winter.

hey ſay familiarly, er iſt eine rechte Schlaſratte, he is drowſy or he ſleeps like a Dormouſe.

chlaſſucht, die, Schlaſkrankheit, the Lethargy, the ſleepy or drowſy iſeaſe.

e Schlaſſucht, ſchlaſende Wuth der Hunde, the ſleeping Madneſs of Dogs.

chlaſſucht, ſignifies alſo figuratively, a blameable Inſenſibility towards or for every Thing that happens, an extreme Careleſsneſs or Negligence in every Thing.

e Seele aus einer Schlaſſucht reißen, in welche ſie verfallen könnte, to draw or deliver the Soul from a Numbneſs or Dullneſs into which ſhe might ſink or fall.

laſſüchtig, *adj. et adv.* (*comp.* ſchlaſ-üchtiger, *ſuperl.* ſchlaſſüchtigſte) mit er Schlaſſucht behaftet, drowſy or ethargic, ſoporiferous.

laſſtelle, die, Schlaſſtätte, a Sleep-ng-Place, a Bed, a Place to ſleep n; a Place where one lies at Night pon a Journey.

laſtrank, der, a ſoporiferous Drink, narcotic Potion; a Laudanum.

laſtrunk, der, a Sleeping-Cup; ine or any other Liquor one inks juſt before one's going to ed.

laſtrunken, *adj. & adv.* all aſleep, rowſy full of Sleep, drowned with eep, dull, heavy, ſleepy.

laſtrunkenheit, die, Heavineſs, rowſineſs, Sleepineſs, dead Sleep, Inclination, a Humour for Sleep-g.

laſzeit, die, the Time for Sleep; e Time for going to Bed or a eep; Sleeping-Time.

laſzeug, das, one's Bed-Clothes; e's Undreſs.

laſzimmer, das, a Bed-Chamber.

Schlaſen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* (ich ſchlaſe, du ſchläfſt, er ſchläft, wir ſchlaſen ꝛc. *imperf.* ich ſchlief, *ſubj.* ſchliefe, *perf.* ich habe geſchlaſen, *imperat.* ſchlaſe oder ſchlaſ) to ſleep, to repoſe, to reſt, to ſlumber.

zu ſchlaſen anfangen, einſchlaſen, to begin to ſleep, to fall aſleep.

leicht ſchlaſen, ſchlummern, to ſlumber.

unruhig ſchlaſen, to have an unquiet Sleep, to ſlumber unquietly.

er ſchläft noch, he is ſtill aſleep.

er ſchlief noch nicht, he was not yet aſleep, he did not yet ſleep.

lange in den Tag hinein, bis an den hellen lichten Tag ſchlaſen, to ſleep till broad Day, to ſleep one's Belly full, to barrel up Sleep.

die ganze Nacht ſchlaſen, to ſleep the whole Night, or all Night.

Nachmittags ſchlaſen, Mittagsruhe halten, zu Mittag ſchlaſen, to nap, to take a Nap at Noon, to ſleep or take a Nap after Dinner.

wohl ausſchlaſen, to ſleep enough, to ſleep one's full.

ſchlaſen gehen, ſich ſchlaſen legen, to go aſleep, to go to Bed, to lay one'sſelf down and fall aſleep.

tief oder feſt ſchlaſen, to ſleep faſt or ſoundly.

ſicher, ruhig und ohne alle Furcht ſchlaſen, to ſleep in a whole Skin or on both Ears, to ſleep ſecure, ſafe and quiet.

auf der harten Erde, auf dem Stroh, auf der Streu ſchlaſen, to ſleep upon the hard Ground; upon Straw, upon a Pad of Straw.

auf der Gaſſe ſchlaſen, to ſleep in the open Street, to lie in the Street.

außerhalb ſeines Hauſes ſchlaſen, to ſleep abroad, out of one's own Houſe.

ich habe nicht einen Augenblick geſchlaſen, I have not had or got a Wink of Sleep.

ihr habt ein gut Stück geſchlaſen, you have ſlept well, you had a ſound Sleep.

er ſchläft wie eine Ratze, he ſleeps like a Pig; he is faſt aſleep.

ſchlaſend, that ſleeps, ſleeping.

ein Schlaſender thut kein Böſes, he that ſleeps does no Ill or no Harm.

einen ſchlaſend finden, to find one aſleep or ſleeping.

ſich ſchlafend ſtellen, thun als wenn man ſchläft oder ſchlief, to be in a falſe Sleep, in a Dog's or Fox's Sleep.

Schlafen, ſignifies alſo figuratively, to go negligently to work, to neglect his own Intereſt, to neglect an Affair &c.

eine Sache ſchlafen, beruhen laſſen, to acquieſce in an Affair, to give it up or over, to let it drop, not to purſue or proſecute it, not to awake it.

They ſay alſo, der Fuß iſt mir eingeſchlafen, my Foot is benumbed, I feel a Pricking in my Foot.

bey einer Perſon ſchlafen, to ſleep or lie with a Perſon.

Schlafen, ſignifies alſo figuratively, to be dead.

er iſt ſchlafen gegangen, he is dead.

ſchlafet wohl, I wiſh you a good Night's Reſt.

Schlafen, das, Sleeping, Repoſing, Sleep, Reſt, Repoſe; Slumber.

Schlafengehen, das, the Going to Bed, Lying down to ſleep.

Schläfer, der, die Schläferin, a Sleeper, a ſleepy Man or Woman.

der Siebenſchläfer, one of the Seven-Sleepers; ſee Sieben.

ein Langſchläfer, a Slug-a-Bed, a Dormouſe, one that ſleeps till almoſt Noon-Day.

Schläferig oder ſchläfrig, *adj. & adv.* (*comp.* ſchläfriger, *ſuperl.* ſchläfrigſte) ſleepy, drowſy, heavy, dull with Sleep.

ich bin ſchläfrig, I am drowſy, ſleepy.

es iſt ſchläfriges Wetter, it is dull, heavy, drowſy Weather, that cauſes Sleep.

Schläfrig, is alſo ſaid figuratively, inſtead of langſam, faul, träge, ſlow, tardy, lingering, lazy, ſlothful, ſluggiſh, dilatory, heavy, dull, negligent; tardily, drowſily, ſlowly, negligently, heavily.

ſeine Geſchäfte ſchläfrig treiben, to be ſlow and negligent in one's Affairs.

er iſt ein ſchläfriger Menſch, he is a dull, heavy, ſlow, lazy, ſlothful Man.

Schläfrigkeit, die, Sleepineſs, Drowſineſs, dead Sleep; *alſo* figuratively, Heavineſs, Supinity, Careleſsneſs; Negligence; Sloth; Slowneſs, Dulneſs; Slackneſs, Lazineſs, Idleneſs; Lethargy, Inſenſibility, Heavineſs; Dulneſs of Mind.

Schläfern, *verb. reg. neutr. imperſ.* ſchläfrig ſeyn, to drowſe, to be ſleepy or drowſy.

es ſchläfert mich, Sleep ſeizes or overtakes me, I am apt to fall aſleep; I am very ſleepy or drowſy.

es ſchläferte mich, I was ſleepy, drowſy.

es hat mich ſehr geſchläfert, I have been very drowſy.

Schlaff, *adj. et adv.* (*comp.* ſchlaffer, *ſuperl.* ſchlaffeſte) ſlack, looſe, ſoft, unbent, remiſs; ſlackly, remiſsly.

ein ſchlaffes Seil, a looſe Cord, a ſlack Cord or Rope.

ein ſchlaffes Segel, a ſlackened or looſe Sail.

die Segel ſind ſchlaff, flattern, the Sails are ſlack, they ſhiver.

eine ſchlaffe Bruſt, a ſoft Breaſt.

ſchlaff machen, to ſlacken, to looſen or unbend, to relaxate; to unſtiffen.

ſchlaff werden, to ſlacken, to grow ſlack or remiſs, to abate, to grow looſe; *alſo* to yield.

Schlaffheit, die, Remiſsneſs, Slackneſs; Unbending, Slackening, Looſening, Relaxation.

Schlag, der, (*plural.* die Schläge) a Stroke, a Blow, a Daſh, a Hit, a Clap, a Tap, a Cuff, a Stripe, a Box.

ein Schlag mit der Fauſt, a Blow or Cuff with the Fiſt.

er bekam einen Schlag auf den Kopf, he got or received a Blow on the Head.

ein Schlag hinter die Ohren, a Box or Wherret on the Ear.

einem einen Schlag geben, to give one a Blow, to ſtrike him.

ein Schlag aufs Maul, a Tap, Slap, Rap, Cuff, Daſh, Blow, or Dowſe on the Chops or in the Teeth.

ein Schlag mit der Ruthe, a Laſh or Jerk with the Rod.

es wird Schläge ſetzen, there will be Blows dealt; *alſo* there will be hard Fighting.

ie Spanier haben tapfere Schläge bekommen, the Spaniards have been ſoundly beaten.

u ringſt nach Schlägen, thou wilt be banged.

They ſay, er iſt Schläge faul, he is inured or hardened to Blows, he don't mind being cuffed, laſhed or whipped.

hne einen Schlag zu thun, without ſtriking a Blow, or without fighting.

as Pferd hat ihm einen häßlichen Schlag gegeben, the Horſe has given him a ſmart Kick or Fling.

er Schlag, Stoß vom Wagen, a Jolt or Joult of a Coach or Cart in a rugged Way, a Joulting, a Gambol.

er Schlag, der Hieb vom wilden Schweine, a Blow, a Bite by a wild Boar.

er Schlag, der Takt, die Menſur, (in Muſic) the Cadence, the Time, the Meaſure of Sound.

n langſamer, geſchwinder Schlag, a ſlow, a quick Cadence or Meaſure.

ne Note, ſo einen halben Schlag bedeutet, a Minum.

r Schlag der Pendul, the Vibration of a Pendulum.

r Schlag des Pulſes, des Herzens, the Beating of the Pulſe, the Palpitation of the Heart.

nen Schlag an der Glocke thun, to toll a Bell, to ſtrike againſt a Bell.

f dem Schlag zwey, at two a Clock preciſely.

chlag, ſignifies alſo, a Cote, a Dove-Cote, a Dove-Cote-Door; the Board that is at the Entry of a Dove-Cote; ſee Taubenſchlag.

Schlag an einer Kutſche, the Boot of a Coach.

f einer Landkutſche im Schlag ſitzen, to ride in a Stage-Coach ſitting in the Boot.

chlag, (Sea-Term) the Tack, the Courſe of a Ship from one Tacking to another.

Schlag, die Wendung eines Laufgrabens, an Angle or Elbow in a Trench, the Turning or Winding of a Trench.

Schlag, (in Husbandry or Agriculture) a Cloſe, an Incloſure: a Diviſion of arable Ground for different Seeds or Grains according to the Seaſons.

der Acker liegt in drey Schlägen, the Fields are divided into three Parts.

der Schlag, Holzſchlag, the Felling or Cutting down of Trees; the Part of a Foreſt where Wood is cut or where Trees are felled.

Schlag, ſignifies alſo, the Mark, the Impreſs, the Print, the Stamp of Money, a Coin.

ein Beyſchlag, falſcher Schlag, a falſe Coin.

hundert Thaler eines Schlages, an hundred Crowns of the ſame Coin or all of one Coin or Stamp.

eine Münze von einem neuen Schlage, a Piece of Money of a new Coinage.

They ſay figuratively, die ſind alle von einem oder gleichem Schlage, they are all of the ſame Caſt, Cut or Kidney, they are Birds of a Feather, they are of the ſame Coin, Stamp, Kind or Sort; of the ſame Stuff, Make.

das iſt von einem andern Schlage, that's of an other Species, Kind.

Schlag, die Art und Weiſe, Manner, Way, Rate.

auf einen ganz andern Schlag, quite an other Way.

der Schlag, Klapp oder Knall, a Clap, Crack, Craſh.

die Thür, das auffliegende Pulver, der fallende Baum gab einen gewaltigen Schlag, the Door, the Gun-Powder's blowing up, that Tree's Fall gave a great Clap, Craſh or Craſhing.

Schlag, is alſo ſaid inſtead of Schlagfluß, Apoplexy.

vom Schlage gerührt werden, to have an Attack of the Apoplexy or to be ſtricken with an Apoplexy.

der Schlag hat ihn gerührt, er iſt vom Schlage gerührt worden, he has been ſtruck with an Apoplexy.

er iſt am Schlage geſtorben, he died of an Apoplexy.

ein Mittel wider den Schlag, an antiapoplectic Remedy.

der halbe Schlag, Seitenſchlag, Hemiplegy, or Hemiplexy.

halber Schlag der untern Theile, Paraplegy.

Schlag, der nur einen gewiſſen Theil, ein Glied trifft, Paralyſis.

Schlag- oder Pulsader, die, the or an Artery.

Schlagaderbruch, der, the Anevriſm, a ſoft Swelling ingenderd by the Relaxation or Dilation of an Artery.

Schlagbalken, der, Schnellbalken einer Zugbrücke, the Swipe of a Draw-Bridge.

Schlagbalſam, der, an apoplectic Balſam.

Schlagbar, *adj. et adv.* ſchlagbares Holz, Wood that may be cut down; Coppice-Wood that may be cut; Trees that may be felled.

Schlagbauer, der, a Trap or Pit-fall to catch Birds.

Schlagbaum, der, a Turn-Pike, a Bar to ſhut the Paſſage, a Rail or Fieldgate.

Schlagbaum, (Hunting-Term) a Trap or Pit-fall to catch Beaſts.

ein Schlagbaum mit Spitzen, a Turning-Bar or Turn-Pike with iron Spikes.

eine mit Schlagbäumen und Paliſaden beſetzte Schanze, a Barricado, a barricadoed Paſſage.

Schlagbohrer, der, a Piercer; an Iron in the Shape of a Hammer with a long Steel Point to it, on which a Lockſmith ſtrikes with a Hammer to make the Holes with for the Hinges and Hooks of Doors.

Schlagbrücke, die, Zugbrücke, a Draw-Bridge.

Schlagbrunnen, der, the Fontanel of the Head; the Place of the Head of newborn Children where the Sutures or Seams of the Skull join; ſee Fontanell.

Schlagdegen, ein, Raufdegen, a Rapier, a long Sword.

Schlageiſen, das, (Foreſt-Term) the Hammer to mark a Tree with.

das Schlageiſen, (Hunting-Term) a Trap, a Snare to catch Beaſts.

das Schlageiſen, is alſo a Name for an iron Wall-Hook.

Schlageſtampfe, die, the ſleeking or ſmoothing Hammer in Paper-Mills.

Schlageuhr, die, a Repetition Watch, a Pendulum that repeats; *alſo* a Clock.

Schlagewerk, das, Clock-Work.

Schlagfaß, das, die Tonne, a Barrel, a Caſk, a Tun to pack Things up in.

Schlagfeder, die, the Beam-Feather of a Hawk; *alſo* a Sort of a Steel-Spring which when uncock'd, ſets a Machine or Engine in Motion or a Going; *alſo* the Spring of a Fire-lock.

Schlagfluß, der, an Apoplexy.

Schlaggold, das, Knallgold, Aurum fulminans.

Schlaghäftlein, das, Schlaghäftel, a Peg or a wooden Pin to which the Lines of Bird-Nets are faſtened on an Airy.

Schlaghammer, der, a Beating-Hammer, a Mallet, a Beetle of the Bookbinders.

Schlagholz, das, der Schlagſtock, a wooden Tool, or a Piece of Wood to beat with, a Hatters Beetle or Mallet.

das Schlagholz, (Foreſt-Term) Copſe or Underwood, Coppice-Wood.

Schlaghüter, der, (Foreſt-Term) der Mutterbaum, a Tiller, a Stander; a young Tree left in a Wood for Growth.

Schlagkraut, das, a Sort of Germander; *alſo* a Sort of Field-Juniper, Field Cypreſs, the Herb Ive, that has a Smell of Muſk.

Schlagleine, die, the Drawing-Line, a Fowler's Net- or Snare-String.

Schlaglicht, das, (in Painting) a well placed Ray of Light, a Stroke of Light.

Schlagloth, das, a Solder, a Link for Soldering; the Maſs or Matter for Soldering.

Schlagnagel, der, a perpendicular Pin on the lifting Wheel of a ſtriking Clock; ſee Hebenagel.

Schlagnetz, das, a Sean, a Kind of a Fiſh-Net.

das Schlagnetz der Jäger, a Trap or Pit-fall to catch Beaſts, a Net when touched falls down and ſo catches the Beaſt; ſee Fallnetz.

Schlagnetz, is alſo a Name for a Net-Battle-Door to beat a Ball with.

Schlagpfahl, der, a Poſt on a grated Door of a Hedge againſt which the Door ſtrikes, and to which the Door is lock'd.

Schlagpillen, die, apoplectic Pills.

Schlagpulver, das, anti-apoplectic Powder; Powder againſt the Apoplexy.

Schlagpulver, ſee alſo Knallpulver.

Schlagregen, der, a great Shower or Storm of Rain; ſee Platzregen.

Schlagruthe, die, the Beater of the Mill-Hopper.

Schlagſchatten, der, (in Painting) the greater Shade or Umbrage of a Body, which ſtands in the fainter Shade of an other Body, that covers or ſhelters it from the Sun-Shine.

Schlagſchatz, der, the Seignorage; a Regality in Gold or Silver to be coined, an Impoſt which a Sovereign takes from the Coining of Money.

Schlagſcheibe, die, (in Clock-Works) the Plate or Dial which ſhews the Number of Strokes of every Hour.

Schlaguhr, die, a Clock; ſee Schlageuhr.

Schlagwand, die, (Term of the Fowlers and Huntsmen) any Net that may be drawn and dropt.

Schlagwaſſer, das, apoplectic Water, the Queen of Hungary's Water.

Schlagen, *verb. irreg. act. et neutr.* (ich ſchlage, du ſchlägſt, er ſchlägt, wir ſchlagen ꝛc. *imperf.* ich ſchlug, *ſubj.* ſchlüge, *perf.* ich habe geſchlagen, *imperat.* ſchlage oder ſchlag) to beat, to ſtrike or ſmite hard againſt any Thing either with one's Hand or with any Inſtrument.

mit dem Hammer ſchlagen, to knock, to ſtrike or beat with the Hammer.

auf den Ambos ſchlagen, to ſtrike on the Anvil.

Papier, Bücher ſchlagen, to beat Paper, Books.

ſich an die Bruſt ſchlagen, to beat one's Breaſt.

Feuer ſchlagen, to ſtrike Fire.

Gold zu Blättern ſchlagen, to beat Gold to Leaves.

Blech ſchlagen, to beat Iron into Plates.

Geld ſchlagen, to coin or mint Money.

Butter ſchlagen, to churn.

eimen oder Mörtel ſchlagen, to beat, pat, or plaſh Mortar or Lime.

Oehl ſchlagen, to preſs Oil.

Wolle ſchlagen, to card Wool.

einen Nagel in die Wand ſchlagen, to drive a Nail into the Wall.

Pfähle in die Erde ſchlagen, to drive Stakes into the Ground.

einen Eſtrich ſchlagen, to pave.

einen Schuh über den Leiſten ſchlagen, to put a Shoe upon the Laſt.

den Ballen ſchlagen, to play at Tennis.

eines Namen an den Galgen ſchlagen, to ſet or poſt up one's Name on the Gibbet or Gallows.

Schlagen, ſignifies alſo playing in ſome Inſtruments, to touch an Inſtrument of Muſic.

er kann die Orgel, die Laute, Harfe, Zither ſchlagen, he can play on the Organs, on the Lute, on the Harp, on the Guitar.

das Klavier ſchlagen, to play upon the Spinet, Harpſichord.

die Trommel, die Pauken ſchlagen, to beat the Drum, the Kettle-Drums.

die Schamade ſchlagen, to beat a Parley.

einen Triller ſchlagen, to trill or quaver.

Schlagen, ſignifies alſo, to beat, to ſtrike, to cuff one, to deal any one a Blow, to hit one.

einen mit der Hand, mit dem Stock ſchlagen, to beat or ſtrike one with the Hand, with a Stick.

nach einem ſchlagen, to ſtrike at one.

mit Fäuſten ſchlagen, to box, to cuff, to beat with the Fiſts.

mit der Ruthe ſchlagen, to ſcourge, to whip with the Rod.

er hat ſeine Kinder geſchlagen, he has laſhed, whipped, beaten, puniſhed or chaſtiſed his Children.

ich will euch Arm und Bein entzwey ſchlagen, I'll beat or break your Arm and Legs to Pieces.

er hat ihm blaue Augen geſchlagen, he has beat his Eyes black and blue.

einen todt ſchlagen, to beat one to Death, to kill one.

einen aufs Maul ſchlagen, to give one a Flap, Slap, Blow, Cuff or Dowſe on the Chops, to daſh one in the Teeth.

jemanden hinter die Ohren ſchlagen, to give one a Box on the Ear.

einen wund ſchlagen, to hurt or wound one.

mit Blindheit geſchlagen werden, to be ſtricken with Blindneſs.

ich bin ein geſchlagener Mann, I am an unfortunate, a ruined, a loſt Man.

Schlagen, ſich ſchlagen, mit einander kämpfen, to fight, to box, to cuff, to beat or cudgel one another.

ſich mit einem auf den Degen ſchlagen, to fight with the Sword; to fight a Duel with the Sword.

ſich mit Piſtolen ſchlagen, to fight a Duel with Piſtols.

ſich durch die Feinde ſchlagen, to make one's Way through the Enemy with Sword in Hand, to work or open one'sſelf a Paſſage through the Enemy.

ſich zu einem ſchlagen, to embrace any one's Party, to join with him, to enter or engage into any one's Intereſt.

ſich mit Sorgen, mit Grillen ſchlagen, to grieve, to fret one'sſelf, to be in a brown Study; to fret within one'sſelf, to be uneaſy, to beat one's Brains.

ſich mit ſeinen eigenen Worten ſchlagen, ſich ſelbſt auf das Maul ſchlagen, to contradict one'sſelf, to inſnare, to intangle one'sſelf by one's own Words.

Schlagen, is alſo ſaid inſtead of überwinden, to beat, to vanquiſh, to conquer, to overcome, to get the better of, to defeat the Enemy.

unſer linker Flügel ſchlug den rechten Flügel der Feinde, our left Wing beat or vanquiſhed the right Wing of the Enemy.

Schlagen, ſignifies alſo, to give Battle, to engage or join Battle.

unſere Armee wird morgen ſchlagen, our Army will give Battle or will fight the Enemy to morrow.

den Feind in die Flucht ſchlagen, to defeat, to rout the Enemy, to put the Enemy to Flight.

Schlagen, is alſo ſaid of Horſes that kick or that fling.

nehmt euch in Acht, das Pferd ſchlägt, take Care of this Horſe, it kicks.

They ſay alſo of Birds, mit den Flügeln ſchlagen, to clap the Wings.

das wilde Schwein ſchlägt mit den Zähnen, the wild Boar wounds with his Teeth.

Schlagen, is alſo a Term at Draughts, and at Tick-Tack; to beat.

einen Stein ſchlagen, to beat a Man at Draughts.

Schlagen, *as a verb. neutr.* ſaid of a Body that falls or ſtrikes rudely and with Precipitation againſt another Body.

das Kind iſt mit dem Kopf auf einen Stein geſchlagen, the Child fell or daſhed with his Head againſt a Stone, it knock'd againſt a Stone.

er ſchlug die Länge lang hin, he fell down head-long.

das Waſſer ſchlug ihm über den Kopf zuſammen, the Water ran over his Head, he was ſoaked, covered with Water.

die Flamme ſchlägt in die Höhe, the Flame mounts, riſes.

They ſay alſo, der Regen ſchlägt durch, the Rain pierces.

der Regen iſt durch den Hut geſchlagen, the Rain pierced or ſoaked through my Hat.

die Dinte ſchlägt durch, the Ink pierces the Paper.

die Bäume ſchlagen aus, the Trees ſhoot or but, they burgeon or ſprout out.

das Korn ſchlägt in die Höhe, iſt in die Höhe geſchlagen, the Price of the Corn riſes; or the Corn riſes in Price.

dazu ſchlagen, to happen, to come upon or to.

es iſt ein Fieber dazu geſchlagen, it was accompanied with a Fever, or beſides being ſeized with a Fever.

ehe der kalte Brand dazu ſchlägt, before the wild Fire or the Gangrene inflames the Wound.

They ſay alſo, der Donner hat in den Kirchthurm geſchlagen, the Thunder ſtruck in the Church-Steeple.

die Büchſe ſchlägt, the Arquebuſe recoils.

die Wellen ſchlugen an das Schiff, the Waves or Billows beat againſt the Veſſel or Ship.

Schlagen, is alſo ſaid of Birds inſtead of Singen, to ſing.

die Nachtigall ſchlägt, the Nightingale ſings.

die Wachtel ſchlägt, the Quail calls.

der Hund hat angeſchlagen, the Dog barked.

They ſay figuratively, die Uhr (die Glocke) ſchlägt, the Clock ſtrikes.

es hatte nur erſt zwey geſchlagen, it had but juſt ſtruck two.

es wird gleich vier ſchlagen, it will ſtrike four directly.

They ſay alſo, der Puls, das Herz ſchlägt, the Pulſe, the Heart beats, goes Pit-a-Pat.

ſein Gewiſſen ſchlägt ihm, his Conſcience reproaches, ſtings him.

Schlagen, is alſo yet ſaid in a great many other Terms, the following being the moſt uſual.

Holz ſchlagen, (fällen) to fell, to cut down Trees, to ſell Wood.

eine Brücke ſchlagen, to lay the Pontons, to make a Bridge of Boats, to build a Bridge.

ein Lager ſchlagen, (aufſchlagen) to pitch a Camp.

die letzte Hand an das Werk ſchlagen, to put the laſt Hand to a Piece of Work, to finiſh it.

ſchlagt an! (Milit. Term) preſent!

ſich etwas aus dem Sinne, aus den Gedanken ſchlagen, to forget a Thing, to drive it out of one's Mind or Thought.

aus der Art ſchlagen, to degenerate, to grow worſe, to be ſpoiled, to adulterate, to alter.

etwas durch ein Sieb ſchlagen, to ſtrain ſomething through a Sieve.

der Schrecken iſt ihm in die Glieder geſchlagen, he trembles with or for Fear; the Terror has ſeized or affected his Limbs and internal Parts.

einen zum Ritter ſchlagen, to knight one.

einen Verluſt auf die übrigen Waaren ſchlagen, to charge the Remanent or Remnant of Goods for a Loſs or Damage, to ſell it ſo much the dearer.

ſein Leben in die Schanze ſchlagen, to venture or hazard one's Life.

einen guten Rath in den Wind ſchlagen, to ſlight, neglect, deſpiſe or ſcorn an Admonition or Advice.

die Zinſen zu dem Capital ſchlagen, to join or add the Intereſts to the Principal or Capital.

Heringe in Tonnen ſchlagen, to barrel up Herrings.

Schlagen, das, the Act of beating, ſtriking, ſtamping &c.

das Schlagen der Feinde mit einander, the Fighting or Joining Battle.

das Schlagen des Pulſes oder der Pulsadern, the Beating of the Pulſe or Arteries.

das Schlagen des Herzens, the Beating, the Palpitation of the Heart.

das Schlagen der Adern im Körper, the Pulſation of the Arteries.

das Schlagen des Tactes, the Beating of Time (in Muſic).

das Schlagen, Ausſchlagen der Pferde, the Kicking, Yerking, Flinging of Horſes.

das Schlagen der Nachtigall, the Singing of the Nightingale.

das Schlagen der Wachteln, the Calling of the Quails.

Schlagung, die, the Striking, Beating &c.

Schlägel, der, a Mallet, a Hammer; *alſo* a Beetle; a Paver's Beetle.

der Schlägel, Pfähle einzuſchlagen, a Rammer.

der Schlägel der Trommel, Pauken, the Drumſtick, Kettledrum Sticks.

ein Schöpſenſchlägel, eine Hammelskeule, a Leg of Mutton.

Schlägeleiſen, das, (in Smelting-Houſes or Forges) an Iron-Bar of about ſix Feet long, pointed at one End to break the Floors looſe with.

Schlägelfiſch, der, the Balance-Fiſh; ſee Hammerfiſch.

Schlägeln, *verb. reg. act. et neutr.* to grind a Stone hollow; *alſo as a verb. neutr.* to go lame, to be lame, to halt, to limp, to hobble along.

der Hirſch ſchlägelt, geht mit den Hinterſchenkeln lahm, the Deer, Hart or Stag goes lame with the Thigh, or drags his Thigh, his Hindleg.

Schläger, der, that beats or knocks; it is ordinarily uſed in Compoſition.

der Beckenſchläger, Blechſchläger, a Tinman; a Brazier &c.

ein Oelſchläger, a Preſſer of Oil, one that makes Rape-Oil &c.

ein Paukenſchläger, a Kettle-Drummer.

ein Trommelſchläger, a Drummer.

ein Goldſchläger, a Gold-Beater.

ein Holzſchläger, a Feller, a Cleaver of Wood.

ein Lautenſchläger, a Player of or on the Lute.

ein Todſchläger, an Homicide, a Murderer.

They call alſo, Schläger, a Tilter, a fighting Fellow, a Bully, an Hector, a great Fighter, a Fiſty-Cuff-Man, a Boxer, a Dueller.

Schläger, is alſo a Name for a Rapier, or long Sword.

er hat immer ſeinen Schläger an der Seite, he has always his Rapier or long Sword dangling at his Side, or he wears always his long Sword on his Side.

Schlägerey, die, a Fighting, a Squabble, a Fray, a Cuffing or Skirmiſhing; an Altercation, a Quarrel, a Diſpute from which it comes to Blows.

die Schlägerey ſcheiden, to part the Fray.

in Schlägerey gerathen, to come to handy Blows, to fight, to engage in a Fight or Fray.

ſich in die Schlägerey mengen, to mix or engage into a Fight or Battle.

Schlamm, der, Koth, Mire, Mud, Plaſh, Dirt, Moraſs.

im Schlamme ſtecken bleiben, to be mired, to ſink or ſtick in the Mud or Mire, in the Moraſs.

ſich im Schlamme wälzen, to wallow about in the Dirt or Mire.

Schlammbeiſker, der, Schlammbeißer, a Loach, a little Fiſh in Ponds.

Schlammfiſch, der, a common Name for a Fiſh that keeps in Ponds in the Mud; a Pond-Fiſh.

Schlämmgraben, der, an almoſt ſquare wooden Cheſt, in which the Ore is waſhed.

Schlammgrube, die, a Quack-Mire, a Slough, a Mire, a Puddle.

Schlammherd, der, a Place lined with Boards, on which the pounded Ore is waſhed.

Schlammig, *adj. et adv.* (*comp.* ſchlammiger, *ſuperl.* ſchlammigſte) muddy, miry, filthy, dirty, plaſhy; ſlimy, oozy, marſhy.

ein ſchlammiger Seegrund, a muddy or miry Bottom or Ground.

ein ſehr ſchlammiger Weg, a very muddy or dirty Road.

ſchlammig ſchmecken, to have a Taſte of Mud.

Schlammſchlich, der, the Slime or Mud of waſhed Ore.

Schlammſtein, der, waſhed Tin-Ore.

Schlammwerk, das, ſee Goldwäſche.

Schlämmen, *verb. reg. act.* von dem Schlamme reinigen, to cleanſe of the Mud, to waſh.

einen Teich ſchlämmen, to cleanſe a Pond from Mud.

Sand, Aſche ſchlämmen, to waſh Sand, Aſhes.

das Erz ſchlämmen, to waſh the Ore.

das Schlämmen, Cleanſing, Waſhing.

der Schlämmer, a Cleanſer, a Waſher.

Schlämmen, *as a verb. neutr.* ſignifies alſo, to drink much or hard; to live a debauched, a riotous Life; to live in Luxury, to live profuſely, laviſhly or waſtefully; to play the good Fellow, the Glutton, to make merry, to feaſt or banquet, to gluttonize.

Schlämmen, das, die Schlämmerey, Debauch or Debauchery, Carouſing, Merry-making, Riot, or riotous Banquetting and Revelling, hard Drinking, inordinate Eating; Riotouſneſs, Gluttony, Guzzling, continual Feaſting or Banquetting, Luxury, Luxuriouſneſs, Extravagance in Eating and Drinking.

Schlämmer, der, a Glutton, a Debauchee, a Gormandizer, a Belly-God, a Guzzler, a Reveller, a Smell-Feaſt, a Leacher, a riotous Liver, an Extravagant; that lives in great Luxury.

Schlämmeriſch, *adj. et adv.* debauched, prodigal; luxurious, riotous, rioting, leacherous; revelling, carouſing, feaſting, gluttonous; *adv.* luxuriously, debauchedly &c.

Schlampampe, die, a Slut, a dirty and naſty Huſſy.

ſchlampampen, to be idle and lead a riotous and negligent Courſe of Life.

Schlampe, die, a Slut, a naſty Wench, a Sloven.

Schlampig ſeyn, to be ſlovenly, ſluttiſh, to be idle, naſty, negligent in one's Dreſs or Clothing.

Schlang, Schlänge, ſee Schlingen.

Schlange, die, a Serpent or Snake (a Reptile, a creeping Animal).

die Klapperſchlange, the Rattle-Snake.

die Stockſchlange, the Scytal, a dangerous Sloe-Worm, whoſe Back is full of variable and delightful Spots or Marks.

die Natterſchlange, Otterſchlange, an Adder.

die Hornſchlange, the horned Serpent.

die Schießſchlange, the darting Serpent.

eine Schlange, ſo keine Eyer, ſondern lebendige Schlangen gebieret, a Viper.

die Brillenſchlange, Klapperſchlange, the crowned Serpent of the Indies.

die Aalſchlange, a Serpent that is covered on the lower Belly and on the Tail with Scales.

die Bruchſchlange, a Sloe-Worm.

die Ringelſchlange, the Amphiſbene, a Serpent with two Heads.

die große ceyloneſer Schlange, the Anaconda, a ceyloneſe Serpent of enormous Magnitude.

die Schlange ziſchet, the Serpent hiſſes.

eine junge Schlange, a young Serpent or Snake.

They call figuratively, Schlange, a Serpent, a malicious, an ill or evil, a bad, a naughty Perſon; a Viper.

eine Schlange in ſeinem Buſen nähren, to nouriſh a Serpent or Snake, a Viper in one's Boſom; viz, to beſtow Benefits on an ungrateful Man or Woman.

They call alſo, Schlange, Feldſchlange, a Culverin, a Piece of Ordnance.

Schlangenart, die, the Serpent-Race, a Breed, a Generation of Serpents.

Schlangenartig, *adj & adv.* ſerpentine, reſembling a Serpent or Snake; of the Nature of a Serpent.

Schlangenbad, das, Karlsthaler Bad, a famous or renowned Bath in the Circle of the upper Rhine. It is called Schlangenbad, becauſe of the many Serpents found in it, that do no Manner of Hurt or Harm.

Schlangenbalg, der, the Slough, the caſt Skin of a Snake.

Schlangenbiß oder Stich, der, the Bite or Biting of a Serpent.

Schlangenbrut, die, a Brood or Generation of Serpents.

Schlangeney, das, the Egg of a Serpent.

Schlangenfett, das, Fat or Greaſe of a Serpent.

Schlangenförmig, *adj. & adv.* waving, that has many Turnings and Windings; formed like a Snake or Serpent.

Schlangengang, der, Walks in a Garden that turn in and out, meandering Walks.

Schlangengeziſche, das, the Hiſſing, or hiſſing Noiſe of a Serpent.

Schlangengift, das, the Venom or Poiſon of a Serpent.

Schlangengras, das, ſmall Dragons, or the Graſs-Plantane; *alſo* a Name for the wild Crow-Foot (a Plant).

Schlangengurke, die, a Name for a Sort of very long Cowcumbers; the ſenpentine Cowcumber.

Schlangenhaar, das, Hair conſiſting of Serpents, with which the Head of Meduſa and of the Furies is repreſented in the Fable.

Schlangenhaupt, das, the Serpent's Head; *alſo* a Name for the Herb Viper's Bugloſs; ſee Natterkraut.

Schlangenhaut, die, the Skin of a Serpent; ſee alſo Schlangenbalg.

Schlangenhöhle, die, a Serpent's Den.

Schlangenholz, das, Serpent's Wood, the Wood of a Growth at the Iſle of Ceylon; which is very bitter, has a ſudorific or diaphoretic Virtue, and is uſed againſt the Bite of venomous Animals (Ophioxylon *Linn.*).

Schlangenholz, is alſo the Name of an other Eaſt-India Tree (Strychnos Colubrina *Linn.*); its Wood is alſo uſed againſt all Manner of Poiſon or Venom. There is yet a third Kind of Schlangenholz, known under the Name of Schlangenwurzel, Dragon-Wort, which is chiefly uſed againſt the Bite of the Indian crowned Serpent (Ophiorrhiza Mungos *Linn.*).

Schlangenknoblauch, der, Rocambole, a Sort of Garlick.

Schlangenkopf, der, the Head of a Serpent, or a Serpent's Head.

das Schlangenköpfchen, the Sea-Snail with a Serpent's Head.

Schlangenkraut, das, Serpentary, Biſtort or Snake-Weed, Dragon-Wort.

Schlangenkrone, die, the Crown of a Serpent.

Schlangenlinie, die, the crooked Line, a Line that has many Turnings and Windings.

Schlangenliſt, die, ſerpentine Vileneſs.

Schlangenmann, der, a Conſtellation of the boreal Hemiſphere; a Figure that holds a Serpent in its Hands; it is alſo called Schlangenträger.

Schlangenmord, der, the Scorzonera, a Sort of a medicinal Plant.

Schlangenmotte, die, a Moth or Tiny that keeps on Fir-Trees (Phalaena Noctua picta *Linn.*).

Schlangenröhre, die, a crooked Pipe, a ſinuous or winding Pipe.

Schlangenſpritze, die, a great Syringe for quenching the Fire with a leather Conduit or Pipe to it.

Schlangenſtich, der, the Bite of a Serpent; *alſo* a Term of the Seamſtreſſes, a ſerpentine Stitch.

Schlangentanz, der, the Hay, a Country-Dance.

Schlangenweiſe, *adv.* crookedly, windingly, all wriggling, making many Turns like a Snake, ſerpentine.

ſchlangenweiſe laufen, to run all wriggling like the Wriggling of a Snake, to go or turn in and out, to be full of Turnings.

ſchlangenweiſe gezogen, (in Heraldry) tortile, twiſted.

Schlangenwurz, die, the Scorzonera; ſee Schlangenmord.

Schlangenwurzel, die, the Herb Dragons or Dragon-Wort; Serpentary.

die virginiſche Schlangenwurzel, Serpentaria virginiana.

Schlangenzunge, die, properly the pointy Tongue of a Serpent; (*figur.*) Natter's Tongue (a Plant); *alſo* the Serpent's Tongue or Gloſſopetrae, a Petrification.

das Schlangenzünglein, Natterzünglein, the Herb Adders-Tongue.

Schlangenzwang, der, the leſſer Buckhorn; ſee alſo Schlangengras.

Schlängeln, *verb. reg. recipr.* (ich ſchlängele — ſchlängelte mich — habe mich geſchlängelt, *imperat.* ſchlängele dich) to move in making many Turnings and Windings, to wind, to twine, to twiſt.

die Ephen ſchlängelt ſich an den Ulmbaum, the Ivy winds or twiſts about the Elm.

ſchlängeln, ſignifies alſo, to go winding about, to go in and out as Rivers do; it is alſo ſaid of the Lightning that makes many Turnings and Windings.

Schlängeln, das, the Turning or Winding in and out; a Winding about, a Twining or Twiſting.

Schlängelein, das, a little Serpent or Snake.

Schlank, *adj. & adv.* (*comp.* ſchlanker, *ſuperl.* ſchlankeſte) ſchlank von Leibe, ſlender, ſmall, thin, ſlim, lank, long and ſlender.

eine ſchlanke Leibesgeſtalt, a ſlender Shape.

ſchlank, ſignifies alſo, pliable, flexible, pliant, that bends eaſily.

eine ſchlanke Ruthe, a pliable long thin Switch, a limber Rod.

ein ſchlankes Rohr, a flexible Reed or Cane.

Schlapp, *adj. & adv.* ſlank; ſee Schlaff.

ein ſchlapper (ſchlaffer) Hut, a Hat that ſlaps or flaps down.

ſchlapp (ſchlaff) werden, to yield, to ſlacken or relent.

Schlappe, die, this Word is chiefly uſed figuratively and ſignifies a Loſs, a Damage, Prejudice, Detriment, Disadvantage.

der Feind hat eine derbe Schlappe bekommen, the Enemy has ſuffered or ſuſtained a conſiderable Loſs.

mein Nachbar bekommt dabey eine Schlappe von zehn tauſend Gulden, 'tis a Loſs or Damage to my Neighbour of ten thouſand Florins; or my Neighbour loſes ten thouſand Florins by it.

es ſchlappt und hängt Alles an ihm, he is all tattered or all in Rags.

Schlappheit, **Schlappigkeit**, die, Slackneſs; ſee Schlaffheit.

Schlaraffe, der, (an injurious and popul. Term) a Truant, an idle Rogue or Rascal, a Vagabond, a lazy Bones, a Sluggard.

Schlaraffengeſicht, ein, a Monkey's Face, a fooliſh, an apiſh Face, a ridiculous Face; a ridiculous Maſk.

Schlaraffengeſicht, (in Architecture) a Gutter-Spout.

Schlaraffenland, das, wo einem die gebratenen Tauben ins Maul geflogen kommen, a plentiful Country, a good Country to live in; the Fairy-Land, Utopia.

Schlarfe, die, a Pair of Slippers without Heel-Leathers, that only cover the Fore-Foot.

Schlarfen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to march trailing or dragging the Feet, to go without lifting the Feet properly.

Schlathund, der, a Slouth-Hound, (a Dog dreſſed to attack Bears).

Schlau, *adj. et adv.* (*comp.* ſchlauer, *ſuperl.* ſchlaueſte, ſly, crafty, cunning, wily, quickwitted, ſubtle, ſharp, ingenious, wiſe, prudent, acute.

ein ſchlauer Fuchs, a ſly or cunning Fox, a ſly Blade, a crafty Knave.

ſie iſt ein ſchlaues Ding, ſhe is a ſly or cunning Gipſy.

as an *adv.* ſlily, wittily, cunningly, craftily, ſubtilly, wiſely, dexterously, prudently, politicly, with Subtilty.

Schlauheit, die, Schlauigkeit, Cunning or cunning Trick, Guile, Craftineſs, Subtilty, Slyneſs, Wile; Ingenuity, Shrewdneſs, Dexterity, Witticiſm, Acuteneſs.

Schlaukopf, ein, ein ſchlauer, durchtriebener Kopf, a cunning Blade, a Sharper.

Schlauch, der, *plur.* die Schläuche, a Jack, a leather Bottle prepared to put Liquors in, as Wine, Brandy, Oil &c. a Borachio; *alſo* a Leather Pipe, a Water Conduit; a long Pipe of Leather to lead the Water from a Pomp to a Barrel or to any Veſſel; *alſo* to lead the Water from a Fire Syringe to where it is neceſſary.

Schlauchbohrer, der, a Kind of an Auger or Wimble for Water-Pipes; *alſo* a Kind of an Auger, by Means of which to draw Wine out of Caſks through the Pipes.

Schlauchen, *verb. reg. act.* to cleanſe the Water-Pipes by Means of a long Rod that reaches from one End of a Water-Pipe to the other.

Schlauder, die, (in Archit.) der Schließanker, Gibelanker der Gebäude, the Gable-Anchor of a Building.

Schläuder, die, ſee Schleuder.

Schläuderer, Schläudern, ſee Schleuderer ꝛc.

Schlaudern, *verb. reg. neutr.* to be of diſſolute Mind, to be regardleſs or negligent.

Schlaudern, ſee alſo Schlottern.

Schlauigkeit, ſee Schlauheit.

Schlecht, *adj. et adv.* (*comp.* ſchlechter, *ſuperl.* ſchlechteſte) einfach, ſimple, pure, unmixt.

ſchlecht und recht, plain, downright, openhearted, ſincere, upright, not formal, ſincerely, uprightly.

dieſer Menſch lebt ſchlecht und recht, this is an upright, honeſt and ſincere Man; he is a Man of Integrity.

ſchlecht, glatt, ſleek or ſlick, ſmooth, even or plain.

ſchlecht, gering, ſlight, mean, ſlender, ſmall, baſe, low, vile, poor, pitiful, paltry, ſorry, indifferent, common, ordinary; of little Value; as an *adv.* vilely, baſely, in a vile or baſe Manner, meanly, poorly, pitifully.

ſchlechter Wein, light, bad, paltry, poor Wine.

ſchlecht Bier, ſmall Beer.

ſchlechtes Waſſer, pure Water, indifferent, bad Water.

ſchlechte Beſoldung, a ſmall Salary.

ſchlechte Zeiten, ill, hard, bad Times.

ſchlechte Waare, Merchandiſes or Goods of little Value.

ſchlecht Gold, baſe Gold.

ſchlechtes Geld, baſe Coin, Money of baſe Allay or of a baſe Standard.

ein ſchlechter Preis, a bad Price, a low Rate.

ich habe es um einen ſchlechten Preis, um ein Spottgeld gekauft, I have bought it very cheap, dogcheap, had it a dead Bargain.

einem einen ſchlechten Dienſt erweiſen, to play one a bad, a diſhoneſt Trick; to diſoblige one.

ſchlechte Luſt zu etwas haben, to have no great Mind to a Thing.

das iſt eine ſchlechte Entſchuldigung, that's a vain, a frivolous, a ſlight, a ſorry Excuſe.

wir hatten nur eine ſchlechte Mahlzeit, we had but a ſorry or poor Meal, a ſlender, a light Dinner or Supper.

das iſt ein ſchlechter Troſt, that's a ſad Conſolation.

ein ſchlechter Beweis, that's a poor or ſorry Argument.

ſeine Kleidung iſt ſchlecht, his Dreſs is plain, his Cloathing is very poor.

ſchlechte, gemeine Reden, popular Diſcourſes, mean Talk.

ein ſchlechter, gemeiner Mann, a common Man.

ſchlechtes Zinn, common Tin.

er hat ſchlechte Gaben, he has indifferent Qualities.

er iſt ſchlecht zu Fuße, he is a ſorry Walker.

er iſt von ſchlechtem Herkommen, he is of a low or ignoble Deſcent, of mean or baſe Birth.

er iſt kein ſchlechter Mann, he is a Man of no ſlender or common Parts or Merit.

ein ſchlechtes Wort, a bad, a mean Word.

wenn ich euch nicht zu ſchlecht bin, if you don't diſtain me,

ich bin ihm zu ſchlecht, he thinks me greatly inferior to him.

ſchlecht, ungereimt, einfältig, inſipid, flat, impertinent, ſaucy, trifling, unwitty.

das kommt ſehr ſchlecht heraus, that is Sillineſs, Non-Senſe, Abſurdity.

They ſay alſo, ich bin nur ein ſchlechter Bürger, I am but an ordinary Burgeſs or Citizen.

das wäre etwas ſchlechtes für ihn, that would be trifling for him; that would be of no great Matter to him.

ſchlecht leben, ſich ſchlecht behelfen, to live poorly, pitifully.

die Handlung geht ſchlecht, Commerce, or Trade don't floriſh.

Schlechterdings, *adv.* durchaus, abſolutely, peremtorily, obſtinately, unalterably, by all Means.

Schlechtheit, die, Schlechtigkeit, Vileneſs, Meanneſs; Lowlineſs; Simplicity.

Schlechthin, Schlechtweg, *adv.* plain, without Ornament; quite ſhort.

Schlecken, *verb. reg. act. et neutr.* to be dainty-mouthed, or lickeriſh, to love Titbits; ſee lecken, naſchen.

Schlecker, der, das Schleckermaul, a dainty-mouthed or lickeriſh Man or Woman, a Sweet-Tooth; ſee Lecker, Naſcher.

Schleckerey, die, Daintineſs, Lickeriſhneſs.

Schleckerhaft, *adj. et adv.* dainty-mouthed, lickeriſh, that loves Titbits; ſee Leckerhaft.

Schleckerhaftigkeit, die, Daintineſs, Lickeriſhneſs; ſee Leckerhaftigkeit, Genäſchigkeit.

Schlegel, der, a Beetle, a Beater; ſee Schlägel.

der Schlegel eines Teiches, a Sluce or Flood-Gate.

Schlegelfiſch, der, the Balance-Fiſh.

Schlegeln, *verb. reg. act. et neutr.* to blunder, to commit a Blunder or Fault.

Schlehe, die, a Sloe, a Bullace or a Sort of a wild Plum, that grows on a Shrub or Buſh in a Hedge.

Schlehenbaum, der, the Sloe Tree that ſtands free.

Schlehenblüte, die, the Bloſſoms of the Sloe-Buſh or the Sloe-Tree Bloſſom.

Schlehenblütwaſſer, das, diſtilled Water of the Sloe-Tree Bloſſoms.

Schlehendorn, der, Schlehenbuſch, the black Thorn, the Sloe, the Bullace Buſh, the wild Plum-Buſh or Tree; the egyptian Thorn.

Schlehenmus, der, die Schlehenconſerve, der Schlehenſaft, the Juice of Sloes, the Conſerve of wild Plums; Acacia.

Schlehenwein, der, Wine of Sloes; the Juice of Sloes mix'd with Wine.

Schleichen, *verb. irregul. neutr.* (ich ſchleiche — du ſchleicheſt — er ſchleicht — wir ſchleichen ꝛc. *imperf.* ich ſchlich, *ſubj.* ſchliche, *perf.* ich bin geſchlichen; *imperat.* ſchleiche oder ſchleich) to ſneak, to ſlink, to creep, to tread gingerly, to go ſoftly.

hinter einem herſchleichen, to follow one ſecretly.

er ſchlich davon wie der Fuchs vom Taubenſchlag, he flung, ſtole, drooped away like an old cunning Fox.

ſich davon ſchleichen, to ſteal away, to eſcape ſecretly, to give one the Slip.

ſich heimlich an einen Ort hinſchleichen, to ſlide ſecretly into any Place, to enter ſecretly or ſoftly.

im Finſtern ſchleichen, to walk in the Dark, to walk by Owl-Light.

in die Häuſer ſchleichen, to creep into Houſes, to enter ſneakingly.

They ſay popul. einen ſchleichen laſſen, to foiſt or fizzle.

Schleichen, das, the Act of walking ſlowly or heavily, Creeping, Crawling.

das Schleichen einer Schlange, the Crawling or Wriggling of a Serpent.

das Schleichen eines Minutenrads, the Sliding of a Minute-Wheel.

Schleichend, *adj. et adv.* creeping, crawling, ſneaking; trailing, dragging upon the Ground; lingering.

ein ſchleichendes Fieber, an hectic Fever.

Schleichenderweiſe, *adverb.* ſneakingly.

Schleichbrief, der, a Letter of Permutation, a written Permiſſion of exchanging, a Benefice or military Employment for an other.

Schleichdrucker, der, a clandeſtine Printer, one that ſecretly prints prohibited Books.

Schleicher, der, a ſullen, ſilent, ſaturnine Man; a ſneaking Man or Woman; *alſo* a Diſſembler, a diſſembling Man or Woman; one that hides his Thoughts and that ſtrives to catch any one ſecretly.

ein Schleicher, Schleichfuchs, a ſneaking or creeping Fox; *alſo* a Hedge-Creeper, a Sneaks or Sneaksby.

hüte dich vor dem Schleicher, der Rauſcher thut dir nichts, the ſtill Sow ſucks up all the Draught.

ein Schleicher, a Fiſt, a Fizzle.

Schleicherey, die, Sneaking or Sneakingneſs.

Schleichhandel, der, Smuggling, Contraband; a Commerce or Dealing in contraband Merchandiſes or Goods, in contrabanded Commodities or prohibited Goods.

Schleichhandel treiben, to run, or to ſmuggle prohibited Goods, to be a Smuggler.

ein Schleichhandel mit Salz, an unlicenſed Selling of Salt or Salt-Selling.

Schleichhändler, der, a Smuggler.

Schleichweg, der, a By-Way, an obſcure Way, a Way not permitted to go, ſee alſo Schleifweg.

Schleier, der, ſee Schleyer.

Schleif, der, an einem Rock, the Train of a Gown; ſee Schweif, Schleppe.

Schleife, die, a Knot of a Ribbon.

eine laufende Schleife, a running or ſliding Knot.

etwas in eine Schleife binden, to tie any Thing in a Knot.

die Schleife an einem Knopfloch, a Loop, a Loop-Lace.

die Schleife an dem Hute, die Hutſchleife, the Loop of a Hat.

die Schleifen auf einem Kleide, Schlender, the Loops of a Woman's Gown.

die Schleife, der Schlepp an einem Frauenzimmerkleide, the Tail of a Woman's Training-Gown; the Train.

eine Schleife Vögel zu fangen, a Spring or Nooze, a Gin, a Snare to catch Birds, Partridges &c. ſee alſo Schlinge.

Schleife, is alſo a Name for a Dray, a Sledge; a Carriage without Wheels, to transport Bales or Packets of Goods or Merchandiſes.

Schleife, is alſo a Name for a Hurdle to carry, draw or drag Delinquents on to the Place of Execution, or to carry ſuch to the burying Place on, as have made away with themſelves.

Schleifen, *verb. reg. act.* ſchleppen, to train or trail, to drag, to draw or drag after him.

ſein Kleid ſchleifen laſſen, to let the Train or Tail of one's Gown draggle after one.

einen Uebelthäter zur Gerichtsſtätte ſchleifen, to draw or drag a Criminal upon a Hurdle to the Place of Execution.

Schleifen, ſignifies alſo, to demoliſh, to raze, to pull down a Fortreſs, to lay level or even with the Ground.

die Franzoſen haben die Veſtung geſchleift, the French have demoliſhed the Fortreſs.

They ſay in Terms of Grammar, einen Buchſtaben ſchleiſſen, to pronounce a Letter gently or mildly, without joining it to the following Vowel.

eine Note ſchleifen, to paſs over a Note lightly, to ſlide over it.

They ſay alſo, eine Feuermauer ſchleiſſen, to give a Chimney an oblique Direction.

Schleifen, das, Training, Trailing, Dragging; the Act of Demoliſhing,

of razing, of deſtroying or pulling down; Demolition &c.

Schleifhamen, der, a Tramel, a Dreg-Net or Draw-Net, to catch Fiſh in.

Schleifkanne, die, a large Cann of Wood &c. with an Ear or Handle to it; a Cann for Water or Beer, ſuch as they have in Tap-Houſes; a wooden Drinking-Veſſel.

Schleiflade, die, the Sound-Board of an Organ, from which the Sound is diſtributed to the different Pipes.

Schleifrebe, die, der Nebenſchoß an einem Weinſtock, a Sucker or Sprig, a young Shoot of a Vine.

Schleifreis, das, a little Branch of a Tree which a Cartier puts into a Wheel to keep it from turning.

Schleifweg, der, a By-, Side-Way; *alſo* a Way to ſteal the Cuſtom.

Schleifen, *verb. irregul. act.* (ich ſchleiſe — du ſchleifſt — er ſchleift — wir ſchleiſen ꝛc. *imperf.* ich ſchliff, *ſubj.* ſchliffe, *perf.* ich habe geſchliffen, *imperat.* ſchleiffe oder ſchleif) ſcharf machen, to grind, to whet, to ſet an Edge on, to ſharpen, to paſs on the Grind-Stone; *alſo* to furbiſh, to poliſh, to brighten

ein Scheermeſſer ſchleifen, to grind, to ſet a Razor.

ein Meſſer ſchleifen, to whet, to ſharpen a Knife.

einen Diamant ſchleifen, to cut a Diamond.

Spitzen an die Nadeln ſchleifen, to point the Pins, Needles, to give them a Point.

den Verſtand ſchleifen, to whet the Wit.

dieſer junge Menſch iſt noch nicht geſchliffen, this young Man is not yet poliſhed.

Schleifen, *as a verb. neutr.* to glide on the Ice.

Schleifen, das, die Schleifung, Grinding, Sharping, Whetting, the Setting an Edge on; Poliſhing, Furbiſhing.

das Schleifen, Schlittern auf dem Eiſe, the Gliding or Sliding on the Ice.

Schleifbank, die, the Grinding-, the Poliſhing- the Furbiſhing-Bench.

Schleifbaum, der, the Beam on a Weaver's Loom on which the Chain ſlides down.

Schleifer, der, a Grinder.

der Glattſchleifer der Spiegelgläſer, der Edelſteine, the Poliſher; the Glaſs-Cutter, the Diamond-Cutter.

der Schleifer der Glastafeln, der Spiegel, the Smoother, Poliſher of Glaſs-Tables, of Looking-Glaſſes.

der Scheerenſchleifer, a Grinder, a Grinder of Ciſars, Shears, Knifes &c.

Schleiferhaken, der, a Grinder's Hook.

Schleiferlohn, der, the Grindage; that which is paid to the Grinder, Poliſher, Furbiſher &c.

Schleifmühle, die, a Grinding-Mill; a Poliſhing-Mill.

Schleifnadel, die, a Woman's Head-Needle or Pin; a large Bodkin to tie the Hair up with.

Schleifrad, das, the poliſhing or grinding Wheel.

Schleifſchale, die, a Baſon, in which the optic Glaſſes are cut.

Schleifſcheibe, die, a Steel-Wheel, an Inſtrument on which the Diamond-Cutters cut or poliſh their Diamonds.

Schleifſchüſſel, ſee Schleifſchale.

Schleifſel, das, der Schleifſtaub, die Schleifſpäne, the Shreds, the Clippings or Parings, that which goes off by Grinding or Poliſhing of hard Bodies.

Schleifſtein, a Whet-Stone, Grind-Stone or Grinding-Stone.

ein Schleifſtein zu Scheermeſſern, a Grind-Stone for Razors.

Schleiftrog, der, a Trough or Veſſel filled with Water to moiſten the Grinding-Stone.

Schleifzehende, der, a Tythe, where the Tything-man may take the tenth Sheaf where he pleaſes.

Schleifzeug, das, the poliſhing Inſtruments or Tools.

Schleifzügel, der, a Kind of a Bridle for young Horſes.

Schleihe, die, a Tench (a freſh Water Fiſh).

Schleim, der, Slime, Flegm or Phlegm, a thick and viscous Humour; *alſo* Mucilage, ſlimy Matter.

Gerſtenſchleim, Cream of Barley, a Tisane made of Barley.

Schleimdrüſe, die, the pituitous or flegmatic Glandules; the Glandules that ſeparate the ſlimy Matters, eſpecially in the upper Part of the Noſe.

Schleimhaut, die, the pituitous Tunick or thin Skin.

Schleimhöhle, die, the Cavity, in which the Phlegm or Slime is gathered.

Schleimig, *adj. et adv.* flegmatic or pituitous, ſlimy, clammy, viſcous; mucilaginous.

Schleimigkeit, die, Slimineſs, Viſcoſity, Clammineſs.

Schleimpflaſter, das, a Plaiſter compoſed of Mucilages, of pituitous Matters (Diachylon, Emplaſtrum diapalmae).

Schleimpfropf, der, a mucilaginous Polypus, an Excreſcence in the Noſtrils.

Schleimſtein, der, ſee Märgel and Krebsſtein.

Schleimen, *verb. reg. neutr.* Schleim verurſachen, to cauſe, produce or breed Slime.

Schleimen, *verb. reg. act.* von Schleim reinigen, to carry off the Slime, to take the Viſcoſity or Flegm away of a Thing; *alſo* to purge the Body.

einen Fiſch ſchleimen, to ſoak or water a Fiſh.

den Zucker ſchleimen, to purify, to ſcum the Sugar.

Schleimen, das, the Act of taking away the viscous or ſlimy Matter.

Schleißen, *verb. irreg. act.* (ich ſchleiſſe — du ſchleiſſeſt — er ſchleiſt — wir ſchleiſſen ꝛc. *imperf.* ich ſchliß, *ſubj.* ſchliſſe, *perf.* ich habe geſchliſſen, *imperat.* ſchleiß, in ſome Provinces they ſay ich ſchloß, ich habe geſchloſſen) von einander reiſſen, to ſlit or ſplit ſomething aſunder, to ſplit a Piece of Wood in its Length; it is moſt commonly alſo ſaid of Feathers, to ſlit, to pick Feathers.

Schleißen, *as a verb. neutr.* to cleave, to ſlit, or ſplit, to fray, to wear out or off, to tear; ſee Reiſſen, entzwey gehen.

Schleißbaum, der, das Schleißholz, a Name given in ſome Parts to the Pine-Tree which is apt to ſlit or give Splinters; any Wood that cleaves or ſlits.

Schleiſſe, die, a Splint, a thin long cleft Piece of Wood; a ſmall Piece of Wood cleft or ſlit in Length or lengthwiſe.

Schleiſſe, is alſo a Name for Lint, (not much in Uſe).

Schleiſſe, ſignifies alſo the Beard of Feathers.

Schleißeiſen, das, a ſlitting Iron.

Schleiſſenkiefer, der, ſee Schleißbaum.

Schleiſſenſchnitzer, der, a Knife to cut Splints with.

Schleiſſenſtamm, der, a Tree that will cleave, or that is deſtined to be cleft or ſlit.

Schleiſſenſtock, der, a Stick on which the Splints of Pine-Wood ſtuck, which poor People burn in their Rooms inſtead of Candles.

Schleiſſer, der, die Schleiſſerinn, he or ſhe that ſlits, that picks Feathers, a Picker of Feathers.

der Holzſchleiſſer, a Cleaver of Wood.

Schleißfedern, die, the large or ſtrong Feathers that muſt be ſlit or pickt.

Schleißholz, das, ſee Schleißbaum.

Schleißlein von Holz, ein, a Slit of Wood, a Splint.

Schleißzwiebeln, die, bladed Onions.

Schlemmen, ſee Schlämmen.

Schlender, der, das Schleppkleid, a Training-Gown; ſee alſo Schlendrian.

Schlenderer, der, ein, a ſauntering, loitering, rambling or ranging Fellow; a Loiterer, a Sluggard, a Rambler.

Schlendern, *verb. reg. neutr.* to walk with ſlow Steps, to walk ſlowly along.

er ſchlendert im Garten herum, he walks about in the Garden.

fort ſchlendern, to go ſlowly or ſoftly on.

laßt uns ſo allgemach fortſchlendern, let us jog or walk ſlowly or ſoftly on.

herumſchlendern, ſignifies alſo, to be idle, to loiter, to do nothing; *alſo* to ſaunter about, to ſcuttle here and there, to ramble, to range up and down, to ſnudge along, to ſneak about, to go idling to and fro.

mit einem ſchlendern, to go or walk along with one.

Schlendrian, der, der Schlender, the common Rote on Practice, the common or ordinary Courſe.

das iſt der gemeine Schlendrian, that's the common or ordinary Courſe or Way.

den Schlendrian wiſſen, to know the common Courſe or Way, to be acquainted with the Means and Ways.

Schlenge, die, in marſhy Countries a Name for Faſcine-Works, to ſtop or turn the Waters.

Schlenkern, *verb. reg. act.* to ſhake, to toſs, to jog, to jolt; to throw, to caſt, to fling with Force; to caſt with a Sling.

Schlenkern, *verb. reg. neutr.* to ſwing, to toſs, to ſtir, to move, to tangle.

mit den Beinen ſchlenkern, to ſwing, to toſs one's Legs to and fro; to ſit and mag one's Legs.

er ſchlenkert die Arme im Gehen, he goes flinging or dangling his Arms.

Schleppe, die, das Schleppchen, Schlepplein, the Train or Tail of a Habit, of a Woman's Robe or Gown.

die Schleppe hängen laſſen, to draggle one's Tail.

die Schleppe aufſtecken, to truſs, to tie, to pin up one's Train or Tail.

die Damen laſſen ſich die Schleppe nachtragen, the Ladies have Pages or Servants to carry their Trains or Tails after them.

Schleppe, (Hunting Term) a Train, a Trace made with a Piece of Carrion to draw a Wolf to the Snare by the Odour, or Smell.

Schleppen, *verb. reg. act. et neutr.* to drag, to train or drawl, to draw or drag after one, to trail, to draw along.

fort ſchleppen, to drag or draw along, to draw, to hurry away.

einen ins Gefängniß ſchleppen, to drag one to Priſon.

etwas auf der Erde herumſchleppen, to drag or trail any Thing along the Ground.

den Rock ſchleppen, to draggle your Tail.

der Mantel ſchleppt, the Cloke or Cloak drags along.

das Bein ſchleppen, to drag or draw one's Leg after one.

der Anker ſchleppt, the Anchor drives, don't hold faſt.

ſich mit Weibervolk ſchleppen, to carry Women along with you.

ſich mit einer Krankheit ſchleppen, to be troubled with ſome Diſtemper (or other) or to have been ill a good While of ſome Diſtemper.

Schleppend, *adj. et adv.* trailing, dragging, that drags upon the Ground. They ſay figur. eine ſchleppende Schreibart, a dull Style.

Schleppenträger, der, a Train-Bearer, Madam's Train-Bearer.

Schlepper, der, a Name for a great Rake to rake the Halms of Corn together; ſee Hungerrechen.

Schlepphaken, der, die Schleppklammer, a Hook in Mines to drag the Timber with or by.

Schleppkaſten, der, Schlepptrog, a Trough or little Cheſt to drag or transport the Ore in Mines.

Schleppkette, die, a Chain to drag Timber or any other Thing by (in Mines).

Schleppkleid, das, a Habit with a Train or Tail to it, a Training Gown.

Schleppkübel, der, a Pail or Tub uſed in Mines, where the Shafts don't go quite perpendicular.

Schleppmantel, der, a Training-Cloak.

Schleppnetz, das, Streichnetz, a Drag- or Draw-Net, a large Net to catch Birds or Fiſh in.

Schleppriegel, der, the large Bolt of a Lock that ſets the leſſer Bolts in Motion.

Schleppſack, der, a Fiſh-Net in the Form of a Sack, a Tramel; a Net that is drawn up or down a River to catch Fiſh in.

Schleppſack, is alſo a Name for a Bag to put one's Baggage in.

Schleppſeil, das, (Sea Term) a Halſer or Howſer.

Schleppſtrang, der, a Cord to drag ſomething by.

Schlepptau, das, a Rope or ſtrong Cord to drag or draw a killed Whale to the Ship by.

Schleſien, Sileſia a Dukedom.

Schleſier, ein, a Sileſian, a Native of Sileſia.

Schleſiſch, of Sileſia.

Schleuder, die, a Sling.

ein Wurf mit der Schleuder, a Throw or Caſt with a Sling.

Schleuderer, der, a Slinger or Flinger of Stones &c. with a Sling.

Schleuderleder, das, the Leather of a Sling, on which the Stone is put that is to be, flung or caſt.

Schleudern, *verb. reg. act.* to fling a Stone into the Air, to fling it with a Sling, to throw, to caſt with a Sling, to ſling.

Schleudern, *as a verb. neutr.* ſignifies to ſell under Price, to underſell one's Goods, to undervalue one's Labour.

Schleuderriemen, der, the Leather-Strap of a Sling.

Schleuderſtein, der, a Pebble fit for Slingiug.

Schleuderung, die, Slinging, the Flinging of a Stone with a Sling.

Schleuen, *verb. reg. act.* (Term of the Butchers) to cleanſe the Guts, to rinſe them with Water.

wohl ausgeſchleute Därme, Guts well cleanſed and rinſed.

Schleunig, *adj.* (*comp.* ſchleuniger, *ſuperl.* ſchleunigſte) haſty, ſpeedy, prompt, ſwift, quick; ſoon, ſudden, expedite, ſubitaneous, accelerated, precipitate.

eine ſchleunige Entſchließung, Antwort, a prompt, a ſpeedy Reſolution, Answer or Reply.

eine ſchleunige Wiederkunft, a ſudden Return.

eine ſchleunige Abreiſe, a precipitate Departure.

ein ſchleuniges Mittel, a preſent Remedy.

ein ſchleuniger Tod, a ſudden Death; an unexpected Death.

s an *adv.* ſuddenly, quickly, precipitately haſtily.

uf eine ſchleunige Weiſe, ſpeedily, hastily, precipitantly, upon the ſudden, on a ſudden, all of a ſudden.

ufs ſchleunigſte, in all Hate, in Poſthaſte, with full Speed.

chleunigkeit, die, Speed, Speedineſs, Haſtineſs, Promptitude, Promptneſs, Quickneſs, Readineſs, Suddenneſs, Swiftneſs.

chleuſe, die, a Sluce, a Dam or Wear, a Flood-Gate; a Saſs.

ie Schleuſe aufmachen, to open, to raiſe, to lift the Sluce.

ie Schleuſe zumachen, to ſhut, to let down the Sluce.

chleuſengeld, das, the Money paid of a Ship that paſſes through a Sluce, Sluce-Money.

chleuſenkammer, die, the Chamber of the Sluce.

Schleuſenmeiſter, der, the Sluce-Maſter, the Dike-Grave, an Officer that has the Inſpection of a Sluce.

Schleuſenräumer, der, a Cleanſer of a Sluce.

Schleußt, ſee Schlieſſen.

Schley, ſee Schleihe.

Schleyer, der, a Vail or Veil, a Piece of Linen or Stuff deſtined to cover or hide ſomething. Women and particularly the Nuns make Uſe of Vails to hide their Faces.

der Schleyer einer Nonne, a Nun's Vail.

der Schleyer einer Bäuerinn, a Country Woman's Kerchief or Whiſk.

einen Schleyer tragen, to wear the or a Vail.

der Witwenſchleyer, a Widow's Vail.

der Trauerſchleyer, the deep Mourning Mantle or Vail.

Schleyer, ſignifies figur. Appearance, Colour, Shew, Pretence, outward Appearance, Cloak.

unter dem Schleyer der Andacht verbirgt ſie ihre Bosheit, ſhe hides or conceals her Malice under the Vail of Devotion.

They ſay poetically, der Schleyer der Nacht, the Vail of the Night.

Schleyer, Schleyerflor, Lawn, Luſtring, or Luteſtring.

Schleyereule, die, Kircheule, the Church Owl, the little Owl: an Owl that has a white Stroke about the Eyes in the Form of a Vail (Vlula Aluco Klein.).

Schleyerfrau, die, a Woman that makes Vails; a Milliner.

Schleyerkappe, die, a Woman's Cap that covers the whole Face like a Vail; a Kerchief; *alſo* the Name for a Cap made of Lawn.

Schleyerlehn, das, Kunkellehn, a Fief which may be held by Women, a female Fief.

Schleyerlein, das, a little Vail.

Schleyerleinwand, die, das Schleyertuch, Lawn.

Schleyermeiſe, die, Haubenmeiſe, the tufted Tit-Mouſe or Muſkin.

Schleyern, *verb. reg. act.* mit einem Schleyer verhüllen, to vail or veil, to cover with a Vail.

eine Nonne ſchleyern, to vail a Nun, to give her the Vail.

ſich ſchleyern, geſchleyert gehen, to veil one's ſelf, to go veiled, to go covered with a Vail, to go hooded.

Schlich, ſee Schleichen.

Schlich, der, a ſecret Way; a Way that leads from the ſtrait or right Road; a Side-Way, a Way about.

er kennet alle Schliche in dieſem Walde, he knows every By- or Side-Way in this Wood or Foreſt; or he knows all the ſecret Paſſages in this Wood.

Schliche, ſignifies alſo figur. ſecret Courſes, clandeſtine Practices, Intrigues, underhand Dealings &c.

jemanden hinter ſeine Schliche kommen, ſeine Schliche entdecken, to diſcover or detect any one's Plots or Intrigues.

Schlich, ſignifies in Terms of the Miners, bruiſed or pounded and waſhed Ore, Ore ready prepared to be brought to the Furnace.

Schlich, is alſo a Name for the Settlings in the Trough under a Grinding Stone; the Slime or Mud.

Schlicht, *adj. et adv.* (*comp.* ſchlichter, *ſuperl.* ſchlichteſte) glatt, eben, ſleek, ſmooth (little uſed).

They ſay figur. der ſchlichte Menſchenverſtand, Common Senſe.

ſchlichte Haare, flat, ſmooth Hair.

Schlichte, die, Glue, Paſte of the Weavers.

Schlichtebürſte, die, a Bruſh to glue or paſte with.

Schlichtefaß, das, a Tub to put the Glue or Paſte in.

Schlichteiſen, das, a Joiner's ſmoothing Iron.

Schlichten, *verb. reg. act.* glatt, eben machen, to ſleek, to ſmooth, to make even, to make flat, to dreſs, to poliſh, to plane.

die Haare ſchlichten, to dreſs, to comb the Hair.

Bretter mit dem Hobel ſchlichten, to plane Boards ſmooth.

das Garn ſchlichten, mit Schlichte beſchmieren, to wet the Thread that is ſleeking, to glue or paſte the Thread.

Schlichten, das, the Act of ſmoothing, of ſleeking, of making even, of dreſſing, poliſhing.

Schlichten, ſignifies alſo figur. to accommodate, to terminate, to adjuſt.

einen Streit ſchlichten, beylegen, to accommodate, to adjuſt, to decide, to compoſe, to end or terminate a Difference.

Schlichten, aufeinander legen, Holz ſchlichten, to pile up Fire-Wood.

Schlichter, der, der einen Streit beylegt, a Mediator, an Arbiter, a Manager between two Parties; a Decider of a Difference or of Differences.

der Holzſchlichter, a Piler up of Wood; an Aſſizer of Wood.

Schlichtfeile, die, a fine File uſed by Lock-Smiths to file their Work ſmooth and even with.

Schlichthobel, der, a Smoothing-Plane, a large Plane of the Joiners.

Schlichtſtein, der, a Sleek-Stone.

Schlichtung, die, the Smoothing, Flattening.

die Schlichtung eines Streites, the Adjuſting of a Quarrel, the Accomodation, Compoſition, Deciding of a Difference.

Schlick, der, a Word ſignifying in ſome Parts a fat and tough, clammy or viſcous Mud.

Schlickland, fat and clammy Land thrown out by the Sea.

Schlief, ich, er, ſie, I, he, ſhe ſlept; ſee ſchlafen.

Schlief, der, a Place in a Loaf of Bread that is not baked enough.

Schlier, der, a Sort of a Tumour, particularly under the Arm, filled with ſlimy Matter.

der Schlier am Gemächte, a Sore about the Groin.

Schlieren, *verb. reg. neutr.* to run with a ſlimy Matter.

Schlieren, das, an Excretion of Matter.

Schließbaum, der, a Tree, a Beam, a Bar that ſerves to ſhut up a Harbour or any other Place with.

Schließblech, das, a little Shield, a Target.

Schließbolzen, der, a Bolt to cloſe any Thing with; ſee Klingbolzen.

Schließeiſen, das, an Iron-Band to keep two Things joined; *alſo* the Iron of a Lock that keeps it ſhut.

Schlieſſen, *verb. irreg. act.* (ich ſchlieſſe — du ſchlieſſeſt — er ſchließt — wir ſchlieſſen ꝛc. *imperf.* ich ſchloß, *ſubj.* ſchlöſſe, *perf.* ich habe geſchloſſen, *imperat.* ſchlieſſe oder ſchließ) zumachen, to ſhut, to cloſe or ſhut up that which is open.

die Thüre, das Fenſter ſchlieſſen, to ſhut the Door, the Window.

alle Thüren ſind geſchloſſen, all the Doors are ſhut.

die Augen ſchlieſſen, to cloſe or ſhut the Eyes.

ich habe die ganze Nacht kein Auge geſchloſſen, I have not cloſed an Eye all Night long.

eine Periode, eine Parentheſe ſchlieſſen, to end or conclude a Period, a Parentheſis.

einen Kreis ſchlieſſen, to form a Circle.

einen Brief ſchlieſſen, zuſammen machen und zuſiegeln, to make and ſeal up a Letter.

(*figur.*) einen Brief ſchlieſſen, to finiſh or conclude a Letter.

ſeine Rede ſchlieſſen, to finiſh one's Diſcourſe.

ſein Leben ſchlieſſen, to end one's Life, to die.

den Mund ſchlieſſen, to cloſe, to ſtop the Mouth.

einem den Mund ſchlieſſen, to ſilence one.

die Hand ſchlieſſen, to clutch or clinch one's Fiſt.

eine Ader ſchlieſſen, to cloſe a Vein.

Schlieſſen, enden, ein Ende machen, to ſhorten, to cut ſhort, to make an End.

They ſay alſo, der Schlüſſel ſchließt dieſes Schloß nicht, that Key don't open this Lock or don't fit this Lock.

ſchlieſſet die Glieder! (military Term), draw the Ranks, or Files cloſer, cloſe the Ranks!

einen Gefangenen ſchlieſſen, to chain a Priſoner, to put him in Fetters or Irons.

er iſt an Händen und Füſſen geſchloſſen worden, he is chained or fettered on Hands and Feet.

ihr müßt die Knie im Sattel wohl ſchlieſſen, you muſt keep your Thighs cloſe to the Saddle.

der Kohl ſchließt ſich, the Cabbage grows into a Head.

They ſay figur. eine Heyrath ſchlieſſen, to conclude a Marriage, a Match.

einen Handel, einen Kauf ſchlieſſen, to conclude, to clap up a Bargain.

ein Bündniß ſchlieſſen, to ſtrike, to make an Alliance with one.

einen Frieden ſchlieſſen, to conclude, to make a Peace.

einen Vergleich ſchlieſſen, to agree about ſomething, to make an Agreement.

einen Pacht ſchlieſſen, to give or take in Farm, to agree about a Leaſe.

eine geſchloſſene Rechnung, a cloſed Account, an Account made up.

Schlieſſen, muthmaßen, abnehmen, to infer, to gueſs, to argue, to conceive, to perceive, to apprehend, to conclude, to gather or draw a Conſequence or an Argument; *alſo* to judge, to reaſon, to imagine.

aus guten Gründen ſchlieſſen, to judge from good Reaſons.

ſchlieſſet von euch auf andere, judge of others by your ſelf.

ſchlieſſet nicht von andern auf mich, don't judge of me by others.

Schlieſſen, erkennen, to decree, to ordain, to appoint, to determine.

Schlieſſen, *as a verb. neutr.* to ſhut, to cloſe.

dieſe Thüre ſchließt nicht recht, this Door don't go quite cloſe, don't ſhut as it ſhould.

dieſes Schloß iſt verdorben, es ſchließt nicht, this Lock is out of Order, it don't lock.

die Wunde ſchließt ſich, the Wound cloſes up.

ein Deckel der gut ſchließt, a Cover or Lid that joins well.

dieſe Fenſter ſchlieſſen nicht gut, theſe Windows don't join well.

er ſchloß ſeine Rede mit einer Vermahnung, he finiſhed or concluded his Diſcourſe with or by an Exhortation.

gewiſſe Blumen ſchlieſſen ſich des Nachts, certain Flowers cloſe up at Night.

Schlieſſen, das, the Act of cloſing, ſhutting, concluding &c. ſee the Sgnifications of the Verb.

Schlieſſer, der, he that ſhuts, that locks a Porter, a Doorkeeper.

der Thorſchlieſſer, the Captain of the Port or Harbour; *alſo* an inferior Officer who is charged with the Shutting and Opening of the Town- or City-Gates.

They call alſo, Schlieſſer, a Jailor, that watches the Priſoners.

Schlieſſerinn, die, a Doorkeeper, a Woman that ſhuts and opens the Door.

die Schlieſſerinn, Haushälterinn, Beſchlieſſerinn, a Houſe-Keeper, a female Houſekeeper, a Catereſs, or a Woman Caterer, a Spencer of a Family.

Schließfeder, die, the Cock, the Piece of a Watch that covers and ſupports the Balance and holds it tight.

Schließgeld, das, Thorgeld, Money paid for having the Town-Gate opened either to enter or to go out of the Town after the Gates are already ſhut.

Schließhaken, der, die Schließkappe, the Catch of a Door, the Staple of a Lock.

Schließkette, die, the Shackles; *alſo* a Chain by which a Thing is locked or ſhut.

Schließlich, *adj. et adv.* laſtly, at laſt, finally, in Concluſion; (to conclude, to be ſhort, to cut ſhort, to make an End, to break off); *alſo* definitive, definitively, peremptorily.

eine ſchließliche, endliche Erklärung, a final Declaration, a peremptory Declaration.

Schließlich verbleibe ꝛc. I conclude and ſubſcribe your &c.

Schließmäuslein, das, die Schließmuskel, a Muſcle that ſerves to ſhut or cloſe, a Sphincter.

Schließnagel, der, an Iron Nail, Peg or Bolt to ſhut up or faſten great Bars on Gates with; *alſo* the Poll-Bolt of a Coach; it is alſo a little Bar by which the Book-Printers Forms are ſhut.

Schließpaß, der, a cleaving Tool of the Baſket-Makers.

Schließquadrätchen, das, (Term of the Book-Printers) the Quadrat to debar the Lines by or to fill up the Places with that are to remain white.

Schließriegel, der, the Bolt of a Lock of a Trunk, that ſhuts or locks of itſelf when the Lid falls down.

Schließſäge, die, a Saw of a middling Size or a Hand-Saw of the Joiners to ſaw ſuch Pieces with which are to fit exactly or to join cloſe.

Schlieſſung, die, the Act of ſhutting, cloſing, locking up; *alſo* the Concluſion, the Finiſhing, the Ending.

Schliff, ſee Schleifen.

Schlimm, *adj. et adv.* (*comp.* ſchlimmer, *ſuperl.* ſchlimmſte) bös, übel, ſchlecht, evil, ill, bad, naughty, ſcurvy, ſad, ſorry, paltry.

ein ſchlimmer Weg, a bad Road or Way.

ſchlimme Zähne haben, to have corrupt or rotten Teeth, to have bad Teeth.

ein ſchlimmer Zahler, an ill Payer.

eine ſchlimme Sache, a bad, an ill Affair.

Schlimm, verſchmitzt, arch, cunning, ſly, ſubtle.

ein ſchlimmer Vogel, a crafty Fellow, an Arch-Rogue, a bad, a malicious Fellow.

ſchlimm daran ſeyn, to be badly off, not to know what to do or what to determine.

es ſteht ſchlimm um die Sache, the Affair goes ill, or is in no fair Way.

das iſt ſo ſchlimm nicht, that's not ſo very bad or ill.

ſchlimm genug, bad, ill enough.

deſto ſchlimmer, the worſe, ſo much the worſe.

es wird immer ſchlimmer, it grows worſe and worſe.

ſchlimmer machen, to make worſe.

was noch ſchlimmer iſt, what is yet ſtill worſe.

das Schlimmſte dabey iſt, the worſt of it is.

nichts kann ſchlimmer ſeyn, nothing can be worſe.

das Schlimmſte erwählen, to chuſe the worſt.

er iſt keiner von den Schlimmſten, he is none of the worſt.

dieſer iſt unter allen der Schlimmſte, he is the worſt among them all.

aufs Schlimmſte, im ſchlimmſten Fall, when all comes to all, when the worſt comes to the worſt.

die Schlimmheit, Schlimmigkeit, Illneſs, Badneſs (little uſed).

Schlingbaum, der, 1) the Sumach-Tree; ſee Färberbaum. 2) the wild Vine or Bend-With, the Hedge-Plant; ſee Mehlbeerbaum.

Schlinge, die, a Snare, a Gin, a Springe, a Nooze; a Gin or Snare to catch Birds, Hares &c. in; *alſo* a Trap.

mit der Schlinge fangen, to catch with a Snare, Gin or Nooze.

Schlingen ſtellen, to lay Snares.

They ſay figur. den Kopf aus der Schlinge ziehen, to ſlip one's Neck out of the Collar, to get out of a Scrape or out of a bad Buſineſs, to ſhift.

eine Schlinge, darin man die Hand oder den Arm trägt, a Sling.

Schlinge, ſignifies alſo a ſliding Knot, a Loop; ſee Schleife.

die Schlinge, is alſo a Name for an Inſtrument to ſling a Stone &c. with; ſee Schleuder.

Schlingel, der, (injurious Term) a Knave, a good for Nothing Fellow, a Scoundrel or Rascal, a paltry Fellow; a Clown.

ein fauler Schlingel, a Sluggard, a drowſy or dreaming Luſk, an idle Trifler, a Show-Back, a Nickampoop, a Loiterer, Lingerer, Saunterer, a Lazy-Bones.

Schlingeley, die, Slothfulneſs, Slovenlineſs, Idleneſs, Villany; Aukwardneſs, Sluggiſhneſs, Lazineſs; groſs Ignorance, Clowniſhneſs; *alſo* Saucineſs.

Schlingelhaft, *adj. et adv.* ſlothful, ſluggiſh, ſlovenly, lazy, ſauntering; ruſtical, rude, clowniſh, booriſh; villanous, behaving like a Scoundrel.

They ſay alſo, ſchlingeln, *verb. reg. neutr.* to loiter, to linger or ſaunter about, to lead a lingering, loitering, ſauntering Life; to ramble about the Streets.

Schlingen, *verb. irreg. act. et neutr.* (ich ſchlinge — du ſchlingſt — er ſchlingt — wir ſchlingen ꝛc. *imperf.* ich ſchlang, *ſubj.* ſchlänge, *perf.* ich habe geſchlungen; *imperat.* ſchlinge) to enterlace, to knit, to make a running Knot, to wind or twiſt, to twine; ſee Schlängeln.

ich um einen Baum ſchlingen, to embrace a Tree, to wind itſelf about a Tree.

ie Arme übereinander ſchlingen, to throw the Arms acroſs.

chlangenweiſe geſchlungen, wriggling or winding like a Snake.

Schlingen, ſchlucken, to ſwallow, to gulp, to ſup, to devour, to abſorb; ſee Verſchlingen.

chlingrabe, der, the Cormorant, a great black Water-Fowl, the Sea-Raven.

chlipfen, ſee Schlüpfen.

chlippe, die, a narrow Way or Place.

ne Schlippe, dadurch der Unflath läuft, a Sink, a Sink-Hole.

chlirfen, ſee Schlürfen.

chliß, ſee Schleißen.

chlitten, der, a Sledge or Sled, a Dray, (a Sort of a Carriage without Wheels uſed to ride in on Snow or on Ice either for Conveniency or for Pleaſure).

im Schlitten fahren, to go, to ride, to take an Airing in a Sledge.

Schlittenbahn, die, a proper Way for a Sledge, a Sledge-Road, a beaten Way for Sledges when it has ſnowed.

Schlittenbaum, der, the Tree of a Sledge.

Schlittenfahrt, die, the Pleaſure of Riding in Sledges, when it has ſnowed, an Airing in Sledges, a Courſe of Sledges.

eine Schlittenfahrt anſtellen, to prepare a Diverſion to ride in Sledges, or to make a Party for a Riding in Sledges.

Schlittenpferd, das, the Sledge-Horſe.

Schlittenzeug, das, the Harneſs for a Sledge-Horſe.

Schlittern, to ſlide; ſee Glitſchen.

Schlittſchuh, der, a Scate or Skate to ſlide upon the Ice with.

auf den Schlittſchuhen fahren, Schlittſchuh laufen, to run upon the Ice with Scates on one's Feet; to ſkate.

Schlitz, der, a Slit, a Slaſh, a Cleft or Rift, a ſmall Opening in Length.

der Schlitz an einem Hemde, the Boſom of a Shirt.

der Schlitz an Hoſen, der Hoſenſchlitz, the Cod-Piece of a Pair of Breeches.

Schlitzen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſlit, to ſlaſh, to make an Opening in Length, to cut Length-wiſe, to rend along the Skin with a Knife.

die Matroſen ſchlitzen einander mit ihren Meſſern die Backen, the Sailors (eſpecially the Dutch) ſlaſh one another's Cheek with their Knives; ſee Aufſchlitzen.

Schlitzen, das, the Act of ſlaſhing, cutting &c.

Schlitzfenſter, das, a Name for a long and very ſmall or narrow Window; *alſo* a long and ſmall Opening in a Wall to let Light in.

Schlitzgraben, der, a long and very ſmall Ditch to water the Meadows by.

Schlodern, *verb. reg. act.* (Term of the Lock-Smiths) to ſolder or ſoder.

Schloff, ſee Schlieſen.

Schlohweiß, very white; ſee Schloßweiß.

Schloß, ſee Schließen.

Schloß, das, *plur.* die Schlöſſer, *Dimin.* das Schlößchen, Schlößlein, a Lock, which is opened with a Key.

ein Vorlegſchloß, a Pad-Lock.

mit einem Vorlegeſchloß verſchließen, to pad-lock.

ein Schloß mit einer Springfeder, a Spring-Lock.

ein Mahl- oder Riegelſchloß, a Stock-Lock.

der Bauch wo die Feder liegt, das Schlüſſelloch, der Riegel, die Zähne ꝛc. eines Schloſſes, the Staple, the Bore, the Bolt, the Wards &c. of a Lock.

ein Schloß auf- und zumachen, to open and ſhut a Lock, to lock and unlock.

das Schloß an einem Schießgewehr, the Lock of a Gun, Fuſee or Arquebuſe.

das Schloß, die Beſchläge eines Buches, the Buckles or Claſp of a Book.

das Schloß, die Eisbeine an Menſchen und Thieren, the Bone of the Hanch or Hip.

Schloßbalken, der, ſee Schlußbalken.

Schloßbein, das, Steißbein, the Huckle-Bone.

Schloßbeutel, der, a Pocket with a Lock to it, a Kind of a Purſe with a Spring-Lock to it to carry in one's Pocket.

Schloßblech, das, the thin Plate ſerving for a Cover to a Lock.

Schloßfeder, die, the Spring of a Lock.

Schloßgewirre, das, die Beſatzung, the Wards of a Lock, a Set of a Lock.

Schloßhaken, der, Schließhaken, the Staple of a Lock.

Schloßkette, eine, a Chain with a Lock on it.

Schloßmacher, der, a Workman or Tradesman that makes the Locks for Fire-Arms.

Schloßnagel, der, a Lock-Nail; ſmall Nails to faſten Locks with; *alſo* a Name for the Poll-Bolt of a Coach.

Schloßriegel, der, the Bolt of a Lock.

Schloßſpieker, the great Nails uſed by Lock-Smiths.

Schloß, das, a Caſtle, a Fortreſs incloſed with a Ditch and high Walls, flanked with Towers and Baſtions, a Strong-Hold.

ein Schloß auf einem Felſen, Berge, ein Bergſchloß, a Caſtle ſituated on a Rock, on a Mountain.

ein Raubſchloß, a Caſtle ſerving for a Retreat to Robbers; a Shelter for Thieves or Robbers.

Schloß, das, a Palace, a Caſtle, the Houſe where a ſovereign Prince or the Lord of a Place lives.

ein Luſtſchloß, a fine Country-Seat, a Houſe of Pleaſure.

die königlichen Luſtſchlöſſer, the King's Country-Seats.

They ſay figur. Schlöſſer auf einen bauen, to confide in one, to rely on one, to depend or truſt upon one; to place one's Hopes in one.

Schlöſſer in die Luft bauen, to built Caſtles in the Air.

Schlöſſer in der Luft, Chimeras, airy Notions.

Schloßbeamte, der, an Officer of the Caſtle.

Schloßberg, der, the Caſtle-Hill, the Hill or Mountain, on which a Caſtle is built or on which there is a Caſtle.

Schloßgarten, der, the Caſtle-Garden, the Garden belonging to the Caſtle; or to the Palace.

Schloßgraben, der, the Caſtle-Ditch, the Ditch round about a Caſtle.

Schloßhauptmann, der, the Captain of the Caſtle; the Caſtellan.

Schloßhof, der, the Caſtle-Court.

Schloßkirche, die, the Caſtle-Church, the Palace-Church.

Schloßpforte, der, das Schloßthor, the Caſtle-Gate.

Schloßprediger, der, the Chaplain, the Preacher of the Court; a Chaplain in Ordinary to a Prince &c.

Schloßthurm, der, the Caſtle-Tower; *alſo* the Caſtle-Spire.

Schloßvogt, der, the Conſtable of Caſtle, a Keeper of a Caſtle, a Caſtellan.

Schloße, die, (the *o* pronounced long der Hagel, Hail, Hail-Stone.

es ſind Schloßen gefallen in der Grö eines Tauben-Eyes, there fell Hail Stones of the Bigneſs of a Pigeon Egg.

das Schloßenwetter, a Tempeſt mi with Hail-Stones.

ſchloßweiß, ſchlohweiß, *adj. et ad* white as Hail-Stones or as Snow.

er hat einen ſchloßweißen Kopf, he h a hoary Head, he is gray-heade his Head is as white as Snow.

Schloßen, *verb. reg. impers.* to hail.

es ſchloßet, it hails.

es haut heute ſchon zweymal geſchloß it has hailed already twice to Da

Schloſſ

Schloſſer oder Schlöſſer, der, a Lockſmith.

Schloſſerarbeit, die, Lockſmith's Work.

Schloſſergeſell, der, a Journeyman Lockſmith, or a Lockſmith's Fellow.

Schloſſerwerkzeug, das, the Tools of a Lockſmith, or a Lockſmith's Tools.

Schlot, der, *plur.* die Schlöte, der Canal, a Sink, a common Sewer, a Conduit through which the Water runs; *alſo* a Gutter.

Schlot, is alſo a Name for the Shaft of a Chimney; the Tunnel of a Chimney.

Schlote, die, oder der Schloten, a Name in ſome Parts for the Reed-Club (Typha *Linn.*).

Schlotfeger, der, a Chimney-Sweeper.

Schlottenblume, die, a Name in ſome Parts for the Wind-Flower; ſee alſo Küchenſchelle.

Schlotter, der, a Name in Salt-Houſes for the thick Mud that remains or ſettles of the Salt-Water.

Schlotterfaß, das, a Name which Mowers give to the Caſe in which they keep their Whet-Stone with ſome Water in it, a Mower's Whet-Stone Caſe.

Schlotterhoſen, die, Slops.

Schlotterig, *adj. & adv.* ſwagging, wabbling, flapping, tottering, dangling.

They call figuratively and familiarly, ein ſchlotteriger Menſch, a Man negligent in his Affairs and in his Clothes or Dreſs.

Schlotterigkeit, die, Nachläſſigkeit, Negligence.

Schlotterkaſten, der, a Trough or Tub in Salt-Houſes into which the Mud is thrown.

Schlottermilch, die, curdled and fleeted Milk.

Schlottern, *verb. reg. neutr.* to ſwag or wabble, to ſhake, to jog, to hang dangling from one Side to another, or to and fro.

Die Kleider ſchlottern ihm am Leibe, his Clothes hang dangling about his Body.

Schloweiß, ſee Schloßweiß.

Schluchte, die, a Name in ſome Parts for a ſmall deep Valley between two Htlls or Mountains; *alſo* a Hollow or Cavity, a Side of a riſing Ground that has been waſhed out by the Water rolling down; it is alſo a Name for a hollow Way.

Schluchzen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to ſob, ſigh or groan.

Schluchzen, das, Sobbing, Sighing, Groaning.

Schluchzen, der, the Hiccough or Hickup (a convulſive Motion of the Stomach).

den Schluchzen haben, to have the Hiccough or Hickup.

Schluck, der, a Draught, a Gulp or Swallowing, a Draught that one ſwallows down at once.

auf einen Schluck, in one Draught, or at one Gulp.

große Schlücke thun, to drink by great Draughts or Gulps.

einen guten Schluck thun, to take a good Draught.

ein Schluck Brantewein, a Draught of Brandy, a Dram.

Schlucken, der, ſee Schluchzen.

Schlucken, *verb. reg. act.* to ſwallow, to ſwallow down, to ſup up.

Schlucker, der, a large Throat, a large Swallow, a Spunger, a Lick-Diſh, a Slap-Sauce; ſee alſo Schmarotzer.

ein armer Schlucker, a poor ſtarved Fellow, a ſtarving Wretch; a poor Devil that has not wherewithal to live and is ſtarving with Hunger.

Schlucker, is alſo a Cant Term at Heſſe-Caſſel for a little Cockade the Soldiers of the Guards put upon their Hair-Tail (Bandſchleiſe auf den Zopf).

Schluckfieber, das, Schluchzenfieber, a Fever accompanied with the Hiccough.

Schluderig, *adj. & adv.* unbedachtſam, überhin, negligent, careleſs, lightly; ſee Liederlich.

ſchluderig gekleidet, negligently cloathed or dreſſed.

Schluff, der, (Hunting-Term) the Paſſage, the Place, where wild Beaſts ordinarily paſs.

Schluff, is alſo a Name Potters give to meager Clay.

Schluft, die, der hohle Weg, ein enger Paß zwiſchen Bergen, a hollow Way, a Defile, a narrow Paſſage between Hills.

Schlug, ſchlüge, ſtruck; ſee Schlagen.

Schlug, der, the Name for Amber of a meaner Sort.

Schlummer, der, Slumber, light imperfect Sleep; *alſo* Drowſineſs, a Slumbering.

in einem ſanften Schlummer liegen, to be in a ſoft or ſweet Slumber.

Schlummerer, ein, a Slumberer, one that ſlumbers.

Schlummerfieber, das, a Fever accompanied with a Drowſineſs.

Schlummern, *verb. reg. neutr.* to ſlumber, to be in a light Sleep.

ich ſchlief nicht, ich ſchlummerte nur, I did not ſleep, I only ſlumbered.

Schlump, der, a Word ſignifying a Chance, a mere Chance; any Thing that happens unawares, or on a ſudden.

es war ein bloßer Schlump, it was a mere Chance.

ein Schlumpſchuß, a Chance-Shot.

Schlumpe, die, a Slattern, a Slut, a Sloven, a Trapes.

Schlumpen, *verb. reg. act.* Wolle ſchlumpen, to card Wool.

Schlumper, das, a Training-Gown; ſee Schleppkleid.

Schlumpig, *adj. & adv.* ſlack, looſe, ſlovenly, careleſsly dreſſed; ſee Schlotterig, Schluderig.

Schlund, der, *plur.* die Schlünde the Throat, the Gullet, the Weaſand or Wezand.

Schlund, ſignifies alſo figuratively, a Gulf, a Whirlpool, an Abyſs, a Swallow.

Schlundbein, das, the Gullet-Bone.

Schlundmäuslein, das, the Oeſophagus Muſcle.

Schlung, der, a Swallow, as much as one can ſwallow down at one.

Schlungröhre, die, the firſt Siphon in an hydraulic Engine.

Schlupf, der, a Slip; a narrow Paſſage through which one can only ſlip or ſlide.

They ſay, einen Schlupf in jemandes Beutel thun, to ſlip with one's Hand into any one's Purſe; or to make a Gripe into one's Purſe.

Schlupfen oder ſchlüpfen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to ſlip or ſlide in or into, to creep into; to ſlip, to convey cunningly.

durch eine Thüre ſchlupfen, to ſlip or ſlide through a Door.

der Vogel ſchlüpfte mir aus den Händen, the Bird ſlipt or ſlid out of my Hands.

die Maus ſchlüpfte in ihr Loch, the Mouſe ſlipt or crept into her Hole.

er ſchlüpfte längs der Hecke hin, he ſlid, ſlipt or glid along the Hedge.

They ſay figuratively, über dieſen Umſtand ſchlüpfte er mit Fleiß hin, he paſſed this Circumſtance by or over on Purpoſe.

Schlupfen, das, Gliding, Sliding, Slipping.

Schlupfer, der, der Muff, Staucher, a Name for a Muff.

der Zaunſchlupfer, a Wren (a little Bird).

Schlupfhafen, der, (Sea-Term) a Lee-Shore, a ſafe Place for ſmall Ships, a ſafe Road to where ſmall Ships go for Shelter.

Schlupfloch, das, der Schlupfwinkel, a Corner, a Hole to ſlip in, where one may not be ſeen, or where to hide one'sſelf, a Lurking-Hole or Lurking-Place.

Schlupflöcher der Räuber, Dens or Haunts of Thieves; a Retreat or Shelter for Robbers; *alſo* a Port where one enters by Stealth.

Schlupfloch, ſignifies alſo, a Starting-Hole, a Loop-Hole; an Evaſion, a Shift.

Schlupfwächter, der, a Name given at Hambro' to a Catch-Pole, a Sergeant; ſee Häſcher, Gerichtsdiener.

Schlupfweſpe, die, an Inſect that reſembles a Waſp, of which there are many Kinds; it is an Inſect with four Parchment-Wings and a Sting on the Tail (Ichnevmon *Linn.*).

Schlupfwinkel, der, ſee Schlupfloch.

Schlüpfrig, *adj. & adv.* (*comp.* ſchlüpfriger, *ſup.* ſchlüpfrigſte) glatt, ſlippery, ſliding; that eſcapes the Hand, or that ſlides out of the Hand.

der Weg iſt ſehr ſchlüpfrig, the Way or Road is very ſlippery.

ſchlüpfrig oder ſchlüpfricht, ſignifies figuratively, dangerous, nice, difficult, hazardous.

ſchlüpfrig, ungewiß, wankend, lubricious, wavering, glibby, flippant.

ſchlüpfrig, ſignifies alſo, obſcene, wanton, laſcivious, lecherous, ſmutty, bawdy.

ein ſchlüpfriges Gedicht, an obſcene Poem.

They ſay alſo, ſie hat eine ſehr ſchlüpfrige Zunge, ſhe has a very dangerous or miſchievous Tongue.

ein ſchlüpfriger Beweis, an ill founded Proof or Argument.

Schlüpfrigkeit, die, Slipperineſs, the Quality by which a Thing is ſlippery; *alſo* Obſcenity.

Schlurf, der, a Sip, Sup or little Draught.

Schlürfen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſip, to ſip up, to ſup up by little or ſmall Draughts: to ſwallow down by little Draughts; ſee Schlürfen, Ausſchlürfen.

ſchlürfen, ſignifies alſo, to ſlip along.

Schlürfer, der, 1) he that drinks ſipping or ſupping. 2) one that walks along ſlipping about in large Slippers.

Schlüſe, ſee Schleuſe.

Schluß, der, the Act of ſhutting, of cloſing; *alſo* the Act of finiſhing, of perfecting or of bringing to Perfection; *alſo* the End, the Concluſion of an Affair, the Cloſing an Account.

Schluß, (Term of the Manage) the Sitting or Poſture on Horſeback; the Situation of the Rider on Horſeback.

zum Schluſſe eines Gewölbes ſchreiten, ein Gewölbe ſchließen, to cloſe a Vault.

der Schluß, Schlußſtein eines Gewölbes, the Keyſtone of a Vault or of an Arch.

Schluß, ſignifies alſo, a Joint, Jointure, the Place where two Things join.

They ſay alſo, der Schluß eines Briefes, einer Rede, the End, the Concluſion of a Letter, of a Diſcourſe or Speech.

zum Schluß kommen oder eilen, to come to a Concluſion, End or Iſſue.

Schluß, *plur.* die Schlüſſe, der Entſchluß, a Reſolution, Purpoſe, Intent; the Party one takes.

das war unſer einhelliger Schluß, that was our unanimous Reſolution.

einen Schluß faſſen, to take a Reſolution.

ein endlicher Schluß, a final Reſolution.

der Schluß iſt einmal gefaßt, the Reſolution is taken, the Lot is caſt.

ein Rathsſchluß, gerichtlicher Schluß, Rechtsſchluß, ein Endurtheil, a final Sentence, or Judgment, a Decree.

der Schluß in einem Rathscollegio, a Decree, an Order, a Statute, an Act.

der Reichsſchluß, the Receſs of an imperial Diet, a Receſs of the Empire.

des Schickſals Schluß iſt unveränderlich, the Decrees of the Deſtiny are immutable or unalterable.

Schluß, den man woraus macht, a Concluſion, an Inference, a Conſequence.

daraus ziehe ich dieſen Schluß, thence I infer, or I draw this Conſequence.

der Schluß iſt falſch, that Concluſion is falſe.

der Schluß, die Schlußrede, der Vernunftſchluß, a Syllogiſm, an Argument (Term of Logic).

ein förmlicher, richtiger Schluß, an Argument in due Forms.

ein Trennungsſchluß, a disjunctive Syllogiſm.

ein Trugſchluß, a Paralogiſm, a falſe Reaſoning.

der Ober- und Unterſatz eines Vernunftſchluſſes, the major and minor Propoſition of a Syllogiſm.

ein Schluß, der aus vorhergehenden Sätzen gezogen wird, ein Zergliederungsſchluß, an Induction, an inductive Proof or Argument.

ein unrichtiger, betrüglicher Schluß, a Sophiſm, a ſophiſtic Argument.

einen Schluß machen, to argue, to infer, to conclude one Thing from an other, to draw a Conſequence.

was kann man daraus für einen Schluß machen? what can be inferred from thence?

ſie macht immer verkehrte Schlüſſe, ſhe has for ever a croſs-grained Genius.

Schlußart, die, the Form according to the Rules which Logic preſcribes.

Schlußbalken, der, the Joint-Beam.

Schlußbein, das, the Bone of the Hanch or Hip (Os Coxae).

Schlußbier, das, in ſome Parts, a Feaſt conſiſting in Beer given to the Bricklayers or Maſons when they have finiſhed a Vault or applied the Keyſtone of it.

Schlußblatt, das, (Term of the Joiners) a Hand-Saw.

Schlußfolge, die, the Conſequence, the Concluſion drawn of one or more Propoſitions.

Schlußform, die, the Form of a Syllogiſm.

Schlußleiſte, die, der Schlußzierrath, (Term of the Book-Printers) a Tail-Piece, an Ornament Book-Printers put at the End of a Chapter or of a Book.

Schlußnagel, der, a Poll-Bolt.

Schlußpunkt, der, the final Point, the End of a Period.

Schlußrechnung, die, the final Account, an Account balanced, a Balance.

Schlußrede, die, a Syllogiſm; *alſo* an Epilogue or Concluſion.

Schlußreif, der, the laſt Hoop of a Caſk.

Schlußſatz, der, the Concluſion of a Diſcourſe, of a Propoſition.

Schlußſtein, der, the Keyſtone of a Vault.

Schlüſſel, der, a Key to open and cloſe or ſhut a Lock with: Dimin. das Schlüſſelchen, Schlüſſelein, a little Key.

eine Thüre mit dem Schlüſſel auf — zuſchließen, to lock, to open or unlock a Door with the Key.

einen Schlüſſel verdrehen, verbiegen, to bend, to force a Key.

einen Schlüſſel bohren, to drill or bore a Key.

ein franzöſiſcher oder ganzer Schlüſſel, der nicht gebohrt, a french Key without a Bore.

ein Schraubenſchlüſſel, a Key for a Screw, or a Screw-Key.

etwas unter dem Schlüſſel, zum Beſchluß haben, to have the Keeping of a Thing under Key, to keep ſomething locked up or under Lock and Key.

ein Bund Schlüſſel am Gürtel hängen haben, to have a Bunch of Keys hanging on one's Girdle, on one's Waiſt.

der Uhrſchlüſſel, a Watch-Key.

ein falſcher Schlüſſel, Nachſchlüſſel, Dietrich, a falſe Key, a Pick-Lock.

ein Hauptſchlüſſel, a Head-or Maſter-Key; a double Key, a Key that opens many Doors.

They ſay of a Widow, ſie hat ihrem Manne die Schlüſſel auf das Grab gelegt, ſhe has laid the Keys on her Husband's Grave; that's to ſay, ſhe gives up all Society or all Community.

They call, Schlüſſeldame, Schlüſſelherr, a Lady, or Gentleman of the golden Key; certain Ladies and Officers of the Court, that have a Privilege or Right to enter into the Chambers of a Prince, and who wear a golden Key on their Waiſt as a Token of their Privilege or Right.

They call figuratively, Schlüſſel, the Key, in Terms of Muſic, a certain Mark that ſerves to make known the Intonation of the Notes in Conformity of their Poſition.

der Singſchlüſſel, die Tonleiter, the Gamut.

Schlüſſel, is alſo a Name for an Inſtrument to cock a Wheel-Arquebuſe with. In this Acceptation Schlüſſel, is a general Name for any Inſtrument, by which one turns a Screw either faſt or looſe.

der Klavierſchlüſſel, a Key to turn the Pins of a Harpſichord with, the Key for a Harpſichord to bend or ſlacken the Strings with.

They ſay figuratively, dieſe Feſtung iſt der Schlüſſel des Landes, this Fortreſs or this Place is the Key of the Country (of the Kingdom).

die Vernunftlehre iſt der Schlüſſel zur Weltweisheit, Logic is the Key to Philoſophy; and in the ſame Senſe they call, der Schlüſſel zu einem Werke, the Key to or of a Work of which it is neceſſary to have Intelligence; *alſo* the Key to a Work of which the Names are diſguiſed or written in an obſcure, myſtical or enigmatical Manner.

der Schlüſſel zur Geheimſchrift, the Key to a ſecret Writing, to Cyphers; the Alphabet agreed upon and which ſerves to cypher and decypher or uncypher ſecret Diſpatches.

die Schlüſſel des heiligen Peters, the Keys of St. Peter, the Authority of the Holy-See.

das Amt der Schlüſſel, die Schlüſſel des Himmelreichs, the Power, the Dominion of the Keys; the Power to join or unjoin, to bind or unbind, the Keys to the Heavens.

Schlüſſel oder Schlüſſelbeinader, die, the Artery, one of the two main aſcendant Branches of the hollow Vein divided into ſix Parts.

Schlüſſelbart, der, das Schlüſſelblatt, der Schlüſſelkamm, the Key-Bit, the Part of a Key that enters into the Lock.

Schlüſſelbein, das, the Clavicula, the Channel-Bone.

Schlüſſelblume, die, Himmelsſchlüſſel, the Primroſe, the Ox or Cowſlip.

Schlüſſelbüchſe, die, a Key fitted to ſhoot with.

Schlüſſelgeld, das, a Preſent given to the Seller's Wife or Daughter for delivering up the Keys to a Houſe ſold, Key-Money.

Schlüſſelhaken, der, a Hook to hang Keys on.

Schlüſſelkluppe, die, (Term of the Lockſmiths) a Gag to tie up the Key-Bit.

Schlüſſelloch, das, 1) an einem Schloß, the Bore of a Lock.

2) an einer Thür, the Key-Hole or Loop-Hole.

3) the Bore of a Key.

Schlüſſelring, der, the Key-Ring, a Ring to put ſeveral Keys on, the Key-Chain.

Schlüſſelrohr, das, the Shank of a Key, the Barril of a Key.

die Schlüſſelröhre, the Bore of a Key.

Schlüſſelſchild, das, the Plate that covers the Key-Hole of a Lock.

Schlüſſelſenke, die, a Steel-Plate of the Lockſmiths with round Holes in it to round the Shanks of Keys in.

Schlüſſelzehent, der, in ſome Parts, eſpecially in the Bailiwick of Ballenſtaedt in the Principality of Anhalt, a certain Tithe conſiſting only of five Sheaves of Corn of every Acre.

Schlüſſig, *adj.* reſolved.

ſchlüſſig werden, to agree, to take a Reſolution, to reſolve upon, to determine.

ich bin noch nicht ſchlüſſig, dieſes zu thun, I am not yet determined to do it; ſee Entſchloſſen.

Schlutten, ſee Boberellen.

Schmach, die, Beſchimpfung, Reproach, Rebuke, Ignominy, Infamy, Affront; Shame, Blemiſh, Diſgrace, Injury, Wrong, Outrage, Abuſe, Offence, Diſhonour.

Schmach leiden, to ſuffer an Outrage, an Injury.

einen mit Schmach beladen, to load, to cover one with Ignominy, with Infamy.

etwas für eine Schmach halten, to take a Thing for or to look upon a Thing as a Diſhonour, Diſgrace or Shame.

Schmachrede, eine, ſee Schmähreden.

Schmachten, *verb. reg. neutr.* to languiſh, to pine, to loſe one's Strength, to be weak or feeble; it ſignifies alſo, to long for, to pant after.

in einem Gefängniß ſchmachten, to languiſh, to pine in a Priſon.

vor Hunger, vor Durſt ſchmachten, to ſtarve with Hunger, with Thirſt; to be very hungry, very thirſty.

Schmachtend, *adj. & adv.* languiſhing.

ſchmachtende Blicke, languiſhing Looks or Glances.

Schmachtkorn, das, ſmall, imperfect Grain of Corn, that have not their full Growth and Ripeneſs.

Schmachtriemen, der, a broad leather Strap of Cartiers and Horſemen about their Waiſt; a broad Girdle worn about the Waiſt.

Schmächtig, *adj. & adv.* (*comp.* ſchmächtiger, *ſuperl.* ſchmächtigſte) weak, feeble, faint, attenuated, weakened, waſted, grown thin either through Sickneſs or Mortification; lean, meager, thin, ſlender, lank, of a long and ſlender Shape, ſcraggy, meagerly

Schmächtigkeit, die, Leanneſs, Meagerneſs, Slenderneſs, Weakneſs, Feebleneſs.

Schmachvoll, *adj. & adv.* ignominious, ſhameful, diſgraceful.

ein ſchmachvolles Leben, an ignominious Life.

Schmack, der, Färberbaum, Gerberbaum, the Sumach-Tree.

das Schmackleder, Schmackgarleder, a Hide or Skin curried or dreſſed with Sumach.

Schmack, der, Taſte &c. See Geſchmack.

der Vorſchmack, a Fore-Taſte.

der Nachſchmack, an ill After-Taſte or Twang.

Schmacke, die, a Smack, a Veſſel or Ship with a forked Maſt without a Scuttle.

Schmackhaft, *adj. & adv.* (*comp.* ſchmackhafter, *ſup.* ſchmackhafteſte) reliſhable, guſtable, ſavoury, that has a good Taſte or Reliſh, well-taſted, palatable.

ſchmackhaftes Fleiſch, Meat of a good Taſte or Reliſh, Meat that is very ſavoury.

eine ſchmackhafte Brühe, a ſavoury Sauce, a Sauce of a very good Reliſh.

Schmackhaftigkeit, die, Savour, Taſte, Reliſh, Reliſhing.

Schmacklos, *adj. & adv.* unſchmackhaft, taſteleſs, that has no Taſte; inſipid, unſavoury, unreliſhable.

Schmackloſigkeit, die, Geſchmackloſigkeit, Inſipidity, Inſipidneſs, Unſavourineſs.

Schmadern, *verb. reg. act. et neutr.* ſchlecht ſchreiben, ſchmieren, to ſcrawl, to ſcribble, to waſte Paper.

das Schmaderbuch, a Day-Book or Journal.

Schmähen, *verb. reg. act.* ſchänden, läſtern, to calumniate, to ſlender, to aſperſe, to detract, to accuſe falſely; to abuſe, to rail at, to revile or vilify, to offend, to ſnarl at one, to belch out a great Deal of Slander or Calumny againſt one; to wrong, to blame, to traduce, to nip, to taunt, to back-bite, to defame one.

Schmähen, das, the Act of ſlandering, caluminating, back-biting &c. See the Significations of the Verb.

Schmäher, ein, a Caluminator, Reviler, Caviller, Slanderer, Back-Biter, Railer.

Schmähſchrift, die, a Libel, a defamatory Libel, a Satire or Lampoon, a ſcurrilous Pamphlet, a Paſquil.

Schmähſchriften wider einen anſchlagen, to libel one, to poſt one up.

Schmähſucht, die, Slanderouſneſs, a ſlanderous Humour, a Cavillation, an immoderate Deſire to blame, to injure; Slander, Detraction, Railing; evil Speaking, Obloquy, Reviling or Vilifying, Back-Biting, Traducing.

Schmähſüchtig, *adj. & adv.* ſlanderous, calumnious, railing; abuſive, offenſive, affrontive, contumelious, wrongful, injurious; that loves to ſlander or to ſpeak ill of others, to back-bite or detract them.

Schmähung, die, Slander, Calumny, Cavillation, Railing, Nipping, Nettling, Taunting, Abuſe, Injury, Reproach, Reviling, Vilifying, Blaming, Vituperation, Inveighing.

Schmähwort, das, an Injury, a Calumny, an injurious Word; an abuſive, a foul Word.

Schmähworte gegen jemanden ausſtoßen, to rail or abuſe one, to call one Names, to caſt out invective Words againſt one, to belch out bitter or reproachful Words or Blaſphemies againſt any one.

Schmahl, *adj. & adv.* (*comp.* ſchmahler, *ſuperl.* ſchmahlſte) ſmall, ſtrait, narrow, that is not broad.

ein ſchmahler Weg, a ſmall, a narrow Way, a ſtrait Way, a narrow Paſſage.

ein ſchmahler Zeug, a ſmall Stuff.

ſchmahl, ſignifies alſo, ſlim, thin, ſlender, lank, ſmall, lean.

ein ſchmahles Geſicht, a thin, a ſmall, a lean Face.

ein ſchmahler Leib, a ſlender Body.

der ſchmahle Muskel am Schienbeine, the thin or ſlender Muſcle of the Shin-Bone.

ſchmahl, ſignifies alſo figuratively, poor, meager, little, ſmall.

ſchmahle Biſſen eſſen, to eat poorly, to have meager Diet, to have but very ſmall or little Bits to eat.

es geht da gar ſchmahl einher, there is but ſlender Chear made, Meat is there ſcanty, ſhort or ſcarce.

er hat nur eine ſchmahle (geringe) Beſoldung, he has but a ſmall Salary or Penſion.

chmahlbäuchig, *adj. & adv.* of a lank, ſlender Belly, ſlender, lank-belly'd.

chmahlbier, das, dünnes, ſchwaches Bier, Kovent, ſmall Beer.

chmahlblätterig, *adj. & adv.* of ſmall Leaves, that has ſmall Leaves.

chmahleiſen, das, Iron that remains in the Furnace after the Fire is out and of which afterwards Tools of no great Conſequence are forged.

chmahlente, die, a ſmaller Sort a wild Ducks, a female wild Duck.

chmahler, der, a Cleaving-Tool of the Baſket-Makers.

chmahlhans, der, (*popul.*) one that is poor, that is miſerable; that lives a poor Life, or that lives on meager Diet.

They ſay proverbially and familiarly, Schmahlhans iſt bey ihm Küchenmeiſter, he feaſts but ſlenderly, he has but little Meat ſerved up, there is no Fire in his Kitchin, he has neither Bread nor Dough or Paſte in his Houſe.

chmahlholz, das, (Term of the Colliers) ſmall Wood, ſmall Sticks put under the large Pieces in the Kiln.

chmahlleder, das, Leather of thin Hides, Leather of young Cows and Oxes about three or four Years old; *alſo* a Name for Sheeps-Leather.

chmahlleibig, *adj. & adv.* ſlender-body'd, of a thin ſlender Shape.

chmahlthier, das, the Fawn or Calf of a Deer, when it is a Year old, and to the Time, when it firſt goes to Rut.

chmahlvieh, das, ſmall Cattle, as Sheeps, Calves, Swine &c.

chmahlzehent, der, a Tithe taken of the ſmall Cattle.

---

chmählen, *verb. reg. neutr.* ſchelten, to ſcold, to chide, to reprimand, to ſnub or rattle, to clamour, to bawl, to inveigh, to fret, to exclaim, to cry out, to thunder out, to fulminate, to blunder or bluſter at, upon or againſt a Perſon or Thing; to quarrel, to be angry, to fall into a Paſſion.

er lärmt und ſchmählt den ganzen Tag, he ſcolds and chides and fulminates the whole Day long.

Schmählen, das, Scolding, Chiding, Clamour, Bawling, Reprimand.

Schmähler, ein, a ſcolding, clamouring, bawling, foaming, fretting, blundering or bluſtering Man, a Scolder, a Chider.

Schmählern, *verb. reg. act.* verringern, vermindern, to ſhorten, to curtail, to abridge, to leſſen, to diminiſh, to reſtringe, to pine, to ſtraiten, to nip off, to detract, to derogate, to deprive.

jemandes Beſoldung ſchmählern, to leſſen or cut off any one's Salary, Wages.

eines Ehre ſchmählern, to wound one's Honour.

They ſay alſo, dieſes ſchmählert ſein Anſehen, ſeinen Ruhm, this prejudices his Authority, or this is prejudicial to his Authority, to his Reputation or Credit.

eines Recht ſchmählern, to detract from one's Right.

die Geſetze ſchmählern, to infringe the Laws.

Schmählern, das, die Schmählerung, Reſtriction, Leſſening, Diminution or Diminiſhing, Detracting, Defrauding, Infringing, Abatement, Abridging, Retrenching, Hurt, Prejudice.

Schmählig, *adj. & adv.* (*comp.* ſchmähliger, *ſup.* ſchmähligſte) ſchimpflich, ignominious, ignominiously, injurious, injuriously, outragious, outragiously, contumelious; affrontive, calumnious, opprobrious, reproachful, diſhonourable, disgraceful, infamous, ſhameful.

einem einen ſchmähligen Tod anthun, to put one to a ſhameful and ignominious Death.

ſchmählige Reden, injurious Words.

eine ſchmählige Strafe, an ignominious Puniſhment.

ſchmähliger Weiſe, in an opprobrious or disgraceful Manner; calumniously, reproachfully &c.

Schmalte, die, Smalt, a vitrify'd [illegible]neral Substance, that produces or gives a blue Colour, blue [illegible].

Schmalz, das, Greaſe, melted Fat, Seam, Greaſe of an Hog, Gooſe &c.

Gänſeſchmalz, Gooſe-Fat, the Greaſe of a Gooſe.

Schweinſchmalz, Hog's Greaſe or Lard; Swines-Greaſe, Barrow-Greaſe, the Fat of Pork beaten.

Bärenſchmalz, Bear's Greaſe or Lard.

Reigerſchmalz, Hern or Heron-Oil.

Schmalz, Schmalzbutter, Butter, melted Butter; tried or unſalted Butter.

Schmalzbirne, die, the Butter-Pear, the Lard-Pear (a delicious and very juicy Pear.

Schmalzblume, die, Butterblume, das Schmalzblümlein, the Marigold Flower, the Butter-Flower, the Crowfoot.

Schmalzfeder, die, ſee Fettfeder.

Schmalzgrube, die, thus they call figuratively, a plentiful Place or Country, a Place or Country that yields Abundance of Fruits of all Kinds, a Country where there is Abundance of the Neceſſaries.

Schmalzkübel, der, a Butter-Tub, a Tun full of Butter.

Schmalztrog, der, der Wollarbeiter, the Greaſe-Trough of the Workers in Wool, or Woollen Dyers.

Schmant, der, Milchrahm, Cream.

Schmant, (in Terms of the Miners) the Sediment, Settlings of Vitriol.

Schmär oder Schmer, das, Greaſe, Hog's Greaſe; ſee Schmer.

Schmaragd, der, an Emerald, a precious and diaphanous or tranſparent Stone of a green Colour.

der dunkelgrüne Schmaragd, the oriental Emerald, the Emerald of a brightened green Colour, of a dark Green.

lichtgrüner Schmaragd, the Emerald of a light Green.

der Baſtardſchmaragd, the baſtard Emerald.

Schmaragden, adj. von Schmaragd, dem Schmaragd ähnlich, of Emerald, reſembling an Emerald, or being like an Emerald.

Schmaragdfluß, der, green Cryſtal, [illegible] falſe Emerald; a Paſte of Eme-r[illegible]

Schmaragdmutter, die, der Schmarag pras, der Praſer, the Prime of the Emerald; ſee Praſer.

Schmärbauch, der, the Belly or Paunch.

Schmärkraut, das, Broom-Rape.

Schmarotzen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to ſpunge or ſhark, to live upon the Catch, to go ſharking about, to be a Smell-feaſt, to ſpunge upon others tha keep a good Table.

Schmarotzen, das, die Schmarotzerey, Sharking, Spunging, Lickeriſhneſ

Schmarotzer, der, eine Schmarotzerin a Smell-Feaſt, a Paraſite, a Shark, a Spunger, a Table-Friend, a Ca-ter-Couſin, a Trencher-Fly, Trencher-Friend, a Hanger-on; ſee alſo Tellerlecker.

They call, Schmarotzerpflanzen, pa-raſite Plants, ſuch Plants as grow or vegetate upon other Plants, and of which they draw thei Nouriſhment.

Schmarotzeriſch, *adj. & adv.* lickeriſh, ſpungy, deſirous of eating an drinking at the Coſts of others.

Schmarre, die, a Slaſh, a Cut parti-cularly in one's Face, a Gaſh, Scar, a Cut with a Sword, a Razo or any other cutting Inſtrument.

er hat eine garſtige Schmarre über di Naſe, he has an ugly Slaſh o Cut acroſs the Noſe.

einem eine Schmarre ins Geſicht ve-ſetzen, to gaſh or ſlaſh one, t give him a Slaſh over his Fac or Cheeks.

eine Schmarre, Narbe, a Cicatric a Scar, a Seam or Mark of Wound.

ein ſchmarriges Geſicht, a cicatrized a ſcared Face.

Schmärwurz, die, Comfrey-Conſoun

Schmaſche, die, ſee Maſche.

Schmaſche, die, a dreſt Lamb-Ski ſoft and ſupple, Shamoy-Leather ſee Lammsfell.

Schmatz, der, *plur.* die Schmätze, Di-min. das Schmätzchen, Schmätzlei a Smack, a ſmacking or reſoundin Kiſs.

einem einen Schmatz geben, to ki one, to give him or her a Smack

Schmatze, die, the Stump of a Tre that remains yet with its Roots i the Ground.

Schmatzen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to ſmack to make a Noiſe with the Meat

chewin

chewing it as Hogs do; *alſo* to make a Noiſe with the Lips in Kiſſing.

Schmatzen, *verb. reg. act.* a Foreſt-Term and ſignifies, to root out or to grub up the Stumps, to cleave them and fathom them up.

Schmatzen, das, Smacking.

Schmatzklafter, die, a Fathom of Wood conſiſting of cleft Stumps.

Schmauch, der, Rauch, Smoke or Smoak.

Schmauchen, *verb. reg. neutr.* einen Rauch von ſich geben, to ſmoke, to yield a Smoke.

Schmauchen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſmoke, to ſmoke or take Tobacco; ſee Rauchen.

Schmauchen, das, Smoking.

Schmäuchen, *verb. reg. act.* den Schmauch an etwas gehen laſſen, to beſmoke, to hang Meat &c. to where it may be touched by the Smoke, to ſmoke Beef &c.

ſchmäuchen, durch Schmauch erſticken, to ſmother or ſuffocate with or by Smoke.

die Bienen ſchmäuchen, to trouble the Bees with Smoke, to chaſe or turn them out by making Smoke in their Hive, to ſuffocate the Bees with Smoke.

einen Fuchs aus ſeinem Loche ſchmäuchen, to drive a Fox out of his Hole by letting Smoke in.

ſchmäuchen, is alſo by ſome ſaid inſtead of Schmeißen; which ſee.

Schmaucher, der, Tabackſchmaucher, a Smoker of Tobacco or a Tobacco-Smoker.

Schmauchfeuer, das, Fire that don't burn clear, that only ſmokes, or that only makes ſome Smoke.

Schmaus, der, a Banquet, a Feaſt, an Entertainment, a Regalio, a Treat, a noble Treat or Repaſt.

ein fürſtlicher Schmaus, a princely Entertainment or Feaſting.

ein herrlicher Schmaus, a ſplendid, a ſumptuous or magnificent Dinner, a good Fare or Chear, a noble Treat.

einen Schmaus geben, to give a Feaſt, an Entertainment.

der Abſchiedsſchmaus, a valedictory Entertainment upon Parting with our Friends.

einen Antrittsſchmaus geben, to pay one's Welcome, to give one's Reception-Feaſt.

ein Hochzeitſchmaus, a wedding Feaſt or Entertainment.

Schmäuschen, das, Schmäuslein, a Collation or Beverage.

Schmauſen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to feaſt, to banquet or revel, to aſſiſt at a Banquet.

hoch ſchmauſen, to be or make merry; to drink merrily, to junket, to banquet.

Schmauſen, das, Feaſting, Banquetting.

Schmauſer, der, Schmausbruder, a Waſſeler, a Lover of Feaſting, or Tit-Bits.

Schmauſerey, die, Feaſting, Banquetting, Revelling.

Schmauſeriſch, *adj.* given to Feaſting and Sharking.

Schmecken, *verb. reg. act.* to taſte, to try, to have a Taſte of, to reliſh; ſee koſten, verſuchen.

ſchmeckt einmal dieſen Wein, (verſuchet, koſtet einmal dieſen Wein) pray taſte this Wine, try this Wine.

They ſay figuratively, er ſchmeckt wohl, was er ißt, he has a Taſte or Reliſh of what he eats.

They ſay alſo, ein Vergnügen ſchmecken, to taſte, to reliſh a Pleaſure.

Schmecken, *as a verb. neutr.* to taſte, to ſavour well or ill, to have a Taſte or Reliſh.

gut, übel ſchmecken, to taſte well, ill, to be of good, of ill Taſte.

ſauer, ſüß, ſcharf ſchmecken, to have a ſour, ſweet, ſharp Taſte.

wie ſchmeckt euch dieſer Wein? how do you like this Wine.

es ſchmeckt gut, it has a good Taſte; I like it very well.

das ſchmeckt wie Wein, that has a Taſte of Wine.

dieſer Wein ſchmeckt nach dem Faſſe, this Wine has a Taſte of the Caſk.

das Waſſer ſchmeckt etwas nach Salz, that Water has a briniſh Taſte, it taſtes of Salt.

das ſchmeckt gut, that is ſavoury, guſtable, reliſhable, it is pleaſant to the Taſte or Palate, it is well-taſted.

darauf ſchmeckt ein Trunk, this will give Wine, Beer &c. a good Reliſh.

der Zimmet ſchmeckt vor, the Taſte of Cinnamon prevails or is predominant.

es ſchmeckt nach Biſam, it has a Taſte of Muſk.

was gut ſchmeckt, wohlſchmeckend, ſavoury, pleaſant to the Taſte or Palate.

er weiß wohl, was gut ſchmeckt, he has a nice Taſte, he knows what is good.

mir will nichts ſchmecken, I have no Taſte of any Thing, I have no Appetite, no Stomach.

er läßt es ſich recht gut ſchmecken, he eats with a very good Stomach, he eats hearty.

They ſay figuratively, dieſe Antwort ſchmeckte ihm gar nicht, this Reply or Anſwer was not to his Taſte or to his Liking.

Schmecker, der, thus they call popularly, the Noſe; and in Terms of the Huntsmen, the Mouth, or the Tongue.

Schmeer, das, Hogs-Lard, Hog's Fat, any Fat to greaſe with.

Schmeerader, die, a Vein which particularly nouriſhes the Fat and Skin that is about the Kidneys and generally breeds Fat in thoſe Parts; a fat, an adipous Vein.

Schmeerbauch, der, the lower Belly, the Paunch, the Abdomen.

der oder die einen Schmeerbauch hat, a gore- or paunch-belly'd Perſon.

der Oberſchmeerbauch, the Epigaſtrium, the outward Part of the Belly from the Stomach to the Navel.

der Unterſchmeerbauch, the Hypogaſtre.

Schmeerbutte, die, a Name for the Sea-Barb; ſee Barbe.

Schmeererz, das, a Name for a ſhining Silver-Ore, which is greaſy to feel on.

Schmeergebirge, das, Mountain-Clay, metallic Clay.

Schmeerhaut, die, Fetthaut, the Fat or adipous Skin or Tunicle.

Schmeerkluft, die, (Term of the Miners) a Vein of Clay, of metallic Clay, of greaſy Clay.

Schmeerkraut, das, a Plant with a ſoft and greaſy Stalk, called by the ancient Herbiſts Orobanche ſcandulaca.

Schmeerlinde, die, the Auguſt-Linden-Tree becauſe of its ſoft Wood; ſee Auguſtlinde.

Schmeerſtein, der, Speckſtein, the Steatite, the Talc-Steatite, Spaniſh Chalk.

Schmeerwurz, die, das Fettkraut, Greaſe-Wort, a Plant whoſe Leaves are greaſy; it is alſo a Name for the Herb Orpine; ſee Fettehenne.

Schmeicheley, die, Flattery, Adulation, Fawning, Wheedling, Slavering, Cogging, Coaxing, Smiling, Alluring, Soothing, Careſſing, Humouring, Pleaſing, Complying with; falſe flattering Language given with a Deſign to render one's-ſelf agreeable.

der Schmeicheley Gehör geben, to hearken to Flattery, to give Ear to Flattery.

Schmeichelhaft, ſchmeicheleriſch, *adj. & adv.* (*comp.* ſchmeichelhafter, *ſuperl.* ſchmeichelhafteſte) flattering, fawning, careſſing, in a flattering, careſſing Manner; wheedling, coaxing, ſmiling, ſoothing, alluring, humouring, pleaſing.

ſchmeichelhafte Worte, Reden, flattering, fawning Words, Speeches.

wie ſchmeichelhaft iſt das für mich, how flattering or pleaſing that is to me.

er beſitzt ein ſchmeichelhaftes, einſchmeichelndes Weſen, he is of an inſinuating or engaging Humour.

Schmeicheln, *verb. reg. neutr.* to flatter, to praiſe one exceſſively with a Deſign to pleaſe any one or to ſeduce him; to pleaſe, to humour, to praiſe, to commend, to coax, to wheedle, to tickle, to cheriſh, to ſtroke, to cajole, to cog, to allure; to careſs, to hug, to fondle, to fawn, to indulge or gratify one.

er weiß den Leuten zu ſchmeicheln, he has got the Knack to flatter, to humour, to pleaſe, to indulge or gratify any Body; he is very obliging and complaiſant to People.

ſchmeichle mir, ſo ſchmeichle ich dir, claw me and I'll claw thee.

wer einem Fürſten ſchmeichelt, liebt ihn nicht, he that flatters a Prince loves him not.

wir lieben gemeiniglich diejenigen, welche uns ſchmeicheln, we commonly love thoſe that flatter us.

They ſay alſo, er iſt viel zu redlich, als daß er dem Laſter ſchmeicheln, dem Laſter das Wort reden ſollte, he is too much an honeſt Man as to flatter Vice.

ſagt mir, ohne mir zu ſchmeicheln, was ihr davon haltet, tell me without Flattery, what you think of.

das Kind ſchmeichelt ſeiner Mutter, the Child flatters, careſſes its Mother.

ſich ſelbſt worin ſchmeicheln, to flatter one'sſelf with a Thing, to hope for it.

einander ſchmeicheln, to flatter each other.

Schmeicheln, das, Flattering, Fawning &c.

Schmeicheler, der, a Flatterer, an Adulator; a Coaxer or Coakſer, Cajoler, Wheedler, Fawner, Cheriſher, Stroker, an Allurer, Admirer.

eine Schmeichlerin, a flattering, fawning, cajoling Woman; a female Flatterer.

Schmeichen, *verb. reg. act.* a Word uſed in ſome Provinces among Weavers inſtead of Schlichten, which ſee.

Schmeidig, *adj. & adv.* geſchmeidig, pliant, eaſy to be bent, flexible, ſupple, limber: malleable, ductile.

ein Metall ſchmeidig machen, to render or make a Metal ductile.

das Schmeidigmachen der Metalle, the Ductility of Metals.

das Eiſen ſchmeidig, ſchmeidiger machen, hämmern, to work, to hammer the Iron and render it more ductile.

das Leder mit dem Schlichtſteine ſchmeidig machen, to ſtretch the Leather with the Sleek-Stone.

Schmeidiges Leder, ſoft, ſupple Leather.

Schmeidiges Metall,, ſo ſich arbeiten läßt, ſupple,, tractable, ſoft, ductile Metal.

Schmeidig, ſignifies alſo figuratively, docile, tractable, eaſy, pliable, ſupple, complaiſant, humble.

Schmeidigkeit, die, Geſchmeidigkeit, Suppleneſs, Pliantneſs, Tractableneſs, Complaiſance; Flexibility, Subtlety; (*figur.*) Docility.

Schmeißen, *verb. irreg. act.* (ich ſchmeiße, du ſchmeißeſt, er ſchmeißt, wir ſchmeißen ꝛc. *imperf.* ich ſchmiß, *ſubj.* ſchmiſſe, *perf.* ich habe geſchmiſſen, *imperat.* ſchmeiß) it is ſaid familiarly inſtead of werfen, ſchlagen, to throw, to caſt, to ſmite, to ſtrike or beat.

etwas unter den Tiſch ſchmeißen, to throw ſomething under the Table.

jemanden hinter die Ohren ſchmeißen, (beſſer ſchlagen) to give one a Box on the Ear.

das Pferd ſchmeißt, the Horſe kicks.

er ſchmiß es weg, he throw it away.

er hat es ins Feuer geſchmiſſen (geworfen) he has thrown it into the Fire.

er hat ihm die Fenſter eingeſchmiſſen, he has flung or caſt Stones into his Windows.

zu Boden ſchmeißen, to fling down.

das heißt euer Geld wegſchmeißen, that is throwing away your Money.

Schmeißen, is alſo ſaid popularly inſtead of Scheißen; as they ſay popularly; ich ſchmeiße darauf, I ſhite upon it.

das Kind hat in das Bett geſchmiſſen, the Child has ſhitten into the Bed.

ſchmeißen, (beſcheißen) wie Ungeziefer, Fliegen ꝛc. to blot; foul, beſhite a Thing.

die Schwalbe ſchmiß mir auf die Hand, the Swallow caſt her Dung upon my Hand.

die Fliegen haben den Spiegel über und über voll beſchmiſſen, the Flies have ſmitten or fouled the Looking-Glaſs all over with their Dung; they have beſhitten it, have caſt their Dung upon it.

die Schmeiße der Fliegen, the Fly-Blots, the Dung of Flies.

Schmeißfliege, die, a great Fly that drops or lays its Eyes on Fleſh.

Schmele, ſee Schmiele.

Schmelz, der, Enamel, a Compoſition made of calcined Glaſs, Salt, Metals &c.

den Schmelz, das Schmelzwerk auftragen, to apply the Enamel.

Schmelzarbeit, die, the Enamelling, the Work of Enamellers.

die Schmelzarbeit, the Caſting or Melting, the Smelting or Melting of Metals.

Schmelzarbeiter, der, an Enameller.

Schmelzbar, *adj. & adv.* fuſible.

die Metalle ſind ſchmelzbar, the Metals are fuſible.

Schmelzbarkeit, die, the Fuſibility.

Schmelzblau, das, ſee Schmalte, Smalt.

Schmelzbuch, das, a Book kept in Smelting- or Caſting-Houſes.

Schmelzbutter, die, melted or diſſolved Butter, uſed to fatten ſome Diſhes.

Schmelze, die, Wachsſchmelze, a Place where Wax is melted and caſt.

Schmelzeiſen, das, melted Iron which muſt be brought under the Hammer firſt before it is fit for any Work.

Schmelzer, der, a Melter, a Finer or Refiner of Metals; a Caſter of Metals.

Schmelzeſſe, die, a Melting-Houſe for Metals, a Kind of a Forge where Metals are melted.

Schmelzfarbe, die, the Colour of Enamel; *alſo* Enamel of Colour.

Schmelzfeuer, das, Melting- or Smelting-Fire, a Fire to melt Metals &c. *alſo* the Degree of Fire in which a Body melts.

Schmelzgaſt, der, a Name for a Stranger that comes to melt his Metals &c. at an other's Melting- or Smelting-Houſe.

Schmelzglas, das, Enamel, Enamel of Glaſs.

Schmelzhütte, die, a Melting- or Smelting-Houſe; *alſo* a large Forge.

Schmelzkammer, die, a particular Room or Chamber in a Mint, where the Metal deſtined for Coins or Money is melted and caſt, the Melting- and Caſting-Room in a Mint.

Schmelzkunſt, die, the Art or Skill in Melting of Metals, the Science of Melting of Metals; *alſo* the Art of Enamelling.

Schmelzlöffel, der, a Spoon to melt Metal in; a Spoon uſed to melt ſmall Maſſes of Lead, Tin &c. in.

Schmelzmaler, der, an Enameller, a Painter in Enamel.

Schmelzmalerey, die, Enamelling, the Painting in Enamel, Miniature in Enamel; an enamelled Picture.

Schmelzmühle, die, a Mill to pound or bruiſe Potters Varniſh in.

Schmelzofen, der, a Melting- or Smelting-Furnace.

ein Schmelzofen der Zinngießer, a Melting-Kettle uſed by Pewterers.

Schmelzröhrlein, das, an Enameller's Reed or Pipe.

Schmelzſilber, das, Silver uſed by Braſs-Button-Makers and other Tradeſmen to ſilver over with calcined Silver mixt with red Borax.

Schmelztiegel, der, a Crucible, a Melt ing-Pot, a Veſſel to melt Metal in.

Schmelzwerk, das, enamelled Work, Enamel.

in Schmelzwerk arbeiten, to enamel, to work in Enamel.

Schmelzen, *verb. reg. act.* to melt, to diſſolve, to liquefy, to rende fluid by Means of the Fire.

Bley ſchmelzen, to melt Lead.

Metalle ſchmelzen, to try Metals.

Schnee ſchmelzen, to melt Snow.

das Feuer ſchmelzt die Metalle, Fir melts or diſſolves Metals.

Schmelzen, is alſo uſed *as a verb. ir reg. neutr.* (ich ſchmelze — ich ſchmo — ich bin geſchmolzen) to melt or be diſſolved, to liquefy, to grow o become liquid.

der Schnee ſchmelzt in der Sonne, the Snow melts in the Sun.

ſchmelzen, aufthauen, to thaw, to melt, to diſſolve.

Obſt, das auf der Zunge ſchmelzt, Fruit that diſſolve on one's Tongue.

geſchmolzen Unſchlitt, tried Sewet.

geſchmolzen Fett, Seam or Lard.

geſchmolzene Butter, melted Butter.

Geſchmeide ſchmelzen, oder mit Schmelz werk ameliren, (which is a *reg. ver act.*) to enamel Jewels.

ſchmelzen, ſignifies alſo figuratively, to diminiſh, to decay, to come to nothing; to loſe itſelf, to go o be gone.

ſein dicker Bauch iſt geſchmolzen, hi big Belly is gone, is melted away.

das Geld ſchmilzt einem unter den Hän den, Money vaniſhes away or loſe itſelf under one's Hands.

die Armee ſchmilzt durch Krankheiten durch das Ausreißen der Soldaten the Army decays or diminiſhes by Sickneſs, by Deſertion of the Soldiers.

ſeine Armee war beynahe ganz geſchmol zen, his Army was nearly decay' or melted away.

Schmelzen, das, die Schmelzung, th Melting or Smelting of any Thing the Fuſion, the Liquefying, Liquefaction.

das Schmelzen der Metalle, the Fuſion of Metals.

Schmerdel, der, a Name in ſome Parts for the Plant All-Good; ſee Allgut, guter Heinrich.

Schmergel, der, Schmergelſtein, the Emery, Emeril or Emerod; a very hard ferruginous Stone, uſed to poliſh Metals and Stones with; *alſo* a Glazier's Diamond.

Schmergel, is alſo a Name in ſome Provinces for the little Celandine, the little Scrofularia (a Plant).

Schmerl, der, the Merlin, a Bird of the ſmalleſt Falcon-Kind.

Schmerle, die, a Loach or Groundling (a ſweet Water-Fiſh).

Schmerz, der, Smart, Pain, Dolour, Affliction; an Ill which the Body or Mind ſuffers.

Schmerzen haben, empfinden, leiden, to have, to ſuffer Pain.

Kopfſchmerzen, Zahnſchmerzen haben, to have Head- or Tooth-Ach.

heftige Schmerzen in allen Gliedern, violent Pains, Twinges or Twitches in all one's Limbs.

ein brennender Schmerz, a violent, a burning Pain.

Geburtsſchmerzen, the Throws or Pangs in Child-Birth, the Pains of a Woman in Labour.

Gliederſchmerzen, articular Pains, the articular Diſeaſe.

der Schmerz, die Betrübniß, Affliction, Grief, Sorrow, Trouble, Perturbation.

mit Schmerzen habe ich erfahren, I hear or have heard to my Affliction or Grief.

They ſay alſo, ich erwarte ihn mit Schmerzen, I expect him with Impatience.

herznagende Schmerzen, Anguiſh, Heart Breaking, great Dolour, Vexation of Mind.

Schmerzen, *verb. reg. neutr. & imperſ.* to cauſe, to give Pain, to ſmart or ake, to put to Pain; *alſo* figuratively, to afflict, to grieve, to give or cauſe Trouble or Vexation, to cauſe Carking-Care; to afflict, to concern.

dieſer Zufall ſchmerzt mich, this Accident afflicts, grieves me; I am grieved, troubled, ſorry for it.

es ſchmerzt mich nicht wenig, daß ꝛc. I am not a little grieved; or rather I am very much grieved, that &c.

die Wunde ſchmerzt, the Wound ſmarts, pains.

Schmerzend, *adj. & adv.* ſmarting, grieving, grievous, afflictive.

Schmerzengeld, das, the Money a Man is condemned to pay to any one whom he has wounded; Smart-Money.

Schmerzensvoll, *adj. & adv.* oppreſſed with Pains, with Grief.

Schmerzhaft, ſchmerzlich, *adj. & adv.* (*comp.* ſchmerzhafter, ſchmerzlicher, *ſuperl.* ſchmerzhafteſte, ſchmerzlichſte) ſmartful, painful, dolorous, dolorouſly, afflicting, ſmarting; vexatious, grievous; doleful, ſorrowful, ſad, pitiful.

ein ſchmerzhaftes Uebel, a ſmarting, an afflicting, a grievous Ill.

eine ſchmerzhafte Krankheit, a dolorous, a grievous Illneſs or Sickneſs.

They ſay alſo, ein ſchmerzhaftes Verlangen, an ardent Deſire, an impatient, a paſſionate Deſire or Longing.

Schmerzhaftigkeit, die, Schmerzlichkeit, Smartneſs, Painfulneſs, Dolorouſneſs.

Schmerzlindernd, *adj. & adv.* anodyne, lenitive, lenifying.

Schmerzlos, *adj. & adv.* painleſs, without any Pain.

Schmerzloſigkeit, die, Apathy, Compoſedneſs of the Mind, Stoiciſm.

Schmerzſtillend, *adj. & adv.* lenitive, anodyne.

ein ſchmerzſtillendes Aezeneymittel, a lenitive Remedy.

Schmetterling, der, a Butterfly, a Kind of a flying Inſect.

Schmetterlingsblume, die, a papilionaceous Flower.

die Blüthen der Bohnen und Erbſen ſehen aus wie ein fliegender Schmetterling, the Bloſſoms of Beans and Peaſe are papilionaceous or look like a flying Butterfly.

Schmettern, *verb. reg. neutr.* to make a great Craſh or Crack, to make a Noiſe; ſaid of the Thunder; it is further ſaid of the ſharp and piercing Voice or Sound of the Nightingale and ſome other Birds.

Schmettern, *verb. reg. act.* to deſtroy, to break to Pieces, to ſplit in Pieces; ſee Zerſchmettern.

Schmid, der, (the *i* pronounced ſhort) a Smith, a Man that beats the Iron on an Anvil; a Forger, in Schmide, the Plural, the *i* is pronounced long.

der Blechſchmid, a Tin-Man.

der Büchſenſchmid, a Gun-Smith.

ein Grobſchmid, Hufſchmid, a Black-Smith, a Farrier, a Shoer of Horſes.

ein Fahnenſchmid, a Farrier of a Troop, of a Regiment of Cavalry or Horſe.

ein Feilenſchmid, a File-Cutter or Maker.

ein Goldſchmid, a Gold-Smith.

ein Hammerſchmid, a Forger, a Hammerer.

ein Kleinſchmid, Schloſſer, a Lock-Smith.

ein Kupferſchmid, a Copper-Smith, a Brazier.

ein Dorfkupferſchmid, ein Keſſelflicker, a Tinker.

ein Meſſerſchmid, a Cutler.

ein Nagelſchmid, a Nail-Smith.

ein Sägenſchmid, a Saw-Smith, a Maſter of Saws.

ein Senſenſchmid, a Sithe-Smith.

ein Waffenſchmid an Armourer; he that makes and ſells Weapons.

ein Zeugſchmid, an Armourer, a Smith that works for an Arſenal.

They ſay proverbially, jeder iſt ſeines Glückes Schmid, every one is the Author or Contriver of his own Fortune or Fate.

Schmiedbar, *adj. & adv.* malleable; which may be wrought with a Hammer; that may be forged and ſtretched with a Hammer.

Schmiede, die, a Forge, the Shop of a Smith; the Place where a Smith works.

die Ankerſchmiede, a Forge to make Anchors.

They ſay proverbially, vor die rechte Schmiede gehen, to addreſs one'sſelf to him that has moſt Power, or to him that can ſerve or help us without the Help of another; to apply to the proper Perſon.

Schmiedeambos, der, a riſing Anvil with two Nooks or Corners; *alſo* a little riſing Anvil.

Schmiedearbeit, die, Smith's Work, any Iron-Work made by a Black-Smith.

Schmiedebalg, der, the Bellows of a Forge.

Schmiedeeſſe, die, a Forge, the Plac where Iron is forged.

Schmiedehammer, der, a Forger Hammer; the great Hammer of Forger, a Black-Smith's Hammer a Smith's Sledge.

Schmiedehandwerk, das, the Trad of a Smith, of a Black-Smith.

Schmiedeknecht, der, a Journey-Ma working in a Smith's Shop; a Journey-Man Black-Smith.

Schmiedekohle, die, Char-Coals, Smith Coals; Coals uſed by Smiths, Sea-Coals.

Schmiedemeiſter, der, a Maſter-Smith a Maſter Black-Smith.

Schmiedeſchlacke, die, Droſs that come off of Black-Smiths Work.

Schmiedezange, die, a Smith's Tong or great Pincers.

Schmiedezeug, das, the Inſtrument or Tools uſed by Black-Smiths, Smith's Tools.

Schmieden, *verb. reg. act.* to forge, to ſtrike the hot Iron; to give Iro or other Metal a Form by Mean of the Fire and the Hammer.

Waffen ſchmieden, to forge Weapons Arms.

geſchmiedet, forged, hammered.

das Eiſen lang ſchmieden, ausſchmieden, to ſtretch the Iron.

ein Hufeiſen hoch ſchmieden für ein vollhuſiges Pferd, to make a Horſe-Shoe hollow.

Eiſen in Barren geſchmiedet, forged or fined Iron in Bars.

in Eiſen und Banden ſchmieden, to enchain, to put in Chains.

an die Ruderbank geſchmiedet, to be tied by the Leg, like a Galley-Slave, to the Rowing-Bench.

einen an den Karren ſchmieden, to chain, to forge or tie one to a Wheel-Barrow.

They ſay figuratively and proverb. Lügen ſchmieden, erdenken, to forge, to invent, to deviſe Lies.

böſe Anſchläge gegen einen ſchmieden, to brood, hatch or brew ill Deſigns againſt one.

neue Wörter und Redensarten ſchmieden, to make, to employ new Words and Phraſes.

das Eiſen ſchmieden, weil es warm iſt, to forge, to beat the Iron while it is redhot, to profit of the Opportunity; take Time while Time ſerves.

was ſich ſchmieden läßt, malleable, hammerable.

Schmieden, das, Forging &c.

Schmiege, die, a Slope.

in die Schmiege gehen, to go ſlanting or ſloping, to be aſlope, to lean.

dieſe Kammer gehet in die Schmiege, this Chamber goes aſlope, leans.

die Schmiege, is alſo a Name for a pliant or bending Carpenter's Rule; an Inſtrument uſed by Carpenters and Joiners to draw a right Angle.

Schmiegen, *verb. reg. act.* to bend or bow, to make crocked, to give any Thing a crooked Direction, ſo that it comes near the Form of an Arch.

Schmiegen, *verb. reg. recipr.* to bend, to become crooked.

ſich ſchmiegen, (*figur.*) to ſhrink, to cockle, to wringle, to yield, to ſtoop, to humble or abaſe one'sſelf, to ſubmit.

ſich unter jemandes Gewalt ſchmiegen, to yield or ſubmit to any one's Authority.

ſich ſchmiegen und biegen, to ſhrug and duck, to buckle and yield, to creep and cringe, to crawl and crouch, to flatter and fawn.

Schmiegen, das, die Schmiegung, Cringing, Submitting, Bending, Bowing.

Schmiele, die, a Name in ſome Parts for a Ruſh, Bul-Ruſh, on Account of its Pliantneſs.

They call alſo, Schmielen, the Swellings or Tumours, Bruiſes or Contuſions received of any Blow.

Schmier, das, die Schmiere, Smear, Greaſe; ſee Schmeere.

Wagenſchmier, Greaſe for Cart-Wheels.

Schmierbüchſe, die, das Schmierfaß, a Greaſe-Box; a Box filled with Greaſe for Cart-Wheels.

Schmierbuch, ein, a Remembrance Book, a Memorial or Waſte-Book.

They call popularly, Schmieralien, 1) the Preſent one makes to corrupt or bribe one's Judge, one's Advocat &c. Bribes; a Pair of Gloves. 2) Scrawlings, bedawbed Papers. 3) greaſy Things.

Schmiereimer, der, ſee Schmierbüchſe.

Schmierer, der, one that greaſes any one's Fiſt, a Briber.

der Schmierer, (*Figur.*) a Dawber, a Scribbler, a paultry Writer, a Waſter of Paper.

Schmiererey, die, mit Dinte, Dawbing, Scribbling, Scralling.

die Schmiererey mit ſchmierigen Sachen, Sluttery, Sluttiſhneſs, Greaſineſs.

Schmierfaß, das, ſee Schmierbüchſe.

Schmierig, *adj. & adv.* greaſy, unctuous, viscous, oily, ſmutty; *adv.* greaſily &c.

ſchmierige oder ſchmutzige Hände, greaſy, naſty Hands.

ſchmieriges, ſchmutziges Haar, greaſy Hair.

Schmiering, der, a Name in ſome Parts for a Moor-Hen with yellow Feet.

Schmierkäſe, der, (der Quark) Pot-Cheeſe; curdled and cleared Milk which is the Baſis of Cheeſe.

Schmierleder, das, Leather in Uſe that is greaſed.

Schmierlein, das, ſee Schmerle, a Marlin.

Schmierſeiſe, die, Barrel-Soap, Dutch-Soap, Trane-Soap.

Schmiervieh, das, ſcabby Cattle.

Schmierwerk, das, liederliche Gebäude von Lehm oder Leimen, Mud-Walling.

Schmierwolle, die, fat or greaſy Wool.

Schmieren, *verb. reg. act.* to ſmear or beſmear ſomething; to anoint, to greaſe; to rub with Greaſe, with Tallow, with Oil &c.

das Leder ſchmieren, to greaſe, to liquor the Leather.

ein Schloß mit Oel ſchmieren, to oil a Lock.

die Räder eines Wagens ſchmieren, to greaſe the Wheels of a Waggon.

Butter aufs Brod ſchmieren, to ſpread Butter upon Bread; or to ſpread a Piece of Bread with Butter.

ſich mit einer Salbe ſchmieren, to ſmear or anoint one'sſelf with ſome Salve or Ointment.

They ſay figuratively, einen ſchmieren, beſtechen, ihm die Hände ſchmieren, to greaſe one's Fiſts, to tip his Hand, to bribe or corrupt him with Gifts, to gain him with Preſents.

einem den Buckel ſchmieren, to cudgel, ſtrike, bang, maul and belabour one, to beat, to traſh him.

einem das Maul ſchmieren und nichts hinein geben, to make a Fool of one, to baffle, to put a Sham upon one, to amuſe him with idle Hopes.

einem die Kehle, die Gurgel ſchmieren, to ſoak one's Throat, to moiſten his Breaſt within.

den Wein ſchmieren, verfälſchen, to ſophiſticate or adulterate Wine.

ſchmieren, ſchlecht ſchreiben, to ſcribble or ſcrawl, to dawb, to bedawb the Paper; to waſte the Paper.

ſchmieren, ſchlecht malen, to dawb, to paint badly or ill.

ſo hinſchmieren, to ſlubber it over.

zuſammen ſchmieren, to compile.

aus eines Andern Werk heraus ſchmieren, to be a Plagiary.

Schmieren, das, Greaſing, Anointing, Bribing, Spreading, Dawbing &c.

Schminkbohne, die, Schmiegebohne, welſche Bohne, Faſeolen, french Beans, Kidney-Beans.

Schminke, die, Paint, Cheek-Varniſh, a Waſh for the Face.

ſie legt Schminke auf, ſie ſchminkt ſich, ſhe paints, ſhe applies Paint or Waſhes, ſhe applies red.

Schminkbüchſe, die, a Paint-Box.

Schminkdocke, eine, a Woman that paints.

Schminkfleckchen, Schminkkäppchen, das, a Patch for the Face; a Piece of Crape dipt in Cochineal to paint the Face with.

Schminkpfläſterchen, das, a Patch, a little Piece of black Taffeta which Ladies apply to their Face.

Schminkwaſſer, das, Beauty-Waſh, a cosmetic Water.

Schminkwurzel, die, Graymil, Grummel or Stone-Crop (a Plant).

Schminken, *verb. reg. act.* to paint, to apply Paint.

ſich ſchminken, to paint one's Face, to beautify one's Face with Paint.

Schminken, ſignifies alſo figuratively, to give a Thing a falſe Luſtre by hiding its Defects; to trim up Commodities, to put a Gloſs upon them.

ſeine Reden ſchminken, to flouriſh one's Diſcourſes.

geſchminkte Worte, rhetorical Flower or Flouriſhes.

Schminken, das, Painting, the Applying of Paint, of Waſhes.

ein geſchminktes Frauenzimmer, a painted Woman.

Schmirgeln, ſchmirbeln, *verb. reg. neutr.* nach Fett riechen, to ſmell ruſty.

Schmiß, der, a Stroke, a Blow; ſee Schmeißen.

Schmiſſe bekommen, to get, to receiv Blows, to be beaten.

Schmitz, der, ein Streich, Schlag mit der Ruthe, a Laſh or Jerk with a Rod or Whip, a Stroke or Rap with a Rod upon one's Hand.

Schmitz, (Term of the Miners) a Name for Clay.

Schmitze, die, eine Geißelſchnur, a Whip-Cord: the End of a Whip.

Schmitze, womit man ſchmitzet oder ſchwarz Leder färbt, Blacking.

Felle ſchmitzen, to dye Skins, Furs.

Schmitzen, *verb. reg. act.* to beat, to laſh, to whip; *alſo* in ſome Parts to dye the Skins.

Schmitzen, *verb. reg. act.* abfärben, ſchwarz machen, to black or blacken.

Schmitzen, is alſo a Term in ſome Parts uſed by Linen-Weavers inſtead of Schichten; which ſee.

Schmitzer, der, Lederſchmitzer, der die Felle färbet, a Dyer of Skins.

Schmollen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to pou, to look graff, to mop and mow.

Schmollen, das, Pouting, wearing an angry Look; a pouting angry Look.

Schmolz, Schmölze, ſee Schmelzen.

Schmoren, *verb. reg. act. & neutr.* to ſtew, to boil in its Juice; ſee Dämpfen.

geſchmortes Fleiſch, Schmorbraten, ſtewed Meat.

Schmortiegel, der, a Stewing-Pan.

Schmortopf, der, a Stewing-Pot, a Pot to ſtew Meat, Fruit &c. in.

Schmuck, der, die Zierde, der Zierrath, an Ornament, Attire, a Set-off; an Adorn

Adornment, a Finery, a Dreſs; that which adorns, or that ſerves for an Adornment.

der Altarſchmuck, Kirchenſchmuck, the Ornaments of the Altar, of the Church.

der Brautſchmuck, the bridal or nuptial Ornaments; that which the Bride wears on her Wedding-Day.

der Haarſchmuck, Kopfſchmuck, the Hair-Dreſs, Head-Dreſs, the Ornaments for the Hair, for the Head.

der königliche Schmuck, the royal Ornaments.

der Kleiderſchmuck, Finery, Smugneſs, Accoutrements, Gears, Garb, Dreſs.

der Pferdeſchmuck, the Ornaments for Horſes.

der Schmuck der Weiber, Attire, Dreſs, Rigging of Women, of Ladies.

Schmuck, ſignifies alſo, Jewels, Trinkets, precious Ornaments; Gold, Silver, precious Stones, of which Women commonly adorn themſelves, as their Bracelets, Lockets, Ear-Rings &c.

ſie hat einen ſchönen Schmuck, ſhe has fine or precious Jewels.

ſie hatte ihren beſten Schmuck angelegt, ſhe had adorned herſelf to the beſt Advantage, ſhe was in her beſt Attire or Dreſs; ſhe had all her Jewels about her; ſhe had ſet herſelf off moſt beautifully.

Schmuck, is alſo uſed figuratively thus: der Herbſt iſt in ſeinem beſten Schmuck, we are in the fineſt Seaſon of Autumn, moſt Part of the Fruits are ripe.

der Schmuck der Rede, the Flouriſhes, the Ornaments of Speech, of Rhetoric, the Loftineſs of Eloquence.

Schmuck, *adj. & adv.* in ſome Provinces inſtead of ſchön, pretty, handſome, fine, neat.

ein ſchmuckes Mädchen, a handſome, a pretty Girl.

Schmuckangel, die, a ſhining Fiſh-Hook, an Angle with a ſhining Plate to it to allure the Fiſh.

Schmuckgeld, das, a certain Money given by the Parent to a Daughter on her Marriage for her Attire and Jewels.

Schmuckkäſtchen, das, a Jewel-Caſe, a Caſe or Box for Jewels, Rings &c.

Schmücken, *verb. reg. act.* zieren, to adorn, to attire, to ſet off or out, to embelliſh, to deck, to trim, to prank up, to grace, to adjuſt, to ſmug up, to beautify.

einen Altar ſchmücken, to adorn an Altar.

ein Zimmer ſchmücken, to embelliſh a Room, an Apartment, to furniſh it well.

eine Braut ſchmücken, to adorn, to attire a Bride, to ſet her off to the beſt Advantage.

ſich ſchmücken, to adorn one'sſelf, to trim one'sſelf up, to put on one's Ornaments, Accoutrements, Jewels &c.

den Kopf, die Haare ſchmücken, to dreſs one's Head.

mit Kränzen ſchmücken, to crown, to adorn with Garlands.

eine geſchmückte Braut, an adorned Bride, a Bride dreſſed or dreſt in her Gears.

They ſay figuratively, eine Rede ſchmücken, better *ausſchmücken*, to embelliſh a Diſcourſe, to enrich it with handſome or fine Phraſes, fine Figures.

ſeine Sachen ſchmücken, to colour, to cloak, to palliate, to embelliſh his Doings.

Schmücken, das, Adorning, Embelliſhing, Gracing, Decking, Trimming, Adjuſting, Ornament, Embelliſhment, Setting off.

Schmücker, der, an Adorner.

der Federſchmücker, a Feather-Man, Feather-Dreſſer.

Schmuggeln, to ſmuggle; ſee Schleichhandel treiben.

Schmunzeln, *verb. reg. neutr.* lächeln, to ſmile, to ſnigger, to ſimper at or upon ſomething; to laugh in one's Sleeve.

er fieng an zu ſchmunzeln, he began to ſmile, to ſimper.

Schmunzeln, das, Smiling, Simpering, Sniggering.

Schmürmeln, ſee Ranzigwerden, to grow ruſty.

Schmutzen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſleek, to poliſh the Pipes.

Schmutz, der, die Unreinigkeit, Smut, Dirt, Naſtineſs, Filth, a Spot of Dirt.

das iſt kein Flecken, es iſt nur Schmutz, it is no Stain, but only a Spot of Dirt.

Küchenſchmutz, Greaſineſs.

Schmutzärmel, der, (Ermel) a Cover for a Sleeve to keep the Smut or Dirt off.

Schmutzbuch, das, a Day-Book, a Book into which one writes down what occurs, to write it fair afterwards.

Schmutzgrau, *adj. & adv.* duſt-gray, being gray with Smut or Dirt; *alſo* fallow, a Sort of Colour.

Schmutzig, *adj. & adv.* ſchmutziger, ſchmutzigſte, ſmutty, naſty, filthy, dirty, naſtily, filthily; full of Naſtineſs, greaſy, ruſty; *alſo* ſlovenly, ſluttiſh; foul, unclean.

ein ſchmutziges Hemd, a foul Shirt.

ein ſchmutziger Bogen, a ſpotted, a foul Sheet of Paper.

ſchmutzige Hände, greaſy, dirty, ſmutty Hands.

ſchmutzige Kleider, foul, dirty Clothes.

ſchmutzige Wäſche, foul Linen or Linnen.

ein ſchmutziger Menſch, ein Schmutzkittel, a Sloven, a dirty Fellow, a ſlovenly Fellow, a naſty, greaſy Fellow.

ſchmutziges Weſen, Slovenlineſs, Naſtineſs, Filthineſs, Sluttiſhneſs, Dirtineſs.

They call figuratively, eine ſchmutzige Erzählung, an obſcene, a foul Story or Relation.

ſchmutzige Reden, foul Diſcourſes, bawdy, ſmutty, obſcene Diſcourſes.

es iſt ein ſchmutziger Handel, eine garſtige Sache, it is a foul, an unfair, a baſe ungenerous Dealing, Action, Work or Practice.

ſich ſchmutzig machen, to foul, to dirty one'sſelf.

Schmutzigkeit, die, das ſchmutzige Weſen, Smuttineſs, Sluttiſhneſs, Greaſineſs, Naſtineſs, Dirtineſs, Uncleanneſs, Filthineſs.

Schmutzkittel, der, a Frock made of coarſe Linen or ſuch like, to put over other Clothes in order to preſerve them and keep them clean.

Schmutzkoch, der, Sudelkoch, a paltry Cook, a naſty Cook.

Schmutztitel, der, a Title to a Book put only to keep the real or proper Title-Page clean.

Schmutzen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to foul, to dirty, to make or render dirty or naſty, to ſmut, to ſlur, to greaſe; ſee Beſchmutzen, ſchmutzig machen.

Schmutzen, in ſome Parts, ſignifies to call Names, to give ill or foul Language.

Schmutzen, among Huntsmen, ſignifies to imitate the Voice of wild Beaſts in Order to allure it.

Schmutzen, ſignifies alſo, to ſmile, to ſneer.

Schmutzler, der, Schmutzbartel, a Smiler, a ſneering Fellow.

Schnabel, der, *plur.* die Schnäbel, Dimin. das Schnäbelchen, Schnäbelein, the Bill, Beak, Nib or Neb of Bird.

mit dem Schnabel hacken, picken, to peck with the Bill, to give a Blow with the Bill.

wenn ſich ein Vogel mit ſeinem Schnabel putzet, when a Bird picks or proins itſelf (with its Bill).

Schnabel, is alſo figuratively, the Name for the Point of certain Things.

der Schnabel an der Gießkanne, the Gullet of an Ewer.

der Schnabel an der Schreibfeder, the Nib of a Pen.

der Schnabel an einer Lampe, the Socket of a Lamp.

der Schnabel am Blaſebalg, the Bellow's Snout, Noſe, Nozzel or Pipe.

der Schnabel an einem Schiff, the Beak, the Beak-head, the Stem of a Ship.

Schnabel, ſignifies alſo familiarly, the Mouth and the Noſe of a Perſon.

They call Gelbſchnabel, a Strippling, a downy Beard or Milk-Sop, a Novice; *alſo* an impertinent young Man.

das iſt nicht für deinen Schnabel, that's not for thy Noſe; is not appointed for thee, that's no Food for thee.

er ſpricht wie ihm der Schnabel gewachſen iſt, he talks the Jargon of his Country, he talks or ſpeaks as he underſtands it.

Schnäbel, der, a Fiſh.

Schnabeleiſen, das, a Curling-Iron, or Toupee-Iron.

Schnäbeler oder Schnäbler, der, a Bird with a Bill of an uncommon Structure.

ture, (Plotus anomalo-roſter, Klein) a Bird whoſe Bill has the Form of a Chiſel.

Schnabelfiſch, der, the Muzzle or Spout-Whale; *alſo* the Sea-Pike.

Schnabelflöte, die, a Flute or Pipe with a long Beak.

Schnabelförmig, *adj. & adv.* formed like a Bill or Beak; coracoide.

Schnäbelig, geſchnäbelt, *adj. et adv.* nibbed, beaked, billed.

Schnabeliren, *verb. reg. act.* to eat Tid-Bits, to be a Lick-Diſh, a Slap-Sauce; to be eating.

Schnabelmöhre, die, der Nadelkörbel, Venus-Comb (a Plant).

Schnabeln, *verb. reg. act. & neutr.* a Word ſignifying to eat, particularly, to eat Tid-Bits.

Schnäbeln, *verb. reg. recipr.* ſich ſchnäbeln, to bill, as Pigeons do.

Schnäbeln, is alſo ſaid figur. of Perſons, inſtead of Küſſen, to kiſs one an other.

Schnabelring, der, a Ring of a Ladder-Waggon that keeps the Beak of the Hind-Axel-Tree faſt to the Fore-Part of the Waggon.

Schnabelrodel, der, the Plant Louſe-Wort, that grows on the Alps.

Schnabelweide, die, the Tid-Bits, Kick-Shaws, Junkets, Dainties, delicate and liquoriſh Meat, Sweet-Meats.

Schnabelzange, die, Tongs with a very long Bill to take or fetch the Crucibles out of the Fire with.

Schnadern oder Schnaddern, ſee Schnattern.

Schnäffeln, *verb. reg. neutr.* to bark like a Puppy; to ſpeak forwardly.

Schnäffler, ein, a barking Puppy; a Snap-Short.

Schnake, die, a Gnat or Midge, a little Fly that ſtings grievouſly towards the Evenings in Summer.

Schnake, ſignifies alſo familiarly, a Farce, a Drollery, Buffoonry, Pleaſantry; a Jeſt, Railery; ſee Poſſe.

Schnake, is alſo a Name in Low-Germany for a Snake or Serpent.

Schnaken oder Schnacken, *verb. reg. act. & neutr.* to chat, to prattle; vulgarly, to ſpeak, a Word in Uſe among common People in Low-Saxony or Low-Germany.

Schnaker, ein, a Merry-Maker, a Jeſter, a Joker, a Merry-Snap; a Pratter, a Laughing-Stock.

Schnakiſch, *adj. et adv.* pleaſant, agreeable, diverting, jeſting, joking, comical, Buffoon-like, merry.

ſchnakiſch Zeug reden, to ſpeak comical or diverting Stuff, to tell idle Stories, to talk fiddle-faddle.

Schnalle, die, a Buckle.

ein paar ſilberne Schuhſchnallen, a Pair of ſilver Buckles for Shoes; ſilver Shoe-Buckles.

ſtählerne Schnallen, Steel-Buckles.

Hoſenſchnallen, Knieſchnallen, Gürtelſchnallen, Knee-Buckles, Breeches-Buckles; a Pair of Garter-Buckles.

die Schnalle an der Thür, the Locket of a Door.

die Schnalle an einem Buche, a Claſp.

die Schnalle, Spange, (Term in Heraldry) a Claſp.

mit einer Schnalle verſehen, to furniſh or provide with a Buckle, with a Claſp.

Schnallen, *verb. reg. act.* to buckle, to faſten, to cloſe with a Buckle, with a Claſp.

Schnallen, is alſo a *verb. neutr.* and ſignifies, to clap, flap or ſnap.

mit der Peitſche ſchnallen oder ſchnalzen, to flap or ſnap with the Whip, to claſh or flaſh.

mit den Fingern ſchnallen, to knack with the Fingers.

mit dem Munde ſchnalzen, to chatter; to chatter with the Teeth, with the Mouth.

Schnallenblech, das, the Plate for Claſps, for Buckles.

Schnallendorn, der, the Tongue of a Buckle.

Schnallenſchmidt, Schnallenmacher, der, a Buckle-Maker.

Schnalzen, ſee Schnallen.

Schnapp! Schnapps! (*interj.*) Snap! with a Snap! all of a ſudden.

Schnapps! da gieng es los! it made ſnap or crack, and off it went.

Schnapp, a Snap or Snatch.

in einem Schnapp (Schnipps) ſchnitt ers ab, he cut it off with a Jerk, he ſnipt it off.

Schnappen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to ſnap or ſnatch, to open the Mouth at a Thing.

etwas hinwegſchnappen, to ſnap or ſnatch away.

der Hund ſchnappt nach dem Brode, the Dog ſnaps or ſnatches at the Bread.

They ſay familiarly, nach dem Athem ſchnappen, to fetch Breath with Difficulty, to have his Breaſt oppreſſed.

nach etwas ſchnappen, to aſpire at ſomething, to gape at.

das Schloß ſchnappt, the Lock ſlackens, unbends, flies up.

das Brett ſchnappt, the Board whips, leaps up.

etwas ſchnappen laſſen, to let a Thing ſnap, to let it give a Snap.

Schnappen, das, Snapping, Snatching, Catching with the Mouth &c. ſee Aufſchnappen, Abſchnappen.

Schnapphahn, der, a Vagabond, a Bandito, a Robber, a Padder, a Highwayman, a Cutthroat, an Aſſaſſin.

Schnapphahn, is a Name ſometimes given to a Soldier's Firelock, a Snap-Haunce.

Schnappkarren, der, Sturzkarren, a Whip-Cart, Snap-Cart, a Tumbrel: a Dung-Cart.

Schnappmeſſer, das, a Knife with a Spring.

Schnappſack, der, a Soldier's Snap-Sack or Knap-Sack.

Schnäpper, der, a Fleam, an Inſtrument to bleed with.

Schnäpper, is alſo a Name for a Croſs-Bow, a Stone-Bow.

der Fliegenſchnäpper, a Fly- or Gnat-Snapper, Fly-Catcher (a Bird).

Schnäppiſch oder Schnippiſch, *adj. et adv.* ſnappiſh, forward in giving ſhort and ſharp Anſwers; impertinent; inſolent.

Schnapſen, *verb. reg. neutr.* Branntwein trinken, to drink Brandy, Gin, to drink Drams, to drink Jills.

Schnarchen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to ſnore or ſnoar, to ſnort; *alſo* to ſnub, to huff and puff, to give ſharp Anſwers; to bluſter, to ſtorm; this ſee Anſchnarchen.

Schnarchen, das, Snoring or Snorting.

ihr wecket mich mit eurem Schnarchen auf, you wake me with your Snoring.

Schnarcher, der, a Snoror, a Snoring-Man or Woman.

Schnarrdroſſel, die, a Name for the Miſtle-Truſh.

Schnarre, die, a Rattle.

die Schnarre, Schnarrwachtel, a Rayl, a Sort of Bird, a rattling Quail.

Schnarre, is alſo a Name in low Saxony for a Yarn-Windle.

Schnarreiſen, das, a thin long bent Anvil of the Gold-Smiths.

Schnarren, *verb. reg. neutr.* to make a harſh Noiſe like that of a Rattle.

Schnarren wie ein Spinnrad, to ſnarl like a Spinning-Wheel.

Schnarren in der Rede, to ſnarl or rattle a little in one's Speech, to liſp, to pronounce certain Conſonants and principally the R with Difficulty.

They ſay alſo, die Saite ſchnarret, the String ſnores or ſnarls.

Schnarren, das, Rattling or Snarling, Liſping, the Snoring of a String of any muſical Inſtrument.

Schnarrente, die, a Kind of wild Ducks, that have a rattling Voice.

Schnarrwerk, das, Pipes of an Organ that make or give a rattling or ſnarling Sound, that ſnore.

Schnate, die, a Scion, a Sprig (a Sileſian Word).

Schnatterente, die, ſee Schnarrente.

Schnatterer, der, a Chatterer.

Schnattergans, eine, a gaggling Gooſe.

Schnatterhaft, *adj. et adv.* gaggling, prattling, chatting or chattering; ſee Plauderhaft.

Schnattern, *verb. reg. neutr.* to muddle as a Duck or Gooſe does, to gaggle; *alſo* figur. to chat or chatter, to prate or prattle, to babble.

Schnattern, das, Muddling, Chattering, Prattling, the Gaggling of Geeſe, Muddling of Ducks.

Schnauben, *verb. reg. act. & neutr.* ſtark athmen, to huff, puff or blow; to breathe thick and ſhort, to fetch one's Breath ſhort and faſt, to be almoſt out of Breath.

vor Müdigkeit ſchnauben, to be quite out of Breath for Tiredneſs; to puff and blow being ſpent with Fatigue.

wie das Pferd ſchnaubt, how that Horſe ſnorts or blows.

They ſay figur. vor Zorn ſchnauben, to huff and puff, to fret and foam, to hector, to breathe out Threatenings and Slaughter, to be in Fumes or in Huff, to be transported ed, inflamed with Rage, Wrath or Paſſion.

nichts als Rache ſchnauben, to breathe nothing but Vengeance.

Schnauben oder Schnaufen, das, Huffing, Puffing, Blowing; fetching one's Breath with Difficulty, or ſhort and faſt.

das Schnauben der Roſſe, the Snoring or Snorting of Horſes.

Schnaubend, *adj.* huffing, puffing.

Schnaue, die, a Snow, a Name for a ſmall or little Sea-Ship; a Kind of a Bark that has Sails like a Smack.

Schnauffen, ſee Schnauben.

They ſay popul. er kann nicht mehr ſchnauffen, he is intirely ſpent, he is quite out of Breath, he can breathe no more,

Schnaupe, die, a Word ſignifying the ſame as Schnauze, which ſee.

Schnaupe, is alſo a Name for the Wick of a Lamp that is burnt down; ſee Schnuppe.

Schnauze, die, *dimin.* das Schnäuzchen, Schnäuzlein, the Snout, the Muzzle.

der Hund hat eine kurze Schnauze, the Dog has a ſhort Snout.

das Schwein wühlet mit der Schnauze, the Hog rakes the Ground with its Snout.

die Schnauze eines Elephanten, the Snout or Trunk of an Elephant.

die Schnauze eines Pferdes, the Muzzle of a Horſe.

They ſay alſo popul. ſie hat eine böſe Schnauze, ſhe has an ill or evil, a naughty Tongue.

einem eins auf die Schnauze geben, to give one a Blow on the Chops or on the Noſe.

halt die Schnauze! hold your Tongue!

Schnauze, ſignifies alſo the Beak, the Noſe and the Point of ſeveral Things; as,

die Schnauze einer Lampe, the Lip, the Socket or Snuffle of a Lamp.

die Schnauze eines Blaſebalgs, the Snout, the Noſe or Nozzle of a Pair of Bellows.

die Schnauze an einer Theekanne, the Spout of a Tea-Pot.

die Schnauze an einer Dachrinne, the Spout of a Gutter, of a Houſe-Eave.

Schnäuzen, *verb. reg. act.* die Naſe ſchnäuzen, to blow the Noſe.

ſich ſchnäuzen, to blow one's Noſe.

das Licht ſchnäuzen, to ſnuff the Candle.

Schnäuzen, das, the Act of blowing the Noſe, of ſnuffing the Candle.

das Schnäuzen der Sterne, the Shooting of Stars.

Schnauzenband, der, Schnauzband, Term of the Coopers, a Hoop that is pointed on both Ends and is provided with Notches to join the Ends.

Schnauzhahn, der, ein junger Schnauzhahn, a Nipcruſt, a Chitty-Face, a young Would-be-Wiſe, a Spark; ſee Gelbſchnabel.

Schnecke, die, a Snail, a Slug or a Slug-Snail or Dew-Snail; a creeping Inſect without a Shell or Houſe; *alſo* a Snail, a Shell-Snail, a Snail that ſticks to a Shell or Cockle, which it carries on its Back and into which it retreats.

die Schnecken befreſſen das Laub der Bäume, the Snails gnaw or eat the Leaves of Trees.

die Reb- oder Weinſchnecken, the Vine-Fretters, Vine-Grubs.

Schnecke, is alſo a Name for ſeveral Things that reſemble the Figure of a Snail, a Cockle or Conch; or any Thing that turns like a Snail-Shell.

die Schnecke im Ohr, the Conch or Cockle of the Ear; that bony turning Part of the Ear, which has the Shape or Form of a Snail or Cockle.

die Schnecke in einer Uhr, der Schneckenkegel, the Fuſee of a Watch, round which the Chain turns.

die Schnecke, (in Archit.) the Volute, a Part of the Capital of a Pillar twiſted and turned into a ſpiral Line, (a certain Ornament of the Capital of a Column in the Doric Order): ſee Schnörkel.

die Schnecke, eine Wendeltreppe, the Nuel, a Cockle, Cockle-Stairs, Winding Stair-Caſe.

eine Waſſerſchnecke, Waſſerſchraube, the Snail of Archimede, a Machine to raiſe Water by.

Schneckenauge, das, the Center of a ſpiral Line, the Eye of the Voluta or Scroll in Architecture.

Schneckenberg, der, a little Hill in a Pleaſure-Garden with a Way about it like a Screw, or Winding like a Snail; *alſo* a little Hill where eatable Snails are kept and fed.

Schneckenbohne, die, a Sort of a Kidney-Bean of the Eaſt-Indies (Phaſeolus caracalla Linn).

Schneckenbohrer, der, a Screw, a Gimlet whoſe Point is wound like a Snail, of which there are of all Sizes.

Schneckenförmig, *adj. et adv.* ſpiral, ſpirally; formed like a Snail.

Schneckengang, der, a Winding-Alley, an Alley in a Garden that leads in a ſpiral Line to a Center or open Place; *alſo* figur. a Snail's, a Tortoiſe's-Pace.

Schneckengewölbe, das, a Vault that winds in a ſpiral Line about a Pillar, ſuch as the Vaults of Winding-Stair-Caſes.

Schneckengrube, die, a Pit to keep Snails in.

Schneckenhaus, das, Schneckenhäuslein, a Snail-Shell or Cockle-Shell, the Cockle of Snails.

Schneckenhorn, das, the Cockle, the Conch of the Triton; the Horn of a Shell-Snail.

Schneckenkegel, der, Schneckenzapfen, the Pinion of a Watch.

Schneckenklee, der, Snail-Clover or Snail-Trefoil, Spaniſh Trefoil, Lucerne.

Schneckenlinie, die, a ſpiral Line.

eine Uhr, deren Feder wie eine Schneckenlinie gedrehet iſt, a Spiral-Watch.

Schneckenmarmor, der, Marble with petrified little Cockles in it.

Schneckenmuſchel, die, a Conch or Sea-Shell.

Schneckenpoſt, die, (*figur.*) a very ſlow Poſt, a Poſt that goes as faſt as Snails do; a very ſlow Opportunity for Travelling; in ſome Parts it is called Ochſenpoſt.

Schneckenpurpur, der, the Purple, a little Shell-Fiſh.

Schneckenrad, das, the Balance-Wheel of a Spiral-Watch.

Schneckenrundung, die, a Spiral, a Rounding that runs ever cloſer together in the Manner of a ſpiral Line.

Schneckenſchleim, der, Snail-Water, the Slime of Snails.

Schneckenſtängel, der, die Schneckenſtütze, the Stem of a Volute.

Schneckenſtein, der, a little white thin oval round Stone found in the Head of the Slug-Snail or Dew Snail; *alſo* a Marble with little petrified Cockles in it.

Schneckentopas, der, a Name for the Topaze of Saxony.

Schneckentreppe, die, a Cockle- or Winding-Stairs: ſee Windeltreppe.

Schneckenweiſe, *adv.* Cockle-wiſe.

Schneckenweiſe gewunden, turned like a Snail, turned Cockle-wiſe.

Schneckenwerk, das, Shell-Work, Cockle-Work.

Schneckenzug, der, (in Archit) a wound Poſt or Pillar.

ein glatter Schneckenzug, a plain Poſt or Pillar.

ein geblätterter Schneckenzug, a leaved, a flowered Poſt.

Schnee, der, Snow.

mit Schnee bedeckt, covered with Snow.

ſo weiß als der fallende Schnee, as white as the driven Snow.

der Schnee ſchmilzt, the Snow melts or thaws.

der Schnee ballet ſich und hängt ſich an die Schuhe, the Snow is clammy and ſticks to the Shoes.

im Schnee ſtecken bleiben, to ſink in the Snow, to ſtick in the Snow.

Schneeammer, die, the Lappland Sparrow with a white Head, Neck and Breaſt in Winter, Emberiza varia Klein, the Snow-Bird.

Schneebahn, die, a beaten Snow-Way.

Schneeball, der, a Snow-Ball.

ſich mit Schneebällen werfen, to fling one an other with Snow-Balls, or to throw Snow-Balls at one an other.

Schneeball, is alſo a Name for a Sort of puffed Cake.

Schneeballbaum, der, der Waſſerhollunder, the cultivated Garden-Maple-Tree:

Schneebaum, der, Schneeflockenbaum, the Snow-Flake-Tree, an North Amerikan Tree that bears a great many ſingle ſnow-white Flowers in May, that give it an Appearance at a Diſtance as if intirely covered with Snow (Chionanthus Linn).

Schneeblind, *adj. et adv.* dazzled of the Snow.

Schneeblume, die, das Schneeglöckchen, the Spring Flower called Snow-Deep, the white Winter-Flower, (Levcojum Vernum Linn.) the Violet of February, the white Bell-Flower,

Schneebruch, der, (Foreſt Term) Branches of Trees broke down by the Weight of the Snow; a Hurt or Damage done to Trees by the Weight of Snow.

Schneebrüchig, von dem Schnee zerbrochen, broken by the Weight of Snow.

Schneedohle, die, die gemeine Dohle, the common Jack-Daw.

Schneedroſſel. die, a Name for the Ringdroſſel, Meerdroſſel, which Words ſee (Turdus torquatus Klein).

Schneeenzian, der, Snow-Gentian; a Plant that grows on the higheſt Mountains of the Alps under the Snow.

Schneefink, der, Bergfink, the Mountain Chaffinch.

Schneeflocke, die, a Flake of Snow.

Schneegäcke, die, ſee Schneedohle.

Schneegans, die, a Wild-Gooſe.

Schneegarn, das, a Net to catch Partridges when there is Snow.

Schneegebirge, das, Mountains covered with Snow.

Schneegeſtöber, das, Snowing thick and in little Flakes, a Shower of Snow falling in thick Flocks, with a whirling it about by a great Wind.

Schneeglöckchen, das, ſee Schneeblume.

Schneehaube, die, ſee Schneegarn.

Schneehuhn, das, the Snow-Fowl or Hen, the white Partridge, the white Wood-Hen.

Schneeicht oder Schneeig, *adj. et adv.* ſnowy.

ſchneeichtes Wetter, ſnowy Weather.

Schneekönig, der, Zaunkönig, the Wren, a little Bird.

Schneekuppe, die, der Gipfel eines hohen Berges, ſo mit Schnee bedeckt iſt, the Summit, the Top, the Peek of a high Mountain covered with Snow.

Schneelauwine, die, Schneelähne, a great Drift of Snow that falls ſuddenly from the Mountains.

Schneelerche, die, the Snow-Lark.

Schneemeiſe, die, the common Tit-Mouſe or Muſkin, that loves to come to the Houſes in Winter when there is deep Snow.

Schneemilch, die, beaten or whipped Cream of ſweet Milk mixt with the White of an Egg, has a great Reſemblance to Snow.

Schneepflug, der, a Plough to raiſe the Snow.

Schneerieſe, die, ſee Schneelauwine.

Schneeſchleiſſen, die, Bergſpitzen, ſo auf den Schneegebirgen zu Grenzen dienen, the Tops or Ridges, the Summits of Mountains that ſerve for Limits or Bounds.

Schneeſchmelze, die, the Melting and falling down of the Snow from the Mountains.

Schneeſchuh, der, a Shoe conſiſting of a Board below, uſed by the Northern People of Europe to run on or over the Snow with.

Schneeſperling, der, ſee Schneeammer.

Schneeſteinbrech, der, the Saxifrage or Stone-Break, that grows on the higheſt Snow-Mountains.

Schneetropfen, die, Schneetröpflein, the white Winter-Flower; ſee Schneeblume.

Schneeveil, der, die Schneeviole, ſee Schneeblume.

Schneevogel, der, ſee Schneehuhn, Schneeammer.

Schneewaſſer, das, Snow-Water.

Schneeweiß, *adj. et adv.* white as Snow.

ſein ſchneeweiſſes Haar, his Snow white Hair; his Silver Head of Hair.

ihre ſchneeweiſſe Haut, her Snow-white Skin, her Skin as white as Snow.

Schneewetter, das, ſnowy Weather.

Schneewieſel, die, the little white Weaſel.

Schneewind, der, ſnowy Wind, a Wind that brings Snow, or with which it ſnows.

Schneewolke, die, a ſnowy Cloud.

Schneffel, der, ſee Schnäpel.

Schneide, die, Schärfe eines Meſſers, Schwertes, &c. the Edge of a Knife, Sword &c.

ein Meſſer mit zwey Schneiden, ein zweyſchneidiges Meſſer, a two-edged Knife.

Schneide, is alſo a Name given by Fowlers and Hunters to the Snares, Gins, Springes and Noozes.

Schneide, ſignifies alſo in ſome Parts Gränze, the Limits, Borders, Bounds.

Schneidebank, die, Schnitzbank, (Term of the Coopers) a Bench with a moveable Step to it to cut Wood on with the Carving-Knife.

Schneidebohrer, der, a Kind of a Piercer with ſharp Edges for hard Bodies; a Trepan.

Schneidebrett, das, a Cutting-Board, a Board on which Shoemakers and

Saddlers cut their Leather; *alſo* in Kitchens a Chopping-Board.

Schneidebüchſe, die, the Vice to which the Stone is faſtened that is to be cut.

Schneideeiſen, das, an iron Tool or Inſtrument to cut other Things with.

Schneidegeld, das, Money paid for the Permiſſion or Licence of ſelling by the Cut; *alſo* Money paid to a Sower or Cutter of Boards, to a Chopper of Straw &c.

Schneideholz, das, Wood fit to be ſawed into Boards.

Schneidelade, die, Häckerlingslade, a Chopping-Bench with a broad Knife to it to cut Straw for Horſes: ſee Futterbank, Häckſelbank, Häckerlingslade.

Schneideleder, das, Leather cut ready for Soles.

Schneideholz, das, (Foreſt Term) Wood or Trees that may be cut or lopped again and again, to which are reckoned the Linden Tree, the Willow, the Alder, the Elm, the Poplar-Tree and ſome others; *alſo* Coppice-Wood or Copſe.

Schneideln oder Schneiteln, *verb. reg. act.* Bäume ſchneideln, beſchneiden, to prune or lop Trees, to cut ſome Branches or the Branches off.

Schneideln, das, Pruning, Lopping of Trees.

Schneidemeſſer, das, Schnittmeſſer, a Cutting- a Carving-Knife, a two-handed Knife uſed by Coopers, Wheel-Wrights and others to carve their Wood with on the Carving-Bench.

Schneidemühle, die, ſee Sägemühle.

Schneideſcheibe, die, a Machine to cut the Teeth of the Wheels with (a Machine or Tool of Steel uſed by Watch and Clock-Makers).

Schneideſohle, die, a Shop-Board, a ſtrong Board with three Holes, into which the Cart-Wrights faſten their Thill and other Pieces of Wood to work it.

Schneideſtein, der, a Rock-Stone, Free-Stone that may be cut into any Shape to fit it for Buildings.

Schneideſtichel, der, the ſharp-pointed Chiſel or Graver, a Graving-Tool.

Schneidezahn, der, the inciſive or cutting Tooth.

Schneidezeit, die, the Harveſt or Harveſt-Time.

Schneidezeug, das, the Sickle, Scythe or any other Tool to cut with; ſee alſo Schneideeiſen.

Schneiden, *verb. irreg. act.* (ich ſchneide — du ſchneideſt — er ſchneidet — wir ſchneiden ꝛc. *imperf.* ich ſchnitt, *ſubj.* ſchnitte, *perf.* ich habe geſchnitten, *imperat.* ſchneide oder ſchneid) to cut, to carve, to ſeparate, to divide a cloſe Body with ſomething cutting.

etwas klein; in Stücken ſchneiden, to cut to Pieces, to cut into ſmall Pieces.

entzwey ſchneiden, to cut in two.

Brod ſchneiden, to cut Slices of Bread.

Fleiſch ſchneiden, to carve Meat.

Korn ſchneiden, to cut Corn.

ſich in den Finger ſchneiden, to cut or wound one's Finger.

in Holz ſchneiden, to carve or cut in Wood.

in Stahl ſchneiden, to carve, grave or cut in Steel.

Steine ſchneiden, to cut or hew Stones.

Bretter ſchneiden, to ſaw Boards, Planks.

Leiſten ſchneiden, to cut Laſts for Shoes.

eine Feder ſchneiden, to make a Pen.

die Bäume ſchneiden, to lop or prune Trees.

den Weinſtock ſchneiden, beſchneiden, to cut or dreſs the Wine.

einen Diamanten ſchneiden, to cut a Diamond.

einen Edelſtein in Rauten oder vieleckicht ſchneiden, to cut a precious Stone facetwiſe.

etwas mit der Scheere ſchneiden, to cut, to ſnip with the Ciſars or Shears.

ein Kleid, einen Mantel ſchneiden, to cut out a Suit of Clothes, a Cloak or Cloke.

ein Schneider der gut ſchneidet (zuſchneidet), a Taylor that has a good Hand in Cutting.

Arbeit ſchneiden (zuſchneiden), to cut out Work.

Hemden ſchneiden (zuſchneiden), to cut out Shirts.

Schneiden, ſignifies alſo in Terms of Surgery, to operate, to cut, to make an Inciſion into Fleſh; *alſo* to cut one of the Stone.

einen Kranken ſchneiden, to cut, to operate a ſick Perſon.

er iſt zweymal geſchnitten worden, he has been cut twice.

im Balbiren ſchneiden, to ſlaſh one's Face with a Razor.

They ſay alſo, die Bienenſtöcke ſchneiden, to take the Honey away from the Hives.

Schneiden, ſignifies alſo, to caſtrate, to geld, to cut the Stones of any Animal.

Schweine ſchneiden, to geld Swine.

ein Pferd ſchneiden, to geld a Horſe.

einem Hunde den Wurm ſchneiden, to worm a Dog.

einem den Wurm ſchneiden, (*figur.*) to trepan, to bubble or gull one, to make him pay for his Foolineſs.

They ſay alſo figur. Capriolen ſchneiden, to cut Capers, to ſhew Gambols.

Geſichter ſchneiden, to make or cut Faces, to make wry Faces, to wry the Mouth, to grin, to look ſour or gruff upon one.

Geld ſchneiden, to profit, to gain conſiderably, to get much Money by any Undertaking or Enterpriſe.

They ſay proverb. wer im Rohre ſitzt hat gut Pfeifen ſchneiden, when one has a favourable Opportunity, it is eaſe to profit of or by it.

Schneiden, is alſo a *verb. neutr.* as,

das Meſſer ſchneidet gut, the Knife cuts well.

dieſes Scheermeſſer ſchneidet gut, this Razor cuts well, goes very ſoft and eaſy.

They ſay figur. es ſchneidet mir im Leibe, I have a Griping in the Guts, a Wringing of the Belly, I have a ſharp cutting Pain in my Entrails.

der Wind ſchneidet mir gerade ins Geſicht, the Wind cuts directly in my Face; I have the Wind directly or ſtrait againſt me or in my Face.

They ſay famil. das ſchneidet in den Beutel, that cuts in the Purſe, makes a Breach in the Purſe; that's very dear, very chargeable or very expenſive.

Schneiden, das, Cutting, Carving, Dreſſing, Lapping, Pruning, Gelding &c.

das Schneiden und Reiſſen im Leibe, the Griping of or in the Guts, the Gripes, the Wringing of the Belly, the Cholick.

Schneidend, *adj. et adv.* ſchneidender, ſchneidenſte, cutting, ſharp, ſharp-edged, keen; (*alſo* figur. violent, piercing, biting, ſevere &c.

eine ſchneidende Kälte, a ſharp, biting, nipping, acute, ſevere, vehement, piercing, rigorous, penetrant Cold.

They call, ſchneidende Farben, different Colours put aſide of one another.

ſchneidende Umriſſe, Contours of different Colours.

das ſchneidende Waſſer, die kalte Piſſe, Strangury.

Schneider, der, a Tailor or Taylor.

ein Mannsſchneider, a Man's Taylor.

ein Frauenſchneider, a Woman's Taylor, a Mantua-Maker.

They ſay famil. den Schneider, das Neue an den Kleidern ausklopfen, to beat down the Seams of new Clothes, of a new Suit.

zum Schneider machen, to make one capot, having all the Tricks at Picket, to capot one; *alſo* to make one looſe the Game at Draughts without getting a Queen or without crowning a Man.

Schneiderarbeit, die, Taylor's Work; the Buſineſs of a Taylor.

Schneiderburſch, der, a Taylor's Apprentice.

Schneiderey, die, das Schneiderhandwerk, the Trade of a Taylor; Taylor's Work.

Schneiderfiſch, der, a Blay or Bleak (a freſh Water-Fiſh).

Schneidergeſell, der, a Journey-Man Taylor.

Schneiderhaft, Taylor-like.

Schneiderherberge, die, the Meeting-Houſe for Journey-Men Taylors.

Schneiderinn, die, a Taylor's Wife; *alſo* a Mantua-Maker.

Schneiderkerzlein, das, zum wichſen, Searing-Candles.

Schneiderkrankheit, die, the Itch, the Scab, a Taylor's Diſeaſe.

Schneidermäuslein, das, the Taylor's Muſcle, the Muſcle by which the Shin-Bone is moved inwards.

Schneidermetze, die, (Fliege) a Dragon-Fly.

Schneidernaht, die, a Taylor's Seam or Stitch.

Schneiderſcheere, die, a Taylor's Shears.

Schneiderſtube oder Werkſtatt, die, a Taylor's Shop.

Schneidertiſch, der, a Taylor's Stall.

Schneiderzunft, die, the Guild or Company of the Taylors.

Schneidern, *verb. reg. neutr.* to work for a Taylor, to play the Taylor; to make new, and mend old Clothes.

er kann ſchneidern, he has ſome Skill in the Taylor's Craft.

ſie ſchneidert gern, ſhe loves to make Habits: ſhe has ſome Skill in Mantua-Making.

Schneidig, *adj. et adv.* edged, ſharp, acute, cutting.

zweyſchneidig, two-edged.

ſchneidig Geſtein, Ore eaſy to be cut.

Schneien, ſee Schneyen.

Schneiſſe, die, Dohne, Sprenkel, a Snare, a Gin, a Springe, a Nooze.

Schneiteln, ſee Schneideln.

Schnell, *adj.* (ſchneller, ſchnelleſte), geſchwind, ſwift, nimble, fleet, quick, light, agile; *alſo* rapid, ſudden, precipitate; unlooked for or unthought of.

ein ſchnelles Pferd, a ſwift Horſe.

eine ſchnelle Rache, a ready, haſty Vengeance.

ſchnelles Gift, active, quick working Poiſon.

ein ſchneller Lauf, a rapid Courſe.

ein ſchneller Strohm oder Fluß, a rapid Stream, River.

in ſchneller Eil, with all, or full Speed, in great Haſte.

ein ſchneller Rathſchlag, a precipitate Counſel.

eine ſchnelle Abreiſe, a precipitate, a haſty or ſpeedy Departure.

ein ſchneller Tod, a ſudden Death.

ein ſchneller unverhofter Zufall, a ſubitaneous, ſudden, unexpected, unlooked for Accident.

ſchnell eilen, to accelerate, to hurry, to precipitate, to overhaſten.

ſchnell wie ein Hirſch, light, nimble, ſwift as a Stag or Hart.

Schnell, as an *adv.* ſwiftly, nimbly, rapidly, precipitately, haſtily, ſuddenly, upon a ſudden; raſhly &c.

er iſt ſehr ſchnell, he is vehement, iraſcible, ready to fall in a Paſſion.

das geht ſchnell, that goes quickly, haſtily.

wir fuhren ſchnell vorüber, we paſſed quickly by.

zum Laufen hilft nicht ſchnell ſeyn, Haſte don't overſorward (*prov.*) the more Haſte, the worſe Speed.

die ſchnelle Catherine, the Wherry-go-Nimble.

Schnellbank, die, formerly a Machine to caſt Stones with.

Schnellbock, der, a Ram-Block.

Schnelle, die, ſee Schnelligkeit.

Schnellen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to bound, to leap, to fly, to rebound, to ſhoot, to ſpring, to fling forward by Means of ſome Spring.

etwas ſchnellen laſſen, to make or let ſpring or ſnap.

eine Feder ſchnellen laſſen, to let looſe or unbend a Spring, to let it fly off.

eine Wage ſchnellen laſſen, to let a Ballance fly, to bear down a Balance by great Weight.

Schnellen, *as a verb. act.* mit den Fingern ſchnellen, to ſlap or ſnap with the Fingers.

einen mit dem Finger ſchnellen, to rap one, to give him a Rap with the Finger, to fillip one.

They ſay figur. & famil. einen ſchnellen, betrügen, übervortheilen, to deceive, to cozen, to cheat, to over-reach one, to exact, to aſk too much.

Schnellen, das, the Act of deceiving, cheating, exacting &c. ſee the *verb.*

Schneller, der, eine Springfeder, a Spring.

der Schneller, das Stechſchloß eines Feuerrohrs, the Trigger or Tricker of a Gun.

Schneller, ſignifies alſo figur. a Fillip.

einem einen Schneller geben, to fillip one.

ein Schneller auf die Stirne, a Rap, a Fillip on the Fore-Head.

Schnellfalle, die, (Hunting Term) a Trap, a Snare for Beaſts to fall through or in.

Schnellgalgen, der, Schnappgalgen, Kniegalgen, eine Wippe, a Gibbet, a Strapado.

Schnelligkeit, die, Geſchwindigkeit, Quickneſs, Nimbleneſs, Swiftneſs, Readineſs; Rapidity, Velocity, Fleetneſs, Promptneſs.

Schnellkäfer, der, the Scarabee with a Spring, the Spring-Scarabee.

Schnellkäulchen, das, womit die Knaben ſpielen, Marbles and Nickers or Knickers for Boys to play with, a Pebble.

Schnellkäulchen ſpielen, to play at Chuck-Farthing.

Schnellkraft, die, Federkraft eines Körpers, the Spring, the Elaſticity, the elaſtic Virtue of a Body.

Schnellkagel, ſee Schnellkäulchen.

Schnellloth, das, a fuſible Solder of ſome Tradesmen to ſolder with.

Schnellriegel, der, a Haſp, Claſp or Catch.

Schnellſchleife, die, a Spring-Nooze or Gin to catch Birds in.

Schnellſeil, das, the Spring-Line of a Fowler's Net.

Schnellwage, die, eine große, a Steel-Yard.

eine kleine Schnellwage, a Hand-Scale, a Hold-Weight in the Shape of a Swipe; *alſo* a Balance, that ſerves to weigh Gold or Silver with.

Schnellzinn, das, Tin for Soldering.

Schnepfe, die, a Snipe (a Bird of Paſſage).

die Waldſchnepfe, Buſchſchnepfe, Holzſchnepfe, Bergſchnepfe, the common or ordinary Snipe, a Wood-Cock.

die Heerſchnepfe, Heerdſchnepfe, Waſſerſchnepfe, Snipes that fly in great Flocks from one Country to another; a Water-Snipe.

die Haarſchnepfe, Pudelſchnepfe, Waſſerhühnchen, a very ſmall Kind of Snipes.

die Kronſchnepfe, die gemeine Pfuhlſchnepfe, the Field-Snipe.

die Strandſchneppe, a Kind of Water-Fowl or Water-Snipe of the Bigneſs of a Stock-Dove.

die Feigenſchnepfe, a Beccafigo.

Schnepfendreck, der, the Excrements of a Snipe, the Turd of a Snipe.

Schnepfenfang, der, the Taking or Catching of Snipes, the Chaſing of Snipes, or Woodcocks.

Schnepfenfiſch, der, the Sea-Pie (a Kind of Fiſh).

Schnepfenfliege, die, a Kind of a Fly with a two-edged crooked Sucking-Snout (Empis Linn.)

Schnepfengarn, das, a Net to catch Snipes with, a Draw-Net for Woodcocks.

Schnepfengaſſe, die, a Paſſage in a Foreſt, where Woodcocks are ſond to run and where Gins or Noozes are placed to catch them.

Schnepfenjagd, die, the Chaſe, the Hunting after Woodcocks or Snipes, the Shooting of Woodcocks or Snipes.

Schnepfenkopf, der, the Head of a Woodcock or Snipe; it is alſo a Name for a certain Cockle or Sea-Shell.

Schnepfenſtoß, der, the Catching of Woodcocks or Snipes with Nets done over with Glue.

Schnepfenzug, der, the Paſſing or Flight of the Woodcocks out of the Wood into the Field; *alſo* a Flight of Woodcocks or Snipes.

Schnepffiſch, der, a Kind of a Pike (a Sea-Fiſh).

Schneppe, die, Schnippe an einer Weiberhaube, the Peak of a Woman's Coif.

die Schneppe an einer Thekanne, the Lip, the Spout of a Tea-Pot.

Schnepper, der, a Sort of a Croſs-Bow.

Schnepperling, ein junger Schnepperling, a ſnottiſh Boy, a Sauce-Box, a ſnappiſh Would-be-wiſe; ſee alſo Schnäpper.

Schneppiſch, ſee Schnippiſch.

Schnerkel, ſee Schnörkel.

Schnerre, die, a Cob-Nut.

Schnerrer, ſee Ziemer.

Schneuzen, ſee Schnäuzen.

Schneyen, *verb. reg. neutr. imperſ.* to ſnow.

es ſchneyet, it ſnows.

es hat ſchon eine gute Weile geſchneyet, it has ſnowed or ſnown already this good While.

es hat die ganze Nacht geſchneyet, it has ſnowed the whole Night.

Schnibbe, Schnippe, ſee Schneppe.

Schnicken, *verb. irreg. neutr. et act.* a Word but very little uſed; it ſignifies, to move haſtily; to throw about.

die Vögel ſchnicken die Körner umher, the Birds throw the Grains with their Bills about.

Schnickſchnack, der, a Word ſignifying fooliſh Talk, Nonſenſe.

Schnieben, to blow or breathe; ſee Schnauben.

Schniedel, der, (Term of the Colliers) ſignifying the ſecond Row of Wood in a Coal- or Char-Coal-Kiln.

Schniegeln, ſee Putzen.

Schniffeln, *verb. reg. neutr.* to ſmell, to know by the Smell, to find out by the Smell.

Caffeeſchniffler, petty Officers to ſpy about the Houſes and diſcover by the Smell where Coffee is burnt or roaſted.

Schnipchen, das, a Snap with the Fingers.

ein Schnipchen ſchlagen, to ſnap with one's Fingers, to ſnap the Fingers over any one's Head; figur. to mock or deride one.

Schnipſeln, Schnippeln, *verb. reg. neutr.* to cut into little Pieces or Bits.

Schnippen, *verb. reg. neutr. & act.* to crack, to crackle, to make or produce a crackling Noiſe.

die Schwarzamſel ſchnipt, wenn ſie des Morgens oder Abends ein wildes Thier gewahr wird, (Term of the Hunters) the Black-Bird makes a cracking Noiſe when it perceives either in the Morning or Evening a wild Beaſt.

Schnippen, ein Schnippchen ſchlagen, to ſnap with one's Fingers before any one's Noſe.

einem ein Schnippchen geben, to tap or fillip one.

Schnippen, ſee Kippen, Aufkippen, to jerk on high &c.

Schnippen, ſignifies alſo, to ſnip Paper, to cut it very ſmall; ſee Schnipſeln or Schnippeln.

Schnipperlinge, die, Snippings, Slips of Paper.

Schnippern, ſee Schnipſeln.

Schnippiſch oder Schnippſch, *adj. et adv.* forward in giving a ſhort Anſwer; impudent, ſaucy, ſcornful; that makes a ſullen Mien, that knits the Brow.

ein ſchnippiſches Mädchen, an impudent or impertinent, a ſaucy Girl, a Sauce-Box.

einem ſchnippiſche Worte geben, to give one cutting, biting Anſwers or Words.

ein ſchnippiſches Geſicht machen, to make a ſcornful Mien.

ſie antwortete ihm ganz ſchnippiſch, ſhe anſwered him briſkly, boldly, ſaucily.

Schnitt, Schnitte, cut; ſee Schneiden.

Schnitt, der, a Cut, Cutting; a Separation, Diviſion made into a cloſe Body by ſome cutting Inſtrument; *alſo* an Inciſion, a Slaſh, Gaſh.

ein Schnitt mit dem Scheermeſſer, a Slaſh with the Razor.

er hat einen großen Schnitt in den Finger bekommen, he has got a great Cut in his Finger.

den Stein in der Blaſe durch den Schnitt operiren, to cut or cure one of the Stone in the Bladder by Way of Section.

der Schnitt iſt wohl gelungen, the Inciſion has ſucceeded well.

In Surgery they call Kreuzſchnitt, a crucial Inciſion, a double Inciſion where the Cuts croſs each other.

er hat ihm mit ſeinem Meſſer einen garſtigen Schnitt über die Naſe gegeben, he has given him an ugly Slaſh or Cut on or acroſs the Noſe.

einen Schnitt vornehmen oder thun, to make an Inciſion, to perform a Cure by Way of Section.

es iſt ein Schnitt in dieſem Zeuge, there is a Cut in this Piece of Stuff.

Schnitt, is alſo ſaid of the Place where any Thing is cut: as they ſay,

das Tuch hat einen ſchönen Schnitt, this Cloth has a fine Cut, is fine at the Cut.

Schnitt, is alſo ſaid of the Faſhion, Cut or Make of a Thing; as,

es fehlt dieſem Kleid am Schnitt, der Fehler liegt am Schnitt, the Fault of this Habit lies in its Cut.

mein Schneider, mein Schuhmacher hat einen guten Schnitt, my Taylor, my Shoemaker has a good Hand in cutting out; he gives it a good Faſhion or Shape.

They ſay alſo, den Schnitt, das Schneiden der Bäume verſtehen, to underſtand the Pruning of the Trees.

Schnitt, ſignifies alſo, a Piece, a Slice cut off of the Whole.

ein Schnitt oder Schnitte Brod, a Piece, a Slice of Bread.

eine Schnitte, ein Schnittchen Schinken, a Slice, a Piece of Ham.

eine Schnitte von einem Apfel, einer Melone, a Slice of an Apple, of a Melon.

ein Schnitt von einem Schöpſenbraten, a Chop of Mutton; *alſo* a Slice.

Schnitten Fleiſch geprägelt, Streaks or Slices of Beef, Veal, Mutton fried; Scotch Collops, Fillets of Veal.

Schnitt, ſignifies alſo the Edge of a Book.

vergeldet auf dem Schnitt, gilt on the Edge.

ein marmorirter Schnitt, a marbled Edge.

Papier mit einem goldenen Schnitt, Paper gilt on the Edge.

They ſay figur. and famil. ſeinen Schnitt bey etwas machen, to profit, to draw or reap Advantage by a Thing, to gain by it.

er hat ſeinen Schnitt dabey gemacht, he has filled his Purſe by it.

Schnitt, ich ſchnitt, I cut; ſee Schneiden.

Schnittgras, das, Shave-Graſs, Horſe-Tail (a Plant).

Schnitthobel, der, a Knife, or Inſtrument uſed by Book-Binders to cut the Edges of a Book with, the Paring-Knife.

Schnittholz, das, Vine-Branches cut off and ſtuck in the Ground for Increaſe; *alſo* a Provine; a Scion grafted, a Graff.

Schnittkohl, der, Cabbage or Cole-Wort that ſhoots afreſh or again after it has been cut.

Schnittlauch, das, Cut-Leek, Maiden-Leek, Cives or Chives.

Schnittling, der, a Slip of a Tree, a Scion of a Tree; any Thing cut off; a Provine, a Twig or Sprig of a Vine ſtuck for Increaſe.

In Terms of Surgery they call Schnittling, a Child born by Inciſion.

Schnittmeſſer, das, a Carving-Knife, a Knife with two Helves or Handles to it, a two-handed Knife; a Cooper's and Cart-Wright's Plane; a Baſket Maker's Paring-Knife; a Gardener's Bill, Hedging-Bill, a Vine-Knife.

Schnittſallat, der, little or low Lettice, that grows again after it is cut.

Schnittweiſe, *adv.* in or by Cuts; by Slices, in Slices.

Schnitte, die, a Cut, a Slice &c. ſee Schnitt; Dimin. das Schnittchen, Schnittlein, a thin or little Cut or Slice.

ein Schnittchen Speck, a Flitch or Slice of Bacon.

ein Schnittchen Papier, a Slip or Snip of Paper.

Schnittchen Tuch, Shreds of Cloth.

Schnitter, der, a Reaper, a Harveſt-Man or Woman; one that cuts down the Corn when ripe; *alſo* a Name for a Sawer.

ein Frohnſchnitter, an Harveſt-Man in Drudging-Days Work.

Schnitterinn, die, an Harveſt-Woman, a Reaper, a Woman that cuts down Corn.

Schnitterlohn, der, a Reaper's Wages.

Schnittermahl, das, an Harveſt-Meal, Feaſt or Repaſt, an Harveſt Entertainment.

Schnitterpfennig, der, a Kind of an Impoſt on the Reaper's Wages at Nuremberg.

Schnitterurtheil, das, a Name in ſome Parts for a Sentence pronounced in an Affair, where the Arguments of both Parties are in a Manner equal and the Coſts or Charges being divided among them or compenſated.

Schnittzwiebel, die, Onions that are replanted and whoſe Leaves are cut off for the better Growth.

Schnitz, der, Dimin. das Schnitzchen, Schnitzlein, a Cut, a Slice, a Piece cut off of a Whole.

Aepfelſchnitze, Birnſchnitze, dry'd Slices of Apples, of Pears, or Apples and Pears quartered and dry'd up.

Aepfelſchnitze in der Pfanne gebraten, Apple-Slices fried in a Pan.

Schnitzarbeit, die, das Schnitzwerk, a Carver's Work, Carving, carved Work (Feſtoons, Freeſes &c.)

Schnitzbank, die, a Form to cut or carve upon.

Schnitzbrett, das, a Chopping or Carving-Board, a Board to cut Things out on.

Schnitzeiſen, das, a Baſket-Maker's Knife, a Paring-Knife; *alſo* a Scraper, an Inſtrument of Paper-Makers.

Schnitzel, die, Abſchnitzel, Shreds, Parings, Clippings, Chips, Cuttings; little Pieces got by Cutting.

Schnitzen oder Schnitzeln, *verb. reg. act.* to cut, to carve; to cut out.

Aepfel ſchnitzen, to cut Apples in Quarters in Order to dry them up.

Schnitzen, ſignifies alſo to carve, to grave or ingrave.

eine Figur ſchnitzeln, to cut or carve a Figure, a Statue.

ein geſchnitzter Rahmen, a carved Frame.

Schnitzer, der, a Carver or Sculpter, one that makes carved Work.

Schnitzer, ſignifies alſo a Carving-Knife, a cutting Tool.

They call figur. Schnitzer, (Fehler) a Fault, an Error, a Blunder, an Overſight, a Miſtake, a Fault againſt a grammatical Rule.

ein grober Schnitzer, a groſs or great Fault.

einen Schnitzer wider die Sprachkunſt machen, to ſin or to commit a Fault againſt the Rules of Grammar.

Schnitzern, *verb. reg. neutr.* to commit a Fault, a Blunder; to commit a Fault againſt the Rules of Grammar &c.

Schnitzkunſt, die, Sculpture or Carving, the Art of carving.

Schnitzmeſſer, das, ſee Schnittmeſſer.

Schnitzwerk, das, carved Work (Feſtoons, Freeſets &c.)

Schnitzzeug, das, carving Tools, a Sculpture's Tools or Utenſils.

Schnöde, *adj. et adv.* (ſchnöder, ſchnödeſte) vile, baſe, wretched, ſcurvy, ſhameful, ſordid, (in this Senſe little uſed).

Schnöde, ſignifies in particular, injurious, outragious, offenſive; impious.

ſchnöde Worte, injurious, outragious Words.

einen ſchnöde halten, to treat one with Contempt or rudely.

Schnödigkeit, die, Indignity; Hainousneſs, Baſeneſs, Vileneſs, Shamefulneſs; Malice, Villany.

Schnörkel, der, a Volute, a certain Ornament in Architecture; a Part of the Capital of a Pillar twiſted and turned into a ſpiral Line.

ein laubichter Schnörkel, a flouriſhing Volute, a leaved Volute.

They call figur. and famil. Schnörkel, Buffoonry, Pleaſantry, a merry Conceit or Humour.

Schnuffeln oder Schnüffeln, *verb. reg. neutr.* durch die Naſe reden, to ſnuffle, to ſpeak in or through the Noſe.

in alles ſchnüffeln, to have one's Noſe everywhere; to offer or put in one's Word to all what other or wiſer Men ſpeak; ſee alſo Schnäffeln.

Schnupfen, Schnuppen, der, a Cold, a Sniveling-Cold, a Rheum or Cold in one's Head; a Running of the Noſe.

den Schnupfen haben, to have a Cold, a Rheumatism, to be rheumatic, to be troubled with a Cold.

den Schnupfen bekommen, to get a Cold, a Poſe, a Rheum.

Schnupfen, *verb. reg. act. & neutr.* to take in at the Noſe.

Schnupfſtoback ſchnupfen, to take Snuff, or Tobacco.

ſchnupfet ihr Toback? do you take Snuff?

Schnupfen, das, the Taking in at the Noſe: the Taking of Snuff.

Schnupfſtobak, der, Snuff, Snuff-Tobacco, Sneezing-Powder.

Schnupfſtobaksdoſe, die, a Snuff-Box.

Schnupfſtuch, das, a Handkerchief, Pocket-Handkerchief for the Noſe.

das Schnupfſtüchlein eines Kindes, ein Tuch, das einem Kinde an die Seite geſteckt wird, a Muckender.

Schnuppe, die, vom Licht, a Candle-Snuff or the Snuff of a Candle.

das Licht ſchnuppen, to ſnuff the Candle.

Schnuppern, *verb. reg. act.* mit der Naſe herum riechen wie ein Hund, to ſnivel, to ſtand ſniveling or plying one's Noſtrils.

Schnur, die, one's Son's Wife, one's Daughter in Law.

Schnur, die, *plur.* die Schnüre; *dimin.* das Schnürchen, Schnürlein, a Cord or String, a Lace, a Slip, a Line.

ein Schnürlein Zwirn, Seide, a Lace of Thread, of Silk.

die Hutſchnur, Litze, a Hat-String, a Leaſh, a Hatband.

die Rundſchnur, der Gimpf oder Gimſ, the Loop; a Lace or Edging either of Gold or Silver, which is commonly employ'd to faſten a Button.

die Meßſchnur, an Ingeneers Line.

die Schnur der Gärtner, der Zimmerleute, a Gardener's, a Carpenter's Line.

nach der Schnur, ſtrait as a Line; by Line and Level.

mit der Schnur meſſen, to meaſure with or by the Line.

mit einer Schnur binden, to tie with a String, with a Pack-Thread.

Bäume nach der Schnur ſetzen, to plant Trees by the Line, after a File or orderly in a Row.

nach der Schnur meſſen oder richten, to ſquare or lay out by the Line.

die Abmeſſung, Richtung nach der Schnur, a Squaring or Laying out by a Line.

die Halsſchnur, a Ribbon for the Neck, a Necklace.

eine Schnur Perlen, a String, File, Row or Rope of Pearls, a Necklace of Pearls.

ein Kleid mit Schnüren beſetzen, to border or lace a Garment.

die Schnur an einem Beutel, the String of a Purſe.

They ſay figuratively, über die Schnur hauen, zu weit gehen, to exorbitate, exceed, treſpaſs, tranſgreſs; to out-go the Rule or Meaſure; to exceed the Limits of one's Power, Authority, Duty.

von der Schnur zehren, to live of the little one has without gaining any Thing.

Schnurfeuer, das, a Sort of an artificial Fire that runs down along a Line.

Schnurgerade, Schnurgleich, *adj.* & *adv.* ſtraight as a Line, level, even, in a direct Line, ſquared or laid out by a Line, that ſtands in a right Line or in a Row; *alſo* perpendicular.

Schnurmacher, der, Bortenwirker, a Ribbon-Weaver, a Lace-Maker.

Schnurmühle, die, an artificial Weaver's Loom, on which a Man can make ſeveral Laces at the ſame Time.

Schnurnachbar, der, the neareſt Neighbour of a Mine.

Schnurperlen, die, Pearls to be ſtrung, or bored Pearls fit to be ſtrung.

Schnurſtein, der, ſee Lochſtein.

Schnurſtracks, *adv.* gerade weg, ſtraight or ſtrait-ways, directly.

ſchnurſtracks entgegen oder zuwider, directly oppoſite, diametrically oppoſite.

den Geſetzen ſchnurſtracks zuwider, directly againſt the Laws or oppoſite to the Laws.

Schnüren, *verb. reg. act.* to lace, to cloſe with a Lace or String; to tie faſt with a Lace or String.

ſie hat ſich nicht geſchnürt, ſhe has not laced her Stays or Bodice.

dieſes Mädchen iſt nicht geſchnürt, this Girl is not laced, has no Stays on.

ſchnürt mich auf, unlace me.

einen Ballen ſchnüren, to tie a Bale or Packet.

mit Bindfaden ſchnüren, to tie with Pack-Thread.

einen Miſſethäter ſchnüren, to tie or bind a Malefactor with Cords.

einen ſchnüren, ſee Foltern.

ein Buch ſchnüren, to bind a Book with Pack-Thread.

Schnüren, ſignifies alſo, in Terms of the Carpenters, to trace or draw a Line on a Piece of Timber by Means of a String or Cord made black with a Coal.

ſchnüren, auf die Schnur reihen, to ſtring.

Perlen ſchnüren, to ſtring Pearls.

ſchnüren, ſignifies alſo, to twiſt Threads into Cords.

They ſay figuratively and familiarly, ſeinen Bündel ſchnüren, to pack up one's Goods, one's Awls, to make away, to make one's Packet.

einen ſchnüren, to exact, to aſk too much, to aſk or take more than one ſhould or ought; which is commonly ſaid of Inn-Keepers.

ſchnüren, is alſo a Term of the Carpenters and Bricklayers, when they draw a Line before People that come to ſee or look at their Work and in this Manner demand ſomething to buy ſome Drink for; to hanſel.

They call alſo, ſchnüren, die Gurgel zuſchnüren, to choke or choak one, to hang one; to ſtiffle one to Death; to ſtrangle one.

Schnüren, *verb. reg. neutr.* (Hunting-Term ſaid only of ſome wild Beaſts) to carry the hind Legs in a ſtrait Line with the fore Legs, to tread with the hind Legs into the Traces of the fore Legs; which in particular a Wolf and Fox does, and which no other Beaſts eaſily can do. Ebers D.E.W. 3.Th.

Schnürband, das, der Schnürſenkel, der Schnürriemen, die Schnürneſtel, a Lace to lace with, a Lace or String of Thread or of Silk uſed by Women to lace their Stays with.

Schnürbruſt, die, a Woman's Bodice or Stays.

Schnürhaken, der, a Hook or Claſp to lace with; ſee Schnürkette.

Schnürholz, das, a Tool of fine Wood to make Loops with.

Schnürkaſten, der, a Name for a Woman's Attire conſiſting in a ſingle inchaſed precious Stone through which the Pendilock or dangling Jewel, that is tied to a fine String, is laced faſt about the Neck.

Schnürkette, die, a Chain to lace any Thing with.

Schnürlatz, der, a Woman's Stomacher, the Breaſt-Piece belonging to a Bodice.

Schnürleib, das, a Croſlet, a Kind of a Bodice without much Whale-Bone in it; a ſhort Waiſtcoat without Sleeves worn cloſe to the Breaſt and laced behind.

Schnürlein, **Schnürchen**, ein, a little Lace or String.

Schnürloch, das, an Eilet-Hole; ſee Neſtelloch.

Schnürnadel, die, a tagged Point faſtened to a String to lace with; a ſtrong blunt Needle in the Shape of a ſewing Needle to draw Laces through the Eilet-Holes with.

Schnürneſtel, die, ſee Schnürband and Neſtel.

Schnurrbart, der, Knebelbart, Whiſkers.

Schnurre, die, eine Schnarre, a Rattle; *alſo* a Child's-Rattle.

They call familiarly, Schnurren, Tales to laugh at, Pleaſantries, Jokes, Jeſts. In ſome Towns they ſay Schnurren, inſtead of Nachtwächter and Häſcher; which Words ſee.

Schnurren, *verb. reg. neutr.* to huzz or hum, expreſſing the Noiſe ſome Inſects make with their Wings, as Drones, Flies and May-Bugs do; ſee Brummen, Sumſen.

They ſay alſo, die Katze ſchnurrt, the Cat ſnores or ſnarls.

Schnurren, *verb. reg. act.* to go begging from Houſe to Houſe or in the Streets, (ſaid in particular of Journeymen Traders when they travel from one Country or great City to an other and are ſhort of Money).

They ſay alſo familiarly, ſchnurren und brummen, to grumble and fret, to bluſter and bully; to ſnub, to give crabbed Anſwers.

Schnurrig, *adj. & adv.* (ſchnurriger, ſchnurrigſte) poſſierlich, burleſque or burleſk, comical, jocoſe, merry, pleaſant, diverting, facetious, waggiſh, ſportful, ridiculous.

ein ſchnurriger, poſſierlicher Menſch, a jovial, a comical, a burleſk Man or Fellow; a pleaſant, a merry Fellow.

Schnurrpfeife, **Schnurrpfeiferey**, die, trifling Things, Trifles, Toys, uſeleſs Things; *alſo* idle Stuff, idle Tales or Stories, old Woman Tales, Fiddle-Faddle; ridiculous Diſcourſes.

Schob, **Schöbe**, ſee Schieben, ſhove &c.

Schob, der, *plur.* die Schöbe, (in Husbandry) a Gavel of Corn, a Sheaf.

ein Schob Stroh, a Sheaf of Straw, a Thatch, Wad or Stack of Straw.

Schober, der, a Heap &c.

ein Schober Heu, a Mow or Cock of Hay, a Heap, a Stack, a Rick of Hay.

ein Schober Garben, a Shock of Corn, a Heap of Sheaves.

Schöberchen, das, **Schöberlein**, a little Heap, a ſmall Rick of Hay.

Schoberfleck, ein, a broad Heap of Hay about eighteen Inches high.

Schobern, *as a verb. act.* in Schober ſetzen, to put in Heaps, to heap up, to cock up one's Hay.

Korn aufſchobern, to heap up the Corn.

Schock, das, three Score or ſixty of any Thing whatſoever; a Number of ſixty.

ein halbes Schock, a Score and ten thirty.

anderthalb Schock, four Score and ten, ninety.

Schockweiſe, *adv.* by Sixties or three Scores.

They call alſo, Schock, Steuerſchock, a certain Impoſt upon Houſe, Lands &c.

Schockanſchlag, der, the Eſtimation, Prizing, Rating, Tax. In this Acception they ſay, einen beſchocken, to tax, to rate one.

Schockfrey, *adj.* exempt of Impoſts or of Taxes, of Contribution.

Schockholz, Wood ſold by ſixty Pieces, Wood ſo be counted.

They ſay alſo, das Korn, der Haber ſchockt gut, the Rye-, the Oat-Fields yield Plenty of Sheaves; the Fields abound in Rye-in Oat-Sheaves; or the Fields yield Plenty or Abundance of Corn.

Schocolate, die, Chocolate.

Schocolatenkanne, die, a Chocolate-Pot.

Schocolatentäfelchen, die, Lozenges of Chocolate; Chocolate in little Tables.

Schofel, Schofelig, *adj. & adv.* ſee Gering, Schlecht.

Schöffe, der, in ſome Provinces they ſay Schöppe, a Sort of a Magiſtrate, ſomething like an Engliſh Sheriff.

Schöffenbank, die, the Sheriff's Bench,

Schöffenbar, *adj. & adv.* of the Rank of a Sheriff.

Schöffenbrod, das, a Name for a Sort of white Bread of which the Bakers at Halle make a Preſent to the Sheriffs on Holy-Days.

Schöffengericht, das, a Name at Coln or Colen for the electoral High-Court of Juſtice, where in criminal Caſes the Magiſtrate judges in the firſt Inſtance.

Schöffenkammer, die, the Chamber of the Council of Sheriffs.

Schöffenmeiſter, der, in Aachen, the firſt or principal Sheriff at Aachen or Aix-la-Chapelle.

Schöffenſtuhl, der, the Council of Lawyers that pronounce the Sentence, the Tribunal, the Council of Juſtice.

Schohr, ſhaved; ſee Schären.

Schöker, Schökern, ſee Schäker ꝛc.

Scholar, der, (the *a* pronounced long) a Scholar or School-Boy, a Diſciple, a Pupil.

Scholarch, der, (the *a* pronounced ſhort) the Inſpector or Overſeer of a public School; the Principal or Protector of a public School.

Scholarchat, das, the Inſpectors, the Body of Inſpectors of a public School; *alſo* the Dignity of the Inſpector of a public School; *alſo* the Houſe in which the Inſpector or Overſeer of a public School lives.

Scholaſter, der, a Scholaſter, a Rector, a chief Maſter of a School.

Scholaſter, is alſo a Title for an Eccleſiaſtick or Churchman that teaches Divinity or Theology.

Scholaſtiker, der, a Scholaſtick; he that treats of the ſcholaſtic Theology.

Scholaſtiſch, *adj. & adv.* ſcholaſtic or ſcholaſtical, ſcholaſtically; belonging or appertaining to a School: he that teaches according to the ordinary Method of the School.

die ſcholaſtiſche Philoſophie, the ſcholaſtic Philoſophy.

Scholiaſt, der, a Sholiaſt, a Commentator; one that makes Notes on ancient Authors.

Scholion, ſee Erläuterungsſatz, Anmerkung, a Scholy or Scholion, a ſhort Expoſition, a Commentary; a Note of Grammar or of Critic to ſerve for an Intelligence of claſſic Authors. It is alſo ſaid in Terms of Geometry to ſignify a Remark that ſtands in Relation with, or that is conform to a preceding Propoſition.

Schöllkraut, ſee Schellkraut, Celandine.

Scholle, die, Dimin. das Schöllchen, die Erdſcholle, der Erdkloß, a Clod or Lump of Earth.

die Eisſcholle, a Flake, a Piece of Ice.

die Scholle, a Sole, a Flounder, a Plaiſe &c. a flat Sea-Fiſh of which there are ſeveral Species or Kinds; as, der Platteis, die Butte, die Zunge, which Words ſee in their alphabetical Order.

Butten und Schollen, Bret-Fiſhes or Burts and Soles or Shoals.

Schollicht, *adj. & adv.* kloßicht, cloddy.

Scholt, chode, chid, did chide; ſee Schelten.

Schon, *adv.* bereits, already.

er iſt ſchon hier, he is already here.

er iſt ſchon ein alter Mann, he is already an old Man.

er hat es mir ſchon geſagt, he has told me already.

ſchon lange, ſchon längſt, long ago, long ſince.

Schon, is alſo a Conjunction; and ſignifies, well.

es iſt ſchon gut, 'tis well; 'tis very well.

er wird es ſchon hübſch mit euch machen, no Doubt but he will uſe you well or kindly.

es iſt ſchon gut, ich bin ſchon damit zufrieden, 'tis well enough, I am content with it.

ich will es ſchon machen, I'll take Care to do it; or let me alone for that.

ich werde euch ſchon bezahlen, I ſhall pay you, you need not fear, or yo need not be afraid.

ich will ihn ſchon kriegen, I ſhall catch him I warrant, I ſhall pay him off.

das thue ich nun ſchon nicht, that is one Thing which I would not do.

wenn ſchon, obſchon, tho' (though) although.

und wenn er auch ſchon käme, and though he ſhould come (already).

Schön, *adject.* (ſchöner, ſchönſte) fair, fine, handſome, beauteous, beautiful, well-ſhaped, pretty, neat.

ein ſchönes Geſicht, a handſome, a fine, a beautiful Face.

ein ſchöner Mund, a handſome Mouth.

ſchöne Augen, fine Eyes.

ſie hat einen ſchönen Wuchs, ſhe has a fine, neat Shape; ſhe is extremely well ſhaped.

ein ſchönes Pferd, a fine Horſe.

ein ſchöner Vogel, a handſome, a pretty Bird.

Schön, is alſo generally ſaid of every Thing that is agreeable and excellent in its Kind, that is lucky, favourable or advantageous.

ſchöne Gemälde, handſome or fine Pictures.

eine ſchöne Stimme, a fine, delicate or good Voice.

ein ſchönes Haus, a handſome, a fine, a ſtately Houſe.

ein ſchöne Farbe, a fine Colour.

eine ſchöne Gelegenheit, a fair, a favourable Opportunity.

ſehr ſchön, charming, admirable, excellent.

They ſay alſo, eine ſchöne Seele, a noble Soul.

ſchöne Gedanken, fine, ſublime Thoughts.

das wäre ein ſchönes Mittel, ſeinen Endzweck zu erreichen, that would be a fair, a pretty Means of gaining one's Point.

ſchön, ſauber, artig, neat, pretty, goodly, pure, comely, curious, elegant, gallant; beſeeming, decent, honeſt, becoming.

nichts iſt ſchöner als die Beſcheidenheit, nothing is more becoming than Modeſty.

das iſt nicht ſchön für einen jungen Menſchen, that's ill becoming a young Man.

Schön, is ſometimes ironically uſed.

das ſind mir ſchöne Reden, that are indeed pretty Speeches or Diſcourſes.

das iſt eine ſchöne Sache, that's a pretty Thing indeed.

unter dem ſchönen Vorwand, under the fair Pretence.

du biſt mir ein ſchöner Kerl! you are a pretty Fellow indeed!

da bin ich ſchön angekommen, there I have been finely caught or cozened.

They ſay alſo, er ſchreibt eine ſchöne Hand, he writes a fine Hand.

eine ſchöne Schreibart, an elegant Style.

ein ſchönes Lied, a fine, a pretty Song.

er iſt ſchön geputzt, he is handſomely or neatly dreſſed.

einen ſchönen Gruß an euren Vater, my Service, or Compliments to your Father.

ſchönen Dank! I thank you! Graniercy.

jemanden ſchöne Worte geben, to flatter, to coax, to wheedle, to cajole one.

er hat ein ſchönes Alter erreicht, he has attained, or he is come to a fine Age.

ein ſchöner Geiſt, a Wit, a Virtuoſo.

ſchöner, ſchönſte, handſomer, handſomeſt.

einer iſt ſchöner als der Andere, one is handſomer than the other.

der ſchönſte Jüngling, the handſomeſt Youth.

das ſchönſte Mädchen in der Stadt, the handſomeſt or moſt beautiful Girl or Maiden of the City.

das ſchönſte, auserleſenſte Volk, choiſe Men.

Schönſte and Schöne, is alſo ſubſtantively uſed.

ſie iſt die Schönſte unter Allen, ſhe is the moſt beautiful of all; or ſhe is the greater or greateſt Beauty.

was das Schönſte bey der Sache iſt, the Beauty of the Affair is.

Philipp der Schöne, Philip the Handſome.

fürchten Sie nichts, meine Schöne! fear nothing, my fair one!

Schön, *adv.* handſomely, finely, prettily, fairly, neatly, elegantly, admirably, excellently, in Perfection, or perfectly, delicately, gallantly, with a good Grace, with Elegance.

ſchön ſingen, ſchön ſchreiben, to ſing prettily, to write handſomely, elegantly.

ſchön geordnet, handſomely or prettily diſpoſed or ordered.

ſchön thun, ſich ſchön ſtellen, to keep or carry it fair (to or with one).

ſchön thun, ſich zieren, to be full of affected Ways, to prim it, to be preciſe.

mit jemand ſchön thun, to careſs one, to cocker, to fondle.

Schönadel, ſee Gutedel.

Schönbaum, ſee Lärchenbaum.

Schönblatt, das, an Eaſt-India Growth, on Account of its handſome Leaves called only the handſome Leaf (Calophyllum *Linn.*).

Schönblind, *adj. & adv.* mondblind, lunatic.

Schöndruck, der, (Term of the Book-Printers) the firſt printed Page or Side of a yet white Sheet.

den Schöndruck machen, to print the firſt Page.

Schönfahrſegel, das, (Sea-Term) the Main-Sail of the Main-Maſt.

Schönfärber, der, a Dier in fine and genuine Colours.

Schönfärberey, die, the Art of dying in fine, in high, in genuine Colours.

Schönfeiler, der, a Name for a Vine, whoſe Grapes are ſomewhat more green and ſhorter than the Gutedel; which Word ſee.

Schönfleckchen, das, Schönflecklein, Schönpfläſterchen, a Patch of black Taffeta; ſee Schminkpfläſterchen.

Schöngeiſterey, die, that which belongs to the Reſſort of the Belles-Letters.

Schönheit, die, Beauty, Fairneſs, Handſomeneſs, Prettineſs, Beautifulneſs, Fineneſs, Comelineſs.

eine natürliche, gekünſtelte Schönheit, a natural, an artificial Beauty.

die Schönheit des Leibes, the Beauty of the Body.

die Schönheit der Seele, the Excellency of the Soul.

die Schönheit einer Sprache, the Beauty, Elegancy, Excellency of a Tongue.

die Schönheit einer Gegend, the Pleaſantneſs of a Country, of a Region.

eine griechiſche Schönheit, a greek Beauty; ſaid of a Woman whoſe Beauty anſwers the Idea of the Beauty, that one ſees in the greek Statues and on their Medals.

Schönpflaſter, das, a Patch.

Schönroggen, der, a Name given at Hambro' to a little white Loaf of Bread ſprinkled over with Cummin.

Schönſäulig, ſee Feinſäulig.

Schönſchreibekunſt, die, Calligraphy; the Art of writing well.

Schönſchreiber, der, a Calligrapher, an able Writer, one that writes a fine and regular Hand.

Schönen, *verb. reg. act.* ſaid ordinarily of Wine, and ſignifies to make clear, to clarify Wine that is troubled.

das Schönen des Weines, the Act of clearing or clarifying the Wine; *alſo* the Clarification.

ſchönen, ſchön machen, to embelliſh.

Schonen, *verb. reg. act.* einen oder etwas ſchonen, to ſpare or forbear a Body or Thing.

ſeines Freundes ſchonen, to ſpare one's Friend, to have a Regard for him.

keines Menſchen ſchonen, to ſpare no Body.

ſchonen, ſignifies more ordinarily, to manage well, to husband or ſpare, to uſe with Circumſpection, with Economy, to take Care of, not to fatigue in a uſeleſs Manner, not to expoſe improperly.

die Truppen ſchonen, to ſpare the Troops.

ſeine Geſundheit ſchonen, to mind or take Care of one's Health.

die Koſten ſchonen, to ſpare the Coſts or Charges.

ſeine Kleider ſchonen, to be careful of one's Clothes, to preſerve one's Clothes.

einen ſchonen, to give one Quarter, to ſpare one's Life.

niemand oder niemandes ſchonen, to give Quarter to none.

der Tod ſchonet niemand, Dead ſpares no Body.

ſchonet ſeiner, have Pity, have Compaſſion on him, take Pity of him.

dieſes dienet, um die Augen zu ſchonen, this ſerves to conſerve or preſerve the Sight (Eyes).

ſich ſchonen, to take Care of one'sſelf, to mind one'sſelf, not to venture too much.

er ſchont ſich gar nicht, he puts himſelf to too great Hazards; he ventures his Life too much.

Schonen, Shonen or Scania, a Province in the Kingdom of Sweden.

Schonung, die, Sparing, Preſerving, Regard, Reſpect.

Schonzeit, die, (Hunting-Term) the Time when the Killing of Game is prohibited.

Schooß, der, the Lap, the Space between the Waiſt and the Knees of a Perſon ſitting (Dimin. das Schößchen, das Schößlein).

ein Kind auf ſeinen Schooß nehmen, to take a Child on one's Lap, or on one's Knees.

ſie hatte das Kind auf ihrem Schooß, ſhe had the Child on or upon her Lap.

They ſay figuratively, die Hände in den Schooß legen, to ſit holding one's Hands in one's Lap, to lay one's Hands acroſs, to ſit idling, to be idle, to be doing nothing.

wieder in den Schooß der Kirche zurückkehren, to return to the Pale of the Church, or to return to the true Religion.

dem Glücke im Schooße liegen, to be favoured by Fortune; to be the Bud of Fortune.

dem Fürſten im Schooße ſitzen, to be in Favour with the Prince, to be a Favourite to the Prince.

Schooß, ſignifies alſo, the Lappet or Flappet of a Gown; *alſo* the Skirt of a Doublet, the Flap of a Man's Coat; that Part of a Man's Coat from the Waiſt down to the Knees or downward.

Schooß, ſignifies alſo, the Boſom.

ſein Herz in den Schooß eines Freundes ausſchütten, to unboſom one'sſelf to a Friend, to pour one's Heart into the Boſom of a Friend; to diſcloſe or open one's Heart to him.

Schooßbein, das, the Os pubis.

Schooßfall, der, (Law-Term) the Succeſſion of a Mother to the Uſufruit of a Child's Eſtate, the Propriety whereof remaining to the other Children.

Schooßfell, das, a Leather-Apron worn by ſome Tradesmen; ſee Schurzfell.

Schooßhund, der, das Schooßhündchen, a Lap-Dog, a Lady's Puppy, a little darling Dog.

Schooßjunker, der, a darling Diſciple.

Schooßkind, das, Schooßkindlein, a Mother's Minion, Darling or boſom Child, a Favourite, a Parent's Favourite.

Schooßrippe, die, (Term of the Butchers) the lower Ribs of an Ox overgrown with Fleſh.

Schooßſünde, die, Lieblingsſünde, a petty Sin, a favourite Sin, a darling Sin, a habitual Sin.

Schooßvoll, ein, a Lap or Boſom full.

Schoote, ſee Schote.

Schöp, der Kalkſtein in den Salzwerken, ſee Schepp.

Schopf, der, (Foreſt-Term) der Schopf, der Gipfel eines Baumes, the Top of a Tree.

Schopf, is alſo a Name for a Tuft of Hair.

einen bey dem Schopf faſſen, to take one by the Hair.

der Schopf an einem Pferde, a little Tuft of Hair that falls down the Fore-Head of a Horſe.

Schopfig, *adj. & adv.* einen Schopf habend, tufted, having a Tuft of Hair.

Schopfmeiſe, eine, a tufted Muſkin or Tit-Mouſe.

Schöpfen, *verb. reg. act.* to draw up, to draw Water with a Veſſel that one plunges into a River or into a Well, to ſcoop.

aus dem Brunnen ſchöpfen, to draw up Water out of a Pit or Well.

They ſay figuratively of a Man, er ſchöpft aus der Quelle, he draws out of or from the Spring; that is to ſay, he has read the original Authors upon the Matters he treats of.

They ſay alſo, Athem ſchöpfen, to breathe or reſpire, to draw Breath.

friſche Luft ſchöpfen, to take the Air, to draw freſh Air.

Troſt ſchöpfen, to become comforted.

friſchen Muth ſchöpfen, to take Courage again, to take freſh Courage; to pluck up a good Heart, to regain Courage, to recover one's Spirits.

einen Verdacht, einen Argwohn ſchöpfen, to conceive a Suſpicion, to ſuſpect.

They ſay alſo, das Schiff ſchöpft Waſſer, wird leck, the Ship leaks, it lets in Water.

They ſay alſo, Nutzen woraus ſchöpfen, to profit by a Thing, to reap Advantage of it.

Schöpfen, das, the Act of drawing up Water.

Schöpfbrett, das, an Mühlrädern, the Jaunts, the Boards of a Mill-Wheel that draw Water; the Jantils of a Mill-Wheel.

Schöpfbrunnen, der, Ziehbrunnen, a Draw-Well, a Well with a Pail to draw up the Water by; a Well to draw Water.

Schöpfe, die, der Ort, wo man Waſſer ſchöpft, the Place where one can or may draw up Water; *alſo* the Spring, the Fountain, the Well (a Word little uſed).

Schöpfeimer, der, a Well-Pail, a Pail to draw Water out of a Well with.

Schöpfgelte, die, Füllgelte, a Pail, Bucket or Tub to fill Water or any other Liquor with.

Schöpfkelle, die, a Slice to take up fried Meat with; ſee alſo Schöpfſchale.

Schöpflöffel, der, a Laddle, a great Spoon to ſcoop with.

Schöpfmaſchine, die, Schöpfmühle, das Schöpfwerk, an hydraulic Machine or Engine to draw up Water by or with.

Schöpfquelle, die, a Well-Spring.

Schöpfrad, das, a Wheel to draw up Water with out of a Pit or Well, *alſo* for to raiſe the Water of a River; *alſo* a Wheel provided with Buckets to ſcoop or draw up Water.

das Schöpfrad im Schlagwerke der Uhren, the Wheel in the Clock-Work of a Watch, having 48 Teeth with a ſteel Latch.

Schöpfſchale, die, Schöpfkelle, a Diſh or Bowl uſed by Paper-Makers to fill or ſcoop with.

Schöpfſchaufel, die, a ſcooping Shovel, a deep Veſſel to fill Water in and out with, or to draw Water out of any Veſſel with.

Schöpfſchwengel, ein, a Swipe to draw Water up out of a Well.

Schöpfer, der, a Veſſel to ſcoop or draw Water or any Liquor with.

der Schöpfer, a Perſon that ſcoops or draws up Water; that fills any Thing out of one Veſſel into another.

der Schöpfer, der Ausheber, ſee Schöpfrad, a Wheel in the Clock-work of a Watch that ſerves to make it ſtrike or repeat.

Schöpfer, der, a Word uſed in a figuratively Senſe of God; the Creator, Maker, that creates or makes out of nothing.

Gott iſt der Schöpfer aller Dinge, God is the Creator or Maker of all Things.

Schöpfer, is alſo ſaid of him that invents any Thing: an Inventor, a Contriver; a Perſon that produces any Thing not yet made before.

They ſay figuratively, die Erziehung iſt die Schöpferin der Sitten, Education gives Manners or produces Manners, or Education is the Creator of Manners.

Schöpferiſch, *adj. & adv.* creating, creative, founded in the Nature or Qualities of a Creator.

ein ſchöpferiſcher Geiſt, ein ſchöpferiſches Genie, a creative Spirit, Genius.

eine ſchöpferiſche Natur, the formative, producive, creative Nature.

Schöpfung, die, the Creation.

They call poetically, die Schöpfung, the Univerſe, Nature, the whole World.

Schöpfungen, die, (*plur.*) die ganze Schöpfung ſchläft, the whole Nature is a Sleep, or lies aſleep.

Schöppe, ſee Schöffe.

Schöppeln, *verb. reg. neutr.* to tipple, to drink by Pints or half Pints, to drink frequently Wine, to drink Pint after Pint or one Pit after another.

er ſchöppelt gern, he loves to tipple or he loves to drink his Pint.

Schoppen, der, a Cart-Houſe, a Shelter for Carts and other Things to put under for to keep off the Rain; a Shed or Covert, a Pent-Houſe.

Schoppen, der, a Pint, a ſmall Veſſel that ſerves to meaſure Wine &c.

Schoppenglas, ein, a Glaſs that contains a Pint.

ein Schoppen Wein, a Pint of Wine.

holt mir einen Schoppen Bier, go fetch me a Pint of Beer.

laßt uns einen Schoppen, ein Schöppchen trinken, let's (let us) drink a Pint.

Schoppenweiſe, *adv.* by Pints, by the Pint.

Schöps, der, ein Hammel, a Weather, or Sheep gelded and fattened.

Schöps, is alſo uſed as an injurious Term and ſignifies, a Sot, a Fool, a Blockhead, a ſilly Fellow.

Schöpsbrühe, Mutton-Broth.

Schöpsbutten, der, the Tripes of a Sheep.

Schöpſenbraten, der, roaſt Mutton.

Schöpſenbruſt, die, a Breaſt of Mutton.

Schöpſenbug, eine, a Shoulder of Mutton.

Schöpſenfleiſch, das, Mutton.

Schöpſenkeule, eine, a Leg of Mutton.

Schor, Schöre, ſhore &c. See Scheren.

Schore, die, a Name for the ſtrong Props or Pales that keep the Ship on the Stapel.

Schoren, to dig; ſee Graben, ſcharren, ſcheuern, ausreuten.

Schorerde, die, ſee Scharrerde.

Schorf, der, Scab; ſee Grind.

Schörl, der, Schirl, a ferruginous Ore or Mineral.

Schörlkern, der, ſolid Schirl.

Schörlkryſtall, der, kryſtalliſirter Schörl, cryſtalliſed Schirl.

ſtrahliger Schörl, fibrous Schirl.

Schörlſpat, der, a ſpaady Schirl.

Schormaus, die, ſee Maulwurf.

Schornſtein, der, the Tunnel of a Chimney.

Schornſteinfeger, der, a Chimney-Sweeper.

Schornſteinmantel, der, Rauchfang, the Mantle-Tree of a Chimney.

Schoß, Schöſſe, ſee Schießen.

Schoß, der, eine Sproſſe, ein Reis, Zweig, a Sprig, a young Shoot, a young Bough, a Twig of a Branch; Dimin. das Schößchen, Schößlein, a little Sprig &c.

Schoß, ſignifies alſo, a Story, the Space between two Floors of a Building; ſee Stockwerk.

Schoßbalg, der, the Caſe in which the Ear of Corn is hid, the Cover or Caſe of a Corn-Ear that begins to ſhoot.

Schoſſig, *adj. & adv.* full of young Shoots or Sprigs.

Schoßkiel, der, the Stalk, the firſt Shoot of Corn that contains the Ear.

Schoßrebe, die, a new Vine-Sprig or a young Shoot of a Vine.

Schoß, der, die Steuer, Abgabe, a Scot, an Impoſt, a Contribution, a Ceſs, a Tribute, a Duty on Houſes or Lands.

Schoßbar, *adj. & adv.* liable to Taxes, Impoſts, Contributions &c.

ſchoßbare Unterthanen, contribuable or contributary Subjects; Subjects that are liable to Taxes, Impoſts &c.

Schoßbuch, das, Schoßregiſter, the Terrier, a Regiſter of Lands &c. See Steuerbuch.

Schoßeid, der, Eidſchoß, the Tax, Prizing, Rating, Eſtimation upon Oath.

Schoßfrey, *adj. & adv.* exempt from Contribution or Taxes, Scot-free.

Schoßpflichtig, *adj. & adv.* ſubjected or liable to Tributes, tributary.

Schoßpflichtigkeit, die, the Obligation to pay a Tribute.

Schoß, das, Schößchen, a little Frame of a Window, a Window-Shutter that is opened and ſhut by Way of a Groove.

Schoßbank, die, a long wooden Bench with a Back to it for ſeveral Perſons to ſit on at the ſame Time.

Schoßfaß, das, a large Tub in Brewhouſes into which the boiled Beer is put or poured.

Schoßgerinne, das, a Trench out of which and through which the Water runs or ſhoots down upon the Wheels.

Schoßgerinne, is alſo a Name for the ſmall pounded Ore which the Water brings through theſe Trenches (Term of the Miners).

Schoßjahr, das, a Year in which Perſons yet or ſtill grow taller.

ein rüſtiges Mädchen in den beſten Schoßjahren, a jolly Girl or Maiden in her beſt Growth.

Schoßkelle, die, the Baſket or Hamper behind on a great Poſt-Waggon or Stage-Coach to pack the Trunks and other Goods up in.

Schoßloth, das, (Term of the Maſons and Bricklayers) a Level.

Schoßrinne, die, a ſmall Gutter of Gutter-Tiles on a Roof.

Schoßſtein, der, a Name for the Belemnite.

Schoßwurz, die, der Queckweitzen, Dog's-Graſs; ſouthern Wood (an Herb evergreen).

Schoſſen, *verb. reg. neutr.* Zweige gewinnen, to ſprout, to ſhoot forth, to ſpring or grow up, to bud, to burgeon, to grow to an Ear, to ſpire.

das Getreide hat geſchoſſet, the Corn is already grown to an Ear.

die Gerſte ſtehet im Schoſſe, the Barley is earing.

in Saamen ſchoſſen, to run to Seed.

Schoſſen, *verb. reg. act.* den Schoß bezahlen, to pay the Tribute, to pay Contribution or to pay the Taxes.

Schoſſen, das, the Act of ſhooting forth, of ſpringing, of growing up, of growing to an Ear.

Schöſſer, der, der Schoßeinnehmer, Steuereinnehmer, the Receiver of Scot or Tribute, of the Impoſts, Taxes, Contributions.

der Schöſſer, (Term of the Bakers) a Baker's Shovel to put into the Oven with.

Schöſſeramt, das, the Office or Charge of a Receiver of the Tributes or Impoſts.

Schößling, der, das Schoßreis, a young Shoot, Sprig or Twig of a Tree; a Burgeon, a Scion.

ein Schößling von einem Jahre, a Shoot or Sprig of one Year.

Schößling, is alſo a Name for a Provine, a Layer of a Vine; *alſo* a new Vine-Sprig; *alſo* a Name for a young Sucker of ſeveral Plants; of Vines, of Trees; ſee Ableger.

Schößlinge treiben, to burgeon, to ſhoot forth Suckers.

die Schößlinge abbrechen, wegſchneiden, to nip, to prune or ſhred off the needleſs Buds or Buttons of Vines.

They call figuratively, Schößling, Aufſchößling, a Stripling; a young Man grown up very tall all at once or on a ſudden.

Schote, die, a Cod, a Huſk or Shell of Pulſe; a Cover or Caſe that incloſes the Seed; Dimin. das Schötchen, Schötlein, a little Huſk &c.

grüne Schoten, Peaſe in Shells.

Schoten aufmachen, to ſlip Peaſe out of the Shells.

Schotenerbſen, die, green Peaſe; or green Peaſe in Shells.

Schotenhülſen, die, the Cods or Shells, the Huſks of Peaſe.

Zuckerſchoten, Sugar-Peaſe.

Schoten, die, (Sea-Term) Cords on the Corners of the Sails to keep the Sails tight or looſen them by, the Sheets.

die Schoten ein oder zwey Schuh lang losſchlagen, to check the Main-bowline.

Schotendorn, der, the Gum-Tree, the true Acacia, the thorny Acacia.

der rothblühende Schotendorn, the falſe Acacia of red Bloſſoms.

Schotenkaper, die, the Caper in Huſks (Capparis ſiliquoſa *Linn.*).

Schotenklee, der, a Plant much like the Trefoil which bears its Seeds in Cods or Huſks (Lotus *Linn.*).

Schotenpfeffer, der, Pepper in Huſks.

Schotte, der, Schottländer, a Scotchman.

die Schottin, Schottländerin, a Scotch Woman.

ein Bergſchotte, a Scotchman of the Mountains, a Highlander.

Schotten, in ſome Parts a Name for Molken, that is Whay or Whey.

Schottland, Scotland.

Schottländiſch, *adj. & adv.* of Scotland, belonging to Scotland, ſcotch.

Schovel, ſee Schoſel.

Schrad, ſee Schräge.

Schraffiren, *verb. reg. act.* (Term of the Drawers and Ingravers) to hatch; that is to make Strokes with a Pen or Pencil that croſs each other.

Gegenſchraffiren, to counter-hatch; ſee Radiren.

Schraffirung, die, Hatching.

die Gegenſchraffirung, Counter-Hatching, Counter-Cut, Countertally.

Schräge, *adj. & adv.* (ſchräger, ſchrägeſte) oblique, ſlope, awry, acroſs, overthwart.

etwas ſchräge legen, to lay ſomething overthwart, aſlope or croſs-wiſe.

ſchräge machen, to make aſlope.

ſchräge, abhängig, declivous, leaning or bending downward, ſloping, ſhelving.

eine ſchräge Linie von einer Ecke zur andern gezogen, a diagonal Line.

ſchräg durch, ſchräg über, diagonally from one Angle to an other.

Schräge, die, Böſchung einer Mauer, eines Walles, a Talus, a Slopeneſs, a Shelving of a Wall, of a Rampart.

Schrägebock, der, a Stay of a Tawyers Treteſt.

Schrägemaß, das, (Term of the Joiners) a pliable or pliant Rule or Square; *alſo* a Compaſs of Proportion; it is alſo a Name for a Maſon's Level.

Schragen, der, das Geſtell, worauf etwas ruhet, a Treſſel or Treſtle, a Frame, Supporter, a Foot, a Stay, a Horſe or Eaſel; a Block, a Treſtle on which a Sawyer lays the Wood to be ſawed.

der Tuchſchragen, a Shearman's or Cloth-Worker's Frame.

der Brodſchragen, Fleiſchſchragen, a Baker's, a Butcher's Stall.

ein Schragen Holz, (Foreſt-Term) three Fathoms of Wood; a Heap of Wood piled up.

Schragenholz, das, Wood to be piled up into Fathoms.

Schragſtängel, der, the Pole of Tawyer's Treſtle.

Schragſtein, der, the Weight of Stone on a Tawyer's or Tanner's Treſtle.

Schram, der, *plur.* die Schräme (Term of the Miners) the Openin to a Vein of Mineral, which about as wide and as high as that Man may juſt move in it.

Schräm, *adj. & adv.* ſee Schräge.

Schrämen, *verb. reg. act.* to dig Opening on the Side or near Vein of Mineral or of Ore.

Schrämhammer, der, a Hammer wi one ſharp Point uſed by Miners.

Schrämhäuer, der, a Miner that cut down the Rock on the Side of mineral Vein and leaves it to other Miners to get or hew down th Ore.

Schramme, die, Schmarre, a Scar, Scratch, a Place where the Skin off, or where one is galled; th Mark or Sign remaining in th Skin of a Wound; a Slaſh, or Cu healed up.

Schrammen, *verb. reg. act.* ritzen, leich verwunden, ſtreifen, to ſcar, t ſcratch, to fret, to gall, to tea off a Piece of the Skin, to make little Scar or Scratch.

ich habe mich am Finger geſchrammet, I have fretted my Finger, or have torn a Piece of Skin off o my Finger.

er hat ſich mit einer Nadel geſchrammet, geritzet, he has fretted or ſcratched his Finger with a Needle.

Schrammig, *adj. & adv.* full of Sca or Scratches.

Schrammſchuß, ein, Streifſchuß, Scratch or light Side-Wound received by a Muſket-Ball.

Schrank, der, a Cheſt, a Preſs, Shrine.

das Schränkchen, Schränklein, a little Cheſt; *alſo* a Cabinet, a Scritory.

ein Brodſchrank, Speiſeſchrank, a Pantry, a Buttery; a Ward-Meat, an Ambry, a Spence, a Larder.

ein Gläſerſchrank, a Cup-Board.

ein Bücherſchrank, a Repoſitory, Book-Board, an Armory, a Shel for Books.

der Kleiderſchrank, a Wardrobe.

der Küchenſchrank, a Cup-Board in a Kitchin, a Spence or Larder.

They call in Terms of the Hunters, Schrank, das Schränken, der Schritt des Hirſches, the Pace or Stride of a Stag or Hart.

Schrankader, die, the Artery of a Horſe's Fore-Leg.

Schranken, der, die Schranke, a Barrier, a Bar, an Incloſure made of ſeveral Pieces of Wood, to hinder any Body from entering; *alſo*

die Schranken um eine Rennbahn, the Liſts, an incloſed Field for a Courſe or Race and other the like Exerciſes; *alſo* a Liſt, or a Place to fight in.

mit Schranken umgeben, to incloſe with Balluſters or Rails, or with Croſs-bars.

die Schranken um einen Gerichtsplatz, um eine Gerichtstafel, in einem Gerichtsſaal vor dem Richter, the Bar in a Court of Juſtice.

Schranken, ſignifies alſo figuratively, Bounds, Limits.

ſich in ſeinen Schranken zu halten wiſſen, to keep within Bounds, Meaſure or Compaſs.

einem Schranken ſetzen, to confine one, to limit him, to ſet Bounds for one.

die Schranken der Ehrbarkeit überſchreiten, to go beyond the Bounds of Modeſty, or to tranſgreſs the Bounds of Modeſty or Decency.

die Schranken der Geſetze niederreißen, to infringe, to break or tranſgreſs the Law.

Schrankenfenſter, das, a Lattice-Window, a Grate-Window, Windows trellized.

Schrankenlos, *adj. & adv.* unlimited, unbounded, without Bounds or Limits; *alſo* of Immenſity.

Schränken, *verb. reg. act.* in die Quere, kreuzweiſe ſetzen, legen, to lay or put acroſs.

die Beine ſchränken, to croſs one's Legs, to put them acroſs one another.

die Säge ſchränken, to bend and put the Teeth of a Saw aſunder.

Schränken, ſignifies alſo to wind; *alſo* to throw acroſs one another.

Schränken, *verb. reg. neutr.* (Hunting-Term) to ſcatter, to caſt the Legs aſunder.

je größer und ſtärker der Hirſch iſt, deſto weiter ſchränkt er auch, the larger or greater and ſtronger a Stag is, the more he ſcatters or throws his Legs outward.

Schrankbalken, der, a Croſs-Beam, a Buttreſs, a Prop or Support at the But-End of a Building.

Schränkklinge, die, (Term of the Saw-Smiths) a Steel-Plate with Notches on both Sides, to bend the Teeth of a Saw aſunder with.

Schranne, die, a Stall; ſee Schragen, Scharn.

Schranz, der, ſee Hofſchranz.

Schranzen, *verb. reg. act.* an obſolete Word, ſignifying to cram, to ſtuff one's Guts; to eat very much.

Schrape, die, ein Schrapeiſen, a Scraper.

Schrapen oder ſchrapſen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſcrape.

er ſchrapt und ſchabt, he rakes and ſcrapes for an Eſtate.

Schraper, der, a Scraper.

Schraperey, die, Scraping.

Schrapmeſſer, das, a ſcraping Knife.

Schraube, die, a Screw.

die Schraube zuſchrauben, andrehen, to ſcrew tigh or cloſe.

die Schraube aufſchrauben, aufdrehen, to unſcrew, to ſcrew open.

mit einer Schraube befeſtigen, to faſten with a Screw.

die Waſſerſchraube, the Screw of Archimede.

die Schraube, der Wirbel an einer Geige, Laute, the Peg or Pin of a Violin, Lute.

die Schwanzſchraube an Feuergewehren, the Breech of a Gun or of a Fire-Arm.

die Schraube an einer Werkſtatt, a Vice.

kleine Schrauben, etwas feſt zu machen, Pins or Pegs to faſten ſomething with.

They ſay figuratively, ſeine Worte auf Schrauben ſetzen, to ſpeak with much Precaution; to meaſure, to compaſs every Word one ſays, to be very careful of what one ſays; *alſo* to ſpeak or talk ambiguouſly;

equivocally or with Ambiguity, to uſe Words of a double Meaning, to equivocate.

eine auf Schrauben geſtellte Antwort geben, to anſwer ambiguouſly.

Schraubenbaum, der, the Helictere, a Tree that grows in the Indies and of which the Fruit is chamfered like a Screw.

Schraubenblech, das, a Steel-Plate provided with Boxes of a Screw uſed by Gold-Smiths, to cut Silver Screws out in them.

Schraubenbohrer, der, a Kind of a Steel-Gimlet or Piercer, to bore the Boxes or Nuts of Screws with; *alſo* a Cooper's Turrel.

Schraubendocke, die, the Blocks of a Turner's Lathe to turn Screws in.

Schraubeneiſen, das, an iron Plate of the Iron-Workers, to cut their Screws in.

Schraubenflaſche, die, a Decanter or Flaſk with a Screw to it.

Schraubenformig, *adj. & adv.* in the Form of a Screw, formed like a Screw.

Schraubenfutter, das, a hollow Box that is faſtened to a Turner's Spindle, to faſten ſmall Things in that are to be turned.

Schraubengang, der, das Schraubengewinde, the Thread or Worm of a Screw.

Schraubenkloben, der, a Gag, a Copper-Smith's little Vice.

Schraubenkopf, der, the Head of a Screw.

Schraubenlinie, the Worm of a Screw, a Line in Form of a Screw about a Cylinder.

Schraubenmutter, die, the Box, Nut of a Screw.

Schraubennagel, der, a Screw-Nail.

Schraubenregiſter, das, a Set of Tools of the Turners, the Set of Boxes or Screw-Nuts to turn all Manner of Things; the whole Set of Boxes belonging to a Turner's Lathe.

Schraubenreif, der, an Iron-Hoop faſtened with Screws to a Caſk or Tub; a Hoop with Screws to it.

Schraubenſchlüſſel, der, 1) the Key to be ſcrewed in, or a Key with a Screw. 2) the Vice-Pin.

Schraubenſchnecke, die, a Kind of a wound Snail-Shell or Cockle, whoſe firſt Winding is much broader than the Reſt; the Screw-Co
le.

Schraubenſchnur, die, ſmall half-Si
Ribbons wherewith Women's Ca
are tied.

Schraubenſtein, der, a Petrificati
reſembling a Screw, only that ev
ry Thread or Worm makes a C
cle of itſelf.

Schraubenwinde, die, a wooden E
gine conſiſting of two Vices and
Screw, ſerving to lift up gre
Pieces of Timber &c. with.

Schraubenzange, die, a Pair of Ton
or Pincers that are cloſed and ope
ed by Means of a Screw; a Han
Vice.

Schraubenzeug, das, a Set of Too
neceſſary for making all Manner
Screws and Nuts of Screws.

Schraubenzieher, der, a Key for
Screw; a Key for a Vice.

Schraubenzwinge, die, a Kind of
Preſs of the Joiners with Screws
it, to ſcrew the glued Wood a
Boards cloſe together; *alſo* a Vic
Pin.

Schraubenwerk, das, any Screw-Wor
any Work with Screws to it.

Schraubſtock, der, a Vice, the Cho
of a Vice.

Schrauben, *verb. reg. act.* (ich ſchraube-
ſchraubte — habe geſchraubt) to ſcre
to faſten with a Screw, to turn
Screw.

Schrauben, is alſo uſed irregula
by ſome; as ich ſchraube — ich ſch
— ich habe geſchroben, to ſcre
ſcrewed &c.

They ſay figuratively, einen ſchr
ben, aufziehen, to banter, to ma
Game of, to ſport with, to mo
or jeer, to ridicule one, to ma
a Fool of him, to criticiſe,
cenſure one.

Schrauben, das, die Schraubung, t
Act of ſcrewing, of faſtening w
a Screw.

das Schrauben, die Schrauberey, B
tering, Raillery, Jeering; Moc
ry; *alſo* the Toſſing in a Blank

Schreck, der, a Word ſignifying
ſome Parts a Crack, a Cleft or S

s Glas hat einen Schreck bekommen, the Glaſs has got a Crack.

hreck, ſignifies alſo a Start, a Fright; ſee Schrecken.

recken, verb. reg. act. to fright or ighten, to ſcare, to ſtartle or terify, to put in Fear or in a Fright; lſo to diſcourage one, to bugbear ne.

en mit Drohungen ſchrecken, to terrify or frighten one with Menaces or Threats; ſee Abſchrecken, Erſchrecken.

Kinder ſchrecken, to put the Children to Fright, to make them afraid or to frighten them.

ſchrecken laſſen, to be frighted or ſcared, to take the Alarm; to have Fear, to be afraid, to be eaſily put to Fear.

chrecken, (Kitchin Term) to boil a Meat but half; *alſo* to take off the Cold, to warm a little.

recken, der, Fright, Fear, Terror, orror, Aſtoniſhment; Alarm, read, Conſternation.

vom Schrecken erhohlen, to recover of a Fright.

es in Schrecken ſetzen, to ſpread Terror every where. to put all in Fear, to ſpread the Alarm.

en Schrecken verurſachen, einjagen, to cauſe Fear or Terror; to cauſe great Conſternation; to put to Fright.

em den Schrecken, die Furcht benehmen, to remove one's Fears; to hearten, to put in Heart again.

Schrecken zittern, to tremble for or of Fear.

Schrecken war allgemein, the Conſternation was common or general.

reckenberger, der, an ancient Saxon oin, worth three Groſhes or about ve Pence Engliſh.

hreckenberger, in ſome Provinces, s a Name for a Kind of a Tax or Contribution, levied on certain or extraordinary Occaſions; (a Word very frequent in Heſſia).

reckenbild oder Schreckbild, das, a care-Crow, a Bug-Bear, a Phan- om or Fantom, a Thing that puts Fear or that frights, ſtartles or rrifies.

reckhaft, *adj. et adv.* (ſchreckhafter, reckhafteſte), timid, fearful, timo- us, timourſome, baſhful; apt to be afraid or apt to fall affrighted; that is eaſily terrified or put to Fear; *alſo* hideous, dreadful, ghaſtly, frightful, horrid, horrible; that cauſes Fear or Horror, that ſurpriſes, aſtoniſhes.

Schreckhafterweiſe, *adv.* fearfully.

Schreckhaftigkeit, die, Timidity, Fearfulneſs, Puſillanimity, Faint-Heartedneſs, Cowardice; ſee Furcht.

Schreckherd, der, an Airy that has four Side-Walls and a Cover into which little Birds are frightened by Birds of Prey.

Schrecklich, *adj. et adv.* (ſchrecklicher, ſchrecklichſte) terrible, horrible, frightful, fearful, dreadful; hideous, diſmal, ghaſtly: *alſo* formidable; *as an adv.* terribly, horribly, fearfully, frightfully, dreadfully &c.

eine ſchreckliche That, a horrible Action or Deed.

ein ſchreckliches Unglück, a horrible, a marvelous, a ſtrange Misfortune.

ein ſchreckliches Ungeheuer, a hideous Monſter.

ein ſchrecklicher Fehler, a terrible Fault.

ſchrecklich viel, a terrible, an immenſe Quantity, a monſtrous great Quantity.

ſchrecklich ſaufen, to drink horribly or prodigiouſly; ſee Erſchrecklich.

Schrecklichkeit, die, Horror, Enormity, Deformity, Uglineſs; the Quality of a Thing that is horrid, hideous &c.

Schreckniß, ſee Schrecken.

Schreckſchuß, der, a Gunſhot to terrify one with; a Diſcharge of a Gun into the Air.

Schreckſprung, der, (Term of the Hunters) a Side-Leap in the firſt Fright made by a Deer that is wounded.

Schreckſtein, der, der Malachit, the Malachite, a dark green Stone, which is a true Copper Ore.

Schrecktuch, das, a Name in Hunting for any Toil wherewith any Part is incloſed, the Toils to frighten Game with.

Schreckwaſſer, das, a Water or Liquor taken againſt a Fright.

Schreckwort, ein, eine Drohung, a Menace, a Bug-Word, a Word to dread or put in Fear, a menacing Word.

Schreiben, *verb. irreg. act.* (ich ſchreibe — du ſchreibſt — er ſchreibt — wir ſchreiben,

ben ꝛc. (*imperf.* ich ſchrieb, *ſubj.* ſchriebe, *perf.* ich habe geſchrieben, *imperat.* ſchreib) to write; to draw, to form, to figure Letters or Characters.

er kann leſen und ſchreiben, he can read and write.

auf Papier, auf Pergament ſchreiben, to write on Paper, on Parchment.

mit der Feder, mit dem Bleyſtifte ſchreiben, to write with a Pen, with a Pencil.

etwas ins Reine ſchreiben, to copy fair.

ſchlecht, unleſerlich ſchreiben, to write badly, to ſcribble or ſcrawl.

wie ſchreibt man dieſes Wort? how is this Word ſpelled? or how do you ſpell this Word? how muſt it be written?

einen Brief ſchreiben, to write a Letter.

an einen ſchreiben, to write a Letter, to one.

ich ſchrieb einen Brief an meinen Bruder, I wrote a Letter to my Brother.

er hat an mich geſchrieben, oder er hat mir geſchrieben, he has written to me, or he has ſent me Word by Letter.

ein Buch ſchreiben, to write a Book.

über etwas ſchreiben, to write on ſome Subject, to treat upon ſome Subject or Matter.

um etwas ſchreiben, to write about ſomething, to give Orders for it, or to order any Thing.

wider einen ſchreiben, to write againſt one.

er ſpricht gut, aber er ſchreibt ſchlecht, he ſpeaks well, but writes bad, or but has a bad Style in Writing.

er ſchreibt ſehr angenehm, he writes in a very elegant Style, or he writes elegantly.

ein wohlgeſchriebener, ſtyliſirter Brief, a Letter well couched.

ſpöttiſch ſchreiben, to ſatyrize.

Schreiben, das, Writing, the Act of writing.

das Schreiben eines Briefes, the Writing of a Letter.

ſich mit Schreiben ernähren, to get one's Livelihood or Living with Writing; *alſo* to write for Bread.

Schreiben, is alſo uſed *as a verb. neutr.* and *as a verb. reciproc.*

dieſe Feder ſchreibt zu grob, this Pen writes too coarſe, too thick.

dieſe Feder ſchreibt nicht, will ni ſchreiben, this Pen yields no Ink; good for nothing; won't do write with.

ſich ſchreiben, nennen, to be name to be called, to entitle.

er ſchreibt ſich von adelichem Geſchlech he entitles himſelf a Nobleman he aſſumes the Title of a Noble man, or he takes upon him th Quality of a Nobleman.

ſich unter die Gelehrten ſchreiben, rank one's ſelf among the Learne or Scholars.

wo ſchreibt er ſich her, what Place do he come from? what Countryman or Town's Man is he?

Schreiben, das, der Brief, the Lette

ich habe euer Schreiben, euren Bri erhalten, I have received your Le ter, your Favour.

euer letztes Schreiben erwähnte nicht davon, your laſt Favour (Letter made no Mention of it.

ein Einladungsſchreiben, a Letter o Invitation.

ein Glückwünſchungsſchreiben, a Lette of Congratulation, or a congra tulatory Letter.

ein Empfehlungsſchreiben, a Letter o Recommendation.

ein Berichtſchreiben, a Letter of Ad vice, of Notification, of News.

ein Beyleids- oder Condolenzſchreiben a Letter of Condolence or Con doling.

Schreibart, die, the Style, the Art o writing, the Way or Manner o writing.

ſich einer kurzen Schreibart bedienen, t write in a conciſe Style, to expreſ himſelf in few Words.

eine leichte, fließende Schreibart, a eaſy, flowing, fluent, natura Style.

eine ſchöne, reine Schreibart, an ele gant, a clear or pure Style.

eine gleiche, ſich gleichbleibende Schreib art, an even Style, a Style tha remains always the ſame, a Styl that bears itſelf up well.

eine erhabene Schreibart, a ſublim Style.

eine niedrige, ſchlechte Schreibart, low, a mean Style.

eine gezwungene Schreibart, an affected a forced Style.

ein

ine Schreibart, die ſich nicht gleich bleibt, a Style that is not even, that flags.

ine hochtrabende, ſchwülſtige Schreibart, a bluſtering, ſwollen, huffing, bombaſtic Style; a high-flown Style, a high Strain, a Bombaſt, a Swelling, a tumid Style.

---

chreibebley, das, Waſſerbley, a Crayon, a Pencil to write with.

chreibebuch, das, a Book to write in, a Book of white Paper for writing on, or to learn to write on.

chreibeflechte, die, Schriftflechte, a Plant called by Linnee Lichen ſcriptus.

chreibegebühr, die, the Fee for Copying or Writing, the Salary or Wages for a Tranſcriber or Copier.

chreibegroſchen, der, a Groſh, paid to have one's Name regiſtered; Entrance-Money; or a Groſh (three half-pence) paid for having ſomething entered into a Book or Regiſter.

chreibekitzel, der, an itching Deſire for writing, or entertaining others with one's Writing.

chreibekunſt, die, the Art of writing.

e Kunſt geſchwind zu ſchreiben, Tachygraphy, Short-Hand.

e Geheimſchreibekunſt, Steganography, Cryptography.

e Schönſchreibekunſt, Calligraphy, Fair-Writing.

e Rechtſchreibekunſt, Orthography, right Spelling.

chreibemeiſter, der, a Writing-Maſter.

chreibepult, der, a Deſk, a Writing-Deſk.

chreiber, der, a Writer, a Clerk, a Tranſcriber, a Copier, a Scrivener.

r Stadt-Gerichtsſchreiber, a Regiſter, a Clerk, an Actuary in a Court of Juſtice.

r Geheimſchreiber, geheime Schreiber, a Secretary, a privy Secretary, an intimate Secretary.

n Zollſchreiber, a Clerk, a Deputy, a Commiſſioner of the Cuſtom-Houſe.

n elender Schreiber, a Scribbler, a Scrawler, a Dawber.

chreiberdienſt, der, the Office of a Clerk, of a Tranſcriber, of a Regiſter.

Schreiberey, die, die Schrift, a Writing, one's Hand-Writing.

etwas von ſeiner Schreiberey, Schrift zeigen, to ſhew ſomething of one's Hand-Writing.

die Schreiberey, all Manner of Writings, the written Papers.

die Schreiberey, ſignifies alſo the Clerk's Office; the Office of a Regiſter, the Office where the Clerks ſit at Work.

ſich der Schreiberey widmen, befleiſſigen, to addict, to devote one's ſelf to Writing.

Schreibeſchilling, der, (Changery Term) the Fee for Diſpatching of Writs, of Decrees; a Shilling as a Due to the Clerk for Diſpatching of Writings.

Schreibeſchrank, der, a Scrutoire or Scritory, a Scrutory or Scrutore, a Cheſt of Drawers.

Schreibeſucht, die, an itching Deſire of writing or for writing.

Schreibeſüchtig, *adj. et adv.* that has an itching Deſire for writing.

Schreibetag, der, an Aſſize-Day, when the Wood in a Foreſt is ſold and the Names of ſuch as have bought any are regiſtered; the Aſſizes of a Wood-Sale.

Schreibetiſch, der, a Table or Deſk to write on.

Schreibezeug, das, a Standiſh, an Ink-Horn: ſee Schreibzeug.

Schreibfeder, die, a Pen (to write with).

Schreibfehler, der, a Writing-Fault, a Fault committed by a Tranſcriber.

Schreibköcher, der, das Pennal, a Pen-Caſe to carry in one's Pocket; a Penner to which an Ink-Horn is joined.

Schreibpapier, das, Paper to write upon, Writing-Paper.

Schreibſchule, die, a Writing-School; a School to learn to write in.

Schreibſchüler, der, a Scholar or a School-Boy that learns to write.

Schreibſtübchen, das, a little Cloſet to write in.

Schreibſtube, die, a Cloſet, a Room to write, to ſtudy in; *alſo* a Merchant's Counting-Houſe, an Office; a Notary's Office, a Poſt-Office; any Room appointed for People, or any Officers to write in.

Schreibſtunde, die, an Hour for writing, a Writing-Leſſon, an Hour appointed for a Leſſon in Writing.

Schreibtafel, die, a Table-Book, a Pocket-Book; *alſo* a Name for a Table to write on, to mark ſomething on.

Schreibtiſch, der, a Counting-Board, a Counter; a Table to write on, a Writing-Deſk; *alſo* a ſecure Place for keeping Papers.

Schreibtiſchlein, ein, a Scritory.

Schreibung, die, the Writing.

die Rechtſchreibung, Orthography, correct, exact Writing.

Schreibzeug, das, Schreibezeug, a Standiſh, that which contains or incloſes every Thing neceſſary for writing, as Paper, Pen, Ink, Pen-Knife &c.

Schrein, der, a Shrine, Cheſt &c.; ſee Schrank.

Schreiner, der, Tiſchler, a Joiner.

Schreinerarbeit, die, Joiner's Work, Joinery.

Schreinergeſell, der, a Journeyman-Joiner.

Schreinerhandwerk, das, a Joiner's Trade.

Schreinerarbeit machen, to do Joiner's Work.

Schreiten, *verb. irregul. neutr.* (ich ſchreite, *imperf.* ich ſchritt, *ſubj.* ſchritte, *perf.* ich bin geſchritten, *imperat.* ſchreite) to ſtride, to ſtep; to paſs or go.

weit ſchreiten, to make large Strides or Steps.

beſſer zuſchreiten, to mend one's Pace.

über den Graben ſchreiten, to ſtep or ſtride over the Ditch.

über einen Bach ſchreiten, to ſtride or leap over the Brook.

Schreiten, (Hunting Term) to amble.

Schreiten, Abſchreiten, mit Schritten abmeſſen, to meaſure by or with one's Steps, to count the Steps or Strides one makes in meaſuring any Thing by Steps.

fortſchreiten, fortgehen, weiter ſchreiten, to advance; *alſo* figur. to purſue, to proſecute, to go on.

They ſay figur. zur Sache, zum Werk ſchreiten, to enter on the Matter, to come to the Point, Queſtion or Purpoſe.

wieder zu der Sache ſchreiten, to come or return again to the Subject, Purpoſe or Matter in Hand.

zum Urtheil ſchreiten, to proceed to the Judgment or Sentence.

zu einem andern Punkt ſchreiten, to paſs on to an other Article, to an other Point.

zur zweyten oder andern Ehe ſchreiten, to marry again or a ſecond Time, to proceed to a ſecond Marriage.

Schreiten, das, the Striding, Stepping, the Stride, the Step.

das Schreiten zum Werk, the Tranſition or Paſſing to the main Subject.

Schrepſen, ſee Schröpfen.

Schretz, der, ſee Alp.

Schrey, der, a Cry, Crying out, a Squeak.

einen Schrey thun, to cry out or exclaim.

Schreyen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* (ich ſchreye — du ſchreyeſt — er ſchreyet — wir ſchreyen ꝛc. *imperf.* ich ſchrie, (in one Syllable) *ſubj.* ſchriee, (in two Syllables) *perf.* ich habe geſchrieen, *imperat* ſchreye) to cry, to exclaim, to bawl, to cry out.

laut ſchreyen, to cry aloud, to cry with a loud Voice, to bawl, to hoop or whoop.

dieſes Kind ſchreyet den ganzen Tag, thi Child cries the whole Day long, or is continually crying.

einem in die Ohren ſchreyen, to cry into one's Ears; to dun one's Ears.

ſchreyen wie die Jäger, to halloo.

vor Schrecken ſchreyen, to ſqueak or ſhriek through Fright or Surpriſe.

um Hülfe ſchreyen, to cry out for Help, to ſquawl.

aus vollem Halſe, aus aller Mach ſchreyen, to cry or bawl with al one's Force.

vor Freuden ſchreyen, to ſhout, to huzza, to cry out for Joy, to make an Exclamation.

er ſchrie um Gnade, he cried (for) Mercy.

ich habe mich außer Athem (heiſcher halb todt) geſchrien, I have made my Throat ſore with crying aloud or I have almoſt ſplit my Lung with ſquawling.

They ſay alſo, er kann ſeine Meinung nicht ſagen ohne zu ſchreyen, he cannot ſpeak his Mind without crying aloud or without ſquawling.

wer am beſten ſchreyen kann, behäl Recht, he that can bawl or cr loudeſt has the beſt Change, o carries the Cauſe.

The

They ſay figur. eine ſolche Ungerechtigkeit ſchreyet um Rache, ſuch an Injuſtice cries for Vengeance.

eine ſchreyende Ungerechtigkeit, a crying Injuſtice.

Schreyen, is alſo ſaid of ſome Animals.

der Eſel ſchreyet, the Aſs brays.

der Hirſch ſchreyet, the Hart or Deer bellows, brays.

die Eule ſchreyet, the Owl hoots.

der Hahnenſchrey, the Cock-Crowing.

Schreyen, is alſo ſaid in ſome Provinces inſtead of Weinen, to weep, to cry, to ſhed Tears.

das Kind ſchreyet, the Child weeps.

Schreyen, das, the Act of crying; Crying; Weeping; *alſo* the Cry, the Tears.

das Schreyen eines kleinen Kindes, the Crying, Whimpering or Whining of a little Child.

das Schreyen eines Hirſches, the Braying or Bellowing of a Deer.

das Schreyen der Hunde, the Barking or Baying of Dogs.

das Schreyen der Füchſe, the Yelping, Barking or Whilking of Foxes.

das Schreyen der wilden Schweine, the Freaming of Wild-Boars.

das Schreyen (Heulen) der Wölfe, the Howling of Wolves.

das Schreyen (Brüllen) der Löwen, the Roaring of Lions.

das Schreyen (Wiehern) der Pferde, the Neighing, Whinnying of Horſes.

das Schreyen der Kraniche, the Crunking of Cranes.

das Schreyen (Quaken) der Fröſche, der Raben, the Croking of Frogs, of Ravens or Crows.

das Schreyen der Gänſe, the Gaggling of Geeſe.

Schreyer, der, die Schreyerinn, a Crier, a Bawler, a Squawler; a bawling, noiſy Man or Woman.

ein Marktſchreyer, a Mountebank.

Schreyeriſch, *adj. et adv.* clamorous, ſqueaking, bawling, brawling, bluſtering, ſkrieking, crying.

ſchreyeriſch predigen, to ſqueak out, to preach ſqueakingly, clamorouſly or bawlingly.

Schreyhals, der, a Crier, Bawler (ſaid ordinarily of Children that do nothing but cry all Day long, or of a Man that cannot ſpeak a Word without Crying or Bawling.

Schrick, der, a Name in ſome Parts for a Chap, Cleft, Chink; ſee Riß, Spalt, Sprung.

Schrie, cried; ſee Schreyen.

Schrieb, wrote; ſee Schreiben.

Schrift, die, a Writing; *alſo* a Character, a Letter; the Figures uſed in Writing and in Printing.

eine leſerliche Schrift, oder Hand, a legible Hand, a Hand eaſy to be read, legible Characters.

eine runde Schrift, round Letters.

die Currentſchrift, a running or current Hand-Writing.

die Fracturſchrift, great Letters, Capital Letters, a Writing with great Letters.

Kanzleyſchrift, Curſitors-Writing.

die Schrift der Druckereyen, printing Letters or Characters.

die Schrift oder der Druck in dieſem Buche iſt für meine Augen zu klein, the Print of this Book is too fine for my Eyes; or the Letters of this Book are too fine or too ſmall for my Eyes.

dieſes Buch iſt mit neuen Schriften gedruckt, this Book is printed with new Letters or Characters.

grobe, kleine Schrift, great, ſmall Letters or Characters.

die Schriften ſind ſchon ſtumpf, the Characters are already worn out or off.

Schrift, ſignifies alſo, a Writing, that which is written on Paper; a Work, a Treatiſe.

eine Bittſchrift, a Petition.

eine Einladungsſchrift, a Programma, a Bill put up to give public Notice of the Exerciſe to be performed in the School.

eine geheime Schrift, a Writing couched in Ciphers.

eine Schrift aufſetzen, to draw up a Writing, to put down in Writing.

eine wohl abgefaßte Schrift, a Writing well drawn or well couched.

eine Spottſchrift, a Satire or Lampoon.

ſeine Schriften drucken laſſen, herausgeben, to publiſh his Works.

They call, die heilige Schrift, the holy Writ, the Scripture, the Bible.

der heiligen Schrift Doktor, a Doctor of Divinity or Theology.

Schriftausleger, der, an Interpreter, an Expounder of the holy Writ or Scripture.

Schriften, die, the Papers, written Papers.

Schriftforſcher, der, a Searcher into the Secrets of the holy Writ.

Schriftgelehrte, der, a Divine, a Theologian, a Doctor of Theology; *alſo* a Scribe, a Rabby among the Jews, thoſe that teach the Law of Moſes.

Schriftgewölbe, das, the Archives, the Place where old Records are kept.

Schriftgieſſer, der, a Caſter or Founder of Printing-Letters, of Prints.

Schriftgieſſerey, die, a Caſting or Foundery of Printing-Letters.

Schriftkaſten, der, a Letter-Caſe in Printing-Houſes.

Schriftler, ein, (der alle ſeine wunderlichen Meinungen aus der Schrift zu beweiſen ſucht) a Scripturiſt.

Schriftlich, *adj. et adv.* in Writing, couched in Writing.

etwas ſchriftlich aufſetzen, verfaſſen, to couch a Thing in Writing, to draw ſomething up in Writing, to put down in Writing; to commit to Writing.

ſich an jemand ſchriftlich wenden, to apply to one, or to make one's Application to one in Writing.

eine ſchriftliche Verſprechung, a written Promiſe, or a Promiſe in Writing.

ſich ſchriftlich verbinden, to bind or oblige one's ſelf in Writing or by one's Hand-Writing.

ein ſchriftlicher Beweis, a litteral Proof.

ein ſchriftlicher Befehl, a Writ, a Reſcript, a Mandate or Commandment iſſued out from the Court.

einen ſchriftlichen Befehl an jemanden ergehen laſſen, to diſpatch a written Order to any one.

ein ſchriftlich Urtheil, a judicial Writ, a Sentence paſſed in ſome Court of Judicature.

ſchriftliche Urkunden, authentic, authentical or original Writings.

ein ſchriftliches Zeugniß, a Certificate, an Atteſtation or Proof written down, or ſet down in Writing.

etwas ſchriftlich aufbehalten, to keep a Thing upon Record.

Schriftmäßig, *adj. et adv.* agreeable, conformable or conſentaneous to the Scripture or Word of God.

einen Text ſchriftmäßig erklären, to explain a Text conformably to the Word of God.

Schriftmäßigkeit, die, the Conformity with or to the holy Scripture.

Schriftprobe, eine, a Sample, a Trial an Eſſay of Printing-Letters; *alſo* a Sample of any one's Hand-Writing.

Schriftſaß, der, a Subject or Vaſſal to whom the Writs or Decrees of any Court muſt be delivered in Writing and not verbally; *alſo* one that is ſubjected to the Prince and his Chanceries only.

Schriftſäſſig, *adj. et adv.* immediately ſubjected to the Prince, or depending intirely on the Prince or Sovereign and his Courts or Chanceries.

Schriftſäßigkeit, die, the State or Condition of a Man, by which he is ſubjected immediately to the Sovereign or Prince and his Chanceries; which is alſo ſaid of any Foundation.

Schriftſchneider, der, ſee Formſchneider, one that cuts the Printing-Letters; a Form-Cutter.

Schriftſetzer, der, the Compoſitor in a Printing-Houſe; one that diſpoſes the Letters or Characters to form them into Words, Lines and Pages.

Schriftſpötter, der, one that ridicules or mocks the holy Scripture, a Mocker or Derider of the Scripture.

Schriftſtelle, die, a Paſſage of the holy Scripture, of the Bible.

Schriftſteller, der, die Schriftſtellerinn, a Writer, an Author, he or ſhe that writes and publiſhes any Book, any Work of the Mind, a Compoſer of a Book.

Schriftſtellerey, die, the Act of compoſing, or of writing of Books; the Compoſition of Books.

Schriftſtelleriſch, *adj. et adv.* litterary, as an Author.

ſeine ſchriftſtelleriſchen Verdienſte, his litterary Merits; his Merits as an Author.

Schrifttext, der, the Text of the holy Scripture.

Schrifttheologie, die, die exegetiſche Theologie, the Exegeſis, that Part of the Theology which explains the true Senſe of the holy Scripture (it is oppoſed to the ſyſtematic Theology).

Schriftverächter, der, a Profane, one that derides or mocks the holy Scripture.

Schriftverdreher, der, Schriftverfälſcher, a Forger of Writings.

Schriftverfaſſer, der, he that has drawn up a Writing, the Author of a Writing.

Schriftzeichen, das, a Point of Diſtinction, an Accent over a Letter; *alſo* a Character, a Mark of Diſtinction in Writings.

Schrimpf, der, ſee Fruchtſchrumpf, Schrumpfen.

Schringen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſmart, to cauſe an itching Pain in the Skin.

eine friſche Wunde ſchringet, ſchmerzt, a freſh Wound ſmarts.

Schritt, der, a Step, a Pace or Stride.

Schritt vor Schritt, Step by Step, Step after Step.

mit langſamen Schritten, with ſlow Steps.

mit ſchnellen Schritten, with great, with haſty Steps.

die Schritte verdoppeln, to double, to mend one's Paces.

große Schritte thun, to go a great Pace, a good Rate, to walk a great Rate.

lange Schritte thun, alle Schritte zählen, to go a ſlow Pace, to ſtride it, to count every Step or Stride.

bey einem Schritte bleiben, to keep one or an equal Pace.

Schritt mit einem halten, ihm gleich gehen, to keep equal Pace with one.

der Schritt eines Pferdes, the Pace or Pacing of a Horſe.

ein Pferd, ſo den Schritt gehet, a Pacing-Horſe.

ein Pferd, das einen guten Schritt gehet, a Horſe that paces well.

ein Pferd im Schritt reiten, to put a Horſe to the Pace.

das Pferd hat einen ſanften Schritt, the Horſe goes very eaſy, has an eaſy Pace.

es hat einen ſtarken Schritt, it has or goes a great Pace.

das Pferd hat einen feſten Schritt, that Horſe trots freely.

das Pferd hat einen ſchweren Schritt, that Horſe trots very hard.

ein Zelterſchritt, an Ambling-Pace.

Schrittchen, ein, Schrittlein, a little Step.

Schritt, ſignifies alſo as much as a Yard, a Stride, the Space in going between one Foot and the other; a Step, a Pace.

die Weſtmünſter Brücke über die Themſe iſt 500 Schritte lang, the Weſtminſter Bridge acroſs the Thames is five hundred Yards long or in Length.

es iſt nur einen Schritt davon, 'tis but a Stride or Step thither or from thence.

dieſe Flinte ſchießt auf ſo viel Schritte, this Fuſee or Gun carries ſo many Yards or Paces.

They ſay alſo, man muß öfters viel vergebliche Schritte thun, um ſeinen Zweck zu erreichen, one is very often obliged to do many a needleſs or uſeleſs Step to gain one's Point or End.

den erſten Schritt thun, to make the Advances or firſt Steps, to make the firſt Propoſals.

Schrittlings, *adv.* ſchreitend — ſchrittweiſe — im Schritte, Step by Step, Step after Step; ſtriding, pacing, going a Pace or an Amble.

Schrittlings reiten, to ride ſtraddling, to beſtride a Horſe, to ride on Horſeback with one Leg on either Side.

Schrittmeſſer, der, ſee Schrittzähler.

Schrittſchuh, der, a Scate; ſee Schlittſchuh.

Schrittſtein, der, a Stone laid in a ſhallow Brook or Water to ſtep acroſs without wetting one's Feet.

Schrittzähler, der, Schrittmeſſer, Wegmeſſer, a Pedometer, Odometer, an Inſtrument ſerving to meaſure the Way one has made either on Foot or on a Chariot.

Schrob, Schröbe, ſee Schrauben.

Schrobben, ſee Schrubben.

Schrode, die, (am Tuche) the Liſt or Edge of Cloth.

Schroff, *adj. et adv.* (ſchroffer, ſchroffeſte) jäh, ſteil, ſteep, inacceſſible.

ein ſchroffer Felſen, a ſteep Rock.

They ſay alſo, eine ſchroffe, (better rauhe) Oberfläche, a rough, rugged, uneven Surface or Superficies.

Schroffe, die, a Precipice, a ſteep Rock or the ſteep Side of a Rock, a Clift, a Rock.

Schroffhobel, der, Schruffhobel, a Chair-Maker's Plane to rough-hew with.

Schroffig, *adj. et adv.* rough, uneven, ſteep, ſharp, ſcabrous.

Schrolle, die, a Clod; ſee Scholle.

Schrolle, ſignifies alſo a Fit of Madneſs, of Doting; a Fit of Ill-Humour.

Schröpfe, die, the Cutting off of the Tops of green Wheat when or where it grows too fat.

Schröpfen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſcarify, to cut, to ſlaſh, to make many Inciſions on the Skin with a Lancet in ſome Parts of the Body.

Schröpfköpfe aufſetzen, to cup, to apply Cupping-Glaſſes.

ſich ſchröpfen laſſen, to get himſelf cupped, to have ſome Cupping-Glaſſes applied.

Schröpfen, Weitzen ſchröpfen, (in Husbandry or Agriculture) to cut the Tops of green Wheat where it grows too fat and before it grows to an Ear.

Schröpfen, (Kitchin-Term) to ſtew.

Aepfel ſchröpfen, to ſtew Apples.

They ſay figur. and famil. die Gäſte, die Reiſenden ſchröpfen, to make Travellers pay very much at an Inn where they put up, to fleece them, to exact upon Travellers.

Schröpfen, das, die Schröpfung, Scarifying or Cupping, Scarification, the Act of applying Cupping-Glaſſes.

Schröpfkopf, der, Laßkopf, a Cupping-Glaſs, (a Surgeon's Inſtrument).

Schröpflampe, die, a Cupping-Lamp.

Schröpfſchnäpper, der, das Schröpfeiſen, die Fliete, a Lancet, a Scarificator; a Surgeon's Inſtrument to make Scarifications with.

Schröpfzeug, das, the Inſtruments for making Scarifications; the ſcarifying Implements.

Schrot, das, Small-Shot, Hail-Shot.

mit Schrot ſchießen, to ſhoot with Hail-Shot.

mit Schrot laden, to load or charge with Small-Shot.

dieſe Flinte ſchießt die Schrotkörner enge, this Fuſee ſhoots or carries the Small-Shot cloſe; it don't ſcatter.

Schrot, Corn only coarſely ground or bruiſed; Piece-Meal, Groats grated, rough-ground Corn.

die Schweine mit Schrot mäſten, to fatten the Hogs with Groats or Piece-Meal, with bruiſed Corn.

Schrot fürs Vieh, Meſlin, mixed Corn for the Cattle.

Schrot, (Foreſt Term) inſtead of Block, Stamm, a Block, a Trunk, a Stem or Body of a Tree.

Schrot, Schrotwerk, (Term of the Miners) ſquared Timber, ſquare Timber-Work.

Schrot, (Term in Mints) Allay, Standard.

Münze von gutem Schrot und Korn, von gerechtem Gehalt, Money of due Weight and Allay, a Coin duely ſized and allayed, of due intrinſical Value.

They ſay figur. er iſt von gutem Schrot und Korn, he is ſound and honeſt, or he is a heart-whole and downright honeſt Man; he is of the right Stamp.

Schroten, *verb. reg. act.* gröblich zermahlen, to grind but coarſely, to bruiſe, to rough-grind.

Korn ſchroten, to bruiſe Corn (not to bolt it).

Malz, Gerſte ſchroten, to bruiſe, to rough-grind Malt, Barley.

Gerſte ſchroten, Graupen machen, to peel Barley.

Schroten, beſchneiden, to ſhred.

einen Baum in zwey Stücke ſchroten, to cut a Tree into two Pieces.

Bretter und Dielen ſchroten, to ſize or aſſize Boards.

die Münze, Münzſtücke ſchroten, to ſize or cut the Blanks or Pieces for Coining.

Schroten, is alſo ſaid inſtead of Schieben, Wälzen, to roll.

ein Faß Bier oder Wein in den Keller ſchroten, to let (to roll) a Caſk of Beer or Wine down into the Cellar.

Schroten, das, the Act of bruiſing or rough-grinding of Corn &c.; ſee the *verb*.

das Schroten, das Einſchroten eines Faſſes in einen Keller, the Letting down of Wine or Beer into a Cellar; the Laying a Tun or Caſk into a Cellar.

Schrotaxt, die, a Wood-Cleaver's Ax.

Schrotbeutel, der, Schrotſack, a Leather-Bag or Pouch to keep Hail-Shot in, a Hail-Shot-Bag; *alſo* a Sack with rough-ground or bruiſed Barley or Piece-Meal, a Groats-Sack.

Schrotbohrer, der, an Auger with a Hook at the End, an Auger for Kennels or Pipes, a Piercer to bore wooden Pipes with.

Schrotbüchſe, die, an Arquebuſe or rifled Gun to ſhoot with Hail-Shot, an Arquebuſe for Shooting of Game.

Schrotbunzen, der, Schrotmeiſſel, a Puncheon, a Chiſel uſed by Gold-Smiths to cut ſomething off with.

Schroteiſen, das, die Schrote, a Chiſel, any Tool to cut with; *alſo* a Shoe-Maker's Cutting-Knife; a Butcher's Cleaver &c.

Schrotform, die, a Mould or Form for Hail-Shot; to caſt Hail-Shot in.

Schrotgang, der, the Pair of Stones in a Mill that rough-grind or bruiſe the Corn, Barley, Malt &c.

Schrotgieſſen, das, the Caſting of Hail-Shot.

Schrothammer, der, a Hammer that cuts with one End and ſtrikes with the other, a Cutting-Chiſel in the Form of a Hammer.

Schrothobel, der, a Plane of the Joiners whoſe Blade has a roundiſh Edge to rough-plane with, a large Plane.

Schrotkleye, die, the coarſe Bran of the Groats.

Schrotkorn, das, geſchrotetes Korn, grated, rough-ground or bruiſed Corn.

Schrotleiter, die, a Pulley, the Pulling-Ladders, a great Ladder to let down great Wine- or Beer-Caſks into a Cellar on.

Schrotmehl, das, coarſe Meal, brown Meal, the coarſe Meal of peeled Wheat.

Schrotmeiſſel, der, Schrotſtahl, a Chiſel; ſee Schrotbunzen.

Schrotmeſſing, das, yellow Braſs in little Pieces, broken Braſs; *alſo* the Waſtings, Clippings, Fileduſt of Braſs.

Schrotmodel, der, a Size, a Mould in which the Hail-Shot is caſt.

Schrotmühle, die, a Mill to rough-grind on, to grate or bruiſe the Corn on.

Schrotſack, der, a Bag filled with Grape-Shot, ſmall Pieces of Iron &c. to charge Cannons with on Man of War to ſhoot at the Tackling of the Enemy's Ships.

Schrotſack, is alſo a Sack filled with coarſe Meal or Piece-Meal, this ſee Schrotbeutel, a Groats-Sack.

Schrotſäge, die, a great Saw uſed by Carpenters, Joiners and others to ſaw or cut large Trees and large Pieces of Wood with.

Schrotſchere, die, large Shears or a large Pair of Ciſars to cut other hard and great Things with.

Schrotſchwein, das, a Hog of a ſmall Size and not very fat, killed for the Kitchin.

Schrotſeil, das, a large Cord or Rope to let down great Caſks into the Cellar with.

Schrotſpeck, der, ſmall or lean Bacon.

Schrotſtahl, der, the Steel or Iron uſed by the Turners to rough-turn Things with.

Schrotſtück, das, any Piece that is cut or ſawed off.

Schrotſtück, is alſo a Name for a large or great Piece of Cannon, ſhooting 48 Pounds of Iron and being 8½ or 9½ Calibers long.

Schrotwage, die, Bleywage, Setzwage, a Level a Plumb-Rule.

Schrotwerk, das, a Name for the Timber-Work in Mines where large Pieces of Trees are uſed or applied, ſquare Timber-Work.

Schrotwurm, der, ſee Erdgrille, alſo a Name for the great Horn-Beetle.

Schrotzeug in den Münzen, das, thoſe Tools or Inſtruments uſed in Mints to ſize or cut the Blanks or Pieces for Coining with.

Schröter, der, das Schroteiſen, a Tool to hew or cut with, a cutting Chiſel uſed by Carpenters and others.

der Schröter, Wein- oder Bierſchröter, a Wine- or Beer-Porter; one that lets Wine- or Beer-Caſks down into a Cellar.

der Münzſchröter, an Aſſizer in Mints.

der Schröter, a Name for the Horn-Beetle, a very great Sort of Fly or Beetle.

der Baumſchröter, Hirſchſchröter, Holzſchröter, Hornſchröter, the Hornet, the great Horn-Beetle.

der dreyzackige Schröter, the three-horned Beetle.

Schrötig, *adj. et adv.* geſchrotet, abgeſchrotet, ſhred, ſized, aſſized or fitted.

They ſay, ein ſchrötiger, vierſchrötiger Kerl, a ſquare-ſhouldered Man, a very ſtrong Man, a two handed Fellow.

Schrötling, der, a Planchet, Plate, Blank or Piece of Metal ready to be ſtamped on or coined.

Schrubbeln, *verb. reg. act.* to card Wool between two Combs.

Schrubben, *verb. reg. act.* to ſcrub; ſee Scheuern.

Schrubber, der, a worn out Broom to ſcrub, to ſcour the Foot-Floors with; which is done by uſing Water and Sand wherewith the Boards are ſcoured.

Schrumpfel, Schrumpel, die, a Wrinkle, Rumple, Crumple; ſee Runzeln.

Schrumpfen, Schrumpeln, *verb. reg. neutr.* to crumple, ſhrivel or wrinkle, to become rumpled, crumpled, ſhrivelled or wrinkled.

Schrumpfen, einlaufen, als Tuch, to ſhrink, to cockle, to grow ſtraiten or narrower; ſee Einſchrumpfen, Zuſammenſchrumpfen.

Schrumpfig, *adj. et adv.* Schrümpflich, Schrümpfellich, rumpled, wrinkled, ſhrivelled; ſtraitened, ſhrunk.

Schrunde, die, Spalten, Riſſe, a Chap, a Cleft, a Chink, a Crack, a Flaw, or Crevice, a Gap, a Gaping, a Burſt.

Schrunden an den Händen, wenn ſie von der Luft oder Kälte aufſpringen, Chaps or Burſts on Hands cauſed by the Air or Froſt (this Word is but little uſed.)

Schrunden, *verb. reg. neutr.* to chap, to gape, to chink, to crack, to ſplit or burſt (little uſed).

Schrundig, *adj. et adv.* geſchrunden, chapped with Cold.

ſchrundige Lippen, Lips cut or chapped by the Wind.

Schub, der, a Puſh, a Thruſt, a Shove; *alſo* the Act of giving a Puſh or Thruſt; ſee Schieben.

Schub, is alſo a Word for a Caſt or Throw at Nine-Pins.

den erſten Schub thun, to have the firſt Caſt or Throw.

der Schub der Zähne, the Breeding of Teeth, the Puſhing of the Teeth.

der Schub des jungen Holzes an den Bäumen im Frühjahr, the Shooting of the young Branches of Trees in the Spring.

ein Schub Kegel, a Set of Nine-Pins.

Schubblech, das, an Iron-Plate that ſerves to ſhut the Mouth of an Oven.

Schubfenſter, das, a Window that is opened and ſhut by Means of a Groove; a Shove-Window.

Schubjack, der, oder Schubbiack, a beggarly Fellow &c.; ſee Schuft.

Schübiſch oder Schiebiſch, *adj. et adv.* (Term of the Miners for Abhängig, declivous, leaning or bending downward.

Schubkarren, der, Schubkarn, Schiebekarn, a Wheel-Barrow.

Schubkärrner, der, Schubkärcher, a Wheel-Barrow Man.

Schubkaſten, der, die Schublade, a Drawer.

Schübling oder Schiebling, der, a Thing that is ſhove in or upon an other Thing.

Schubloch, das, the Mouth of an Oven, a Hole in an Oven or Furnace, through which the Wood is ſhove on the Fire-Hearth.

Schubochs, der, an Ox that carries the Yoke on its Fore-Head.

Schubriegel, der, a Bolt for a Door; *alſo* a Snacket; ſome call it Schübling.

Schubſack, der, a Fob or Pocket.

ſie haben ihm ſeine Schubſäcke rein ausgeplündert, they have emptied all his Pockets, have pickt his Pockets.

Schubwand, die, das Geſchiebe, a Part of a mineral Vein that has been removed by the Water; ſee Geſchiebe.

Schüchtern, *adj. et adv.* (ſchüchterner, ſchüchternſte) furchtſam, blöde, ſhy, fearful, timorous, baſhful, aſhamed, diſtruſting.

ein ſchüchterner Menſch, a baſhful, timid or timorous Man.

ein ſchüchternes Mädchen, a coy or ſhy Girl.

ein ſchüchternes, ſcheues Pferd, a ſhy, a ſtarting Horſe.

ſchüchtern machen, to deterr, to affright, to diſcourage.

Schüchternheit, die, Shyneſs, Timorouſneſs or Timidity; Baſhfulneſs, Fearfulneſs.

Schuckeln, to ſhake or jog; ſee Schaukeln.

Schuf, ſee Schaffen.

Schuffe, die, a Veſſel with a long Handle to it to ſcoop with, ſuch as Brewers, Soap-boilers &c. uſe.

Schuft, der, (injurious Term) a Slouch, a Tatter-de-Mallion, a Raggamuffin, a pimping, naughty, beggarly, mean or baſe, a good for nothing Fellow; ſee Lumpenhund.

Schüften, to make a Shaft for a Hand-Gun; ſee Schäften.

Schufut, der, ſee Uhu.

Schuh, der, a Shoe.

ein Manns-, ein Frauensſchuh, a Man's, a Woman's Shoe.

ein Paar Schuh bey dem Schuſter beſtellen, to beſpeak a Pair of Shoes, to order or deſire a Shoemaker to make you a Pair of Shoes.

die Schuhe anziehen, ausziehen, to put on, to pull off one's Shoes.

einem die Schuhe und Strümpfe ausziehen, to pull any one's Shoes and Stockings off.

die Schuh hinten niedertreten, to tread down one's Shoes at the Heels.

Schuhe, ſo hinten niedergetreten ſind, ſtatt der Pantoffeln, Schlirf-Schlappſchuhe, Slip-Shoes worn inſtead of Slippers.

die Schuhe austreten, to wear the Shoes in Order to widen them.

hölzerne Schuhe, Clogs, wooden Clogs.

hölzerne Weiberſchuh mit Eiſen beſchlagen, Patters or Pattings (Clogs ſhoed with Iron to raiſe a Perſon out of the Dirt or Wet, worn by Women over their Shoes).

der Ueberſchuh, Ueberzugſchuh, a Shoe worn by the Turks and other oriental Nations; a Turk's Shoe, which is a Kind of a Slipper.

Barfüßer-, Capuziner Schuhe ohne Oberleder, Sandals, open Shoes worn by Capuchins or Monks.

Schrittſchuh, Schlittſchuhe, Skates.

umgewandte Schuhe, Pumps.

Latſchſchuhe von Filz oder Leder, Galloſhes.

die Ohren oder Laſchen an einem Schuh, the Flaps of a Shoe.

die Schuhe putzen, to wipe, rub, clean the Shoes.

Schuhe flicken, to coble Shoes.

They ſay figuratively, die Kinderſchuhe austreten, vertreten, to leave Childhood; to abandon puerile Amuſements.

die Kinderſchuhe zerriſſen haben, to be paſt the Spoon, to be grown up to a ripe Age.

einem die Schuhe austreten, to ſupplant or undermine one, to trip up his Heels.

enge Schuhe anhaben, die einen drücken, to be in the Shoemaker's Stock to have Shoes on that wring or pinch one's Feet.

ein jeder weiß am beſten, wo ihn der Schuh drückt, oder niemand weiß beſſer, wo ihn der Schuh drückt, als der ihn anhat, a Man knows himſelf beſt where lies his Sore, or where his Sore lies.

ihr wiſſet nicht, wo mich der Schuh drückt, you don't know where my Sore lies, or you don't know what Calamities I have.

das habe ich längſt an den Schuhen zerriſſen, that's what I have known this good While, or what I have forgotten lang ago.

ein Schuh, Meß- oder Werkſchuh, a Foot, a geometrical Foot containing twelve Inches; ſee Werkſchuh.

ſechs Schuhe machen eine Klafter, ſix Feet or better ſix Foot make a Fathom.

ſo viel Schuh lang, ſo many Foot long (the plur. Feet is here ſeldom uſed).

Schuh, is alſo a Name for the Iron with which ſeveral Things are furniſhed at the Bottom to preſerve them.

Schuh, is alſo a Name for the Toe of a Horſe's, of a Deer's Foot and of other Animals.

das Geſchühe der Falken, the Shoeing, the little Bells that are put to the Feet of Hawks.

Schuhahle, die, Schuſterahle, an Awl, a Shoemaker's Awl.

Schuhbänder, die, Shoe-Strings.

Schuhbank, die, a Shoemaker's Shop; *alſo* a covered Place, a Stall where Shoemaker's ſell their Shoes.

Schuhblatt, das, Schuhleder, Oberleder, the Upper-Leather of a Shoe.

Schuhborſten, die, Hog's Briſtles for Shoemakers.

Schuhbürſte, die, a Shoe-Bruſh, a Bruſh to clean Shoes with.

Schuhdrath, der, Pechdrath, Twine, a Shoemaker's twiſted End or Thread.

Schuhflicker, der, Schuhlapper, a Cobler, a Botcher.

Schuhhader, der, a Shoe-Clout.

They ſay figuratively and familiarly, jeder hält ihn für einen Schuhhader, every Body throws Stones at him;

or takes him for a Tom-Turd Man.

Schuhig, *adj. & adv.* a Word uſed only in Compoſition; as,

zweyſchuhig, dreyſchuhig, of two or three Foot; of two or three Foot long or broad.

Schuhknecht, der, Schuſtergeſell, a Journeyman Shoemaker.

Schuhlappen, ein, a Shoe-Clout.

Schuhlaſchen oder Ohren, die, the Flaps of the Shoes.

Schuhleiſten, der, a Shoemaker's Laſt.

Schuhmacher, der, Schuſter, a Shoemaker.

Schuhmacherhandwerk, das, a Shoemaker's Trade.

Schuhmacherzunft, die, the Guild or Company of Shoemakers.

Schuhmarkt, der, the Shoe-Market.

Schuhmaß, das, die Maßlade der Schuſter, a Shoemaker's Size.

Schuhnadel, die, a great Shoemaker's Needle.

Schuhnagel oder Zwecke, der, a Shoemaker's Pin or Nail; Sparrow-bills, wooden Pegs for the Heels of Shoes.

Schuhnaht, die, a Welt of a Shoe, the Stitch or Seam of a Shoe.

Schuhpappe, die, Schuſterpappe, der Schuhkleiſter, Shoemaker's Paſte.

Schuhpech, das, Shoemaker's Pitch.

Schuhpfinne, die, a little Peg or Nail without a Head for Shoes; a Shoemaker's Peg or Pin.

Schuhpflock, der, a Peg or Pin for a Shoe, a Shoe-Peg.

Schuhpfrieme, der, a Shoemaker's Punch.

Schuhputzer, der, a Shoe-Boy, one that cleans Shoes; a Servant whoſe chief Buſineſs it is to clean his Maſter's Shoes.

Schuhriemen, der, a Shoe-Strap, a String to bind a Shoe with, Leather Strings for Shoes; *alſo* the Latchets of a Shoe.

Schuhſchmeer, das, Greaſe or Blacking for Shoes, Shoe-Smear.

Schuhſchnalle, die, a Shoe-Buckle.

Schuhſchwärze, die, Blacking, Shoemaker's Ink, Shoe-Black.

Schuhſohle, die, a Shoe-Sole.

Schuhe mit einfachen Sohlen, Shoes with ſingle Soles.

Schuhwachs, das, Shoe-Wax, a Black-Ball for blackening of Shoes and Boots.

Schuhwiſch, der, ſee Schuhhader.

Schuhzwecke, die, Abſatzzwecke, Pegs for the Heels of Shoes; Sparrow-Bills.

ein Bauer, deſſen Schuhe mit ſolchen Zwecken beſchlagen ſind, a Hob-Nail: a Clown that has his Shoes full of Sparrow-Bills or Pegs.

Schuld, die, a Debt, a Sum of Money that one ows, a Due, an Owing.

ausſtehende Schulden, active Debts.

rückſtändige, hinterſtellige Schulden, Arrears or Arrearages, the Remains of a Debt or Reckoning; Debts unpaid.

Paſſivſchulden, gemachte Schulden, contracted Debts, paſſive Debts.

Schulden machen, in Schulden gerathen, to contract Debts, to run in Debts, to fall indebted.

Schulden haben, to have Debts, to be indebted.

ſich aufs neue in Schulden ſtecken, to contract new Debts, to run afreſh into Debts.

bis über die Ohren in Schulden ſtecken, to be over Head and Ears in Debts, to be greatly indebted, to be ſunk in Debts.

eine Schuld eintreiben, einfordern, to call in a Debt, to gather, to collect Debts.

die Schuld bekennen, ſich zu einer Schuld bekennen, to own, to acknowledge a Debt.

die Schuld läugnen, to deny, to disown a Debt.

ſeine Schulden bezahlen, abführen, to pay one's Debts.

mahnbare Schulden, demandable Debts; Debts that may be called for or demanded.

kleine Schulden, Läpperſchulden, Klippſchulden, dribbling Debts, bawling Debts, petty Sums owing.

bezahlte Schulden, Debts paid or acquitted.

eine Schuld mit Ungeſtüm einfordern, ein grober Mahner ſeyn, to dun one's Debtors, to compel them to pay, to demand a Debt very importunately and clamorouſly.

ſeine Schulden nicht bezahlen können, to be inſolvent, to be unable to pay one's Debts.

Schuld, Fehler, Verſehen, (*figur.*) a Fault, an Offence, a Guilt, a Wrong, a Crime, a Sin.

einem etwas Schuld geben, to charge one with a Guilt, to lay it upon him, to lay it to his Charge, to tax him for it, or to charge him with it, to impute a Fault to one.

Schuld haben, to be in the Fault, in the Wrong.

ihr ſeyd Schuld daran, the Fault is yours, 'tis your Fault, you are in the Fault.

es iſt ſeine Schuld, die Schuld liegt an ihm, er hat Schuld, 'tis his Fault, 'tis he that is the Cauſe of it.

ich bin nicht Schuld daran, ſondern ihr, 'tis your Fault and not mine; 'tis (it is) none of my Faults, but yours; I am not the Cauſe of it, but you.

ich muß meine Schuld bekennen, I muſt own my Fault, or I muſt confeſs myſelf in the Wrong or guilty.

vergieb uns unſere Schuld, forgive us our Treſpaſſes, our Sins, Faults.

ſeine Schuld tragen, büßen, to expiate, to atone for one's Offences or Faults.

ohne Schuld, frey, innocent, not guilty, free of Guilt.

Schuldbrief, der, (Schuldverſchreibung, Handſchrift) a Bond, a Note, an Obligation; a public Act, by which one binds or obliges himſelf to pay a certain Sum at a certain Time; a Recognizance, a Bond to acknowledge a Debt or Duty.

Schuldbuch, das, Schuldregiſter, a Debt-Book, a Book of a Merchant in which are contained his active and paſſive Debts; *alſo* a Book in which a Merchant writes down what he has given upon Credit; *alſo* a Book of Account.

er ſtehet in meinem Schuldbuch, he is indebted to me, I have his Name in my Debt-Book.

Schuldenlaſt, die, a Charge or Burden of Debts.

eine große Schuldenlaſt auf dem Halſe haben, to be greatly indebted, to be ſunk in Debts.

Schuldenmacher, ein, a Contracter of Debts, one that runs into Debts.

Schuldforderung, die, an active Debt, a Demand.

an jemanden eine Schuldforderung haben, to have a Demand on one, a Pretention.

zur Verſicherung meiner Schuldforderung, for the Security of my Due or Demand.

ſein Vermögen beſteht in Schuldforderungen und Wechſelbriefen, his Subſtance or Riches conſiſt in active Debts, in Papers, in Notes or Bills.

ſeine Schuldforderung iſt die älteſte, he is the eldeſt Creditor; his Demand is of the firſt Date.

Schuldfrey, *adj. & adv.* ſchuldenfrey, that has no Debts, or that is not indebted; *alſo* innocent, guiltleſs, not guilty, faultleſs, inculpable.

Schuldgebühr, die, Duty, Obligation, Beholdingneſs.

Schuldgebung, ſee Beſchuldigung.

Schuldgenoß, der, a Conſort of a Debt, a Codebtor; a Debtor in Solido.

Schuldheiß, der, ſee Schultheiß.

Schuldherr, der, Gläubiger, a Creditor.

Schuldig, *adj. & adv.* (ſchuldiger, ſchuldigſte) culpable, guilty, that has committed ſome Fault, Crime or Guilt; faulty, in Fault.

eines Laſters ſchuldig ſeyn, to be guilty of a Crime.

des Diebſtahls ſchuldig, guilty of Robbery or Theft.

des Todes ſchuldig, guilty of Death; deſerving Death.

ſich ſchuldig wiſſen, to know one'sſelf guilty, or culpable.

ſich ſchuldig machen, to render one'sſelf guilty.

einen ſchuldig erkennen, to pronounce one guilty; to find or prove one culpable.

ſich ſchuldig bekennen, ſich ſchuldig geben, to acknowledge one's Guilt.

ſchuldig, (verbunden) ſignifies alſo, obliged, bound, due, beholden, indebted; *alſo* conſtrained, forced.

ſchuldig ſeyn, to be obliged or bound, to have an Obligation.

einem jeden geben, was man ihm ſchuldig iſt, to give every one his Due.

ich thue, was ich ſchuldig bin, I do what I ought to do; I do my Duty.

ich bin das keinesweges ſchuldig zu thun, I am in no Wiſe bound to do it; that don't belong to my Buſineſs.

ich bin ihm mein ganzes Glück ſchuldig, I am beholden to him for my whole Fortune.

ſchuldig ſeyn, zu bezahlen haben, indebted, charged with Debts, owing.

was ſind wir ſchuldig? what are we indebted? how much have we to pay?

er iſt ſchuldig, ſteckt in Schulden, he is indebted.

er iſt allen Leuten ſchuldig, he is indebted to every Body.

er iſt mir ſo viel ſchuldig, he owes me ſo much.

er bleibt mir noch ſehr viel ſchuldig, he owes me yet a great Deal; or he is yet greatly indebted to me.

Sie ſind mir noch ſo viel ſchuldig, you owe me ſtill ſo much.

Schuldigen, ſee Beſchuldigen.

Schuldiger, der, ſee Schuldner.

Schuldigkeit, die, Duty, Obligation, Beholdingneſs, Due.

ſeine Schuldigkeit beobachten, in Acht nehmen, to obſerve, to perform or do one's Duty, one's Devoir, to perform one's Part, one's Obligation; to comply with one's Duty, to acquiſt one'sſelf of it.

ſeine Schuldigkeit bezeigen oder bey einem abſtatten, to wait upon one, to pay or give one a Viſit, to come or to go to ſee one.

die letzte Schuldigkeit, the Obſequies, the funeral Rites.

Schuldleute, die, Debtors.

ſeine Schuldleute mahnen, to dun one's Debtors.

Schuldlos, *adj. & adv.* (ſchuldloſer, ſchuldloſeſte) unſchuldig, innocent, guiltleſs, faultleſs, exempt or free from any Crime.

Schuldloſigkeit, die, Unſchuld, Innocence.

Schuldmann, der, Schuldner, a Debtor; the plur. is Schuldleute.

Schuldmäßig, *adv.* duly.

Schuldner, der, a Debtor.

ein alter Schuldner, böſer Bezahler, an old Debtor; a bad Payer or Pay-maſter.

Schuldopfer, das, a Treſpaſs-Offering, an Offering for one's Sins, an expiatory Sacrifice or Offering.

Schuldpoſt, die, a Debt, a Sum which one owes, or which one has given on Credit (which one ſtands Creditor for).

Schuldregiſter, das, a Liſt of Debts or Debtors.

Schuldſache, die, an Action for a Debt, or a Suit at Law for ſome Debt.

Schuldthurm, der, (Gefängniß) a Priſon for willful Debtors, for inſolvent Debtors.

Schuldverſchreibung, die, an Obligation, a Bond; ſee Schuldbrief.

Schule, die, a School.

eine lateiniſche Schule, a latin School; a Grammar-School.

die hohe Schule, an Univerſity, an Academy.

die öffentliche Schule, a public School.

die Trivialſchule, a School where Children learn to read and write.

ein Kind in die Schule ſchicken, to ſend a Child to School.

in die Schule gehen, to go to School.

eine Winkelſchule, a ſecret School; *alſo* a School by Permiſſion.

eine öffentliche Stadtſchule, a public Town-School.

Schule halten, to keep School, to inſtruct the Children in the firſt Principles.

die Schule verſäumen, verlaufen, hinter die Schule gehen, to play the Truant.

They ſay familiarly, aus der Schule ſchwatzen, to call, what paſſes at School; to divulge a Secret.

zur Schule gehörig, belonging, appertaining to the School.

Schule, ſignifies alſo, a Sect or Doctrine of ſome particular Perſons, or private Men.

die Schule des Ariſtoteles, the School of Ariſtotle or Ariſtoteles.

die platoniſche Schule, the platonic School or the School of Plato.

They ſay alſo, die römiſche, die florentiniſche Schule, the School of Rome, of Florence; viz. the famous Painters of Rome and Florence of which the Scholars or Diſciples have their Manners.

They call, die Schule des Raphaels, des Titians, the School of Raphael, of Titian; the Painters that have learnt under them or of their Diſciples; the Art of painting after their Manner.

Schule, ſignifies alſo, the Manage, a Riding-Academy or Riding-Houſe,

Houſe; the Managing of a Horſe; the Manage.

ein Pferd alle Schulen machen laſſen, to let a Horſe go through all his Exerciſes.

Schulamt, das, a School-Maſter's Place, the Office of a Preceptor; *alſo* the College or Office for the Adminiſtration of the Revenues deſtined for the Entertaining of the Schools; *alſo* the Officers of ſuch an Office.

Schularbeit, die, the Buſineſs, the Works of the School, School-Work.

Schulaufſeher, der, the Inſpector of a School.

Schulbänke, die, the Forms, the Benches in a School.

Schulbube, der, Schulknabe, the School-Boy or a Scholar.

Schulbuch, das, a School-Book, a Book uſed in School, a Book of the School; *alſo* a claſſic or claſſical Author.

Schuldiener, der, a School-Maſter or Teacher; an Uſher of a School.

Schuldienſt, der, a School-Maſter's or Teacher's Place or Office.

Schüler, der, a School-Boy, a Scholar or Diſciple; one that goes to School, that frequents the Schools; one that learns ſomething of any Maſter.

ein neuer Schüler, a Novice, a new Scholar.

ein fleißiger Schüler, a diligent Scholar.

ein Katechismusſchüler, a Catechumen.

ein Mitſchüler, a Condiſciple, a Fellow-Scholar, or a School-Fellow.

der Chorſchüler, a Queriſter, a Choriſt.

die Schülerin, a Scholar, a She-Scholar; or a female Scholar.

Schülerhaft, ſchüleriſch, *adj. & adv.* ſcholaſtic or ſcholaſtical, ſcholaſtically; like a Scholar, like a School-Boy, Scholar-like.

er redet ſchülerhaft davon, he talks like a Scholar, like a School-Boy of it.

Schülerſtand, der, Scholarſhip, the Condition of a Scholar, of a School-Boy.

Schulfähig, *adj. & adv.* capable, fit for the School, of Age to go to School, to be ranked among the Claſſes of a School.

Schulfragen, die, School-Queſtions, Pedantry.

Schulfreund, der, a Friend of or to the Schools, one that intereſts himſelf for the Schools; *alſo* a School-Friend, a School-Fellow, a Companion or Camrade of the School.

Schulfreundſchaft, die, a School-Friendſhip, a Friendſhip contracted at School.

Schulfuchs, der, a Pedant, a ſwollen Grammarian, an affected Scholar, a pedantic or ſcholaſtic Fellow.

Schulfüchſerey, die, Pedantry, Pedantiſm.

Schulfüchſiſch, *adj. & adv.* pedantic.

auf eine recht ſchulfüchſiſche Weiſe, very pedant-like, pedantically; in a very pedantic Manner.

Schulgebäude, das, the College; the Houſe, the Place deſtined for the teaching of Languages and other Sciences; *alſo* the Houſe in which moſt commonly the School-Maſters or Teachers live.

die Schulgebäude, the Houſes, the Buildings belonging or appertaining to a School.

Schulgehülfe, ein, an Under-School-Maſter.

Schulgeld, das, Money paid for going to School; a School-Maſter's Fee, or Salary.

Schulgelehrter, ein, a Scholar, a Schoolman, a Man of School-Knowledge; a Humaniſt, a Grammarian; a Philoſopher.

Schulgelehrſamkeit, die, human Learning, liberal Knowledge; the Sciences of a School or College.

Schulgerecht, *adj. & adv.* methodic, or methodical, methodically.

ein ſchulgerechter Beweis, an Argument or Proof in Form or in due Form.

They call, ein ſchulgerechtes, ſchulmäßig zugerittenes Pferd, a managed, a dreſſed Horſe; a broken Horſe.

Schulgeſell, der, a School-Fellow, a Condiſciple, a Companion of the School.

Schulgezänke, die, ſcholaſtic Diſputes.

Schulhalter, der, a Keeper of a School.

Schulhaus, das, the School, the Houſe where the School is held.

Schulherr, der, Rector, the Rector of a School, of a College; the Maſter of a School.

Schuljahr, das, a School-Year or College-Year; a Year or Years that one paſſes in or at a public School.

er hat ſeine Schuljahre überſtanden, he has finiſhed his Courſe at School or at the College.

Schuljugend, die, Youths or young Perſons, Boys and Girls that go to School.

Schulkind, das, a Child that frequents the School or that goes to School; a School-Boy or Girl.

Schulknabe, der, a School-Boy; *alſo* (a Term of Contempt) a Shit-Breech-Boy, a young Boy.

Schulkrank, *adj. & adv.* that pretends to be ſick in Order to avoid going to School.

die Schulkrankheit haben, to pretend Illneſs in Order to be diſpenſed with Going to School.

es iſt eine bloße Schulkrankheit, 'tis only a pretended Sickneſs not to go to School; it is only a quintane Fever.

Schullehrer, der, Schulmann, *plur.* die Schullehrer, Schulmänner, a School-Man, a School-Divine, a Profeſſor.

er iſt ein guter Schulmann, he is a good School-Man, a good Profeſſor.

Schulmädchen, ein, a School-Girl, a She-Scholar.

Schulmäßig, *adj. & adv.* conformable or agreeable to the Doctrine, to the Diſcipline of the School; *alſo* ſcholarlike, ſcholaſtic.

eine ſchulmäßige Ordnung beobachten, to obſerve a didactic or doctrinal Order.

ein ſchulmäßiger Schritt, (Term of Manage) a regular Pace.

Schulmeiſter, der, a School-Maſter.

ein Winkelſchulmeiſter, a School-Maſter of a ſecret School or of a School where Children learn to read and write; a petty School-Maſter.

Schulmeiſterin, die, a School-Miſtreſs; a Woman that keeps a School.

Schulmeiſteriſch, *adj. & adv.* ſchool-maſterly, pedantic; magiſtral, magiſterially or imperious, imperiously.

Schulordnung, die, the Diſcipline of the School; the Law or Statute, the Ordinance of the School or concerning the School.

Schulpferd, das, a Horſe of the Manage, a Horſe thoroughly managed; a Horſe that is dreſſed or broke.

Schulprobe, die, das Schulrecht, the Noviciate, Noviceſhip.

Schulrector, der, the Rector or Head-man of a public School.

Schulrede, die, a Declamation, a Harangue at a School, either by the Maſter or by the Scholar.

Schulregel, die, a ſcholaſtic Rule.

Schulſachen, die, School-Matters or Affairs.

Schulſack, der, ſeinen Schulſack ausſchütten, to utter ſome Scraps of Latin.

Schulſattel, der, a Saddle of the Manage, a Saddle for thoſe that learn to ride.

Schulſchritt, der, eines Pferdes, the Pace a Horſe goes on the Manage, a regular Pace, the Pace of a dreſſed Horſe.

Schulſprache, die, the Language of the School.

Schulſtaub, der, the School- or College-Duſt; the Pains, the Diſguſts which the Employments of the School give.

im Schulſtaube ſtecken, Schulſtaub einſchlucken, to endure the Pains, the Diſguſts or the Unpleaſantneſs of the School.

Schulſtube, die, der Schulſaal, the School-Room, School-Hall, the Hall of the School or of the College.

Schulſtunde, die, the Hour of the School or the School-Hour.

Schultheologie, die, the ſcholaſtical Theology.

Schulverbeſſerung, die, the Reform, Reformation of the Schools.

Schulverwalter, der, the Steward of a School or College, a Proviſor.

Schulweſen, das, ſcholaſtic Affairs, School-Affairs or Matters concerning the School.

die Aufſicht über das Schulweſen haben, to have the Superintendency of the Schools.

Schulwiſſenſchaften, die, human Learning, liberal Knowledge; Humanity.

Schulwitz, der, Study, School-Wit, Learning, Scholarſhip.

der Mutterwitz vertritt bey ihm die Stelle des Schulwitzes, his natural Parts ſupply the Place of Study with him.

Schulzucht, die, School-Discipline, or the Discipline of the School.

Schulter, die, a Shoulder.

eine hohe Schulter haben, to have a high Shoulder, or to be high-ſhouldered.

auf den Schultern tragen, to carry on the Shoulders.

einen über die Schulter, über die Achſel anſehen, einen verachten, to look awry, asquint or with Contempt down upon one; to deſpiſe one, to overlook him.

breite Schultern haben, to be broad-ſhouldered, ſquare ſhouldered.

die Schultern zucken, to ſhrug up or to ſhrink up one's Shoulders; *alſo* to buckle, to ſubmit, to yield, to cringe, to duck or crouch.

Schulterbein, das, the Shoulder-Bone; ſee Achſelbein.

die Schulterbeine eines Pferdes, the Withers of a Horſe.

Schulterblatt, das, the Shoulder-Blade.

Schulterig, *adj.* (this Word is only uſed in Compoſition) breitſchulterig, broad-ſhouldered.

Schulterkiſſen, das, in einer Kutſche, a Shoulder-Squab or Cuſhion in a Coach.

Schulterlein, das, a little Shoulder.

Schultern, *verb. reg. act.* to ſhoulder.

auf die Schulter nehmen, to take upon one's Shoulders; (*figur.*) to charge or load one'sſelf with ſome Affair or Buſineſs.

ſchultert das Gewehr! das Gewehr auf die Schulter! ſhoulder your Firelocks!

They call in Terms of Fortification, ein geſchultertes Hornwerk, a Horn-Work.

Schulterſtück, das, ſee Achſelſtück or Achſelfleck, the Shoulder-Piece of a Shirt &c.

Schulterwinkel, der, (Term of Fortification) the Angle of the Epaule, the Shoulder-Angle.

Schultheis, der, der Schulze, Richter auf dem Dörfe, the Mayor or Judge of a Village; the Scout of a Village.

der Stadtſchultheis, the Provoſt, the Mayor of a City.

Schultheißenamt, das, die Schultheißenwürde, the Provoſtſhip, the Provoſt-Office or Dignity; the Mayoralty or Mayorſhip.

Schulze, der; ſee Schultheis.

Schummelkoch, der, Sudelkoch, a paltry Cook.

Schummeln, *verb. reg. neutr.* an obſolete Word ſignifying to run negligently to and fro. In ſome Places it ſignifies to ſhake; *alſo* to rub, to ſcour; in other Places, to leap, to jump.

Schummel, is a Name for a Perſon that makes many unneceſſary Motions.

They ſay, eine dicke Schummel, a wieldy luſty Girl, a fleſhy Girl.

Schummer, der, ſee Schimmer, the Dawn, the Twilight.

Schummern, ſee Schimmern, to dawn &c.

Schund, der, a Name for any Thing that's of no Uſe, a worthleſs Thing; *alſo* a Turd, a Sir-Reverence, a Man's Dung.

Schund, flayed; ſee Schinden.

Schundfeger, der, Sekretfeger, a Tom-Turd, a Gold-Finder.

Schundgrube, die, a Place or Pit into which a Fleaer or Flayer interrs the dead Beaſts or the Carion, a Sink, a ſtinking Place, a Place ſtinking like a Jakes.

Schupfen, ſee Schuppen.

Schupflehen, das, ein Fallgut, Falllehen, a perſonal Fief, a moveable Fief, a Fief for Life.

Schupp, der, Stoß, a Blow, a Daſhing, Striking againſt, a Hit, a Jerk, a Knock, a Thruſt.

jemanden einen Schupp geben, jemanden ſchuppen, to thruſt one, to daſh or run one rudely againſt ſomething.

Schuppe, die, a Scale of Fiſhes or of ſome Reptiles.

die Schuppen von einem Karpfen, the Scales of a Carp.

Fiſche, ſo Schuppen haben, ſcaly or rough-coated Fiſh.

They call alſo, Schuppe, the dry Scurf or Scab of a Wound or Ulcer; *alſo* a Cruſt that riſes on the Skin in the Form of Scales.

ſeine Haut iſt voll Schuppen, his Skin is all over cruſty or ſcaly.

Schuppen im Geſicht, Tetters.

Schuppen auf dem Kopfe, Scall or Scurf of one's Head.

Schuppenartig, ſchuppenförmig, *adj. & adv.* ſcaly, in the Form of Scales, or formed like Scales.

Schuppenbein, das, the ſcaly Part of the Temple-Bone.

Schuppenfiſch, der, a ſcaly Fiſh, a Fiſh with Scales or that has Scales.

Schuppenkraut, das, Zahnkraut, Tooth-Wort.

Schuppennaht, die, (in Anatomy) a Suture or Seam of the Scull, being very much like a Scale.

Schuppenwurz, die, alſo a Name for the Plant Tooth-Wort, Clowns-Lungwort.

Schuppicht, *adj. & adv.* ſcaly, that reſembles Scales.

Schuppig, *adj. & adv.* ſcaly, full of Scales, rough-coated.

ein ſchuppiger Fiſch, a Fiſh with Scales or a ſcaly Fiſh.

eine ſchuppige Haut, a ſcabby or ſcaly Skin.

Schuppthier, das, the Pangolin, Pholidote, a Quadrupede whoſe Skin is covered with Scales.

Schüppe, die, Schaufel, a Scoop, a wooden Shovel.

eine kleine Schüppe, a Scooper, a little Shovel.

auf die Schüppe faſſen, to ſhove up, to take upon the Shovel.

They ſay figuratively, die Schüppe bekommen, to meet with a Denial, Refuſal or Repulſe, to be turned away.

Schuppen, ſee Schoppen, a Cart-Houſe or Coach-Houſe, a Shed, a Covert.

Schuppen, *verb. reg. act.* einen Fiſch ſchuppen, to ſcale or unſcale a Fiſh.

ſich ſchuppen, ſich ſchiefern, to peel off, to ſcale, to ſhiver.

They ſay familiarly, einen ſchuppen, to jerk, to daſh one, to thruſt him againſt ſomething, to thruſt him from you, to ſhove him.

Schuppen, das, Scaling, Unſcaling; *alſo* Puſhing, Thruſting, Daſhing againſt &c.

Schüppen, in der Karte, Spades at Cards.

Schüppen- oder Spadenkönig, der, the King of Spades.

Schüpplein, ein, a Scooper, a little Shovel or Spade.

Schur, die, the Shearing.

die Schafſchur, the Shearing of Sheep.

Schur, ſignifies alſo, the Shearing of Cloth.

die Schurwolle, Scheerwolle, the Shearing of Wool.

They call figuratively and popularly, das thut er mir zum Schur, zum Verdruß, he does it out of Spite to me, or he does it to ſpite, to vex me, or to offend me.

Schürbaum, der, (Foreſt-Term) a high or lofty Tree.

Schüreiſen, das, a Coal-Rake or an Oven-Fork; a Raker, a Poker.

Schüren, *verb. reg. act.* das Feuer ſchüren, to rake, ſtir up or poke the Fire.

Schürer, der, a or the Poker, a Man whoſe Buſineſs it is to keep up and poke the Fire in Brew-Houſes &c. a Raker.

Schürhaken, der, a Hook to poke or rake the Fire with.

Schürholz, das, Wood for Firing in Glaſs-Huts &c.

Schürloch, das, the Hole in an Oven or Furnace through which the Fire is made.

Schurf, der, the Scurf or Scab of a Wound or Ulcer; ſee Schorf, Grind.

Schurf, (Term of the Hunters) a Cut.

Schurf, (Term of the Miners) an Opening; *alſo* a Diſcovery, a finding out an Opening of a Mine.

einen Schurf werfen, ſich mit einem Schurf in Feld legen, durch einen Schurf einen Gang entblößen, to uncover, to open a Mine.

Schürfen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſcrape or rake off, to pare or ſhave.

einen Gang ſchürfen, to pare or ſhave an Alley or Walk in a Garden.

Schürfen, (Term of the Miners) nach Gängen und Klüften einſchlagen, to trench, to uncover, to open a Mine, to trench the Ground and ſearch after Streaks or Veins of Ore.

Schürfen, das, Scraping, Raking; *alſo* Trenching, Paring, Uncovering, Opening a Mine &c.

Schürfer, der, a Trencher of Ground, a Raker, a Searcher into.

Schürfgeld, a Recompenſe or Reward for the Diſcovery of a Vein of Ore.

Schürfhobel, der, Schrothobel, a large Plane of the Joiners; ſee Schrothobel.

Schurfig, *adj. & adv.* ſcurfy or ſcabby; ſee Schäbig.

Schürfzettel, der, a written Permiſſion for a Miner, to trench the Ground and ſearch after Veins of Ore.

Schürig, *adj. & adv.* this Word is only uſed in Compoſition, as.

einſchürig, zweyſchürig, which Words ſee.

Schurigeln, *verb. reg. act.* plagen, to plague, to vex, to plague one in a diſorderly Manner and unneceſſary, to make him do any Thing and chide him beſides all Day long.

Schurke, der, a Rogue, a Raſcal, a Villain, a Shark, a Sharper, a Varlet, a baſe Knave, a Cheat, a Rook, a ſcurvy, ſpungy Fellow.

der Schurke hat ſeinen Herrn verrathen, hintergangen, the Raſcal or Villain has betrayed, deceived his Maſter.

Schurkerey, die, ſharking, ſharping, ſcurvy, knaviſh, roguiſh Tricks; Villany or Villainy.

Schurkiſch, *adj. & adv.* ſcurvy, ſcurrile, knaviſh, villanous or villainous.

das iſt ſchurkiſch gehandelt! that's a villainous Action! a ſcurvy Action!

Schürl, der, ſee Schörl.

Schurz, der, *plur.* die Schürzen, an Apron; ſee Schürze.

Schurz, is alſo a Name for any Thing that ſerves for a Covering or Shelter of any other Thing.

Schurz, in Terms of the Miners is a Name for a Chain that is laid about ſome Veſſel.

Schurz, is alſo a Name for the lower Part of a thatched Roof, which is thicker of Straw or Reed than the Top, the Gutter of a Salthouſe-Roof.

der Schurz am Bock, das Seil am Heinz oder Röhrenwerk, the Cord or Rope of an hydraulic Machine or Engine.

der Schurz, der Schornſteinmantel, the Mantle of a Chimney, the Mantle-Tree.

Schurz, in Terms of the Hunters. is a Name for the whole hind Part of a Deer.

Schurzband, das, a Scarf; *alſo* a Scarf uſed by Women to truſs up their Petti-Coats with.

Schürze, die, an Apron, a Piece of Taffeta, of Cotton or of any other Stuff employ'd by Women for an Ornament which they wear before.

das Schürzchen, Schürzlein, a little Apron, an Infant's-Apron.

die Küchenſchürze, a Kitchin-Apron; an Apron worn by a Cook.

Schürzenband, das, the String or Ribbon of an Apron.

Schürzenzins, der, a Name in ſome Provinces for a certain Duty, paid in Money to the Lord of the Manor by a Bond-Woman for the Permiſſion to marry.

Schürzen, *verb. reg. act.* knüpfen, to lace, to tie with a Lace, to tie, to knit.

einen Knoten ſchürzen oder knüpfen, to make or tie a Knot.

ſchürzen, aufſchürzen, to truſs or tie up, to tuck up, to pin up.

ſich ſchürzen, to truſs or tuck up one's Petticoats.

Schürzen, in ſome Provinces ſignifies alſo, to quit the Service, to ſhift to go to another Place.

die Magd hat geſchürzt, iſt abgezogen, the Maid-Servant has quitted the Service, is gone to live with another Family, Maſter or Miſtreſs.

Schurzfell, das, a Leather-Apron uſed by ſome Tradesmen.

das Schurzfell, Arſchleder, a Leather Apron which Miners wear behind, a Miner's Breech-Leather.

Schurzgürtel, der, a Girth or Girdle to tuck or truſs up one's Clothes with.

Schürztuch, das, ſee Schürze.

Schuß, der, *plur.* die Schüſſe, a Shot or Shoot, the Discharge of a Gun; the Report a Gun makes at being discharged or fired off.

einen Büchſenſchuß weit, within Muſket-Shot, or the Reach of a Muſket-Shot.

einen Schuß bekommen, to receive a Shot, to be wounded by a Muſket-Shot.

einen gewiſſen Schuß thun, to take a ſure Aim, to hit the Mark, to ſhoot cloſe and certain.

einen blinden Schuß thun, to load only with Powder, to ſhoot without a Ball or Bullet, to ſhoot into the Air.

ein guter Küraß, der den Schuß aushält, a good Cuiraſs that is Proof againſt a Muſket-Shot.

They ſay familiarly, Ehrenſchüſſe, Bewillkommungsſchüſſe, a Discharge of Guns to the Honour of any one, to ſalute or to welcome one.

ein Kernſchuß, the Point-blanc.

ein Bogenſchuß, a Shot with an Elevation of more than one Degree above the Horizon.

ein Prellſchuß, tauber Schuß, Ricochetſchuß, a Ricochet or rolling and bounding Shot.

ein Probeſchuß, a Shot to prove the Guns.

ein Viſirſchuß, a Shot with an Elevation of one Degree above the Horizon.

ein Schuß nach der höchſten Elevation, oder der die größte Höhe erreicht, a Random-Shot.

ein Grundſchuß, oder ein Schuß ins lebendige Werk, a Shot in the quick Work or under Water.

ein Schuß zwiſchen Wind und Waſſer, a Shot between Wind and Water.

ein Schuß in das todte Werk, a Shot in the upper Works or dead Works.

der Morgenſchuß, the Morning-Gun, the morning Watch-Gun.

der Abendſchuß, the Evening-Gun, the Night-Watch-Gun.

der Schuß, um unter Segel zu gehen, das Zeichen zum Abſegeln, a Gun fired as a Signal for Sailing.

ein Schuß, um die Richtigkeit der aufgezegenen Flagge zu bekräftigen, a Gun fired by a Ship, when ſhe displays her Colours to affirm the Truth of her being really of the Nation, whoſe Colours ſhe displays.

nach jemanden einen Schuß thun, to ſhoot, to fire at one.

der Schuß hat verfehlt, the Ball has miſſed, it failed.

ein Schuß, der nicht verletzt, nicht durchgehet, a Shot or Ball that don't hurt, that don't go through or that don't enter the Fleſh.

They ſay familiarly, er hat einen Schuß, he is a little crack-brained.

er hat zuweilen den Schuß, the Fancy, the Whim, the Caprice takes him ſometimes.

Schuß, ſignifies alſo, the Charge of a Gun, the Powder and Ball that a Gun or Fire-Arm is charged with.

ein Schuß Pulver, a Charge of Gun-Powder.

Schuß, ſignifies likewiſe the Diſtance, to which a Gun carries a Ball or Bullet.

wir ſind hier außer dem Schuſſe, we are here out of Gun-Shot.

ſich bis auf einen Piſtolenſchuß nähern, to approach within a Piſtol-Shot.

They ſay proverbially, weit davon iſt gut für den Schuß, far from Court, far from Care.

Schuß, is alſo ſaid of the Water that precipitates with Rapidity.

das Waſſer iſt im Schuß, the Water precipitates or runs down with Violence or Rapidity.

They ſay alſo, der Vogel iſt im Schuß, ſchießt in die Höhe, the Bird flies into the Air, riſes aloft.

Schuß, (Term of the Bakers) one Backing, an Oven full, as much Bread as can be baked in an Oven at once.

They call alſo, ein Schußbrod, two Loaves of Ammunition-Bread, of which each weighs five or ſix Pounds.

Schuß, is alſo a Name for a Shoot or Sprig, a Scion of a Tree or Vine.

ein Rohr von einem Schuſſe, a Cane of one ſingle Shoot, that has no Knot.

They ſay alſo of a young Man, that grows tall in a ſhort Time, er hat auf einmal einen Schuß gethan, er iſt zuſehends gewachſen, he is or has grown viſibly; he has grown tall all of a ſudden.

Schußbaum, der, (Term of the Miners) a Beam or Timber laid acroſs the Shaft or Pit to hinder or prevent any Thing from falling down upon the Miners.

Schußbolzen, der, a certain Bolt or Pin in a Mint-Machine for cutting the Pieces.

Schußbrett, das, in einer Schleuſe, the Wicket in a Flood-Gate, a little falling Door.

Schußbühne, die, the Shed over a Shaft or Mine-Pit; ſee alſo Schußbaum.

Schußfrey, *adj. & adv.* ſhotfree, not to lie within Shot; *alſo* Muſket-Proof.

They ſay by Way of jeſting of a Woman or Maiden that fears not to be gotten with Child, ſie iſt ſchußfrey, ſhe is ſhotfree, ſhe is proof againſt Conceiving.

nicht ſchußfrey ſeyn, to lie within Shot.

halb ſchußfrey ſeyn, to lie within half Shot.

Schußgatter, das, ſee Schutzgatter, Fallgatter.

Schußgeld, das, ſee Schießgeld.

Schußkeil, der, ſee Richtkeil.

Schüßling, der, ſee Schößling.

Schußmäßig, *adj. & adv.* within Gun-Shot; Hunters ſay alſo, ſchußmäßig, dem Schuſſe gemäß, within Shot; at a Diſtance to be got by ſhooting at.

der Hirſch ſteht ſchußmäßig, the Hart or Deer ſtands within Reach or within Shot.

Schußpferd, das, ſee Schießpferd.

Schußſcharte, die, a Port-Hole or Embrazure.

Schußwaſſer, das, Wundwaſſer, a diſtilled Water conſiſting of ſeveral Ingredients good for freſh Wounds or Bullet-Shots; the French call it *L'eau d'arquebuſade*.

Schußweite, die, the Range of a Cannon or Gun.

Schußwunde, die, a Wound got by a Shot.

Schüſſel, die, a Diſh, a Bowl; uſed to ſerve up Meat or Soop in for the Table.

das Schüſſelchen, a little Diſh; a Porringer, Saucer.

eine ſilberne, zinnerne Schüſſel, a Silver-, a Pewter-Diſh or Bowl.

in die Schüſſel greifen, zulangen, to fall to, to put the Hand into the Diſh.

eine Schüſſel mit einem Dutzend Rebhühnern, a Diſh of a Dozen Partridges.

eine Schüſſel, ein Gericht Fleiſch, a Diſh of Meat.

eine Tafel mit ſechs Schüſſeln beſetzen, to furniſh a Table with ſix different Diſhes or Meſſes.

eine tiefe Schüſſel, a deep Bowl.

eine hölzerne Schüſſel, a Platter, a wooden Bowl.

eine große Anrichtſchüſſel, a Charger.

eine große hölzerne Stürzſchüſſel, a Doubler.

Schüſſelbrett, das, a Shelf for Plates and Diſhes in a Kitchin.

Schüſſeler, ein, a Name for a Turner of wooden Bowls.

Schüſſelhecht, der, a Pike of a middling Size fit to be ſerved up in a Diſh.

Schüſſelknecht, der, (Kitchin-Term) a Drainer, a Jack in a Kitchin to ſet the Plates and Diſhes on when they are waſhed.

Schüſſelkoch, der, a Kitchin-Term for a Kind of Milk-Diſh, boiled or baked in an Oven.

Schüſſelkorb, der, a Baſket for Plates and Diſhes.

Schüſſellehen, das, a Name in ſome Parts for a Fief that was got by treating with ſome particular Diſh, or of which the Feoffee is to treat the Lord Paramount with a certain Diſh at the Inveſtiture or Infeoffment.

Schüſſelmuſchel, die, an univalved Cockle; the Patella.

Schüſſelmuß, das, ſee Rahmquark.

Schüſſelpaſtete, die, a Pie baked in a Diſh.

Schüſſelpfennig, der, a Bracteate, a hollow Penny which is alſo called Hohlmünze.

Schüſſelring, der, a Stand to ſet a Diſh or Plate upon.

Schüſſelrund, *adj. & adv.* orbicular.
Schüſſelſtein, der, the Alveole (a Petrification).
der breitgedrückte Schüſſelſtein, a petrified Cray-Fiſh-Tail.
Schüſſelvoll, eine volle Schüſſel, a full Diſh or Bowl; a Diſhfull, Bowlfull.
Schuſſer, der, Dimin. das Schüſſerchen, Schüſſerlein, a Nicker, Clay-Nicker, a Marble-Nicker for Boys to play with.
Schuſſerbaum, der, a Name for an indian and american Tree, whoſe round and hard Fruit ſerves for a Kind of Nicker to the indian Boys to play with.
Schuſter, der, Schuhmacher, a Shoemaker, a Tradesman that makes new Shoes, Boots and Slippers.
They ſay proverbially and familiarly, auf des Schuſters Rappen gehen, to go on Foot.
er kam auf Schuſters Rappen, he trudged it, or he came on Foot.
Schuſter, bleib bey deinem Leiſten, one muſt not judge of Things that one has no Knowledge of; every one muſt mind the Buſineſs he is bred to, a Shoemaker muſt ſtick or keep to his Laſt.
Schuſterahle, die, ſee Schuhahle.
Schuſtergeſelle, der, a Journey-Shoemaker.
Schuſtergilde, die, Schuſterinnung, the Guild of the Shoemakers, the Body or Corporation of the Shoemakers.
Schuſterhandwerk, das, the Shoemaker's Trade.
Schuſterherberge, die, the Journeymen Shoemaker's Inn or Meeting-Houſe.
Schuſteriſch, *adj. & adv.* like a Shoemaker, or Shoemaker like.
Schuſterjunge, der, a Shoemaker's Boy or Apprentice.
Schuſterkneif, der a Shoemaker's Paring-Knife or Cutting-Knife.
Schuſterladen, der, a Shoemaker's Shop.
Schuſterleim, der, Shoemaker's Paſte.
Schuſterlicht, das, a Shoemaker's Candle with two Wicks.
Schuſtermaß, das, a Shoemaker's Size.
Schuſterſchwärze, die, Shoemaker's Black or Ink.
Schuſterzwecke, die, Shoemaker's Pegs or Pins without Heads to them.

Schuſtern, *verb. reg. act.* Schuhe machen, das Schuſterhandwerk treiben, to make Shoes.
ſchuſtern können, to have ſome Skill in Cobling.
Schüte, die, a Skute, a Barge (a Ship).
ein Schütenführer, a Skute-Man, Barge-Man; *alſo* a Wherry-Man.
Schutt, der, Rubbiſh, Rubble.
den Schutt wegräumen, to take away or carry off the Rubbiſh, to clear from Rubbiſh.
der Schuttkarren, a Cart to carry away the Rubbiſh in, a Tumbrel.
Schutt, *plur.* die Schütte, ſignifies alſo, a Bank of Earth thrown up, a Cauſey, a Dike, a Wear.
Schutt, in Terms of the Brewers, a Proviſion, a Quantity of Barley or Malt put into the Copper at a Time or at once; or as much Malt as is uſed or is neceſſary for one Brewing.
Schütte, die, der Schüttboden, das Schütthaus, die Kornſchütte, a Corn-Loft, a Magazine of Corn.
They ſay alſo, eine Schütte machen, to make a Heap.
eine Erdſchütte, Miſtſchütte, a Hill or Heap of Earth, of Dung.
eine Schütte Kehricht, a Heap of Sweeping.
eine Schütte Stroh, a Wad, a Heap of Straw, a Bundle, a Sheaf of Straw.
eine Schütte Heu, a Truſs of Hay.
Schüttenſtroh, das, long Straw, Straw bound up into Sheaves.
Schüttgabel, die, a Fork to ſhake the Straw on the Treſhing Floor for the Grains to fall out.
Schütthaus, das, a Corn-Magazine, Corn-Loft.

Schütteln, *verb. reg. act.* rütteln, to ſhake, to toſs, to jolt, to agitate, to jog, to wag or ſtir.
einen Baum ſchütteln, to ſhake or ſtir a Tree.
den Kopf ſchütteln, to ſhake one's Head, to nod, to give a Nod for a Denial.

von den Winden geſchüttelt werden, to be toſſed, agitated or ſhaken by the Winds.

They ſay figuratively, das Fieber hat ihn derb oder tüchtig geſchüttelt, the Fever has ſhook or toſſed him moſt terribly or violently.

die Hunde ſchütteln ſich, wenn ſie naß werden, the Dogs ſhake themſelves when they are wet.

They ſay familiarly, ſo etwas läßt ſich nicht aus dem Ermel ſchütteln, ſuch Things are not to be ſhaken out of the Sleeves, or are not to be caſt in a Mould.

Schütteln, das, die Schüttelung. Shaking, Jogging, Toſſing, Jolting; Agitation.

Schütten, *verb. reg. act.* to pour, to ſhed or pour out; to ſpill.

Wein in ein Faß ſchütten, to pour or fill Wine into a Caſk.

Waſſer unter den Wein ſchütten, to pour Water among the Wine.

Lauge über die Wäſche ſchütten, to pour ſome Lye over the foul Linen.

Streuſand auf das Geſchriebene ſchütten, to ſtrew Sand, or to put Sand or Duſt upon the Writing.

einem ein Glas Wein in das Geſicht ſchütten, to throw any one a Glaſs of Wine into the Face.

Korn oder Getreide auf den Boden ſchütten, to bring Corn to the Loft or Magazine.

Mehl aus dem Sacke ſchütten, to empty the Meal-Sack.

in Haufen ſchütten, to heap up, to lay on a Heap.

einen Damm, einen Wall ſchütten, to raiſe a Dike, a Rampart.

das Kehricht auf die Gaſſe ſchütten, to throw the Sweepings out into the Street.

Erde hinten an eine Mauer ſchütten, to terraſs a Wall, to ſtrengthen it with Earth or to fill it up in the Inſide with Earth.

Erde um die Bäume ſchütten, to raiſe the Earth round the Root of Trees.

They ſay alſo, nehmet euch in Acht, daß ihr nicht ſchüttet, take Care that you don't ſpill.

They ſay figuratively, ſeinen Zorn, Grimm über jemand ausſchütten, to wreak or vent one's Paſſion or Anger upon one.

ſeine Klagen, ſein Anliegen in jemandes Schoos ſchütten, to pour out one's Griefs into any one's Boſom, to open or bare one's Heart to him; to make him your Confident.

ſich einer Laſt, Arbeit entſchütten, to discharge, eaſe or disburden one's ſelf of any Work or Trouble.

ſchütten, Junge werfen, (ſaid of Dogs and Cats) to whelp, to puppy to litter, to kitten, to bring forth young ones.

ſchütten, is alſo ſaid inſtead of pfänden, das Vieh ſchütten, (pfänden) to ſeize or diſtrain the Cattle on Account of the Damage it has done.

Schüttgeld, das, (Pfändegeld) the Ranſom for the ſeized or diſtrained Cattle.

Schüttrecht, das, the Right to ſeize or diſtrain the Cattle that goes into an other's Field.

Schüttſtall, der, the Stable into which ſeized or diſtrained Cattle is put.

Schüttung, die, the Seizing or Diſtraining of Cattle.

Schüttern, *verb. reg. neutr.* to ſhudder, to ſhiver, to ſhake, to quake, to tremble, to be agitated, to lean or hang from one Side to the other.

die Erde ſchüttert, the Earth ſhakes or quakes.

das ganze Haus, der ganze Boden ſchüttert, the whole Houſe ſhakes or ſtirs.

They ſay familiarly, lachen, daß der Bauch ſchüttert, to ſplit one's Sides with Laughing.

Schüttern, das, die Schütterung, Shuddering &c. See Erſchütterung.

Schüttgelb, das, a yellow Colour uſed in Painting (French, *ſtil de grain*)

Schüttmohn, der, the Poppy with black Seeds, that has Holes above in the Seed-Caſe out of which the Seeds may be ſhed.

Schüttplatz, der, a Place in a Foreſt where Barley and other Grains are thrown down for the wild Boars to feed on.

Schüttſenf, der, a Name for wild Muſtard.

Schutz, der, die Beſchützung, der Schirm, Protection, Guard, Defence, Patronage, Shelter; Succour, Sanctuary, Refuge, Aſſiſtance, Aſyle.

einen in Schutz nehmen, to take one into or under one's Protection, to protect, to defend one, to give him Shelter.

ein guter Pelz giebt Schutz gegen die Kälte, a good Furr is a Defence againſt Cold.

unter einem Baume gegen den Regen Schutz ſuchen, to take Sanctuary or Shelter under a Tree againſt the Rain.

der Schutz, *plur.* die Schütze, die Schutzwehr, der Damm, a Bank, a Mole, a Cauſey, a Dike.

Schutzbrett, das, a Mill-Dam, a Flood-Gate, a Pale that ſtops the Water, a Water-Gate.

das Schutzbrett aufziehen, to open the Flood-Gate.

Schutzbrief, der, a Safe-Guard, a Letter of Protection, or Letters for the Protection of a Perſon or Place.

Schutzengel, a Guardian-Angel, a tutelar or tutelary Angel, a Man's Guardian.

Schutzgatter, das, a Portcullis; a Grate, a Barricado.

Schutzgeiſt, der, a tutelar Genius.

Schutzgeld, das, Scot, Money paid for being protected.

die Juden geben Schutzgeld, the Jews pay their Scot, pay a certain Sum of Money for having Leave to live at a Place and to trade.

Schutzgenoß, der, Schutzverwandter, an Inhabitant received by Grant, a free Commoner.

Schutzgerechtigkeit, die, Schutzherrſchaft, das Schutzrecht, the Right of Protection, of Patronage.

Schutzgott, der, a tutelar God.

die heidniſchen Schutzgötter, the Heathens tutelar Gods, or the tutelar Gods of the Heathens.

die Schutzgöttin, a tutelar Goddeſs.

Schutzheilige, der, Schutzpatron, the Patron (of a Church, of a Nation).

die Schutzheilige, the Patroneſs.

Schutzherr, der, a Protector, a Defender.

Schutzherrſchaft, die, the Power or Authority of having others under one's Protection; *alſo* a Perſon endowed with ſuch a Power or ſuch an Authority.

Schutzjude, der, a Jew that lives at a Place under the Protection of the Sovereign or chief Magiſtrate.

Schutzleiſtung, die, the Protection, Defence.

Schutzlinie, die, the Line of Defence; ſee Streichlinie.

Schutzlos, *adj. & adv.* deſtitute, deprived of Protection or Defence, without Protection; without Patronage.

Schutzmauer, die, a Rampart, a Bulwark; a defenſive Wall.

Schutzrede, die, an Apology, a Speech in one's Defence, an apologetic Oration.

Schutzſchrift, die, an Apology (in Writing) an Excuſe, a Defence, a Clearing of one'ſelf by Writing; *alſo* the Reaſons one gives in Writing to maintain or defend the Articles of an Account; a Juſtification.

Schutzſtange, die, a Lever in Mills &c.

Schutzverwandte, der, ſee Schutzgenoß.

Schutzwand, die, a Wall in Gardens that is ſheltered by the Wind.

Schutzwehr, die, a Fence, a Bulwark; *alſo* defenſive Arms.

gute Bürger ſind die beſte Schutzwehr des Staates, good and faithfull Citizens are the beſt Bulwark of a State.

Schutzweiſe, *adv.* by Way of Protection.

Schutzzettel, der, a Certificate for one that is taken into Protection; a Bill of Protection.

Schütze, der, a Shooter, an Arquebuſier; an Archer, a Marks-Man.

ein guter Schütze, a good Marks-Man, a good Shooter, one that ſhoots well, that ſeldom miſſes his Aim.

ein Armbruſtſchütze, a Croſs-Bow Man.

ein Bogenſchütze, an Archer.

ein Hakenſchütze, an Arquebuſier; one that ſerves with an Arquebuſe.

ein Freyſchütze, ein Feldjäger, a Free-Archer; a Chaſer; a Huntsman that has free Leave to ſhoot the Game of the Field.

der Leibſchütze, an Archer or Bow-Man that attends a great Lord.

ein guter Piſtolenſchütze, a good Shooter with Piſtols, one that ſhoots well with a Piſtol.

ein Scharfſchütze, a Rifle-Man.

der Scheibenſchütze, a Knight of the Arquebuſe, a Marks-Man.

ein Wildſchütze, a Poacher; a Shooter of great Game or Deer.

Schütze, der, (in Aſtronomy) the Sagittarius or Sagittary, one of the twelve Signs of the Zodiack.

Schütze, at Nuremberg, is a Name for a petty Officer of the Polity.

ein A·B·C·Schütz, an Abecedarian.

ein Flurſchütze, a Ranger of the Fields, a Watchman that looks to the Fields and Vineyards.

ein Gränzſchütze, a Hunter that has the Care of a Frontier-Hunting-Ground.

Schützen, *verb. reg. act.* to protect, to defend.

einen Unſchuldigen ſchützen, to protect, to defend an Innocent.

They ſay alſo, einen ſchützen, to take any one's Part, to defend him, to protect, to ſhelter him; to favour one, to uphold him, to patrocinate him.

ſich gegen die Kälte ſchützen, to defend one'ſelf againſt the Cold.

einen bey ſeinen Rechten ſchützen, to warrant, to ſecure, to maintain, to preſerve any one's Rights or Prerogatives.

ſich wider Gewalt ſchützen, to defend one'ſelf againſt Violence.

They ſay alſo, das Waſſer ſchützen, to ſtop the Water by Way of a Flood-Gate or by a Dike.

Schützenaufzug, der, feyerlicher Aufzug der Schützenbrüder, a ſolemn Parade of the Knights of the Arquebuſes.

Schützenbahn, die, der Schützengraben, Schützenplatz, the Place where Arquebuſiers ſhoot at the Mark.

Schützenbruder, der, a Knight of the Arquebuſe.

Schützencaſſe, die, the Caſh of the Company of Arquebuſiers.

Schützengeſellſchaft, die, the Company of the Knights of the Arquebuſes; or the Company of Marks-Men.

Schützengilde, die, the Guild or Body of the Arquebuſiers.

Schützenhaus, das, ſee Schießhaus.

Schützenhof, der, a public Houſe with a large Court to it where the Company of Knights of the Arquebuſes aſſemble or meet.

Schützenjagen, das, a Chaſe or Hunting, where no Manner of Game is ſpared.

Schützenkönig, der, the King of the Arquebuſiers.

Schützenmeiſter, der, the Maſter-Knight of the Arquebuſes, a Prefect of the Company of Arquebuſiers.

Schützer, der, Beſchützer, a Protector, Defender, Preſerver, Maintainer.

Schützer, in Terms of the Miners, is a Name for the Man that lifts or lets down the Water-Gate as Occaſion requires or that opens or ſhuts the Flood-Gate or Water-Gate in Mines.

Schützerey, die, a Name at Königsberg in Pruſſia for the public Town-Priſon, the Jail or Gaol.

Schwabbeln, *verb. reg. neutr.* ſee Schüttern, ſich bewegen, to ſtir, to ſhudder &c.

Schwabe, die, a Name for the little black Chafer, the Houſe-Chafer.

Schwabe, der, a Schwabe, a Suavian.

Schwaben, Schwabenland, Suabia, Swaben or Schwaben; a Circle or Province of Germany.

Schwabengift, arſenikaliſcher Letten oder Mergel, white Arſenic.

Schwabenrecht, das, the Right or Prerogative, *alſo* the Law of Suabia.

Schwabenſpiegel, der, the ancient Code of the Suabian-Law.

Schwäbiſch, *adj. & adv.* of Suabia, belonging to Suabia.

der ſchwäbiſche Tanz, a Suabian Dance.

Schwach, *adj. & adv.* (ſchwächer, ſchwächſte) weak, weakly, faint, feeble, infirm, faintly, feebly, not ſtrong, that wants Strength; *alſo* ſlender, tender.

ſchwache Füße haben, to have weak Feet.

er hat ein ſehr ſchwaches Geſicht, he has a very feeble, weak or ſhort Sight.

eine ſchwache Stimme, a feeble, a low Voice.

ein ſchwaches Gehör haben, to be hard or dull of Hearing, to have a hard Ear.

ein ſchwacher Magen, a poor, a weak Stomach.

das Pferd iſt zu ſchwach, that Horſe is too weak.

dieſer Stock, dieſer Balken iſt zu ſchwach, this Stick, this Beam is too ſlender or too ſmall.

They ſay alſo, ein ſchwacher Ort, a weak Place, a Place of no Strength or Hold.

eine ſchwache Beſatzung, a feeble Garriſon, a Town not well garriſoned.

die Feſtung am ſchwächſten Orte angreifen, to aſſault or attack the Fortreſs on its weakeſt Side.

eine ſchwache Arzeney, a weak, a feeble Remedy.

eine ſchwache Geſundheit, a feeble, a languiſhing Health.

eine ſchwache Natur, an infirm, languiſhing, feeble, imperfect, valetudinary, ſickly Conſtitution.

ein ſchwaches Capital, a ſmall Stock, a ſlender Capital, a ſlender Eſtate.

Schwach, (*fig.*) ein ſchwacher Menſch, a Man that wants Firmneſs, Reſolution, a weak, a feeble Man.

ein ſchwacher Geiſt, a weak, a feeble Mind; *alſo* a Mind that receives eaſily all Sorts or all Manner of Impreſſions.

er hat ein ſchwaches Gedächtniß, he has a bad, a weak or treacherous Memory.

ein ſchwacher Grund, Beweis, a weak Reaſon, Argument.

eine ſchwache Hülfe, Hoffnung, a faint or feeble Help or Supply; faint or feeble Hopes.

die Vernunft iſt viel zu ſchwach, die Geheimniſſe des Glaubens zu begreifen, human Reaſon is too weak to comprehend the Myſteries of the Faith.

der Geiſt iſt willig, aber das Fleiſch iſt ſchwach, the Soul or Ghoſt is willing, but the Fleſh is weak.

They call, das ſchwache Geſchlecht, the weaker Sex, the Women.

ein ſchwaches Alter, Kindheit, a feeble, an infirm, a tender Age, Infancy.

ein ſchwaches hohes Alter, broken or weak through Age, crazy, a feeble, infirm old Age.

ſchwach, is alſo ſaid inſtead of kraftlos, abgemattet, matt, krank, languiſhing, attenuated, weakened, waſted, grown thin either through Sickneſs or Mortification; ſick, infirm.

ſchwach, is alſo ſaid of a Perſon that yields eaſily to any Thing, or that is eaſily perſuaded; feeble, weak &c.

eine ſchwache Mutter, a feeble Mother, a condeſcending Mother.

die ſchwache Seite eines Menſchen, the weak Side of a Perſon; the Side where a Man's greateſt Defects lie.

They ſay figuratively, auf ſchwachen Füßen ſtehen, to be in a bad State or Condition, to ſee one's Affairs going to Decay.

dieſes Haus, dieſes Geſchlecht ſteht auf ſchwachen Fußen, this Houſe or this Family is or goes near to be extinct.

ſeine Geſundheit ſteht auf ſchwachen Füßen, his Health is very weak.

ſchwach werden, to grow faint, weak, feeble or infirm, to loſe one's Strength, to decay, to fall to Decay.

Schwachgläubig, *adj. & adv.* weak in Matters of Faith or of Belief.

Schwachheit, die, Weakneſs, Debility, Infirmity, Feebleneſs, Faintneſs, Languor, Languiſhing, Languiſhment, Frailty, Poorneſs, Imbecility.

die Schwachheit des Verſtandes, Leibes, der Nerven, des Geſichtes, the Weakneſs or Infirmity of the Mind, Body, Nerves, Sight.

das iſt meine Schwachheit, that's my Weakneſs.

Schwachheiten an ſich haben, to have one's Weakneſſes, one's Infirmities.

vielen Schwachheiten unterworfen ſeyn, to be ſubject to many Weakneſſes or Infirmities.

aus Schwachheit ſündigen, to ſin of Weakneſs.

die menſchliche Schwachheit, human Frailty or Infirmity.

They ſay alſo, das war eine große Schwachheit, that was a great Weakneſs, a great Folly or Fault.

ſie bekam eine Schwachheit, ſhe fainted away, or ſhe fell into a Swoon.

Schwachheitsſünde, die, a venial Sin or Fault.

Schwachherzig, *adj. & adv.* weichherzig, faint-hearted; tender, ſenſible, touchy.

Schwachherzigkeit, die, Weichherzigkeit, Tenderneſs, Senſibility; Softneſs, Touchineſs.

Schwachſinn, der, Imbecility, Weakneſs, Stupidity, Simplicity; Sillineſs.

Schwäche, die, Weakneſs, Debility, Faintneſs, Feebleneſs; Want of Strength.

eine Schwäche in den Gliedern empfinden, to feel a Weakneſs in all one's Limbs.

die Schwäche der Augen, the Faintneſs, Weakneſs of the Eyes, of the Sight.

Schwäche, ſignifies alſo, the principal Weakneſs or Defect to which a Perſon is ſubjected.

die Schwäche eines Ortes, einer Maſchine, the Weakneſs of a Place, of a Machine or Engine.

Schwächen, *verb. reg. act.* ſchwach machen, to weaken, to debilitate, to infeeble, to undermine, to enervate, to conſume, to waſte, to deſtroy by Degrees.

die Ausſchweifungen ſchwächen den Körper, Debaucheries infeeble or weaken the Body.

das Alter ſchwächet den Verſtand, das Gedächtniß, old Age weakens the Mind, the Memory.

die Kräfte ſchwächen, to enervate, attenuate, hurt, leſſen, diminiſh the natural Powers or Faculties.

den Leib durch Arzney ſchwächen, to be brought low by Phyſic, to weaken the Body by taking too much Medicine.

eine Armee ſchwächen, to weaken an Army.

des Feindes Gewalt ſchwächen, to weaken the Power or Force of the Enemy.

eine Jungfer ſchwächen, to deflower, to abuſe, to defile, to violate or raviſh a Virgin.

Schwächen, das, die Schwächung, Weakening, Infeebling, Diminution of Strength, Debilitation; *alſo* the Deflowering or Abuſing of a Virgin.

Schwächer, ſchwächſte, weaker, weakeſt; ſee Schwach.

Schwächlich, *adj. & adv.* (ſchwächlicher, ſchwächlichſte) weak, weakly, ſick, ſickly, crazy, infirm, feebly, faintly; ſubjected to Infirmities; tender, nice; *alſo* that is eaſily taken ill.

dieſes Kind iſt ſehr ſchwächlich, this Child is very weak, very nice.

Schwächlichkeit, die, Weakneſs, Feebleneſs, Infirmity.

Schwächling, der, a Weakling, one that is very weak of Body or of Mind.

Schwaden, der, dicker Dunſt, Dampf, Vapour, Exhalation, a Damp ariſing from the Ground, chiefly in Mines.

Schwaden, (Hunting-Term) the ſhort Tail of a Hart or Stag, of a Deer.

Schwaden im Heu machen, a Swath of Hay made in Mowing, the Spot of Graſs a Mower may mow down at one Step, which he throws with the Sythe to his left-Hand; *alſo* the Quantity of Corn mowed down with one Cut of the Sythe; a Row of new-mowed Hay or Corn, lying on the Ground about a Pace aſunder.

das Getreide auf den Schwaden oder in Schwaden liegen laſſen, to let the Corn lie on or in the Swath.

Schwaden, is alſo a Name for the Graymil, Grumel or Stone-Crop, a Sort of Herb, Graſs-Manna, Manna that grows in ſome Fields.

Schwadengrütze, die, the Grain of Stone-Crop.

Schwader, ſee Geſchwader.

Schwaderich, der, a Name for a Hole made in the Ground by the Water that ſhoots down from a Mill-Wheel or Gutter.

Schwadrone, die, a Squadron of Horſe, that is Troopers, Dragoons or Huſſars.

ſchwadronenweiſe ſtellen, to draw up in Squadrons or by Squadrons.

Schwager, der, a Brother in Law, one's Siſter's Husband, or one's Husband's Brother, one's Wife's Brother.

die Schwägerin, a Siſter in Law; one's Brother's Wife, one's Husband's Siſter, or one's Wife's Siſter.

ein weitläuftiger Schwager, a diſtant Kinsman or Relation.

Schwägerlich, *adj. & adv.* of or belonging to a Brother in Law; Brother-in-Law like.

das iſt nicht ſchwägerlich gehandelt, that's not behaved as a Brother in Law ſhould; that's no Brother-in-Law's Dealing.

ſchwägerliche Verwandtſchaft, Affinity, Relationſhip by Marriage or Alliance.

Schwägern, ſich ſchwägern, to call one an other Brother or Brother-in-Law.

Schwägerſchaft, die, Affinity, an Alliance or Kin by Marriage; the Kindred or Conſanguinity that is between Brothers-in-Law and Siſters-in-Law.

Schwäher, der, der Schwiegervater, a Father-in-Law; the Husband's or Wife's Father.

die Schwäherin, the Mother-in-Law, the Husband's or Wife's Mother.

Schwalbe, die, a Swallow; Dimin. Schwälbchen, a little Swallow.

die Hausſchwalbe, the Houſe-Swallow, the Martlet, Martin or Sand-Martin.

die Mauerſchwalbe, the great Martin or great Wall-Swallow.

die Meerſchwalbe, the Sea-Swallow.

die Rauchſchwalbe, the Domeſtic-, the Chimney-Swallow.

die Uferſchwalbe, the River-Water-Bank-or Shore-Swallow.

die Schwalbe zwitſchert, the Swallow chirps or warbles.

They ſay proverbially, eine Schwalbe macht keinen Sommer, one Swallow makes no Summer; that is: one ſingle Example or Precedent is no Conſequence.

Schwalbe, is alſo a Name for a bluiſh Sea-Snail with two brown Spots, a Cockle.

Schwalbeneiſen, das, a Sort of Iron which is mark'd with a Swallow-Tail.

Schwalbenfalk, der, the Falcon of Peru, ſo called of its being very much like a Swallow.

Schwalbenfiſch, der, the Swallow-Fiſh, a Scray (a Sea-Fiſh).

Schwalbengeyer, der, Fiſchgeyer, the King's Fiſher (a Bird) a Fiſh Vulture.

Schwalbenkoth, der, Swallows-Dung.

Schwalbenkraut, das, Schellkraut, Celandine, Swallow-Wort, Tetter-Wort.

Schwalbenneſt, das, a Swallow's Neſt.

Schwalbenſchwanz, der, a Swallow's Tail.

Schwalbenſchwanz, (in Fortification) a double Tenail or Outwork.

Schwalbenſchwanz, (Term of the Carpenters) a Swallow's or Dove's Tail, a great Notch made in Wood reſembling the Tail of a Swallow.

mit Schwalbenſchwänzen zuſammen fügen, to join with Swallow Tails.

They call alſo, Schwalbenſchwanz, the great Fennel-Butterfly.

Schwalbenſtein, der, a Swallow-Stone (a Petrification found in a Swallow's Maw).

Schwalbenwaſſer, das, Water diſtilled of Celandine or of Swallow-Wort.

Schwalbenwurz, die, the greater Celandine, Pile-Wort; ſee alſo Giftwurzel.

Schwaleiſen, das, a Sort of very hard Iron that remains below in the Furnace when the Fire is blown out, and which on Account of its Hardneſs is particularly uſed to make Plough-Shares out of; Iron for Plough-Shares.

Schwälen, ſee Schwelen.

Schwalg, der, Schwallich, (Term of the Founders or Caſting-Houſes) the Opening in the Furnace by which the Flame goes in upon the Metal.

Schwall, der, a Quantity, an Abundance of ſeveral Things that are in Motion. In this Senſe they call Schwall, an Overflowing, an Inundation or Breaking out of the Water or Floods.

den Schwall des Fluſſes durch Dämme aufhalten, to ſtop the Overflowing or Breaking out of the River by Dikes.

They ſay alſo, er ſagt das mit einem Schwall von Worten, he ſays it with a Prolixity of Words.

Schwallich, ſee Schwalg.

Schwalm, this muſt be Schwalbe; which ſee.

Schwamm, der, *plur.* die Schwämme, Dimin. das Schwämmchen, Schwämmlein, a Spunge; uſed in waſhing any Thing off with, or to dry any

Thing up by; a Spunge that ſucks in Water or any Fluid.

einen Schwamm naß machen, to dip a Spunge in Water, to make it wet, to ſoke it.

den Schwamm ausdrücken, to ſtrain a Spunge.

etwas mit dem Schwamm auslöſchen, to wipe or waſh a Thing away with a Spunge, to clean with a Spunge.

They call alſo Schwämme, Muſhrooms, Shampinions or Championions; ſee Pilz.

der Lerchenſchwamm, the Agarick, a Kind of Muſhroom growing upon a Tree.

der Morchelſchwamm, a Sort of Muſhroom, the ſmalleſt and daintieſt Kind of red Muſhrooms.

Schwämme, die man iſſet, Muſhrooms, Shampinions.

der Staubſchwamm, a Puff-Ball or Puff-Fiſt.

der Moosſchwamm, the white Kind of Muſhroom.

giftige Schwämme, Toad-Stools.

Schwamm, (an einem Baum) is alſo a Name for an Excreſcence, a Spunk on the Sides of a Tree, as on Oaks, on Maple-Trees &c.

Schwamm, is alſo a Name for a fleſhy Excreſcence, ſoft and ſpongious, that has the Form of a Shampinion or rather as a Spunge, which grows or comes on Wounds, or Ulcers; *alſo* the little Ulcers that come in the Mouth of little Children; the Aphthae, the Thruſh.

Schwamm der Pferde, a Spavin, a Horſe Diſeaſe, a hard Tumour that comes or grows on a Horſe's Ham or Hough.

Schwamm, is alſo a Name for a Kind of Tinder, made of the Spunk that grows on Trees, which being properly prepared, catches eaſily Fire.

Schwamm, Schwämme, ſee Schwimmen.

Schwammicht, *adj. & adv.* (ſchwammichter, ſchwammichtſte) ſpongious, ſpungy, porous, fungous; *alſo* figuratively, tender, ſoft, mellow.

ſchwammichtes Fleiſch, Holz, ſpungy or ſpongious Fleſh, Wood.

Schwammig, *adj. & adv.* ſpungy, containing Spunge.

Schwammigkeit, die, Spungineſs.

Schwammkäfer, der, the Tenebrion with a vary coloured Caſe.

Schwammmotte, die, a Kind of Butterfly, that loves to keep on Muſhrooms (Phalaena diſpar *Linn.*).

Schwammſtein, der, a ſpongious Stone, the Spongite, Cyſteolithe.

Schwan, der, a Swan.

ein junger Schwan, a Cignet.

ein wilder Schwan, a Hooper, a wild Swan.

Schwan, the Swan, is alſo a Name for a Conſtellation of the northern Hemiſphere.

Schwand, Schwände, ſee Schwinden.

Schwanen, ſee Ahnden.

They ſay familiarly, es ſchwanet mir, my Heart tells me, or miſgives me, I have it in my Thoughts.

es hat mir geſchwanet, my Heart told me, my Heart miſgave me, I thought all along of it, I have had a Foreſight of it.

Schwanenbett, ein, a Bed of Swan-Feathers.

Schwanenboy, der, fine Bays or Baze, a Kind of Stuff.

Schwanenbruſt, eine, a Breaſt or Neck as white as a Swan.

Schwanenfeder, die, a Swan's Feather.

Schwanenfell, das, a Swan's Skin.

Schwanengans, die, the ſpaniſh Gooſe, the Gooſe of Guinea.

Schwanengeſang, der, the Song or Singing of a Swan; (*figur.*) the laſt Poeſy or Poetry of a Perſon; the fine Sayings of a dying Perſon.

Schwanenhals, der, a Swan's Neck; ſpeaking of a Horſe, a vaulted Neck, a long and lofty Neck or Cheſt.

der Schwanenhals an einer Kutſche, the Arch or Bow of a Coach; which is a thick arched Iron bent upwards behind the Fore-Wheels, under which theſe Whels may go in turning.

Schwanenhals, is alſo a Name for a Surgeon's Inſtrument called the Swan's Bill.

Schwanenkiel, der, a Swan's Quill, a Quill of a Swan's Wing.

Schwanenzucht, die, the Maintenance or Keeping of Swans, the Breed of Swans, a Race or Breeding of Swans.

Schwang, der, the Condition or State of a Thing being in a ſwinging or toſſing Motion; a Toſſing, Jogging, Shaking.

einer Glocke den Schwang geben, to give the Bell a Toſſing, to put it in Motion, to raiſe a Bell.

im Schwange läuten, to ring the Bells in Peals.

They ſay figur. im Schwange ſeyn, to be in Vogue, in Eſteem, in Uſe, to be the Cuſtom, to bear Sway, to be in Courſe or to have Courſe, to be current.

die Pocken gehen im Schwange, the ſmall Pox are going about.

Schwang, Schwänge, ſee Schwingen.

Schwängel, der, 1. the Clapper of a Bell or the Bell-Clapper; *alſo* the Swipe of a Bell to give it a Toſſing.
2. the Whip or Whipſtaff of a Helm.
3. the Swipe or Swing of a Well, of a Draw-Bridge.
4. the Balance of a Coiner or Mint-Man.
5. the Rounce of a Printing-Preſs; any Thing by which an other is ſet a going or put in Motion.

der Kornſchwängel, Dreſchflegel, the Flail.

Schwängelpumpe, eine, a Pump with a Swipe; a Pump or Well with a Wheel and Chain.

Schwängelriemen, der, the Strap or String of a Bell-Clapper.

Schwanger, *adj. et adv.* big with Child, with Child, pregnant.

eine ſchwangere Frau, a Woman big with Child.

ſchwanger ſeyn, to be with Child.

ſich ſchwanger befinden, to feel or know one's ſelf to be with Child.

ſie iſt ſchwanger von vier Monaten, ſhe is in the fourth Month of her Pregnancy; ſhe is with Child everſince four Months.

ſchwanger werden, to conceive with Child, to become pregnant.

ſie iſt vor der Hochzeit ſchwanger worden, ſhe is begotten with Child before the Wedding; ſhe has taken a Loaf out of the Oven.

ſie iſt von ihm ſchwanger, ſhe is big or with Child by him.

hoch ſchwanger ſeyn, to be near her Reckoning or Time.

They ſay figur. mit etwas ſchwanger gehen, to bread ſome Deſign, to hatch or brew ſome Deſign; to meditate, to muſe about ſomething, to revolve ſomething in one's Mind.

er gieng noch mit den gröſten Entwürfen ſchwanger, his Mind was yet buſy with the greateſt Deſigns; or he had yet or ſtill great Deſigns in his Head.

Schwängern, *verb. reg. act.* to impregnate a Woman, to get her with Child.

er hat ſeine Magd geſchwängert, he has gotten his Maid with Child.

ſie hat ſich ſchwängern laſſen, ſhe has ſuffered herſelf to be got with Child.

ſie klagt ihn an, daß er ſie geſchwängert habe, ſhe fathers her Child upon him.

eine Amme ſchwängern, to turn a Nurſe's Milk.

Schwängern, (in Chymiſtry) to impregnate, to charge a Liquor of any Subſtance with ſome ſtrange Particles.

Schwängern, das, die Schwängerung, the Act of getting a Woman with Child; the Impregnation of a Woman or her getting with Child by lying with a Man.

das Schwängern, die Schwängerung, (in Chymiſtry) the Impregnation.

Schwangerſchaft, die, the being with Child, a Woman's Pregnancy; the State or Condition of a Woman with Child.

die Zeichen der Schwangerſchaft, the Signs or Tokens of a Woman's being with Child: the Signs of a Woman's Pregnancy.

ſie hat ihre Schwangerſchaft offenbaret, bekannt, ſhe has declared her being with Child, her Pregnancy.

Schwank, der, *plur*, die Schwänke, an Impromptu, a Facetiouſneſs, a Witticiſm, a Pleaſantry; a Jeſt, a ſhrewd, a pleaſant Saying.

Schwänke vorbringen, to jeſt or joke, to droll or banter; to tell merry or wanton Things.

er macht lauter Schwänke, er ſteckt voller Schwänke, he has always ſomething to ſay to make one laugh, he is a Man full of Jeſts; he is a pleaſant, merry, comical Man; *alſo* he is an intriguing Fellow, he is full of Intrigues.

Schwank, *adj. et adv.* (ſchwanker, ſchwankeſte) pliable, flexible.

eine ſchwanke Gerte, a pliable or flexible Switch.

Schwank, ſignifies alſo ſlender, thin, ſlim, light, limber; ſee Schlank.

Schwank von Leibesgeſtalt, that has a free, eaſy Shape.

ein ſchwankes Pferd, a thin, a ſlender Horſe, a light Horſe.

Schwank, (*figur.*) indetermined; ambiguous, that has a double Senſe or Meaning.

ein Wort von ſchwankender Bedeutung, an ambiguous, a dubious Word.

ein ſchwankender Ausdruck, a dubious or ambiguous Expreſſion.

Schwanken, *verb. reg. neutr.* (*figur.*) to waver, to be unſteady or wavering, to ſtagger, to be at an Uncertainty; to balance, to heſitate, to be unreſolved or irreſolute, to be in Doubt.

er ſchwankt noch, he heſitates, he balances yet; he is yet in Doubt.

Schwanken, ſignifies properly, to reel, to ſtagger, to ſhake, to jog or joggle, to totter, to waggle, to be agitated, to bend or incline from one Side to the other.

das Brett ſchwankt, the Board totters or wavers, jogs, don't lie ſteady or faſt.

was ſchwankt fällt deshalb noch nicht, that which totters don't fall yet.

das Schwanken einer Barke auf dem Waſſer, the Vacillation of a Bark or great Boat on the Water.

das Schwanken des Mondes, the Libration of the Moon.

Schwänken, *verb. reg. act.* to agitate, to toſs, to jolt, to ſhake, to put in Motion, to give a Toſs or Jolt; to ſtir, to ſplaſh.

ein Glas ſchwänken, to rince a Glaſs.

den Mund ſchwänken, ausſpühlen, to waſh, rinſe one's Mouth.

Schwänken, ſignifies alſo to turn, to give a circular Motion, to turn round.

den Hut ſchwänken, to toſs one's Hat, to turn the Hat upon one's Head.

ſich ſchwänken, to turn round or about, to turn or wheel about (military Term).

Rechts ſchwänkt euch! wheel to the Right! or to the Right about wheel!

ein Faß ſchwänken, to flap or ſwing an empty Caſk or Hogs-Head with ſome Water in it, in Order to waſh it within.

Schwänkfaß, das, der Schwänkkeſſel, a Ciſtern in a Dining-Room, to rinſe the Glaſſes in.

Schwänkung, die, the Act of turning, of wheeling about; of rinſing, of ſwinging.

Schwänkwaſſer, das, ſee Spülwaſſer.

Schwanſel, a Name in ſome Parts for the Greenfinch; ſee Grünfink.

Schwanz, der, *plur.* die Schwänze, the Tail, Train or Trail of Beaſts that is ordinary covered with Hair; but this Word is not generally uſed, for in Speaking of a Horſe, they ſay Schweif.

dieſes Pferd hat einen ſchönen Schweif, this Horſe has a fine Tail.

Hunters have ſtill an other Denomination inſtead of Schwanz. They ſay, der Bürzel, die Galle, das Ende, der Schwaden eines Hirſches, the Tail of a Hart, Stag or Deer, the Single.

die Schürze, die Scheibe, der Spiegel eines Rehes, the Tail of a Roe.

die Blume, der Sturz, das Förzel, das Federle des Rothwildprets, the Tail or Train of Fallow-Deer.

die Ruthe, Standarte, Stange, der Wedel des Fuchſes, the Tail or Train of a Fox or a Foxe's Tail; the Bruſh or Drag.

das Blümchen, die Ruthe der Haſen, the Tail of a Hare, the Scut.

der Bürzel eines wilden Schweines, the Tail or Wreath of a Wild-Boar.

die Standarte, der Wedel eines Wolfes, the Stern, the Tail of a Wolf.

der Schwanz eines Vogels, the Tail of a Bird.

der Schwanz, das Spiel eines Faſans, the Tail of a Pheaſant.

der Schwanz, der Spiegel eines Pfaues, the Train of a Peacock.

der Schwanz eines Fiſches, einer Schlange, the Tail of a Fiſh, of a Serpent or Snake.

der Schwanz, die Fahne eines Eichhörnchens, the Tail of a Squirrel.

der Schwanz, das Schwanzſtück von einem Salmen, von einem Lachſe, the Tail, the Tail-Piece of a Salmon.

der Scorpion ſticht mit dem Schwanze, the Scorpion ſtings with its Tail.

Schwanz, is alſo a figurative Name of ſeveral Things that reſemble a Tail or have a Likeneſs in any Way to a Tail, or of any Thing that denotes the Extremity of a Thing, or the Train of any Affair immediately one after an other.

der Schwanz eines Kometen, the Tail of a Blazing Star or of a Comet; which is a long Train of Light that follows the Body of a Comet.

der Schwanz, der Haarzopf, a Weft of Hair, a Tuft of Hair, a Tail of Hair.

They call, der Fuchsſchwanz, Fox-Tail, a Plant, the Flowers and Seeds of which reſemble the Tail of a Fox.

der Schwanz einer Note, a Crochet or Quaver in Muſick.

wenn ſie kommt führt oder bringt ſie immer einen langen Schwanz mit ſich, whenever ſhe comes ſhe has or brings always a long Train of Company with her.

einem Thiere den Schwanz abſchneiden, ſtutzen, to cut an Animal's Tail off.

einem Pferde, Hunde den Schwanz abhauen, to crop a Horſe, a Dog.

der Hund wedelt mit dem Schwanze, the Dog wags with the Tail.

They ſay figur. and famil. einen Schwanz machen, ſchwänzen, Abſchied hinter der Thüre nehmen, to retreat ſecretly, to ſteal away, to go away privately, to give the Slip.

etwas auf den Schwanz ſchlagen, to divert, to convey away, to convert to one's own Uſe, to cheat, to trick out of a Thing, to detain or keep fraudulently.

das Pferd bey dem Schwanze aufzäumen, to bridle the Horſe by the Tail, to begin or do a Thing at the wrong End, the wrong or contrary Way.

den Schwanz ſtreichen, to flatter, to cajole, to coax, to ſtroke, to wheedle; to play the buſy Body.

den Schwanz zwiſchen die Beine nehmen, to retire or retreat with Confuſion, to go back or away ſhamefully, to run away taking the Tail between his Legs.

er hatte einen langen Schwanz hinter ſich, he had a great or long Train behind him.

Schwanz, is alſo a Word popularly uſed by ſome inſtead of Männliches Glied, a Man's Yard or privy Member; *alſo* in Engliſh popularly the Prick.

Schwanzader, die, Sternader eines Pferdes, the Vein of a Horſe's Tail.

Schwanzbein, das, thoſe Bones of the Spine that extent to the Tail of Quadrupedes, the little Bone that is an Appendix to the Ridge-Bone, which is called alſo Starrknochen.

Schwänzchen, das, Schwänzlein, a little Tail.

das Schwänzchen, das Häkchen am C; a Daſh under a ç (as in ça).

Schwanzducaten, der, a Ducate with a Tail ſtamp'd on it.

Schwanzfeder, die, a Feather of the Tail, the Feathers that make out the Tail of Birds.

Schwanzfliege, die, the Fly with a Tail, the Urocere (Urocerus *Linn.*)

Schwanzfloſſe, die, Schwanzfloßfeder, the Fin of a Fiſh's Tail.

Schwanzhammer, der, a Hammer of 30 to 40 Pounds Weight that is moved by the Force of Water and ſerves to flatten the Bars of Iron.

Schwanzkröte, die, a Toad with a Tail.

Schwanzmeiſe, die, a Tit-Mouſe or Muskin with a long Tail, the long-tailed Tit-Mouſe.

Schwanzmeſſer, das, a long Knife with a Haft to it of ſix Foot long, to cut a dead or killed Whale's Tail off with.

Schwanzpapagey, der, the Parrot with a long Tail, the long-tailed Parrot.

Schwanzperücke, die, a Tail Perriwig.

Schwanzriegel, der, the Croſs-Timber that keeps the hind Part of the Carriage- or Stock-Cheek of a Cannon together.

Schwanzriegelblech, das, the iron Plate on the Croſs-Timber of the Carriage-Cheek.

Schwanzriemen, der, a Crupper, a Horſe-Crupper or Dock.

der Schwanzriemen der Springer auf der Reitbahn, a Dock for a Horſe's Train.

der Schwanzriemen am Mauleſelſattel, the Crupper or Dock of a Mule's Saddle.

Schwanzring, der, the Ring at the End of a Stamping-Hammer.

Schwanzrübe, die, the Dock of a Horſe's Tail.

Schwanzſchnur, die, Rahmſchnur, the Frame or Loom-String of the Velvet-Weavers.

Schwanzſchraube, die, the Breech of a Gun or any Fire-Arm; the Screw that ſhuts or cloſes the hind Part or the Breech of any Gun.

Schwanzſtern, der, der Comet, a Comet, a Star with a Tail.

Schwanzſtück, das, the Tail-Piece, a Piece of the Tail; a Loin of Mutton, or a Piece of Buttock-Beef.

das Schwanzſtück von einem Fiſche, the Tail-Piece of a Fiſh.

Schwanzwurm, der, an Ulcer on the Tail of Cattle, of which the Tail often rots and drops off.

Schwänzeln, *verb. reg. neutr.* to wag or move the Tail.

der Hund ſchwänzelt, the Dog wags with its Tail.

They ſay alſo figur. and famil. of a Perſon that walks with an Air of Oſtentation moving the Back-Side from one Side to the other; ſee alſo Schwänzen.

Schwänzeln, das, Wagging, Moving the Tail.

Schwänzelpfennig, der, the little or ſmall illicit Profit one makes of any Purchaſe or Bargain, Marketings.

Schwänzelpfennige machen, to cheat one, to make one pay dearer for a Thing than what it coſts.

die Magd macht brave Schwänzelpfennige, the Maid-Servant or Cook makes her Miſtreſs pay more than what the Things coſt; ſhe makes frequent Marketings.

Schwänzen, *verb. reg. act.* to make a Tail at, to or on ſomething.

die Noten ſchwänzen, to quaver the Notes, to make Crochets or Quavers to the Notes.

eine zweymal geſchwänzte Note, a double quavered Note.

geſchwänzte Noten, Crochets.

They ſay famil. ein Pferd ſchwänzen, to tuck or tie up a Horſe's Tail.

eine Stunde ſchwänzen, to neglect an Hour.

ein Collegium ſchwänzen, to play the Truant, to abſent one's ſelf from College, to neglect a College.

einen ſchwänzen, betrügen, hintergehen, to cheat, to gull, to bubble one.

Schwänzen, *verb. reg. neutr.* einherſchwänzen, to wag, to draggle the Tail, to walk tripping nicely, to jog proudly the Arſe as proud Ladies do.

Schwapp, ſchwapps (*interj.*) a Word only to imitate the Sound a ſudden and violent Clap or Knock occaſions or cauſes upon a ſoft Body.

Schwappelhals, der, a thick fat Neck.

Schwappelig, ſee Schlotterig.

Schwappeln, *verb. reg. neutr.* ſchlottern, to wabble, or waggle about.

ſein dicker Bauch ſchwappelt ihm, his thick, big or fat Belly ſwags.

Schwär, der, Schwären, ſee Geſchwüre, Eiterbeule, an Abſceſs, an Impoſtume, a Sore or Swelling full of Matter; a Boil, Beal.

Schwärchen, das, Schwärlein, a little Ulcer, a little Boil.

Schwären, *verb. irreg. neutr.* (ich ſchwäre, *imperf.* ich ſchwor, *ſubj.* ſchwöre, *perf.* ich bin geſchworen, *imperat.* ſchwäre) eitern, Eiter ſetzen, to ſuppurate, to run with Matter, to matter, to gather Matter, to gather or draw to a Head, to be in Suppuration.

Schwären, das, the Suppuration, Ulceration.

Schwarm, der, *plur.* die Schwärme, a Crowd, a Throng, a Multitude of People flocked together, a Rout, a Swarm.

er iſt immer mit einem Schwarm Menſchen umgeben, he is for ever or always ſurrounded with a Crowd of People.

ein Schwarm Bettler, a Crowd, a Crew of Beggars.

Schwarm, in ſpeaking of Bees ſignifies a Swarm, a Flight, Cluſter or Swarm of young Bees that ſeparate themſelves from the old Bees to go to live ſomewhere elſe.

der Vorſchwarm, Nachſchwarm, the firſt, the ſecond Swarm.

ein Schwarm, ein Zug Vögel, a Flight, a Company of Birds.

ein Schwarm Heuſchrecken, a Flock, a Swarm, a Flight of Locuſts.

der Dichterſchwarm, a Swarm of Poets, of Rhimers, the poetic People.

ein Schwarm Fiſche, a Shole or Shoal of Fiſhes.

Schwärmen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to ſwarm, to make a dull and confuſed Noiſe; to ſwarm as Bees do.

die Bienen ſchwärmen um den Stock herum, the Bees ſwarm or fly about the Hive.

Schwärmen, is alſo figur. ſaid of Men, and ſignifies, to live riotouſly, to go catterwauling, to ſwerve about, to run to and fro; to drink hard, to live a debauched Life, to be or make merry, to drink merrily, to junket, to feaſt, to banquet; *alſo* to extravagate, to talk fooliſhly, ſillily or idly, to dote; to ſpeak Things that have neither Senſe nor Reaſon.

Schwärmen, wie Fanatiker, to ſwerve from the Doctrine, to be a Fanatick, an Enthuſiaſt.

Schwärmen, das, Swarming, Rioting, Swerving &c.; ſee the Significations of the *verb.*

Schwärmer, der, die Schwärmerinn, he or ſhe that riots, that makes a Noiſe, that drinks hard, that leads a debauched Life.

ein Nachtſchwärmer, one that likes or loves to paſs the Nights in Rioting, in Diverſions of any Kind.

Schwärmer, (Term of the Fire-Workers) a little Rocket lighted and thrown away.

They call alſo, Schwärmer, a Fanatick, a Viſionary; one that extravagates.

Schwärmerey, die, Debauchery, riotous Banquetting and Ravelling; Extravagance; Swerving; Fanatiſm; Enthuſiaſm.

Schwärmeriſch, *adj. & adv.* (ſchwärmeriſcher, ſchwärmeriſchte) extravagant, extravagantly; *alſo* fanatical, enthuſiaſtical, fanatically.

ein ſchwärmeriſcher Eyfer, an enthuſiaſtic Zeal.

Schwarmhüter, ein, one that looks after the Bees when they ſwarm, to ſee where the young Swarm goes to and to catch it.

Schwärmicht, ſee Schwärmeriſch.

Schwärmzeit, die, the Time when Bees ſwarm or when they uſe to ſwarm.

Schwarte, die, 1. die Speckſchwarte, the Sward of Bacon; the black Rind of ſmoked Bacon, the Skin of Bacon, of Pork.

2. Schwarte, is by ſome a Name for the Skin of Man; which by the French is called *cuir* (Leacher).

3. Schwarte, (Term of the Sawers and Carpenters) Schwartenbretter, Boards, Swards ſawed only on one Side, the top- and lower-moſt Board of a Tree that is ſawed into Planks or Boards.

die Schwarte auf dem Kopf, the Brain-Pan, the Skull.

Schwartenmagen, der, the Paunch of a Hog filled with minced Swards and Fleſh of the ſame Beaſt or Animal.

Schwartenwurſt, die, a Pudding of Swards.

Schwartig, *adj. et adv.* ſwardy, that is of the Nature of a Sward, Rind or Skin.

ſchwartiges Blut, Blood that ſets a Sward or thick Rind.

Schwarz, *adj. et adv.* (ſchwärzer, ſchwärzeſte) black, that is of the darkeſt Colour and intirely oppoſed to White.

ſchwarz wie ein Rabe, rabenſchwarz, as black as a Raven.

ein ſchwarzes Kleid, a black Habit or Suit, a black Gown.

ſchwarz gekleidet ſeyn, to be dreſſed in Black.

ſchwarzes Haar, black Hair.

ein Zimmer ſchwarz beziehen, ſchwarz beſchlagen oder ausſchlagen, to cover or hang a Room with Mourning; to put in Black.

ſchwarz ſiegeln, to ſeal black.

ſchwarz färben, to dye black.

ſchwarz anſtreichen, to paint black, to give it a black Colour.

Schwarz, is alſo a Name for certain Things that approach the Colour of black.

ſchwarz Brod, Rye-Bread, brown Bread, Houſehold-Bread.

ſchwarze Augen, black Eyes.

ſchwarz Wildbret, a Name for certain wild Beaſts, as the wild Boar, in Oppoſition to roth Wildbret, fallow Deer; ſchwarz Wildbret, ſignifies therefore alſo black Veniſon, or the Veniſon of a wild Boar.

Schwarz, is alſo ſaid inſtead of Schmutzig, foul, dirty.

ſchwarze Wäſche, foul Linen.

ſchwarze Hände, dirty, black, foul Hands.

euer Hemde iſt ſehr ſchwarz, your Shirt is very foul, very dirty.

Schwarz, ſignifies ſometimes figuratively, ſad, heavy, ſorrowful, melancholy, dark, dull, gloomy; ſee Traurig.

ſchwarze Gedanken, black, gloomy, melancholy Thoughts.

They ſay alſo, ein ſchwarzes Verbrechen, a black Crime.

er hat eine ſchwarze Seele, he has a black, a malicious Soul.

man hat ihn mir ſo ſchwarz abgemalet, daß ich keinen Umgang mit ihm haben mag, they have deſcribed or repreſented him in ſuch black Colours to me that I don't want to have any Dealing with him.

inen ſchwarz, verhaßt machen, to diſgrace, blemiſh or defame one, to aſperſe, to caſt a Blemiſh or Aſperſion upon one.

They ſay alſo, eine ſchwarze Wolke, a black Cloud.

ſchwarz von der Sonne, ſwarthy, ſunburnt, blackiſh, tawny.

man wird ſchwarz von der Sonne, one grows tawny by walking in the Sun.

r ſteht im ſchwarzen Regiſter, his Name is written in the black Book, ſome ſay red Book.

ie ſchwarze Kunſt, Necromancy, the black Art or Magick; *alſo* Ingraving after the black Manner.

ie ſchwarze Nacht, the dark, the black Night.

r iſt ganz ſchwarz von Schlägen, he is all over black with Blows; or they have beaten him black and blue.

They ſay alſo figur. er weiß was ſchwarz oder weiß iſt, he knows Chalk from Cheeſe, (he knows black from white).

ſchwarz, das, the Black, the black Colour.

as Rußſchwarz Lampenſchwarz, Schwarz von Kienruß, Soot, Lamp-Black, the Black of Smoke.

Beinſchwarz, a black Colour conſiſting of Ivory or of burnt Bones of an Ox.

lfenbeinſchwarz, Black of Ivory.

ohlenſchwarz, Black of Coals.

Miniaturſchwarz, Paſtel or Crayon, Biſter or Biſtre; ſee Tuſchſchwarz.

Pfirſichkernſchwarz, black as the Stone of a Peach: Peach-Black.

They ſay familiarly, ſie ſind ſo weit unterſchieden, wie ſchwarz und weiß, there is ſuch a Difference between them, as there is between or of black and white.

Schwarz auf Weiß, an Obligation, a Note, one's Hand-Writing, a Signature.

es wird ſchwarz auf weiß erfordert, Words are not ſufficient, it requires black on white; it muſt be in Writing.

They ſay alſo, das Schwarze, the Black.

das Schwarze in einer Schützenſcheibe, the Black in the white Mark for ſhooting at; the Mark, the Aim.

ins Schwarze treffen, to hit the Mark.

das Schwarze im Auge, der Augapfel, the Apple-Ball, the Sight of the Eye.

ins Schwarze fallen, (Term of the Painters) die Schatten übertreiben, to charge a Picture with Shadowings; *alſo* to incline to be black or dark.

Schwarzamſel, die, the Blackbird.

Schwarzäugig, *adj. et adv.* black-eyed, that has black Eyes.

Schwarzbäcker, der, a Baker that bakes none other but brown or coarſe Bread.

Schwarzbeere, die, ſee Heidelbeere, Bill-Berry, Black-Berry.

Schwarzbinder, der, a Cooper for large Tubs, a Cooper that makes great Caſks or Tubs.

Schwarzblütig, *adj. et adv.* melancholy, ſad, atrabilary, atrabilarious, full of or troubled with Melancholy or the Spleen.

Schwarzbraun, *adj. et adv.* dark brown.

ein ſchwarzbraunes Mädchen, a brown Girl with black Eyes.

ein ſchwarzbraunes Pferd, a brown Bay Horſe.

von ſchwarzbrauner Farbe, of a ſwarthy Complexion.

Schwarzdorn, der, a Sloe, or Bullace-Buſh, the wild Plum-Buſh or Tree; the Black-Thorn; the German Acacia.

Schwärze, die, the Blackneſs, the Quality by which Things are black.

die Schwärze von der Sonne, Swarthineſs, Tawnineſs, Sun-Burning.

die Druckerſchwärze, the Printer's Ink.

die Schuhſchwärze, Blacking, Black for Shoes.

die Schuſterſchwärze, Shoemaker's Ink or Black.

Hüter- Kürſchner- Beutlerſchwärze, Hatter's, Furrier's, Purſe- or Trunk-Maker's Black or Ink.

They call alſo in Terms of the Miners, Schwärze, a black metallic Earth.

die Schwärze, (*figur.*) the Atrocity, Heinousneſs, Grievousneſs, Odiousneſs, Cruelty, Outragiousneſs of a bad Action.

die Schwärze ſeines Verbrechens, the Blackneſs, Heinousneſs, Enormity of his Crime.

Schwärzen, *verb. reg. act.* mit Schwärze anſtreichen, ſchwarz machen, to blacken, to do over with black, to give it a black Colour, to make or render black, to dye black; ſee alſo Anſchwärzen.

They ſay alſo in ſome Provinces, Waaren ſchwärzen, einſchwärzen, to import or bring in Goods without paying the Exciſe, Cuſtom, or Duty; to cheat, to defraud.

Schwärzer, der, a Name given in ſome Provinces to a Smuggler, one that ſmuggles prohibited Goods.

Schwarzerz, das, a blackiſh Kind of Silver-Ore.

They call alſo, Schwarzerz, the Schwarzgüldenerz, black Silver-Ore.

Schwarzfärber, der, a Dyer or Dier in Black.

Schwarzfärberey, die, the Dying in Black; *alſo* the Die-Houſe where they die in Black.

Schwarzfleckig, *adj. et adv.* having black Spots, (ſaid of Horſes).

Schwarzflügler, der, the red Thick-Bill with black Wings, (Coccothrauſtes alis nigris Klein.) it is a Mexican Bird reckoned to the Sparrow-Kind by Seba.

Schwarzgar, *adj. et adv.* (Term of the Tawyers) dreſſed in a Manner like Sheep's Leather, a Dreſſing of Leather whereby it becomes black or blackiſh.

Schwarzgelb, *adj. et adv.* olive-coloured; *alſo* tawny, livid, of a yellowiſh Colour mixt with black.

ein ſchwarzgelber Fleck, an olive-coloured Spot, a tawny Spot, a black and blue Spot or Mark, a yellowiſh black or blackiſh-yellow Spot o Stain.

Schwarzgeſprenkelt, *adj. et adv.* ſpeckled or ſpotted like a Tiger.

Schwarzglänzend, *adj. et adv.* black ſhining.

ſchwarzglänzender Taffet, black-ſhining Taffeta, Luſtring or Lu ſtring.

Schwarzgrau, *adj. et adv.* dark-gray gray mixt with black.

Schwarzgrün, *adj. et adv.* dark-green

Schwarzgülden, ſee Schwarzerz.

Schwarzhafer, der, black Oats.

Schwarzholz, das, Nadelholz, Tangeholz, Harzholz, black Wood, roſinous Wood, to which are reckone the Pine-Fir, the Larix or Larch Tree and ſeveral others; *alſo* Name for a Foreſt or Grove of ſuc Wood-Kinds or Trees.

Schwarzkamm, der, a Name for a oriental Hoop, Lapwing or Puc with a black Tuft (a Bird).

Schwarzkäppchen, das, the Linget, Bird with a black Head and Tuft.

Schwarzkelchen, das, the Red-Tail a Bird with a black Throat or Gulle

Schwarzkopf, der, the black Head that has black Hair. They give alſo the Name of Schwarzkopf, to ſeveral Birds; as the black-headed Linnet; the Lanner of Cayenne, th black-headed or black tufted Linget &c.

Schwarzköpfchen, das, the black-headed Tit-Mouſe or Muſkin of Canada *alſo* the little Scarabee with a blac Head.

Schwarzkragen, der, the black-necke Plover (a Bird).

Schwarzkraut, das, the Herb of S Chriſtopher.

Schwarzkümmel, der, Nigella, Gith Coriander of Rome, Pepper-Wort Biſhops-Wort, (Nigella Romana)

Schwarzkunſt, die, Necromancy &c. ſee under Schwarz, the Adject.

Schwarzkünſtler, der, a Necromancer a Conjurer or Magician; a Sorcerer

Schwarzkupfer, das, Black-Copper the Copper got of the ſecond Smelting of the Copper-Ore.

Schwärzlich, *adj. et adv.* ſwarthy blackiſh, ſomewhat black; dark brown, tawny.

Schwarzmeiſe, die, Hanfmeiſe, the black Tit-Mouſe or Muſkin.

Schwarznagelſchmid, der, a Nail-Smith that makes only black Nails without tinning them.

Schwarzohr, das, the red-ſpeckled Magpie.

Schwarzrock, der, the Black-Coat; thus they call by Way of jeſting an Eccleſiaſtick, a Parſon or Clergyman: an Abby &c.

Schwarzroth, *adj. et adv.* black-red, or reddiſh-black.

Schwarzſack, der, a Name for a cloſe Tent under which Soot (of Pine-Wood) is burnt out of Roſin.

Schwarzſchecke, die, the black pied Horſe.

Schwarzſchimmel, a Gray-Horſe, whoſe white is ſpeckled with black.

Schwarzſchwanz, der, the great headed Bird with a black Tail; *alſo* the black-tailed Pearch (a Fiſh).

Schwarzſilber, das, black Silver, Silver-Ore mixt with Copper.

Schwarzſpecht, der, a Wood-Picker or Hick-Wall whoſe principal Colour is that of black.

Schwarzſtein, der, Braunſtein, the Manganeſe, a Stone of a black-gray Colour.

Schwarzſtreifig, *adj. et adv.* black-ſtreaked.

Schwarztanne, die, gemeine Tanne, the common, or the female Fir-Tree.

Schwarztaucher, der, a Kind of a little Diver with a black Head, or the black-headed little Diver (Mergus minor niger Klein.).

Schwarztüpflich, *adj. et adv.* ſpeckled or ſpotted with black; pinked with black.

Schwärzung, die, the Blacking, Blackning, the Act of making black.

Schwarzwald, der, the black Foreſt, the largeſt Wood or Foreſt in Germany: *alſo* a Name for a Wood, Foreſt or Grove of roſinous Trees, as Pines, Firs and the like.

Schwarzwälſch, *adj. et adv.* ſaid of a Sort of Vines that bear fine large hanging Grapes of large dark brown Berries.

Schwarzweizen, der, Buck-Wheat.

Schwarzwild, das, black Beaſts, as wild Boars, Bears &c.

Schwarzwinde, die, wild Buck-Wheat.

Schwarzwurz, die, Schwarzwurzel, 1. the great Comfrey or Conſound. 2. the Scorzonera. 3. the white Vine, Briony.

Schwatzen, *verb. reg. act.* ſchwätzen, plaudern, reden, to talk, babble, gabble, prate, prattle, jabber, chat, chatter, clatter or twattle.

wir wollen von etwas anders ſchwätzen, (reden) we will talk or ſpeak; or let us talk of ſomething elſe.

mit einem ſchwatzen, (better plaudern) to talk or chat with one.

ins Gelag hinein ſchwatzen, to talk at Random, to talk without knowing what, or without conſidering what one ſays.

aus der Schule ſchwatzen, to blab out or divulge ſomething.

Schwatzhaft, *adj. et adv.* (ſchwatzhafter, ſchwatzhafteſte) talkative, full of Talk or Prattle, that loves to talk much; ſee alſo Geſchwätzig.

ein ſchwatzhaftes Weib, a prattling Woman, a talking Goſſip.

ein ſchwatzhafter Mann, a Babbler or a talkative Man, that cannot keep a Secret.

Schwatzhaftigkeit, die, Talkativeneſs, Loquacity, Verboſity, great Forwardneſs to talk, Chat, Chattering, Chatting.

Schwätzer, der, ein ſchwatzhafter Menſch, a Prattler or Babbler, a talkative Fellow, a Blab, a great Talker.

ein abgeſchmackter Schwätzer, an idle Talker, a great Talker of Nothing.

Schwätzerey, die, Talk, Talkativeneſs, Prating, Prattling, Jabbering, Babbling, Gabbling, Tittle-Tattle, Twittle-Twattle, Prittle-Prattle; *alſo* a Report; a Saying and Unſaying.

Schwätzerinn, die, a prattling Woman, a talking or prattling Goſſip, a talkative Woman; a Clatter-Coat.

Schwebe, die, the State or Condition of any Thing ſuſpending or hanging.

in der Schwebe ſeyn, hängen, to be ſuſpending, to be hanging.

die Schwebe, is alſo a Name in ſome Parts for the Main-Sea; *alſo* for the deepeſt Part of a Sea or Lake.

Schweben, *verb. reg. neutr.* to wave, to move or flutter.

in der Luft ſchweben, to hover in the Air, to keep one's ſelf ſuſpended in the Air (which may be ſaid of Birds).

auf oder über dem Waſſer ſchweben, to drive, float, move, to ſwim upon the Water.

der Geiſt Gottes ſchwebte auf dem Waſſer, the Spirit of God moved upon the Waters.

Schweben, ſignifies alſo to be ſuſpended, to be raiſed, to be ſuſtained in the Air with or by a Tie, in a Manner that a Thing hangs without touching any Thing.

die Kutſche ſchwebt oder hängt in den Tragriemen, the Coach is ſuſtained by the Main-Braces.

They ſay figur. im Sinne, im Gedächtniß, vor Augen ſchweben, to have in one's Mind, in one's Memory or Thoughts, to have before one's Eyes.

es ſchwebt mir noch im Gedächtniß, it is yet preſerved in my Memory; I ſtill remember it.

dieſes ſchwebt mir immer vor Augen, I have it conſtantly before my Eyes, it waves before my Eyes.

es ſchwebt mir auf der Zunge, I have it at my Tongue's End.

es ſchwebt mir in dem Sinn, it lies in my Mind, it fills my Thoughts, or my Thoughts are full of it.

in Gefahr ſchweben, to be in Danger, to be expoſed, to run a Riſk.

die Gefahr ſchwebt über unſern Häuptern, the Danger hovers or hangs or is hovering or hanging over our Heads.

es ſchwebt ein Unglück über mir, I am threatned with an apparent or eminent Misfortune.

in Ungewißheit, zwiſchen Furcht und Hoffnung ſchweben, to float, to balance, to be ſuſpended betwixt Hope and Fear; to totter, to ſtagger, to boggle, to waver, to be floating or uncertain what to do, to be in a Quandary, to be at ſhill I, ſhall I.

empor ſchweben, to ſwim on the Top, to be elevated above others, to have the firſt Place or Rank.

Schweben, das, the State or Condition of a Thing that is ſuſpended in the Air, that hovers in the Air.

Schwebend, *adj. et adv.* floating, hovering, wavering, waving, hanging, ſuſpending.

ſchwebende Wolken, ſuſpending Clouds, Clouds that paſs over.

eine ſchwebende Inſel, a floating Iſland.

ein vor Gericht ſchwebender Prozeß, a depending Proceſs or Suit at Law, a Suit left undecided.

Schwebend, (in Heraldry) ſhortened, abridged, when the principal Pieces of a Coat of Arms don't reach to the Margin or Edge, but have a Room and Place ſo as to touch no where.

Schwebforelle, die, a Name for a Trout that ſwims a Top of the Water to catch the Vermin which it lives by.

Schwebung, die, Floating, Hovering, Suſpending, Hanging.

Schwede, a Swede.

Schweden, Swedland, Sweden.

Schweder, der, a Name in ſome Parts for the ſoft Kernels in Beaſts about the Neck, like a Sweetbread of Veal.

Schwederich, der, a Sort of Net-Sacks applied by Millers at the End of the Mill-Trench to catch Fiſh in.

Schwederlein, das, a Kind of Birds; ſee Hirngrille.

Schwediſch, *adj. et adv.* Swediſh, of or belonging to Sweden.

Schwefel, der, Brimſtone, Sulphur.

gediegener, natürlicher, lebendiger Schwefel, natural Brimſtone.

gelber, grauer Schwefel, yellow, gray Sulphur.

Jungferſchwefel, Sulphur in Cakes.

Kramerſchwefel, artificial or factitious Sulphur.

Roßſchwefel, Horſe-Brimſtone.

nach Schwefel riechen, ſtinken, to ſmell, to ſtink of Brimſtone or Sulphur.

Schwefelabdruck, der, a Print or Ectype in Brimſtone.

Schwefelader, die, der Schwefelgang, Sulpher-Ore, a Vein of Sulphur.

Schwefelartig, *adj. et adv.* ſulphurous.

Schwefelbalſam, der, Balſam or Balm of Sulphur.

Schwefelblumen, die, the Flowers of Brimſtone ſublimated; Flores Sulphuris.

Schwefelbrand, der, the Burning of Sulphur.

Schwefeldampf, der, the Vapour of Sulphur, a Steam of Sulphur.

Schwefeldunſt, der, a ſulphurous Exhalation.

Schwefelerde, die, ſulphurous Earth.

Schwefelerz, das, Ore that contains Sulphur or Brimſtone; an Ore whoſe chief Subſtance is Sulphur.

Schwefelfaden, der, a Thread dipt in Brimſtone, a Match of Brimſtone; *alſo* little Pieces of Wood tinged in Brimſtone and uſed as a Match to light a Candle or Fire with.

Schwefelfarbe, die, the Colour of Sulphur.

Schwefelgeiſt, der, Spirits of Sulphur.

Schwefelgelb, *adj. et adv.* of a pale yellow, of a Brimſtone Colour.

Schwefelgrube, die, a Sulphur-Mine.

Schwefelhemde, das, a Shirt dipt in Brimſtone.

Schwefelhölzchen, das, a Match, a Tinder-Box Match.

ein Päckchen Schwefelhölzer, a Packet of Tinder-Box Matches.

Schwefelhütte, die, a Houſe where Brimſtone is refined.

Schwefelicht, *adj. et adv.* ſulphurous, that is of the Nature of Sulphur.

ſchwefelichte Ausdünſtungen, ſulphurous Exhalations.

Schwefelig, *adj. et adv.* ſulphurous, that contains ſulphurous Parts.

ſchwefelige Erde, ſulphurous Earth.

Schwefelkies, der, ſulphurous Pyrites.

Schwefelkiesſtufe, die, Marcaſſite or the Marcaſſite-Stone.

Schwefelleber, die, (in Chymiſtry) the Liver of Sulphur; a Product conſiſting of a Compound of Sulphur with Alcaline Matters, (Hepar Sulphuris); ſee Leber.

Schwefellöffel, der, an Iron Ladle or Spoon to take the Impurities or Filth out of the refining Cruſibles after the Sulphur has been ſublimated.

Schwefelmännchen, das, (Term of the Miners) a double twiſted Match of Brimſtone-Threads.

Schwefelmeiſter, der, an Overſeer of a Brimſtone-Houſe or of a Foundery of Brimſtone.

Schwefelmilch, die, (in Chymiſtry) Magiſtery, a chymical Powder, the Milk of Sulphur (Magiſterium Sulphuris, Lac Sulphuris): ſee Milch.

Schwefeln, *verb. reg. act.* to do over with Brimſtone, to dip in Brimſtone, to brimſtone; *alſo* to paſs over the Vapours of Brimſtone.

ſeidene Strümpfe ſchwefeln, to brimſtone Silk Stockings, to paſs them over the Vapours of Brimſtone.

Wein ſchwefeln, to ſophiſticate Wine with Brimſtone, to burn Brimſtone in a Veſſel and fill it with Wine afterwards.

geſchwefelter Wein, Wine ſophiſticated with Brimſtone.

Schwefeln, das, the Doing over with or Dipping in Brimſtone; *alſo* Sophiſticating with Brimſtone.

Schwefelofen, der, a Furnace to diſtil or refine raw Brimſtone in.

Schwefelöhl, das, Brimſtone-Oil, or Oil of Sulphur.

Schwefelpfanne, die, a ſquare leaden Pan with cold Water in it, in which the Brimſtone is to float in Order to cool in.

Schwefelpflaſter, das, a Plaiſter of Sulphur, a Plaiſter conſiſting or prepared of Balm of Sulphur, Wax and Roſin or Colophony.

Schwefelregen, der, a Rain of Sulphur or Brimſtone; a Rain along with which a fine yellow Meal drops or falls down to the Earth, which the Vulgar takes to be Brimſtone, but which is nothing elſe but a Kind of a yellow Duſt that ariſes in the Catkins of ſome Trees, which falls down in the End of May in great Quantities and is ſcattered far by the Winds in a Manner ſometimes to darken the Air.

Schwefelröhre, die, earthen Pipes in Brimſtone-Houſes through which the Brimſtone flows that is got of the Ore.

Schwefelröſte, die, a Manner in ſome Places to get the Brimſtone out of the Ore by roaſting it; *alſo* a Heap of Brimſtone-Ore raiſed to that Purpoſe.

Schwefelrubin, der, the transparent Sulphur-Ruby; a transparent Orange-coloured Maſs, which proceeds from the Sublimation of Brimſtone with Arſenick.

Schwefelſalbe, die, an Ointment or Salve of Sulphur; ſee Schwefelpflaſter.

Schwefelſäure, die, the Acidity of Sulphur.

Schwefelſchlacke, die, the Droſs or Excrement of Brimſtone.

Schwefelſpan, der, a Splint dipt in Brimſtone to ſophiſticate Wine with.

Schwefelſtück, das, a Roller of Brimſtone.

Schwefeltropfen, die, Brimſtone or Sulphur in the Form of Ice, Brimſtone that drops of the Lead-Ore at roaſting it and congeals like Ice; which Brimſtone has then the Name of Tropfſchwefel or Trippſchwefel.

Schwefelung, die, Brimſtoning, Sulphuration.

Schwefelwachs, das, white Wax mixt with pounded Brimſtone, which Shoemakers uſe at white Seams or Stitches inſtead of Pitch.

Schwefelwaſſer, das, a Water mixt with diſſolved Brimſtone, ſulphurous Water.

Schwefelwerk, das, a Houſe or Work-Houſe where Brimſtone is prepared.

Schwefelwurz, die, Hog's Tail, Sulphur-Wort, Sow-Fennil (a Plant).

Schwehlen, ſee Schwelen.

Schweiden, *verb. reg. act.* (Term of the Leather Dreſſers) to rub the Skins with Lime and Aſhes.

Schweif, der, Schwanz, the Tail, Trail, Train.

der Pferdeſchweif, Roßſchweif, a Horſe's Tail or the Tail of a Horſe.

ein Baſſa von drey Roßſchweifen, a Baſſa of three Horſe-Tails.

der Schweif an einem Kleide, die Schleppe, the Train of a Lady's Gown.

ein Comet mit einem langen Schweife, a Comet with a long Train.

der Schweif eines Ganges, (Term of the Miners) the Head of a metallic Vein or Streak.

Schweifbrett, das, a Board that goes acroſs a Lace-Makers Loom to bear the Spools.

Schweifbügel, der, a Kind of Stirrups that don't hang on both Sides of the Saddle, but are hung on the Pommel of the Saddle-Bow.

Schweifeiſen, das, an Iron to cut or turn round with.

Schweifen, *verb. reg. act. & neutr.* to give a Piece of Joiner's Work &c. a crooked Figure, either to make it lighter or handſomer; to give it the Form of a Bow; to chamfer it.

Schweifen, (Term of the Taylors) to ſlope, to cut ſloping, to ſlant, to round, to make round.

Schweifen, mit einem Schweife verſehen, to provide with a Train or Tail.

They ſay, ein ſchön geſchweiftes Pferd, a Horſe that has a fine Tail.

Schweifen, ſignifies alſo to move a fluid Body to and fro, to ſtir, to ſplaſh, to rinſe.

Schweifen, fegen, to ſweep.

Schweifen, ſchleppen, to trail or hang on the Ground.

Schweifen, umher ſchweifen, to rove, to range or ramble about; to go or run up and down.

Schweifen, das, die Schweifung, the Act of giving a Thing the Form of a Bow or Vault, of cutting it aſlope &c.; ſee the Significations of the *verb.*

Schweifend, geſchweift, *adj. et adv.* chamfered, vaulted; cut aſlope.

Schweifig, *adj. et adv.* langſchweifig, with a long Tail or Train, with a dragging Train.

weitſchweifig, prolix; ſee Weitläufig.

Schweifrahmen, der, (Term of the Lace-Makers) two Poles with wooden Pegs or Nails, to which the Chain to the Laces and Ribbons is extended.

Schweifriemen, der, ſee Schwanzriemen.

Schweifſäge, die, a Saw uſed by Joiners to cut Things crooked or in the Form of a Bow with; a Saw to cut round with.

Schweifſtern, der, being a more decent Language for Schwanzſtern, which ſee.

Schweifträger, der, a Train-Bearer.

Schweige, die, a Word ſtill in Uſe in Bavaria for a Flock, a Herd or any Number of living Beings: it is there alſo a Name for a Place where Cattle is kept.

Schweigen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* (ich ſchweige — du ſchweigſt — er ſchweigt — wir ſchweigen ꝛc. *imperf.* ich ſchwieg, *ſubj.* ſchwiege, *perf.* ich habe geſchwiegen, *imperat.* ſchweig) to be ſilent, to keep Silence, to forbear Talking, not to ſpeak a Word.

ſchweigen, nicht antworten, to be ſtill or quiet, to be huſh or appeaſed, to answer nothing, or to give no Answer.

ſchweigen, mit Stillſchweigen übergehen, zu etwas ſchweigen, to be ſilent of a Thing, to paſs it ſilently ly over, not to make Mention of it.

zu etwas ſchweigen, not to anſwer to a Thing, not to contradict it, to let any Thing paſs without Contradiction.

er kann ſchweigen, iſt verſchwiegen, he is endowed with Taciturnity, he will huſh or conceal a Secret, he is cloſe or reſerved, he keeps Silence.

einen ſchweigen heißen, to impoſe Silence upon one.

ſchweigt! haltet euer Maul! hold your Peace! be ſilent! be quiet! huſh!

They ſay famil. zu geſchweigen, geſchweige daß — — to ſay nothing, to omit, not to mention, not to ſpeak of; without counting or reckoning that &c.

Schweigen, das, the being ſilent, Silence.

einem das Schweigen auferlegen, to ſilence one, to command or impoſe Silence upon one.

einen zum Schweigen bringen, to nonplus one, to poſe or puzzle one, to put him to a nonplus.

Schweigen, *as a verb. act.* ſee Verſchweigen.

Schweimel, der, Giddineſs or Swimming of the Head; ſee Schwindel, which is more proper.

Schweimen, *verb. reg. neutr.* kraftlos hin und her wanken, ſee Taumeln.

Schweimen, Vergehen, Verſchwinden, which ſee.

Schweimen, ſchwindelig werden, to ſwim, to turn giddy, to become giddy or dizzy in the Head.

Schwein, das, a Hog, a Swine, a domeſtic Animal that is fattened for Food.

eine Heerde Schweine, a Sounder of Swine.

das Schweinchen, Schweinlein, a Pig; ſee Ferkel.

ein Milchſchwein, Spanferkel, a Sucking-Pig.

ein großes ausgewachſenes Schwein, a great, a fat Hog.

ein Mutterſchwein, eine Sau, a Sow.

ein Maſtſchwein, a Bacon-Hog; *alſo* a Hog that is fattening.

ein finniges Schwein, a meaſled Hog.

die Schweine hüten, to keep the Swine, to look after the Hogs or Swine.

das Schwein grunzet, the Hog grunts.

ein wildes Schwein, ein Eber, ein Hakſch, a wild Boar.

ein wildes Mutterſchwein, a wild Sow.

ein einjähriges wildes Schwein, ein Friſchling, a young wild Boar of one Year.

ein zweyjähriges wildes Schwein, ein heuriger Friſchling, a wild Boar of two Years (of three, four Years).

ein fünfjähriges, ein hauendes wildes Schwein, a long-tusked or full-tusked, a full grown wild Boar.

ein ſechsjähriges, ein Hauptſchwein, a great, a capital wild Boar.

ein ſiebenjähriges Schwein, a great old wild Boar, Hog, Swine.

das Biſamſchwein, the Muſk-Hog.

das äthiopiſche Schwein, the wild Boar of Ethiopia.

das Hirſchſchwein, the Hog-Stag, the Babirouſſa.

das Waſſerſchwein, Sumpfſchwein, the Water-, the River-Hog or Swine.

das Meerſchwein, Seeſchwein, the Sea-Hog, the Porpoiſe.

das Stachelſchwein, the Porcupine.

ein verſchnitten Schwein, a barrow Hog, a gelded Boar; ſee Borg, Eber.

They ſay famil. of a naſty, dirty and greedy Man: er iſt ein Schwein, he is a Swine, a Sow, a Hog.

They ſay of a Man that has little Eyes, he has Hogs-Eyes.

Schweinaas, das, a Name given by Millers to the Meal or Flour mixt with the Duſt or Sand of the Mill-Stone and which is only fit for the Hogs.

Schweinbar, *adj. et adv.* (Hunting Term).

ein ſchweinbarer Keuler, a wild Boar of three Years.

Schweinbeſchauer, der, Schweinſchauer, a Searcher of Hogs Tongues; a ſworn Man appointed to examine the Tongue of a Hog and to declare whether the Hog is meaſled or not.

Schweinbruch, der, die Schweinwühle, the Rooting of Hogs, the Place where Hogs or wild Boars are rooting or have been rooting.

Schweinebraten, der, roaſt Pork.

Schweinebrot, das, Swine-Bread, Truffles.

Schweinefett, das, Hog's-Lard; ſee Schmalz.

Schweinefleiſch, das, Pork, Hogs-Fleſh.

friſches, eingeſalzenes Schweinefleiſch, freſh, Salt-Pork.

Schweinefleiſch in Eſſig, ſauced Pork, Pork ſoaked in Vinegar.

Schweinemarkt, der, the Hogs- or Swine-Market.

Schweinemaſt, die, Pannage, Acrons, Maſt for Swine.

Schweinerey, die, Säuerey, Naſtineſs, Filthineſs, Slovenlineſs, Sluttiſhneſs *alſo* Obſcenity, Smuttineſs, foul, impure or obſcene Diſcourſes.

Schweinhals, der, a Hog's Neck, Hog's Cheſt, ſaid of Horſes; ſee Schweinshals.

Schweinhändler, der, a Seller of Hogs or Swine.

Schweinhatz, die, the Hunting of wild Boars.

Schweinhirt, der, die Schweinhirtinn, a Swine-Herd, Hogs-Herd, a Keeper of Swine.

Schweinhund, der, a Boar-Hound; ſee Saubeller.

They call popul. Schweinhund, a Sow, a Swine, a naſty, filthy Perſon; *alſo* a Perſon that is naſty, ſlovenly or dirty in her Dreſs, and ſmutty or obſcene in her Discourſe.

Schweinigel, der, a Hedge-Hog or Urchin; ſee alſo Stachelſchwein.

der Schweinigel, (injurious Term) a naſty Slut; ſee Schweinhund.

Schweinigeley, die, Zoten, Filthineſs, Obſcenity, Smuttineſs, bawdy, obſcene Diſcourſes.

They ſay alſo popul. Schweinigeln, *verb. reg. neutr.* Zoten reiſſen, to talk bawdy, to talk ſmutty, to keep obſcene Discourſes.

Schweiniſch, *adj. et adv.* ſchmutzig, ſäuiſch, ſwiniſh, hoggiſh; naſty, beaſtly, ſlovenly, ſluttiſh, ſluttiſhly, dirty, in a ſlovenly Manner; obſcenely, ſmuttily.

Schweinleder, das, a Hog's-, a wild Boar's Skin, Hog's-Leather; *alſo* the Sward of Bacon.

Schweinſing, der, ſee Schweinsbilz.

Schweinmutter, die, a Sow.

Schweinpelz, der, (Term of Injury); ſee Schweinhund.

Schweinporſch oder Schweinpoſt, der, a Plant that grows in the marſhy Countries of the northern Parts of Europe, it is uſed in ſome Places inſtead of Hops to the Beer, which however cauſes great Head-Ach (Ledum *Linn.*); ſee Porſch, Sumpfporſch.

Schweinſau, die, a Sow: ſee Schwein.

Schweinsauge, das, a Hog's Eye.

Schweinsbacken, der, a Hogs-Cheek.

Schweinsbilz, der, a yellow Muſhroom, (Boletus cluteus *Linn.*)

Schweinsblaſe, die, à Hog's-Bladder.

Schweinsblatter, die, a Kind of Small-Pox which being hard and oval round, on Account of their Hardneſs are alſo called Steinblattern, (Stone-Pox).

Schweinsborſte, die, the Briſtles of a Hog.

Schweinsbrod, das, Schweinbrod, Sow-Bread, Earth-Puff, Truffles; ſee Saubrod.

Schweinſchauer, der, ſee Schweinbeſchauer.

Schweinſchneider, der, a Sow-Gelder.

Schweinsdachs, der, a Badger of a larger Body, longer Head and longer Noſe than the Dog Badger.

Schweinsdiſtel, die, ſee Saudiſtel.

Schweinsfeder, die, das Fangeiſen, a Name for a Hunter's Spear, a Kind of Javelin to run a wild Boar through with.

Schweinsfeder, is alſo a Name for a Kind of Half-Pike, for a Bayonet; *alſo* figur. a Flue of Straw, ſaid when one has ſlept on Straw and has ſome Bits of Straw remaining on one's Clothes.

Schweinsgummi, das, Hog's Gum; a Kind of Roſin or rather a Balm that has a great Virtue to heal all Kinds of Wounds.

Schweinshals, der, a ſhort horizontally ſtretched Cheſt of a Horſe; in Diſtinction to a Schwanenhalſe, a Swan's-Cheſt or Swan's-Neck: *alſo* the Name for a Horſe with ſuch a faulty Cheſt or Neck.

Schweinsjagd, die, the Hunting of wild Boars; *alſo* Schweinhatz or Schweinshatz.

Schweinskäſe, der, (in Kitchins) a Diſh compoſed of the minced Fleſh of a Hog's Head mixt with Spices and preſſed in a Cloth in a Manner to give it the Form of a Cheeſe; in other Parts it is called Preßkopf.

Schweinskopf, der, a Hog's-Head, the Head of a Hog or Swine.

ein wilder Schweinskopf, the Head of a wild Boar.

Schweinskreſſe, die, wild Creſſes, (an Herb.)

Schweinslaus, die, a Hog-Louſe.

Schweinsmagen, der, the Paunch of a Hog.

Schweinsmaul oder Rüſſel, das, the Swine-Snout.

Schweinsmelte, die, ſtinking Orage.

Schweinsmöhre, die, a Sort of wild Carrots with white Roots, a white Carrot.

Schweinsnetz, das, Saunetz, Saugarn, a Net to catch wild Boars with.

Schweinsohr, das, the Sea-Ear; a Cockle.

Schweinspocke, die, ſee Schweinsblatter.

Schweinsſpieß, der, ſee Schweinsfeder, a Boar-Spear, a Grain-Staff, a Hunting-Pole.

Schweinsſprung, der, a little Bone of the hind Feet of Hogs (Aſtragalus).

Schweinſtall, der, Schweinkoben, a Hog-Sty.

Schweinſtein, der, Stinkſtein, the Hog-ſtone, Stink-Stone; *alſo* the Bezoar-Stone; the Stone of a Porcupine.

Schweinswaffen, die, the Tuſhes or Tuſks of a Hog, of a Boar or wild Boar.

Schweinszeug, das, the Hunting Equipage for wild Boars; as the Nets, Toil &c. belonging to the Chaſe of wild Boars.

Schweintreiber, der, a Swine-Herd, one that drives Swine deſtined for Sale from one Place to an other.

Schweintrog, der, a Trough for Hogs.

Schweinwildbrett, das, the Fleſh of a wild Boar, conſidered as Veniſon; Veniſon of a wild Boar.

Schweiß, der, Sweat, Sweating, (Humour, Moiſture, Seroſity that iſſues through the Pores when one ſweats).

der Angſtſchweiß, the Sweating for Fear and Anguiſh.

der Blutſchweiß, a bloody Sweat, or Sweating of Blood.

der Todesſchweiß, a cold, a mortal or deadly Sweat.

ein gelinder Schweiß, a Tranſpiration or rather Perſpiration.

ein warmer, kalter Schweiß, a hot, a cold Sweat.

den Schweiß treiben, befördern, to provoke or cauſe Sweat.

jemanden einen Schweiß abjagen, to make any one ſweat, to put him to a Sweat.

ich bin in vollem Schweiße, I am all over in a Sweat, I ſweat all over, I am all over wet of Sweat.

ſich den Schweiß abtrocknen, abwiſchen, to dry up or wipe off one's Sweat.

ein ſtarker, ſtinkender Schweiß, a Muck Sweat.

nach Schweiß ſtinken, to have a Smell of Sweat: *alſo* to ſmell rammiſh.

Schweiß, (Hunting Term inſtead of Blut) Blood.

der Schweiß eines Hirſches, Schweins ꝛc. the Blood of a Deer, of a Boar.

They ſay proverbially, im Schweiß ſeines Angeſichts ſein Brod eſſen, to gain one's Bread by hard Labour or Toil.

They ſay alſo, armer Leute Schweiß und Blut lecken, to ſuck poor People's Subſtance and very Marrow, to draw them dry.

Schweißbad, das, a hot or dry Bath, a Stove to ſweat in; a Stove, a Hot-Houſe, a dry Bagnio.

Schweißband im Hut, das, the Leather-Strap within a Hat.

Schweißfieber, das, a malignant Fever, the Sweating Sickneſs; a Fever that keeps a Perſon in a continual Sweat.

Schweißfuchs, der, a Sorrel-Horſe.

Schweißhitze, die, (Term of the Smiths) a Heat in which the Iron begins to melt: a Sweating-Heat.

Schweißhund, der, a Hunting Dog, called a Bloodhound, a Dog that is dreſſed to ſearch after a Deer that has been wounded, but yet was able to run away, by following the Blood which the Deer ſpilled.

Schweißig, *adj. et adv.* naß, feucht vom Schweiß, wet with Sweat; *alſo* foul of Sweat.

Schweißig, (Hunting Term) bleeding or bloody.

Schweißkraut, das, ſee Roßpappel.

Schweißloch, das, Schweißlöchlein, a Pore.

voller Schweißlöcher, porous, full of Pores.

die Kälte ſchließet die Schweißlöcher, the Cold contracts or ſhuts the Pores up, cloſes them.

Schweißſchnur, die, (Term of the Hunters) a String of a certain Length bearing the Name of Blood (Schweiß, Blut)

Blut) becauſe a Hunter was formerly allowed to follow a wounded Deer into an other's Diſtrict or Ground, if the Space from whence he ſhot at the Deer to where he wounded it did not exceed the Length of this String.

Schweißſeuche oder Schweißſucht, die, ſee Schweißfieber

Schweißtreibend, *adj. & adv.* ſudorific, that cauſes Sweat; diaphoretic.

ſchweißtreibende Arzeney, ſudorific Medicines, a Remedy that excites or cauſes Sweat.

Schweißtropfen, die, Drops of Sweat.

Schweißtuch, das, a Muckender or Handkerchief, a Cloth that one carries in one's Pocket to wipe one's Sweat off with.

das Schweißtuch Chriſti, the holy Handkerchief

Schweißwurſt, eine, Blutwurſt, a Black-Pudding.

Schweißwurz, die, a Name in ſome Parts for the Roßpappel; which Word ſee (Tuſſilago petaſites *Linn.*).

Schweißen, *verb. reg. neutr.* (Term of the Smiths) to begin to flow or to melt.

das Eiſen ſchweißet, the Iron begins to melt.

Schweißen, (Term of the Hunters) to bleed.

der Hirſch ſchweißet, the Stag, the Deer bleeds when wounded.

Schweißen, *verb. reg. act.* to give the Iron a melting Heat: to join or ſhut two Pieces of red-hot Iron together which is done by giving it a melting Heat.

Schweißen, das, die Schweißung, Soldering; *alſo* the Joining of two Pieces of red-hot Iron together.

Schweitz, die, Schweitzerland, oder Schweiz, Schweizerland, Switzerland.

Schweizer, der, a Swiſs or Switzer.

die Schweizerin, a Swiſs Woman.

Schweizerbart, der, Knebelbart, Whiskers.

Schweizerbund, der, die Eidgenoſſenſchaft, the helvetic Confederation.

Schweizerflöte oder Schweizerpfeife, die, a Name for the ſmalleſt Sort of Fifes or Flutes, ſuch as are in Uſe among Soldiers to accompany a Drum; thence der Schweizerbaß, ein Pedal von ſolchen Pfeifen, in Organs, a Pedal of ſuch Fifes.

Schweizergarde, die, Schweizerwache, the royal Life-Guard of Switzers, the hundred Switzers or Yeomen of the Guard; the Beef-Eaters, as they are alſo called in England.

Schweizerhoſen, die, Pantaloons, Breeches that are wide and long, worn by the Country People of Switzerland.

Schweizerhoſe, is alſo a Name in ſome Parts for the Swiſs Burgamot- or Pergamot-Pear on Account of its yellow and red Streaks, as the Colour of a Yeoman's Breeches.

Schweizerhoſe, is likewiſe a Name for the mexican Wonder Flower; the Night-Shade.

Schweizeriſch, *adj. & adv.* after the Faſhion or Manner of the Switzers or Swiſs; of or belonging to Switzerland or to the Swiſs.

Schweizerkäſe, der, Cheeſe of Switzerland, Swiſs-Cheeſe.

Schweizerklee, der, Sain-foin.

Schweizerkrankheit, die, a Name for the Heimweh, a Diſtemper with which the Swiſs are frequently taken when they are diſtant from their native Country; ſee Heimweh.

Schweizerkräuter, die, a general Name for the vulnerary Herbs or Plants of Switzerland; the Faltrank.

Schweizerpfeife, die, ſee Sweizerflöte.

Schweizerrad, das, a particular Spinning-Wheel, or a ſingle Machine with a Wheel on which Wool and Cotton is ſpun.

Schweizerrepublik, die, die löblichen Schweizercantons, the helvetic Body, the united Republics of Switzerland, the Cantons of Switzerland.

Schwelen, *verb. reg. act. & neutr.* to burn ſlowly without a Flame; to produce by ſuch a ſlow Fire without a Flame.

Kohlen ſchwelen, to chark Coals, to make Chark Coals; ſee Brennen.

Schwelgen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to play the good Fellow, to make merry; to ſwill, to carouſe, to bowze, to guzzle, to riot, to ſwallow much Wine and Beer; to drink hard: to abandon one'sſelf to a diſorderly Life: ſee Praſſen, Schlemmen.

Schwelger, der a Swill-Bowl, a Toſs-Pot, a Guzzler, a Fuddle-Cap, a Drunkard, a Toper, a Tippler, a Belly-God, a Gully-Gut, a Glutton; a Greedy-Gut.

Schwelgerey, die, Merry-Making, Good-Fellowſhip; Debauchery, riotous Banquetting and Revelling, hard Drinking, inordinate Eating; Riot, diſorderly Life; Drunkenneſs; Swilling, Guzzling, Carouſing, Fuddling, Bowzing, Tippling; Surfeit.

Schwelgeriſch, *adj. & adv.* debauched, looſe, lewd, given to Debauchery; ſwilling, guzzling, carouſing, riotous, gluttonizing, tippling, gormandizing.

ſchwelgeriſch leben, to lead a lewd, a riotous, a debauched Life.

Schwelkboden, der, a Loft on which the Malt is ſpread to dry.

Schwelken, *verb. reg. act.* to half-dry, to dry a Thing ſo that it remains ſtill pliable.

Aepfel und Birn ſchwelken, to dry Apples and Pears; ſee Welken, Dörren.

Schwelkenbaum, der, a Name for the Brook-Elder, or Water-Elder; ſee Lach or Waſſerholunder.

Schwelle, die, the Sill, a Piece of Wood or Stone acroſs the Foot of a Door.

die Oberſchwelle, the Lintel, the Head-Piece over a Door or Window.

die Unterſchwelle, the Ground-Sill or Threſhold.

über die Schwelle gehen, treten, to ſtep over the Sill, to paſs the Sill.

kommt mir nicht wieder über meine Schwelle, come never more into my Houſe; let me never ſee you again in my Dwelling or Houſe.

Schwelle, (in Architecture) a Beam reaching from one Wall to another.

die Hauptſchwelle, Oberſchwelle, the Architrave.

die Grund- oder Zapfenſchwelle einer Schleuſenpforte, the Ground-Sill of a Sluce, the Sole.

Schwellen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* (ich ſchwelle, du ſchwillſt, er ſchwillt, wir ſchwellen ꝛc. *imperf.* ich ſchwoll, *ſubj.* ſchwölle, *perf.* ich bin geſchwollen, *imperat.* ſchwill) to ſwell, to puff up or be puffed up, to bloat up, to tumefy; ſee Aufſchwellen.

der Bauch ſchwillt ihm, his Belly ſwells, or is ſwelling, bloating.

die Beine ſchwellen ihm oder ihr zuſehends, his or her Legs ſwell viſibly.

einen geſchwollenen Hals haben, to have a ſwollen Neck.

geſchwollen, aufgedunſen im Geſichte, bloated in the Face.

ein Pferd, das einen geſchwollenen Fuß hat, a Horſe that has a ſwollen Foot or Leg.

They ſay figuratively, die Flüſſe, die Bache ſchwellen vom Regen, the Rivers, the Rivulets or Brooks ſwell up or overflow by great Rain-Showers.

Schwellen, is alſo uſed *as a verb. act.* to ſwell, to make to ſwell, to enlarge or ſwell, to make greater, thicker or bigger, to give a Thing a much greater Extenſion than ordinarily; to magnify Things, to make them greater than they are.

einen Bach ſchwellen, to ſtop or hem a Brook, to make it ſwell by ſtopping its Courſe.

They ſay alſo, ein Pferd ſchwellen, to founder a Horſe.

ſchwellen, eine neue Schwelle unterziehen, to bring or lay a new Sill under; to new-ſill a Building.

Leder ſchwellen, to dreſs a Skin

mit Gerſte geſchwelltes Leder, Leather dreſſed with Barley.

Schwellen, das; Swelling &c. Puffing up; *alſo* Tumefaction.

Schweller, der, a Name in ſome Parts for the Trees of a Sledge that are bent upwards.

Schwemme, die, Pferdeſchwemme, a River or Pond to water the Horſes in; or the Place of a River, of a Pond, of a Pool or ſtanding Water, where Horſes may be watered and ſwum.

die Pferde in die Schwemme reiten, to ride or lead the Horſes to the River or Pond, to ſwim the Horſes.

die Schweine in die Schwemme treiben, to drive the Hogs into the River, to ſwim the Hogs, to waſh them.

Schwemmen, *verb. reg. act.* to waſh, to bath in Water, to ſwim.

die Pferde ſchwemmen, to ſwim the Horſes, to ride them to the River in Order to waſh and refreſh them.

They ſay figuratively, **ſein Bette mit Thränen ſchwemmen**, to bath one's Bed with Tears, to ſoak it with one's Tears.

Schwemmen, das, die Schwemmung, Swimming, Watering, Bathing, Waſhing.

Schwemmer, der, ſee **Schwimmer**.

Schwemmergans, die, a Cormorant, a Sea-Raven, Sea-Gull.

Schwemmteich, der, ſee **Schwemme**.

Schwenden, *verb. reg. act.* to deſtroy, to deprive of its Being.

Schwenden, in ſome Parts ſignifies, to burn down a Grove or Wood and make Plough-Land of the Ground.

Schwengbaum, der, oder Schwängbaum, a Tree or Beam that goes acroſs through the Spindel of a Ginn (Term of the Miners); ſee alſo **Schwängel**.

Schwengel, der, ſee **Schwängel**.

Schwenken, *verb. reg. act.* to ſwing, to brandiſh, to toſs, to ſhake to and fro.

ſich ſchwenken, to turn, to whirl and wheel about; to move with a Swing.

die Fahne ſchwenken, to ſwing, to brandiſh or flouriſh one's Colours &c.

Schwenken, ſignifies alſo, to move a fluid Body to and fro; ſee **Schwänken**.

Schwenken, das, die Schwenkung, the Act of ſwinging, of toſſing, of moving to and fro; the Whirling, Wheeling, Turning or Winding about.

das Schwenken, (military Term) the Wheeling to the Right or Left about; ſee alſo **Schwänken**.

Schwepe oder Schweppe, die, die Schmitze an Peitſchen, a Whip-Cord, the End of a Whip; a very ſmall Cord of Hemp twiſted to the End of a Whip.

Schwer, *adj. & adv.* (**ſchwerer, ſchwerſte**), **ſchwer am Gewicht**, heavy, ponderous, or weighty.

ein ſchwerer Körper, a heavy Body.

eine ſchwere Laſt, a heavy Burden or Load.

das Gold iſt ſchwerer als das Silber, Gold is heavier than Silver.

They call, **ſchweres Geſchütz**, heavy Ordinance, great Guns, Battering-Pieces.

They ſay alſo, **ſchwer von Leibe**, thick and fat, ſtout. They ſay figuratively of a Man that is ſtrong and robuſt and whoſe Hand falls heavy at ſtriking,

er hat eine ſchwere Hand, he has a heavy Hand.

ſchweren Leibes, ſee **Schwanger**.

ein ſchwerer, harter Fall, a heavy, a hard Fall or Tumble.

Schwer, is alſo ſaid of any Thing that has its due Weight, weighty.

ein ſchwerer Ducat, a heavy Ducat, a Ducat that has its juſt and due Weight, a weighty Ducat.

zehn Pfund ſchwer, ten Pound Weight.

das iſt ſo und ſo viel Pfund ſchwer, that weighs ſo many Pounds.

er iſt ſo viel Geld werth, als er ſchwer iſt, he is worth his Weight in Gold.

ſchweres Geld, Money of a good Allay or Standard.

Schwer, is alſo figuratively ſaid of Things that are regarded as burdenſome, hard or chargeable, troubleſome, grievous; *alſo* cumberſome, difficult, painful, toilſome; nice, full of Difficulties, laborious.

ein ſchweres Unternehmen, a difficult Enterpriſe or Undertaking.

ſchwere Arbeit, hard Labour or Work; a grievous Buſineſs.

eine ſchwere Geburt, a painful, a hard Delivery.

ein ſchweres Amt, a toilſome, a painful Office or Charge.

eine Sache ſchwer machen, to riſe or ſtart Difficulties in a Buſineſs, to croſs or thwart it.

das Schwerſte bey der ganzen Sache iſt ꝛc. the greateſt Difficulty of the whole Affair is &c.

das iſt mir ſchwer geworden, that has given me great Pains.

das iſt leicht zu ſagen, aber ſchwer zu thun, that's eaſy to ſay, but difficult to perform.

iſt ſo ſchwer nicht, als ihr denkt, it is not ſo very difficult as you think.

s ſchwere Joch der Dienſtbarkeit tragen, to bear the heavy Burden of Servitude.

n ſchwerer Athem, a difficult Reſpiration, a ſhort Breath.

wird dir ſchwer fallen, thou wilt find it difficult.

kommt mich ſchwer an, es fällt mir ſchwer, I can hardly reſolve to do it, or it appears a difficult Taſk to me.

geht ſchwer her, it proves a hard and difficult Work or Taſk.

wird ihm ſchwer fallen, it will fall heavy upon him.

They ſay alſo, eine ſchwere Zunge haben, to have a ſtammering Tongue, to ſpeak with Pain, with Difficulty.

in ſchweres Gehör haben, ſchwer hören, to be hard of hearing, to have a hard Ear.

hwer zu verdauen, of hard Digeſtion, hard or difficult to digeſt.

s liegt mir ſo ſchwer in den Gliedern, I have a great Heavineſs or Dulneſs in all my Limbs.

ieſes Pferd liegt ſchwer auf der Fauſt, this is a hard-mouthed Horſe, a Horſe of an uneaſy Reſt upon the Hand.

They ſay figuratively, ein ſchweres Herz haben, to have an oppreſſed Heart.

inem das Herz ſchwer machen, to give any one Uneaſineſs, to make him uneaſy, to diſquiet one.

in ſchweres Gewiſſen, a charged, a heavy Conſcience, a Conſcience at large.

Schwer, ſignifies alſo, great, enormous, heinous, grievous (inſtead of groß).

das hat ihm ſchwere Koſten verurſachet, that has cauſed him great Expences; it has been a dear or chargeable Article to him.

chwere Hungersnoth, great Famine, great Dearth or Scarcity.

in ſchweres Verbrechen, a great, an enormous Crime.

eine ſchwere Sünde, a great, a heinous Sin.

ine ſchwere Strafe, a ſevere, a rigorous Puniſhment.

eine ſchwere Auflage, an exceſſive, a burdenſome Impoſition.

ſchwere Schulden, grievous, troubleſome, great Debts.

eine ſchwere Krankheit a hard, a grievous, a deadly Sickneſs or Diſeaſe.

eine ſchwere Verfolgung, a rude Perſecution.

die ſchwere Noth, the Falling-Sickneſs, Epilepſy.

ich habe einen ſchweren Traum gehabt, I have had a very uneaſy Dream.

They ſay alſo, ein ſchwerer Styl oder Stylus, a hard, an uncouth, an abſtruſe, a crabbed or confuſed Style.

eine ſchwere Verantwortung, a ſevere, a rigid or rigorous Account.

Schwer, *adv.* heavily, hardly, with Difficulty, with Pain, with much Pains, painfully; with much Ado.

Schwere, die, Gravity, Heavineſs, Ponderousneſs or Ponderoſity, Weight; *alſo* Dulneſs, Slowneſs; *alſo* the Impreſſion of a heavy Body; Hardneſs, Difficulty, Uneaſineſs.

durch ſeine Schwere drücken, to gravitate.

den Mittelpunkt der Schwere eines Körpers finden, to find out the Center of the Gravity of a Body.

die Schwere einer Laſt, the Weight or Heavineſs of a Load, of a Burden.

They ſay figuratively, die Schwere des Verbrechens, the Atrocity, Enormity of the Crime.

die Schwere eines Körpers, deſſen Gewicht, the Streſs of a Body.

Schwerfällig, *adj. & adv.* (ſchwerfälliger, ſchwerfälligſte) heavy, dull, unwieldy, that moves heavily (it is oppoſed to nimble or ſwift and active).

ein ſchwerfälliger Menſch, a heavy, dull Fellow, a Man that moves and turns with Pain and Difficulty.

Schwerfälligkeit, die, Dulneſs, Slowneſs; Unwieldineſs, Heavineſs.

Schwerfläche, die, (in Mechan.) the Plain in which is the Center of Gravity or which moves through the Center of Gravity.

Schwerflüſſig, *adj. & adv.* ſchwer in Fluß zu bringen, difficult to melt or to render fuſible.

Schwerhaltig, ſchwerköſtig, koſtbar, *adj. & adv.* that is very chargeable, that requires great Coſts.

Schwerheit, die, ſee die Schwere.

Schwerköſtig, ſee Schwerhaltig.

Schwerleibig, *adj. & adv.* unwieldy, overheavy.

Schwerlich, *adv.* with Pain, with Difficulty; hardly, ſcarcely, with much Ado.

ich kann das ſchwerlich (kaum) glauben, I can hardly believe it, I have much Ado to believe it.

ihr werdet es ſchwerlich durchſetzen, you will hardly go through with it; you will have much Ado to perform it.

das wird ſchwerlich geſchehen, that will hardly happen; I don't believe that it will be done.

They ſay alſo, er hat ſchwerlich (hart) geſündiget, he has committed a great Fault; he has ſinned very groſsly.

Schwermuth, die, Schwermüthigkeit, Heavineſs, Sadneſs of Mind, Melancholy, Penſiveneſs, Sorrowfulneſs, a melancholic Humour or Temper.

mit Schwermuth behaftet, troubled with Melancholy.

der Schwermuth nachhängen, to give one'sſelf over or up to Melancholy.

Schwermüthig, *adj. & adv.* (ſchwermüthiger, ſchwermüthigſte) ſchwermuthsvoll, heavy, ſad, dull, melancholic, ſorrowful, penſive, caſt down, oppreſſed, overwhelmed with Grief; atrabilary, troubled with Melancholy or the Spleen; *as an adv.* melancholily, ſadly, in a melancholy Manner, ſorrowfully.

ſchwermüthige Gedanken, melancholic, penſive Thoughts.

ſchwermüthig werden, to grow melancholic.

Schwerpunkt, der, der Mittelpunkt der Schwere, the Point, the Center of Gravity of a Body; the Point by which a Body is divided into two equal Weights.

Schwert, das, auch wohl Schwerd, Schwerdt, a Glaive or Sword, a great, a broad Sword, a Sword for cutting.

das Richtſchwert, the Glaive of Ju tice, the Sword a Malefactor beheaded with.

das geiſtliche Schwert, das Schw des Geiſtes, the ſpiritual Glaive o Sword; the eccleſiaſtical Juriſdic tion, or Power the Church has t excommunicate or cut off any on from the Communion of the Faith ful or Believing.

der Oberherr führet das Schwert, th Sovereign has the Power of th Sword, or of Life and Death.

They ſay figuratively, das Wort Ge tes iſt ein zweyſchneidiges Schwert the Word of God is a two-edge Sword.

Schwert, is alſo ſaid inſtead of De gen, Säbel; in this Senſe they ſay das Schwert angürten, zucken, ei ſtecken, to gird on one's Sword, t draw, to ſheath the Sword.

zum Schwert greifen, to take Swor in Hand.

ein bloßes Schwert, a naked Sword

eine Stadt mit Feuer und Schwer verheeren, to deſtroy a Town wit Fire and Sword, to burn th Houſes and put the Inhabitants t the Sword.

die Schneide des Schwertes, the Edg of the Sword.

mit der Schärfe des Schwertes, b Dint of Sword.

mit der Schärfe des Schwertes ſchlage to put to the Sword.

durchs Schwert fallen, to be put t the Sword; to die by the Sword.

ein Verbrechen, worauf das Schwer ſteht, a capital Crime.

They ſay alſo, einen zum Schwert verdammen, to condemn one to be put to the Sword, or to be beheaded.

Schwert, (Sea-Term) a Board o Plank applied on the Outſide of Bark or great Boat, to preven its going or ſinking too deep.

Schwert, (Term of the Book-Binders) is a Name for a ſmall flat and long Piece of Wood in the Form of a ſmall Sword, uſed to lay the Sheets one in another with or by.

Schwertbohne, die, a long and broad Kind of french or Kidneys Beans; ſee Säbelbohne.

chwertbrüder, die, ſee Schwertorden.

chwertfeger, der, a Furbiſher, a Sword-Cutler.

chwertfegerarbeit, die, Furbiſher's or Sword-Cutler's Work.

chwertfiſch, der, the Sword-Fiſh, Fork-Fiſh.

chwertförmig, *adj.* & *adv.* in the Form or Shape of a Sword, formed like a Sword.

er ſchwertförmige Knorpel am Bruſtbeine, the xiphoide Cartilage (in Anatomy).

Schwertgroſchen, der, a Saxon Groſh with a Sword ſtamp'd on it (a ſmall Saxon Coin of Silver).

Schwertlehen, das, Mannlehen, a maſculine Fief, a Fee-tail general.

chwertlilie, die, the Iris or Flag (a Plant).

die gemeine Schwertlilie, the ordinary or common Iris; ſee Schwertel.

ie ſtinkende Schwertlilie, the ſtinking Iris or Flag.

ie gelbe Schwertlilie, Waſſerſchwertlilie, the yellow, the Water-Iris or Flag, the falſe Acorus, the baſtard Flag.

ie breitblätterige Schwertlilie, the bulbous Iris or Flag.

Schwertmage, der, an obſolete Word for männlicher Verwandte, a male Relation.

ein Spillmage, a female Relation.

Schwertorden, der, the Order of the Sword; formerly an Order of Knights in Livonia, which afterwards was united with the German or Teutonic-Order, and whoſe Members or Knights were called Schwertritter and Schwertbrüder. There is ſtill an Order of the Sword exiſting in Sweden.

Schwertorden, is alſo a Name for the Order of St. Jaques (James) of the Sword in Spain.

Schwertritter, der, Ritter vom Schwertorden, a Knight of the Order of the Sword; a Sword-Bearer.

Schwertſchlag, der, Schwertſtreich, a Blow, a Cut with the Sword, a Thruſt with the Sword.

einen Ort ohne Schwertſchlag einnehmen, to take a Place without ſtriking a Blow (without firing a Gun, without loſing a Man).

Schwertſchleifer, der, ſee Scheerenſchleifer.

Schwertſeite, die, the Agnation; the Male-Line: the Relations by the Father's Side (this Word is but little uſed).

Schwertſtange, die, a broad Pole in the Form of a Sword uſed by Fowlers.

Schwertſtreich, der, ſee Schwertſchlag.

Schwerttanz, der, a ſolemn Dance with naked Swords in the Hands in Uſe at ſome Places among ſome Tradesmen on ſome of their Feſtivals.

Schwerttheil, das, the double Part belonging to the Husband of the Eſtates acquired during his Marriage or Wedlock.

Schwertträger, der, the Sword-Bearer.

Schwertel, der, (*plur.* die) the Corn-Flag or Sedge, a Kind of Lily with long, ſtrait and pointy Leaves; and to which are reckoned the Glader as well as the Iris.

Schweſter, die, the Siſter, a Siſter.

meine älteſte Schweſter, my eldeſt Siſter.

ſeine jüngſte Schweſter, his youngeſt Siſter.

Schweſter von einem Vater und Mutter, leibliche, vollbürtige Schweſter, a Siſter by the ſame Father and Mother, a full Siſter.

eine Halbſchweſter, a Half-Siſter, a Step-Siſter, a Siſter either by the Father or Mother only.

Schweſter von einer Mutter, an uterine Siſter.

Mutter- oder Vaterſchweſter, an Aunt, one's Father's or Mother's Siſter.

des Mannes oder Weibes Schweſter, a Siſter-in-Law.

Schweſter, Siſter, is alſo a Name by which all Nuns are called; and by which Name or Title they call each other.

eine Laienſchweſter, a Lay-Siſter, a Drudge in a Nunnery.

They call familiarly and by Way of jeſting, barmherzige Schweſter, a Woman of Pleaſure; a merciful or compaſſionate Siſter.

Schweſterchen, das, Schweſterlein, a young or little Siſter.

Schweſterkind, das, a Nephew, a Niece; one's Siſter's Son or Daughter.

Schweſterkinder, die, Couſins German.

Schweſterlich, *adj. & adv.* ſiſterly, Siſterlike, as it becomes a Siſter.

ſchweſterliche Liebe, ſiſterly Love.

ſchweſterliche Vertraulichkeit, ſiſterly Familiarity or Confidence.

ſich ſchweſterlich lieben, to love each other like two Siſters; to have a ſiſterly Love for each other.

Schweſtermann, der, the or a Brother-in-Law one's Siſter's Husband.

Schweſtermord, der, a Murder committed on one's own Siſter; the Murdering of one's own Siſter.

Schweſtern, ſich einander Schweſter heißen, to call one an other Siſter.

Schweſterſchaft, die, the Quality, Friendſhip, Familiarity of Siſters or of a Siſter; *alſo* the Aſſociation, Society of Siſters.

Schweſterſohn, der, one's Siſter's Son, one's Nephew.

Schweſtertochter, die, one's Siſter's Daughter, one's Niece.

Schwibbogen oder **Schwiebbogen**, der, an Arch, a Vault, Maſon's Work of which the Pieces ſuſtain each other.

der Schwibbogen an einer Brücke, the Arch of a Bridge.

nach Art eines Schwibbogens, arched, arch-wiſe, vaulted; ſee Gewölbt.

Schwieg, er ſchwieg, he was ſilent; ſee Schweigen.

Schwieger, die, an old Word uſed yet in ſome Parts inſtead of Schwiegermutter, a Mother-in-Law, the Husband's or Wife's Mother.

Schwiegereltern, die, the Father-and Mother-in-Law.

Schwiegerkinder, die, the Children of the Father-and of the Mother-in-Law.

Schwiegerſohn, der, the Son-in-Law, one's Daughter's Husband.

Schwiegertochter, die, a Daughter-in-Law, one's Son's Wife.

Schwiegervater, der, Schwäher, the Father-in-Law, the Husband's or Wife's Father.

Schwiele, die, a Brawn, a Calloſity or hard Skin on one's Hands &c. gotten by hard Labour, and after one has been beaten with a Cudgel or Stick.

Schwielig, *adj. & adv.* voll Schwi callous, hard, brawny, whoſe Sk is hardened with much Labour, whoſe Skin is ſwollen by the Blo he or ſhe received with a Cud or Stick.

Schwierig, *adj. & adv.* (ſchwierig ſchwierigſte) difficult; exceptio unwilling; that is hard to pleaſe to be pleaſed; that makes Diffic ties every where and in every Thin it ſignifies alſo diſſatisfied, diſco tented; that believes to have Cau to complain; this ſee Unzufrieden.

Schwierigkeit, die, Difficulty, that wh renders or makes a Thing difficu

es ſind viele Schwierigkeiten bey die Sache, this Affair is full of Di culties; or there are many Di culties in this Affair.

They ſay alſo, Schwierigkeiten mach to make Difficulties, to make Scruple or Conſcience of a Thin

die Schwierigkeiten, ſo einer mac etwas zu thun, Scrupulouſne Scrupuloſity; Unforwardneſs, U willingneſs, Backwardneſs.

da zeigt ſich eine neue Schwierigk there is a new Difficulty ariſing

Schwill, the *imperat.* of Schwelle which ſee.

Schwimmen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* (i ſchwimme, du ſchwimmſt, er ſchwimm wir ſchwimmen ꝛc. *imperf.* ich ſchwam *ſubj.* ſchwämme, *perf.* ich habe und b geſchwommen, *imperat.* ſchwimme od ſchwimm) to ſwim, to ſuſtain one' ſelf or to keep on the Water by certain Movement of the Body *alſo* to float on the Water withou ſinking, like light Bodies that ſi never in Water.

er ſchwimmt wie ein Fiſch, he ſwim like a Fiſh.

auf dem Rücken ſchwimmen, to ſwi upon the Back.

das Holz ſchwimmt im oder auf de Waſſer, the Wood floats on o upon the Water.

wir haben den ganzen Tag geſchwomme we ſwam the whole Day, or w paſſed the whole Day with ſwimming.

ich bin an das Land geſchwommen, ſwum to the Shore, or I gain the Shore by ſwimming.

er ſchwamm über oder durch den Fluß, he ſwam acroſs the River, he paſſed the River ſwimming.

davon ſchwimmen, ſich durch Schwimmen retten, to eſcape by ſwimming, to ſave one's Life by ſwimming, to ſwim away.

obenauf ſchwimmen, to ſwim or to float a Top.

das Oel ſchwimmt oben auf dem Waſſer, the Oil ſwims a Top of the Water.

unter dem Waſſer ſchwimmen, to ſwim between two Waters, under Water: *alſo* figuratively, to trim, to be a Trimmer.

was vom Meer ans Land geſchwommen kömmt, Flotſon or Flotzam, Jetſam or Jetſon.

They ſay figuratively, im Ueberfluß ſchwimmen, to ſwim in Riches, to have a plentiful Eſtate, to live plentifully.

in Thränen ſchwimmen, to ſwim in Tears; to melt or diſſolve in Tears.

Schwimmen, das, the Act of ſwimming, floating, ſwimming.

Schwimmblaſe, die, the ſwimming Bladder, a membranous Bag filled with Air, by Means of which the Fiſhes riſe and ſink in Water.

Schwimmend, *adj. & adv.* ſwimming, floating; by ſwimming, in ſwimming.

eine ſchwimmende Inſel, a floating Iſland.

They call in Terms of the Miners, ſchwimmend Gebirge, marſhy, ſwampy Earth or Ground.

Schwimmer, der, a Swimmer, a Perſon that underſtands the Art of ſwimming.

Schwimmer, is alſo a Name in ſome Parts for a Chariot that is covered and hangs behind in Straps. Some Birds and ſome Fiſhes have alſo the Name of Schwimmer; as the Lark-Falcon and others.

Schwimmfuß, der, a Foot fit for ſwimming.

Schwimmkleid, das, a Habit made of Cork to keep one above Water.

Schwimmkunſt, die, the Art of ſwimming.

Schwimmſchnecke, die, the Nerite, a certain little round and ſmooth Shell-Fiſh or Sea-Snail very much like the Periwinkle.

Schwimmvogel, der, a general Name for aquatic Birds, for Birds that are furniſhed with Swimming-Feet; or with Feet fit for ſwimming.

Schwind, Schwinde, an obſolete Word for geſchwind; which ſee.

Schwinde, die, Flechte, Schwindflechte, a Tetter, a Morphew on the Skin, a dry Scab, a Ring-Worm.

Schwindel, der, a Dizzineſs, Giddineſs or Swimming in the Head; *alſo* a Stunning, a Numbneſs of Senſes.

von einem Schwindel befallen werden, den Schwindel bekommen, to be taken with a Dizzineſs or Swimming in the Head.

es iſt mich ein Schwindel angekommen, I have been taken with a Dizzineſs or Giddineſs.

Schwindeler, der, Schwindelgeiſt, das Schwindelhirn, (*figur.*) a giddy Pate, a fantaſtical, giddy brained Fellow, a Fanatic, a Man without Reflection, an inconſiderate Mind.

Schwindelhafer, der, Schwindellülch, Tare, Darnel, Cockle-Weed.

Schwindelig, *adj. & adv.* zum Schwindel geneigt, inclined to Dizzineſs; apt to fall giddy, vertiginous, troubled with a Swimming in the Head, with the Megrim; ſubjected to a Dizzineſs.

ich werde ſchwindelig, ich bin ganz ſchwindelig, mir ſchwindelt, my Head ſwims or turns, I am giddy or dizzy; I am taken with a Dizzineſs.

Schwindeln, *verb. reg. neutr.* to have a Swimming in the Head.

mir ſchwindelt, wenn ich daran gedenke, my Head turns giddy to think on't.

Schwindelkörner, die, Coriander-Seed.

Schwindelkraut, das, Leopard-Bane.

ein ſchwindelſüchtiges Pferd, a Horſe troubled with the Staggers.

Schwindelwaſſer, das, cephalic Water.

Schwinden, *verb. irreg. neutr.* (ich ſchwinde, du ſchwindeſt, er ſchwindet, wir ſchwinden ꝛc. *imperf.* ich ſchwand, *ſubj.* ſchwände, *perf.* ich bin geſchwunden, *imperat.* ſchwinde) abnehmen, eingehen oder einlaufen, to ſhrink, cockle or wrinkle, to decreaſe, to grow leſs, to leſſen, to diminiſh.

ſein Vermögen fängt an zu ſchwinden, his Eſtate, his Wealth begins to diminiſh, to decay.

They ſay alſo, einen Theil der Schuld, die Zinſen ſchwinden laſſen, to remit or forgive Part of a Debt, to remit the Intereſts, to deſiſt from having the Intereſts paid.

Schwinden, ſignifies alſo, to grow lean or meager, to fall away; to unſwell, to abate.

die Geſchwulſt ſchwindet, the Tumour or Swelling unſwells, ſinks, falls or abates; waxes or grows leſs.

They ſay alſo, das Holz ſchwindet, the Wood warps, ſhrinks, caſts.

laſſen Sie alle Furcht ſchwinden, fear nothing, huſh your Fears; don't be afraid.

ich laſſe die Hoffnung nicht ſchwinden, I don't give up or loſe all Hopes.

das Zahnfleiſch ſchwand mir, my Gums ſhrunk or did ſhrink.

Schwinden, das, die Schwindung der Glieder, des Leibes, the Extenuation or Leſſening, Diminution of the Limbs; the Pining, Lingering or conſuming away.

das Schwinden der Lenden und Füße der Jagdhunde, the Lameneſs of a Dog, the State, Illneſs or Diſeaſe of a lame Dog, in which the Tigh receives no Nouriſhment, but ſhrinks by Degrees entirely.

Schwindgrube, die, a Waſte-Well or draining Well, a Drain-Well or Pit; a Sink, a covered Sink or Gutter by which the Filth, foul Water &c. are lead away out of a Houſe.

Schwindler, der, ſee Schwindeler.

Schwindlig, ſee Schwindelig.

Schwindſucht, die, the Tiſſick or Phthiſick, the Conſumption of the Lungs and of all the Body.

die Schwindſucht bekommen, to fall into a Conſumption.

They ſay figuratively and familiarly, die Schwindſucht im Beutel haben, to have an empty, a light, a flat Purſe, to have the Conſumpion in the Purſe or Pocket, to be ſhort of Money; or to be in Want of Money.

Schwindſüchtig, *adj. & adv.* (ſchwindſüchtiger, ſchwindſüchtigſte) hectic, conſumptive.

ſchwindſüchtig, mit der Schwindſucht behaftet, zur Schwindſucht geneigt, troubled with a Phthiſick, co ſumptive, inclined to Conſumtio

Schwinge, die, Futter oder Kornſchwi ge, Wanne, a winnowing Fan o Van; a Van to winnow Co with, a flat or ſhallow Baſket, t ſhake the Oats in before it is give to the Horſes.

die Flachsſchwinge, a Swingle-Staff.

die Schwingen, Schwingfedern d Vögel, die Flügel der Vögel, th Wings of Birds.

Schwingen, *verb. irreg. act.* (ich ſchwi ge, du ſchwingeſt oder ſchwingſt, ſchwinget, wir ſchwingen 2c. *imper* ich ſchwang, *ſubj.* ſchwänge, *perf* i hab geſchwungen, *imperat.* ſchwi oder ſchwing) to ſwing, to toſs w one' Hands to and fro, to winnow

das Getreide ſchwingen, to winno the Corn with a Fan.

die Fahne ſchwingen, to ſwing, t wield, to brandiſh the Colours.

die Flügel ſchwingen, to flap or flu ter, to clap the Wings.

Flachs, Hanf ſchwingen, to ſwingl Flax, Hemp, to beat it with Swingle-Staff.

Nadeln ſchwingen, to van the Pi and Needles.

Schwingen, is alſo uſed *as a ver neutr. recipr.* ſich aufs Pferd ſchwi gen, to vault upon the Horſe, t get up with a Swing, to ſwin one'ſſelf into the Saddle, to lea upon the Horſe.

ſich auf dem Seile ſchwingen, to vau or tumble upon a Rope.

ſich in die Luft ſchwingen, to riſe in the Air.

ſich in die Höhe ſchwingen wie Vöge to ſoar, to take Wing.

(*figur.*) ſich in die Höhe ſchwinge empor ſchwingen, ſein Glück mache to ſoar, to take Wing, to rai himſelf to a great Fortune, t Honours; to puſh one's Fortun to put one'ſſelf forward.

They ſay alſo, ſich auf einem Bre ſchwingen, to ſee-ſaw, to weig Salt.

ſich auf einem Schwingſeil ſchwingen, t ſwing or toſs one'ſſelf to and fr on a Cord.

Schwingen, das, the Swinging, To ſing a Thing with one's Hand *alſo* Vaulting, Balancing, Poiſing.

d

das Schwingen der Flügel eines Vogels, Fluttering, the Clapping of the Wings of Birds.

Schwingnapf, der, (Term of the Pin-makers) a Van or flat Veſſel, to vannow the tinned and dry'd Pins in and clear them by ſwinging from the Bran.

Schwingeſtock, der, a Stick uſed by Ropemakers to beat the Hemp with.

Schwingfeder, die, the Pen-Feather, a Beam-Feather of a Hawk.

dem Vogel die Schwingen, Schwingfedern brechen, to break a Falcon's or Hawk's Beam- or Pen-Feathers.

Schwingſeil, das, a ſlack Rope.

Schwingſieb, das, a winnowing Sieve.

Schwingung, die, das Schwingen, the Swinging, Flying on high, Soaring.

die Schwingung, the Vibration.

die Schwingung des Penduls oder Perpendikels einer Uhr ſind langſamer oder ſchneller, je nachdem er länger oder kürzer iſt, the Vibrations of a Pendulum are more or leſs ſlow according to its being long or ſhort or more or leſs long.

Schwingung, is alſo ſaid of the Movements, of the Shaking of the Strings of a muſical Inſtrument; *alſo* of a Bow-String, of a ſpiral Spring and of other the like Things.

Schwingwanne, die, a winnowing Pan or Van.

Schwinnerling, der, einem einen Schwinnerling geben, to give one a Box on the Ear (an obſolete Word now out of Uſe).

Schwippe, die, a Name for the thin pliable Switch of an Angling-Rod; ſee alſo Schweppe, the End of a Whip.

Schwirren, *verb. reg. neutr.* to make a ſharp, a ſhrill, a piercing Noiſe; to chirp, to warble; to ſing as Birds do.

They ſay of a Lark, ſie ſteigt und ſchwirrt, ſhe or it ſoars and ſings.

die Taube ſchoß ſchwirrend herunter, the Pigeon ſhot down with great Noiſe.

das Schwirren einer Schwalbe, the Chirping, Chattering of a Swallow.

Schwitzen, *verb. reg. act* to ſweat.

im Bade ſchwitzen, to ſweat in the Bath.

im Geſicht ſchwitzen, to ſweat in the Face.

am ganzen Leibe ſchwitzen, to ſweat all over.

über und über ſchwitzen, to be all in a Sweat, to be in a Muck-Sweat.

anfangen zu ſchwitzen, in Schweiß gerathen, to fall a Sweating or into a Sweat, to begin to ſweat.

Blut ſchwitzen, to ſweat Blood.

They ſay figuratively, Blut und Waſſer ſchwitzen, to ſweat Blood and Water, to put one'sſelf to great Pains about a Thing.

die Fenſter ſchwitzen, the Windows ſweat, are covered with a Damp.

Schwitzen machen, *verb. reg. act.* to make to ſweat, to cauſe Sweat.

die Häute ſchwitzen, abſchwitzen laſſen, to bring the Hides to ſweat by applying Salt to them.

Schwitzen, das, Sweating, Labour, Pains, Toil.

das Schwitzen der Mauern, the Sweating, Relenting or Running out of Brick-Walls, their yielding Moiſture.

das Schwitzen der Fenſter oder Gläſer, the Sweating of Windows or Glaſſes, when the Windows or Glaſſes are covered with a Damp or with a dampiſh Water.

Schwitzend, *adj. & adv.* vom Schweiß rauchend, reeking with Sweat, ſweating.

Schwitzer, der, a Sweater, one that ſweats.

Schwitzbad, das, a hot or dry Bath, a Stove to ſweat in; ſee Schweißbad.

Schwitzbank, die, a Bench to ſit upon in a dry Bath.

Schwitzig, *adj. & adv.* ſchwitzend, ſweaty, ſweating, in a Sweat.

ſchwitzige Hände haben, to have ſweating Hands.

ſchwitzig, voller Schweiß, covered with Sweat, full of Sweat, all over in a Sweat.

Schwitzkaſten, der, a hot Bath, dry Bath, a Stove to ſweat in (a Term of the Surgeons and Phyſicians for a hot

a hot Stove or Bath to ſweat Patients of certain Diſeaſes in, a Sweating-Cradle.

im Schwitzkaſten liegen, die Schwitzkur ausſtehen, to be in the hot Bath, to ſweat in a Stove, to ſuſtain a Salivation; to be forced to ſubmit to a Salivation.

They ſay figuratively, er iſt im Schwitzkaſten geweſen, he has been put to the Teſt, he has been ſtrictly examined.

Schwitzkur, die, Speichelkur, Salivationskur, Salivation, the Flux; the great, the forced Remedy.

Schwitzlatwerge, die, a ſudorific Electuary.

Schwitzpillen, die, ſudorific Pills.

Schwitzpulver, das, a ſudorific, diaphoretic Powder.

Schwitzſtube, die, a dry Bath, a Stove to ſweat in.

Schwoll, Schwölle, ſee Schwellen, of which it is the Preterit.

Schwor, Schwöre, ſee Schwären and Schwören.

Schwören, *verb. irreg. act. et neutr.* (ich ſchwöre, du ſchwörſt, er ſchwört, wir ſchwören ꝛc. *imperf.* ich ſchwor, *ſubj.* ſchwöre, *perf.* ich habe geſchworen, *imperat.* ſchwöre) to ſwear, to affirm by an Oath; to promiſe by an Oath or with an Oath.

er ſchwur oder ſchwor mir, daß er es thue, he ſwore to me that he would do it.

fluchen und ſchwören, to curſe and ſwear.

hoch und theuer, Stein und Bein ſchwören, to ſwear by his God and by his Faith; to ſwear like a Dragoon, like a Tinker.

einem den Tod ſchwören, to ſwear to kill one.

bey Gott, bey ſeiner Ehre ſchwören, to ſwear by God, by his Honour.

ſchwören, einen Eid ablegen, to take an Oath.

zur Fahne ſchwören, to ſwear to the Colours, to the Standard, to the Flag.

falſch ſchwören, to take a falſe Oath, to be forſworn.

er hat falſch geſchworen, he has ſworn falſe, he has forſworn himſelf.

Huld und Treue ſchwören, to do Homage to one's Sovereign, to ſwear Allegiance to him.

ich wollte darauf ſchwören, I could take an Oath on't; or I could almoſt ſwear to it.

wollet ihr darauf ſchwören? will you ſwear to it? will you take an Oath upon it?

er ſchwöret wie ein Landsknecht, he ſwears or he curſes and ſwears like a Deſperado, like a Mud- or Mire-Cartman.

er flucht und ſchwöret ganz entſetzlich, he curſes and ſwears moſt abominably.

er ſchwor, dieſer und jener ſollte ihn holen, he ſwore and ſaid, the Devil might fetch him, if &c.

die Geſchwornen in England, the Jury.

einer von ſolchen Geſchwornen, a Jurer.

ein Geſchworner oder Altermann einer Zunft, a Jurat or Alderman of a Guild.

ein Kirchgeſchworner, a Church-Warden; ſee Geſchworne.

Schwören, das, the Act of ſwearing, the taking of an Oath.

Schwörer, der, a Swearer, one that takes an Oath.

Schwörhaus, das, a Name in ſome Provinces for a public Houſe or Hall, where the Citizens take the Oath of Allegiance.

Schwörherr, der, a Genealogiſt that atteſts by an Oath the Degrees of Nobility of a Perſon.

Schwörtag, der, the Day on which the Oath is taken.

Schwörungsartikel, die, the Articles on which one takes the Oath.

Schwude, (*interj.*) a Cartman's Cry to make his Horſes go or turn to the Left.

Schwühl, Schwühlicht, *adj. & adv.* (ſchwühler, ſchwühlſte) ſaid of the Air, ſweltry.

ſchwühles Wetter, ſweltry or cloſe Weather, a ſweltry, choaking or ſtifling Heat.

Schwulſt, der, in ſome Parts, die Schwulſt, Geſchwulſt, a Swelling, Tumour; *alſo* a Puffing; it is alſo figuratively ſaid of the Style and ſignifies Bombaſt.

Schwülſtig, *adj. & adv.* (ſchwülſtiger, ſchwülſtigſte) it is only figuratively uſed as, eine ſchwülſtige Schreibart, a high flown Style, a high Strain, a Bombaſt, or a bombaſtic Style.

ſeine ganze Schreibart iſt ſchwülſtig, iſt ein immerwährender Schwulſt, his whole Style is a perpetual Bombaſt.

ſchwülſtige Worte, bombaſtic or ſwoln Words.

einer, der ſchwülſtig einher tritt, one that looks as big as Bull-Beef, one that ſtruts along.

Schwülſtig, ſignifies alſo, in ſome Parts, ſwoln, puffed up, pumped up; ſee Geſchwollen.

Schwung, the Preterit. of Schwingen; which ſee.

Schwung, der, a Swing, a ſwinging Motion.

eine Glocke in den Schwung bringen, to raiſe a Bell, to bring it in Motion.

der Schwung der Vögel im Fliegen, a quick Jerk of the Wings of Birds in Flying.

ein Schwung, den man im Springen thut, a Jerk, a ſudden Motion in Leaping.

Schwung der Seiltänzer, a double Swing of the Rope-Dancers.

They ſay figuratively, Andere in Schwung bringen, to put others in Motion, to ſet them agoing, to incourage them.

der Schwung der Einbildungskraft, a lively Imagination, a ſudden Fancy, a Darting of the Imagination.

Schwungfeder, die, the Feathers of the Wings; ſee Schwingfeder.

Schwungrad, das, the Balance, the Wheel that helps to ſet and keep a Machine or Engine agoing.

Schwungriemen, der, the Main-Braces of a Coach.

Schwungſeil, das, a Slack-Rope.

Schwunitz, a Name in ſome Parts for the Greenfinch: ſee Grünfink.

Schwupps, (*interj.*) ſee Schwapps.

Schwur, der, (*plur.* die Schwüre) an Oath, a Swearing, an Imprecation, a Curſe, a Curſing, a Blaſphemy.

der Eidſchwur, a Depoſition given upon Oath.

er thut gräuliche Schwüre, he ſwears grievous, execrable, abominable Oaths.

Schwur, (ich, er, ſie) I, he, ſhe ſwore; ſee Schwören.

Schwürig, Schwürigkeit, ſee Schwierig, Schwierigkeit.

Sclave, der, die Sclavin, a Slave, a Man-, a Woman-Slave; a Bond-Man, a Bond-Woman.

ein Galerenſclave, a Galley-Slave.

jemand als einen Sclaven halten, to treat one as his Slave or like a Slave.

ein gefangener Sclave, a Caitiff, a Captive, a Thrall, a Priſoner enſlaved.

ein leibeigener Sclave, a Bond-Slave, a Bond-Man.

Sclaven löſen, to ranſom Slaves.

Sclaven in Freyheit ſetzen, to ſet Slaves at Liberty, to give them their Liberty.

ſich zum Sclaven machen, to inſlave one'ſelf, to make one'ſelf a Slave.

They ſay figuratively, Sclaven, to inſlave one'ſelf: thoſe that render themſelves dependant to others either by Flattery, or Intereſt.

They ſay alſo, er iſt ein Sclave ſeiner Leidenſchaften, he is a Slave to his Paſſions.

er iſt kein Sclave ſeiner Worte, he is no Slave to his Words, that is: he don't mind what he ſays; he is not ſo very exact in what he promiſes.

Sclavenhaft, *adj. & adv.* ſlaviſh; ſee Sclaviſch.

Sclavenhandel, der, a Commerce with Negros, the Slave-Trade.

Sclaverey, die, Slavery, Servitude, Bondage, Slaviſhneſs, Thraldom.

in die Sclaverey gerathen, zum Sclaven gemacht werden, to be made a Slave, to fall into Slavery, to be taken Priſoner and put to Slavery.

aus der Sclaverey befreyet werden, to be releaſed or delivered from Slavery; to be ſet free or at Liberty.

Sclaverey, ſignifies alſo figuratively, an intire ſubmiſſive Dependance upon any one be it by Flattery or by Intereſt.

Sclaviſch, *adj. & adv.* ſlaviſh, ſervile, baſe, ſlaviſhly; in Slavery.

eine ſclaviſche Dienſtbarkeit, a ſervile Subjection, Slavery or Dependance.

jemanden ſclaviſch behandeln, to treat one like a Slave or ſlaviſhly.

das ſclaviſche Weſen, Slaviſhneſs.

Sclavonien, Sclavonia; a Province of the Kingdom of Hungaria, of Illyricum.

Sclavonier, ein, a Sclavonian.

die ſclavoniſche Sprache, the ſclavonian Language.

Scorbut, der, the Scurvy, a ſcorbutic Diſeaſe; ſee Scharbock.

Scorbutiſch, *adj. & adv.* vom Scorbut oder Scharbock angegriffen, ſcorbutic.

Scordien, Scordion or Wales-Germander.

Scorpfiſch, der, the Scorpion (a Fiſh).

Scorpion, der, the Scorpion, a venemous or poiſonous Inſect.

Scorpion, is alſo a Name for one of the Signs of the Zodiack, the Scorpion or Scorpio.

Scorpionfliege, die, the Scorpion-Fly.

Scorpionherz, das, ein feuerrother Stern, Antares or Cor Scorpii.

Scorpionkraut, das, Scorpion-Wort or Scorpion-Graſs.

Scorpionöl das, Oil of Scorpion.

Scorpionpfrieme, die, der Stechginſter, the Way-Thorn, Fuz; *alſo* the Sea-Ruſh (a Plant).

Scorpionſchnecke, die, the Scorpion Snail (a Cockle).

Scorpionſenne, die, the wild Sena, a Shrub or Tree that grows in the Levant (Colutea Emerus *Linn.*).

Scorpionſpinne, die, the Scorpion Spider.

Scorzonere, die, Scorzonerwurz, the Scorzonera, a Kind of eatable Root.

Scribent, der, a Clerk; *alſo* a Writer or Author of Books; ſee Schreiber, Schriftſteller.

Scripturen, die, written Papers; ſee Schriſten.

Scrupel, der, Zweifel, Bedenklichkeit, a Scruple, Scrupuloſity, Scrupulouſneſs, Pain, Disquiet, Uneaſineſs, Anguiſh of the Mind, of the Conſcience; that which ſeems to be a Fault and which it is not.

Scrupel haben, to have Scruples, Doubts, to be ſcrupulous.

Scrupel machen, to cauſe, to make Scruples.

Scrupel, das, a Scruple, a Weight, the third Part of a Dram; 20 Grans.

Scrupel, ſignifies alſo, a Second, the ſixtieth Part of a Minute.

Scrupel, ſignifies alſo, the ſixtieth Part of a Degree, which ſometimes alſo is called a Minute.

Scrupulös, *adj. & adv.* ſcrupulous, ſcrupulouſly; ſee Zweifelhaft, bedenklich.

Scrupuloſität, die, Scrupuloſity, Scrupulouſneſs; ſee Bedenklichkeit, Gewiſſenhaftigkeit.

Sebaſtian, Baſtian, Sebaſtian, a Man's Name.

Sebel, a Sable, a Scimitar; ſee Säbel.

Sebenbaum, ſee Sadebaum, Sevenbaum.

Sebeſten, a Name given by ſome to the black Jujube-Berry (ſchwarze Bruſtbeere, Cordia *Linn.* and eſpecially his Cordia Sebeſtena).

Sech, das, Pflugmeſſer, the Coulter, the Plough-Share.

Sechloch, das, the Hole in the Plough-Tree, in which the Coulter is faſtened.

Sechring, der, the Ring which faſtens the Coulter to the Plough-Tree.

Sechs, ſix, a cardinal Number.

ſechsmal ſechs, ſix Times ſix.

ſechs Dutzend, ſix Dozen.

ſechshundert, ſix hundred.

ſechshundert mal, ſix hundred Times.

ein Kind von ſechs Jahren, a Child ſix Years old; or a Child of ſix Years of Age.

ſechs vom Hundert Zins, an Intereſt of ſix per Cent.

es iſt ſechs Uhr, it is ſix o' (of the) Clock.

alle ſechs Wochen, every ſixth Week.

eine Kutſche mit ſechs Pferden, a Coach and ſix; a Coach with ſix Horſes to it.

zwey Sechſen, two Sixes (all the Sixes).

Sechs, die, (as a Subſtantive) Sechſe, der Sechſer, the Six, the Number of ſix.

They call in Terms of the Hunters, ein Sechſer, a Stag or Hart of the ſecond Head.

ein Sechſer, Sechsling, Sechspfennigſtück, half a Groſh, a ſmall Coin of ſix Fennins.

Note. Germans call in England, ein Sechſer, a ſix Penny-Piece, ſix Pence.

Sechsachteltact, a Meaſure of Time in Muſic of ſix double Crochets.

Sechsblätterig, *adj. & adv.* that has ſix Leaves, of ſix Leaves; hexapetalous.

Sechsdoppelt, *adj. & adv.* ſix-double.

Sechseck, das, a Hexagone, a ſexangular Figure.

Sechseckig, *adj.* ſexagonal or ſexangular.

Sechseimerig, *adj. & adv.* ein ſechseimeriges Faß, a Caſk that contains ſix Rundlers or Kilderkins, a Caſk of two Hogsheads.

Sechserley, ſechsfach, ſechsfältig, *adj. & adv.* ſixfold, ſix Times as much.

Sechsfüßig, *adj. & adv.* ſix footed, that has ſix Feet; *alſo* hexapod.

ein ſechsfüßiger Vers, an Hexameter.

Sechsgroſchenſtück, ein, a Piece of Money worth ſix Groſhes; the fourth Part of a Dollar.

Sechsherr, der, a Magiſtrate of a College conſiſting of ſix Members.

Sechshundert, *adj. & adv.* ſix hundred.

Sechshundertſte, (der, die, das) the ſixhundredth.

Sechsjährig, *adj. & adv.* of ſix Years, ſix Years old, that is ſix Years.

Sechsköpfig, *adj. & adv.* that has ſix Heads, of ſix Heads.

die ſechsköpfige Binde der Wundärzte, the Bandage of the Poor, the Bandage of Galien.

Sechsling, ſee Sechſer.

Sechsmal, ſix Times.

ſechsmal ſo viel, ſix Times as much.

Sechsmonatlich, *adj. & adv.* of ſix Months.

Sechspfenniger, ſee Sechſer.

Sechsruderig, *adj. & adv.* of ſix Rows of Oars; that has ſix Rows of Oars.

Sechsſaitig, *adj. & adv.* of ſix Strings, that has ſix Strings.

Sechsſäulig, *adj. & adv.* hexaſtyle.

Sechsſchaufeler, der, a Sheep of three Years.

Sechsſchichtig, ſechszellig, *adj. & adv.* of ſix Rows.

Sechsſeitig, *adj. & adv.* of ſix Sides, hexaedron; a Figure of ſix equal Sides.

Sechsſpännig, *adj. & adv.* with ſix Horſes before; drawn by ſix Horſes, Oxen &c.

Sechsſtändner, der, an old Chaffinch, an old Airy- and ſinging Finch with ſix white Feathers in its Tail (Term of the Fowlers).

Sechsſtrahl, der, a Sea-Star of ſix Rays (Hexactis).

Sechstägig, *adj. & adv.* of ſix Days; that laſts ſix Days.

Sechſte, der, die, das, the ſixth; *alſo as an adj.* der ſechſte Theil, the ſixth Part.

zum ſechſten mal, the ſixth Time.

das ſechſte Capitel, the ſixth Chapter.

im ſechſten Monate, Jahr, in the ſixth Month, Year.

die Sechſte, (in Muſic) a Sixth, an Hexacord.

Carl oder Karl der Sechſte, Charles the Sixth.

der ſechſte Theil eines Zirkels, a Sextant; the ſixth Part of a Circle.

der geſechſte Schein der Planeten, a Sextile.

Sechſtehalb, *adj. indeclinable*, five and a half.

Sechſtel, das, der ſechſte Theil, the Sixth or the ſixth Part.

ein Sechſtel mehr oder weniger, a Sixth more or leſs.

Sechſtens, *adv.* ſixthly, in the ſixth Place.

Sechstheilig, *adj. & adv.* aus ſechs Theilen beſtehend, of ſix Parts compoſed, or conſiſting of ſix Parts.

Sechswinkelig, *adj. & adv.* hexagone, of ſix Angles.

Sechswochen, die, the ſix Weeks of a Woman's lying in.

in den Sechswochen liegen, to be in the Straw or in Child-Bed.

Sechswöchnerin, die, a Woman that lies in, that is in the Straw or in Childbed.

Sechszähnig, *adj. & adv.* of ſix Teeth, that has ſix Teeth (ſaid of Sheep, eſpecially a Sheep of three Years old).

Sechszehen oder Sechszehn, *adj. num.* ſixteen.

Sechszehenmal, ſixteen Times.

Sechszehente, der, die, das, the Sixteenth, a ſixteenth Part.

zum Sechszehenten, ſixteenthly.

Sechszehner, der, a Whole conſiſting of ſixteen Units; *alſo* the ſixteenth Part of a Whole.

Sechszehngroſchenſtück, ein, a Piece or a Coin of ſixteen Groſhes, a German Florin.

Sechszehnlöthig, *adj. & adv.* ſechszehnlöthiges Silber, fine Silver, Silver of twelve Penny Weight.

Sechszehntel, ein, Sechszehntheil, a Sixteenth, a ſixteenth Part of a Whole.

Sechszehntheilchen, ein, a Sixteenth (in Muſic) a Semiquaver.

Sechszeilig, *adj. & adv.* compoſed of ſix Lines; a Stanza of ſix Lines.

Sechzig, *adj. num.* ſixty.

ſechzig Männer, ſechzig Weiber, ſixty Men, Women.

Sechziger, ein, a Man of ſixty Years.

ein Sechziger, im Pickerſpiele, a Peek; the Counting of ſixty Points or rather thirty before the other can count one with one's Tricks, which then is as much as ſixty.

einen Sechziger machen, to make a Peek.

einen Sechziger und Neunziger machen, to make a Peek and Repeek.

Sechzigjährig, ſixty or three-ſcore Years old.

Sechzigſte, der, die, das, the Sixtieth.

der ſechzigſte Theil, the ſixtieth Part.

Seckel, der, ein Beutel, a Purſe, Pouch, Budget, Pocket.

Seckel, is alſo the Name for a Shekel, a Kind of Jewiſh Coin-Meaſure, and Weight.

Seckeler, der, Seckelmeiſter, a Purſer, a Treaſurer or Purſe-Bearer.

Seckelkraut, das, a Name for an Herb or Plant, called Hirtentaſche, Shepherds-Purſe.

Secken, der, ein flachrunder hohler Draht, a flat rounded Iron-Wire, a flat round hollow Iron-Wire.

Seckeneiſen, das, a flatted Iron that is ſcrewed faſt upon the Wire in the Preſs.

Seckenſtock, der, an Anvil with Furrows in which the Wire is beaten flat before it is brought into the Preſs.

Seckenzug, der, a Preſs with three Vices or Spindles of the Wire-Drawers.

Secker, der, a Name given in ſome Parts for the Huſks or Skins of Grapes in the Preſs, or after the laſt Preſſing

Secret, das, das heimliche Gemach, the Privy or Eaſement, the little Houſe; ſee Abtritt.

Secretfeger, der, a Jakes-Farmer or Cleanſer.

Secretär, der, Secretarius, a Secretary; ſee Geheimſchreiber.

der Staatsſecretär, a Secretary of State.

geheimer Secretär, Geheimſchreiber, an intimate Secretary; a privy Secretary.

Secretariat, das, the Secretaryſhip, the Secretary's Place or Office.

Sect, der, Sack, Canary-Wine.

Secte, die, a Sect, a collective Name ſaid of ſeveral Perſons that follow the ſame Opinions, that make Profeſſion of the ſame Doctrine.

Sectenmacher, ein, Sectirer, a Sectary, a Sectarian.

einer Secte anhangen, to be an Adherent or Follower of a Sect.

Sectirerey, die, the Following of a certain Sect, the being of or belonging to a certain Sect, the being grounded or founded in a certain Sect.

Sectiriſch, *adj. & adv.* ſchismatic, ſchismatical, heretic, heretical.

Seculariſation, die, Seculariſation.

Seculariſiren, weltlich machen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſeculariſe.

Secundant, der, a Second, one that aſſiſts an other in or at a Duel.

Secundiren, einem beyſtehen, *verb. reg. act.* to help or aſſiſt, to ſecond, to back, to defend one.

Secunde, die, a Second, the ſixtieth Part of a Minute of an Hour or of a Degree.

Sedez, ſee Sechzehntheil.

ein Buch in Sedez, a Book in Sixteen, a Book whereof a Sheet has thirty two Pages, a Book in decimae Sextae.

Sediment, das, was ſich zu Boden ſetzt, the Sediment or Setling.

See, die, das Meer, the Sea.

ein kleiner See, a Lake.

die hohe, offenbare See, the Ocean, the main Sea, high Sea.

in offener See, auf dem hohen Meere, in the open Sea, on the Main.

die Nordſee, the North-Sea.

die Oſtſee, the Baltic, the Eaſt-Sea.

die Südſee, Süderſee, the South-Sea, Meridional-Sea, pacific Sea.

die Weſtſee, the atlantic Ocean, the Weſt-Sea, Spaniſh Sea.

in See gehen, ſtechen, to put to Sea, to ſet Sail, to launch into the Main.

ſich auf die See begeben, to go to Sea.

eine Reiſe zur See thun, to take a Voyage by Sea, to go by Sea.

in voller See fahren, to ſail on the high Main.

in die hohe See fahren, to take Sea-Room, to bear off, to take the Main or ſail into the Main.

die See halten, to hold, to keep Sea.

die See durchſtreichen, to cruiſe, to croſs the Sea.

zur See Meiſter ſeyn, to be Maſter at Sea, or of the Sea.

der See gewohnt ſeyn, to be uſed or accuſtomed to the Sea.

die See iſt hoch, tief, the Sea is high, deep.

die See iſt ſeicht, flach, untief, the Sea is ſhallow, low.

eine ſchiffbare, gefährliche See, a navigable, a dangerous Sea.

See, ſignifies alſo, a Lake, a great Extent of ſtanding Water.

der Bodenſee, Genferſee, the Lake of Conſtanz, the Lake of Geneva.

über den See fahren, to croſs or paſs the Lake.

in dem See ſchwimmen, fiſchen, to ſwim, to fiſh in the Lake.

Seeaal, der, Meeraal, the Conger, a Sea-Eel.

Seeadler, der, Fiſchadler, Meeradler, the Sea-Eagle, a Saker.

Seeamſel, die, Meeramſel, the Black-Bird with a Collar.

Seeapfel, der, the Sea Apple; ſee Meerigel.

Seebär, der, the Sea-Bear (Phoca Urſina *Linn.*).

Seebarbe, die, the Mullet, a Sea-Fiſh.

Seebars, der, the Sea-Pearch (a Fiſh).

Seebaum, der, the Bar of a Port or Harbour.

Seebeſen, der, the Sea-Broom (a Plant).

Seebeutel, der, the Holothuria, a certain Thing found in the Sea, yet neither Plant nor Fiſh, a Sea-Jelly.

Seebiber, der, die Meerotter, the Otter of Braſil.

Seeblaſe, die, the Sea-Nut (a Cockle).

Seeblume, die, the Nenuphar (white and yellow Water-Lilies).

die weiße Seeblume, the white Nenuphar.

die gelbe Seeblume, the Nenuphar with yellow Flowers.

Seebohne, die, the Sea-Nombril, Sea-Bean, a Plant, that grows in Woods and near the Sea.

Seebraſſen, der, ſee Meerbraſſen.

Seebrief, der, a Letter for the Sea, a Document or Certificate neceſſary at Sea; a Bill of Lading, a Declaration concerning the State of Goods that are in a Veſſel, whom they belong to and the Place to where they are carried; ſigned by the Captain of the Ship and by the Clerk.

Seebutte, die, ſee Meerbutte.

Seecompaß, der, the Sea-Compaſs; the Needle of a Sea-Compaſs, a Mariner's Compaſs.

Seedeich, der, a Sea-Dike, a Dike or Dam to keep off the Sea-Water.

Seedrache, der, the Sea-Dragon; the Quaviver, Quavier or Quaviner.

Seedroſſel, die, the Sea-Thruſh.

Seeeiche oder Seeiche, die, ſee Meereiche.

Seeeichel, die, ſee Meereichel.

Seeeidechſe, die, the Sea-Lizard.

Seeeinhorn, das, the Sea-Unicorn (a Fiſh).

Seeengel, der, Engelroche, the Ray, a Sea-Fiſh; ſee Engelroche (Rhinobate).

Seeerbſe, die, the Sea-Pea (a Cockle).

Seeerz, das, ſlimy or muddy Iron-Ore; Iron-Ore found in marſhy Grounds.

Seeey, das, die Meernuß, the Sea-Nut; a Slug or Dew-Snail.

Seefächer, der, the Sea-Fan.

Seefahrer, der, a ſeafaring Man, a Sea-Man, a Mariner, a Sailor, a Navigator.

es giebt viel Seefahrer in dieſem Lande, there are many ſeafaring Man in this Country.

Seefahrt, die, Navigation, a Voyage at Sea, or a Sea-Voyage.

die Seefahrt, das Seeweſen, the Navy, the Marine.

Seefalk, der, the Sea-Hawk.

Seefaſan, der, the Sea-Pheaſant; *alſo* Cyperus, a Sort of Ruſh; it is alſo a Name for the Meerbütten; which Word ſee.

Seefeder, die, ſee Meerfeder, the Sea-Feather.

Seefeige, die, the Sea-Fig, (the Zoophites, a Plant-Animal, partaking the Nature both of Plants and living Creatures as Spunges &c.).

Seefenchel, der, the Sea-Fennel.

Seefeuer, das, wild Fire.

Seefichte, die, the Sea-Pine (a Kind of Coral).

Seefiſch, der, a Sea-Fiſh; a freſh Sea-Fiſh.

friſche Seefiſche verkaufen, to ſell freſh Sea-Fiſhes.

der Seefiſchkorb, a Baſket for freſh Sea-Fiſhes.

der Fuhrmann, der friſche Seefiſche eilig verfährt, a Rippier; a Ripeer.

Seeflaſche, die, the Sea-Urchin with four Teeth (a Fiſh).

Seefloh, der, the Sea-Flea.

Seeflotte, die, a Fleet or Navy, a Naval-Army.

eine mächtige Seeflotte ausrüſten, to equip or fit out a powerful or ſtrong Fleet.

Seefluder, der, a Kind of very large Geeſe ſometimes found on the Lake of Conſtanz; a wild Gooſe.

Seeforelle, die, Seefohre, a Trout out of a Lake or Land-Sea, a Sea-Trout.

Seefroſch, der, the Sea-Frog; ſee Meerfroſch.

Seefuchs, der, the Sea-Fox (a Sea-Fiſh).

Seegalle, die, the Sea-Gull (a Fiſh).

Seegebrauch, der, the Cuſtom of the Sea or at Sea, the Cuſtom among Mariners.

die Seegebräuche, the Ways and Cuſtoms of the Sea.

Seegefecht, das, a Sea-Fight, a Sea-Combat; a naval Combat.

Seegericht, das, the Admiralty, the Admiralty-Court, the Tribunal that judges the Affairs concerning the Navy or Marine.

Seegeſchrey, das, the Cry of the Mariners; the Watch-Word of the Mariners.

Seegeſetz, das, the Law concerning the Sea; the Ways and Cuſtoms of the Sea.

Seegewächs, das, ſee Meergewächs, Sea-Growth.

Seegott, der, the God of the Sea, Neptune.

die Seegöttin, the Goddeſs of the Sea, Thetis, Amphitrite.

Seegras, das, See-Weed, See-Graſs.

Seegrille, die, a Kind of Sea-Crevice; a Lobſter.

Seegrün, *adj. & adv.* Sea-green, celadon, pale-green.

Seehafen, der, a Sea-Port, Harbour, Haven.

Seehafer, der, Zizania (a Sea-Plant).

Seehäher, der, ſee Seekrähe.

Seehahn, der, the Sea-Cock, the Fiſh-Cock; ſee Meerhahn.

Seehahn, is alſo a Name for an aquatic Bird called by Linnaeus Colymbus arcticus, Colymbus ſtellatus.

Seehandel, der, Sea-Commerce, a maritime Trade, a Trading over Sea; *alſo* an Affair, a Quarrel &c. concerning Seafaring-Buſineſs.

Seehaſe, der, the Sea-Hare, a Periwinkle.

Seehecht, der, a Sea-Pike; ſee Meerhecht.

Seeheld, der, a great Captain, a Hero at Sea.

Seehuhn, das, the Sole (a flat Sea-Fiſh); *alſo* the Sea-Fowl, the Sea-Duck, the Sea-Devil (an aquatic Bird).

Seehund, der, a Sea-Dog, a Dog-Fiſh.

der ſchwarzſeitige Seehund, the Sea-Dog of Groeenland or Greenland.

der Seehund mit einer Haube, the hooded Sea-Dog.

der kleine geöhrte Seehund, the little black Sea-Dog, a very voracious Sea-Fiſh.

Seeigel, der, the Sea-Urchin; ſee Meerigel.

Seejungfer, die, ſee Meerfrau.

Seekalb, das, a Sea-Calf, a Seal, a Purpoiſe.

Seekamm, der, a Sea-Comb.

Seekante, die, der Strand, die Seeküſte, the Sea-Shore, the Bank, the Water-Side.

Seekarauſche, die, the Sea-Coraſſin, a Fiſh much like a Carp (Labrus rupeſtris *Linn.*).

Seekarpfe, die, a Carp caught in Lakes or Land-Seas, a Lake-Carp.

Seekarte, die, a Mariner's or Sea-Card, a Sea-Map, an hydrographic Card.

Seekatze, die, der Blackfiſch, the Sea-Cat (a Fiſh) the Cuttle-Fiſh or Sound.

Seekirſche, die, ſee Meerkirſche.

Seeklippe, die, a Rock in the Sea, a Shelf.

Seekoch, der, ſee Seehahn.

Seekohl, der, Sea-Cabbage.

Seekolben, der, Cane, Sea-Reed.

Seekrabbe, die, der Seekraken, the Microcoſm, a Sea-Monſter; ſee Kraken.

Seekrähe, die, the Sea-Crow (a Bird); *alſo* the Sea-Ombre or Grayling (a Fiſh).

Seekranich, der, the Sea-Crane (a Fiſh).

Seekrankheit, die, the Sea-Sickneſs.

Seekraut, das, Sea-Weed, Sedge.

Seekrebs, der, a Lobſter; *alſo* a Name for the Shrimp.

Seekreuzdorn, der, ſee Haffdorn.

Seekrieg, der, a War at Sea, a naval War.

Seekröte, die, the Sea-Toad.

Seekuh, die, the Sea-Cow (Trichechus Manati *Linn.*).

Seekunde, die, the Art of Navigation, the naval Science.

Seeküſte, die, das Seegeſtade, the Sea-Coaſt, the Shore, the Strand, the Sea-Side.

Seeland, Sealand or Zealand, a Province of Holland (now Batavian Republic).

Seeland, is alſo a Name for an Island which is Part of the Kingdom of Denmark, the Isle of Sealand.

ein Seeländer, a Sea-or Zealander, a Native of Zealand or Sealand.

Seeländiſch, *adj. & adv.* of Sealand or Zealand, belonging to Sealand or Zealand.

die ſeeländiſchen Küſten, the Coaſts of Zealand.

Seelaterne, die, a Phare, a Watch-Tower, or Light-Houſe, a Watch-Light, a Lanthorn, to light the Ships at Night.

Seelaus, die, the Sea-Louſe (a Cockle).

Seelerche, die, the Sea-Lark (a Bird).

Seeleuchte, die, a Phare, a Light-Houſe, the Lanthorn or Light of a Ship.

Seeleute, die, das Seevolk, Sea-Men, Seafaring Men.

Seelicht, das, Seetauſendbein, the Scolopendria, a reddiſh many-legged and venomous Sea-Inſect.

Seelilie, die, the Sea-Lily, the Sea-Palm or Date.

Seelinſe, die, ſee Waſſerlinſe.

Seelöwe, der, the Sea-Lion.

Seeluſt, die, the Sea-Air.

Seelunge, die, the Sea-Lungs; ſee Seefeige.

Seemacht, die, the Sea-Forces, the Fleet, the Navy, the naval Army, the Power at Sea.

Seemann, der, a Sea-Man, a Sea-faring Man, a Mariner, a Sailor, a Man uſed to the Sea.

Seemänniſch, *adj. & adv.* Sea-Man like, like a Mariner.

Seemannstreu, die, Sea-Holm, Sea-Holly, Sea-Hulver, Eringus, Sea-Eringus (a Sea-Plant, aquatic Plant).

Seemaus, die, the Sea-Mouſe; ſee Meermaus; *alſo* a Name for the Shell out of which a young Ray is crept.

Seemeile, die, a Sea-Mile (a League, 20 to a Degree).

Seemeve, die, a Sea-Mew, the great black Mew.

Seemoos, das, Sea-Moſs.

Seemornell, die, ſee Seelerche.

Seemuſchel, die, a Sea-Shell; ſee Meermuſchel.

Seenabel, der, Schneckendeckel, the Sea-Navel, a ruddy and wreathed Shell-Fiſh as hard as a Stone.

Seenadel, die, ſee Meernadel, the Sea-needle, a Fiſh (Syngnathus Acus *Linn.*).

Seenatter, die, the Sea-Aspick (a Fiſh).

Seeneſſel, die, a Name for the Sea-Graſs, See-Weed; the Sea-Nettle (Zoſtera *Linn.*).

Seenuß, die, the Sea-Nut (a Cockle).

Seeochs, der, the Sea-Ox.

Seeoffizier, der, an Officer of the Navy, a Commander at Sea.

Seeohr, das, the Sea-Ear; ſee Meerohr.

Seeotter, die, the Otter of Braſil, the Sea-Otter.

Seepapagay, der, the Sea-Parrot, the Puffin or Sea-Py with a long Beak.

Seepaſtete, die, the briſtling Sea-Star.

Seepeitſche, die, the Sea-Whip (a Coral).

Seepfau, der, the Sea-Peacock.

Seepferd, das, the Sea-Horſe; ſee Flußpferd and Wallroß.

Seepferdchen, das, a Name for a Kind of Sea-Caterpillar whoſe Head is like a Horſe's Head (Synguatus Hippocampus *Linn.*)

Seepflanze, die, das Seegewächs, a Sea-Plant; *alſo* a Plant that grows near the Sea or along the Sea-Shore.

Seepflaume, die, a Sea-Plum, a Kind of a Sea-Moſs, that has a round ſoft Plant within (Ulva pruniformis *Linn.*)

Seepinſel, der, the Sea-Pencil (a Cockle).

Seerabe, der, the Sea-Raven, Sea-Cob, Sea-Gull, Sea-Drake, Sea-Cormorant.

Seerachen, der, a Kind of Water-Fowl that is larger than the biggeſt or greateſt Wild-Duck, but has a long pointy Beak.

Seeratze, die, the Sea-Rat.

Seeräuber, der, a Pirate, a Sea-Robber, a Corſair.

Seeräuberey, die, Piracy, Robbing at Sea, or on Sea.

  Seeräuberey treiben, to play the Pirate, to exerciſe Piracy, to rove on the Sea.

Seeraupe, die, the Sea-Caterpillar.

Seerephuhn, das, the Sea-Partridge.

Seerecht, das, the Right of the Sea; *alſo* the Sea-Law, the Law according to which Sea-Matters are adjuſted, the Navigation-Law.

Seereiſe, die, a Sea-Voyage, a Voyage by Sea.

Seerichter, der, a Judge in Sea-Matters, the Judge of the Admiralty-Court.

Seeroſe, die, the Sea-Roſe; ſee Seeblume.

Seerüſtung, die, the Arming or Fitting out of Ships, the Equipping of a Fleet.

Seeſache, die, a Sea-Affair, a Matter concerning the Navy, the Sea-Trade; *alſo* the Sea-War.

Seeſalz, das, Sea-Salt, Bay-Salt.

Seeſchaum, der, Sea-Scum; ſee Meerſchaum, a Sea-Animal of a ſhapeleſs Maſs.

Seeſchäumer, der, a Rover on the Sea; ſee Seeräuber.

Seeſchiff, das, a Sea-Veſſel, a Ship for the Sea.

Seeſchildkröte, die, the Sea Tortoiſe.

Seeſchilf, das, Sedge, See-Weed, Sea-Ruſh.

Seeſchlacht, die, a Sea-Battle, Sea-Co bat, or Sea-Fight, a naval Batt

Seeſchlägel, der, ſee Hammerfiſch.

Seeſchlange, die, the Hydra, the Se Serpent.

Seeſchlund, der, an Abyſs, a Gulf, Whirlpool.

Seeſchnecke, die, a Periwinkle, a Se Snail.

Seeſchneckenklee, der, the Sea-Sainfoi

Seeſchnepfe, die, the Sea-Snipe.

Seeſchwalbe, die, the Sea-Swallow.

Seeſcorpion, der, the Sea-Scorpion (Fiſh).

Seeſemſe, die, Seebinſe, the Cyperu a Sort of Sea-Ruſh or Lake-Ruſ

Seeſoldat, der, a Mariner, a Soldi of the Marine.

Seeſonne, die, a Kind of Sea-Sta which is like a ray'd Sun; or th Sea-Sun, reſembling a Sea-Sta *alſo* the Sun-Fiſh of the Eaſt-I dies, that is almoſt oval, or as roun as an Egg, and which has a prodi gious large Head, round Eyes an a little Mouth &c. is by ſome calle Seeſonne, that is Sea-Sun.

Seeſpiegel, der, a Rutteer, a Director for the Courſe a Ship is to take; Book which teaches the Ways o Courſes at Sea, where a Ship ma caſt Anchor &c.

Seeſpinne, die, the Sea-Spider; ſe Meerſpinne.

Seeſtaat, der, a Sea-State, Sea-Power ſee Seemacht.

Seeſtadt, die, a Sea-Town, maritim Town.

Seeſtern, der, a Sea-Star; ſee Meerſtern, (it is a Kind of naked Wor reſembling a Star with Rays) Aſterias *Linn.*

  Seeſtern, is alſo a Name for a certai Diver, a Waterfowl (Mergus glacialis *Linn.*)

Seeſtint, der, the white Gudgeon, (little Fiſh).

Seeſtrand, der, die Seeküſte, Seekante Seeſeite, the Sea-Side, the Strand the Shore.

Seeſtrecke, die, der Seeſtrich, the Latitude, a Part of the Sea under any Latitude, the Place, the Space o the Sea, where the Veſſels find themſelves in their Courſe.

Seeſtrumpf, der, the Aſs's, the Horſe's Breech (a Sea-Animal).

eſtück, ein, a Picture, or a Piece of Painting that repreſents the Sea with ts Parts and Coaſts.

eſtuhl, der, an aſtronomical Stool on Board of Ships placed to make Obſervations on.

eſturm, der, a Storm at Sea, a Tempeſt at Sea.

etang, der, ſee Seegras and Tang.

etaube, die, the Pigeon of Groeenand, the Sea-Dove (Columba Groenlandica *Linn.*)

eteufel, der, the Sea-Devil; ſee Froſchfiſch, Flußteufel and Seekrabbe.

ethier, das, the Sea-Animal; Animals that keep or live in the Sea.

etonne, die, a Tun, or a Sea-Mark ſet up in a dangerous Place for the Direction of Sailors, as a Buoy floating.

Seetonne, is alſo a Name for a certain Cockle or Sea-Shell (called in French la Tonne teleſcope).

etraube, die, the Sea-Grape (a Plant).

etreffen, das, a Sea-Fight; ſee Seeſchlacht.

etrifft, die, the Out-Caſt of the Sea, every Thing which the Sea caſts out on the Shore or againſt the Shore.

etrompete, die, das Tritonshorn, ſee Meerhorn, the Sea-Horn, Sea-Trumpet (a Cockle).

etulpe, die, the Sea-Tulip (a Cockle).

eufer, das, the Sea-Shore.

euhr, die, a Clock, a Dial at Sea, which ſhews the Parts or Diviſions of the Time very exactly and uninterrupted at all Motions of the Ship.

evogel, der, the Sea-Bird, Birds that keep on or near the Sea.

evogt, der, an Officer or Deputy that has the Inſpection of the Fiſhing of a Lake.

evolk, das, Sea-Men, Sailors, Mariners.

ewanze, die, the Sea-Palmer or Sea-Bug (a Cockle).

ewarte, die, a Watch-Tower, a Beacon.

eewärts, *adv.* towards the Sea, ſeaward, to the Sea-Side.

ewärts halten, ſegeln, to fall or ſtand to the Offward or Offing from the Shore, to take Sea-Room, to bear off, to ſtand aloof, to ſtand for the Offing.

Seewaſſer, das, Sea-Water, Salt-Water.

Seeweſen, das, the Marine, the Navy, the naval Affairs.

Seewind, der, any Wind upon Sea, Sea-Wind; *alſo* a Wind that blows from the Sea towards the Shore.

Seewindig, der, der Meerkohl, Sea-Cabbage, Bind-Weed.

Seewolf, der, the Sea-Wolf; *alſo* a Shark (which being one of the moſt ravenous Fiſhes of Prey).

Seewurf, der, any Thing caſt out by the Sea; ſee Seetrifft.

Seewurm, der, a Sea-Worm; Worms that keep and live in the Sea; *alſo* a Sea-Snake; ſee Meerſchlange.

Seele, die, the Soul, (the Principle of Live in every living Being).

die Kräfte der Seele, the Faculties of the Soul.

die unſterbliche Seele, the immortal Soul.

Gott von ganzer Seele lieben, to love God with all one's Soul.

eine ſchöne, edle, erhabene Seele, a good, a generous, a noble Soul.

eine falſche, niederträchtige Seele, a falſe, a baſe, an ungenerous Soul.

eine wiedergebohrne, geheiligte, erleuchtete Seele, a regenerated, ſanctified Soul, a Soul inlightned by the Grace of God.

ſeine Seele retten, to ſave one's Soul.

für ſeine Seele ſorgen, to watch for the Safety or Salvation of one's Soul.

die Seele der Verſtorbenen, the Soul of the Dead.

die ſeeligen, the happy, the bleſſed Souls, the Bleſſed in Heaven.

die verdammten Seelen, the damned Souls.

ſeine Seele iſt bey Gott, his Soul is, reſts with God.

Seele, is alſo ſaid inſtead of Herz, Gewiſſen, the Heart, Conſcience.

er hat eine ſchwarze Seele, ein böſes Herz, he has a black Soul, a bad, a falſe Heart.

das geht mir durch die Seele, thut mir in der Seele weh, that breaks, pierces my Heart, it cuts me to the

very Soul, that grieves my Heart, or that is ready to break my Heart.

einem an die Seele, ans Herz greifen, to touch one to the Quick.

einem etwas auf die Seele binden, to lay or put a Thing to one's Conſcience.

They ſay abſolutely, der Menſch hat keine Seele, es iſt ein Menſch ohne Seele, this Man has no Soul in him; which is to ſay, that he has neither Mind nor Sentiment.

bey ſeiner Seele ſchwören, to ſwear upon his Soul, or upon his Conſcience.

Seele, ſignifies alſo a Perſon, be it a Man, Woman or Child.

es iſt keine lebendige Seele in dieſem Hauſe, there is not a living Soul, not a ſingle Perſon in this Houſe.

ich will es keiner lebendigen Seele ſagen, I 'll tell no living Soul of it; or I will tell it to no Body, to no Perſon in the World.

es ſind über eine Million Seelen in London, there are above a Million of Souls in London.

es wurden nicht hundert Seelen erhalten oder gerettet, there were not one hundred Perſons ſaved.

They ſay alſo, er iſt die Seele dieſer Verſammlung, he is the very Soul of this Aſſembly.

die Andacht iſt die Seele des Gebetes, Devotion is the Soul of Prayer.

Mildthätigkeit iſt die Seele chriſtlicher Tugenden, Charity is the Soul of Chriſtian Virtues.

die Freude iſt die Seele des Gaſtmahls, Joy, Mirth or Content is the Soul of a Feaſt, Banket or of an Entertainment.

das Geld iſt die Seele der Handlung, Money is the Principle or Nerve of Commerce.

They ſay alſo, die Seele ausblaſen, den Geiſt aufgeben, to expire, to give up the Ghoſt.

They call alſo, die Seele an einem Feuergewehr, the Mouth of a Gun, or of any Fire-Arm, the Barrel of a Gun.

die Seele an einem Federkiele, the Quill or hollow Part or the Pipe of a Quill.

die Seele in den Heringen, the Bladder of a Herring.

die Seele eines Weberſchiffes, das wendige dünne Eiſen, the Soul o Weaver's Shuttle, the thin I within a Weaver's Shuttle.

die Seele am Pferdehufe, the Sol the ſoft Part below of a Horſ Foot.

They call, Seele, the Soul, in t Figures of Stuck, the firſt Fo given them, the rough Figure Clay.

Seele, is alſo a Name for the Sou Poſts that ſtand up within t Body of a muſical Inſtrument, j under the Bridge.

Seelenamt, das, Seelamt, an Offic a divine Service held for the De a Soul-Maſs, a Requiem.

Seelenangſt, die, the Anguiſh of t Soul, the Torment of the Min the Trouble of the Soul, the D treſs.

Seelenheil, das, the Salvation, t Bleſſedneſs of the Soul.

Seelenhirt, der, the Paſtor of t Souls, a ſpiritual Conductor or M niſter.

Seelenkampf, der, a ſpiritual Comba

Seelenkraft, die, the Faculty of th Soul.

Seelenkräfte, die, the Faculties of th Soul.

Seelenlehre, die, Pſychology, a Tre tiſe upon the Soul, the Science the Faculties of human Souls.

Seelenlicht, das, the Ray of the Grac the Illumination or Inſpiration the Soul by the Grace of God.

Seelenlos, *adj. et adv.* without Sou or Life, inanimate.

ein ſeelenloſes Gemählde, a Pictur without Life.

Seelenmeſſe, die, Seelmeſſe, a Maſs fo the Dead, the Service or Praye for the Dead.

aller Seelenfeſt, All Souls Day.

Seelenregiſter, das, a Liſt, a Regiſte of the Souls or Inhabitants of a Plac or Country.

Seelenruhe, die, the Reſt, Repoſe Peace, Quietneſs of the Soul Mind; the Abſence of any Thin that diſturbs the Soul.

Seelenſchlaf, der, the Sleep of the Sou a ſpiritual Sleep.

Seelenverkäufer, der, a Seller of huma Fleſh; Perſons at Amſterdam an Hambro that entrap unwary Me

an

d ſell them on Board of Eaſt- or ſtindia-Men for Slaves, or at leaſt r Sailors: one who entices Men to liſt themſelves for Sailors to either dies.

enwanderung, die, the Metempſyoſis or Transmigration of Souls.

gerath, das, Legacy, a Gift by ill; ſee Vermächtniß.

ſorge, die, the Cure of Souls.

ſorger, der, a Paſtor, a Curate or rſon, a Miniſter, a ſpiritual Father.

l, das, a Sail.

klarirtes, zum Aufziehen fertiges Segel, a Sail ready to be diſplayd, o be hoiſted up.

Schönfahrſegel, das große Segel, e Main-Sail, the Sail of the ain-Maſt.

kleines Segel oben am Maſtbaum, Leyſegel, a Top-Sail, a little Sail n the Top of the Maſt.

oberſte Segel am Maſtbaum, the ain-Trinket, the Main-Top-allant Sail.

Gabel- Schmack- oder dreyeckiges Segel, a Smack-Sail, a Lateen-ail, a triangular Sail.

Raaſegel, a Yard-Sail.

Nebenſegel, a Bonnet of a Sail.

Unterſegel, Segel des großen und des ockmaſtes zuſammen, the Main-Sails.

Beſansſegel, the Fore-Maſt-Sail.

Triſt- oder Waſſerſegel, a Water-ail.

Blindeſegel, Bogſprietsſegel, the prit-Sail or Bow-Sprit-Sail.

Bramſegel, the Top, or Top-allant Sail.

ſtes Fockſegel, the Fore-Maſt-Top-ail.

kleines Leyſegel, a Studding-Sail.

Stechſegel, Hinterſegel, the Driver, e Ring-tail Sail, the Spanker.

Vormarsſegel, the Fore-Top-Sail.

Sturmſegel, a Storm-Sail, a Sail f Fortune.

Maſt ohne Segel, a diſarmed Maſt, Maſt without Sails.

aufgeſpannten Segeln, with ſpread r diſplay'd Sails.

vollen Segeln, booming, with a ll Wind, Wind in the Poop; ith full Sails, with all the Sails.

r Segel gehen, to ſet Sail, to ſail way, to put to Sea or to put out Sea.

ſich unter Segel halten, to keep under Sail.

wenig Segel führen, to diſplay, to bear but few Sails, to take in ſome Sails.

mit vollem Segel fahren, to ſail before the Wind, to ſail with a fair Wind.

mit Segeln und Rudern fahren, to ſail and row at the ſame Time.

die Segel anfeuchten, benetzen, to wet the Sails.

den Wind recht in die Segel faſſen, to ſail cloſe to the Wind.

die Segel einziehen, to furl, to fold, to wrap up the Sails, to take them in, to ſtrike Sails, to bring or let them down.

die Segel aufſpannen, to hoiſe Sail, to ſpread, to diſplay the Sails.

die Segel umlegen, to tack about.

die Segel zuſammenziehen, halb aufbinden, aufgürten, to clew up the Sails.

das Segel von oben kürzer machen, to take in a Reef.

mehr Segel beyſetzen, to clap on more Sails; *alſo* to make the beſt of one's Way at Sea.

die Segel an die Segelſtange befeſtigen, daran binden, zurecht machen, to faſten the Sails at the Yards.

die Segel ſtreichen, herunterlaſſen, to ſtrike Sail, to lower the Sails, to let the Sails down; to ſurrender.

ein Schiff das die Segel eingenommen hat, a hulling Ship, a Ship that is a Hull.

Segel, is alſo ſaid inſtead of Schiff, a Sail.

eine Flotte von hundert Segeln oder Schiffen, a Fleet of an hundred Sails or Ships.

Segelbaum, der, der Maſt, the Maſt of a Ship.

Segelfertig, *adj. et adv.* ſegelfertig ſeyn, to be ready to ſet Sail, ready for Sail.

ſich ſegelfertig machen, to prepare, to make or get ready to ſet Sail.

eine Flotte ſegelfertig halten, to keep a Fleet ready or in Readineſs for Sail.

Segelgarn, das, der Bindfaden, Packthread.

Segellinie, die, the Line of a Sail; a crooked Line; a Line being like a Sail when the Wind fills it (Linea velaria).

Segelmacher, der, a Sail-Maker.

Segelmeiſter, der, an Officer on Board of a Man of War that has the Sails and Tackling in his keeping or under his Care and who has the Mending or Repairing of them when required.

Segelſtange, die, the Yard or Sail-Yard.

die Segelſtange nach dem Wind richten, to point the Yards to the Wind.

Segelſtein, der, der Magnet, the Magnet, the Loadſtone.

Segeltuch, das, Sail-Cloth; Cloth to make Sails of.

Segelwerk, das, ſo viel ein Schiff braucht, a Set of Sails, the Sails of a Ship, with every Thing belonging to them.

Segeln, *verb. reg. neutr.* unter Segel ſeyn, to ſail, to navigate, to be under Sail, to have ſet Sail.

mit voller Macht, mit vollem Wind ſegeln, to crowd all Sails, to clap on all the Sails, to ſail whole Wind, to go a main Pace with all the Sails up.

vor dem Winde ſegeln, to ſail before the Wind.

in die See hineinſegeln, to take Sea-Room, to bear off, to ſtand aloof.

geſchwind und neben einem Schiff vorbey ſegeln, to out-ſail a Ship, to double the Wake or Track.

neben einem Schiff herſegeln, to bear up to a Ship, to ſail along Side of her.

gegen das Ufer ſegeln, to ſail or ſteer towards Land or towards the Shore.

immer an der Küſte hinſegeln, to coaſt along, to keep cloſe to the Shore.

gegen Norden oder Süden ſegeln, to bear off to the North, to the South, to ſteer northward or ſouthward, to take the Latitude.

gegen Oſten oder Weſten ſegeln, to ſail or ſteer towards the Eaſt, the Weſt, (Longitude).

gegen den Wind ſegeln, to ſail againſt the Wind.

genau bey dem Winde ſegeln, to keep cloſe to the Wind, or to go near the Wind.

um ein Vorgebirge, um eine Klippe herumſegeln, to weather a Cape, a Rock.

ſeitwärts mit halbem Winde ſegeln, go with a Side-Wind, with Tack-Wind.

ein Schiff das von Hamburg nach don ſegelt, a Ship or Veſſel bou from Hambro for London.

Segeln, das, Sailing, Steering, ting Sail.

Segler, der, a Sailer (ſaid of a Shi *alſo* a Navigator.

ein Schiff das gut ſegelt, ein guter ler, a Ship that is a good Sailer.

They call in Natur. Hiſtory, Seg the Nautilus, an univalve Sea Sh

Segler oder Segeler, is alſo a Na for a Sheep that waddles on Side and turns round, a dizzy She

Segen, der, Bliſs, Bleſſing or Be diction.

einem den Segen geben, to give the Benediction or Bleſſing.

den Segen ſprechen, to give the Pe ple the Benediction.

der biſchöfliche Segen, the episco Benediction.

der Segen eines Vaters oder einer M ter, a Father's or Mother's Bleſſi

Segen, ſignifies alſo particular Gra or Favour of Heaven.

Gott hat ihn mit Segen überſchütt God has beſtowed great Bleſſin upon him.

einem tauſend Segen wünſchen, to gi or wiſh one a thouſand Bleſſings.

Gott gebe euch ſeinen Segen dazu, m God grant or give you his Bleſſi to it; may God give you goo Succeſs!

They call, Erndeſegen, a plentif Harveſt or Crop.

der Eheſegen, the nuptial Benedictio *alſo* Children, Offſprings, Poſterity matrimonial Bleſſing.

der Morgenſegen, the Morning-Praye

der Abendſegen, the Evening-Praye

They ſay alſo, den Segen über etw ſprechen, to make Uſe of Charm or Spells, a ſuperſtitious Actio made by magic Art to produc ſome extraordinary Effect.

Segenreich, *adj. et adv.* bliſsful; bliſ fully.

Segenſprecher, der, a Charmer, a Sorce rer, a Conjurer, a Spell-Writer.

eine Segenſprecherinn, an Inchantreſ a Sorcereſs, a Witch or Conjurer a ſpelling, mumbling, inchantin Woman.

Sege

genſprecherey, die, Inchantment, Inantation, Spell, Charming or Charm.

nen, *verb. reg. act.* to bleſs, to bleſs ne, to do or wiſh one good or well; *alſo* to make the Sign of the Croſs.

s Kind vor der Stirne ſegnen, to make the Sign of the Croſs on the Fore-Head of the Child, to give it the Benediction.

h ſegnen beym Aufſtehen und Niederlegen, to make the Sign of the Croſs at going to Bed in the Evening and at riſing in the Morning.

h worüber kreuzigen und ſegnen, to make the great Signs of the Croſs about a Thing; to make great Lamentations about it; *alſo* to bleſs one's ſelf about a Thing; to give Signs of Satisfaction about it.

hey ſay prov. wer das Kreuz hat, ſegnet ſich zuerſt, Charity begins at home; the neareſt Neighbour is every one to his own ſelf.

egnen, ſignifies alſo to conſecrate (ſaid in particular of a Prieſt, becauſe he pronounces the ſacramental Words on Hoſts and Wine in the Sacrament of the Euchariſt).

ne geſegnete Hoſtie, a conſecrated Hoſt.

hey ſay alſo, Gott ſegnet die Arbeit der Frommen, God bleſſes the Labour of the Pious or the Good.

ott wolle dieſes Werk ſegnen! may God give his Bleſſing to this Work!

ott ſegne euch! God bleſs you!

dermann wird euch dafür ſegnen, every Body will bleſs you for it.

e Welt ſegnen, to bid farewel to the World, to die, to quit the Stage of Life.

egnen, has alſo a contrary Signification in ſome Paſſages of the Scripture where it ſignifies, to wiſh ill, to imprecate or curſe; as

ott und Menſchen in das Angeſicht ſegnen, to deride God and Men.

egnen, ſignifies yet alſo, to inchant, to charm, to conjure; ſee Segenſprechen.

gnen, das, die Segnung, the Bleſsng, Benediction; the Act of bleſsng, of wiſhing any one well or ood Succeſs.

he, die, the cryſtalline Humour of he Eyes.

Seheaxe, die, (in Opticks) the viſual Line.

Sehekunſt, die, the Opticks, the Optic Science, the Perſpective.

Sehen, *verb. irreg. act. & neutr.* (ich ſehe — du ſieheſt — er ſiehet — wir ſehen ꝛc. *imperf.* ich ſahe, *ſubj.* ſähe, *perf.* ich habe geſehen, *imperat.* ſiehe oder ſieh).

Sehen, *as a verb. act.* ſignifies to ſee, to perceive, to deſcry, to ken, to diſcover.

ich ſehe ihn kommen, I ſee him come, or I ſee where he comes.

nicht weit ſehen, kurzſichtig ſeyn, not to ſee far, to have a ſhort Sight, to be ſhort-ſighted, to be purblind or dim-ſighted.

weit, in die Ferne ſehen, to ſee a great Way off, to ſee at a great Diſtance.

They ſay figur. weit ſehen, to ſee of or off, to penetrate into, to have a great Fore-caſt.

ich ſehe wohl, was die Sache iſt, I perceive the Buſineſs, I apprehend, underſtand or penetrate it well enough.

They ſay alſo figur. and prov. of a Man that has very little Inſight or Forecaſt:

er ſieht nicht weiter als ſeine Naſe geht, he ſees no farther, or he don't ſee further than his Noſe.

wohl ſehen, ein gut Geſicht haben, to have a clear Sight, a good Sight or Eye-Sight.

zwey Augen ſehen mehr als eins, two Eyes ſee, or are worth more than one.

mit ſeinen eigenen Augen ſehen, mit ſehenden, ſichtlichen Augen ſehen, to ſee with one's own Eyes.

einem in das Geſicht ſehen, to ſee, to look one in the Face.

einem ſtarr in die Augen ſehen, to ſtare at one, to look him full in the Face.

ſehet ihr nicht, wie er euch hintergehet? don't you ſee how he deceives you?

thut das, ſo werdet ihr ſehen, was daraus werden wird, do it, and you'll ſee what will be the Conſequence of it.

ich möchte doch wohl ſehen, I would fain ſee.

ich will gern ſehen, wo es hinaus will, I long to ſee the End of it, or I would fain ſee the Iſſue of it.

das ſehen wir gerne, that is what we love to ſee, that pleaſes us to ſee, that is what we ſhall be glad of, or we ſhall be glad to ſee it.

einen gern, ungern ſehen, to look upon or ſee one with a good, with an evil Eye, or to be glad to ſee one, to diſlike to ſee one.

ſeine Luſt woran ſehen, to delight in ſeeing a Thing.

das iſt noch niemals geſehen worden, that has never yet been ſeen.

die Gefahr vor Augen ſehen, to ſee the Danger.

zukünftige Dinge ſehen, to foreſee future Things.

ich ſehe wohl, was es iſt, I ſee very well what it is.

ich ſehe was er vor hat, I ſee his Deſign, I ſee what he is about.

ich ſehe wohl, wohin das alles abzielet, I ſee very well what all this tends to.

man ſiehet es ſchon lange, daß er ſich zu Grunde richtet, it has long been ſeen that he will go to ruin himſelf.

Sehen, ſignifies alſo, to behold, to regard, to look at with Attention.

ſehen ſie dieſes Gemählde, ſee, look upon this Picture, behold this Picture.

wenn das geſchieht, ſo wollen wir ſehen was weiter zu thun iſt, if that happens, we will then ſee what may be further done.

Sehen, is alſo ſaid of the Knowledge one requires of the Things in the World, in one's Travels and Commerce with Men.

er hat viel geſehen, he has ſeen much.

er hat alle fürſtliche Höfe in Europa geſehen, he has ſeen all the Courts of the Princes in Europe.

er will Italien ſehen, he will go to ſee Italy; he intends to take a Journey to Italy.

Sehen, ſignifies alſo, to frequent, to go to ſee one, to pay one a Viſit, to ſee Company.

They ſay of a Perſon that lives retired, er ſiehet niemand, he ſees Nobody, he don't ſtir abroad.

wir ſehen uns ſchon lange nicht mehr, 'tis already a good While, that we don't go to ſee one an other any more.

Sehen, is alſo familiarly ſaid inſtead of Verſuchen, and ſignifies to know by the Senſe of Taſte, Smell, Touch or Hearing.

ſehen ſie doch ob das Eiſen warm iſt, go ſee whether the Iron is hot or warm.

ſehen ſie ob das Inſtrument ſtimmt, ſee whether the Inſtrument is in Tune.

They ſay alſo, er iſt nicht werth des Tages Licht zu ſehen, he is not worthy or he don't deſerve to ſee the Light.

im Traum ſehen, to ſee in a Dream, to imagine ſleeping.

einen kommen ſehen, to ſee one come, to diſcern, to diſcover, to perceive, to find out by any one's Steps what he deſigns.

laßt ſehen ob man euch helfen kann, let's ſee whether there is any Remedy or Means to help you.

er hat den König noch nicht geſehen, iſt ihm noch nicht vorgeſtellt worden, he has not ſeen the King yet, or has not been preſented to him yet.

ich ſahe es oft, I ſaw or beheld it often.

ich habe es ſehr oft geſehen, I have ſeen it very often, or very frequently.

Sehen, *as a verb. neutr.* ſignifies to have an Air of, to look like, to be like.

einem gleich ſehen, ähnlich ſehen, to look like one, to reſemble one.

der Temback ſieht dem Golde ſehr gleich, Pinchbeck has a great Reſemblance to Gold, or Pinchbeck looks like Gold.

er ſieht euch ſehr ähnlich, he has much of your Air, he looks very much like you, he reſembles you.

blaß ſehen, to look pale, to be pale.

die Farbe ſieht grünlich, the Colour is ſomewhat green, or inclines to green, looks greeniſh.

das Fenſter ſteht auf die Gaſſe, the Window faces the Street, goes into the Street or looks into the Street.

auf etwas ſehen, to reflect upon a Thing, to be attentive to it, to look to it; *alſo* to have a Sight of it, to mind it.

er ſieht auf nichts, he looks to nothing, he is attentive to nothing, he cares for nothing, he don't mind any Thing.

auf alle Kleinigkeiten ſehen, to look to every Trifle, to take Care of the leaſt Thing.

auf

uf einen ſehen, to have a Regard for one, to mind one, to turn one's Eyes upon one.

jedermann ſiehet auf euch, every Body looks upon you, is attentive to you, or has his Eyes turned upon you.

auf ſich ſehen, to look to himſelf, to take Care of himſelf, to think of himſelf, to mind his own ſelf.

auf die Gaſſe ſehen, to look out to the Street, to direct one's Sight to the Street, or to look into the Street.

von dieſer Höhe kann man auf den Wall ſehen, from this Height, Hill or riſing Ground one can or may ſee or look upon the Rampart.

durch etwas ſehen, to look through a Thing.

durch die Brille ſehen, to uſe Spectacles, to look through the Spectacles, to look through a Glaſs.

They ſay figur. durch die Finger ſehen, thun, als ob man etwas nicht ſähe, to connive at a Thing, to ſhut one's Eyes at a Thing, to diſſemble ſeeing a Thing, to indulge one in a Thing.

einem zu viel durch die Finger ſehen, to be too indulgent to one, or towards one, to connive too much at him.

gen Himmel ſehen, to look towards Heaven.

hinaus ſehen; to look out.

zum Fenſter hinaus ſehen, to look out of the Window.

weit hinaus ſehen, ins Zukünftige ſehen, to foreſee future Things.

einem in das Geſicht, unter die Augen ſehen, to look or ſtare one in the Face.

dem Tode unerſchrocken in das Geſicht ſehen, to look Death full in the Face, to brave or dare Death.

der Adler ſieht mit unverwandten Augen in die Sonne hinein, the Eagle looks upon the Sun with a fixed Eye.

nach etwas ſehen, to look at ſomething; *alſo* to look to ſomething, to take Care of it, to watch it, to mind it, to reflect upon it, to take Heed of it.

nach nichts ſehen, to be very negligent, to neglect every Thing, to take Care of nothing, to mind nothing.

nach dem Eſſen ſehen, to dreſs, to prepare Dinner, to look after Dinner, to ſee that Dinner is getting ready.

ſehet einmal nach eurer Uhr, ſee what it is o' Clock by your Watch.

zu ſehen ſeyn, to appear, to be viſible.

die Sterne ſind bey Tage nicht zu ſehen, the Stars are not viſible in the Day Time, or they don't appear in the Day.

er iſt nicht mehr zu ſehen, he is not any more to be ſeen, he is no more viſible, or he appears no more.

ich ſehe keine Hoffnung dazu, I ſee no Hopes to it or towards it.

ſehen laſſen, to expoſe to Sight, to put to Light, to ſhew, to make a Thing appear, to let ſee, to ſet forth, to diſplay, to make a Show or Parade of, to ſet up to View.

ſeine Tapferkeit, ſeinen Eifer ſehen laſſen, to ſignalize his Valour, to ſhew his Zeal.

ſich ſehen laſſen, to ſhew himſelf, to diſplay himſelf; figur. to diſtinguiſh, to ſignalize himſelf.

etwas ſehen laſſen, damit prahlen, to make Parade of a Thing, to boaſt of it, to glory in it.

es läßt ſich ein Comet ſehen, there appears a Comet.

es hat ſich irgend einer ſehen laſſen, a certain Man has appeared, or made himſelf viſible.

ſich nicht dürfen ſehen laſſen, not dare to ſhew himſelf or not dare to appear.

die Weiber laſſen ſich gern ſehen, Women love to ſhew themſelves or to appear.

daraus iſt zu ſehen, daß ꝛc. hence is viſible that &c. hence it appears that &c.

wie auf dem Rande zu ſehen, as appears in the Margin.

ſehet ja zu, daß es geſchiehet, take Heed, mind, or be ſure that it be done.

Sehen, das, the Seeing; *alſo* the Sight, the Aſpect, the Viſion.

das Sehen hat man umſonſt, koſtet nichts, the Sight of it one has for nothing or one has the Looking at for nothing.

Sehend, *adj. & adv.* ſeeing, that ſees.

ſehend werden, to recover the Sight.

mit ſehenden Augen blind ſeyn, to connive at a Thing, to ſhut one's Eyes at a Thing, to diſſemble ſeeing it; to be in a wilful or voluntary Blindneſs.

Sehenerve, der, the optick Nerve; Nerves that go into the Eye and cauſe the Seeing.

Sehenswerth, ſehenswürdig, *adj. et adv.* worth ſeeing, that deſerves to be ſeen.

eine ſehenswerthe Sache, a Thing worth the Seeing.

dieſer Garten iſt ſehenswerth, this Garden is worth ſeeing or is worthy to be ſeen, deſerves to be ſeen.

Seher, der, (Term of the Bible) a Seer, a Prophet; that ſees, that foretells the Future.

die Seherinn, the Propheteſs.

der Geiſterſeher, a Viſionary, one that ſeas Sprights or Fantoms.

der Sternſeher, an Aſtronomer, an Obſerver of the Heavens.

Seherblick, der, a Regard, a prophetic Spirit, a Glance of the Eye.

Seherohr, das, a proſpective Glaſs, a Telescope, a Tube.

Sehewinkel, der, the Angle of the Sight.

Sehne, die, a Nerve, the Tendons of Muscles; ſee alſo Senne.

Sehnen, *verb. reg. recipr.* ſich nach etwas ſehnen, to long, to wiſh, to deſire ardently or paſſionately, to pant or faint after a Thing, to have a Hankering after, to breathe, to gape, to hanker after, to have a great Longing after.

ſich nach Reichthümern ſehnen, to long for Riches, to be greedy of Riches, of Wealth, of Gain.

ſich nach ſeinem Vaterlande ſehnen, to long to return to his native Country, to be impatient to ſee his Country again, to wiſh to return home.

Sehnen, das, Longing, Wiſhing; ſee Verlangen.

Sehnicht, *adj. et adv.* tendinous, ſtringy, full of Ligaments.

Sehnlich, *adj. et adv.* (*comp.* ſehnlicher, *ſuperl.* ſehnlichſte) ardent, paſſionate; (*adv.*) paſſionately, ardently, with Ardour, with Paſſion, impatiently, with Impatience.

ein ſehnliches Verlangen, a paſſionate Longing, hearty Wiſhing, anxious or ardent Deſire, a ſtrong Inclination, earneſt Aspiration.

ſehnlich auf etwas warten, to wait for a Thing with Impatience.

Sehnſucht, die, an ardent, a great Deſire, an ardent Wiſh; a great Longing for.

Sehnſüchtig, *adj. et adv.* ſehnſuchtsvoll, deſirous, languiſhing, pining; *adv.* languiſhingly.

Sehr, *adv.* (a Word that marks Excellence or Exceſs of a Quality in the Subject of which one ſpeaks) very, much, mightily, greatly, vehemently, extremely &c.

ſehr gut, very well, extremely well.

es gehet ihm ſehr gut, he is very well, he is very well off.

er iſt ſehr reich, he is very rich.

es iſt ſehr warm, kalt, it is very warm, very cold.

ſich ſehr freuen, to be very glad, extremely glad, to rejoice mightily.

ſich ſehr betrüben, to be greatly afflicted.

ſich ſehr übel befinden, to be extremely ill.

ſehr erzürnt, extremely angry, in a great Paſſion, greatly irritated.

das thut mir ſehr weh, it hurts me very much, it gives me great Pain.

ein ſehr großer Schimpf, a deadly Affront.

ihr irret euch ſehr, you are grievouſly, much or mightily miſtaken.

überaus ſehr, exceedingly.

ſo ſehr, daß ꝛc. ſo much, or in ſo much that &c.

ich liebe, ich haſſe ihn ſo ſehr, daß ꝛc. I love, I hate him ſo very much, that &c.

der Verluſt iſt nicht ſo ſehr groß, the Loſs is not ſo very great.

wie ſehr, how much.

ich kann nicht ſagen, wie ſehr ich euch liebe, I cannot ſay, how much I love you.

allzu ſehr, gar zu ſehr, too much.

dieſes iſt jenem ſehr gleich, this is very much like the other, this is much the ſame Thing.

ſehr nahe um dieſelbe Zeit, much or very near about the ſame Time or about that Time.

wenn er es auch noch ſo ſehr verlangt, oder wie ſehr er es auch verlangen möchte, ſhould he deſire it never ſo much.

Seiche, die, der Urin, der Harn, Piſs, Urine.

die kalte Seiche, Strangury; ſee Harnſtrenge.

Seichen, *verb. reg. act. & neutr.* to piſs, to make Water, to urine This Word is vulgar, (better ſein Waſſer laſſen, harnen).

Seichen, das, Piſſing, Making Water.

Seichameiſe, die, die rothe Ameiſe, the piſſing Emmet or Piſmire.

Seichblume, die, der Löwenzahn, the Dandelion (a Plant).

Seicher, der, a Piſſer.

der Bettſeicher, a-Piſs-a-Bed.

Seichfliege, die, a Name for thoſe Flies that love to keep on any Sort of Dung.

Seichtopf, der, (better Nachttopf) a Chamber-Pot, a Piſs-Pot.

Seichwinkel, ein, a Piſſing-Place or Corner.

Seicht, *adj. et adv.* (ſeichter, ſeichteſte) ſhallow, that is not deep.

ſeichtes Waſſer, ſhallow Water, a Water not deep.

ein ſeichter Strohm, a ſhallow River.

Seicht, ſignifies alſo figur. dry, barren, poor, ſhallow, low or mean, ſuperficial, ſuperficially.

ein ſeichter Schriftſteller, a ſhallow, pitiful Author that is neither rich in Thoughts nor in Expreſſions.

ein ſeichter Gelehrter, a ſhallow, mean, pitiful Scholar, a Man ſlenderly learned.

ein ſeichter Menſch, a ſhallow Man, a Coxcomb, a ſilly Fop.

eine ſeichte Gelehrſamkeit, a ſuperficial Erudition.

ſeichte Gründe, weak Reaſons.

Seide, die, Silk.

rohe Seide, raw Silk.

zugerichtete, gefärbte, geſponnene, gedrehete oder gezwirnte Seide, prepared or dreſſed, dy'd, ſpun, twiſted or wreathed Silk.

gezwirnte Seide, ſo zweymal durch die Mühle gegangen, Organſin, Silk that has paſſed the Mill twice.

gewirkte Seide, wrought Silk or ſleaved Silk.

mit Seide durchwirkt, guimped, covered or whipt about with Silk.

Seide kochen, daß ſie weiß wird, to boil or blanch Silk.

Seide meliren, to ſnarl Silk.

Flockſeide, ſo den Cocon von auſſen umgiebt, Flurt-Silk that encompaſſes the Cod without.

Floretſeide, Ferret- or Floret-Silk.

Nähſeide, Silk to ſew with.

eine Zahl, eine Docke, ein Strang Seide, a Skain of Silk.

ein Ballen Seide, a Bale of Silk.

They ſay figur. er wird nicht viel Seide dabey ſpinnen, he won't profit or gain much by it.

Seiden, *adj. & adv.* ſilken, of Silk.

ein ſeidenes Band, a Silk Ribbon.

ſeidene Strümpfe, Silk-Stockings.

ſeidener Zeug, Silk-Stuff, a Stuff of Silk.

halbſeiden Zeug, Ferrandine.

ein ſeidenes Kleid, a Silk-Habit, a Silk-Gown.

ſeidene Waaren, Silk-Ware, Silk-Stuffs.

ſeidenreich, rich of Silk, ſilken, thick of Silk.

Seidenarbeiter, der, a Manufacturer or Worker in Silk.

Seidenbau, der, die Seidenzucht, the Keeping or Nouriſhing of Silk-Worms.

den Seidenbau treiben, to nouriſh Silk-Worms, to keep Silk-Works in Order to gain Silk.

Seidenbereiter, der, a Silk-Throwſter.

Seidenbracher, der, a Name for a Bird that comes after the Crop, being of a black Colour ſhining like Silk over his whole Body (Numenius holoſericus *Klein.*).

Seidendrucker, der, a Printer that prints Figures on Silk-Stuffs.

Seidenen, das, the oval round Cod of a Silk-Worm, known by the french Name Cocon.

Seidenfaden, der, a Silk-Thread.

Seidenfärber, der, a Silk-Dier.

Seidenfärberey, die, the Dying of Silks, a Houſe or Place where Silks are died.

Seidenhandel, der, the Silk-Trade.

Seidenhändler, der, a Silk-Merchant.

Seidenhaspel, der, a Silk-Reel.

Seidenkram, der, a Mercer's Shop, a Silk-Shop.

Seidenkrämer, der, a Mercer.

Seidenkraut, das, ſee Flachskraut.

Seidenmanufaktur, die, a Silk-Manufactory.

Seidenmühle, die, a Silk-Mill, an Engine, by Means of which a great Many Silk-Threads may be ſpooled off at once or at the ſame Time.

Seidenpflanze, die, the Silk-Plant.

Seidenraupe, die, a Silk-Worm.

Seidenrheder, der, a Name for a Silk-Mill; *alſo* a Merchant that faſhions or figures Silk.

Seidenrolle, die, Silk ſpun upon a wooden Roller.

Seidenruf, der, Grogram.

Seidenſchmetterling, der, the Silk Butterfly, the Butterfly that lays the Eggs or Grains for Silk Worms, (Phalaena Mori *Linn.*)

Seidenſchnur, die, ſeidene Schnur, Silk-Lace.

Seidenſchwanz, der, the bohemian Jay or Jack-Daw, a fair coloured Bird, (Turdus criſtatus *Klein.*), at Vienna it is called Zuſerle; it is alſo a Name for the hooded Thruſh, the bohemian Thruſh.

Seidenſpinner, der, die Seidenſpinnerinn, a Silk Spinner.

Seidenſpinnerey, die, the Spinning of Silk, the Houſe or Place where Silk is ſpun in great Quantities.

Seidenſpule, die, a Spool of Silk.

Seidenſticker, der, an Imbroiderer in Silks.

Seidenwaare, die, Silk-Wares, all Kinds of Merchandiſes of Silk.

Seidenwarte, die, Wads of Silk, or Silk Wad, Flocks of Silk, clipt Locks of Silk.

Seidenweber, der, Seidenwirker, a Silk-Weaver, Broad-Weaver.

Seidenwurm, der, a Silk-Worm.

Seidenwürmereyer, die, Silk-Worm Eggs or Grains.

Seidenzeug, der, Silk-Stuff, Silk.

Halbſeidenzeug, Ferrandine, Papeline, a Kind of Stuff.

Seidenzucht, die, ſee Seidenbau.

Seidel, das, ein Nößel, a Pint in ſome Parts of France, eight Pints.

Seidel, is alſo a Name for a Meaſure of Grains and of different other Things; alſo of different Sizes according to the Places.

ein Seidel Hafer, twelve Buſhels of Oats.

ein Seidel Eiſenſteine, Kohlen, a Meaſure of Iron-Ore, of Coals, containing in ſome Parts four Tubs or Miners Pails, four of which make a Fodder.

ein Seidel Wein, a Pint of Wine.

ſeidelweiſe verkaufen, to ſell by the Pint.

Seidel, is alſo a Meaſure of Liquor, which is about two Gallons in England.

Seidelbaſt, der, Kellerhals, Spurge Olive, Spurge-Laurel, the female Spurge-Laurel; Mezereon.

der immergrüne Seidelbaſt, the evergreen male Spurge-Laurel.

Seidelbaſtrinde, die, the Rind or Bark of Spurge-Laurel.

Seideln, *verb. reg. act.* to bind; ſee Feſſeln, Binden.

Seidenbaſt, der, a Kind of Stuff made of the inner Baſt of the Bark of ſome Trees, which being very much like Silk-Stuffs.

Seiſe, die, Soap or Sope.

ſchwarze, grüne, graue Seiſe, black, green, gray Soap.

venetianiſche Seiſe, venetian Soap, Soap of Venice.

Seiſe ſieden, to boil, to make Soap.

mit Seiſe waſchen, to waſh with Soap.

in der Seiſe die Farbe nicht verlieren, not to loſe the Colour in Soap or in being waſhed with Soap-Water.

Mandelſeiſe, Almond-Paſte to waſh the Hands with, a Waſh-Ball.

Seiſen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſoap, to waſh in Soap.

einen Bart einſeiſen, to lather, to ſoap a Beard.

Wäſche einſeiſen, to ſoap or ſope Linnen, or Linen, and lay it a ſoaking.

Seiſen, das, the Soaping of Linnen.

Seiſen, ſignifies alſo in Terms of the Miners, to waſh, to waſh the Ore.

Seiſenapſel, der, the Fruit of the african Soap-Tree, being very much like an Apple; the Soap-Apple.

Seiſenartig, *adj. et adv.* ſoapy, being of the Nature of Soap.

Seiſenaſche, die, Seiſenſiederaſche, Soap-Boiler's Aſhes; Aſhes of Soap-Houſes, Aſhes mixed with Lime that has been uſed by Soap-Boilers.

Seiſenbach, der, a Brook or little Rivulet to waſh the Ore in, or in which there is an Ore-Waſhing.

Seiſenbad, das, a Bath to ſoap and waſh the Silk in.

Seiſenbalſam, der, Balm of Soap.

Seiſenbaum, der, Seiſenbeerbaum, the Soap-Tree, Soap-Berry-Tree.

Seiſenbeere, die, a Kind of a Berry-Fruit of the Indian Soap-Tree, which has the Shape and Bigneſs of a Cherry and whoſe hard Nut is covered with a brown Skin, it ſcums or lathers like Sope and is uſed in America to waſh with (Sapinus ſaponaria *Linn.*)

Seifenblaſe, die, a Soap-Bubble, a Soap Bottle.

Seifenen oder Seiffnen, ſee Seifen.

Seifener oder Seifner, (Term of the Miners) a Waſher of Ore.

Seifenerde, die, ſoapy Earth; *alſo* Marl.

Seifengabel, die, a Rake with Iron Teeth uſed by the Waſhers of Ore.

Seifengebirge, das, a ſandy or clayey Mine out of which the Ore-Particles are gotten by waſhing; a Rock of cryſtallized Tin-Ore.

Seifengeld, das, Money to buy Soap for in ſome Places.

Seifengeld, is uſed inſtead of Trinkgeld, which Word ſee.

Seifengraupe, die, (Term of the Miners) Grains of Tin gotten by Waſhing.

Seifenkraut, das, Soap-Wort, Fullers-Herb, Fullers-Weed; a Herb when ſquaſhed or preſſed, yields a ſoapy Lather or Scum, with which one may take the Stains or Spots out of Clothes (Saponaria *Linn.*)

Seifenkugel, die, a Waſh-Ball, a Soap-Ball, a Savonet.

Seifenlauge, die, a Lye of Soap to waſh with.

Seifenpflaſter, das, a Soap-Plaiſter, a Plaiſter conſiſting of Sweet-Oil, Minium or red Lead, ſcraped white Soap and Camphor.

Seifenſchaum, der, Lather.

Seifenſieder, der, a Soap-Boiler, Soap-Maker.

Seifenſiederey, die, a Soap-Houſe, a Houſe where Soap is made.

Seifenſtein, der, Tin-Ore gotten by Waſhing, waſhed Tin-Ore.

Seifenwaſſer, das, Soap-Sud, Soap-Waſh, Soap-Water; Water in which Soap has been diſſolved.

Seifenwerk, das, das Fluthwerk, die Erzwäſche, a Place where Grains of any Ore are waſhed out of Sand, Clay &c. a Machine for Waſhing of Ore.

Seifenwurz, die, Soap-Wort, (Gypſophila ſtruthium *Linn.*)

Seifer, der, ſee Seifner, a Waſher of Ore.

Seifer, der, Slaver; ſee Geifer.

Seifig, *adj. et adv.* ſoapy, covered with Soap, done over with Soap.

Seifnen, ſee Seifen.

Seifſtein, der, a clayey Stone, greaſy to touch.

Seige, die, ſee Seihe.

Seigen, ſee Seihen.

Seiger, *adj. et adv.* (Term of the Miners) ſenkrecht, perpendicular, perpendicluarly, directly down.

Seiger, der, an Inſtrument for ſtraining; ſee Seiher.

der Seiger, Bornmeiſter in Salzwerken, the Maſter of the Salt-Pit, an Officer that has the Inſpection of the Salt-Pits.

der Seiger, a perpendicular Line.

Seiger, is alſo a Name in ſome Provinces for Uhr, the Clock, the Dial; the Hand or Pin of the Dial or Clock-Work.

der Seiger hat zehn geſchlagen, the Clock has ſtruck ten.

den Seiger, das Stundenglas umwenden, to turn the Hour-Glaſs.

Seigerabtreiber, der, a Refiner or Finer of Metals, he that ſeparates that Portion of Silver which is neceſſary for the ſettling or clearing.

Seigerarbeit, die, Affinage, Fining, or Refining of Metals; the Work and Buſineſs belonging to the fining of Metals.

Seigerblech, das, Pieces of Iron-Plate that are placed about the Pieces to be refined, in order to keep the Coals together.

Seigerbley, das, Lead, that is added to the Copper of which the Silver is to be ſeparated.

Seigerdorn, der, the remaining Copper of which the Silver is ſeparated. (In ſome Parts of high Germany they call it Seigerdarndel).

Seigergang, der, (Term of the Miners) a perpendicular Streak or Vein of Ore.

Seigergerade, *adj. et adv.* ſenkrecht, perpendicular, directly down.

Seigerglätte, die, the Scum or Litharge got by Refining of Metals or by Affinage; a Litharge which is prepared out of the Lead that has been uſed at refining a Metal.

Seigerhaken, der, a Hook to draw the Droſs and Coals out of the Furnace with.

Seigerheerd, der, the Hearth of the refining Furnace.

Seigerhütte, die, a Finery, a Houſe where the Silver is ſeparated from the Copper by Means of a proportional Addition of Lead.

Seigerkrätz oder **Seigergekrätz**, das, the Waſte of Refining of Metals, thoſe Pieces or Bits of Metal which are waſted at an Affinage.

Seigerlinie, die, ſenkrechte Linie, a perpendicular Line (Term of the Miners).

Seigerofen, der, the Furnace for Refining of Metals, a Furnace in which the Silver is ſeparated from the Copper by an Addition of Lead.

Seigerpfanne, die, a Copper Pan, into which the Lead mixt with the ſeparated Silver is poured.

Seigerriß, der, the Profil of a Mine.

Seigerſchacht, der, ein ſenkrechter Schacht, a perpendicular Pit or Shaft of a Mine, a Shaft that goes ſtrait down into the Mine.

Seigerſcharte, die, Iron-Plates placed on the Walls on which the Pieces to be refined are put; the Iron-Plates of a Refining Furnace.

Seigerſchlacke, die, the Droſs of the Fining or Refining of Copper.

Seigerſtück, das, a round Piece of black-Copper mixt with Lead, which is to be refined in the Refining Furnace.

Seigerſtunde, die, a Word only uſed by ſome People in Saxony for Stunde, an Hour.

eine ganze Seigerſtunde ſtehen und plaudern, to ſtand a whole Hour and chat.

Seigerteufe, die, the Depth, Deepneſs or Profundity of a Mine.

Seigern, *verb. reg. act.* the Separation of the Silver contained in Copper by Means of adding a due Quantity of Lead to the Copper.

Seigern, ſignifies alſo in Terms of the Miners, to dig down perpendicular.

Seihe, die, der Seiher, a Cullander, a Strainer (a Veſſel with ſeveral Holes in it); ſee Durchſchlag.

Seihkorb, der, a Strainer or Cullander in the Shape of a Baſket, a Strainer made of Wicker, ſuch as Brewers uſe to ſtrain their Beer through to clear it from the Hops.

Seihrahmen, der, a Straining-Frame.

Seihſack, der, Filtrirſack, a Straining-Bag: *alſo* a Felt to ſtrain Liquors through.

Seihſtroh, das, Straw uſed by Brewers to put into the Strainer to ſtrain the Beer through.

Seihtrichter, der, a Straining-Tunnel or Funnel; *alſo* a Watering-Pot uſed by Gardeners.

Seihtuch, das, a Straining-Cloth.

das Seihtuch, Laugentuch der Wäſcherinnen, the Bucking-Cloth of Waſher-Women or Laundreſſes.

Seihen, *verb. reg. act.* durchſeihen, to ſtrain or try a Liquor, to paſs it through a Searſe or through a Cloth, to filtrate, to ſtrain through a Felt or brown Paper, or through Blotting Paper.

Seihen, das, die Durchſeihung, the Straining through a Felt &c. the Filtration.

Seil, das, a Rope, a Cord or Line.

ein hänfen Seil, a hempen Slip, a hempen Cord or Rope.

ein Knotenſeil, a Cordelier's Girdle.

ein Seil ſpinnen, drehen, to twiſt a Cord.

an ein Seil binden, to tie to a Cord or Line.

ein Seil ſpannen, to bend a Cord.

ein Haarſeil, a Hair-String.

das Leitſeil, a Leaſh to lead Horſes or Dogs by.

ein Strohſeil, a Straw-Band, a Twiſt, a String of Straw.

das Seil an einer Wendeltreppe, the Rope or String of a Stair-Caſe.

das große Ankerſeil, the Cable.

das Seil an dem Haſpel eines Bergwerks, the Chain or Rope of the Windlaſs.

auf dem Seile tanzen, to dance upon the Rope.

They ſay famil. einen am Narrenſeile herumführen, to lead one by the Noſe, to play the Fool with him.

Seilen, *verb. reg. act.* to apply Ropes about or to ſomething, to provide or furniſh with Ropes; *alſo* to faſten or tie with Ropes.

Seiler, der, a Rope-Maker, an Artiſan whoſe Trade it is to make Ropes.

Seilerbahn, die, a Rope-Yard.

Seilfiſch, der, the Nautil.

Seilfiſcher, der, der Angelfiſcher, a Fiſher with a Line and Hook.

Seilhaken, der, an iron Hook bent or made crooked on both Ends, wherewith the iron Chains in a Mine when they are broke, are hung together again.

Seiltänzer, der, a Rope-Dancer.

Seiltänzerſtange, die, the Rope-dancer's Boy or Pole, his balancing Pole.

Seilweide, die, ſee Sahlweide.

Seilwerk, das, the Cordage, Ropes, Cords.

das Seilwerk auf den Schiffen, the Rigging of a Ship.

das Seilwerk aufwickeln, to unfold or unwrap the Cordage.

das laufende Seilwerk auf Schiffen, the running Tackling on Ships.

Seim, der, (it is generally ſaid of a mucilaginous Fluid which one draws or gets by the Boiling of different Grains).

Gerſtenſeim oder Gerſtenſchleim, Cream of Barley.

They call alſo, Honigſeim, oder Seimhonig, the Droppings of a Honey-Comb.

Seime, die, a Name given by Fowlers in ſome Parts to the Lines of their Nets.

Seimen, *verb. reg. act. & neutr.* to clear, to take off the mucilaginous Juice that ſettles on certain Pulſe or Grains when they are boiled over the Fire.

den Honig ſeimen, to refine, to clear or purge the Honey, to dry Honey.

Seimen, ſignifies alſo to render or make a Juice thick.

Seimen, das, the Act of clearing, of purging, refining.

Seimer, der, a Refiner of Honey.

Seimicht, *adj. et adv.* mucilaginous.

eine ſeimichte Brühe, a mucilaginous Broth.

Sein, ſeine, ſein, (*pron. poſſ.*) his.

ſein Buch, his Book.

ſeine Bücher, his Books.

ſein Vater und ſeine Mutter, his Father and his Mother.

ſeine Kinder, his Children.

ſein Degen, his Sword.

ſein Hemde, his Shirt.

ſeine Sachen, his Affairs, his Things, his Goods.

ſeine Güter, his Eſtates.

ſein Freund, his Friend.

nach ſeiner Weiſe leben, to live after his Manner or Way, after his Faſhion.

They ſay alſo, ſeines Theils, ſeinerſeits, for his Part, as for his Part, as for him, concerning of him, on his Behalf.

ſeinethalben, ſeinetwegen, um ſeinetwillen, for his Sake, for the Love of him, or for the Sake of him, in his Behalf, in Regard of him, on his Account.

Sein, is alſo uſed abſolutely.

das iſt ſein, that is his, that belongs to him.

ſie ſind ſein, they are his.

dieſer Mantel iſt ſein, this Cloke is his, belongs to him.

They ſay alſo, dieſe ſeine Vermeſſenheit, this Temerity of his.

einem ſeine Kleider hinwegnehmen, to take away any one's Clothes.

einem ſeine Meinung ſagen, to tell one one's Mind, one's Opinion.

ſein Diener, mein Herr! your Servant, Sir!

der Adler breitet ſeine Flügel aus, the Eagle ſpreads forth her Wings.

das Haus mit allem ſeinen Zubehör, the Houſe with all its Appertenance or with all Appertenance thereof.

ſeines Gleichen, his like, his Match, his Equals, thoſe that are like him.

Sein, is ſometimes alſo uſed inſtead of Seiner.

Gott erbarme ſich ſein oder ſeiner! God or the Lord have Mercy on him!

ich erinnere mich ſein oder ſeiner nicht mehr, I don't remember him any more; I cannot call him to my Mind again.

Seinige oder Seine, der, die, das, his.

die Seinigen, his, thoſe that belong to him, alſo his Relations, his People, his Family.

das Seinige, das Seine, his Property, that which is his or belongs to him, his, one's Subſtance.

er fordert das Seinige, he demands his Due, his Property, his own, that which belongs to him, which is his or that which is due to him.

man gebe einem jeglichen das Seinige, give every one his Due, or what is due to him, what belongs to him, what is his Share, what is his own.

er hat alle das Seine oder Seinige verthan, he has ſpent all his Property, he has made away with his whole Eſtate.

das Seine, das Seinige thun, to do one's Duty, to acquit himſelf of his Charge, to discharge or perform one's Duty.

ein jeder thue das Seinige, every one do or perform what belongs to him, every one mind his Buſineſs.

Seit, (*praepoſ.* and *adv.*) ſince; ſince that, ſince that Time.

nur ſeit etlichen Tagen her, but ſome Days ſince.

ſeit ſechs Wochen her, theſe ſix Weeks laſt paſſed.

ſeit Oſtern, ſince, or ever ſince Eaſter.

ſeit kurzem, ohnlängſt, lately, newly, not long ſince, a little While ſince or ago.

ſeit wann? wie lange? ſince when, ſince how long?

ſeit der Zeit, da ſolches geſchehen, ſince the Time that it happened.

ſeitdem ich euch geſehen, ſince I ſaw you.

ſeitdem, ſeithero, ſince that Time, everſince that Time.

was ſeithero oder ſeitdem vorgegangen, what ſince happened.

ſeit letzten Montag, ſince laſt Monday.

ſeit der Regierung Friedrichs des Großen, ſince the Reign of Frederick the Great.

ſeitdem ich auf der Welt bin, everſince the Time of my Birth, or ſince I was born.

ich bin faſt ſeit einer Stunde hier, I am, or I have been here almoſt this Hour.

er iſt ſeit zwey Jahren todt, he has been dead theſe two Years.

Seite, die, the Side; *alſo* the Flank.

die rechte, die linke Seite, the right, the left Side.

die hohle Seite unter den Rippen, the ſmall Side of the Back, a Man's weak Side.

ſich einem an die Seite ſtellen, to put one's ſelf at the Side of one.

ſich auf die Seite legen, to lay down on the Side.

einem mit dem Degen in die Seite ſtoßen, to give one a Thruſt with the Sword in the Flank.

Schmerzen in den Seiten haben, to have Pains in the Sides.

They ſay figur. ſich auf die faule Seite legen, to abandon, to give one's ſelf up to Lazineſs or Idleneſs, to grow lazy, idle.

ſich auf die ſchlimme Seite legen, to fall into a diſorderly Life, to turn to the Side of Vice.

die ſchwache Seite, the weak Side.

Seite, ſignifies alſo the Place, the Side, the Part of any Thing.

einen Ort an der ſchwächſten Seite angreifen, to attack a Place on the weakeſt Side.

den Feind von der Seite angreifen, to attack the Enemy in the Flank.

die Seite der Armee decken, to cover or ſecure the Flank of the Army.

Seite, ſignifies alſo the ſuperficial Part or the Surface of a Thing.

dieſes Buch hat hundert Seiten, this Book has an hundred Pages.

die Seite eines Buchs, the Side, Page of a Book.

die rechte Seite eines Zeuges, the right Side of a Stuff.

die unrechte oder linke Seite, the wrong Side.

einen Zeug auf die unrechte Seite legen, to lay a Stuff on the wrong Side.

die Rückſeite, Kehrſeite, unrechte Seite der Münze, the Reverſe of a Coin, the Pile.

die rechte Seite, the Croſs.

ein Würfel hat ſechs Seiten, a Cube has ſix Faces or ſix equal Sides.

die hintere Seite des Spiegels, the back Side of a Looking-Glaſs.

die glatte Seite des Spiegels, the ſmooth Side of a Looking-Glaſs, the poliſhed Side.

die Hauptſeite, der Vordertheil eines großen Gebäudes, the Front, the Fore-Front of a great Building or Edifice.

die vordere, hintere Seite eines Hauſes, the Front, the fore-, the back-Side of a Houſe.

einen Stein in der Mauer mit der ſchmalen Seite herauslegen, to lay a Stone acroſs in a Wall.

die flache Seite des Degens, the flat Side of the Sword.

die Seite, Fläche eines Thurmes, the Pan or Pane, the flat Front or Face of a Tower.

ein Thurm von vier Seiten, a Tower of four Panes or Faces, a ſquare Tower.

die Seiten eines Schiffes, the Sides, the Flanks of a Ship.

die hangende Seite eines Berges, the Declivity or Shelvingneſs of a Mountain.

an der Seite des Hügels, on the Bias or Side of the Hill, on the Declivity of the Hill.

die Seite eines Bollwerks, the Flank of a Baſtion.

von der Seite des Gebirges, des Meeres, from the Mountain-, from the Sea-Side.

auf allen Seiten, on all Sides.

auf jener Seite des Stroms, on the other Side of the River.

Seite, ſignifies alſo, the Part, the Party, the Side one takes.

einen auf ſeine Seite bringen, to draw one over to one's Side, to engage or draw him to or into your Party: to your Intereſt.

den Richter auf ſeine Seite ziehen, to prepoſſeſs the Judge.

ſich auf eines Seite ſchlagen, to ſide or take Part with one, to go over to him, to join his Party.

der Sieg iſt auf unſerer Seite geblieben, the Victory remained on our Side.

die Stimmen ſind auf beyden Seiten gleich, the Votes or Voices are divided.

von meiner Seite, auf meiner Seite, for my Part, as for me; on my Side.

auf beyden Seiten, on both Sides; on either Side.

auf dieſer — an oder auf der andern Seite, on this, on the other Side.

auf keiner (weder auf dieſer noch auf jener) Seite, on neither Side.

ich weiß nicht, auf welche Seite ich mich wenden ſoll, I know not what Side to turn to.

auf allen Seiten, on all Sides, on every Side, everywhere.

das Publicum iſt auf ſeiner Seite, the public Voice is for him, or is his.

er hat die Vornehmſten auf ſeiner Seite, the principal Men, the rich are of his Party.

Seite, ſignifies alſo, the Side, the Line of Parentage, or of Conſanguinity.

ſie ſind von väterlicher, von mütterlicher Seite mit einander verwandt, they are related from the Father's, from the Mother's Side; or their Parentage is from the Father's Side.

Seite, ſignifies alſo, the Side, the Place where one muſt place or fix himſelf to ſee an Object well.

man ſehe die Sache an, von welcher Seite man will, behold the Matter from what ever Side you will.

man mag es betrachten, von welcher Seite man will, in whatever Senſe one takes it; or one may conſider it in whatever Senſe one will.

eine Sache von der beſten Seite anſehen, to regard or behold a Thing from the beſt Side.

eine Sache von der beſten Seite zeigen, to ſhew a Thing on the faireſt Side, or to the beſt Advantage.

etwas von der rechten Seite anſehen, to conſider a Thing in the true Point of View, to behold it right.

jede Sache hat ihre gute und ſchlimme Seite, every Thing has a good, and a bad Side; every Medal has its Reverſe or reverſe Side.

They ſay alſo, bey Seite, auf die Seite, a Side, a Part, by one's-ſelf.

auf die Seite! ſtand a Side! ſtand out of the Way! retire! get you gone there! ſtand off!

auf die Seite treten, ſich auf die Seite begeben, to ſtep a Side, to retire apart.

ſich auf die Seite machen, ſich weg begeben, to ſteal away, to give one the Slip, to diſappear; to go out of Sight.

er hat ſeine beſten Sachen auf die Seite geſchafft, he has convey'd or brought his beſt Things away.

einen bey Seite nehmen, to take one a Side or apart, to draw one a Side.

etwas bey Seite ſetzen, to ſet, lay or put a Thing a Side.

dieſes bey Seite geſetzt, this apart, that being excepted, ſave or excepted that.

They ſay figuratively, einen von der Seite, über die Achſel anſehen, to look awry, aſcaunſe or with Contempt upon one; to look down upon one with Contempt, to deſpiſe one.

Seitenabriß, der, die Vorſtellung, Abbildung einer Sache von der Seite, the

the Profil, the Delineation of the Face of a Perſon, the Repreſentation of a City, of a Building or any other Object from one of its Sides only.

Seitenader, die, Spornader, the lateral Vein.

Seitenaſt, der, the lateral Branch.

Seitenausſicht, die, a Profil, a Sight, a Proſpect of one Side.

Seitenbalken, der, a Side-Beam.

Seitenbein, das, Gedankenbein, a Name for a certain Bone in the upper and fore Part of the Scull near to the coronal Suture.

Seitenblatt, das, any Leaf on the Side of any Thing; a Side-Leaf.

Seitenblick, der, a Side-Look, a Look or Glance from the Side.

Seitenbrett, das, a Side-Board.

Seitenfläche, die, the Side, the Superficies of the Sides.

Seitengebäude, das, the Wing, the Pavilion of a Building or Edifice; a Side-Building, a Pent-Houſe.

Seitengewehr, das, der Degen, Pallaſch, a Sword.

Seitengiebel, der, the Side-Gable-End of a Building.

Seitenhobel, der, a Googe, a Sort of Plane or Tool uſed by ſeveral Artiſans; or a Kind of Chiſel uſed by Joiners and others.

Seitenleder, das, the Side-Lining of a Shoe.

Seitenlehne, die, a Flight of a Stair-Caſe, a Side-Rail.

Seitenlier, das, ſee Lier.

Seitenlinie, die, a collateral Line.

Seitenlocke, die, the Side-Lock of the Head.

Seitenmauer, die, an einem Kamine, the Side-Wall of a Chimney; the Side-Poſts of a Chimney.

die Seitenmauer an einer Schleuſe, the Cheeks, the Side-Walls of a Sluice.

Seitenrolle, die, ſee Kragſteine and Rolle.

Seitenſchiene, die, a Side-Band of Iron; ſee Schiene.

Seitenſchirm, der, (Hunting-Term) a Retreating-Place, a Side-Skreen to go behind and eaſe Nature.

Seitenſchlage, die, der Seitenſchlägel, a Kind of a Hammer or Beetle to work the Sides of a Veſſel with, (uſed chiefly by Copper-Smiths).

Seitenſchmerz, der, a Pain in one's Sides.

Seitenſchnitt, der, a lateral Inciſion.

Seitenſegel, das, a Bowline, a Side-Sail.

Seitenſprung, der, a Side-Leap, a Gambol; *alſo* a Ramble, a Stepping a Side.

They ſay figuratively, Seitenſprünge machen, to ſpend extravagantly, to be extravagant; *alſo* to go from one's Subject, or from the Matter in Hand, to make a Digreſſion or Ramble.

Seitenſtechen, das, the Pleuriſy, a violent Pain in one's Side, cauſed by an Inflammation of the Pleura.

Seitenſtich, der, a Side-Stab, a Side-Wound.

Seitenſtoß, der, a Blow or Thruſt in the Flank.

Seitenthür, die, a Side-Door.

Seitentonne, die, the Side-Planks in a Shaft or Pit on which the Pail or Tub goes up and down; ſee Tonne.

Seitenverwandte, der, a Kinsman, a Relation from the Wife's Side.

Seitenverwandtſchaft, die, the Cognation, the Deſcent from the Wife's, from the Mother's Side; Perſons related only by a collateral Line.

Seitenweg, der, Nebenweg, a Side-Way, By-Way or Path.

Seitenweh, das, a Pain in one's Side.

Seitenwehr, das, (Term of the Hunters) a Side-Fence or Wear to hinder the Deer from paſſing that Way.

Seitenwerk, das, the Part of an Organ at the Side of the capital Work; the Side-Part of an Organ.

Seitenwind, der, a Side-Wind, a Quarter-Wind.

Seitenzahl, die, the Number of the Pages of a Book.

Seitdem, *adv.* ſince, everſince, ſince that Time, ſince then; ſee Seit.

Seither, *adv.* hitherto, till now; ſee Seit.

Seits, *adv.* (this Word is only uſed in Compoſition) as, Abſeits, apart, aſide.

dieſſeits, on this Side.

jenſeits, yonder on th'other Side.

beiderſeits, both, either Side, or either Party.

einerſeits, on one Side, of one Part.

anderſeits, on the other Hand.

meinerſeits, for my Part, as to me.

allerſeits, on all Sides, on every Side, every one, all together, the whole.

allerſeits Geſundheit! towards the Health of the whole Company! come here's a Health to us all! or to the whole Company.

Seitwärts, Seitling, *adv.* von der Seite, ſide-ward, ſidewiſe, ſideways, ſide-long; aſide.

ſich ſeitwärts wenden, to turn aſide or away.

ſeitwärts abweichen, to decline (ſaid of the Compaſs and of the Stars).

ſeitwärts ſegeln, to tack about, to go near the Wind, to go with a Side-Wind; to ſail or ſteer ſide-ward.

Selb, *adv.* wir waren ſelbander, we were two of us, or we were two.

wir werden ſelb ſechs kommen, we ſhall come ſix of us; we ſhall be ſix together.

wir waren ſelb zehen da, we were ten of us there.

Selband, das, Salband, der Rand an der Leinwand, the Selvage of Linen.

Selbe, ſee Derſelbe.

Selber, ſee Selbſt.

Selbiger, ſelbige, ſelbiges, (*pron. demonſtr. relativ.*) the ſame, the ſelf ſame.

an ſelbigem Orte, at the ſame Place.

um ſelbige Zeit, at the ſame Time, about the ſame Time.

ſelbige Sache, the ſame Thing, the ſame Affair; ſee Derſelbe.

Selbſt, *adv.* ſelf, one'sſelf.

er ſelbſt, he himſelf.

ſie ſelbſt, ſhe herſelf.

wir ſelbſt, we ourſelves.

ich ſelbſt, I myſelf.

ſie ſelbſt, they themſelves.

ich bin es ſelbſt, 'tis I, 'tis me, my own ſelf.

ich habe es ſelbſt geſehen, I have ſeen it myſelf.

ich will ſelbſt zulangen, I will help myſelf.

er iſt es ſelbſt, it is he himſelf.

ſelbſt kommen, to come in Perſon.

ſie war es ſelbſt in eigener Perſon, it was ſhe herſelf, her own ſelf; it was ſhe in Perſon.

er lebt ſo für ſich ſelbſt, he lives by himſelf, ſingle, alone, loneſome, ſolitary, privately; he keeps no Company, he keeps quite to himſelf.

die Sache an ſich ſelbſt iſt nicht böſe, the Thing of itſelf is not bad.

ſeiner ſelbſt mächtig ſeyn, to be Maſter of himſelf; to command one'sſelf, to maſter one's Paſſions.

um ſein ſelbſt willen, for the Sake of himſelf; for hisſelf Sake.

nicht nur das gemeine Volk, ſondern ſelbſt die Großen, not only the common People, but even the great Folks or great ones.

ſelbſt mitten im Winter, even in the Midſt of Winter.

Gott iſt die Gütigkeit ſelbſt, God is Goodneſs itſelf.

Selbſtbefleckung, die, filthy Frigging, Pollution, Onaniſm or Onania.

Selbſtbetrug, der, Self-Deceit, a chimerical Apparition, an Illuſion made to himſelf.

Selbſtbeurtheilung, die, Beurtheilung ſeiner ſelbſt, the Judgment of himſelf; the Examining of himſelf.

Selbſtdenker, ein, a Man that reflects on, or that thinks himſelf about a Thing without ſuffering himſelf to be led by others.

Selbſteigen, *adj.* & *adv.* ſelf, one's own, ownſelf, own, proper; ſee Eigen.

ſein ſelbſteigener Herr ſeyn, to be one's own Maſter.

dieſes waren ſeine ſelbſteigene Worte, theſe were his own, his very Words.

Selbſterhaltung, die, the Conſervation, the Maintaining of one'sſelf, the Preſervation of one's own Life.

Selbſterhebung, die, the Raiſing of one'sſelf above others, Pride, Preſumption.

Selbſterkenntniß, die, Selbſtkenntniß, Self-Knowledge, the Knowledge of one'sſelf.

Selbſterniedrigung, die, voluntary or Self-Humiliation.

Selbſterwählt, *adj.* & *adv.* ſelf-choſen.

ein ſelbſterwählter Gottesdienſt, a voluntary Worſhip, a Worſhip choſen by one'sſelf.

Selbſtgefälligkeit, die, der Selbſtgefallen, Self-Complacence; Self-Complacency; Self-Love; a Pleaſure one has in or of himſelf, Self-Delight.

Selbſtgefühl, das, a Sentiment of one'sſelf; a Senſe or Feeling of one's ownſelf, of one's own Condition, eſpecially of one's own Morals.

Selbſtgenügſamkeit, die, Self-Satisfaction, Self-Contentedneſs; Self-Sufficiency.

Selbſtgeſchoß, das, a Wind-Arquebuſe; *alſo* a Gun or Fire-Arm that kills him that touches it.

Selbſtgeſpräch, das, a Soliloquy, a Monologue.

Selbſthalter, der, ſee Selbſtherrſcher.

Selbſthaß, der, Self-Hate, a Hating of one'sſelf.

Selbſtheit, die, Selbſtigkeit, the Exiſtence, the Being.

meine Selbſtheit, my own Being, my Exiſtence.

Selbſtherrſcher, der, die Selbſtherrſcherin, a Title given to the Emperor or Empreſs of Ruſſia, or to the Sovereigns of Ruſſia; *alſo* a Title given to a Sovereign, to a Prince that reigns or rules himſelf and not by his Miniſters.

Selbſthülfe, die, eigenmächtige Hülfe, the Help, Succour or Aſſiſtance one procures himſelf.

Selbſtig, *adj.* own, ſelf; ſee Eigen.

Selbſtklug, *adj.* & *adv.* eine ungegründete Einbildung von ſeiner eigenen Klugheit beſitzend, having a groundleſs Conceit of one's own Capacity or Prudence, preſumptuous, ſelf-conceited.

Selbſtklugheit, die, Preſumption, Self-Conceit.

Selbſtlaut, der, Selbſtlauter, a Vowel.

Selbſtlautend, *adj.* & *adv.* ſounding of itſelf.

ein ſelbſtlautender Buchſtabe, a Vowel, a ſingle ſounding Letter.

Selbſtliebe, die, Self-Love, Philauty.

Selbſtlob, das, Eigenruhm, Self-Praiſe; the Praiſing of himſelf.

Selbſtmord, der, Suicide, Self-Murder.

Selbſtmörder, der, a Self-Murderer.

Selbſtprüfung, die, Self-Trial, Self-Examination.

Selbſtrache, die, Self-Revenge, private Revenge, a Vengeance one takes himſelf.

Selbſträcher, ein, a Self-Revenger.

Selbſtruhm, der, Self-Praiſe, Vanity of his ownſelf; the Praiſing of one's own dear Self.

Selbſtſchuldner, der, a Debtor under his own and private Name.

ſich als Selbſtſchuldner verſchreiben, to oblige or bind himſelf by his own and private Name; to declare himſelf Debtor by his own Hand-Writing.

Selbſtſchuß, der, ſee Selbſtgeſcheß, Legeſchuß, a Fire-Arm laid in a Manner that a Perſon or Animal, that touches it, is killed by it.

Selbſtſtändig, *adj. et adv.* ſubſtantial, ſubſtantially.

ein ſelbſtſtändiges Nennwort, a Noun Subſtantive.

Selbſtſtändig, ſignifies alſo, that is or ſubſiſts by itſelf, ſelf-ſubſiſtent, ſubſiſting by itſelf.

Gott iſt ein ſelbſtſtändiges Weſen, God is a ſelf-ſubſiſting Being; or God ſubſiſts by himſelf.

Selbſtſtändigkeit, die, the Quality of any Thing that ſubſiſts by or through itſelf; Self-Subſiſtence.

Selbſtſtreit, der, a Self-Quarrel, an internal or interior Combat, a Struggle, a Combat with himſelf.

Selbſtthätig, *adj. et adv.* ſelf-active, producing Alterations of one's own Accord.

ſelbſtthätiger Weiſe, of one's own Accord, without being bid or ſummoned.

Selbſtverachtung, die, the Deſpiſing of one's ownſelf.

Selbſtverleugnung, die, Self-Denial, Self-Renunciation, the Abnegation of one'sſelf.

Selbſtwachſend, *adj.* growing of itſelf.

ein ſelbſtwachſender Zaun, a quick Set-Hedge.

Selbſtweſend, ſee Selbſtſtändig.

Selbſtwille, der, Self-Will, Own-Will.

Selbſtzufriedenheit, die, Self-Contentedneſs; Preſumption, Self-Conceit.

Selig, *adj.* & *adv.* (*comp.* ſeliger, *ſup.* ſeligſte) happy, bleſſed; eternally happy.

ein ſeliges Leben, the Life of a Saint; a bleſſed Life.

einen ſelig preiſen, ſchätzen, to believe, to eſteem one happy.

die ſeligen Martyrer, the bleſſed Martyrs.

ein ſeliges Ende nehmen, ſelig ſterben, to die happily, to depart happily this Life.

ſelig machen, to ſave or beatify, to make bleſſed or eternally happy.

ſelig werden, to be ſaved.

das ſelige Anſchauen Gottes, the beatific or bleſſed Sight, Viſion of God; the intuitive Viſion of God.

Gott habe ihn ſelig! God bleſs his Soul! or God bleſs him.

ſelig ſprechen, to beatify, to make bleſſed.

Selig, is alſo ſaid of thoſe that are dead; deceaſed, late, happy deceaſed.

mein ſeliger Vater, mein Vater ſeligen Andenkens, my late good Father, my happy deceaſed Father; my Father of happy or bleſſed Memory.

euer ſeliger Herr Bruder, your late, your happy deceaſed Brother.

Friedrich der Zweyte, hochſeligen Andenkens, Frederic the Second of glorious Memory.

der ſelige, hochſelige König, the late King.

der ewigen Seligkeit theilhaftig, bleſſed or eternally happy.

glückſelig, happy, fortunate.

Seligkeit, die, Salvation, eternal Bliſs and Happineſs; Bleſſedneſs; Beatitude.

die Seligkeit erlangen, to attain to Salvation.

They ſay alſo, alle Seligkeiten der Liebe genießen, to enjoy all the Felicity or Happineſs of Love.

welche Seligkeit, ſich geliebt zu ſehen! what Happineſs, what Bliſs to ſee himſelf loved, or to be loved.

Seligmachend, *adj.* beatific, beatifical.

der ſeligmachende Glaube, the ſaving Faith, the Faith that gives Salvation.

Seligmacher, der, Erlöſer, the Savior or Saviour (our Saviour or our Lord Jeſus Chriſt is called Seligmacher, by Way of Excellence).

Seligmachung, die, the Saving, Beatifying, Beatification.

Seligſprechung, die, the Beatification; an Act by which the Pope declares after the Death of any Perſon that he or ſhe is among the Number of the bleſſed.

Sellerie, die, Celery or Selery, a Pot-Herb.

Selleriesallat, der, Sallet of Selerie.

Selleriesuppe, die, a Soop with Selery in it.

Selleriewurzel, die, the Root of Celery, or Selery-Root.

Selten, *adj. & adv.* (ſeltener, ſeltenſte) ſeldom, rare, rarely, that is not common, not ordinary; *alſo* ſcarcely, unfrequently, not often; *alſo* extraordinary, ſingular, curious, excellent.

ein ſeltenes Buch, a rare, an excellent Book.

ein ſeltenes Gewächs, a rare Plant.

eine ſeltene Tugend, a rare, an extraordinary Virtue.

ſeltene Gaben, rare, ſingular Qualities.

They ſay alſo ſubſtantively, das iſt nichts Seltenes, that's no Rarity, no extraordinary Thing.

das iſt mir etwas Seltenes, that's ſomething very rare to me; that's quite new to me.

das iſt ja was recht Seltenes, daß man euch einmal zu ſehen bekommt, why that's ſomething very rare to ſee you once; or 'tis a Miracle to ſee you; *as an adv.* rarely, very ſeldom, extraordinarily, ſingularly, curiouſly.

das geſchiehet ſelten, that happens rarely, or but very ſeldom.

das widerfährt mir nicht ſelten, that happens very frequently or very often to me; that's nothing new to me.

ſeltene Dinge, rare Things, Rarities, Singularities.

Seltenfroh, ein, a croſs, moroſe peeviſh Man.

Seltenheit, die, Rareneſs, Rarity, Singularity; Curioſity.

Seltenheiten, Rarities, Curioſities.

der Seltenheit wegen, for Rarity's Sake.

Seltennüchtern, ein, Säufer, a Swill-Pot.

Seltſam, *adj. & adv.* (ſeltſamer, ſeltſamſte) rare, rarely, ſtrange, ſtrangely; that is not ordinarily, that differs from the common Rule; *alſo* odd, unuſual, uncommon, unwonted, unthought of, unexpected; in a ſurpriſing Manner, extraordinary.

eine ſeltſame Sache, a rare, a ſtrange Affair, Thing or Matter.

das kommt mir ſeltſam vor, that ſurprizes me, looks ſtrange unto me; is ſomething new to me; I ſtrange at it.

eine ſeltſame Kleidung, an odd, a ſtrange Habit, a whimſical Habit.

eine ſeltſame Meinung, a ſtrange, a paradox Opinion.

ein ſeltſames Vorurtheil, a ſtrange Prejudice.

er hat viele ſeltſame Einfälle, he is full of ſtrange Conceits; he has extravagant Sallies or Fancies.

ein ſeltſamer Menſch, a ſtrange, an odd Man; a ſingular Man.

das iſt doch ſeltſam! that's curious! that's indeed an extraordinary Thing.

er iſt ein ſeltſamer Heiliger, ein ſeltſamer Kopf, he is an odd Kind of Man, a ſtrange, fantaſtical, whimſical Fellow.

ſeltſam, auf eine ſeltſame Weiſe, oddly, ſtrangely, ſurprizingly &c. in a dull Manner.

Seltſamkeit, die, Seldomneſs, Uncommonneſs, Strangeneſs, Unfrequency of a Thing; the Quality of an extraordinary Thing; Rarity, Singularity; Curioſity; Oddneſs; fooliſh Fancy.

Semiſch, ſee Sämiſch, Shamoy &c.

Semmel, die, white Bread; Wheat-Bread; Bread backed of Wheat-Flour; a Simnel, Simnel-Bread.

geraſpelte Semmeln, Herrenbrod, chipped white Bread, a Manchet-Loaf.

Eckſemmel, two round Manchet-Loaves joined together.

eine runde Semmel, a Bun, a Roll.

Semmelbrey, der, a Pap of white Bread.

Semmelmehl, das, Wheat-Flour, the fineſt Meal of Wheat; the fineſt bolted Wheat-Flour or Meal.

Semmelſchnitte, Slices of a Simnel, or Sippets of Buns.

gebackene Semmelſchnitte, Semmel in der Pfanne, arme Ritter, poor Fritters.

They ſay proverbially, es geht ab wie warme Semmel, 'tis a Commodity that ſells well, that goes off like hot or warm Rolls; a Commodity much aſked for or for which there are great Demands.

das iſt der geſetzte Preis, wie bey dem Becker die Semmel, that's the fixed Price, the ſame as for Bakers Rolls.

Send, die, das geiſtliche Gericht, (an old Word yet uſed in ſome Provinces and ſignifies Synod).

Sendbrief, der, das Sendſchreiben, a Miſſive-Letter; a Miſſive, an Epiſtle.

Pauli Sendbriefe, St. Paul's Epiſtles.

Sendfällig, *adj. & adv.* appertaining to the Cognizance of a ſynodal Juſtice or Judicature.

Sendgericht, das, a ſynodal Judicature.

Sendgraf, der, an extraordinary Judge.

Sendherr, der, a Member of the ſynodal Judicature or Juriſdiction.

Sendkorn, das, a certain Quantity of Corn allowed to the Arch-Deacon for holding the Synods.

Sendmäßig, *adj. & adv.* lehensfähig, feoffal; that may inherit a Feof, or Fief, that is qualified to the Succeſſion of a Fief.

Sendpflichtig, *adj. & adv.* ſubjected to the ſynodal Juriſdiction.

Sendrecht, das, the ſynodal Law.

Sendrichter, der, the ſynodal Judge.

Sendſchöppe, der, an Aſſeſſor of a ſynodal Court of Judicature.

Sendſchreiben, das, ſee Sendbrief.

Sendverwandte, der, one that is ſubjected to the ſynodal Juriſdiction.

Senden, *verb. irreg. act.* (ich ſende, du ſendeſt, er ſendet, wir ſenden ꝛc. *imperf.* ich ſandte, *ſubj.* ſendete, *perf.* ich habe geſandt, *imperat.* ſende) to ſend.

er hat mir einen eigenen Boten geſandt, he has ſent me, or he ſent me an Expreſs.

ich ſandte ihm Botſchaft, ließ ihm wiſſen, I ſent him Word.

ich habe darnach geſandt, I have ſent for it.

einen auf oder mit Botſchaft ausſenden, to ſend one on an Errand.

einem Hülfe, Geld ſenden, to ſend one Relief or a Supply, to ſend him ſome Money.

nach einem ſenden, einen rufen, ſuchen laſſen, to ſend for one, to ſend a Call to one, to ſend to inquire for one.

Senden, das, die Sendung, the Sending; the Act of ſending, the Miſſion.

Senesbaum, der, the Senna-Tree, a Tree that grows in the Levant and of which the Senna- or purging Leaves are brought over to us.

Senesblätter, die, the Sena or Senna, the Senna-Leaves.

Senesblätter zum Purgiren einnehmen, to purge with Senna-Leaves.

Senf, der, Muſtard; *alſo* the Name for the Plant that bears or yields the Muſtard-Grains, the Senvy.

der weiße Senf, the white Senvy, white Muſtard.

wilder Senf, Baurenſenf, wild Muſtard, wild Senvy.

Senf reiben, to grind, pound or bruiſe Muſtard-Grains.

They ſay familiarly, einen langen Senf daher machen, to preach, to make a long tedious Speech.

ſeinen Senf auch dazu geben, to mix in Converſation; to put in one's Caveat; to give one's Opinion alſo.

Senfbrühe, die, a Muſtard-Sauce.

Senfbüchſe, die, a Muſtard-Pot.

Senfkorn, das, a Muſtard-Grain, Muſtard-Seed, a Grain of Muſtard-Seed.

Senfkraut, das, Senvy, the Muſtard-Plant.

Senfkrug, der, Senftopf, das Senfkrüglein, a Muſtard-Pot.

Senfmehl, das, Muſtard in Powder.

Senfmühle, die, a Mill to grind or bruiſe Muſtard-Seed or Muſtard-Grains.

Senfpflaſter, das, a Sinapiſm.

Senfſaamen, der, Muſtard-Seed, Senvy-Seed.

Senfſchüſſelchen, ein, a Muſtard-Saucer.

Senfte, die, a Chair, a Sedan; ſee Sänfte.

Senfteig, der, ein Breyumſchlag von Senf, a Cataplaſm of Muſtard-Seed; *alſo* a Sinapiſm.

Sengelein, kleine Fiſchchen, the Brood of Gudgeons (a Word in ſome Places only).

Sengen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſinge, to ſcorch, to ſear or parch ſomething, to burn it a little by paſſing it over or through the Fire; to burn the little Feathers remaining on the Skin of a Fowl after it has been pluck'd.

eine Gans ſengen, to ſinge a Gooſe, to paſs it over a Flame in Order to burn off the Flue ſtill ſticking upon.

eine Sau ſegnen, to ſcald a killed Hog.

They ſay alſo, ein Schiff ſengen, to broom a Ship.

einen Fuchs ſengen, durch Rauch aus ſeinem Loche treiben, to beſmoke a Fox, to drive him out of his Kennel by letting in ſome Smoke.

ſengen und brennen, to burn and fire everywhere as Enemies do, to ſet all on Fire, to deſtroy all with Fire and Sword.

Sengen, das, die Sengung, the Singing, Burning.

Sengerig, ſee Brandig.

Senkbley, das, a Plummet or Plumb-Line, a Sounding-Lead.

das Senkbley auswerfen, to caſt the Sounding-Lead or the Plummet.

Senke, die, 1) a Word in ſome Provinces for a low Ground, a deep Ground or Country. 2) a hollow Form or Mould (Term of the Lockſmiths and others) to give other Things a proper Shape in.

die Senke, das Senkgarn, a Kind of a ſmall Fiſhing-Net, to catch little Fiſh in.

Senkel, der, Riemen, die Schnur, der Schnürſenkel, a Lace to lace with; ſee Neſtel; *alſo* the Tag of a Lace or Strap.

Senkel, is alſo a Name for any Thing that is ſunk for a certain Purpoſe.

Senkel, (Term of the Miners) ſmall Iron-Clasps or Hooks to join the Gutters with.

Senkelblech, das, thin Iron-Plate of which the Tags for Laces to lace with are made.

Senkelholz, das, (Term of the Miners) a Peſtle to pound or bruiſe the Ore with.

Senkelnadel, die, Schnürnadel, Einreihnadel, a Point, a tagged Point faſtened to a String to lace with.

Senkelrecht, ſee Senkrecht.

Senkelſchnur, die, a Name in ſome Parts for the Plumb-Line; ſee Bleyloth.

Senkelſtift, der, the Tag of a Point.

Senkler, der, one who tags Points and Laces; a Tagger of Laces, a Point, a Lacemaker.

Senken, *verb. reg. act.* to ſink ſomething, to lay or let it down to or into the Ground; to ſink a Thing lower.

einen Leichnam in das Grab ſenken, to ſink a dead Corps or dead Body into the Grave, to inter a dead Body.

ſich ſenken, to ſink with too much Weight.

die Mauer ſenkt ſich, this Wall ſinks.

das Gebäude ſenkt ſich, the Building ſinks, lowers.

eine Kanone ſenken, to plunge, to ſink a Cannon.

They ſay figuratively, Reben ſenken, to provine, to lay a Wine into the Ground, to propagate the Vine.

einen Brunnen ſenken, to dig a Well, a Pit.

Pfähle ſenken, to drive or thruſt Pales into the Ground.

Senken, das, die Senkung, the Act of ſinking, bringing or letting down.

das Senken, Abſenken der Reben, the Provining, the Laying of Vine-Twigs in the Ground for Increaſe.

Senker, der, a Provine, a Layer of a Vine.

Senker machen, to provine, to lay Wine-Stocks in the Ground that others may come from it.

der Senker, das Senknetz, a Drag-Net.

Senkgarn, das, a Fiſhing-Net that is ſunk into the Water by Means of ſome Pieces of Lead faſtened to it.

Senkgrube, die, (Term of the Vine-Dreſſers) a Pit into which the Provines or Vinelayers are lay'd.

Senkhammer, der, a Hammer with Furrows on it uſed by Blackſmiths to chamfer with.

Senkholz, das, Pieces of Float-Wood that ſink to the Bottom or have ſunk to the Bottom and muſt be fetched up again.

Senkknecht, der, a little Peg with a Hook to it to faſten a Provine or Vinelayer into the Ground with.

Senkkolben, der, das Locheiſen der Schlöſſer, a Kind of a Drill uſed by Lockſmiths to widen or enlarge a Hole with.

Senkkorb, der, a Baſket of Wire, the Sieve in the Pipe of a Pump in a Mine, to prevent that no Stones or Bits of Wood are brought up.

Senkpfahl, der, a Vine-Prop to which the Provines are tied when they bud or burgeon.

Senkrebe, die, der Senkzweig, a Layer, a Vine-Twig put in the Ground.

Senkrecht, *adj. & adv.* perpendicular, vertical; (*adv.*) vertically, perpendicularly.

eine Sonnenuhr, die nicht ſenkrecht ſteht, an inclining Sun-Dial.

dieſe Mauer ſtehet nicht ſenkrecht, this Wall don't ſtand perpendicular, it inclines or leans.

Senkreuſe, die, a Bow-Net or Weel.

Senkſchlacht, die, das Senkwerk, a Dam or Dike made of Faſcines which are ſunk into the Water.

Senkſchnur, die, a Sounding-Line, a Plumb-Line.

Senkſtock, der, a Vine-Stock of which a Provine is already ſtuck or layed in the Ground, or is yet to be done; a Vine of which Provines may be lay'd.

Senkſtock, is alſo a Name for a furrowed Anvil uſed by Tinmen.

Senkzeit, die, the Seaſon to lay Layers or to ſet young Twigs of Vines or of Trees in the Ground for Increaſe.

Senn, der, a Name given in Switzerland to a Conducter of Herds of Cattle, to a Herd or Herdsman.

They call, die Senne, a Drove or Herd of Cattle.

Sennerey, die, the Keeping of Herds of Cattle; the Place, the Houſe in which they are kept; ſee Viehzucht.

Sennhüte, die, a Hut, a Cot or Cottage for a Herdsman, to take Shelter in.

Sennader, die, an dem beweglichen Theil eines Muskels, the Sinew on the moveable Part of a Muscle.

Sennaderig, ſennig, ſennicht, ſehnicht, *adj. & adv.* tendinous, ligamentous, ſinewy, nervous; full of Sinews or Nerves.

Senne, die, Sehne, Flechſe, a Tendon, a Fibre, a Filament, a String, a Ligament; *alſo* a Nerve; a Sinew.

eine Ochſenſenne, Hirſchſenne, a Nerve of an Ox, of a Hart or Deer; a Bull's or Hart's Pizzle.

die Senne eines Bogens, the String of a Bow.

die Sennen, Spannſaiten an der Trommel, the Strings of a Drum to bend it with.

Senne, is alſo a Name for Senna-Leaves; ſee Senesblätter, Senesbaum.

Senner, der, a Name for a Horſe of a Stud, or of a Breeding of Horſes.

Sennerhengſt, ein, a Stallion.

Sennerſtute, eine, a Breeding-Mare.

Senſal, der, a Name in ſome Trading-Towns for a Broker of the Merchants.

Senſe, die, a Sithe or Sythe.

die Senſe dengeln, wetzen, to beat the Sythe in Order to ſharpen it; ſee Dengeln.

mit der Senſe abmähen, to mow or cut down with a Sythe.

Senſenbaum, der, the Tree, the Handle of a Sythe.

Senſeneiſen, das, ſmall Bars of Iron out of which the Sythe-Blades are forged.

Senſengerüſt, das, the Frame of a Sythe conſiſting of four ſmall wooden Spears and a ſmall Poſt faſtened to the Sythe, to prevent the Corn from falling confuſedely down.

Senſenſchmid, der, a Sythe-Smith.

Senſentag, der, a Drudging-Days Work with a Sithe or Sythe.

They call figuratively, der Senſenmann, Death, becauſe he is ordinarily repreſented with a Sithe in his Hand.

Sentenz, die, a Sentence; ſee Spruch, Urtheil.

Separatiſt, ein, a Separatiſt.

September, der, Herbſtmonat, September, the Month of September.

Septembriſiren, *verb. reg. act.* to ſeptembriſate; a Word newly invented by the French ſignifying, to kill or behead all ſuch as are of the oppoſite Party.

Seraph, der, a Seraph, die Seraphim, the *plur.* of Seraph, the Seraphim.

Serapinſaft, der, the Gum of Serapin or Ferula.

Seraskier, der, ein türkiſcher General, the Seraſquier or Seraskeer of a Turkiſh Army.

Serenate, die, a Serenade; a Concert of Voices and Inſtruments, given in the Evening in the Street under any one's Windows.

Sergeant, der, a Sergeant, (a non commiſſioned Officer in a Company of Soldiers.

Serpentin, der, Serpentinſtein, Schlangenſtein, the Serpentine; a Kind of Stone finely ſpotted like the Skin of a Serpent.

Serpentinmarmor, der, a Serpentine Marble, a Marble of which the Ground is green with red and white Spots.

Serſch oder Sarſch, der, Serge; ſee Raſch.

Serſchant, der, a Sergeant; ſee Sergeant.

Servellatwurſt, die, Cervelas, a Kind of Sauſage, well ſeaſoned and eaten cold in Slices.

Serviette, die, das Tellertuch, a Napkin.

auf der Serviette ſpeiſen, to eat without Company; one's Table covered with a Napkin only.

Servietten brechen, to fold or plait Napkins.

Serviettenklos, ein, a Pudding boiled in a Napkin.

Servis, ein, von Silber, a Set of Silver-Plate.

ein Theeſervis von Porzelan, a Porcelane-Seat of Tea-Diſhes &c.

Servitut, die, (the Accent on the laſt Syllable and the U pronounced long) Servitude, a Right, a Subjection impoſed on ſome Foundation, Field, Houſe &c. by which he or ſhe that poſſeſſes it, is obliged to ſuffer certain Impoſitions or Charges, certain Incommodities or Inconveniencies, a Duty wherein one Piece of Ground and the Poſſeſſor thereof is liable or ſubject unto an other.

Seſam, das, Seſamkraut, the Herb Seſame, a Plant whereof the Stalk reſembles that of Millet or Hirſe.

Seſel, der, Seſeli, Hart-Wort (a Plant).

Seſſel, der, ein Stuhl, a Seat, a Chair or Stool to ſit on.

ein niedriger Seſſel ohne Lehne, a low Stool, a Cricket.

ein Tragſeſſel, eine Sänfte, a Chair to carry or to be carried in, a Sedan.

ein Lehnſeſſel, Lehnſtuhl, an Elbow Chair, a great Chair with a Back to lean againſt.

ein Armſeſſel, an Arm-Chair.

ein Fahrſeſſel, a Chaiſe.

Seſſelküſſen, das, a Chair-Cuſhion.

Seſſelrecht, das, the Right of having a Seat, of ſitting down in the Preſence of King, Queen &c.

Seßhaft, *adj. et adv.* anſeſſig, dwelling, inhabiting, ſettled in a Place, eſtabliſhed.

ſich an einem Orte ſeßhaft niederlaſſen, to ſettle at a Place, to eſtabliſh one'sſelf ſomewhere.

Seßlehen, das, a conditional Fief.

Seſter, der, a Meaſure of Grain containing in ſome Parts twelve Buſhels.

Seſter, in Switzerland is alſo not only a Name for a liquid Meaſure of about 16 Quarts or 8 Kannen, but alſo of a dry Meaſure of ſo many Quarts.

Setze, die, a Name in ſome Parts for a Vineyard.

Setzen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to leap, to jump, to ſkip, to raiſe one's ſelf with ſome Effort from the Ground and leap from one Place to an other.

über einen Graben ſetzen, to leap over a Ditch.

über einen Fluß ſetzen, to paſs a River, to croſs a River.

mit der Schaluppe über den Meerbuſen ſetzen, to croſs the Gulph or Gulf with a Shallop, with a Boat.

They ſay figur. an den Feind ſetzen, einen heftigen Angriff thun, to attack the Enemy.

in die Feinde ſetzen, to charge the Enemy, to throw himſelf in the Midſt of the Enemy.

durch die Feinde ſetzen, to break through the Enemy, to rout, to diſperſe the Enemy.

an einen ſetzen, to preſs one.

mit Fragen an einen ſetzen, ihn viel fragen, to queſtion one, to aſk one many Queſtions.

mit Stichelworten an einen ſetzen, to attack one with cutting or ſatyrical Words.

Setzen, is alſo imperſonally uſed,

es wird was ſetzen, es wird Händel ſetzen, there will be ſome Difficulties, ſome Quarrels about it; it won't paſs without ſome Quarrel or Conteſt.

es wird Schläge ſetzen, there will be ſome Blows or Cuffs dealt, or we are like to have a Fray.

es wird heute Regen, Schnee ſetzen, there will be ſome Rain, ſome Snow to Day, or it will rain, ſnow to Day, we may expect Rain, Snow to Day.

das ſetzt kein gut Blut oder Geblüt, that will breed ill Blood.

Setzen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſet, to put, to lay, to place a Thing ſomewhere.

jedes Ding an ſeinen Ort ſetzen, to put every Thing in its proper Place.

einen Topf an das Feuer ſetzen, to put a Pot to the Fire.

etwas an oder in die Sonne ſetzen, to expoſe a Thing to the Sun, to ſet it in the Sun.

ſetzet das hieher, place or ſet that down hither.

einem den Dolch auf die Bruſt ſetzen, to put the Point of a Poniard to any one's Breaſt.

ſich auf die Erde ſetzen, to ſit down on the Ground.

ſeinen Hut aufſetzen, to put on one's Hat.

die Speiſen auf den Tiſch ſetzen, to put the Meats on the Table, to ſerve up the Meats.

darzwiſchen ſetzen, to put, to place between or betwixt, to interpoſe.

entgegen ſetzen, to put againſt, to oppoſe.

eins gegen das andere ſetzen, to compare one Thing with or to the other; *alſo* to oppoſe one Thing to the other.

einem einen Stuhl ſetzen, to give, to preſent, to reach one a Chair.

Weingäſte, Biergäſte ſetzen, to be an Hoſt, to keep an Inn, a Tavern, an Ale-houſe, to ſell Wine, Beer to his Gueſts.

einen über den andern ſetzen, to place one above the other.

eine Henne ſetzen, über die Eyer ſetzen, to ſet a Hen to breed.

Setzen, is ſaid inſtead of Aufrichten, to raiſe, to erect, to ſet up.

eine Statue, eine Säule, ein Grabmahl ſetzen, to erect, to raiſe a Statue, a Column; a funeral Monument, an Epitaph.

einen Gränzſtein ſetzen, to ſet or aſſign a But or Meer-Stone.

Setzen, pflanzen, to plant.

Bäume ſetzen, to plant Trees.

Pflänzen in Töpfe ſetzen, to put Plants into Pots.

Granatbäume in Kaſten ſetzen, to caſe Pomgranate-Trees, to put them in Caſes filled with prepared Earth.

They ſay alſo, einen in das Gefängniß ſetzen, to put or commit one to Priſon, to impriſon one, to put him to Jail or Gaol.

eine Schildwache ſetzen, to ſet or place a Sentinel.

Vögel in einen Käfig ſetzen, to encage Birds, to put Birds into a Cage.

an die Luft ſetzen, to air, to expoſe to the Air.

wieder an den vorigen Ort ſetzen, to replace, to put to its former Place again.

an das Land ſetzen, to diſimbark to Land.

mit dem Boote an das Land ſetzen, to land with the Boat or Shallop.

ein Schiff an den Strand, an die Küſte ſetzen, to caſt a Ship to the Shore or Coaſt.

Setzen, ſignifies alſo to place, to rank, to put in Order or in ſome Order.

wir wollen uns um das Feuer ſetzen, we will place ourſelves round about the Fire, or we will ſit down about the Fire.

einen unter die Gelehrten ſetzen, zählen, to rank one among the Number of the Learned.

Holz in Klaftern ſetzen, to pile up Wood and meaſure it by or with the Cord.

They ſay alſo, Spitzen, Galonen auf ein Kleid ſetzen, to garniſh, to edge a Habit with Laces.

einen Lappen auf einen Riß ſetzen, to put a Patch upon a Hole, to mend a Hole.

neue Knöpfe auf ein Kleid ſetzen, to put or ſew new Buttons on a Habit.

They ſay, jemand in den Stand ſetzen, to put any one in a State or Condition.

etwas in den vorigen Stand ſetzen, to retrieve, reeſtabliſh, to put again into the former Condition, to reſtore it to its firſt State.

einen auſſer Stand ſetzen etwas zu thun, to put one out of Condition, or to diſable one to do a Thing.

einen über etwas ſetzen, to give one the Charge of a Thing, to appoint him as an Overſeer; to eſtabliſh one with Authority, with Power to do ſomething.

einen in ein Amt ſetzen, to inveſt one in an Office, to put him in Poſſeſſion of it, to inſtall him.

einen in Beſitz ſetzen, to put one in Poſſeſſion.

einen in Freyheit ſetzen, to ſet one at Liberty, to give him his Liberty.

einen Gefangenen in Freyheit ſetzen, to releaſe a Priſoner, to ſet him at Liberty.

einen in Anſehen, in Gunſt ſetzen, to put one in Credit, in Favour.

ſich in Gefahr ſetzen, to expoſe himſelf or one's ſelf to Danger, to Chance.

unter Waſſer ſetzen, to ſubmerſe, to put under Water.

einen in Unkoſten ſetzen, to put one to Charges or Expences.

They ſay proverbially, den Bock zum Gärtner ſetzen, to give a Wolf the Weather to keep, to truſt a Thing to one that is himſelf a Thief, to give your Purſe to the greateſt Rogue or Thief.

einen auf die Probe ſetzen, to put one to the Teſt, upon a Trial.

Setzen, is ſaid in ſpeaking of ſome chirurgical Operations:

Schröpfköpfe ſetzen, to apply Cupping-Glaſſes.

ein Klyſtier ſetzen, to give one a Gliſter.

ein Fontanell ſetzen, to apply a Fontanel, to cauterize.

Setzen, beſtimmen; ordnen, to fix, to ordain, to order, to determine &c.

eine gewiſſe Zeit ſetzen, to fix a certain Time.

ein Ziel ſetzen, to mark, to ſet a Bound.

den Preis einer Sache ſetzen, to tax, to rate, to ſet a Rate upon, to fix, to ſettle the Price of a Thing.

den Preis auf die Eßwaaren ſetzen, to regulate the Price of Proviſions.

eine Meinung feſtſetzen, to eſtabliſh an Opinion.

zum Pfande ſetzen, to pawn, to put in Pawn.

ſeine Ehre zum Pfande ſetzen, to engage one's Honour.

ſein Vermögen zum Pfande ſetzen, to engage, to mortgage one's Eſtates.

einen zum Erben ſetzen oder einſetzen, to conſtitute one his Heir.

einen zum Hofmeiſter über ſeine Kinder ſetzen, to charge any one with the Tuition of one's Children.

Geld auf eines Kopf ſetzen, to ſet a Price upon any one's Head, to proſcribe him or any one.

They ſay alſo, einen in Schaden ſetzen, to cauſe Damage or a Loſs to any one.

einen in Furcht und Schrecken ſetzen, to put any one to Fear, to ſurpriſe him, to frighten one, to put him to Fright, to cauſe great Terror to him.

einen in Feuer ſetzen, erzürnen, to inflame, to enrage, to irritate him, to put him in a Paſſion.

einen in große Angſt ſetzen, to make one ſweat for Fear, to give him great Anguiſh.

einen in Verlegenheit ſetzen, to confound one, to put one at a Loſs, to perplex one.

einen in Verwunderung ſetzen, to aſtoniſh, to ſurpriſe, to amaze one.

Setzen, (Hunting Term) to bring forth young one's, (ſaid of Hares &c.).

Brut ſetzen, to ſpawn as Fiſhes do.

Setzen, (Term of the Book-Printers) to compoſe or ſet, to bring the Letters or Characters together, in Order to form the Words, Lines and Pages according to the Copy before them.

Setzen, (in Muſick) to compoſe, to ſet an Air in Muſick.

eine Arie höher oder tiefer im Ton ſetzen, to tranſpoſe an Air, to ſet a Tune higher or lower.

Setzen, (Gaming-Term) to hazard, to riſk, to expoſe, to venture, to lay at Stake, to ſtake.

auf eine Karte ſetzen, to hazard upon a Card.

den Satz im Spiele ſetzen, to put down one's Stake.

Geld in das Spiel ſetzen, to hazard, to venture Money at a Game, to ſet his Money at Stake.

They ſay figur. ſein Anſehen auf das Spiel ſetzen, to riſk, to hazard his Authority, to put his Authority at Stake.

They ſay alſo, ſeine Kräfre an etwas ſetzen, to uſe one's laſt Efforts, one's utmoſt Power or Force, to uſe all one's Strengths in Order to perform a Thing.

Setzen, für wahr und richtig annehmen, to take for granted, to grant or ſuppoſe it to be ſo, to admit it for a Truth.

den Fall ſetzen, to ſuppoſe the Caſe.

laßt uns ſetzen, wir wollen ſetzen, ſuppoſe the Matter or the Caſe to be ſo, we will ſuppoſe it to be ſo.

vorausſetzen, to preſuppoſe.

geſetzt es ſey ſo, ſuppoſe the Caſe to be ſo, put the Caſe it be ſo.

They ſay, worin ſetzt er die Ehre, what does he place his Honour in? what does he think Honour conſiſts in.

ſeinen Sinn auf etwas ſetzen, to be abſolutely bent or obſtinately reſolved on a Thing, to take a ſtrong Fancy to a Thing, to be poſſeſſed, prepoſſeſſed or infatuated with it, to be fond of it, to be intent upon a Thing, to ſet one's ſelf upon it, to give or apply one's Mind to a Thing.

ſeine Hoffnung auf jemand ſetzen, to put or place one's Hopes in any one.

alle ſeine Hoffnung auf Gott ſetzen, to place or repoſe all his Hopes in God.

ſeine Pflicht aus den Augen ſetzen, to neglect, to forget his Duty, not to obſerve one's Duty, to omit his Duty, to deſiſt or depart from his Duty, to be unmindful of his, of one's Duty.

aus dem Lateiniſchen ins Deutſche ſetzen, to tranſlate from the Latin Tongue into German.

ſtreitende Partheyen auseinander ſetzen, to decide a Difference between Parties, to reconcile, to compoſe, to adjuſt, to make up a Difference or Quarrel between two Parties.

ſeinen Kopf aufſetzen, to perſiſt firm in a Purpoſe, to be ſtiff or obſtinate in a Thing; to maintain obſtinately a Thing, to ſtick to it, to be obſtinate or ſtubborn.

einem etwas in den Kopf ſetzen, ihn in Unruhe ſetzen, to diſquiet one, to make him uneaſy, to put Chimeras into one's Head; to ſet or put a Flea into any one's Ear, to tell him Things that make him uneaſy.

einem Läuſe in den Pelz ſetzen, to cut out Work for one, to create him Trouble.

ſich ſetzen, niederſetzen, to ſit down, to take one's Seat or Place, to take a Chair.

ſetzt euch mein Herr, pray ſit down Sir! take a Chair to ſit down.

ſich neben, zu einem ſetzen, to ſit down by or near one, to take a Seat near one or cloſe to one.

ſich an den Tiſch, zu Tiſche ſetzen, to ſit down to Table, to ſit down to Dinner, Supper.

ſich zu Pferde ſetzen, to take Horſeback, or mount a Horſe, to get on Horſeback, to mount upon a Horſe.

They ſay alſo, dieſes Gebäude ſetzet ſich, this Building ſinks with too much Weight; it ſettles.

die Geſchwulſt ſetzt ſich, the Tumour unſwells.

ſich ſetzen, to ſettle, to clear, (ſaid of a troubled Liquor) to fall to the Bottom.

ſich ſetzen, ſich an einem Orte häuslich niederlaſſen, to ſettle ſomewhere, to eſtabliſh one's ſelf at a Place, to ſet up a Buſineſs at ſome Place, to go to live at ſome Place.

ſich ſetzen, (ſaid of Birds) to pearch.

der Vogel ſetzt ſich auf einen Baum, the Bird pearches on a Tree.

die Hühner ſetzen ſich auf die Stange, the Hens or Fowls juke or rooſt upon a Pole.

die Rebhühner ſetzten ſich auf ein Kornfeld, the Partridges fell down into a Cornfield.

ſich darzwiſchen ſetzen, to interpoſe, to intermeddle in a Buſineſs, to interpoſe between.

ſich wider einen, wider etwas ſetzen, ſich dem widerſetzen, to oppoſe or withſtand one, to make Head againſt one, to oppoſe a Thing, to be againſt it.

ſich zur Wehre ſetzen, to put himſelf in Defence, to take up Arms, to ſtand upon one's Defence or Guard.

ſich in Gefahr ſetzen, to expoſe one's ſelf, to put one's ſelf into Danger.

ſich in Freyheit ſetzen, to break one's Chains, to ſet himſelf free, to make himſelf or one's ſelf free.

ſich bey einem in Gunſt ſetzen, to inſinuate one's ſelf into any one's Favour, to gain any one's Favour or good Graces.

ſich etwas in den Kopf ſetzen, to put ſome Whim into one's Head.

ſich eine Meinung in den Kopf ſetzen, to be fond of an Opinion, to embrace or favour an Opinion.

ſich etwas Närriſches, eitele Grillen in den Kopf ſetzen, to forge, to frame one's ſelf idle Chimeras, to make Almanacks for the laſt Year.

ſich mit ſeinen Gläubigern ſetzen, to agree with one's Creditors, to accommodate or compoſe Matters with them.

ſich in Sicherheit ſetzen, ſich eine Verſicherung geben laſſen, to take his Security, to take Care to get a Bond or Security.

ſich über etwas ſetzen, ſich an eine Arbeit ſetzen, to go about or to ſet about ſome Work, ſome Buſineſs.

ſich zur Ruhe ſetzen, to retire from Buſineſs, to ſet one's ſelf at Reſt, to quiet one's ſelf.

ſich auf flüchtigen Fuß ſetzen, to fly, to run away, to take to one's Heels, to eſcape, to deſert.

ſich ein Klyſtier ſetzen laſſen, to take a Gliſter, to let any one give you a Gliſter.

They ſay alſo, eine Rechnung in Richtigkeit ſetzen, to ſtate an Account.

ſeinen Namen unter eine Schrift ſetzen, to ſet one's Name, one's Hand to a Writing, to ſign, to ſubſcribe it.

ſich wieder ſetzen, geſetzten Gemüthes werden, to recover or compoſe one's ſelf, to come to one's ſelf again.

Setzer, der, Schriftſetzer in einer Druckerey, the Compoſitor in a Printing-Houſe.

Setzer, is alſo a Compoſer in Muſick.

der Setzer, Ladeſtock, Setzkolben, the Gunſtick, the Rope-Rammer.

Setzart, die, (in Muſick) the Manner of compoſing.

Setzbrett, das, the Compoſing-Stick, an Inſtrument of the Printers.

Setzbühne, die, the Boards on which the Ores are waſhed.

Setzcompaß, der, a Hand-Compaſs uſed by Miners.

Setzeiſen, das, a Coupoir, a Cutting Iron: ſee Setzhammer.

Setzerde, die, green Turfs to cover a Dam or Dike with.

Setzerlohn, der, the Salary or Wages given to the Compoſitor in Printing-Houſes.

Setzeyer, die, poached Eggs.

Setzhaken, der, the Galley, a Printer's Tool.

Setzhaken, is alſo a Name in Smelting Houſes for a Pole with two Hooks to take any Thing out of the Furnace with.

Setzhamen, der, a Kind of ſmall Fiſh-Net, a little Fiſh-Net, ſet againſt the Shore to catch Fiſh in.

Setzhammer, der, a Coupoir, a Cutting Hammer or Iron with a ſharp Edge which is ſet or held by one on an Iron Bar or on any other Metal that is to be divided in two or cut through, and ſtruck upon with a heavy Hammer by an other.

Setzhaſe, der, Satzhaſe, a Doe-Hare, the Female of Hares.

Setzhebel, der, ſee Setztrog.

Setzholz, das, der Setzling, die Satzweide, a Set or Twig of a Tree, a Plant, a Slip to be ſtuck in the Ground for Increaſe; *alſo* a Planting, a Setting-Stick.

Setzkarpfe, der, young Carps that ſerve to ſtore a Pond.

Setzkaſten, der, ſee Schriftkaſten.

Setzkohle, die, (Term of the Colliers) the larger Sort of Char-Coals that are put on the Edge of a Cart, to hinder the ſmall Coals from falling through.

Setzkolben, der, (in Artillery) the Rope-Rammer, the Stick to ram the Charge faſt with.

Setzlauge, die, Saltpeter-Lye filled into a Copper or wooden Veſſel and put down into a cold Place for cryſtallizing or for Cryſtalliſation.

Setzling, der, die Setzlinge in einem Teich, young Fiſhes, young Fry to ſtore a Pond.

Setzlinie, die, (Term of the Printers) the Riglet or Rule.

Setzmeiſſel, der, a Lock-Smith's Cutting Chiſel; *alſo* a Chiſel in the Shape of a Hammer with an iron Handle to it, uſed by Lock-Smiths in ſome Works where they cannot get to with the Hammer.

Setzrebe, die, a Set, a Slip or Twig of a Vine ſtuck in the Ground for Increaſe.

Setzreis, das, der Setzzweig, a Set, a Slip, a Sprig of a Tree ſet in the Ground for Increaſe; *alſo* a Graft, a Scion; ſee Pfropfreis.

Setzſchäfer, der, a Name for a Shepherd that has a certain Number of Sheep of his own among the Flock, and who alſo goes in certain Shares of the Gain with the Proprietor of the Flock; ſee Schäfer.

Setzſchiffer, der, a Freighter, a Maſter of a Ship that he has taken in Hire, a Captain or Maſter of a Ship that is not his own.

Setzſtämpel, der, a Kind of a Hammer that ends ſmall and is blunt on one Side, uſed by Miners to faſten the Wedges of their Engines with.

Setzſtatt, die, Setzſtätte, Setze, a Vineyard, a Name for a Place ſet or planted with Vines.

die Hausſetze, a Vineyard near the Houſe.

Setzteich, der, a Pond that is ſtored with young Fiſhes.

Setztrog, der, a Trough in Smelting-Houſes on the Side of the Tin-Furnace to mix the Tin-Stone and Droſs together in.

Setzung, die, das Setzen, the Setting, Putting, Laying, the Setting in Order, Diſpoſing.

die Setzung der Worte, the Order or Ordering of Words, the Contrivance of Words, the Compoſition.

Setzwage, die, Waſſerwage, a Level, a Plumb-Rule.

Setzweide, die, a Set or Twig, a Branch of a Willow ſtuck in the Ground or planted for Increaſe.

Setzzäpſchen, das, Stuhlzäpſchen, a Suppoſitory.

Setzzeit, die, the Seaſon when the Females of Hares, Hinds &c. bring forth their young one's.

Seuche, die, a contagious Diſeaſe, a cleaving or virulent Sickneſs, a Contagion, an Infection, an Epidemy, an epidemical Diſeaſe.

eine anſteckende Seuche, an infectious, infecting, a catching Diſeaſe.

eine allgemeine Seuche, Landſeuche, an endemical or epidemical Diſeaſe all over the Country.

die Viehſeuche, a Mortality among Cattle, an Epizooſy, a Murrain.

die Luſtſeuche, the Pox, the French-Diſeaſe.

Seuchtig, *adj. & adv.* an obſolete Word ſignifying that is continually and unſeaſonably aſking Queſtions.

Seufzen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to ſigh, to ſob, to groan, to fetch Sighs, to lament.

zu Gott ſeufzen, to pray to God, to invoke God ſighing.

They ſay figur. nach etwas ſeufzen, to long for a Thing, to languiſh for it, to aſpire ardently to a Thing; ſee alſo Beſeufzen.

Seufzen, das, Sighing, Groaning, Lamenting, Sobbing, Lamentation.

er konnte vor Seufzen nicht reden, he could not utter a Word for Sighing and Groaning.

Seufzend, *adj. & adv.* ſighing, groaning, lamenting.

Seufzer, der, a Sighing or Sigh, a Groan or Groaning.

ein Herzensſeufzer, ein Stoßgebeth, a jaculatory or ejaculatory Prayer, a Prayer full of pious Ejaculations.

einen tiefen Seufzer hohlen, to fetch a deep Sigh or Groan.

ein Bachus- oder Magenſeufzer, a Belch.

ein Hoſenſeufzer, a Fart.

gebrochene Seufzer, broken Sighs or Sobs, interrupted Sighs.

ſeinen Schmerz in Seufzern auslaſſen, to vent one's Grief by ſighing or groaning.

den lezten Seufzer auslaſſen, to breathe one's laſt, to give up the Ghoſt, to die.

Sevenbaum, the Savin, Savin-Tree (a Shrub, a Plant).

Seyn, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to be, to exiſt, *praeſ.* ich bin, I am; du biſt, thou art: er, ſie, es iſt, he, ſhe, it is; wir ſind, we are; ihr ſeyd, ye (you) are; ſie ſind, they are, *imperf.* ich war, I was; du wareſt, thou waſt; er, ſie, es war, he, ſhe, it was; wir waren, ihr waret, ſie waren, we, ye, they were, *perf.* ich bin geweſen, I have been; du biſt geweſen, thou haſt been; er, ſie, es iſt geweſen, he, ſhe, it has been; wir ſind geweſen ꝛc. we have been &c. *pluſq.* ich war geweſen, I had been, *futur.* ich werde oder will ſeyn, I ſhall or will be; ich ſoll ſeyn, I am to be, *imperat.* ſey du, be thou; ſeyd ihr, be ye: laſſet mich, ihn, ſie, es, uns ſeyn, let me, him, her, it, us be.

daß du ſeyſt, that thou be; daß ich, er, ſie, es ſey, that I, he, ſhe, it be.

daß du wäreſt, that thou wert; daß ich, er, ſie, es wäre, that I, he, ſhe, it were; daß wir, ihr, ſie wären, that we, ye, they were.

Gott iſt von Ewigkeit zu Ewigkeit, God exiſts from all Eternity, or God has been from all Eternity and will be to all Eternity.

alles was da war, was iſt, und was ſeyn wird, every Thing that was, that is, and that will be.

ich bins! it is I!

ſeyd ihr es? is it you?

es ſey alſo! be it ſo! done! agreed!

es ſey auch noch ſo wenig, be it never ſo little.

wer es auch ſey, whoſoever it be.

etwas, das da iſt, a Thing which is in Being, a Thing that exiſts.

etwas, was es auch ſey, any Thing, be it what it will.

es ſey, wenn es wolle, when ever it be, at any Time.

es ſey, wo es wolle, in any Place; be it where it will, whereever it be.

es wäre denn, daß ihr anderer Meinung wäret, oder daß ihr anders urtheilet, except or unleſs you think otherwiſe, ſave your better Judgment.

es würde mir lieb geweſen ſeyn, I ſhould have been glad of it.

ihm iſt nicht recht, he is not well.

was iſt euer Vorhaben? what would you be at?

er iſt für ſich, he lives by himſelf.

es ſind unſer dreye, we are three (of us).

hier iſt gut ſeyn, it is good being here.

ich möchte gern wiſſen, ob was daran wäre, (ſey) oder nicht, I would fain know whether it be true or not.

es mag drum ſeyn, well let it be ſo.

da ſey Gott für! God forbid!

wenn du klug biſt, if thou art wiſe.

dieſer Menſch iſt klug, tugendhaft, this Man is wiſe, virtuous.

ich will nicht mehr ſeyn, als ich bin, I don't pretend to be, or I won't be more, than what I am.

es iſt kalt, warm, windig, it is cold, warm, windy.

es iſt ſchon lange, 'tis already a good While, 'tis long ſince.

es iſt Tag, es iſt Nacht, it is Day-Light, it is Night.

es iſt beſſer, es iſt möglich, it is better, it is poſſible.

das kann wohl ſeyn, that may be, may be.

wenn es ſeyn kann, if it is poſſible, if it can be.

es iſt nöthig, it is neceſſary; needful.

Seyn, ſignifies alſo to appertain, to belong to.

dieſes Haus iſt mein, this Houſe is mine, this Houſe belongs to me.

dieſes ſind meine Kinder, theſe are my Children, theſe Children belong to me.

They ſay alſo, es iſt an euch zu reden, it is your Turn to ſpeak.

ich bin ganz der eurige, I am intirely yours.

Seyn, marks or denotes alſo the Origin of any Thing; the Place whence it comes from; the Author that has made it; of which Profeſſion and of what Country one, or a Thing is.

dieſer Wein iſt aus Burgund, this Wine is of Burgundy.

dieſes Gemählde iſt vom Titian, this Picture is of Titian, or has been drawn by Titian.

er iſt von Berlin, von London, he is of Berlin, of London.

They ſay alſo, er wird einer meiner Richter ſeyn, he will be one of my Judges.

er iſt einer der Mitſchuldigen, he is one of the Complices or Accomplices.

er iſt aus unſerm Vaterlande, he is of our Country, he is our Country-Man.

es iſt ein groſſer Handel zu machen, wollt ihr mit dabey ſeyn? there is a great Bargain to be made, will you be of the Party? will you have a Share in it?

Seyn, ſignifies alſo the Point, the State in which an Affair is.

wo ſind wir jetzt? where are we now?

wie weit ſeyd ihr mit eurem Prozeß? how far are you advanced with your Proceſs or Law-Suit?

They ſay of a Perſon agitated by ſome violent Paſſion,

er iſt nicht bey ſich, he is beſide himſelf, he is out of his Wits.

They ſay alſo, ſehr gut mit einem dran ſeyn, gut mit einem ſtehen, to keep a good Correſpondence with one, to be in with him.

in eines Gunſt ſeyn, to be in Favour with one.

mit einem zerfallen ſeyn, uneinig ſeyn, to be out with one.

ich bin hungrig, I am hungry.

er war ſchläfrig, he was ſleepy, drowſy.

ſie iſt in der Stadt geweſen, ſhe has been in Town.

ſeyd ſo gütig, be ſo kind, have the Goodneſs, be pleaſed.

mir iſt nicht wohl, I am not well, I am ill.

es iſt mir gar nicht lächerlich, I am not at all inclined to laugh.

They ſay, wie iſt es mit euch, how do you do? how is it with you?

Gott ſey mit euch! God be with you!

hinter einem her ſeyn, ihn verfolgen, to perſecute one, to trouble, to vex, to teaze one.

über einem Werke ſeyn, daran arbeiten, to be about ſome Work or Buſineſs.

laßt das ſeyn! let that alone, don't touch that, don't meddle with that.

da ſey Gott vor! God forbid!

ich weiß, wie mir iſt, I know what ails me, or where my Sore lies.

wie war euch zu Muthe? what did you think? what were your Thoughts?

One of the moſt principal Uſage of this Verb is its being auxiliar and ſerving to form the Verbs paſſive and to conjugate ſome Verbs neuter, as:

er iſt geliebt worden, he has been loved.

er iſt gekommen, he is arrived, or he is come &c.

Sich, (*pron. perſ.*) one'sſelf, himſelf, herſelf, itſelf, themſelves.

ſich ſelbſt lieben, to love one'sſelf.

ſich beliebt machen, to make one'sſelf beloved, to gain Peoples Love, Favour or good Will.

ſie haben ſich verſöhnt, they are reconciled.

ſich Händel zuziehen, to draw or bring ſome Affairs upon one'sſelf, to bring one's-ſelf into Trouble or into a Scrape.

ſich wehe thun, to hurt one'sſelf.

ſich an etwas gewöhnen, to accuſtom, to uſe one'sſelf to ſome Thing.

ſich lenken laſſen, to ſuffer himſelf to be led, to be prevail'd with or to be perſuaded to any Thing.

ſich eine Sache zueignen, to appropriate a Thing to one'sſelf, to uſurp the Property of it.

ſich zu Tode fallen, to fall one'sſelf to Death, to die of a Fall.

ſich ſelbſt tödten, to kill one'sſelf.

ſie betrogen ſich ſelbſt, they deceived themſelves.

ſo bald ſich Gelegenheit ereignet, as ſoon as an Occaſion or an Opportunity offers.

ſich zum Narren ſtudiren, to turn half mad, or to loſe one's Wits by or with over-ſtudying.

ſie liebet ſich allein, ſhe only loves herſelf.

ob er gleich arm war, ſo hielt er ſich doch reinlich, though he was poor, yet he always kept or carried himſelf clean, and neat.

er trauet ſich ſelbſt nicht, he miſtruſts, diſtruſts or ſuſpects himſelf.

Sich, is alſo uſed in Combination with, an, auf, bey, für, in, mit, nach, über, unter, von, zu.

an ſich, in or of itſelf.

die Sache an ſich ſelbſt, the Thing, the Matter in itſelf.

eine an ſich gleichgültige Handlung, an Action indifferent in itſelf.

nur an ſich gedenken, to think only on or of himſelf, to mind only himſelf.

an ſich ziehen, to attract.

etwas an ſich haben, einen Mangel haben, to have ſome Defect, ſome Fault.

ein an ſich unſchädliches Mittel, a Remedy innocent in itſelf.

was hat das auf ſich? what Matter is it? what of that? what ſignifies that? what does it ſignify? what is the Conſequence of it?

die Sache hat viel auf ſich, it is a very important Affair, it is of great Importance; 'tis a Matter or an Affair of great Conſequence.

es hat nichts auf ſich, 'tis no Matter, 'tis of no Conſequence.

es hat nicht viel auf ſich, 'tis no great Matter, 'tis of no great Conſequence.

etwas auf ſich nehmen, to take a Thing upon himſelf, or one'sſelf, to take Charge of a Thing.

bey ſich, with one, about one.

ſeinen Diener bey ſich haben, to have one's Servant with one or about one.

er hatte kein Geld bey ſich, he had no Money about him.

bey ſich ſelbſt, ſenſible, to be ſenſible; bey ſich ſelbſt, ſignifies alſo, at one's own Houſe or Lodging.

er iſt nicht bey ſich, he is beſides himſelf, he is out of his Wits; *alſo* he is in a great Paſſion, in a great Fury.

für ſich, für ſich ſelbſt, for one'sſelf, for himſelf.

für ſich ſelbſt ſorgen, to take Care of one'sſelf, to provide for one'sſelf, to think of one'sſelf, to look to one's own ſelf.

für ſich leben, to live a private Life.

die Tugend iſt für ſich liebenswürdig, Virtue is amiable in itſelf.

ein jeder glaubt, er ſey für ſich gebohren, every one thinks to be born for his ſelf Sake.

in ſich halten, faſſen, begreifen, to contain, to comprehend, to import.

dieſes Buch hält viel gute Sachen in ſich, this Book contains many good Things.

in ſich gehen, to recollect one'sſelf, to deſcend into one'sſelf.

in ſich ziehen, to ſwallow up, to ſup up, to abſorb; *alſo* to ſuck in.

mit ſich führen, nehmen, to carry, to take along with one, to take away with you.

die Tugend führt ihre Belohnung mit ſich, Virtue is attended by Reward; or Virtue is never without Reward.

nach ſich ziehen, to follow, to be the Conſequence, to draw on.

dieſe Sache wird viel Gutes nach ſich ziehen, this Affair will have many good Conſequences.

über ſich, in die Höhe, hinauf, above one, on high, aloft, up, upwards.

dieſe Arzeney wirkt über ſich, this Remedy operates upwards.

unter ſich haben, to have under him, under his Command.

die Arzeney wirkt unter ſich, this Remedy operates downwards.

ſie haben den Raub unter ſich getheilt, they have divided the Spoil or Booty among themſelves.

von ſich ſtoßen, zurückſtoßen, to repulſe to repel, to thruſt or drive back.

von ſich reden, to ſpeak or talk of himſelf or of yourſelf, of one'sſelf.

von ſich ſelbſt, of one'sſelf, of himſelf, of itſelf.

wieder zu ſich kommen, to recover or recover one'sſelf, to come to one'sſelf again, to recollect one'sſelf.

Sichel, die, a Sickle, a Bill or Hook, a reaping Bill, a hedging Bill.

Sichelförmig, *adj. et adv.* that has the Form or Figure of a Sickle.

Sichelfrohne, die, a Drudging Day's Work with the Sickle.

Sichelklee, der, Meadow-Treſoil.

Sichelſchnäbler, der, a Woodpecker that has a Beak formed like a Sickle; ſee Baumgrille.

Sicher, *adj. & adv.* (ſicherer, ſicherſte) ſure or ſecure, where there is nothing to fear or where there is no Danger.

ein ſicherer Ort, a ſecure, a ſafe Place, a ſure Place.

die Wege ſind ſicher, the Roads are ſafe, there is nothing to be feared of Robbers, or Highway-Men.

mein Geld iſt nicht ſicher an dieſem Orte, my Money is not ſecure or not ſafe at this Place.

eine ſichere Gelegenheit, a ſure, a ſafe Opportunity.

der Hafen iſt ſicher, the Harbour is ſafe, the Ships lie there quite ſure or in Security.

jemanden an einen ſicheren Ort bringen, to conduct one to a ſafe Place, where he has, or where he may have nothing to fear.

jemanden in ſichere Verwahrung bringen, to bring one in Security or to a ſecure Place, to bring him to a Place where he is ſure of his Perſon.

ein ſicheres Geleit, a ſafe Conduct.

ein ſicheres Weltkind, a ſecure, careleſs, fearleſs Worldling.

ein ſicherer Mann, dem man trauen kann oder darf, a good, ſure, ſafe or truſty Man, a Man whom one may confide in.

ein ſicherer Freund, a ſure, faithful, true, aſſured or known Friend.

Sicher, ſignifies alſo certain, true, indubitable, not to be doubted, unqueſtionable.

das iſt ganz ſicher, that's quite ſure or moſt certain, that's unqueſtionable.

eine ſichere Nachricht, a ſure Account, an Intelligence or News not to be doubted.

ich habe ſichere Beweiſe, I have ſure, indubitable, unqueſtionable Proofs.

ein ſicheres Mittel, a ſure Remedy that produces its Effect: *alſo* a ſure Means, a Means that won't fail.

They ſay, dieſer Wundarzt hat eine ſichere Hand, this Surgeon has a ſafe Hand, a ſteady Hand in his Operations.

dieſes Pferd hat einen ſicheren Tritt, this Horſe goes very ſafe, or has a ſoft, an eaſy, a ſafe Pace.

ſicher ſeyn, ſignifies to know for certain, to be certain of any Thing, to be ſure.

ich bin ſicher, daß dem alſo iſt, I am ſure, I am very certain that it is ſo, I am aſſured of it, I know it for certain.

ich weiß es von ſicherer Hand, I know it from very good Hands.

ich weiß es aus ſicheren Urſachen, I know it by certain Reaſons.

They ſay alſo, in ſicheren Fällen, in certain Caſes.

bey ſicheren Gelegenheiten, on certain Occaſions.

wir ſind hier vor dem Regen ſicher, we are here ſafe, ſecure or ſheltered from Rain.

das ſicherſte Mittel war —, the ſureſt Way or the ſafeſt Means was —

den ſicherſten Weg gehen, to go, to take the ſafeſt Way, to take the ſafeſt Party.

vor dem feindlichen Geſchütz ſicher ſeyn, to be under Cover from the Enemy's Fire, or to be out of the Reach of the Enemy's Guns, to be ſecure from the Enemy's Fire.

er iſt ſeines Lebens nicht ſicher, he is not ſecure of his Life, he is in Danger of being killed.

er iſt ſicher, auſſer Gefahr, he is ſafe, he is out of all Danger.

eines Dinges ſicher, verſichert ſeyn, to be ſure or aſſured of a Thing.

Sicherpfahl, der, ſee Eichpfahl.

Sicherſtein, der, a large ſquare Stone on which the Tin-Ore that is to be waſhed and eſſayed is pounded or bruiſed.

Sichertrog, der, a little Trough to waſh Ore in that is to be eſſayed.

Sicherheit, die, Security, Surity, Sureneſs, Safety, Aſſurance, Cuſtody.

hier iſt keine Sicherheit, there is no Security, no Safety here.

ſeine Habſeligkeiten in Sicherheit bringen, to bring one's Effects or Goods in Security, to bring them in Safety.

es iſt alles in Sicherheit, every Thing is ſafe.

ſich in Sicherheit begeben, to retire to a ſafe Place or to a Place of Security.

wir ſind hier in Sicherheit, we are here in Safety.

ſie ſind hier in Sicherheit, they are here in ſafe Cuſtody.

Sicherheit, ſignifies alſo, Unconcernedneſs, Confidence, Truſt, Tranquility of Mind either well or ill grounded in ſome Time or on ſome Occaſions where there might be ſome Reaſon to fear.

They call, ein Sicherheitspfand, a Counter-Pledge, a new Aſſignment for the Payment of a Sum.

Sicherlich, *adv.* zuverläßig, gewiß, certainly, aſſuredly, ſurely, truly, really.

er kommt ſicherlich, he comes certainly.

Sichern, *verb. reg. act.* to aſſure, to ſecure, to give, to procure Security.

einen ſichern, in Sicherheit ſetzen, to provide for one's Security, to give him Security.

ich bin wegen meinem Gelde nicht genug geſichert, I have not Security enough for my Money.

Sichern, is ſaid in Terms of the Miners inſtead of Waſchen, to waſh.

die Erze ſichern (waſchen) to waſh the Ore.

Sicherung, die, the Waſhing of the Ore.

Sicherung, ſee Sicherheit and Sichern.

Sichler, der, ſee Sichelſchnäbler.

Sicht, die, Sight, at Sight.

auf drey Tage Sicht, at three Days Sight, (ſaid of a Bill of Exchange that is payable after three Days Sight, that is three Days after it has been preſented).

auf Sicht, payable at Sight, on the Spot, or directly.

Sichtbar, *adj. & adv.* (ſichtbarer, ſichtbarſte) viſible or to be ſeen, that is an Object to the Sight; viſibly; *alſo* viſual.

die ſichtbaren Strahlen, the viſual Rays.

die Sacramente ſind ſichtbare Zeichen einer unſichtbaren Sache, the Sacraments are viſible Signs of an inviſible Thing.

die ſichtbare Welt, the viſible World.

eine ſichtbare Finſterniß, a viſible Eclipſe.

der ſichtbare Horizont, the viſible Horizon, the Horizon that is liable to our Sight.

Sichtbar, ſignifies figur. manifeſt, evident.

das iſt ein ſichtbarer Betrug, that's a manifeſt, an evident, a viſible Impoſture.

die Urſache dieſes Betragens iſt ſichtbar, the Cauſe or Reaſon of this Conduct or Behaviour is manifeſt or evident.

Sichtbarkeit, die, Viſibility, the Quality which renders a Thing viſible.

Sichtbarlich, *adj. & adv.* viſibly.

ſichtbarlich erſcheinen, to appear viſibly.

er war ſichtbarlich betreten, als er mich ſahe, he was viſibly ſurpriſed at ſeeing me.

Sichten, *verb. reg. act.* ſieben, ſiften, to ſift, to clean or ſift the Corn with a Sieve; *alſo* to bolt the Meal; this ſee Beuteln.

They ſay alſo, Korn ſichten, to winnow Corn.

Sichter, der, a Sifter.

Sichterzeug, das, Sichtezeug, a Bolter or Bolting-Cloth for Meal; in a Mill.

Sichtgeld, das, ſee Beutelgeld, Money paid to the Miller for bolting the Meal.

Sichtig, *adj. & adv.* viſible; ſee Sichtbar and Scharfſichtig.

Sichtlich, *adj. et adv.* ſee Sichtbar, conſpicuous, viſible &c. plain or clearly to be ſeen.

They ſay famil. mit ſichtlichen Augen ſehen, to ſee with one's own Eyes.

ich habe es mit meinen ſichtlichen Augen geſehen, I have ſeen it with mine own Eyes, I have been an ocular or Eye-Witneſs to it.

Sie, *pron. femin. perſ.* ſhe, (it is always relative).

ſie ſagt, ſhe ſays.

ſie iſt ſchön, ſhe is handſome.

ſie liebt mich, ſhe loves me.

dieſes iſt eine ſchöne Stube, ſie iſt hübſch hell, this is a fine Room, it is very lightſome.

Sie, is alſo the third Perſon plural. they, them.

ſie werden es thun, they will do it.

ſie ſagten mir, they told me.

werden ſie kommen? will they come?

ich gehe hin ſie zu empfangen, I go thither to receive them, to meet them.

was dieſe Herren da betrift, ſo kenne ich ſie nicht, as to theſe Gentlemen there, I don't know them.

ſie ſind es, it is they, it is them.

Sie, (the *accuſative*) her.

ich kenne ſie, I know her.

ſie grüßte mich, und ich grüßte ſie wieder, ſhe ſaluted me, and I ſaluted her again.

Sie, is alſo a Term of Civility denoting the ſecond Perſon of the Sing. & Plur. you. Thus they ſay

was machen ſie? inſtead of ſaying, was macht ihr? what are you doing? what are you making?

ich bitte ſie (ich bitte euch) I pray you, I beſeech you.

ſie mein Herr! you Sir!

verſprechen ſie es mir (verſprecht es mir) promiſe me.

ſeyn ſie ſo gütig, wollen ſie ſo gütig ſeyn (ſeyd ſo gütig, wollt ihr ſo gütig ſeyn) have the Goodneſs or be ſo kind, will you be ſo kind.

Sie, die, das Weibchen, die Sie, the Female of a Bird &c.

ein Er und eine Sie, ein Männchen und ein Weibchen, a Cock and a Hen, a Male and a Female.

dieſer Vogel da, iſt es ein Er oder eine Sie, is this Bird there a Male or Female? is it a He or a She, is it a Cock or a Hen?

They ſay alſo, der Tiſch oder die Tafel ſtehet zu nahe an der Wand, ſchiebet ſie ein wenig hinweg, the Table is too near unto the Wall, remove it a little.

ich habe die Zeitungen noch nicht geleſen, ich will ſie aber gleich leſen, I have not yet read the News-Papers, but I ſhall read them by and by.

Sieb, das, a Sieve, a Range, a Cribble, or Riddle.

ein klares oder enges, ein Haarſieb, a Searſe or Sarſe, a Stamine-Sieve, a Hair-Sieve, a Bolting-Sieve.

etwas durch ein Sieb ſchlagen, to paſs ſomething through a Sieve, to ſift ſomething.

They ſay, das Sieb umlaufen laſſen, to turn a Sieve round, to make a Kind of Witchcraft or Sorcery with a Sieve by Means of which they pretend to diſcover or to detect the Author of a Theft or Robbery.

Siebarbeit, die, Work done with a Sieve.

Siebbein, das, the cribriform Bone or Sieve-like Bone.

Siebbiene, die, the cribriformed falſe Waſp.

Siebboden, der, the Bottom of a Sieve.

Siebförmig, *adj. et adv.* formed like a Sieve; that is pierced like a Sieve, cribriformed.

Sieblaufer, der, the Side, the Brim of a Sieve.

Siebmacher, der, Siebhändler, a Maker, a Seller of Sieves.

Siebmehl, das, Aftermehl, a middle Sort of Meal, the coarſe Flour after the fine Flour is taken off.

Siebſarg, der, the Side-Board of a Sieve.

Siebſetzer, der, he that ſifts the pounded Ore.

Siebſpreu, die, ſee Siebſtaub.

Siebſtab, der, a Sieve-Staff, Wood fit for Sieves.

Siebſtaub, der, the Siftings or Garblings.

Siebtuch, das, a Bolting-Cloth.

Siebwäſche, die, the Waſhing of Ore through a Sieve or by Means of a Sieve.

Sieben, *verb. reg. act.* to ſift, to bolt, to ſearce, or garble, to paſs ſomething through a Sieve.

Korn ſieben, to ſift Corn, to winnow Corn.

Sieben, das, die Siebung, Sifting, Bolting, Winnowing.

Sieben, ſeven.

je ſieben und ſieben, by ſevens.

ſieben Mann, ſeven Men.

ſieben Schuh lang, ſeven Feet long.

die ſieben Tage der Woche, the ſeven Days of or in the Week.

Sieben, die geſiebente Zahl, the ſeptenary Number, the ſeven, the ſeptenary.

die erſten ſieben Jahre, the firſt ſeven Years.

alle ſieben Jahr verändert ſich die Natur des Menſchen, a Man's Nature or Temper changes or alters at every ſeventh Year.

Sieben, is alſo a Subſtantive.

eine Sieben, ein Siebener, a Seven, the Cypher of Seven.

eine Sieben ſchreiben, to write a Seven.

die Sieben einer Karte, the Seven or a Seven at Cards.

They call famil. eine böſe Sieben, a Scold, a Shrew, a Devil of a Wife, a Wife worſe than ſeven Devils.

Siebenauge, das, the Seven-Eye, a Kind of a Lamprey (a Fiſh).

Siebenbaum, der, ſee Sevenbaum, Sadebaum.

Siebenblatt, das, Siebenfingerkraut, Tormentil or Setfoil (a Sort of Herb).

Siebenbürgen, Tranſylvania.

Siebenbürger, ein, a Tranſylvanian.

Siebeneck, das, a Heptagon or an Eptagon, a Septangle, that has ſeven Sides, ſeven Angles.

ein Siebeneck ziehen, to draw a Heptagon.

Siebeneckig, *adj. & adv.* heptagonal or eptagonal, ſeptangular.

eine ſiebeneckige Figur, a ſeptangular Figure.

Siebenerley, *adj. indeclin. & adv.* of ſeven, in ſeven or after ſeven diverſe Ways, Faſhions or Manners.

auf ſiebenerley Art, of or in ſeven different Ways, of ſeven different Sorts.

von ſiebenerley Art, of ſeven Sorts.

Siebenfach, ſiebenfältig, *adj. & adv.* ſevenfold, ſeventimes as much, ſeven for one.

ſiebenfach zuſammen gelegt, folded ſeven Times together.

ſeine Arbeit iſt ihm ſiebenfältig bezahlt worden, his Work has been paid ſevenfold, or he has received ſeven Times the Value for his Work.

ſiebenfältig tragen, Frucht bringen, to bear or yield ſevenfold.

Siebenfingerkraut, das, Septfoil or Setfoil, Tormentil; ſee Tormentill.

Siebengeſtirn, das, der Siebenſtern, the Pleiades or Hyades, the ſeven Stars.

Siebengezeit, das, the canonical Hours.

They call alſo in ſome Provinces, das Siebengezeit, the Muſk-Trefoil, the white Melilot, (an odoriferous Plant).

Siebenhundert, *adj. & adv.* ſevenhundred.

Siebenhundertſte, der, die, das, the Sevenhundredth.

Siebenjährig, *adj. & adv.* of ſeven Years, ſeven Years old.

ein ſiebenjähriges Kind, a Child of ſeven Years.

Siebenmal, *adv.* ſeven Times.

Siebenmalig, ſeven Times repeated, or reiterated ſeven Times; ſee Siebenfach.

Siebenſachen, die, meine Siebenſachen, my Bag and Baggage, my few Things.

Siebenſchläfer, der, the ſeven Sleepers.

der Siebenſchläfer, 1. one of the ſeven Sleepers in the Emperor Decius' Time.

2) a Sleeper, one that loves to ſleep till ſeven o' Clock, a Slug a Bed.

Siebenſchwanz, ſee Seidenſchwanz.

Siebenſtrahl, der, a Sea-Star with ſeven Faces or Sides.

Siebenſtündig, *adj. & adv.* of ſeven Hours.

Siebentägig, *adj. & adv.* of ſeven Days.

Siebentauſend, *adj. & adv.* ſeven thouſand.

Siebentauſendſte, der, the ſeven thouſandth.

Siebente, *adj.* ſeventh.

das ſiebente Kind, the ſeventh Child.

zum ſiebenten Male, for the ſeventh Time.

um die ſiebente Stunde, about ſeven o' Clock, about the ſeventh Hour.

die ſiebente Zahl, the Septenary.

eine Siebente, eine Folge von Sieben im Piketſpiele, a Septieme or Seventh at Picket.

Siebente, der, die, das, the Seventh.

Karl der ſiebente, Charles the ſeventh, or Charles VII.

Siebentens, zum Siebenten, in the ſeventh Place, ſeventhly.

Siebentel, das, Siebentheil, a Seventh, a ſeventh Part.

Siebenthalb, Siebentehalb, *adj. indeclin.* ſix and a half.

Siebentheilig, *adj. & adv.* aus ſieben Theilen beſtehend, of ſeven Parts, conſiſting of ſeven Parts.

Siebenzehen, ſiebzehn, ſeventeen.

Siebenzehente, der, die, das, the Seventeenth.

Siebenzehenmal, ſeventeen Times.

Siebenzig, ſiebzig, *adj. indeclin.* ſeventy, three-ſcore and ten.

ſiebenzig Jahr alt, ſeventy Years old.

die ſiebenzig Dollmetſcher, the Septuagints, the ſeventy Interpreters of the Bible.

Siebenzigjährig, ſeptuagenary, ſeventy or threeſcore and ten Years old.

Siebenzigmal, ſiebzigmal, *adv.* ſeventy Times.

Siebenzigſte, der, die, das, the Seventieth.

Siech, *adj.* & *adv.* krank, kränklich, ſick, indiſpoſed, languiſhing or pining, ſickly, infirm, crazy, weakly.

ein ſiecher Leib, a ſick, an infirm Body.

ſiech werden, to become or grow infirm, to fall ſick.

Siechbett, das, the Bed of a ſick and languiſhing Body, a Sick-Body's Bed.

Siechhaus, das, a Lazaretto, a Hoſpital for ſick People, an Infirmary, a Spittle.

Siechling, der, eine ſieche Perſon, a Sick, a languiſhing Perſon.

Siechtag, der, the Sick-Day, the Day, the Time of Illneſs or Sickneſs.

ſtete Siechtage haben, to be continually ſick or indiſpoſed.

Siechen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to languiſh, to be ſickly, crazy.

immer ſiechen, immer kränklich ſeyn, to be ſick of a chronical Diſeaſe, to pine or languiſh away.

Siecher, der, einer der ſiechhaft, ſiech iſt, a ſickly, infirm, crazy, weakly Body.

Siechkobel, der, a Name in ſome Parts for a little Houſe out of the Town-Gates, where Lepers or leprous People are maintained and cured.

Siechthum, das, die Siechheit, a long Sickneſs, a chronical Diſeaſe.

Sied, *adj.* & *adv.* a low German Word ſignifying low; ſee Niedrig.

Siede, die, a Name for ſuch Meat or Food for Cattle which is ſteeped in ſcalding hot Water.

Siedefaß, das, der Geſottbottig, a large Tub in which the Food for Cattle is ſteeped in ſcalding hot Water.

Siedehaus, das, a Salt-Houſe, a Saltpeter-Houſe; *alſo* a Houſe where Soap is made.

Siedehütte, die, the Saltpeter-Houſe, the Place where Saltpeter is made, a Boilary.

Siedekeſſel, der, a Boiler, a great Kettle to boil in.

Sieden, *verb. irreg. act* & *neutr.* (ich ſiede — du ſiedeſt — er ſiedet — wir ſieden ꝛc. *imperf.* ich ſott, *ſubj.* ſötte, *perf.* ich habe geſotten, *imperat.* ſiede) to boil, to ſeeth, to make to boil.

etwas in Eſſig, in Wein, in Oehl ſieden, to ſeeth or boil in Vinegar, in Wine, in Oil.

die Speiſen wohl ſieden, to boil the Meats well.

Bier ſieden (brauen) to boil, to brew Beer.

Salz ſieden, to make Salt.

Salpeter ſieden, to make Saltpeter, to refine Saltpeter.

Seife ſieden, to make Soap.

das Silber weiß ſieden, to blanch Silver.

die Münzſtücke weiß ſieden, to blanch the Pieces of Silver ready to be ſtamped.

die Nadeln weiß ſieden, to blanch the Pins.

einen Karpfen blau ſieden, to ſeeth a Carp in Salt-Water when ſteeped before a little in Vinegar.

Kreuter drey oder viermal aufſieden laſſen, to give your Herbs three or four Walms.

Sieden, *as a verb. neutr.* to boil, to ſeeth, to bubble up.

es ſiedet ganz ſachte, es beginnet eben jetzt zu ſieden, it ſimpers juſt now, it begins to boil, to bubble up.

das Waſſer ſiedet, the Water boils.

dieſes muß in ſeinem eigenen Safte ſieden, this muſt boil in its own Juice.

geſottenes Fleiſch, boiled Meat.

hart geſottene Eyer, hard ſodden Eggs.

ein Paar weich geſottene Eyer, a Couple of ſoft (boiled) Eggs.

Sieden, das, die Siedung, the Seething, Boiling, Bubbling up.

Siedend, ſiedentheiß, *adj.* & *adv.* boiling, ſeething, boiling- or ſcalding-hot.

etwas brühſiedendheiß eſſen, to eat ſomething quite hot or boiling-hot, or while it is hot.

Waſſer ſiedend machen, to boil ſome Water; to make the Water boil.

ein ſiedender Topf, a Seething-Pot, a Pot that boils.

Siedepfanne, die, a great Pan to boil or make Salt in, a Salt-Pan.

Sieder, der, he that boils ſomething, that puts ſomething over the Fire to make it boil; (it is commonly uſed in Compoſition).

der Salpeterſieder, a Saltpeter-Maker or a Saltpeter Man.

der Salzſieder, a Salt-Maker.

der Seifenſieder, a Soap-Boiler, a Soap-Maker.

Siederey, die, a Boilary, a Boiling-houſe, a Houſe in which Saltpeter, Salt or Soap is made.

die Salpeterſiederey, a Saltpeter-houſe.

die Seifenſiederey, a Soap-Houſe.

die Zuckerſiederey, a Boiling-houſe, a Sugar-Houſe, a Sugar-Work, a Refinery of Sugar.

Sieg, der, Victory, the upper Hand.

ein vollkommener Sieg, a complete Victory.

den Sieg erhalten, davon tragen, to get the Victory, to get the better, to carry the Day, to win the Battle, to be the Conqueror, to come off Conqueror, to carry the Bell, to get the Honour of the Day.

die Siege des Königes beſingen, to ſing the Triumphs of the King.

Sieger, der, the Vanquiſher, Triumpher or Conqueror; that gains a great Advantage over the Enemy.

Sieger, ſignifies alſo one that ſurmounts ſome Obſtacles, that ſubdues or conquers ſome Paſſion; ſee Ueberwinder.

Siegesbogen, der, Triumphbogen, a triumphal Arch.

Siegesfürſt, der, a victorious Prince, a triumphant Prince.

Siegesgeſchenk, das, a Trophy, a Collection of Arms or Weapons, of Armour raiſed and diſpoſed with Art, to ſerve for a Monument of a Victory.

Siegesgepränge, das, a Triumph, a military Pomp, a triumphal Entry after a Victory.

Siegesgeſchrey, das, a Cry of Victory or Triumph, an Acclamation, a Shout or Shouting, a Huzza on Occaſion of a gained Victory.

Siegesgöttin, die, Victory, a Divinity whom the ancient Pagans or Heathens repreſented under the Figure of a Woman that had Wings and who held a Crown or Wreath in one Hand and a Branch of a Palm-Tree in the other.

Siegesheld, der, ſee Sieger.

Siegeskranz, der, die Siegeskrone, a triumphal Crown, the Laurels of Victory.

Siegeslied, das, a triumphal Song, a Song of Victory.

Siegeslohn, der, the Price or the Bell carried by Conquerors.

Siegespalmen, die, the Laurels of Victory.

Siegeswagen, der, a triumphal Chariot.

Siegeszeichen, das, the Trophy.

Siegeszeichen aufrichten, to ſet up, to erect, to raiſe Trophies.

Sieghaft, *adj. & adv.* victorious, victoriouſly.

ſieghaft einziehen, to triumph, to enter a Town in a Triumph.

Siegreich, *adj. & adv.* victorious, that has gained the Victory, or has carried the Day.

er kam ſiegreich zurück, he returned victorious.

die ſiegreichen Truppen, the victorious Troops.

Siegel, das, Petſchaft, a Seal.

das Siegel erbrechen, to take off the Seal, to break open a Letter.

das große Siegel, königliche Inſiegel, the great Seal.

das kleine, geheime königliche Siegel, the King's private little Seal or Signet.

ſein Siegel aufdrücken, to ſet or put one's Seal to or upon ſomething.

das iſt mein Siegel, that's my Seal.

ein offenes, fliegendes Siegel, an open, a looſe Seal.

ich habe Brief und Siegel darüber, I have it under Sign and Seal.

einem Brief und Siegel über etwas geben, to confirm, to certify, to verify a Thing.

Siegelbank, die, a Table or Bench to ſeal or to ſtamp on.

Siegelbewahrer, der, the Keeper of the Seal.

einen zum Siegelbewahrer oder Großkanzler machen, to confide the great Seal unto one, to appoint him Lord-Chancellor.

der Großſiegelbewahrer, der Großkanzler, the Lord Keeper of the great Seal, the Lord-Chancellor.

Siegel-Capſel, ſee Siegelkapſel.

Siegeler, der, a Sealer.

Siegelerde, die, Terra ſigillata, a Sort of red Earth.

Siegelfälſcher, der, a Falſifier of Seals.

Siegelgebühr, die, das Siegelgeld, the Fee for Sealing, Money paid for the Seal put to any Writing, Writ or Decree.

Siegelgräber, der, Pitſchierſtecher, a Sealgraver.

Siegelkenntniß, die, Siegelkunde, the Knowledge of ancient Seals.

Siegellack, das, Sealing-Wax.

eine Stange Siegellack, a Bar or Stick of Sealing-Wax.

Siegelpreſſe, die, the Seal-Preſs.

Siegelring, der, a Seal-Ring.

Siegelwachs, das, Wax to ſeal with, Sealing-Wax.

Siegeln, *verb. reg. act.* to ſeal; *alſo* to ſet, to apply, to put the Seal to or upon ſomething.

ſchwarz ſiegeln, to ſeal with black Wax, to ſeal black.

mit Oblaten ſiegeln, to ſeal with Wafers.

mit rothem, grünem Wachs ſiegeln, to ſeal with red, with green Wax.

mit Bley ſiegeln, to ſtamp with Lead.

Siegeln, das, die Siegelung, the Sealing, the Putting or Setting a Seal to or upon ſomething.

Siegen, *verb. reg. neutr.* den Sieg davon tragen, to vanquiſh, to ſubdue, to conquer, to gain or get the Victory, the Upperhand or Better, to come off victorious or Conqueror, to win the Battle, to be victorious.

man muß ſiegen oder ſterben, one muſt either vanquiſh or die.

über ſeine Feinde ſiegen, to triumph over his Enemies.

Siegend, *adj. & adv.* triumphant, triumphing.

Siegmanswurz, Siegmarwurz, Siegmanskraut, Siegmarkraut, Siegswurz, Serpentine or Snakes-Garlick, it is alſo a Name for the Plant Mandrake; ſee Allermannharniſch; *alſo* a Plant that reſembles the common Mallows.

Siegſtein, der, a Name for the white Agate.

Siehe! ſee! lo! behold!

ſiehe da! look there!

ſiehe zu, take Heed; ſee Sehen, of which it is the Imperative.

Siehl, das, der Siel, a Name given i marſhy Countries to a Sluice; ſe Schleuſe.

Siehlacht, die, the Ground that i freed of the ſuperfluous Water by Means of a Sluice or by a Dike.

Siehlbothe, der, a Meſſenger employ'd on Purpoſe on Errands concerning of Sluice- and Dike-Affairs.

Siehldeich, der, a Dike or Water-Dam provided with a Sluice.

Siehlgeld, das, the Money for keeping and repairing a Sluice.

Siehlgeſchworne, der, a ſworn Officer of the Sluices and Dikes.

Siehlgraben, der, the Sluice-Ditch.

Siehlmeiſter, der, an Intendant of the Dikes and Sluices.

Siehle, die, the Traces for Horſes, or a Trace for Draught-Horſes.

ein Pferd das wohl in den Siehlen geht, a Horſe that draws well.

Siehlen, *verb. reg. act.* a Word uſed only in ſome Parts of Germany for ableiten, abführen, to draw away the Water, to lead it off or an other Way.

Sieke, die, a Name for a female Animal, in particular for a female Bird; ſee Sie.

Sieke, is alſo a Name for a Moulding of white Iron-Plate (Term of the Tin-Man).

Siekern, *verb. reg. neutr.* to drop, to trickle, to drop or run through Drop by Drop, to leak.

Sielen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to welter; ſee Wälzen.

Siften, *verb. reg. act.* to ſift, to ſearce or range; ſee Sieben.

geſifteter Reiß, Thee ꝛc. garbled Rice, Tea &c.

Korn ſiften, to fan or winnow Corn.

Kohlen ſiften, to riddle Coals.

Siftflöte, die, ſee Hohlflöte.

Signal, das, ein Zeichen, a Signal, a Sign made to give ſome Notice by.

ein Signal, ein Zeichen geben, to give a Signal, to make a Signal.

Signatur, die, Unterzeichnung eines Briefes, einer Urkunde, a Signature, a Sign-Manual; the Signing of a Letter; one's Hand to a Letter, to a Bill, to a Contract &c.

They call alſo, Signatur, Signature, the Letters put below to every printed Sheet.

Signet, das, a Seal, a Stamp; ſee Siegel.

Signiren, *verb. reg. act.* to ſign, to ſubſcribe; ſee Unterzeichnen.

Silau, der, the Herb or Plant Horſe-Strong, Hore-Strange, Sowfennel, Sulphur-Wort (Peucedanum Silaus *Linn.*).

Silbe, die, a Syllable; ſee Sylbe.

Silber, das, Silver (a white Metal, the moſt perfect and moſt precious after the Gold).

gearbeitetes Silber, wrought Silver.

geſponnenes Silber, ſpun Silver, wire-drawn Silver or Silver-Wire.

getriebenes Silber, emboſſed Silver-Veſſels.

zerriebenes, gemahlenes Silber, ground Silver, Water-Silver, Painter's Silver.

Silber ſchlagen, to beat Silver.

geſchlagenes Silber, beaten Silver; Silver in Leaves.

Drahtſilber, Silver-Wire.

Barrenſilber, Klotzſilber, Stangenſilber, Silver in Bars, in Ingots or Wedges.

fein Silber, Königsſilber, fine Silver.

geringhaltig Silber, Silver of baſe or bad Alloy or of a baſe Standard.

Blickſilber, Silver that comes from the Coppel, fine Silver.

Brandſilber, purified Silver that has been tried on the Coppel.

Bruchſilber, broken Pieces of Silver for melting down.

gediegenes Silber, maſſy Silver; Silver that comes whole from its Vein or Mine; pure unmixed Silver.

geplättetes Silber zum ſpinnen, Silver in thin Plates.

Kappellenſilber, refined Silver; ſee Brandſilber.

kryſtalliſirtes Silber, Silver in Cryſtals.

Muſchelſilber, Silver in Cockles.

etwas in Silber faſſen, einfaſſen, to inchaſe, to ſet a Thing in Silver.

mit Silber ſticken, to imbroider in Silver.

mit Silber beſchlagen, einfaſſen, to garniſh with Silver, to tip with Silver, to plate or inchaſe with Silver.

mit Silber überziehen, to do over with Silver, to plate with Silver.

Silber, ſignifies alſo Money in Silver.

wollen ſie in Gold oder ſin Silber bezahlt ſeyn? will you be paid in Gold or in Silver?

Silber, ſignifies alſo; Plate, Silver-Plate, Veſſels made of Silver.

ſein Silber verkaufen, to ſell one's Plate, one's Silver-Plate.

auf Silber ſpeiſen, to eat on Silver Plate, to eat from Silver-Plates.

Silberader, die, a Vein of Silver in a Mine.

Silberahorn, der, the red Maple-Tree of America, becauſe its Leaves are of a Silver-Colour below.

Silberarbeit, die, Plate, Silver-Plate; any Work made of Silver.

Silberarbeiter, der, a Man that works in Silver, that makes Silver-Veſſels; *alſo* one that makes Silver-Laces.

Silberart, die, the Silver-faſhion, the Faſhion of Silver-Plate.

ein zinnernes auf Silberart gearbeitetes Gefäß, a Pewter-Veſſel or Tin-Veſſel made after a Silver-faſhion.

Silberartig, *adj. & adv.* that contains Silver.

Silberbarre, die, oder der Silberbarren, Silver in Bars; *alſo* an Ingot of Silver.

Silberbars, der, the american Silver-Pearch.

Silberbaum, der, the Argyrodendron, a Tree that grows on the Cape of good Hope of which the Leaves ſhine as if done over with Silver, (Protea *Linn.*).

Silberbaum, der, (in Chimiſtry) the philoſophic Tree, the Tree of Diana.

Silberbergwerk, das, a Silver-Mine.

Silberblatt, das, Silberblättchen, a Leaf of beaten Silver, Silver in Leaves.

Silberblech, das, Silver in (thin) Plates; plated Silver, Plate of Silver.

Silberblende, die, Sham-Silver-Ore; ſee Blende.

Silberblume, die, the Flowers of Silver, the little Bubbles that riſe on the Silver in the Coppel when the Silver is almoſt refined or pure.

Silberbrenner, der, a Finer or Refiner of Silver.

Silberbuche, die, the white Beech-Tree.

Silberbuſch, der, a Kind of a Wool-flower with Silver white ſhining Leaves; ſee Jupiters Bart.

Silberdiener, der, a Keeper of the Plate, of the Silver-Veſſels, one that has the Plate of a Prince or of ſome great Lord in his Keeping.

ein Silberdiener am Engliſchen Hof, a Yeoman of the Jewel-Houſe or of the Silver-Chamber.

Silberdraht, der, Silver-Wire, Silver drawn to a Wire.

Silberdraht ziehen, to draw Silver, to wire-draw Silver.

Silberdrahtzieher, der, a Silver-Wire-Drawer, or a Drawer of Silver-Wire.

Silberdruck, der, a Silver-Print; that which is erroneouſly ſuppoſed to be printed with Silver Letters.

Silbererz, das, Silver-Ore.

Silberfaden, der, a Silver-Thread, Silver ſpun into Threads.

Silberfarbe, die, Silver-Colour, the Colour of Silver, the white Colour like that of Silver.

Silberfarben, **ſilberfarbig**, *adj. & adv.* Silver-coloured, bright, white, or clear as Silver; of Silver-Colour.

Silberflotte, die, the Silver-fleet (the Spaniſh Silver-fleet) a Fleet of which the principal Cargo conſiſts of Bars or Ingots of Silver.

Silberforelle, die, the Braſil-Trout, the Silver-Trout (a Fiſh).

Silbergahre, die, the Affinage, Fining or Refining of Silver.

Silbergang, der, a Vein of Silver in a Mine.

Silbergehalt, das oder der, that which any other Metal or Ore contains of Silver.

Silbergeld, das, Silver-Money, a Silver-Coin, (at Caſſel they alſo underſtand by Silbergeld, an Impoſt of 1000 Florins which the Jews annually pay).

Silbergeräth. das, Silver-Veſſels, Plate, Silver-Plate.

Silbergerinn, das, a Gutter by which Water is lead on the fined or refined Silver to cool it.

Silbergeſchirr, das, Silver-Veſſels, Silver-Plate.

Silberglanz, der, a Brightneſs like that of Silver.

Silberglätte, die, Silver-Litharge; *alſo* the Silver-Earth, the mercurial Earth of the Chymiſts.

Silbergrau, *adj. & adv.* Silver-gray.

Silbergroſchen, der, a Silver-Groſh, or a Groſh of Silver.

Silbergrube, die, a Silver-Mine.

Silbergrund, der, the Silver-Ground of Stuffs &c.

Silberguhr, die, Silver-Guhr, Silver-Ore which the Water has diſſolved and carried away along with it; a fine clayey Glimmer that looks like Silver in Leaves, but contains no Silver.

Silberhafer, der, Oats that has a white Colour like that of Silver.

Silberhaltig, *adj. & adv.* containing Silver, that contains Silver.

ſilberhaltiges Bleyerz, Lead-Ore containing Silver.

Silberkalk, der, calcined Silver, Silver reduced to a Chalk either by Fire or by Acids.

Silberkammer, die, the Chamber, the Place where the Silver-Plate is kept or lock'd up.

Silberkämmerer, der, the Keeper of the Silver-Plate; an Officer at Court that has the Silver-Plate or the Plate in his Keeping.

Silberkies, der, the white arſenical Pyrites, Gravel containing Silver.

Silberklang, der, a clear Sound like that of Silver, a Silver-Sound, the Sound of Silver.

Silberklumpen, der, a Maſs of Silver, an Ingot of Silver.

Silberkönig, der, a Silver Regulus (in Chymiſtry) fine Silver got by ſeparating all foreign Metals from it.

Silberkorn, das, **Silberkörnchen**, a Grain of Silver, Silver-Sand.

das Silberkorn, (in Chymiſtry) the Grain of Silver or the little Piece of Silver that remains on the Bottom of the Coppel in the Form of a Grain.

Silberkraut, das, der Gänſerich, the Silver-Weed, wild Tanſy.

Silberkrone, die, a Silver-Coin, a Crown, a Dollar of Silver, five Shillings Sterling, a Crown-Piece.

Silberkryſtallen, die, the Silver-Cryſtals, or the Cryſtals of Silver.

Silberkuchen, der, a Maſs or Lump of Silver.

Silberlahn, der, Silver in thin Plates or Plate-Silver.

Silberlaſur, der, the Azure-Stone with Silver-white Spots.

Silberling, der, eine Silbermünze, a Piece of Silver, a Penny, a Shekel, a Jewiſh Coin of old.

Silbermeiſſel, der, an Inſtrument to take the refined Silver out of the Coppel with, a Tool in the Shape of a Chiſel.

Silbermünze, die, a Silver-Coin, Silver ſtamped or coined into Money.

Silbern, *adj. & adv.* aus Silber beſtehend, of Silver, conſiſting of Silver, being made of Silver.

ſilbernes Blech, Silver in (thin) Plates, plated Silver.

ſilberne Löffel, Silver-Spoons.

eine ſilberne Tobacksdoſe, a Silver Snuff-box.

(*figur.*) dem Silber ähnlich, einen ſilbernen Klang habend, being like Silver, that has a Silver-Colour, that has a clear Sound like that of Silver.

eine ſilberne Stimme, a Silver-Voice.

Silberpage, der, a Page that has the Silver-Veſſels or Plate in his Keeping.

Silberpappel, die, the white Poplar-Tree.

Silberplatte, die, a Silver-Plate or a Plate of Silver.

Silberplättlein zum Sticken, Spangle of Silver for Embroidery.

Silberplätter, der, the Plater of Silver, one that flattens Silver.

Silberprobe, die, der Strich, the Touch of Silver for a Proof of the Silver.

Silberrauch, der, Silver-Soot, or the Soot of Silver.

Silberregen, der, a Silver-Rain (Term of the Fireworkers).

Silberreich, *adj. & adv.* rich of Silver, that contains much or a great Deal of Silver.

ein ſilberreiches Bergwerk, a Mine rich of Silver.

Silberröllchen, das, a little Roll of Silver; plated Silver made up into Rolls.

Silberruſ, der, a Mineral rich of Silver.

Silberſalz, das, der Silbervitriol, the Vitriol of Silver, Silver-Salt.

Silberſand, der, Silver-Sand, ſmall Sand to ſcour Silver-Veſſels or Plate with.

Silberſanderz, das, ſandy Silver-Ore.

Silberſchaum, der, the Foam that ariſes in the Trying or Refining of Silver.

Silberſchaum, is alſo a Name for the very thin Silver-Leaves.

Silberſcheibe, die, a Maſs or Lump of Silver, a Silver-Loaf.

Silberſchimmel, der, a whitiſh Gray-Horſe.

Silberſchlacke, die, the Droſs of Silver.

Silberſchmid, der, a Silver-Smith, an Artiſt that works in Silver.

Silberſchock, das, a Mark of Silver, ſixty Groſhes.

Silberſchrank, der, a Box, a Cheſt to keep Silver-Plate in.

Silberſchreiber, der, the Clerk, the Intendant of the Silver-Veſſels, of the Plate; an Officer at Court that keeps the Accounts of the Plate.

Silberſchwärze, die, black Silver-Ore, a black Duſt containing Silver.

Silberſervice, das, a Set of Plate, a Set of Silver Diſhes and Plates.

Silberſpieß, der, ſee Silbermeiſſel.

Silberſpinner, der, the Silver-Wire-Drawer, a Spinner or Drawer of Silver Threads.

Silberſtein, der, die Silberglätte, Silver-Litharge; the hardened Silver-Droſs which at the Refining of the Silver is taken off from the Top and which is nothing elſe but Litharge.

ätzender Silberſtein, the infernal Stone.

Silberſtoff, der, a Stuff whoſe Ground conſiſts of Silver; Silver-Stuff.

Silberſtück, das, Brocado; Cloth of Silver; Stuff of Silver; *alſo* a Maſs, a Piece of unwrought Silver.

Silberſtufe, die, ein Stück Silbererzes, a Piece of Silver-Ore; a Silver-Mineral.

Silbertalk, der, ſilberfarbener Talk, Silver-Talc, white Iſinglaſs.

Silbertanne, die, Weißtanne, the white Fir-Tree.

Silberteig, der, Water-Silver or Painter's Silver, uſed to do ſomething over with Silver; Silver-Paſte, to ſilver Veſſels or any other Thing with.

Silberthaler, der, a Silver-Dollar.

Silbertinktur, die, a Tincture of Silver, a fluid or liquid Medicine containing ſome Silver, (Tinctura Lunae).

Silbertiſch, der, a Silver-Cup-Board.

Silberton, der, a clear Sound like that of Silver, a Silver-Sound.

Silbervitriol, der, ſee Silberſalz.

Silberwagen, der, a Name for the Waggon that goes every fortnight from Freyberg in Saxony to Dresden to bring the Silver-Bars or

Ingots into the Mint and to bring back the coined Money in Order to pay the Miners.

Silberwäſcher, der, die Silberwäſcherinn, welche das Silbergeſchirr wäſcht und reiniget, the Waſher and Scourer of the Silver-Veſſels or Plate at Court.

Silberweiß, *adj. & adv.* Silberfarben, of a Silver-Colour, white as Silver, Silver-white.

Silberweiſſe, die, the white Colour of Silver: ſee Silberfarbe.

Silberwerk, das, Silberzeug, Plate, Silver-Plate; wrought Silver.

Silberzahn, der, a Tooth of Silver, a ſmall Streak of moſſy Silver.

Silberzain, der, (Term of the Minters) an Ingot of Silver, a Silver-Bar.

Silene, die, the Silene (a Plant).

Silge, die, Marſh-Parſley (a Herb).

Sille, die, (Term of the Fowlers) ſmall Strings applied round the Belly of the Decoy-Bird.

Silphe, die, a Sylph, a Sylphide, a Name given by the Cabaliſts to the pretended Geniuſes of the Air.

Simeenswein, weiſſer ſpaniſcher Wein, Malaga-Wine.

Simmer, das, a Meaſure containing half a Mine.

Simonie, die, Simony; an illicit Convention by which one gives or receives a temporal Recompence; a Traffick or Trade of ſpiritual. Things; an Acquiſition of an eccleſiaſtic Office or Charge at the Prize of Money or for Money.

Simpel, *adj. & adv.* einfach, ungekünſtelt, plain, without Ornament.

ein ſimples Kleid, a plain Habit or Suit of Clothes.

They ſay alſo, ein ſimpler Menſch, a ſtupid Man or Fellow, a ſimple, a ſilly Fellow, a Lob, a dull Fellow, a great Booby.

Simpliciſt, der, einer der ſich auf die Kräuter und Wurzeln verſtehet, a Simpler or Simpliſt.

Sims, der, das Sims, das Geſims, a Moulding in Architecture, a Cornice or Corniſh; ſee Geſims.

das Sims inwendig am Fenſter, the Leaning or Elbow-Place of a Window.

das Sims oben an etwas, a Shelf or Board.

Simshobel, der, a Joiner's Plane to make Seams, Cornices &c. with.

Simskachel, die, a Piece of Pottery that makes the Cornice of a Furnace.

Simsſtein, der, a Stone cut to ſerve for a Cornice, a Cornice-Stone.

Simswerk, das, Gebälk, the Entablature, a Moulding in Architecture.

das Simswerk an der Buchdruckerpreſſe, the Top or Upper Part of a Printer's Preſs.

Sinau, das, Ladies-Mantle or great Sanicle (a Herb).

Singen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* (ich ſinge — du ſingſt — er ſingt — wir ſingen ꝛc. *imperf.* ich ſang, *ſubj.* ſänge, *perf.* ich habe geſungen, *imperat.* ſinge) to ſing, to chant.

einen Pſalm, eine Arie ſingen, to ſing a Pſalm, an Air, a Song.

wir ſangen ein geiſtliches Lied, we ſung a Pſalm.

er hat eine italieniſche Arie geſungen, he has ſung an italian Air or Song.

ſie hat das Kind in den Schlaf geſungen, ſhe has lulled the Child aſleep.

die Meſſe, die Veſper ſingen, to ſing or ſay Maſs, to ſing Veſpers.

den Diſcant ſingen, to ſing the Diſcant, the Treble.

durch die Fiſtel ſingen, to ſing a faint Treble.

nach den Noten ſingen, to ſing the Notes.

ſingen lernen, to learn to ſing, to be taught vocal Muſick, to ſing muſically.

alles ſingen, was einem vorgelegt wird, to ſing every Tune at Sight.

die Lerche, die Nachtigall ſingt, the Lark, the Nightingale ſings.

zu einem Inſtrument ſingen, to ſing in Tune with or to an Inſtrument, to accompany an Inſtrument with one's Voice.

Singen, ſignifies alſo, to celebrate, to ſing, to praiſe.

das Lob Gottes ſingen, to ſing, to celebrate the Praiſe of God; ſee Beſingen.

They ſay of a Man that recites, that declames or reads in a high Voice,

er ſingt, he ſings, when he pronounces in a Manner that is not natural and which approaches a Singing.

Singen, to ſing, is alſo ſaid of Poets, principally in epic Poems.

They ſay figur. and proverbially, ich weiß ein Liedlein davon zu ſingen, I know it by Experience, I have experienced it.

ich mag ſingen und ſagen, was ich will, man hört mich nicht, I may ſing or ſay whatever I will, they don't mind me.

ich will ihn ſchon ſingen lehren, er ſoll mir ſchon ſingen, I 'll make him ſing, or I 'll make him ſpeak.

er muß anders ſingen lernen, he muſt learn to ſing an other Tune.

er ſingt beſtändig ſein altes Lied, oder er ſingt immer aus einerley Ton, he harps always upon the ſame String, he ſings the ſame Song over and over; he ſays ſtill the ſame Thing.

Singen, das, Singing.

das Singen der Vögel, the Singing of Birds, the Chirping or Chattering of Birds, the Warbling of Birds.

Singbar, *adj. & adv.* that which may be ſung, that which one may ſing.

Singbaß, der, the Baſe or Baſs in Muſick to be ſung. the Counter-Baſs.

Singechor, das, the Singing-Choir or Quire of a Church, the Chorus, a Company of Muſicians ſinging together; thoſe that ſing in the Choir.

Singedroſſel, die, the Singing-Thruſh.

Singefliege, die, a Kind of Flies with very great Legs or Thighs that make a ſinging Noiſe in Flying.

Singefuge, die, a Singing-Fugue or Chace in Muſick.

Singekunſt, die, the Art of ſinging muſically, Muſick.

Singemeiſter, der, a Singing-Maſter.

Singepult, der, a Singing-Deſk, a Choriſter's-Deſk.

Singer, der, Sänger, a Singer, a Chanter, a Muſician, a Singing-Man.

Singereim, der, a Poem to be ſung.

Singerlich, *adj. & adv.* they ſay popularly,

mir iſt nicht ſingerlich, I am not in a ſinging Humour, I have not a Mind to ſing, I don't incline to ſing.

Singeſchule, die, a School of Muſick, a School where young People are taught the Art of ſinging.

Singeſchüler, der, a Singing-Boy.

Singeſpiel, das, a ſerious or comick Opera, a Piece of the Theatre in Muſick, a Play with Song and Muſick.

Singeſtimme, die, a Singing-Voice, a tunable Voice; *alſo* the Part of a Concert that is ſung.

Singeſtück, das, an Air, the Part to be ſung.

ein artiges Stückgen, a pretty Tune, Song, a melodious Strain.

Singeſtunde, die, a Leſſon, a Singing-Leſſon, the Inſtruction one gives to thoſe that want to learn to ſing; *alſo* the Hour of Singing, the Singing-Hour.

Singetanz, der, a Dance accompanied with Songs, a Dance to which it is ſung.

Singeton, der, die Singeweiſe, the Tune, a Way of ſinging.

Singevogel, a Singing-Bird.

Singrün, das, ſee Ingrün, Periwinkle.

Sinke, die, a Sink in the Kitchin.

Sinken, *verb. irreg. neutr.* (ich ſinke — du ſinkeſt — er ſinket oder ſinkt — wir ſinken ꝛc. *imperf.* ich ſank, *ſubj.* ſänke, *perf.* ich bin geſunken, *imperat.* ſinke) to ſink, to go to Ground, to ſink to the Ground.

die Steine ſinken im Waſſer unter, the Stones go or ſink to the Ground in Water.

das Schiff iſt geſunken, the Ship is ſunk, is run a Ground.

They ſay alſo, zur Erde ſinken, to fall to the Ground.

einem in die Arme ſinken, to ſink into any one's Arms.

unter der Laſt ſinken, erliegen, to faint, to ſink under the Load or Burden (of Affair).

in Ohnmacht ſinken, to ſwoon away, to faint, to fall into a Swoon.

den Muth ſinken laſſen, to be diſcouraged, diſheartened or put out of Countenance, to loſe Courage.

den Kopf ſinken laſſen, to ſtoop, to bow one's Head, to ſink one's Head.

die Stimme ſinken laſſen, to lower one's Voice, to let fall one's Voice, to depreſs one's Voice (in this Caſe it is a *verb. activ.*).

Sinken, ſignifies alſo to ſink with too much Weight, to fall, to tumble.

der Heuhaufen iſt um zwey Schuhe geſunken, the Heap of Hay or Hay-Rick is ſunk near two Feet.

das Haus fieng auf einmal an zu ſinken, the Houſe began at once or on a ſudden to ſink, to fall or to tumble together.

die Erde ſank unter unſern Füßen, the Earth ſunk under our Feet.

Sinken, *as a verb. act.* ſignifies (in Terms of the Miners) to dig, to trench Ground.

Sinken, das, die Sinkung, the Sinking, the Fall, the Tumble, the Inclining, Bowing or Bending downward, the Weighing, the Preſſing down.

Sinker, der, a Sinker, that ſinks; *alſo* a Miner that digs or trenches the Ground, that digs a Pit or Shaft into a Mine; ſee Senker.

Sinkergeſchworne, der, Sinkler, a ſworn Inſpector of a Mine.

Sinn, der, the Senſe, the Faculty of the Animal, by which it receives the Impreſſion of external and corporeal Objects.

die fünf Sinne, the five Senſes.

alle fünf Sinne bey etwas brauchen, to employ or uſe all one's Senſes at ſome Thing.

die Werkzeuge der Sinnen, the Organs of the Senſes.

die Sinne, den Gebrauch der Sinne verlieren, to loſe the Uſe of one's Senſes.

das fällt in die Sinne, that ſtrikes the Senſes.

Sinn, ſignifies alſo the Faculty of comprehending the Things and to judge of them according to right Reaſon.

wo hattet ihr eure Sinnen als ihr dieſes thatet? what was become of your Senſes, when you did this?

der innerliche Sinn, the internal and common Senſe.

von ſcharfen Sinnen, judicious, of great Senſe or Judgment.

ſeine geſunden Sinne haben, to be of a ſound Mind, in one's right Wits.

er hat ſeine Sinne, ſeinen Verſtand verloren, he has loſt his Senſes, his Wits, he is beſide himſelf.

er iſt von Sinnen, he is out of his Wits.

habt ihr auch eure fünf Sinne noch beyſammen? have you not your Wit about you?

ſeiner Sinne beraubt werden, to fall ſtark mad, to get out of one's Wits.

Sinn, ſignifies alſo, a Man's Mind, Inclination, Genius, Way, Humour, Kidney, Cue, natural Diſpoſition, Sentiment.

er iſt meines Sinnes, he is of my Mind, of my Sentiment.

jeder nach ſeinem Sinne, every one to his Mind, to his Fancy.

nach meinem Sinne, according to my Judgment, to my Opinion.

das iſt recht nach meinem Sinne, that's quite or intirely to my Fancy, to my Liking.

ſich nach eines Sinn richten, to humour one, to buckle to his Way.

auf ſeinem Sinne bleiben, to be wedded to one's own Opinion, to ſtick to one's Fancy, to be obſtinate or ſtiff to one's Sentiments.

ich bin eben deſſelben Sinnes, I am of the ſame Mind or Sentiment.

er hat ſeinen Sinn geändert, er iſt andern Sinnes geworden, he has taken an other Reſolution, he has altered his Mind, Deſign or Intention.

etwas im Sinne haben, to have ſomething in one's Head, to have ſome Project, ſome Deſign, to intend, to mean, to purpoſe, to deſign ſomething.

ſo viel Köpfe, ſo viel Sinne, ſo many Men, ſo many Minds.

ich habe im Sinn, ich bin Willens, I have a Mind or I intend.

das iſt mir nie in Sinn gekommen, that never entered into my Mind or Thoughts.

ſich etwas zu Sinne ziehen, zu Herzen nehmen, to take a Thing to Heart, to be concerned about it.

ſich etwas aus dem Sinne ſchlagen, to beat a Thing out of one's Mind or Brains, to rid or eaſe one's Mind of ſomething.

einem etwas aus dem Sinne reden, to undeceive, to diſſuade, to adviſe to the Contrary, to make one change his Sentiments, to make him loſe his Thoughts about the Thing.

das hat mir Gott in den Sinn gegeben, God inſpired me with it, or God gave me theſe Thoughts, or God put theſe Thoughts into my Mind.

Sinn zu etwas haben, to have a Bias, an Inclination to or for a Thing.

nichts Böſes im Sinne haben, to have no ill Deſign, to have no bad Intentions.

große Dinge im Sinne haben, to pretend to great Things.

ſeinen Sinn auf etwas ſetzen, to be obſtinate, to be abſolutely bent to or upon a Thing.

eines Sinnes mit einem ſeyn, to be of the ſame Mind with one.

Sinn, ſignifies alſo, the Signification, the true Senſe, the Meaning of a Diſcourſe or of a Writing, (der wahre Verſtand, Bedeutung).

gebt wohl auf den Sinn deſſen Acht, was ich euch ſage, mind what I am ſaying or telling you, mind the Senſe of what I am telling you.

etwas im verkehrten, unrechten Sinn nehmen, to take a Thing in a wrong Senſe.

dieſes kann mehr als einen Sinn haben, this can have more than one Senſe, this may be conſtrued ſeveral Ways.

was in einem doppelten Sinn genommen werden kann, equivocal, ambiguous, an Amphibology.

der buchſtäbliche Sinn, the literal Senſe.

der wahre Sinn des Geſetzes, the true Senſe of the Law.

eine Sache, worin weder Sinn noch Verſtand iſt, Non-Senſe, Senſeleſsneſs, Impertinence, Abſurdity.

Sinnbild, das, an Emblem, a moral Symbol or Device; *alſo* an Attribute.

ein geheimes Sinnbild, a ſymbolic Figure.

in Sinnbildern vorſtellen, to preſent in ſymbolic Figures, to figure.

der Palmzweig iſt ein Sinnbild des Friedens, the Branch of a Palm-Tree is an Attribute or an Emblem of Peace.

Sinnbildlich, *adj. & adv.* ein Sinnbild enthaltend, emblematic, emblematical; ſymbolic, ſymbolical, hieroglyphic, hieroglyphical.

Sinnenſpiel, das, an Illuſion of the Senſes.

Sinnesänderung, die, the Altering or Changing of one's Mind or Thoughts; *alſo* the Converſion, the Acknowledging of one's Faults with Amendment.

Sinngedicht, das, an Epigram.

Sinnen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* (ich ſinne — du ſinneſt — er ſinnet — wir ſinnen ꝛc. *imperf.* ich ſann, *ſubj.* ſönne, *perf.* ich habe geſonnen, *imperat.* ſinne) to think or conſider, to meditate, to muſe, to ſtudy, to reflect upon.

auf etwas ſinnen, to think about ſomething or of a Thing, to conſider of it, to reflect upon.

über etwas ſinnen, nachdenken, to meditate about ſomething, to meditate upon.

ich ſann nicht darauf, I did not think of it.

ihr ſolltet darauf geſonnen haben, you ſhould have thought of it.

hin- und herſinnen, to revolve ſomething in one's Mind.

auf etwas Böſes ſinnen, to machinate, to contrive, to plot, to hatch or deviſe, to project ſome ill Deſign.

weltlich geſinnet, worldly minded.

übel geſinnet, ill-willed, ill-natured, ill-humoured; ſee Geſinnen and geſinnet.

Sinnig, *adj. & adv.* having a Senſe.

Sinnlich, *adj. & adv.* (ſinnlicher, ſinnlichſte) in die Sinne fallend, ſenſible, perceptible, that may be perceived; *alſo* ſenſitive, ſenſual.

die ſinnliche Kraft, the ſenſitive Faculty.

ſinnliche Dinge, ſenſual Things, Things perceived by the Senſes.

die ſinnlichen Lüſte, Ergötzungen, ſenſual Pleaſures.

Sinnlichkeit, die, Senſation; *alſo* Senſibility, Senſuality.

Sinnlos, *adj. & adv.* (ſinnloſer, ſinnloſeſte) ſenſeleſs, fooliſh, mad, phrentic, delirious, out of one's Senſes or Wits; that has loſt the Senſes.

ein ſinnloſer Menſch, a ſenſeleſs Man.

eine ſinnloſe Handlung, a fooliſh Action or Deed.

Sinnloſigkeit, die, Senſeleſsneſs, Folly, Madneſs, Fury, Rage, Inconſideration, Inſenſibility.

Sinnpflanze, die, the ſenſitive Plant, thus called becauſe if one touches it but ſlightly its Leaves turn in or fold again.

Sinnreich, *adj. & adv.* (ſinnreicher, ſinnreichſte) ſenſible, full of good Senſe, ingenious, judicious, witty; conſidering, inventive.

ein ſinnreicher Spruch, a judicious, a rational Sentence, a Sentence full of good Senſe.

ein ſinnreicher Gedanke, Ausdruck, a witty, a judicious Idea, Expreſſion.

er iſt ſehr ſinnreich, he is very ingenious or witty.

eine ſinnreiche Antwort, an ingenious, a witty Answer or Reply.

ſinnreich, *as an adv.* ingeniously, wiſely, rationally, judiciously.

Sinnſpruch, der, a Sentence, a Saying, an Apophthegm, a Maxim that includes or comprehends a great Senſe, a fine Morality.

Sinopel, der, a Name for a Jaspis containing Iron found in diverſe Colours.

Sint, (*particul.*) ſince &c. ſee Seit.

Sintemal, (*conj.*) weil, whereas, ſince, being, ſeeing, becauſe, being thus, ſince it is ſo, conſidering that; (ſee dieweil, maßen, nachdem, angeſehen ꝛc.)

Sinter, der, the Droſs of Iron, Sinter; a Droſs that comes from the Iron when beaten or forged red-hot on the Anvil.

der Gypsſinter, Parget in the Shape of Sinter, Parget-Sinter.

Steinſinter, der, the Stalactite; *alſo* a ſandy Stone, a ſoft Gravel-Stone, a Haſſock.

They call alſo, Sinter, a ſtony Concretion that ſwims upon the Water.

Sintern, in Terms of the Miners *verb. reg. neutr.* to run out, to ſweat, to drop, to trickle, to drop down; *alſo* to harden.

überſintern, to incruſtate, to be incruſtated.

Sintern, das, die Sinterung, the Incruſtation.

Sinterwaſſer, das, Water that is impregnated with a foſſile Subſtance that coagulates or congeals.

Sipmaß, das, a Meaſure for dry Things eſpecially in ſome Parts of Saxony containing the fourth Part of a Buſhel.

Sippſchaft, die, Anverwandſchaft, Parentage, Conſanguinity, Kindred by Blood, Cognation.

die Oberſippſchaft, Conſanguinity in an aſcending Line.

die Unterſippſchaft, Conſanguinity in a deſcending Line.

in verbotene Sippſchaft heyrathen, to marry in a prohibited Degree.

Sippſchaftbaum, der, the Tree of Conſanguinity.

They ſay alſo, das Sippſchafttheil, the Portion, the Part or Share that a Child has by Law in his Parents Eſtate.

Sirene, die, a Siren or Mermaid.

Sirenengeſang, ein, a Siren-Song.

Sirop, der, Sirup, Sirup or Syrup.

Sirpen, die, a Word in Uſe in Switzerland ſignifying, a Kind of Whey that remains after Cheeſe-Making.

Siſymbermünze, die, Spear-Mint, Balm-Mint, Macharel-Mint, Garden-Mint, Water-Mint (a Plant).

Sitte, die, der Gebrauch, das Herkommen, the Cuſtom, Uſage, Faſhion, Mode, Order, Practice, Uſe, the Manner or Way that is in Vogue.

es iſt eine Sitte dieſes Landes, it is the Cuſtom of this Country.

Sitten, die, ſignifies alſo, the Manners, natural Habits, Morals &c.

ſeine Sitten, ſeine Lebensart ändern, to alter, to change one's Manners.

gute Sitten, good Manners, good Breeding or Education.

höfliche Sitten, Courteſy, Courtſhip, Civility, Gentleneſs.

das ſtreitet wider die guten Sitten, that is againſt good Manners, againſt the Decorum or againſt Morality.

böſe Geſellſchaften verderben gute Sitten, bad Company corrupt or ſpoil good Manners.

ſeine Sitten mißfallen der ganzen Welt, his Manners diſpleaſe the whole World.

Sittenbuch, das, Sittenbüchlein, a Book of Morals, a Book that contains the Precepts or Rules of Civility, of Manners, of Politeneſs.

Sittengeſetz, das, the moral Law, the Law of Morals.

Sittenlehre, die, the Ethics or Morals, moral Philoſophy, Morality, the Doctrine of Manners.

Sittenlehrer, der, a Moraliſt, he that teaches moral Philoſophy.

Sittenrichter, der, a Cenſor in ancient Times of Rome, a Cenſor, one that criticiſes, that controuls the Actions of others.

Sittenſchule, die, the School of Manners, of Morals.

Sittenſpruch, der, the Maxim of Morals, a moral Sentence, the Moral.

Sittig, *adj. & adv.* (ſittiger, ſittigſte) ſittſam, well-mannered, modeſt, ſober, discreet, moderate, gentle.

ein ſittiger Menſch, a modeſt, a well-bred or well-mannered Man, a

Man of good Morals or Manners, a diſcreet, a ſober Man.

Sittig, *adv.* moderately, gently, peaceably, modeſtly, ſoberly, diſcreetly.

Sittig, der, an obſolete Word, yet in Uſe in ſome Parts for a Parrot (Papagey).

Sittlich, *adj. & adv.* (ſittlicher, ſittlichſte) moral; morally.

in einem ſittlichen Verſtand, in a moral Senſe.

der ſittliche Verſtand dieſer Fabel, the moral Senſe of this Fable.

Sittlich, ſignifies alſo, civil, polite, genteel, well-bred, civily, politely; *alſo* according to Cuſtom; what is uſed, practiſed or commonly done, what is the accuſtomed Way or Manner.

They ſay proverbially, ländlich, ſittlich, every Country has its Cuſtoms, Ways and Manners; ſo many Countries, ſo many Cuſtoms or Manners; in any Place is Uſe the Teacher of Morality.

Sittlichkeit, die, the Morality of a Thing, of an Action or Deed, the Quality of a Thing in Regard of the free Behaviour of a Man.

Sittſam, *adj.* (ſittſamer, ſittſamſte) geſittet, modeſt, moderate, ſtayed, ſedate, ſober, well-mannered, well-bred, ſweet, of good Morals, decent, grave, compoſed. *as an adv.* modeſtly, moderately, orderly, ſoberly, diſcreetly, gently, mildly.

Sittſamkeit, die, Modeſty, Moderation, Soberneſs, Stayedneſs, Sedateneſs, Morality, Decency, Gravity; a good Conduct, good Manners.

Sitz, der, the Seat, the Sitting, the State or Condition of a Perſon that ſits; *alſo* the Time during which one ſits.

ich habe hier keinen guten Sitz, I have here no good Seat, I am ill placed here.

er hat Sitz und Stimme auf dem Reichstage, he has his Seat and Vote at the Diet of the Empire.

der Vorſitz, the Precedency.

Sitz, ſignifies alſo, the Seat, the Sitting-Place, the Place to ſit down at, a Chair or Stool.

der Kutſcherſitz auf einer Kutſche, the Coach Box, the Seat for the Coach-Man to ſit on.

der Sitz eines Nachtſtuhls, the Seat of a Cloſe-Stool.

der Sitz, das Polſter in einer Kutſche, the Seat, the Cuſhion in a Coach.

Sitz, ſignifies figur. the Reſidence, the Habitation, the Place where one reſides, dwells or lives, the Abode, Domicil.

der Witwenſitz, the Appenage or Appanage, the Dower or Dowry, the Abode or Domicil aſſigned to a Widow.

der Sitz des Fürſten, die Reſidenz, the Reſidence of the Prince, or a Prince's Reſidence.

der biſchöfliche Sitz, a Biſhop's See or Seat, an epiſcopal Seat.

ein Ritterſitz, a Nobleman's Seat, Houſe or Caſtle.

der Sitz einer Privatperſon auf dem Lande, a Squire's Country-Seat, his Manſion-Houſe or Domicil; *alſo* a Country-Man's Dwelling-Houſe.

They ſay alſo, das Herz iſt der Sitz des Lebens, the Heart is the Seat of Life.

das Gehirn iſt der Sitz des Verſtandes, the Brain is the Seat of the Reaſon or of the Underſtanding.

Sitz nehmen, to take Place, to ſit down.

Sitzen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* (ich ſitze — du ſitzeſt — er ſitzt — wir ſitzen ꝛc. *imperf.* ich ſaß, *ſubj.* ſäße, *perf.* ich habe geſeſſen, *imperat.* ich ſitze) to ſit, to be ſeated.

ſehr viel ſitzen, to ſit much, to be very ſedentary, to have, to lead a ſedentary Life.

das viele Sitzen iſt der Geſundheit ſchädlich, a ſedentary Life hurts Health.

oben an ſitzen, to ſit at the Upper-End, to have the firſt Place, to ſit in the firſt Place.

unten an ſitzen, to ſit at the lower End of the Table, to have the laſt Place.

an einem Tiſche ſitzen, to ſit at a Table.

bey Tiſche ſitzen, to ſit at Table, to dine, to ſup.

gegen einander über ſitzen, to ſit over againſt one an other, or to ſit oppoſite one an other.

auf einem Stuhle ſitzen, to ſit on a Chair.

dichte neben einem ſitzen, to ſit cloſe to one, to ſit by or next one, to ſit at the Side or aſide of one, to ſit next to one's Side.

ich ſaß zu allernächſt bey ihm, I ſat next to him, or a Side of him.

wir haben lange genug geſeſſen, we have been ſitting long enough.

auf einem Pferde ſitzen, to ſit on Horſeback, to be mounted on a Horſe.

auf einer Stange, auf einem Zweige ſitzen, to ſit rooſting or pearching on a Pole, on a Branch, (ſaid of Birds).

They ſay alſo, Beichte ſitzen, to ſhrive People, to hear their Confeſſion of Sins.

im Gerichte ſitzen, to ſit in Council, to judge or hear Cauſes, to hold the Aſſizes.

im Rathe ſitzen, to have a Seat in Council, in the Senate.

im Parlament ſitzen, to have a Seat in Parliament, to be a Member of Parliament.

They ſay figur. gut ſitzen, warm ſitzen, to be at his Eaſe, to be in a good Condition, in a good State, to be well in one's Affairs, to be rich.

er ſitzt gut, warm, he is rich, he is a warm Man.

dieſes Kleid ſitzt euch gut, this Habit fits you well, fits well.

eure Perucke ſitzt ganz überzwerch, your Wig ſits quite awry.

er meint ich ſitze voller Geld, he thinks I am full of Gold. or that all my Pockets are filled with Money.

er kann noch lange ſitzen, ehe er fortkommt oder befördert wird, he may yet ſit and wait a good While before he will be preferred (employ'd).

einem auf dem Halſe ſitzen, to importune, to incommode, to obſeſs or beſet one, to be troubleſome, to be a Burden to one.

feſt ſitzen, to ſit or ſtick faſt.

im Amte ſitzen, to have an Office, an Employment, to have a Place, to be in Place.

gefangen ſitzen, im Gefängniſſe ſitzen, to be in Priſon.

er ſitzt, he is in Priſon.

er ſitzt Schulden wegen, he is arreſted for Debts.

er ſitzt bis über die Ohren in Schulden, he is over Head and Ears in Debts.

im Elend ſitzen, he lives in Miſery, in Poverty.

im Ueberfluſſe ſitzen, dem Glücke im Schoße ſitzen, to live in Abundance, to have Plenty of all, to live plentifully, to ſit in Fortune's Lap.

müßig ſitzen, to ſit idle, to do no Manner of Work, to live in Idleneſs.

ſtille ſitzen, to ſit ſtill, to be eaſy, to be quiet.

über einer Arbeit ſitzen, to work with Application at ſome Work or Buſineſs.

er ſitzt gut zu Pferde, er reitet gut, he ſits well on Horſe-back, he rides well.

ſie wird ſitzen bleiben, ſhe will remain unmarried, ſhe'll get no Husband.

Weib und Kinder ſitzen laſſen, to abandon Wife and Children.

die Feinde haben über tauſend Mann ſitzen laſſen, the Enemies (Enemy) have (has) loſt above a thouſand Man.

er hat alle ſein Geld beym Spiele ſitzen laſſen, he has loſt all his Money at Play, or at Gaming.

einen Schimpf auf ſich ſitzen laſſen, to put up an Affront, to ſwallow a Gudgeon; not to revenge himſelf of an Injury.

den Hut auf dem Kopfe ſitzen laſſen, to keep one's Hat on.

Sitzen, das, Sitting; the being ſeated.

Sitzarbeit, die, ſedentary Work, a Work that one does ſitting.

Sitzend, *adj. & adv.* ſitting, that ſits.

der König auf dem Thron ſitzend, the King ſitting on his Throne, or being ſat on his Throne.

Sitzer, der, a Sitter, that is ſeated, that ſits, a ſedentary Man.

der Beyſitzer, an Aſſeſſor.

Sitzfleiſch, das. They ſay famil. of a Man that cannot remain long at a Place,

er hat kein Sitzfleiſch, he is not for long Sitting or for a ſedentary Life; his Shoes are made of running Leather; he has Eggs, Emmets under his Soles, or Feet.

Sitzgeld, das, the Bar-Fee, the Jailor's Fee, the Carcellage; the Money which a Priſoner is obliged to pay to the Jailor at Entering and at Leaving the Priſon.

Sitzgeld, in ſome Provinces, is a Name for the Salary of the Aſſeſſors of the provincial Judicature.

Sitzgeld, is alſo a Name for a Tax of one's Domicil or Dwelling.

Sitzhaft, ſee Seßhaft.

Sitzküſſen, das, the Cuſhion to ſit on.

Sitzort, der, (Term of the Miners) the Place where the Miners are at Work; *alſo* the End of the Gallery of a Mine.

Sitzpfahl, der, a little Seat, Stool or Block on which a Miner ſits, that works or cuts down the Ore ſitting.

Sitztag, der, (better Sitzungstag) the Seſſion or Meeting-Day of the Council, the Aſſize-Day.

Sitzung, die, the Sitting, the Seſſion of a Court, the Meeting.

eure Sache wird bey der nächſten Sitzung entſchieden werden, your Cauſe will be judged or decided at the firſt or next Seſſion or Meeting of the Court.

die Sitzung des Parlaments, the Sitting or Seſſion of the Parliament.

die Sitzung des Landgerichts, the general Aſſizes, the Quarter-Seſſions.

Skelett, das, Gerippe, a Skeleton, a Carcaſs: all the Bones of a dead Body. They ſay figur. of a Man that is extremely meager or lean and deprived of Fleſh.

er iſt ein wahres Skelett, ein wahres Gerippe, he is a mere or real Skeleton.

Skize oder Skizze, die, a Sketch, a rude or rough Draught, the firſt Draught of a Fancy.

Skiziren, eine Skitze entwerfen, to ſketch, to make the firſt Draught.

Sklave, ſee Sclave.

Smalte, ſee Schmalte.

Smaragd, der, an Emerald; ſee Schmaragd.

Smirgel, der, Emery; ſee Schmergel.

Smirlein, der, kleinſte Art Falken, a Merlin or Hobby.

So, (a *particle* uſed 1) inſtead of the Pron. relat.) welcher, e, es, that, which.

ich kenne die Perſon, ſo (welche) es euch geſagt hat, I know the Perſon, that told it you.

diejenigen, ſo (welche) mich kennen, thoſe that know me.

die Sache, ſo ich euch empfohlen habe, the Affair, which I recommended to you.

die Bücher, ſo ihr mir geſchickt habt, the Books (which) you ſent me.

der Mann, ſo dir begegnet iſt, the Man (whom) you met.

die Liebe, ſo ich zu euch trage, the Love (which) I bear you or to you.

So, 2) *as an adv.*, ſo, ſuch thus; the ſame.

ſo muß es ſeyn, it muſt be ſo or thus.

andere machen es auch ſo, others make it likewiſe ſo, or do the ſame.

ſo ſtehet es um die Sache, thus ſtands or is the State of the Affair.

ſo iſt unſer Wille, ſuch is our Pleaſure; ſo or thus we will have it.

So, 3) *as a conjunct.*

ſo Gott will und wir leben, if it pleaſes God and we live.

ihr dürft nur befehlen, ſo wird es gleich geſchehen, you need but command, and it will be done immediately.

ich darf nur meinen Mantel umhängen, ſo bin ich fertig, I have only to put on my Cloak or Cloke to be ready, or and I am ready.

ſo weit wie ich ihn kenne, as much or as far as I know him.

ſo alt ich auch bin, ſo will ich ihn doch noch einhohlen, old as I am, I ſhall yet overtake him or fetch him up.

wenn ſie nicht ſo ſchön iſt als du, ſo iſt ſie doch eben ſo ſtolz, if though ſhe is not as handſome as you, yet ſhe is as proud.

ſo arm ſie auch ſind, ſo wollen ſie ſich doch nicht demüthigen, poor as they are, yet they will not yield, ſtoop or ſubmit; will not bend the Knee to any.

ſie iſt ſo ſchön, daß ſie alle andere an Schönheit übertrift, ſhe is ſo very handſome, that ſhe ſurpaſſes all others in Beauty.

will man mich angreifen, ſo wehre ich mich, if any will attack me, I then ſhall defend myſelf.

wenn man vom Wolf redet, ſo iſt er nicht weit, talk of the Devil and he will appear (*prov.*)

wenn er ruft, ſo kommt, when he gives a Call, then come.

The Particle, ſo, is alſo put before an *adj. verb. or adverb.* to give more Energy to a Phraſe.

er iſt ſo ſehr reich, daß er ſelbſt nicht weiß wie viel er hat, he is ſo very rich, that he knows himſelf not how rich he is or how much he has.

er iſt ſo zornig, daß er ſich ſelbſt nicht kennet, he is in ſuch a Paſſion,

that he knows not what he is about.

ich habe ſo viel Liebe zu euch, I bear ſo much Love to you.

das iſt mir ſo angenehm als etwas in der Welt, that gives me ſo much Pleaſure as any Thing in the World.

The Particle, ſo, is alſo joined to ſeveral other Particles, as:

So bald, as ſoon as.

ſobald er mich ſahe, kannte er mich, as ſoon as he ſaw me, he knew me again.

ihr ſollt es haben, ſobald ich es wieder bekomme, you ſhall have it, as ſoon as I get it again.

ſobald er nur ein wenig läuft, iſt er gleich auſſer Athem, he is out of Breath as ſoon as he runs but a very little.

So dann, ſo then, then.

So denn, then, therefore.

ſo gehet denn, ſo go then.

ſo bekennet denn, daß —, confeſs then or own then, that —.

und ſo denn? and then? and what then? and what after or next?

So daß, ſo that, in a Manner that, in ſo much that.

ſo daß es niemand wiſſe, erfahre, in a Manner ſo that no Body may know of it, or without any Body knowing of it.

So doch, daß — yet ſo that —.

So eben, this Inſtant, juſt now, this very Moment, but juſt.

ſo eben iſt er angekommen, he is juſt now, or but juſt now arrived, he is this Minute arrived.

ſo eben habe ich ihn geſehen, I have juſt ſeen him, I have ſeen him this Minute, I have ſeen him but juſt now, but a little While ago.

So fern, in ſo weit, provided that, ſo far as, as far as, in Caſe that, on Condition that.

ich hätte mein Wort von mir gegeben, ſofern ihr mit dabey ſeyn würdet, I had engaged myſelf, or I had given my Word on Condition that you was or would be of the Party.

ſo ferne iſts gut, ſo far is it well.

ſo ferne ich mit ihm einſtimmig ſeyn kann, as far as I can agree with him.

ſoferne bin ich mit ihm einſtimmig, ſo far do I agree with him.

ſo fort, ſogleich, ſo forth, directly, inſtantly, immediately, incontinently, this Minute, on the Spot.

So gar, even, the very.

ſogar auch die Thiere, even the Beaſts, the very Beaſts.

ſogar auch der Name iſt verhaßt, even the very Name of it is odious.

ſo gar auch diejenigen, even thoſe.

er liebt jedermann, ſogar auch ſeine Feinde, he loves every Body, even his Enemies.

man brachte ſie alle um, ſogar auch die kleinen Kinder, they were all of them maſſacred or killed, even alſo the little Children.

So gleich, inſtantly, directly, preſently, in a Minute.

ich werde ſogleich kommen, I ſhall or I will come directly, preſently.

So groß als, as great as, as big as.

So gut, ſo gut als, as good, as good as, as well as.

es iſt eben ſo gut, it is as well.

eines iſt ſo gut als das andere, one is as good as the other.

ſo gut, als ſeine Krankheit es zulaſſen kann, as well as, or as much as his Illneſs will or can permit.

ſo gut, ſo gütig ſeyn, to be ſo good, ſo kind, to have the Goodneſs, the Kindneſs.

ſeyd ſo gut und redet davon, be pleaſed, or be ſo kind to ſpeak of it.

So hin, ſo erträglich, ſo ſo, indifferent, indifferently, tolerably, paſſably, pretty well.

mit ſeiner Geſchicklichkeit geht es noch ſo hin, his Capacity is but indifferent, he has but an indifferent Knowledge.

So lange, as long, while; ſee Lang.

ſo lange der Krieg währet, while the War laſts.

ſo lange ich leben werde, as long as I live, or as I ſhall live.

ſo lange er Geld hat, iſt er muthig, while he has Money, or as long as he has Money, he is of good Chear or Cheer.

ſo lange ich denken kann, while I remember.

bis ſo lange, till then, till that Time.

So oft, as often, ſo often, as many Times, at every Time, as frequently.

ſo oft er mich ſiehet, as often as he ſees me, at every Time he ſees me.

ſo oft als, as often as.

So recht! very well! well done! that's right! ſo! right ſo! juſt ſo! thus!

So ſehr, ſo much, as much, ſo very much.

er ſiehet nicht ſo ſehr auf das Geld, als auf die Ehre, he don't mind the Money ſo much, but only the Honour is all to him.

ſo ſehr liebt euch mein Bruder, ſo much my Brother loves you.

So, ſo! ſo, ſo! pretty well! indifferent.

So viel, ſo much, ſo many, as much, as many.

ſo viel als, as much as!

ich habe ſo viel Freunde, I have ſo many Friends.

er hat ſo viele Feinde, als Haare auf dem Kopfe, he has as many Enemies as he has Hairs on his Head.

machet nicht ſo viel Weſens! don't make ſo much Ado!

warum machen ſie ſo viel Weſens? why do you make ſuch or ſo much Ado?

reden ſie ohne ſo viel Weſens, ſpeak without ſo much Ado!

ſo viel ich davon begreiffe, as much as I comprehend.

das iſt ſo viel als nichts, that's as good as nothing.

ſo viel ich kann, all I can, all I may, as much as lies in my Way or in my Power.

noch einmal ſo viel, as much again.

ſo viel Köpfe, ſo viel Sinne, ſo many Men, ſo many Minds.

ſo viel ich weiß, verſtehe oder einſehe, for ought I know, underſtand or ſee.

ſo viel iſt daran gelegen, ſo much does it matter.

um ſo viel deſto lieber, ſo much the more.

ſo wahr ich lebe, as I live, as ſure as I am alive.

ſo wahr mir Gott helfe! ſo help me God!

ſo wahr ich ehrlich bin! upon my Honour! as ſure as I am an honeſt Man!

So weit, ſo far, as far, thus far, till there.

wie weit? how far?

ich will ſo weit gehen als ich kann, I'll go as far as I can.

ich habe nicht geglaubt, daß die Sache ſo weit gehen ſollte, I did not think that the Affair ſhould be carried on ſo far, or ſhould have got to ſuch Lengths.

ſo weit man ſehen kann, as far as one can ſee; as far as the Sight reaches.

in ſo weit, in ſo far, as far as, as much as, as to that.

So wenig, ſo little.

ſo wenig als, as little as.

er ſo wenig als ſie, he as little as ſhe.

So wohl, as well.

ſo wohl Männer als Weiber, both Men and Women; as well Men as Women.

ſo wohl ihr als ich, both you and I.

ich habe ſo wohl gearbeitet als ihr, I have worked or wrought as well as you.

die Reichen ſowohl als die Armen, the Rich as well as the Poor, or both the Rich and the Poor.

er thut es nicht ſowohl aus Liebe, als ſich ſehen zu laſſen, he does it not ſo much out of Charity, as of Oſtentation; or he does it rather for Oſtentation's ſake than out of Charity.

So zu ſagen, as it were, as one ſhould ſay.

ſo, alſo, ſolchergeſtalt, auf ſolche Weiſe, ſo, thus, after this Manner, in this Wiſe.

wie der Herr, ſo der Knecht, like Maſter, like Man.

ſo gehts in der Welt, ſo goes the World, ſuch is the Genius of the Age.

ſo iſts, ſo it is, ſo is it, it is ſo.

ſo iſt auch falſch, daß ꝛc. alſo is falſe that &c.

und ſo bin ich auch ſein Knecht nicht, neither am I his Drudge.

und ſo iſts auch damit bewandt, and this is the very Caſe, and thus it is the ſame, or the very ſame Caſe.

Socinianer, ein, a Socinian.

die ſocinianiſche Lehre, Socinianiſm.

Socke, die, a Sock.

leinene Socken, Socks of Linen.

wollene Socken, Socks of Wool.

lederne Socken, Socks of Leather.

Socken, ſee Beſocken.

They ſay in Terms of the Salt-makers, das Salz ſockt ſich, the Salt forms, cryſtalliſes.

Sockerfalk, der, ſee Sakerfalk.

Sod, der, the Gall in the Stomach.

der Sod brennet mich, I have a Bitterneſs or Galling in the Stomach; the Gall in my Stomach ariſes.

Sodbrennen, das, the Tartneſs, Sharpneſs, Acrimony of the Stomach.

der Sod, das Sod, die Brühe, Broth, the Water wherein ſomething is ſod or ſodden.

Seifenſod, Soap-Sod.

der Sod, das Aufwallen, a Walm, the Bubbling of a Liquor that ſimpers.

Soda, der, Soda, a fixed mineral Lie-Salt, ſuch as Pottaſhes &c. (Salſola Soda *Linn.*)

Sode, die, Turf, a green Turf, a Sod, a Lump of Earth; ſee Raſen.

Sodomit, der, a Sodomite, a Buggerer, one that is guilty of Sodomy.

Sodomiterey, Sodomy, Buggery, a Sin againſt Nature.

Sodomitiſch, *adj. & adv.* ſodomitical.

Soerſalz, das, ſee Soda.

So fern, ſee under So.

Soff, ſee Saufen, of which it is the Preterit.

They ſay alſo popul. der Soff oder Suff, inſtead of Trunk, a Draught, a Soop, a Gulp.

einen Soff, better einen Trunk thun, to drink a Draught.

ein ſchlechter Soff, ein ſchlechtes Getränk, a bad Drink, a bad Liquor, bad Beer &c.

So fort, ſee under So.

Sog, Söge, ſuck; ſee Saugen.

Sog, der, (a Sea Term) the Furrow, the Trace a Ship makes in its Courſe on the Surface of the Water.

They call alſo, der Sog, the Diſcharge of Water, an Engine of Wood through which the Water that gathers on the Deck iſſues or runs out.

So gar, ſee under So.

Sogbaum, der, (in Salt-Houſes) a ſmall Beam on which the Baſket repoſes that is filled or is to be filled with Salt.

Sogbrüſtung, die, the Diminiſhing of a Ship on the Fore-Caſtle and Stern downwards.

Sogpfanne, die, a particular Pan in which the Salt-Water cryſtallizes or turns into Grains.

Sogſpan, der, a little Board or ſmall Pieces of Boards on which the Salt-Baſket is put on the Beam in a Manner that the remaining Salt-Water may drop off.

Sogſtiehl, der, the Handle of the Shovel wherewith the Salt is taken out of the Pan.

Sogen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to drop, to trickle down; ſee Triefen, Tropfen.

They ſay alſo, das Salz ſoget, körnet ſich, the Salt cryſtallizes, turns into Grains.

Sohlbeere, die, a Name for the black Currants.

Sohlberg, der, a Piece of Rock in a Mine of no Mineral between two Veins of Ore.

Sohle, die, Fußſohle, the Sole of the Foot, the Sole of a Shoe, Boot &c. the Foot of a Stocking.

Sohle, a Sole, a Piece of Leather for a Shoe.

Schuhe mit einfachen Sohlen, Shoes with ſingle Soles.

eine doppelte Sohle, a double Sole.

die Brandſohle, the firſt inner Sole of a Shoe.

Sohle, ſignifies alſo a Piece of Cloth wherewith Socks or Stockings are ſoled.

Sohlen an die Strümpfe ſetzen, to put Soles to the Stockings.

eine Filzſohle, a Sole of Felt.

Sohle, (in Terms of Surgery) a concave Machine applied in Length to a Fracture of an Arm, Leg &c. to keep it in a Condition that the Bones may cloſe or unite again.

Sohle, (Term of the Carpenters) every Beam that lies horizontally on the Ground in caſe it is the Foundation for the Timber-Work.

Sohle, (Term of the Joiners) the ſmooth Flatneſs below of a Plane, the Sole of a Plane, which is alſo called the Bahn.

Sohle, (Term of the Surveyers or Meaſurers of Land) the horizontal Baſis of a rectangular Triangle.

Sohle, (Term of the Miners) the horizontal Baſis of a Trench or Stream-Work. (Stollen).

die Sohle, das Sohlſtück eines Fenſters, the Prop or Stay of a Window, the Sole-Piece of a Window.

die Sohle einer Lafette, the Bottom of a Carriage or Stock for a Cannon.

die Sohle am Pfluge, the Bottom of a Plough or Plow.

die Sohle, (Term of Salt-Makers) Salt-Water, a Spring of Salt-Water.

die Sohle geht zu Salze, the Salt-Water turns to Grains or cryſtallizes.

die wilde Sohle, the Mother-Lie of Salt, the Water that remains after the Salt has cryſtallized.

die Sohle, a Name for a Sea-Fiſh, the Sole; ſee Scholle.

Sohlen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſole, to put Soles to a Shoe, Boot, Stocking &c.; ſee Beſohlen.

Sohlen, *verb. reg. neutr.* Term of the Miners, to mix or mingle; *alſo* to run out, to drop; this ſee Sintern.

Sohlenriß, der, (Term of the Miners). der Grundriß, an ichnographical Plan, a Draught of a Ground-Plot.

Sohlenzwecke, die, ſmall or little Sole-Tacks or Nails, Pegs or Pins for Shoe-Soles.

Sohley, das, an Egg boiled in Salt-Water.

Sohlfaß, das, a Tub with Ears to carry the Salt-Water in.

Sohlhammer, der, a Hammer uſed by Shoe-Makers to beat the Sole-Leather with.

Sohlig, *adj. & adv.* (Term of the Miners) horizontal, horizontally.

Sohlkunſt, die, an Engine to draw the Salt-Water out of the Salt-Well.

Sohllache, die, the Slough or Mire wherein the Wild-Boar wallows

Sohlleder, das, ſtrong, thick Leather for Shoe-Soles, Sole-Leather.

Sohllinie, die, the horizontal Line (in Mines).

Sohlmeiſter, der, a Deputy, a Clerk, that has the Inſpection over or of the Men working in a Salt-Houſe; *alſo* the Maſter that has the Inſpection of the Salt-Water.

Sohlrinne, die, a Channel or Pipe that conveys the Salt-Water into the Pan or Boiler.

Sohlröhre, die, the Pipe that conveys the Salt-Water.

Sohlſchacht, der, the Salt-Pit or Salt-Spring; a Shaft above the Salt-Well, where the Engine ſtands that draws the Salt-Water up.

Sohlſchwiene, die, a long iron Clout or Band that covers the Sole of the Plough-Head.

Sohlſtein, der, a ſquare Stone making the Sole in the Hearth of a Smelting-Furnace.

Sohlſtück, das, any Piece that makes the Baſe or Baſis on which a Body reſts.

Sohlwage, die, Salzwage, an hydroſtatical Machine to weigh the Salt-Water with.

Sohlwanne, die, a Salt-Water Tub, a Tub out of which the Salt-Water is ſcooped into the Pan.

Sohlweide, die, a Sallow-Tree or Willow with round and broad Leaves.

Sohn, der, a Son, (*plur.* die Söhne, the Sons).

ein einiger, eingeborner Sohn, an only Son.

der erſtgeborne Sohn, the eldeſt Son, the firſt born Son.

ein ehelicher, eheleiblicher Sohn, a legitimate, a lawful Son.

ein natürlicher Sohn, a natural Son.

der Stiefſohn, a Step-Son.

der Schwiegerſohn, a Son-in-Law.

er iſt mein leiblicher Sohn, he is my own, my proper Son.

ein angenommener, angewünſchter Sohn, an adoptive Son, a Son by Adoption.

ein ungerathener Sohn, an unnatural Son, a forlorn, a perverſe, a degenerated Son.

eines Sohns Kind, Sohns Tochter, a Grand-Child, one's Son's Child, one's Son's Daughter, (Grand-Son, Grand-Daughter).

des Sohns Frau, one's Son's Wife, one's Daughter in Law.

der verlorne Sohn, the forlorn Son, the Prodigal.

ſie iſt mit einem Söhnchen, jungen Sohne niedergekommen, ſhe is, or has been brought to Bed with a Son, or ſhe has been delivered of a Son.

weine nicht mein Söhnchen, weep not my (little) Son, my Child.

ein Mutterſöhnchen, a Mother's darling Son, a Son cockered by his Mother.

ein Bruder- oder Schweſterſohn, a Nephew.

ein Hurenſohn, a Whore-Son, a Baſtard, a baſe-born Son.

einen unehelichen Sohn recht oder ehrlich machen, to legitimate a Baſtard-Son.

Söhnlein, ein, Söhnchen, a little Son.

Söhnlich, filial; ſee Kindlich.

Söhnopfer, ſee Sühnopfer.

Sohnſchaft, die, the State and Relation of a Son in Reſpect to his Father; *alſo* the Filiation, the Deſcent.

Soje, die, a Kind of Stuff woven of carded Wool, being better than Serge (in Italian Soja, in French Soje.)

Solcher, e, es, (*pron.*) ſuch, like.

ein ſolcher Menſch, ſuch a Man.

ſolche Leute wären werth, daß man ſie fortjagte, ſuch People deſerved to be turned away.

es war eine ſolche Menge Leute auf dem Markte, there were ſuch a Multitude of People on the Market (Fair).

in ſolchem Zuſtande waren damals die Sachen, in ſuch a Condition were the Affairs then.

er iſt ſolcher großen Wohlthat nicht werth, he don't deſerve ſuch great Favours or Benefits.

er iſt in einem ſolchen elenden Zuſtande, he is in ſuch a miſerable Condition.

ſolche, oder dergleichen Perſonen, ſuch or the like Perſons.

ſolche Ehre habe ich nicht verdient, ſuch great Honours I have not deſerved.

nehmet lauter ſolche, die euch anſtehen, take all ſuch as you pleaſe.

ein ſolcher, als er, ſuch a one as he.

ein ſolcher harter Kopf iſt er, ſo obſtinate, ſo headſtrong is he, ſuch a ſtubborn Fellow is he.

von eben ſolcher Art, of the ſame Kind, Manner or Faſhion.

ihr ſolltet kein ſolch Weſen machen, you ſhould not make ſo much Ado, or ſuch Noiſe.

Solchenfalls, *adv.* in ſuch Caſe; *alſo* on ſuch Account.

Solchergeſtalt, *adv.* ſolchemnach, dergeſtalt, dermaßen, in ſuch a Manner ſo that, in ſo much that; after ſuch a Way, Wiſe or Manner; ſo, on that Footing; thus; accordingly; upon the ſame Account, with the ſame Reaſon.

Solcherley, *adj. indeclinab.* ſuch, like, ſuch Sorts.

ſolcherley Waare, ſuch Sorts of Merchandiſes or Goods.

Sold, der, Soldatenlohn, Pay, a Soldier's Pay.

die fremden Truppen, welche in königlichem Sold waren, the foreign Troops that were in the King's Pay.

in Sold nehmen, to take in Pay.

um Sold dienen, to take Pay, to ſerve for Pay or Wages.

ein jährlicher Sold, an annual Allowance, Wages or Salary, ſo much per Annum.

They ſay figur. der Tod iſt der Sünden Sold, Death is the Prize of Sin.

Soldat, der, (the Accent on the ſecond Syllable) a Soldier, a Warrior.

ein Soldat zu Fuß, ein Infanteriſt, a Foot-Soldier.

ein Soldat zu Pferd, ein Reuter, a Trooper, a Horſeman.

Soldaten zu Fuß, zu Pferde, Infantery, Cavalry or Horſe.

neu angeworbene Soldaten, Recruits, new raiſed Soldiers.

ein gemeiner Soldat, a common Soldier.

alte, verſuchte, ausgediente Soldaten, Veterans, old beaten Soldiers.

ein freywilliger, ſoldloſer Soldat, a Volunteer.

er iſt ein guter, tapferer Soldat, he is a good, a brave Soldier.

Soldat ſeyn, to be a Soldier, to carry the Muſket.

er iſt ein guter Soldat, he underſtands the Art of War, he is an experienced Soldier (Commander).

Soldat werden, to inliſt, to go for a Soldier.

einen Soldaten verabſchieden, ihm den Abſchied geben, to diſmiſs, to diſcharge a Soldier.

Soldaten werben, to raiſe or levy Soldiers or Troops, to beat up for Volunteers.

neue Soldaten anwerben, Rekruten werben, to recruit, to inliſt Men for the Army, to go upon a Recruiting Party.

Soldaten, die, Kriegsleute, the Soldiery, the Soldiers.

ein Soldat von der Landmilitz, a Militia-Man, a Man of the Militia.

die Soldaten muſtern, to muſter the Soldiers.

Soldatenbrauch, der, Soldatenmanier, after the Soldier's Way, the Manner or Way of the Soldiers; Soldier-like.

Soldatenbrod, das, Commißbrod, Ammunition-Bread, (Brown-George).

Soldateneid, der, a Soldier's Oath, the military Oath.

Soldatengalgen, der, a Gibbet for Soldiers, a Gallows on which Deſerters of the Army are hanged; *alſo* a Kind of Gibbet on which the Names of thoſe Soldiers, that deſerted their Banners or Colours, are written.

Soldatengeld, das, der Servis, an Impoſt or Tax paid by the Citizens for Quartering or Maintaining the Soldiers or the Militia.

Soldatenhandwerk, das, the Trade or Profeſſion of a Soldier.

Soldatenhure, die, an Ammunition- or Camp-Whore, a Trull that follows the Camp.

Soldatenhütte, die, a Barrack or Barraque, a Soldier's Hut.

Soldatenkleid, das, der Soldatenrock, a Soldier's Habit, a Soldier's Regimentals, or Uniform.

Soldatenleben, das, a military or Warfaring Life; the Life of a Soldier.

Soldatenmarſch, der, the Soldiers-March.

Soldatenſpiel, das, the Soldiers-Game or Play, a certain Game at Cards.

Soldatenſtand, der, the military State, the Condition or State of a Soldier.

Soldatenteſtament, das, the military Teſtament.

Soldatenweib, das, a Soldier's Wife, the Wife of a Soldier.

Soldateſke, die, das Kriegsvolk, die Soldaten, the Soldiery, Soldiers.

Soldatiſch, *adj. & adv.* Soldier-like, military, martial, warlike; militarily; like a Soldier, like a Warrior or like a Warfaring-Man.

ein ſoldatiſches Anſehen, eine ſoldatiſche Miene, ein ſoldatiſcher Anſtand, a Soldier's Air, an Air of a Soldier, the Look, the Countenance, the Mien, the Face of a Soldier.

er hat nichts ſoldatiſches, he has nothing of a Soldier in him; he does not look like a Soldier, or he has not the leaſt Appearance of a Soldier.

ſoldatiſch gekleidet ſeyn, to be dreſſed like a Soldier, to wear the Habit of a Soldier.

Sölde, die, a Word in ſome Parts, ſignifying, a Cottage, a miſerable Houſe in the Country.

Sölder, der, Beſitzer einer Salzſölde, the Proprietor of a Salthouſe.

Söldner, der, einer der um Sold dienet, a Mercenary, that ſerves for Pay; ſee alſo Soldat and Häusler.

Sole, die, a Sole; ſee Sohle.

Sollen, *verb. reg. neutr.* (ich ſoll — du ſollſt — er ſoll — wir ſollen ꝛc. *imperf.* ich ſollte, *perf.* ich habe geſollt) müſſen, to be obliged, ought, or muſt, to owe, to be bound.

man ſoll es thun, one muſt do it, one ought to do it.

ihr hättet es thun ſollen, ihr ſolltet es gethan haben, you ought to have done it.

wie ſollte ich dazu kommen, how ſhould I come to do that?

ich will, daß ihr ſchreiben ſollt, I would have you write, I want you to write.

was wollet ihr, daß ich thun ſoll? what would you have me do?

ihr ſollt wiſſen, müſſet wiſſen, I would have you know; you ought to know.

dieſes ſoll man thun, und jenes nicht laſſen, this is to be done, neither is that to be omitted or this muſt; (ought to) be done, and that muſt not be, or ought not to be omitted.

wenn ich es ja nehmen ſoll, if I needs muſt take it.

ich ſoll morgen auf die Reiſe gehen, I am to go upon a Journey to Morrow.

ihr ſolltet nicht ſo nachläßig ſeyn, you ſhould or you ought not to be ſo very negligent.

ich habe es dir geſagt, was du thun ſollſt, I have told thee what to do, or what thou ſhouldſt do.

ihr habt mich gerufen, was ſoll ich denn thun? you have called me, what would you have me do?

man ſollte ihn nach der Schärfe ſtrafen, he ought to be rigorouſly puniſhed.

die Sache hätte ſchon gethan ſeyn ſollen, the Matter ought already to have been done.

ſoll es ſeyn, ſo ſey es, if it muſt be, be it, or why then be it.

wenn ein Ding ſeyn ſoll, ſo hilft nichts dafür, if a Thing is to happen, why then there is no avoiding of it, or one cannot avoid it; or what comes by Deſtiny, is unavoidable.

er ſoll noch wieder kommen, he is yet to come back or to return; it ſignifying alſo, he is not yet come back.

du ſollſt nicht tödten, thou ſhalt not commit any Murder, or ſhalt do no Murder.

die Sache ſoll doch geſchehen, the Thing or Matter is notwithſtanding to be done.

du ſollſt mich ſterben ſehen, thou wilt ſee me die.

was ſoll ich thun? what am I to do? what muſt I do?

ſoll ich es thun oder nicht? ſhall I do it or not? am I to do it or not?

ſollte ich meine Freunde verrathen? could I, er ſhould I be able to betray my Friends.

ich ſollte faſt glauben, daß — I ſhould almoſt believe or think, that —

ſollte er wohl im Stande ſeyn, dieſes zu thun? ſhould he be, or do you think him (to be) capable to do this, or ſuch a Thing.

ſollte er das wohl gehöret, geſehen haben? do you think that he has hear'd, ſeen it? or could he have hear'd, ſeen it?

es ſoll nicht anders ſeyn, 'tis ſaid to be true.

er ſoll todt ſeyn, he is ſaid to be dead.

es ſoll ſich zugetragen haben, they ſay that it happened, that it came to paſs.

ſollte das wohl möglich ſeyn? is that poſſible? do you think it poſſible? can that be?

man ſollte meinen, es wäre nicht möglich, one ſhould think it impoſſible.

ich ſollte mirs nimmermehr eingebildet haben, I could not imagine any ſuch Thing.

man ſollte meinen, one would think.

man ſollte gedacht haben, one would have thought.

das ſollte mir ſehr leid ſeyn (thun), I ſhould be very ſorry for it.

was ſoll mir der Plunder? oder was ſoll ich damit machen? what am I to do with the Baggage? what good will it do me? what Uſe can I have for it? what does it ſerve me? what Need have I of it; what am I the better by it? what can it help me?

ein Schiff, ſo nach Frankreich ſoll, a Ship bound for France.

ich ſoll euch Geſellſchaft leiſten, I am to bear you Company.

wir ſollen über eine Brücke fahren, we are to paſs a Bridge.

es ſoll und muß ſo ſeyn, it muſt needs be ſo.

Güter, die weiter ſollen, Goods to be forwarded, or to be ſent further.

They ſay alſo, wenn etwa dieſer Brief verloren gehen ſollte, if to be that this Letter ſhould be loſt; or in Caſe this Letter ſhould come to be loſt.

wenn er es erſahren ſollte, if he ſhould come to know of it; if he ſhould diſcover it.

was ſoll das? (heißen) what of this? what's the Meaning of this?

wozu ſoll das? (dienen) what's that good for? to what Purpoſe is that?

was ſoll ich? (thun) what am I to do? what could you have me do?

Sollen, ſignifies alſo, in Terms of Commerce, to owe, to be indebted, to be obliged to pay ſomething.

Mathias ſoll, Mathew Debet, or is indebted for having received, or is Debtor.

ſoll haben, ought to have or Credit for having furniſhed, is Creditor per &c.

They ſay alſo, er ſoll angekommen ſeyn, he is ſaid to be arrived, they ſay he is arrived.

es ſoll das und das geſchehen ſeyn, they ſay ſuch a Thing has happened or to have happened.

er ſoll gelehrter ſeyn als ſein Vater, he is eſteemed to be more learned than his Father, or they ſay he ſurpaſſes his Falher in Learning.

er ſoll ſchon auf dem Wege ſeyn, he is ſaid to be already on the Way or to have already departed.

es ſoll ſich ein Mann erſäuft haben, a Man is ſaid to have drowned himſelf; or they ſay a Man has drowned himſelf.

Söller, der, ein Boden, a Garret, the Top-Part of a Houſe, the Loſt.

der Kornſöller, better Kornboden, the Corn-Loft, Corn-Houſe.

Solmiſation, die, (in Muſic) the Singing of the Notes with the Syllables belonging to them.

Solmiſiren, *verb. reg. act.* to ſing the Notes with the Syllables belonging to them (in Vocal-Muſic); in Italian ſolvegiare.

Somit, *adv.* conſequently; ſee Folglich.

Sommer, der, the Summer.

im Sommer, in the Summer, in Summer-Time.

mitten im Sommer, in the Midſt of Summer, in the Heart of the Summer.

den ganzen Sommer hindurch, the whole Summer, all along in the Summer.

etwas auf den Sommer verſchieben, to put off or delay a Thing for the Summer.

They ſay proverbially, eine Schwalbe macht keinen Sommer, one Swallow makes no Summer; one ſingle Precedent or Example is no Conſequence.

They call alſo, Sommer, die Sommerfaden, der im Herbſt fliegende Sommer, Jungferngarn genannt, thoſe ſoft white Filaments flying about in Autumn; the white Threads or Motes flying in the Air.

They ſay familiarly, der alte Weiberſommer, the old Women's Summer; St. Martin's Summer.

Sommer, is alſo ſaid figuratively and poetically inſtead of Jahr, for they ſay, ſie iſt achtzehn Sommer alt, ſhe is eighteen Years of Age; (ſhe has lived eighteen Summers).

er ſtarb in dem Sommer ſeines Lebens, he died in the Summer, in the Prime of his Age.

Sommerabend, der, a Summer-Evening; an Evening in Summer; *alſo* the Place in the Horizon where the Sun ſets in the longeſt Day of the Summer.

Sommerarbeit, der, Summer-Work, Work done in the Summer.

Sommerbau, der, Summer-Corn (in Husbandry).

Sommerbergamotte, die, the Summer-Pergamot-Pear.

Sommerbier, das, Märzbier, Lagerbier, March-Beer, Beer that will keep.

Sommerbirn, die, a Summer-Pear.

Sommerblume, die, a Summer-Flower.

Sommercalville, die, the red Summer-Calville (a delicious Apple).

Sommerdeich, der, (in marſhy Countries) a Dike by which a Piece of Ground is ſhelter'ed only from the Floods in Summer.

Sommerdroſſel, die, a Name for a Thruſh that comes already in the latter Part of Summer, the Summer-Thruſh.

Sommerfaden, die, the white Filaments flying about in Autumn.

Sommerfeder, der, (Term of the Hunters) the dark and blackiſh Hair and Briſtles which wild Boars have in Summer.

Sommerfeld, das, a Field ſowed with Summer-Corn, as Barley, Oats &c. or a Field for Summer-Seeds or Grains.

Sommerfleck, der, die Sommerſproſſen, Freckles; blackiſh Spots that came in the Face by the Heat of the Sun.

ſommerfleckig, ſommerſproſſig, freckled, that has Freckles in the Face.

Sommerflur, die, a Field ſown with Summer-Corn; a Field of Barley, Summer-Wheat, Oats, Peaſe &c.

Sommerfrucht, die, Summer-Fruit, Summer-Corn; Corn that is ſown in the Spring.

Sommergerſte, die, Summer-Barley, Barley that is ſown in the Spring and reaped in Summer.

Sommergetreide, das, Summer-Corn, any Corn that is ſown in the Spring.

Sommergewächs, das, a Summer-Growth, a Summer-Plant; a Plant that laſts only during the Summer.

Sommerhaar, das, Summer-Hair; Hair which Beaſts get towards the Summer.

Sommerhaft, *adj. & adv.* ſummerlike, as in Summer: eſtival.

ſommerhaftes Wetter, Weather like in Summer; Summer-Weather.

Sommerhaus, das, a Summer-Houſe, a Houſe for the Summer, or to live in Summer.

ein Sommerhäuschen, an Arbour or a Bower.

Sommerherd, der, (Term of the Fowlers) a Summer-Airy; an Airy to catch Birds on in Summer.

Sommerhitze, die, the Heat of the Summer.

Sommerhonig, der, Honey of the Summer; Honey gotten or made in Summer, or during the Dog-Days;

Honey which Bees carry in during the Summer.

Sommerhuhn, das, a Summer-Fowl; a Fowl given by Tenants to their Land-Lord or to the Magiſtrate in Summer.

Sommerhut, der, a Woman's Hat to keep off the Sun; a Summer-Hat.

Sommerkleid, das, a Summer-Suit, a Summer-Habit, Summer-Clothes.

Sommerkohl, der, Summer-Cabbage or Cole-Wort.

Sommerkönig, der, a Wren, a little Bird, the golden Wren, the tufted or creſted Wren.

Sommerkorn, das, Summer-Corn; eſpecially Rye that is ſown in the Spring and reaped in Summer.

Sommerkreſſe, die, Summer-Creſſes.

Sommerkuh, die, a Cow that gives Milk during the Summer.

Sommerlatte, die, young Shoots of Trees that grow again in Summer, after the Trees have been lopped; *alſo* Tendrels or young Sprigs of Trees.

Sommerlaube, die, an Arbour, a Wine-Arbour, a green Arbour or Bower.

Sommerlehne, die, a declining Side of a Hill towards the South, or ſouthwards.

Sommerlevcoje, die, a Summer Gillyflower, an annual Gillyflower, a Gillyflower that laſts only the Summer.

Sommerlich, ſee Sommerhaft.

Sommerlolch, der, Darnel, Cockle-Weed; ſee Lülch.

Sommerluft, die, Summer-Air.

Sommerluſt, die, a Summer-Pleaſure, a Diverſion in Summer, or a Summer-Diverſion.

Sommermahl, das, a Freckle; ſee Sommerfleck.

Sommermajoran, der, Summer-Marjoram.

Sommermonat, der, the Summer-Month.

Sommermorgen, der, a Summer's-Morning, a Morning in Summer.

Sommernacht, die, a Summer-Night, a Night in Summer or of the Summer.

Sommerobſt, das, Summer-Fruit.

Sommerpunct, der, the ecliptic Point of the Summer.

Sommerregen, der, a Summer-Rain.

Sommerrocken, der, Summer-Rye.

Sommerrübſaamen, der, Rape-Seed ſown in the Spring.

Sommerſaat, die, the Sowing of the Summer-Corn; the Grains or Corn ſown in the Spring; Summer-Corn.

Sommerſeite, die, the Summer-Side, the South-Side.

Sommerſitz, der, a Summer-Habitation, an Eſtate where one reſides or lives in Summer, a Summer-Seat.

Sommerſpinat, der, Summer-Spinage.

Sommerſproſſen, die, Freckles.

Sommerſproſſig, freckled; ſee Sommerfleckig.

Sommerſtand, der, (Hunting-Term) a Shelter in Summer, the Place where the wild Beaſts lie or keep in Summer.

Sommerſtoppel, die, the Stubble of the Summer-Corn.

Sommertag, der, a Summer-Day, an eſtival Day.

die langen Sommertage, the long Summer-Days.

Sommerthierchen, das, a Name in ſome Parts for the white Bell-Flower; ſee Schneeglöckchen or Schneeblume.

Sommervogel, der, Schmetterling, a Butterfly.

Sommerweide, die, a Summer-Paſture, a Paſture-Ground where the Cattle feed in Summer.

Sommerweitzen, der, Summer-Wheat, Wheat that is ſown in the Spring and reaped in Summer, March-Wheat.

Sommerwende, die, the Summer-Solſtice, the longeſt Day; ſee Sonnenwende.

Sommerwetter, das, Summer-Weather.

Sommerwitterung, die, the Weather in Summer, Summer-Weather.

Sommerwolle, die, Summer-Wool, Wool of Sheep that has grown in Summer.

Sommerwurz, die, Sonnenwurz, Choke-Wort, Broom-Rape, Choke-Vetch, Strangle-Weed.

Sommerzaunkönig, ſee Goldhähnchen.

Sommerzeichen, das, the Summer-Signs, the three heavenly Signs in which the Sun abides in Summer.

Sommerzeit, die, the eſtival Seaſon, Summer-Seaſon, Summer-Time, the Summer.

Sommerzeug, der, a Summer-Stuff, any light Stuffs fit for Summer-Habits.

Sommern, *verb. reg. neutr. imperſ.* to grow Summer.

es fängt an Sommer zu werden, es ſommert, the Summer begins, it begins to be Summer or to grow Summer.

es ſommert dieſes Jahr früh, the Summer begins early this Year.

Sömmern, *verb. reg. act. & neutr.* an die Sonne ſetzen, to inſolate or apricate a Thing, to lay it in or expoſe it to the Sun.

The Gardeners ſay, die Bäume ſömmern, to prune, to lap or top the Trees, to cut ſome Branches off.

Sömmerung, die, das Sömmern, die Ausſetzung an die Sonne, the Inſolation, the Expoſing to the Sun.

So nach, *adv.* thus, if ſo, if ſo be, in this Caſe.

Sonde, die, das Sucheiſen, Suchröhrchen, a Probe to ſearch a Wound; (an Inſtrument of the Surgeons).

Sonder, *praepoſ.* ohne, without.

ſonder Zweifel, without Doubt, doubtleſs, undoubtedly.

ſonder Scherz, without Joke or Jeſt.

alle, ſonder euch, all, beſides you.

Sonderbar, *adj.* (ſonderbarer, ſonderbarſte) particular, ſingular, peculiar, ſpecial, rare, uncommon, excellent, ſignal, extraordinary, remarkable; ſtrange.

ein ſonderbarer Fall, an extraordinary Caſe.

eine ſonderbare Gabe, a particular, peculiar, ſingular, ſpecial Gift.

ein ſonderbarer Menſch, a ſingular Man.

They ſay alſo ſubſtantively, das iſt etwas Sonderbares, 'tis ſomething very extraordinary.

Sonderbar, *as an adv.* particularly, extraordinarily, ſingularly, peculiarly, in a ſpecial or ſingular Manner: apart.

das iſt ſonderbar, that's ſingular, that's ſtrange.

Sonderbarkeit, die, Singularity, Particularity.

Sonderheit, inſonderheit, *adv.* eſpecially.

Sonderheitlich, *adv.* namely, particularly, ſpecially, expreſsly.

Sonderleute, die, a Name for thoſe common People in Weſtphalia that have no Houſes of their own and are regarded as Bondmen.

Sonderlich, *adj. & adv.* particular, ſignal, ſpecial, remarkable, notable.

das wird keine ſonderliche Folgen haben, that will be of no particular Conſequence.

ich habe keine ſonderliche Luſt dazu, I have no great Mind to it.

nicht ſonderlich, not very much.

nicht ſonderlich reich oder ſchön, not ſo mighty rich, not ſo exceedingly fair.

They ſay alſo ſubſtantively, etwas Sonderliches zu verrichten haben, to have ſome particular Buſineſs.

das iſt nichts Sonderliches, that's nothing particular, or uncommon, that's no great Thing, there is nothing particular in this.

Sonderlich, *as an adv.* particularly, in particular, principally.

dazu ſchicke ich mich nicht ſonderlich, I have no great Talents for that; that's what I am not much fit for.

Sonderlichkeit, die, the Particularity; *alſo* the Singularity.

Sonderling, der, einer der etwas Sonderliches ſeyn will, a Singulariſt, a ſingular Man; that is of a ſingular Humour, that has an affected Way of being ſingular and particular, that has ſingular Manners.

mit Sonderlingen iſt verdrüßlich umzugehen, 'tis no good Dealing with Perſons of ſingular Humour.

Sondern, *conj.* but.

ſondern auch, but alſo.

nicht hier, ſondern dort, not here, but there.

ich habe es nicht nur gehöret, ſondern ich habe es auch geſehen, I have not only heard, but have alſo ſeen it.

dich habe ich nicht gerufen, ſondern deinen Bruder, I did not call thee, but thy Brother.

Sondern, *verb. reg. act.* trennen, theilen, to ſeparate, to part, to ſever, to divide or diſjoin, to put aſunder.

das Korn von der Spreu ſondern, to ſeparate the Corn from the Chaff.

der Strohm ſondert (theilet) die Stadt in zwey Theile, the River ſeparates or parts the Town in two Parts; ſee Abſondern.

einer der ſich von der Kirche ſondert, a Separatiſt.

Sonders, *adv.* ſammt und ſonders, all and every one of them, in general and alſo every one in particular; all, as many as there are.

Sonderung, die, a Separation; ſee Abſonderung.

Sonnabend, der, Saturday.

der Sonnabend vor den Faſten, Shrove Saturday, the Saturday before Lent.

der Sonnabend vor Oſtern, Holy-Saturday; Eaſter-Eve.

Sönne, ſee Sinnen.

Sonne, die, the Sun.

die Sonne gehet auf und unter, the Sun riſes and ſets.

die aufgehende, untergehende Sonne, the riſing, the ſetting Sun.

die Sonne im hohen Mittage, the Sun in high Noon or in full Noon.

die Sonne iſt in dem Zeichen des Löwen, the Sun is in the Sign of the Lion.

die Sonne, wenn ſie aufgehet, the Sun when he riſes or when it riſes.

wenn ſie untergehet, when it ſets; at Sun-Set.

die Sonne ſcheint recht angenehm, the Sun ſhines very agreeably.

die Sonne ſcheint nicht, the Sun don't ſhine.

in der Sonne ſtehen, to ſtand in the Sun, to be expoſed to the Sun.

mit der Sonne aufſtehen, to riſe from Bed at Sun-riſe, or at Break of Day.

aus der Sonne gehen, to ſtand out of the Sun; *alſo* to ſhelter one'sſelf from the Sun.

etwas an die Sonne ſetzen, ſtellen, to put, or ſet a Thing in the Sun, or expoſe ſomething to the Sun.

die Sonne iſt noch nicht aufgegangen, the Sun is not yet riſen.

an der Sonne liegen, (als ein Haus, Zimmer ꝛc.) to lie in the Sunſhine, to be expoſed to the Sun, to have the Sunſhine.

die Sonne liegt an dieſer Seite, the Sun ſhines to this Place or ſhines on this Side.

die Strahlen der Sonne fallen hier gerade, the Rays or Beams of the Sun fall down here perpendicular.

verbrannt von der Sonne, tanned, tawny, ſwarthy, ſunburnt.

eine Nebenſonne, a Parelium, a Mock-Sun.

eine Feuerſonne, an artificial Sun.

die Sonne der Gerechtigkeit, (ſaid of Jeſus Chriſt) the Sun of Juſtice.

They ſay proverbially, er iſt der glücklichſte Menſch unter der Sonne, he is the luckieſt Man under the Canopy of Heaven, or under the Sun.

Sonnen, *verb. reg. act.* to put, to ſet or lay in the Sun, to expoſe to the Sun, to air in the Sun.

die Federbetten, die Kleider ſonnen, to lay the Feather-Beds, the Clothes in the Sun, to expoſe them to the Sun, to air them in the Sun.

Sonnenaufgang, der, Sun-Riſing.

gegen der Sonnen Aufgang, towards the Eaſt.

Sonnenblick, der, a Ray of the Sun, a Glance of the Sun through the Clouds.

Sonnenblume, die, Sonnenwende, the Sun-Flower or Turnſol, the Heliotrope or Water-Wort, ſome call it Sonnenkrone, (Corona Solis).

Sonnenfächer, der, a Fan.

Sonnenferne, die, (in Aſtronomy) the Aphelion, the Point of the Orb or Sphere of a Planet, where it is at the greateſt Diſtance from the Sun.

Sonnenfinſterniß, die, an Eclipſe of the Sun, a ſolar Eclipſe.

Sonnenflecken, der, a Spot or dark Part in the Sun; *alſo* the Freckles in a Perſon's Face.

Sonnenfrucht, die, the Heliotrope, an American Plant (Heliocarpus *Linn.*)

Sonnengeyer, der, a Name for the Monk-Vulture (Vultur Monachus).

Sonnenglanz, der, the Splendour or Brightneſs of the Sun, the Light of the Sun.

Sonnenglas, das, a Helioſcope, a Kind of Teleſcope or Glaſs through which one may look into the Sun without hurting one's Eyes.

Sonnenglut, die, the Heat of the Sun.

Sonnengut, das, ſee Sonnenlehen.

Sonnenhitze, die, the parching Heat of the Sun.

Sonnenhof, der, a Halo, a red Ring or Circle round about the Sun.

Sonnenhöhe, die, (in Aſtronomy) the Height of the Sun above the Horizon.

Sonnenhut, der, a Hat to keep off the Sun.

Sonnenjahr, das, a ſolar Year of 365 Days, twelve Months.

Sonnenkäfer, der, the hemiſpheric Scarabee, the Sun-Chafer (Coccinella *Linn.*)

Sonnenklar, *adj.* & *adv.* as clear as the Day or the Sun; evident, undoubted.

es iſt eine ſonnenklare Wahrheit, it is an evident or undoubted Truth, or it is a Truth as clear as the Sun, as the Day.

Sonnenkoller, der, Sonnenſchuß, the Fury or Transport, the Madneſs of a Horſe with which it is ſometimes ſeized when kept too long in the Sun.

Sonnenkraut, das, a Name for the Cichory or Succory; ſee Cichorie.

Sonnenkreis, der, the great ſolar Orb.

Sonnenkrone, die, ſee Sonnenblume.

Sonnenlauf, der, the Way, the Courſe of the Sun.

Sonnenlehen, das, a free Fief, a free Eſtate.

Sonnenlicht, das, the Light of the Sun; *alſo* the Sun.

ſo klar als das Sonnenlicht, als die helle Mittagsſonne, as clear as bright Sun-Light at Midday or at Noon.

Sonnenluft, die, the Air-like fluid Body round about the Sun.

Sonnenmonat, der, a ſolar Month, of 30 Days, 10 Hours, 29 Minutes and 5 Seconds.

Sonnenniedergang oder Untergang, der, the Sun-Set or the Setting of the Sun.

gegen der Sonnen Niedergang, towards the Occident, weſterly, weſtwards.

Sonnenpferde, die, (in Mythol.) the Horſes of the Sun, the Horſes that draw the Car or Chariot of the Sun.

Sonnenpflanze, die, the Crotalaria of Bengale (a Plant).

Sonnenquadrant, der, the ſolar Quadrant.

Sonnenrauch, der, a dry Fog; Exhalations in the dry Summer-Days that are not ſo wet or moiſt as in Autumn.

Sonnenregen, der, a Rain accompanied by Sunſhine, a Rain amidſt Sunſhine.

Sonnenreich, *adj.* & *adv.* having much of the Sun or Sunſhine.

ein ſonnenreiches Haus, a Houſe expoſed very much to the Sun.

ſonnenreiches Wetter, a clear and ſerene Weather, where the Sun continually ſhines.

They ſay alſo, ſonnicht, ſunny.

Sonnenring, der, an aſtronomical Ring, a Sun-Dial in the Form of a Ring.

Sonnenſcheibe, die, the Diſk of the Sun.

Sonnenſchein, der, Sunſhine, the Sun, the Light, the Brightneſs, the Splendour of the Sun.

They ſay proverbially, nach dem Regen folgt Sonnenſchein, after Rain comes Sunſhine, after a Storm comes a Calm.

ein Tag da Sonnenſchein iſt, a Sunſhining Day.

Sonnenſchildkröte, die, a Kind of an Eaſtindia Tortoiſe (Teſtudo geometrica *Linn.*)

Sonnenſchirm, der, a Bongrace, an Umbrello, a Paraſol.

Sonnenſchuß, der, ſee Sonnenkoller.

Sonnenſchuß, is alſo a Name for a Faintneſs or Weakneſs of the Eyes.

Sonnenſtaub, der, das Sonnenſtäubchen, an Atome; the ſmall or fine Duſt one ſees flying in the Air, in the Rays or Beams of the Sun.

Sonnenſtein, der, the Giraſol, a precious Stone, a Kind of Opal.

Sonnenſtich, der, a Pricking or Stinging of the Sun, a violent Impreſſion ſometimes mortal, which the ardent or hot Sun makes in certain Circumſtances upon thoſe that are expoſed to it.

Sonnenſtrahl, der, a Ray of the Sun, a Sun-Beam; die Sonnenſtrahlen, the Sun-Beams.

der blaue, oder Purpurſonnenſtrahl, the Ray of the Sun of a purple Colour.

der Sonnenſtrahl, is alſo a Name for a Sort of Lampin with Rays; this ſee Tellmuſchel.

der rothe Sonnenſtrahl, a Kind of a Cockle with oblique Streaks of a Roſe-Colour.

Sonnenſtraße, die, (in Aſtronomy) the Ecliptick.

Sonnentag, der, the Solar-Day of 24 Hours.

Sonnenthau, der, the Sun-Dew, the Redrot, Moorgraſs, Youth-Wort (a Plant, Droſera *Linn.*)

Sonnenuhr, die, a Sun-Dial.

eine liegende Sonnenuhr, an horizontal Dial.

eine Sonnenuhr an einer Wand, a vertical Sun-Dial.

eine rundſäulige Sonnenuhr, a gnomonic Column.

Sonnenuhrkunſt, die, Sonnenuhrlehre, die Kunſt, Sonnenuhren zu machen, Gnomonicks or Dialling, the Art of making Sun-Dials.

Sonnenwagen, der, the Chariot or Car of the Sun (in Mythology).

Sonnenwärme, die, the Warmth of the Sun, the Heat of the Sun.

Sonnenwedel, ſee Wegwart.

Sonnenweg, ſee Sonnenſtraße.

Sonnenweiſer, der, Sonnenzeiger, a Sun-Dial.

Sonnenwende, die, (in Aſtron.) the Solſtice, the Time when the Sun is fartheſt off or at the greateſt Diſtance from the Equator; *alſo* the Tropicks.

Sonnenwende, is alſo a Name for a radiated Flower, or a Plant with a radiated Flower, the Turnſol; ſee Sonnenblume and Wegwart.

Sonnenwendezirkel oder Kreiſe des Krebſes oder Steinbocks, die, the two Tropicks.

Sonnenwirbel, der, ſee Sonnenblume. They call alſo, Sonnenwirbel, (in Aſtron.) the Solar-Syſtem.

Sonnenwurz, die, a Plant that grows wild on dry Fields and Meadows; Chokeweed (Orobanche *Linn.*)

Sonnenzeiger, der, a Sun-Dial.

Sonnenzirkel, der, the Cycle of the Sun.

Sonnenzopf, der, the Streaks on the Firmament, when the Sun, as they ſay, draws Water.

Sonnett, das, a Sonnet, a poetic Work conſiſting of fourteen Verſes.

Sonnicht, *adj. et adv.* ſunny.

Sonnicht oder Sonnig, gegen die Sonne liegend, ſunny, ſituated againſt the Sun.

Sonntag, der, Sunday, the Sabbath-Day.

der erſte Sonntag des Monates, the firſt Sunday of the Month.

alle Sonntage, every Sunday.

der Palmſonntag, Palm-Sunday.

am Sonntage Abends, on Sunday Evening.

am vergangenen (verwichenen) Sonntage, on Sunday laſt paſt, laſt Sunday.

auf den nächſten Sonntag, next Sunday.

Sonntägig, *adj. et adv.* what is or happens on a Sunday.

Sonntäglich, *adj. et adv.* what is or happens every Sunday, belonging to the Sunday.

der ſonntägliche Gottesdienſt, Sunday's Divine-Service.

ein ſonntägliches Kleid, a Sunday's Habit.

Sonntagsandacht, die, Sunday's Devotion.

Sonntagsarbeit, die, an Occupation on Sunday, Sunday's Work; Work done on a Sunday; *alſo* Work fit to be done on a Sunday.

Sonntagsbuchſtab, der, the dominical Letter, the Letter that marks a Sunday in a Almanack or Calendar.

Sonntagsgebeth, das, a Prayer for Sunday or on a Sunday.

Sonntagskind, das, Glückskind, a Child, one born on a Sunday, a fortunate or lucky Perſon (common People believe that thoſe born on a Sunday have the Gift of ſeeing Sprights).

Sonntagskleid, das, a Sunday's Habit or Suit, Sundays-, feſtival Clothes.

ſeine Sonntagskleider anziehen, to put on one's feſtival Clothes.

Sonntagsprediger, der, a Preacher of the Sunday-Sermons.

die Sonntagspredigten thun, to preach the Sunday-Sermons.

Sonntagsruhe oder Feyer, Sabbatiſm, the Reſting and Ceaſing from all external Work on Sundays.

Sonnung, die, the Sunning; ſee Sömmerung.

Sonſt, *adv.* widrigenfalls, elſe, alias, otherwiſe; in other Reſpects.

helfet mir, ſonſt bin ich verloren, help, aſſiſt me or elſe I am loſt.

machet fort, ſonſt ꝛc. make Haſte or elſe &c.

ſonſt, auſſerdem, beſides.

ich habe ſonſt etwas zu thun, I have Buſineſs beſides, I have other Buſineſs or Affairs.

er iſt ſonſt ein ehrlicher Mann, beſides that he is honeſt, or he is beſides an honeſt Man.

er hat ſchon ſonſt zu leben, he can live beſides or without that.

ſonſt ſcheint es, daß — it looks beſides, that &c.

ſonſt überall, every where beſides, or every where elſe.

ſonſt einer, ſome other, ſome Body elſe.

ſonſt nichts als, nothing elſe but.

wenn ich ſonſt nichts zu thun habe, ſo will ich ꝛc. when I am at Leiſure, I will &c.

ſonſt übrigens, im Uebrigen; as for the Reſt.

ſonſt ſind wir noch alle geſund, for the Reſt we are all well yet.

ſonſt wo, elſewhere, ſomewhere elſe, at ſome other Place.

ſonſt nirgends als hier, nowhere but here.

ſonſt wohin, ſome whither elſe, to ſome other Place.

ſonſt woher, from ſome other Place.

ſonſt zu einer andern Zeit, ein andermal, an other Time.

ſonſt, vor dieſem, in former Times, at other Times.

ſonſt war es nicht ſo, in former Times it was not ſo, it was otherwiſe.

ſonſt etwas, ſomething elſe, ſome other Thing.

es iſt ſonſt etwas, das mich verhindert, 'tis ſomething elſe that hinders or prevents me.

ſonſt, wie gewöhnlich, as uſual, as it uſed to be.

mehr als ſonſt, more than ordinarily, more than is uſual, more than at other Times.

Sonſtig, *adj. & adv.* other.

ſeine ſonſtigen, better übrigen guten Eigenſchaften, his other good Qualities, or his Qualities beſides.

Soot, der, eine heiße Bitterkeit im Halſe, a burning Bitterneſs in the Throat; ſee Sod.

Sophia, Sophy, Sophia, a Woman's Name.

Sophieenkraut, das, Thalictron (a Plant) Siſymbrium Sophia Linn.; ſee Wallſamen.

Sophiſt, der, (the Accent on the laſt Syllable) a Sophiſt or Sophiſter, one that deceives by falſe Arguments.

Sophiſterey, die, Sophiſtry, falſe Subtlety in Reaſonings.

Sophiſtiſch, *adj. & adv.* ſophiſtic, ſophiſtical, ſophiſtically.

Sorbapfel, der, Sporapfel, Sorb-Apples; ſee Vogelbeere.

Sorbet, der, ein kühlender Trank im Sommer, Sherbet.

Sordine, die, der Klarin einer Trompete, the Sardine.

Sorge, die, Care, Application, Diligence in doing ſomething.

ich werde alle mögliche Sorge dafür tragen, I ſhall take all Manner or all poſſible Care.

für jemand Sorge tragen, to take Care of one, to provide for him.

einem andern die Sorge überlaſſen, to leave the Care to an other, to let an other mind the Buſineſs.

Sorge, ſignifies alſo Care, Carking Care, Solicitude, Anguiſh of Mind, Solicitousneſs, Sorrow, Trouble, Anxiety.

dieſe Sache macht ihm viele Sorgen, this Affair gives him great Pain, great Trouble; gives him great Anguiſh of Mind.

herznagende Sorgen, great, grievous, gnawing or carking Cares, great Sorrows.

das iſt meine geringſte Sorge, that's the leaſt of my Cares; or I am not in the leaſt anxious about that, I don't fret at all about it.

ohne Sorgen ſchlafen, to ſleep without any Care or Disquiet.

auſſer Sorge ſeyn, to be out of all Care, to care, to fret not about a Thing, to grieve not about or for it.

Sorge, ſignifies alſo Disquiet, Uneaſineſs, Alarm, Pain.

in Sorgen ſeyn, to be in Pain, to be uneaſy, to be troubled about ſomething, to disquiet one'sſelf.

ich bin ſeinetwegen ſehr in Sorgen, I am very uneaſy about him, I am extreemly in Pains, very much concerned on his Account or for his Sake.

They ſay alſo, er hat viele Sorgen, he has great Sorrows, Vexations, Griefs.

Sorgen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to care, to take Care, to have a Care, to care for, to take Care of a Thing, to look after it, to be careful about it, to provide for, to be concerned for.

für etwas ſorgen, to take Care of a Thing, to provide for a Thing, to mind it.

Gott wird ſorgen, God will provide for it, will take Care of it.

Gott ſorget für uns, God provides for us, takes Care of us.

für ſein Hausweſen, für ſeine Familie ſorgen, to take Care of one's Family, to provide for one's Family.

dafür laſſe ich andere ſorgen, I leave or commit the Care of it to others.

für das gemeine Beſte ſorgen, to mind, to take Care of the public Welfare, to watch for the Safety or Welfare of the Publick.

ſorget nicht dafür, don't concern yourſelf, or be unconcerned about it.

darum ſorge ich nicht einmal, that does but little grieve, trouble or concern me; I don't even concern myſelf about it, that gives me no Pain; that is no Matter of Sorrow to me.

Sorgen, beſorgen, befürchten, to fear, to be afeared or afraid, to apprehend.

ich ſorge er werde zu ſpät kommen, I am afraid or I fear he will come too late.

ich ſorge, ich werde betrogen ſeyn, I fear or I am afraid to becheated or deceived.

ich ſorge, ich werde krank werden, I apprehend to fall ſick.

Sorgenfrey, Sorgenlos, *adj. et adv.* free from Sorrow and Care, without Care or Inquietude.

Sorgenvoll, *adj. & adv.* ſorrowful, uneaſy, diſquiet.

ein ſorgenvolles Leben führen, to live or lead a diſquiet or fretful Life.

Sorgeſtuhl, der, Lehnſtuhl, a great Chair, an Arm- an Elbow-Chair.

Sorgfalt, die, Care, Carefulneſs, Thoughts, Study, Application, Aſſiduity, Exactitude, Diligence, Warineſs, Mindfulneſs, Circumſpection.

er hat meinen Auftrag mit vieler Sorgfalt ausgerichtet, he has acquitted himſelf of my Commiſſion with great Application and Exactitude.

Sorgfältig, *adj. et adv.* (ſorgfältiger, ſorgfältigſte) careful, mindful, heedful, thoughtful, aſſiduous, exact, attentive, conſiderative, wary, cautious, circumſpect.

gar zu ſorgfältig, too ſcrupulous, too ſtrict or too preciſe, too careful, too circumſpect.

eine ſorgfältige Unterſuchung, a ſcrupulous, a ſtrict Search, Examination or Perquiſition.

ein Vater kann wegen der Erziehung ſeiner Kinder nicht ſorgfältig genug ſeyn, a Father cannot be too careful, or too mindful about the Education of his Children.

Sorgfältig, *as an adv.* carefully, mindfully, aſſiduouſly, exactly, ſcrupulouſly, mindfully, attentively &c.

Sorgfältigkeit, die, Care, Aſſiduity, Exactitude, Diligence, Warineſs, Circumſpection.

Sorgfältig, ſorglich, *adj. & adv.* gefährlich, mißlich, dangerous, difficult, ſcrupulous, hard; *alſo* careful.

eine ſorgliche Sache, a dangerous, hazardous, perilous Affair.

ſorgliche Zeiten, hard Times.

er iſt ſehr ſorglich, beſorgt, he is very careful, he is very much in Fear or greatly apprehenſive.

Sorgfältigkeit, die, Scruple, Doubt, Fear, Apprehenſion, Solicitude; ſee Beſorglichkeit.

Sorglos, *adj. & adv.* (ſorgloſer, ſorgloſeſte) careleſs, mindleſs, negligent, ſupine, without any Diſquiet, careleſsly.

er iſt der ſorgloſeſte Menſch von der Welt, he is the moſt careleſs or moſt negligent Man in the Univerſe, in the World.

Sorgloſigkeit, die, Careleſsneſs, Negligence, Neglectfulneſs, Supinity; *alſo* Security, Unconcernedneſs.

Sorgſam, *adj. & adv.* (ſorgſamer, ſorgſamſte) careful, that takes great Care, that is ſcrupulous; ſolicitous, heedful, wary, vigilant, attentive, watchful, carefully &c.

Sorgſame, der, a Name for an italian Growth or Plant that bears Grains reſembling Hirſe, but as big again and being of a reddiſh brown Colour; the Italians uſe them for Bread.

Sorgſamkeit, die, Carefulneſs, Heedfulneſs, Thoughtfulneſs, Conſiderateneſs, Cautiouſneſs, Circumſpection, Warineſs, Exactitude; ſee Sorgfalt.

Sortau, das, a Name for a certain Rope on the Top-Maſt of a Ship.

Sorte, die, a Sort, a Kind, a Species.

allerhand Sorten von Waaren, all Sorts or all Kinds of Merchandiſes or Goods of all Sorts.

Geldſorten, Species of Coins, Sorts of Money.

fremde Geldſorten ſind in England nicht gangbar, foreign Species or Coins are not current in England.

Sortement, das, a Sortment, a Suit or Set of Things together, a compleat Set or Suits; *alſo* the Proviſions of a Shop.

Sortementſtein, der, a Name for the greateſt and beſt Pieces of yellow Amber.

Sortenzettel, der, a Note of the ſeveral Sorts of Species or of Coins that compoſe a certain Sum.

Sortiren, *verb. reg. act.* to ſort, to ſeparate or match, to put ſeveral Things of the ſame Kind and Goodneſs together.

Sortirung, die, das Sortiren, the Sorting or Matching Things together.

Soße, die, Brühe zu Fleiſch und andern Speiſen, a Sauce.

Sothan, Sothanig, *adj. & adv.* ſuch; ſee Solch, dergeſtalt.

Sott, Sötte, ſee Sieden.

Sottel, das, a Name in ſome Parts for a ſmall Piece of Land of about 2 or 3 Poles in Breadth, but its Length may be what it will.

Souverän, *adj. & adv.* unumſchränkt, ſovereign, ſupreme.

Souveränität, die, Sovereignty, ſupreme Power.

Sowohl, ſee Wohl.

Spachat, ſee Spagat.

Spaden, der, a Spade or Dibble; ſee Spaten.

Spadille, die, the Spadille, the Ace of Spades, (this being the chief Card at the Game called Ombre).

Spagat, der, a Word in Uſe only in ſome Parts inſtead of Bindfaden, Pack-Thread.

Spah, die, the Act of watching, of ſpying, the Being on the Watch.

Spahbienen, die, a Name for thoſe Bees that are ſent out, when a Hive is going to ſwarm, to look out for a proper Place of their future Dwelling, the Spying Bees, the Harbingers.

Spähen, *verb. reg. act. & neutr.* to ſpy, to obſerve ſecretly and exactly, to find, to ſearch out, to reconnoitre, to watch any one's Actions, to enquire after, to watch, to wait for, to dog; ſee alſo Ausſpähen, Auskundſchaften.

Späher, der, a Spy, one that watches others Actions, a Scout.

Spähſchiff, das, an Advice-Boat, a Spy-Boat, a Brigantine.

Spähvogel, ein, a Faultfinder, (*figur.*)

Spallier, das, an Eſpaſier, a Hedge-Row of Fruit-Trees ſet cloſe together againſt a Wall &c.; ſee Geländer.

Spallierbaum, der, a Tree that is drawn along an Eſpalier or that is ſpread into an Hedge-Row.

Spallieren, *verb. reg. act.* to garniſh, to line a Wall with Eſpaliers.

Spalm, der, a Name in ſome Sea-Port-Towns for Tar, Ship's Tar.

Spalt, der, die Spalte, ein Riß, a Split, Slit, Cleft, Rift, Crevice, Chink, Chap, Chop, Gap or Gaping, a Crack, a Fiſſure.

Spalten bekommen, to get Clefts, Chinks, Cracks or Chops.

durch einen Spalt ſehen, to look through a Cleft or Chink of a Door &c.

in den Spalt pfropfen, to graft into a Slit.

der Spalt, die Spalte in der Feder, the Slit, the Nib of a Pen.

der Spalt, Riß an einem Glaſe, a Crack in or of a Glaſs.

der Spalt oder Riß an einem Knochen, the Fiſſure of a Bone.

der Spalt zwiſchen den Klauen der Hirſchläufte, the Slit in the Middle of a Deer's Foot.

Spalte, die, (Term of the Book-Printers) the Column in a Book or of a Page; ſee Columne.

Spalten, *verb. reg. act.* to cleave, to ſlit, to ſplit aſunder.

Holz ſpalten, to cleave, to ſplit Wood.

einem den Kopf ſpalten, to cleave, to ſplit one's Head in two.

einen Balken ſpalten, to cut or divide a Beam, a Rafter in two.

They ſay in Terms of the Book-Printers,

eine Seite ſpalten, to ſeparate or part a Page in Columns.

Spalten, das, Cleaving, Dividing; ſee Spaltung.

Spalten, *verb. reg. neutr.* to crack, to ſplit, to chap, chink, gape, to open, to rive, to break aſunder, to caſt, to warp.

die Erde ſpaltet von der Hitze, the Earth chaps or gapes of the parching Heat.

dieſes Holz ſpaltet leicht, this Wood cleaves or ſplits eaſily.

ſich gabelweiſe ſpalten, to grow forked, to ſplit (ſaid of the Branches of Trees).

ſich ſchieferweiſe ſpalten, to exfoliate as a Bone does.

die Karte ſpaltet ſich, the Card unleaves or ſplits aſunder.

ein geſpaltener Riegel, a forked Bolt of a Lock.

ein geſpaltenes, doppeltes Kinn, a forked, a double Chin.

mit geſpaltenen Klauen, cloven-footed.

ein Thier, das geſpaltene Klauen hat, a Beaſt that divides or parts the Hoof, a Beaſt or Animal that has cloven Claws or Feet, a Fiſſipede.

ein einmal geſpaltener und zweymal getheilter Schild, a Shield divided once and cut into two Bars.

Holz, das ſich ſpaltet, Wood that ſlits, that caſts or warps.

Spalter, der, Holzſpalter, a Cleaver, a Wood-Cleaver.

Spaltholz, das, Brennholz, Fire-Wood, Wood for burning, Wood to be cleft and burnt.

Spaltig, *adj. et adv.* was ſich ſpalten läßt, eaſy to be cleft; *alſo* that has Clefts, Chinks, Chaps, Crevices.

Spaltig, uneinig, divided, diſunited, diſagreeing, diſcrepant.

Spaltig, uneinig werden, to fall out.

Spaltkeil, der, a Wedge to cleave Wood with, a Wedge to cleave any Thing with.

Spaltkeil, der, (Term of the Miners) an Ax or Hatchet to cleave the Wood with.

Spaltklinge, die, the Cooper's Cleaving-Tool.

Spaltmeſſer, das, Pfropfmeſſer, a Gardener's Cleaver, or Cleaving-Knife, Grafting-Knife.

Spalttopf, der, (Term of the Gardeners) a Flower-Pot parted or divided in two.

Spaltung, die, the Act of cleaving, of ſplitting or ſlitting.

Spaltung, die, (*figur.*) Trennung, a Diviſion, Diſunion, Rupture, Diſſenſion, Diſcord; *alſo* a Schiſm, a Separation of the Body and Communion of a certain Religion.

Spaltung anrichtend, ſchiſmatical, ſchiſmatic, factious.

Spaltzwiebel, die, Winterzwiebel, Schleiß-
Szwiebel, a Winter-Onion.

palze, die, ſee Spelz.

Spalzmehl, das, a Name in ſome Parts for the fineſt Wheat-Meal.

Span, der, (the a pronounced long) a Chip, a Splent or Splint.

Späne von Zimmerholz, Chips of Timber.

ein Holzſpan, a Shiver or Splinter of Wood, a Piece of Wood that is ſplit lengthwiſe.

Spänchen, das, Spänlein, a little Shiver or Splinter of Wood; ſee alſo Splitter.

die Feilſpäne, File-Duſt, Filings, the Filings of Iron &c.

Späne, Raſpelſpäne von Braſilienholz, Raſpings of Braſil-Wood.

Hobelſpäne, Shavings of Wood, Chips.

Leuchtſpäne, Matches; thin Firebrands.

Papierſpäne, Shreds of Paper.

Sägeſpäne, Saw-Duſt.

Span, is alſo a Name for a Splent for a broken Bone; ſee Schiene.

Span, ſignifies alſo, a thin or flat Piece of Wood, a little Piece of a Board laid under the Beam, Table &c. to make it level.

Span, is alſo a Name for a Shingle, a wooden Slate laid under a Tile.

Span, (Foreſt Term) is a Name in ſome Parts for the Grain or Pith of a Tree.

They ſay alſo, eine Laute mit Spänen verſehen, to bar a Lute.

They ſay proverbially, wo man Holz hauet, da fallen Späne, from Chipping come Chips.

es fallen keine Späne, ſie werden denn gehauen, there is no Smoke without Fire, or there is no Fire without Smoke.

Spanbett, das, a Bed-Stead without a Testern; ſee Spann.

Spanbrief, der, an executory Writ, by which one is put in Poſſeſſion of his Debtor's Eſtate.

Spanfarbe, die, ſee Blauholz and Fernambuck.

Spanferkel, das, a ſucking Pig.

Spangroſchen, der, a certain Duty in Money for the Permiſſion to pick up or gather the Sticks and ſmall Branches that fall down of the Trees in a Foreſt.

Spangrün, das, a Name for the green Ruſt of Braſs or Copper; *alſo* a Name for a Colour reſembling this green Copper-Ruſt, Verdigreaſe, Vertgreece or Verdig.

Spanheftel, der, Spanhammer, ſee under Spann.

Spanhobel, der, a large ſtrong Plane.

Spanen, an obſolete Word ſignifying, to perſuade; ſee Bereden and abſpänſtig machen.

Spänen, *verb. reg. act.* entwöhnen, to wean.

ein Kind ſpänen, to wean a Child, to take it from Nurſe.

Spänen, das, the Weaning of a Child the Taking from Nurſe.

Spännadel, die, a Pin; ſee Stecknadel.

Spange, die, Spangen, a Claſp, Tach, Hook or Buckle; *alſo* a Woman's Attire or Rigging of Gold or Silver.

die Armſpangen, Bracelets or Lockets.

die Halsſpange, a Carknet or Carcanet, a Chain of Gold or Silver for the Neck, a Necklace.

die Ohrenſpangen, Wire about a Woman's Ear, Pendants or Ear-Bobs.

die Stirnſpangen, Frontelets or Templies.

die Spangen oder Buckeln in einem Buche, the Claſps of a Book.

mit Spangen beſchlagen, claſped or buckled.

Spangenmacher, ein, ſee Gürtler.

Spänglein, ein, a little Buckle, a Spangle; ſee Flitterlein.

Spängler, Spängeler, der, Klempner, a Tin-Man, a Trades-Man, that works in white Iron-Plates.

Spängler, is alſo a Name for a Buckle-Maker, a Spangle-Maker.

Spanien, Spain (a Kingdom).

Neuſpanien, Mexico or New Spain.

Spanier, ein, eine Spanierinn, a Spaniard, a ſpaniſh Woman.

Spaniſch, *adj. et adv.* ſpaniſh, of Spain, belonging to Spain.

ſpaniſche Erde, ſpaniſh Earth or Clay.

ſpaniſcher Flieder, the Lilach, the ſpaniſh Elder.

ſpaniſche Fliege, a Cantharide, a ſpaniſh Fly.

ſpaniſches Gras, Hundsgras, Quick-Graſs, Dogs-Graſs, Dogs-Tooth.

ſpaniſch Grün, Verdigreaſe, Verdig.

ein langhaarig ſpaniſch Hündchen, a Spaniel.

er thut ſo freundlich als ein ſpaniſch Hündchen, he ſpanielizes, he fawns like a Spaniel.

ſpaniſcher Hopfen, Origan, Organy, wild or baſtard Marjoram or wild Mint.

ſpaniſcher Kerbel, Chervil that ſmells of Muſk.

ein ſpaniſcher Mantel, a Sort of a heavy Cloke made of Wood, which for a Kind of Puniſhment is carried over one's Shoulders for ſome Hours on a public Place.

ſpaniſche Narciſſe, a ſpaniſh Daffodil.

ſpaniſcher Pfeffer, Indian Pepper, ſpaniſh Pepper, All-Spice of Peru.

ein ſpaniſcher Reuter, a Bar with iron Spikes, a Cheval de Friſe, a Machine uſed in War, which is a great Piece of Wood, croſſed with long Spikes on all Sides.

ein ſpaniſches Rohr, a Cane to walk by.

ſpaniſche Stiefeln, Beinſchrauben, the Boots, a Kind of Rack to make Malefactors confeſs; ſee Beinfolter.

eine ſpaniſche Wand, a folding Screen.

ſpaniſches Weiß, ſpaniſh White.

They ſay familiarly, das kommt mir ſpaniſch (fremd) vor, that appears or looks ſtrange to me, I ſtrange at it.

das ſind ihm ſpaniſche Dörfer, that's Greek or Hebrew to him, that's what he don't underſtand, he knows not what to make on't, or of it.

ſpaniſche Schritte thun, to make large Strides, to count one's Steps.

Spankohle, die, ſee Grubenkohle.

Spann, ich ſpann, I ſpan; ſee Spinnen.

Spann, der, the Inſtep.

Spann, das, ſaid of two, four or ſix Horſes; ſee Geſpann.

Spannader, die, Sehne, Flechſe, a Tendon, Nerve.

Spannbaum, der, Bruſtbaum der Weber, the Breaſt-Beam of the Weavers.

Spannbett, das, a Girth-Bedſtead or a Bed of Girths.

Spanndienſt, der, Average or Drudging-Days Work done with a Set of Horſes.

Spanne, die, a Span (a Meaſure with one's Hand extended).

eine Spanne lang, hoch, breit, a Span long, high, broad.

drey Spannen weit, three Spans wide.

They ſay figur. einen um eine Spanne kürzer machen, to make one a Span ſhorter,

kürzer, to cut off any one's Head, to make him ſhorter by the Head.

Spannen, *verb. reg. act. & neutr.* to bend, to extend, to tenter, to ſtrain, to ſpread or ſtretch out.

einen Bogen ſpannen, to bend a Bow.

ein Seil ſpannen, to extend a Rope, to bend a Rope.

die Saiten ſpannen, to ſtrain the Strings.

Saiten aufſpannen, to ſtring a Lute, a Violin.

ein Gewehr ſpannen, to cock a Firelock or a Gun.

ſpannet den Hahn! cock your Firelocks!

They ſay figur. die Saiten hoch ſpannen, to make great Pretenſions, to make great Claims, to exact in his Demands, to ſtrain the Strings too high.

mit einem über den Fuß geſpannt ſeyn, to be fallen out with one, to be at Variance with one, to have a Quarrel with him, to be in Diſpute with him.

alle ſeine Kräfte dran ſpannen, to ſtrain or ſcrew up all one's Faculties to the higheſt Pitch.

das Leder ſpannen, dehnen, auseinander ziehen, to ſtretch Leather.

Tücher in den Rahmen ſpannen, to ſtrain, to ſtretch a Piece of Cloth in a Frame.

einen auf die Folter, in den polniſchen Bock ſpannen, to ſtretch one out on the Rack, to put one to the Rack, to put him upon the Stretch.

die Segel ſpannen, ausſpannen, to hoiſe up the Sails, to ſpread or diſplay the Sails.

They ſay alſo, ein Rad ſpannen, einhängen, hemmen, to trig or ſkid a Wheel.

die Pferde ſpannen, rüdern, to put Shackles or Locks to a Horſe's Legs.

die Ochſen ans Joch ſpannen, to yoke the Oxen.

die Pferde an den Wagen ſpannen, to put the Horſes to or before a Waggon or Coach.

They ſay proverbially, die Pferde hinter den Wagen ſpannen, to put the Cart before the Horſes, to put the Bridel to a Horſe's Tail.

Spannen, mit Spannen meſſen, to meaſure by the Span, to ſpan ſomething over.

Spannen, das, the Act of bending, ſtretching, ſtraining, extending &c.; ſee alſo Spannung.

Spannen, *as a verb. neutr.* ſignifies, to hear with Attention, to prick up one's Ears.

Spannen, ſignifies alſo, to watch, to wait for, to dog, to intend or drive at, to fix one's Eyes on a Thing, to long to be at it.

die Katze ſpannt auf die Maus, the Cat watches the Mouſe, lies in Wait for the Mouſe.

auf eine Erbſchaft ſpannen, ſich Hoffnung darauf machen, to aſpire to a Succeſſion or to an Inheritance.

es ſpannet mich in den Gliedern, I have a Tenſion of my Nerves.

das Kleid ſpannet mich, theſe Clothes ſit too cloſe, they pinch me.

Spanner, der, an einem Feuerrohr, the Spanner, the Key of an Arquebuſe; *alſo* the Spanner of a Croſs-Bow.

der Spanner an einem Tuchrahmen, a Tenter.

der Büchſenſpanner, a King's or Prince's Gun-Bearer.

Spanner, der, Spänner, (Term of the Saltmakers) a Copartner or Coparcener of a Salt-Houſe or Salt Pit.

Spannfrohne, die, ſee Spanndienſt and Frohnen mit Pferd und Wagen.

Spannhäſtel, das, (Hunting Term) Pegs to extend or pitch the Nets, the Toils by or with.

Spannhaken, der, a Hook to bend ſomething with.

Spannhammer, der, a Hammer uſed by Gold- or Silver-Smiths to ſpread or ſtretch Gold or Silver with.

Spannholz, das, a Weaver's Stick or Piece of Wood by which he keeps the Cloth juſt woven in due Extenſion, a Weaver's Littering.

Spännig, *adj. et adv.* zwey-drey-vierſpännig, a Waggon and two, three or four Horſes before it, a Waggon drawn by two, three or four Horſes.

ein zweyſpänniges Bett, a Bed for two Perſons to lie in.

ein einſpänniger Karren, a one Horſe-Cart, a Cart drawn by one Horſe only.

Spannkette, die, Hemmkette, a Trigger.

die Räder mit der Spannkette aufhalten, to ſtop the Wheels with a Trigger.

Spannkette, is alſo a Name for a Chain by which the Ladders of a Waggon are kept at proper Diſtance.

Spannkette, is likewiſe a Name for a Chain to meaſure the Thickneſs of a Tree in a Foreſt.

Spannkraft, die, the Elaſticity, the elaſtic Force; ſee Schnellkraft.

Spannleute, die, a Name in ſome Parts for the Peaſants or Tenants, that keep a Set of Horſes to plough their Lands with; *alſo* for ſuch Tenants as are obliged to perform drudging Day's Work with their Horſes or Oxen to their Landlords.

Spannnagel, der, a ſtrong round Nail with a Head to it; a Bolt, a Key, a Nail that joins the hind Waggon to the Fore-Waggon.

der Spannnagel am Tuchrahmen, a Tenter-Hook.

Spannpflock, der, a Bolt; ſee alſo Spannhäftel.

Spannrad, das, in Sackuhren, the ſtaying or ſtopping Wheel in a Watch.

Spannrahmen, der, a Frame in Water-Mills to ſtem the Water by; ſee alſo Stemmſchwelle.

Spannraupe, die, a Name which Naturaliſts give to the Caterpillars that live in Society together.

Spannriegel, der, (Term of the Carpenters) a Rail to join any Timber by.

Spannriemen, der, a Shoemaker's Stirrup.

der Spannriemen an einem Felleiſen, the Thongs of a Wallet.

Spannring, der, a Ring to keep ſomething tight or cloſe by.

Spannrippe, die, (Term of the Butchers) a Breaſt of Mutton, a Coaſt-Piece that ſits cloſe to the Fore-Part, a little Bag filled with ſmall Pieces of Brick on a Lace-Maker's Loom to keep the Chain-Rolls bent.

Spannſchnüre, die, an Trommeln, the Strings of a Drum to bend it by.

Spannſeil, das, der Spannſtrick, the Locks or Shackles for a Horſe's Legs, the Rope that ſerves to tie a Horſe's Legs with when it is on a Paſture-Ground.

Spannſeime, die, Spannſeine, one of the Lines of a Fowler's-Net.

Spannſtock, der, ſee Spannholz.

Spannſtrick, der, ſee Spannſeil.

Spannung, die, das Spannen, the Bending, Stretching out, Cocking &c.; *alſo* a Tenſion, Extenſion.

die Spannung der Nerven, the Contraction of the Nerves, a Shrinking of the Nerves.

ich habe eine Spannung der Glieder, I have a Tenſion of the Nerves.

die Spannung des Herzens, ſee Herzgeſpann.

Spannwinde, die, a Hand-Engine to bend a Croſs-Bow with, the Gaffle of a Croſs-Bow.

Spannzange, die, a Pair of Tongs uſed by the Gold-Beaters to hold the Back of the Form on the Table together with.

Sparen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſave, to reſerve, to keep, to lay up for future Times and for an other Uſe, to ſpare.

einen Pfennig aufs Alter ſparen, to lay up a Penny for a Day of old Age to come.

immer ſparen, heißt immer darben, ever ſpare, ever bare.

Sparen, ſignifies alſo to husband, to ſpare, to be ſaving or a good Husband, to uſe a Thing with Economy, to be thrifty, frugal.

ſein Geld ſparen, zu Rathe halten, to be ſparing with one's Money or to husband well with one's Money, to be a good Husband.

keine Mühe ſparen, to ſpare no Pains.

man hat an dieſer Brühe das Salz nicht geſparet, they have not ſpared the Salt in this Sauce.

dieſe Mühe hättet ihr ſparen können, you might have ſpared this Trouble or your Labour.

die Worte ſparen, to ſpeak but little, to be reſerved in ſpeaking.

Sparen, ſignifies alſo to put off, to delay, to defer for an other Time.

was ihr heute thun könnet, das ſparet nicht auf morgen, don't put off till to Morrow what you can do *to* Day or let not the Work of to-Day be put off till to Morrow: ſee Verſparen.

Sparen, das, Saving, Sparing, Husbanding, Reſerving, Delaying, Deferring.

Sparbißchen, die, Sparbißlein, Spare-Pieces of Meat.

Sparbrett, das, a ſquare Board on which Maſons and Bricklayers put ſome Mortar to hold in their Hands.

Sparbüchſe, die, a little Money-Box, a Chriſtmaſs-Box for little Children, a little Box to ſave or lay up ſome Money in.

Sparer, der, a Sparing-Man, a good Manager, a good ſaving or thrifty Husband; one that ſaves or lays up Money.

They ſay proverbially, ein Sparer will einen Zehrer haben, nach dem Sparer kommt ein Zehrer, the Children of a Miſer or covetous Man are commonly great Spend-thrifts, a ſparing or ſaving Father is ſucceeded by a Spend-thrift or by a laviſhing Son.

ein guter Sparer iſt beſſer als ein guter Gewinner, a good Saver fares better than a good Gainer.

Spargel, der, Sparagraſs, Sparagus, Asparagus, Sparage.

ein Bund, ein Bündel Spargel, a Bunch of Asparagus, of Sparagraſs.

Spargelbeet, das, a Bed of Asparagus.

Spargelbrühe, die, a Sauce for Sparagraſs or Sparagus.

Spargelerbſe, die, Spargelſchote, a Sort of Peaſe in a ſquare Huſk which are eaten with Sparagraſs-Sauce, (Lotus tetragonolobus *Linn.*)

Spargelklee, der, ſee Luzerne.

Spargelkohl, der, Brocoly, a Kind of Cole-Wort, whoſe Stalks are dreſſed and eaten like Sparagraſs.

Spargelkraut, das, any Plant of which the Stalks may be dreſſed and eaten like Sparagraſs.

Spargelpflanze, die, a Sparagraſs-Plant, a Plant of Sparagraſs or Sparagus.

Spargelraupe, die, the Sparagraſs-Caterpillar or the Sparagraſs-Worm.

Spargelſchote, die, ſee Spargelerbſe.

Spargelzange, die, a neat Pair of Pincers to ſerve Sparagraſs with.

Spargelzeit, die, the Sparagraſs-Seaſon.

Spark, der, a Name for a certain Herb for Cattle to feed on, it grows in ſeveral Parts of Low-Germany and ſeems to belong to the Sparagraſs Kind (Spergula *Linn.*)

Sparkalk, der, Gypskalk, Parget, white Lime-Plaiſter.

Sparkunſt, die, Savingneſs, Husbandry, Parſimony; the Art of ſaving, of being a good Husband, the Art to ſave, to husband well.

Spärlich, *adj. et adv.* frugal, thrifty, meager, ſmall, thin, frugally, thriftily, ſoberly, temperately.

eine ſpärliche Mahlzeit, a frugal Meal or Repaſt.

ſpärlich leben, to live ſparingly.

es wird ſpärlich (better kaum) hinreichen, it will ſcarce or hardly be enough.

Sparpfennig, der, a Spare-Penny, Money kept in Reſerve, Money laid up.

Sparſam, *adj. et adv.* (ſparſamer, ſparſamſte) ſpärlich, räthlich, rathſam, haushältig, ſparing, ſaving, parſimonious, frugal, thrifty.

gar zu ſparſam und genau, too near, too ſaving or too penurious, ſtingy, ſordid, ſneaking, covetous, cloſe-fiſted, niggardly.

ſparſam, ſparſamlich, *adv.* ſparingly, ſavingly, frugally, thriftily, nearly, with Oeconomy.

ein ſparſamer Menſch, a good Husband, a good Manager, a frugal Man.

eine ſparſame Mahlzeit, a frugal Repaſt.

ſparſam mit etwas umgehen, to make good Uſe of a Thing, to uſe it ſparingly or with Oeconomy.

ſehr ſparſam leben, to live very frugally or very ſparingly.

ſparſam, is alſo ſaid inſtead of Selten, rare, ſeldom, rarely; *alſo* thin ſown, thin, ſcarce.

They ſay, er iſt ſehr ſparſam mit ſeinen Beſuchen, er beſucht ſeine Freunde ſehr ſparſam (ſehr ſelten) he goes or comes to ſee his Friends but very ſeldom or but very rarely.

Sparſamkeit, die, Spärlichkeit, Sparingneſs, Savingneſs, Parſimony, Frugality, Thriftineſs, good Husbandry, good Management; *alſo* Nearneſs.

er hat durch ſeine Sparſamkeit vieles erworben, he has treaſured or laid up much Money by his Parſimony or Frugality.

er treibt die Sparſamkeit zu weit, there is an Exceſs in his Parſimony, he lives too ſparingly.

er verſteht ſich gut auf die Sparſamkeit, he underſtands Houſe-Keeping well;

well, he is a good Manager, he goes very ſparingly to Work, he underſtands Economy or Oeconomy well.

Sparung, die, das Sparen, Sparing or Saving.

Sparren, der, a Rafter or Joiſt of a Houſe, that comes down from the Ridge to the Eaves.

die Haibſparren, the Top-Rafters.

der Eckſparren, the Edge-Spar, the Edge-Roof-Bar.

die Sparren auf dem Dache, the Roof-Timber, the Timber of the Top of a Houſe.

die geſammten Dachſparren, all the Rafters of a Roof.

einen blauen Sparren im güldenen Felde führen, (in Heraldry) to bear a blue or azur Chevron or Cheveron in a golden Field.

They ſay famil. einen Sparren zu viel haben, nicht richtig im Kopfe ſeyn, to be ſomewhat hair-brained, ſoft-pated, crack-brained, or fooliſh, to have a Grain of Folly.

Sparrengeld, das, an Impoſt, a Tax on Houſes.

Sparrenholz, das, Sparrholz, Holz zu Dachſparren, Wood fit for Rafters or Joiſts.

Sparrenkopf, der, Sparrkopf, a Bracket, a Shouldering Piece, an Ornament at the End of a Rafter, (in Archit.).

Sparrenlatte, die, the Laths that are nailed horizontally acroſs the Rafters, to which the Tiles are faſtened.

Sparrenlöcher, die, Rüſtlöcher in den Mauern, the Scaffolding Holes in a Wall, the Holes in a Wall into which the Ends of the Rafters are ſtuck, that carry the Scaffolding.

Sparrwerk, das, the Roof or Top of a Houſe, the Roof-Timber, or the Timber-Work of a Roof or Houſe.

Spaß, der, Scherz, Railery, Pleaſantry, Play, Sport, Jeſt, Drollery.

Spaß treiben, to ſport, to divert one'sſelf, to play the Fool, to be in Jeſt, to joke, to droll or banter.

es iſt nur Spaß, 'tis only a Jeſt.

es iſt kein Spaß, that's no Jeſt, that exceeds Jeſt, that's more than Jeſt.

aus Spaß, out of Sport.

zum Spaß, by Way of Paſtime, 'tis only to laugh at, to ſport a little.

Spaßes halber, for Sport's Sake.

ohne Spaß, ſeriously, without Jeſting, in good Earneſt, Railery a part; ſee Scherz.

Spaßhaft, *adj. & adv.* (ſpaßhafter, ſpaßhafteſte) facetious, jocoſe, pleaſant, diverting, entertaining, merry, jeering, bantering.

ein ſpaßhafter Menſch, ein Spaßvogel, a Jeſter, a Banterer, a Jeerer, a jeering, bantering Man, a Droll, a Merry-Maker.

Spaßhaftigkeit, die, Sportiveneſs, Jocoſeneſs, Buffoonry, Pleaſantry, Jocularity.

Spaßmacher, der, a Merry-Maker.

Spaſſen, *verb. reg. neutr.* ſcherzen, to ſport, to play, to jeer, to joke, to droll, to play the Fool, to jeſt, to banter.

Spaſſen, das, Jeſting, Joking, Bantering, Pleaſantry, Railery, Foppery, Foolery.

Spät, *adj. & adv.* (ſpäter, ſpäteſte) late, after the convenient or uſual Time, tardy, ſlow, ſlowly, backward.

wir haben dieſes Jahr eine ſpäte Erndte, we have a backward Crop or Harveſt this Year.

bis in die ſpäte Nacht ſtudieren, to ſtudy till late at Night.

in die ſpäteſte Zeiten, in the remoteſt Ages, or remoteſt Antiquity.

ein ſpäteres Datum, a later Date, a Poſteriority of Date, a freſher Date.

ein ſpäteres Datum ſetzen, to poſtdate (a Letter).

ſpät im Jahr, late in the Year.

die ſpäte Jahrszeit, das Spätjahr, the latter Seaſon, the latter End of Autumn.

eine ſpäte Buſe, a late Repentance.

das ſpäteſte Alter, the extreme old Age.

die ſpäteſte Nachwelt, the remoteſt Poſterity.

ihr kommt zu ſpät, you come too late, you come a Day after the Fair, you muſt kiſs the Hare's Feet.

es wird ſpät, it grows late.

wir werden heute ſpät in die Herberge kommen, we ſhall arrive or get very late to our Night's Lodging to Day.

wie ſpät iſt es? how late is it? what o' Clock is it?

ich wußte nicht, daß es ſchon ſo ſpät wäre, I did not know that it was already ſo late.

aufs ſpäteſte, at lateſt or at furtheſt.

früh oder ſpät, ſoon or late.

früh und ſpät, all the Day long, every Morning and every Evening, or Mornings and Evenings; early in the Morning and late at Night.

er komme früh oder ſpät, let him come or he may come ſoon or late.

er kam ſpäter als ich, he came later than I.

ſpät aufſtehen, to riſe early in the Morning.

ſpät zu Bette gehen, to go late to Bed.

zu ſpät gewitziget, bought Wit, after Wit.

ſpäte Früchte, ſpät Obſt, late-ripe Fruits, backward Fruits.

Späterbſe, die, the late, the backward Pea.

They ſay proverbially, es iſt beſſer ſpät als gar nicht oder nimmermehr, better late than never.

Spatfährte, die, Spätfährte, (Hunting Term) the old Traces of a Stag or Deer.

Spatgang, der, Spätgang, (Hunting Term) the Driving back into the Lair towards Daybreak.

Spätgang, der, (Term of the Miners) a Vein of Metal towards the Weſt, or from Weſt to Eaſt.

Spatheu, das, Hay made late in Summer.

Spätling, der, a backward Lamb, Colt or Foal, a Calf that comes after or later than the others, a backward Breed, a late Fruit or backward Fruit.

Spatregen, der, Spätregen, a Rain in Harveſt-Time or late in Autumn; *alſo* a Rain in the Evening.

Spatel, der, a Spatula or Spatule, a Slice, an Inſtrument that is round at one End and flat at the other.

Spaten, der, das Grabſcheit, a Spade, an Inſtrument or Tool to dig with.

die Spatenhacke, der Hackeſpaten, a Hatchet-Spade, a Tool that unites in itſelf a Spade, an Axe or Hatchet, a Pick-Axe and Pike, into either of which it may be turned according to the different Uſe one wants to make of it.

NB. this very uſeful Inſtrument which in particular is of great Service to Carriers or Cartmen, has been lately invented by Mr. Beſeke, Counſellor of War at Berlin.

die Spatentiefe, the Depth of a Spade.

Spaten, is alſo a Name for a Colour in a Pack of Cards, Spades.

Spath, der, the Spavin (a Horſe Diſeaſe).

Spathig, *adj. & adv.* mit dem Spath behaftet, that has the Spavin.

der Spath, a Spaad, Spat or Spath, a leavy or ſhivery Stone.

der Flußſpath, fuſible Spath.

der Würfelſpath, a cubic Spat or Spaad.

der Blätterſpath, a ſhivery Spath.

körnigter Spath, a granulary, a ſandy Spath.

ein durchſichtiger Spath, a tranſparent Spath.

der Kryſtallſpath, Spathkryſtall, cryſtallized Spath.

fadenartiger, oder ſäulenförmiger Spath, Spath in Threads or in Columns.

glaſiger Spath, vitreous Spath, fuſible Spath.

Gypsſpath, Parget-Spath that breakes in thin Leaves.

Spathartig, *adj. & adv.* that is of the Nature of Spath or that is like Spath.

Spathaſche, die, Aſhes of Spath.

Spathdruſe, die, Spath cryſtallized in Groups.

Spathig, *adj. & adv.* ſpathic, of Spath.

Spathroſe, die, Spath cryſtallized in Roſes or in the Shape of a Cock's Creſt.

Spathſalz, das, ſelenitous Salt, Spath-Salt.

Spathſand, der, ſpathic Sand.

Spatz, der, ein Sperling, a Sparrow.

Spätzchen, das, Spätzlein, a young Sparrow.

Spatzieren, *verb. reg. neutr.* ſpatzieren gehen, to walk abroad, to take a Walk or Turn, to fetch a Walk.

es iſt heute ſchön Wetter, ſpatzieren zu gehen, 'tis fine Weather to Day for Walking or to take a Wak.

Spatzieren reiten, to take the Air on Horſe-Back, to take a Riding on

Horſe-Back, to go for Pleaſure or Exerciſe on Horſeback.

Spatzieren fahren, to take the Air in a Coach, or take a Riding in a Coach.

einen ſpatzieren führen, to lead one on a Walk.

belieben ſie hinein zu ſpatzieren, be pleaſed to walk in.

ſpatzieren gehen, müßig gehen, (*figur.*) to be out of Work or out of Buſineſs, to be out of Place; *alſo* to walk about and do nothing, to have no Buſineſs.

Spatzieren, das, a Walk, Walking, the Taking a Walk.

Spatzierfahrt, die, a Taking the Air either in a Coach or upon the Water in a Boat, the Taking a Ride in a Coach, or in any Chariot.

Spatziergang, der, a Walk; the Act of him that walks; *alſo* the Place where one walks.

einen Spatziergang thun, to take a Walk or a Turn.

ein Spatziergang, Spatzierplatz im Garten, a Walk or Walking Place in a Garden.

es iſt nur ein Spatziergang dahin, it is but a ſhort and pleaſant Way thither.

Spatziergänger, ein, an idle Fellow that does nothing but walk about.

Spatzierreiſe, eine, a Journey for the Sake of Pleaſure or Diverſion.

Spatzierritt, ein, a Taking the Air on Horſeback, a Ride on Horſeback.

Spatzierweg, ein, a ſhort and pleaſant Way or Walk.

Spatzierwetter, fine Walking-Weather.

Specerey, ſee Spezerey.

Specht, der, a Wood-Pecker, a Speight, a Peak.

der große Schwarzſpecht, Krähenſpecht, the Black-Peak, Crow-Peak, a Hick-Wall.

der Grünſpecht, the Green-Peak, green Speight, a High-Hold, Hick-Way.

der Buntſpecht, the ſpeckled or vary-coloured Speight, the Loriot.

der Grasſpecht, the little black Peak, or little black Speight.

der Haubenſpecht, the great hooded Woodpecker.

der zottige Specht, the hairy Woodpecker.

der Goldſpecht, the great Wood-Pecker with gold-yellow Wings.

der Schwalbenſpecht, the little American black Peak or Speight.

der Blauſpecht, the blue Peak, the Nutjobber or Nutpecker.

der Weſpenſpecht, the Peak or Speight that lives of Waſps.

der Mauerſpecht, the Wall-Speight, Wall-Climber, the Wit-Wall.

Spechtmeiſe, die, der Nußhacker, the Nut-Cracker or Nut-Pecker.

der Bienenſpecht, the Eat-Bee; ſee Bienenwolf.

Spechtwurz, die, Spechtwurzel, a Name for the Dittany, the Garden-Ginger.

Species, die, (a Word taken of the Latin Tongue).

die vier Species in der Rechenkunſt, the four firſt Rules of Arithmetick.

Species, (in Terms of the Apothec.) Simples or ſimple Drugs, Species.

Species, is alſo ſaid inſtead of Geldſorten, the ſeveral Species or Sorts of Money.

fremde Species, foreign Species or Coins.

Speciesgeld, Money in Species.

Speciesgulden, ein, a Florin in Species, a Florin-Piece.

Speciesthaler, ein, a Species-Dollar, a hard Dollar or Crown, a Crown-Piece.

Specification, die, a Specification.

Specificiren, *verb. reg. act.* einzeln verzeichnen, to ſpecify, to enumerate or particularize the various Sorts and Kinds of Things.

Specificiren, das, die Specificirung, Specifying, Enumeration or Particularizing of the various Sorts, Kinds or Numbers of Things.

Speck, der, Bacon.

friſcher Speck zum Spicken, Lard; freſh Bacon for Larding.

friſcher Speck, Pork.

eingeſalzener, geräucherter Speck, ſalt or pickled Bacon, ſmoked Bacon.

angelaufener, ranzigter Speck, yellow, ruſty Bacon.

länglich geſchnittener Speck, ſmall Slices of Bacon.

Schrotſpeck, ſmall or thin Bacon, ſtreaked Bacon.

dieſer Speck riecht ranzig, this Bacon has a ruſty Smell, or ſmells ruſty.

dieſes Schwein hat vier Finger hoch Speck, the Lard of this Hog is four Fingers thick.

They ſay of a very fat Woman, Sie hat Speck auf den Rippen, ſhe is as fat as a maſted Hog, ſhe has Lard on her Ribs, her Fleſh is all Lard.

They ſay proverbially, man fängt die Mäuſe mit Speck, Mice are beſt allured or decoy'd with Bacon, or to catch Mice, one muſt allure or decoy them with Bacon; that's to ſay, to deceive People one muſt decoy or intice them by ſome falſe or flattering Hopes.

Speck, is alſo the Name for the Lard or Greaſe betwixt the Skin and Fleſh of a Whale and other Fiſhes of the like Nature.

der Wallfiſchſpeck, the Lard of a Whale.

Speck auf die Falle, Bait, Allurement, Inticement.

Speck in die Taſchen, Money in the Pockets.

Speckbank, a large wooden Platter or Bench to cut the Lard of Whales on.

Speckbauch, der, Schmeerbauch, the Paunch or Belly.

Speckbeule, die, a greaſy Wen.

Speckbirne, die, Pound-Pears, great melting Pears.

Speckbohne, die, a Kind of Kidney Beans with a very fleſhy Huſk.

Speckbrühe, die, a Sauce of Lard or of Bacon.

Speckbückling, der, a dry'd fat Herring cut open on the Back.

Speckdamm, der, a Cauſey, Bank or Dike in a marſhy Country or Ground.

Speckente, die, a very fat wild Duck.

Speckfeige, die, a great Fig.

Speckfett, Speckfeiſt, *adj. & adv.* very fat.

eine ſpeckfette Gans, a very fat Gooſe.

dieſe Lerchen ſind ſpeckfett, theſe Larks are very fat, theſe are the true Lard-Larks, fat Dabs.

Speckfreſſer, der, a Bacon-Eater, a Lover of Lard.

Speckgeſchwulſt, die, das Speckgewächs, a Steatoma.

Speckguß, der, a Trough or Gutter made of Boards in which the Pieces of Lard of a Whale roll down from the Deck into the Hold of the Ship.

Speckhaken, der, a Hook to lift or heave up the Pieces of a Whale by or with.

Speckhals, der, an extremely fat Neck, a Horſe with a thick Neck and Shoulders, a Horſe whoſe Creſt is too fat or rather too fleſhy.

Speckhaſpel, der, a Windlaſs to hoiſe up the Pieces of Lard of a Whale.

Speckicht, *adj. & adv.* fat, that has Lard or Bacon.

er hat einen ſehr ſpeckichten Hals, he has a very fat Neck.

Speckkäfer, der, a Kind of Scarabee that is very fond of Bacon (Dermeſtes *Linn.*)

Speckkönig, der, (Sea-Term) one that barrels the Lard of the Whales up.

Speckkranz, der, a Wreath of Linen, laid over the Bung-Hole of the Caſk in Order that no Lard of a Whale drops by.

Speckkuchen, der, a Cake with Bacon on it, or with Bacon on the Top.

Specklilie, die, a Kind of a Lily whoſe Flowers lie one upon another like Roof-Tiles (Lonicera Periclymenum *Linn.*) ſee Geißblatt.

Speckmaus, die, Fledermaus, a Bat.

Speckmeſſer, das, a Cook's great Knife; *alſo* a great Knife to cut the Lard of a Whale in Pieces with.

Speckſchneider, der, one that cuts the Lard off of a killed Whale.

Speckſchnitte, die, ſmall Slices of Bacon; *alſo* Collops, Flitches of Lard, little long and ſmall cut Slices of Bacon to lard with.

die Hühner in Speckſchnittchen einwikkeln, to cover the Fowls, Pullets, Capons &c. with thin broad Slices of Bacon, before they are roaſted.

Speckſchwarte, die, the Sward or Rind of Bacon.

Speckſchwein, das, die Speckſau, a Bacon-Hog, a fat Hog.

Speckſeite, die, a Coaſt or Side, a Flitch of Bacon.

They ſay prov. and popul. die Bratwurſt nach einer Speckſeite werfen, a Hook well loſt to get a Salmon, to give away an Egg and have an Ox for it, to give away a ſmall Sauſage and have a large Flitch of Bacon in Return.

Speckſtein, der, the Steatite, a clayey Stone that is ſomewhat tranſparent, but of diverſe Colours; ſee alſo Seifſtein, Topf-Lavetſtein and Serpentinſtein.

Speckſtrick, der, a long Cord or Rope by which the great Pieces of Whale-Lard are drawn into the Ship.

Speckthon, der, Clay, Potter's Earth.

Speckthran, der, Trainoil, the Oil of Whale-Lard.

Speckwurm, der, the Lard-Worm, a Worm that ſticks in Bacon and lives by it.

Spectakel, das, a Spectacle; *alſo* a Noiſe, an Alarum, a fretful Noiſe.

ein abſcheuliches Spectakel, a hideous Show; *alſo* a terrible Noiſe.

Speculiren, *verb. reg. neutr.* Betrachtungen anſtellen, zu erforſchen ſuchen, to ſpeculate, to try, to find out, to ſpy.

Spediren, *verb. reg. act.* abſenden, verſenden, to forward, to dispatch.

Speer, der, a Spear or Lance.

die Spitze und Stock oder Schaft eines Speers, the Spear-Head and the Spear-Staff.

Speerdiſtel, die, a Thiſtle with Leaves reſembling a Lance.

Speerenſtich, der, Kreuzenzian, the cruciferous Gentian.

Speerkraut, das, die Speerwurz, Spear-Wort.

Speerreiter, der, a Lancier, a Horſeman that bears a Lance or Spear.

Speiche, die, a Spoke.

ein Rad mit Speichen verſehen, to put the Spokes to a Wheel.

Speichenring, der, the Spoke-Ring.

Speichel, der, Spittle, a watry ſomewhat viscous Humour that runs out of the Mouth.

Speichel auswerfen, to ſpit, to ſpit out, to ſpawl.

nůchterner Speichel, Spittle of one faſting, of one that has not yet eat or drunk any Thing.

They ſay figur. jemandes Speichel lecken, to creep and crouch, to gringe before one.

Speichelcur, die, the Salivation, the Running of Spittle, the Iſſuing of Spittle provoked by ſome Remedy.

Speicheldrůſe, die, the Spittle-Glandules, the ſalivary Glands.

Speichelfluß, der, the Flux of the Mouth, the Salivation.

Speichelgang, der, the ſalivary Conduit.

peichelkraut, das, the great or large ſtinking Nettle.

Speichellecker, der, an Adulator, one that creeps, crouches and gringes before any one.

Speichelwurz, die, Bertramwurzel, Bartramwort, the Root of the Pellitory of Spain.

Speichelmaul, das, ſee Geifermaul.

Speicheln, *verb. reg. neutr.* Speichel auswerfen, to be under a Salivation, to throw or caſt out Spittle, to ſpit.

Speicher, der, Kornboden, a Granary, a Corn-Houſe, a Corn-Loft; *alſo* the Loft of a Houſe immediately under the Roof.

der Kornſpeicher, Fruchtſpeicher, a Granary, a Corn-Loft, a Corn-Magazine.

der Salzſpeicher, a Magazine of Salt.

ſeine Speicher voll haben, to have one's Granaries, one's Magazines full or filled or well ſtocked.

Speicherdieb, der, ſaid figur. and famil. inſtead of Sperrling, a Sparrow that ſteals the Corn from the Lofts.

Speicherherr, der, a Purveyor, one that has the Inſpection of the Granaries, or of the Corn-Magazines.

Speien, *verb. irreg. act. et neutr.* (ich ſpeie — du ſpeieſt — er ſpeiet — wir ſpeien ꝛc. *imperf.* ich ſpie, *perf.* ich habe geſpieen, *imperat.* ſpeie oder ſpei) to ſpit, to ſpew, to ſpawl, to caſt Spittle.

Blut ſpeien, to ſpit Blood.

einem ins Angeſicht ſpeien, to ſpit one in the Face, on the Noſe.

er ſpie ihm ins Geſicht, he ſpat in or upon his Face.

auf etwas ſpeien, to ſpit on ſomething.

Speien, ſignifies alſo to vomit, to ſpew, to caſt up what is in one's Stomach.

er hat Galle geſpieen, he has ſpewn or vomited Gall or Bile.

They ſay popul. Lunge und Leber ausſpeien, to vomit one's Guts up, to ſpew horribly.

They ſay alſo reciprocally, ſich ſpeien, ſich brechen, to vomit, to ſpew; ſee Beſpeien.

es kommt mir das Brechen an, I am ready to vomit.

der Hund friſſet wieder, was er geſpieen hat, the Dog returns to his Vomit.

er ſpie wie eine Gerberſau, he ſpewed, caſt up or vomited out all he had ſwallowed.

They ſay figur. der Berg ſpeiet Feuer, the Vulcan vomits Flames or caſts out Flames, blazes.

Feuer und Flamme ſpeien, to ſpit Fire and Flames, to fret and fume, to breath nothing but Vengeance.

er ſpeiet Feuer und Flammen, he pelts and chafes, frets and fumes at a deadly Rate; he ſpits Fire and Flames.

Gift und Galle ſpeien, to vomit, to vent his Venom, to discharge one's Paſſion by injurious Words, to belch out injurious Words.

Speien, das, Ausſpeien, Spitting or Spawling, Vomiting.

das Blutſpeien, the Spitting of Blood.

Speiarzeney, die, a Vomit, Phyſick or Remedy to vomit.

Speibecken, das, Speikäſtchen, a Spitting-Box, or Spitting-Pot, a Veſſel to ſpit in.

Speierlich, ſpeihaſt, *adj. et adv.* ready or liſting to vomit.

Speifieber, das, a Kind of Fever in which a Patient is conſtantly caſting out ſome Spittle; a Spitting-Fever.

Speigatt, das, (Sea Term) the Skupper-Holes, the Openings or Holes on the Deck of a Ship through which the Water runs off.

das Speigatt, in Papermills a Gutter through which the Water iſſues out, that runs out of the Tub.

Speikaſten, der, a Spitting-Box.

Speikübel, der, a Spewing-Pail.

Speiler, der, a pointy Stick; *alſo* little Stick cut pointy on one End.

Speinüſſe, die, Vomiting Nuts (Nuces Vomicae).

Speiröhre, die, the Spout of a Gutter.

Speiteufel, der, a Serpent, a Kind of Firework.

Speitöpfchen, das, a Spitting-Pot.

Speivogel, ein, a Derider, a Railer; ſee Spottvogel.

Speiwurm, der, a Spewing-Worm; ſee Schaumwurm.

Speiſe, die, Meat, Food, Victuals, Aliment, Nouriſhment, Eatables, that which ſuſtains Life.

Speiſe zu ſich nehmen, to eat ſome Victuals or Meat, to take ſome Nouriſhment.

Fleiſchſpeiſe, Meat, Viants, a Diſh of Meat.

Faſtenſpeiſe, Lent-Proviſions, meagre Diet.

Speiſe, ſignifies alſo, the Diſh, the Meſs of Meat.

eine Schneppenpaſtete iſt eine gute Speiſe, a Snipe-Pie is a good Diſh.

die Speiſen anrichten, auftragen, to ſerve up or bring in the Meats.

von einer Speiſe vorlegen, to help to ſomething of a Diſh, to ſerve round of a Diſh or of a Meſs of Meat, to carve the Meat and help every Body to it.

dieſe Speiſen abtragen, hinwegnehmen, to take away, to clear the Table.

ein Gang von ſieben, von neun Speiſen, a Courſe of ſeven, of nine Diſhes.

Speiſe, Koſt einkaufen, to cater, to purvey for Victuals, to provide Meat.

Speiſe, ſignifies in Terms of the Miners, a brittle Earth; *alſo* a metallic Mixture of Nickle which is an arſenical Ore, Cobalt and Iron, which yields a red Solution with mineral Acids, but grows partly green, partly brown in Calcining. By this it partly appears that Miners call any metallic Compoſition Speiſe, whoſe Subſtances or eſſential Parts he is not acquainted with.

die Glockenſpeiſe, a Mixture of red and yellow Braſs for the forming of Bells.

die Mauerſpeiſe, Mortar; *alſo* a Cement.

Speiſäderchen, die, the meſeraic Veins.

Speiſebier, das, Nachbier, Small-Beer, Table-Beer.

Speiſefiſch, der, a Name for the ſmaller eatable Fiſhes.

Speiſegelb, Blaßgelb, pale-yellow.

Speiſegewölbe, das, a Buttery, a Cave or Cellar to keep Proviſions in.

Speiſehaus, das, Wirthshaus, an Ordinary, an Eating or Victualling Houſe.

Speiſekammer, die, the Buttery, Promptuary, Spenſe, Larder or Pantry, an Office.

Speiſekorb, der, a Baſket for Meat, a Pannier.

Speiſekümmel, der, gemeine Kümmel, Cummin, the Plant and Seed.

Speiſemarkt, der, the Proviſion-Market, a Market-Place where all Kinds of Proviſions, Meats or Victuals are ſold.

Speiſemeiſter, der, the Purveyor, the Maſter-Cook; *alſo* the Caterer in a Monaſtery.

Speiſeopfer, das, the Oblation, an Offering, (Term of the Bible) a Meat-Offering.

Speiſeordnung, die, Diät, Ordnung im Eſſen, Diet, a Courſe of Diet, a ſtrict Courſe of Diet.

Speiſeröhre, die, the Oeſophague, the Weſand-Pipe, the Gullet, or Mouth of the Stomach; the Throat.

die Speiſeröhre eines Vogels, the Gizzard of a Bird.

Speiſeruhr, die, (in Medicine or Phyſick) the Lientery.

Speiſeſaal, der, a Dining-Hall or Room.

der Speiſeſaal in einem Kloſter, the Refectory.

Speiſeſchrank, der, a Safe- or Ward-Meat, a Cheſt to keep Victuals in, a Buttery.

Speiſeſtube, die, das Speiſezimmer, a Dining-Room, a Room to eat in.

Speiſewein, der, Tiſchwein, ordinary Wine, Table-Wine, Rape-Wine.

Speiſewirth, der, a Cook or Man that keeps an Ordinary; *alſo* he with whom one boards.

Speiſig, *adj. & adv.* (Term of the Miners) metallic, that is of a metallic Mixture.

grobſpeiſiger Bleyglanz, a black gray ſhining Lead-Ore of large Cubes, or coarſe grained ſhining Lead-Ore.

klarſpeiſiger Bleyglanz, ſhining Lead-Ore of little Cubes or Facets, a fine grained ſhining Lead-Ore.

Speiſung, die, the Repaſt or Entertainment one gives.

die Speiſung der Armen, the Nouriſhing of the Poor, Nouriſhment or Food given to the Poor, the Feeding, Dieting or Boarding of the Poor.

Speiſen, *verb. reg. neutr.* eſſen, to eat, to diet, to take ſome Food, ſome Victuals, to make a Meal, to be at Table, at Dinner, at Supper.

zu Mittag, zu Abend ſpeiſen, to dine, to ſup, to eat one's Dinner &c.

im Wirthshaus ſpeiſen, to eat or board at an Ordinary.

ich habe noch nicht geſpeiſet, I have not dined, ſupped yet, I have not had my Dinner yet.

wo ſpeiſen ſie, where do you commonly, board or diet?

Speiſen, *verb. reg. act.* einen ſpeiſen, to give one Meat, to diet, to treat, to entertain or feaſt one, to give to eat; *alſo* to keep an Ordinary, a Cook-Shop.

Koſtgänger ſpeiſen, to board People, to keep Boarders.

fremde Gäſte ſpeiſen, to entertain, to board Strangers.

They ſay ſigur. einen mit leerer Hoffnung ſpeiſen, to nouriſh or feed one with vain Hopes.

The Millers ſay, den Mühltrichter ſpeiſen, to put the Corn in the Mill-hopper.

einen Fiſchteich ſpeiſen, ihn mit junger Brut beſetzen, to ſtock a Pond with young Fry or Fiſh for Breed.

Spelt, Spelz, der, Dünkel, Spelt, a Kind of Corn, very common in Germany.

Speltacker, der, Spelzacker, a Field ſown with Spelt.

Spelzig, *adj. & adv.* chaffy.

ſpelzig Brod, Bread full of Chaff.

Spende, die, a Diſtribution of Alms, of Proviſions out of Charity.

Spendebrod, Spendewein, Bread, Wine of Charity.

Spendeherr, der, an Almoner or Almer, an Adminiſtrator of the Alms.

Spender, der, a Diſpenſor, a Diſtributor.

They ſay alſo, Spenden, inſtead of Austheilen, to diſpenſe, to diſtribute, to give or beſtow.

Spendeſohle, die, Salt-Water of which the Product is deſtined for the Poor.

Spendieren, *verb. reg. act.* austheilen, freygebig mittheilen, ſchenken, to beſtow, to give, to diſtribute liberally.

They ſay, er hat die Spendierhoſen an, he is free or liberal to Day.

Spenen, ſee Spänen.

Sperbe, die, ſee Sperberbaum.

Sperber, der, a Sparrow-Hawk or Spar-Hawk, a Ring-Tail.

das Männlein von Sperbern, a Muſket, the Tercel of a Spar-Hawk.

Sperberbaum, der, Sperbirnbaum oder Speyerlingsbaum, the Service-Tree or Sorb-Apple-Tree.

Sperberkraut, das, die Wieſenpimpinelle, Pimpernel or Burnet.

Sperbern, *verb. reg. act.* to ſpeckle.

geſperbert, geſprenkelt, ſpeckled, ſpotted.

Spergel, ſee Spark.

Spergelbaum, der, ſee Faulbaum.

Spergelkraut, das, ſee Spark.

Sperling, der, a Sparrow; ſome call it Spatz.

der Hausſperling, the Houſe-Sparrow.

der Rohrſperling, the Reed-Sparrow.

Sperr, *adj. et adv.* ſee Klemm, Kümmerlich.

Sperre, die, the Act of cloſing, ſhutting, ſtopping, barricading the Paſſage, the Shutting of the Town-Gates.

wir werden noch vor der Sperre ankommen, we ſhall arrive yet before the Gates are ſhut.

die Sperre, ſignifies alſo, the Trigging or Skidding of a Wheel.

die Fruchtſperre, Getreideſperre, the Interdiction or Prohibition of the Corn-Trade for Exportation.

die Radeſperre, the Trigging of a Wheel.

Sperren, *verb. reg. act.* zumachen, verſperren, to ſhut, to bar, to ſpar, to bolt, to cloſe, to ſtop.

die Thore ſperren, to ſhut the Gates.

die Päſſe, die Straßen ſperren, to bar, to ſtop the Paſſages, to barricade the Streets.

einen Hafen ſperren, to bar or ſtop a Harbour; *alſo* to lay an Imbargo upon Ships or upon Shipping.

eine Stadt ſperren, to block up a Town.

einen Strohm ſperren, to ſtop the Courſe of a River by turning it an other Way.

einem ins Gefängniß ſperren, to impriſon one.

die Handlung ſperren, (*figur.*) to forbid and ſtop all Traffick, to prohibit all Commerce.

ein Rad ſperren, to trig or ſkid a Wheel.

They ſay famil. die Beine auseinander ſperren, to ſtraddle, to ſpread or open one's Legs, to go ſtraddling.

They ſay alſo reciprocally, ſich ſperren, to reſiſt, to oppoſe, to refuſe to comply with, to defend himſelf.

er ſperrte ſich eine Zeitlang, endlich gab er ſich, he reſiſted or oppoſed a good While, but yielded at laſt.

Sperren, das, die Sperrung, the Shutting, Stopping, Barricading, a Barricado.

die Sperrung der Thore, the Shutting of the Gates, of the Town-Gates.

Sperrbaum, der, Schlagbaum, a Bar to ſhut up the Paſſage, a Turn-Pike, a Barrier.

Sperrgeld, das, the Money one pays at Entering the Town after the Gates are ſhut.

Sperrglas, das, oder Sperglas, a Name for the Icing-Glaſs or Selenite; ſee Frauenèis.

Sperrglocke, die, the Bell that is rung to give Warning that the Town-Gates are to be ſhut, the Bell that marks the Time of ſhutting the Gates.

Sperrhaken, der, the Hook of a Trigger, it is alſo a Name for a Hook by Means of which a Wing of a Window is kept open.

Sperrhaken, is alſo a Name for an Anvil with two Hooks uſed by Gold-Smiths and other Artiſans, a riſing Anvil with two Nooks or Corners; ſee alſo Hornamboß.

Sperrholz, das, der Knebel, a Gag; *alſo* the wooden Bar full of Tenter-Hooks on which a Butcher hangs his Meat.

Sperrig oder ſperricht, *adj. & adv.* auseinander geſperret, ſtretched out, ſpread, opened.

Sperrkegel, der, a Reſt or Stay, a Pin to ſtop the Motion of any Kind of Wheel to keep it from going too faſt.

Sperrkette, die, 1) a Chain to ſtop the Motion of a Wheel. 2) a Chain on the Corner of a Street to bar, or barricade the Street with; ſee alſo Hemmkette.

Sperrleiſte, die, a ſtrait Piece of Wood to extend or ſpread any Thing with and keep it aſunder or at a Diſtance one from the other.

Sperrmaß, das, (Term of the Miners) a Kind of a Quarter-Staff to determine the Length of the Timber in Mines by.

Sperrrad, das, a Wheel to meet or ſtop any other Thing in Motion, the Balance-Wheel.

Sperrriegel, der, a Bolt for a Door; *alſo* a Bar.

Sperrruthe, die, a thin Staff to keep the Texture on a Weaver's Loom extended by; ſee Spannholz, Spannſtab.

Sperrventil, das, the Stopple or Bung of an Organ.

Sperrweit, *adv.* quite open, wide open.

die Thüre ſteht ſperrweit offen, the Door ſtands quite open.

Sperrzahn, der, a Tooth of a Balance-Wheel, a Tooth of any Wheel.

Sperrzeit, die, the Time for ſhutting the Gates.

Sperrzeug, das, a Bunch of Hooks to open Locks with (Term of the Lock-Smiths) a Bunch of Picklocks.

Speyen; ſee Speien.

Speyer, Spire, an imperial free Town on the River Rhine.

das Biſthum Speyer, the Biſhoprick of Spire.

Spezerey, die, Spice; *alſo* Grocery Wares.

Spezereyhändler, der, a Grocer, a Spicer; one that ſells Spices or Groceries.

Spezereyladen, der, a Grocer's Shop.

Specereywaaren, die, Grocery-Ware.

Sphäre, die, the Sphere (in Geometry) a Globe, a ſolid Body of which all the Lines drawn from the Center to the Circumference are equal, a round Body.

Sphäre, the Sphere, ſignifies figur. the Extent of any one's Knowledge, Talent or Genius.

das iſt über ſeiner Sphäre, das liegt auſſer ſeiner Sphäre, that's beyond his Reach or out of his Sphere.

Sphäriſch, *adj.* & *adv.* ſpherical, round, of a round Figure; *as an adv.* ſpherically.

die ſphäriſche Trigonometrie, the ſpheric or ſpherical Trigonometry.

ein ſphäriſcher Triangel, a ſpheric Triangle.

die ſphäriſche Geſtalt der Erde, the Sphericity of the Earth.

Sphinx, der, a Sphinx, an imaginary Monſter; *alſo* in Terms of Sculpture, a Figure that has the Face and the Breaſts of a Woman and the Reſt of the Body of a Lion.

Spialter, Spiauter, Zink, Spelter or Zink (a modern Metal); ſee Zink.

Spic, indianiſcher Spicanard, indian Spikenard (a Drug).

einheimiſcher Spicanard, Lavender; this ſee Lavendel.

celtiſche Spicanard, Marie Magdalenenblumen, celtic Spike.

Spicant, das, Wall-Fern, Spleen-Wort; ſee Milzkraut.

Spickbrett, das, Spickebrett, a Larding-Board, a Larding-Rack.

Spicken, *verb. reg. act.* mit Speck durchziehen, to lard, to lard Meat.

einen Haſen ſpicken, to lard a Hare.

They ſay figur. ſeinen Beutel ſpicken, to fill one's Purſe, to put Money in one's Purſe, to provide it with Money; (it is commonly ſaid in an ill Senſe and ſignifies to make an illicit or unlawful Profit or Gain).

ſein Beutel iſt gut geſpickt, his Purſe is well ſtock'd, he has a good Purſe full of Money.

Spicken, das, the Act of larding, the Larding of Meat.

Spicknadel, die, a Larding-Pin.

Spickſpeck, der, Bacon for Larding.

Spiegel, der, a Mirror, a Looking-Glaſs.

ein großer Spiegel, a large Mirror, a great or very large Looking-Glaſs.

ein großer Spiegel zwiſchen zwey Fenſtern, ein Prachtſpiegel, a Pier-Glaſs, a large Looking-Glaſs betwixt two Windows.

ein Taſchenſpiegel, a Pocket-Looking-Glaſs.

in den Spiegel ſehen, ſich in dem Spiegel beſehen, to look in the Glaſs, to behold one'sſelf in the Glaſs.

ſich vor dem Spiegel ankleiden, to dreſs one'sſelf before a Glaſs.

Spiegel, is alſo ſaid of metallic Mirrors, for different Uſages.

ein hohler Spiegel, Hohlſpiegel, a concave Mirror.

ein rund erhabener Spiegel, a convex Mirror.

ein Kugelſpiegel, a ſpheric Mirror.

ein koniſcher Spiegel, a conical Mirror.

ein Brennſpiegel, a Burning-Glaſs.

They call in Terms of the Miners, Eiſenſpiegel, ſpiegelichter Eiſenſtein, a Sort of Iron-Ore conſiſting of ſhining Shells lying one above the other.

Spiegel, ſignifies in Terms of the Foreſts, the Places notched on the Stem or Trunk of a Tree and marked with an Hammer.

Holz, das auf dem Spiegel geſpalten iſt, a Tree ſlit or cleft on the Trunk.

They ſay alſo, der Spiegel, die Füllung, das Fach einer Thür, the Pannel or Square of a Door.

Spiegel, (in Artillery) the wooden Platter on which the Howitzer Grenado is lined.

der Spiegel in dem Pfauenſchweiffe, der Pfauenſpiegel, the Tail of a Peacock ſpread.

der Spiegel, der Raum am Hintertheil des Schiffes, the Pediment on the Stern of a Ship, the ſmooth even Hind-Part, where the Enſigns are applied.

Spiegel, ſignifies alſo a Pattern, an Example.

ſie iſt ein Spiegel der Tugend, ſhe is a Pattern, a Mirror of Virtue, an Example of Virtue, an Example of Virtue; *alſo* of Patience.

der Spiegel des Waſſers, the Surface of the Water.

Spiegelbecken, das, a Barber's Baſon, thus they call the little poliſhed braſs Baſons, which Barbers put up before their Houſes for a Sign of their Profeſſion or Buſineſs.

Spiegelbraun, *adj. & adv.* a brown Colour between black-brown and Copper brown, brown-bay, (french *bai à miroir*) it is ſaid of Horſes, apple black.

Spiegeldecke, die, the Cieling of a Room with one ſingle Pane or Square.

Spiegeldruſe, die, a Piece of Ore with many ſhining ſquare Cryſtals on its Surface.

Spiegelente, die, wilde Ente, a wild Duck (Anas ſylveſtris vera *Klein.*) on Account of its ſhining Feathers thus called.

Spiegelerz, das, a Kind of Iron-Ore conſiſting of ſhining Facets, a ſpecular Iron-Ore.

blätteriges Spiegelerz, ſhining Iron-Ore in Leaves.

Spiegeleyer, die, der Spiegelkuchen, Eggs fry'd in Butter, poached Eggs.

Spiegelfechten, das, Diſſimulation, Diſſembling, Disguiſe, Feint, a Grimace; *alſo* Swaggering, Oſtentation, Rodomontado, a feigned Fighting.

das iſt ein bloßes Spiegelfechten, that's mere Diſſimulation, a mere Grimace.

Spiegelfenſter, das, a fine Glaſs-Window.

Spiegelfolie, die, Tin-Foil, Leaf-Tin, Tin-Plate applied behind Glaſs to make Looking-Glaſſes.

Spiegelfutter, das, Spiegelfutteral, the Caſe for a Looking-Glaſs.

Spiegelgarn, das, (Hunting Term) a Net with large ſquare Maſhes.

Spiegelgewölbe, das, (in Archit.) an Arch or Vault with an even Surface in the Middle of it.

Spiegelglas, das, Panes of fine Glaſs to make Looking-Glaſſes.

ein Spiegelglas belegen, to apply the Tin-Plate upon a Glaſs to make a Looking-Glaſs of it.

Spiegelglatt, *adj. & adv.* poliſhed like a Looking-Glaſs, very ſmooth, or as ſmooth as a Looking-Glaſs.

Spiegelhandel, der, a Looking-Glaſs Trade, a Commerce with Looking-Glaſſes.

Spiegelhändler, der, a Looking-Glaſs Seller or Maker; one that ſells Looking-Glaſſes.

Spiegelharz, das, hard Roſin, Colophony.

Spiegelhell, *adj. & adv.* bright and clear as a Looking-Glaſs.

Spiegelhütte, die, Spiegelmanufaktur, a Manufactory of Looking-Glaſſes, a Place or Houſe where Looking-Glaſſes are made.

Spiegelich oder Spiegelicht, *adj. & adv.* einem Spiegel ähnlich, reſembling a Looking-Glaſs, ſpecular.

ſpiegelichter Eiſenſtein, ſpecular Iron-Stone, or Iron-Ore.

ſpiegelichte Netze, Nets with large Maſhes.

Spiegelkarpfen, der, a Carp with few but large Scales, a Carp with large gold-yellow ſhining Scales.

Spiegelkaſten, der, a Camera-Catoptrica, an Optick-Box in which Things are either multiplied, magnified or repreſented at a Diſtance by applying ſeveral Mirrors or Glaſſes.

Spiegelkobalt, der, ſpecular Cobalt-Ore, a Sort of Cobalt of a ſhining Surface, which by ſome is alſo called Fliegenſtein and Gifterz, which Words ſee.

Spiegelkuchen, der, poached Eggs, Eggs fry'd in Butter, which gives them a ſhining Surface.

Spiegelkunſt, die, the Catoptricks (in Mathem.); *alſo* the Art of making Looking-Glaſſes.

Spiegelmacher, der, a Looking-Glaſs-Maker, one that makes Looking-Glaſſes for Sale.

Spiegelmaaß, das, a Meaſure after which the Maſhes of Hunting-Nets are made.

Spiegelmeiſe, die, the great black Tit-Mouſe.

Spiegeln, *verb. reg. neutr.* glänzen, ſchimmern, to ſhine, to ſparkle, to glitter, to be bright, to gliſter, to give Light.

ein Demant der gut ſpiegelt, a Diamond that gives a bright Luſtre, a Diamond that ſparkles.

es ſpiegelt alles in dieſem Zimmer, every Thing is bright in this Room, or every Thing yields a bright or clear Luſtre in this Room.

Spiegeln, ſich im Spiegel beſehen, *verb. reg. recipr.* to look into a Looking-Glaſs, to look in a Glaſs, to admire one'sſelf.

ſich im Waſſer ſpiegeln, to behold one's-ſelf or ſee one's Face in a Spring, in clear Water.

They ſay figur. ſich an jemanden oder an etwas ſpiegeln, to take an Example by one, or by ſome Thing or Action to propoſe to himſelf either to imitate or to avoid it.

Spiegelnetz, das, ſee Spiegelgarn.

Spiegelrahmen, der, the Frame about or for a Looking-Glaſs.

Spiegelrand, der, the Edge or Brim of a Looking-Glaſs.

Spiegelrochen, der, the Thorn-Back (a Sea-Fiſh) a Ray with ſhining Spots.

Spiegelſcheibe, die, a fine Glaſs-Roundle, a Pane of fine Glaſs; ſee Spiegelglas.

Spiegelſchiff, ein, ein Schiff mit einem Spiegel, a Ship with a flat Stern, or whoſe Hind-Part is flat, not round.

Spiegelſchimmel, der, a white ſpeckled Horſe, a Gray-Horſe whoſe white Ground-Hair are thus mixt with black as to give them a Kind of Luſtre.

Spiegelſpath, der, Spiegelſtein, der Selenit, the Selenite, Icing-Glaſs, a ſpecular Stone (Lapis Specularis); ſee Fraueneis.

Spiegelzeug, das, (Hunting Term) a Net with large ſquare Maſhes.

Spiegelzimmer, das, Spiegelgemach, a Room or Apartment whoſe Side-Walls are adorned or lined with Looking-Glaſſes from the Top to the Bottom, or from the Cieling down to the Floor.

Spieke, die, Spikenard or Lavender-Spike, a Kind of Lavender of a very ſtrong Odour or Smell.

Spieker, der, a Name for a large Nail; ſee Nagel.

Spieköhl, das, Oil of Lavender or of Spikenard.

Spiel, das, (Dimin. das Spielchen) a Play, a Diverſion, Paſtime, Recreation, Pleaſure, Amuſement, Sport; *alſo* a Game.

ein unſchuldiges Spiel, an innocent Play.

ein Kinderſpiel, a Children's Play, a childiſh Play; *alſo* a Jeſt.

They ſay of a grave and ſerious Affair, das iſt kein Kinderſpiel, that's no childiſh Play, that's no Jeſt.

das iſt nur ein Spiel, nur ein Spielwerk, that's but Sport, that's eaſily done.

They call figur. Spiel der Natur, the Sport of Nature, a Production of Nature that ſeems or appears ſtrange, extraordinary, odd.

die olympiſchen Spiele, the Olympian Games, public Spectacles or public Shows; as the Races, Wreſtling, the Combats of Gladiators &c.

Spiel, is alſo a Name for any Game at Cards, Dice &c. that has its particular Rules, and at which one may hazard one's Money.

die Glücksſpiele, gewagten Spiele ſind verboten, the Hazard-Games, or Games of Chance, are prohibited.

allerhand Spiele ſpielen, to play all Manner of Games.

ich habe drey Spiele gemacht, I have made or play'd three Sets, Parties, Matches.

das Kartenſpiel, a Game at Cards.

das Schachſpiel, a Game at Cheſs.

das Brettſpiel, a Game at Draughts.

das Spiel lieben, to love Gaming, to love to play, to be fond of Playing, of Gaming.

er iſt unglücklich im Spiel, he has ill Luck at Play, at Gaming.

er iſt dem Spiel ergeben, he is addicted to Gaming or Gambling.

ſie ſetzen ſich zum Spiel, they ſit down to Gaming or to play.

im Spiel gewinnen, to win at Game or at Play.

das Spiel gewinnen, to win the Game or the Match.

er verſteht das Spiel, he underſtands the Game.

das iſt das wahre Spiel, that's the real, true Game or Play.

es iſt mein Spiel nicht ſo zu ſpielen, 'tis not my Way (Game) to play thus.

er hat ein ſchönes Spiel, er hat gute Karten, he has a good Game, he has good Cards.

ich bitte, nehmen ſie doch mein Spiel, ſpielen ſie mein Spiel zu Ende, pray, be pleaſed to take my Cards, and play this Game for me.

ein Spiel Karten, a Pack of Cards.

ein neues Spiel, a new Pack of Cards.

ein vollſtändiges, vollzähliges Spiel, a complete Pack.

es fehlt eine Karte in dieſem Spiel, there wants a Card in this Pack.

Spiel, ſignifies alſo the Part which an Actor repreſents in a Play.

ſeine Geſtalt iſt unangenehm, aber ſein Spiel gefällt, his Figure is diſagreeable, but his Part or Performance pleaſes.

Spiel, ſignifies alſo the Eaſe or Facility Things of Art have in moving or in their Motions.

das Spiel des Perpendikels einer Uhr, the Play, the Motion of the Balance in a Clock.

man muß der Feder mehr Spiel laſſen, the Spring muſt have more Play.

Spiel, ſignifies in Muſick the Inſtruments and the Manner of playing them, a Play or Way of playing on muſical Inſtruments.

They ſay alſo, das Spiel rühren, to beat the Drums.

mit klingendem Spiele ausziehen, to march off with Drums beating, or to come out Drum beating.

They ſay figur. and without plur. einem gewonnen Spiel geben, to give up the Game or the Cauſe to one.

gewonnen Spiel haben, to be ſure to carry the Cauſe, to be ſure of one's Party.

nun habe ich gewonnen Spiel, now I am ſure of the Game, I am now above Board, I am now out of all Danger.

einen mit in das Spiel bringen, to intangle one in an Affair unknown to him.

ſein Spiel verbergen, geheim halten, to cover, to hide, to conceal one's Game, one's Deſigns.

ſich mit in das Spiel mengen, die Hand mit im Spiel haben, to mix, to intrude into an Affair, to intermeddle with it, to have a Finger in the Pie.

das Spiel hat ſich verkehrt, the Tables are turned.

laße doch ſehen, wo das Spiel hinaus will; let us ſee what Courſe the Affair takes.

das Spiel iſt aus, hat ein Ende, the Affair is at an End, is finiſhed, is over.

er iſt ein Spiel des Glücks, he is the Sport of Fortune.

einem das Spiel verderben, to ſpoil one's Game, one's Affairs.

das Spiel der Liebe, the Sport of Love. There are yet a Quantity of Words compoſed with Spiel; as, Ballſpiel, Glockenſpiel, Luſtſpiel, Saitenſpiel ꝛc. which look for in their proper Places. Some others which are found nowhere elſe, follow hereafter.

Spielart, die, the Way or Manner of playing, of gaming; *alſo* in natur. Hiſt. Variety, Diverſity.

Spielbrett, das, Damenbrett, a Draught-Board, a Board for Cheſs or Draughts.

Spielend, *adj. & adv.* that plays, that loves Gaming, that is playing or loves Playing.

Spielend, (*figur.*) full of Fire, ſhining, ſparkling, glittering, bright.

ſpielende Augen, Eyes full of Fire, ſparkling Eyes.

ein ſchön ſpielender Demant oder Diamant, a Diamond of a bright Luſtre, a fine Brilliant or Brillant, a Diamond

mond that has a rare Water or fine Luſtre.

Spielend, playing, joking, jeſting, ſporting.

etwas ſpielend lernen, to learn a Thing playing, to learn it very eaſily.

Spieler, der, die Spielerinn, a Player, a Gameſter.

ein guter Spieler, a good Player, a fair Player; *alſo* one that underſtands the Play or Game.

ein falſcher Spieler, a Sharper, a Bite or Cheat, a falſe Gameſter.

ein Taſchenſpieler, a Juggler.

ein Spieler auf Inſtrumenten, a Player upon muſical Inſtruments, a Muſician.

Spielerey, die, Play, Sport, Wantonneſs, Toying; Foppery, Foolery, ſilly Stuff, Wanton-Tricks, Waggiſhneſs.

Spieleriſch, ſpielhaft, *adj. & adv.* gameſome, ſportful, given or addicted to Playing, Gaming or Sporting.

Spielgebrauch, der, the Rules of playing of a Game, the Conditions of a Game, or of a Play.

Spielgeiſt, der, a Bias for Gaming.

er hat den Spielgeiſt, he is paſſionately addicted to Gaming.

Spielgeld, das, Money to play with, Money deſtined for Play, Money won or gained at Play or at Gaming; *alſo* the Stakes.

Spielgeld, ſignifies alſo Pocket-Money, Money deſtined for ſome Pleaſures, Sports or Amuſements; *alſo* Pin-Money.

er hat ſo viel zu ſeinem Spielgelde, he has ſo much allowed him for his Pocket-Money or his Pocket-Expences.

Spielgeſell, der, a Play-Fellow.

Spielgeſellſchaft, die, an Aſſembly, a Club to paſs away the Time with Playing or Gaming.

Spielglück, das, the Chance of the Game, good Luck at Game.

Spielgraf, der, ſee Erbſpielgraf.

Spielhahn, der, ſee Birkhahn.

Spielhaus, das, a Gaming-Houſe, a Gaming-Ordinary, a Houſe where Gameſters go to play or Gaming; *alſo* a Name for a Tennis-Court.

Spieljacht, die, a Name in Sea-Towns for a Yacht of Pleaſure.

Spielkarten die, Cards to play with.

ein Spiel Karten, a Pack of Cards.

Spielleute, die, Players upon muſical Inſtruments, upon Violins, a Band, a Company of Muſicians, the Minſtrels.

laſſet die Spielleute holen, aufſpielen, ſend for the Muſicians, for the Minſtrels, let them play or ſtrike up, let them play upon the Fiddle.

Spielmann, der, a Minſtrel, a Fiddler, a Player on the Violin, on the Fiddle.

Spielraum, der, die Flucht einer Thüre, the neceſſary Play-Room for a Door, the Space between the Door and the Poſt.

man muß der Thürangel mehr Spielraum geben, one muſt give more Play-Room to the Hinge or Pivot of the Door.

der Spielraum des Perpendikels in einer Uhr, the Play-Room of the Perpendicle in a Clock or Watch.

Spielraum, ſignifies in general, the neceſſary Room for any Thing to move free, with Eaſe and without any Hindrance.

Spielſachen, die, das Spielwerk, Spielzeug, Play-Things, Toys, Bawbles, little trifling Things given to Children to play with.

Spielſchuld, die, a Play-Debt, a Gaming-Debt.

Spielſtunde, die, an Hour of Recreation, a Play-Hour, an Hour of Diverſion.

Spielſucht, die, the Paſſion for or to Gaming, Gameſomeneſs, a ſtrong and pernicious Inclination or Bias to Gaming or Playing.

Spieltag, der, a Play-Day for School-Boys, a Day of Recreation.

Spieltaſche, die, a Juggler's Box, Pocket, Pouch, Bag or Poke.

Spielteller, der, a Plate for the Stakes at Play.

Spieltiſch, der, a Gaming-Table.

Spieluhr, die, a Clock that plays muſical Tunes.

Spielverderber, der, a ſorry Gameſter or Player, a Bungler at Play; *alſo figur.* a Trouble-Feaſt, a Spoil-Trade, a Spoiler of Diverſions.

Spielwerk, das, Spielzeug, ſee Spielſachen.

Spielen, *verb. reg. act. & neutr.* to play, to ſport, to amuſe one's ſelf, to recreate one's ſelf, to divert one's ſelf, to unbend one's Spirit.

die Kinder ſpielen miteinander, the Children play together.

mit einem ſpielen, to play with one.

mit Puppen ſpielen, to play with Dolls, with Puppets.

die Katze ſpielt mit der Maus, the Cat diverts or amuſes herſelf with the Mouſe.

mit etwas ſpielen, etwas ſpielend verrichten, to play, to ſport with a Thing, to do or perform it playing.

mit etwas ſpielen, (*figur.*) to make Sport with a Thing, to abuſe, to profane it, to eſteem it for nothing.

mit den Geſetzen muß man nicht ſo ſpielen, one muſt not ſport thus with the Laws.

mit einem ſpielen, to play the Fool with one, to make Sport with him, to jeer or banter him.

ich laſſe nicht mit mir ſpielen, I am not a Man to be ſported with, I ſuffer none to ſport or play the Fool with me.

ſeinen Witz ſpielen laſſen, to ſhew, to diſplay one's Wit.

mit den Augen ſpielen, to ogle or leer, to caſt Sheeps Eyes, to make ſome Sign with the Eyes.

They ſay, das Pferd ſpielt mit ſeinem Gebiſſe, the Horſe plays with or champs his Bit.

mit Worten ſpielen, to play upon the Words, to pun, to gingle in Words, to quibble, to clinch, to make Alluſions, to equivocate.

blinde Kuh ſpielen, to play Blindman's Buff.

einem etwas aus der Hand ſpielen, to juggle ſomething out of one's Hand, to make him loſe.

einem etwas in die Hände ſpielen, to ſhift ſomething into one's Hands.

mit einem unter dem Hütlein ſpielen, to have underhand Dealing, ſecret Intelligence, or hidden Intrigues with one, to collude or have a Colluſion with him.

ins weite Feld hinaus ſpielen, etwas in die Länge ſpielen, to ſpin out a Buſineſs, to make it linger.

in der Karte ſpielen, to play at Cards.

Schach ſpielen, to play at Cheſs.

im Brete ſpielen, to play at Draughts.

Kegel ſpielen, to play at Nine-Pins.

mit Würfeln ſpielen, to raffle, to play at Dice.

Ball ſpielen, to play at Tennis.

mit dem Federball ſpielen, to play at Shittle-Cock.

in der Kugel- oder Klotzbahn ſpielen, to play at Mall.

im Verkehrbret ſpielen, to play at Tables, to play Tick-Tack.

Verſtecken ſpielen, to play Peeping.

mit Zahlpfennigen ſpielen, to play with Counters.

Herz, Rauten ſpielen, to play Hearts, Diamonds.

Creuz oder Klebern, Schippen oder Spaden ſpielen, to play Clubs, Spades.

um baar Geld ſpielen, to play for ready Money.

um Geld ſpielen, to play for Money.

um die Zeche ſpielen, to play for the Reckoning or for one's Club.

falſch ſpielen, to cheat at Play, to play foul Play, to bubble, to gull, to bite, to play the Sharper.

eine Kugel in das Loch ſpielen, to hazard a Ball, to ſtrike or drive a Ball into the Hazard.

They ſay figur. and famil. er ſpielt ſeinen Reſt, to uſe one's laſt Shifts, to make one's laſt Puſh, to be at one's laſt Stake.

den Treuloſen ſpielen, to play the Ambidexter.

Spielen, ſignifies alſo, to touch or play upon any muſical Inſtrument.

auf der Orgel oder die Orgel ſpielen, to play the Organs or on the Organs.

auf der Flöte, Harfe, Laute, auf dem Clavier ſpielen, to play the German Flute, on the Harp, Lute, on the Spinnet or Harpſichord.

Spielen, to play, is alſo ſaid of a Spring or of any Engine, to play or ſet a going.

dieſe Feder ſpielt gut, this Spring plays well.

die Kanonen ſpielen laſſen, to ſet the Cannons a going, to ſhoot them off, to play the Cannons.

eine Mine ſpielen laſſen, to ſpring a Mine.

die Waſſerkünſte ſpielen oder ſpringen laſſen, to play the Water-Engines, to ſet them a going.

ein Feuerwerk ſpielen laſſen, to let a Fire-Work play.

Spielen, funkeln, to ſhine, to glitter, to ſparkle.

dieſer Diamant ſpielt ſchön, this Diamond ſparkles well, has a fine Luſtre or caſts a great Brightneſs.

They ſay proverbially, das Glück ſpielt wunderlich, Fortune plays a ſtrange or an odd Game.

ein gewiſſes Spiel ſpielen, to play at a certain Game.

hoch ſpielen, to play high, or for a conſiderale Sum.

die Partie um eine Guinea ſpielen, to play the Match for a Guinea.

niedrig ſpielen, to play low, to play for a Trifle, or for a ſmall Sum, or for a very little Money.

Spielen, ſignifies alſo to repreſent, to act a Part on the Stage or Theatre.

ein Luſtſpiel, ein Trauerſpiel ſpielen, to act, to play a Comedy, a Tragedy.

heute iſt Hamlet geſpielt worden, Hamlet has been acted to Day.

er ſpielt die Rolle des Oreſts, he plays the Part of Oreſtes.

dieſer Schauſpieler ſpielt ſehr gut, this Player, this Actor or Comedian acts or performs his Part very well or exceedingly well, he is a good Actor.

They ſay figur. of a Man that makes a great Figure, that has a very important Office in the State,

er ſpielt eine große Rolle, he acts a great Part.

ſeine Perſon, ſeine Rolle gut ſpielen, to act one's Part well.

jemanden einen Streich, einen Poſſen ſpielen, to play, to ſerve or ſhew one a Trick, to put a Trick upon one.

ſpielt er mir einen Poſſen, ſo ſpiele ich ihm einen andern dagegen, if he plays me a Trick then I ſhall him an other.

den Meiſter ſpielen, to act or play the Maſter.

loſe Händel ſpielen, to play Pranks.

mit der Abſicht zu verlieren ſpielen, to play Booty.

Spielen, das, Playing, Gaming, Sporting; ſee Spiel.

Spiering oder Spierling, der, a Smelt, (a Fiſh.)

Spierſchwalbe, die, a Martlet, a Sand Martin, a Swift.

Spieß, der, a Spit, a Broach to roaſt Meat on.

das Spießchen, Spießlein, a little Spit or Broach; *alſo* a Skewer; ſee Bratſpieß.

das Fleiſch an den Spieß ſtecken, to ſpit or broach, to put on the Spit.

an einem Spieß braten, to roaſt on a Spit.

ein Spieß Lerchen, a Spit ful of Larks.

den Spieß drehen, to turn the Spit.

der Spieß, das Fangeiſen der Jäger, a Spear, a Kind of a Javelin, a Hanger uſed in Hunting of Wild-Boars.

der Soldatenſpieß oder Spieß der Soldaten, a Pike, a Halberd.

der Ritterſpieß, a Lance.

ein Wurfſpieß, a ſhort Javelin, a Dart.

The Huntsmen call, Spieſſe, the firſt Head of a Brochet or Brocket which don't come before the ſecond Year, the firſt Horns of a Deer.

der Spieß, (Term of the Printers) a Peg.

They ſay famil. hinter ſich, wie die Bauern den Spieß tragen, over the wrong Shoulder, backward, abaft, the wrong Way in like Manner as Peaſants carry the Spear or Halberd.

er ſchreyet, als wenn er am Spieße ſteckte, he cries as if he ſtuck on the Spit, as if they ſcalped him.

Spießader, die, the arterial Vein, the great Artery.

Spießbaum, der, (Term of the Miners) the long Pieces of Wood that give the Ginn (Göpel) or Lever the Roundneſs; *alſo* by ſome the long perpendicular Beam in the Ginn about which the whole Machine moves.

Spießbock, der, Bratbock, a Rack to turn the Spit on (in Kitchins), a Kind of a large Andiron or Dog.

der Spießbock, (Hunting Term) a Brocket, a Buck of the ſecond Year.

Spießbürger, der, a Pikeman.

Spießbürger, is commonly ſaid of Citizens by Way of Mockery becauſe of their anciently mounting Guard at the Gates of the Towns only armed with a Pike or Halberd.

Spießdruſe, die, a Kind of Ore cryſtalliſed in very ſmall and fine Points looking like Needles; ſee Nadeldruſe.

Spießeiſen, das, the pointy Iron of a Pike, of a Halberd.

Spießente, die, a Kind of wild Ducks with a fire-red Head and a pointy Tail.

Spießer, der, Spieſſert, Spießhirſch, a Staggard, a Buck of the firſt Head, a Brocket, Bricket or Spitter.

Spießgerte, die, a Switch.

Spießgeſell, der, a Fellow-Companion or Camerade in the ſame Service; *alſo* a Complice or an Accomplice, one that is acceſſary to a Crime.

Spießhaar, das, long and rough Hair of Dogs and other Animals.

Spießhahn, der, a Cock that neither crows nor is fit for Breed, and therefore only fit for the Spit to be roaſted.

Spießhirſch, der, ſee Spießer.

Spießig, *adj. & adv.* brittle.

ſpießig Eiſen, brittle Iron.

Spießkuchen, der, a Kind of a Cake, baked on the Spit.

Spießlerche, die, a Kind of Lark that builds its Neſt in the Meadows, or a Kind of Tit-Larks, that are moſt commonly eaten roaſted on the Spit.

Spießnagel, der, ſmall Nails uſed to faſten the ſmall Side Irons to a Spit with.

Spießrechen in der Küche, der, a Rack for Spits in the Kitchin.

Spießruthe, die, a Switch, a little Rod.

durch die Spießruthen laufen, to run the Gantlope, (a military Puniſhment).

Spießſtange, die, der Spießſchaft, the Spear-Staff.

Spießträger, der, a Halberdeer, a Lancier, a Lance- or Spear-Man, a Pike-Man.

Spießtreiber, der, Bratenwender, a Turn-Spit, Turnbroach, a Jack.

Spießwurzel, die, Hauptwurzel eines Gewächſes, the chief Root of a Tree that grows perpendicularly into the Earth.

Spießzahn, der, Hundszahn, a pointy Tooth, a Dog's Tooth.

Spieſſen, *verb. reg. act.* to impale one, to run one through with a pointy Iron, to pierce one with a Lance, Spear or Pike.

einen lebendig ſpieſſen, to impale one alive.

Spieſſen, das, the Act of running one through with a Sword, with a Lance, Spear or Pike; *alſo* Impaling.

Spießglas, das, Antimony, Black-Lead.

gediegen, gewachſenes Spießglas, native Antimony.

Spießglasblüte, die, Flowers of Antimony, cryſtalliſed Antimony, (Flores Antimonii).

Spiesglasbutter, die, (in Chymiſtry) Butter of Antimony, (Butyrum Antimonii).

Spiesglaserz, das, ſtriated Ore of Antimony.

federiges Spiesglaserz, Ore of Antimony in Feathers.

Spießglaseſſig, der, Vinegar of Antimony.

Spiesglasglas, das, Glaſs of Antimony.

Spießglaskönig, der, Regulus Antimonii.

Spießglasleber, die, (in Chymiſtry) Liver of Antimony, (Hepar Antimonii).

Spießglasöhl, das, Oil of Antimony.

Spiesglasrubin, der, die rubinfarbige Spiesglasleber, the Ruby of Antimony.

Spießglasſafran, der, Crocus Antimonii, Saffron of Antimony.

Spießglasſchwefel, der, Sulphur of Antimony (Sulphur Antimonii).

Spießglasweiß, das, diaphoretic Antimony (Antimonium diaphoreticum, Ceruſſa Antimonii).

Spießglaszinnober, der, Cinnober of Antimony, ſtibial Antimony, (Cinnabaris Antimonii).

Spik, Spiker, ſee Spiek.

Spillbaum, ſee Spindelbaum.

Spille, die, Spindel, a Spindle, an Inſtrument uſed by Women to ſpin and to twiſt the Threads.

They call alſo, Spille, a Capſtane; *alſo* a Kind of a Turn-Stile, the Motion of which ſerving to roll or unroll a Rope or Cord.

die Spille drehen, to turn the Capſtane, the Turn-Stile.

das Tau von der Spille abnehmen, to take off the Rope of the Capſtane, to disgarniſh it, or to ſtrip it of the Rope.

die Querhölzer an der Spille, the Croſs-Pieces of Wood of a Capſtane.

Spille, inſtead of Wellbaum, the Axle-Tree of a Water-Mill-Wheel.

die Spille an einer Preſſe, the Nut, the Vice or Spindle of a Preſs.

die Schraubenſpille oder Spindel, the Worm of a Screw.

Spillenblech, das, the iron Plate of a Capſtane or of a Turn-Stile.

Spillenflöten, die, Gemshörner in den Orgeln, the Organ-Pipes that are narrow a Top and wide below; ſee Gemſenhorn.

Spillenholz, das, Wood fit for Spindles.

Spillenſchneider, der, (Term of the Pinmakers) a Workman that cuts the Wire for the Pin-Heads.

Spilling, der, die gelbe Pflaume, the great yellow Plum, Wheaten-Plum.

Spillingbaum, der, the yellow Plum-Tree, the Wheaten-Plum-Tree.

Spillmagen, der, an obſolete Word ſignifying a Relation on the Wife's Side.

Spillſeite, die, alſo an obſolete Word ſignifying the female Line in Genealogy (die weibliche Linie in den Geſchlechtsregiſtern).

Spinat, der, Spinage (a Pot-herb).

wilder Spinat, wild Spinage.

eine Schüſſel Spinat, a Diſh of Spinage.

Spinatſaamen, Spinage-Seed.

Spind, ſee Schrank, a Cheſt &c.

Spindel, die, a Spindle; ſee Spille.

an der Spindel oder Spille ſpinnen, to ſpin on the Spindle.

eine Spindel voll, a Spindle full.

die Spindel in einer Taſchenuhr, the Fuſee of a Watch.

die Spindel an der Kelter oder an einer andern Schraube, the Vice or Spindle of a Preſs or of a Screw.

die Spindel, die Spille einer Wendeltreppe, the Nuel, Spindle-Tree of a Stair-Caſe, of a winding Stair-Caſe.

die Armſpindel, the bigger Arm-Bone.

die Spindel, der Wellbaum, die Welle in einer Maſchine, the Axel-Tree in or of a Machine.

die Spindel der Knopfmacher, the Spindle of the Button-makers.

die Knopfſpindel, a Lath to turn Buttons on the Button-Spindle.

die Rennſpindel, der Fiddelbohrer der Schloſſer, the Drill or Thrill of the Lockſmiths.

die Spindel einer Windmühle, der Stock, worauf die Mühle ruhet, the Pillar or Poſt on which the Wind-Mill reſts.

die Spindel, worauf die Spule im Weberſchiffchen läuft, the Soul, the Spindle of a Weaver's Shuttle.

die Spindel am Spinnrade, the Spindle of a Spinning-Wheel.

Spindelbaum, der, das Spindelholz, das Pfaffenholz, the Spindle-Tree or Prick-Wood.

Spindelbirn, die, a Pear ſhaped like a Spindle.

Spindelförmig, *adj. & adv.* formed, made or ſhaped like a Spindle or Spool.

eine ſpindelförmige Säule, a Column formed like a Spindle.

Spindelgewölbe, das, a cylindrical Vault.

Spindelkorb, der, Spillenkorb, a Basket with Spindles.

Spindelkraut, das, a Name for the Baſtard-Saffron (a Plant).

Spindelmacher, der, a Spindle-maker.

Spindelmuskel, der, (in Anatomy) the radial Muſcle.

Spindelpreſſe, die, a Preſs with a Spindle.

Spindelſchnecke, die, the Spindle (a Cockle).

Spindeltheil, der, ſo den Töchtern bey der Erbſchaft vorausgehört, the Spinſter's Part.

Spindelwirtel, der, a thick Ring ſtuck below on the Spindle, a Whirl put on a Spindle.

Spinell, der, a Name for a pale-red Ruby, the Spinel-Ruby.

Spinett, das, a Spinet or Virginals (a muſical Inſtrument)

auf dem Spinett ſpielen, to play on the Spinet.

Spinne, die, a Spider.

die kleine Spinne, die ein Gewebe ſpinnet, a Spinner.

die Kreuzſpinne, the great Croſs-Spider, the Spinner.

die Hausſpinne, the Houſe-, the domeſtic Spider.

die Gartenſpinne, the Garden-Spider.

die Spinne ſpinnt, the Spider ſpins.

die Meerſpinne, a Sea-Spider.

die ſicilianiſche Tanzſpinne, a Tarantula.

They ſay familiarly, einem ſpinnefeind ſeyn, to hate one like the Peſt, to hate one deadly or more tally.

Spinnen, *verb. irreg. act. et neutr.* (ich ſpinne, du ſpinnſt, er ſpinnet oder ſpinnt, wir ſpinnen ꝛc. *imperf.* ich ſpann, *ſubj.* ſpänne, in ſome Provinces they ſay, ich ſponn, *perf.* ich habe geſponnen, *imperat.* ſpinne, to ſpin, to make Threads.

ſie ſaß und ſpann oder ſponn, ſhe ſat and ſpun, ſhe ſat a ſpinning.

geſponnene Wolle, Wool ſpun into Thread.

Gold ſpinnen, to wire-draw Gold.

Wolle, Flachs ſpinnen, to ſpin Wool, Flax.

ein Seil ſpinnen, zudrehen, to make or twiſt a Rope or Cord.

Taback ſpinnen, to ſpin, to twiſt Tobacco.

Heu ſpinnen, to make Hay into Bottles, to twiſt it as a Horſeman or Trooper does to pack up behind him on the March.

grob, klar oder zart ſpinnen, to ſpin coarſe or fine Threads.

die Seidenwürmer, die Spinnen ſpinnen, the Silk-Worms, the Spiders ſpin.

They ſay figuratively, der Kräuſel ſpinnet, the Whirl-Gigg turns round.

er ſpinnet keine Seide dabey, he rather loſes than gains by it; or he loſes more than what he gains by it.

es iſt nichts ſo klein geſponnen, es kommt endlich an der Sonnen oder an die Sonne, there is nothing ſo ſecret, but is detected or diſcovered at laſt.

Spinnen, das, the Act of ſpinning, the Spinning.

ſich mit Spinnen ernähren, to live or ſubſiſt by Spinning; to get one's Livelihood with Spinning.

Spinnenfeind, ſee Spinne.

Spinnengewebe, das, a Cobweb.

They ſay figuratively, die Geſetze ſind Spinnengewebe, welches die großen Fliegen durchlöchern, und worin ſich nur die kleinern fangen, the Laws are Cobwebs in which only little Flies are caught and which are torn to Pieces by the Hornets or Waſps.

Spinner, der, a Spinner.

die Spinnerin, a Spinſter, a Woman, that ſpins, a Spinner.

der Wollſpinner, a Spinner of Wool.

der Goldſpinner, a Wire-drawer of Gold.

ein Tabackſpinner, a Spinner or Twiſter of Tobacco.

ein Seidenſpinner, a Spinner of Silk.

der Knopfſpinner, a Turner of the Pin-heads.

They call figuratively, Spinnerin, eine Spinne, a Spider.

Spinnerey, die, Spinning; *alſo* the Place where Flax or Hemp is ſpun; *alſo* the Manner, the Skill of ſpinning.

Spinnerlohn, der, Money paid for Spinning.

Spinnewebe, die, das Spinnengewebe, a Spider's Web.

Spinnhaken, der, the Spinning-Hook.

Spinnhaus, das, Zuchthaus, the Spin-Houſe; a Bridewell, a Work-houſe, or Cuſtody, a Houſe of Correction for lew'd Women.

Spinnhütte, die, a Hut made on Purpoſe for Silk-Worms to ſpin in.

Spinnlappen, der, a Rag which a Ropemaker holds in his Hands when he ſpins or twiſts a Cord.

Spinnichte, die, ſee Spinnſtube.

Spinnlein, ein, a little Spider, a Spinner.

Spinnmühle, die, a Spinning-Mill.

Spinnrad, das, a Spinning-Wheel.

Spinnraupe, die, ſee Spannraupe.

Spinnrocken, der, a Rock or Diſtaff.

ein Spinnrocken voll, a Diſtaff full.

Spinnſeide, die, a Name for a Sort of cryſtalline green Copper-Ore; ſee Atlaßerz.

Spinnſtube, die, a Spinning-Room, a Room or Chamber for Spinners and Spinters.

Spinnſtube, ſignifies alſo, a Company of Spinners; (it being common in ſome Provinces that every Village is divided into ſo many Spinning Companies, every ſuch Company conſiſting of about four Families, theſe meet by Turns in one Houſe there to ſpin and thence they call it Spinnſtube).

Spinnwirtel, der, ſee Wirtel.

Spint, das, the Spint, a Name for a certain Corn-Meaſure of which 640 go to a Laſt or to two Tuns.

ein Spint Haver, a Spint, a Peck of Oats.

das Spint, in ſome Parts is alſo a Name for a Field-Meaſure conſiſting

ſiſting of ten ſquare Verges or Poles.

Spint, der, a Name for the watery Part of Bread that is not baked enough.

der Spint, in ſome Parts is a Name for fat Greaſe.

der Spint, is alſo a Name for the Sap or whiteſt and ſofteſt Part of Wood or Timber (das zarte feſte Holz zwiſchen der Rinde und des Baums feſtem Holz).

Spintiſiren, *verb. reg. neutr.* to meditate; to deviſe, to plot, to contrive; to beat one's Brains about a Thing, to ſtrain or bend one's Skill upon; ſee Grübeln, Nachdenken.

Spintiſiren, das, Speculation, Deſigning, Thinking upon with earneſt Application.

Spion, der, a Spy; one that ſpies, watches, dogs, obſerves.

Spioniren, *verb. reg. neutr.* to ſpy, to be a Spy, to go lurking about and obſerve what is doing or going forward.

Spiralfeder, die, a Spiral-Spring.

Spirallinie, die, a Spiral-Line; ſee Schneckenlinie.

Spiring, ſee Spiering.

Spiritus, der, Spirits, a very ſubtle Fluid; the Spirits of any Liquor.

der Weingeiſt, Spirits of Wine (Spiritus Vini).

Spirſchwalbe, die, ſee Spierſchwalbe, Rheinſchwalbe.

Spital, das, (*plur.* die Spitäler) a Spittle, Spital or Hoſpital, a Houſe of Charity.

They ſay proverbially, ſie liegen beyde in einem Spital krank, they are both ill of the ſame Diſeaſe; they lie both of them ſick in the ſame Hoſpital.

Spitalkirche, die, the Spittle-Church.

Spitalmeiſter, der, Spitalverwalter, the Spittle-Maſter, the Adminiſtrator or Steward of the Hoſpital.

Spitalpfleger oder Vorſteher, der, the Proviſor, Curator or Warder of a Spittle or Hoſpital.

Spitalprediger oder Pfarrer, der, the Parſon, the Caplan or the Miniſter of the Spittle-Church; the Chaplan of the Hoſpital.

Spitalſuppe, eine, an Hoſpital-Soop; (*figur.*) a bad, a meager Soop.

Spitz, *adj. & adv.* (ſpitziger, ſpitzigſte) pointy, that ends in a Point, that has a Point; ſee alſo Spitzig.

They ſay popularly, ich kann das nicht ſpitz kriegen, I don't underſtand it rightly; I don't ſee it clear; I can't make anything of it.

Spitz, der, a Wolf Dog, a Pomeranian-Dog.

Spitzamboß, der, a riſing Anvil; ſee alſo Hornamboß.

Spitzapfel, der, an Apple that is pointy on End or a Top.

Spitzarbeiter, der, a Ropemaker that makes but ſhort Ropes of a fixed Length.

Spitzbart, der, a pointed Beard, a Buck's or Goat's Beard.

Spitzbeutel, der, a Bolter either of Wire or of coarſe Cloth in Mills, applied when the Wheat is grated or the Point taken off.

Spitzblatter, die, a Kind of pointy Small-Pox.

Spitzbohrer, der, a pointy Gimlet or Piercer of the Lock-Smiths.

Spitzbolzen, der, a pointy Arrow.

Spitzbrand, der, a Blaſt only in the Points of the Corn, of Wheat.

Spitzbube, der, a Rogue, a Knave, a Villain, a Thief, a Sharper, a Shark, a Spunger, a Cheat, a Trepan; a Shop-Lift.

die Spitzbübin, a cheating Woman, a knaviſh, a villainous Woman; a Woman that plays the Thief, the Cheat, the Sharper.

Spitzbubenſprache, die, the Cant-Language of the Thieves, Rogues or Sharpers; or the gibberidge Language of the Rogues.

Spitzbubenſtreich, ein, a villainous, a roguiſh Trick, a Sharper's Trick.

Spitzbüberey, die, Sharping, Cheating, Cheat, cheating Trick, Roguery, Villany, Knavery, a knaviſh Trick; an Impoſture.

Spitzbübiſch, *adj. & adv.* roguiſh, knaviſh, villainous or villanous; roguiſhly; knaviſhly; villanouſly; like a Villain, like a Rogue.

ein ſpitzbübiſcher Streich, a villanous Trick.

ſpitzbübiſch handeln, to act, to deal, to behave like a Villain, like a Sharper, like a Cut-Purſe or like a Pick-Pocket.

Spitzeiſen, das, ſee Spitzmeiſſel.

Spitzfelle, die, a Sort of File uſed by Combmakers; a fine pointy File.

Spitzflöte, die, the Spindle-Pipe of an Organ; a Sort of Flutes or Pipes in Organs that are open above but are more than ordinarily pointy and give a ſoft, but piercing Tune.

Spitzfündig, *adj. et adv.* (ſpitzfündiger, ſpitzfündigſte) ſubtle, ingenious, ſly, cunning, crafty, ſharp, keen, nice, critical, cutting, ſatyrical, cenſorious, ſtinging; in a ſubtle, crafty, ſatyrical, critical Manner, in a cutting, ſtinging Manner.

gar zu ſpitzfündig, too punctilious, too critical, too cenſorious.

ein Spitzfündiger, a Diſputant, an Sophiſter.

ein ſpitzfündiger Kopf, a ſubtle, quick or ſharp Wit, a conſidering Cap, a ſharp Blade, a Critick.

eine ſpitzfündige Antwort, a Witticiſm, an Impromptu, a quick and witty Reply; an ingenious Anſwer; *alſo* a cutting, a ſtinging Anſwer.

Spitzfündigkeit, die, Cunning, Guile, a cunning Trick, Craftineſs, Wile, Subtilty, Slineſs; Subtlety, Sharpneſs of Wit, Witticiſm; Acuteneſs, Criticiſm, Sophiſm, Sophiſtry; *alſo* Puns, Quibbles, Bickering; a ſtinging, cutting Tone.

Spitzgelänge, das, ſee Spitzſottel.

Spitzgerte, die, ſee Spießgerte.

Spitzglas, das, a Glaſs with a Foot.

Spitzgras, das, Rietgras, Sedge or Sheet-Graſs.

Spitzhacke, die, Spitzhaue, a Kind of Pick-Axe.

Spitzhafer, der, Oats with two red Points.

Spitzhammer, der, a pointed Mallet or Hammer.

Spitzharfe, die, a little Harp with Braſs-Strings.

Spitzhaue, die, a Pick-Axe.

Spitzhut, der, a pointy Sugar-Loaf; a Sugar-Loaf Hat.

Spitzig, *adj. & adv.* (ſpitziger, ſpitzigſte) ſharp at the Top, pointy, pointed, ſharp, that has a Point, ſharp-pointed, that ends in a ſharp Point; acute.

ſpitzige Salbey, ſmall-leaved Sage.

ein ſpitziger Winkel, an acute Angle, a ſharp Corner.

die ſpitzigen Enden eines Hirſchgeweihes, the Trochings.

ein ſpitziges Meſſer, a pointed Kniſe.

eine ſpitzige Naſe, ein ſpitziges Kinn, a pointed Noſe, a pointed Chin.

eine ſpitze, ſpitzige Säule, a Pyramid, an Obeliſk, a tapering Stone.

Spitzig, ſignifies figuratively, ſharp, cutting, biting, nipping, ſatyrical, keen, poignant, abuſive, bitter.

eine ſpitzige Antwort, a chocking, an offenſive, a cutting Repartee, Reply or Anſwer.

ſpitzige Worte, cutting, ſatyrical Words.

er hat oder führet eine ſpitze oder ſpitzige Feder, he has a keen, ſatyrical, cutting or pungent Style.

ſpitzige Materien, kitzliche Sachen, ſubtle, nice, tickliſh, delicate, critical, intricate Matters.

eine ſpitzige Frage, a nice, crabbed, difficult Queſtion.

ihr ſeyd gar ſpitzig, you ſpeak very acutely, cenſoriouſly, ſpitefully.

Spitzigkeit, die, Schärfe einer Spitze, the Keenneſs or Sharpneſs of a Point.

Spitzklee, der, the white Mountain-Trefoil.

Spitzklette, die, the little Clot-Bur or Burdock.

Spitzkopf, der, a pointy or pointed Head; one that has a high Crown like a Sugar-Loaf.

der Spitzkopf, figuratively and popularly, a ſubtle, ſhrewd, crafty Perſon; a Critick.

Spitzköpfig, *adj. & adv.* that has a pointed Head or a high Crown.

Spitzlein, das, a ſmall ſharp Point or Tap; *alſo* a little Lace.

Spitzmaul, das, a Mouth that ends in a Point; *alſo* the Name of a Sort of Ray, a Fiſh very common about Siam.

Spitzmaus, die, a Shrew-Mouſe.

Spitzmeißel, der, das Spitzeiſen, a three cornered ſharp pointed Chiſel uſed by Maſons and Sculptures to roug-hew their Stones with.

Spitzmorchel, die, a Sort of Muſhroom, a Moril, the ſmalleſt and daintieſt Kind of Muſhrooms.

Spitzmünze, die, Spear-Mint (a Herb).

Spitzmuſchel, die, a Kind of a Sea-Muſcle of many Shells with a Point on one End.

Spitzname, der, Beyname, a Nickname.

Spitznaſe, die, a ſharp tipped Noſe.

Spitznuß, die, Waſſernuß, the aquatic Nut.

Spitzpinſel, der, a Pencil with ſharp Points.

Spitzrad, das, a Wheel of the Pinmakers by Means of which they make the Points of the Pins on the Grind-Stone.

Spitzring, der, a Grind-Stone of the Pinmakers to grind or whet the Pins on.

Spitzruthe, die, ſee Spießruthe.

Spitzſäule, die, an Obeliſk; *alſo* a Pyramid.

Spitzſchwanz, der, a Name in ſome Parts for the Spießente; which ſee.

Spitzſottel, die, das Spitzgelänge, a long Piece of Field or Ground that runs on in a Point, or that ends in a Point or that is ſmaller at one End than at the other.

Spitzſtahl,, der, a pointed Chiſel of the Turners.

Spitzſtein, der, a round Grinding-Stone of the Pinmakers to poliſh the Pins on.

Spitzſtöckel, der, a long iron Nail in the Working-Table, on which the Wire for the Pins is pointed.

Spitzſtrichel, das, ſee Strichel.

Spitzwegerich, der, Rib-Wort, ſmall Plantain, the long and ſtrait Plantain.

Spitzwinkelig, *adj. & adv.* acutangular; that has or having an acute Angle.

Spitzzahn, der, an Eye-, an ocular Tooth; *alſo* a Dog's Tooth.

Spitzzänglein, das, a Pair of pointed Nippers.

Spitze, die, the Point, the Tip, the ſharp pointed End of any Thing.

das Spitzchen, Spitzlein, a little Point.

die Spitze eines Meſſers, the ſharp Point of a Knife.

eine Gabel mit drey Spitzen, a Fork with three Points.

die Spitze einer Lanze, the Point of a Lance.

die Spitze eines Speers, the Head of a Spear.

die Spitze einer Feder, the Nib of a Pen.

die Spitze des Fingers, der Naſe, der Zunge, des Kinnes, the End, the Point, the Extremity of the Finger, the Tip of the Noſe, the End of the Tongue, of the Chin.

etwas an den Fingerſpitzen herzählen können, to have a Thing at one's Finger's End, to have it perfect.

die Spitzen der Kornähren, the Beards of Corn-Ears.

die Spitze eines Gebäudes, Daches, the Ridge or Top of an Edifice, of a Roof.

die Spitze eines Baumes, the Top of a Tree.

die Spitze eines Berges, the Top, the Ridge, the Peak of a Hill, the Height of a Hill, the higheſt Top or Pinnacle of a Mountain; the Cop or ſharp Top of a Hill.

die Spitze eines Thurmes, the Spire, the Pyramide of a Steeple; the Point of a Tower, of a Steeple.

die Spitze eines Blaſebalges, the Snout or Nozzle of a Pair of Bellows.

die Spitzen, Spieße eines jungen Hirſches, the Brockets or Prickets of a young Hart or Deer.

die Spitze am Vordertheil der Schiffe, der Galeeren, the Beak or Beak-Head of a Ship, of a Galley.

die eiſernen Spitzen oder Stacheln auf einem Gitter oder einer Mauer, the pointed iron Bars of a Grate or Lattice; the ſharp iron Points or tagged iron Spikes on a Wall, to hinder Men from getting over.

die Spitzen, die Hörner des Mondes, the Horns of the Moon.

die Spitzen des Flügels eines Vogels, the End of a Bird's Wing.

die Spitze Landes, a Peak or Point of Land.

die Spitze eines Felſen, the Knap, Crack or ſharp Top of a Rock.

die Spitze an einer Weiberhaube, the Peak of a Woman's Head-Dreſs.

They call figur. die Spitze einer Armee, eines Lagers, the Head of an Army, of a Camp.

an der Spitze ſeyn, ſtehen, to be at the Head; *alſo* to have the firſt Place, the firſt Rank;

ſich an die Spitze ſtellen, to place or put one'sſelf at the Head.

einem die Spitze bieten, to make Head or bear up againſt one; to oppoſe, to reſiſt one.

einen vor die Spitze fordern, to challenge one to fight.

die Spitze, der Gipfel der Ehre, the Height, the Pinnacle, the higheſt Pitch of Honour, of Glory.

ich habe es auf der Spitze der Zunge, I have it at my Tongue's End.

etwas, davon die Spitze abgebrochen iſt, anything that is blunted, of which the Point is broke off.

Spitze, ſignifies alſo Lace.

geknöppelte Spitzen, Bone-Lace.

genähete Spitzen, Points, Needle-Work.

brabanter Spitzen, Points, Bone-Lace of Braband, of Flanders.

venetiſche oder venetianiſche Spitzen, Points of Venice.

Zwirnband auf Spitzenart, Tape-Lace.

gewebte Spitzen, Woven-Lace.

mit güldenen Spitzen beſetzen oder verbremen, to lace with Gold-Lace.

Spitzenarbeit, die, Imbroidery, pointed Needle-Work.

Spitzenfillet, das, the Fillets of the Bookbinders to make Figures with on the Back of Books in the Form or Shape of Lace.

Spitzenflickerin, die, a Mender of Points or Laces.

Spitzengarn, das, Thread to make Laces or Points.

Spitzengrund, der, the Ground-work of a Lace or Point, of any Tiſſue; the Tiſſue on which are the Figures.

Spitzenhalstuch, ein, a Lace-Cravat; *alſo* a Lace Handkerchief.

Spitzenhandel, der, a Dealing or Commerce in Laces or Points, a Traffic of Points or Laces.

Spitzenhändler, der, a Lace-Merchant; a Merchant that ſells Laces, Points or Bone-Lace.

Spitzenklöpplerin, eine, a Woman that makes Bone-Lace.

Spitzenkram, der, a Lace-ſhop.

Spitzenmodel oder Muſter, das, a Pattern or Model of ſome Lace or Point.

Spitzenſtich, der, a Stitch, a Manner or Way of Sewing whereby the Flowers in ſewed Points and other fine Needle-Work are filled up, a Stitch of Points.

Spitzenwerk, das, Points, Laces, laced Things, Needle Work reſembling Bone-Lace.

Spitzenzwirn, der, fine twiſted Thread for Laces, for Bone-Lace.

BRITISH MUSEUM

Spitzen, *verb. reg. act.* ſpitzig machen, etwas zuſpitzen, to point, to ſpike or ſharpen ſomething, to make it ſharp at the End, to ſharpen the Point of it.

die Feder ſpitzen, to ſharpen the Nib of a Pen.

einen Bleyſtift ſpitzen, to ſharpen the Crayon or Pencil.

Pfähle ſpitzen, to ſharpen Pales at the End.

They ſay alſo, die Ohren ſpitzen, to prick up the Ears (ſaid of Horſes and of Dogs).

die Ohren ſpitzen, figur. ſpeaking of Men: to open the Ears, to liſten or hearken attentively.

er ſpitzte die Ohren, he liſtened attentively to with pricked up Ears.

They ſay figuratively, das Maul ſpitzen, to make a little Mouth.

die Finger ſpitzen, to touch with the Ends of the Fingers; to touch nicely.

ſich auf etwas ſpitzen, to hanker after a Thing, to long or wiſh to be at it, to expect it, to expect it with an agreeable Anticipation; *alſo* to depend or rely on a Thing, to hope for it.

ihr möget euch lange darauf ſpitzen, you may hope long for it.

das Haar ſpitzen, (Term of the Hatters) to ſhave the Hair.

den Weitzen ſpitzen, (Term of the Millers) to take off the Points of the Wheat, to blunt, to grate the Wheat.

Spitzen, das, the Act of ſharping, of making a Thing ſharp at the End; Sharping, Pointing.

Spleiße, die, a Burſt; *alſo* a Shiver or Splinter of Wood, the Part of a Piece of Wood ſplit in Length.

Holzſpleißen, Splinters of Wood.

Spleißen, *verb. irreg. act.* (ich ſpleiße, du ſpleißeſt ꝛc. *imperat.* ich ſpliß, *ſubj.* ſpliſſe, *perf.* ich habe geſpliſſen, *imperat.* ſpleiße) to ſplit, to cleave in

Length (ſaid of Wood inſtead of Spalten).

Spleißen, *as a verb. neutr.* to cleave, to ſplit or ſlit.

dieſes Holz ſpleißt gern, this Wood cleaves or ſplits eaſy or eaſily.

Spleißig, *adj. & adv.* eaſy to cleave or to ſplit, not difficult to cleave.

In ſome Provinces they call, Spleißhütte, a Finery, a Place where black Copper is fined or refined.

Spleißmeiſter, der, a Refiner of black Copper.

Spleißofen, der, a Fining or Refining Furnace.

Splint, der, the Sap, or whiteſt and ſofteſt Part of Timber that is between the Bark and the Body of the Tree; Splint.

Splint, is alſo a Name for a Key, for a Pin or Peg.

Splintbolzen, der, a Bolt or Shaft furniſhed at one End with a Pin.

Splintchen, das, a little Shiver or Splinter of Wood; a little Splint.

Splinternackend, ſtark-naked; ſee Splitternackend.

Spliß, a Slit; ſee alſo Spleißen.

Splitter, der, a Splint or Splinter, a little Piece of Wood broken off.

das Splitterchen, Splitterlein, a little Splint or Splinter, Feſcue, Moat or Prickle.

ein Splitter von Steinen, a Shard or Piece of Stone flown off.

Splitter, ſignifies alſo, a little Splint or Splinter of Wood that enters into the Fleſh, a Shiver of Wood.

ein Splitter von einem Knochen, a Splinter of a broken Bone.

Splitterbruch, der, a Splinter-Fracture.

Splitterig, *adj. & adv.* ſhivery, ſcaly.

ein ſplitteriger Schiefer, a ſcaly or ſhivery Slate.

ſplitteriges Holz, ſhivery Wood, Wood that ſplits or ſhivers; that is apt to ſplinter.

Splittern, *verb. reg. act.* to ſplit, to ſplint, to ſplitter or ſplinter.

Splittern, *verb. reg. neutr.* to ſplit, to ſhiver, to break in Pieces, to cleave, to crack.

Splitternackend oder Splitternackt, *adj. & adv.* ſtark-naked, as naked or as bare as one's Hand, quite naked.

ſich ſplitterfaſennackend ausziehen, to ſtrip one'sſelf quite naked, to pull off all one's Clothes.

er iſt ſplitterfaſennackend, he is as naked or as bare as a Worm.

Splitterrichter, der, a Fault finder, a Caviller, a Critick, a cenſorious Fellow, a malicious Critick, that finds a Pleaſure in cenſuring other People's Actions.

They ſay alſo, ſplitterrichten, *verb. reg. neutr.* to cenſure, to check, to reprove or reprehend, to find Fault with.

Sponde, Bettſponde, ſee Bettlade, Bettgeſtell.

Sponn, ſponne, I ſpan, I did ſpin; ſee Spinnen, to ſpin.

Spor, ſee Spur.

Spor oder Spornader, die, the Belly Vein of a Horſe; the Blood-Vein juſt behind the Saddle-Girth there where the Spur touches.

Sporapfel, der, a Sorb-Apple; ſee Sperberbaum and Serbapfel.

Sporen, *verb. reg. neutr.* ſee Stocken, to rot, to grow rotten, to be ſpoiled, to grow mouldy.

Sporenſtich, der, a figurative Name for the Plant, Enzian, Gentian.

Sporenſtreichs, ſee Spornſtreichs.

Sporer, der, a Spurmaker, Spurrier, a Lorimer, one that makes Spurs.

Sporergeſell, ein, a Journeyman Lorimer.

Sporerhandwerk, das, a Lorimer's Trade.

Sporey, das, a barren, a ſteril Egg.

Sporleder, ſee Spornleder.

Sporn, der, a Spur.

die Spornen anlegen, to put on the Spurs.

dem Pferde die Spornen geben, to clap the Spurs to the Horſe, to ſpur him, to give the Horſe the Spurs.

der Sporn eines Hahns, a Cock's Spurs (Armature).

Spornleder, das, the Spur-Leather.

Spornlein, ein, a little Spur.

Spornmacher, der, a Spurmaker; ſee Sporer.

Spornrädlein, das, the Rowl of a Spur.

Spornſtätig, *adj. & adv.* reſty at applying the Spurs.

das Pferd iſt ſpornſtätig, the Horſe is reſty or has grown reſty at having felt the Spurs.

Spornſtreichs, *adv.* full Speed, in full Speed.

ſpornſtreichs laufen, rennen, to be upon the Spur, to run tantivy, to ride a full Gallop.

Sporntäger, the Spur-bearer, a little Piece of Leather at the Heel of the Boot on which the Spur reſts.

Spornen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſpur, to give the Horſe the Spurs, to prick it with the Spurs.

geſpornet, ſpurred, having Spurs on.

Sporroſt, ſee Spurroſt.

Sporſtein, ſee Spurſtein.

Sporteln, die, Emoluments, the Perquiſites of a Place, of an Office; the Profits beſides the Salary or Wages.

die Gerichtsſporteln, the Judge's Fees in a Cauſe.

Sporteltaxe, die, the fixed Fees in Cauſes; the Regulation of the Fees in Cauſes; a Tax for the Fees allowed a Judge in Cauſes.

Spott, der, Sport, Joke, Bantering, Rallery, Mock, Mockery, Affront, Taunt, Sham, Flam, Scoff, Inſult, Baffle, Jeſt, Deriſion.

ſeinen Spott mit etwas treiben, to mock or ſcoff at, to make a Mockery of, to laugh at, to make Sport with.

They ſay proverbially, wer den Schaden hat, darf für den Spott nicht ſorgen, let him laugh that wins.

They ſay alſo, er dient der ganzen Stadt zum Spott, he is the Laughing-Stock of the whole Town.

er iſt ein Spott der Leute, he is the Sport, the Fable, the Ridicule or Laughing-Stock of all the World.

einem Spott und Schande anthun, to ſham, taunt, or flam upon one, to ridicule, jeer or affront him.

mit Spott und Schande abziehen müſſen, to come off aſhamed, ſhameful or with Shame, Reproach or Ignominy, to carry the Worſe of it.

es iſt ein Spott, ſeine Schande, 'tis a Shame, an Infamy.

er wird nichts als Schande und Spott davon haben, he'll have nothing but Shame and Confuſion of it.

Spötteln, *verb. reg. neutr.* to ſport, to gibe, to jeer or jeſt; to banter; to rally, to joke, to droll, to play upon wittily or in an ingenious Manner.

Spotten, *verb. reg. act. & neutr.* einen ſpotten, to mock, to ridicule, to jeer, to banter, to deride one, to laugh or ſcoff at him; to baffle, to fool one, to make a Fool of him.

er ſpottet über die heiligſten Dinge, he drolls or plays upon the moſt ſacred Things; he blaſphemes.

mit Gottes Wort läßt ſichs nicht ſpotten, one muſt not droll or rail upon divine Oracles, one muſt not blaſpheme.

eine Lobrede, damit man einen ſpottet, a Mock-Praiſe, an Irony.

jemandes in ſeinem Unglücke ſpotten, to inſult one in his Misfortunes.

der Armen ſpotten, to diſdain, to ſcorn, to deſpiſe the Poor.

er drohet mir, aber ich ſpotte ſeiner Drohungen, he menaces me, but I mock, I laugh at his Menaces.

man ſpottet ſeiner, they laugh at him, they deride him.

Spotten, das, Mocking, Deriding, Ridiculing &c. See the Verb; *alſo* die Spötterey and Verſpotten.

Spötter, der, a Mocker, Jeerer, Banterer, Scoffer, Derider, a Jeering-Man, a Carper, Satiriſt, a Caviller, a Fault-finder.

die Spötterin, a Bantering-, Jeering-Woman.

Spötterey, die, Mockery, Raillery; Jeſting, Bantering, Deriſion, Scoffing, Jeering, Scorning; *alſo* cutting ſatirical Language.

Spötterey mit geiſtlichen Dingen, Blaſphemy, Profanation or Prophanation, prophane Speaking of ſacred Things.

Spottgedicht, das, a Mock-Poem, a ſatirical Poem.

Spottgeiſt, der, a Mocker, Jeerer; a bantering, jeering Man; ſee Spötter.

Spottgeld, das, a very low and baſe Price.

etwas um ein Spottgeld kaufen, verkaufen, to buy, to ſell a Thing at a very low Price; very cheap or dog-cheap.

ein Spottgeld biethen, to underbid, to offer much below the Price or under the Value of a Thing.

er hat ſein Haus um ein Spottgeld, he has (bought) his Houſe dog-cheap.

Spöttiſch, *adj. & adv.* (ſpöttiſcher, ſpöttiſchte) railling, ſcoffing, bantering; ſatyrical, ironical; by Way of Mockery or Deriſion.

eine ſpöttiſche Miene machen, to caſt a ſcornful Look at.

eine ſpöttiſche Antwort, a nipping, nettling, biting, ſcornful Anſwer.

einen ſpöttiſch anſehen, to look ſcornfully at one.

eine ſpöttiſche Rede, a Sarcaſm, Mock, Taunt or Scoff; a ſatirical, ſarcaſtic, biting, nipping, nettling or pricking Language.

eine ſpöttiſche Schreibart, a Mock-Style.

ſpöttiſch lachen, to laugh ſcornfully or diſdainfully.

Spöttiſch, *adj. & adv.* ſhameful, opprobrious, baſe, ignominious, deſpicable, deſpiſable.

Spottname, der, a Nick-Name.

Spottrede, eine, an Irony, Mockage.

Spottreim, ein, a Mock-Rhyme.

Spottſchrift, eine, a Paſquil, a ſcurrilous Libel, a Satyre or Lampoon.

Spottung, die, ſee Spötterey.

Spottvogel, ein, a Mocker, Jeerer, Banterer; ſee Spötter.

Spottweiſe, *adv.* aus Spott, ironically, by Way of Irony; in a burleſk or mock Senſe; by Way of Deriſion.

man pflegt ſpottweiſe zu ſagen, they ſay ironically or by Way of Mockery.

Spottwohlfeil, *adj. & adv.* dog-cheap, very or extraordinary cheap.

Sprach, ſpräche, ſpoke, ſpake; ſee Sprechen.

Sprache, die, the Speech, the Faculty of ſpeaking.

er iſt krank, er hat die Sprache verloren, he is ſick, he has loſt his Speech, he is fallen ſpeechleſs.

er hat die Sprache wieder bekommen, he has recovered his Speech.

die Sprache iſt der eigentliche Vorzug des Menſchen, the Faculty of ſpeaking is the proper Prerogative Man has.

einen Fehler oder Mangel an der Sprache haben, eine ſchwere Sprache haben, to have no good Way of Delivery, to faulter a little in one's Speech; to utter or ſpeak with Difficulty.

Sprache, ſignifies alſo the Language; the Manner of ſpeaking of ſomething.

eine ſonderbare Sprache, a ſtrange Language.

die Künſtlerſprache, the Language of the Artiſts.

die Hofſprache, the Court-Language, or the Language of the Court.

die Jägerſprache, the Language of the Huntsmen, the Cant-Language of Hunters.

das iſt die Sprache der heiligen Schrift, der alten Weltweiſen, that's the Language of the Scripture, of the ancient Philoſophers.

die Sprache ändern, to alter one's Language, one's Tone.

die Freundſchaft lehrt mich dieſe Sprache, Friendſhip teaches me this Language.

mit der Sprache nicht heraus wollen, to dodge or ſhift, to refuſe to confeſs, to be mum.

er wird bald eine andere Sprache reden müſſen, he will ſoon be rattled to ſome Tone: he will ſoon be obliged to ſpeak an other Language, or to ſpeak in an other Tone.

die Sprache der Augen, die Augenſprache, the Language of the Eyes.

die Sprache des Herzens, the Language of the Heart, of the Mind.

Sprache, ſignifies alſo, the Voice, the Cry, the Chant &c. uſed by Animals to make themſelves underſtood.

die Sprache der Thiere, the Language of the Beaſts, of Animals.

die Vögel haben eine Art von Sprache, the Birds have a Kind of Language.

Sprache, is ſometimes ſaid inſtead of Stimme, the Voice.

dieſe Frau hat eine männliche Sprache, this Woman has the Voice of a Man, has a manly Utterance.

ſie hat eine ſehr grobe, rauhe Sprache, ſhe has a very rough, harſh Voice.

eine leiſe Sprache, a ſoft, a low Voice.

ich kannte ihn an der Sprache, I knew him by his Voice.

ſeine Sprache verſtellen, to diſguiſe his Voice.

Sprache, die Eigenheit einer Sprache, the Idiom or Propriety of a Language; the Manner of ſpeaking of a Nation.

They ſay alſo inſtead of Mundart, die Sprache (die Mundart) der Türken, the Language, the Idiom of the Turks.

die Reinigkeit der Sprache beobachten, to obſerve the Purity of Language.

ſeine Sprache verräth ihn, he is known by his Accent, by his Pronunciation, by his Language.

In this Senſe they ſay, die Dichtkunſt iſt die Sprache der Götter, Poeſy is the Language of the Gods.

die Volksſprache, the Language, the Cant or Canting-Language of the People; the Jargon of the People.

Sprache, *plur.* die Sprachen, ſignifies the Language, the Tongue, the Phraſes and the Way of Speaking in Uſe among a Nation.

die lateiniſche Sprache, the Latin-Tongue.

eine ſchwere, eine angenehme Sprache, a difficult, an agreeable Language.

eine fremde Sprache, a foreign Language.

die morgenländiſchen Sprachen, the oriental Languages.

die engliſche, franzöſiſche Sprache, the Engliſh, the french Tongue.

die lateiniſche Sprache reden, to ſpeak Latin, to ſpeak the Latin Tongue.

viel Sprachen reden, to ſpeak ſeveral or many Languages.

viel Sprachen verſtehen, to have Skill in many Languages, to be acquainted with many Tongues or Languages.

einer Sprache mächtig ſeyn, to be Maſter of a Language, to have the Maſtery or Command of it; to know a Language perfectly well.

eine Sprache aus der bloſſen Uebung lernen, to learn a Language by Rote, by Practice only or without Grammar.

They call, lebendige Sprache, a living Language, a Language ſpoken by a whole Nation.

eine todte Sprache, a dead or grammatical Language.

die Mutterſprache, one's Mother- or one's native Tongue; the Language of one's Country.

die Urſprache, the primitive, the original Language, the Mother-Tongue.

eine wunderliche, kauderwelſche Sprache, Gibberidge or Gibberiſh, Jabbering or Jargon.

eine abgeredete Schelmenſprache, a cant or canting Language of the Thieves or Rogues.

Sprachähnlichkeit, die, the Analogy of Languages.

Sprachfehler, der, Sprachſchnitzer, a Fault againſt the Grammar, an Incongruity of Speech.

Sprachfenſter, das, Sprachgitter in den Nonnenklöſtern, e Grate, a Lattice Window in a Nunnery for the Nuns to ſtand behind and ſpeak with Perſons.

Sprachgebrauch, der, the Uſe of Languages, that which is common or uſual in a Language; the Obſervation of the proper Rules of a Language.

Sprachgelehrter, ein, Sprachkundiger, Sprachkenner, a Grammarian, one ſkilled in Languages, a Linguiſt, a Philologer; one that underſtands the Grammar, that knows the Rules of a Language.

Sprachgewölbe, das, an elliptic Vault that returns the Voice or ſends it back from one Corner to another.

Sprachgitter, das, ſee Sprachfenſter.

Sprachgrübler, der, a Critick, that makes Inquiries into Languages and makes his Remarks upon them.

Sprachkenner, der, ſee Sprachgelehrter.

Sprachkenntniß, die, Sprachkunde, the Knowledge of the Rules of a Language.

Sprachkundig, *adj. & adv.* having a proper Knowledge of a Language or of Languages.

die ſprachkundigen Leſer, Readers that are very well acquainted with the Language.

Sprachkundiger, ein, an Underſtander of Languages; one that has great Skill in Languages.

Sprachkundigkeit, die, the exact Knowledge of a Language.

Sprachkunſt, die, the Art of ſpeaking and writing correctly; *alſo* the Grammar.

zur Sprachkunſt gehörig, grammatical, belonging to Grammar.

nach den Regeln der Sprachkunſt, grammatically; after, or according to the Rules of Grammar.

die acht Theile der Sprachkunſt, the eight Parts of Speech.

Sprachlehre, die, the Grammar, the Art or Science that teaches to ſpeak and to write correctly.

Sprachlehre, is alſo a Grammar or a Book in which are contained the Precepts of this Art.

Sprachlehrer, ein, a Grammarian.

ein elender Sprachlehrer, a Grammaticaſter.

Sprachlos, *adj. & adv.* ſpeechleſs, dumb, mute; that has loſt the Uſe of Speech; *alſo* mumped, at a Loſs, ſtunned, that cannot anſwer, that is put to a nonplus.

Sprachloſigkeit, die, the State or Condition of a Perſon that has loſt the Uſe of Speech.

Sprachmeiſter, der, a Language-Maſter or a Maſter of Languages, the Maſter of a Language, the Teacher of ſome foreign Language.

Sprachmenger, der, die Sprachmengerin, one that in Speaking or Writing mixes foreign Words with or among his own native Language.

Sprachmengerey, die, the Medley or Mixing of Languages.

die Sprachmengerey in Verſen, macaronic Verſes.

Sprachregel, die, a Rule of the Grammar, a grammatical Rule.

Sprachreinigkeit, die, the Purity of Language.

Sprachrichter, der, a Critick.

Sprachrichtigkeit, die, the Exactneſs, Juſtneſs, Correctneſs of a Language.

Sprachrohr, das, a Speaking-Trumpet, a ſtentorophonic Tube.

Sprachſchnitzer, der, ſee Sprachfehler:

Sprachſchule, die, a grammatical School.

Sprachübung, die, a grammatical Exerciſe; an Exerciſe in Speaking of a foreign Language.

Sprachverbeſſerer, der, a Reformer of a Language.

Sprachverbeſſerung, die, the Reformation or Reforming of a Language.

Sprachwerkzeug, das, the Organ of Speech, of the Voice.

Sprachzimmer, das, the Parlour (of a Monaſtery &c.).

Sprang, ſpränge (ich), I ſprang, I did ſpring or leap; ſee Springen.

Spratzen, Spratzeln, *verb. reg. neutr.* wie Holz im Feuer knaſtern, to crackle as dry Wood does in the Fire.

Spratzlich, *adj. & adv.* crackling.

Sprechart, die, the Speech, the Art, the Manner of ſpeaking; ſee Mundart.

Sprechen, *verb. irreg. act. et neutr.* (ich ſpreche, du ſprichſt, er ſpricht, wir ſprechen ꝛc. *imperf.* ich ſprach, *ſubj.* ſpräche, *perf.* ich habe geſprochen, *imperat.* ſprich) to ſpeak or talk, to utter Words; ſee Reden.

das Kind fängt an zu ſprechen, the Child begins to ſpeak or to utter, to pronounce ſome Words.

laut ſprechen, deutlich ſprechen, to ſpeak loud, to ſpeak plain.

langſam ſprechen, to ſpeak ſlowly or ſlow.

der Vogel ſpricht, kann ſprechen, the Bird ſpeaks or can ſpeak.

er ſprach nicht ein Wort, he ſpoke not a Word, ſaid not a Word.

was ſprach er? what ſaid he or quoth he? what was he ſaying?

Sprechen, ſignifies alſo, to discourſe, to expreſs one'sſelf by Discourſing.

wovon ſprechet ihr? what are you ſpeaking of?

mit jemanden ſprechen, reden, ihn anreden, to ſpeak, to discourſe with one, to ſpeak to one, to accoſt, to addreſs him.

er ſpricht gut franzöſiſch, he ſpeaks very good or very well French.

er ſpricht gebrochen franzöſiſch, he ſpeaks Pedlars French.

von etwas ſprechen, to ſpeak of ſomething.

man iſt ſehr übel auf ihn zu ſprechen, they don't ſpeak much to his Advantage;

vantage; they give him no good Character.

man ſpricht verſchiedentlich davon, es wird verſchiedentlich davon geſprochen, they ſpeak diverſly of it.

es wird ſtark davon geſprochen, it is much talked of, it is a common Talk; the Rumour goes abroad.

vom Wetter ſprechen, von gleichgültigen Sachen ſprechen oder reden, to ſpeak of the Weather; to ſpeak or diſcourſe of indifferent Things.

er ſpricht wie ein Buch, he talks like a Book; like an inſtructed Man.

They ſay figur. mein Herz ſpricht für ihn, my Heart ſpeaks for him or in his Favour.

They ſay alſo, ſich ſprechen laſſen, to be acceſſible, to be eaſy ſpoken to, to give the Hearing to every Body; to be accoſtable; to be viſible, to receive Viſits.

der Herr läßt ſich heute nicht ſprechen, my Lord (my Maſter) the Squire, the Gentleman, His Lordſhip, his Worſhip won't be ſpoken to to-Day; will ſee Nobody to-Day; or is not at Leiſure to-Day to ſee any body; or he can give the Hearing to Nobody to-Day.

man kann ihn leicht ſprechen, he is eaſily accoſted to.

er läßt ſich gar nicht ſprechen, he is unaccoſtable, he will admit of Nobody, of no Company.

gut für einen ſprechen, to paſs one's Word for one.

etwas gut ſprechen, gut heißen, to approve or allow of a Thing.

nicht gut ſprechen, nicht gut heißen, not to approve of, to diſapprove or diſallow of a Thing.

er war übel darauf zu ſprechen, he did ſtomach at it, had an aking Tooth at it, he grudged againſt it, was angry at or with it.

ihr habt hier nichts zu ſprechen, you are not to command here.

Sprechen, is alſo ſaid of ſome Inſtruments, to ſpeak.

die Flöte ſpricht nicht rein, the Flute don't ſpeak clear; the Sound it gives is not clear.

Sprechen, is ſometimes ſaid inſtead of Sagen, to ſay.

er ſpricht kein Wort, he ſays not a Word.

was ſpricht er davon? what ſays he of it?

Jeſus ſprach zu ſeinen Jüngern, Jeſus ſaid to his Diſciples.

Sprechen, is yet diverſly employ'd, as:

es iſt den ganzen Abend nichts als Deutſch geſprochen worden, they talked not but German the whole Evening.

They ſay figur. and famil. Deutſch ſprechen, ſpeak German (in England they will ſay: ſpeak Engliſh) ſpeak plain, explain yourſelf diſtinctly.

ein Gebet ſprechen, to ſay one's Prayer; to ſay Grace.

ein Urtheil ſprechen, to pronounce, to paſs Sentence or Judgment.

den Segen ſprechen, to pronounce, to give the Benediction; *alſo* to ſay Grace.

in einer Sache ſprechen, to judge, to decide an Affair.

für einen ſprechen, to defend one, to ſpeak in his Favour, to ſpeak for him.

widerſprechen, to contradict, to gainſay, to oppoſe.

jemanden frey ſprechen, los und ledig ſprechen, to abſolve or clear one, to declare him innocent or not guilty.

einen gerecht ſprechen, to juſtify one.

Sprechen, das, Speaking, Saying, Talking.

Sprechend, *adj.* ſpeaking, ſaying.

Sprecher, der, the Speaker.

der Sprecher, Redner oder Worthalter im Unterhaus, the Speaker of the Houſe of Commons.

der Großſprecher, a Braggadochio, a Swaggerer, a Bully or hectoring Blade; a great Boaſter, a Pretender or Cracker to great Matters.

der Hohnſprecher, an inſolent, a ſaucy Man, one that defies a Perſon.

der Segenſprecher, a Charmer, a Conjurer.

Spreet, das, the Sprit; ſee Bogſpriet.

Sprehdroſſel, die, a Black-bird.

Sprehe, die, der Star, a Starling, a blackiſh Bird marked with little gray Spots.

Spreil, der, ſee Speiler, Spreißel, Spreitzel, Sprenkel.

Spreißel, Spriſſel, der, ſee Sproße, a Prop; a Ladder-Step.

They ſay alſo, Spreißeln, *verb. reg. act.* to prop.

Spreißel, is alſo a Name for a Splint or Stick, a Chip.

die Spreißel vom Zimmerholz aufleſen, to gather the Chips of Timber.

Spreißen, ſee Spreitzen.

Spreißfeder, die, a Spring in a Clock to ſtop the too rapid Motion of the Wheels.

Spreißhaken, der, a Hook of the Colliers or Coalmen to draw the Coals back.

Spreit, das, ſee Spriet.

Spreiten, ſee Breiten, Ausbreiten, to ſpread, to extend &c.

mit ausgeſpreiteten Händen, with ſpread or diſplayed Wings.

Spreitzen, *verb. reg. act.* ſee Dehnen, to ſtretch, to extend, to ſpread &c.

ſich mit den Füßen an die Wand ſpreitzen oder ſtammen, to lean, incline or ſtem with one's Feet againſt the Wall.

They ſay alſo, ſich ſpreitzen, ſträuben, to reſiſt, to oppoſe, to be obſtinate or ſtubborn, to make Head againſt.

die Henne ſpreitzt oder ſträubt ſich gegen die Katze, the Hen reſiſts or oppoſes the Cat.

ſich ſpreitzen, ſich brüſten, to have a proud Gate, to ſtrut, to go ſtrutting along, to go with one's Arms in Kembo or a Kembo; to look big.

Spreitzbaum, der, a ſtrong Piece of Wood to keep the Bottom of a Brewing Tub extended by.

Spreitze, die, a Tool or Inſtrument to ſtretch or extend any Thing with a Prop, a Piece of Wood forced in between two Boards, Walls &c. to keep them aſunder or to ſupport them; a Stay.

Sprengel, der, Sprengwedel, an holy Water-Sprinkle or Stick.

Sprengel, ſignifies alſo, a certain Extent of the Country round about a City or Town, the Circuit, a Diſtrict; the Precincts or Liberties of a Town.

der Gerichtsſprengel, the Reſſort, the Extent of a Juriſdiction; the Extent of the Department of a Juſtice; the Juriſdiction.

der Kirchenſprengel, the Dioceſs.

Sprengen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſcatter, to ſow, to throw here and there, to ſpread; to ſcatter about (ſaid of light and ſmall Things).

mit Salz ſprengen, to powder or ſprinkle with Salt, to throw Salt up on the Meat; ſee Streuen.

Sprengen, beſprengen, beſpritzen, to ſprinkle (with Water, with Fluids).

Waſſer auf die Blumen ſprengen, to water the Flowers, Plants &c.

Sprengen, ſignifies alſo, to make one leap or jump, to make him run, to drive one about.

einen in der Stadt herum ſprengen, to make one run or trot about the Town.

man hat mich hierher geſprengt, ich weiß nicht warum, they have driven me hither or have made me come hither, but I know not for what, or why.

They ſay alſo, auf die Feinde ſprengen, to puſh or beat off the Enemies, to drive them back (ſaid of the Cavalry or Horſe).

mit dem Pferd über einen Graben ſprengen, to leap over a Ditch with one's Horſe.

Sprengen, eine Miene ſprengen, to ſpring a Mine, to let it play, to blow it up.

die Thore mit einer Petarde ſprengen, to force the Gates, to blow them up with a Petard.

eine Thüre ſprengen, to force, to break open a Door.

eine Saite ſprengen, to break, to burſt a String.

die Kugel im Billiardſpiele ſprengen, to puſh, to thruſt a Ball over the Billiard-Table, to force it out.

eine Bank ſprengen, to blow up a Bank, to ſpring it (Gaming-Term).

Sprengen, zerſprengen, to ſpring, to crack, to burſt. to blast

mit einem Pferd ſprengen, to ride tantivy or a full Gallop.

Sprengen, das, die Sprengung, the Act of blowing up, of ſpringing, of forcing or breaking open; *alſo* the Sprinkling.

man hat die Sprengung der Minen befohlen, Orders are given to ſpring or to blow up the Mines, or to play the Mines.

Sprenger, der, a Name for an iron Inſtrument by which the Feet and Hands of a Criminal are fettered.

der Sprenger, ſignifies alſo, a Ranger, a Gallop-rider.

Sprengfaß, das, a Tub or Vat with Water to ſprinkle one's Linen that is to be bleached.

Sprenggabel, die, a Key for a Screw (a Tool of the Lockſmiths).

Sprengkanne, die, Gießkanne, a Gardener's Watering-Pot; an Ewer with a Crane.

Sprengkeſſel zum Weihwaſſer, a Sprinkling-Pot for holy Water, a holy Water-Pot (in Roman-Churches).

Sprengkrug, der, ſee Sprengkanne.

Sprengkugel, die, Traubenkugel, a great battering Ball; a Fire-Ball or Shell filled with Hand-Grenadoes and thrown into the Trenches; ſome give any Bomb or Shell the Name of Sprengkugel; *alſo* to the Petard.

Sprengmaſt, die, the Maſt for Hogs in the Foreſt that is ſcattered but very thin.

Sprengpinſel, der, a large Hair-Bruſh, a Plaiſterer's or Bricklayer's Bruſh to ſprinkle the Bricks or Stones with Water.

Sprengſel oder Springſel, der, a Name in ſome Parts for the Heuſchrecken, Locuſts, Graſs-Hoppers.

Sprengtrichter, der, a Kind of a Tunnel with many little Holes in it put on the Pipe of a Gardener's Watering-Pot, to ſprinkle the Water in ſmall Drops on Plants, Flowers &c.

Sprengwage, die, a Spring-Tree-Bar of a Waggon.

Sprengwaſſer, das, holy Water to ſprinkle with.

Sprengwedel, der, a Sprinkle, a holy Water-Sprinkle.

Sprengwerk, das, Lattice-Work; *alſo* Sprink-Work.

Springwiſch, der, (Terms of the Bakers) a Bruſh to ſprinkle the Bread with.

Sprenkel, der, die Schlinge, (Term of the Fowlers) a Snare, a Gin, a Springe, or Nooze, a Kind of Net to catch Birds in.

Vögel in dem Sprenkel fangen, to catch Birds in the Springe or Gin.

Sprenkeln, *verb. reg. act.* to ſpeckle or ſpot, to ſprinkle, to powder with Spots of diverſe Colours.

Sprenkeln, das, Speckling, Spotting, Marking with Spots.

Sprenklein, das, a little Speckle or Spot.

das Sprenklein im Geſicht, a little Spot in the Face.

Sprenklich, *adj. & adv.* mit Flecken von einer andern Farbe geſprenkelt, bunt, ſpeckled, beſpeckled, ſpotted, mailed, powdered with Spots.

ſprenkliche, geſprenkelte Blumen, ſpeckled Flowers.

ein ſprenkliches Fell, a ſpeckled or ſpotted Skin, a dappled Skin.

ein ſprenklicher Vogel, a ſpeckled, a dappled Bird.

eine Nelke, welche ſprenklich wird, a Pink that grows ſpeckled.

ein ſprenkliches Pferd, a pied, a flea-bitten Horſe.

ſprenklich oder ſprenklichtes Vieh, ringſtreaked, ſpeckled and griſled Cattle.

Spreu, die, Chaff; *alſo* Straw cut ſmall.

das Korn von der Spreu abſondern, to ſeparate the Chaff from the Grain or Corn.

Spreublume, die, an Eaſt-india Flower, the Achyranthes.

Spreuboden, der, die Spreukammer, the Chaff-Loft.

Spreuhaufen, der, a Heap of Chaff.

Spreuicht, *adj. & adv.* chaffy, huſky.

Spreukaſten, der, a Chaff Tub or Cheſt.

Spreuſack, der, a Sack filled with Chaff, a Bag to put Chaff in; *alſo* a Straw-Bed.

Spreuſtaub, der, Chaff-Duſt.

Sprich, ſpricht, ſpeak, ſpeaks; ſee Sprechen.

Sprichwort, das, a Proverb, a By-Word, an Adage or Saying, a Kind of a Sentence expreſſed in few Words and which is become common and vulgar.

die Sprichwörter Salomonis, the Proverbs or Parables of Salomon.

zum Sprichwort werden, to become a Proverb, to paſs into a Proverb.

Sprichwörtlich, *adj. et adv.* proverbial; proverbially.

eine ſprichwörtliche Redensart, a Manner of ſpeaking proverbially; a proverbial Speech.

ſprichwortsweiſe, proverbially, adagially, by Way of Proverb.

Spriegel, der, ein bogenweis gekrümmtes Holz, ein Tuch darüber zu ſpannen, an Arch; a Kind of a Frame of Wood turned into an Arch or made like a Bow to hold a Cloth to ſit or lie under; ſuch as are put over Cradles, Waggons, Boats &c.

ein Spriegelwagen, a Tilt-Waggon.

Spriegeln, *verb. reg. act.* mit Spriegeln verſehen, to cover, to provide with Bows and furniſh them with Cloths for People to ſit or lie under.

Sprießel, der, ſee Sproſſe.

Sprießen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* (ich ſprieße, du ſprießeſt oder ſpreußeſt, er ſpreußt, *imperf.* ich ſproß, *ſubj.* ſpröſſe, *perf.* ich bin geſproſſen, *imperat.* ſprieße oder ſpreuß) to ſprout, to ſprout forth; to burgeon, to ſhoot up, to bud (ſaid of Plants); ſee Hervorſproſſen.

Springen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* (ich ſpringe, du ſpringſt, er ſpringt, wir ſpringen ꝛc. *imperf.* ich ſprang, *ſubj.* ſprünge, *perf.* ich bin und habe geſprungen, *imperat.* ſpring) to leap, to ſpring, to jump, to ſkip, to friſk, to hop, to trip.

er ſprang über den Graben, he leaped, jumped over the Ditch.

wir ſind über die Mauer geſprungen, we leaped or did leap over the Wall.

zum Fenſter hinaus ſpringen, to leap out of the Window.

auf das Pferd ſpringen, to leap, to vault on a Horſe, to jump upon the Horſe.

der Hund ſpringt über den Stock, the Dog leaps or jumps over the Stick.

vom Pferde ſpringen, to light or alight off or from a Horſe.

They ſay figur. einem an den Hals ſpringen, to fall about one's Neck, to fly on one's Neck.

er wollte vor Freuden aus der Haut ſpringen, he leaped for Joy.

aus dem Kloſter ſpringen, to escape out of the Convent, to make one's Escape out of a Monaſtery, to caſt off the Monk's Frock or the Nun's Veil; ſee Entſpringen.

wir haben den ganzen Tag geſprungen und getanzt, we jumped and danced the whole Day.

ſie tanzten und ſprangen, they danced and friſked, bounded and capered, rigged and ramped, jumped and played Gambols.

Springen, in Stücken ſpringen, to crack, to burſt, to fly, to break in Pieces.

das Glas wird ſpringen, wenn es zu nahe an das Feuer geſetzt wird, the Glaſs will crack or burſt, if it is put or ſet too near the Fire.

die Kanone iſt geſprungen, the Gun or the Cannon has burſt, or has got a Burſt.

ſpringen, als eine Quelle, to ſpring, to ſpring forth, to ſpout out.

das Waſſer ſpringt aus einem Felſen, the Water ſpouts, guſhes or iſſues out of a Rock.

das Blut ſprang aus den Adern, the Blood guſhed out of the Veins.

eine Ader ſpringen laſſen, to breathe a Vein, to let Blood.

eine Mine, eine Waſſerkunſt ſpringen laſſen, to ſpring a Mine, to ſpring, to ſet Water-Works agoing.

Springen, inſtead of Abſpringen, to rebound, to fly back, to bounce off again; to unbend (ſaid of elaſtic Bodies that have Springs); ſee Losſpringen, Zurückſpringen.

Springen, Beſpringen, (ſaid of Beaſts) to cover, to line, to leap.

dieſer Hengſt hat noch nicht geſprungen, this Stallion has leapt, or has not yet covered a Mare.

der Ochs hat geſprungen, the Bull has covered the Cow.

They ſay alſo, die ganze Garniſon über die Klinge ſpringen laſſen, to put the whole Garriſon to the Sword.

jemanden über die Zunge ſpringen laſſen, to calumniate, to ſlander, to aſperſe or detract one, to ſpeak ill of one.

ſein Haus, ſein Gut wird ſpringen müſſen, he will be obliged to ſell or put off his Houſe, his Eſtate.

der Miniſter hat ſpringen müſſen, the Miniſter was dimiſſed or removed from his Poſt.

They ſay alſo, die Thür ſprang auf, the Door flew open.

Springen, das, Springing, Leaping, Jumping, the Leap, Jump &c. See **Sprung**.

Spring, der, eine Waſſerquelle, a Spring, a Water-Spring, a Source.

Springauf, das, a Name in ſome Parts for the **Mayblume**, May-Flower.

Springball, der, a Ball to play with, a Ball fit to rebound.

Springbecken, das, the Baſon of a Fountain out of which the Water ſpouts or ſprings up.

Springbrunnen, der, a Fountain, a Source, a Well-ſpring, a Well-head, a Jet; a Spring ſpouting out; a Fountain with Water-Spouts.

Springer, der, a Leaper, a Jumper.

Ludwig der Springer, Lewis the Leaper or Jumper.

ein Luſtſpringer, a Tumbler, a Dancer on the Rope, a Vaulter.

der Springer, a Vaulter (being ſaid of a Menage-Horſe).

der Springer im Schachſpiele, the Knight or Leaper of the Game at Cheſs.

Springer, in ſome Parts is a Name for the Foot-Shackles or Fetters.

They call famil. **ein junger Springer, ein Spring ins Feld**, a Leaper, a briſk, lively young Man, a very nimble young Man.

Springfaden, der, Glaſs-Threads that are hardened in cold Water; a Thread of brittle Glaſs.

Springfeder, die, a Spring.

eine Springfeder ſpringen laſſen, to let ſpring the Spring of a Lock &c.

Springfluth, die, a quick and high Sea, high Water.

Springfuß, der, a particular Feet fit for Leaping; the Leaping-Foot of ſome Inſects.

Springglas, das, der Springkolben, ſmall Pieces of Glaſs in the Form of Tears, which if the Point is broken off, burſt with great Noiſe into Duſt.

Springgurke, die, Eſelsgurke, the wild Cowcumber.

Springhafer oder Sprunghafer, der, a certain Meaſure or Quantity of Oats given by the Proprietor of a Mare to the Owner of a Stallion for Covering the Mare; the Stallion-Oats.

Springhahn, der, ſee **Heuſchrecke**, the Graſs-hopper, the Locuſt.

das Springhähnchen, the Leaping-Scarabee.

Springheerd, der, a Kind of an Airy which is incloſed with Spring-Nets and furniſhed with the neceſſary Decoy-Birds.

Springhengſt, der, Zuchthengſt, Beſcheler, a Stallion, a Stone-Horſe for Breed.

Springkäfer, der, a Kind of a Scarabee or Chafer with a Spring under his Belly, by Means of which it is able to ſpring up to a great Height.

der leuchtende Springkäfer, the Glow-Worm.

Springkiſte, die, (Term of the Artillery) Cheſts or Boxes that are filled with Balls, Iron &c. ſerving on Ships inſtead of Mines in Caſe the Enemy ſhould board it, a Fire-Trunk; ſee **Feuerkiſte**.

Springkolben, der, little thick hollow or concave Glaſſes that fly directly to Pieces as ſoon as touched within.

Springkorn, das, the Seeds of the yellow Balſamine.

Springkraut, das, the yellow, the wild Balſamine, whoſe Seed-Caſes fly open at the leaſt Touch (called by *Linn.* Impatiens noli me tangere) *alſo* the Herb Euphorbium is by ſome called **Springkraut**.

Springkreſſe, die, the elaſtic Creſſes.

Springkugel, die, a leaden Ball which Rope-Dancers hold in their Hands to keep the Counterpoiſe or Balance.

Springkunſt, die, the Art of vaulting, of leaping.

Springlade, die, the Pipe of a Bag-Pipe or of an Organ; a Sort of a Wind-Pipe furniſhed with a Spring-Valve, which is opened by the Regiſter.

Springochſe, der, Heerdochſe, a Bull.

Springquelle, die, a Water-Spring, a Fountain.

Springſame, der, ſee **Springkorn, Springkraut**.

Springſpinne, die, a Kind of Spider, that ſpins no Web, but catches its Prey by a Spring or Leap.

Springſtange, die, the balancing Pole held in the Hands by Rope-Dancers.

Springſtock, der, a Quarter-Staff, a long Stick to leap over a Ditch by; *alſo* a thick ſhort and crooked Stick carried about by Catch-Poles and thrown artfully between the Feet of Rioters and Villains to hinder them from running and thus are caught.

Springventil, das, the Spring-Valve or Sucket of the Wind-Pipe of an Organ.

Springwand, die, a Kind of Net-Wall ſet up in a Manner as to tumble down at the leaſt Touch and overſpread the Airy (Term of the Fowlers).

Springwanze, die, the leaping Bug.

Springwaſſer, das, Spring-Water, Spouting-Water; Fountain-Water.

Springwurm, der, the leaping Worm; ſee Madenwurm.

Springzeit, die, the Coupling-Time of Beaſts, Rutting-Time; the Time when one lets a Stallion cover a Mare.

Springzeit, ſignifies alſo, the Time of a particular High-Water at Sea; an Over-flowing or Inundation which ſometimes cauſes great Damage.

Sprinz, der, a Name in ſome Parts for the Aſh-coloured Mountain-Hawk (der aſchfarbige Bergfalke).

Spritze, die, a Syringe.

die Feuerſpritze, a great Syringe or Syringe for quenching Fire; a Fire-Engine; a Water-Spout.

Spritzen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſquirt or ſyringe Water &c. to ſpout it with a Syringe.

einem Ohnmächtigen Waſſer in das Geſicht ſpritzen, to ſquirt or throw ſome Water into a Perſon's Face that has ſwooned away.

They ſay alſo, einem Koth ins Geſicht ſpritzen, to make the Dirt ſpurt up and fly into one's Face, to plaſh his Face with Dirt.

einem etwas in den Hals ſpritzen, to ſyringe one a Gargariſm into his Throat.

eine Wunde ſpritzen, to ſyringe a Wound, to make an Injection.

Spritzen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to guſh or ſpout out; to ſpurt out or up.

das Blut ſpritzt aus der Ader, the Blood guſhes or ſpurts out of the Vein.

Spritzen, das, the Act of ſpouting out, of ſquirting, of ſyringing Water &c. the Act of making an Injection.

ein Spritzchen, Spritzlein, a little Syringe or Squirt.

Spritzbüchſe, die, a Syringe of Wood of Elder wherewith Boys uſe to play.

Spritzenhaus, das, a Houſe or Building where the public Fire-Engines or Water-Spouts are kept.

Spritzenmacher, der, a Fire-Engine-maker, one that makes Water-Spouts or Syringes for Quenching of Fire.

Spritzenmeiſter, der, a Deputy or Clerk that has the Water-Spouts or Fire-Engines in his Keeping and ſees that they are kept in due Order and Repair.

Spritzenröhre, die, the Pipe or Beak of a Syringe, the Sprout.

Spritzgefäß, das, Spritzgeſchirr, a Sprinkling-Veſſel.

Spritzgläschen, das, a Syringe-Glaſs.

Spritzgurke, die, ſee Eſelsgurke and Springgurke.

Spritzkanne, die, Gießkanne, a Watering-Pot, an Ewer with a Crane.

Spritzkuchen, der, Fritters made with a Syringe, or to which the Dough is conveyed with a Syringe into the hot Greaſe or Lard.

Spritzleder, das, a large Covering of Leather put over the Trunks and other Baggage of Waggons and behind the Coaches to keep the Dirt off; a Leather to cover the Bales or Packets of a Carriage.

Spritzling, der, a naked or bare Worm with Limbs (Tethys *Linn.*)

Spritznudel, die, Vermicelli, a Sort of Italian Diſh.

Spritzwall, der, a Name of a Kind of Whale in the northern Seas (Phyſeter *Linn.*).

Sprock, *adj. & adv.* ſee Spröde.

Spröde, *adj. & adv.* (ſpröder, ſprödeſte) rauh, trocken, harſch, dry, rough; brittle.

eine ſpröde Haut, a rough Skin.

ſprödes Silber, eager or brittle Silver.

ſprödes Eiſen, eager or brittle Iron.

den Stahl im Feuer härten, allzuſpröde und brüchig machen, to harden the Steel too much and thereby render it too brittle.

ſprödes Holz, rugged Wood.

Spröde, (*figur.*) cold, proud, disdainful, capricious, bitter, ſevere.

ſpröde Worte, rude, bitter, harſh Words.

ein ſprödes Mädchen, a ſhy, coy, capricious Maiden, a Prude.

ſpröde thun, to treat one coldly, with Indifference.

einen ſpröde, kaltſinnig empfangen, to receive one coldly, to give him a cold Reception or make him a cold Entertainment.

Sprödhufig, *adj.* that has rough or harſh Feet (ſaid of Horſes).

Sprödigkeit, die, Harſhneſs, Roughneſs; Coyneſs, Shyneſs, affected Virtue, Reſerve, Prudery; *alſo* Brittleneſs.

die Sprödigkeit eines Frauenzimmers, the Shyneſs, Coyneſs or Capriciousneſs of a Woman, Prudery.

die Sprödigkeit eines Metalls, the Harſhneſs, Brittleneſs of a Metal.

Sproſſe, der, ein Sprößling, ein junger Schoß oder Zweig, a Sprout, Sprig, a young Shoot or Sprig of a Tree, of a Plant; a Scion.

ein Sproſſe aus der Wurzel, a Sucker or Sapling.

die vordern Sproſſen, ſo die Ziegen abbeißen, Brows, the ſmall Sprigs.

Sproſſen treiben, to ſhoot or bud, to burgeon, to ſprout out.

They call alſo figuratively, Sprößling, a Child, a young Sprig of an illuſtrious Father.

Sproſſe, die, Staffel an einer Leiter a Ladder-Step; a Piece of Wood that goes acroſs a Ladder, a Scale, a Degree of a Ladder.

die Sproſſen an einer Wagenleiter, the Croſs-Sticks of a Chariot-Ladder.

die Sproſſen an den Windmühlflügeln, the Laths of the Sweeps of a Wind-Mill.

die Sproſſen eines Hirſchgeweihes, the Antlers of a Deer's Head.

die Sproſſen an den Fenſterrahmen, the little croſs Pieces of a Window-Frame.

Sproſſen, *verb. reg. neutr.* Sproſſen treiben, to ſprout, to jet, to ſhoot or ſprout forth, to burgeon, to bud.

die Bäume ſproſſen ſchön, the Trees ſhoot or burgeon extremely well.

They ſay alſo, das Korn ſproſſet, the Corn ſhoots up, burgeons.

Sproſſen, das, the Act of ſprouting or ſhooting forth.

Sproſſer, der, Sproßvogel, a Nightingale that ſings all Night or during the Night.

Sproſſig, *adj. et adv.* having many Sprouts.

Sprößlein, das, Sprößchen, der Sprößling, a young Shoot, Scion, Jet, Sprig, Sprout, Slip or Graff.

Sprößling, ein, ein junger Hirſch, a Pricket; ſee alſo Sproſſe.

Sproſſung, die, das Sproſſen, the Sprouting, Shooting forth.

Sprott, der, (Term of the Fiſhermen in ſome Parts of Germany) the Cod of the Spring-Flies or Water-Butterflies, uſed for a Bait to catch Fiſh.

Sprotte, die, ein Meergründling, a Sprat; a Kind of Anchovy or little Herring, which are dry'd and brought over to Germany from England.

Sprotterz, das, a Name in ſome Parts for the black ſhining Lead-Ore (ſtrahlichter Bleyglanz, which in other Places is called Blümchenglanz).

Spruch, der, an Arbitrage, an Arbitrement, an Umpire's Decree or Sentence: a Judgment of a Difference by Arbitration.

eine Sache zum Spruch bringen, to put a Thing to Arbitration or to a Reference; to ſubmit to Arbitration.

Spruch, ſignifies alſo, a Saying, a Sentence, a memorable Word or Expreſſion, a Paſſage.

die Sprüche Salomonis, the Proverbs, the Parables of Salomon.

eine Rede voll ſinnreicher Sprüche, a Diſcourſe or Speech full of Sentences.

Sprüche aus der Bibel, Paſſages of the Scripture, Sentences of the Bible.

Spruch, (Term of the Bar, or Law-Term) the Sentence, the Decree, the Deciſion.

ein vorläufiger Spruch, a proviſory Sentence or Decree.

es auf den richterlichen Spruch ankommen laſſen, to refer an Affair to the Deciſion of the Judge.

bey einem Spruche beruhen, to acquieſce or comply with the Sentence, to ſubmit to the Sentence.

einen Spruch thun, to pronounce Sentence.

Spruchbuch, Spruchbüchlein, das, a Book of Sentences; a Book of Sentences or Paſſages collected or taken out of the holy Scripture.

Spruchdeuter, der, an Interpreter of Oracles and other Myſteries, ſecret or obſcure Sentences.

Sprüchlein, ein, a ſhort Sentence, an Aphoriſm.

Spruchmann, ein, an obſolete Word for Schiedsrichter; which ſee.

Spruchregiſter, das, a Table, a Regiſter or a Repertory of Paſſages or Sentences.

Spruchreich, *adj. et adv.* ſententious, full of Sentences; ſententiouſly, by Sentences, by Way of Sentences.

Spruchſprecher, der, a Name for a privileged Perſon in ſome imperial free Towns, who on ſome ſolemn Occaſions ſays ſome Impromptues in Verſe thereby to divert the Audience.

Sprüchwort, das, ſee Sprichwort.

Sprücke, die, das Sprückchen, in ſome Parts a Name for an irregular little Piece of a Graſs-Plot near every Country-man's Houſe.

Sprudeln, *verb. reg. neutr.* to ſpout out or ſpurt out.

das Waſſer ſprudelt aus der Quelle hervor, the Water ſpouts out of the Spring; *alſo* to bubble up, to guſh out.

Waſſer von ſich ſprudeln, to ſpout Water.

They ſay alſo, mit dem Munde ſprudeln, to make a Motion with one's Mouth that reſembles the Murmuring of a Spring.

Sprudeln (den Speichel im Reden von ſich ſprützen), to ſputter.

Sprudeln, das, Sputtering or Spluttering.

Sprudler, ein, a Slabber-Chops, a Sputterer or Splutterer.

Sprügel, der, ſee Spriegel.

Sprühen, *verb. reg. act.* klein regnen, to drizzle.

es ſprühet ein wenig, it drizzles a little.

Sprühen, ſignifies alſo, to ſparkle, to ſcatter as Fire does.

Funken ſprühen, to ſparkle Flakes.

Flammen von ſich ſprühen, to belch or caſt out Flames.

glühendes Eiſen ſprühet, wenn man Waſſer darauf gieſſet, red-hot Iron ſparkles when Water is poured on it.

Sprühen, das, Sparkling, Scattering; *alſo* Drizzling.

Sprung, der, a Leap, a Jump or Skip.

ein ſtarker Sprung, a great Leap.

einen Sprung thun, to take a Leap, to leap or jump.

auf einen Sprung, at one Leap or Jump.

in vollen Sprüngen laufen, to run as faſt as one can, to run full Speed.

allerley ſeltſame Sprünge machen, to play or ſhew Gambols, to make all Manner of Gambols.

ein Luftſprung, a Capriol.

They ſay in Terms of the Manage, ein Pferd den mittlern Sprung reiten, to curvet a Horſe, to make a Horſe go a Curvet.

dieſes Pferd macht lauter Sprünge, this Horſe don't go but by Leaps and by Capriols or Capering.

ein unvermutheter Seitenſprung, an unexpected Gambol or Side-Leap.

ein Sprung über das Pferd, a Leap, a Vault, a Tumble over the Horſe.

They ſay figur. auf dem Sprunge ſtehen, ſeyn, to be upon the Brink or Wing, to be going, to be ready to do ſomething, to be about doing it.

krumme Sprünge machen, to uſe cunning Shifts or Evaſions, to uſe Pranks.

einem hinter die Sprünge kommen, to diſcover one's Tricks or Pranks.

einen auf die Springe bringen, to ſet one on, to ſet him agoing, to put him in a Way, to help him on.

auf die alten Sprünge gerathen, to turn Tail on the old Piety.

er wird keine große Sprünge machen, he won't go far; he is not in a State or Condition to do any Thing

conſiderable or of Conſequence; he won't do great Things,

Gaukelſprünge, Gambols, Summer-Saults, Tumbling-Tricks.

Haſenſprünge, Hares-Leaps; *alſo* Cockals (little Bones out of Hares-Feet) the Heels of a Hare.

Sprung, ſignifies alſo, the Space, the Interval, the Extent between one Place to the other; the Way to any Place.

es iſt ein ſtarker Sprung von hier bis dahin, it is a good Way from here to there or 'tis a good Way thither.

They ſay familiarly, es iſt nur ein Katzenſprung bis dahin, 'tis only a Leap, a ſhort Way thither.

Sprung, ſignifies alſo, the Coupling of ſome Beaſts or Animals.

einen Hengſt zum Sprunge laſſen, to let the Stallion leap, to let him cover the Mare.

Sprung, (in Archit.) an Aſtragal or ſmall Boult, which is an Ornament round like a Ring joined to Baſes, Cornices &c.

Sprünge, in Terms of Muſic ſignifies the great Intervals.

Sprung, ſignifies alſo, a Crack, a Chink, a Chap, a Crevice, a Gap.

die Mauer hat einen Sprung, the Wall has a Gap, Chap or Chink.

das Glas hat einen Sprung, the Glaſs has a Crack; ſee Riß.

They call, die Sprungfiſcherey, a Kind of Fiſhing with an Angle or Hook to which ſome Inſect is ſtuck at which Trouts and ſome other Fiſhes will make a Leap and thus are caught.

Sprunghaſer, der, ſee Springhaſer.

Sprünglein, das, a Trip, a little Skip or Jump.

Sprungriemen, der, a Martingal, a Kind of a Strap that is buckled to the Noſeband of a Horſe's Bridle and with the other End to the Girth under the Horſe's Belly to prevent the Horſe from raiſing himſelf.

Sprungthaler, der, a certain Cuſtom in ſome Parts, according to which a new married Couple is obliged to pay a Dollar or Crown the next Morning after the Wedding to the Bailiff and an other Dollar to the Parſon.

Sprüſſel, der, ſee Sprießel.

Spucke, ſee Speichel, Spittle &c.

Spucken, *verb. reg. neutr.* to ſpit, to ſpit out, to ſpawl; ſee Speyen.

einem ins Geſicht ſpucken, to ſpit in one's Face.

Spuhle, ſee Spule.

Spuhle, die, a Word in Uſe among the Salt-makers at Hall, ſignifying a covered Ditch under Ground by which the wild Water is led off.

Spühlen, *verb. reg. act.* to waſh, to rinſe.

den Mund ſpühlen, to waſh or rinſe the Mouth.

die Gläſer ſpühlen, to rinſe the Glaſſes.

die Wäſche ſpühlen, to rinſe, to waſh one's Linnen in clear Water in Order to fetch all the Soap out.

die Wolle, das Tuch ſpühlen, to cleanſe or waſh Wool, or Cloth in clear Water.

die Felle ſpühlen, läutern, to clean or cleanſe the Hides or Skins, to work them in a River.

They ſay alſo figuratively and familiarly, die Kehle ſpühlen, to wet, to moiſten one's Throat, to drink.

Spühlen, das, Rinſing, Waſhing, Cleanſing.

Spühlen, is alſo *a verb. neutr.* der Fluß ſpühlt an die Mauer, the River wets the Wall or waſhes the Wall.

hinweggeſpühlet, als ein Damm vom Waſſer, worn away by the Water; ſee Wegſpühlen.

Spühlfaß, das, die Spühlgelte, the Rinſing or Waſhing Tub, a Watering Pail, a Tub to ſcour and waſh Veſſels in, a Watering-Tray.

Spühlhader, der, Spühllumpen, a Diſh-Clout.

Spuhlhaus, das, a Building near a Salthouſe where the wild Water is raiſed by a Pump and let off through the covered Ditch.

Spühlenziehet, das, a Workman in the Salthouſes at Hall, that pumps the wild Water up and pours it through a Gutter into the Saal.

Spühlig oder Spühlicht, Spühlwaſſer, Diſh-Water, Swill, Hogs-Waſh.

Spühlkelch, der, an Ablution or Waſhing, a Term only uſed in the Roman-Church, a conſecrated Term at the Ceremony of the Maſs; it ſignifyes the Wine which the Prieſt takes after the Communion, and the Wine and Water which is poured on his Fingers and into the Chalice or Communion-Cup after he has communicated or received the Communion.

Spühlkeſſel, der, a Ciſtern for a Dining-Room; a Monteth; ſee Schwänkkeſſel.

der Spühlkeſſel in der Küche mit heißem Waſſer, a Chaffern.

Spühlkump, der, Spühlkumpen, Spühlnapf, a Bowl to rinſe or waſh the Tea-Cups in.

Spühlloch, das, the Sink-Hole in the Scullery.

Spühlmagd, die, a Pewter-Scourer, a Woman or Maid Servant that waſhes the Diſhes and Plates and keeps the Kitchin clean.

Spühlnapf, der, ſee Spühlkump.

Spühlſtein, der, die Goſſe in der Küche, the Sink in a Kitchin.

Spühlwaſſer, das, Water in which ſome Veſſels have been waſhed; ſee Spühlicht.

Spuhlwurm, der, ſee Spulwurm.

Spuk, der, (the u pronounced long) Lärm, Getöſe, Aufruhr, Noiſe, Uproar, Buſtle, Rumour, Alarm.

einem einen Spuk machen, to put one to a falſe Alarm, to put him in an unneceſſary Fright: *alſo* to cauſe ſome Trouble to any one.

They ſay alſo, Es ſpukt in dieſem Hauſe, the Houſe is haunted by Sprights or Spirits, there walks a Spirit, a Hobgoblin in it.

es ſpukt in ſeinem Kopfe, he is a little crack-brained; he is ſomewhat whimſical or mad.

Spuken, *verb. reg. neutr.* (the u alſo pronounced long) to haunt, to walk about as fooliſh People ſay Sprights do.

Spuken, das, die Spukerey, the Haunting by Spirits, the Apparition of Sprights or Spirits.

Spulbaum, der, ſee Spindelbaum.

Spule, die, a Bobbin, a Quill to wind Silk &c. a Kind of a Spindle to wind any Yarn on.

Spulchen, das, a little Bobbin.

eine Spule Garn darauf zu winden, a Spool.

Seide auf die Spule bringen, to put Silk upon the Bobbin, to wind it upon the Bobbin or Spool.

eine Spule voll geſponnen haben, to have ſpun a Bobbin or Spindle full.

eine Federſpule, der Federkiel, a Quill to make a Pen of.

Spulen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſpool Silk or Yarn, to wind it upon Spools.

Spulen, das, Winding upon Spools or upon Bobbins.

Spuleiſen, das, the Bobbin-Iron, the Iron that goes through the Bobbin, Spool or Spindle.

Spuler, der, die Spulerin, he or ſhe that winds upon Bobbins or Spools.

Spulkaſten, der, a Box in which the Bobbins or Spools are kept.

Spulrad, das, a Spooling-Wheel.

Spulſpindel, die, the Spindle on which the Weaver's Bobbins or Spools ſtick.

Spulwurm, der, a Maw-Worm; the Aſcarides, little round Worms that are only found in the Entrails or Inteſtins.

Spund, der, die Spünde, der Spundzapfen, the Bung of a Caſk or of any other Veſſel.

das Spündchen, a little Bung.

mit dem Spunde zumachen, verſpunden, to ſtop with a Bung or Stopple.

den Spund hinweg thun, to unbung or unſtop, to take away the Bung or Stopple.

Spundband, das, der nächſte Reif am Spundloch, the firſt or next Hoop to the Bung.

Spundbaum, der, a Tree out of which ſtrong Bung-Boards may be cut; *alſo* a Name for the ſtrong or thick Planks on the Sides of a Channel or Conduit.

Spundbier, das, Beer or inſtead of which Money to buy ſome Beer, given to the Mud-Wallers when they have finiſhed their Work.

Spundbohrer, der, a large Gimblet or Borer, to bore the Bung-Hole into a Caſk.

Spundbrett, das, Spündebrett, a ſtrong thick Board for a Caſk in which the Bung-Hole is bored.

Spünden, *verb. reg. act.* ein Faß ſpünden, to bung or ſtop a Caſk with a Bung or Stopple.

Spünden, (Term of the Joiners) to in-lay; ſee Tafeln; ſee alſo Fugen.

Spünden, das, Bunging, Stopping with a Bung or Stopple.

Spünder, der, Bierſpünder, Weinſpünder, a Beer- or Wine-Porter; one that has a Privilege to let the Caſks down into the Cellar; one that bungs the Caſks.

Spundgeld, das, a certain Fee or Duty paid by a Publican or public-Houſe-keeper for every Tun of Beer or Wine he has ſold by Retail; *alſo* a certain Money paid by thoſe, that get their Beer in Caſks out of the Brewhouſe, to the Man that bungs the Caſk.

Spundhefen, die, the Yeſt or Barm that iſſues out of the Bung-Hole.

Spundhobel, der, Nuhthobel, Falzhobel, a Notching-Plane.

Spundlade, die, the Cheſt or Sound-Board of an Organ.

Spundloch, das, the Bung-Hole of a Caſk.

Spundmacher, der, Spünder, a Bung-maker.

Spundmeſſer, das, a Cooper's Hatchet.

Spundnagel, der, a Board-Nail about 3 Inches long to nail the Planks of a Foot-Floor with.

Spundpfahl, der, a Pale joint into an other.

Spundſäge, die, a Saw to make or cut the Bung-Hole out with.

Spundſtück, das, Trees in a Mine applied to the Kennels and lined with Boards; *alſo* the Piece of a Caſk that has the Bung-Hole.

Spundtiefe, die, the Depth in the Middle of a Caſk from the Bung-Hole to the Bottom.

Spundzapfen, der, the Bung, the Stopple.

Spur, die, the Trace, Track or Rut, the Sign, the Mark, Foot-Step, any Sort of Mark or Impreſſion one Body leaves in another, where it has touched.

das Gewitter hat hier eingeſchlagen, man ſiehet noch die Spuren davon, the Thunder or Lightening has ſtruck in here, the Marks of it are yet to be ſeen.

der Spur eines Diebes nachgehen, to follow a Thief by his Foot-ſteps.

They ſay figuratively, einem auf die Spur kommen, to diſcover, to detect one's Deſigns.

auf die Spur kommen, to come upon the Mark or upon the Trace, to trace the Way out or up.

die Spur verlieren, to loſe the Trace.

es iſt nicht die geringſte Spur davon zu ſehen, there is not the leaſt Sign, Mark, Dint, Print or Foot-ſtep of it left behind.

der Spur des Wildes folgen, to follow the Footing or Track of wild Beaſts.

die Spur von Hirſchen, von Hirſchläufften, the Footing, Foiling, View, Strain, Slot, Rout, Traces or Tracks of a Deer.

dem Hirſche auf der Spur folgen, to follow the Foiling of a Deer, of a Stag or Hart.

die Hunde haben die Spur verloren, the Dogs are at a Fault or Loſs.

die Hunde auf die Spur bringen, to put the Hounds in right Way, to put them on the Scent or Track.

die rechte Spur behalten, to keep, to maintain the right Way or Trace.

der Spur folgen ohne anzuſchlagen, to follow the Deer's Footing or Foiling without Baying.

über die Spur hin laufen ohne anzuſchlagen, to run beyond the Trace without Baying.

die Hunde von der Spur bringen, to turn the Dogs off, to take them off from the Track or Scent.

die Hunde haben die Spur verſchlagen, the Dogs or Hounds have taken the Change.

die Hunde wieder auf die Spur bringen, to put the Dogs in the right Way again, to ſet them to rights again.

die Spur, den Wind vom Wilde haben, to have the Scent of the Deer or Game, to be upon the Scent.

Spur, is alſo figuratively ſaid inſtead of Merkmal, a Sign, a Token, Mark, probable Evidence.

Spur, inſtead of Gleis, the Rut of a Wheel.

Spurbienen, die, Bees ſent out to look out for a convenient Place for them to dwell in; the Harbingers.

Spureiſen, das, Spurmeſſer, a crooked Iron or Knife to cut the Furrow or Hole in the Hearth of a Forge.

Spürgang, der, (Hunting-Term) the Queſt after freſh Snow has fallen to ſee what Game has paſſed.

einen Spürgang thun, to queſt, to go in Queſt of Game, to hunt.

Spürherd, der, the Hearth of a Forge in which the Furrow or Hole is made, or the Room or Place where it is made.

Spurholz, das, a thin hazel Stick wherewith the Furrow is uſed to be made in the Hearth of a Forge.

Spürhund, der, der Spürer, a Limer, a Blood-Hound, a Spaniel, a Venting-Dog, a Gray-Hound, any Dog that hunts.

ein guter Spürhund, a good Limer or Lime-Hound.

Spurritt, der, ſee Spurgang.

Spurſchnee, der, (Term of the Huntsmen) a freſh fallen or driven Snow; a favourable Snow for Hunting or for going in Queſt of Game.

Spurſtein, der, Stones, Slates or Pieces of Ore on which are yet ſeen the Prints or Impreſſions of former animal or vegetable Bodies.

Spurſtein, is alſo a Name for a Kind of Copper yet mixt with Rocks and other foreign Matters, which is got at ſmelting the black Copper.

Spurwieſel, die, a Name for a Kind of Weeſel that has a particular Skill in finding out Birds.

Spüren, *verb. reg. neutr.* nach etwas ſpüren, to trace, to ſpy the Foot-Steps, to ſmell, to ſcent, to make diligent Search for; to go in Queſt of.

die Hunde ſpüren dem Wilde nach, the Hounds go in Queſt of Game, they hunt the Game; ſee Ausſpüren, Nachſpüren.

Spüren, ſignifies figuratively, to perceive, to feel, to ſee, to be aware of; to be ſenſible of; to foreſee or perceive beforehand; *alſo* to remark, to obſerve, to ſmell a Rat.

ich ſpüre jemand draußen an der Thüre, I perceive ſomebody without at the Door.

ich ſpüre, daß er mich betrügt, I find, I am very ſenſible that he deceives, cheats me.

man kann es kaum ſpüren, it is ſcarce to be felt, to be perceived, to be ſeen, to be obſerved.

ich ſpüre nichts, I perceive, I ſee, I diſcover, feel or ſee nothing.

Hitze, Schwachheit ſpüren, to feel a Heat, a Weakneſs, or to be ſenſible of a Heat, of a Weakneſs.

einem ſeine Liebe, ſeinen Zorn ſpüren laſſen, to make any one ſenſible of one's Love, of one's Anger.

eine Neigung zu jemand ſpüren, to feel, to be ſenſible of an Inclination for one.

etwas zuvor ſpüren, merken, to perceive ſomething beforehand, to foreſee a Thing.

ich ſpüre, bemerke viele gute Eigenſchaften an ihm, I remark or perceive many good Qualities in him.

Spützen, *verb. reg. neutr.* ſpeyen, Speichel auswerfen, to ſpit, to ſpit out, to ſpawl.

er ſpützete auf die Erde, he ſpit or ſpat on the Ground.

Squadron, die, a Squadron; ſee Schwadron.

St! (*interj.*) huſh! Peace here! Silence! St!

Staag, ſee Stag.

Staar, der, a Bird; ſee Stahr, a Starling.

Staar, der, ein Häutlein auf dem Auge, a Cataract, a Wall, a Suffuſion, a Web or Pin in the Eye, which darkens the Sight and makes one blind.

der graue Staar, the Suffuſion of the Eye.

der ſchwarze Staar, the black Cataract; the Blindneſs or extreme Dimneſs of Sight, cauſed by the Obturation of the optic Sinews.

den Staar ſtechen, to cure a Wall-Eye, to remove, to beat down or take away the Cataract grown in one's Eye.

They ſay figuratively, er hat den Staar, he is dimſighted, he ſees double.

Staarblind, *adj. & adv.* wall-eyed, blind by a Cataract.

Staarbrille, die, a Glaſs or a Pair of Spectacles for the Uſe of ſuch as have been cured of the Cataract.

Staarnadel, die, a golden Needle uſed by Oculiſts to remove the Cataract of the Eye.

Staarſtechen, das, the Operating or Extraction of the Cataract, the beating down or removing of the Cataract.

Staarſtecher, der, an Oculiſt, an Operator.

Staat, der, Pomp, Sumptuouſneſs, Splendour, Magnificence; a great Train; *alſo* that which ſerves for an Ornament to a Thing.

einen großen Staat führen, to live in great State, to appear with a great Retinue, Train, Pomp or Magnificence; to make a great Figure, to carry it high; to live in great Splendour; to live nobly, to ſpend high.

der Staat muß geführt ſeyn, the Means for Splendour or to make a Figure muſt be furniſhed or procured.

ſeinen Staat vermindern, to retrench one's Expences.

Staat mit einer Sache machen, to make a great Parade with a Thing, to make a Show of it.

Staat von etwas machen, to make Account, Eſteem or Value of, to ſet a Value upon, to lay much Streſs upon a Thing: to praiſe or prize a Thing; to make much of it.

They ſay alſo, Staat auf einen machen, ſich auf ihn verlaſſen, to depend or rely upon one, to truſt upon him.

Staat auf etwas machen, darauf bauen, to rely upon a Thing, to truſt to it or to depend on it.

ihr könnet auf dieſe Summe Staat machen, ihr könnt darauf rechnen, you may rely on that Sum, you may count to it, you may be ſure of it or depend upon it.

Staatsdegen, der, a Sword of Parade.

Staatshalber, *adv.* for Pomp's Sake.

Staatskleid, ein, a Habit of Parade, of Ceremony; a Habit worn at Court or to go to Court in, a Habit of State.

Staatskutſche, die, a Coach of Ceremony, of State.

Staatsnaht, die, (Term of the Shoemakers) a Seam or Stitch of Ornament.

Staatsperucke, die, a Periwig of State, a ſquare Periwig.

Staatspferd, ein, Paradepferd, a Horſe of State, of Parade, of Ceremony; *alſo* a Horſe well accoutred.

Staatszimmer, das, Prachtzimmer, a Room, a Chamber of Parade, an Apartment magnificently furniſhed.

Staat, der, die Regierungsverfaſſung, the State, the Government of a People living under the Dominion of a Prince or in a Republic.

ein Freyſtaat, a Republic, a Common-Wealth.

die Staaten und Reiche der Welt, the States and Empires of the World.

die nordiſchen Staaten, the northern Powers.

der ganze Staat, the whole Body of the State.

die Angelegenheiten des Staates, the Concerns of the State.

für das Beſte des Staates Sorge tragen, to be concerned for the Welfare of the State, of the Republic, to provide for the Beſt of the State.

They call or did formerly call, die Generalſtaaten der vereinigten Provinzen, the States-General of the united Provinces.

Ihro Hochmögenden, die Generalſtaaten, their High-Mightineſſes the States-General.

die Staaten einer beſondern Provinz, their noble and great Mightineſſes.

die Staaten von Holland, the States of Holland or of the Province of Holland.

ein unbeſchränkter, ein ſouveräner Staat, a Sovereign State.

Staatengeſchichte, die, Staatsgeſchichte, the Hiſtory of States.

Staatenkunde, die, Staatskunde, Politics, the Knowledge of the Government of States, of Republics.

Staatsangelegenheit, die, State-Affair, the Concerns of the State; that which concerns a State.

Staatsbedienter, ein, a Miniſter of State, an Officer of the State; one that ſerves the State or the Sovereign.

Staatsdame, die, a Lady that attends a Queen or Princeſs; a Lady of the Queen's Retinue; a Lady for the Increaſe of the Pomp of the Court; a Lady of Honour, a States-Woman, any Lady in great Pomp, or that appears in magnificent Clothes.

Staatsgefangener, ein, a Priſoner of State.

Staatsgeſchäfte, das, the Affair, Buſineſs of State; *alſo* figuratively, an important Affair.

Staatsgeſetz, das, the Law of the State, the Law concerning the Adminiſtration of a State.

Staatskalender, der, an Almanac or Calendar of the State, a Book that contains a Catalogue of all the Officers and Perſons that ſerve the State, of all the public Officers.

Staatskanzler, der, the Chancellor of State, the Lord-Chancellor.

Staatsklug, *adj. & adv.* politic, political, verſed or ſkilled in State-Affairs.

Staatsklugheit, die, Politics or Policy.

er iſt voller Staatsklugheit, he is all Politics.

Staatskunde, die, ſee Staatenkunde.

Staatskunſt, die, the Art of governing; the Science of the Government, Policy, Politics.

Staatslehre, die, Politics, the Science that treats of public or of State-Affairs.

Staatsmann, der, a States-Man, a Politician.

ein Staatsmann in einem ledernen Schurzfell, a blue Apron-Statesman, a State-Tinker; (politiſcher Kannengießer).

Staatsmantel, der, a Robe of State.

Staatsminiſter, der, a Miniſter of State.

Staatsrath, der, 1) a Counſellor of State.

2) der ganze Staatsrath, the Council of State.

(aus) Staatsraiſon, by Reaſon of State, out of Policy, of State-Reaſon.

Staatsrecht, das, 1) the public Law. 2) the Title or Right of a State or of a Sovereign to do or to omit a Thing. 3) the Rules by which a State muſt or ought to be governed; *alſo* the Reaſon of State, the Maxim of State.

Staatsregel, die, a Rule or Maxim of State.

Staatsruder, das, the Helm of the State.

Staatsſache, die, Staatsangelegenheit, the Affair of the State; that which concerns a State, a Matter of State.

Staatsſchuld, die, the Debt of the State.

Staatsſecretarius, der, the Secretary of State.

Staatsſtreich, ein, a Stratagem, an Invention, Craft or Subtlety of State, a States-Intrigue; a Piece of great Policy.

Staatsverfaſſung, die, the Government, the Policy of a State.

Staatswirthſchaft, die, the public Oeconomy, the Adminiſtration of the Revenues and Expences of a State.

Staatswiſſenſchaft, die, Politics, Policy; ſee Staatenkunde.

Stab, der, (*plur.* die Stäbe) a Stick, a Staff to walk by.

der Stab, das Rohr, der Stock, a Cane; Dimin. das Stäbchen, Stäblein, a little Stick, a little Staff, a little Cane.

an einem Stabe gehen, to walk by a Stick or by a Staff.

ſich auf einen Stab lehnen, to lean on a Stick or Staff.

They ſay figur. an den Bettelſtab gebracht ſeyn, to be reduced to Beggary.

er iſt der Stab meines Alters, he is the Support of my old Age.

ſeinen Stab weiter ſetzen, to continue one's Journey, to go ſeek one's Fortune ſomewhere elſe.

den Stab über einen brechen, to condemn a Malefactor to Death, to pronounce Sentence of Death againſt one.

They call, Marſchalsſtab, the Marſhal's Staff, the Dignity of Marſhal.

der Commandoſtab, the Staff of Command, the Commander's Staff.

der Krummſtab, Biſchofsſtab, the Croſier, the Biſhop's Staff, the paſtoral Staff of a Biſhop.

der Heroldsſtab, the Herald's Staff, the Tipſtaff of the King at Arms and Heralds.

der Maßſtab, a Quarter-Staff.

der Pedellenſtab, a Verger's Verge, a Beadle's Mace.

eines Gerichtsdieners Stab, a Sergeant's Mace.

Stab, ſignifies alſo, the Jurisdiction of ſome Officers of the Court in the firſt Inſtance over the Perſons that are by Virtue of their Charge or Office ſubordinated to them.

der Oberhofmeiſterſtab, the Lord-Steward's Office.

They call in Terms of War, der Generalſtab, the whole Body of the Generals of an Army, the General Officers of an Army.

der Regimentsſtab, der Stab, the Staff-Officers of a Regiment; a certain Number of Officers and other Perſons neceſſary for the general Service of a Regiment.

Stab, is alſo a Word for ſeveral other Thing that have by their Figure ſome Reſemblance with a Staff: as,

ein eiſerner Stab, a Bar of Iron, an Iron-Rod.

Stab Eiſen, Iron in Bars.

ein Stab Stahl, a Gad or Bar of Steel.

die Stäbe eines Fächers, the Staves of a Fan.

die Stäbe, die Faßdauben, the Staves of a Caſk or Tun.

Stab, is alſo a Kind of Ell, which is in Length three French Feet and eight Inches; a double German Ell.

ein Stab Tuch, an Ell of Cloth.

ein gebrochener Stab, a broken Staff, certain Pieces of Compartments in Glaſſes and other Works; *alſo* a Kind of Texture on which are repreſented ſeveral broken Staffs mixt one with another.

Stabeinguß, der, a Mould, an Ingot-Mould, a Wedge-Mould.

Stabgericht, das, a Jurisdiction or Tribunal that bears a Staff as a ſymbolical Sign of its Power.

Stabgold, das, Stabſilber, Gold, Silver in Bars, in Ingots or Wedges.

Stabhalter, der, a Name in ſome Provinces for a Perſon that repreſents, that does the Function of another; *alſo* a Superintendant.

Stabhammer, der, a Hammer or Machine to divide or ſeparate the Ingots of Iron into Bars; a Forge where Iron is hammered or forged into Bars.

Stabhobel, der, a Kind of a Joiner's Plane to plane Lattice-Staves with.

Stabholz, das, Wood for Caſk-Staves, Caſk-Staves.

Stablehen, das, an episcopal Fief.

Stabler oder Stäbler, der, a Perſon of the Law furniſhed with a Staff as a Sign or Token of her Authority; *alſo* a Name for an ancient ſmall Coin with a Biſhop's Staff on it, ſixty of which made a Florin.

Stabreißer, der, Stabſchläger, a Wood-Cleaver, one that cleaves the Wood for Caſk-Staves.

Stabsofficier, der, a Staff-Officer of a Regiment.

Staabsquartier, das, the Quarters of the Staff of a Regiment, the General's Quarters; the Place where the Staff-Officers are quartered.

Stabträger, der, the Verger, the Mace-Bearer.

der weiße, der ſchwarze Stabträger, the white Staff-, the black Rod-bearer.

Stabwurz, die, the male Southern-Wood, the Abrotanum (a Plant).

Stabzange, die, the Tongs for the Iron-Bars, the Tongs to hold and handle the Iron-Bars with.

Stabzehent, der, a Tithe of Vetches and other ſuch Field-Grains.

Stabeln oder Stäbeln, *verb. reg. act.* to ſet up Sticks for Peaſe and other Plants to grow upon and to uphold or ſupport them.

Stabelerbſen, die, Peaſe that grow upon Sticks or Stakes.

Stach, ſtäche, ſee Stechen.

Stachel, der, a Sting or Prick, a Prickle.

mit dem Stachel ſtechen, to ſting, to prick, to wound, to cauſe Pain with a Sting.

die Bienen laſſen gemeiniglich ihren Stachel in der Wunde zurück, Bees commonly leave their Sting behind in the Wound or Pricking.

die Stacheln eines Igels, the Pricks or Prickles of an Urchin or Hedgehog.

der Stachel, der Dorn einer Schnalle, the Tongue of a Buckle.

der Stachel am Sporn, the Rowel of a Spur.

die Stacheln eines Dornſtrauches, Roſenſtrauches, the Prickles of a Roſebuſh, the Thorns.

die Stacheln einer Diſtel, the Pricks of a Thiſtle.

die Stacheln an den Kornähren, the Beards of Corn-Ears.

Stachel, ſignifies alſo figuratively, every Thing that incites or ſpurs to any Thing, a Spur.

They ſay famil. ich bin ihm ein Stachel im Auge, I am a Thorn in his Eye.

das iſt mir ein Stachel in den Augen, that wounds my Eyes, does great Harm to my Eyes.

They ſay alſo, der Stachel des böſen Gewiſſens, the Sting, the Prickle, the Worm, the Remorſe of an evil Conſcience.

Stachelbeere, die, a Gooſe-berry.

Stachelbiene, die, Arbeitsbiene, the Bee that gathers Honey.

Stachelfiſch, der, Igelfiſch, the Porcupine, the Sea-Urchin with two Teeth.

Stachelig oder Stachlig, *adj. & adv.* (ſtachliger, ſtachligſte) prickly, thorny, ſpiny, that has Pricks, Thorns, that has a ſharp Point.

ſtachelige Dornen, prickly, ſharp pointed Thorns.

They ſay figuratively, ſtachelige Worte, ſharp, biting, nipping, cutting, ſatirical Words.

ſtachelig oder ſtachlig ſchreiben, to ſatirize, to write ſatirically, bitterly, abuſively.

Stachelkraut, das, ſee Hauhechel.

Stachelmohn, der, a Kind of Poppy with little yellow Flowers and prickly Seed-heads.

Stachelnuß, die, Waſſernuß, the Water-Nut, Water-Cheſnut; the Water-Caltrop or Saligot.

Stachelrede, die, ſee Stichelworte.

Stachelreime, die, ſatirical Rhymes on Poems.

Stachelroche, der, a Puffin, a Poiſon-Fiſh, a Fork-Fiſh; ſee Schwertfiſch.

Stachelſchlitten, der, a Kind of low Sledge on which Boys ride in Winter by the Help of two Sticks with Iron-Spikes on one End of them.

Stachelſchnecke, die, the Venus-Shell, the Purple (a little Shell-Fiſh).

Stachelſchrift, die, a Satire or Satyre, a Paſquinade or Paſquil.

Stachelſchwamm, der, a Sort of horizontal Muſhrooms, whoſe Hat is furniſhed on the lower Side with Prickles, and of which ſome are eatable (Hydnum *Linn.*).

Stachelſchwein, das, das Stachelthier, a Porcupine, a Hedge-hog.

Stacheln, *verb. reg. act.* mit Stacheln ſtechen, to ſting, to prick.

Stacket, das, (the Accent on the laſt Syllable) a Staccado, a Paliſade; ſee Staket.

Stadel, der, a Stall, a Yard or Loft for Wares, a Staple; better Stapel, which ſee.

der Stadelzins, Stallage, Stall-Money.

Stadel, is alſo a Name for a Place where ſome Building, a Caſtle &c. had formerly ſtood.

Stadt, die, a Town, a City; Dimin. das Städtchen, Städtlein, a little Town, a Country-Town, Market-Town, a Borough.

die Hauptſtadt, the Capital, the chief City of a Kingdom, of a Province &c. the Metropolis.

eine biſchöfliche Hauptſtadt, a metropolitan City.

eine Freyſtadt, a Free-Town.

die Geburtsſtadt, one's native Town, the Town in which one has been born.

die Gränzſtadt, a frontier Town.

eine Handelſtadt, a trading Town, a Town or City where great Commerce is carried on.

eine Hanſeeſtadt, a hanſeatic Town.

eine Landſtadt, a Corporation-Town.

eine Reichsſtadt, an imperial Town.

eine Reſidenzſtadt, a Reſidence, a Town or City where the Sovereign reſides.

eine Seeſtadt, a Sea-Town, maritime Town.

eine Vorſtadt, a Suburb.

eine befeſtigte Stadt, a fortified Town.

eine beſchloſſene, mit einer Mauer umgebene Stadt, a Town ſurrounded or incloſed with a Wall.

eine offene Stadt, an open Town.

die alte, neue, obere, mittlere, untere Stadt, the old — new — upper, middle, lower Town.

mitten in der Stadt, in the midſt or in the Middle of the Town.

eine Stadt erbauen, anlegen, to found, to build a Town, to lay the Foundation towards the Building of a Town.

um die Stadt herum gehen, to walk round about the Town.

aus der Stadt gehen, to go out of Town, to leave the Town.

in die Stadt gehen, einen Gang in die Stadt thun, to go to Town.

er iſt in der Stadt, he is in Town.

die Städte Englands, the Cities and Towns of England.

von einer Stadt zur andern, von Stadt zu Stadt, from Town to Town.

die ganze Stadt, Bürgerſchaft, the whole Town, the Commonalty of Burghers, the City.

Stadtadel, der, the Nobility of the City, the Patricians.

Stadtamt, das, the Magiſtrate of the Town or City, the municipal Office.

Stadtanwalt, der, the Preſident of the City-Council.

Stadtarzt, der, the Phyſician of the Town, the Phyſician in Ordinary to a Town.

Stadtbann, der, das Stadtgebiet, the Territory of the City or Town.

Stadtbier, das, a Beer which is brewed in the Town or City; the Beer of the Town.

Stadtbrauch, der, the Cuſtom of the Town.

Stadtbuch, das, the Regiſter, the Regiſter-Book, the Records of the Town, of the City; the Rolls.

Stadtdiener, der, Stadtknecht, the Sergeant, the Bumbailiff; *alſo* a Catch-Pole.

Stadtfeld, das, die Stadtflur, the Field belonging or appertaining to the City; the Field of the City or the City's Field, the Territory of the Town or City.

Stadtgerechtigkeit, die, das Stadtrecht, the Right or Privilege of the Town or City, the particular Rights and Privileges of a Town; *alſo* the Law eſtabliſhed in a Town or City.

Stadtgericht, das, the Town Aſſizes, the Court of Juſtice in a Town.

Stadtgerichtsbeyſitzer, der, the Aſſeſſor of the Court of Juſtice in a Town.

Stadtgerichtſchreiber, der, the Clerk of the City-Court of Juſtice.

Stadtgeſetze, die, the municipal Laws.

Stadtgraben, der, the Ditch or Moat round about the Walls of a Town.

Stadtgut, das, die Stadtgüter, the Commons, the Eſtates and Grounds belonging or appertaining to the whole Body of the Citizens of a Town.

Stadthauptmann, der, the Captain of the Town-Militia, the Captain of the Citizens or Burghers.

Stadthaus, das, Rathhaus, the Town-Houſe, Senate-Houſe (in London the Guild-hall).

Stadtkammer, die, the Treaſury or Treaſure-Houſe of the City or Town.

Stadtkämmerer, der, the Chamberlain of the City; an Officer that keeps the City-Accounts.

Stadtkämmerey, die, the Treaſury or Exchequer of the City; *alſo* the Houſe where the City-Chamberlain and Officers belonging to it have their Office.

Stadtkanzley, die, the Chancery of the City.

Stadtkaſſe, die, Stadtkämmerey, the Treaſury of the City.

Stadtkeller, der, the City-Cellar, the public Cellar, the Town's Cellar; a Tavern belonging to the City.

Stadtkind, ein, one born and brought up in a Town, a Native of a Town.

Stadtkirche, die, the parochial or Pariſh-Church, the Church of the Town of the City.

Stadtklatſche, die, the Gazette, the News-monker, the Intelligencer, the Blab of the Town; ſaid of a Perſon that reports every Thing ſhe hears ſay or telling.

Stadtknechte, die, the Holdfaſts of the Town, the Imps of the Juſtice.

Stadtkundig, *adj. et adv.* known all the Town over, of public Notoriouſneſs, notorious, public.

das iſt ſtadtkundig, that's notorious, the whole Town is informed of it, or knows it.

ſtadtkundig werden, to become public, to be divulged or ſpread abroad.

Stadtleben, das, the City-Life, the Reſidence of the Town.

Stadtleute, die, die Städter, the Inhabitants of the Town, of the City, the Towns-Men.

Stadtmajor, der, the Major of the Town, the Town-Major.

Stadtmauer, die, the Town-Wall, the Ston-Walls of a Town.

Stadtmiliz, die, Stadtſoldaten, the Militia of the City or Town; the Train-Bands of a Town, the Town-Soldiery.

Stadtmuſikant, der, Stadtpfeifer, Kunſtpfeifer, the Town-Minſtrel, better the Muſician in Ordinary of the City.

Stadtneuigkeit, die, Town-News, the News of the Town.

er trägt ſich immer mit Stadtneuigkeiten, he has for ever ſome News to tell; he is a conſtant Spreader of News.

Stadtoberſter, der, the Colonel that commands the Town-Soldiery.

Stadtobrigkeit, die, der Magiſtrat, the Magiſtrate of the Town or City.

Stadtpfarre, die, the Pariſh of the Town, a Cure in a City or Town; *alſo* the Parſonage, the Parſon's Manſion-Houſe in Town.

Stadtpfarrer, der, Stadtprediger, the Parſon, Paſtor or Miniſter of the Town.

Stadtpfleger, der, the Pretor, a Magiſtrate that adminiſters Juſtice to the City or Town.

Stadtpflichtig, *adj et adv.* ſubmitted or ſubjected to the Laws and Cuſtoms eſtabliſhed in a Town.

ſtadtpflichtige Güter, Eſtates and Grounds of which the Rents are paid to the Treaſury of the City.

Stadtphyſicus, der, the Phyſician in Ordinary to a City or Town.

Stadtpolizey, die, the Polity or civil Government of a City.

Stadtrath, der, the Council of the City, the Magiſtrate, the Senate of a Town.

Stadtregent, der, Stadtpfleger, the Governor of a City.

Stadtregiment, das, the civil Government of the City, the Polity.

Stadtrichter, der, the Sheriff of a Town, the Judge of a Town or City.

Stadtſchreiber, der, the Regiſter of a City, the Town-, the City-Clerk.

Stadtſchreiberey, die, the Place where the Regiſters are kept, the Rolls.

Stadtſchule, die, the public School of the Town, or the College of the Town.

Stadtſchultheiß, der, Stadtvogt, the Prevoſt, the Sheriff of the City or Town.

Stadtſiegel, das, the Seal of the City or Town, the Town's —, the City's Seal.

Stadtſoldat, der, a Soldier of the Town, or a Town's Soldier.

Stadtſyndicus, der, the Syndic or Recorder of a City or Town.

Stadtthor, das, the City-Gate, the Gate of a Town.

Stadtuhr, die, the Clock of the Town, of the City.

Stadtvogt, der, ſee Stadtſchultheiß.

Stadtvolk, das, the Town-People.

Stadtwage, die, the public Balance in a Town, the Balance of the Town, on which Merchandiſes and other Goods are weigh'd.

Stadtwährung, die, the Current Coin of the City or Town, the Money that is current in the City.

Stadtwappen, das, the Arms or Coats of a City or of a Town.

Stadtweſen, das, the Common-Wealth of a Town, the State, the Affairs, the Concerns of a Town.

Städter, der, der Einwohner einer Stadt, a Citizen, a Burgher; an Inhabitant of a City, of a Town; a Town's Man.

Städtiſch, *adj. & adv.* belonging to a Town, of a Town; after the Manner or Cuſtom of a Town; after the Manner of the Citizens or Burghers.

ſie hat noch kein ſtädtiſches Anſehen, ſhe has not yet the Manners of the Town, or the Appearance of a Town.

Staffel, die, eine Stufe, a Step, a Degree.

eine Treppe von ſo viel Staffeln, a Stair-Caſe of ſo many Steps.

die Staffeln einer Leiter, the Scales or Rounds of a Ladder.

They ſay figuratively, er hat die höchſte Staffel der Ehre erreicht, he is arrived at the higheſt Pitch of Honour.

die Vergleichungsſtaffeln, (Term of Grammar) the Degrees of Compariſon.

Staffeley, die, Staffel, das Staffelet, a Painter's Eazel or Eaſel; ſee Malereſel.

Staffeleygemälde, ein, Staffeleyſtück, a Picture of a middling Size.

Staffelig, Staffelweiſe, *adv.* ſtep-wiſe, by Degrees, Step by Step.

Staffette, die, der Eilbote, an Expreſs, a Courier, an extraordinary Meſſenger: an Expreſs or Courier with Diſpatches.

eine Staffette abfertigen, to diſpatch, to ſend an Expreſs, a Courier.

Staffiren, *verb. reg. act.* (Term of the Taylors and Hatters) to trim.

einen Hut, ein Kleid ſtaffiren, to trim a Hat, to trim a Suit of Clothes.

ein Hut mit Gold ſtaffirt, a Hat trimmed or laced with Gold.

Staffiren, zieren, to garniſh, to ſet off, to adorn, to enrich, to embelliſh.

Staffiren, verſehen, to furniſh, to ſtore, to ſtock, to provide; ſee alſo Ausſtaffiren.

Staffirer, der, a Trimmer, an Adorner, Embelliſher.

ein Hutſtaffirer, a Haber-Daſher; a Trimmer, a Dreſſer of Hats.

ein Staffirer der Strümpfe, a Dreſſer, a Fitter of Stockings.

Staffirung, die, Dreſs, Dreſſing, Trimming, Garniſhing.

Stag, der, a Name for the ſtrong Ropes that hold the Maſt faſt before.

Stagnol, das, thin Leaves of Tin; ſee Blattzinn.

Stagſegel, das, a three-cornered Sail.

Stahl, ſtähle, ſtole &c. See Stehlen.

Stahl, der, Steel.

ſpröder, feiner Stahl, eager, brittle Steel.

eine Stange Stahl, a Bar of Steel.

ein längliches Stück Stahl, a Gad.

Stahl in dünnen viereckigen Stangen, Steel in thin Square Plates.

ein Stahl zum Wetzen, a Steel, a Steel-Pin to whet Knives upon.

ein Stahl zum Feuerſchlagen, a Steel to ſtrike Fire with.

ein Meſſer von Stahl, a Knife of Steel.

They ſay figuratively of a robuſt or ſtrong-limbed Man, er iſt wie Eiſen und Stahl, he is like Iron and Steel.

Stahl, is alſo figuratively, a Name inſtead of Degen, Schwert, a Sword, a Steel.

Stahl, is alſo a Term of Commerce inſtead of Muſter, Probe, a Pattern; Dimin. das Stählchen, a little or ſmall Pattern.

Stahlader, die, a Vein of Steel: little Parts in the Form of Grains and very hard, which are ſometimes found in Iron and which reſiſt the File.

Stahlarbeit, die, Steel-Work.

Stahlarbeiter, der, a Worker in Steel, a Steel-Worker.

Stahlartig, *adj. & adv.* that is of the Nature of Steel; that contains Particles of Steel.

Stahlblau, *adj. et adv.* of a Water-Colour, Steel-blue.

Stahlbrennen, das, the Changing, Turning, Transformation of Iron into Steel.

Stahlbrenner, der, a Smith, a Black-ſmith that converts, turns or changes Iron into Steel.

Stahlbrunnen, der, ferruginous Water; Waters that contain Iron or Steel.

Stahlderb, *adj. & adv.* hard like Steel.

Stahlerz, das, Steel-Ore, white Iron-Ore; *alſo* bluiſh white Silver-Ore.

Stahlfeder, die, a Steel-Spring, or a Spring of Steel.

Stahlgrube, die, a Steel-Mine.

Stahlgrün, *adj. & adv.* dark-green, dun or darkiſh green.

Stahlhammer, der, die Stahlhütte, a Forge where Steel is made; where Iron is turned into Steel.

Stahlhof, der, a Name formerly of the Office and Buildings belonging to the Hans-Towns in London, Stil-Yard or Steel-Yard and Leadenhall.

Stahlknoten, der, a certain Addition of ſome Materials to give the Steel its proper Hardneſs.

Stahlkraut, das, ſee Hauchhechel.

Stahlmotte, die, a pale Butterfly with four brown Points, it keeps moſt commonly on Oak-Trees (Phalaena noctua quadra *Linn.*).

Stahlſchieſſen, das, a Name in ſome Parts for a ſolemn Shooting at a Mark with Croſs-Bows.

Stahlſchneider, der, an Ingraver in Steel.

Stahlſtein, der, a Name given to all pure Iron-Ore, Steel-Ore.

Stahlſtein, in the Mines of Goslar, is a Name for a Kind of Slate uſed in ſmelting the Calamin or Cadmia.

Stahlwaſſer, das, martial, Steel-Water.

Stählen, *verb. reg. act.* mit Stahl verſehen, to ſteel, to harden, to temper Iron with Steel.

eine Klinge ſtählen, verſtählen, to ſteel a Blade.

eine geſtählte Klinge, a ſteeled Blade.

Stählern, *adj. & adv.* von Stahl, aus Stahl bereitet, of Steel, made of Steel, prepared of Steel.

ſtählerne Arbeit, Steel-Work, or Work of Steel.

ſtählerne Schnallen, Steel-Buckles.

ein ſtählernes Degengefäß, a ſteel Sword-Hilt.

Stahr, der, a Kind of ſinging Bird, a Starling; a Bird with gray or brown Spots; a Bird that is eaſily caught and that will alſo learn to ſpeak.

Stähr, der, a Name in ſome Parts for a Ram or Buck that tups the Ewes.

Stähren, *verb. reg. neutr.* ſaid in ſome Provinces inſtead of Beſpringen, Belegen, to cover, to tup, to couple with a Ewe; to tup the Ewe.

Stähren, ſaid of the Female, to want to go to the Buck, to be ready to take the Buck.

They call alſo, das Stährlamm, a male Lamb.

Stake, Staken, der, a wooden Stake, Pale or Poſt, a Stick; ſee alſo Stange, Stock.

ein Zaunſtaken, a Hedge-Pale.

Staken, *verb. reg. act.* to ſet up Sticks for Peaſe &c. See Stängeln.

Staket, das, a Staccado, Paliſſado or Paliſade.

Staketenzaun, ein, a Fence of Pales.

Stall, der, a Stable; *alſo* a Stall, a Place where Oxen, Cows and other Beaſts are put up and ſhut in.

der Pferdeſtall, a Stable for Horſes.

der Hundeſtall, a Dog-Kennel.

ein Schweineſtall, a Hog-Sty.

ein Oxenſtall, an Ox-Stall.

ein Kuhſtall, a Cow-Houſe.

ein Schafſtall, a Sheepfold, a Houſe for Sheep, a Cot, a Stable for Sheep.

ein Gänſeſtall, a Gooſe-Stall or Sty.

ein Klepperſtall, a Stable for Saddle-Horſes.

ein Marſtall, the Stables for a Prince's Horſes.

der Stall für die Jagdhunde, the Kennel for the Hunting-Dogs.

ein Nothſtall, a Travel or Traviſe, a little Room to ſhoe unruly Horſes in.

der Holzſtall, a Wood-Yard; *alſo* a Wood-Houſe.

das Vieh in den Stall thun, bringen, to put the Horſes, the Cattle &c. into the Stable &c.

er hat ſeine Ställe voll Vieh, he has his Stables well ſtocked with Cattle.

They ſay proverbially, geduldiger Schafe gehen viel in einen Stall, a Stable will hold many a quiet Sheep; if People will but make Shift or accommodate themſelves, they will not want for a Place.

Stallbaum, der, Standbaum, a Spring-Tree-Bar; a Piece of Wood that ſeparates the Horſes in a Stable.

Stallbube, ein, ſee Stalljunge.

Ställchen, ein, a little Stable or Stall.

Stalldecke, die, a Capariſon, a Covering put on the Horſes in the Stable.

Stallfütterung, die, Food for Cattle in the Stables.

Stallgeld, das, Stabling, the Money one pays to an Innkeeper &c. for putting one's Horſes, Cattle &c. into his Stables; the Standing of one's Horſe in an Inn.

Stallhengſt, der, a Stallion.

Stallherr, der, a Name at Züric in Switzerland for the Marſhall of the Stables belonging to the Senate.

Stalljunge, der, Stallbube, a Stable-Boy, a Boy that aſſiſts in Stables.

Stallkittel, der, a Frock for a Coachman and Groom put on in the Stables.

Stallknecht, der, a Groom of the Stable.

der Stallknecht in einem Gaſthofe oder Wirthshaus, the Hoſtler

Stallkraut, das, der Hauhechel, das Ochſenkraut, Reſt-Harrow (an Herb); *alſo* wild Flax (a Plant).

Stallmeiſter, der, the Surveyor of the Stables: a Querry, a Gentleman of the Horſe to a Prince, to a great Lord: *alſo* a Riding-Maſter.

der Oberſtallmeiſter, the Maſter of the Horſe to a Prince, the Chief-Querry to a King.

Stallraum, der, ſee Stallung.

Stallthür, die, the Stable-Door.

Stallung, die, der Stallraum, Stabling, Stable, Stables, a Hoſtry, Stable-Room.

ich habe auf ſechs Pferde Stallung, I have Stables or Stable-Room for ſix Horſes.

Stallung, (in Terms of the Huntsmen) a Park, a Ground incloſed with Toils; an Incloſure in a Foreſt.

Stallen, *verb. reg. act.* in den Stall thun, to put in the Stables, to ſtable Cattle, to houſe the Cattle, to ſhut the Cattle up in the Stable.

in dieſem Gaſthofe können ſo viel Pferde ſtallen, this Inn has Stabling or Stable-Room for ſo many Horſes.

Stallen, ſignifies alſo *as a verb. neutr.* to make Water, to ſtale, to piſs, to urine (ſaid in particular of Horſes).

dieſes Pferd will ſtallen, the Horſe wants to ſtale or piſs, or wants to make Water.

Stallen, (*figur.*) *as a verb. neutr.* ſich ſtallen, ſich vertragen, gut mit einander umgehen, to comport one's-ſelves, to live peaceably together, to agree together.

nie ſich mit andern ſtallen können, not to agree, not to live in Peace with any Perſon, to be not able to live in Peace with any one.

es kann keiner mit ihm ſtallen, no one can live in a friendly Way with him.

Stamm, der, eines Baumes, the Trunk, the Body, the Stem, the Stock of a Tree; conſidered without the Branches and without the Roots.

ein hochſtämmiger Baum, a lofty Tree.

Stamm, ſignifies alſo, the Log or Stump of a Tree with its Roots.

Stämme raden, rotten, to root up, to pluck up Stumps by the Root.

ein Baumgarten von ſo viel Stämmen, an Orchard of ſo many Trees.

einen Baum am Stamme abhauen, to cut a Tree down by the Foot or Root.

Stamm, ſpeaking of other Plants, ſignifies the Stalk, the Stem, the Shank: ſee Stängel.

der Stamm des Kreuzes, the Croſs whereon Jeſus Chriſt was crucified.

der Stamm, Schaft einer Säule, the Shaft or Shank of a Pillar between the Chapiter and the Pedeſtal.

Stamm, (in Terms of the Miners) ſignifies the 32d Part of a Mine.

Stamm, ſignifies figur. in Terms of Genealogy; the Stock, the Head of a Houſe or Family, the principal Branch of a Family in Regard of the younger Branches that go out from it; *alſo* the Race, the Lineage, the Family, the Houſe.

er iſt ein Zweig eines edlen Stammes, he is a Sprig, an Offſpring of an illuſtrious or eminent Race, Family or Houſe.

vom königlichen Stamme entſproſſen, ſprung or deſcended of royal Race, of royal Blood.

ſein Stamm wird mit ihm ausſterben, his Houſe, his Race will be extinct with him.

They ſay proverbially, der Apfel fällt nicht weit vom Stamme, the Mother a Bawd, the Daughter a Whore; the Daughter follows the Manners of her Mother; a Tree is known by the Fruit; the Wolf begets no Sheep; like Sire, like Son.

die zwölf Stämme der Kinder Iſrael, the twelve Tribes of the Children of Iſrael.

der Stamm, (a Term at Cards) the Stock at Cards, the Cards that remain after the Players have got their due Number.

Stammaloe, die, the Aloes-Tree.

Stammausträge, die, conventional Judges to adjuſt Matters in a peaceable Manner between noble Families.

Stammbaum, der, das Stammregiſter, die Stammtafel, the genealogical Tree, the Tree of Conſanguinity.

einen Stammbaum aufſetzen, verfertigen, to draw, to make a genealogical Tree.

Stammbuch, das, 1) a Book of Genealogy. 2) a Scholar's or Student's Remembrance-Book of his Friend's.

Stammeltern, die, the firſt Parents of a Race or Family.

Stammende, das, the Stock-End of a Tree next the Root.

Stammerbe, der, the firſt Heir of a Family that inherits the Eſtates.

Stammgeld, das, the Capital, the Principal of a Sum of Money.

Stammgut, das, an allodial Eſtate; *alſo* an Eſtate that comes from the common Head of a Family; ſee alſo Stammhaus.

Stammhaar, das, die Stammlocke, Stammwolle, the coarſe and ſtrong, ſtiff Hair, eſpecially ſuch of which the Wool conſiſts, coarſe Wool.

Stammhaft, *adj. & adv.* (*comp.* ſtandhafter, *ſuperl.* ſtandhafteſte) robuſt, ſtrong, ſtrong-limbed, luſty.

Stammhalter, der, the Support of a Family; a Perſon of the Male-Sex, on whom depends the Propagation and Preſervation of a Family.

Stammhaus, das, the firſt Branch of a Family or Houſe, of a Race; the principal Line of a Family; *alſo* the Seat or Place of which a Family bears the Name, the Deſcent of a Family.

Stammholz, das, the Wood of which the Trunk or Stock of a Tree conſiſts, Wood cut out of the Trunk of a Tree; *alſo* Wood that is grown up to full and lofty Trees; *alſo* a Stick of round Wood.

Stämmig, *adj. & adv.* (ſtämmiger, ſtämmigſte) ſtämmiges Holz, Wood of a high Stock, of a lofty Growth, lofty or high Trees.

kurzſtämmiges Holz, ſtunted, misgrown, grubbed Trees, Trees not come to Perfection.

They ſay figuratively, ein kurzſtämmiger Mann, a thick and ſhort ſtrong-limbed, robuſt, ſtubbed Man.

Stammkarte, die, a genealogical Table.

Stammklafter, die, a Fathom or Cord of Wood out of the Stumps of Trees, or of the Trunk of a Tree.

Stammlehen, das, a Family-Fief, a Fief belonging to the whole Family, and to which the whole Family may ſucceed in due Order.

Stammleiter, die, (in Muſic) the Gamut, the Octave, the Scale from C to c; after which all the others are formed or regulated.

Stammlinie, die, the Lineage, the Line, the Race (Term of Genealogy).

die aufſteigende, abſteigende Stammlinie, the aſcendant, the deſcendant Line.

Stammlocke, die, ſee Stammhaar.

Stammlohde, die, a Sucker, a Shoot or Sprig, that comes from the Root or Trunk of a Tree.

Stammmotte, die, a Moth or Kind of Butterfly that keeps on Fruit-Trees (Phalaena Bombyx diſpar *Linn.*).

Stammnadel, die, a Kind of Needle of the Shoemakers, that has the Shape of a Lance on the Point, and the Ear of it being bent or crooked.

Stammochſe, der, Zuchtochſe, a Bull.

Stammraupe, die, a Kind of Caterpillars that lay their Eggs on the Shaft or Trunk of a Tree in the Shape of a rough Spunge.

Stammregiſter, das, a Genealogy, a Deſcription of one's Pedigree, a genealogical Tree or Table.

Stammſchaft, der, the Shaft or Shank of a Pillar or Column.

Stammſchwarm, der, der Mutterſtock der Bienen, a Bee-Hive kept for Increaſe, or a Stock of Bees for Increaſe.

Stammſprache, die, the primitive Language; a Language from which one or more Languages are derived.

Stammſylbe, die, the radical Syllable.

Stammtafel, die, a genealogical Table.

Stammträger, der, the Repreſentative of a Family or Race; he that receives the Inveſtiture of a Fief in the Name of the others.

Stammvater, der, the Head of a Family; he from whom ſprings a Generation.

unſer Stammvater Adam, Adam, our firſt Father.

Stammvieh, das, a Stock of Cattle which is to remain at an Eſtate or Farm and which muſt be delivered up again with the Farm or Eſtate; an Inventory of Cattle of an Eſtate.

Stammwappen, das, the Arms or Coat of Arms of a Family.

Stammwolle, die, ſee Stammhaar.

Stammwort, das, a Primitive, a primitive Word.

Stammeln, *verb. reg. neutr.* ſtottern, to ſtammer, to ſtut or ſtutter, to hammer or faulter in one's Speech; to maffle, to liſp, to pronounce imperfectly, to articulate with Pain.

They ſay figuratively, wir ſtammeln nur, wenn wir von den Geheimniſſen des Glaubens reden, we only ſtammer, when we ſpeak of the Myſteries of the Faith.

Stammeln, das, Stuttering, Stammering, Liſping.

Stammelnd, *adj. et adv.* ſtammeringly, with a ſtammering Tongue.

Stammeler, der, die Stammlerin, a Stammerer, a Stutterer, a ſtammering Man or Woman; he or ſhe that ſtutters.

Stammen, *verb. reg. neutr.* ab- oder herſtammen, to come, to ſpring or deſcend from, to draw, to derive or have one's Origine from.

ein Wort, ſo von einem andern herſtammet, a Word derived from another.

Stämmen, *verb. reg. act.* (Foreſt-Term) Holz ſtämmen, fällen, to fell or cut down Trees, Wood.

Stämmen, ſignifies alſo, to ſuſtain, to ſupport, to prop, to ſtay, to bear up.

The Joiners ſay, Löcher ſtämmen, ausſtämmen, to make Holes, to pierce into.

ſich ſtämmen, ſtützen gegen etwas, to lean or reſt againſt ſomething.

They ſay alſo, dieſer Baum fängt an ſich zu ſtämmen, this Tree begins to grow up, to grow lofty.

Stämmeiſen, das, a Chiſel uſed by Workers in Wood to make Holes with.

Stämmleder, das, the inſide Leather of a Shoe, the Piece of Leather wherewith the Toe of a Shoe is lined.

Stämmnadel, die, a great Shoemaker's Needle; ſee alſo Stammnadel.

Stämmring, der, a Ring or rather Thimble uſed by Shoemakers againſt hurting themſelves with the great Needle.

Stämmung, die, the Stemming, Stopping; the Bearing up againſt.

Stämpel oder Stämpfel, der, die Keule, die Mörſerkeule, a Peſtle, an Inſtrument uſed to pound ſomething in a Mortar, a Pounder.

der Stämpel einer Pumpe, the Piſton, the Sucker of a Pump.

They call figuratively in Botanic, Stämpel, the Piſtilla or Piſtills of the Flowers, the female Organs of the Fructification.

Stämpel, is alſo a Name for a Stamp or Die, a Piece of Iron or Steel ingraved to ſtamp Money and other Things with.

Stämpel, is alſo a Name for an Inſtrument with which one makes Impreſſions on Veſſels and on ſome other Things; a Name for a Punch, Punchion or Mark uſed by Goldſmiths.

Stämpel, ſignifies likewiſe, the Stamp, the Print made on ſomething with an Inſtrument; a Stamp upon Paper, Parchmunt &c. uſed for public Writings or for Law-Buſineſs.

Stämpelamt, das, the Stamp-Office, the Office where Paper is ſtamped for public Uſe: *alſo* where Goods, Cards and other Things of Commerce are ſtamped.

Stämpelgeld, das, Stamp-Money, Money paid for having one's Goods or ſome Things ſtamped.

Stämpelkammer, die, the Chamber or Office where ſtamped Paper is kept and where they keep the ſeveral Kinds of Stamps to ſtamp Goods &c. with; the Stamp-Chamber or Stamp-Office; *alſo* the Court or College of the Officers appointed for the ſtamping Buſineſs.

Stämpelmeiſter, der, the chief Officer of the Stamp-Office; the Maſter, the Director of the Stamp-Office.

Stämpelpapier, das, Stamp- or ſtamped Paper for public Uſe.

Stämpelſchneider, der, an Ingraver of the Dies or Stamps in Mints.

Stämpeln, *verb. reg. act.* to ſtamp, to put a Stamp upon; to put a Mark, a Print upon a Thing with an ingraved Inſtrument.

Papier ſtämpeln, to ſtamp Paper.

Zinn, Silber ſtämpeln, to ſet a Mark or Stamp upon Tin, upon Silver.

Zeuge, Tücher ſtämpeln, to mark or ſtamp Stuffs or Cloths with Lead.

eine geſtämpelte Silberſtange, a Bar of Silver marked with a Punchion.

Stämpeln, das, Stamping, the Putting a Mark or Stamp upon.

Stämpen, *verb. reg. act.* (Term of the Blackſmiths or Farriers) to ſtrike the Holes with a pointed Iron into the Horſe-Shoes and into the iron Bands of the Wheels.

Stamper oder Stämper, der, a Word uſed by common People inſtead of Stämpel or Stampfe; which Words ſee.

Stampf, der, a Word alſo uſed by ſome for Stämpel or Stampfe; which ſee.

Stampfe, die, a Peſtle, a Tool to pound or bruiſe any Thing with; *alſo* a Tool to beat the Ground faſt or cloſe with; to beat or drive down with, a Pounder.

die Stampfe in den Papiermühlen, a Hammer in Paper-Mills.

die Stampfe, das Stampeiſen, a Peſtle, a long Stick furniſhed on the End with a cutting Iron in the Form of an S, to mince or cut Cabbage or Cole-Wort with for Cattle's Food.

Stampfen, *verb. reg. act. & neutr.* ſtoßen, to beat, pound, bruiſe or bray ſomething in a Mortar.

Stampfen, ſignifies alſo, to cram into, to ram in, to ram down.

das Erz klein ſtampfen, to pound the Ore, to bruiſe it.

They ſay figur. mit den Füßen ſtampfen, vor Zorn ſtampfen, to ſtamp, to kick and yerk with one's Feet, to ſtamp for Anger, Wrath or Paſſion.

Stampfen, das, Stamping, Pounding, Bruiſing, Grinding or Beating ſmall, Braying.

die Stampfe oder der Stampfer der Steinpflaſterer, a Rammer, a Paver's Rammer or Beetle, a Paving-Beetle.

Stampfer, der, a Pounder, Bruiſer, one that grinds, beats ſmall, pounds or bruiſes.

der Stampfer, (Term of Artillery) a Rammer, a Stick that ſerves to charge a Cannon.

Stampfgang, der, a Mill-Work in which Things are pounded or bruiſed.

Stampfhammer, der, a Stamping-Hammer, a heavy Hammer to beat any Metal into thin Plates with.

Stampfklotz, der, a Ramming Block.

Stampfmühle, die, a Stamping-Mill, a Mill to pound or bruiſe in.

Stampftrog, der, a Trough to beat Cole-Worts, Rapes, Carrots &c. in for the Cattle.

Stand, ſtand, ſtood; ſee Stehen.

Stand, der, the Poſture, the Situation, the Manner of being placed; *alſo* a Stand, a Poſt, a Standing-Place.

ich habe hier einen üblen Stand, ich ſtehe hier nicht gut, I am here in no good Situation, I am ill placed here, or I am not well placed here.

Stand halten, to ſtand it out, to ſtand to one's Tackling, to keep Ground, to oppoſe or reſiſt.

er hat nicht Stand gehalten, he flew, he did not keep Ground, he ran away.

der Stand in einer Kirche, der Kirchenſtand, a Pew, a Stall or Seat in a Church.

der Stand auf dem Markt, a Stall in the Market, a Shop on or in the Market.

der Stand im Pferdeſtalle, the Place in a Stable where a Horſe is kept ſeparate from others.

der Stand des Wildes, the Lodge or Lair of a Deer, of a wild Beaſt, the Place where wild Beaſts repoſe.

der Stand, Zuſtand, the State, the Diſpoſition a Perſon, a Thing or an Affair is in; the Caſe, the Condition, the Poſture, the Way or Order.

es iſt alles in gutem Stande, every Thing is in good Order; in a good Caſe or in a fine Paſs.

nicht im Stande ſeyn, to be not in Order: *alſo* to be unable.

er iſt nicht im Stande ſich zu verheyrathen, he is not in a Condition to marry, or he is unable to marry.

etwas in Stand bringen, ſetzen, to put a Thing in Order.

etwas zu Stande, zu Wege bringen, to bring a Thing about, to get it in Readineſs; to effectuate, to finiſh, to perfect, to end, to terminate a Thing or an Affair; to make an End of it.

etwas in vorigen Stand ſetzen, to reſtore or reeſtabliſh a Thing, to rehabilitate a Thing, to ſettle it again, to reſtore it to its former Condition.

jemand in einen guten Stand ſetzen, to put any one on a good Footing.

They call, der Stand des Himmels, the Diſpoſition in which all the Stars are the one in Reſpect of the others in a certain Motion.

der Stand der Planeten, the Diſpoſition of the Planets.

They ſay alſo, im Stande der Gnade ſeyn, to be in a State of Grace.

der Stand der Unſchuld, the State of Innocence.

Stand, (Beruf) ſignifies alſo, the Condition, Profeſſion, Manner of Living; a Courſe or Manner of Life: *alſo* one's Calling, Quality, Rank, Place, Office; one's Living; *alſo* Extraction.

der geiſtliche, der weltliche Stand, der Hausſtand, the eccleſiaſtical, political, economical Order or State.

der Eheſtand, Marriage, Matrimony, the State of Marriage.

der ledige, eheloſe Stand, Celibat or Celibacy, a ſingle Life.

in den Stand der Ehe treten, to enter into a State of Marriage, to marry.

ſich außer ſeinem Stande verheyrathen, to marry below one'sſelf.

ſeinen Stand behaupten, to ſupport, to maintain one's Rank, one's Condition.

einem nach ſeinem Stande begegnen, to treat or uſe one according to his Rank, Quality or Condition.

eine Perſon von Stande, von vornehmen Stande, a Perſon of Quality, of Condition, of the firſt Quality.

er iſt bürgerlichen Standes, he is a Citizen by Extraction, by Birth; he is no Nobleman.

von hohem Stande ſeyn, to be nobly deſcended or extracted, to be of noble Extraction.

von geringem Stande ſeyn, to be of low Extraction, of mean or low Birth.

ſeinen Stand verändern, to change or alter one's Condition; *alſo* to marry.

ſeinem Stand gemäß leben, to live conformably or according to one's Condition.

einem ſeinen Stand ſtreitig machen, to diſput any one's Condition, Quality or Rank.

die Stände des Reichs, einer Landſchaft, the States of the Empire, of a Province.

der weltliche, geiſtliche Stand, the ſecular, eccleſiaſtical or eccleſiaſtic State.

der Lehr-, Wehr- und Nährſtand, the three Orders or Claſſes of a Country, which are the Clergy, the Militia and the Country People or the economical State; the Commonalty or rather the third Eſtate conſiſting of Citizens and Peaſants.

Standbaum, der, a Tree ſtanding in the open Wind, that has no Shelter.

der Standbaum in den Pferdeſtällen, the Bar in Horſe-Stables; a long Pole in a Stable between every Horſe to ſeparate them from each other.

Standblock, der, (Sea-Term) a large ſquare Block ſtanding perpendicular at the Foot of the Maſt.

Stande, die, better der Ständer, a Tub, a ſtanding Ewer, a Veſſel to keep any Thing in, a Water-Tub.

Standesgebühr, die, what is due to any one's Rank, Quality, Dignity or Condition.

einen nach Standesgebühr empfangen, einen ſeinem Stande gemäß begegnen, to receive, to treat one according to his Rank, Dignity, Quality or Condition.

Standesherr, der, Freyherr, a Baron (a Denomination in ſome Provinces for a Baron).

Standesherrſchaft, die, a Barony.

Standesmäßig, *adj. & adv.* convenable to one's State, Quality or Condition, conſiſting or agreeing with it.

ein ſtandesmäßiger Unterhalt, a convenable Subſiſtance, a Subſiſtance conformable or agreeable to one's Condition or Quality.

Standesperſon, eine, a Perſon of Quality, of Condition, a Perſon of an eminent Rank or Degree, of Diſtinction, of Note.

die Standesperſonen, the great Men, the People of Quality.

Standgeld, das, Stall-Money, Stallage.

Standhaft, ſtandhaftig, *adj.* (*comparat.* ſtandhafter, *ſuperl.* ſtandhafteſte) conſtant, firm, ſtable, ſteadfaſt, ſteady, unmoveable, unſhaken, not to be ſhaken; perſiſting, perſeverant, reſolute, ſure; *as an adv.* firmly, conſtantly or with Conſtancy, reſolutely, ſtoutly, perſeveringly, immoveably.

einen ſtandhaften Entſchluß faſſen, to take a firm Reſolution.

eine ſtandhafte, beſtändige Treue, Liebe, a perſevering Fidelity, a conſtant Love.

ſich in ſeinen Widerwärtigkeiten ſtandhaft bezeigen, to ſhew a Firmity, a Conſtancy, a Reſolution in one's Miſfortunes or Diſaſter.

Standhaftigkeit, die, Firmity, Firmneſs, Stoutneſs, Reſolution, Conſtancy, Steadfaſtneſs, Stability, Perſeverance, Immobility or Unmoveableneſs, Aſſurance.

Standlager, das, Standquartier, (Military-Term) ſettled Quarters for ſome Time, a Place where a Regiment or Part of it has its fixed Quarters.

Standlinie, die, a Line where one ſtands to overlook a certain Plain, a Line of Station (Linea Stationis).

Standpferde, die, friſche Pferde an einen Ort beſtellt, Relay-Horſes.

Standpunct, der, (in Geometry) the Station, the Point of View.

Standquartier, das, ſee Standlager.

Standrecht, das, a Council of War, a Martial-Law by which a Criminal, a Deſerter &c. is tried, a Court-Martial, a Council held on the Spot to judge a Criminal.

Standrede, die, a ſhort Speech held ſtanding, and which is alſo attended to ſtanding.

Standriß, der, a Draught, a Plan, a Deſign which ſhews or repreſents a Building ſtanding; ſee Aufriß.

Standthier, das, (Hunting-Term) a wild Beaſt, a Deer &c. that has its uſual Lair or Layer at a Place and in a Part from whence it ſeldom removes or ſhifts to a great Diſtance.

Standvogel, der, a Bird that has its conſtant Dwelling at ſome Place.

Standarte, die, Reuterfahne, a Standard, an Eſtandard, a Banner or Guidon, an Enſign of the Horſe.

Standartenjunker, der, der die Standarte führet, der Cornet, a Standard-Bearer.

Standartenſchuh, der, the Sheath for the lower Part of the Standard, into which it is ſtuck when carried on Horſeback.

das Leder, worin man die Standarte ſtellen kann, the Standard-Caſe, the Sheath.

Standartenſtange, die, the Standard-Staff.

Ständchen, das, a Serenade, a Strain of Muſic by Night in the Streets.

einer Jungfer ein Ständchen bringen, to regale a Maiden with a Serenade, to bring her a Serenade or Night-Muſic.

Ständer, der, Pfoſten, a Poſt; Dimin. das Ständerchen, a little Poſt.

ein Thürſtänder, Thürpfoſten, a Door-Poſt.

ein Eckſtänder, a Corner-Poſt or Pilaſter.

ein Ständer über Fenſtern, a Poſt over a Window-Caſement.

der Ständer, Pfeiler, a Pillar.

einen Ständer unter einen Balken ſetzen, to put a Pillar under a Beam.

Ständer, in ſome Provinces is a Name for a Fiſh-Pond.

der Ständer, Ständerſtock, ein aufrecht ſtehender Bienenſtock, a ſtanding Beehive.

Ständer, is alſo a Name for any Piece of Timber in a Building ſtanding upright.

der Ständer, Waſſerſtänder, a great Tub to keep Water in (commonly uſed in Kitchins).

der Butterſtänder, a Tub with Ears to keep Butter in.

der Badeſtänder, der, a Bathing-Tub.

Ständig, *adj. & adv.* fixed, ſettled, conſtant.

eine ſtändige Nutzung, a fixed, a conſtant Profit.

ein ſtändiges Einkommen, a fixed Revenue.

Stange, die, a Bar, a Pole, a Staff of Wood, a Perch; *alſo* a Stick of round Wood.

die Hopfenſtange, a Prop, a Pole for Hops.

eine Stange, womit man Nüſſe abſchlägt, a long Stick or Pole to beat down Nuts with.

die Stange einer Lanze, the Pole, the Staff of a Lance.

die Stange einer Sänfte, the Bar of a Chair, or Sedan; a Litter-Bar.

eine Stange Siegellack, a Stick of Sealing-Wax.

Stangen von Eiſen, Stahl, Bars of Iron, of Steel.

eine Stange zu Vorhängen, an iron Rod for Curtains.

eine Stange, worauf Hühner und Vögel ſitzen, a pearching Stick or Rooſt, a Hen-Rooſt.

die Stange einer Schnellwage, the Rod or Bar of a Steel-Yard.

die Stange beym Feldmeſſen, a Surveyor's Verge, Rod or Staff.

eine Zeltſtange, a Tent-Pole.

Stange an Gittern, eine Gitterſtange, the Bar of a Lattice, of a Grate or Trellis.

eine Segelſtange, a Sail-Yard.

eine Ankerſtange, Ruthe, the ſtraight Pole of Iron from the Anchor-Croſs to the Ring.

die Getriebſtange am Hammer der Ankerſchmiede, the Bar of the Hammer of Anchor-Smiths.

die Flaggenſtange, the Staff on which the Flag is faſtened.

die Gewichtſtange der Seiltänzer, the Rope-Dancer's Poy or Pole to keep the Balance with.

die Stangen an einem Pferdegebiſſe, the Branches of a Horſe's Bit.

die Stange am Hirſchgeweih, the Branch of a Stag's Head.

die Stangen zu einem Gerüſte, the Beams for a Scaffold.

die Stange, der Zeiger an einer Sonnenuhr, the Needle of a Sun-Dial.

die Stöhrſtange der Fiſcher, das Waſſer damit zu trüben, a long Pole of the Fiſhermen to trouble the Water with.

die Stange, womit die Fiſcher bey ihrem ſogenannten Stechen ſich einander ins Waſſer zu ſtoßen ſuchen, the Lance with which the Watermen or Fiſhermen uſe to thruſt or puſh one another into the Water with at their uſual Sport.

die Stange am Steuerruder, the Whip-Staff, Tiller in a Boat.

They ſay figuratively and familiarly, einem die Stange halten, to ſupport one, to ſecond him.

nicht bey der Stange bleiben, to ramble, to ſhift, to ſay and unſay; to double, to dodge in a Buſineſs, to play faſt and looſe.

ſie können beyde einander die Stange halten, they are a Match for each other, they are upon even Terms.

er hält ihm in allem die Stange, he is every Way a Match for him.

er hat Stangen im Kopfe, he has his Caprices, his Whims, his Freaks or his Fancies.

Stangenbohnen, die, Beans that grow upon Sticks or Stakes.

Stangenbürſte, die, eine Kehrbürſte auf einer langen Stange, a Hair-Broom on a long Stick or Pole.

Stangeneiſen, das, 1) Iron in Bars. 2) a Kind of a Trap to catch Wol-

ves, Foxes &c. with (Hunting-Term). 3) Term of the Miners, the Iron on the Croſs-Bar of an Engine, to which the Poles are faſtened.

Stangenfeder, die, the Spring of the Lock of a Fuſee or Fire-Arm.

Stangengebiß, das, a branched Bit, a Cannon.

ein Gebiß ohne Stangen, a Snaffle.

Stangengitter, das, an iron Grate.

Stangenhammer, der, a Hammer to make the Teeth into the Bar of a Cartman's Engine.

Stangenholz, das, young Trees grown up to lofty Poles, long, thin and round Pieces of Wood; *alſo* a Foreſt of ſuch thin and lofty young Trees.

Stangenkugel, die, Croſs-Bar Shot (Term of Artillery) Balls joined together by Bars; double-headed Shot, Croſs-Bar Bullets, Branch-Bullets.

Stangenkunſt, die, (Term of the Miners) a Water- or hydraulic Engine, that raiſes the Water out of a great Depth by Means of ſeveral Iron-Rods or Bars.

Stangenlaterne, die, Stocklaterne, a Creſſet-Light, a Lanthorn carried on a long Stick before one.

Stangenleinwand, die, diaper Linen, figured Linen.

Stangenmaß, das, (Term of the Cart-Engine-Makers) a Meaſure for meaſuring the Thickneſs of the Bar of an Engine.

Stangenpferd, das, Deichſelpferd, a Filler or Thill-Horſe.

Stangenquarz, der, Quarz in Bars or Sticks.

Stangenrecht, das, in ſome Parts Gantrecht, the Auction-Law; a Law by which the ſeized Goods of a Debtor may be ſold by public Sale or Auction, the Right of Subhaſtation.

Stangenſalpeter, der, Saltpeter in Cryſtals.

Stangenſilber, das, Silver in Bars, in Ingots.

Stangenſtahl, der, Steel in Bars.

Stangentaback, der, Tabacco in Carrots.

Stangenzaum, der, a Horſe's Bit, a Canon-Bit, a Bridle with two Bars.

Stangenzehente, der, a Tithe of Vetches and other the like Field-Fruits, which is not taken by the Sheaves, but is meaſured by a Pole.

Stangenzirkel, der, a Pair of Compaſſes in the Form of a Pole, a Pole with two perpendicular Points on both Ends of which the one is moveable, to deſcribe great Circles with.

Stängel, der, the Stalk, Blade or Shank of a Plant; that Part of a Plant which ſhoots forth the Leaves and the Flowers.

die Lilien wachſen auf einem hohen Stängel, the Lilies grow on high Stalks.

in Stängel aufſchießen, einen Stängel treiben, to ſhoot or ſprout forth into Stalks; ſee alſo Stiel, Halm.

Stängeln, *verb. reg. act.* to ſet up Sticks for Peaſe, Beans &c. to grow upon.

den Hopfen ſtängeln, to ſtalk or prop Hops, to put Stalks, Stakes or Sticks to it.

geſtängelte Erbſen, Stängelerbſen, Peaſe, that grow upon Sticks.

Stängeln, *verb. reg. neutr.* to riſe, to grow up into Stalks.

das Korn ſtängelt ſchon, the Corn grows or riſes already into Stalks or Halms.

Stängeln, das, the Putting of Stalks, Stakes or Sticks to any Thing.

Stank, der, a Stench, Stink, Rankneſs; ſee Geſtank.

ſtank, ſtänke, ſtank or ſtunk; ſee Stinken.

They ſay proverbially and familiarly, Stank für Dank bekommen, to be paid with Ingratitude.

Stänker, der, die Stänkerin, a Stinker, a ſtinking Fellow, a ſtinking Man or Woman, he or ſhe that ſtinks, that yields an ill Odour or Smell.

Stänker, der, a Quarrellor, a Trouble-Feaſt; *alſo* a Man that ſtirs everywhere about, that ſearches or ferrets all over or everywhere.

Stänker, is alſo a Name for Aſa foetida; ſee Teufelsdreck.

Stänker, ſignifies alſo, Greaſe for Cart-Wheels; ſee Wagenſchmier.

Stänkerey, die, better der Geſtank, 1) an ill Smell or Odour, a Stink or

Stench. 2) a Searching, a Stirring about, Rummaging. 3) Quarrel, Noiſe.

Stänkerey anrichten, to raiſe a Quarrel, to ſet People at Odds or at Variance, to make Friends fall out.

Stänkern, *verb. reg. neutr.* mit Geſtank anfüllen, to raiſe or exhale a Stink, to give or yield an ill Smell.

They ſay alſo, in allen Winkeln herum ſtänkern, oder alle Winkel durchſtänkern, (better durchſuchen) to ſearch every Corner; to ferret, to ſearch, to ſpy everywhere.

Stänkern, is alſo ſaid inſtead of Zanken, to quarrel, to raiſe a Quarrel or Noiſe; to ſeek Quarrel.

er ſtänkert gern, he loves to quarrel, to excite or raiſe a Quarrel.

Stanniol, a Tin-Plate, a Leaf of Tin very thin which is put behind a Glaſs to make Looking-Glaſſes; ſee Stagnol.

Stanze, die, a thick ſhort Plate either of Braſs or Steel with a Deepening in the Middle in which the Figure is ingraved, which any Piece of Work is to have; a Mould of Braſs or Steel uſed by the Braſs-Buckle-Makers for imboſſed Work.

Stanzenhammer, der, a heavy Hammer to beat on a Stamp or Die with, a Hammer to ſtrike on a Mould or Stamp with.

Stanzenſtämpel, der, a Punchion, a Stamp for imboſſed Work.

Stapel, der, a Pile, a Heap of ſomething.

ein Holzſtapel, a Pile of Wood.

Stapel, is alſo a Name for the Stocks to build Ships on.

ein Schiff vom Stapel laſſen, to launch a Ship.

Stapel, eine Niederlage von Kaufmannswaaren, a Staple, a public Magazine or Store-Houſe; a Place in a Sea-Town, in a Port or Harbour where Merchandiſes are unloaded.

Stapelbar, *adj. & adv.* dem Stapelrechte unterworfen, ſubject to a Staple-Privilege.

Stapelgerechtigkeit, die, das Stapelrecht, the Staple of a Commodity in ſome mercantile Town, a Staple-Privilege.

Stapelgut, das, a Staple-Commodity, Staple-Goods, Merchandiſes or Goods that are ſubject to a Staple-Privilege.

Stapelplatz, der, die Stapelſtatt, a Sea-Port-Town, a Staple-Town, any Town of great Commerce, a Town of Commerce in the Levant; *alſo* a Staple, a Magazine for Merchandiſes, for public Goods.

Stapelwaare, die, ſee Stapelgut.

Stapeln, *verb. reg. act.* in Haufen legen, to pile up, to put up into a Heap or Pile.

Stapeln, das, Piling or Heaving up.

Stapfe, die, an obſolete Word, ſignifying a Foot-Step; ſee Fußſtapfen.

Stapfen, *verb. reg. neutr.* gehen, to ſtep, to tread up hard, to go &c. (obſolete).

Stät, der, Schafbock, ſee Stähr.

Star, ſee Staar and Stahr.

Star oder Stär, is alſo a Word ſignifying in ſome Places a Corn-Meaſure, in others a Weight of about a Quintal.

Starb, died, did die; ſee Sterben.

Stark, *adj. & adv.* (ſtärker, ſtärkſte) ſtrong, ſturdy, robuſt, briſk, lusty, ſtout, vigorous &c.

ein ſtarker Mann, a ſtrong Man.

ſie iſt nicht ſtark genug, um dieſes zu tragen, ſhe is not ſtrong enough to carry this.

ein ſtarkes Pferd, a ſtrong, a ſtout Horſe.

ein ſtarkes Maulthier trägt 600 Pfund, a ſtrong Mule will carry 600 Pounds Weight.

dieſes Brett iſt nicht ſtark genug, this Board is not ſtrong enough.

ein ſehr ſtarkes Band, a very ſtrong Ribbon.

dieſes iſt ein ſtarker Stoff oder Zeug, this is a very ſtrong Stuff.

Stark, ſignifies alſo impetuous, great, violent in its Kind.

ein ſtarker Regen, a hard, a great Rain.

es regnet ſtark, it rains apace, very hard.

ein ſtarker Wind, a violent, a ſtrong Wind.

ſtarker Wein, ſtarkes Bier, ſtrong Wine, ſtrong Beer.

Stark, mächtig, ſtrong, potent, mighty, powerful, conſiderable.

ſeine Parthey iſt die ſtärkſte, his Party is the ſtrongeſt.

die feindliche Armee war ſtärker als die unſerige, the Army of the Enemy was ſtronger, or was of greater Force than ours, was more numerous.

eine ſtarke Flotte, a ſtrong, a powerful Fleet.

eine ſtarke Feſtung, a Place of Strength, a ſtrong Hold, a conſiderable Fortreſs.

Stark, is figuratively ſaid in moral Things, to ſignify great, violent, extreme, ſtrong, vehement.

das macht einen ſtarken Eindruck auf ſein Gemüthe, that makes a ſtrong Impreſſion on or upon his Mind.

das iſt einer der ſtärkſten Gründe, um zu beweiſen, that's one of the ſtrongeſt Arguments in Order to prove.

dieſer Ausdruck iſt ein wenig ſtark, this Expreſſion is a little violent, hard or ſtrong.

ein ſtarker Eſſer, a great Eater.

ſtark ſchreyen, to cry aloud, deſperately, with all one's Strength or Might.

ihr müßt ſtärker ſchreyen, you muſt cry better.

es wird am ſtärkſten behauptet, it is maintained by the moſt ſignificant Arguments.

es wird am ſtärkſten davon geredet, there is the moſt Talk of it.

eine ſtarke Handlung, a great, a vaſt Trade.

Stark, is alſo figuratively ſaid to ſignify, ſkilful, learned, experienced.

er iſt in der Geſchichte ſehr ſtark, he is very learned in Hiſtory, or he has great Skill in Hiſtory.

ſtark im Schachſpiel ſeyn, to have great Skill in Cheſs, to underſtand, to play Cheſs well.

ich ſpiele nicht mit Ihnen, Sie ſind ſtärker als ich, I don't, I can't play with you, for you have more Skill in it than I, or you play better than I.

They call, ein ſtarker Geiſt, a Wit, one that has more Wit than Religion.

die Starkgeiſterey, Libertiniſm or Licentiouſneſs in Matters of Religion.

They ſay alſo, ſtarke Butter, old, ruſty Butter.

er nimmt ſich ſeiner ſtark an, he intereſts himſelf mightily in his Behalf, or he takes his Part greatly.

einen ſtark anſehen, to look earneſtly on one.

er macht ſich zu ſtark, ſtärker als er iſt, he undertakes more than he is able to perform or to do, he takes too much upon himſelf; he pretends to be ſtronger than he is.

ſtark ſegeln, ſtark rudern, to make the beſt of one's Way at Sea (Sea-Term).

Stark, is alſo uſed ſubſtantively, dem Stärkern weichen, to yield, to ſubmit to the Stronger.

der Starke wird leicht des Schwachen Meiſter, the Stronger becomes eaſily Maſter of the Weaker, or the Stronger will eaſily ſubdue the Weaker.

Starke, die, an Heifer; a young Cow that has not yet calved.

Stärke, die, Kraft, Strength, Force, Might, Power; Vigour, natural Faculty to act vigorouſly.

die Stärke des Leibes, Force, Vigour of the Body, Robuſtneſs, Vigorouſneſs.

alle ſeine Stärke, alle ſeine Kräfte anwenden, to employ all one's Force or Strength.

They ſay figuratively, jemandes Stärke und Schwäche kennen, to know one's ſtronger or one's weaker Side, to know his Force and his Feeble, to know the blind Side of one.

die Stärke des Geiſtes, der Seele, des Gemüths, the Strength, the Vigour of the Mind, the Ableneſs, Ability, Capacity of the Mind.

die Stärke der Leidenſchaften, the Violence of the Paſſions.

die Stärke, der Nachdruck eines Wortes, eines Ausdrucks, the Energy of a Word, of an Expreſſion.

die Stärke eines Beweiſes, the Strength, Force, Streſs, Forcibleneſs of an Argument, Reaſon or Proof.

die Stärke eines Getränkes, the Strongneſs of a Liquor.

die Stärke eines Weins, Eſſigs, Senfs, ꝛc. the Garb of Wine, the Sharpneſs of Vinegar, the Keenneſs of Muſtard.

They ſay alſo, dieſes Tuch, dieſes Papier hat keine Stärke, this Cloth, this Paper has no Body.

die Stärke einer Degenklinge, the Streſs or Strong of a Sword-Blade; the Strength, the Thickneſs of a Sword-Blade.

die Stärke eines Ortes, the Strength, the Fortification of a Place.

Stärke, ſignifies alſo, Number, Quantity.

die Stärke eines Kriegsheeres, einer Armee, the Force, the Strength, the Numerouſneſs of an Army; the Number of Men of an Army.

eine größere Stärke, a Superiority of Force.

Stärke, die, das Stärkmehl, Starch.

Stärke ſieden, to make, to prepare Starch.

blaue Stärke, blaue Schmalte, blue Starch, ſmalted Starch.

Stärkmacher, der, a Starch-Man, one that makes and ſells Starch.

Stärken, *verb. reg. act.* ſteifen, to ſtarch Linen, to give a waſhed Linen a Stiffneſs with Starch.

dieſes Hemde iſt genug geſtärkt, this Shirt is ſtarched enough.

Stärken, das, Starching.

Stärken, ſignifies alſo figuratively, to ſtrengthen, to fortify, to make ſtronger, to give Force to; to corroborate.

der Wein ſtärkt den Magen; Wine corroborates or ſtrengthens the Stomach.

der Wein ſtärkte ihn, the Wine gave him ſome Force again.

die göttliche Kraft ſtärkte mich, divine Virtue ſtrengthened me.

den Verſtand ſtärken, to fortify one's Mind.

ſtärken, lebhafter machen, to revive, to briſk up.

ſeinen Glauben, ſeine Hoffnung ſtärken, to ſtrengthen one's Belief, one's Hopes.

im Glauben, in der Gnade geſtärkt werden, to be confirmed in the Belief, in the Grace; ſee Beſtärken, Verſtärken.

einen in ſeiner Meinung, in ſeinem Argwohn ꝛc. ſtärken, to firm, to confirm, to fortify, to harden, to ſtiffen one in his Opinion or Suspicion &c.

eine geſchwächte Armee wieder ſtärken, to re-inforce a debilitated Army, to recruit it.

Stärkend, *adj. & adv.* ſtrengthening, fortifying, corroborative or corroborant.

Herzſtärkend, comfortable.

ein ſtärkendes Mittel, eine ſtärkende Arzeney, a corroborative, reſtorative, ſtrengthening, comforting Phyſic or Remedy.

eine ſtärkende Speiſe, a corroborant, a ſtrengthening Food or Nouriſhment.

Stärk- oder Steinblume, die, May-Weed; Ox-Eye, ſtinking or rank-ſcenting Camomil.

Starkflieſzend, *adj. et adv.* rapid, violent, ſwift running (ſaid of a Stream or River).

Starkgläubig, *adj. & adv.* of great Faith, unſhaken in one's Faith.

Starkgliederig, *adj. & adv.* ſtrong-limbed, ſtrong-docked, of ſtrong Limbs.

Stärkkleiſter, der, a Paſte made of Starch.

Stärkkraut, das, a Name for the Herb Calves-Snout or Snap-Dragon (Antirrhinum Orontium *Linn.*).

Stärkmehl, das, a Meal or Flour prepared or made of Starch.

Stärkmittel, das, a corroborative, reſtorative, ſtrengthening, corroborating, quickening, reviving, comforting Remedy.

Stärkmorſchellen, die, Stärkküchlein, comfortable or corroborative Morſels or Lozenges in Apothecary-Shops.

Starkmüthig, ſee Herzhaft.

Starkmüthigkeit, ſee Herzhaftigkeit.

Stärktränklein, ein, a comfortable or corroborative Potion.

Stärkung, die, Strengthening; *alſo* the Act of fortifying, of ſtrengthening.

was zur Stärkung des Magens, der Geſundheit dienet, that which ſer-

ves or is good to ſtrengthen the Stomach, to eſtabliſh or to ſecure the Health.

eine Herzſtärkung, a Cordial.

eine Nervenſtärkung, a Corroboration of the Nerves.

eine Magenſtärkung, a ſtomachal Remedy.

eine Hauptſtärkung, a cephalic Medicine.

die Stärkung, Befeſtigung des Glaubens, the Strengthening or Confirmation of the Faith, of the Belief.

Stärkungsmittel, ein, an analeptic Remedy.

Starkwäſche, die, Linen that is ſtarched after Waſhing.

Stärkwaſſer, das, 1) ſtrengthening, corroborative, comfortable Water. 2) Starching-Water, Water of Starch, Water in which Starch has been diſſolved.

Staroſt, der, a Staroſt, a poliſh Nobleman, that enjoys a Fief, a Staroſty.

Staroſtey, die, a Staroſty, a Fief making Part of the ancient Crown-Lands of Poland, granted by the King to Noblemen in Order to aſſiſt the King in the Expences of military Expeditions.

Starr, *adj. et adv.* (ſtarrer, ſtarreſte) ſteif, erſtarret, numb, ſtiff with Cold; benumbed, ſtiff.

ſtarre Hände haben, to have Hands benumbed or ſtiff with Cold.

ein ſtarres, erſtarrtes Glied, a benumbed Limb or Member.

They ſay alſo, ein ſtarrer Blick, a fixed Look.

einen ſtarr anſehen, to ſtare upon one, to ſtare him in the Face or full in the Face, to look ſtaringly upon him.

Starrblind, *adj. & adv.* ſtockblind, blind, ſtark-blind.

Starrig, *adj. & adv.* ſee Halsſtarrig.

Starrkopf, der, Starrſinn, Obſtinacy, Stubbornneſs, Wilfulneſs, Headineſs, Stiffneſs in Opinion; Inflexibility.

ein Starrkopf, a Stubborn, an obſtinate Fellow; a heady, headſtrong, wilful Man or Woman.

Starrköpfig, *adj. & adv.* obſtinate, ſtubborn, wilful, ſelfwilled, heady, froward, unruly, refractory.

Starrköpfigkeit, die, ſee Halsſtarrigkeit.

Starrleinwand, die, Buckram; ſee Steife Leinwand.

Starrſinn, der, Starrſinnig, ſee Starrkopf, Starrköpfig.

Starrſucht, die, the Tetanos, a Convulſion in which the Stiffneſs of the Body is ſuch, that it can ſtoop, bend or lean neither to the one nor to the other Side.

Starrtodt, mauſetodt, *adj. & adv.* ſtone-dead, quite-dead.

Starrvoll, *adj. & adv.* ſtern-blitzvoll, dead-drunk, ſtark-drunk, top-heavy.

Starren, *verb. reg. neutr.* to benumb, to be, to grow ſtiff with Cold; ſee Erſtarren.

Starren, *verb. reg. neutr.* to ſtare at; ſee Anſtarren.

Starren, das, die Starrung, 1) Starring. 2) Stiffneſs, Numbneſs.

Starzen, an obſolete Word for Aufſpringen, which Word ſee; to ſtart up &c.

Stät, *adj. & adv.* (ſtäter, ſtäteſte) feſt, unbeweglich, unveränderlich, fixed, ſteddy or ſteady, ſteadily, firm, immoveable; *alſo* continual, continually, perpetual, perpetually, conſtant, durable, laſting, without Intermiſſion.

eine ſtäte Wohnung haben, to have a fixed Dwelling or Domicil.

ſtäte, beſtändige, unaufhörliche Bewegung, a continual, a perpetual Motion or Movement.

ein ſtäter, feſter Vorſatz, a firm, a ſteadfaſt Deſign or Purpoſe.

Stätig, *adj. et adv.* (ſtätiger, ſtätigſte) reſtive, reſty, that won't go forward.

ein ſtätiges Pferd, oder ein ſtätig, ſtätiſch Pferd, a reſty Horſe, a Jade that won't go forward.

Stätig, is alſo figuratively and familiarly ſaid of a Man inſtead of Eigenſinnig, obſtinate, wilful, ſtubborn.

Stätig, inſtead of anhaltend, beſtändig, continual.

Stätigkeit, die, the Quality or Condition of a reſty or reſtive Beaſt.

die Stätigkeit, (*figur.*) Firmneſs, Conſtancy, Reſolution; Stability;

Duration, Continuance, Perpetuity.

Statik, die, Statics, the Science of Weights; a Science that has the Equilibrium or equal Balance of ſolid Bodies for its Object.

Station, die, a Station, the Stage where freſh Horſes are kept; *alſo* a Pauſe, a reſting Place in a ſolemn Proceſſion.

They ſay alſo familiarly, er hat eine gute Station, beſſer Stelle, Bedienung, he has a good Place, a good Office or Employment.

Statiſt, der, a Politician, a Statesman, one that is acquainted with the Art of Government.

Statiſtik, die, Politics, the Science, the Knowledge of public Affairs.

Stativ, das, Geſtell, the Foot of a Machine or of an Engine or of any mathematical Inſtrument.

Statt, die, a Stead or Place.

anſtatt, inſtead of; an ſeiner Statt, in his Stead or Place.

an Statt deſſen, in Stead of that or which.

er iſt mir an Vaters Statt, he is in Stead of or as a Father to me.

an Eides Statt bekräftigen, to affirm by Oath.

wenn ich an ſeiner Statt wäre, were I in his Caſe, or if I was he, if I was in his Stead or Place.

der an des Königs Statt regieret, the Vice-Roy, he that governs in the King's Stead.

eine bleibende Statt, a fixed Lodging, Abode or dwelling Place.

Statt haben, Statt finden, to have Place, to be admitted, received, valuable.

das findet hier keine Statt, that is here of no Stead, that ſerves in no Stead here, or does not ſtead here.

ich hoffe, meine Bitte werde Statt finden, I hope, my Prayer (Petition) will be granted.

eines Vermahnung Statt finden laſſen, to let one's Admoniſhment have Ingreſſion, Place or Effect.

ich will ſehen, ob die Sache noch Statt habe, I'll ſee whether the Affair or Thing will yet take Place, turn out or come to paſs.

die Klage findet keine Statt, hat nicht Statt, the Complaint finds no Ingreſs, is not valid or is not allowable.

er läßt weder gute noch böſe Werke bey ſich Statt finden, he minds neither Admoniſhment or Perſuaſions, nor Corrections.

They ſay alſo, von Statten gehen, to ſucceed; to thrive, to proſper, to come to a good Iſſue, to be in Forwardneſs.

die Sache geht gut von Statten, the Affair ſucceeds well, thrives extremely well, or goes on briſkly.

ein Geſchenk kömmt allezeit wohl zu Statten, a Preſent comes all Times opportunely.

ſeinem Freunde mit einem guten Rath zu Statten kommen, to aſſiſt one's Friend with one's good Counſels or Advice.

Statthaft, *adj. & adv.* (ſtatthafter, ſtatthafteſte) admittable, allowable, lawful, that may be admitted or received, that finds Place.

ein ſtatthafter Beweis, a good or an allowable Argument.

Statthaft, is alſo uſed inſtead of Rechtsbeſtändig, gültig, valid, lawful, good in Law, in good Form, juſt, legal.

Stätte, die, a Stead or Place.

ſehet da die Stätte, wo der Herr gelegen, ſee or behold there the Place where the Lord lay, or has lain.

eine heilige Stätte, a holy, a ſacred Place.

an oder auf dieſer Stätte, on or at this Place.

keine bleibende Stätte haben, to have no fixed Home or Domicil; to have neither Houſe nor Harbour, to have not a Hole to creep in.

er gönnet mir die Stätte nicht, it ſpites him to ſee me above Ground.

Statthalter, der, a Governor, a Vicegerent, a Deputy or Lord-Lieutenant, a Vice-Roy, a Stadtholder, a Vicar.

ein Generalſtatthalter, a Governor General.

der Statthalter der vereinigten Provinzen, the Stadtholder, the Chief of the united Provinces.

Statthalterſchaft, die, the Stadtholderſhip, the Dignity of Stadtholder; *alſo* the Vicarſhip, the Prefecture.

Stattlich, *adj. & adv.* (ſtattlicher, ſtattlichſte) prächtig, herrlich, ſtately, ſplendid, magnificent, pompous, excellent, rich, ſimptuous, precious; lofty, fine, eminent, great, proud, majeſtic.

ein ſtattlicher Einzug, a pompous Entry.

ein ſtattliches Gut, a conſiderable, an important Eſtate.

ein ſtattliches Amt, an important Office.

ſtattliche Verſprechungen, great Promiſſes.

ein ſtattlicher Mann, a Man of great Importance; *alſo* a handſome Man, a fine, a comely Man.

ein ſtattlicher Prediger, an excellent Preacher.

eine ſtattliche Antwort, a pertinent Anſwer.

einen ſtattlich bewirthen, to treat any one ſplendidly.

ſich ſtattlich kleiden, to dreſs ſtately, magnificently, or ſplendidly.

ſich ſtattlich vertheidigen, to defend himſelf vigorouſly.

Stattlichkeit, die, Statelineſs etc.

Statue, die, a Statue, a Figure in Relievo.

eine Statue zu Fuß, zu Pferde, a pedeſtrious Statue; a Figure on Horſe-back.

eine Statue auf Springbrunnen, a Statue or Figure placed on an hydraulic Machine.

Statur, die, (the Accent on the laſt Syllable).

die Leibesgröße, the Stature, the Size or Pitch of a Man.

ein Mann von langer Statur, a tall Man.

Statut, das, (the Accent on the laſt Syllable) a Statute, a Law, an Ordinance or Regulation; Rules eſtabliſhed for the Conduct or Behaviour of a Company or Society.

die Statuten von England, the Statutes, Statute-Laws, the Decrees or Acts of Parliament.

Staub, der, Dimin. das Stäubchen, Stäublein, Duſt; *alſo* Powder.

wir ſind nur Staub und Aſche vor Gott, we are but Duſt and Aſhes before God.

den Staub wegblaſen, abſchütteln, to blow, to ſhake the Duſt off.

Staub machen oder erregen, to raiſe Duſt, to make it fly about, to make Duſt.

zu Staub machen, in Staub verwandeln, to reduce to Duſt, to pulverize.

wenn der Regen den Staub wird gelöſcht haben, when the Rain ſhall have quenched or beat down the Duſt.

They ſay figur. Einen aus dem Staube erheben, to raiſe one from the Duſt.

im Staube liegen, to live in the Duſt, in a low State or Condition.

einem Staub in die Augen werfen, to cheat, to gull one, to throw Duſt or Sand into any one's Eyes; to faſcinate one's Eyes.

ſich aus dem Staube machen, to ſcowr, to ſcamper, to fling, to ſteal, to ſcud away, to fly, to eſcape, to go or run away, to make one's Eſcape, to abſent one's-ſelf, to betake yourſelf to your Heels, to flinch, to get you gone, to draw himſelf out of a Scrape or Strife.

Staubbehaltniß, das, ſee Staubbeutel.

Staubbeſen, der, ſee Staupbeſen.

Staubbeutel, der, (in Botanics) the yellow Tuft in the Middle of a Roſe.

Staubboden, der, a Loft of Boards in a Mill where the Mill-Duſt is caught.

Staubbrand, der, a Mildew or Blaſting.

Staubbürſte, die, a Hair-Broom.

Staubdampf, der, a raiſed Duſt, a Miſt of Duſt.

Stäubebeſen, der, a Sweeping Broom.

Stäubelappen, der, a Duſting-Clout.

Stauberde, die, Mould, Earth which when dry will eaſily fall into Duſt.

Staubfach, das, ſee Staubbeutel.

Staubfaden, (in Botanics) the Stamens, the Stamina of Flowers, of Plants.

Staubfeder, Pflaumfeder, die, the Down, the ſoft Feathers.

Staubfedern, Federſtaub, Flue, Down or Dowl.

Staubgefäß, das, the Veſſels in the Flowers of Plants that contain the Flower-Duſt; ſee Staubbeutel.

Staubhaar, das, die erſten weichen Barthaare, the Down, the firſt ſoft Hair of a Man's-Beard.

Staubkamm, der, a fine toothed Comb to take away the Duſt with.

Staublaus, kleine Kopflaus, die, a very little Louſe on a Man's-Head.

Staublauwine, die, ſee Lauwine.

Staubmehl, das, Flower of fine Meal-Duſt; Mill-Duſt.

Staubperle, die, a Grain or the Seed of a Pearl.

Staubregen, der, a ſmall Drizzling or Mizzling-Rain, a falling Miſt or dropping Dew.

es fällt ein Staubregen, der aber recht durchdringt, it falls a ſmall drizzling Rain, but which makes one wet quite through.

Staubſäcklein, das, a fine Linen-Bag filled with Coal-Duſt to rub a pricked Deſign over with.

Staubſäge, die, ſee Staubzeug.

Staubſand, der, a fine ſoft Sand whoſe Grains are like Duſt; Duſt-Sand.

Staubſchwamm, der, a Puff-Ball or Puff-Fiſt: a falſe Muſhroom that is only filled with Wind and Duſt.

Staubſieb, das, a Sieve to cleanſe the Corn of its Duſt, a Duſt-Sieve.

Staubſpinne, die, a Houſe-Spider, a Spider in the Corners of Chambers whoſe Web is commonly covered with Duſt.

Staubwedel, der, a Duſter, a Fox-Tail to duſt with.

Staubweg, der, (in Botanics) the Piſtillum, certain Parts or Particles in the female Bloſſoms that proceed from the Burgeon, terminate in a Point, and receive the Flower-Duſt by which they are rendered fruitful.

Staubwind, der, a Duſt-Making Wind.

Staubwolke, die, a Duſt-Cloud.

Staubzeug, das, die Staubſäge, Term of the Comb-Makers a Saw with two Blades to cut the Teeth into the Duſt-Combs with.

Stauben, *verb. reg. neutr.* Staub von ſich geben, to duſt, to yield a Duſt.

es ſtaubt gewaltig auf der Gaſſe, there is a great Duſt in the Streets.

es ſtäubet ſehr, it is very duſty, the Duſt is flying thick about.

Stäuben, *verb. reg. act.* Staub erregen, to make, to raiſe a Duſt.

eine Zeichnung ſtäuben, to rub a pricked Deſign over with Coal-Duſt.

They ſay alſo, Zucker, Pfeffer über das Eſſen ſtäuben, to ſtrew a Diſh over with Sugar, with Pepper.

Stäuben, vom Staube reinigen, to beat, to wipe, to bruſh off the Duſt.

Stäuben, das, Duſting etc.; ſee the Verb in all its Significations.

Stäuber, Stäuberhund, der, a Terrier, Harrier, Fleet-Hound, Venting-Dog

ein guter Stäuberhund, a good Venting-Dog, a Dog or Hound with a high Noſe.

Stäubern, *verb. reg. act.* aus einem Orte wegtreiben, to ſtir up, to put, to chaſe, to turn, to drive out or away.

einen Haſen aufſtäubern, to ſtart a Hare.

ein Hund, der im Felde herum ſtreifet und die Rebhühner aufſtäubert, a Dog that ranges about in the Fields, chaſing and ſtarting the Partridges.

They ſay famil. ich will ihn ſtäubern, I'll chaſe him, I'll drive him away, I'll make him be gone.

Staubig, *adj. & adv.* (*comp.* ſtäubiger, *ſuperl.* ſtäubigſte) duſty, full of Duſt, covered with Duſt.

ſtaubig machen, beſtäuben, to duſt.

ſich ſtäubig machen, to make one ſſelf full of Duſt.

Stäublein, Stäubchen, das, a Moat; *alſo* the ſmalleſt Particle of Duſt or Matter.

Stauch, der, die Stauche, ein Stauche oder Bündel Flachs, a Bunch of Flax or a Knot of Flax.

The Millers ſay, das Rad geht im Stauch, the Mill-Wheel turns very heavily the Water being too high.

der Stauch, Stauchen, Staucher, ein Muff, a Muff; ſee Muff.

Stauchen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſhake, to toſs, to jog or jolt; ſee alſo Verſtauchen.

Stauchen, ſignifies alſo to ſet up or lean one againſt an other into little Heaps.

den Flachs, den Hanf ſtauchen, to ſet Flax or Hemp in little Heaps for to dry.

das Waſſer ſtauchen, to ſtop the Courſe of Water by raiſing a Bank etc.

Stauchen, in Kitchins, ſignifies in ſome Parts as much as Dämpfen, to ſtew.

Stauchzange, die, a large Pair of Tongs to hold the Iron-Bars with when they are forged.

Staude, die, das Staudengewächs, a Shrub, a ſmall or low Tree, a Buſh.

das Stäudchen, Stäudlein, a little Shrub.

Staude; is a general Denomination for all ſuch Plants as ſhoot into ſeveral Branches, Stalks, etc. without growing up high.

die Haſelſtaude, a Hazel- or Haſel-Buſh or Shrub.

eine Brombeerſtaude, a Bramble.

Stauden, ſich ſtauden, *verb. reg. reciproc.* to grow up with a Buſh-head, or to grow up to a Buſh, or into a Head.

Staudengebüſche, ein, a Coppice or Copſe, a Wood of Dwarf-Trees, a Thicket, a Place where Shrubs grow.

Staudenhopfen, der, wild Hops.

der Kohl ſtaudet ſich, the Cabbage grows into a Head.

Staudenkorn, das, die Staudengerſte, a Sort of Corn, of Barley, that ſhoots ſeveral Halms out of one Root.

Staudenſallat, der, headed Lettice, Cabbage Lettice.

Staudenſchnapper, der, a Name for a little Bird that keeps about the Shrubs to catch the Vermine in the Spring.

Staudig, *adj. & adv.* voller Stauden, full of Shrubs.

Stauen, ſee Stauchen.

Stauff, der, a Name in ſome Parts for Becher, Kelch, a Goblet, a Cup, a Chalice, a Bowl.

Staunen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to be aſtoniſhed, ſurpriſed, confounded, to be at a Loſs; ſee Anſtaunen, Erſtaunen.

Staupbeſen, Staupenſchlag, der, the Whip given by the Hand of the Hangman or Executioner.

den Staupbeſen bekommen, to be whipped or laſhed by the Hangman's Hand; *alſo* to be whipped at the Whipping-Poſt.

Stäupe, die, ſee Stäubung.

Staupe, ſee Seuche, alſo Ruthe.

Stäupen, *verb. reg. act.* mit Ruthen ſtreichen, to whip, to give the Whip, to laſh, to ſcourge.

bis aufs Blut ſtäupen, to whip till the Blood comes.

geſtäupt, ausgeſtäupt werden, to be whipt at the Cart's Arſe or Tail, to be flogg'd, to receive a Flogging at the Whipping-Poſt.

Stäupen, das, die Stäupung, a Whipping, Laſhing.

Staupenſchlag, der, a Whip, a Spripe, Laſh, Slaſh or Jerk with Rods; ſee Staupbeſen.

Stäupern, ſee Stäubern.

Stechen, *verb. irreg. act. et neutr.* (ich ſteche — du ſtichſt — er ſticht — wir ſtechen ꝛc. *imperf.* ich ſtach, *ſubj.* ſtäche, *perf.* ich habe geſtochen, *imperat.* ſtich, *as a verb. act.* to prick, to pierce with ſomething that has a ſharp Point.

mit Stecknadeln ſtechen, to prick with Pins.

die Dornen ſtechen, the Thorns prick.

die Schlangen, Mücken, Flöhe ſtechen, the Serpents, the Gnats, the Fleas ſting or bite.

mit einem Stachel ſtechen, to prick with a Sting.

mit der Ahle ins Leder ſtechen, to pierce with an Awl into the Leather.

nach einem ſtechen, einen Stich nach ihm thun, to thruſt at one, to bear a Thruſt at him.

die Biene ſtach mich, the Bee ſtung me.

es hat mich nur ein Floh geſtochen, it is but a Flea-Bite, it was only a Flea that bit me.

einen todt ſtechen, to ſtab one; ſee erſtechen.

einen mit dem Degen in den Bauch ſtechen, to run one through the Belly with a Sword or to thruſt a Sword into any one's Belly.

ſich einen Dorn in den Fuß ſtechen, to run a Thorn into one's Foot.

hauen und ſtechen, to ſtrike and thruſt.

ein Loch ſtechen, to make a Hole with an Awl, or with any Thing, that has a ſharp Point.

das Pferd mit den Spornen ſtechen, to prick the Horſe with the Spur, or to give the Horſe the Spur.

den Staar ſtechen, to remove, to beat down or to take away the Cataract in one's Eye.

ein Schwein ſtechen, to cut a Hog's Throat, to bleed a Hog, to kill, to butcher a Hog.

ein Ferklein ſtechen, to ſtick a Pig.

Stechen, ſignifies alſo, to cut, to ingrave or grave in Braſs.

eine Kupferplatte, ein Siegel ſtechen, to cut or ingrave a Plate, a Seal.

in Kupfer ſtechen, to cut on Braſs with a graving Tool, to cut a Copper-Plate.

er ſticht ſauber, he cuts or ingraves well, he is a very ſkilful Ingraver.

Stechen, ſignifies figuratively, to cut, to take a Trick with a Trump (Term at Cards).

mit einer höhern Karte ſtechen, to cut, to take with a higher Card.

den Schneller einer Büchſe ſtechen, to preſs or draw the Trigger or Tricker of an Arquebuſe cloſe.

Raſen, Torf ſtechen, to cut green Sods, or Turf.

Wein ſtechen, to draw Wine with a Siphon.

Stechen, ſignifies alſo, to juſt or juſtle, to run at Tilt, to thruſt Lances at one an other, to fight or combat with Lances.

das Fiſcherſtechen, the Combat of Fiſhermen, the Juſting or Tilting of Fiſhermen, or Watermen, on their Boats in Order to fling one an other into the Water.

nach dem Ringe ſtechen, to run at the Ring.

They ſay alſo, es ſticht mich in der Seite, I have a Pricking or Pungency in my Side.

es ſticht mich im Finger, my Finger ſhoots.

die Milz ſticht mich, I am troubled with the Spleen; I have a Pricking in the Milt.

die Sonne ſticht, the Sun burns, is exceſſive hot.

die Sonne ſticht heute ſehr, the Sun ſhines extremely hot to-day, is parching or ſcorching hot.

daß dich des Tages die Sonne nicht ſteche, noch der Mond des Nachts, may the Sun not ſhine upon thee in the Day-Time nor the Moon at Nights.

das ſticht mich im Herzen, that touches me to the Quick, that pierces to the very Heart of me; that grieves me extremely.

einen ſtechen, mit Worten anſtechen, to prick one, to provoke him, to attack him with cutting or ſatirical Words.

das ſticht ihm in die Augen, that's what he has in View; what he aims at, or what he would fain have.

They ſay famil. das iſt weder gehauen noch geſtochen, it is neither Rhime nor Reaſon.

das Futter, (der Haber) der Kitzel ſticht ihn, he is prickt on by high Living; he has not yet ſown his wild Oats.

Stechen, *as a verb. neutr.* in die See ſtechen, to bear or ſtand off, to take Sea-Room, to put to Sea.

Stechen, is alſo a Term of the Merchants ſignifying to truck, to change or exchange, to give Commodity.

Stechen, das, der Stich, Pricking, Stinging, a Prick, a Sting; *alſo* a Stitch.

das Stechen in der Seite, a Shooting, a Pricking in one's Sides.

das Seitenſtechen, a Pleuriſy, an Inflammation of the Pleura.

das Schweinſtechen, the Act of killing a Hog.

das Stechen der Kupferſtecher, the Ingraving on Braſs with a Graver or a graving Tool.

das Ringelſtechen, the Running at Tilt.

Stechapfel, der, the prickly Apple, thorny Apple (Datura *Linn.*)

Stechbahn, die, a Career, a Liſt or the Liſts, a Place incloſed with Rails to run at the Ring on or for ſome other the like Exerciſes.

Stechbaum, der, ſee Stechpalme.

Stechbeere, die, der Kellerhals, ſee Brennwurz, Brennkraut, and Kellerhals.

Stechbeutel, der, a Name for a broad Chiſel, a Tool uſed by Artiſts in Wood.

Stechdorn, der, the Buckthorn.

Stecheiche, die, ſee Stechpalme.

Stecheiſen, das, a Bodkin; *alſo* a Punchion, an Iron to prick, to pierce, to mark any Thing with; an Iron uſed in Smelting-Houſes to pierce through the melting or red hot Metal with.

Stechend, *adj. & adv.* pricking, ſtinging, poignant, prickly, pungent.

ſtechende Diſteln oder Dornen, prickly Thiſtles, Thorns.

Stecher, der, (a Fiſh); ſee Stichling.

der Stecher, a Pricker, he that pricks.

der Stecher, (Term of the Baſket-Makers) a Bodkin, a Punch.

der Lanzenſtecher, a Juſtler, one that runs at Tilts,

Stecherling, der, (a Fiſh); ſee Stichling.

Stechfliege, die, a Fly that ſtings moſt ſenſibly, the Autumn-Fly.

Stechgroſchen, der, a Name in ſome Provinces for a Right or Law of one Groſh (three half-pence) a Widow is obliged to pay at her marrying again.

Stechhandel, der, a Truck, a Bartering, Chopping, Trucking in Trade.

Stechhaufen, der, (Term of the Butchers) a Number of Cattle deſigned or deſtined to be killed or butchered.

Stechheber, der, a Siphon that is ſtraiter and narrower below than above.

Stechhelm, der, a Helmet uſed anciently at Tilting to ſecure the Face from being hurt.

Stechkamm, der, (Term of the Pin-Makers) a Tool in the Form of a Comb with 25 Points, to make the Holes in the Paper with for the Pins.

Stechkanne, die, a Punchion, a Sort of Veſſel or Caſk ſerving to put Wine or other Liquor in.

Stechkraut, das, Saint-Mary's Thiſtle, a Kind of Thiſtle with broad and yellow Flowers.

Stechküſſen, das, a long round leather Bag of the Ingravers filled with Sand, on which they lay the Plate at Graving, the Sand-Bag.

Stechlaub, das, the Leaf of the Holy-Oak-Holm.

Stechlöffel, der, (in Mints) a Spoon with a Slit in the Middle, through which the Steel-Blade, that is thruſt into the Moulding-Sand, is ſtuck.

Stechmeſſer, das, an Iron or Steel-Blade in Mints which is thruſt into the Moulding-Sand to make the Holes for the Silver-Plates.

Stechpalme, die, der Stechbaum, the Holy-Oak-Holm, (an ever green Tree).

Stechpille, die, ſee Stuhlzäpſchen.

Stechplatz, der, a Place to run at Tilts on; ſee Stechbahn.

Stechring, der, a Quintain.

Stechſallat, der, a Sort of Lettice that grows only into Leaves without forming any Heads.

Stechſchein, der, a Certificate produced by a Widow to have paid the Fee for marrying again; ſee Stechgroſchen.

Stechſchlitten, der, ſee Stachelſchlitten.

Stechſchwalbe, a Name for a certain Kind of Swallows in Misnia.

Stechſchwein, das a Hog deſtined for Killing or Butchering.

Stechſpiel, das, Turnament or Tournament, a Juſt or Running at Tilt.

Stechſtahl, Stechſtähler, der, a Kind of Chiſel uſed by Turners.

Stechſtaude, die, ſee Stachelbeerſtaude.

Stechvieh, das, Cattle deſtined to be killed or butchered.

Stechweide, die, ſee Bergweide (Salix pentandra *Linn.*).

Stechwinde, die, Bindweed, Withiwind, Hedge-Bells (Smilax aſpera *Linn.*) a Plant.

Stechwurm, Kneipwurm, der, a ſmall flying Inſect, that cuts the Burgeons or young Sprouts of Plants and Trees off.

Stechzettel, der, ſee Stechſcheln and Stechgroſchen.

Stecken, Stock, Stab, der, a Stick, Staff, a Cane; *alſo* a Rod, a Ferula, a Switch.

an einem Stecken gehen, to walk with a Stick.

auf einem Stecken reiten, to ride on a Stick, on a Hobby Horſe.

Steckenknecht, der, a Boy or Fellow in a Regiment of the Germans that cuts the Rods or Switches for the Gantlope; *alſo* that puts a Criminal into Fetters or Chains; *alſo* a Sergeant, a Catch-Pole, a Bum-Bailiff; *alſo* a Lictor, a Sort of Beadle among the ancient Romans.

Steckenpferd, das, a Hobby-Horſe, a Stick on which Boys uſe to ride.

They ſay figur. ein jeder hat ſein Stekkenpferd, every one has his Hobby-Horſe or Play-Thing.

Stecken, *verb. reg. act. & neutr. as an act.* to put or thruſt in, to put ſomething into a Hole or Opening.

ſeine Hand in den Sack ſtecken, to put his Hand into the Sack, Bag, Pocket etc.

etwas in den Mund ſtecken, to put ſomething into one's Mouth.

etwas zu ſich ſtecken, einſtecken, to put ſomething into one's Pocket, to pocket it up.

den Degen einſtecken, in die Scheide ſtecken, to ſheath the Sword, to put it into the Scabbard.

das Geld in den Beutel ſtecken, to put the Money into the Purſe.

den Braten an den Spieß ſtecken, to put the Meat on the Spit, to ſpit Meat in Order to roaſt it.

ein Licht auf den Leuchter ſtecken, to ſtick or put a Candle on or upon the Candle-Stick.

die Hände in den Schubſack ſtecken, to ſtand with one's Hands in one's Pocket.

Stecken, ſignifies alſo, to pitch, to drive or thruſt in, to ſtick.

Pfähle ſtecken, to ſet Pales, to drive or thruſt them in the Ground.

auf einen Pfahl ſtecken, ſpießen, to impale.

die Nadeln auf das Papier ſtecken, to ſtick the Pins on the Paper.

Erbſen, Bohnen ſtecken, to ſtick, to plant Peaſe, Beans.

Mayen ſtecken, to plant May-Poles.

They ſay figur. ein Mädchen in das Kloſter ſtecken, to put a Maiden, a a Girl into a Convent or Nunnery, to make her turn Nun.

die Köpfe zuſammen ſtecken, to talk ſecretly together.

ein Haus in den Brand ſtecken, to ſet a Houſe on Fire, to fire it, to ſet Fire to a Houſe.

ein Kopfzeug ſtecken, to make up a Head-Dreſs.

einen etwas ſtecken, to inform one of a Thing, to give him ſecretly Advice of it, to let him know underhand.

einem Richter ein paar Ducaten in die Hand ſtecken, to preſent a Judge with a Pair of Gloves, to bribe him with the Gift of a Couple of Ducates.

ſich hinter einen ſtecken, to back, to ſupport or encourage one; *alſo* to implore any one's Aſſiſtance, to ſtrive to gain the Favour of any one to ſpeak for you or in your Behalf.

They ſay famil. die Naſe in die Bücher ſtecken, to ply Books, to ſtudy.

einer Sache das Ziel ſtecken, to ſtop the Courſe of a Thing.

ein Ziel ſtecken, to ſet an Aim or a Mark to aim at.

ſich ſelbſt ein Ziel ſtecken, to fix one's ſelf to a certain Thing, to propoſe to one'sſelf a certain Aim, Scope or End.

ſich in etwas, zwiſchen etwas ſtecken, to mix, to intermeddle in a Thing, in a Affair.

ſtecke dich nicht darzwiſchen, don't meddle with it, don't mix in it.

den Kopf unter die Bettdecke ſtecken, to lie Snug a Bed, to lie lurking, to hearken what is going forward.

ſich in Schulden ſtecken, to run into Debts.

er ſteckt ſich wieder in neue Koſten, he puts himſelf to new Expenſes.

ſich in Noth ſtecken, to engage, embark or intangle in a dull Piece of Trouble.

er ſteckt ſich in ſchlimme Händel, he embarks or intangles in dull Affairs.

da ſteckts nun, there it ſtops, ſtays or ſtands; there it is at a Stand.

Stecken, *as a verb. neutr.* to ſtick, to hold, to be fixed; *alſo* to be ſunk.

der Nagel ſteckt veſt, the Nail ſticks faſt.

der Schlüſſel ſteckte, the Key ſtuck or did ſtick in the Lock.

They ſay figur. and familiary, er ſteckt im Gefängniſſe, he is in Priſon, or he is impriſoned, he is clapt up in Priſon.

er ſteckt immer im Wirthshauſe, he is for ever in the Tap-Houſe, Alehouſe, Tavern etc.

wo ſteckt er, where is he? whither is he retired.

wo habt ihr ſo lange geſteckt? where did you ſtay ſo long? or where have you been ſo long?

in Noth, in Armuth ſtecken, to be in Need or Neceſſity, in Want, or Indigence.

in Schulden ſtecken, to be indebted, to be loaden with Debts.

er ſteckt bis über die Ohren in Schulden, he is over Head and Ears in Debts, he is deeply or very much in Debts, he ſwims in Debts.

es ſteckt etwas darhinter, there is ſome Secret, ſome Myſtery in it, there is ſomething hidden or concealed.

es ſteckt ein Betrug darhinter, there is ſome Cheat, ſome Impoſture, ſome Fraud in it.

es ſteckt mehr darhinter, als man denkt, there is more in it than one thinks; or it is of greater Conſequence than one thinks of.

ich weiß ſchon was hinter ihm ſteckt, I know him in the Skin, I have ſcanned, ſifted, pumped, tried or ſounded him.

es ſteckt mir etwas in der Kehle, I have ſomething in my Throat.

das ſteckt ihm noch im Kopf, that is ſtill ſticking in his Stomach or to his Heart; he has it yet in his Head.

da ſteckt es, da ſteckt eben der Knoten, that's the Point, the Knot, the Difficulty, or there lies the Knot, the Streſs, the Difficulty of the Buſineſs.

ich weiß wo es ſteckt, I know the Difficulty of it.

They ſay alſo, ſtecken bleiben, aufgehalten werden, to ſtop, to ſtay, to be ſtopt, to be retarded or hindered.

das Waſſer hat ſich geſteckt, geſtopſt, iſt im Kanal ſtecken geblieben, the Water in the Channel has ſtopt.

in ſeiner Rede ſtecken bleiben, to be out, to ſtick in one's Harangue, to ſtop in his Speech, to fall at a Stand, Pauſe or Silence, to be confounded in one's Speech, to heſitate.

er blieb faſt bey jedem Worte ſtecken, he ſtopped or heſitated almoſt at every Word.

im Kothe ſtecken bleiben, to ſtick or ſink in the Mud or Mire.

die Sache wird ſtecken bleiben, the Affair will ſtop or will be ſtopped, will be delayed.

die Handlung hat ſich geſteckt, geſtopſt, the Commerce has ſtopp'd itſelf or has been interrupted, has ceaſed.

They ſay, einen ſtecken laſſen, to abandon, to quit, to leave one, to forſake him, to leave him in the Suds.

er hat mich in meinem Unglücke ſtecken laſſen, he has forſaken or abandoned me in my Misfortune.

einen in der Noth ſtecken laſſen, to abandon one in the greateſt Want or Neceſſity, or in one's moſt preſſing Neceſſity.

eine Sache, einen Handel ſtecken laſſen, to abandon an Affair, to give it up or over.

den Schlüſſel ſtecken laſſen, to leave the Key in the Door (in the Lock).

ich will das nicht ſtecken laſſen, I won't bear or ſuffer it, I won't put up with it without taking Vengeance.

Stecken, das, the Act of putting or thruſting in, of planting, of ſticking.

They ſay alſo ſubſtantively, die Sache iſt ins Stecken gerathen, the Matter, Thing or Affair is fallen to nought, is come to nought; is at a Stand, is gone backward.

Steckamboß, der, a little Anvil, which when uſed, is put into the Block.

Steckbrief, der, a Letter of Requiſition to ſtop or arreſt a Fugitive.

Steckbriefe nachſenden, to make Hue and Cry after one, to ſend a Warrant out or about againſt one that made his Eſcape, in Order to arreſt him.

Steckekiel, der, ſee Steckkiel.

Steckfluß, der, a choaking Rheum, a Stiffling, a Suffocation.

Steckgarn, Stecknetz, das, a Sort of Net to catch Partridges with.

Steckhaube, die, a Lady's Pinner (a Kind of a Head-Dreſs).

Steckhuſten, der, a ſuffocating Cough.

Steckkiel, der, a ſmall Pipe in a Pump, in which the Sucker is faſtened or applied, (Term of the Miners).

Steckleiter, die, a Sort of Nets tied to ſmall Staffs and pitched at the Side of the Toils or large Nets to catch Deer (Game) in (Hunting Term).

Steckleuchter, der, a Sort of a Candleſtick with a pointed Foot that may be ſtuck in a Wall &c.

Steckmuſchel, die, a Naker (a Shell-fiſh).

Stecknadel, die, a Pin, a little Pin.

ein Brief Stecknadeln, a Packet of Pins, a Sheet of Paper with Pins upon it.

mit Stecknadeln anſtecken, to faſten with Pins.

Stecknadelbüchschen, ein, a Pin-Caſe.

Stecknadeldraht, der, Wire to make Pins of or Wire for Pins.

Stecknadelkopf oder Knopf, der, the Head of a Pin, a Pin-Head.

Stecknadelmacher, der, a Pin-Maker.

Stecknagel, der, a Peg or Pin that is ſtuck into an other Thing to faſten it.

Stecknetz, das, ſee Steckgarn.

Steckpille, die, a Suppoſitory; ſee Stuhlzäpflein.

Steckreis, das, a Slip of a Tree ſtuck in the Ground for Increaſe.

Steckrübe, die, a Navew, a Turnip; ſee alſo Kohlrübe.

Steckzirkel, der, a Pair of Compaſſes with changing Points.

Steckzwiebel, eine, a Bulb to be planted.

Steffen, Stephen or Steeven (a Man's-Name).

Steft, der, ſee Stift, a Peg or Pin.

Steg, der, a Stile, a Plank or Board laid acroſs a Brook or Ditch to go over; *alſo* a Path, a Foot-Path, a By-Way; this laſt ſee Fußſteg.

er kennet alle Wege und Stege in dieſem Gehölze, he knows all the Side-Ways and By-Ways in this Wood.

ich weiß weder Weg noch Steg, I don't know to find the Way; I know neither High-Way nor By-Way.

They ſay figur. auf jemandes Wege und Stege Acht geben, to obſerve every Step or Progreſs one makes, to watch one everywhere.

der Steg einer Geige, the Bridge of a Violin, of a Luth &c.

Steg, (in Architect.) a Space or Intermedium in the Doric Order.

Stege, die, Hölzer der Buchdrucker, die ſie um oder zwiſchen die Columnen legen, a Printer's Coins or Pins to fill up the empty Spaces.

Stege, (Term of the Joiners) the ſmall Boards that include the Pannels or Squares of a Door.

Stegebereiter, Steigebereiter, der, a Surveyor, an Overſeer of the High-Ways; *alſo* a Provoſt Marſhal's Attendant.

Stegekehrer, der, (Term of the Saltmakers at Halle) the Sweeper of the Planks or Boards over which the Salt-Water is carried to the Salt-Houſe.

Stegereif, Steigbügel, der, a Stirrup.

They ſay figur. aus dem Stegereif, without Premeditation, ex tempore, without Preparing.

ein aus dem Stegereif gemachtes Gedicht, an Impromptu, an Extemporary.

Stegering, der, a Ring of the Saddle-Bridge to faſten other Parts on.

Stegeſchäufler, der, ſee Stegekehrer.

Stegkreuz, Stegekreuz, das, der Triller, a Turn-Stile.

Stehen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* (ich ſtehe — du ſtehſt — er ſteht — wir ſtehen ꝛc. *imperf.* ich ſtand, *ſubj.* ſtände, *perf.* ich habe geſtanden, *imperat.* ſtehe oder ſteh) to ſtand, to ſtand up.

ich ſtand, I ſtood; ich habe geſtanden, I have ſtood.

aufrecht ſtehen, ſich in der Höhe erhalten, to ſtand upright or up, to ſtand upon one's Legs.

feſt auf den Füßen ſtehen, to ſtand faſt upon one's Legs.

auf den Zehen ſtehen, to ſtand a Tip-Toe.

ſtille ſtehen, ſtehen bleiben, to ſtand ſtill, to ſtay where you are, to ſtop, to make a Stand.

auf dem Sprung ſtehen, to ſtand upon the Brink or Point, to be juſt a Going.

Stehen, has yet many Significations, as,

am Fenſter ſtehen, to be or ſtand at the Window.

er ſoll nur kommen, wie er geht und ſtehet, he may come, or let him come as he is, without dreſſing himſelf otherwiſe.

er ſtehet neben mir, he ſtands a Side of me, or he ſtands next to me, by me.

der Topf ſtehet am Feuer, the Pot is on the Fire.

das Glas ſteht auf dem Tiſche, the Glaſs ſtands or is on the Table.

dieſes Haus ſtehet noch nicht lange, 'tis not long ſince this Houſe was built.

ſo lange die Welt ſtehet, at all Times from the Beginning of the World, ſince the Creation of the World, or as long as the World ſtands.

auf der Liſte ſtehen, to be on the Liſt or Rolls, to be written down.

es ſteht geſchrieben, it is written (down).

was ſteht in der Zeitung? what ſays the Gazette? whats the News.

müßig ſtehen, to ſtand idle; to ſtand fooling away one's Time.

die Armeen ſtehen noch immer wie zuvor, the Armies are ſtill ſtanding in the ſame Poſition.

der Feind ſteht ſehr vortheilhaft, the Enemy is very advantageouſly poſted.

auf ſeinem Poſten ſtehen bleiben, to remain on one's Poſt, to keep or maintain one's Poſt.

zwey Armeen ſo gegen einander in Schlachtordnung ſtehen, two Armies drawn up in Battle-Array, or in Order of Battle.

er wird ſeinem Feind ſtehen, he will face his Enemy, or he will fight his Enemy.

wofern der Feind ſteht, ſo wird es zum Treffen kommen, in Caſe the Enemy ſtands Ground, it will come to a Battle.

Schildwache ſtehen, to be on Duty, to ſtand Sentinel or Centry.

Gevatter ſtehen, to ſtand God-Father to a Child, to hold a Child to be chriſtened or baptized.

gut, wohl bey einem ſtehen, to be well or in Favour with one.

in gutem Vernehmen mit einem ſtehen, to hold good Intelligence or Correſpondence with one.

in Verdacht ſtehen, to ſtand ſuſpicious, to be ſuſpected or ſuſpectful.

es ſteht bey mir, it depends on me, I may chuſe whether I ſhall do it or no.

dieſer Menſch ſteht gut, this Man is at his Eaſe.

ſeine Sachen ſtehen gut, his Affairs are in a good Way, in a good Condition.

in Gefahr ſtehen, to be in Danger, to run a Riſk or the Riſk.

die Sachen ſtehen ſehr gefährlich, the Affairs are in a very dangerous Situation, State or Condition.

wie ſtehen die Sachen? wie ſtehts? how go Matters or Squares?

es ſteht alles wohl oder gut, all Things go well; all is well.

es ſteht ſchlecht, Things go or ſquare ill.

die Früchte ſtehen gut auf dem Felde, the Corn ſtands well in the Fields.

They ſay alſo, es ſteht übel an einem jungen Menſchen, wenn ꝛc. — it becomes a young Man ill when &c.

das ſtehet gar nicht fein, that does not become well, that's not fine at all.

er ſtand dabey, he ſtood by; he was preſent.

es ſteht noch dahin, it is as yet uncertain.

der Kopf ſteht darauf, 'tis Death to do it.

auf der Hut ſtehen, ſich hüten, to be upon one's Guard; to have a Care, to take Heed.

ich ſtehe dafür, I anſwer for it, I am Bail for it; I paſs my Word for it.

ſie ſtehen einer für alle und alle für einen, they are all bound one for an other, they are Bail or bound in Solido, they all ſtand for one Man, or they are all Bail for one or one is Bail for the Whole.

für einen Mann ſtehen, zuſammenhalten, to be united in Friendſhip, to be united in one Intereſt; to ſtand all for one Man.

in einem Amte, in Dienſten ſtehen, to be in Office, to have got an Office, to be inveſted with an Office, to have an Employment, or an Office.

nach einem Amte ſtehen, to put in, to ſue, to convaſs or ſtand for an Office, to ſeek for Preferment, to make an Intereſt for a Place, to court it.

einem nach dem Leben ſtehen, to attempt upon a Man's Life.

nach dem Reiche, nach der Krone ſtehen, to aſpire or aim at the Kingdom, at the Crown.

um einen herum ſtehen, to ſtand round about one, to ſurround one.

ſeine Kinder ſtanden um ihn herum, his Children ſtood round about him.

ſtehen und denken, to ſtand muſing.

die Haare ſtanden mir zu Berge, my Hair ſtarted up, or ſtood at an End.

für allen Schaden ſtehen, to ſtand all Hazards, to ſtand the Loſs or to the Loſs, to bear the Damage.

unter den Waffen, unter dem Gewehr ſtehen, to be under Arms.

unter einem, unter eines Befehl ſtehen, to be ſubordinated to one, to ſtand or to be under one's Commands or Orders.

die Wage ſtehet gleich, im Gleichgewicht, the Balance ſtands poiſed.

wie hoch kommt euch dieſes Buch zu ſtehen? how much does this Book coſt you? or what does this Book come to? what's the Price of it?

es kommt mich hoch zu ſtehen, it ſtands me in, or it coſts me a high Rate.

ſich ſelbſt im Wege oder im Lichten ſtehen, to ſtand in one's own Way or in one's own Light.

hoch am Brete ſtehen, to be greatly in Favour.

es ſteht ihm jetzt der Kopf nicht recht, he is off the Hinges, out of Humour, out of Time.

es ſtehet zu erwarten, was daraus erfolgen werde, Time or Experience will teach us or we muſt ſee what will happen, or what will be the Conſequence of it.

das ſteht zu verſuchen, one muſt try it, or make a Proof or Trial of it.

Stehen, feſt ſtehen, to have ſure Footing, to ſtand faſt.

ſtehen bleiben, ſtill ſtehen, to ſtop.

die Uhr bleibt ſtehen, the Watch, the Clock ſtops.

das Waſſer iſt ſtehen geblieben, weil es nicht ablaufen kann, the Water has ſtopped itſelf becauſe it cannot flow off.

mitten im Laufe ſtehen bleiben, to ſtop in the Midſt of the Courſe.

ich werde hier ſtehen bleiben, I ſhall ſtop, ſtay, remain, or reſt here.

auf ſeinem Poſten ſtehen bleiben, to keep to one's Poſt, not to quit one's Poſt, to remain on one's Poſt.

beide Armeen ſtanden bey Minden, both Armies had pitched their Camp or encamped near Minden.

es ſtehet zu wünſchen, it is to be wiſhed.

es ſtehet zu glauben, it is to be believed, it is credible.

fanget da wieder an zu leſen, wo wir das letztemal ſind ſtehen geblieben, begin to read there where we ſtopt or left off the laſt Time.

ſtehen laſſen, to let a Thing alone, not to touch it, to leave it at its Place.

laſſet das ſtehen! let that alone! don't touch it!

alles ſtehen und liegen laſſen, to quit, to leave or give up all.

ſein Haus und Hof ſtehen laſſen, to quit or leave one's Houſe.

in der Lehre, in den Lehrjahren ſtehen, to ſtand bound Prentice or Apprentice, to be in Prenticeſhip.

Stehen, is alſo ſaid of the Erection of a Man's Yard or Member.

Stehen, das, the Standing, the Being fixed, the Hold.

das Stehen des männlichen Gliedes, the Erection of a Man's Yard.

das Queckſilber zum Stehen bringen, to fix the Quick-Silver.

das Stehen der Fiſche in Teichen, the Thriving of Fiſhes in a Pond.

Stehend, *adj. & adv.* ſtanding.

eine ſtehende, ſtockende Sanduhr, an Hour-Glaſs that does not run.

ſtehendes Waſſer, ſtill ſtanding or ſtagnant Water.

ſtehenden Fußes, (*famil.*) upon the Spot, immediately, without Delay.

ein ſtehender Riegel in einem Schloſſe, a ſtanding Bolt in a Lock.

die noch auf dem Acker ſtehenden Feldfrüchte, the Fruits yet ſtanding in the Fields.

ſtehend arbeiten, eſſen, to work, to eat ſtanding.

Steher, der, a Stander, one that ſtands.

Stehlen, *verb. irreg. act.* (ich ſtehle — du ſtiehlſt — er ſtiehlt — wir ſtehlen ꝛc. *imperf.* ich ſtahl, *ſubj.* ſtähle) in ſome Provinces they ſay ich ſtohl, ſtöhle,) *perf.* ich habe geſtohlen, *imperat.* ſtiehl) to ſteal, to take by Stealth what belongs to an other; to play the Thief.

du ſollſt nicht ſtehlen, thou ſhalt not ſteal.

heimlich ſtehlen, to pick, to pilfer and ſteal.

er ſtiehlt wie ein Rabe, he ſteals like a Crow; his Fingers are Lime-Twigs, he is a light fingered Fellow; he will ſteal away whatſoever he can rap and ran, ſnatch and catch.

er hat ihr das Geld geſtohlen, he has ſtolen away her Money.

They ſay figur. jemandes Herz ſtehlen, to get, gain, or win one's Heart.

ſie hat ihm das Herz geſtohlen, ſhe has won his Heart; he is ſmitten by her, he is all in Love with her.

They ſay alſo, er ſtahl oder ſtohl ſich heimlich hinweg, he ſtole, ſlipped or dropped privately away, he went away by Stealth.

Stehlen, das, Stealing, Robbing, Pilfering; *alſo* a Theft, a Robbery.

Armuth hat ihn zum Stehlen verleitet, Neceſſity, Want, Poverty has induced or forced him to Stealing, to Robbing.

Stehler, der, a Thief, a Stealer, a Shop-Lifter, a Robber.

der Hehler iſt ſo gut wie der Stehler, the Receiver or Stealer and his Bagholder are equally guilty; or the Receiver is as bad as the Thief.

Stehnen, ſee Stöhnen.

Steif, *adj. & adv.* (ſteifer, ſteifeſte) unbiegſam, ſtiff, ſtiffly, hard, not flexible; that is difficult to bend.

ein ſteifer Hals, a ſtiff Neck.

ſein linker Arm iſt ganz ſteif, his left Arm is quite ſtiff.

von der Kälte oder vor Kälte ganz ſteif ſeyn, to be ſtiff or quite ſtiff with Cold.

ich habe ſteife Hände, my Hands are benumbed or are ſtiff with Cold.

ein ſteifes Pferd, a ſtiff Horſe, a Horſe whoſe Legs are ſtiff; *alſo* a tired Horſe, a Horſe ſpent with Fatigue.

They ſay alſo, dieſes Leinen iſt zu ſteif geſtärkt, this Linen is ſtarched too much, is made too ſtiff.

einen ſteifen Gang haben, to have a ſtiff Gate.

They ſay figur. and familiarly, ein ſteifer Vorſatz, a firm Deſign, a firm Reſolution.

einen ſteifen Vorſatz haben, to be ſtiff or firm in one's Purpoſe, to be ſtiffly bent on or to it, to be in Earneſt for it.

ein ſteifes Vertrauen, a firm or unſhaken Confiance, Confidence or Truſt.

einen ſteif anſehen, to ſtare upon one, to fix one's Eyes upon one, to look ſteadfaſtly, ſtaringly, wiſtly or fixedly upon.

ſteif und feſt über etwas halten, to obſerve a Thing ſtrictly, to keep a ſtrict Hand over it.

ſteif und feſt über den Geſetzen halten, to obſerve the Laws rigorouſly, or to be rigorous in obſerving the Laws.

ſich etwas ſteif und feſt vornehmen, to purpoſe or deſign a Thing earneſtly or ſeriouſly.

ſich ſteif und feſt einbilden, to imagine ſtrongly, or to be ſtrongly perſuaded.

ſteif bey ſeiner Meinung bleiben, to adhere firmly or ſteadfaſtly to one's Opinion.

eine ſteife Figur, a hard, a ſtiff Figure.

ein ſteifes Compliment, a ſtiff, an untoward Compliment.

ein ſteifer Kerl, a ſtiff, an aukward Fellow; *alſo* a ſtrutting, Smug-Spruce; a well dreſſed Spark.

ein ſteifer Papiſt, a ſtiff, rank or rigid Papiſt.

Steiſe, die, Steiſigkeit, Stiffneſs, the Quality of a Thing that is ſtiff.

einer Sache die Steiſe benehmen, to render a Thing ſupple, pliant or pliable, flexible, to unſtiffen a Thing.

die Steiſe, Stärke, Starch.

die Steiſe, Appretur, the Stiffening (of Cloth, Hats &c.).

die Steiſe, Stütze, a Buttreſs, a Prop, a Stay, a Supporter.

das Steiſe einer Figur, the Stiffneſs, Harſhneſs of a Figure.

Steifen, *verb. reg. act.* ſteif machen, to ſtiffen, to make ſtiff; *alſo* ſpannen, to ſtiffen, to bend with Force.

die Kälte macht den Teig ſteif, the Cold or Coldneſs ſtiffens the Paſte or Dough.

die Hüte ſteifen, to ſtiffen Hats.

Steifen, mit ſteifer Leinwand verſehen, füttern, to garniſh, to ſtiffen, to line with Buckram.

ſteifen, ſtärken, to ſtarch, to ſtiffen Linen &c. with Starch.

They ſay figuratively and familiarly, einem in ſeiner Bosheit ſteifen, beſtärken, to fortify, to encourage, to ſupport one in his Malice.

ein Kind in ſeiner Bosheit ſteifen, to cocker, nurſel, lull or ſooth up a Child in its wanton Tricks.

ſich auf einen, auf etwas ſteifen, to rely upon one or upon a Thing, to depend upon one or it.

geſteift, ſtarched, ſtiffened.

Steifen, das, die Steifung, Stiffening, Starching; the Act of making ſtiff.

Steifer, der, one that ſtarches Linen, that ſtiffens Hats.

Steiſmatz, der, Pot-Cheeſe.

Steiſſinnig, *adj.* ſtiff-necked; ſee Starrköpfig.

Steig, der, a By-Way; ſee Steg, Fußſteig.

Steigbügel, der, a Stirrup.

aus dem Steigbügel kommen, to loſe the Stirrup *figur.* to loſe your fitting Poſture.

mit kurzen Steigbügeln reiten, to ride ſhort.

mit kurzen oder langen Steigbügeln reiten, to ride ſhort or long.

der linke Steigbügel, die linke Seite des Pferdes, the left Stirrup, the near Side of the Horſe.

Steigbügelriemen, der, Steigriem, the Stirrup-Leather.

Steige, die, a Pair of Stairs; ſee Treppe and Stiege.

Steige, is alſo a Name for a Mounting-or Joſſing-Block.

Steigen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* (ich ſteige, du ſteigſt, er ſteigt, wir ſteigen ꝛc. *imperf.* ich ſtieg, *ſubj.* ſtiege, *perf.* ich bin geſtiegen, *imperat.* ſteig) to mount, to aſcend, to riſe, to go or ſtep up.

auf einen Baum ſteigen, to climb or get up a Tree.

ich kann keine Treppe mehr ſteigen, I am no more able to get up a Pair of Stairs; or I have no more Force or Strength enough to aſcend the Stairs.

es wird ihm ſauer, die Treppen zu ſteigen, he is at great Pains to aſcend or go up the Staits.

auf einen Berg ſteigen, to aſcend a Hill or Mountain.

auf das Pferd ſteigen, to mount a Horſe, to mount on Horſeback, to take Horſe.

vom Pferd ſteigen, to diſmount, to alight.

in ein Schiff ſteigen, to go on Ship-Board, to take Shipping.

aus dem Schiffe ſteigen, to land, to diſembark, to ſtep or get out of the Boat.

aus der Kutſche ſteigen, to light or alight out of a Coach.

aus dem Bette ſteigen, to riſe from Bed.

Steigen, ſignifies alſo, to riſe.

der Nebel ſteigt, the Fog or Miſt riſes.

das Waſſer ſteigt, wächſt, the Water riſes or ſwells up.

der Saft ſteigt, tritt in die Bäume, the Sap riſes in the Trees.

They ſay alſo, der Falk ſteigt, the Falcon or Hawk ſoars aloft or on high.

ein Falke, der hoch ſteigt, a Soar-Hawk.

die Lerche ſteigt, the Lark riſes into Air or ſoars on high.

die Rakete ſteigt, the Rocket riſes.

in die Naſe, in den Hals ſteigen, to catch, to ſeize on the Noſe, the Throat.

dieſer Wein ſteigt in den Kopf, this Wine flies up into one's Head; it is ſtrong or heady Wine.

Bier, das einem in den Kopf ſteigt, a humming Ale or Beer.

They ſay alſo, der Preis des Getreides ſteigt, the Price of the Corn riſes; the Corn riſes in Price.

der Aufwand ſteigt immer mehr und mehr, the Expenſes increaſe from Day to Day.

Steigen, ſignifies alſo, to riſe from one Degree to another, to advance, to be preferred.

er iſt in kurzer Zeit gar hoch geſtiegen, he has had great Preferment, or he has been greatly advanced within a ſhort Time, he has roſe to a high Degree in a very ſhort Time.

die Kunſt iſt aufs höchſte geſtiegen, Art is ſtrained or ſcrewed up to the higheſt Pitch.

They ſay proverbially; wer hoch ſteigt, fällt leicht, oder fällt hoch, haſty Climbers have ſudden Falls; in mounting, aſcending or riſing up high, one is ſubject to falling.

das Steigen und Fallen der Großen, the Riſe and Fall of the Great.

Steigen, das, the Act of Mounting; Aſcending, Riſing, Soaring, Swelling.

das Steigen des Preiſes, the Riſing in Price, the Growing dearer.

das Steigen des Waſſers oder Gewäſſers, the Growing, the Swelling up of the Waters.

das Steigen des Falken, the Soaring of a Hawk.

das Steigen einer Rackete, the Riſing or Flying of a Rocket.

Steigend, *adj.* & *adv.* going up, mounting, aſcending, riſing, ſoaring.

ſteigens und fallend, riſing and falling, that riſes and falls.

eine ſteigende Rackete, a riſing or flying Rocket.

Steiger, der, a Climber, one that aſcends or mounts up a Hill &c.

der Steiger, (Term of the Miners) a Leader among Miners; a petty Officer of the Miners to ſee that the Men do their Work properly.

der Steiger, is alſo a Name for an Outbidder, one that enhances the Price.

Steigerad, das, the Balance Wheel in a Watch or Clock.

Steigereif, der, ſee Stegereif.

Steigern, *verb. reg. act.* den Preis erhöhen, to raiſe, to hoiſe up or increaſe the Price, to enhance a Commodity.

Steigern, ſignifies alſo, to out-bid or bid more, to make Proviſions &c. dearer.

Steigern, das, die Steigerung, the Enhancing of a Commodity, Augmenting or Increaſing of a Price or Rent &c. an Outbidding or Enhancing of the Price; *alſo* an Overrating, a Raiſing the Price too high.

Steigerohr, das, die Steigeröhre, the Pipe of a hydraulic Engine into which the Water is forced to riſe; *alſo* the riſing Pipe in the Founderies of Cannons.

Steiglitz, der, a Scaffold of two Poſts and a Croſs-Beam raiſed over a Path or Foot-Path to hinder any one from riding or driving over it.

Steigreif, der, ſee Stegereif.

Steil, *adj. & adv.* (ſteiler, ſteileſte) ſteep.

ein ſteiler Fels, Berg, a ſteep Rock, Hill; a Precipice.

eine ſteile Treppe, a ſteep Stair-Caſe; ſee Gähe.

dieſer Berg iſt nicht ſehr ſteil, this Hill or Mountain is not very ſteep; or this Hill has an eaſy Declivity or Steepneſs.

Stein, der, a Stone; a hard and ſolid Body that forms itſelf in the Earth or Ground.

das Steinchen, Steinlein, a little Stone, Flint &c.

Steine brechen, to break Stones in a Quarry.

einen Acker von Steinen ſaubern, to take away the Stones from a Field, to rid a Field from Stones.

ein roher, unbearbeiteter Stein, a rough and unhewn Stone.

breite Steine für Fußgänger in den Gaſſen, Free-Stones or flat ſquare Stones for Foot-Paſſengers in the Streets.

zu Stein werden, to petrify, to turn or grow into Stone, to become Stone.

zu Stein verwandeln, zu Stein machen, to petrify, to turn or change into a Stone.

ein koſtbarer Stein, a precious Stone, a Gem, a Jewel; ſee Edelſtein.

Stein, is alſo a Name for the Sand and Gravel that forms itſelf into Stone in a Perſons Reins or Kidneys or in the Bladder.

den Stein, Steinbeſchwerung haben, to be troubled with the Gravel or Stone in the Bladder or Reins.

den Stein ſchneiden, to cut, to operate one of the Stone.

Steine im Obſt, Stones or Kernels of Cherries, Prunes or Plums, Olives, Peaches &c.

ein Pflaumenſtein, a Plum-Stone.

Stein im Bretſpiel, a Rook at Cheſs; a Man at Draughts or at Tables.

einen Stein rühren, ziehen, ſchlagen, to touch or move, to play, to take a Man or Rook.

They call alſo, Stein, a certain Weight in ſome Places of twenty, in others of twenty two Pounds (commonly ſaid of Flax, of Soap &c.).

Stein, is yet alſo a Name given to different Ways of ſpeaking figuratively; as they call,

der Stein der Weiſen, the Philoſophers-Stone, the Art of tranſmuting, changing or tranſforming Metals into Gold.

er will den Stein der Weiſen gefunden haben, he pretends to have found out the Philoſophers-Stone.

der Stein des Anſtoßes, a Stumbling-Block or Stone; an Offence, a Scandal, any Thing that hinders the Progreſs or Succeſs of an Affair.

Steine auf dem Wege, Hinderniſſe finden, to find Stones in one's Way,

to meet with Obſtacles in one's Deſigns.

einem einen Stein in den Weg legen, to lay a Stumbling-Block in one's Way; to croſs any one in his Deſigns.

einen Stein nach einem werfen, ihn beſchuldigen, to throw a Stone at one, to accuſe him of ſomething.

einem Steine in den Garten werfen, to throw Stones into any one's Garden, to load any one with Reproaches, which he cannot forbear applying to himſelf.

es friert, daß die Steine ſpringen, plazzen, it freezes ſo very hard as to make Stones chop or ſplit.

mit einem Stein zwey Würfe thun, to make two Caſts or Throws with one Stone, to do or perform two Things at the ſame Time or by the ſame Means.

einen Stein auf dem Herzen haben, to have an oppreſſed Heart, to have ſomething at one's Heart that preſſes it down, or that makes one uneaſy.

einen Stein vom Herzen wälzen, to unboſom one'sſelf, to open one's Heart to any one, to vent or eaſe one's Grief by throwing it off on a Boſom-Friend, to diſcover or declare the Subjects of Grief or of the Complaints that one has.

nun iſt ein großer Stein vom Herzen, I am now eaſed of a great Weight.

es möchte einen Stein erbarmen, jammern, it is enough to ſoften or melt a Stone.

einen guten Stein im Brett haben, to have a good Support, to have a good Protector or Patron.

Steinader, die, a Vein in a Stone or Rock.

Steinadler, der, the Rock-Eagle, the Oſſifrage, the Bone-breaker Eagle, the great Sea-Eagle.

Steinalt, *adj. & adv.* ſehr alt, ſtone-old, worn out with Age, decrepit, extremely old, very old.

ein ſteinaltes Mütterchen, an old Woman, an old Dame without a Tooth in her Mouth.

Steinamſel, der, Geldamſel, the yellow or guilded Thruſh.

Steinäppich, der, Rock-Parſley, Stone-Parſley, the Macedonian Parſley.

Steinart, die, the Stone-Kind, a Sort of Stone.

verſchiedene Steinarten, ſeveral Kinds or Sorts of Stones.

Steinartig, *adj. et adv.* ſtony, gravely, being of the Nature of Stone.

eine ſteinartige Pflanze, a Lithophyte, a Sea-Body reſembling a Plant or Shrub.

Steinäſche, die, a Name for the common Aſh-Tree.

Steinbank, die, a Maſs of Stone in the Form or Shape of a Bench, a Lay of Rocks in a Mine.

Steinbär, der, a little Bear.

Steinbau, der, das Bauen mit Steinen, the Building with Stones.

Steinbeere, die, rothe Heidelbeeren, Stone-Berries, Cloud-Berries.

Steinbein, das, das Schlaf oder Felſenbein an den Schläfen, the ſtony Bone of the Temples.

Steinbeißer, der, (a Bird) the Stone-Smickle; ſee alſo Kernbeißer; it is alſo a Name of a Kind of Fiſh, a Loach.

Steinberſch, der, (a Fiſh) a Stone-Pearch.

Steinbeſchwerung, die, ſee under Stein.

Steinbett, das, a Place where the Iron-Ore is brought together in a Heap.

Steinbicker, der, a Name for the gray Linget (a Bird); *alſo* a Name for the Stone-picking Loach (a Fiſh).

Steinbilz, der, a white Kind of Muſhroom, a Kind of a ſmall or little Muſhroom.

Steinblatter, die, Steinpocke, the obdurate Small-Pox; a Kind of falſe Small-Pox that have nothing in common with the true or real Small-Pox; but conſiſting only in little Elevations of the Skin filled with a hard Matter.

Steinblume, die, the Stone-Flower of the Cape of good Hope (Antholyza *Linn.*).

Steinbock, der, a wild Goat, a Shamoy.

der Steinbock, (in Aſtronomy) das Zeichen des Steinbocks, the Capricorn.

Steinbohrer, der, an Auger or Gimlet to bore into Stones with, an Inſtrument or Tool of Steel with ſeveral Points to make Holes with into Stones.

Steinbrachſen oder Steinbraſſen, der, (a Fiſh) a Kind of Bream that loves to keep between the Stones.

Steinbrand, der, a Kind of Mill-Dew in Corn that is hard and faſt, ſo that even the Grains remain hard at Thraſhing.

Steinbrech, der, (an Herb) Stone-break, Saxifrage or Parſley-Pert.

rother Steinbrech, Drop-Wort.

Steinbrecher, der, a Quarry-Man, a Man that works in a Quarry.

Steinbruch, der, a Quarry.

Steinbrücker, der, ein Pflaſterer, a Paver.

Steinbuche, die, a Name in ſome Parts for the Yoke-Elm-Tree; ſee Hagebüche.

Steinbüchſe, die, ſee Steinſtück.

Steinbütte, die, ſee Scholle.

Steinbutter, die, (in Mineralogy) a yellow and ſoft Alum.

Steindeich, der, (in marſhy Countries) a Dike lined at the Bottom with Stones.

Steindruſe, die, the Strangles in Horſes of which the Excrements of the Noſe are extremely hard and tough.

Steineiche, die, the ſcarlet Oak, the red Oak.

Steinern, *adj. & adv.* ſtony, of Stone.

eine ſteinerne Brücke, a Stone-Bridge.

ein ſteinernes Haus, a Houſe of Stone, of Brick.

They ſay figuratively, er hat ein ſteinernes Herz, he has a Heart of Stone, a Heart without Pity or Compaſſion.

Steineule, die, der Steinkauz, the little Owl, an Owl living among Rocks.

Steiney, das, Tokens, that is ſmall Pieces of Flints dug in along with a Meer-Stone, to know by that the Meer-Stone has not been removed or tranſplanted.

Steinfalk, der, a Merlin.

Steinfall, der, Einſturz des Geſteins in der Grube, the Fall or Tumble of the Rocks or Stones in the Quarry or in the Mine.

Steinfarren, der, Stone-Fern; *alſo* Spleen-Wort; ſee Mauerraute.

Steinfels, der, a Rock.

Steinfink, der, ſee Kernbeißer.

Steinflachs, der, Amiantus or Asbeſtos, a mineral Matter of which they make an incombuſtible Cloth.

Steinflechte, die, Steinleberkraut, Waterliver-Wort, Oyſtergreen (Lichen ſaxatilis *Linn.*).

Steinfletſche, die, a Name in ſome Parts for the blue Breaſt (a little Bird); ſee Blaukehlchen.

Steinfrucht, die, ſee Steinobſt.

Steinfuchs, der, der weiße Fuchs, the white Fox.

Steingall, der, Steingeyer, the Keſtrel, a Bird of Prey.

Steingalle, die, an Schenkeln oder Füßen der Pferde, dry Scabs on Horſes Fore-Legs (a Kind of Horſe-Diseaſe).

Steingallen, in Mines, are hard Stones among the Ore, which contain no Mineral.

Steingeyer, der, ſee Steingall.

Steingraus, der, Steingrand, Gravel, a Heap of ſmall Stones.

Steingrube, die, a Quarry; ſee Steinbruch.

Steingrün, das, a Name in ſome Parts for the green Copper-Ore; ſee Berggrün, Schiefergrün.

Steingrund, der, a ſtony Ground, a Ground full of Stones and Gravel; *alſo* a ſtony or rocky Shore or Coaſt.

Steingünſel, der, the Herb Comfrey.

Steingut, das, Stone-Ware.

Steinhänfling, der, the common Gray-Linnet.

Steinhart, *adj. et adv.* ſtonehard, hard as a Stone.

Steinhaſe, der, a white Hare.

Steinhatz, der, ſee Steinrabe.

Steinhaue, die, a Pick-Ax to cut Stones with a Mattock.

Steinhauer, der, a Stone-Cutter.

Steinhaufe, der, a Heap of Stones, of Flints; a Heap of Rubbiſh or Rubble.

eine Stadt in einen Steinhaufen verwandeln, to ruin or deſtroy a Town, to reduce it to a Heap of Rubbiſh.

Steinhäufung, die, a ſtony Concretion.

Steinhirſe, die, der Steinſame, Graymil or Grummel, Stone-Crop (a Sort of Herb).

Steinholunder, der, the Elder, the Elder-Tree, whoſe Fruits grow in Cluſters.

Steinhonig, der, an old hardened Honey, Sugar-Honey, becauſe it gets the Conſiſtence of Sugar.

Steinhuhn, das, a Kind of Wood-Cocks, that love to keep among Rocks or rocky Mountains; ſee alſo Schneehuhn.

Steinicht, *adj. & adv.* einem Steine ähnlich, reſembling a Stone, being like a Stone.

Steinig, *adj. et adv.* (ſteiniger, ſteinigſte) ſtony, full of Stones, ſcabrous, rocky; full of Gravel; ſandy.

ein ſteiniger Weg, a ſtony, gravelly Road.

ſteiniger Sand, Gravel.

Steinigen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſtone, to ſtone to Death, to kill one by throwing Stones at him.

Steinigen, das, die Steinigung, a Stoning to Death, a Lapidation; the Act of ſtoning to Death.

Steinkalk, der, Lime of Stones, Quick-Lime burnt of Stones.

Steinkamm, der, Term of the Miners for a rocky Side-Wall; ſee Steinwand.

Steinkarauſche, die, the gold yellow Coralline, a Fiſh much like a little Carp; ſee Karauſche.

Steinkarthaune, die, ſee Steinſtück.

Steinkauz, der, the Stone-Owl, a little Owl.

Steinkenner, der, a Lithologue; one that has a particular Knowledge of Stones, one that knows the different Sorts of Stones and is acquainted with their Natures and Qualities.

Steinkenntniß, die, Steinkunde, the Lithology, a Part of natural Hiſtory that has the Stones for its Object.

Steinkitt, der, Steinleim, a Lithocolle; a Cement uſed by Jewellers.

Steinklatſche, die, (a little Bird); ſee Steinfletſche.

Steinklee, der, wild Melilot (a Plant).

Steinklippe, die, a Cliff, a Rock, a Rockineſs; a Shelf, a Rock in the Sea.

Steinkluft, die, Steinritze, a Cleft, Chink or Gap in a Rock; ſee Kluft.

Steinkohle, die, a Sea-Coal, Pit-Coal, a mineral Coal.

Steinkohlenbergwerk, das, a Pit-Coal Mine, or a Mine of Sea-Coals or Pit-Coals.

Steinkohlengräber, der, a Pit-Coal-Man, a Miner that digs or cuts down Pit-Coals.

Steinkohlenſchlacke, die, Cinders; Droſs of Pit-Coals.

Steinkopf, der, a Name in ſome Parts for a Sort of Lettice that grows into great Heads, headed Lettice.

Steinkoſt, die, a large Cheſt or Trunk into which the pounded Ore is put (Term of the Miners).

Steinkraut, das, a Name for a certain Dier's-Weed called Weld; ſee Wau and Waid.

Steinkrebs, der, a Kind of River-Cray-Fiſh, that turns pale-red after Seething; *alſo* a petrified Cray-Fiſh.

Steinkreide, die, a ſtony Chalk.

Steinkreſſe, die, Stone-Creſſes (a Plant); *alſo* a Name for a Gudgeon (a Fiſh).

Steinkröpfe, die, a Name for a Machine to faſten Stones by and raiſe them up to any Height; certain Slings or Iron-Pincers faſtened to a Rope of a Crane by which large Stones are held and hoiſt up.

Steinkupfer, das, ſmall Grains of yellow Braſs or of Copper.

Steinkütte, die, ſee Steinkitt.

Steinleberkraut, das, ſee Steinflechte.

Steinlein, ein, Steinchen, a little Stone.

ein rundes Steinlein, a Pebble; *alſo* a Gravel-Stone.

Steinlerche, die, ſee Heide- or Brachlerche.

Steinlinde, die, the Stone-Linden-Tree; *alſo* a Name for the little and ſmall-leaved Elm-Tree.

Steinmarder, der, a Rock-Marten, a Pole-Cat, a Kind of a large Weaſel.

Steinmärgel, der, ſtony Marl, a Sort of Marl which is as hard as Stone.

Steinmark, der, the mineral Agaric (Lithomarga).

Steinmehl, das, Stone-Duſt; *alſo* ſtony Meal-Flower in Mills that remains betwixt the Stones.

Steinmeißel, der, a Stone-Cutter's Chiſel; *alſo* a Name for a long Iron with a Hook and a Handle to it (in Smelting-Houſes).

Steinmetz, der, a Stone-Cutter, a Maſon.

Steinmoß, das, ſee Steinflechte.

Steinmuſchel, die, a many ſcaled Cockle; the Stone-Muſcle Fiſh.

Steinnelke, die, the little wild Pink (Dianthus Armeria *Linn.*).

Steinnuß, die, the thick and hard ſhelled Wallnut.

Steinobſt, das, Fruits that have a ſtony Kernel.

Steinöl, das, Petroleum, Petroly or Rock-Oil (oleum petri).

Steinpatſche, die, ſee Steinfletſche.

Steinpech, das, Bergpech, a Sort of ſolid Bitumen, Aſphaltos.

Steinpeitſche, die, a Name for a thin long Fiſh in the Shape of a Whip which yields a Kind of a Tune when drawn out of the Water (Ophidion barbatum *Linn.*).

Steinpeterlein, das, ſee Steinpimpinelle.

Steinpfeffer, der, ſee Mauerpfeffer.

Steinpflanze, die, Thierpflanze, the Lithophyte; Plants that live in ſtony Caſes; natural Bodies that have a Nature as well of Stones, as of Plants, ſuch as Corals &c.

Steinpflaſter, das, a Pavement, a paved Way or Road.

Steinpimpinelle, die, a Kind of Pimpernel with feathered Leaves (Pimpinella Saxifraga *Linn.*) Goats-Parſley.

Steinplatte, die, flat Stones fit for Paving or Pavements; broad Free-Stones to pave a Way for Foot-Paſſengers with.

Steinpocke, die, ſee Steinblatter.

Steinporzellan, ſee Steingut.

Steinpreſſe, die, a Kind of a Preſs uſed by Stone-Cutters to faſten a Stone in, that is to be ſawed.

Steinpulver, das, Powder of Stones, pulverized Stones, a Stone-Maſs reduced to Powder; *alſo* in Terms of Medicine or Phyſic, lithontriptic Powder.

Steinrabe, der, the Mountain Raven, the Mountain Puet or Lapwing.

Steinraute, die, ſee Mauerraute, Stone-Fern.

Steinreich, *adj.* & *adv.* (ſaid only figuratively) extremely rich, very rich.

ein ſteinreicher Mann, a very rich Man.

Steinreich, ſignifies alſo, rich of Stones, having many Stones.

Steinreich, das, that Part of Mineralogy, which comprehends the Stones in particular; the Mineral-Reign.

Steinring, der, a Ring or a Kind of Hoop about the Mill-Stones.

Steinritze, die, Clefts in Stones, in Rocks.

Steinröthel, der, Steinröthling, a Bird of the Thruſh-Kind, with a tender long Beak or Bill, a ſky-blue Neck and Breaſt and a black Back and Tail, it is much eſteemed in Hungary and Tyrol on Account of its Song.

Steinrotz, der, the Strangles or Glanders (a Diſeaſe of Horſes).

Steinruß, der, a black Colour prepared of the black Slate.

Steinſäge, die, a Kind of Saw to cut Marble or Stones with.

Steinſäger, ein, a Stone-Sawer.

Steinſalz, das, mineral Salt, Rock-Salt, Sal-Gemmae.

Steinſame, der, Meerhirſe, Stone-Crop, Gremil or Grummel.

Steinſand, der, Sand of Stones; *alſo* a coarſe grained Sand; a Sand conſiſting of ſmall Gravel.

Steinſcheide, die, 1) ſee Steinmuſchel. 2) a Clift in a Rock, becauſe it cuts or ſeparates it.

Steinſcheidung, die, the Separation of the Rock or Stone from the Veins of Metal (Term of the Miners).

Steinſchicht, die, 1) a Layer of Stone in a Quarry. 2) a Layer of Pit-Coals in a Mine. 3) a Lay or Courſe of Stones or Bricks in Buildings.

Steinſchleife, die, a Sledge or Dray to tranſport large Stones on; *alſo* a Dray or Sledge uſed by the Miners and in Smelting-Houſes to tranſport the Ore on.

Steinſchleifer, der, a Poliſher of Marble or of Gems; *alſo* one that cuts Stones.

Steinſchmack, der, (a Bird) ſee Steinfletſche.

Steinſchmerzen, die, Steinbeſchwerde, the Stone-Evil, the Stone-Colic; Pains occaſioned by the Gravel.

Steinſchnalle, die, Buckles ſet with poliſhed Stones.

Steinſchneider, der, a Poliſher, a Cutter of precious Stones or of Gems;

a Lapidary or Jeweller, a Diamond-Cutter.

Steinſchneider, is alſo a Name for one that cuts the Stone-Evil, an Operator of the Stone; a Lithotomiſt.

Steinſchnitt, der, the Cutting of Stones; *alſo* the Cutting or operating of the Stone-Evil.

den Steinſchnitt an jemanden verſuchen, to make a Trial of Operating any one of the Stone or Gravel.

Steinſchraube, die, the great Preſs of the yellow Braſs Founders; a large Preſs with a Screw, to preſs the Founding-Stones together with.

Steinſchreiber, der, a Name for a Clerk at Nuremberg that keeps a Liſt or Catalogue of the Tomb-Stones on the Church-Yard.

Steinſchrift, die, an Inſcription on a Tomb-Stone; a lapidary Inſcription.

Steinſchrot, das oder der, the Shreds of Stones.

Steinſchule, die, a Nurſery of young Trees for Stone-Fruits.

Steinſchwalbe, die, ſee Mauerſchwalbe and Kirchſchwalbe.

Steinſetzer, der, a ſworn Perſon, that raiſes or ſets the Meer-Stones; *alſo* a Paver, one that paves with Square-Tiles, Bricks &c.

Steinſinter, der, the Stalactite, a chalky or limy Stone, a ſtony Concretion that forms itſelf in Grottos and ſubterraneous Vaults.

Steinſpiel, das, figured Stones; Stones that have Figures on them.

Steinſtück, das, a large Piece of Cannon that is loaded with Stones, or out of which Stones, large Balls and Fire-Balls are ſhot.

Steintaube, die, a Kind of wild Pigeons, that breeds among Rocks and in old Stone-Walls.

Steintopf, der, a Pot of Stone-Ware.

Steintreibend, *adj. & adv.* lithonthriptic.

eine ſteintreibende Arzeney, a Medicine or Remedy againſt the Gravel, or which diſſolves the Gravel and evacuates it.

Steinwälzer, der, the Rock-Lap-Wing, a Kind of Lap-Wing that has a particular Skill in wallowing Stones (a Bird).

Steinwand, die, a Stone-Wall: *alſo* a Rock (in Mines), the ſteep perpendicular Side of a Rock, a rocky Side-Wall.

Steinweg, der, a Pavement, a paved Way.

Steinwildpret, das, the Rock-Deer; Game that keeps on or among Rocks, as the wild Goat, and others.

Steinwinde, die, the great Pulley (in Yellow-Braſs-Works).

Steinwurf, der, a Ston-Throw, Stone-Caſt, a Throw or Caſt with a Stone.

eines Steinwurfes weit, as far as a Throw with or of a Stone.

Steinwurz, die, Oak-Fern, Polipody (Polypodium vulgare *Linn.*)

Steinzange, die, the Iron-Stings or Pincers, a Maſon's Tool in the Shape of Pincers to raiſe great Stones with; *alſo* a Surgeon's Inſtrument to take the Stone out of the Bladder with.

Steinzeiger, der, the Graver, an Inſtrument of the Ingravers of Seals.

Steiß, der, the Buttocks, Fundament, Back-Side; the Rump or Crupper of a Bird; ſee alſo Bürzel.

Steißbein, das, the Rump- or Breech-Bone.

Steißdrüſe, die, the fleſhy Part of a Bird's Tail of which the long Tail-Feathers ariſe.

Stellaſche, die, (the a pronounced long) a Shelf or Scaffold to put ſomething on, or to ſtand on.

Stelle, die, der Ort, der Platz, a Place, Room, Stead; a Poſt or Spot.

etwas an ſeine Stelle, an ſeinen Ort legen, to put, ſet or lay a Thing to or at its Place, to put it to its Place again.

an Ort und Stelle ſeyn, to be at the Place, to be at one's proper Place, to be on the Spot.

nicht zur Stelle kommen, unterweges verlohren gehen, to be loſt on the Way, not to come to the Place appointed.

ſich nicht von der Stelle bewegen, ſich nicht von ſeiner Stelle rühren, not to move, not to ſtir from its Place.

nicht von der Stelle kommen können, to be not able to ſtir.

eine Stelle im Rath, im Kapitel haben, to have a Place or Seat in Council, in the Chapter.

jemandes Stelle vertreten, verſehen, to ſupply any one's Place, to do or perform the Function of another; to officiate as Curate, to ſtand in an other's Room, to repreſent one.

jemanden an eines andern Stelle ſetzen, to ſubrogate or ſurrogate, to ſubſtitute or appoint in the Room of another, to depute, to put in an other's Stead.

die oberſte Stelle, der erſte Rang, the firſt, the higheſt Place, the firſt Rank.

die oberſte Stelle bey Tiſche, the upper End at Table, the firſt Place at Table.

wenn ich an Ihrer Stelle wäre, ſo würde ich es nicht thun, if I was in your Stead, in your Caſe, or if I were or was you, I ſhould not do it.

an ſeiner Stelle, in Ermangelung ſeiner, in his Stead, for Want of him.

auf der Stelle, ſogleich, forthwith, directly, incontinently, on the Spot; preſently, out of Hand.

auf der Stelle zahlen, to pay incontinently or directly.

an eines Stelle kommen, to ſucceed one, to become his Succeſſor.

Stelle, ſignifies alſo, a Paſſage in a Book, a Place or Paſſage in an Author; ſee Schriftſtelle.

eine Stelle anführen, to quote, cite.

Stellen, *verb, reg. act.* to ſtate, to place, to put, ſet, ſettle, poſt, order, regulate ſomething; to put a Thing to ſome Place.

etwas auf den Tiſch ſtellen, to put a Thing upon the Table.

gegen einander über ſtellen, to put or place overagainſt or oppoſite one another.

einen an den Pranger ſtellen, to put one to the Halsong or Pillory, to tie a Malefactor with an iron Collar to a Poſt.

in Ordnung ſtellen, to range, to put in Order, to poſt; to rank, to ſettle.

ein Regiment, die Truppen ſtellen, to draw up a Regiment, to draw the Troops up into one or more Lines.

Truppen ſtellen, liefern, to furniſh Troops.

das Geſchütz ſtellen, to point or level the Ordinance, the Cannons.

Sprenkel, Netze ſtellen, to lay Snares or Gins, to ſet up or pitch Nets.

eine Uhr ſtellen, to ſet, to regulate a Watch, a Clock.

Stellen, is figuratively ſaid in ſeveral Ways of ſpeaking; as they ſay, es in jemandes Belieben ſtellen, to leave a Thing to any one's Pleaſure or Diſpoſition; to leave it to his Choice, to let him take his Choice.

einen auf freyen Fuß ſtellen, to ſet one free, at large, at full Liberty.

in Sicherheit ſtellen, to ſecure, to put in Security; to bring under Shelter or Cover, to put to a ſecure or ſafe Place.

Zeugen ſtellen, to produce Witneſſes.

einen Hinterhalt ſtellen, to lay an Ambuſh.

die Nativität ſtellen, to caſt the Horoſcope of any one's Nativity, or to calculate or caſt one's Nativity.

Bürgſchaft, einen Bürgen ſtellen, to give Bail or Security, to put in Bail.

jemand andern für ſich ſtellen, ſeinen Mann ſtellen, to preſent, to produce, to put another in one's Place.

einem ein Bein ſtellen, to trip up one's Heels, to give him a Foil or Fall.

auf die Probe ſtellen, to put to a Trial, to try one.

in Vergeſſenheit ſtellen, to put in Oblivion, to forget a Thing.

ins Werk ſtellen, to effect, to effectuate, to bring to paſs, to execute, to perform, to put in Execution.

zur Rede ſtellen, to call to an Account or to Reaſon.

vor Augen ſtellen, to repreſent, to remonſtrate a Thing to one; to expoſe, to ſet before one's Sight.

zufrieden ſtellen, to content, to ſatisfy, to pay one.

vor Gericht ſtellen, to bring one to a Trial, to bring one before a Juſtice.

in Zweifel, in Ungewißheit ſtellen, to put in Doubt, to doubt or queſtion

tion a Thing, to call a Thing in Queſtion.

nach dem Leben ſtellen, to attempt upon one's Life.

einem nachſtellen, to lay Snares or Ambuſhes for one.

einem etwas zuſtellen, to deliver or give a Thing to one.

eine Rechnung ſtellen, to ſtate an Account.

auf Rechnung ſtellen, to place to Account.

zu Buch ſtellen, to enter, to poſt, to book down.

eine Frage ſtellen, aufwerfen, to ſtate a Queſtion.

das Bier ſtellen, to put the Beer to fermenting.

einen Brief ſtellen, to ſtyle, to write or make a Letter, to direct a Letter.

dieſer Brief iſt an euch geſtellt, this Letter is directed to you.

eine Schrift ſtellen, to draw a Writing, to couch ſomething in Writing, to make a Draught of it.

ſich ſtellen, to place one'sſelf.

er ſtellet ſich gegen mir über, he places himſelf overagainſt me.

ſich in Schlachtordnung ſtellen, to draw up in Order of Battle.

ſich ſtellen, erſcheinen, to appear, to produce one'sſelf, to appear at a Place.

ſich vor Gericht ſtellen, to appear, to make one's Appearance before the Judge or before a Juſtice or in a Court of Juſtice.

ſich perſönlich ſtellen, to preſent one'sſelf, or to appear in Perſon.

ſich auf die ergangene Einladung nicht ſtellen, not to appear upon a Summons.

ſich ſtellen, (*figur.*) to feign, to pretend; to make as if or as tho', to affect, to diſſemble or counterfeit.

ſich tapfer ſtellen, to brave it, to carry it high.

ſich gegen jedermann leutſelig ſtellen, to ſhew himſelf, or one'sſelf human, mild or gentle to every Body.

ſich ſtellen, als ob man etwas nicht merkte, to diſſemble as if one did not perceive any Thing, or as if one took no Notice of it.

ſich freundlich, ernſtlich ſtellen, to behave, to carry or demean one'sſelf friendly, earneſtly.

er ſtellte ſich, als ob er wollte, he made as tho' he would or as if he was willing.

ſie ſtellten ſich, als ob ſie reiſen wollten, they feigned or pretended a Journey, or they made as if or as tho' they were to take a Journey.

ſie ſtellt ſich nur ſo, ſhe diſſembles, does but feign it, makes but a Show, does it only for Show.

er ſtellt ſich hübſch darzu, he does it with a wet Finger; he has got the Knack of it, he is very fit, apt, dextrous, able or proper to it; he is cut out for it; he has a fine Hand or Way of doing it.

ſich einfältig ſtellen, to look ſimple or ſilly.

ſtelle dich nicht ſo kindiſch, don't be ſo childiſh, don't play the Child ſo much.

Stellen, das, the Act of putting, ſettling, placing the Poſition, Laying, Settling &c. See Stellung.

Steller, der, (Term of the Watch- or Clock-makers) the Regulator.

Stellfeder, die, the Stay-Spring in a Watch.

Stellflügel, der, a Lane in a Foreſt where the Toils, Nets &c. are ſet up or pitched for catching of Deer or any Game (Hunting-Term).

Stellgraben, der, (Term of the Fowlers) a Ditch into which the Staves of an Airy are laid.

Stellhefen, die, Barm that ſettles in the Bottom of a Caſk.

Stellkeil, der, a Wedge or Coin uſed in Levelling a Cannon; the Quoin.

Stellkunſt, die, an obſolete Word for Algebra; which Word ſee.

Stellmacher, der, Wagner, a Cart-Wright.

Stellnagel, der, the Poll-Bolt of the Carriage or Stock of a Gun or Cannon.

Stellpflock, der, a Peg on the Top of a Fowler's Airy-Staff.

Stellrad, das, the Ward of a Watch, the Wheel in a Watch to ſet it right.

Stellriegel, der, the Levelling-Bolt; the Croſs-Timber on the Stock of a Cannon.

Stellſcheibe, die, the Dial in a Watch for ſetting it either to go faſter or ſlower.

Stellſchraube, die, a Screw on any Inſtrument or Machine to ſet or fix it to a certain Purpoſe or to bring the Parts thereof into a certain Situation or Diſpoſition.

Stellſtange, die, the forked Stake.

Stellung, die, the Act of ſetting, placing, laying &c. *alſo* a Setting in Order, a Diſpoſing, Ordering; a Diſpoſition, Situation, Poſition.

die Stellung der Armee, the Poſition or Diſpoſition of an Army.

die Stellung der Säulen, the Order, Ordering or Diſpoſing of the Columns.

die Stellung der Planeten, the Conſtellation of Planets.

die Stellung des Leibes, the Poſture, Attitude, Situation of the Body; *alſo* Geſture, Mien, Countenance, Look.

eine anſtändige Stellung, a decent Poſture.

Stellvertreter, der, Repreſentative, a Subſtitute, a Vicar.

Stellvogel, der, a Decoy-Bird.

Stellweg, der, ſee Stellflügel.

Stellzapfen, der, the Pivot of the Wheel for ſetting a Watch, the Pivot of the Ward in a Watch.

Stellzeiger, der, the Hand of the Dial for ſetting a Watch.

Stellzirkel, der, a Pair of Compaſſes which by Means of a Screw may be put to any Wideneſs.

Stelzen, die, pl. Stilts, Scatches.

auf Stelzen gehen, to go upon Stilts.

Stelzen, ſtelzicht gehen, einen ſtelzichten Gang haben, wie einer, der auf Stelzen gehet, to affect a haughty and waggling Going, a Going as it were upon Stilts.

They ſay proverbially and figuratively of a Man, that talks in high Strains and has a proud Mind, er geht immer auf Stelzen, he is for ever going or riding on Stilts.

Stelzfuß, der, das Stelzbein, a wooden Leg.

Stemmen, Waſſer, to ſtem, to hem in or ſtop the Courſe of Water; ſee Stämmen.

Stempel, ſee Stämpel.

Stendel, der, die Stendelwurz, Satyrion, Rag-Wort, Stander-Graſs, Dogs-Cullions.

Stender, ſee Ständer.

Stenge, die, the Top-Maſt and the Top-Gallant-Maſt, the Main-Top-Maſt.

Stengel oder **Stängel**, der, the Stem, Stalk or Shank of an Apple, Pear, Flower or Plant.

knotige Stengel, kneed or knotted Stalks, Stalks with Joints, Knots or Knees.

der Stengel eines Blatts, the Pedicle or little Stalk of a Leaf.

Stengelig, *adj. et adv.* dünn-, dick-, kurz- oder langſtengelig, having thin, thick, ſhort or long Stalks.

Stephan, Stephen or Steeven (a Man's Name).

Stephanskörner, die, das Läuſekraut, Lice-bane, Louſe-Wort.

Stephanskraut, das, the Herb of St. Stephen; Sorcerer's Weed.

Stephansſtein, der, the Stone of St. Stephen; a Kind of a white Agate with red Veins (Gemma St. Stephani).

Steppe, die, a Heath, high lying barren or ſteril Lands, Desarts or Deſerts.

Steppen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſtitch, quilt, to make a Row of knotted Needle-Work.

geſteppte Arbeit, Pricking, Quilting, Pinking.

erhabene geſteppte Arbeit, imboſſed Imbroidery.

eine geſteppte Decke, a quilted Coverlet, a Counterpane for a Bed, a Counterpoint.

Steppen, das, the Stitching; Pricking, Quilting, Pinking.

Steppdrath, der, Shoemaker's Thread to renter with.

Steppnaht, die, a Rentering or fine Drawing, a Row or Seam of knotted Needle-Work.

Steppſeide, die, Stitching-Silk, Groſs-Silk.

Steppwerk, das, knotted Needle-Work.

Sterben, *verb. irreg. neutr.* (ich ſterbe, du ſtirbſt, er ſtirbt, wir ſterben ꝛc. *imperf.* ich ſtarb, *ſubj.* ſtärbe, *perf.* ich bin geſtorben, *imperat.* ſtirb) to die, to ceaſe to live, to deceaſe, to depart this Life, to expire, to breathe one's laſt, to give up the Ghoſt, to kick up one's Heels, to tip off, to tip over the Pearch.

an einer Krankheit ſterben, to die of an Illneſs.

an ſeinen Wunden ſterben, to die of one's Wounds.

woran iſt er geſterben? what did he die of? what cauſed his Death?

Hungers ſterben, to die of, for or with Hunger; to ſtarve with Hunger.

vor Kälte ſterben, to ſtarve with Cold.

von des Henkers Hand ſterben, to die by the Hand of the Hangman or Executioner.

eines natürlichen, gewaltſamen Todes ſterben, to die a natural, a violent Death.

er ſtarb ſanft, eines ſanften Todes, he died peaceably, he had an eaſy and peaceable Departure.

wenn er etwa ſterben ſollte, if he ſhould happen, or if he ſhould come to die.

nun ſtirbt er dahin, now he dies away, now he fetches his laſt Breath, now he gives up the Ghoſt.

er wird wohl ſterben, he is like to die.

famil. ich ſterbe, wenn es nicht alſo iſt, let me die if it be not true, as I hope to live it is true.

ich könnte es nicht thun, wenn ich auch ſterben ſollte, I cannot or could not do it, if I was to die for it.

einen Hungers ſterben laſſen, to clamm, to famiſh or hunger-ſtarve one.

ſein Ruhm wird nicht ſterben, his Glory will laſt for ever; his good Name or Fame will not die.

Sterben, das, the Deceaſe, Demiſe, Death.

Sterbend, *adj. & adv.* dying, expiring, adying.

(*figur.*) eine ſterbende Stimme, a faint, a dying Voice.

ſterbende Augen, dying, languiſhing Eyes.

Sterbender, ein, a dying Man.

einem Sterbenden beyſtehen, to aſſiſt a dying Perſon or Man.

es iſt um Lebens und Sterbens willen, 'tis becauſe one knows not how long one lives or when one dies, 'tis for the Sake of Life or Death.

es iſt ein Sterben unter das Vieh gekommen, there is a great Mortality among the Cattle.

Sterbebett, das, the Death-Bed.

es wird dich auf dem Sterbebette gereuen, thou wilt repent of it on thy Death-Bed or in the Moment of thy Death.

Sterbefall, der, a Death, a Demiſe, Deceaſe.

ein unverhoffter Sterbefall, an unexpected, unlook'd for Death.

im Sterbefall, in Caſe of Death.

Sterbefall, in ſome Provinces, ſignifies alſo the Right of the beſt Cattle, the beſt Moveable a dying Tenant or Vaſſal leaves behind.

Sterbegebet, das, a Prayer for a dying Perſon.

Sterbegeld, das, the Funeral Expenſes.

Sterbegras, das, ſee Berſtengras.

Sterbehandlohn, das, ſee Sterbelehen.

Sterbehaupt, das, Beſthaupt, the Right of chuſing the beſt Piece of Cattle after a Tenants or Vaſſal's Death (the ſame as Sterbefall)

Sterbehaus, das, the Houſe in which ſome Body died (which Name it bears till the dead Corps is burried).

Sterbehemde, das, Sterbekleid, der Sterbekittel, the Shrowd, winding Sheet.

Sterbeherr, der, the Lord to whom belongs the beſt Piece of Cattle after the Death of his Tenant. In ſome Provinces or Towns they call Sterbeherren, the Guardians or Truſtees of abſent Heirs.

Sterbehuhn, das, the Madge-Howlet; ſee Uhu.

Sterbejahr, das, the Year of Death.

Sterbekittel, das, ſee Sterbehemd.

Sterbelehen, das, a Fine due to the Lord of a Manor upon the Change of a Tenant which holds of him in Fee, or a Due in Money paid by a

Tenant to his Landlord upon his firſt Entry.

Sterbelied, das, the burying Song; a Canticle or ſpiritual Song on Death, a Song of Mortality; a funeral Song.

Sterbeliſte, die, Todtenliſte, the Bill of Mortality, a Liſt of the Perſons that died.

Sterbensangſt oder Noth, die, Agony, Struggling with or againſt Death.

Sterbenskrank, *adj. & adv.* ſick to Death, deadly ſick, like to die; dangerouſly ill or ſick.

Sterbeſchilling, der, (in ſome Provinces, a certain Money paid by the Heirs of a Tenant after his Death to the Lord of the Manor) the Dying-Penny.

Sterbeſtündlein, das, the Hour or Article of Death, the laſt Hour, the laſt Moment, the dying Hour, the inſtant Hour of one's Death, the laſt fatal Hour.

Sterbetag, der, the Day of Death, of Demiſe.

Sterbevogel, der, ſee Sterbehuhn.

Sterbezettel, der, ſee Todtenſchein.

Sterblich, *adj. et adv.* mortal, liable to Death, ſubject to Death; mortally, deadly.

Sterblichen, die, the Mortals.

wir armen Sterblichen, we poor Mortals.

alle Menſchen ſind ſterblich, all Men are mortal; or are indiſpenſably ſubject to Death.

(*figur.*) er iſt ſterblich in dieſe Jungfer verliebt, he is paſſionately or deſperately in Love with this Girl or Maiden.

Sterblichkeit, die, Mortality, mortal Condition or Nature, Neceſſity of dying, Death.

ſich ſeiner Sterblichkeit erinnern, to remind one'sſelf of Death, to think of Death, to be mindful of Death, to remember one's being mortal.

Sterbling, der, a dead Sheep, a Sheep that died.

Stereographie, die Kunſt, dichte Körper auf einer Fläche vorzuſtellen, Stereography; the Art of drawing the Forms or of repreſenting of Solids upon a Plain or Plane.

Stereometrie, die Kunſt, dichte Körper auszumeſſen, Stereometry, the Science that treats of meaſuring ſolid Bodies, or the Art of meaſuring all Sorts of ſolid Bodies.

Stereotomie, die Lehre von der Theilung dichter Körper, Stereotomy, the Science or Art of cutting or dividing of Solids.

Sterlet, der, the Sturgeon (a Fiſh).

Sterling, Sterling.

ein Pfund Sterling, a Pound Sterling, twenty Shillings engliſh Money.

Stern, der, a Star; Dimin. das Sternchen, a little Star.

ein laufender Stern, a Planet.

ein Fixſtern, a fixed Star.

voller Sterne, all ſtarry or ſtarred, all full of Stars or ſeeded with Stars.

der Morgenſtern, the Morning-Star.

der Abendſtern, the Evening-Star.

ein Stern von der erſten, zweyten Größe, a Star of the firſt, ſecond Size or Magnitude.

ein Nebelſtern, a cloudy or gloomy Star.

Stern, ſignifies alſo, a Star or Planet that, according to the Aſtrologers, has an Influence on the Temperature or Temper and on the Fortune of Men.

unter einem glücklichen, unglücklichen Stern gebohren ſeyn, to be born under a happy or favourable Planet, Star or Conſtellation; under an unlucky or bad Planet or Star.

ſein Glücksſtern und nicht ſein Verdienſt hat ihn erhoben, his kind or fortunate Star and not his Merit has raiſed him.

famil. er hat weder Stern noch Glück, he is diſaſtrous or unfortunate.

(*figur.*) jemanden bis an die Sterne erheben, to raiſe one up to the Skies, to praiſe him highly; to extol one to the very Skies.

die Sterne ſchneuzen ſich, the Stars ſhoot.

Stern, Star, ſignifies alſo, the Center where ſeveral Alleys of a Park or ſeveral Ways of a Foreſt join, unite or meet.

Stern, in Büchern, a Star, an Aſteriſk or Mark like a Star in a Book.

Stern, Star, is alſo a Name for a white Mark on the Front or Forehead of a Horſe, whoſe Body is of an other Colour.

der Stern im Auge, the Pupil or the Sight of the Eye, the Eye-Ball.

der Stern am Sporn, the Rowel of a Spur.

der Stern, Ordensſtern, a Star, worn as a Mark of Dignity by a Knight of ſome Order.

Sternader, die, Schwanzader an Pferden, the Vein of an Horſe's Tail.

Sternanis, der, Anis Seeds of China, Star-Anis or Aniſe.

Sternapfel, der, the Star-Apple (Chryſophyllum Cainito *Linn.*).

Sternbild, das, the Conſtellation, Aſteriſm.

Sternbilder des Thierkreiſes, Signs of the Zodiac.

der Thierkreis hat zwölf Sternbilder, the Zodiac is compoſed of twelve Signs or Conſtellations.

Sternblume, die, Aſter, the Aſter.

Sternbühne, die, ſee Sternwarte.

Sterndeuter, der, an Aſtrologer.

Sterndeuterkunſt, die, Aſtrology, the judicial Aſtrology.

Sterndeutertafel, die, the Parapegm or Parapegma; Tables on which the Aſtrologers draw their pretended Rules.

Sterndiſtel, die, the Star-Thiſtle.

Sternenpol, der, the celeſtial or ſtarry Vault, the ſtarry, vaulted Sky; the Star-Pole.

Sternenſaal, der, the Firmament.

Sternenſchuß, der, a Shooting-Star.

Sternente, die, a Kind of wild Duck with a brown Head, aſh-gray Body and a large white Star on the Back (Anas ſtellata *Klein*).

Sternfell, das, a Web on the Pupil of the Eye; a Wall or Cataract in one's Eye.

Sternfigur, die, an Aſteriſm, a Figure of a Star; a Conſtellation, a Knot of Stars.

Sternfiſch, der, the Sea-Star (a Sea-Animal, Aſterias *Linn.*).

Sternförmig, *adj. & adv.* formed like a Star, in the Form or Figure of a Star.

Sterngang, der, die Sternallee, an Alley in the Form of a Star; a Star-Alley.

Sterngebäude, das, the Firmament; *alſo* the Solar Syſtem.

Sterngeiſt, der, the aſtral Spirit.

Sterngewächs, das, a Kind of Sea-Stars known by the Name of Meduſa's Head (Aſtrophyton, Caput Meduſae).

Sterngucker, der, Star-Gazer; ſee Sternſeher.

Sternhell, *adj. & adv.* ſternklar, Star-light.

eine ſternhelle Nacht, a Star-light, ſtarry Night or a Star-ſhining Night.

Sternhimmel, der, geſternte Himmel, the ſtarred Sky; the Heaven's ſtarry Roof, the Firmament.

die Beſchreibung des Sternhimmels, Uranography, the Deſcription of the ſtarry Sky or of the Firmament.

Sternig, *adj. & adv.* ſtarry; ſee Geſtirnt.

Sternkegel, der, the Coniglobium, a Repreſentation of one half of the Firmament with all its Stars upon it.

Sternklar, ſee Sternhell.

Sternkraut, das, Star-Wort (Stellaria *Linn.*).

Sternkunde, die, Aſtronomy.

Sternkundig, *adj. & adv.* aſtronomical, of or belonging to Aſtronomy; aſtronomically.

Sternkundige, der, Sternkenner, an Aſtronomer.

Sternkürbis, der, the ſtarry Gourd.

Sternleberkraut, das, a Name in ſome Parts for the true Woodroof, Woodrow or Spurry; ſee Waldmeiſter (Aſperula odorata *Linn.*).

Sternlicht, das, Star-Light, the Shining of the Stars.

Sternmelone, die, the ſtarred Melon.

Sternmolch, der, an Evet.

Sternmos, das, ſtarred Moſs (Bryum *Linn.*).

Sternpflanze, die, ſee Sternkraut.

Sternputze, die, Sternſchneuze, der Sternſchuß, the Shooting of Stars, a Meteor that one ſees ſhooting in the Air at Night and which extinguiſhes immediately after.

Sternputze oder Sternſchneuze, is alſo a Name for the Plant, Noſtock.

Sternrad, das, ſee Stirnrad.

Sternreiger, der, the Bittour.

Sternroche, der, Sternfiſch, the Star-Fiſh.

Sternſäule, die, der Sternſäulenſtein, ſee Sternſtein.

Sternſchanze, die, (in Fortification) a Fort formed like a Star, a Star-Fort.

Sternſeher, der, die Sternſeherinn, an Aſtronomer, one that obſerves the Courſe and the Poſition of the Stars.

Sternſeherkunſt, die, Aſtronomy.

Sternſtein, der, (in Mineralogy) a ſtarred Stone (Madrepore) flat four or five-cornered Petrifactions, that have the Figure of a Star both on the upper and under Surface (Aſteriae, Aſtroitae).

Sternuhr, die, an aſtral Dial, Star-Dial.

Sternwarte, die, an Obſervatory.

Sternwiſſenſchaft, die, ſee Sternkunde.

Sterz, der, the Tail; *alſo* the Rump or Arſe.

der Sterz oder die Sterze an der Windmühle, the Tail of a Wind-Mill, the ſtrong Beam by which a Wind-mill is ſhifted or regulated according to the Wind.

der Pflugſterz, the Plough-Tail.

Sterzſeuche, die, a Diſtemper or Diſeaſe among the Black-Cattle in which the Tail grows quite ſoft or withered, in a Manner that it may be turned round and of which the Cattle dies in a very ſhort Time; it is alſo called Sterzwurm, Tail-Worm.

Sterzen, *verb. reg. neutr.* herum ſtreichen, to run about, to go about the Country.

Stet, Stetig, ſee Stät, Stätig.

Stets, *adv.* continually, perpetually, conſtantly, aſſiduouſly; with Perpetuity; without Interruption, or without Ceaſing, inceſſantly, without End; at all Moments or at all Times.

ſtets beſchäftiget ſeyn, to be for ever buſy, to be always at Work or occupied.

er iſt ſtets darbey oder darüber, he is ever or hard at it; he is always about it.

er liegt ſtets über den Büchern, he is always plying his Books or in a brown Study.

ſtets daſſelbe oder einerley, always the ſame.

ſtets währen d, ever laſting.

Steubern, ſee Stäubern.

Steuer, das, Steuerruder, the Helm or Rudder of a Ship.

am Steuer ſitzen, to ſit at the Helm.

(*figur.*) am Steuer ſitzen, regieren, to govern the State, to have the Government of Affairs.

das Steuer eines Boots, the Tiller of a Boat.

Steuerbord, das, the Star-board, the right Side of a Ship.

Steuerbrücke, die, a broad Plank on which the Steersman ſtands.

Steuerläſtig, *adj. & adv.* (Sea-Term) a Ship is ſaid to go or to be ſteuerläſtig, when it (ſhe) goes too deep behind, when the Weight falls too much on the Stern or hind Part of the Ship or when a Ship ſinks too much behind.

Steuermann, der, a Steersman, a Pilot.

der Unterſteuermann, the Steersman's Mate.

ein Steuermann, der die Küſten genau kennt, a Coaſt-Pilot, a Pilot that is well acquainted with the Coaſts.

Steuermannskunſt, die, the Art of ſteering or conveying a Ship; Pilotage.

Steuerruder, das, ſee Steuer.

Steuerſchote, die, Cords on the Corners of the Sails.

Steuerſtange, die, the Whip-Staff, Rudder- or Helm-Staff.

Steuerſtock, der, Helmſtock am Ruder, the Helm-Staff; the ſame as Steuerſtange.

Steuer, die, a Contribution, a Tax; an Impoſt, an Aſſeſsment, Exciſe, Cuſtom, Duty; a Tax levied on the People; ſee alſo Schatzung, Schoß.

Steuer vom Salz, Gabel or Exciſe upon Salt.

die Fräuleinſteuer, an Impoſt or Contribution raiſed or levied for a Princeſs's Dowry.

die Kopfſteuer, Capitation, Poll Tax, Poll-Money.

die Nachbarſteuer, Caſtle-Ward or Guard, a Contribution levied towards maintaining or defending a Caſtle.

Lehenſteuer, a certain Money paid by a Subject or Vaſſal for removing to an other Place or Country; ſee Abſchoß.

Nebenſteuer in Nothfällen, a Supply in Caſe of Neceſſity, an extraordinary Tax or Contribution.

Trankſteuer vom Biere, a Sort of Exciſe or Malt-Tax.

Trankſteuer vom Weine, an Impoſt or Exciſe on Wine.

Steuern auſlegen, anlegen, to impoſe, to raiſe, to levy Taxes or Contributions.

Steuern einnehmen, to receive, to collect or gather Taxes.

They ſay figur. **Zu Steuer der Wahrheit**, to confirm the Truth, or in Confirmation of the Truth.

Steueramt, das, the Court of Aids, the Office or Chamber of Aſſeſſment, Contribution or Subſidies.

Steueranlage, die, der Steueranſchlag, the Eſtimation, the Terrier or Regiſter of Lands; the Rate or Eſtimate according to which a Tax is levied and received; the Proportion in which a Man is taxed to contribute towards the Expenſes of the Country &c.

Steuerbar, *adj. et adv.* tributary: liable to the Land-Tax or Poll-Tax.

Steuerbeamte, der, an Officer or Commiſſary of Aids or of the Chamber of Aids or Contributions.

Steuerbuch, das, Steuerregiſter, die Steuerrolle, the Rolls or Regiſter of the Taxes, of the Contributions.

Steuercollegium, das, ſee Steueramt.

Steuereinnehmer, der, the Receiver of the Taxes, of Contributions, or a Gatherer of Taxes.

Steuerexequirer, der, an Exactor or Extortioner of the Taxes or Contributions.

Steuerfrey, *adj. et adv.* exempt or free from Taxes; ſcotfree, exempted from Contributing.

Steuerkammer, die, the Exchequer, the Chamber of Finances, of Contributions.

Steuerkammergericht, das, the Court of Aids.

Steuerkaſſe, die, the Caſh of the Taxes or Contributions. In Saxony the Bank.

Steuerkaſſenſchein, der, a Bill of the Bank, or a Bank-Note.

Steuerkaſſirer, der, the Caſhier or Caſhkeeper of the Taxes or Contributions.

Steuerlehen, das, a Fief liable to Taxes or Contributions.

Steuerſchein, der, an Acquittance or Receipt for the Taxes or Contributions; *alſo* a Bill or Note of the Taxes; a Bank-Bill or Bank-Note (which latter is only in Uſe in Saxony).

Steuerſchock, das, (a Term in Saxony) the Value of the Land-Eſtates or Lands according to which the Taxes or Contributions are levied and paid.

Steuerſchreiber, der, the Deputy or Clerk of the Taxes or Contributions.

Steuern, *verb. reg. act.* abhalten, wehren, hindern, to ſtem, hem, ſtint, ſtop, hinder, ſtay, reſtrain, repreſs, prevent, obviate, to keep from, to divert, to interrupt; to keep back, to avert.

einem Uebel ſteuern, Einhalt thun, to ſtop the Courſe of an Ill, to avert it.

er läßt ſich nicht ſteuern, he is not to be, or he won't be reſtrained.

einer ſolchen Vermeſſenheit muß bey Zeiten geſteuert werden, ſuch a Temerity ought to be reſtrained, curbed, ſtayed, ſtemmed or ſtopt in Time.

den Mißbräuchen ſteuern, to obviate or prevent the Abuſes.

Steuern, das Schiff lenken, regieren, to ſteer a Ship, to guide it with the Helm, to hold the Helm.

das Schiff ſteuert gegen Weſten, the Veſſel takes its Courſe or ſteers towards the Weſt.

Steuern, ſich an oder auf etwas ſteuern, to lean or reſt upon or againſt.

Steuern, Steuer geben, to pay Contributions, Impoſts, Taxes, to pay one's Scot and Lot; to contribute.

They ſay alſo, den Armen ſteuern, to give Alms, to give Charity, to contribute towards maintaining the Poor.

Steuern, das, the Act of ſteering, preventing &c. See the Significations of the foregoing Verb.

Steven, der, (Sea-Term) a Name for two ſtrong Pieces of Timber ſtanding upright on both Ends of the Keel. They are called der Vorderſteven and Hinterſteven, which are the Prow-Poſt and the Stern-Poſt.

Steyermark, die, Stiria.

Stich, ſee Stechen.

Stich, der, a Prick, Sting, Stab &c.

Stich von einer Biene, a Sting of a Bee.

Stich, Hieb, Streich, a Thruſt or Stab, a Cut.

einen Stich ins Herz geben, to ſtab one to the Heart.

ein Stich mit einem Degen, a Thruſt with a Sword.

auf den Stich und Hieb gehen, ſtechen und hauen, to thruſt with the Point and ſtrike or cut with the Edge; at Blows and at Thruſts.

ſich auf den Stich ſchlagen, to fight a Duel with ſmall Swords in order to thruſt at each other.

einem einen Stich anbringen, verſetzen, to make a Paſs at one in Fencing.

einem Stich ausweichen oder auspariren, to pary, to put by, to keep off or ward off a Thruſt.

Stich, ſignifies alſo, a Stitch, a Point, a Sort of Needle-Work.

es iſt nur um etliche Stiche zu thun, ſo iſt es fertig, it wants but a Couple of Stitches more and it is done, ready or finiſhed.

nur mit weiten Stichen anheften, zu Faden ſchlagen, to baſte.

Stich, is alſo a Name for a Point or Mark on a Shoemaker's Size.

wie viel Stiche ſind eure Schuhe lang? what Size are your Shoes of?

ein Schuh von ſo viel Stichen, a Shoe of ſo many Sizes.

Stich, Kupferſtich, an Ingraving; *alſo* a Braſs-Cut, a Copper-Plate.

Stich, ſignifies alſo, a Trick at Cards.

er hat ſchon drey Stiche, he has already three Tricks.

(*figur.*) Stich, Stichelrede, a Wipe, a nipping Jeſt, a Taunt, a Raillery, a cutting or nipping Word.

einem einen empfindlichen Stich geben, to caſt Reflections upon one, to give any one a grievous Wipe, to ſting him grievouſly.

ein Stich, der nicht blutet, a notable Quip or a deadly Wipe, a tart, a tuant, a biting, nipping Jeſt or Scoff.

famil. einen im Stich laſſen, zurück laſſen, to leave one in the Lurch, in the Briars, in the Suds, in the Mire, to forſake, to abandon him, to leave him behind.

Stich halten, to ſtand the Teſt or to be Proof, to be valid or good.

es hält den Stich nicht, it is of no Proof, it holds no good, it is of no Weight or of no Solidity.

dieſe Entſchuldigung wird nicht Stich halten, this Excuſe won't hold good, or that's no good or no lawful Excuſe.

ich ſehe keinen Stich, I ſee nothing, I don't ſee at all.

Stich, (Term of the Butchers) the Place where a Beaſt is ſtabbed or ſtuck.

Schöpſenfleiſch vom Stich, Mutton of the craggy End or of the Neck, or of the End where it was ſtabbed.

Stich, (Term of the Fiſher-Men) the Ditch of a Fiſh-Pond.

They ſay in Terms of Commerce, im Stiche handeln, auf den Stich handeln, to truck, to barter, to chop, to exchange or ſwap.

Stichaxt, die, a Carpenters Twy-Bill or Twibill.

Stichbalken, der, (Term of the Carpenters) a Joint-Beam, a ſhort Piece of Timber joint to the End of the Joiſt or Rafter to make it appear as if the Beam goes quite through.

Stichblatt, das, the Sword-Shell, the Shell of a Sword-Hilt.

(*figur.*) ich muß euch immer zum Stichblatt dienen, I am always to be your Refuge or Shelter; you always make me the Tool of your &c.

etwas zum Stichblatt behalten, to keep ſomething in Reſerve.

das Stichblatt in der Karte, a Trump, a Trump-Card.

Sticheley, die, a Bantering, Taunting, a nipping or cutting Word.

Stichelhaft, *adj. & adv.* ſatirical, ſatirically.

Stichelharig, *adj. & adv.* rubican, of rubican Hair.

ein ſtichelhariges Pferd, a rubican Horſe, a true mixt roan Horſe.

Stichelrede, die, das Stichelwort, a ſtinging, biting, pricking, taunting, pungent, nipping, pinching, girding, ſharp or captious Word, a nipping Scoff, a tart, tuant or biting Jeſt, biting Nip, ſhrewd Gird, Raillery.

Stichelſchrift, die, a ſatirical Writing, a Satire.

Sticher, der, ſee Weinſticher.

Sticherling, der, ſee Stichling.

Stichfrey, *adj. & adv.* invulnerable, not to be hurt by a Thruſt.

Stichheber, der, ſee Stechheber.

Stichheerd, der, a Baſon before a Smelting Furnace into which the melted Metal is received.

Stichholz, das, (in Smelting-Houſes) a round Piece of Wood over which the Pricking is done or over which they pierce into the Fore-Hearth.

Stichler, der, a Taunter, a Stickler, a ſatirical Man.

Stichling, der, (a Fiſh) the Punger, the Stickle-Back.

der Stichling, (a Bird) the great Bunten, the Wagtail.

Stichofen, der, a Smelting-Oven or Furnace out of which the melted Metal flowes or runs into the Fore-Hearth or Baſon.

Stichprobe, die, the Proof or Eſſay taking of the melting Metal.

Stichſäge, die, a Hand-Saw of the Joiners, a Saw with a Helve to it, being like a File, to cut round and other Holes with into the Boards.

Stichſchmelzen, das, the Caſting or Melting of Metals over the Baſon.

Stichwand, die, the large flat Stone laid over the Hearth, under which the Baſon is made.

Sticheln, *verb. reg. act.* ſtacheln, to prick or ſtick, to make little Holes with a ſharp-pointed Tool or with ſomething pointy.

Sticheln, *verb. reg. act.* (*figur.*) Stichelreden, Stichelworte geben, to jeer or ſcoff, to utter ſome invective, captious or taunting Words.

er ſtichelt beſtändig, he is always uſing ſome taunting or ſatirical Words.

Stichlig, Stichlicht, *adj. & adv.* poignant, pungent, keen, prickly.

Stickel, inſtead of ſteil, ſteep.

Stickelhärig, *adj. & adv.* having ſhort, ſtiff Hair ſtanding upwards.

Sticken, *verb. reg. act.* to embroider, to make Embroidery, to adorn Stuffs or Cloths with Figures or Devices wrought with a Needle in Gold, Silver, Silk &c.

erhaben ſticken, to embroider or imbroider in Relievo.

geſtickt, embroidered.

eine geſtickte Bettdecke, a Counterpane or Counterpoint for a Bed; an embroidered Coverlet for a Bed.

Sticken, das, Embroidering.

Sticker, der, eine Stickerin, an Embroiderer, a Spotter of Gawze, of Hoods &c.

Stickerey, die, das Stickwerk, die Stickarbeit, Embroidery; Bodkin-Work made with Tinſel or Gold-Thread.

erhabene Stickerey, raiſed Embroidery.

geblümte Stickerey, flowered Embroidery.

eine geſtickte Malerey, a Painting in Embroidery.

Stickgold oder Silber, Gold- or Silver-Thread for Embroidery.

Sticknadel, eine, an Embroidering Needle, a Bodkin to purfle with.

Stickrahmen, der, an Embroidering Frame.

Stickſeide, die, Silk for Embroidery, Stitching-Silk, Groſs-Silk.

Stickfluß oder Steckfluß, der, das Stickfieber, ſee Steckfluß.

Stickhuſten, der, ſee Steckhuſten.

Stickwurz, die, Stickwurzel, Briony; Biſtorter; Snake-Weed; ſee Natterwurz.

Stieben, *verb. irreg. act. et neutr.* (ich ſtiebe, du ſtiebeſt, er ſtiebet, wir ſtieben ꝛc. *imperf.* ich ſtob, *ſubj.* ſtöbe, *perf.* ich bin geſtoben, *imperat.* ſtiebe) to diſſipate, to ſcatter, to diſperſe; to fly away; ſee alſo Stöbern.

die Rebhühner ſtieben auf, the Partridges fly away or fly up.

famil. man weiß nicht, wohin er geſtoben oder geflogen iſt, one knows not whither he is gone to; or one knows not what's become of him; one neither hears nor ſees any Thing of him.

Stieber, in Bavaria; a Puff-Ball, a Puff-Fiſt.

Stiefbruder, der, a Step-Brother, Half-Brother.

Stiefeltern, die, Step-Parents.

Stiefgeſchwiſter, die, Step-Brothers and Step-Siſters; Children of ſeveral Beds.

Stiefkind, das, a Step-Child, a Child of an other Bed; one's Husband's or one's Wife's Child.

Stiefmutter, die, a Step-Mother.

They ſay familiarly, er iſt ſeinem Maule keine Stiefmntter, he is no Traitor to his Body, he feeds, he lives well.

das Stiefmütterchen, the Paupſy (a little Flower).

Stiefmütterlich, *adj. & adv.* like a Step-Mother.

Stiefſchwager, der, a Step-Brother-in Law.

Stiefſchweſter, die, a Step-Siſter.

Stiefſohn, der, a Step-Son.

Stieftochter, die, a Step-Daughter.

Stiefvater, der, a Step-Father.

Stiefväterlich, like a Step-Father.

Stiefverwandte, die, Kinsfolks from one's Step-Father's or Step-Mother's Side.

Stiefel, der, a Boot.

ein Paar Stiefeln, a Pair of Boots.

Stiefeln tragen, to wear Boots.

große Reitſtiefeln, a Pair of whole Chaſe-Boots or large Riding-Boots.

große Bauernſtiefel, Jack-Boots, Star-tops.

Halbſtiefeln, kleine Stiefeln, Buſkins.

Fiſcherſtiefeln, Cockers; which are alſo called Waſſerſtiefeln, Boots that are Proof againſt Water.

Knieſtiefeln ohne Schuh, Gambados, Spatterdaſhes or Flaſhes.

Leinwandſtiefeln, Stirrup-Stockings.

ſpaniſche Stiefeln, a Kind of Rack to make Malefactors confeſs, ſpaniſh Boots.

der Stiefel einer Pumpe, the Body of a Pump.

Stiefelband, das, Tape, fit for Boot-Straps.

die Stiefelbänder, Stiefelriemen, the Boot-Straps.

Stiefelbrett, das, the Boot-Tree, a Tool of the Shoemakers for the Boot-Legs.

Stiefelette, die, Gambados or Spatterdaſhes.

Stiefelholz, das, ſee Stiefelbrett.

das Stiefelholz, (Term of the Fiſhermen) a Stake or Stick that keeps the Sweep-Net bent and open.

Stiefelkappe, die, die Stülpe an Stiefeln, the Top of a Boot; *alſo* the Pulley-Piece, an Armour for the Knee.

Stiefelknecht, der, a Jack to pull off one's Boots by.

Stiefelmacher, der, a Bootmaker, a Shoemaker that makes new Boots.

Stiefelmanſchetten, die, the Cuffs for Boots, or Boot-Ruffles.

Stiefelſchaft, der, das Stiefelbein, the Leg of a Boot.

Stiefelſchmierer, der, a Boot-Liquorer.

Stiefelſchuh, der, the Shoe or Foot of a Boot.

Stiefelſtülpe, die, ſee Stiefelkappe.

Stiefeln, *verb. reg. act. & recipr.* to put on one's Boots.

er iſt ſchon geſtiefelt und geſpornt, he is already booted and ſpurred; he is ready to mount his Horſe or to be going.

Stieg, mounted, ascended; ſee Steigen.

Stiege, die, Treppe, a Stair-Caſe, a Pair of Stairs, Stairs.

zwey Stiegen hoch wohnen, to live up two Pair of Stairs.

eine Schneckenſtiege, Wendelſtiege, a Winding-Stair-Caſe.

eine heimliche Stiege, a privy Stairs or a private Stair-Caſe.

Stiege oder Steige, a Score or twenty.

zwey Stiege, forty or two Score.

drey Stiege, ein Schock, three Score or ſixty.

Stieglitz, der, Diſtelfink, the Gold-Finch or Thiſtle-Finch.

Stiehlt, ſteals; ſee Stehlen.

Stiel, der, (Griff) the Handle or Helve.

der Stiel von einem Meſſer, the Haft of a Knife.

der Beſenſtiel, the Broom-Stick.

vom Stiele losgehen, to unhaft or unhandle, to get looſe.

Stiel, der, Stangel, the Stalk, the Pedicle.

(*prov.*) der Hacke wollen wir bald einen Stiel finden, there is a good Remedy for it.

mit Stumpf und Stiel ausrotten, to deſtroy, to extirpate intirely.

Stielen, *verb. reg. act.* etwas mit einem Stiel verſehen, to haft, to ſet on a Haft or Handle, to helve.

Stielig, *adj. & adv.* kurz-, lang-, dick-, dünnſtielig, of a ſhort, long, thick, thin Stalk.

Stier, having the ſame Signification as Starr; which ſee.

Stier, der, a Bull.

ein junger Stier, a Bullock or Steer.

das Zeichen des Stiers, the Sign of Taurus, one of the twelve Signs of the Zodiac.

ein wilder Stier, a Buff, Buffle, Tarand; ſee Büffel.

Stieren, *verb. reg. neutr.* to be ready to take the Bull, or to long for the Bull; *as a verb. act.* to cover the Cow.

Stiergefecht, das, Bull-Baiting.

Stierhammel, der, better der Schafbock, a Ram, the Male of Ews.

Stierhetze, die, the Baiting of Bulls with great Bull-Dogs.

Stieriſch ausſehen, to look as big as Bull-Beef.

Stieß, puſhed, did puſh; ſee Stoßen.

Stift, der, a Peg or Pin, a Tag of a Point, a little Nail without a Head.

mit Stiften befeſtigen, to pin, to faſten with Pins, with Tags.

der Stift von einem Zahne, the Stump of a Tooth.

der Stift damit zu ſchreiben, a Style or Pin to write with; ſee alſo Bleyſtift.

Stiftmacher, der, Senkler, a Tag-maker, one that makes Pegs or Pins.

Stift, das, a Foundation, Inſtitution, Eſtabliſhment, Settlement; ſee Stiftung.

By Stift is alſo ordinarily underſtood an Archbiſhopric, a Biſhopric, a Convent, a Monaſtery, a religious Houſe, a Collegiate or a cathedral Church, a Chapter-Houſe &c.

das Stift Hildesheim, the Biſhopric of Hildesheim.

das Erzſtift Mainz, the Archbiſhopric of Mentz or Maintz.

das Hochſtift Magdeburg, the cathedral Church of Magdeburg.

das Stift St Nicolai, the Collegiate Church of St. Nicholas.

das Stift, Domkapitel zu Naumburg, the Chapter of Naumburg.

ein geiſtliches Stift, Ordenshaus, a regular Houſe, a religious Houſe, Foundation.

ein weltliches Stift, a ſecular Houſe.

ein adeliches Stift, a Noble-Houſe, a Houſe founded for the Nobility or for Women of the Nobility.

in Stifts- oder Kapitelſachen, nach Stiftsgebrauch, chapterly; in Affairs of or belonging to the Chapter; after the Cuſtom of the Chapter.

Stiften, *verb. reg. act.* to found, to eſtabliſh, for Example a Church, an Order, a Convent &c.

ſtiften, mit Einkünften verſehen, to found and indow with Revenues.

ſtiften, vermachen, to bequeath ſomething to an Hoſpital, Convent, Church or School.

ein Reich ſtiften, to lay the Foundation to an Empire.

einen Orden ſtiften, to inſtitute or found an Order.

Stiften, ſignifies alſo figur. to be the firſt Author or Contriver of any Thing.

einen Vergleich ſtiften, to mediate, to procure an Agreement, to conciliate, to make to agree.

den Frieden ſtiften, to procure, to mediate the Peace.

Freundſchaft ſtiften, to engage or make Friendſhip, to reconcile Friends, to unite Familles, to get or enter into Bond, into an Alliance.

Unglück ſtiften, to breed ſome Miſchief.

Uneinigkeit, Hader ſtiften, to ſow Diſſenſion among Friends, to make them to fall out, to raiſe, move, quicken, cauſe or excite Troubles, to ſet two Perſons at Variance, to ſet them together by the Ears, to cauſe a Diviſion among them.

Gutes, Böſes ſtiften, thun, to do good, ill.

ſeines Namens Gedächtniß ſtiften, to eterniſe his or one's Memory.

Stifter, der, the Founder, Inſtitutor, Author.

der Friedensſtifter, a Peace-Maker, a Pacifier; an Appeaſer or Reconciler, a Mediator.

der Stifter eines Unglücks, a Breeder of a Miſchief.

der Stifter eines Aufruhrs, an Uproar-Maker, the Author or Raiſer, the Head- or Ring-Leader of a Sedition, a Trouble-feaſt.

Stiftiſch, *adj. & adv.* einem Stifte gehörig, belonging to a Chapter, Convent, Cathedral &c.

Stiftsamt, das, the Chapter-Court, or the Office of the Chapter.

Stiftsamtmann, Stiftshauptmann, der, the Vidame, the Judge of a Biſhop's temporal Juriſdiction.

Stiftsbrief, der, the Letter of Foundation.

Stiftsfrau, die, das Stiftsfräulein, a Canoneſs.

Stiftsgüter, die, the Eſtates of a Chapter.

die Stiftsgüter eines Biſchofs einziehen, to ſeize upon the Temporalities of a Biſhop.

Stiftsherr, Domherr, der, a Canon.

Stiftshütte, die, the Tabernacle of Teſtimony or of Congregation.

Stiftsjungfer, die, a Nun, a Maiden of a Convent.

Stiftskanzler, der, the Chancellor of the Juriſdiction of a cathedral Church.

Stiftskirche, die, der Dom, die Kathedralkirche, the Cathedral-Church, or the Cathedral; *alſo* the Collegiate-Church.

Stiftsmäßig, *adj. & adv.* Stiftsfähig, that can prove or make good his thirty two Degrees of Nobility.

Stiftspfarrer, Stiftsprediger, der, the Paſtor, Parſon or Preacher of a Collegiate-Church; *alſo* of a pious Foundation.

Stiftspfennig, der, der Zins von Kloſtergütern, the monaſtical or clauſtral Rents; Quit-Rents of monaſtical Eſtates.

Stiftsprobſt, der, the Provoſt or Preſident of a Collegiate or Cathedral-Church; the Metropolitan.

Stiftsſtadt, die, a City or Town belonging to a Chapter or Biſhoprick.

Stiftstag, der, the Day on which the Canons meet, the Day of the Aſſembly of Canons.

Stiftung, die, the Foundation; *alſo* the Inſtitution; Eſtabliſhment, the Founding, Settlement.

milde Stiftung, a pious Work; a pious Foundation.

Stiftungsbrief, der, ſee Stiftsbrief.

Stiftungstag, der, the anniverſary Day.

Stil, ſee Styl.

Stilett, das, a Stiletto, a Dagger, a Sort of a Poignard.

Still oder ſtille, (*adj.*) (ſtiller, ſtilleſte) quiet, ſtill, without ſtirring, without moving, that is at Reſt, calm.

ſich ſtille halten, to be quiet, not to ſtir or move.

ſtille halten, ſtehen, to ſtop, to ſtand ſtill, to halt.

figur. in der Rede ſtille halten, to make a Pauſe in one's Diſcourſe or Speech, to ſtop ſhort.

einem ſtille halten, ſich unter deſſen Händen nicht bewegen, to hold ſtill to one, not to ſtir or move under any one's Hands.

Gott ſtille halten, to ſubmit, to reſign himſelf to the Will of God.

Stille, ſignifies alſo, peaceable, quiet, calm, gentle, without Noiſe, eaſy, *as an adv.* peaceably, quietly, ſoftly, calmly, gently.

ein ſtiller, ſittſamer, gelaſſener Mann, a quiet, peaceful, gentle, ſober, moderate, ſedate Man.

ſie iſt von ſehr ſtiller Gemüthsart, ſee is of a very quiet, ſweet or gentle Temper.

They call, ſtilles Gebeth, a mental Prayer.

ſtille Meſſe, low Maſs.

die ſtille Woche, the holy Week.

der ſtille Freytag, Good-Friday.

ſtilles Wetter, calm Weather.

bey ſtillem Wetter, with a Calm.

die ſtille Nacht, the Stillneſs of the Night, the Deadneſs of the Night, the ſilent Night.

das ſtille Meer, the pacific, the South-Sea.

ein ſtilles Leben führen, to lead a quiet or peaceful Life, to live quietly, peaceably.

ſtilles Pulver, Gun-Powder that makes no Report, white Powder, dull Powder.

ſtilles Waſſer, ſtill or ſtanding Water, ſtagnant Water.

prov. ſtille Waſſer ſind gerne tief, ſtill Waters have deep Bottoms.

Still, ſtille, is alſo joint to ſeveral Verbs, as they ſay:

ſtille liegen, to lie ſtill, to reſt or repoſe, to ſtay or remain in the ſame Situation.

auf der Reiſe ſtille liegen, to lie ſtill on one's Journey, not to proceed.

die Truppen bleiben den dritten Tag ſtill liegen, the Troops reſt on their March on the third Day, or every third Day.

ſtille ſtehen, to ſtop, to ſtand ſtill.

die Uhr ſteht ſtill, the Watch ſtops.

die Sanduhr ſtehet ſtill, the Hour-Glaſs ſtands ſtill or don't run.

ſteh ſtill! ſtop! ſtand ſtill! halt!

ſtill halten, aufhören, to ceaſe, to ſtop, to pauſe, to make a Stop or Pauſe.

ſtill ſitzen, to ſit ſtill.

ſitzt ſtille! ſit ſtill! keep your Seat, do not ſtir or move from your Place.

ſtille ſeyn, ruhig ſeyn, to be quiet; *alſo figur.* to be ſilent, to hold one's Tongue.

ſtill werden, to grow eaſy, quiet, pacified, to grow ſtill and calm.

das Meer iſt ſtill, the Sea is calm.

der Wind wird ſtill, the Wind ceaſes, abates, the Wind lies.

Still, (*interj.*) huſh! Peace here! Silence!

ſtill davon! don't ſpeak of it, not a Word of it! Mum! be ſure you keep Counſel.

Stille, die, Calmneſs, Quietneſs, Stillneſs; *figur.* Tranquillity, Silence.

in der Stille, ſilently, without Noiſe.

die Stille des Meers, the Calmneſs of the Sea, a Calm at Sea.

es überfiel uns eine Stille, we were becalmed.

die Stille der Nacht, the Silence of the Night, the Stillneſs of Night.

die Stille, die Ruhe des Gemüths, the Calmneſs or Tranquillity of Mind.

in der Stille, heimlich, ſecretly, ſilently, without any Noiſe, privately, by Stealth.

vertuſcht es in der Stille, huſh it up, keep it ſecret, take Heed leſt it take Vent.

Stillen, *verb. reg. act.* to calm, to render calm, to appeaſe, to ſtill, to quiet, to pacify.

figur. die Gemüther ſtillen, to quiet, to pacify, to appeaſe, to calm the Minds.

das Gewiſſen ſtillen, to tranquillize the Conſcience.

den Zorn ſtillen, to calm, to mitigate one's Anger, to allay or qualify one's Paſſion.

Zank oder Hader ſtillen, to make up a Quarrel, to atone, to reconcile, to compoſe, to compound or adjuſt a Difference.

einen Aufruhr ſtillen, to appeaſe a Sedition.

Stillen, *as a verb. reciproc. & imperſon.* der Wind, Sturm, das Meer ſtillet ſich, the Wind, the Storm, the Sea appeaſes, abates, ceaſes or grows calm.

Stillen, *figur.* inſtead of lindern, verringern, die Schmerzen ſtillen, to eaſe, aſſwage, allay, appeaſe, blunt, ſoften, mitigate, leſſen or lenify the Pains.

das Blut ſtillen, to ſtay, ſtanch, to ſtop the Blood or Bleeding.

Blutſtillend, ſtiptic.

den Hunger ſtillen, to appeaſe one's hungry Stomach, to ſatisfy, to ſatiate, to glut a great Hunger.

den Durſt ſtillen, to quench or ſtanch one's Thirſt.

ein Kind ſtillen, ſtill machen, beſänftigen, to appeaſe a crying Child, to make it quiet. They ſay alſo, inſtead of Säugen

ein Kind ſtillen, to nurſe, to ſuck a Child, to make it quiet by giving it to ſuck.

ſie ſtillt ihr Kind ſelbſt, ſhe nurſes or ſucks her Child her own ſelf.

ſeine Gläubiger ſtillen, befriedigen, to content, appeaſe or ſatisfy one's Duns or Creditors.

Stillen, das, die Stillung, the Stilling, Appeaſing, Calming, Quieting, Aſſwaging, Lenifying, Allaying, Mitigating &c.

die Stillung des Durſtes, the Quenching of the Thirſt.

die Stillung, Hemmung der Thränen, the Stopping, Suppreſſing of the Tears.

Stillſchweigen, das, Silence.

ein tieſes Stillſchweigen beobachten, to obſerve a profound Silence.

einem Stillſchweigen auflegen, to impoſe Silence upon or unto one.

einen zum Stillſchweigen treiben, to ſilence or puzzle one, to put him to a Stand, to a Non-plus.

das Stillſchweigen brechen, to break Silence.

mit Stillſchweigen übergehen, to paſs over in Silence, not to mention it.

Stillſchweigen iſt auch eine Antwort, Silence in ſome Caſes is as gōod as Yes.

Stillſchweigend, ſilently, tacitly.

Stillſtand, der, a Stand or Standing ſtill, a Ceaſing from Motion, a Stop, a Ceſſation, a Discontinuation.

einen Stillſtand machen, ſich aufhalten, to make a Stop, to ſtay ſomewhere.

die Sache gewinnet einen Stillſtand, the Buſineſs ſeems to be delayed or to come to a Stand.

der Stillſtand der Waffen, a Truce, a Ceſſation of Arms, a Ceaſing of all Hoſtility.

ſtill ſtehen, to ſtand ſtill, to make a Stand, to be at Stand, to do not ſtir or move.

er ſtand oder ſtund ſtock ſtill da, he ſtood ſtock ſtill there, he did not ſtir a Finger.

Stimme, die, a Voice, a Sound that iſſues from the Mouth of Man.

eine ſtarke, grobe Stimme, a ſtrong, a coarſe Voice.

mit lauter Stimme rufen, to cry or call with a loud Voice.

eine helle Stimme, a clear, a ſhrill Voice.

eine durchdringende Stimme, a ſharp, a piercing Voice.

mit leiſer Stimme, with a ſoft, with a low Voice.

eine volle, gleich ſtarke Stimme, a full Voice.

ſeine Stimme erheben, to raiſe one's Voice; *figur.* to ſound or blow the Trumpet.

ſie ſchrieen alle mit einer, mit einhelliger Stimme, they cried all with one Voice, with one common Voice, Accord or Conſent.

Stimme, inſtead of Ton, a Tune or Note.

die Stimme, den Ton angeben, to give the Tune.

die vier Stimmen, the four Parts of Muſick, the Treble or the upper Part, the Counter-tenor, the Tenor, the Baſe or Baſs.

die Stimmen austheilen, to diſtribute the Parts.

ſeine Stimme ſingen, to ſing his or one's Part.

Stimme, Wahlſtimme, an elective Voice, a Suffrage in Matter of Election, a Vote.

die Stimmen ſammlen, to gather the Voices.

die Stimmen zählen, to count over the Voices, to make the Scrutiny.

die Sammlung der Stimmen, the Voting.

durch die meiſten Stimmen erwählet werden, to be choſen by Majority or Plurality of Voices or Votes.

They ſay alſo, Sitz und Stimme im Rath, im Kapitel haben, to have one's Vote and Seat in Council, in the Chapter.

ſeine Stimmē geben, votiren, to vote, to give in one's Vote.

ſeine Stimme zuerſt geben, to vote before, to give one's Vote or Opinion firſt.

ſeine Stimme durch Einwerfung einer Kugel geben, to ballot, to vote by Ballots, to give or throw in his Ballot.

Stimme, (in Speaking of muſical Inſtruments) the Sound-Poſts that ſtand up within the Body of a Violin or other muſical Inſtrument juſt under the Bridge.

Stimmen, *verb. reg. act. et neutr.* to tune any muſical Inſtrument.

eine Violine, Laute ſtimmen, to tune a Violin, a Luth.

ſtimmen, den Ton geben, to tune, to give the Tune.

figur. jemanden ſtimmen, to diſpoſe one, to engage one to do what you wiſh he ſhould do.

zuſammen ſtimmen, to agree, to be of one Accord, to be all of the ſame Tune.

die Geigen ſtimmen nicht recht, the Violins don't agree together, or are not of the ſame Accord.

They ſay figur. ſie ſtimmen nicht zuſammen, they don't agree together, they are not of the ſame Sentiment, not of the ſame Humour.

ſtimmen, ſeine Stimme geben, votiren, to vote, to give his Vote, his Suffrage.

alle ſtimmten für — all the Votes were for —.

Stimmen, das, die Stimmung, the Tuning of a muſical Inſtrument, the Agreeing &c. a Voting in a Aſſembly, a Scrutiny.

Stimmenſammlung, die, a Scrutiny, a Peruſal of Suffrage or Votes.

Stimmer, der, a Tuner of any Inſtrument, an Inſtrument or Tool to tune any muſical Inſtrument with.

Stimmhammer, der, the Tuning-Hammer or Key.

Stimmhorn, das, a Kind of a Tool in the Shape of a Horn to tune an Organ with.

Stimmpfeiſe, die, the wooden Fife or Flute (by means of which the Pipes of an Organ are tuned).

Stimmrecht, das, the Right or Privilege of giving one's Vote, one's Opinion; the Right of voting.

Stingel, (Term of the Hunters in ſome Parts for the Tail of a Wild-Boar) the Wreath.

Stinken, *verb. irreg. neutr.* (ich ſtinke — er ſtinkt — wir ſtinken, *imperf.* ich ſtank, *ſubj.* ſtänke, (*popular.* ſtunk, ſtünke) *perf.* ich habe geſtunken, *imperat.* ſtinke oder ſtink) to ſtink, to caſt or emit an ill, unſavoury or diſagreeable Smell.

dieſes Fleiſch ſtinkt, this Fleſh or Meat ſtinks, has a rank or ill Smell.

das ſtinkt wie Aas, that ſtinks like a Carrion.

ſein Athem ſtinkt, his Breath ſtinks, he has a ſtinking Breath.

er ſtank nach Brandewein, he ſtank or ſtunk of Brandy.

pfuy! wie ſtinkts hier! foh! what a deadly or noiſome Stink or Stench is here.

es ſtinkt mich an, I loath it, I have an Averſion to it.

der Wein ſtinkt ihn an, he abhors, hates, nauſeates Wine, he is averſe to it, he has an Averſion to it, he loaths Wine.

er ſtinkt vor Faulheit, er iſt ſtinkend faul, he ſtinks for Idleneſs, he is a great Sluggard.

er ſtinkt vor Hoffart, he ſtinks of Pride, he flaunts it.

prov. & famil. eigen Lob ſtinkt, own Praiſe or Self-Praiſe ſtinks.

Stinkameiſe, die, the ſtinking Piſmire or Emmet.

Stinkbaum, der, the Bean-Cod-Tree, the Stinking-Tree (Anagyris foetida *Linn.*); *alſo* the Service-Tree; ſee Eſelbeerbaum, (Prunus padus *Linn.*).

Stinker, der, a ſtinking Boy Dog.

Stinkfliege, die, the ſtinking Fly, (a Sort of a Vinefretter).

Stinkicht, **Stinkig**, *adj. & adv.* that ſtinks ill, ſtinking, rankiſh.

Stinkkäfer, der, the ſtinking Chafer, or Scarabee, (Bupreſtis *Linn.*).

Stinkneſſel, die, the ſtinking Nettle.

Stinkratz, der, ſee Stinkthier.

Stinkſchiefer, der, that Kind of Slate, which on Account of its greaſy and volatile alcaline Particles yields an odious Smell when rubbed.

Stinkſtein, der, the Hog-Stone (Lapis Suillus).

Stinkthier, das, der Iltis, the Pole-Cat (Muſtela putorius *Linn.*)

Stinktopf, der, a Ball or Bullet, a Fire-Ball compoſed of ſtinking Matters which anciently was thrown out of a Mortar-Piece among the Enemy

Stint, **Stintfiſch**, der, the Gull; *alſo* the Smelt.

Stinz, der, the Grout-Head, (a Fiſh; ſee Kobe).

Stipendiat, der, a Stipendiary.

Stipendium, das, the Penſion.

Stirbſt, ſtirbt, dieſt, died; ſee Sterben.

Stirn, die, the Front, the Forehead.

eine breite, hohe Stirn, a broad or large, a high or raiſed Forehead.

die Stirn runzeln, to bend or knit the Brow, to frown.

figur. es ſteht ihm an der Stirne geſchrieben, one may read it on his Front or Forehead, or it is written on his Forehead, on his Brow.

er iſt hitzig vor der Stirn, he is a giddy brained or hair-brained fellow.

einem die Stirn bieten, to cope with one, to oppoſe or reſiſt him.

Stirn, ſignifies alſo, the Face of ſome Animals; an Extenſion that preſents the Face or fore Part of a Thing.

Stirnader, die, the Fore-Head-Vein.

Stirnband, das, die Stirnbinde, a Frontlet, a Woman's Frontlet.

Stirnbein, das, the coronal Bone, the Forehead-Bone.

Stirnblatt, das, an einem Pferdeſchmuck, the Front-Stall of a Bridle.

Stirnblech, das, (Term of the Copper-Smiths) the Plates on the ſmaller Sides of a Brewing-Kettle or Pan, the Front-Plates.

Stirnhaar, das, the Hair of the Forehead.

Stirnhaube, die, a Woman's Commode.

Stirnkrauſe, die, a Toupee; a Tuft of Hair above the Forehead.

Stirnlocke, die, a Hair-Lock or Curl on the Forehead, ſuch as Horſes have.

Stirnmauer, die, Hauptmauer an einem Treibofen, the principal Wall of a Fining or Refining-Furnace.

Stirnmäuschen, das, der Stirnmuskel, the Forehead-Muscle.

Stirnrad, das, a toothed Wheel, a Cog-Wheel.

Stirnriegel, der, Hauptriegel einer Laffete, the Croſs- or Chief-Rail, or the Croſs-Piece of a Cannon-Stock or Carriage.

Stirnriem, der, the Frontal or Front-Stall of a Horſe's Bridle.

Stirnſchnalle, die, der Stirnſchneller, ein Schnippchen mit dem Finger an eines Stirn, a Fillip on any one's Forehead.

Stirnſchneppe, die, the Peak of a Lady's Morning-Coif.

Stirnſpange, die, a Head-Band or Fillet garniſhed or adorned with Jewels.

Stirnzierde, die, der Stirnſchmuck, the Templies and Front-Geers of a Lady; Lockets upon a Lady's Forehead and Temples, a Frontlet and Templies of Pearls or Diamonds.

Stob, ſtöbe, ſee Stieben.

Stöbern, *verb. reg. act.* to chaſe, to ſtart up, to drive away from the Place, Form or Layer.

Stöbern, *verb. reg. neutr.* to ſnow apace thick and in little Flocks.

es ſtöbert draußen, es iſt ſtöberiges Wetter, there is a great Whirling of Wind and Snow abroad; ſee Geſtöber.

Stöchaskraut, das, a Kind of Lavender (Lavandula Stoechas *Linn.*)

Stochelſtange, die, the long Pole (in Smelting-Houſes or Forges).

Stocher, der, a Poker, a Picker, a Tooth-Picker; ſee Zahnſtocher.

Stocherer, der, a Poker.

er iſt ein rechter Stocherer, he is a great Taunter, Railer, Jeerer or Banterer; he is full of Quibbles and Puns.

Stochern, *verb. reg. act.* to poke, to ſtir, to ferret, to ſearch; ſee ſtören.

die Zähne, oder in den Zähnen ſtochern, to pick and clean one's Teeth.

im Feuer ſtochern, to poke the Fire.

auf einen ſtochern, ſee ſticheln.

Stochern, das, Poking, Stirring &c.

Stock, der, a Stick, a Staff; a Cane or Reed.

ſich auf einen Stock lehnen, to lean on a Stick.

mit dem Stock ſchlagen, to beat or ſtrike with a Stick.

einen Stock oder ein ſpaniſches Rohr tragen, to walk by a Stick or Cane, to wear or rather to carry a Stick, a Cane in one's Hand.

ein Stock mit vielen kleinen Knoten, a Bamboo.

Stöcke mit einer Spitze, in die Erde zu ſtecken, Stakes, Pegs, Props.

ein Stock, Stamm, Stumpf eines Baums, the Stem, Stump, Trunk or Stock of a Tree.

die alten Stöcke ausreißen, to root the old Stumps or Trunks up or out.

ein kurzer und dicker Stock, a Truncheon, a ſhort Club or Cudgel.

der Stock eines Ochſentreibers, a Good.

ein Stock Rosmarin, a Roſemary-Stock or a Stock of Roſemary.

Stock, in ſome Places is a Name for the Trunk or Cheſt in Churches, into which the gathered Alms for the Poor are put.

Stock, das, (Stockwerk) eines Hauſes, the Story, the Floor of a Houſe.

er wohnt im zweyten Stocke, he lives on the ſecond Floor.

der Stock, Block, Klotz, a Block; *alſo* a Form for a Hat.

einen Hut über den Stock ſchlagen, to put a Hat upon the Block or Form.

der Hauben- oder Perückenſtock, a Block-head.

der Stock für Uebelthäter, the Stocks, a Pair of Stocks for Malefactors; Fetters.

einen in den Stock legen, to put one into Fetters, to clap the Stocks to his Legs.

die Daumenſtöcke, the Hand-Fetters.

der Stock, Fuß in den Orgeln, the Foot of the Organ-Pipes.

der Stock, worauf die Windmühle ſtehet, the Pillar or Poſt, on which the Windmill ſtands.

der Stock des Säulenfußes, the Trunk of the Pedeſtal of a Pillar or Column.

der Stock an den Thoren, damit die Räder davon abweichen und nichts verderben, a Butt or Stone-Stud on the Sides of Gates to hinder the Wheels from doing Damage.

der Stock an einer Druckerpreſſe, the Rounce of a Printer's Preſs.

der Stock womit der Drucker die Farben rühret, the Ink-Slice.

der Stock auf welchem die Farbe iſt, the Ink-Block.

ein Lichtſtock ſo in der Mauer oder Wand ſteckt, a Sconce for a Candle, a Candle-Stick in a Wall.

der Stock an einem Leuchter oder an einer Lampe, the Shank of a Candle-Stick, of a ſtanding Lamp.

der Stock, Stamm in gewiſſen Kartenſpielen, the Stock at Cards.

famil. er iſt wie ein Stock, he is a Loggerhead, a Blockhead, he is as ſtupid as a Block, he has no Mind.

Stockaar, Stockadler, Steinadler, der, a Hobby, a black Eagle, an old Eagle, a Mountain-Eagle.

Stockamboß, der, the Stock-Anvil, an Anvil upon a Stock.

Stockband, das, a Cane or Stick-Ribbon.

Stockbars, der, the large or great Perch (a Fiſh).

Stockbilz, der, ſee Stockſchwamm.

Stockblind, *adj. & adv.* ſtock-blind, ſtark-blind, full or all-blind, intirely-blind; intirely or wholly deprived of his Sight.

Stockbogen, der, eines Gewölbes, the Arch of a Vault.

Stockböhme, ein, a downright Bohemian.

Stockdumm, *adj. & adv.* ignorant, ſtupid.

ein ſtockdummer Kerl, a meer Block, a Dunce, a Ninny, a Simpleton, a Blockhead, a Loggerhead, a ſtupid Fellow

Stockdürre, *adj & adv.* ſehr dürre, very dry, quite dry, arid, withered.

Stockente, die, Stock-Duck

Stockerbſe, die, the Wild Peaſe.

Stockerz, das, Ore in Maſſes, in great Lumps.

Stockeule, die, a Coot; ſee alſo Kautz. (Noctua parua *Klein.*).

Stockfäulung, die, the Rottenneſs on the Stem, Stock or Trunk: the Rottenneſs of the Grapes on the Wines, which yields leſs but better Wine.

Stockfeder, die, the firſt or End-Quill, the outward Quill of a Gooſe Wing.

Stockfiedel, Stockgeige, die, a Rebeck, a Dancing-Maſter's Kit or Pocket-Fiddle, Pocket-Violin.

Stockfinſter, *adj. & adv.* dark Night, quite dark, quite black.

ſtockfinſtere Nacht, a cloſe Night, an extremely dark or black Night.

Stockfiſch, der, Stock-Fiſh, a Melwel or Kneeling, Cod-Fiſh.

flacher Stockfiſch, flat Fiſh.

runder Stockfiſch, round Fiſh.

langer Stockfiſch, Ling, Organ or Orkney-Ling.

den Stockfiſch klopfen, wäſſern, to beat, to ſoak the Stock-Fiſh.

inſtead of ein dummer Menſch, a Dunce or Blockhead, Loggerhead, Simpleton, a heavy, dunſical, blockiſh, ſtupid, dull or aukward Fellow.

Stockfleckig, *adj. & adv.* that has moiſt, damp Spots or Stains.

Stockfremd, *adj. & adv.* intirely ſtrange or foreign.

ein ſtockfremder Menſch, an utter or intire Stranger.

Stockgeige, die, ſee Stockfiedel.

Stockhaus, das, a Priſon, Jail, Goal, Dungeon.

Stockholz, Schockholz, das, Logs or Billets of Wood ſold by the Number, or by the Score.

Stockig, *adj. & adv.* fuſty, ſpoiled by Moiſtneſs, or by getting wet; *alſo* ſpungy, ſpeaking of certain Fruits.

Stockiſch, *adj.* headſtrong, ſtubborn, that don't ſpeak or don't anſwer out of Malice.

ein ſtockiſcher Menſch, an headſtrong, an obſtinate Fellow.

Stockkiel, der, ſee Stockfeder.

Stocklaterne, die, a Creſſet-Light, a Lanthorn on a Stick.

Stockmeiſter, Kerkermeiſter, der, a Jailer, Gaoler or Goaler, a Priſon-keeper, a Keeper of a Priſon.

Stockmeiſterey, die, a Priſon-Keeper's Lodgings.

Stockmeſſer, das, the hooked or crooked Vine-Knife; *alſo* a Gardener's crooked Knife.

Stockmorgel, die, the Ear-Moril.

Stocknarr, der, a great Fool, an arrant Dunce, a great or puzzling Fop.

Stockpanſter, das, (in Hydraulics) a high Mill-Wheel laying faſt on its Layer or Stocks.

Stockpfeiſe, die, a Flute with a pointy Mouth-Piece (French *Flute-douce* or *Flute à Bec*).

Stockpreſſe, die, a large Preſs to preſs the folded Sheets in (Term of the Bookbinders).

Stockprügel, Stockſchläge, die, the Beating with a Stick, a Cudgelling, a Baſtinado.

Stockrolle, die, (Term of the Wire-drawers) a Stock-Roll.

Stockroſe, Roſenpappel, die, the Roſe-Poplar, (Alcea roſea *Linn.*).

Stockſcheere, die, large Cizars or Shears faſtened with one Arm to a Block (uſed by ſeveral Tradesmen).

Stockſchilling, der, a Baſtinado, a Cudgelling, a Blow or Hit with a Stick or Cane.

Stockſchillinge bekommen, to be privately cudgelled in Priſon.

Stockſchnupfen, der, a Rheum ſtopping the Noſe, a Stopping in the Head.

Stockſchraube, die, the Screw on the Chops of a Vice.

Stockſteif, *adj. & adv.* very ſtiff, ſtock-ſtiff, as ſtiff as a Stick, deadly ſtiff.

Stockſtille, *adj. & adv.* ſtock-ſtill, immoveable like a Stock or Block.

ſtockſtille ſtehen, to ſtand ſtock-ſtill, not to ſtir, not to move.

ſtockſtille ſchweigen, not to ſay a Word, to keep Silence, to hold one's Tongue.

Stockſtumm, *adj. & adv.* ſtock-dumb, quite dumb.

Stocktaub, *adj. &. adv.* quite deaf.

er iſt ſtocktaub, he cannot hear at all.

Stockuhr, die, ſee Stutzuhr.

Stockwache, die, the Priſon-Guard, (a military Term).

Stockwerk, das, a Story, a Floor, a Loft or Solar of a Houſe.

das unterſte Stockwerk, the Ground-Floor, the loweſt Story.

das oberſte Stockwerk, the upper Story, the top-moſt Story.

das Stockwerk, (Term of the Miners) Ore in a Maſs or Lump at leaſt of ſix or ſeven Fathoms thick.

Stockzahn, Backenzahn, der, the Molar-Tooth, Cheek-Tooth or Grinder.

die Stockzähne eines Pferdes, eines wilden Schweins, the Tuſks or Tuſhes of a Horſe, of a Wild-Boar.

Stockzange, die, a little Pair of Nippers or Pincers uſed by Lock-Smiths to hold fine or ſubtle Things with.

Stockziemer, der, a Name for the Meeramſel, ſee this Word.

Stöckel, der, eiſerner Lauf am Amboſe der Nadler, the Iron Barril of a Pin-maker's Anvil.

Stocken, *as a verb. act.* die Tücher ſtokken, to roll the Cloths up or together.

Stocken, in den Stock legen, to put into Fetters, to throw into a Dungeon, to put one to the Stocks.

den Wein ſtocken, mit Pfählen verſehen, to prop a Vine, to underlay it, to put Pales to it.

Stocken, *as a verb. neutr.* to ſtop, to ceaſe, to diſcontinue.

meine Sackuhr ſtockt, my Watch ſtops, don't go.

die Sanduhr ſtockt, the Hour-glaſs don't run.

das Blut ſtockt, the Blood curdles, clods or congeals.

figur. im Reden ſtocken, to heſitate, or ſtammer, to ſtop in one's Speech, to ſtop ſhort.

die Sache ſtockt, the Affair is at a Stand, is interrupted.

die Handlung, der Handel ſtockt, Commerce languiſhes, ceaſes.

das Stocken im Reden, the Heſitation; des Geblütes, the Stagnation.

Stoff, der, Stuff.

Silber-, Goldſtoff, Silver-, Gold Stuff.

ſeidener Stoff, Silk-Stuff.

ein ſtoffenes Kleid, a Habit of Stuff.

Stoff, ſignifies alſo the Matter, the Subject, on which one writes or ſpeaks; the Cauſe, the Occaſion whatever it be.

Stoff zu reden, zu ſchreiben geben, to furniſh Matter for Speaking or for Writing.

das wird uns Stoff zum Lachen geben, that will furniſh us Matter for Laughing.

Stohl, ſtöhle, ſtole &c. ſee Stehlen.

Stöhnen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to groan or lament, to ſigh, to fetch a Sigh; to complain, to make Complaints.

Stöhnen, das, Groaning, Lamenting, Sighing, Complaining.

Stöhren, ſee Stören.

Stoiſch, *adj. & adv.* ſtoical, ſevere, rigid; *alſo* unconcerned, inſenſible; inſenſibly, ſtoically.

ein ſtoiſcher Philoſoph, a Stoick, a ſtoic Philoſopher.

Stolle, die, the Stole, (a Prieſt's Habit at certain eccleſiaſtical Functions); für Wachskerze, Taper; Chriſtmas-Cake.

eine Stolle, Butterſtolle, a Piece of Bread and Butter; Bread ſpread with Butter.

Stollen, der, für Stütze, the Prop, the Foot-Stall or Pedeſtal.

die Stolle an einem Tiſch, Bett, die Tiſchſtolle, the Foot of a Table, of a Bed &c.

die vier Stollen eines Kutſchenkaſtens, the four Corner-Pillars of the Trunk of a Coach.

die Stollen an einem Weberſtuhle, the Poſts of a Weaver's Loom.

der Stollen an einem Schloſſe, the Balliſter or Rail of a Lock.

die Stollen an einem Treppengeländer, the Baluſters, Balliſters or Rails, the Pillars of a Stair-Caſe.

die Stollen eines Hufeiſens, the Iron-Hooks of a Horſe's Shoe; *alſo* the Froſt-Nails of a Horſe-Shoe.

der Stollen, (Graben unter der Erde, das Waſſer abzuführen) the Stream-Work, Stulm; a Water Conduit, a ſubterraneous Canal or Kennel.

einen Stollen treiben, to dig a Stream-Work or a ſubterraneous Canal.

Stollenarbeit, die, the Work done at Stream-Works.

Stollenbefahrung, die, the Viewing or the Viſiting of the Galleries, of the Stream-Works.

Stollenbeule, die, der Stollenſchwamm, a Tumour on the Foot of a Horſe cauſed by beating againſt with the Froſt-Nails or Corner Hooks of the Shoe.

Stollenfirſte, die, the Head or Top of the Stream-Work or Conduits of a Mine.

Stollenflügel, der, der Seitentheil eines Stollen, the Sides of a Stream-Work.

Stollengerechtigkeit, die, das Stollenrecht, the Right or Privilege of a Stream-Work.

Stollengerinne, das, the Water-Conduit or Gutter through which the Waters of a Mine run off.

Stollengeſchworne, der, the Sworn-Officer or Inſpector of the Stream-Works of a Mine.

Stollenhieb, der, the Right of a Stream-Work to hew or cut down all the Ore found at a certain Diſtance from the Stream-Work.

Stollenkarren, der, the Wheel-Barrow.

Stollenkaue, die, the Roof over or above a Shaft or Pit of a Stream-Work.

Stollenmundloch, das, der Eingang eines Stollens, the Head, the Entrance into the Stream-Work of a Mine.

Stollenrecht, das, ſee Stollengerechtigkeit.

Stollenſchacht, der, the Shaft or Pit of the Stream-Work or Water-Conduit of a Mine.

Stollentrieb, der, the Act of continuing a Stream-Work in Length.

Stollenwaſſer, das, the Water of the Stream-Works of a Mine, the Conduit-Waters of a Mine.

Stollhafen, der, die Stollpfanne, a Stove-Pot, Stew-Pan.

Stollnagel, der, Nails with which Saddles are ſtudded.

Stöllner, der, the Perſon that undertakes the Digging of a Stream-Work

of a Mine and keeps it in Repair at his own Coſts and Charges.

Stollpfahl, der, (Term of the Tawyers) the Poſt or Pale on which the Hides are rolled together.

Stolpern, *verb. reg. neutr.* to ſtumble, to ſtagger, to reel or trip, to make a falſe Step, to faulter in one's Legs, to ſlip, to hit the Foot againſt ſomething and ſtumble.

über einen Stein ſtolpern, to ſlip or ſtumble over a Stone.

dieſes Pferd ſtolpert nicht, this Horſe don't ſtumble, it has a ſafe Step.

They ſay figur. & famil. of a Man that has committed a groſs Fault or Error:

das war gewaltig geſtolpert, he has ſtumbled groſsly.

machen, daß einer ſtolpert, to trip any one's Heels up.

Stolpern, das, a Stumbling or Tripping; Staggering, Faultering.

Stolperer, der, a Stumbler.

Stolpergang, der, a frequent Stumbling in Going.

Stolperich, *adj. & adv.* ſtumbling.

Stolz, Hochmuth, der, Pride, Haughtineſs, Vanity, Preſumption, Arrogance.

der Bauernſtolz, ruſtical Pride.

Stolz, *adj.* (*comp.* ſtolzer, *ſuperl.* ſtolzeſte) proud, arrogant, haughty, high-ſpirited, lofty, aſpiring to Greatneſs; vain, puffed up with Pride; vain-glorious, conceited.

They ſay figur. wir leben in ſtolzer Ruhe, we live in a profound Peace.

Stolz und Vermeſſen, ſtout, ſturdy, keen, fierce, temerary, daring, preſumptuous.

Stolz, *adv.* proudly, arrogantly, vaingloriouſly, haughtily, ſurlily, loftily, fiercely, preſumptuouſly, ſaucily.

ſtolz, trotzig einhergehen, to ſtrut, to walk haughtily or preſumptuouſly.

auf etwas ſtolz ſeyn, to be proud of a Thing, to glory in it.

ſtolz, hoffärtig werden, to grow proud, to be proud or puffed up.

ich bin ſtolz darauf, I am proud of it, I glory in it.

Stolzheit, die, Arrogancy, Haughtineſs, Loftineſs, affected Greatneſs, Sturdineſs; ſee der Stolz.

Stolzieren, *verb. reg. neutr.* ſtolz einhergehen, to ſtrut proudly, to go ſtrutting along, to go with one's Arms in Kembo; to ſhew Finery, to carry it proudly, to flaunt it, to go in a tawdry Dreſs.

Stolzierer, ein, ein junger Stutzer, a Beau, a Spark, a Gallant, a proud Fob, a ſpruce young Man, a tawdry Fellow.

Stopfarſch, Ruhrkraut, (a Plant) Chaff-Weed or Cud-Weed, Cud-Wort.

Stöpfel, der, a Stopple; ſee Stöpſel.

Stopfen, *verb. reg. act.* ausſtopfen, to ſtop, to put ſomething into a Hole or Opening in Order to fill it up, to ſtuff.

Werg in ein Loch ſtopfen, to ſtop a Gap or Hole with Tow.

den Stöpſel in die Bouteille, to cork.

Toback in die Pfeife ſtopfen, to fill a Pipe with Tobacco.

ein Kopfküſſen ſtopfen, to quilt, to ſtuff or fill a Pillow.

die Quitten ſtopfen, Quinces obſtruct.

ſtopfen, maſten, to cram or fatten, to give Paſte.

ſich ſtopfen, ſich den Magen bis oben voll ſtopfen, to gorge, to cram, to ſtuff one's Guts, to cloy, to fill, to feed one's Belly or Guts with Meat till one is ready to burſt; to eat exceſſively.

ſtopfen, eine Naht, to renter a Seam, to darn.

ſtopfen, Strümpfe, to botch, to mend Stockings.

figur. & famil. einem das Maul ſtopfen, to ſtop one's Mouth, to check one's Talk, to put one to Silence, to a Stand, to poſe, puzzle, baffle, nonplus one, to outtalk one; *alſo* to give one's Pride a Check.

eine Kanone ſtopfen, zuſtopfen, to ſtop or bung a great Gun, to put the Tampin, Tampkin, Tampon in the Mouth of it.

etwas mit einem Stock irgendwo hineinſtopfen, to poke ſomething in with a Stick or Staff.

ein geſtopfter Stuhl, a Squab, a ſtuffed Stool or Chair.

eine geſtopfte Bettdecke, a quilt Coverlet.

ein geſtopfter Bruſtlatz, a quilted Stomacher.

Stopfen, das, die Stopfung, Stopping, Cramming, Quilting, Filling, Corking

ing, Stuffing, Darning, Finedrawing.

Stopfend, *adj. et adv.* obſtructive, opilative, aſtringent, binding, ſtyptic; ſtoppingly, aſtringently.

Stopfend, ſättigend, filling, cloying ſatiating.

Stopfer, Stöpſel, a Bung, a Stopple, Stopper; inſtead of Rentrirer a Fine-Drawer.

Stopferin, eine, a Darner.

Stopffarbe, die, (Term of the Painters) the Colour or Varniſh to mend or repair a Picture with.

Stopfflocken, die, Wads, Flocks of Silk, to ſtuff ſomething with.

Stopfgarn, das, darning Yarn, Thread to mend with.

Stopfläppchen, ein, a Stopping-Clout, a Pilch.

Stopfnadel, die, a Darning-Needle.

Stopfwachs, das, Stop-Wax, that coarſe Glue with which the Crevices and Openings of a Bee-Hive are ſtopt up in Winter.

Stopſ[illegible]rg, das, Hards of Hemp or Flax, or Tow to ſtop Gaps with.

Stoppel, die, a Stubble.

der Wind gehet ſchon über die Stoppeln, Winter draws near.

Stoppeln, the Stalks or Stubbles of Feathers that reſt in the Skin of Poultry after they are pluck'd.

die Stoppeln der abgeſchornen Barthaare, (*figur.*) the Stubbles or ſhort Hair of a Man's Beard which the Razor did not take away.

Stoppelbutter, die, Auguſt-Butter.

Stoppeler, ſee Stoppler.

Stoppelfeld, das, the Stubble-Field.

Stoppelfieber, das, ſee Marſchkrankheit.

Stoppelgans, die, a Stubble-Gooſe.

Stoppelgras, das, Graſs that grows on the Fields after the Crop or Harveſt.

Stoppelkorn, das, Rye that is ſown on Sommer-Fields or on Fields that bore no Wheat laſt Year; *alſo* Corn ſown into a Field after the Stubbles have been turned up.

Stoppelmaſt, Stoppelweide, die, the Stubble-Maſt, the Stubble-Paſture.

Stoppelrocken, der, ſee Stoppelkorn.

Stoppelrübe, die, late Turnips; Turnips that are ſown in the Stubble-Fields.

Stoppeln, *verb. reg. act.* ſtoppeln gehen, Stoppeln ſammeln, to cut Stubbles, to tear the Stubbles out.

ſtoppeln, Aehren leſen oder ſammeln, to clean, to go a Gleaning, to pick up Ears of Corn after Harveſt.

Stoppeln, ſignifies alſo, to glean after Vintage what Grapes have been left behind.

alles zuſammen ſtoppeln, to gather all together.

Schriften zuſammen ſtoppeln, to compile.

Stoppeln, das, the Cutting of Stubbles, the Gleaning after Harveſt or after Vintage.

Stoppine, die, a Gunners Match, Lunt to light any Firework with.

Stoppler, der, die Stopplerinn, a Gleaner, he or ſhe that goes to cut or tear up the Stubbles in the Fields; a Compiler.

Stopplig oder Stoppelig, *adj. & adv.* full of Stubbles; *alſo* prickly, full of Briſtles.

Stöpſel, der, a Stopple, a Bung, a Cork to put upon a Bottle or on any other Veſſel.

They ſay famil. dicker Stöpſel, Dickwanſt, a great Stopple; a Man or Child that is thick, round and fleſhy.

Stör, der, a Sturgeon, a great Sea-Fiſh; the Horn-Back, Horn-Beak, or Horn-Fiſh.

Storax, der, the Storax or Styrax.

Storch, der, a Stork.

das Klappern eines Storchs mit ſeinem Schnabel, the Cracking of a Stork with his Bill.

auf Martini, wenn die Störche kommen, Dooms-Day in the Afternoon, or when two Sundays meet together.

Storch, ein Linial, wie die Ingenieur gebrauchen, Parallellinien zu ziehen, a Zic-Zac or See-Saw, a parallel Ruler.

Storchblume, die, Wild-Poppy, Corn-Roſe.

Storchſchnabel, der, a Stork-Bill, or Crane's-Bill; *alſo* Stork-Bill, a Sort of Flower.

der Wieſenſtorchſchnabel, the wild Crane's-Bill.

rundblätteriger Storchſchnabel, Pigeons-Foot.

They call alſo, **Storchſchnabel**, a Pantographe, an Inſtrument that ſerves to copy mechanically any Deſign, Prints, Figures &c. without any Knowledge of Drawing or Ingraving.

Storchſchnabel, inſtead of **Krahn**, a Crane, a Machine that ſerves to load or unload Veſſels.

Storchſchnabel, (Term of the Farriers and Black-Smiths) a Kind of Tongs or Pincers with long Branches.

Storchſtein, der, Belemnit, the Belemnite.

Stören, *verb. reg. act.* **unterbrechen**, to interrupt, to trouble, to ſpoil, to to diſturb, to hinder, to interrupt or ſtay, to put a Stop to, to make ceaſe, to put to a Stand.

einen in dem Beſitze ſeines Gutes ſtören, to moleſt, to hinder, to trouble, to disquiet one in the Poſſeſſion or in the Enjoyment of his Eſtate.

laſſen ſie ſich nicht ſtören, don't be diſturbed; without interrupting you.

Stören, *as a verb. neutr.* to poke, to grope, to rake into, to ſtir, to ſtir up or about, to ſearch, to turn about.

in den Papieren herum ſtören, to ſearch or ſumble about, to poke or grope, to ſtir among the Papers.

They ſay alſo, **den Dacht einer Lampe, die Lampe ſtören**, to advance the Match of a Lamp.

in einem Weſpenneſte ſtören, to ſtir up a Waſp's-Neſt.

die Zähne ſtören, ſtochern, to pick one's Teeth.

in der Naſe ſtören, to pick one's Noſe.

Stören, das, die Störung Troubling, Interrupting, Interruption; Hindering, Hindrance, Diſturbing; Raking, Stirring up, Turhing about, Picking.

Störer, der, die Störerinn, a Troubler, Diſturber; a Perturbator, a Perturbatrix.

der Friedensſtörer, an Infringer or Breaker of the Peace, an Aggreſſor; an Uproar-Maker; ſee **Aufwiegler**.

ein Freudenſtörer, a Trouble-Feaſt; a troubleſome Gueſt.

Störer, ſee alſo **Pfuſcher**.

Störerey, die, Diſturbance, Disquieting, Troubling, Interrupting.

Storger oder Storcher, der, ein Marktſchreyer, Pfuſcher, Quackſalber, a Charlatan, a Quack, a Treacler, a Mountebank.

ein Storger, Landſtreicher, a Vagabond.

Storre, die, der Storren, a trunked Stump or Stock, a Stub; ſee **Störzel**.

Störrig, Störriſch, *adj.* (**ſtörriger, ſtörrigſte**) **hartnäckig**, head-ſtrong, heady, wilful, obſtinate, ſturdy, ſtubborn, froward, opiniater or opinionated, untractable; *alſo* peeviſh, croſs, waſpiſh, moroſe, humourſome, ſullen, croſs-grained, hard, rough, grim, frowning; reſty or reſtive.

Störrigkeit, die, Obſtinacy, Wilfulneſs; Caprice, Stubbornneſs, Headineſs, Stiffneſs in Opinion; *alſo* Peeviſhneſs, Moroſeneſs, Moroſity, Roughneſs, Grimneſs, Frowardneſs, Reſtineſs or Reſtiveneſs; ſee alſo **Halsſtarrigkeit, Widerſpenſtigkeit**.

Störrkopf oder Starrkopf, ein, a hard Head, a peeviſh, moroſe, headſtrong, ſtubborn Fellow.

Störrogen, der, the Spawn of a Sturgeon; Caviar, Caveer.

Storz, Störzel, a Stump, Stub.

Stoß, der, *plur.* **die Stöße**, a Thruſt, Puſh, Shock or Brunt.

ein Stoß mit dem Fuße, a Kick with the Foot.

ein Stoß mit dem Ellbogen, a Hunch.

einem derbe Stöße geben, to give any one home Blows, to give him a Bruſh, a Rub, to fall foul upon him.

der Stoß eines Körpers an den andern, a Percuſſion, a Puſh, a Hit.

ein Stoß mit der Fauſt, a Blow, a Box with the Fiſt.

ein Stoß vor den Hintern, a Clap on the Breech, a Kick.

ein Stoß mit dem Flintenkolben, a Blow or Knock with the But-End of a Gun.

ein Stoß mit dem Dolch, a Stab.

ein Stoß mit dem Degen, a Thruſt.

einem einen Stoß anbringen oder anzubringen ſuchen, to make a Thruſt or Paſs at one, to fetch him a Blow.

den Stoß pariren, abwenden, to parry, to keep off, to ward a Thruſt with a Sword off, to drive back a Blow.

einem einen Stoß auspariren und ihm zugleich einen verſetzen oder anbringen, to parry and thruſt at the ſame Time.

auf den Stoß und Hieb gehen, to thruſt with the Point and ſtrike with the Edge.

ein halber Stoß, a Demi-Thruſt or Paſs.

ein reiner, kunſtmäßiger Stoß, a free Thruſt, a regular Paſs.

ein gerader Stoß, a ſtraight Thruſt.

Stoß, Erdſtoß, a Shake, a Shock, a Quake.

Stoß, von einem Wagen, a Jolt, Jog or Joult, a Jolting or Joulting, a Toſs, a Jerk.

They ſay figuratively, ein harter Stoß, a hard Brunt, a notable Puſh, a croſs Accident, a hard Blow or Diſaſter.

das gab ſeinem Leben den letzten Stoß, that brought his Life to the laſt Puſh.

das hat ſeiner Ehre odrt ſeinem Glücke einen gewaltigen Stoß gegeben, that gave a mighty Check, Shock, Wound, Blemiſh, Brunt, Bruſh, Gaſh, Taint, Hurt, Leſſening or Prejudice to his Reputation or Fortune.

ſeine Handlung hat einen harten Stoß bekommen, his Commerce has ſuffered a hard Blow.

das hat ihm einen harten Stoß gegeben, that has mightily diſordered him.

das war ihm ein rechter Herzensſtoß, that ſtruck him to the very Heart.

Stoß, is alſo yet a Name for ſeveral other Things; as they ſay,

der Stoß an einer Kanone, the Breech of a Gun.

Stoß, (Hunting- or Fowling-Term) the Draw-Net for Wood-Cocks.

der Stoß an den Weiberröcken, the Skirt or Hem of a Woman's Petticoat.

ein Stoß Holz, a Pile, a Heap of Wood.

ein Stoß Acten, a Packet of ſeveral Papers or Pieces of a Proceſs.

ein Stoß in das Hifthorn, in die Trompete, a Sound given by the Hunting-Horn, by the Trumpet.

Stoßaar, der, Stoßvogel, a Bird of Prey.

Stoßadler, der, a Preying- or Stooping-Eagle.

Stoßaxt, die, the Thruſting-Axe.

Stoßbank, die, ſee Fugebank der Böttger.

Stoßdegen, der, a Rapier, a Tuck.

Stoßeiſen, das, womit man Kraut, Rüben ꝛc. klein ſtampfet, a Cole-Stamp, Stamping-Iron.

Stoßeiſen, is alſo a Name for a Piece of Iron at the End of the Nave of a Cart-Wheel; *alſo* an Iron againſt which ſomething thruſts or ſtrikes or which is touched by ſomething.

Stoßfalke, der, the Stooping-Falcon or Hawk.

Stoßfeile, die, a Kind of ſmall File uſed by Lockſmiths.

Stoßgebet, das, an ejaculatory Prayer, an Ejaculation.

Stoßgewehr, das, a pointed Weapon, as a Sword, Spear, Bayonet &c.

Stoßhovel, der, Beſtoßhobel der Schriftgießer, a Plane uſed by the Founders of Letters.

Stoßhächtel, der, the Sparrow-Hawk (Sperbergeyer).

Stoßholz, das, ein hölzerner Stößel, a wooden Peſtle, a wooden Rammer or Beetle; *alſo* Wood in Piles or Heaps.

Stoßkante, die, a Name for the Girds round about a Ship.

Stoßkante, (Term of the Seamſtreſſes) an Edge, a Skirt, a Hem.

Stoßkeil, der, a Coin driven in between the Keel and the Stocks, when a Ship or Veſſel is launched.

Stoßklinge, die, ſee Stoßdegen.

Stoßkolben, der, the Club, the Beetle (in Smelting-Houſes).

Stoßnaht, die, a Seam to ſew two Ends together.

Stoßriemen, der, the main Braces of a Coach.

Stoßring, der, the Nave-Ring.

Stoßſäge, die, Lochſäge, a Hand-Saw of the Joiners to ſaw Holes with.

Stoßſeufzer, der, a pious Ejaculation.

Stoßtrell, der, a Drill with a Weight, uſed by ſeveral Tradeſmen.

Stoßtrog, der, a Stamp-Trough.

Stoßvogel, der, a Bird of Prey, a Hawk, any Bird of Prey that ſtoops down to take up Hares &c.

Stoßweis, *adv.* ruckweis, by Starts or Fits.

Stoßwerk, das, (in Mints) a Machine or a Mintpreſs with a Balance-Beam.

Stoßzeug, das, the Coupoir or Cutter.

Stößel, der, a Peſtle, a Pounder.

der Stößel der Maurer, a Maſon's Beater.

der Stößel, Beſetzſtößel der Steinpflaſterer, a Paving-Beetle or Rammer.

der Butterſtößel, a Churn-Staff.

Stoßen, *verb. irreg. act. & neutr.* (ich ſtoße, du ſtößeſt, er ſtößet oder ſtößt, wir ſtoßen ꝛc. *imperf.* ich ſtieß, *ſubj.* ſtieße, *perf.* ich habe geſtoßen, *imperat.* ſtoße oder ſtoß) *as an act.* to puſh, to thruſt, to give a Puſh or Thruſt, to thruſt or puſh away from its Place, to ſhove.

ſtoßt mich nicht ſo, don't thruſt or don't puſh me thus.

ſtoßt den Tiſch ein wenig nach mir zu oder gegen mich, ſhove the Table a little towards me.

einen mit dem Ellenbogen ſtoßen, to hunch one or thruſt him with your Elbow.

einen mit dem Fuß ſtoßen, to kick or ſpurn one, to thruſt one with the Foot.

einen mit dem Fuß die Treppe hinunter ſtoßen, to kick one down Stairs.

mit dem Fuß auf die Erde ſtoßen, to ſtamp with the Foot upon the Ground.

einen ſtoßen, to knock, to hit, to daſh, or run againſt one, to hurt him.

an einen Stein ſtoßen, to hit againſt a Stone.

mit dem Kopfe an die Wand ſtoßen, to daſh, to run or hit one's Head againſt the Wall.

die Köpfe gegen einander ſtoßen, wie die Hammel thun, to butt at one another.

mit den Hörnern ſtoßen, to gore.

ich ſtieß mit dem Fuß daran, I hit againſt it or I ſtumbled at it in my Way.

ohngefähr auf einander ſtoßen, to fridge, to hit one againſt another by chance.

auf den Feind ſtoßen, to fall upon the Enemy, to attack, to aſſault him.

einem den Dolch in die Bruſt ſtoßen, to ſtab one, to ſtrike or run a Dagger into his Breaſt.

einen Pfahl in die Erde ſtoßen, to drive a Pale or a Stake into the Ground.

die Billardkugel ins Loch ſtoßen, to hazard or throw a Ball into the Hazard.

einen ins Waſſer ſtoßen, to plunge one into the Water, to dive, to duck him.

Stoßen, ſignifies alſo, to beat, to pound, to break or bruiſe ſmall; to ſquaſh, to cruſh in Pieces, to bray.

etwas klein ſtoßen, to beat ſomething ſmall, to bruiſe or pound it.

grob geſtoßen, bruiſed.

klein geſtoßen, beaten to Powder, beaten ſmall.

They ſay alſo, zwey Bretter an einander ſtoßen, zuſammen fügen, to join two Boards.

die Klinge in ein Degengefäß ſtoßen, to mount a Sword.

einen Stiel in eine Axt ſtoßen, to helve an Axe or Hatchet.

They ſay figur. jemanden von ſich ſtoßen, to chaſe one, to turn one away, to turn him off, to reject, ſlight, or deſpiſe him.

jemanden vor den Kopf ſtoßen, to offend one ſenſibly, to abuſe him, to give Offence to any one, to diſpleaſe him, to break in upon the Reſpect one owes a Perſon, to gall, ſcandalize one.

einen König von dem Throne ſtoßen, to dethrone a King, to unthrone him.

ein Weib von ſich ſtoßen, verſtoßen, to repudiate a Wife, to divorce himſelf from his Wife; to put away one's Wife.

einen aus dem Beſitze eines Gutes ſtoßen, to diſpoſſeſs one, to turn or put him out of Poſſeſſion of an Eſtate.

Stoßen, *as a verb. neutr.* an etwas ſtoßen, gränzen, to be contiguous, abutting, confining or bordering, to join, to border upon.

die Gaſſe ſtößt an den Markt, the Street borders upon or abutts to the Market-Place.

ſein Haus ſtößt an das unſerige, his Houſe is next to ours, or cloſe to ours.

die beyden Länder ſtoßen an einander, the two Countries join to one another.

zu der Armee ſtoßen, to join the Army.

auf einen ſtoßen, to meet with one, to join him, to light upon.

ich bin auf halbem Wege zu ihm geſtoßen, I join'd him half Way.

das Schiff ſtieß an einen Felſen und ſcheiterte, the Ship or Veſſel ſtruck, daſhed or hit againſt a Rock and ſplit.

einander ſtoßen, to knock or bruiſe together, to daſh one againſt another.

der Habicht ſtößt auf Tauben, the Vultur ſtoops down upon Pigeons.

die Flinte ſtößt, prallt zurück, the Musket, Arquebuſe or Fuſee recoils, gives back.

in das Hiſthorn ſtoßen, to ſound the Hunting-Horn.

mit dem Schiff ans Land ſtoßen, to run a Shore.

vom Lande ſtoßen, to launch forth, to row off from a Shore or from a Border, to put to Sea, to quit the Bank or Shore.

etwas über den Haufen ſtoßen, to run ſomething down, to overturn it, to give it a Puſh that makes it fall to the Ground or tumble down, or that puts it out of Order or into Confuſion.

ſtoßen, als eine Kutſche, to jog, jolt or joult.

ſich ſtoßen, to hurt, knock or hit one'sſelf; *alſo* to ſtrike, daſh, run or beat againſt one another.

ſich ſtoßen, verletzen, to hurt, to wound himſelf.

ſich woran, wogegen ſtoßen, to knock, to hit one'sſelf againſt ſomething.

They ſay figuratively, ſich ſtoßen, betrügen, irren, to miſtake, to be miſtaken, to err.

ſich an etwas ſtoßen, to heſitate, ſtick, ſcruple.

für etwas übel nehmen, to take Offence or Exception, to take ill; to be offended, to be ſcandalized, to take Scandal or Offence at a Thing.

They ſay famil. man muß ſich an der gemeinen Leute Reden nicht ſtoßen, one muſt not mind what common People ſay, or what the Vulgar ſays.

das ſtößt ſich mit der geſunden Vernunſt; that claſhes with Reaſon, that's contrary to Reaſon, it is inconſiſtent with Reaſon.

die Sache ſtößt ſich noch an eine Kleinigkeit, the Affair depends yet on a Trifle.

hier ſtößt ſichs, here it ſticks, that's the Difficulty or Queſtion, that's the Knot I know not how to untie.

Stoßen, das, Thruſting, Puſhing, Shoving, Hunting, Knocking, Hitting, Daſhing againſt &c.

das Stoßen zu Pulver, Pulveriſation.

das Stoßen, Zerſtoßen der Farben, the Grinding of Colours.

Stößer, der, the Hurter, Kicker, Puſher, Thruſter.

Stößig, *adj. et adv.* goring, that gores; that ſtrikes with its Horns.

ein ſtößiger Ochſe, a goring Bull.

ein ſtößiger Bock, a butting Ram.

Stotterer, der, a Stutterer, Stammerer.

Stottern, *verb. reg. neutr.* to ſtutter, to ſtagger, to faulter in Speaking.

Stottern, das, Stuttering, Stammering.

Stotternd, that ſtutters or ſtammers.

Stotz, der, a Name in ſome Parts for a Kind of Veſſel; *alſo* for a Meaſure of Fluids.

Stotzig, in ſome Parts ſignifies, ſteep.

ſtotzige Felſen, ſteep Rocks.

Stoven, *verb. reg. act. & neutr.* bedeckt kochen laſſen, to ſtew.

Straat, der Eingang aus dem Ocean ins mittelländiſche Meer, the Straits; ſee Straße.

Straatsfahrer, ein, (ein Schiffer) a Straits-Man.

Strack, *adj. & adv.* (*comp.* ſtracker, *ſuperl.* ſtrackeſte) ſtrait; ſee Gerade.

Stracklich, *adj. & adv.* an obſolete Word ſignifying, ſudden, ſuddenly, quick, quickly; *alſo* punctual, punctually, exact, exactly.

Stracks, *adv.* alsbald, ſogleich, forthwith, anon, quickly, preſently, by and by, immediately, incontinently.

Stracks, Anfangs, in the very Beginning.

ſtracks Fußes, ſtrait along.

ſtracks zu, ſtrait Way, ſtraight or ſtrait along.

They ſay familiarly, einander ſtracks, ſchnurſtracks zuwider, entgegen, directly oppoſite.

Strafe, die, Puniſhment, Punition, Pain, Penalty, Correction, Caſtigation, Chaſtiſement.

ſich der Strafe unterwerfen, to ſubmit to a Puniſhment, to a Penalty.

eine billige und wohlverdiente Strafe, a condign and well deſerved Puniſhment.

bey hoher Strafe, under grievous Penalties.

die Strafe erlaſſen, to remit the Puniſhment, to pardon.

Strafe leiden, to ſuffer, to undergo a Puniſhment.

in Strafe fallen, verfallen, to draw a Puniſhment upon one'sſelf, to incur a Fine.

das iſt eine Strafe Gottes, 'tis a Judgment of God.

Lebensſtrafe, Death, Pain or Infliction of Death, Forfeiture of Life, capital Puniſhment.

bey Leib- und Lebensſtrafe, upon Pain of Death.

bey Leibesſtrafe, under Puniſhment of the Body.

bey Strafe des Stranges, under Pain of being hanged.

zur Strafe, under Penance, for a Penitence.

Geldſtrafen, Penalty, Fine, Amerciment or Amercement, a pecuniary Mulct.

Strafen, *verb. reg. act.* to puniſh, caſtigate, chaſten, chaſtiſe, correct, to inflict a Puniſhment.

einen Uebelthäter ſtrafen, to puniſh a Criminal, a Malefactor.

einen am Leben ſtrafen, to puniſh one with Death, to condemn to Death.

einen am Leibe ſtrafen, to puniſh one corporally.

mit Gefängniß ſtrafen, to puniſh with or by Priſon.

um oder mit Geld ſtrafen, to fine or amerce one.

einen Lügen ſtrafen, to give one the Lie.

ein Kind mit der Ruthe ſtrafen, to laſh, whip or jerk, correct or chaſtiſe a Child with the Rod.

einen mit Worten ſtrafen, tadeln, (*figur.*) to check, reprehend, reprove, reprimand, rebuke, chide, correct, objurgate one, to take one up ſharply, to give him a ſevere Correction, to blame, to find Fault with.

Strafen, das, Puniſhing, Chaſtiſing, Fining &c.

Strafer, der, a Puniſher, a Chaſtiſer.

Strafamt, das, the Correction-Office.

Strafbar, *adj. & adv.* (*comp.* ſtrafbarer, *ſuperl.* ſtrafbarſte) ſtrafwürdig, puniſhable, caſtigable; reprehenſible, reprovable, blameable; *alſo* condemnable, amendable, guilty.

einen ſtrafbar finden, to find one puniſhable or fit to be puniſhed; to find him guilty.

Strafbarkeit, die, Guilt, Puniſhableneſs.

Strafbüchſe, die, a Box for Fines.

Strafbuch, das, a Book into which the Fines paid by Culprits are regiſtered.

Straffällig, *adj. et adv.* puniſhable, culpable, criminal, guilty, deſerving to be puniſhed; puniſhably.

ſtraffällig werden, to forfeit an Amercement, a Fine; to incur a Penalty, or Forfeit.

etwas Straffälliges begehen, to commit a Crime, to tranſgreſs, to offend, to treſpaſs, to fail.

Strafgebot, das, der Strafbefehl, a threatning Order or Mandate, a comminatory Decree or Injunction.

Strafgedicht, das, a Satire.

Strafgeld, das, the Penalty, Fine, Amercement, a pecuniary Mulct.

Strafgericht, das, a Puniſhment, Chaſtiſement.

das göttliche Strafgericht, the Judgment of God or God's Judgment.

Strafgeſetz, das, a penal Law.

Straflicher, *adj. & adv.* (ſträflicher, ſträflichſte) culpable &c. See Strafbar.

ſträfliche, ſtrafbare Handlungen, puniſhable, reprehenſible, criminal Actions or Deeds.

Sträflichkeit, die, ſee Strafbarkeit.

Straflos, *adj. & adv.* ſtraffrey, impuniſhed, free from Puniſhment; impunely.

ſtraflos hingehen, to paſs impunely.

Strafloſigkeit, die, Impunity.

Strafpredigt, die, an Invective, a cenſorious, checking, rebuking or caſtigatory Sermon.

They ſay familiarly, einem eine Strafpredigt halten, to reprimand one, to check or rebuke him, to read him a ſevere Lecture.

Straftag, der, the Aſſizes held in Foreſt-Matters where thoſe that are found guilty are puniſhed or fined; *alſo* a Day on which Tenants are obliged to do a Drudging-Days Work for having omitted their Duty on Days appointed.

Strafurtheil, das, a Sentence by which a Puniſhment, a Penalty or Fine is inflicted.

Strafwürdig, *adj. & adv.* worthy of Puniſhment, deſerving Puniſhment.

Strafwürdigkeit, die, Puniſhableneſs.

Straff, *adj. & adv.* (*comparat.* ſtraffer, *ſuperl.* ſtraffeſte) ſcharf ausgeſpannt, ausgedehnt, ſtrait, ſtrained, tight, bent ſtiff.

ein ſehr ſtraffes Seil, a very tight Cord.

ein Seil ſtraff anziehen, to draw a Cord quite tight or ſtiff, to bend or ſtretch it.

ſtraff anliegen, to fit cloſe to the Body, to ſit ſtrait.

Straffheit, die, Straffigkeit, Straitneſs, Tightneſs, Stiffneſs, Straineneſs.

Strahl, der, a Ray, a Beam of Light.

Strahlen ſchießen, to dart Beams.

der Wetterſtrahl, Blitzſtrahl, a Flaſh or Beam of Lightening.

vom Strahl gerührt, thunder-ſtruck.

They ſay figur. ein Strahl der Hoffnung, des Troſtes, a Ray of Hope, of Conſolation.

der Strahl, der mittlere Theil in dem Hufe eines Pferdes, the Tendon, the Fruſh or Frog of a Horſe's Foot.

ein ſchneller Strahl, Augenſtrahl, a Glance, Glimpſe, Caſt or Flaſh of the Eye.

ein Waſſerſtrahl, a Water-Spout.

die Strahlen ums Haupt eines gemahlten Heiligen, a Glory.

Strahlader, die, the Vein of the Frog of a Horſe's Foot.

Strahlasbeſt, der, Strahlſchörl, the Asbeſt in Crochets or Knots or in Cluſters.

Strahlblende, die, Blende or Mock-Ore with parallel Plates or Scales.

Strahlenbrechung, die, the Refraction.

Strahlend, *adj. & adv.* radiant, ſparkling, ſhining.

Strahlenkrone, die, a Glory.

Strahlgeſchwür, das, an Abſceſs that forms itſelf in the Frog of a Horſe's Foot.

Strahlglimmer, der, the ſtriated Glimmer or Mica (a Sort of Mineral).

Strahlgyps, der, ſtriated Parget.

Strahlicht, *adj.* radiant-like.

Strahlig, *adj. & adv.* radiant, bright, ſhining, ſplendent, reſplendent; ſee alſo Strahlend.

Strahlmuſchel, die, Kammmuſchel, the ſtriated Muscle; ſee Kammmuſchel (Pecten *Linn.*).

Strahlrohr, das, the top End of the Pipe of a Fire-Syringe or Engine.

Strahlſchörl, der, ſee Strahlasbeſt.

Strahlen, *verb. reg. act. & neutr.* Strahlen von ſich werfen, to caſt forth Beams, to radiate, to ſhine; to radiate, to flaſh, to caſt a ſudden Flaſh or Beam.

die Sonne ſtrahlt, the Sun caſts forth Rays or Beams, ſhines.

der Diamant ſtrahlt, the Diamond ſparkles, or gives a bright Luſtre.

das Strahlen, the Caſting forth Rays or Beams, Sparkling, Shining, Radiation.

Strahlen, in ſome Parts ſignifies alſo, to bruſh or comb a Child's Head.

Strähne, die, Dimin. das Strähnchen, Strähnlein, a Skain.

eine Strähne Draht, (Term of the Pinmakers) a Packet of dreſſed Wire.

Stramm, *adj. & adv.* ſee Straff.

Strampeln, *verb. reg. neutr.* to trample, to make a clattering Motion with the Feet, to ſtamp with one's Feet.

Strampeln, das, the ſtamping or clattering Motion with the Feet; the Stirring or Kicking with the Feet as little Children uſe to do when they are uneaſy; Trampling.

Strampfen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to ſtamp, to throb or beat with one's Feet againſt the Ground.

Strand, der, the Strand; the Bank or Shore of a River, the Water-Side, the Sea-Side or Shore.

auf den Strand laufen, to ſtrand.

längs dem Strande hin, along the Shore or along the Water-Side, along the Strand.

längs dem Strande hinfahren, to coaſt along or keep cloſe to the Shore.

Strandbars, der, Seebars, the Sea-Perch (a Fiſh).

Strandbediente, der, an Inſpector of the Gathering of the Amber on the Coaſts in Pruſſia.

Strandgerechtigkeit, die, das Strandrecht, Wrack or Wreck; a Right or Privilege to appropriate to one's-ſelf the Wracks caſt on Shore by the Sea; *alſo* Shorage.

Strandgras, das, the Shore-Graſs.

Strandgut, das, die geſtrandeten Güter, the Wrack, Ligan, Flotſon or Flotzſam.

Strandherr, der, the Proprietor or the Lord-Paramount of the Shore.

Strandkamille, die, the Sea-Shore-Camomil (Matricaria maritima *L.*).

Strandklee, der, a Kind of Moſs reſembling Clover that grows along the Shore (Fucus ſerratus *Linn.*).

Strandläufer, der, the Strand-Snipe; ſee alſo Sandläufer.

Strandordnung, die, the Statute, Regulation or Law concerning the Gathering of the Amber.

Strandreiter, der, an Officer that has the Inſpection of the Strand or Shore; *alſo* a Dragoon that rides along the Strand or Shore to prevent that no ſmuggling Goods are brought on Shore.

Strandſchneppe, die, ſee Strandläufer.

Strandverwalter, der, the Shore-Clerk, a Deputy that keeps the Accounts of the Revenues of the Amber gathered in Pruſſia.

Strandvogt, der, the ſworn Officer that has the Inſpection of the Dikes along the low Shores.

Stranden, *verb. reg. neutr.* to ſtrand, to ſtrike the Sands, to run a Ground, to run on Shore, to ſplit, to ſuffer Ship-Wrack, to be caſt away, to bulge.

ein geſtrandetes Schiff, a Wreck.

geſtrandete Güter, Wracks, Goods of a Wrack caſt on Shore by the Sea.

Stranden, das, die Strandung, the Ship-Wrack, the Running a Ground.

Strang, der, das Seil, a Rope, a Cord, a Slip or String, a Halter.

ein Stränglein, a little String.

bey Strafe des Stranges, on Pain of the Halter, of being hanged.

er iſt zum Strange verurtheilt worden, he has been condemned to be hanged.

der Strang wird am Ende ſein Lohn ſeyn, the Rope or Halter will be his Lot, his Reward at laſt; or he will be hanged at laſt.

ſolche Dinge ziehen den Strang nach ſich, theſe are Hanging-Buſineſs.

der Strang oder die Stränge am Wagen, woran die Pferde ziehen, the Traces or Draughts.

der Strang, die Strähne Garn, a Hang or Skain.

ein Strang Zwiebeln, a Rope of Onions.

They ſay figuratively and familiarly, ſie ziehen beyde an einem Strange, they draw both at the ſame String; they help or aſſiſt one another; they agree in their Operations.

wenn alle Stränge reißen ſollten, when all comes to all, when the worſt comes to the worſt; at the moſt.

Strängel, der, the Strangles (a Diſeaſe in Horſe's) the Glanders; ſee Feifel.

Strängelbirne, die, the Choak-Pear.

They ſay figuratively, er wird Strängelbirnen eſſen müſſen, he will be hanged.

Strängeln, *verb. reg. act.* einen würgen, to ſtrangle, choak or ſtifle one.

Strangulieren, *verb. reg. act.* to ſtrangle, to ſtifle; ſee Erwürgen, Erdroſſeln.

Strapaze oder Strappaze, die, Fatigue, Toil, Drudgery.

Strapazieren, abmatten, *verb. reg. act.* to fatigue, to overtire or haraſs one, to make a Drudge or Hackney of one.

ein Kleid zum Strapazieren, a mean Garment or Habit.

Straſe, die, der Weg, the Way, the Road.

die Landſtraße, Heerſtraße, the High-Way, public Way or Road, the great Road.

die Fahrſtraße, the common Cart-Road, the High-Way.

die Straßen beſſern, to repair the Roads.

dieſe Straße gehet, führet nach London, this Way or Road goes or leads to London.

von der rechten Straße abkommen, to go out of one's Way, to loſe one's Way, to miſs or miſtake one's Way; to take a wrong or falſe Way.

die Straße, der Weg zu etwas, the Paſſage, the Place through which one paſſes.

die Straße iſt offen, the Paſſage is free or open.

They ſay familiarly, er liegt ſtets auf den Straßen, he is conſtantly on the Roads, or he is for ever travelling.

Straße, is alſo ſaid inſtead of Gaſſe, the Street.

die breite Straße, the broad or the great Street.

auf freyer Straße, in the open Streets.

dieſes Zimmer geht auf die Straße, this Apartment, Room or Chamber faces the Street.

Straße, (in Navigation or Sea-Term) inſtead of Meerenge, the Streights or Frith.

die Straße des mittelländiſchen Meeres, the Streights or Straits, the Mouth of the Mediterranean Sea.

die Straße bey Gibraltar, the Straits of Gibraltar.

die Straße zwiſchen Calais und Dover, the Channel, the Straits of Calais.

die Milchſtraße, (in Aſtronomy) the milky Way.

Straßenaufſeher, der, Straßenbereiter, a Surveyor, an Overſeer of the High-Ways.

Straßenfahrer, der, (Sea-Term) a Ship or Veſſel of the Mediterranean-Sea; *alſo* a Sea-faring Man of the Meditarranean-Sea.

Straßengeleit, das, a ſafe or ſure Conveying or Conduct on the High-Roads.

Straßengericht, das, die allgemeine Gerichtbarkeit über die öffentlichen Landſtraßen, the univerſal Juriſdiction, the Juriſdiction of the public Roads.

Straßenmord, der, Straßenraub, a Highway-Murder, a Highway-Robbery or a Robbing on the High-Way.

Straßenräuber, der, a Robber, a Highway-Man, a Brigand, a Bog-Trotter; a Robber on the High-Ways.

Straßenrecht, das, the Right of Juſtice or the Power to exerciſe Juriſdiction as a Surveyor or Overſeer of Highways; as, to puniſh Offences comitted thereon.

Straßenzoll, der, Paſſage-Toll.

Straube, die, 1) any Thing with an uneven or rough Surface. 2) the little Pieces of Iron beat off of the Tools uſed by Miners.

eine Mehlſtraube, ſee Spritzkuchen.

Sträuben, *verb. reg. act. et recipr.* to ſtand on End or up as Feathers and Hair; to ſtare, to briſtle, to riſe.

der Hahn ſträubt ſeine Federn, the Cock makes his Feathers to ſtare.

They ſay figuratively, ſich ſträuben, widerſetzen, to repugn, to reſiſt, to oppoſe, to make Head againſt; to go againſt the Grain or againſt the Hair.

Sträuben, das, Staring, Briſtling, Standing up or on End; *alſo* Oppoſing, Reſiſting.

Sträubicht, ſträubig, ſtruppicht, *adj. et adv.* briſtling, whoſe Hair or Briſtles ſtand up on End or ſtare, upſtanding.

Sträubig, ſignifies alſo in an ill Plight, meager, rough- or tough-coated.

Straubhuhn, das, a Kind of Pheaſant with a criſped Head (Phaſianus criſpus *Linn.*).

Sträublein, das, a Fritter.

Straubrad, das, a Wheel with Shovels.

Straubſchnecke, die, a Kind of wound ſingle-ſhelled Snail, whoſe Shell extends on the Sides (Strombus *Linn.*).

Straubzeug, das, ſee Straubrad.

Strauch, der, (*plur.* Sträucher) a Shrub or low Tree: *alſo* a Thicket, a thick Buſh: ſee Geſträuche.

das Sträuchlein, a little Buſh or Thicket, a little Shrub.

Dornſträucher, Thorn-Buſhes.

They ſay familiarly, auf den Strauch klopfen, to beat the Buſh; to feel one's Pulſe about a Buſineſs, to try or pump him; to ſound a Buſineſs, to ſee whether a Thing be feaſible.

Strauchdieb, der, Straßenräuber, a Robber, a Brigand, one that robs the Paſſengers on the High-Ways; ſee Buſchkläpper.

They ſay familiarly, er ſieht aus wie ein Strauchdieb, he looks like one that returns from Robbing.

Strauchhaupt, das, a Dam or Water-Stop made of Piles and Faſcines.

Strauchherd, der, ſee Buſchherd.

Strauchholz, das, Strauchwerk, Briars, Thorns, Buſhes, Thickets.

Strauchmelde, die, the buſhy Orach or Orage (Atraphaxis *Linn.*)

Straucheln, *verb. reg. neutr.* to totter, ſtagger, reel, trip, ſtumble, to make a falſe Steep; to ſlip (in a proper and figur. Senſe).

Straucheln, das, die Strauchelung, Tottering, Tripping, Slipping; Stumbling, Falling, Staggering.

Straucheler, der, a Staggerer.

Strauchen, der, a Rheum, a Running of the Noſe; ſee Schnupfen.

Strauß, der, Blumenſtrauß, a Noſegay.

Sträuße machen, to tie, to make Noſegays.

ein Federſtrauß, a Bunch, a Plume or a Tuft of Feathers; a Plumage.

Strauß, ſignifies alſo, a Tuft, Cop or Creſt on the Head of ſome Birds.

Straußasbeſt, der, the Asbeſt in Bunches, in Knots.

Straußpomeranze, die, the Orange in Bunches.

Straußrabe, der, the tufted Crow.

Straußſperling, der, the creſted or tufted Sparrow.

Strauß, der, Straußvogel, the Oſtrich.

Strauß, ſignifies alſo popularly, an Accident, a grievous Affair or Juncture.

das war ein harter Strauß, that was a grievous Accident.

Straußenfeder, die, a Feather of an Oſtrich, an Oſtrich-Feather.

They ſay alſo, der Straußenmagen, an extraordinary good Stomach, a Stomach that's apt to digeſt any Thing.

Straußicht oder Straußig, *adj.* creſted, tufted.

Strebe, die, a Prop, a Stay, a Supporter, a Shore.

Strebeband, das, Strebeholz, a Rafter or Joiſt.

Strebebogen, der, eines Gewölbes, an Arch-Pillar, an Arch of a Vault to ſupport it, the Supporting-Arch of a Vault.

Strebepfahl, der, Strebepfeiler, a Buttreſs, a Shore-Poſt, an up-bearing Pillar, a Corner-Pillar, a Prop.

Strebeſtange, die, (Hunting-Term) a Stay, a Supporter.

Streben, *verb. reg. neutr.* nach etwas trachten, to ſtrive, ſtretch, ſtrain or labour for a Thing, to endeavour to get a Thing; to uſe all Endeavours, to make or employ one's Efforts, to beſtir one'ſſelf, to aſpire to or after a Thing, to ſtudy or attempt to compaſs it; to pretend to a Thing; to run after a Thing ambitiouſly, to ſeek after it, to court it.

nach einem Amt ſtreben, to offer at an Office, to put in for it, to ſtand up for it, to ſue for it.

nach eines andern Bedienung ſtreben, to incroach or intrench upon another's Office.

nach hohen Dingen ſtreben, to aſpire, to pretend to great Things.

nach Hoheit und Ehren ſtreben, to aſpire to Greatneſs, to ſeek for or after Honour, to covet it, to wiſh for or long after it.

zween, die zugleich nach einem Amte ſtreben, two Competitors for the ſame Office.

Streben, das, Beſtreben, the Effort, Striving, Endeavouring &c.

Strecke, die, die Weite, a Space or Diſtance, a Stretch, an Extent; a Track or Tract.

eine gute Strecke, a great Way or Tract.

eine lange Strecke von Bergen, a long Chain of Mountains.

They ſay familiarly, es iſt noch eine ziemliche oder gute Strecke dahin, 'tis yet a good Way thither.

Strecken, (Term of the Miners) horizontal Water-Conduits or Channels, Galleries, made like Stream-Works but having not the Length of them; *alſo* the Paſſages to bring the Ore through.

die Strecke, (Term of the Girdlemakers) Stretcher.

Streckblock, der, (in Ship-Building) ſtout Pieces of Timber or Blocks laid acroſs under the Keel, on which the Bottom of the Ship is ſtretched.

Streckeiſen, das, a Stretcher.

Strecken, *verb. reg. act.* to extend, to ſtretch; to draw out in Length or Breadth.

Leder ſtrecken oder ausdehnen, to wreſt or ſtretch Leather, to extend it with a Stretcher.

das Eiſen ſtrecken, to retch, ſtrain or ſtretch the Iron.

das Gewehr ſtrecken, to lay down Arms (*figur.*) to ſurrender, to yield to the Enemy, to deliver up one's Arms to the Enemy.

They ſay figuratively, die Ohren ſtrecken, to prick up one's Ears, to hearken or liſten attentively.

alle ſeine Kräfte daran ſtrecken, to ſtretch, ſtrain or ſtrive with all one's Might for the Doing of a Thing, to employ all one's Force.

Geld vorſtrecken, vorſchießen, to advance, to lend ſome Money.

alle Viere von ſich ſtrecken, to kick up one's Heels, to lie ſprawling on the Ground.

ſich nach der Decke ſtrecken, to ſtretch one's Legs according to one's Coverlet, to cut one's Coat according to one's Cloth; to ſpend not above what your Income allows you.

der Weg ſtreckt ſich noch ſehr dahin, it is yet a great or a good Way thither.

They call, ein geſtrecktes Pferd, a well ſhaped Horſe; a Horſe of a fine Shape.

Strecken, das, die Streckung, the Stretching, Extending; *alſo* Laying down, Delivering up &c. See the Verb in its Significations.

Strecker, der, womit man das Leder ausſtrecket, a Stretcher.

Streckgeſtange, das, ſee Geſtänge.

Streckhammer, der, a Retch- or Stretch-Hammer.

Streckofen, der, a Nealing Furnace (in Glaſs-making).

Schreckteich, der, a Pond into which young Fry is put to ſtretch in.

Streckwerk, das, a Machine or Engine in Mints and alſo of the Gold-Beaters to flatten and ſtretch Silver, Gold &c. with.

Strehne, ſee Strähne.

Streiblich, a Word uſed in ſome Parts for ſchief, which Word ſee.

Streich, der, Schlag, Hieb, a Blow, a Stroke.

ein Backenſtreich, a Flap over the Face, a Box, a Cuff in the Chops.

ein Fauſtſtreich, a Blow, a Cuff with the Fiſt.

ein Schwerdtſtreich, a Cut with the Sword.

ein Streich mit der Ruthe, a Strip, Jerk or Laſh of the Rod.

ein Streich mit einem Stock, a Stroke with a Stick, a Cudgelling, a Baſtinado.

ein Streich mit der Knutpeitſche, a Laſh with the Cat and Nine-Tails.

Streich, is alſo ſaid of human Actions and ſignifies, a Trick, a Prank.

loſe Streiche, roguiſh Tricks.

dumme Streiche, Follies, fooliſh Tricks.

ein politiſcher Streich, a Piece of great Policy.

ein Spitzbubenſtreich, a Sharper's Trick.

das ſind Streiche von euch, thoſe are your Tricks.

ich konnte euch Streiche erzählen, I could tell you Stories.

einem einen rechten (ſchlechten) Streich ſpielen, to ſerve one an ill Turn, to do him a bad Office, to ſerve him a Trick.

ein verwegener Streich, a raſh Action, a temerary Attempt.

das war ein Meiſterſtreich, that was a Maſter-Stroke.

Streiche, die, a Spatula or Slice; a Paſtry-Cook's or Baker's Bruſh.

Streicheln, *verb. reg. act.* mit der Hand, to ſtroke, to paſs one's Hand ſoftly over, to manage tenderly.

einen ſtreicheln, liebkoſen, to careſs, to flatter, to ſtroke, to coax, to wheedle, to cajole one.

Streicheln, das, Stroking, Careſſing, Flattering, Coaxing &c.

Streichen, *verb. irreg. act. et neutr.* (ich ſtreiche, du ſtreichſt, er ſtreicht, wir ſtreichen ꝛc. *imperf.* ich ſtrich, *ſubj.* ſtriche, *perf.* ich habe geſtrichen, *imperat.* ſtreich) to rub, to paſs one's Hand over ſomething, to ſtroke.

einem den Rücken ſtreichen, to ſtroke, to rub any one's Back.

Streichen, ſignifies alſo, to ſpread.

Butter auf das Brod, ſtreichen, ſchmieren, to ſpread Butter on the Bread.

ein Pflaſter ſtreichen, to ſpread Plaiſter upon Linen with a Spatula or Slice.

den Fidelbogen mit Geigenharz ſtreichen, to rub the Fiddle-Stick or Bow with Colophony.

Streichen, inſtead of Schlagen, to ſtrike, to whip.

mit Ruthen ſtreichen, to whip, laſh or jerk, to correct with a Rod.

das Gold, Silber auf dem Probierſteine ſtreichen, to try Gold or Silver by the Touch, to bring it to the Touch, or to touch Gold or Silver at the Touch-Stone.

ein Meſſer auf dem Stahle ſtreichen, to ſet, whet or ſharpen a Knife on the Steel.

das Schermeſſer auf dem Steine ſtreichen, to ſet a Razor.

Ziegel ſtreichen, to frame Tiles.

Wolle ſtreichen, to card Wool.

den Scheffel ſtreichen, abſtreichen, to ſtrike off the Buſhel with a Strickle.

Lerchen ſtreichen, to catch Larks with a Net.

die Segel ſtreichen, to ſtrike the Sails, to let down the Sails.

die Flagge ſtreichen, to ſtrike the Flag.

etwas ſehr heraus ſtreichen, to commend, to extol, to cry a Thing up.

er hat euch ungemein heraus geſtrichen, he has commended you out of Cry.

eine Violin oder auf der Violine ſtreichen, to play upon the Violin.

er ſtrich den Baß, he ſounded the Baſe, he played on the Baſe.

zuſtreichen, fortſtreichen, geſchwind gehen, to mend the Pace, to go on.

ſachte vorbey ſtreichen, to glide ſmoothly along.

der Fluß ſtreicht an der Stadtmauer vorbey, the River glides along the Walls of the Town, or waſhes the Walls of it.

wie ein Pfeil und Vogel durch die Luft, oder wie Fiſche durchs Waſſer ſtreichen, to plane, to ſhoot, ſlide or glide through the Air, through the Water.

They ſay familiarly, den Fuchsſchwanz ſtreichen, to fawn and glaver upon one, to flatter, careſs, cajole one, to wheedle him.

der Wind ſtreicht durch die Fenſter, the Wind blows acroſs the Windows.

er ſtreicht den ganzen Tag in der Stadt herum, he does nothing but run about the Town all Day long.

er ſtreicht im Lande herum, he roves about the Country, or he ranges the Country.

die Vögel ſtreichen, the Birds are on their Paſſage, depart, go away.

der Hirſch ſtreicht nach dem Holze, the Hart, Stag or Deer takes his Way towards the Wood or Thicket.

They ſay alſo, dieſer Acker ſtreicht bis an den Bach, this Field or Acre extends as far as to the Brook.

hier ſtreicht eine kühle Luft, here is a freſh Gale.

die Fiſche ſtreichen, the Fiſhes ſpawn.

eine Hündin, welche ſtreicht, a proud Bitch.

They ſay popularly, einen ſtreichen laſſen, to let a Fart, to break Wind downward.

das Geld zuſammen ſtreichen, to ſweep together, to whip up the Money into your Pocket.

Streichen, das, ſee the Significations of the Verb in all its Senſes.

Streicher, der, a Stroker.

ein Landſtreicher, a Rover, Rambler about the Country.

der Streicher, die Streicherin, a Carder.

der Streicher, a Whet-Steel.

Streichbank, die, the Carding-Bench.

Streichbaum, der, the wooden Legs whereon a Tanner ſcrapes his Hides; *alſo* the Weaver's ſmall Beam over which the fabricated Stuffs paſs from the Yarn-Beam.

Streichblech, das, the Staple of a Lock.

Streichbrett, das, die Streichſchiene, the Ear of a Plough; ſee Pflugbrett, Pflugſtürze.

Streichbürſte, die, a Whiſk, a colouring Bruſh.

Streicheiſen, das, (Term of Taylor's) the Gooſe or Preſſing Iron; the Slecking Iron; *alſo* the crooked Blade or round Iron of the Tanners to ſhave the Hides with; a ſame Tool is uſed by the Tawyers. Streicheiſen, is alſo a Name for an Iron in the Form of an Heart with a long Handle to it uſed by Bookbinders.

Streichfiſch, der, a Spawner.

Streichgarn, das, Streichnetz, a Tramel or Draw-Net.

Streichholz, das, a Strickle.

Streichkalk, der, Steinkalk, Quick-Lime; Lime burnt of Stones.

Streichkarpfen, der, ſee Streichfiſch.

Streichkraut, das, Färberkraut, Dier's or greening Weed.

Streichlinie, die, a Line of Defence razant in Fortification, which unites the Front of the Bulwark with the Curtain; the flanking Line, the Flank.

die einbohrende Streichlinie, the Line of Defence fitchant.

die eingebogene Streichlinie, a crooked Line, a Curve.

Streichmeißel, der, a Chiſel uſed in Smelting-Houſes to cut down the Droſs with, that ſticks to the Iron.

Streichmeſſer, das, a Spatula or Slice to ſpread any thin or ſoft Matter with; *alſo* a Name for the little Board or Slice uſed by Painters to keep the Colours on the Pallet together with.

Streichnadel, die, Probiernadel, the Trying-Pin.

Streichnetz, das, ſee Streichgarn.

Streichriemen, der, a Strap, a Leather to whet or ſharpen a Razor on.

Streichſtange, die, Putlocks or Pieces of Timber ſtuck into the Scaffolding-Holes and faſtened with the other End to the high Trees, that are ſtuck in the Ground to lay the Boards on.

Streichſtein, der, Probierſtein, the Touch-Stone.

Streichung, die, das Streichen, the Stroking.

die Streichung der Segel, the Striking of the Sails.

Streichvogel, der, Zugvogel, the Paſſage-Bird or Bird of Paſſage.

Streichwehre, die, a flanked Fence, a Baſtion, a Battery, a Flank.

Streichwinkel, der, the flanking Angle (in Fortification).

Streichzeit, die, the Pairing or Coupling Seaſon; the Spawning-Time or Seaſon; the Time or Seaſon for Paſſage (ſpeaking of Birds of Paſſage).

Streif, der, Streifen, (Dimin. das Streifchen) a Strip.

ein ſchmaler Streifen Landes, a ſmall ſtrait Quarter or Tract of Land.

Streif, der Streif, a Stripe, a Streak; a Streak or Line that is more long than broad.

dieſes Pferd hat einen ſchwarzen Streifen über den Rücken, this Horſe has a black Stripe on the Back.

Zeug mit breiten, ſchmalen Streifen, Stuffs with broad, ſmall Stripes, broad or ſmall ſtriped Stuffs.

eine Blume mit Streifen, a ſtreaked Flower; a Flower ſtreaked with ſeveral Colours.

der Streifen, (in Architecture) the Guttervork, Chamfering, Channelling of a Column.

der Streifen, (in Heraldry) a Band.

Streif, ſignifies alſo, an Inroad, an Incurſion or Irruption into a Country; *alſo* a going or riding after a Gang of Robbers.

einen Streif thun, to make an Inroad.

Streifen, *verb. reg. act. et neutr.* to ſtripe or ſtreak ſomething; to ſtreak, to make Streaks or Lines.

geſtreifter Taffet, ſtriped or ſtreaked Taffety.

Streifen, ein Thier, to ſtrip, to ſkin or flea, ſcalp, flay.

einen Aal, einen Haſen ſtreifen, to ſtrip an Eel, a Hare.

Laub, Blätter ſtreifen, to unleave, to ſtrip of Leaves, to ſtrip off the Leaves; ſee Abſtreifen.

geſtreiſt als eine Säule, chamfred or fluted.

Streifen, ſignifies alſo, to glance upon, to touch but ſlightly, to graze, to fret.

ſich an der Haut ſtreifen, to gall one's Skin.

die Kugel hat ihn an der Schulter geſtreift, the Ball has ſlightly touched his Shoulder.

den Ring ſtreifen, to hit the Ring.

Streifſchuß, ein, a Shot that has only touched the Skin ſlightly.

Streifwunde, eine, a Scratch, a ſlight Wound on the Skin.

Streifen, auf Streiferey ausgehen, to go out on a Courſe, to go upon a Party, to go plundering about.

Streifen, als feindliche Partheyen, to drive, to over-run, to inveſt, to haraſs, to ravage a Country pillaging and plundering.

ſtreifende Partheyen, Detachments, ſent upon a Party, ravaging or driving Parties.

Streifrecht, das, a Right to purſue Robbers or to go out on a Party againſt them.

Streifzug, der, the Purſuit of Robbers; ſee Streiferey.

durch das Gebüſch ſtreifen, to beat the Thicket, to ramble about the Buſhes or Thicket.

herum ſtreifen, ſchweifen, to rove, ramble or run about.

Streifen, das, ſee the Significations of the Verb in all its Senſes.

Streifer, der, a Name in ſome Places for armed Conſtables or Sergeants that go about the Streets at Nights to watch for the public Security.

Streiferey, die, a Courſe, an Incurſion, Invaſion; a Roving, Ravaging, Pillaging.

Streifhoſen und Strümpfe, Stirrup-Stockings, Cambados or Spatterdaſhes.

Streifjagen, das, a Hunting with a Kennel of Hounds to kill any Game one meets with; ſee alſo Klopf, jagen.

Streifig, *adj. & adv.* geſtreift, ſtripy, ſtreaked, ſtriped.

ſtreifiger Taffet, ſtriped Taffety.

ſtreifiges Pelzwerk, ſpeckled or ſpotted Furrs or Furs.

ſtreifige Blumen, ſtreaked Flowers.

Streiflicht, das, (Term of the Painters) a Light that falls in between; a ſmall or faint Light that ſhoots in between two near Objects (the French call it *le Jour échappé* or *Lumière échappée*).

Streiflinge, die, rothſtreifige Aepfel, Red-Streaks.

Streifung, die, Touching, Hitting or Striking.

Streinen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to rove and run about to no Purpoſe. Huntsmen uſe this Word, when Dogs don't ſearch regulary, but only run about ſeeking without Aim; ſuch a Dog is called Streiner, which is, Rambler, Runner about.

Streit, der, Kampf, Gefecht, a Combat, Conflict, Fight, Fighting, Contending, Struggling, Battle, Fray, Action, Engagement; Affair, War.

ſich zum Streit rüſten, to prepare for the Combat or Battle.

Streit, Hader, Zank, a Quarrel, Strife, Contention, Conteſt, Conteſtation, Debate, Diſpute, Difference, Controverſy.

in Streit gerathen, to fall out.

einen Streit mit jemanden anfangen, to begin a Quarrel with any one.

in Streit gerathen, to fall out, to be at Odds or at Variance, to be entangled in a Quarrel.

einen Streit, eine Streitigkeit beylegen, ſchlichten, to accomodate, to compoſe, to make up, to decide a Controverſy, a Difference, a Diſpute; *alſo* to part a Fray.

nach vielem Zank und Streit wurde man einig, after many long Debates and Conteſtations they agreed or came to an Agreement.

ein Streit in Religionsſachen, a Diſpute, a Controverſy.

ein Streit in Rechtsſachen, a Proceſs, a Cauſe, a Litigation, a Wrangling, a Pleading or Plea, a Law-Suit.

ein Streit wegen der Ehre oder des Vorzugs, a Quarrel about a Point of Honour or about the Precedency.

ein Streit wider die Leidenſchaften, a Struggling with or againſt one's Paſſions.

Streit, eine Pflanze, the Periwinkle.

Streitaxt, die, a Battle-Axe.

Streitbar, *adj. et adv.* (*comp.* ſtreitbarer, *ſup.* ſtreitbarſte) warlike, martial, brave, valiant, valorous, ſtout, ſtrenuous.

ein ſtreitbarer Held, a Champion, a Hector, Warrier, Combatant.

Streitbarkeit, die, the Warlikeneſs; the Readineſs for the Fight.

Streitbrücke, die, the Deck, the Bridge of a Ship.

Streiter, der, a Combatant, a fighting Man, a Soldier, Warrier; a Struggler, a Wrangler, a Quarreller, a Diſputer; a Pleader, a Litigant.

Streitfrage, die, a Queſtion, a queſtionable Matter, a Matter of Queſtion, the Point of Controverſy, the State of the Queſtion.

die Streitfrage feſtſetzen, recht ordentlich einrichten, to ſtate the Queſtion.

Streitgenoſſe, a Camrade, a Companion; a Fellow-Soldier, a Fellow-Combatant.

Streithaft, *adj. &. adv.* of a martial or warlike Temper.

Streithahn, der, ſee Kampfhahn.

Streithammer, der, the Pole-Axe, the Mallet.

Streithandel, der, a Debate, Contention, Litigation, Conteſtation, a quarrelous Action.

Streithengſt, der, a Battle-Horſe, a Courſer, a Steed for War.

Streitig, *adj. & adv.* (ſtreitiger, ſtreitigſte) diſputable, that may be diſputed on, queſtionable, in Queſt, under Diſpute, diſputed, controverted or conteſted; litigiouſly, diſputably, queſtionably.

was nicht ſtreitig iſt, darwider niemand ſtreiten kann, undiſputable, unqueſtionable.

eine ſtreitige Frage, a diſputable Queſtion.

einem etwas ſtreitig machen, to diſpute a Thing to one, to content with him about it; to lay Claim againſt it.

die Sache iſt noch ſtreitig, liegt noch vor Gericht, the Suit does ſtill depend, is ſtill depending, or is ſtill at Law, is yet in Diſpute.

eine ſtreitige Erbfolge, a litigious Succeſſion.

ſie wurden ſtreitig darüber, they fell at Variance about it.

Streitigkeit, die, a Diſpute, Quarrel, Difference, Variance, Conteſtation, Litigation &c. See Streit.

Streitkolben, der, the Club, Hurlibat, Whirlbat; a Mace uſed formerly as a Weapon in War.

Streitmüthig, *adj. & adv.* warlike, martial, valiant; martially.

Streitmüthigkeit, die, a valiant Spirit, a warlike or martial Mind.

Streitſache, die, a Proceſs, a Difference, a Controoerſy, a Debate; ſee Streithandel or Streit.

Streitſchrift, die, a controverſial Writing; a Controverſy, a polemical Treatiſe.

eine academiſche Streitſchrift, an academical Diſſertation.

Streitſucht, die, Spirit of Controverſy, a quarrelſome Temper, Nature or Humour, a Paſſion for Quarrelling, for Diſputing, debating Dispoſition.

Streitſüchtig, diſputatious, polemical, controverſiary.

Streittag, der, a Day for Battle, for Fighting.

Streitwagen, der, a Chariot of War; a Chariot armed with Scythes.

Streiten, *verb. irreg. neutr.* (ich ſtreite, er ſtreitet, *imperf.* ich ſtritt, *ſubj.* ſtritte, *perf.* ich habe geſtritten, *imperat.* ſtreite, ſtreit) fechten, kämpfen, to ſtrive, to fight, to combat, to ſtruggle, to wreſtle with or againſt.

für das Vaterland ſtreiten, to fight for one's native Country.

They ſay figuratively, wider die Wahrheit ſtreiten, to conteſt againſt Truth.

das ſtreitet wider die geſunde Vernunft, that's contrary to common Senſe or ſound Reaſon; that ſtrikes at Reaſon, interferes or claſhes with Reaſon; it is inconſiſtent with, contrary or repugnant to, it is quite againſt all Reaſon.

Streiten, zanken, diſputiren, to diſpute, to be in Diſpute about a Thing, to debate, to conteſt, to contend, to quarrel, to litigate, to wrangle.

über eine Frage ſtreiten, to diſpute, to content about a Queſtion.

ſie ſtritten um die Narrenkappe, they ſtrove or diſputed for or about Precedency.

ſie ſtreiten über eine Kleinigkeit, they diſpute or quarrel about a Trifle, about the Point of a Needle or Pin.

mit ſich ſelbſt ſtreiten, to be undetermined, irreſolute, not to agree with one's ownſelf.

was mit einander ſtreitet, what is contrary to one another, what is incompatibly.

mit einander ſtreiten, rechten, to litigate, to plead one againſt the other.

Streitend, contending, ſtruggling &c.

die ſtreitenden Theile vereinigen, to reconcile the contending Parties.

die ſtreitende Kirche, the militant Church.

Strelitze, der, a Strelitz. The Strelitzes were formerly a Body of Moscovite Infantery much like the turkiſh Janiſſaries.

Stren, das, a Hank or Skain; ſee Strähne.

Strenge, ſtreng, *adj. & adv.* (ſtrenger, ſtrengſte) rigorous, rigorouſly, ſevere, ſeverely, rigid, rigidly; auſtere, auſterely; ſtern, hard; rough.

ein ſtrenger Herr, a hard, a ſevere, a rigorous Maſter.

ein ſtrenges Verfahren, a ſevere, a hard, a rigorous Proceeding or Treatment.

ſtreng mit einem verfahten, to proceed rigidly, ſeverely or roughly with one, to be ſevere upon him.

ſtrenger Weiſe, rigorouſly, rudely, ſeverely &c.

They ſay proverbially, gar zu ſtrenge Herren regieren nicht lange, too great Severity breeds Danger.

ein ſtrenges Leben führen, to lead an auſtere, a ſevere, a rigid, a rigorous Life.

Strenge, rauh, ſcharf, unfreundlich, rough, harſh, brackiſh, ſharp, acerb, unpleaſant, keen, hard.

ein ſtrenger Geſchmack, a harſh Taſte.

eine ſtrenge Kälte, a biting, nipping, violent Cold, a hard Froſt.

Strenge, für eng, ſtrait, cloſe, ſtrict, narrow.

ſtreng anliegen, to ſit cloſe to the Body.

They ſay figur. im ſtrengen, ſtrengſten Verſtande, in a direct or ſtrait Senſe.

Strenge, die, Soverity; Rigour, Auſterity, Rigidity; Strictneſs, Rudeneſs, Harſhneſs, Cruelty, Sternneſs.

die Strenge der Faſten, the Auſterity or Strictneſs of Faſting.

die Strenge der Luft, the Hardneſs, Sharpneſs, Roughneſs, Inclemency of the Air.

die Strenge des Geſichts, des Blicks, the Sternneſs of Look.

die Strenge des Obſts, the Harſhneſs, Acerbity, Roughneſs, Sourneſs, Crudity of the Fruits.

nach der Strenge verfahren, to proceed rigorouſly.

Strengflüſſig, *adj. et adv.* hard, difficult to be melted or to melt; refractory.

Strengflüſſigkeit, die, the Quality of being difficult to melt, a refractory Quality (ſpeaking of Metals).

Strenſel, der, a Plant growing wild about Hedges and in Orchards, a Pot-Herb eaten in the Spring; it is alſo called Gerſch, Gierſch (Aegopodium *Linn.*).

Streu, die, von Stroh für Reiſende, a Pad of Straw for Travellers to repoſe on at Nights.

auf der Streu ſchlafen, to ſleep or lie on Straw.

Streu fürs Vieh im Stall, a Litter, Straw under Beaſts.

Streuben, to reſiſt, withſtand, repugn; ſee Sträuben.

Streuen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſtrew, to throw here and there; to ſpread, to ſcatter.

Blumen ſtreuen, to ſtrew Flowers.

Geld unter das Volk ſtreuen, to throw Money among the People.

mit Sand ſtreuen oder beſtreuen, to ſtrew over, to cover with Sand.

einem Sand in die Augen ſtreuen, to throw Sand into any one's Eyes.

Saamen ſtreuen, to ſow Seeds.

Miſt ſtreuen, aus einander-breiten, to ſpread Dung upon the Field.

den Pferden, dem Vieh ſtreuen, to litter the Horſes, the Cattle; to ſpread Straw for them to lie on.

geſtreuet Heu, Hay ſtrewed or ſpread about.

Streuen, das, Strewing, Spreading, Scattering.

Streubüchſe, die, the Sand-Box; a Powder-Box.

Streugabel, die, a Litter-Fork, Pitch-Fork; a Stable-Fork, a Prong.

Streuſand, der, Sand or Powder to dry up a Writing with.

Streuſtroh, das, Straw for a Litter.

Strich, ſee Streichen.

Strich, der, a Stroke, a Daſh of a Pen, a Line drawn with a Pen.

ein Strich mit dem Pinſel, a Stroke, a Touch with or of a Pencil.

ein Hauptſtrich, Grundſtrich, a fundamental, a Ground-Stroke or Line.

They ſay figuratively, einem einen Strich durch die Rechnung machen, to croſs or diſappoint any one's Deſigns, to fruſtrate or break any one's Meaſures.

ich will ihm ſchon einen Strich durch ſeine Rechnung machen, he ſhall find me in his Way, I'll ſtop his Deſigns.

ein Strich, Zug mit dem Kamme, a Stroke, a Touch with the Comb, one Combing.

ein Strich mit dem Scheermeſſer, a Touch with the Razor.

ein Strich mit dem Streichholze, a Stroke with the Strickle.

ein Strich mit dem Fidelbogen, a Touch of or with the Fiddle-Bow.

Strich, der Streif, a Streak, a Stripe.

der Strich, das Streichen des Goldes oder Silbers am Probierſtein, the Touch, the Eſſay or Trial.

das Gold am Striche probieren, to try or eſſay the Gold by the Touch.

den Strich halten, to abide or ſtand the Touch, to prove to be of good Allay by the Touch.

Painters ſay, kühne Striche, bold Touches or Strokes; certain Strokes of the Pencil in the Shades and Lights.

die Striche, Linien in der Hand, vor der Stirn, the Folds, the Lines; ſee Linie.

Strich, is alſo yet uſed in ſeveral Phraſes; as they ſay,

es iſt noch ein ſtarker Strich Weges bis dahin, it is yet a great or a good Way thither; 'tis yet far.

einen Strich ins Land thun, to take a Journey into the Country.

das Wetter hat dieſen Strich genommen, the Tempeſt turned to that Side or took that Way.

ein Strich Landes, a Tract of Land.

einen ganzen Strich Landes verwüſten, to ravage a whole Country.

ein Strich Gebirge, a Tract, a Row, a Ridge of Mountains.

ein Strich kleiner Inſeln, a Fry of little Islands.

die gemäßigten Himmelsſtriche, the tempered Zones.

der Strich der Vögel, the Flight or Flying of Birds, the Paſſage of Birds.

ein Strich junger Fiſche, a Fry.

der Strich, den ein Schiff oder Wagenrad macht, the Trace, the Rake, the Run, the Rud, Tract or Track, Wake a Ship, a Waggon-Wheel makes.

das Schiff hält einen guten Strich, the Ship or Veſſel goes or wakes well.

mit einem Schiffe, das uns den Wind abgewinnen will, gleichen Strich halten, to ſhare the Wind with a Veſſel that wants to gain it of us; to keep up with her.

der Strich, der Windſtrich eines Compaſſes, the Point of a Compaſs, the Rumb; one of the 32 Points.

ein Hauptſtrich, ah intire Point, a full Wind.

ein Viertelſtrich, a Quarter of a Point, a Quarter-Wind.

ein Halbſtrich, a ſemi Point, half-Wind.

der Strich am Euter einer Kuh, a Cow's Dug

der Strich, die Ader im Stein, Holz, the Grain, the Vein.

der Strich der Erze, the Vein of Ores.

der Strich des Tuches, the Hair, the Knap of Cloth, the Gloſs, the Grain.

einem Tuch den Strich geben, to give a Cloth the Knap, the Gloſs; to ſet a Gloſs upon the Cloth.

wider den Strich, againſt the Grain, againſt the Hair; the wrong Way.

ein Strich Pulver zu einer Mine, a Train of Gun-Powder for a Mine.

Strichbret, das, ſee Streichbret.

Strichnaht, die, a Stitching like Maſhes.

Strichpunct, der, the Comma with a Point (;), a Point and Comma.

Strichregen, der, a Paſſage-Rain, a tranſitory Rain, a Rain that only paſſes over, a ſhort Rain of one Cloud only.

Strichvogel, der, a Bird of Paſſage.

Strichzaun, der, a hurdled Hedge made into Rivers to ſtrengthen the Shore by.

Strick, der, das Seil, der Strang, a Cord, a Rope, a Slip or String.

das Strickchen, Stricklein, a little String or Slip, a ſmall Cord or Line.

einen Strick drehen, ſpinnen, to twiſt a Cord, to make Cords, Ropes.

einen Strick aufdrehen, to untwiſt a Cord.

er iſt dem Strick, dem Strange entgangen, he escaped the Halter or of being hanged.

They call popularly, Strick, Galgenſtrick, a Rogue, a Villain, a Knave, a Rascal, a Bully.

ein Strick Hunde, (Hunting-Term) a Pack, a Cry, a Kennel of Hounds, a Leaſh of Hounds.

einen Jagdhund an den Strick gewöhnen, to train a Dog for the Leaſh.

They ſay familiarly, wenn alle Stricke reißen, when all comes to all, when the worſe comes to the worſe.

Strickleiter, die, a Ladder of Ropes; *alſo* Steps made of Cords to get up a Maſt on.

Strickverdeck, das, a Deck on Board of a Ship made of Ropes drawn ſometimes over or acroſs the Ship to hinder the Enemy from boarding.

Strickwerk, das, Seilwerk, Thauwerk, the Cordage, Tackling, Tackles, Tackle-Ropes, Cables and all other Ship-Ropes.

Stricken, *verb. reg. act.* to knit.

Strümpfe ſtricken, to knit Stockings.

geſtrickte Strümpfe, Knit-Stockings.

Stricken, das, Knitting.

Stricker, der, die Strickerin, a Knitter, a Man or Woman that knits.

Strickbeutel, der, the Knitting-Purſe or Bag; a Bag to carry one's Knitting Tools or Implements in.

Strickbret, das, Strickholz, Strickmaß, Strickſtock, a ſmall Board over which the Nets are knit, in Order that all Maſhes are made of the ſame Size.

Strickerlohn, der, the Knittage.

Strickgarn, das, Yarn or Thread for Knitting, Yarn for Stockings.

Stricknadel, die, the Knitting-Needle.

Stricknaht, die, ſee Strichnaht.

Strickſcheide, die, a Caſe to put the Knitting-Stick in.

Strickſchule, die, the Knitting-School.

Strickſtock, der, the Knitting-Stick for Nets.

Strickſtuhl, der, a Loom or Frame to knit on.

Strieſe, ſee Streif, Streifen.

Strieſig, ſee Streiſig.

Striegel, die, a Curry-Comb, Horſe-Comb.

Striegeln, *verb. reg. act.* to curry a Horſe, to rub it with a Curry-Comb.

die Pferde ſind gut geſtriegelt, the Horſes are well curried and cleaned.

They ſay figuratively and familiarly, einen ſtriegeln, prügeln, to curry one's Coat well, to baſtinado or cudgel him.

einen ſtriegeln, tadeln, durch die Hechel ziehen, to criticize upon, to cenſure, to find Fault with one, to examine him ſtrictly.

They ſay popularly, die Bauern ſtriegeln, to vex, to torment or plague the Peaſants.

Striegeln, das, the Currying &c.

Strieme, die, a Stripe, a Mark, a Weal; *alſo* a Bruiſe or Contuſion, a Mark black and blue.

Strieme, is alſo ſaid inſtead of Streiſe, a Thong of Leather, a Strip of a Piece of Stuff; *alſo* a long ſmall Piece of Linen; ſee Streiſe.

ein Striemlein Papier, a Scrip of Paper.

Striemig, voller Striemen, ſtriped, full of Stripes, Marks or Bruiſes.

Strippe, die, a Strap.

die Strippen an Stiefeln, the Boot-Straps.

Stripperz, das, ſtriated ſhining Lead-Ore.

Stritt, ſee Streiten.

Strittig, ſee Streitig.

Strobel, der, a Pine Apple; the Cone of Pines; ſee Tannzapfen.

Strobeldorn, der, ſee Artiſchock.

Strobelicht, ſtanding up.

Strobelkopf, ein, a Head of Hair ſtaring up or ſtanding up an End: *alſo* a reſty, ſtubborn, froward Fellow.

Stroh, das, Straw.

kurzes Stroh, ſhort Straw.

ein Bund Stroh, a Stack, a Bundle of Straw.

Stroh ſchneiden, to cut, to chop Straw.

ein Haus mit Stroh decken, to thatch a Houſe.

langes Stroh, Schüttenſtroh, long Straw, Straw in Sheaves.

krummes Stroh, Wirrſtroh, ſmall Straw, ſhort Straw.

Haferſtroh, Bohnenſtroh, Oats-Straw, Beans Straw.

They ſay proverbially, leeres Stroh dreſchen, to thraſh, to beat Water, to undertake an unprofitable Work, to take needleſs Pains.

das iſt abgedroſchen Stroh, that's a Thing an hundred Times repeated or told, an old beaten Thing.

Stroharbeit, die, fine Straw-Work.

Strohband, das, Strohſeil, a Rope twiſted of Straw, a String, a Twiſt of Straw.

Strohbett, das, a Pad of Straw.

Strohblume, die, the large or great Amarinth, the Everlaſting, the Xerantheme.

Strohbückling, der, red Herrings packed in Straw and thus transported to all Parts.

Strohbutter, die, Winterbutter, Winter-Butter, Straw-Butter.

Strohdach, das, a thatched Roof, a Thatch.

Strohdecke, die, a Lay or Cover of Straw.

Strohdecker, der, a Thatcher.

Strohern, *adj. & adv.* of Straw; made of Straw.

Strohfarbe, die, Straw-Colour, pale yellow.

Strohfarben, ſtrohfarbig, ſtrohgelb, *adj. & adv.* of ſtraw Colour, having a pale yellow Colour like that of Straw.

Strohfeuer, das, the Straw-Fire.

Strohfidel, die, a Rebeck, a Straw-Fiddle.

Strohfutter, das, Straw to feed Cattle with.

Strohhalm, der, a Halm or Haulm, a Straw.

den Strohhalm ziehen, to draw Cuts.

Strohhut, der, a Straw-Hat.

Strohhütte, die, a Thatch, thatched Cot or Cottage, a Hut of Straw.

Strohjunker, der, (Term of Contempt) a Country Gentleman, Country Squire, a Squire in a burleſk Senſe; a Knight-Errant; a poor Knight, a three half-penny Man.

Strohkarde, die, the Fuller's Thiſtle.

Strohkranz, der, the Straw-Wreath, a Wreath or virginal Crown, a Bride that was deſlowered wears unlawfully, a Wreath of Straw; *alſo* a Wreath or Twiſt of Straw put in a Pail of Water one carries to prevent its Spilling.

Strohkranzrede, eine, a waggiſh or wanton Compliment to a Bride the next Morning after the Wedding.

Strohleckwerk, das, a Graduation of Salt-Water dropping over Straw.

Strohmann, der, die Vogelſcheuche, a Man of Straw, a Scare-Crow.

Strohmatte, die, a Straw-Mat, a Lay of Straw.

Strohpfeife, die, a Pipe of Reed or Straw.

Strohſack, der, a Straw-Bed, a Mattreſs, Bolſter or Couch ſtuffed with Straw.

Strohſchaube, die, ſee Dachſchaube.

Strohſchneider, der, Heckerlingſchneider, a Cutter or Chopper of Straw, of Chaff.

Strohſeil, das, ſee Strohband.

Strohteller, der, a Table-Mat to keep the Table-Cloth clean.

Strohwein, der, a Kind of Wine, made of Grapes that are laid for ſome Weeks on Straw before they are preſſed, there to evaporate the watery Parts.

Strohwiſch, der, a Wiſp of Straw.

Strohwittwe, die, ſaid jokingly of a married Woman that is abſent from her Husband.

Strohwittwer, der, a Husband abſent from his Wife.

Strohwurm, der, the Cadew, Caddis, Straw-Worm or Straw-Mite.

Strohm oder Strom, der, a Stream, a River, a Courſe or Current of running Water.

ein reißender Strohm, a Torrent, a very rapid Stream.

wider den Strohm ſchwimmen, to ſwim againſt the Current or Stream; *figur.* to undertake a difficult and impracticable Thing.

They ſay alſo figur. ſie vergoß einen Strohm von Thränen, ſhe ſhed a Torrent or a Flood of Tears.

mit dem Strohm, down the River, with the Stream.

mit der Fluth den Strohm hinauf, up with the Tide or Flood.

Strohmweiſe, *adv.* by Streams or Torrents, in great Torrents.

das Waſſer ſchoß ſtrohmweiſe von den Bergen herunter, the Water ſtreamed or ran in great Torrents down the Mountains or Hills.

Strohmbahn, die, the Stream of any flowing Water, the greateſt Depth thereof where the flowing Motion is always ſtrongeſt.

Strohmfiſch, der, a River-Fiſh.

Strohmkarpfen, der, a River-Carp.

Strohmkorb, der, 1) a Baſket filled with Thorns and faſtened to the Bottom of a River near the Bank of it to prevent the Bank from being torn by the rapid Stream or Floods. 2) a Kind of Junket of Wickers to catch Fiſhes in.

Ströhmling, der, a little Herring caught in the bothnic Gulph.

Ströhmen oder Strömen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to ſtream, to run, to flow down, to run with Rapidity, to run in great Floods.

der Fluß ſtröhmt längs den Mauern der Stadt hin, the River runs along the Walls of the Town.

They ſay figuratively. die Worte ſtröhmten aus ſeinem Munde, the Words flowed like a Torrent from his Mouth.

Ströhmen, das, a Running or Flowing.

Strophe, die, a Strophe, a Stanza of an Ode.

Stroßbaum, der, a large Beam uſed in building of Bridges; *alſo* a Beam or Tree in a Ginn and in an Engine belonging to the Water-Works of a Mine.

Stroſſe, die, (Term of the Miners) a Step; *alſo* that which does not continue in the ſame Strata; *alſo* the Graduations in a Mine in a Manner that ſeveral Men may work at the ſame Time.

Strotzen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to ſtrut, to be ſwollen or puffed up, to be elated, to grow proud, to be conceited.

They ſay figuratively, die Segel ſtrotzen vom Winde, the Wind ſwells the Sails.

er ſtrotzt vor Hochmuth, he is puffed up with Pride.

ſie ſtrotzt einher, ſhe ſtruts it, ſtruts along, ſhe flaunts it.

mit ſeinem Gelde ſtrotzen, to brag or boaſt of his Money; to make a great Parade or Show with his Money.

Strotzen, das, Srutting, Flaunting, the Act of being puffed or ſwollen up with Pride.

Strotzend, ſtrotzig, ſtrutting.

Strudel, der, a Whirlpool, a Gulf, a Swallow, an Abyſs, a bottomleſs Pit.

Strudeln, *verb. reg. neutr.* to whirl, to run or turn round with a rapid Motion; *alſo* to bubble up, to boil in great Walms.

die Quelle ſtrudelt, the Source or Spring bubbles up, guſhes or ſpouts out.

Strudeln, das, the Whirling or Turning round, the Bubbling up.

Strumpf, der, für Stamm, a Stump or Trunk.

mit Strumpf und Stiel ausrotten, to tear or root out to the very Root, to deſtroy intirely.

Strumpf, der, a Stocking.

ſeidene, wollene Strümpfe, ſilk, worſted Stockings.

geſtrickte Strümpfe, knitted Stockings.

gewalkte Strümpfe, milled, fulled Stockings.

dieſer Strumpf liegt glatt an, this Stócking ſits cloſe.

leinene Unterſtrümpfe, a Pair of Linen Hoſe or Thread-Stockings.

Reitſtrümpfe, Stirrup-Stockings.

Strumpfband, das, a Garter.

Strumpffabrikant, der, Strumpfmacher, Strumpfweber, Strumpfwirker, a Stocking-Weaver, a Hoſier, Frame-Work-Knitter.

Strumpfflicker, der, die Strumpfflickerin, a Stocking-Mender, a Botcher.

Strumpfhändler, der, a Hoſier, a Trader in Stockings.

Strumpfſtricker, der, a Knitter of Stockings.

Strumpfſtrickerey, die, das Strumpfſtricken, the Knitting of Stockings.

Strumpfſtuhl, der, a Loom or Frame to make Stockings on.

Strumpfweberey, die, the Weaving, the Fabricating of Stockings, a Stocking-Manufactory.

Strunk, der, a Stump, Stock, Stem, Stalk.

der Kohlſtrunk, the Stump of a Cabbage.

Strunt, ſee Koth.

Struntjäger, der, a Kind of Mew (Larus paraſiticus *Linn.*).

Strunze, die, a Slut, an impertinent Woman, a Fuſtilugs, an old Baggage.

Strupfe oder Struppe, die, Steingalle an Roßſchenkeln, a dry Scab of a galled Horſe, of a Horſe's Legs; ſee Mauke.

Struppig, *adj.* & *adv.* ſee Straubig.

ſtruppig Haar, Hair ſtaring up or ſtanding on End, rugged Hair.

ſtruppig Gebüſche, ſhort and thick Buſhes and Sprigs that are confuſedly intangled.

Struſe, die, a Name in Ruſſia and Pruſſia for a ſlat River-Ship, a Struſe.

Strützel, der, Butterſtrützel, a Roll of Butter, Roll-Butter.

Strützer, die, a Hedge-Cherry.

Stubbe, Stubben, ſee Stümmel and Stumpf.

Stübchen, das, a Meaſure of four Quarts, a Gallon.

ein Stübchen, Feuerſtübchen, a Foot-Stove, a Stove with glowing Coals in it.

ein Stübchen, kleine Stube, a little Room.

Stube, die, das Zimmer, Gemach, a Room, an Apartment with a Stove or Furnace in it to warm it by in Winter.

Stube und Kammer, a Room and Chamber.

die Badſtube, a Bathing-Stove.

die Barbierſtube, a Barber's Shop.

die Krankenſtube, the Sick-Room.

die Putzſtube, a Chamber of Parade, a Lady's Parlour, Viſiting-Room.

die Schreibſtube, the Office.

die Wochenſtube, a Room for a Woman in Child-Bed; an ordinary dwelling Room.

Stubenarreſt, die, a private Confinement in one's own Room.

Stubenarreſt haben, to have one's own Chamber for a Priſon.

Stubenboden, der, the Foot-Floor in a Room.

Stubenburſch, der, Stubengenoß, a Chamber-Fellow or Camrade, a Chum.

Stubendecke, die, the Ceiling or Cieling.

Stubengelehrte, der, a Cloſet-Scholar, a learned Man that wants the Knowledge or that has no Knowledge of the World.

Stubengeſell, der, ſee Stubenburſch.

Stubengeſellſchaft, die, a Chamberfellowſhip.

Stubenheitzer, der, a Calefactor.

Stubenhocker, der, a Sedentary, a Recluſe.

Stubenkammer, die, a Chamber adjoining a Room, a Bed-Chamber contiguous to a Room.

Stubenmädchen, das, die Stubenmagd, a Houſe-Maid, a Chamber-Maid.

Stubenſchabe, die, a black Worm; ſee Mehlſchabe.

Stubenſchlüſſel, der, the Chamber-Door-Key.

Stubenthür, die, the Chamber- or Room-Door.

Stubenuhr, die, the Cloſet-Clock or Pendulum in a Room.

Stubenzins, der, the Chamber-Rent.

eine Stube voll Kinder haben, to have a Litter of Children at Home.

Stüber, der, a Stiver, a ſmall Coin; in Holland twenty Stivers go to a Florin, ſuch a Stiver is worth about one Penny Sterling; in other Countries 60 Stivers go to a Dollar (Reichsthaler).

Stüber, ſignifies alſo, a Fillip.

einem einen Stüber, Naſenſtüber geben, to give one a Fillip.

Stubig oder Stübig, a great Caſk, a Tun to pack up Goods in.

Stück, das, a Piece, a Part, a Portion, a Parcel, a Piece or Part of a Whole.

ein Stückchen, Stücklein, a ſmall Piece, Bit.

in Stücke ſchneiden, to cut into Pieces, in Bits, in little Parcels, into Shreds.

ein Stück Land, a Spot or Tract of Land, of Ground; a certain Extent of Ground or Land all of a Piece.

Stück, is alſo ſaid of certain Things that are a Whole and complete.

dieſes Tuch iſt weit ſchöner im Stück als in der Probe, this Cloth is much better in the Piece than in the Pattern.

ein goldenes, ſilbernes Stück, a Piece of Gold, of Silver.

ein Stück Wein, a Butt of Wine.

ein Stück Wild, a wild Beaſt, a Deer, a Piece of Game.

ein Stück Vieh, a Beaſt, a Piece of Cattle.

hundert Stück Rindvieh, an hundred Pieces of black Cattle.

They ſay alſo, dieſes Gemälde iſt ein künſtliches Stück, this Picture is an ingenious Piece; is curiouſly or artfully performed; is made with great Art.

ein Stück Geld oder Geldes, a Piece of Money, a Stock of Money, a good Sum, or a great Deal of Money.

man hat ihn mit einem Stück Geld befriediget, he has been appeaſed by a good Sum of Money.

ein Stück von Achten, a Piece of Eights, a Name for a ſpaniſh Coin, ſpaniſh Money.

Stück, is alſo ſaid of Works of the Mind.

dieſes Gedicht iſt ein ſchönes Stück, this Poem is a fine, a curious Piece.

ein Stück in Proſa, a Piece in Proſe.

ein Stück für das Theater, a Piece for the Stage or Theatre.

man giebt, man ſpielt heut ein neues Stück, there is a new Piece to be acted to Day.

ein Stück auf der Violine, a Tune on the Violin.

ein Stück ſpielen, ſingen, to play, to ſing a Tune, an Air, a Strain.

They ſay alſo, wie theuer das Stück von dieſen Pomeranzen? how much do you aſk for the Piece of theſe Oranges?

ſie koſten mich das Stück einen Groſchen, they coſt me one Groſh (three half-Pence) a Piece.

ein Stück, (Geſchütz) a Cannon, a Piece of Ordnance.

ein Batterieſtück, a Battery-Piece, a great Gun.

ein Feldſtück, a Field-Piece, a Campain-Piece.

ein Regimentſtück, a Piece of Cannon carried along with a Regiment.

hundert Stück ſchweren Geſchützes, an hundred Pieces of heavy Ordnance, Battery-Pieces.

ſich unter die Stücke der Feſtung ziehen, to retire under the Cannons of the Fortreſs.

unter den Stücken einer Feſtung, within Cannon-Shot of a Fortreſs.

Stück, ſignifies alſo figur. a Part of a Period, of a Chapter; *alſo* a Point, an Article.

im erſten Stück des zweyten Kapitels, in the firſt Part of the ſecond Chapter.

von Stück zu Stück, from Piece to Piece, or Piece by Piece.

dieſer Kontract iſt in vielen Stücken ungültig, this Contract is void or invalid in many Points.

etwas von Stück zu Stück erzählen, to tell or relate every Particular.

wir wollen die Rechnung Stück vor Stück durchgehen, we will examine the Account (Reckoning) Article by Article.

in vielen Stücken, in many Particulars.

große Stücke auf einen halten, to make much of one, to repoſe a great Truſt in him.

er bildet ſich große Stücke ein, he is full of himſelf, of Self-Conceit.

von freyen Stücken, of one's own Accord, or of one's free Will.

ein Schelmenſtück, Bubenſtück, a baſe and knaviſh Trick, a baſe Action.

das iſt kein redlich Stück von ihm, that is a diſhoneſt or foul Action of his.

er hat mir da ein feines Stückchen geſpielt, he has play'd me a ſcurvy, knaviſh Trick, an ill Turn.

ein Freundſchaftsſtück, a friendly Turn, or Office.

Stücke von zerbrochenen Schiffen und andern Geräthen, broken Pieces, Rubbiſh of Ships &c.

Stücke, ſo zu einer Arzeney kommen, the Ingredients of a phyſical Compoſition.

Stückfaß, das, a large Tun containing eight Barrels of Rheniſh-Wine; ſee under Faß.

Stückgeſtell, das, die Laffete, the Carriage or Stock of a Cannon.

Stückgießer, der, a Founder of Cannons.

Stückgut, das, (Term of Commerce) Stückgüter, Bales or Packets of Goods or Merchandiſes.

Stückhauptmann, der, the Captain of the Artillery.

Stückhufe, die, a Piece of Ground of thirty Acres; in ſome Parts it ſignifies a Part of a complete Hide or Swoling of Land.

Stückjunker, der, an Adjutant, an Aſſiſtant of the Artillery.

Stückknecht, der, an Artillery-Boy.

Stückkugel, die, a Cannon-Ball or Bullet.

Stückkugeln, great Shot.

Stückladung, die, a Charge of a great Gun.

Stücklaffete, die, ſee Stückgeſtell.

Stücklieutenant, der, a Lieutenant of the Artillery

Stückmeſſing, das, yellow Braſs in thick Plates.

Stückneſſel, die, a Sort of Nettle; ſee Bienenſaug.

Stückpforte, die, Ports or Port-Holes in a Ship for the Guns.

die blinde Stückpforte, the blind or falſe Port-Hole, the Sham-Ports.

der Laden, der Deckel vor den Stückpforten, the Shed of a Port-Hole, the Portlids, the Half-Ports.

Stückpulver, das, Cannon-Powder, Gun-Powder.

Stückputzer, der, der Wiſchkolben, a Maulkin, a Spunge.

Stückrichter, der, the Pointer of a Cannon.

Stückrichtung, die, the Mounting of a Piece of Ordnance; the Act of levelling a Cannon.

Stückring, der, (Term of the Miners) a Ferril.

Stückſäge, die, ſee Schrotſäge.

Stückſchuß, der, a Cannon-Shot.

Stückſeil, das, a Rope on Ships uſed to the Cannons or Guns.

Stückviſirer, der, the Searcher, an Inſtrument to examine whether a Cannon is well bored (in French *le Chat*).

Stückwagen, der, an Artillery-Waggon.

Stückwall, der, a Battery for Cannons.

Stückwärter, der, Zeugwärter, the Keeper of a Store-Houſe, the Keeper of an Arſenal.

Stückweiſe, *adv.* by Pieces, Piece by Piece; by the Piece; *alſo* exactly, to the full.

ſtückweiſe verkaufen, to ſell by ſmall Sale, or by Retail.

etwas ſtückweiſe erzählen, to particularize, to give a particular Account of, to tell the Particulars of an Affair or Buſineſs.

ſtückweiſe aufſetzen, to ſpecify.

etwas ſtückweiſe thun, to do a Thing by Snatches or by Fits and Girds.

Stückwerk, das, a Work or Piece of Work delivered by a Workman or Artificer by Pieces; *alſo* a Work pieced up, patched up; a Piecemeal Work; an imperfect Thing; an imperfect, lame and weak Stuff.

unſer Wiſſen iſt Stückwerk, our Knowledge is but imperfect; we know Things but imperfectly; we have but a Glimpſe of Things.

Stückwiſcher, der, a Spunge, a Maulkin, a Drag.

Stückzapfen, der, the Bung or Stopple of a Cannon.

Stuckatur, die, Stuck, Stucco or Plaiſter of Paris.

Stuckaturarbeit, die, Work made of Stuck; Stuck-Work or Stucco-Work.

Stuckaturarbeiter, der, a Maker of Stucco-Work.

Stückeln, *verb. reg. act.* zu Stücken machen, to break, to ſhiver, to bruiſe, tear, ſmite, cut or caſt to Pieces, to cut ſmall or into little Bits or Parcels; *alſo* to cantle, to disjoint, to divide into many Parts.

Stückeln oder ſtücken, die Stücke zuſammen ſetzen, to piece ſomething, to patch it.

Stückeln, das, Breaking, Bruiſing, Shivering, Cutting to Pieces, to Bits, or to Parcels; Disjoining, Dividing into many Parts.

Stückelſcheere, die, a Coupoir, a Cutter, a Kind of Shears uſed in Mints.

Stückelung, die, the Cutting of the Species of Money.

Stücken, *verb. reg. act.* in Stücken theilen, to cut in Pieces, in Bits, to divide into ſeveral Pieces; *alſo* to patch, to piece, to mend by ſetting or putting Pieces on; to add or join Pieces to.

das iſt nicht lang genug, man muß es ſtücken, that's not long enough, there muſt be a Piece added to eke it out.

Studel, die, eine kleine Säule, a little Pillar.

Student, der, a Student, a Scholar.

Studentenblume, die, the african Marigold.

Studentenleben, das, the Life of a Student, the Manner of Life Students uſe to lead; Scholarſhip.

Studentenmäßig, *adj. & adv.* beſeeming or becoming a Student; ſcholar-like; after the Students Manner.

Studentenrecht, das, the Privileges and Liberties which the Students enjoy.

Studentenſchmauß, der, a Feaſting, a Merrymaking of Students.

Studien, die, the Studies, Learning; Scholarſhip.

er hat ſeine Studien abſolvirt, he has finiſhed his Studies.

Studiren, *verb. reg. act.* to ſtudy.

er ſtudirt fleißig, he ſtudies hard, he plies Books, he applies himſelf very diligently to the Studies.

das Recht ſtudiren, to ſtudy the Law.

auf eine Predigt ſtudiren, to ſtudy, to meditate upon a Sermon, to compoſe a Sermon.

Studiren, das, the Studying, Study.

das Studiren bey Nacht, Night-Study, Lucubration.

Studirlampe, die, a Lamp to ſtudy by.

Studirſtube, die, das Studierzimmer, a Study, a Cloſet to ſtudy in.

Studirter, ein, a Scholar, a learned Man.

Stufe, die, a Piece of Ore, a Mineral, a Stone containing Metal, a metallic Stone.

eine Goldſtufe, Silberſtufe, a Gold, a Silver-Ore.

Stufe, ſignifies alſo in Terms of the Miners', a Mark cut or ſtruck upon a Stone or Rock.

In this Senſe they ſay Stufen ſchlagen, ſtufen, *verb. reg. act.* to cut, to ſtrike a Mark on a Stone, on the Rock.

Stufenerz, das, Stuferz, Ore in Pieces.

Stufengeld, das, Money which a ſworn Officer of the Mines receives for cutting or ſtriking a Mark on the Ore or Rock in a Mine.

Stufenſchacht, der, a Shaft or Pit cut into the Rock by Steps or Degrees.

Stufwerk, das, Pieces of pure Ore.

Stufe, die, Staffel, the Step, Degree.

die Stufen einer Windeltreppe, the Steps of a Winding-Stair-Caſe.

They ſay figuratively, die höchſte Stufe des Glücks, the higheſt Degree or Pitch, the Height, the Pinacle of Fortune.

Stufenbreite, die, the Breadth of the Step of a Stair-Caſe.

Stufenfolge, die, der Stufengang, the Gradation.

Stufenjahr, das, a Man's climacterical Year; thus every ſeventh Year of a Man's Life is called, and particularly the 63th Year.

Stufenweiſe, *adv.* gradually, by Degrees, Step by Step, Step after Step; by Gradation.

Stuhl, der, a Chair, a Seat, a Stool.

das Stühlchen, a little Chair.

ein Lehnſtuhl mit Armen, an Elbow- or Arm-Chair.

ein Stuhl, ſo ſich zuſammen legen läßt, a folding Chair.

ein niedriger Stuhl, a low Stool, a Cricket.

Stühle und Bänke, Chairs and Forms.

ein Kinderſtühlchen, a Child's Stool, a Cricket.

einen Stuhl nehmen, to take a Chair and ſit down, to take Place, to be ſeated.

ſich auf einen Stuhl ſetzen, to ſit down upon a Chair.

They ſay figur. & famil. einem den Stuhl vor die Thüre ſetzen, ihm den Dienſt aufſagen, to diſmiſs or discharge one: *alſo* to quit any one's Service, to give one a ſhort Refuſal of one's further Services, to break abruptly with one, to fall out with him.

ſich zwiſchen zwey Stühle niederſetzen, to ſit down between two Stools the Breech on the Ground: *figur.* to fail the one or the other of two Things to which one aſpired.

They call alſo *figur.* päbſtlicher Stuhl, St. Peters Stuhl, the holy See, St. Peter's See, the Apoſtolical See.

ein Königlicher Stuhl, a Throne.

der Stuhl eines Stiftsherrn im Chore, the Seat.

ein Stuhl in der Kirche, a Pew or Seat.

der Stuhl, Nachtſtuhl, Leibſtuhl, a Cloſe-Stool.

zu Stuhle gehen, to go to Stool.

der Stuhl eines Daches, der Dachſtuhl, the Ridge-Piece of Timber.

der Stuhl eines Maſtbaumes, the Block.

der Stuhl an der Orgel, the Stool.

der Stuhl, Weberſtuhl, Geſtell eines Webers, a Weaver's Loom.

der Stuhl einer Artiſchocke, the Bottom.

Stuhl, ſignifies alſo the Principal, the capital Sum of a Debt.

Stuhlfeyer, Petriſtuhlfeyer, St. Peter's Day.

Stuhlflechter, der, a Chair-Man, one that covers Chairs with Straw.

Stuhlfrey, *adj.* poſſeſſing a Free-Farm.

Stuhlgang, der, a Stool, a Looſeneſs, a moderate Looſeneſs of the Belly.

er hatte davon ſechs gute (Stühle) Stuhlgänge, he had ſix good Stools by it, or it gave him ſix good Stools.

keinen Stuhlgang haben, to be coſtive.

was Stuhlgang macht, laxative, what makes the Belly looſe or ſoluble.

Stuhlgenoß, der, der vor einem Dingſtuhle oder Lehnsherrn zu erſcheinen verpflichtet iſt, a Dependant on a Jurisdiction; one that is obliged to appear before a Tribunal of Juſtice.

Stuhlherr, der, Eigenthumsherr eines Gerichtsſtuhls, the Lord Juſtice, one that has a Jurisdiction.

Stuhlkappe, die, a Chair-Caſe.

Stuhlknie, das, the Knee, a Part of the Rudder on the Inſide of a River-Boat.

Stuhlküſſen, das, a Squab, a Chair-Cuſhion, a Bolſter for a Chair to ſit on.

Stuhllehne, die, the Back of a Chair.

Stuhlmacher, der, a Chair-maker.

Stuhlrichter, der, in ſome Parts the Preſident of a Tribunal; the Judge.

Stuhlſäule, die, a Poſt under a Ridge-Piece of Timber; *alſo* the Poſt or Leg of a large Chair.

Stuhlſchreiber, der, 1. a Regiſter or Clerk, an Actuary in a Court of Juſtice.

2. a Clerk or Regiſter of the Seats and Pews in a Church.

3. in ſome Places the Writing-Maſters are called Stuhlſchreiber.

Stuhlweiſſenburg, Belgrade.

Stuhlzapfen, der, das Stuhlzäpfchen, a Suppoſitory.

Stuhlzwang, der, a vain Deſire to go to Stool, a Teneſmus.

Stuhrbars, der, ſee Steuerbars.

Stuke, die, the Stump of a felled Tree with its Roots.

Stülpe, die, Krempe, the Border, the Brim, the Edge of a Hat; the Cock of a Hat.

die Stülpe an Stiefeln, the Top of Boots, the Pulley-Piece.

die Stülpe an Handſchuhen, the Tops of Gloves.

Stülpe, in ſome Provinces, a Pot-Lid; ſee Deckel.

Stülpen, aufſtülpen, *verb. reg. act.* to turn up or tuck up.

einen Hut ſtülpen, aufſtülpen, to cock a Hat, to cock it up.

Stülpnaſe, eine, aufgeſtülpte Naſe, a Noſe that turns up, like that of a Marmoſet or Monkey.

Stumm, *adj. & adv.* (*comp.* ſtummer, *ſuperl.* ſtummſte) dumb, mute, ſpeechleſs.

ſtumm gebohren, born dumb or mute, dumb or mute of Birth.

ſtockſtumm, ſo ſtumm wie ein Fiſch, as mute as a Fiſh.

Stummer, ein, a Mute, a dumb Man.

ſtumm werden, verſtummen, to grow mute or dumb, to loſe the Uſe of Speech. *figur.* not to know what to ſay.

ſtumme Sünden, abominable Sins, as Sodomy, Buggery, Pederaſty.

ſtumme Buchſtaben, (Term of Grammar) mute Letters, mute Conſonants.

Stümmel, der, dasjenige Ende, was von einem Dinge abgebrochen oder übrig geblieben iſt, a Stump, End or Remnant; ſee Stumpf.

Stümmel eines abgelöſeten Gliedes, a Stump.

Stümmeln, *verb. reg. act.* to mutilate, to maim, to mangle, to curtail or diſmember; ſee Verſtümmeln.

geſtümmelte Worte, broken Words, broken Language.

geſtümmelt Franzöſiſch, Pedlar's French.

Stümmeln, das, die Stümmelung, Mutilation, Maiming, Curtailing, Diſmembering.

Stummheit. Sprachloſigkeit, die, Being mute, Dumbneſs.

Stümpeln, *verb. reg. neutr.* ſtümpern, hudeln, to bungle or huddle, to do a Thing bunglingly; *alſo* to make Mud-Walls.

auf einem muſikaliſchen Inſtrumente ſtümpeln, to grate one's Ears with playing very bad on any Inſtrument.

er ſtümpelt, ſtümpert ein wenig Latein, he ſpeaks ſome broken Latin.

Stümper, der, a Huddler, Bungler; a Mud-Waller; *alſo* a Spoil-Trade, one that undervalues his Labour.

er iſt nur ein Stümper, he is but a Bungler, a Mud-Waller.

Stümperey, Stümpeley, die, Bungling, Bungler's Work, Huddling; *alſo* Mud-Walling; Botching; botched or bungled Work.

Stümpern, ſee Stümpeln.

Stümpern, das, Bungling, Huddling.

Stumpf, der, a Stump, Remnant, End.

der Stumpf von einem Baume, the Stump or Trunk of a Tree.

etwas mit Stumpf und Stiel ausrotten, to deſtroy or extirpate a Thing utterly.

ein Stümpſchen, Stumpfen Licht, an End, a ſhort End or Piece of a Candle.

Stumpf, *adj. & adv.* (*comp.* ſtumpfer, *ſuperl.* ſtumpfeſte) nicht ſcharf, blunt, not ſharp, whoſe Point and Edge is worn off or out.

ein wenig ſtumpf, bluntiſh, a little blunt.

was eine ſtumpfe Spitze hat, blunt-pointed, blunt-headed.

ein ſtumpfes Meſſer, a blunt Knife.

ſtumpfe Zähne, Teeth ſet on Edge.

ein ſtumpfer, breiter Schnabel, a broad Beak or Bill.

Stumpf, ſignifies alſo ſhort and flat.

eine ſtumpfe Naſe, a flat Noſe.

Stumpfhafer, der, large and round-grained Oats.

Stumpfnaſig, *adj.* flat-noſed.

Stumpfſchwanz, der, a Crop, a Bob-tail, a cropt Horſe, Dog &c.

Stumpfſchwanzig, *adj.* having a cropt or cropped Tail.

They ſay alſo, ein ſtumpfer Winkel, an obtuſe Angle.

Stumpfwinkelig, amblygon.

BRITISH MUSEUM

Stumpf, (*figur.*) kraftlos, weak, weakened; extenuated; worn out or off; crazy, decrepit.

ein ſtumpfer Verſtand, a blunt, dull, heavy or lumpiſh Wit.

er iſt alt und ſtumpf, he is old and decrepit or crazy, or he is broken or weak through Age.

das Pferd iſt ſchon ſtumpf, 'tis already a broken Horſe, a worn-out Horſe.

ein ſtumpfes Gehör, Dulneſs of Hearing.

ſtumpf werden, to grow dull or blunt, *figur.* to grow weak, feeble or infirm, to loſe one's Strength, to decay.

Stümpfen, *verb. reg. act.* ſtumpf machen, to rebate, to blunt, to dull, to take off the Edge or Point, to make blunt.

Stümpfen, ſignifies alſo, to ſhorten, to crop, to cut ſhort, to make ſhort.

ein Pferd, einen Hund ſtümpfen, ſtuzzen, to crop a Horſe or a Dog.

Stümpfen, das, Blunting, Cutting ſhort, Cropping.

Stund, ſtünde, ſtood &c.; ſee Stehen.

Stunde, die, an Hour; Dimin. das Stündchen, Stündlein, a ſhort Hour.

ohngefähr eine Stunde, about an Hour.

um die 3te Stunde, about the third Hour.

ſchon vor einer Stunde, already an Hour ago or ſince.

in, innerhalb, binnen einer Stunde, within an Hour.

zu einer glücklichen Stunde, in a good, in a fortunate Hour.

alle Stunden, every Hour.

bey müßigen Stunden, by Spare-Hours, at Leiſure.

eine Stunde beſtimmen, anweiſen, to give, to fix, to appoint an Hour.

ſich auf die beſtimmte Stunde einſtellen, to appear at the appointed Hour.

bis auf die letzte Stunde, to the laſt Hour.

was man in einer Stunde verrichten kann, an Hour's Work.

Stunde, für Unterricht, Leſſon.

Stunden bey einem nehmen, to take Leſſons.

Stunde halten, to give Leſſon.

wir haben daſelbſt manche gute angenehme Stunde gehabt, we have paſſed there many an agreeable Hour.

zur ungelegenen Stunde kommen, to come at an undue or unſeaſonable Hour.

ich habe keine Stunde für mich, I have not a ſingle Hour to myſelf; I have no Hour to ſpare, or no Spare-Hour.

bis auf dieſe Stunde, to this very Hour, till now.

jede Stunde, Stundenweiſe, per Hour, by the Hour; each Hour.

ſtündlich, von Stunde zu Stunde, hourly, from Hour to Hour.

zur Stunde, jetzt, now, at preſent, directly, at this Hour, at this preſent Time.

von Stunde an, from this very Hour.

zur Stunde, flugs in einem Augenblick, this Moment, Inſtant, Minute; forthwith, immediately, incontinently.

die letzte Stunde, the laſt Hour, the dying Hour, Death.

They ſay by Way of Galantry or Courtship, die Schäferſtunde, the favourable Moment with one's Miſtreſs.

Stunde, ſignifies alſo a League; a certain Extent of Way that one can go in an Hour, which is commonly accounted half a German Mile.

Stundenbrett, das, a Dial on Ships, on which the 32 Winds are marked.

Stundenglas, das, die Sanduhr, an Hour-Glaſs.

das Stundenglas umwenden, to turn the Hour-Glaſs.

Stundenkreuz, das, a gnomonic Croſs, a Kind of Sun-Dial.

Stundenlang, *adj. & adv.* for an Hour.

ein ſtundenlanges Gebeth, a Prayer laſting a whole Hour.

Stundenlehrer, der, a Teacher by Hours.

Stundenlinie, die, (in Gnomonics) the Line of a Sun-Dial which the Shadow of the Needle or Hand is to reach at a fixed Hour.

Stundenlinie, ſignifies alſo the Meridian in Terms of the Surveyors of Mines.

Stundenrad in Uhren, das, the Hour-Wheel.

Stundenring, der, the Hour-Circle of a Dial.

Stundenrufer, der, the Watch-Man; ſee Nachtwächter.

Stundenſäule, die, a cylindrical Dial, a Kind of a Sun-Dial.

Stundenſcheibe, die, the Compaſſes divided into 24 Parts or Hours, the Sexton of the Miners by which the Striking of a Vein of Ore is marked as to the Situation.

Stundenſchlag, der, ſee Glockenſchlag.

Stundenſchuh, der, (in Aſtronomy) a Foot or third Part of the Length of a Pendulum, which ends or performs its Swinging in a Second; an horary Canon.

Stundenſeiger, der, ſee Stundenzeiger.

Stundenſtab, a gnomonic Staff, a Kind of a Sun-Dial.

Stundenſtaffel, die, a Diſk or Dial on Striking-Clocks divided or cut out into 12 Parts by which the Strikings of the Clock are adjuſted.

Stundentafel, die, a gnomonic Table to find out the Hour of every Day by the obſerved Sun-Height.

Stundenweiſe, *adv.* by the Hour, hourly.

Stundenzeiger, der, the Hourglaſs, Dial Hand; Horoscope, a mathematical Inſtrument.

Stundenzirkel, der, an horary Circle.

Stundig, *adj. & adv.* of an Hour, an Hour long.

zweyſtündig, dreyſtündig, of two, of three Hours.

Stündlein, Stündchen, ein, a well-come Hour, a ſhort Hour.

Stündlich, *adj. & adv.* hourly, every Hour, at all Hours; from Hour to Hour; at all Moments, at every Moment.

einen ſtündlich erwarten, to expect one every Hour, every Minute.

Stunk, ſtunk &c.; ſee Stinken.

Stunze, ſee Gelte.

Stupf, der, a Pricking.

Stupfel, das, ein Stupfeleiſen, a Punchion, a Pricking Iron, a Goad.

Stupfen, *verb. reg. act.* to goad, to prick with a Needle.

Stupfen, das, Pricking; Goading.

Stürbe, died &c.; ſee Sterben.

Sturm, der, a Storm, a Tempeſt, an impetuous or violent Wind, a bluſtering Weather: a violent Agitation of the Air cauſed by the Impetuoſity of Winds.

es erhebt ſich ein Sturm, there ariſes a Storm or Tempeſt.

der Sturm hat ſich gelegt, the Storm has ceaſed, is over.

ein gewaltiger Sturm auf dem Meer, a Hurricane.

ein Sturm mit Blitzen und Donner, a Tempeſt with Thunder and Lightning.

einen Sturm ausſtehen, to be beaten or toſſed by a Storm.

figur. er hat durch ſeine Klugheit den Sturm, der ihm drohete, abgewendet, he has averted or turned off the Storm that threatened him by his Prudence.

der Sturm der Leidenſchaften, the Fury, the Heat, the Transport of Paſſions.

Sturm, ſignifies alſo an Aſſault, a Storm, an Attack, an Onſet.

Sturm laufen, to ſtorm a Place, to make an Aſſault.

einen Ort mit Sturm einnehmen, to take a Place, a Fortreſs by Storm or by ſtorming it with Ladders, to carry it by Scalado, by an Aſſault.

Sturm, ſignifies alſo an Alarm, an Alarm-Bell, a Noiſe made with a Bell to alarm People.

Sturm läuten, to ring the Alarm-Bell.

Sturm blaſen, to ſound Alarum, to make a Signal to run to Arms or to take up Arms.

Sturmbock, der, a Battering Ram, a Machine of War.

Sturmbrücke, die, an Aſſaulting-Bridge.

Sturmdach, das, the Tortoiſe, a war-like Inſtrument among the ancient Romans.

Sturmdeich, der, a Dike to ſtop the Waters or inner Currents.

Sturmfahne, die, the Banner or Colour that was formerly diſplay'd in Time of War, particularly when the Troops were led to Battle.

Sturmfaß, das, a Tub uſed in Conflagrations: ſee Feuerfaß.

Sturmfiſch, Nordkaper, der, a Name for a Kind of Whale.

Sturmfluth, die, a Tide or Flood higher than ordinary, cauſed by a Storm.

Sturmgatter, Fallgatter in den Thoren, das, a Falling-Gate, a Port Cullis.

Sturmglocke, die, the Alarum-Bell.

Sturmhaken, Feuerhaken, der, a Fire-Pole.

Sturmhaſpel, der, Cheval de Friſe, a warlike Inſtrument to keep off the Horſe: ſee under Reuter

Sturmhaube, die, a Head-Piece, a Salade, a Steel-Cap, a Morion; a Helm.

Sturmhut, der, ſee Sturmhaube.

Sturmhut, Libbards-Bane, Wolf-Wort. Wolf-Bane, Monks-Hood; ſee alſo Giftheil.

Sturmkolben, der, a Club, a warlike Inſtrument uſed at aſſaulting a Town.

Sturmkranz, der, a Serpent, a Kind of Firework; a Fire-Circle.

Sturmkufe, die, ſee Sturmfaß.

Sturmleiter, die, a Scaling-Ladder.

Sturmmeve, die, the Storm-Finch, a Bird when appears on the Sea forebodes a Storm (Plautus minimus Procellarius *Kl. in*)

Sturmpfahl, der, die Palliſade, a Paliſſado, a Fraiſe.

mit Sturmpfählen verſehen, verſchanzen, to ſtrengthen with Paliſſados, Fraiſes or pointed Stakes.

Sturmprügel, der, ſee Sturmkolben.

Sturmreif, Sturmring, der, a Hoop or Ring wound round with combustible Matters ſet on Fire and thrown among the Aſſaulters of a Town.

Sturmſchlag, der, a Stroke, Clap or Knock at a Bell as a Sign of an Alarum.

Sturmſegel, das, the Storm-Sail.

Sturmvogel, der, the Storm-Bird.

Sturmwetter, das, Streſs of Weather.

Sturmwind, der, a Storm-Wind, a ſtormy, boiſterous, bluſtering, fierce, vehement or mighty Wind.

Stürmen, *verb. reg. act. & neutr.* to ſtorm, to buſtle.

es ſtürmt heftig, there is a great Storm or Tempeſt.

Stürmen, die Sturmglocke läuten, to ring the Alarm-Bell; to alarm, to ſound the Alarum.

es muß irgendwo Feuer ſeyn, es ſtürmt, there muſt be Fire ſomewhere the Alarm-Bell rings.

ſtürmen, wüten, toben, (*ſigur.*) to ſtorm, to buſtle, to keep a heavy Noiſe, to be boiſterous, bluſtering or brawling.

in ein Zimmer hineinſtürmen, to enter a Room raſhly or roughly, to burſt into a Room.

er ſtürmte die Treppe hinauf, he ran up Stairs with a bluſtering Noiſe.

alles ſtürmte auf ihn hinein, they all ruſhed upon him or fell upon him.

ſtürmen, Sturm laufen, to ſtorm, to aſſault.

eine Feſtung ſtürmen, to ſtorm, to aſſault a Fortreſs.

ein Lager ſtürmen, to aſſault, to attack a Camp.

ein Haus ſtürmen, to force, to break into a Houſe.

das Thor ſtürmen, to force the Gate.

Stürmen, das, Storming, Aſſaulting.

das Stürmen mit Glocken, the Ringing of the Alarm-Bell.

Stürmer, der, an Aſſaillant, a Stormer; *alſo* an Iconoclaſt, an Image-breaker.

Stürmiſch, *adj. & adv.* (ſtürmiſcher, ſtürmiſchte) ſtormy, tempeſtuous; ſtormingly, tempeſtuouſly, boiſterously.

die ſtürmiſche See, the tempeſtuous Sea, a rough, boiſterous Sea.

ſtürmiſch, *ſigur.* turbulent, impetuous, violent, furious; hot, paſſionate.

ein ſtürmiſcher Kopf, a paſſionate Mind, a turbulent Head.

Sturz, der, a Fall, a Tumble, a Start, a Spurt; *alſo* the Ruin.

einen gewaltigen Sturz auszuſtehen haben, to be conſtrained, to ſtand or hold out a vehement Shock.

das Gebäude iſt dem Sturz, Einſturz nahe, the Building threatens to tumble down, or together.

der Sturz am Pflug, Pflugſterz, the Plough-Tail, Plough-Handle or Staff.

der Sturz, die Oberſchwelle an einer Thür oder eines Fenſters, the Lintel, the Head-Piece over a Door or Window.

der Sturz eines Thürgeſtelles, the Blatband in Architecture; *alſo* a Summer, Side-Poſts, Piers, Door-Poſts.

Sturz, is alſo a Name for a Stock, Stump or Trunk of a Tree; *alſo* the Dock of a Horſe's Tail.

der Sturz, (Hunting Term) the Tail of a Stag or Deer.

Sturz, (Term of the Miners) the Unloading of a Wheel-Barrow.

Sturzacker oder Stürzacker, der, (in Husbandry) an Acre that is ploughed or tilled the firſt Time after it lay fallow.

Sturzbaum, Purzelbaum, der, a Tumble, a Falling Top over Tail, topſyturvy.

der Stürzbaum, the Starting-Place at Horſe-Races.

Stürze, die, der Deckel, the Cover, the Pot-lid; *alſo* a Cover of a Diſh or Plate

Stürzebecher, der, a Cup with a Cover-Lid; a Tippler, Bowſer.

Stürzel, der, a trunked Stump or Stock of a Tree.

Stürzel, is alſo ſaid inſtead of Stoppel a Stubble.

Stürzen, *verb. reg. act. & neutr.* to precipitate one headlong from a Rock &c.

einen in einen Abgrund ſtürzen, to precipitate one into an Abyſs or into a bottomleſs Gulf.

ſich ins Waſſer ſtürzen, to plunge or flounce into the Water.

Stürzen, inſtead of verderben, to ruin, undo, overthrow or deſtroy, to bring to Ruin, to hurry one along to Deſtruction.

ſein Hochmuth hat ihn geſtürzt, his Pride has ruined him.

er iſt von dem höchſten Gipfel der Ehre herabgeſtürzt, he fell down from the higheſt Pitch or Pinnacle of Honour.

Stürzen, umwenden, umrühren, umkehren, umſtechen, to ſtir, to turn upſide down.

das Korn ſtürzen, to ſtir the Corn with a Shovel, to turn it.

einen Acker ſtürzen, to break up the Ground, to plough a Field the firſt Time.

eine Tonne ſtürzen, to empty a Tun or Caſk.

einen beladenen Karn ſtürzen, to whip up a Cart, to give it a Snap, to discharge or unload it with a Snap.

ſich überſtürzen, to tumble or fly Top over Tail.

mit dem Pferde ſtürzen, to get a Fall or Tumble on Horſe-Back, to tumble with a Horſe.

ſein Pferd iſt unter ihm geſtürzt, his Horſe tumbled under him or fell with him.

dieſe Mauer wird einſtürzen, this Wall will tumble together.

das Waſſer ſtürzt von dem Felſen herunter, the Water precipitates down the Rock.

er ſtürzte in das Zimmer, he burſt or entered with Violence into the Room.

Stürzen, das, Falling, Tumbling, Precipitating; Turning, Stirring.

Stürzende, das, an Faſchinen, the Foot.

Stürzer, der, (Term of the Miners) Karnläufer, a Wheel-Barrow-Man.

der Kornſtürzer, a Stirrer or Turner of Corn.

Stürzfaß, das, in den Küchen, a Doubler.

Stürzgut, das, ſuch Goods or Merchandiſes as are put on Lofts, Magazines or Granaries, as Corn, Salt, Coals &c.

Stürzkarren, der, a Tumbrel, a Whip-Cart, Snap-Cart.

Stürzplatz, der, the Place near the Pit of a Mine where the Ore is unloaded.

Stürzſtatt, die, (Hunting Term) the Place where a Game (Deer) fell, that one has wounded or hit.

Stürztrog, der, a Trough or Tray uſed in Smelting Houſes, to carry Ore &c. to the Oven or Furnace.

Stute, die, das Mutterpferd, a Mare, the Female of a Horſe.

Stutenfohlen, ein, eine junge Stute, a Filly or Philly, a She-Colt.

eine Stute belegen, to horſe a Mare.

Stutenmeiſter, der, the Stud-Maſter, the Maſter, the Captain of the Studs.

Stuterey, die, a Stud, a Stud of Mares, a Breeding of Horſes.

eine Stuterey anlegen, to eſtabliſh a Stud.

Stutereyknecht, der, the Servant of a Stud.

Stutz, der, eine kurze Peruke, a Bob, Bobwig; von Federn, Cocking; für Hartnäckigkeit, Obſtinacy.

They ſay popul. auf den Stutz, plötzlich, ſogleich, directly, ſuddenly, on a ſudden.

Stutzärmel, der, a ſhort Sleeve.

Stutzband, das, a Jamb or Jaumb (in Architecture).

Stutzbart, der, Whiſkers turned up.

Stutzbock, der, a butting Ram.

Stutzbüchſe, die, ein Stutzrohr, a Muſketoon, a Blunderbuſs.

Stütze, die, a Prop, a Stay, a Support or Supporter, a Leaning-Stock, a Beam.

die Stütze an einem Gebäude, a Beam to bear or ſhore up a Building.

figur. a Support, a Help, an Aſſiſtant, a Protection.

er iſt die Stütze ſeiner Familie, he is the Support of his Family.

eine Stütze des Staats, der Religion, a Pillar of the State, of Religion.

eine Stütze unterſetzen, to put a Stay or Prop under, to apply a Prop.

Stützen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſtay, to ſhore, to under-prop, to bear up or ſhore up; *figur.* to ſupport, to uphold, to protect.

ein Haus ſtützen, to ſtay a Houſe.

eine Mauer ſtützen, to prop, to ſhore up a Wall.

einen Baum ſtützen, to prop a Tree, to put a Prop, a Stay or Stake to it.

ſich auf den Ellbogen ſtützen, to lean, to reſt or repoſe upon the Elbow.

ſich auf einen Stock ſtützen, to reſt upon a Stick.

figur. ſich auf etwas ſtützen, darauf verlaſſen, to repoſe, to rely upon a Thing, or on one.

Stützen, das, Staying, Propping, Supporting, Shoring, Bearing up.

Stutzen, *verb. reg. act. & neutr.* kürzer machen, to ſhorten, to make ſhorter, to crop, to curtail, to leſſen, to cut off.

die Haare ſtutzen, to cut the Hair ſhort.

einem Pferde den Schwanz ſtutzen, to crop a Horſe's Tail.

einem Pferde die Ohren ſtutzen, to cut a Horſe's Ears ſhort.

eine Hecke ſtutzen, to ſhear a Hedge.

die Bäume ſtutzen, to lop, top, prune Trees.

die Flügel ſtutzen, to clip the Wings.

They ſay alſo, einen Hut ſtutzen, aufſtutzen, to cock a Hat.

Stutzen, ſtoßen, to butt at one, to hit, to knock or daſh one an other, to make Head againſt.

die Böcke ſtutzen (ſtoßen) ſich, the Rams butt at one an other.

mit den Gläſern ſtutzen, anſtoßen, to claſh or daſh the Glaſſes at Table or at a Drinking-Bout one againſt the other.

ſtutzen, prahlen, großthun, ſtolzieren, to ſtrut, to flaunt, to ſpruce, to jet, to brave it, to vaunt, to ſhew Finery or Spruceneſs.

das ſtutzt! that's ſpruce, fine, neat.

mit ſeinen neuen Kleidern ſtutzen, prahlen, to ſtrut, to brave it, to carry it high with his new Clothes.

über etwas ſtutzen, to heſitate, to ſtart, to take Pet at a Thing; to be puzzled, ſurpriſed, confounded or at a Stand about it, to be at a Loſs not to know what to do.

er ſtutzte als er mich ſahe, he was puzzled or ſurpriſed to ſee me.

der Hund ſtutzt, the Dog ſtarts.

Stutzen, inſtead of Täuſchen, to truck, to exchange Merchandiſes for Merchandiſes, to barter, to chop, to ſwap.

Stutzer, der, a Beau, a Gallant, a Spark, a fine Blade, a ſpruce Fellow, a proud Fop.

Stutzerey, die, Pride, Strutting, Flaunting, a Shew of Finery and Spruceneſs.

Stutzglas, das, a Glaſs with a flat Bottom, or without a Foot.

Stutzgut, das, (Term in Saxony) an Eſtate of Lands that may be divided or exchanged.

Stutzig, *adj. & adv.* irreſolute, ſtarting, apt to ſtart, puzzled, confounded, at a Loſs.

ſtutzig werden, to ſtick, to doubt, to heſitate, to be in ſuſpenſe or irreſolute.

dieſes Pferd wird ſtutzig, this Horſe refuſes to go.

Stutzperücke, die, a round Periwig.

Stutzſcheere, eine, a Gardener's Shears to clip the Box-Tree with.

Stutzſchwanz, der, a Crop or cropped Horſe, a Bobtail; *alſo* a Scut.

Stutzuhr, die, a Toilet-Watch.

Styl, der, die Schreibart, the Style, the Manner or Way of writing.

der Kanzeleyſtyl, the Chancery-Style.

der Styl, (Term of the Painters) the Manner, Faſhion of composing and of painting; ſee Manier.

Styl, inſtead of Zeitrechnung, Style.

alter Styl, old Style, the Manner of Counting in the Almanacks before the Reformation by Grogory XIII.

neuer Styl, New-Style, the Manner of counting ever ſince that Reformation.

They ſay famil. ein guter Styliſt, that has a good Style, that writes well.

Subject, das, the Subject, (in Logick).

They ſay famil. of a Perſon in Regard of her Capacity and Talents; ein gutes, ein ſchlechtes Subject, a good, a bad Subject, a Perſon fit or not fit for any Buſineſs.

das Subject einer Wiſſenſchaft, the Subject, that which a Science is converſant about.

Sublimat, das, (in Chimiſtry) Sublimy, Sublimatum, the volatile Parts that riſe by Means of the Fire.

Sublimiren, *verb. reg. act.* to ſublimate.

Sublimiren, das, Sublimation.

Sublimirofen, ein, a Sublimatory.

Subſcribiren, to ſubſcribe; ſee Unterzeichnen.

Subſcription, Subſcription; ſee Unterſchrift.

Subſidien, Subſidies; ſee Hülfsgelder.

Subſtanz, die, das Weſen, the Subſtance, a Being that ſubſiſts in or by itſelf.

They ſay alſo, dieſe Frucht iſt von einer wäſſerichten Subſtanz, this Fruit is of an aqueous or watery Subſtance.

Subſtanz, ſignifies alſo that which is beſt, moſt juicy or moſt nouriſhing of any Thing.

Subſtituiren, *verb. reg. act.* zuordnen, to ſubſtitute; to put in the Room of an other.

Subſtitut, Zugeordnete, der, a Subſtitute, one that is commiſſioned to help or relieve an other or to do a Buſineſs in his Stead.

Subtil, *adj. & adv.* (the Accent on the laſt Syllable) fein, zart, dünn, ſubtile or ſubtle, thin, pure, fine.

ſubtil, ſinnreich, liſtig, ſcharfſinnig, ſubtile or ſubtle, quick, ſharp, cunning, ready; ſee Liſtig. *adv.* cunningly, ſubtilly &c.

Subtilliſiren, *verb. reg. act. & neutr.* to ſubtilize, to uſe Subtleties.

Subtilität, die, Subtlety or Subtility; *alſo* Subtlety, Craft, a ſubtle Trick or cunning Fetch.

Subtrahiren, (in Arithmet.) abziehen, to ſubtract one Number from the other.

Subtrahiren, das, die Subtraction, Subſtraction.

Succediren, *verb. reg. neutr.* folgen, nachfolgen, to ſucceed.

Succeß, der, Succeſs.

Succeß, Glück haben, to have good Succeſs, to ſucceed.

Succeßion, Folge, Nachfolge, die, Succeſſion.

Succeßionskrieg, der, the Succeſſion-War, or the War about the Succeſſion.

Succeßionsrecht, das, the Right of Succeſſion.

Succeſſor, Nachfolger, der, a Succeſſor.

Succurs, ſee Entſatz, Hülfe, Succour, &c.

Suche, die, (Hunting Term) die Naſe, der Geruch des Hundes, the Noſe, the Smelling of a Dog.

Sucheiſen, das, die Sonde, a Probe to ſearch a Wound (an Inſtrument of the Surgeons).

Suchen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſeek, to ſearch or look for.

einen oder etwas ſuchen, to ſeek a Body or Thing, to ſeek for a Body or Thing, to ſearch or look for him or it, to be in Queſt of him or it.

überall ſuchen, to ſeek or ſearch everywhere.

Hülfe, Geld, Dienſte ſuchen, to look out for Help, for Money, for an Office or Employment.

ein jeder ſuchet ſeinen Nutzen, every one minds his own Intereſt, or has his own Intereſt in Proſpect or View.

ſein Brod vor den Thüren ſuchen, to go begging his Bread from Door to Door.

They ſay figur. eine Ehre worin ſuchen, to glory in a Thing, to take a Pride or to pride in it, to value one'sſelf about it.

Entſchuldigungen, Ausflüchte ſuchen, to uſe Shifts or Evaſions, to ſeek a Hole to creep out at.

er ſuchet ſich zu entſchuldigen, he endeavours to clear himſelf.

ſein Glück zu machen ſuchen, to try one's Fortune.

reich zu werden ſuchen, to hunt or thirſt after Riches.

einem zu gefallen ſuchen, to endeavour to pleaſe one.

Streit, Händel ſuchen, to pick up a Quarrel.

was haſt du hier zu ſuchen? what Buſineſs haſt thou here? or what's thy Buſineſs here? what do you do here?

ich weiß ſchon was du darunter ſuchſt, I know what you want by it; I penetrate your or thy Intentions.

ein geſuchter Witz, a far fetched Wit.

Suchen, das, die Suchung, Seeking, Searching, Looking for, a Seeking after, a Search, Queſt, an Inquiry, a Perquiſition, an Inqueſt.

Sucher, der, a Searcher, one that ſeeks or looks for; *alſo* a Name for a Probe to ſearch a Wound.

Suchort, der, (Term of the Miners) a dug Gallery to diſcover new Veins of Metal.

Suchröhrchen, das, a Catheter.

Sucht, die, a Sickneſs, a Diſeaſe, an Illneſs.

die ſchwarze Sucht, a ſharp and violent Diſeaſe that carries one off quickly; the Colera Morbus.

die fallende Sucht, the Falling-Sickneſs, Epilepſy.

die Gelbſucht, the Jaundice; ſee Gelb ꝛc.

die Schwindſucht, the Phthiſick, the Conſumption.

Sucht, ſignifies alſo figur. an immoderate Deſire or Longing, an itching Deſire or Paſſion for a Thing.

Süchtig, *adj. & adv.* infectious, contagious, catching, noiſome; valetudinary, ſickly, crazy, ſubjected to many Infirmities of the Body.

Süchtig, ſignifies alſo that which is not eaſily to be healed or cured.

gelbſüchtig, troubled with the Jaundice.

ſchwindſüchtig, phthiſical, conſumptive, troubled with the Phthiſick.

ruhmſüchtig, *figur.* greedy of Fame.

Sud, der, das Sieden, a Boiling, a Bubbling up &c.; ſee Sieden.

Süd, der, Süden, die Mittagsgegend, the South, the Part of the World oppoſed to the North.

gegen Süden, towards or to the South.

Südamerika, South-America, the ſouthern America.

Süderbreite, die, the meridional or ſouthern Latitude.

Süderkreuz, das, the South-Croſs, the auſtral Croſs, a meridional Conſtellation of the Hemiſphere.

Südland, das, Terra auſtralis, the ſouthern Country or Land, the auſtral Region.

die unbekannten Südländer, the unknown auſtral Countries or Parts of the World.

Südländer, der, an Inhabitant of the ſouthern or auſtral Parts of the Zodiack.

Südländiſch, *adj. & adv.* die ſüdländiſchen Küſten, the ſouthern or auſtral Coaſts.

Südlich, *adj. & adv.* (ſüdlicher, ſüdlichſte) gegen Süden oder Mittag gelegen, meridional, auſtral, ſouthern, ſoutherly.

das ſüdliche Amerika, the ſouthern Parts of America, the meridional America.

der Wind wird ſüdlich, the Wind turns towards the South.

Südoſt, *adj. indeclin.* South-Eaſt.

Südoſtwind, der, South-Eaſt-Wind, a Wind that blows from South-Eaſt.

Südpol, Süderpol, der, the South-Pole, the Antartick or Southern-Pole, the meridional Pole.

Südſee, die, the South-Sea, the pacific Sea.

Südſeite, die, the South-Latitude.

Südwärts, gegen Süden, *adv.* nach Süden zu, ſouthward or ſouthwards, to the South, towards the South.

ſüdwärts ſchiffen, to ſail or ſteer towards the South.

Südweſt, *adj. indeclin.* zwiſchen Süd und Weſt, South-Weſt.

Südweſtwind, der, South-Weſt-Wind.

Südwind, der, South-Wind, ſouthern Wind.

Sudeln, *verb. reg. act.* to execute a Work badly, to make a Mud-Wall; *alſo* to dawb or foul, to ſully, to ſoil, to dirty or ſtain, to ſpot or blod.

Sudeln, das, Dawbing, Sullying, Staining; ſee Sudeley.

Sudelbogen, der, (in Book-Printing) a Macule or Macle.

Sudelbuch, das, die Kladde, a Remembrance-Book or Memorandum, a Day-Book of the Mercha

Sudeley, die, Dawbing, Filth, Filthineſs, Uncleanneſs, a Spot, a Stain.

Sudelhaft, *adj. & adv.* Sudelig, ſullying, ſluttiſh, ſlovenly, foul, naſty, filthy, dirty, ſluttiſhly.

ſudelige Hände, naſty, filthy, dirty Hands.

Sudelkoch, der, a paltry Cook.

Sudelköchinn, die, a paltry Cook-Maid.

Sudelküche, Aufwaſchküche, die, the Scullery.

Sudelmagd, eine, a Scullion-Wench, a Kitchin-Maid, a Scowrer of Pewter.

Sudelpapier, das, Maculatures, waſte or blotted Paper.

Sudelſchürze, eine, a foul Apron.

Sudelwäſche, die, Buke-Waſhing of foul Linnen.

Sudlerey, die, Sluttiſhneſs, Slovenlineſs.

Suff, der, a Gulp or Swallowing, a great Draught; ſee Seff.

einen Suff thun, to gulp down, to ſwallow a Liquor at one Gulp or at one Go-down.

Suhle, Suhllache, die, a Puddle, Lake, Slough or Mire, Bog, Plaſh &c.; ſee Pfütze, Sumpf.

Suhlen, ſee Sudeln.

Sühne, die, an Agreement, an Accommodation, a Reconciliation, an Expiation, an Atonement.

Sühnen, *verb. reg. act.* to expiate or atone.

Sühngeld, Mannſühngeld, das, an Amercement, an Atonement for a committed Murder; ſee alſo Verſöhnen.

Sühnopfer, Söhnopfer, das, an expiatory Sacrifice, a propitiatory Offering.

Süle, ſee Suhle; die Süle eines wilden Schweins, the Soil of a Wild-Boar, the Slough or Mire wherein he wallows.

Sultan, der, the Sultan, a Title given to the Emperor of the Turks.

Sultaninn, die, the Sultana or Sultaneſs.

Sulze oder Sülze, die, a Sauce or Brine, Salt-Beef, Salt-Pork.

in der Sülze liegen, to lie in the Brine, to be in Pickle.

Sülze, (der Ort wo Salz gemacht wird) the Salt-Spring, the Place where Salt is made.

Sulze, is alſo a Name for a Salt-Stone for Cattle or for Wild-Beaſts to lick on; *alſo* a Name for the Place where ſuch a Salt-Stone is put or laid down to allure Wild-Beaſts to it.

Sumach, der, Sumack, Schmack oder Smack, the Sumach.

Summariſch, *adj. & adv.* in a Summary, ſhort, conciſe, abridged, ſuccinct, abſtract, brief; ſummarily, briefly, ſuccinctly.

der ſummariſche Auszug einer Rechnung, the reſumed State of an Account.

ein ſummariſches Verhör, a verbal Proceſs.

ſummariſch verfahren, to proceed in a ſummary Way.

Summe, die, the Sum, a Sum, a Sum of Money.

eine große Summe, a great Sum.

die völlige, ganze Summe, the whole Sum, the Totality of the Sum, the Total.

die ganze Summe beläuft ſich ſo und ſo hoch, the whole Sum amounts to ſo much.

die Summe einer Rechnung, the Amount of a Reckoning.

Summa Summarum, in Summa, Total; to ſum up all; in ſhort, to cut ſhort.

Summen, *verb. reg. act.* ſummiren, die Summa machen, to ſum, to caſt up an Account.

die Puncte einer Rechnung ſummiren, to ſum or caſt up the Articles of an Account.

Summen, Sumſen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to hum, to make a humming Noiſe.

Summen, das, Humming.

das Summen, Brauſen der Ohren, the Tingling or Noiſe in one's Ears.

Summiren, das, die Summirung, the Summing up.

Sumpf, der, Moraſt, a Pool, Lake, Slough; Mud, Bog, Mire, Plaſh or Puddle, a ſtanding Water, a Fen or Moor, a Marſh, a marſhy Place, a Moraſs.

einen Sumpf austrocknen, to dry up a Moraſs or Marſh.

Sumpfandorn, der, the aquatic Horebound.

Sumpfbinſe, die, the Marſh-Ruſh.

Sumpfig, *adj. & adv.* marſhy, boggy, fenny, mooriſh, wateriſh, muddy.

ein ſumpfiges Land, a marſhy or fenny Country.

dieſer Fiſch ſchmeckt ſumpfig, this Fiſh has a muddy Taſte.

Sumpfkiel, der, (Term of the Miners) the loweſt Pipe of a Pump that is immediately in the deepeſt Water or Mud of a Mine.

Sumpfklee, Fieberklee, der, the Marſh-Clover, aquatic Clover.

Sumpfkorb, der, a Hamper or great Baſket in which the lower Pipe of a Pump in a Mine ſtands.

Sumpfloch, das, a Hole in which Tilemakers knead their Clay or Earth for Tiles.

Sumpfſchlamm, der, Slime or Mud of Moraſs or marſhy Ground.

Sumpftorf, der, Turf cut in marſhy Grounds.

Sumpfvogel, der, the Moraſs-Bird.

Sumpfwerk, das, Tin-Ore pounded to a fine Slime.

Sumſen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to buzz or hum, to tingle.

Sumſen, das, the Buzzing or Humming; the Tingling Noiſe in one's Ears.

Sund, der, die Meerenge zwiſchen Schonen oder Schweden und Dännemark, the Sound.

Sundzoll, der, the Sound-Toll or Cuſtom.

Sünde, die, a Sin, a Transgreſſion of the divine Law; a Trespaſs againſt God.

eine Sünde begehen, to commit a Sin.

eine leichte, kleine, geringe Sünde, a ſlight Sin, a Peccadillo.

eine ſchwere, abſcheuliche Sünde, a grievous, outragious, heinous, enormous, horrible Sin.

eine wirkliche Sünde, an actual Sin.

eine Todſünde, a mortal Sin.

eine vorſetzliche, muthwillige Sünde, a wilful Sin, a deliberated, premeditated Sin.

eine Gewohnheitsſünde, a habitual Sin.

die Erbſünde, the original Sin.

die Schwachheitsſünde, a Frailty or Weakneſs-Sin.

Erlaßſünde, erlaßliche Sünde, a venial or pardonable Sin.

eine Begehungsſünde, a Commiſſion-Sin.

eine Unterlaſſungsſünde, a Sin of Omiſſion, an Omiſſion-Sin.

eine wiſſentliche Sünde, a known Sin.

eine unnatürliche, ſtumme Sünde, a Sin againſt Nature.

in eine Sünde fallen, to fall into a Sin, to commit a Sin.

ſich fremder Sünden theilhaftig machen, to be an Accomplice of other's Sins.

in Sünden beharren, to abide in his Sins.

in ſeinen Sünden ſterben, to die in his Sins.

ſeine Sünden bereuen, to repent of his Sins.

von ſeiner Sünde laſſen, ſie ablegen, to abandon, to quit his Sins, to reform.

die Sünde vergeben, erlaſſen, to pardon, to remit a Sin, to abſolve one.

They ſay alſo, es iſt Sünde und Schande! 'tis a Shame! fy upon it!

Sündenfall, der, the Fall of Man.

Sündenlaſt, die, the Heavineſs or Weight of Sins; the Remorſe, the Stings of Sins committed.

Sündenlos, *adj. & adv.* free of Sin, ſinleſs.

Sündenmaß voll machen, das, to grow ripe for Puniſhment.

Sündenſchlaf, der, the Security in one's Sins, the Unconcernedneſs about one's Sins.

Sündenſchuld, die, the Fault, Misdeed, Sin, the Trespaſs or Trespaſſing, Transgreſſion of the divine Law.

Sündenſpiegel, der, the divine Law, the ten Commandments.

Sündentilger, der, the Saviour.

Sünder, der, a Sinner, he that commits a Sin or that inclines to commit Sins.

eine Sünderinn, a She-Sinner, Woman-Sinner.

ein ruchloſer, verſtockter Sünder, a hardened Sinner.

alle Menſchen ſind Sünder, wir ſind alle arme Sünder, all Men commit Sins, we are all of us poor Sinners.

der arme Sünder, a ſentenced Malefactor, a Delinquent, a Criminal condemned to Death; a poor Delinquent.

Sündfluth, die, the Deluge.

Sündhaft, *adj. & adv.* (ſündhafter, ſündhafteſte) ſinful; inclined to commit a Sin, or to Sin; ſinfully.

ſündhaft, mit Sünde behaftet, loaden with Sins.

Sündig, *adj. & adv.* ſinful, inclined to Sin, that commits Sins.

ich armer ſündiger Menſch! poor Sinner that I am!

Sündigen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to ſin, to transgreſs the Law of God; to fail or to commit a Fault.

er hat wider die Regeln der Kunſt geſündiget, he has ſinned or committed a Fault againſt the Rules of Art.

They ſay alſo, was habe ich geſündiget? what have I done? what Fault or Crime have I committed.

der nicht ſündigen kann, impeccable, arrived to the Degree of Impeccability.

ich will ihn ſchon dahin bringen, daß er bekennen ſoll, er habe geſündiget, I will make him cry peccavi.

Sündlich, *adj. & adv.* ſinful, ſinfully, guilty, culpable, faulty, in Fault; *alſo* unjuſt, wrongful, unjuſtly, criminal, criminally.

eine ſündliche That, a criminal Action.

ein ſündlicher Gewinn, an illicit, unjuſt Profit or Gain.

ſündliche Gedanken, criminal Thoughts.

Sündlichkeit, die, the Sinfulneſs, that which is criminal in any Action; *alſo* the Crime, the Sin.

Sündlos, *adj. et adv.* ſinleſs, impeccable.

Sündopfer, das, a Sin-Offering, a Sacrifice or Offering for a Sin committed.

Sung, ſung; ſee Singen.

Superintendent, der, a Superintendent, an Overſeer of a certain Dioceſs.

ein Generalſuperintendent, a Superintendent General.

Superintendur, die, the Superintendency; the Houſe of a Superintendent.

Superklug, *adj. & adv.* naſeweis, over-wiſe, ſaucy.

Suppe, die, a Soop, a Pottage, Porridge. Broth.

eine Milchſuppe, a Milk-Porridge.

eine Kraftſuppe, a Biſk, a Cowlis or Cullis.

eine geſtandene oder gelieferte Suppe, a Jelly Broth.

die Suppe anrichten, to ſerve up the Soop.

die Suppe verſäumen, to loſe one's Dinner or Supper.

They ſay figuratively, in die Suppe fallen to fall into the Mire.

eine Prügelſuppe, a Cudgelling or Baſtinado.

die Grundſuppe, the Settlement or Dregs.

das Süppchen, Süpplein, a litile Soop or Broth.

They ſay famil. einem ein Süppchen kochen, to poiſon one.

Suppenfreſſer, der, a great Soop-Eater, a Porridge-Belly, a Loblolly-Monger.

Suppenlöffel, der, a Soop-Spoon.

Suppennapf, der, die Suppenſchüſſel, a Porridge or Soop-Diſh, a Bowl for Soop.

Suppenſchälchen, ein, a Porrenger.

Suppenſchnittchen, Sippets, ſmall Slices of Bread for Pottage.

Suppenteller, der, a Plate for Soop.

Suppig, *adj. & adv.* ſoopy, that is like Soop, like Porridge or Broth; *alſo* juicy, ſucculent.

Supplicant, der, a Supplicant, one ſuing for ſome Office &c.

Suppliciren, um etwas bitten, anhalten, to ſupplicate, to petition, to ſue for.

Supplik, die, eine, a Petition.

Supprimiren, to ſuppreſs; ſee Unterdrücken.

Suſannenbrüder, die, Cuckold-makers, old Adulterers.

Suſpendiren, *verb. reg. act.* to ſuſpend.

Suſpenſion, die, Suſpenſion, Suſpending.

Süß, *adj. & adv.* (*comp.* ſüßer, *ſup.* ſüßeſte) ſweet (oppoſed to Sauer, ſour).

ſüß, ungegoren Bier, Beer freſhly brewed and not yet yeſted.

ſüßes oder ſtark Bier, Ale.

ſüßes, ungeſäuertes Brod, unleavened Bread.

Süß, ſignifies alſo figur. ſweet, agreeable, charming, pleaſant, delightful.

ein ſüßer Schlaf, a ſweet Sleep or Slumber.

ein ſüßer Kuß, a ſweet Kiſs.

einem ſüße Worte geben, to give one obliging, fair or flattering Words, to flatter him.

er weiß es einem ſo ſüß vorzuſchwatzen, he has the Gift to perſuade one by ſuch fair or flattering Words.

gerne ſüß eſſen, to love to eat ſweet Things, to like, to be fond of ſweet Things.

Süßäpfel, Sweetings.

Süßhaft, ſüßlich, ſweetly, ſweetiſh, ſomewhat ſweet, luſcious; that which is ſweet without being agreeable.

ſäuerlich ſüß, ſour-ſweet.

Süßmachen, to make ſweet, to ſweeten; (in Chimiſtry) to edulcorate, to ſweeten.

Süßmachung, die, Verſüßung, Sweetening; Edulcoration.

Süßwerden, to grow ſweet, to ſweeten.

Süße, ſee Süßigkeit.

Süßeln, *verb. reg. neutr.* ekelhaft ſüß riechen und ſchmecken, to ſmell and taſte nauſeouſly ſweet, to have a ſweetiſh Smell and Taſte; to be ſweet without being agreeable.

Süßen, *verb. reg. act. et neutr.* to ſweeten, to render or make ſweet.

der feine Zucker ſüßet beſſer als der grobe, fine Sugar ſweetens better than gray or coarſe Sugar.

Süßholz, das, Lickoriſh or Liquorice.

Süßholzſaft, Juice of Lickoriſh.

Süßigkeit, die, Sweetneſs, Liquoriſhneſs; (*figur.*) Sweetneſs, Softneſs, Charm, Agreeableneſs.

die Süßigkeit des Lebens, des Schlafes, the Sweetneſs of Life, of Sleep.

Süßklee, der, Esparcet, St. Foin; ſee alſo Honigklee (Hedyſarum *Linn.*).

Süßlich, *adj. & adv.* (ſüßlicher, ſüßlichſte) ſweetiſh or luſcious, ſomewhat ſweet; ſweetly.

Sylbe, die, a Syllable.
eine lange, kurze Sylbe, a long, a ſhort Syllable.

Sylbenmaß, das, the Quantity of Syllables; the Meaſure, Metre.
die Lehre von dem Sylbenmaße, Proſody.
They call, Sylbenſtecher, Wortklauber, a Picker, a Scanner or Sifter of Phraſes.

Sylbenſtecherey, die, Punctilio, Cavil, Diſputing about nothing: a pedantic Scanning or Picking of the Syllables of a Word.

Syllabiſch, *adj. & adv.* ſyllabical, that concerns the Syllables.

Sylphe, der, a Sylph; ſee Silphe.

Symboliſch, *adj. & adv.* ſymbolical.

Symmetrie, die, das Ebenmaas, Symmetry; a due Proportion of Parts, Unformity.

Symmetriſch, *adj. et adv.* ſymmetrical, ſymmetrically, with Symmetry.

Sympathie, die, Sympathy, a natural Agreement in Affection, Paſſion or Inclination.

Sympathiſiren, *verb. reg. neutr.* ähnliche Empfindungen mit jemanden haben, to ſympathize, to have mutual Affection or Fellow-Feeling.

Symphonie, die, a Symphony, Harmony, a Concert of muſical Inſtruments.

Synagoge, die, the Synagogue; ſee Judenſchule.

Syndicus, der, a Syndic, a Magiſtrate of ſome Corporation, or of a Body of which he is a Member.

Synod, der, a Synod, a Convocation, an Aſſembly or Meeting of Eccleſiaſtics, of Biſhops &c.

Synodal, *adj. et adv.* ſynodal.
eine Synodalverſammlung, a Synodal Aſſembly or Meeting.

Syntax, der, die Wortfügung, the Syntax, Conſtruction, the regular Joining of Words into Sentences; Syntaxis.

Syrer, der, a Syrian.

Syriſch, ſyrian.

Syrien, Syria (a Region).

Syrten, die, gefährliche Oerter im Meer, Syrtis or Syrtes, Banks or Sands in the Mediterranean.
auf die Syrten laufen, ſtranden, to ſtrand. to ſtrike the Sands.

Syrup, der, Syrup.

Syſtem, das, a Syſtem, a Suppoſition, an Hypotheſis of one or more Principles in a Science, on which an Opinion, Doctrine, or Dogma is eſtabliſhed.
ein theologiſches Syſtem, a Syſtem of Divinity.

Syſtematich, *adj. et adv.* ſyſtematical, ſyſtematic, ſyſtematically.
in ſyſtematiſcher Ordnung, in a ſyſtematical Order.

T.

T, the Letter T, a Conſonant.

Tabak, der, oder Tobak, Tobacco.
Rauchtabak, Tobacco to ſmoke.
Schnupftabak, Snuff; Tobacco in Powder.
Blättertabak, Tobacco, Virginia Tobacco in Leaves.
Tobak in Rollen, gerollter Tabak, Rolltabak, Tobacco in Rolls.
Tabak in Paqueten, Tobacco in Packets.
geriebener Tabak, grated Tobacco.
ausgeripter Tabak, Tobacco without Stalks.
geſponnener Tabak, ſpun or twiſted Tobacco.
Tabak kauen, to chew Tobacco.
Tabak rauchen, to ſmoke Tobacco.
Tabak ſchneiden, to cut, to mince Tobacco.
Tabak ſchnupfen, to take Snuff.
Tabak ſpinnen, to ſpin, to twiſt Tobacco.

Tabaksbau, der, the Culture, Improving, Planting of Tobacco.

Tabaksblätter, die, Tobacco-Leaves.

Tabacksbeutel, der, a Tobacco-Purſe.

Tabaksbüchſe, die, Tabaksdoſe, a Tobacco-Box.
eine Schnupftabaksdoſe, a Snuff-Box.

Tabaksgeruch, der, a Smell of Tobacco.

Tabaksgeſtank, der, a Stink, an ill Smell of Tobacco.

Tabakshandel, der, a Traffic, a Trade, a Commerce of Tobacco..

Tabakshändler, der, a Tobacconiſt, a Tobacco-Merchant.

Tabaksklyſtier, das, a Tobacco-Cliſter.

Tabakskrämer, der, a Tobacco-Seller.

Tabakspacht, die, the Farm of Tobacco; a Tax on Tobacco, a Monopoly of ſelling Tobacco.

Tabakspfeiſe, die, a Tobacco-Pipe.

Tabakspflanze, die, a Tobacco-Plant.

Tabaksrauch, der, the Smoke of Tobacco.

Tabaksraucher, der, a Tobacco-Smoker.

Tabaksſchnupſer, ein, a Lover of Snuff.

Tabaksſpinner, der, a Tobacco-Spinner or Tobacco-Twiſter.

Tabaksſpinnerey, die, a Tobacco-Manufactory.

Tabaksſtengel, der, a Tobacco-Stalk.

Tabacksſtopſer, der, Pfeiſenſtopſer, a Tobacco-Stopper.

Tabbert, der, ein langer Rock, a Tabard, a Gown, a Harald's Coat.

Tabbin, der, ein ſeidener Zeug, Tabby, a ſilk Stuff.

Tabelle, die, a Table, a Catalogue, a Regiſter of different Matters.

eine genealogiſche Tabelle, Geſchlechtstabelle, a genealogical Table.

die Sinustabellen, the Tables of Sines.

Tabellariſch, *adj. et adv.* in Form of Tables or Regiſters.

der tabellariſche Inhalt, the Index in Form of a Regiſter or Table.

Tabernakel, das, the Tabernacle; a Veſſel wherein the Popiſh-Sacrament is put on the Altar; the Tabernacle, a Tent.

Taberne, die, a Tavern; ſee Wirthshaus.

Tablet, das, der, a Tablet, a Cheſs-Board; *alſo* a Counting-Table; a Shelf.

Tabulatur, die, oder Tablatur, a Tablature; an Arrangement of ſeveral Letters or Marks on Lines.

Tabulet, a Shelf, to put ſome Things on, a portable Cheſt with ſeveral Drawers.

Tabulet, ein getäfelter Boden, a Floor made with Boards or Planks.

Tabuletkrämer, ein, a Pedlar or Hawker.

Taburet, das, Dimin. das Taburetchen, a low Stool, a Cricket.

Tacht oder Tocht, im Licht, der, the Wick of a Candle, Match of a Lamp.

Tachtel, die, Ohrſeige, a Cuff or Box on the Ear.

Tact, der, Time, or Meaſure.

den Tact ſchlagen, to beat the Time.

den Tact halten, to obſerve the Time or Meaſure, to keep Time.

nach dem Tact, by Time or Meaſure, orderly, duly.

im Singen aus dem Tacte kommen, to break Time or Meaſure in Singing.

nach dem Tacte ſingen, ſpielen, to ſing, to play according to due Meaſure, to keep due Meaſure or Time in Singing or Playing.

den Tact im Tanze halten, to obſerve the Time in Dancing.

ein ganzer Tact, a Note marking a whole Time.

They ſay figuratively and familiarly, es muß alles nach dem Tacte gehen, every Thing muſt go in due Form; or muſt keep due Time.

Tactführer, der, he that beats the Time.

Tactmäßig, *adj. & adv.* after due Meaſure or Time; according to the Time or Meaſure; in due Cadence.

eine tactmäßige Bewegung, a cadenced Motion or Movement.

Tadel, der, a Blame, Fault, Imperfection; Blemiſh, Stain or Vice.

ohne Tadel, blameleſs or inculpable without Fault, without Reproof or without any Imperfection.

niemand iſt ohne Tadel, there is no Body without Faults, every Man has his Faults.

Tadel, ſignifies alſo, Critick, Cenſure; Reprehenſion, Rebuke, Reproof, Reprimand.

das verdient keinen Tadel, that deſerves no Blame, no Reproach or no Reproof.

Tadelhaft, *adj. & adv.* (tadelhafter, tadelhafteſte) blameable, reproveable, reprehenſible, reproachable; cenſurable; blameably &c.

eine tadelhafte Aufführung, a blameable Conduct, Behaviour or Deportment.

ein tadelhaftes Verfahren, a condemnable or blameable Proceeding.

Tadelſucht, die, Cenſoriouſneſs; a critical Mind, an Inclination or Bias to cenſure.

Tadelſüchtig, *adj. & adv.* cenſorious, cenſoriouſly; inclined to Blaming or Cenſuring.

Tadeln, *verb. reg. act.* to blame, to criticize, to cenſure; to tax, to charge, to reprove, to reprehend, to ſift, to ſcan, to find amiſs in or Fault with, to carp or cavil at.

er findet an allem etwas zu tadeln, he finds Fault with every Thing.

Tadeln, das, die Tadelung, Blaming, Taxing, Cenſuring, Carping, Reproof, Reprehenſion; Critick, Cenſure.

Tadler, Tadeler, der, die Tadlerin, a Faultfinder, a Caviller, a Critick, a Cenſurer.

Tafel, die, a Table, a Board.

das Täfelchen, Täflein, a little Table.

eine Rechentafel, a Counting-Board.

eine Schreibtafel, a writing Table.

eine abgeründete Tafel an einer Säule, a Plinth, the ſquare Foot of a Pillar.

die Tafel, der Tiſch, a Table.

ſich zur Tafel ſetzen, zur Tafel gehen, to ſet down to Table (to Dinner, to Supper).

von der Tafel aufſtehen, to riſe from Table.

die Tafel bedecken oder den Tiſch decken, to ſpread the Table, to lay the Table-Cloth or only the Cloth.

die Tafel abnehmen, to clear the Table.

offene Tafel halten, to keep an open Houſe or Table, to dine publicly or in Public.

bey der Tafel aufwarten, to ſerve, to wait at Table.

er führet eine gute Tafel, he keeps a good Table (he gives a good Treat, Entertainment or Cheer).

die Sinustafeln, Tables of the Sines; ſee Tabelle.

Tafel, ſignifies alſo, a Table, a Sign, a Bill on which ſomething is written for public Notice.

er hat eine Tafel über die Thür gehängt, he has put or hung a Sign over his Door.

eine A·B·C Tafel, a Criſs-Croſs-Row or Chriſt-Croſs-Row.

Tafelbier, das, Table-Beer, Small-Beer.

Tafelbirn, die, the Deſſert-Pear, the Prince's Pear.

Tafelbley, das, Lead in Tables.

Tafelbrod, das, Houſehold-Bread, ordinary Bread.

Tafeldecker, der, the Butler.

Tafeldemant, der, ſee Tafelſtein.

Tafelgelder, die, thoſe Moneys a Sovereign allows or pays to any Officer of the State for keeping Table; *alſo* an Appennage.

Tafelglas, das, flat Glaſs, Glaſs in Tables.

Tafelgrund, der, die Grundlinie, the fundamental or Groundline, the Baſis on which a Figure repoſes.

Tafelgut, das, Kammergut, a Domain, Demeſn or Demean.

Tafelgüter, die, Board-Lands.

Tafelkranz, der, Tafelring, a Stand, a Wicker-Stand, to ſet a Diſh of Meat on at Table.

Tafellehen, das, a Fief or Manor of which the Revenues are deſtined for a Sovereign's Table.

Tafelmeſſing, das, yellow-Braſs in Tables.

Tafelmuſik, die, Table-Muſic.

Tafelrubin, der, a Table-Rubby.

Tafelſchiefer, der, Slates in Tables.

Tafelſchneider, der, the upper Journeyman Taylor (in a Taylor's Widow's Shop).

Tafelſervis, das, die ſämmtliche Geräthſchaft zu einer Tafel, a Set of Diſhes and Plates or of Table-Linen &c.

Tafelſtein, der, a Diamond cut in Tables, a Table-Diamond; a Diamond in the Shape or Form of a little Table.

Tafeltuch, das, the Table-Cloth.

Tafeluhr, die, a Clock, a Pendulum for the Cloſet.

Tafelung, die, Wainſcotting.

Tafelwerk, das, inlaid Work; *alſo* the Wainſcot upon the Walls of a Room and of the Cieling.

Tafelzeug, das, a Set of Table-Linen; the Table-Cloth and Napkins.

Tafelzimmer, das, Tafelgemach, the Dining-Room, Dining-Hall.

Tafeln, *verb. reg. neutr.* Tafel halten, ſpeiſen, to dine or ſup, to hold Table, to ſit at Table.

Täfeln, *verb. reg. act.* to wainscot.

ein Cabinet täfeln, to wainscot a Cloſet.

den Fußboden täfeln, to wainscot the Foot-Floor.

die Decke täfeln, to wainscot the Cieling.

Taffet, der, (ſome ſay Taffent) Taffety, a ſilk Stuff.

doppelter Taffet, double Taffety, thick, ſtrong Taffety.

einfacher Taffet, thin, ordinary Taffety, ſingle Taffety.

geſtreifter, geblümter Taffet, ſtriped, flowered Taffety.

Glanztaffet, luſtring or luteſtring Taffety; glazed Silk.

gewäſſerter Taffet, Tabin, Taby.

gewichſter Taffet, waxed Taffety.

Schillertaffet, Taffety of a changing Colour.

Zindeltaffet, Serge of Cyprus, Cendal.

Taffetband, Taffety-Ribbon; a Ribbon of ſingle Taffety.

Taffeten, tafften, von Taffet, of Tafſety, made of Taffety.

ein taffeten Kleid, a Habit of Taffety, of Silk.

Taffetweber, der, a Taffety-Weaver.

Tag, der, Day, the Day.

ein heiterer Tag, a clear and ſerene Day.

heller lichter Tag, broad Day.

es wird Tag, der Tag bricht an, it dawns, Day breaks or peeps.

mit anbrechendem Tage, at Day-Break.

mit Ende des Tages, at the Decline of the Day.

vor Tage, before Day-Break or before Day-Light.

Tag vor Tag, Day by Day, every Day.

allemal um den dritten Tag, every third Day.

den lieben ganzen Tag, the whole livelong Day.

er kommt zweymal des Tages, he comes twice a Day.

bey Tag und bey Nacht, by Day and by Night.

dieſen Tag, to Day, this Day.

bis auf den heutigen Tag, to this Day, to this very Day.

vor acht Tagen, a Sennight or Se'ennight ago.

über acht Tage, to Day or this Day-Sennight, a Week hence, after a Sennight.

man muß das bey Tage ſehen, one muſt ſee it in the Day-Time, or at Day-Light.

der Tag fällt von oben herein, the Day or Light falls down from above.

They ſay figuratively, etwas an den Tag bringen, kund, offenbar machen, to make a Thing known or manifeſt; to discover it, to make it public.

an den Tag legen, to declare, to explain one's Mind.

die Sache liegt am Tage, the Affair, Matter, Thing is manifeſt, is evident.

ſeine Unſchuld iſt endlich an den Tag gekommen, his Innocence is at Length come to be known.

in den Tag hinein leben, to live without Reflexion: to live at Random, to live without concerning himſelf about the leaſt Thing.

am erſten Tage der Woche, the firſt Day of the Week.

den Tag vorher, the Day before.

den Tag nachher, the Day after, next Day.

dieſer Tage, theſe Days, within theſe Days.

eines Tages, einsmals, once, once on a Day.

innerhalb wenig Tagen, within a few Days.

in unſern Tagen, in our Days, Time.

in ſeinen beſten Tagen, in the Flower of his Age.

They ſay alſo, gute Tage haben, to live at Eaſe, to have happy Days.

ſich einen guten Tag machen, to make much of one'sſelf, to paſs away one's Time merrily.

er hat heute ſeinen guten Tag, (ſpeaking of one that has the Ague) he has to Day his good Day.

heute iſt ſein böſer Tag, this is his Fever-Day.

They ſay alſo, guten Tag, ich wünſche euch einen guten Tag, good Day to you! I wiſh you a good Day.

der jüngſte Tag, Doom's Day, the laſt Day, the Day of Judgment.

Tag, is alſo figur. ſaid of Life, a Man's Days.

das hat ſeine Tage verkürzt, that has ſhortened his Life (his Days).

am Ende unſerer Tage, at the End of our Days (Life).

er hat ſeine Tage vollendet, he has finiſhed his Days, he is departed this Life, has breathed his laſt.

mein Lebetage, in all my Life.

ich habe dieſen Menſchen mein Tage nicht geſehen, I have never in my Life ſeen this Man.

ich habe mein Tage ſo etwas nicht gehört, I have never heard the like, or any ſuch Thing.

der Tag, das Datum, an welchem ein Brief geſchrieben worden, the Date, the Day on which a Letter has been written.

Tag, (Term of the Miners) the Surface of the Earth.

zu Tage ſtreichen, ausſtreichen, to touch the Surface, to meet at the Surface or to ſhew itſelf on the Surface.

das Erz zu Tage fördern, to dig the Ore or take it up on the Surface.

Tag- und Nachtgleiche, die, the Equinox.

Tag und Nacht, (a Plant) the Pellitory of the Wall.

Tagearbeit, die, das Tagewerk, a Day's Work, a Taſk; *alſo* the Work done on a Day.

es iſt nicht eine volle Tagearbeit, it is not a full Day's Work.

ich habe meine Tagearbeit, mein Tagewerk vollendet, I have finiſhed my Day's Work, my Taſk.

Tagebuch, das, a Journal or Diary, the Day-Book.

Tagedieb, der, Müßiggänger, an idle or lazy Man or Woman, a Lazy-Bones, a Sluggard, a Varlet, a Luſk, a Beater of the Pavement, a Loiterer.

Tagedienſt, der, die Tagefrohne, a Drudging-Day's Work.

Tageerz, das, Day-Ore.

Tagefahrt, die, Tagefriſt, a Summons, a Citation to appear before a Judge, or a Day appointed to appear before a Judge.

Tagefahrt, ſignifies alſo, a Day's Journey; ſee Tagereiſe.

Tagefalter, der, the diurnal Butterfly.

Tagefrohne, die, ſee Tagedienſt and Frohne.

Tagegarn, der, ſee Tagenetz.

Tagegebäude, das, (Term of the Miners) the Buildings above Ground.

Tagelilie, die, Aſphodillilie, the Aſphodel-Lily.

Tageloch, das, a Sky-Light.

Tagelohn, der, the Pay for a Day's Work, a Day's Wages.

auf Tagelohn gehen, arbeiten, to work by the Day, to work for a common labouring Man.

den Arbeitern ihr Tagelohn bezahlen, to pay the dayly Labourers their Wages.

Tagelöhner, der, a Day-Labourer, a labouring Man that works and is paid by the Day; a Journeyman, one that works by the Day.

ein armer Tagelöhner, a poor labouring Man.

Tageluft, die, (Term of the Miners) the Air on and above the Earth, in Oppoſition to the Air in the Mines.

Tagenetz, das, (Term of the Fowlers) Nets ſet up or pitched in the Day to catch Larks &c. in.

Tagepocher, der, a Miner or Labourer that pounds the Ore in the Day-Time.

Tageregiſter, das, ſee Tagebuch.

Tagereiſe, die, a Day's Journey or Travelling.

ſtarke, kurze Tagereiſen thun, to make long or ſhort Day's Journeys.

es ſind ſo viel Tagereiſen bis dahin, it is ſo many Days-Journeys thither.

Tageronde, die, the Day's Round (military Term).

Tageröſche, die, (Term of the Miners) a Day-Gutter or Ditch.

Tageſatzung, die, the Adjourning or Adjournment, a Day appointed for the Aſſembling or Meeting of the States, of the Deputies.

Tageſchicht, die, a Miner's Taſk in the Day-Time.

Tageſchläfer, der, 1) a Bird; ſee Nachtrabe. 2) a Name for the Rellmaus; which ſee.

Tageſignal, das, a Signal given on Board of Ships in the Day-Time either by the Flags or Guns.

Tageslänge, die, the Duration or Length of the Day, the Day-Time.

Tageslicht, das, Day-Light, the Light of the Day; the Clearneſs of the Day.

das Tageslicht ſehen, to ſee the Day-Light, and *figur.* to live.

an das Tageslicht kommen, to come to the Light; *alſo* figuratively to be born.

ſeine Bosheit wird endlich noch an das Tageslicht kommen, his Malice will be discovered at Length, or will yet be discovered.

Tageszeit oder Tagezeit, die, die Zeit des Tages, the Day, the Day-Time.

Tagevogel, der, Birds that fly about in the Day-Time; *alſo* a Day-, a diurnal Butterfly.

Tagewache oder Tageswache, die, the Day-Watch.

Tagewähler, der, a ſcrupulous Man in chuſing of particular Days in Preference to others for ſome Performances.

Tagewerk, das, a Taſk, a Day's Work; ſee Tagearbeit.

Tagewerken, *verb. reg. neutr.* auf Tagelohn arbeiten, to be a Day-Labourer; to work by the Day.

Tagezeit, die, der Tag, the Day-Time, the Day; the Duration, the Length of the Day.

zu früher Tageszeit, at early Morn, or early in the Morning.

bey ſpäter Tageszeit, at the Decline of the Day, towards Evening.

Tagezeiten ſetzen, to appoint Days and Time for Payment.

ein Haus auf Tagezeiten kaufen, verkaufen, to buy, to ſell a Houſe on Terms.

Tagezirkel, der, a diurnal Circle (in Aſtronomy).

Tagen, *verb. reg. neutr. imperſ.* (es taget, tagte, es hat getagt) Tag werden, to dawn; the Day begins to peep or dawn.

ſo bald es taget, at the Break of Day, at Day-break, at Day-peep, at Dawn or at the Dawning of the Day; as ſoon as it dawns.

Täglich, *adj. & adv.* alle Tage, Tag vor Tag, daily, diurnal, every Day, Day by Day; *alſo* quotidian.

die tägliche Arbeit, the daily Work.

die tägliche Erfahrung lehret uns, the daily Experience teaches us.

das tägliche, Alltagskleid, a Habit for every Day.

das tägliche Brod, the daily Bread.

They ſay familiarly, das iſt ſein tägliches Brod, that's his daily Bread, thats what he does every Day, or that's what happens to him every Day.

wir ſehen täglich, daß — — we ſee every Day, that — —.

Taille, des Leibes, the Stature, the Shape of the Body.

Takel, das, (Sea-Term) a Pulley; *alſo* an Engine to lift up Things with.

Takelmeiſter, der, a Provider of the Ringing, Tackling &c. and who alſo looks after them on Board.

Takelwerk, das, the Ringing, Tackling, Tackles, Shrowds, ſtanding Cordage of a Ship.

Takeln, *verb. reg. act.* to tackle or rig a Ship, a Maſt.

abtakeln, to untackle, to unrig or unrigg; ſee Abtakeln.

Talar, der, a Samar, a long Robe, a long Gown.

der königliche Talar, a royal Mantle.

Talen, Talerey, Narrenpoſſen treiben, ſee Tändeln.

Talent, das, die Fähigkeit, the or a Talent, the Gift of Nature, a natural Ability, natural Parts.

Talg, das oder der, Tallow, Suet or Sewet.

roher Talg, Tallow or Suet not yet melted, raw Tallow.

gegoſſener Talg, melted Tallow.

Rindertalg, Tallow or Suet of an Ox.

Kaldaunentalg, ſchlechter Talg, Tallow or Suet of the Guts.

Talgartig, *adj. & adv.* of the Nature of Tallow, formed like Tallow.

Talgbaum, der, the Tallow-Tree.

Talgicht, *adj. & adv.* dem Talge ähnlich, reſembling, or being like Tallow.

Talgig, *adj. et adv.* tallowiſh, greaſy, greaſed, ſuety, of Tallow, tallowy.

Talglicht, das, a Tallow-Candle.

They ſay popul. Talgen, *verb. reg. act.* to greaſe with Tallow; *alſo as a verb. neutr.* to yield Tallow.

Talk, der, Talkſtein, Talc or Talcum; Iſinglaſs, a transparent Stone.

Talköhl, das, the Talc-Stone-Oil.

Talmud, der, the Thalmud or Thalmud, the Jewiſh Rabbinical Traditions.

Talmudiſt, der, a Talmudiſt.

Tamarinde, die, der Tamarindenbaum, Tamarin.

Tamarinden, Tamarinds, the Fruits of the Tamarin.

Tamariske, die, the Tamariſk.

Tamariskenbaum, der, Tamariskenſtrauch, the Tamariſk-Tree or Shrub.

Tambur, der, Trommelſchläger, a Drummer.

Tand, der, a Trifle, a Toy, an idle Thing, a Thing of ſmall Value; *alſo* Frivolouſneſs, Vanity; Toying.

Kleidertand, Oſtentation, Luxury or Exceſs in Clothes.

Narrentand, Impertinence, Sillineſs, a fooliſh Trick, a ſilly Thing.

Menſchentand, human Invention or Fancy.

Tändeln, *verb. reg. act.* to trifle, to loiter or fool; to amuſe himſelf with Trifles.

mit einem Kinde tändeln, to play with a Child.

den ganzen Tag mit Tändeln zubringen, to paſs the whole Day amuſing himſelf with Trifles.

Tändeler, der, a Trifler, Whiffler, Loiterer; *alſo* an idle, ſilly Man or Boy.

Tändeley, die, Trifling, Whiffling, Loitering, Fooling, Toying; Play.

Tändelhaft, *adj. & adv.* wanton, waggiſh, ſportful, idle, ſilly, apiſh.

Tang, der, a Name in the Northern Countries of Europe for a Sort of Sea-Weed or Sea-Moſs.

Tangel, die, the Leaf of the Pine- and Fir-Tree.

Tangelholz, das, Nadelholz, Pine- and Fir-Trees; a Foreſt of Fir-Trees.

Tangent, der, the Jack of a Spinet or Virginal; (in Geometry) a Tangent or a Tangent-Line; a ſtrait Line that touches a Curbe or crooked Line in one of its Points.

Tannapfel, der, Tannzapfen, a Pine, a Fir-Apple.

Tanne, die, der Tannenbaum, a Fir, Fir-Tree.

eine rothe Tanne, a Pitch-Tree.

Tannen, *adj. & adv.* of Fir.

ein tannenes Brett, a Fir-Board.

Tannenblatter, die, a Bubble under the Bark or Rind of a Fir-Tree that incloſes the Roſin.

Tannenfink, der, the Mountain-Finch.

Tannenhäher, der, die Tannenkrähe, the Mountain Jack-Daw.

Tannenhain oder Wald, der, a Grove of Fir-Trees.

Tannenharz, das, Roſin of Firs.

Tannenholz, das, Fir, Wood of Fir-Trees.

Tannenpapagey, der, a Kind of a Parrot with a Croſs-Bill, that loves to keep on Fir-Trees.

Tannenwald, der, Tannenhain, a Foreſt of Fir-Trees.

Tannenwegel, der, (a Herb) a Kind of Knotgraſs.

Tannhirſch, der, a Fallow-Deer; ſee Damhirſch.

Tannling, der, Tannenſchwamm, a Spunge that grows on Fir-Trees.

Tannwild, das, ſee Damwild, Fallow-Deer.

Tannzapfen, der, a Pine-Nut, Fir-Nut; a Fir-Apple.

Tante, die, an Aunt, one's Father's or Mother's Siſter.

Tanz, der, a Dance.

das Tänzchen, Tänzlein, a little Dance, a ſhort Dance.

laſſen Sie uns ein Tänzchen machen, let us have a ſhort, a little Dance together.

ein künſtlicher, figurirter Tanz, a figured Dance, a Country-Dance.

ein engliſcher Tanz, an Engliſh Dance.

ein polniſcher Tanz, a Polniſh Dance, a Polonoiſe.

ein Mohrentanz, a Mooriſh Dance.

den Tanz führen, den Vortanz haben, vortanzen, to lead the Dance, to have the Precedency in Dancing.

Tanz, den alte und ernſthafte Leute auf einer Hochzeit thun, ehe die jungen

Leute anfangen zu tanzen, the Pavan or Pavain, Pavance.

Tanzbär, der, a Dancing Bear, a Bear trained for Dancing.

Tanzboden, der, Tanzplatz, Tanzſaal, die Tanzſchule, a Dancing-Hall, Room or School.

Tanzgeſellſchaft, eine, a Ball, an Aſſembly or Meeting for to dance.

Tanzkunſt, die, the Art of dancing.

Tanzmeiſter, der, a Dancing-Maſter.

Tanzſchuhe, die, a Pair of Pumps.

Tanzſtücklein, ein, ein Tanz, wobey man ſich immer herum drehet, a Jig.

Tanzen, *verb. reg. act. et neutr.* to dance.

nach dem Tacte tanzen, to keep Time in Dancing.

nach der Violine tanzen, to dance after the Violin or Fiddle.

eine Menuet tanzen, to dance a Menuet.

auf dem Seile tanzen, to dance upon or on the Rope.

auf altfränkiſche Manier tanzen, to dance Antics.

tanzen und ſpringen, to romp or ramp, to rig and ramp, to play wanton Tricks, to friſk about, to jump and play Gambols as Lambs do.

They ſay proverbially, nach eines Pfeife tanzen, to dance after one's Pipe, to come to his Terms, to accommodate one'sſelf to an others Will.

das iſt die Braut, um welche man tanzt, that's the Cream of the Buſineſs, that's the very Thing they are contending for; that's the Matter in Queſtion.

wenn die Katze nicht zu Hauſe iſt, ſo tanzen die Mäuſe, when the Maſter is abſent, the Servants will be merry.

Tanzen, das, the Dancing.

Tänzer, der, die Tänzerin, a Dancer.

der Vortänzer, Tanzführer, a Leader of the Dance or of the Ball.

die Vortänzerin, the Queen of the Ball or of an Ball.

eine luſtige Tänzerin, ein junges Mädchen, das gern tanzt und hüpft, a Ramp, a ramping Girl, a Girl that jumps and plays Gambols.

der Seiltänzer, a Rope-Dancer.

Tänzerlich, *adj.* popul.

es iſt mir nicht tänzerlich, I am in no Humour to dance.

Tapét, das, (the Accent on the laſt Syllable) der Teppich, a Carpet.

etwas aufs Tapet bringen, to bring in, to bring in a Topic of Converſation.

auf dem Tapet ſeyn, to be on the Carpet.

Tapete, die, a Carpet, a Piece of Tapeſtry-Hangings.

hochſchäftige, gewirkte Tapeten, Tapeſtry-Hangings.

ein Zimmer mit Tapeten behängen, tapezieren, to hang a Room, to furniſh it with Hangings.

Tapetenfabrik, die, a Tapeſtry-Manufactory.

Tapetenmacher, der, Tapetenwirker, a Tapeſtry-Maker.

Tapetennagel, der, a Tack, a ſmall Nail.

Tapezerey, die, die Tapeten, Tapeſtry, Hanging; a Suit of Hangings, Arras.

Tapezieren, *verb. reg. act.* mit Tapeten behängen, to furniſh with Hangings, to hang a Room.

die Tapeten abnehmen, to take down the Hangings in a Room.

Tapezieren, das, die Tapezierung, the Furniſhing with Hangings or Tapeſtry, Lining with Tapeſtry.

Tapezierer, der, an Upholſterer.

die Tapeziererin, an Upholſterer's Wife; a female Upholſterer.

Tapfer, *adj. et adv.* (*comp.* tapferer, *ſup.* tapferſte) valiant, valorous, ſtout, courageous, brave, ſtrenuous, bold, reſolute, mettleſome; *as an adv.* valiantly, valorously, ſtoutly, courageously, bravely &c.

ein tapferer Soldat, a valiant, a brave Soldier, a gallant Soldier.

ein tapferes Volk, a valiant, a courageous People.

ſich durch tapfere Thaten empor ſchwingen, to advance or raiſe one'sſelf by valiant or courageous Actions.

ſich tapfer wehren, to defend himſelf ſtoutly or courageously.

They ſay figuratively, tapfer ſaufen, to drink hard, to drink exceſſively, to drink much, to be a good Drinker or a good Bottle Companion.

tapfer lügen, to lie impudently or with a brazen Face.

Tapferkeit, die, Valour, Valiantneſs, Stoutneſs, Bravery, Courage; *alſo* Strenuouſneſs, Strength, Briſkneſs, Vigour, Reſoluteneſs, Mettle.

einen Beweis von ſeiner Tapferkeit ablegen, to give Proof of his Bravery or Courage.

Tappe, die, a broad plump Hand, a Fiſt; ſee Tatze.

Tappen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to grope along, to grope or feel one's Way, to fumble.

im Finſtern tappen, to grope along in the Dark; (*figur.*) to proceed with Uncertainty, to want the neceſſary Light.

Tappen, das, Fumbling, Groping along, Feeling one's Way.

Täppiſch, *adj. & adv.* aukward, fumbling, clumſy.

Tara, die, the Tara.

Tarantel, die, the Tarantula, a venomous Spider.

Taras, ſee Tarras.

Tarbut, der, a Tarbot (Sea-Fiſh).

Tarif oder Tariff, der, a Tariff, a Cuſtom-Book, a Book of Rates.

Tarok, das, Tarock (in French *Tarot*).

Tarok ſpielen, to play at Tarock or Tarot.

der Tarok, a Tarock or Tarot.

Tarraß, der, Traß, the Cement.

Tartane, die, a Tartane; a Ship in Uſe on the Mediterranean.

Tártar, der, (the Accent on the laſt Syllable) a Tartar.

Tartarey, die, Tartary.

die krimiſche Tartarey, the Crim or Crimea.

Tartariſch, *adj. & adv.* of Tartary, tartarean, of or belonging to Tartary, in the Cuſtom or Manner of the Tartars.

Tarte, ſee Torte.

Tartſche, die, the Target (a Kind of Shield uſed anciently.

Tartüffel, die, Kartoffel, a Potatoe; *alſo* Earth-Apples, Truffs; ſee Trüffel.

Tärz, der, the Male of the Hawk.

Taſche, die, a Pocket, a Pouch, Purſe, Scrip.

ohne Beutel und Taſche, without Purſe and Scrip.

aus der Taſche ſpielen, to play the Hocus-Pocus; to play Leger-Demains, to juggle, to ſhew Juggling.

ein Stückchen aus der Taſche, a Juggling-Trick.

einer der Speck in der Taſche hat, monied, rich.

They ſay figuratively and popularly, ſein Maul zur Taſche machen, to recant, to retract, to unſay what one has ſaid.

Täſchelkraut, ſee Taſchenkraut.

Taſchenbuch, das, a Pocket-Book, a Memorandum-Book.

Taſchendach, das, Pultdach, a Roof made ſloping on one Side only.

Taſchenformat, das, a Pocket-Size.

Taſchengucker, der, a proſpective Glaſs.

Taſchenkalender, der, a Pocket-Almanack.

Taſchenkraut, das, Shepherd's Purſe.

Taſchenkrebs, der, a Crab or Lobſter, a large Sea-Crab.

Taſchenkunſt, die, a Name for a certain hydraulic Machine to raiſe the Water by Means of ſeveral joined Pads ſtuffed with Hair.

Taſchenmeſſer, das, a Pocket-Knife, Folding-Knife, Claſp-Knife.

Taſchenpuffer, der, a Pocket-Piſtol, Popgun.

Taſchenſchloß, das, an imboſſed Lock.

Taſchenſpiegel, der, a Pocket-Looking-Glaſs.

Taſchenſpiel, das, a Juggling, Leger-Demain, Juggler's Tricks.

Taſchenſpieler, der, a Juggler, a Cheat; a Puppet-Player, one that plays Hocus-Pocus.

Taſchenuhr, die, a Watch to carry in one's Fob or Breeches-Pocket.

die Taſchenuhrtaſche, the Fob, a little Pocket in one's Breeches to put a Watch in.

Taſchenwerk, das, ſee Taſchenkunſt.

Täſchner, der, Taſchenmacher, a Walletmaker, a Purſemaker; a Pouch-, Bag-, Pocket-, or Scripmaker; *alſo* a Trunkmaker or Coffermaker.

Taß, der, (in ſome Provinces) a Heap; *alſo* that Part in a Barn where the Corn-Sheaves are put; ſee Banſe.

Taſſe, die, a Bowl or Drinking-Cup; a Coffee or Tea-Diſh.

eine porcellanene, ſilberne Taſſe, a China-, a Silver-Cup or Bowl.

eine Taſſe Thee, Kaffe zu ſich nehmen, to take or drink a Diſh of Tea, Coffee.

Taſten, *verb. reg. act. & neutr.* fühlen, greifen, anfaſſen, to grope, to feel, to fumble, to touch, to put one's Hand to ſomething; ſee Antaſten, Betaſten.

Taſten, to heap the Sheaves into the Barn; ſee Banſen.

Taſter, der, Taſterzirkel, the crooked Compaſſes of a Turner.

Tatſche, die, a clumſy great Fiſt or Hand, a Clutch-Fiſt; ſee Tatze.

die linke Tatſche, the left Hand.

Tätſcheln, *verb. reg. act.* to ſtroke, to wheedle, to cajole.

Tatze, die, a Claw, a Paw; the Foot of a four-footed Beaſt; *figur.* and *famil.* a very great or clumſy Hand.

ein Handtätzlein, a Cuff, a Ruffle.

Tatzfüßig, *adj. & adv.* pawed.

Tau, das, ein Schiffſeil, Cord, Rope, Line, Tow.

Tauwerk, allerhand große und kleine Taue, Tacks, Tackles, Tackling, Tackle-Ropes, Cordages and all other Ship-Ropes.

Taue an den Enden der Segelſtangen, the Braces.

die Taue, ſo den Maſtbaum feſtſtehend erhalten, the Shrowds or Riggings.

Taue zu allerhand Gebrauch, Truſſes.

Taub, *adj. & adv.* (tauber, taubeſte) deaf, that does not or cannot hear.

er iſt taub und ſtumm, he is deaf and mute.

ein wenig taub, deafiſh.

taub machen, to deaf or deafen, to make deaf.

ein Tauber, a deaf Man.

Taub, (*figur.*) unempfindlich, erſtarret, numb, ſtiff, benumbed.

die Hand iſt mir taub geworden, my Hand is grown quite ſtiff, or is quite benumbed.

eine taube Neſſel, a dead or blind Nettle, a Nettle that don't ſting.

eine taube Kohle, ausgelöſchte Kohle, a dead, an extinct Coal.

taube Blüthen, falſe Bloſſoms.

taube Aehren, empty or blaſted Corn-Ears.

tauber Hafer, mad Oats, Haver-Graſs.

eine taube Nuß, an empty Nut.

taubes Gebirge, taubes Geſtein, a Rock, a Stone that contains no Metal or no Mineral.

Taube, die, a Pigeon, a Dove.

das Täubchen, Täublein, a little Dove, a young Pigeon.

die hoſige, rauchfüßige Taube, der Federfuß, the rough-footed Pigeon.

die Kropftaube, the great or large Crop-Pigeon.

die Haubentaube, Schleiertaube, a Jacobin-Pigeon, a Pigeon with a Monk's Cowl or Hood.

die Schwanztaube, Pfautaube, the Peacock-Pigeon.

die Helmtaube, the Cuiraſs-Pigeon.

die Poſttaube, the Errand-Pigeon, Poſt-Pigeon.

die Bergtaube, Felſentaube, the Rock-Pigeon.

die Ringtaube, Ringeltaube, the Ring-Dove.

die wilde Taube, Holztaube, the Wood-Pigeon.

die Turteltaube, the Turtle-Dove.

Tauben eſſen, to eat Pigeons.

They ſay in Terms of careſſing or coaxing, mein Täubchen! my Dear! my Darling! my Love! my little Honey!

Taubenapfel, der, the red Pigeon-Apple.

Taubenauge, das, a Dove's Eye; (*fig.*) an innocent Eye, an innocent Mien.

Taubendreck, der, Doves-Dung.

Taubenfalk, der, Taubenſperber, the Pigeon-Hawk.

Taubenfarbe, die, taubenfarbig, Columbine, Dove-Colour, Columbine-Colour; of Dove-Colour.

taubenfarbiger Taffet, columbine Taffeta.

Taubenfuß, der, Dove's Foot, Pigeon's Foot (a Plant).

Taubenhabicht, der, Taubenhacht, ſee Taubenfalk.

Taubenhalſig, ſee Taubenfarbe.

Taubenhaus, das, a Pigeon-Houſe, a Dove-Cote, a Columbary.

Taubenhöle, die, a Locker, a Pigeon-Hole.

Taubenkerbel, der, Erdrauch, Fumitory.

Taubenklappe, die, a Trap-Door in a Pigeon-Cote.

Taubenkraut, das, ſee Welderich, Eiſenkraut.

Taubenkropf, der, the Crop of a Pigeon; *alſo* the Plant Fumitory; ſee Erdrauch.

Taubenrock, der, the Herb Horſe-Tail or Shave-Graſs; ſee Kannenkraut.

Taubenruf, der, the Pigeon-Call, a Kind of a Pipe.

Taubenſchlag, der, a Dove-Cote, a Flight of Pigeons.

They ſay familiarly, davon gehen, ſchleichen, wie die Katze vom Taubenſchlage, to ſteal away ſecretly or privately.

Taubenzucht, die, a Breed of Pigeons; the Nouriſhing of Pigeons.

Tauber, der, Täuberich, a Dover, a Cock-Pigeon.

die Täubin, the Dove, the Hen-Pigeon, female Pigeon.

Taubfiſch, der, the Torpedo; ſee Krampffiſch.

Taubheit, die, Deafneſs.

Taubſucht, die, Deafineſs, Hard-Hearing.

Taubſüchtig, *adj. & adv.* deafiſh, hard of Hearing.

Tauchen, *verb. reg. act.* eintauchen, to immerſe, to dip, to duck, to dive or flounce under Water.

ſich ins Waſſer tauchen, to plunge one'sſelf wholly under or into the Water.

Tauchen, inſtead of tunken, eintauchen, to dip, to ſoke or ſoak.

Tauchen, das, Untertauchen, Ducking, Diving, Plunging under Water.

das Eintauchen, the Immerſion.

Tauchente, die, ſee Taucher.

Taucher, der, a Diver, Plunger.

der Taucher, ein Waſſervogel, a Plungeon, a Diver, a Didapper, a Dabchick, a Moor-Hen.

ein Meertäucherlein, a Puffin, a Sea-Coat, a Sea-Mew.

Taucherglocke, die, the Diving-Bell.

Taucherſchiff, das, a new invented Ship that goes under Water.

Tauchgans, die, Tauchergans, a Sort of Diver, which is as big as a Gooſe of a midling Size, with a ſmall-toothed Bill (Mergus Merganſer *Linn.*).

Tauchhuhn, das, Taucherhuhn, ſee Waſſerhuhn.

Tauchſchwan, der, a Name in ſome Parts for the Rohrdommel, the Bittern.

Tauen, *verb. reg. act.* gerben, to taw, to dreſs Leather.

Taufe, die, Baptiſm or Chriſtening.

das Sacrament der Taufe, the Sacrament of Baptiſm.

die Taufe verrichten, to baptize, to chriſten, to adminiſter the Baptiſm.

ein Kind zur Taufe tragen, to carry or to preſent a Child to be chriſtened or baptized.

ein Kind aus der Taufe heben oder über die Taufe halten, to ſtand God-Father or God-Mother to a Child.

die Nothtaufe, the private Baptiſm.

Taufbecken, das, the baptiſmal Baſon.

Taufbrief, der, a Certificate of one's being baptized or chriſtened.

Taufbuch, das, the Regiſter or Book of Records of Baptiſm in a Church.

Taufbund, der, the Sacrament or Pact of Baptiſm, the baptiſmal Bond; the Convenant of Baptiſm.

ſeinen Taufbund brechen, to break the Vows made in one's Baptiſm.

Taufhandlung, die, the Baptiſm, the Act and Ceremony of conferring the Baptiſm.

Taufkind, das, der Täufling, the Child to be baptized or chriſtened, the Baptized.

Taufname, der, Chriſtian-Name, the Name received in one's Baptiſm.

Taufpathe, der, Taufzeuge, the God-Father.

der Taufpathe, das zur Taufe gehobene Kind, the God-Son.

die Taufpathin, the God-Mother.

das Taufpathchen, the God-Daughter.

Taufſchein, der, ſee Taufbrief.

Taufſtein, der, the Font, Baptiſtery.

Taufwaſſer, das, the baptiſmal Water.

Taufzettel, der, ſee Taufbrief.

Taufzeug, das, the Swaddling-Clothes, the Chriſtening-Dreſs.

Taufzeuge, der, a Witneſs to a Chriſtening; ſee alſo Taufpathe.

Taufen, *verb. reg. act.* to baptize or chriſten.

einen Juden taufen, to chriſten or baptize a Jew.

eine Glocke taufen, to baptize a Bell, that's to ſay: to conſecrate it with certain Ceremonies and give it a Name.

einen Matroſen taufen, to baptize a Sailor, to duck him under Water or to plunge him into the Sea.

den Wein taufen, (*figur.* and *famil.*) to mix Water with Wine, to dilute the Wine, to ſophiſticate Wine with Water.

Taufer, der, a Baptizer.

Johannes der Täufer, John Baptiſt.

der Wiedertäufer, an Anabaptiſt.

Taugen, *verb. reg. neutr.* zu etwas brauchbar ſeyn, to be good or fit for; to be proper, uſeful or of Uſe, of Value, of Service, to be convenient or ſuitable.

das taugt zu vielen Dingen, that's fit or ſerves for many Things.

dieſes Holz taugt nicht zum Bauen, this Wood is not fit for Buildings.

worzu ſoll das taugen? what is that good for? of what Uſe is that?

das taugt nichts, that's worth nothing.

das taugt zu nichts, that's fit or good for nothing.

das taugt nicht zur Sache, that goes from the Purpoſe, that don't concern the Matter in Hand, that don't belong to the Affair or Buſineſs: that's impertinent.

es taugte nichts mehr, it was worn out, ſpent, waſted, decayed.

Taugenichts, der, a good for nothing Fellow, a good for naught, an idle Raſcal or Rogue.

Tauglich, *adj. & adv.* tüchtig, good, fit, able, apt, proper, properly, convenient, uſeful, meet, ſufficient, uncontrollable.

dieſer Zeug iſt dazu nicht tauglich, this Stuff is not fit for it, or won't do for it.

taugliche Mittel erwählen, to chuſe proper Means.

ein tauglicher Zeuge, a ſufficient, an irreproveable or unexceptionable Witneſs, a valid, a good Witneſs.

Tauglichkeit, die, Fitneſs, Hability, Aptneſs, Meetneſs, Propriety, Convenientneſs.

Taumel, der, Schwindel, a Wagging, Wavering, Reeling, Staggering; a Turning round of the Head, a Dizzineſs or Giddineſs, a Swimming in the Head.

der Taumel, die Trunkenheit, Drunkenneſs or a drunken Condition, Reeling.

einen Taumel haben, to be a little fuddled, tipſy or drunk.

(*figur.*) der Taumel der Leidenſchaft, Ecſtaſy.

im Taumel der Freude, in the Exceſs of Joy.

Taumelbecher, der, Taumelkelch, the Cup that cauſes Drunkenneſs.

Taumelig, *adj. & adv.* giddy, dizzy, that reels or ſtaggers, that has a Dizzineſs or Giddineſs in the Head.

mir wird taumelig, I am ſeized with a Giddineſs, Dizzineſs or Swimming in the Head.

Taumelkäfer, der, the reeling Scarabee (Gyrinus *Linn.*).

Taumeln, *verb. reg. neutr.* taumelnd gehen, to ſtagger, to reel, to tumble from one Side to the other, to make Eſſes or Indentures in Going.

er taumelt wie ein Trunkener, he reels or ſtaggers like a drunken Man.

Taumeln, das, die Taumelung, Staggering, Reeling, Tripping, Tumbling, Stumbling.

Taumler, der, Torkler, a Staggerer, Tumbler, Reeler.

Taupel, die, a ſquare Fiſhing-Net to catch Carps in.

Tauſch, der, a Truck or Trucking, Bartering, an Exchange.

einen Tauſch mit einem treffen, to truck with one, to make an Exchange with one.

am Tauſch gewinnen, verlieren, to win or loſe at an Exchange.

(*prov.*) er hat einen ſchlimmen Tauſch gethan, he has exchanged his one-eyed Horſe for a blind one.

Tauſch, ſignifies alſo, Permutation, Exchange of Living or of one Benefice for another.

Tauſchhandel, der, a Barter, Exchange, Truck.

Tauſchweiſe, *adv.* by Way of Exchange or of Trucking.

Tauſchen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to truck, to exchange, to change, to give or take in Exchange, to chop, to

barter, to ſwop or ſwap, to make an Exchange of Goods with one.

ich tauſchte nicht mit ihm, I would not exchange Places with him; I would not chuſe to be in his Situation.

Tauſchen, das, Trucking, Exchanging.

Täuſchen, *verb. reg. act.* hintergehen, to cheat, to deceive, to gull or cozen one, to beguile.

er hat mich getäuſcht, he has cozened, deceived or cheated me.

die Sinne täuſchen uns nicht ſelten, the Senſes do not ſeldom deceive us.

eine getäuſchte Liebe, a deluded, deceived, diſappointed Love.

er hat unſere Hoffnungen getäuſcht, he has deceived us, or diſappointed us in our Hopes.

Täuſchung, die, Täuſcherey, Illuſion, Deceit, Diſappointment.

Tauſend, der, the Deuce or Deuſe (an inſignificant Oath).

daß dich der Tauſend! the Deuce take thee or you!

Tauſend, (*adj.* numeral.) thouſand.

tauſend Mann, a thouſand Men.

tauſend Jahr, a thouſand Years.

tauſend Thaler, tauſend Pfund Sterling, a or one thouſand Dollars or Crowns, a thouſand Pounds Sterling.

ich ſage Ihnen tauſend Dank, I give or I render you a thouſand Thanks.

tauſendmal tauſend, a Million, ten hundred thouſand or a thouſand times thouſand.

tauſend Millionen, a thouſand Millions.

man findet ſie bey Tauſenden, they are found or are to be found by thouſands.

Tauſend, das, a Thouſand.

Tauſendblatt, das, Schafgarbe, Milfoil, Yarrow or Noſe-Bleed.

Tauſender, der, a Millenary, Thouſand, a Number that contains or ſignifies ſo many thouſands as its Figure denotes.

Tauſenderley, *adj. indeclin. & adv.* of a thouſand Ways, in a thouſand Faſhions, thouſand Sorts of a Thing, thouſand different.

Tauſendfach, *adj. & adv.* tauſendfältig, thouſandfold, a thouſand Times.

Tauſendfuß, der, the Scolopendra.

Tauſendgüldenkraut, das, Centory (a Plant).

Tauſendjährig, *adj. & adv.* millenary, of a thouſand Years.

Tauſendkünſtler, der, a Proteus, one that has a thouſand Arts; a cunning Man, Conjurer; a thouſand Tricks.

Tauſendmal, *adv.* a thouſand Times.

und wenn ers auch tauſendmal zuſagt, let him promiſe it never ſo many Times; for all his Promiſes.

ich habe es ihm tauſendmal geſagt, I have told him a thouſand Times.

Tauſendſchön, das, the Flower-Amour, Flower-Gentle, the Amaranth or Velvet-Flower.

Tauſendſte, der, die, das, thouſandth.

der tauſendſte Theil, the thouſandth Part

der tauſendſte Mann, the thouſandth Man, one Man of a thouſand.

das weiß der Tauſendſte nicht, not one of a thouſand knows it, you ſhall or will hardly find a Man that knows it.

das Hundertſte ins Tauſendſte werfen, to hurry or confound all together, to put all in a Hurry or Confuſion.

Tauwerk, das, Cordage, Tackling, Tackle.

Tax, der, Taxbaum, der Iben- oder Eibenbaum, the Yew, the Yew-Tree.

Taxe, die, the Tax or Taxation; the Price ſettled for a Thing; the Eſtimation of the Value of a Thing.

die Taxe erhöhen, erniedern, to raiſe, to moderate the Price, the Tax.

Taxe, Auflage, an Impoſt, an Impoſition, a Tax.

Taxiren, *verb. reg. act.* den Werth und Preis einer Sache beſtimmen, to regulate the Price, to tax, to value, to rate a Thing, to appraiſe, to eſtimate a Thing.

was ſich taxiren läßt, taxable.

Taxirer, der, an Appraiſer, Taxer, Rater, Valuer, Eſtimator.

Taxirung, die, Taxation, Appraiſing, Valuing, Rating.

Taxordnung, die, the Regulation or Statute for the Price.

Tazette, die, the yellow Narciſſus or Daffodill (Narciſſus Tazetta *Linn.*).

Teich, der, a Dike, a Dam, a Bank; ſee Deich.

Teich, der, a Pond.

ein Fiſchteich, a Fiſh-Pond.

einen Teich graben, to dig a Pond.

einen Teich beſetzen, to ſtore a Pond.

einen Teich ablaſſen, abziehen, to tap or drain a Pond.

Teichfiſch, der, a Pond-Fiſh.

Teichfiſcherey, die, the Pond-Fiſhery.

Teichforelle, die, a Pond-Trout.

Teichgräber, der, a Ditcher.

Teichgraf, der, ſee Deichgräfe.

Teichgras, das, Sedge, Sea-Graſs.

Teichkarpfen, der, a Pond-Carp.

Teichkolbe, der, ſee Rohrkolbe.

Teichmeiſter, der, the Pond-Maſter.

Teichmünze, die, ſee Feldmünze.

Teichordnung, die, the Statutes or Laws concerning of Ponds, of Fiſh-Ponds.

Teichſchleuſe, die, a Sluce of a Pond, or a Water-Gate in a Pond.

Teichzapfen, der, the Tap or Lock.

den Teichzapfen ziehen, to open the Lock.

Teichel, der, oder Teuchel, a Water-Conduit.

der Teichel an der Dachrinne, the Canal of a Gutter.

They ſay alſo, Teicheln or Teucheln, *verb. reg. act.* das Waſſer durch Röhren leiten, to convey or lead Water by Pipes.

Teig, der, Paſte, Dough.

Paſtetenteig, Paſte for Paſtry-Work.

ſüßer Teig, Süßteig, Paſte or Dough without Leaven.

Sauerteig, Leaven.

den Teig gehen laſſen, to let the Paſte or Dough ferment.

den Teig kneten, auswirken, to knead the Dough.

den Teig machen, einteigen, to work the Dough, to moiſten Meal in Order to make a Dough for Bread.

den Teig zum Blättergebackenen machen, to make Puff-Paſte.

Teig, *adv.* mellow, overripe; ſee Mürbe.

Teigicht, *adj. & adv.* dem Teige ähnlich, that is like Paſte or like Dough, doughiſh.

Teigig, Teig enthaltend, doughy, clammy (ſaid of Bread and other the like Things that are not done, or nod baked enough.

teigiges Brod, clammy, doughy Bread.

eine teigige Birne, Miſpel, a clammy Pear, Medlar.

Teigkratze, die, a Baker's Scrape.

Teiglein, das, a little Paſte, a Maſs.

Teigmahl, das, a Morphew.

Teigrad, das, Teigrädlein, a Jagging-Iron.

Telle, die, a ſmall or little Deepening on the Surface of any Thing.

Teller, der, a Plate.

das Tellerchen, a little Plate; *alſo* the Patten or Cover of a Chalice.

ſilberne, zinnerne Teller, Silver-, Pewter-Plates.

ein hölzerner Teller, a Trencher.

reine Teller herum geben, to give clean Plates about.

ein tiefer Teller, Suppenteller, a Porridge-Plate.

ein flacher Teller, a flat Plate.

ein Präſentirteller, Servierteller, a Salver.

Tellereiſen, das, a Kind of a Trap to catch wild Beaſts with.

Tellerförmig, *adj. & adv.* tellerrund, flat and round, cut round, orbicular.

Tellerlecker, der, Schmarotzer, a Trencher-Fly, a Trencher- or a Table-Friend, a Slap-Sauce, a Lick-Sauce, a Lick-Plate or Lick-Diſh; a Cater-Couſin, a Paraſite, a Spunger; a Shark, a Smell-Feaſt.

Tellermuſchel, die, Tellmuſchel, the Lampin, a bivalved and flat Shell-Fiſh, much like a Cockle; a Kind of Tender.

die verſteinerte Tellmuſchel, a petrified Lampin.

Tellermütze, die, the Bonnet.

Tellerrechen, der, (in den Küchen) Rails or Racks in the Kitchin to keep the Plates.

Tellerring, der, a Wicker-Stand to ſet the Plates on.

Tellertuch, das, a Napkin; ſee Serviette.

Tellervoll, ein, a Plate-full.

Temnitz, die, a Name in ſome Parts of upper Saxony for a Priſon.

Tempel, der, the Temple.

ein indianiſcher Götzentempel, a Pagode.

ein türkiſcher Tempel, a Moſchey or Moſque.

ein heidniſcher Tempel, Götzentempel, a Temple of Idols.

der Tempel Salomonis, the Temple of Salomon.

Tempelherr, der, a Templar, a Knight-Templar.

die Tempelherren, the Templars.

Tempelhof, der, the Reſidence of the Templars.

Tempelſtock, der, a Name in ſome Provinces for a round Piece of Iron ſtuck before the Sole-Band of a Plough, to prevent its getting looſe.

Temperament, das, the Temper or Temperament, Complexion, Conſtitution of the Body; the natural Habitude or Conſtitution of a Man.

ein gutes Temperament, a good Temper, a good Conſtitution.

ein haſtiges Temperament, a violent Temper.

Temperament, ſignifies alſo, a due and regular Mixture or Compoſition of a Medicine; a Temperament, a Medium, a Mean, a Modification.

Temperatur, die, the Temperature or Temperateneſs, the Diſpoſition of the Air as to warm or cold, dry or wet.

Temperatur, the Temperature (in Muſic, a light Alteration made in the Intervals to render them leſs diſſonant).

Tempern oder Temporiſiren, *verb. reg. act. & neutr.* to temporize, to humour or to comply with the Times; *alſo* to mix, to modificate, to temperate, to moderate.

Temperofen, der, (in Glaſsmaking) the Cooling-Oven; ſee Kühlofen.

Tenakel, das oder der, the Viſorium, the Retinaculum or Galley before a Compoſer in a Printing-Houſe.

Tendeln, ſee Tändeln.

Tengeln oder Dengeln, *verb. reg. act.* to whet the Sickles and Sithes (by beating them with a Hammer).

das Tengeln, the Whetting of a Sithe; ſee Dengeln.

Tenne, die, the Barn-Floor, Thraſhing-Floor.

Tennenpatſche, die, the Rammer, a Paving-Beetle to beat the Thraſhing-Floor even with.

Tenor, der, (the *o* pronounced long) the Tenor, Tenour.

die Tenorſtimme ſingen, to ſing the Tenor.

Tenoriſt, der, the Tenoriſt, Tenour-Singer.

Teppich, der, the Carpet, a Piece of Stuff ſpread on a Table, or on a Foot-Floor.

They ſay figur. der grüne Teppich der Wieſen, a Green, a Graſs-Plot, the green Carpet of the Meads or Meadows.

Teppichmacher, der, Teppichweber, Teppichwirker, a Tapeſtry-Maker, a Carpet-Weaver.

Teppichwerk, das, Tapetenwerk, Tapeſtry.

Terling, der, the Cornel-Cherry; ſee Kornelkirſchen.

Terling, in ſome Parts ſignifies a Die, in others a ſquare Bale of Cloth.

Termin, der, the Term, the ſet Time.

die Miethe in den gewöhnlichen Terminen bezahlen, to pay the Rent at the accuſtomed Terms.

eine in vier Terminen zahlbare Summe, a Sum payable in four Terms.

der Termin iſt verfloſſen, the Term is expired.

die gewöhnlichen Gerichtstermine, the ordinary Term-Times, the Terms fixed for appearing in Court, a Summons, a Citation.

auf den angeſetzten Terminen im Gerichte nicht erſcheinen, not to appear at appointed or ſet Terms.

Terminweiſe, *adv.* by Terms, upon Terms.

terminweiſe bezahlen, to pay upon Terms.

Terminey, die, a Diſtrict, a Territory, a Ground incloſed in its Boundaries, an Incloſure.

Terminiren, *verb. reg. neutr.* herum betteln gehen, to go a begging.

Terpenthin oder Terpentin, der, (the Accent on the laſt Syllable with the *i* pronounced long) Terebinth or Turpentine.

Terpenthinbaum, der, the Terebinth-Tree or Turpentine-Tree.

Terpenthinöhl, das, Oil of Turpentine, Terebinth- or Turpentine-Oil.

Terraſſe, die, ein erhabner und eingefaßter Platz in Luſtgärten, a Terrace, a Terraſs, a Terraſs-Walk.

Terrine, a Bowl; ſee Suppenſchüſſel.

Tertia, die dritte Klaſſe in Schulen, the third Form or Claſs.

Tertian, das, the Tertian, a certain Row of Pipes in Organs.

Tertianer, der, a Scholar of the third Form or of the third Claſs.

Tertianfieber, das, a Tertian-Fever.

Tertie, Terz, Terzie, (in der Muſik) a Tercet, Third or Tertia.

die große, die kleine Terz, the Tercet major or Tercet minor.

Terz, die, im Piquetſpiel, a Tierce (three Cards of the ſame Colour that follow)

die Terz im Fechten, a Tierce.

die Terz, in Mathematics, a Third, the ſixtieth Part of a Second.

Terzelfalke, der, a Tercel, Tiercel or Taſſel; the Male of a Hawk.

Terzerol, das, a Pocket-Piſtol.

Terzett, das, a Muſic in three Parts, a three Parts Song, a Trio, Tercet.

Teſchine, die, a Name for the renowned Arquebuſſes made at Teſhen in Upper-Sileſia.

Teſt, der, die Capelle, worauf man Gold und Silber probirt, the Teſt.

den Teſt, die Probe aushalten, to ſtand the Teſt.

den Teſt ablegen, den Reinigungseid ſchwören, to take the Teſt.

Teſtkugel, die, the Globe or Ball by which the Hollow of a Coppel is formed.

Teſtament, das, der letzte Wille, a Teſtament, one's laſt Will.

ein Teſtament machen, teſtiren, to make one's Will, to diſpoſe of one's Eſtates &c.

ein gültiges, ungültiges, nichtiges Teſtament, a valid or lawful, an invalid or unlawful Will or Teſtament.

ein mündliches Teſtament, a nuncupative Will, a Will-Parole.

der Anhang zu einem Teſtamente, a Codicil; a Man's laſt Will or a Supplement to a Will already made.

ein Teſtament widerrufen, to countermand a Will.

das Teſtament umſtoßen, to annul, to aboliſh a Will, to make it void.

ohne Teſtament ſterben, kein Teſtament hinterlaſſen, to die inteſtate, to die without having made one's Will.

das alte und neue Teſtament, the old and new Teſtament; the two Parts of the Bible.

Teſtamentariſch, *adj. & adv.* teſtamentary, teſtamentarious.

Teſtamentmacher, der, der ein Teſtament macht, a Teſtator, one that makes his laſt Will.

die Teſtamentmacherin, the Teſtatrix.

Teſtamentsvollzieher, der, the Executor or Superviſor of a Will.

Teſtator, der, a Teſtator.

Teſtiren, *verb. reg. neutr.* bezeugen, to teſtify.

Teſtirer, der, a Teſtator.

Teufe, die, (Term of the Miners inſtead of Tiefe) the Depth, Deepneſs, Profundity.

Teufel, der, the Devil.

vom Teufel beſeſſen, poſſeſſed of the Devil.

ſich dem Teufel ergeben, to give himſelf to the Devil.

das hat ihm der Teufel eingegeben, the Devil or an evil Spirit has ſuggeſted this to him.

einen zum Teufel ſchicken, to ſend one to the Devil.

zum Teufel fahren, gehen, to go to the Devil.

daß dich der Teufel hohle! the Devil take thee!

ich will des Teufels ſeyn, wenns nicht wahr iſt, the Devil take me if it is not (an't) true.

reitet euch der Teufel? are you mad? have you loſt your Senſes?

der Teufel reitet dich, the Devil has got Poſſeſſion of thee.

was Teufel habt ihr gemacht? what the Devil or the Deuce have you been doing? what have you been about?

pfui Teufel! fy upon you! Deuce take you!

er hat den Teufel im Leibe, he is the Devil of a Man, he is a deſperate Fellow; he has great Spirit, Force &c.

er iſt ein närriſcher Teufel, he is a pleaſant, merry Fellow.

das iſt der Teufel, there's the Devil on't, there lies the Difficulty.

der Teufel und ſeine Mutter, the Devil and his Dam.

das heißt beym Teufel zur Beichte gehen, the Devil rebukes Sin.

in des Teufels Küche kommen, to go to Hell; to get into a fine Pickle or Scrape.

ſie iſt ein eingefleiſchter Teufel, ſhe is a Devil in Petticoats, an incarnate Devil, a deviliſh Scold, an Arch-Shrew.

ſie iſt ein böſer Teufel, ſhe is a Devil of a Woman.

They ſay alſo, *ein armer Teufel*, a poor Devil, a poor Wretch, a poor Fellow.

der arme Teufel! the poor Man, Fellow!

Teufeley, die, a deviliſh Trick, a Witch-Craft, a Sorcery; a wicked Action.

dahinter ſteckt eine Teufeley, there is ſome deviliſh Trick hidden behind it.

Teufeliſch, Teufliſch, *adj. & adv.* teufelhaft, teufelhaftig, deviliſh, diabolical, deviliſhly, diabolically; that comes from the Devil.

They ſay popularly, *es iſt teufliſch, verteufelt kalt*, it is deviliſh, exceſſive cold.

ſie ſchlugen teufeliſch zu, they beat deviliſhly.

Teufelsabbiß, der, the Devil's Bit, the Wood-Scabious (a Plant).

Teufelsarbeit, die, deviliſh Work or Labour.

Teufelsbanner, der, Beſchwörer, an Exorciſt, a Conjurer.

Teufelsbannerey, die, Exorciſm.

Teufelsbeeren, die, ſee Schlafbeeren.

Teufelsdank; wider des Teufels Dank, in Spite of the Devil.

Teufelsdreck, der, Aſa-Foetida.

Teufelsfarbe, die, a Name formerly for the Indigo.

Teufelsgedanken, die, Thoughts inſpired of the Devil, diabolical Thoughts.

Teufelsinſeln, die, die bermudiſchen Inſeln, the Bermudas, the Devil's Islands.

Teufelskegel, der, the Belemnite.

Teufelskerl, ein, a Devil of a Fellow.

Teufelskirſche, die, Tollkirſche, 1) the Alkekengi; ſee Schlafbeeren and Judenkirſche. 2) the Berries of the Briony; *alſo* the great Night-Shade.

Teufelsklaue, die, the Devil's Claw; *alſo* the Earth-Moſs; ſee Bärlapp.

Teufelskopf, der, a deviliſh Mind; *alſo* the Plantain with ſmall Leaves.

Teufelskunſt, die, Schwarzkunſt, Magic, Necromancy; a diabolical Art; Sorcery: the black Art.

Teufelskürbs, der, Briony; ſee alſo Zaunreben.

Teufelsmilch, die, the Herb Devil's Milk, Spurge, the little Eſula.

Teufelswurz, die, Libbards-Bane, Wolfs-Wort, Wolfs-Bane, Monks-Bane.

Teute, die, ſee Düte.

Teutſch, ſee Deutſch.

Text, der, the Text.

einen Text erklären, to explain a Text.

They ſay figuratively, einem den Text leſen, to reprimand one, to read him a Lecture, to check, to reprove him.

man hat ihm den Text geleſen, he has had a ſevere Reprimand; he has been told the Truth.

um wieder auf den Text zu kommen, to return to our Text or to the principal Subject of the Queſtion.

ein Text zu einer Arie im Singen, the Words of an Air or Song.

Teyanker, der, a Kind of Tide-Anchor.

Teyankern, *verb. reg. neutr.* to moor acroſs, to caſt one Anchor and Cable croſs another.

Teyankertau, das, das kleinſte Tau, the ſmall Cable.

Thal, das, a Vale or Valley; *alſo* a Comb between two Hills.

Berg und Thal, Mountains and Valleys.

über Berg und Thal, over or acroſs the Mountains and Valleys, over Hills and Dales.

ein kleines Thal, ein Thälchen, a Dale, a little Valley.

They ſay proverbially, Berg und Thal kommen nicht zuſammen, wohl aber die Menſchen, Men or Friends may meet, but Mountains never greet.

Thalgehänge, das, the Sloping or Shelving of a Mountain or Hill.

Thalhängig, *adj. & adv.* ſloping, bending, deſcending, leaning or hanging

ing downward a Side of a Hill, a going down a Hill.

Thalwärts, *adv.* down Hill, the Hill downward.

Thaler, der, a Dollar, a Crown.

ein Reichsthaler, a Rix-Dollar, a Dollar of the Empire, ſix whereof go to a Pound Sterling.

ein Bancothaler, a Banco-Dollar.

ein Speciesthaler, harter Thaler, a Species Dollar, a Dollar-Piece, a Crown-Piece.

ein Albertsthaler, Kreutzthaler, a Patacoon.

ein Ortsthaler, a fourth of a Dollar; or a Quarter of a Dollar.

ein großer Thaler, dicker Thaler oder Ducaton, ein Laubthaler, a Ducatoon (a Coin worth about 4 Shillings and 6 Pence Sterling); a french Crown of ſix Livres.

That, die, the Deed, Act, Fact, Action, Effect, Doing, Work, Performance, Exploit or Atchievement &c.

ſeine Worte mit der That beweiſen, bewähren, to prove, to verify one's Words by the Deed or Fact.

jemanden auf friſcher That ertappen oder ergreifen, to take one in the Fact or Deed doing; in the very Act; to take him Napping.

große und herrliche Thaten, great Exploits, glorious Deeds or Feats, brave Actions, conſiderable Atchievements.

er geſtehet die That, he confeſſes the Fact, he confeſſes himſelf guilty.

er läugnet die That, he denies the Charge or the Fact.

in der That, indeed, in Effect, verily, effectually, effectively, actually, really, in Reality, aſſuredly, truly.

einem mit Rath und That beyſtehen, an die Hand [illegible], to aſſiſt one with one's good Counſels, to adviſe and help one efficaciously, to aſſiſt or ſuccour him with good Advice and effectual Relief.

er führt den Namen mit der That, his Doing anſwers his Name.

den Namen in der That führen, to keep up or ſupport his Honour, his Name by his Actions.

Thathandlung, die, Thatſache, the Matter of Fact, the Fact.

Thatkundig, *adj. et adv.* notorious, evident, public, plain, manifeſt.

Thäter, der, the Author, the Doer.

der Thäter, Verbrecher, Miſſethäter, the Criminal, the Offender, the Delinquent.

Thätig, *adj. & adv.* (*compar.* thätiger, *ſuperl.* thätigſte) active; *alſo* buſy, ſtirring, operative, efficacious, real.

ein thätiges Leben, an active Life.

ein thätige Hülfe, an effective, a real, an efficacious Help or Succour.

eine thätige Liebe, an effective Charity.

der Glaube, ſo durch die Liebe thätig iſt, the Faith or Belief that operates by Charity or by Way of Charity.

Thätigkeit, die, Efficacy, Force, Virtue, Influence; Activity; Effect; Reality, Execution, Practice.

Thätlich, *adj. & adv.* actual, real; actually, really.

ein thätliches, gewaltſames Verfahren, a forcible, a violent Proceeding.

thätliche Hand anlegen, to uſe forcible or violent Means.

Thätlichkeit, die, Violence or Forcibleneſs; violent, unlawful Means, an actual Proceeding to Hoſtility.

zur Thätlichkeit kommen, to come to violent Meaſures, to uſe Violence.

Thau, der, Dew.

Thaubeeren, die, a Sort of Hind-Berries or Rasberries.

Thaubogen, der, an Arch that is formed by the Refraction of the Sun in the Vapours of the Dew.

Thauerde, die, Earth about a Vine as far as the Dew and the Sun-Beams may penetrate.

Thauig, thauicht, *adj. & adv.* mit Thau benetzt, wet with Dew, dewy, bedewed, moiſt, ſpringled with Dew.

Thauſaat, die, Seeds ſown in the Evening at Sun-Setting and leaving uncovered over Night ſo that the Dew may fall upon it, and ploughing it under next Morning before Sun-riſe.

Thauſchlag, der, (Hunting-Term) Dew, fallen Dew; *alſo* the Tract or Foiling of a Deer found on the Dew.

Thauſchlägig, thauſchlächtig, (Hunting-Term) covered with Dew, bedewed.

Thauſchnarre, die, the Land-Rail (Rallus *Linn.*); ſee Gras- und Wieſenläufer.

Thauwetter, das, Thaw, Thawing-Weather, Thawing.

es iſt auf einmal Thauwetter eingefallen, we have all of a ſudden Thaw-Weather.

Thauwind, der, Thaw-Wind.

Thauwurzel, die, the Roots that lie in the upper Earth to which the Dew penetrates.

Thauen, *verb. reg. neutr. imperf.* 1) to dew. 2) to thaw.

es thauet, es fällt ein Thau, es hat gethauet, it dews; there falls a Dew; it has dewed or there has fallen a Dew.

es thauet, thauet auf, es iſt Thauwetter, it thaws, 'tis Thawing-Weather, the Froſt relents, the Snow melts or diſſolves: ſee Aufthauen.

Theater, das, the Theatre or Stage; ſee Schaubühne.

Theaterſtück, ein, a Piece of or for the Theatre, for the Stage.

Theaterſtyl, der, (Term in Muſic) the Theatre-Style; a muſical Compoſition for the Theatre.

Theatraliſch, *adj. & adv.* ſcenical, theatrical; theatrically.

eine theatraliſche Vorſtellung, a theatrical Repreſentation.

Thee, der, Tea.

der Kaiſerthee, the imperial Tea.

der grüne Thee, green Tea.

Thee mit weißen Spitzen, Pecko-Tea.

Theebaum, der, the Tea-Shrub, Tea-Tree.

Theebu, der, Theeboy oder Theebohe, Bohea-Tea.

Theebüchſe, die, a Tea-Box, a Caniſter.

Theekanne, die, a Tea-Pot.

Theekeſſel, der, a Tea-Kettle.

Theeköpfchen, das, die Theetaſſe, a Tea-Cup or a Tea-Diſh.

Theekraut, das, Jeſuiterkraut, Tea of Paraguay; *alſo* european Tea, Tea of Europe, the male Veronic or Fluellin.

Theelöffel, der, a Tea-Spoon.

Theeſchälchen, das, a Tea-Diſh.

Theetiſchchen, das, a Tea-Board, a little Tea-Table.

Theetopf, der, Tea-Pot.

Theer, das oder der, Tar.

Schiffstheer, Pitch and Tar mixt, uſed principally on Ships to tar them.

Theerbrenner, der, a Tar-Burner.

Theerbüchſe, die, a Tar-Box; a Box with Tar, with Greaſe for the Wheels.

Theerdocke, die, a Dock, a Place where Ships are tared.

Theeren, *verb. reg. act.* mit Theer beſtreichen, to tar, to do over with Tar.

Theereſſenz, die, an Eſſence of Tar.

Theergrube, die, a Tar-Pit.

Theerhefen, der, Dregs of Pitch and Tar.

Theerhütte, die, a Tar-Hut; ſee Theerbrennerey.

Theerig, *adj. & adv.* mit Theer beſchmutzt, tarred, done over with Tar.

Theerkraut, das, the viſcous Silene (Silene Armeria *Linn.*); in other Places they call it Pechnelke, Theernelke, (Lychnis Viſcaria *Linn.*)

Theerofen, der, a Tar-Kiln, Pitch-Kiln.

Theerquelle, die, a Source or Spring of Rock-Pitch.

Theerſand, der, viſcous Sand.

Theerſchwehler, der, ſee Theerbrenner.

Theertonne, die, a Tun or Barrel to keep Tar in.

Theerwaſſer, das, Pitch- or Tar-Water.

Theerwerg, das, tarred Tow.

Theidigen, an obſolete Word for Vertheidigen, which ſee.

Theidung oder Theiding, alſo an obſolete Word, denoting anciently, 1) a ſet or an appointed Time, or Term. 2) that which has been agreed on ſuch a Term. 3) a Pleading before a Juſtice to prove one's

Innocence, or to prove one's lawful Claim to a Thing.

Theidungsleute, die, alſo an obſolete Word, denoting the Arbiters.

Theil, der, a Part, a Portion of a Whole, a Diviſion, a Dividend, a Lot or Share.

Theilchen, das, Stückchen, (Dimin.) a ſmall Part, a Particle, a Parcel, a Bit, a Snip, a little Segment or Dividend of ſomething.

er hat ſo viel für ſein Theil bekommen, he has received or got ſo much for his Part, Portion or Share.

es gehören mir zwey Theile von dieſer Erbſchaft, two Parts of this Succeſſion or Inheritance are due to me.

mein gebührender Theil, my Due, the Portion due to me.

mein beſcheidener Theil, my Share or Lot.

jedem ſein Theil geben, to give every one his Share.

ein gut Theil, a good Deal, a great Deal.

einer, der Theil an etwas hat, a Partiary.

die vier Theile der Welt, the four Parts or four Quarters of the World.

ein Theil einer Stadt, a Ward of a City.

die Theile einer Rede, the Parts of Speech.

der halbe Theil, die Hälſte, half, the Moiety.

ein Theil des Hauſes iſt zu vermiethen, one Part of the Houſe is to be let.

zum Theil, in Part, partly.

They ſay alſo, er hat keinen Theil an der Gunſt des Fürſten, he has no Share in the Prince's Favour.

ich nehme keinen Theil daran, I take no Part in it, I have no Hand in it.

ich halts mit keinem Theil, I take no Part with either of them, I take neither Part.

ich nehme Theil an eurem Schmerz, I am concerned for your Affliction, I take Part in your Grief, Pain.

Theil, ſignifies alſo, a Tome, a Volume.

dieſes Buch hat ſo viele Theile, this Book is of ſo many Volumes, Tomes or Parts.

eine Geſchichte in drey kleinen Theilen, a Hiſtory printed in three little Volumes.

der Theil, Abſchnitt, die Abtheilung eines Buches, eines Kapitels, an Article, a Section of a Book, of a Chapter.

They ſay in Terms of the Law, beyde Theile hören, to hear both Parties.

die ſtreitigen Theile, the Parties, the Parties concerned.

der beleidigte Theil, the injured Party.

Kläger an einem, und Beklagter am andern Theile, the Plaintiff on one Part and the Defendant on the other.

ein Richter, der es mit einem von beyden Theilen hält, a partial Judge.

es ſoll kein Theil zu kurz kommen, it ſhall turn to neither of the Parties Prejudice.

They ſay alſo, ſein beſcheiden Theil dahin nehmen, to be contented with one's Lot, or with one's Fate.

er hat ſeinen Theil ſchon dahin, he has got his Share already beforehand, he has no further Pretenſions.

er hat ſeinen Theil (Reſt) he has enough on't, he is diſpatched.

es hat mir nicht können zu Theil werden, I could not get, obtain, acquire, attain or purchaſe it.

They ſay alſo, er hat mir Theil (Nachricht) davon gegeben, he imparted it to me, he acquainted me with it, he communicated it to me, informed me of it.

ich an meinem Theil, ich für mein Theil, ich meines Theils, as for me, as to me, for my Part, for my Share, as to what concerns me.

er wird ſeinen Theil ſchon bekommen, never fear, he will yet ſoon or late have his Reward for it, he won't eſcape to be puniſhed.

ein Theil that es, der andere nicht, the one did it, but the others not.

eines von den vier Theilen eines Schildes wieder in vier Theile abtheilen, to counter-quarter, to divide in four Parts one of the Parts of an Eſcutcheon already quartered.

Theilbar, *adj. & adv.* diviſible, partible, that may be divided or ſhared.

Theilbarkeit, die, Diviſibility, the Quality of what may be divided or ſhared.

Theilhaber, der, a Partiary, a Parcener, a Partaker, a Partner, one intereſted in a Affair; *alſo* a Copartner.

Theilhaft, theilhaftig, *adj. & adv.* participant, ſharing, partaking.

jemanden ſeines Glückes, ſeiner Freude theilhaftig machen, to partake of one's Fortune, to joy in a Thing with one, to take Part with him in it.

einer Sache theilhaftig ſeyn, to participate, to have a Share in a Thing, to have one's Part or Share in an Affair.

theilhaftig werden, to get, obtain, attain to.

ſeines Wunſches theilhaftig werden, to ſee his Wiſhes, his Hopes accompliſhed or fulfilled.

einen einer Sache theilhaftig machen, to impart, to communicate a Thing to one.

eines Dinges nicht theilhaftig werden, to be fruſtrated, diſappointed, not to obtain a Thing, to miſs a Thing.

ſich eines Dinges theilhaftig machen, to participate of a Thing, to take Share in it, to engage one'sſelf in it, to concern one'sſelf by it.

ſich einer böſen That theilhaftig machen, to render or make one'sſelf liable of a Crime; to become a Partaker or an Accomplice of a Crime.

Theilhaftigkeit, die, the Participation.

Theilnehmer, der, a Partaker, a Party concerned in any Thing; a Proprietor in a Trading-Company &c. that has an Intereſt in any Thing.

Theilnehmung, die, the Participation.

Theilregiſter, das, die Theilrolle, the Regiſter or Roll of a Sharing, of a Partition, or Diviſion, an Inventary of Lots or Shares.

Theilwehr, das, a Wear by which the Current of a River is divided.

Theilzirkel, Stellzirkel, der, the Compaſſes of Diviſion.

Theilen, *verb. reg. act.* to part or divide ſomething, to put or ſeparate it in ſeveral Parts.

etwas mit einem theilen, to ſhare a Thing with one.

etwas gleich, ungleich theilen, to divide a Thing into equal or unequal Parts, to divide it equally or in an unequal Manner.

eine Erbſchaft theilen, to divide or ſhare a Succeſſion, an Inheritance.

theilet dieſes unter euch, divide or ſhare this among yourſelves.

ſich theilen, to ſeparate, to ſeparate yourſelves from one another.

zur Hälfte mit einem theilen, to go to Halves with one.

die Truppen theilen, to make ſeveral Diviſions or Detachments of the Troops.

eine Linie in ſo viel Theile theilen, to divide a Line into ſo many Parts.

eine Zahl durch eine andere theilen, to divide a Number by an other.

die Summe ſo getheilt werden muß, the Dividend.

die Zahl, womit man theilet, the Diviſor.

die Zahl, ſo man bekommt, wenn man getheilet hat, the Quotient.

der Fluß theilet die Stadt in zwey Theile, the River ſeparates the Town into two Parts.

der Strohm theilet ſich in zwey Arme, the River divides itſelf into two Branches or Arms.

They ſay figur. die Meinungen ſind getheilt, the Sentiments, the Opinions are divided; they don't agree in Opinion.

Theilen, das, Dividing, Sharing, Separating.

Theiler, der, a Divider.

der Theiler, (in Arithmet.) the Diviſor.

Theils, *adv.* zum Theil, partly, in Part.

theils todt, theils verwundet, partly dead, partly wounded.

an theils Orten, in ſome Places.

beyden Theils, on both Sides.

keines Theils, on neither Side.

Theilung, die, das Theilen, Partition, Parting, Dividing, Diviſion, Repartition; a Diviſion, Sharing or Dividing among ſeveral Perſons &c.

das iſt mir in der Theilung zugefallen, that is fallen to my Share.

zur Theilung ſchreiten, to proceed to a Diviſion or to Sharing.

die Theilung, Vertheilung durchs Loos, a Diviſion by Lots.

They ſay alſo, die Theilung, Zergliederung eines Reiches, the Dividing, Diſmembering of a Kingdom.

die Theilung, (in Arithmet.) the Diviſion.

Theologe, der, a Theologer, Theologian, a Theologue, a Divine; ſee Gottesgelehrter.

Theologie, die, Theology, Divinity; ſee Gottesgelehrſamkeit.

Theologiſch, *adj.* & *adv.* theological, theologically.

Theorbe, die, eine Baßlaute, a Theorbo.

Theorem, das, a Theorem; ſee Lehrſatz.

Theoretiſch, *adj.* & *adv.* theoretical, theoretic; that belongs to Theory, ſpeculative.

Theorie, die, Theory; ſee Lehrbegriff.

Theriak, der, Treacle.

Theriakskrämer, der, a Treacler, a Seller of Treacle, an Orvietan; *alſo* a Quack-Salver, a Mountebank.

Thermometer, Wärmemeſſer, der, a Thermometer; ſee Wetterglas.

Theuer, *adj.* & *adv.* (theurer, theuerſte) dear, coſtly, that coſts much, high in Price.

das iſt ſehr theuer, (that's) that is very dear.

das Korn iſt jezt theuer, Corn is dear at preſent, it is at a high Rate; Corn ſells dear, it fetches a high Price.

das Getraide wird von Tage zu Tage theurer, the Corn riſes in Price with every Day.

es iſt hier theuer zehren, this is a dear Place to live at; 'tis dear or coſtly Living in this Place, or Victuals, Proviſions are dear in this Place.

They ſay alſo, dieſer Kaufmann iſt theuer, er iſt theurer als die andern, this Merchant is dear, he is dearer than the others, or he ſells his Commodities at a higher Rate than the others.

figur. ſein Leben theuer verkaufen, to ſell his Life dear, to defend himſelf well or ſtoutly.

das ſoll ihm theuer zu ſtehen kommen, that ſhall coſt him dear; he will repent of it, or he will be ſorry for it.

theuer, werth, dear, beloved, eſteemed; *alſo* rare, excellent, worthy.

ein theurer Freund, a dear, a beloved Friend, a Friend whom one eſteems much.

mein theurer Freund! my dear Friend.

ein theurer Mann, a Man much eſteemed.

hoch und theuer ſchwören, to ſwear grievous Oaths.

er hat mir hoch und theuer verſprochen hierher zu kommen, he has poſitively promiſed me to come hither.

theure Zeit, hard Times, Famine, Dearneſs of Proviſions.

Theurung, die, Dearneſs, exceſſive Rate, high Price of Things that are to be ſold.

Theurung der Lebensmittel, Dearth, Scarcity, Want of Proviſions, Dearneſs of Corn, of Proviſions.

der Theurung zuvor kommen, to prevent a Dearth.

Thienenholz, das, Cedar-Wood; ſee Cedern, or Zedernholz.

Thier, das, an Animal, a Beaſt. Dimin. das Thierchen, Thierlein, a little Beaſt, an Animalcule.

ein unvernünftiges Thier, a Brute, a brute Animal.

ein wildes Thier, a wild Beaſt.

ein Raubthier, ein reiſſendes, fleiſchfreſſendes Thier, a voracious Beaſt, a ravenous, rapacious Beaſt, a Beaſt that lives upon Fleſh.

ein zahmes Thier, a domeſtic Animal, a tame Beaſt.

ein vierfüßiges Thier, a Quadrupede, a four-footed Animal.

kriechende Thiere, Reptiles, creeping Creatures.

ein Thier, welches auf dem Lande und im Waſſer lebt, an amphibious Creature.

das Thier, (Hunting Term) a Hind.

ein unfruchtbares, geltes Thier, a barren Hind.

Thier, Animal, Beaſt, is ſaid figur. of a ſtupid, coarſe, clowniſh Perſon.

er iſt ein rechtes dummes Thier, he is a very Brute, an Aſs, a Beaſt, a ſtupid Beaſt or Animal, a Lob-Cock.

ſie iſt ein häßliches, garſtiges Thier, ſhe is an ugly, filthy, naſty Beaſt, an ugly Creature, a Fuſtilugs.

Thierblume, die, (*in nat. hiſt.*) the Animal-Flower.

Thiergarten, der, the Park.

Thiergefecht, das, a Combat of Beaſts, as a Bull-Fighting or Bull-Baiting.

Thiergeſchichte, die, Zoology, the Zoography, the Deſcription of Animals.

Thieriſch, *adj. & adv.* animal, beaſtly, beſtial, brutiſh.

das thieriſche Leben, the animal Life.

die thieriſchen, viehiſchen Leidenſchaften, Neigungen, brutiſh Paſſions or Inclinations, brutiſh Deſires.

die thieriſche Art oder Eigenſchaft, Animality, Beaſtlineſs, Brutiſhneſs.

Thierkreis, der, the Zodiack.

die zwölf Zeichen des Thierkreiſes, the twelve Signs of the Zodiack.

Thierpflanze, die, the Zoophyte.

Thierreich, das, the animal Reign, the Claſſis of Animals.

Thierſprache, die, the Language of Animals.

Thöle, die, a low Word for a great Dog; *alſo* in Terms of Contempt, a Bitch.

was das für eine häßliche Töhle iſt, what an ugly Bitch that is.

Thomas, Thomas, Tom, Tommy, (a Man's Name).

du kleiner Thomas! Thomkin! Tommy!

Thon, der, Clay.

Töpferthon, Würfelthon, Potters Clay or Potters-Earth, white Clay.

gemeiner Thon, common Clay, Clay to make Bricks of.

den Thon treten, abtreten, to knead the Clay.

Walkerthon, Fuller's Clay or Earth.

unfruchtbarer Thon, ſteril Clay or ſteril, barren Earth.

Thonartig, *adj. & adv.* clayey, being of the Nature of Clay.

thonartige Steine, clayey Stones.

Thonerde, die, der Thon, clayey Earth, Earth full of Clay.

Thönern, *adj. & adv.* aus Thon bereitet, earthen, of Potters-Earth, made of Clay or of Potters-Earth.

ein thönerner Ofen, a Furnace of Potters-Earth.

Thongrube, die, a Clay-Pit, a Marle-Pit, a Pit where Potters-Clay is dug.

Thonicht, *adj. & adv.* dem Thone ähnlich, being like Clay, reſembling white Clay.

Thonig, *adj. & adv.* Thon enthaltend, clayey, full of white Clay.

ein thoniges Land, clayey Land, a clayey Soil.

Thonſchlägel, der, a Potter's Beetle.

Thor, der, ein Narr, a Fool, a Sot, a Tony, a Simpleton, a Wag, a Fop, a Fop-Doddle.

ich müßte ein Narr ſeyn, wenn ꝛc. I ſhould, or I would be a Fool to &c.

Thorheit, die, Folly, Fooliſhneſs, Foolery, Foppery, Waggiſhneſs, Sottiſhneſs, Sillineſs.

eine Thorheit begehen, to commit a Folly.

es wäre Thorheit, nur daran zu denken, it would be Folly even to think on't.

Thöricht, *adj. & adv.* (thörichter, thörichtſte) fooliſh, foppiſh, apiſh, ſottiſh, waggiſh, ſilly, abſurd; mad, out of one's Wits; fooliſhly &c.

ein thörichter Menſch, a fooliſh, a ſilly Man.

eine thörichte Liebe, a fooliſh Love.

thöricht handeln, to act fooliſhly or like a Fool.

thörichte Anſchläge, vain, idle, ſilly, fooliſh or prepoſterous Deſigns or Contrivances.

thörichte Nachahmung, Affectation, Affectedneſs.

Thörinn, die, ein thöricht Weib, a Fool of a Woman, a fooliſh, ſilly Woman.

Thörlich, *adv.* obſolete inſtead of thöricht, which ſee.

Thor, das, the Gate.

äuſſerſtes Thor, the outer Gate, the Gate that is moſt outward.

das innere Thor, the inner Gate.

ein Thor zum Ausfall, ein heimliches Thor, a Poſtern-Gate, a Gate to ſally out by.

die Thore öffnen, ſchließen, to open, to ſhut the Gates.

mit Aufſchluß, mit Schließung des Thores, at the Opening, Shutting of the Gate.

ein Thor vermauern, zumauern, to wall up or mure up a Gate.

am Thor Wache halten, to be on Guard at the Gate, to watch at the Gate.

ein wenig vor das Thor ſpatzieren gehen, to take a Walk out of the Gate.

Thorfahrt, die, the great Door, the Gate.

Thorflügel, der, the Leaf of the Gate.

Thorgeld, das, der Thorgroſchen, the Money one pays for entering the Gates of a Town after they are already ſhut.

Thorglocke, Sperrglocke, die, the Bell that is rung to denote the Gates of the Town going to be ſhut.

Thorgroſchen, der, ſee Thorgeld.

Thorhüter, der, ſee Thorwächter.

Thorklappe, die, der Einlaß, the Wicket, a little Door in a great Gate for Foot-Paſſengers to enter and go out at.

das Thor iſt zu, man muß durch das Pförtchen eingehen, the Gate is ſhut, we muſt enter through or by the Wicket.

Thorriegel, der, a Bolt to lock a Gate; *alſo* a Croſs-Bar to ſhut a Gate by.

Thorſchließer, der, he whoſe Office it is to open and ſhut the Gates.

Thorſchluß, der, Gate-Shutting, the Shutting of the Town-Gates.

mit oder bey dem Thorſchluß, at the Shutting of the Gates.

Thorſchlüſſel, der, the Gate-Key.

Thorſchreiber, der, the Gate-Clerk.

Thorſchütze, der, (at Nuremberg) a Gate-Keeper.

Thorſperre, die, ſee Thorſchluß.

Thorwache, die, the Guard at or of the Gate.

Thorwärter, der, a Gate-Keeper; *alſo* a Porter, (in Convents) a clauſtral Monk.

Thorweg, der, the Gate-Way.

Thorzettel, der, a Cocket received at the Town-Gate to paſs free with one's Commodities for which the Cuſtom is already payd.

Thram, der, (in ſome Provinces) a Beam, a Trave, a great Piece of Timber.

Thran, der, Fiſchthran, Fiſh-Oil, Train-Oil, Blubber.

Thräne, die, a Tear.

ein Thränlein, a little Tear.

Thränen vergießen, to ſhed Tears.

in Thränen zerfließen, to melt into Tears.

ſich in Thränen baden, in Thränen ſchwimmen, to bathe one'sſelf in Tears, to ſwim in Tears.

in Thränen gebadet, drencht in Tears.

die Thränen floſſen ihr über die Wangen herunter, the Tears trickled down her Cheeks.

ich konnte mich der Thränen nicht enthalten, I could not forbear weeping, I could not withhold my Tears.

es preßte mir Thränen aus, it drew Tears from my Eyes.

er weinte die bitterſten Thränen, he wept bitterly.

konntet ihr das ohne Thränen anſehen? could you behold it without Tears or with a dry Eye.

Thräne, for Drohne or Hummel, a Drone.

Thränen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to ſhed Tears, to weep, to run with Tears.

die Augen thränen ihm, his Eyes run with Tears.

figur. of a Vine, der Weinſtock thränt, the Vine drops, runs.

Thränenbach, der, die Thränenfluth, a Torrent of Tears, a Flood of Tears.

Thränenbein, das, the Os-Lachrymal, the Weeping-Bone.

Thränenbrod eſſen, das, to eat Choak-Pears.

Thränend, *adj. & adv.* weeping, crying.

---

thränende Augen, weeping Eyes.

er ſagte mirs mit thränenden Augen, he told it me with weeping Eyes, or with Tears in his Eyes.

thränende Augen, a Running of the Eyes.

Thränendrüſen, die, the lachrymal or Weeping-Glands (Glandulae lacrymales).

Thränenfiſtel, die, the lachrymal or Weeping-Fiſtula.

Thränenfluß, der, the Epiphora; *alſo* a Flood of Tears; this ſee Thränenbach.

Thränengang, der, the lachrymal Conduit.

Thränengrube, die, the lachrymal Pit.

Thränenguß, der, an Abundance of Tears ſhed; a Flood, a Torrent of Tears.

Thränenleer, *adj. & adv.* Thränenlos, without Tears, void of Tears, dry Eyes.

meine Augen ſind thränenleer, my Eyes are dry.

Thränenpunkt, der, the lachrymal Point.

Thränenquelle, die, the Source, the Spring of Tears (*figur.*).

Thränenſack, der, the lachrymal Bag.

Thränenvoll, *adj. & adv.* full of Tears.

thränenvolle Augen, Eyes brimful of Tears, or ſwimming in Tears.

Threſor, das, (the Accent on the laſt Syllable and the *o* pronounced long) a Side-Board.

Thron, der, the Throne, the royal Seat.

They ſay figur. den Thron beſteigen, to aſcend the Throne.

zum Thron gelangen, to come to the Crown.

ſeinen Thron befeſtigen, to eſtabliſh, to ſecure, to ſettle his Throne, his ſovereign Power or Authority.

vom Thron geſtoßen, diſinthroned, unthroned, dethroned.

Thronbeſteigung, die, the Acceſſion or Advancement to the Crown.

Thronerbe, der, the Heir to the Crown.

Thronfolge, die, the Succeſſion to the Throne.

Thronfolger, der, the Succeſſor to the Throne.

Thronhimmel, der, the Canopy.

Thronen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to ſit on the Throne, to reign, to exerciſe ſovereign Power.

Gott thronet im Himmel, God reigns in Heaven.

Thumpfaffe, der, a Bullfinch (a Singing-Bird).

Thun, *verb. irreg. act.* (*praeſ.* ich thue, I do; *imperf.* ich that, I did; *perf.* ich habe gethan, I have done; *imperat.* thue or thu, do) ſignifies, to do, to make, to operate, to execute, and is ſaid of every Thing, that regards corporeal Works and the Activity of the Mind.

ſagen und thun ſind zweyerley, Saying and Doing are two Things.

ich will mein möglichſtes thun, I will do my utmoſt, or I will do all in my Power.

er thut den ganzen Tag nichts, he does nothing the whole Day or all Day long.

einem Gutes thun, to load one with Kindneſs, to do a Benefit to one.

ein Werk der Barmherzigkeit thun, to do an Act of Charity, to be merciful.

einem einen Gefallen thun, to do one a Favour.

jemanden etwas zu Gefallen thun, to do a Thing to pleaſe one, or to do a Thing for one out of Complaiſance.

einen Sprung thun, to take a Leap or Jump.

einen Zug, einen Schluck thun, to drink a Draught.

einen Schuß nach einem thun, to make a Shoot or to ſhoot at one.

klüglich, weißlich thun, to do or act wiſely.

eine Frage an jemanden thun, to demand or aſk a Queſtion of any one.

den Willen Gottes thun, to do the Will of God.

ſeine Schuldigkeit thun, to do one's Duty.

er hat recht gethan, he did well on't, he has done well or right.

Buße thun, to repent, to do or perform Penitence or to do Penance.

Abbitte thun, to beg one's Pardon, to do honourable Amend.

ein Verſprechen thun, to promiſe ſomething.

eine Reiſe thun, to go on a Journey or to take a Journey.

einen Fehltritt thun, to make a falſe Steep.

einen Gang wohin thun, to go ſomewhither.

einen Blick thun, to glance with one's Eye, to caſt a Glimpſe of the Eye.

ein Gelübde thun, to make a Vow.

einen Eyd thun, to take an Oath.

Rechnung thun, to render, to give Account.

genug thun, to ſatisfy.

Meldung thun, to make Mention.

Widerſtand thun, to make Head, to reſiſt.

jedermann ſein Recht thun, to do every one Juſtice, or to do Juſtice to every one.

jemanden einen Poſſen thun, to play or ſerve one a Trick.

ſeine Nothdurft thun, to do your Needs, to go to Stool.

es thut mir Noth, I am preſſed by a natural Neceſſity.

Luftſtreiche thun, to fight in the Air.

einen Gang um die Stadt thun, to take a Walk round about the Town.

ich werde ihm thun, wie er mir gethan hat, I ſhall do that to him, what he has done to me.

es thut Noth, the Affair is preſſing.

ich habe zu thun, daß ich mein Brod verdiene, I have much Ado to gain my Bread or to get my Living.

bey dieſem Handel iſt nichts zu thun, beſſer zu verdienen, there is nothing to be got by this Trade, Commerce, or Traffick.

ich kann es um dieſen Preis nicht thun, beſſer geben, laſſen, I cannot afford it at that Rate.

hundert Thaler thun es nicht, ſind nicht hinreichend, hundred Crowns won't do the Buſineſs, they are not ſufficient.

die Arzeney hat noch nichts gethan, hat noch nicht gewirkt, the Medicine or Phyſick has not operated yet, or has done no Effect yet.

es iſt um ſein Wohl und Weh zu thun, it concerns his Fortune, his Welfare or his Ill depends on it.

er ſoll ſehen, mit wem er es zu thun hat, he ſhall ſee, or I will let him ſee whom he has to deal with.

They ſay proverbially, geſagt, gethan, as ſoon done as ſaid, or no ſooner ſaid but done.

ich weiß nicht was ich mit dem Knaben thun ſoll, I know not what to do with the Boy.

wenn es nur darum zu thun iſt, if that is only the Caſe; if that is the only Aim.

es iſt mir nur um euch zu thun, I am only concerned for you.

es iſt mir nur um ein Wort zu thun, I only need to ſay one Word to ſucceed, or it only coſts me one Word and I ſhall ſucceed.

ich habe bey ihm zu thun, I have ſome Buſineſs with him.

einen jungen Menſchen in die Lehre thun, to put a young Man to Prenticeſhip; in die Schule thun, to put, to turn to School.

das Pferd in den Stall thun, to carry or put the Horſe into the Stable.

Zucker an die Brühe thun, to put ſome Sugar to the Sauce.

eine Schürze um oder vor thun, to put on an Apron.

They ſay alſo, man muß bey Zeiten dazu thun, one muſt provide in Time.

ſich ſelbſt Schaden thun, to hurt, to wrong one's ownſelf.

es thut kein Gut, it does no good, it won't do; that's of no Uſe.

dieſer Burſche will nicht gut thun, this Boy will do no good, he won't obey.

einem etwas zu wiſſen thun, to keep one adviſed, to ſend one Word, to let him know.

ich mag nichts mit ihm zu thun haben, I will or I'll have no Buſineſs, or nothing to do with him.

ich habe viel zu thun, I am full, or I have a great Deal of Buſineſs; I am mightily taken up with Buſineſs.

einem zu thun geben, to cut out Work for one, to ſet him a doing or to do.

er hat ſtets zu thun, he is for ever buſy, he is always occupied.

damit habe ich nichts zu thun, that's what I don't mix in; that don't concern me; that's no Buſineſs of mine; that's what I don't moddle with.

das thut nichts zur Sache, that is nothing to the Purpoſe, or nothing to the Matter in Hand; that's not the Queſtion, or that's nothing to the Queſtion.

ich hatte genug zu thun, mich des Lachens zu enthalten, I had much Ado (to do) to forbear Laughing.

es iſt ſo gut als gethan, it is as good as finiſhed.

der Kopf thut ihm wehe, his Head akes, or he has Head-Ach.

er thut, als ob er nicht wüßte, he diſſembles knowing it, or he feigns or pretends not to know it.

er thut, als ſähe ers nicht, he makes as if he did not ſee it, or as if he was not aware of it, he diſſembles ſeeing it.

er thut, als wüßte ers auch, he feigns or does as tho' he knew it too.

gelehrt thun, to do wiſe, to pretend to be learn'd, to ſet up for a Scholar.

böſe thun, to pretend to be angry, to feign a Paſſion.

groß thun, to pretend to great Matters, to take State upon one, to carry it high; to boaſt, to vapour.

es that einen Knall, it gave a Crack or Clap, it made a Report.

thut das beyſeit, auf die Seite, put that away, by or a Side.

Thun, das, the Doing of a Thing, the Action, the Occupation.

das Thun und Weſen, das Thun und Laſſen, the Actions, the Conduct, the Manner of acting.

ſein Thun und Weſen gefällt mir nicht, I am not pleaſed with his Conduct, Manners, Behaviour or Demeanor.

das iſt meines Thuns nicht, that's none of my Buſineſs.

Thunlich, *adj.* & *adv.* (thunlicher, thunlichſte) feaſible, practicable, that may be done.

das iſt nicht thunlich, that's not practicable, that is not to be done.

Thunlichkeit, die, the Practicableneſs, Practicability, Feaſibleneſs or Feaſibility.

Thunin, der, Thunfiſch, ein Seefiſch, a Kind of Mackerel (Thynnus *Linn.*).

Thür, die, a Door; Dimin. das Thürchen, Thürlein, a little Door.

die Hausthür, Gartenthür, the Houſe-, the Garden-Door.

die Hinterthür, the Back-Door.

die Hauptthür, the principal Door.

eine heimliche Thüre, a private Door.

eine große Thür mit Verzierungen, a Portal.

eine kleine Thür in einer großen, a Wicket.

eine Flügelthür, eine Thür mit zwey Flügeln, a Folding-Door, a Door with two Leaves or a two-leaved Door.

eine blinde Thür, a blind Door, a counterfeit Door.

eine gebrochene Thür, a Folding Door.

eine Fallthür, a Trap-Door, Pulley-Door, a Falling-Door.

die Thür hinter oder nach einem zumachen, to lock or ſhut the Door after one.

einem die Thür vor der Naſe zuſchließen, to lock the Door upon one, to thruſt, to ſhut one out.

bey offenen Thüren, with open Doors.

die Thür öffnen, aufſchließen, to open, to unlock the Door.

eine Thür verriegeln, verſperren, to bolt, to bar a Door.

eine Thür erbrechen, to force a Door, to break open a Door.

an die Thür klopfen, to knock at the Door.

vor den Thüren betteln gehen, to go begging from Door to Door.

They ſay figur. & prov. den Laſtern Thür und Thor öffnen, to open the Door to all Manner of Vices.

einem die Thür weiſen, to ſhew one the Door, to turn him out, to bid him be gone, to ſend him packing.

ſich nach der Thür umſehen, die Thür ſuchen, to look for the Door, to think of his Retreat, to retire.

hinter der Thür Abſchied nehmen, to ſteal away, to be gone without taking Leave, to go away privately, to fly.

jede Thür, oder Thür und Thor ſteht ihm offen, all Doors fly open to him, he may enter in at any Gate.

mit der Thür ins Haus fallen, to blunder or blurt out a Thing; to ſpeak inconſiderately; to be overhaſty.

zwiſchen Thür und Angel ſtecken, to be at a Pinch, to be ſtraitened or pinched, to be in a ſad or grievous Situation, to have one's Fingers betwixt the Hammer and the Anvil.

der Feind iſt vor der Thür, the Enemy is before the Gates, is near, is in the Neighbourhood.

Oſtern iſt vor der Thür, Eaſter is near or is at Hand; we ſhall ſoon have Eaſter.

Thürangel, die, a Hinge or Pivot of a Door.

die Thüre ſinkt, weil die Thürangeln nachgelaſſen haben, the Door ſinks becauſe the Hinges have ſlackened.

Thürband, das, the Iron-Work of a Door.

Thürfeld, das, das Fach in einer eingefaßten Thüre, the Pane or Square of a Door.

Thürflügel, der, a Leaf of a Folding-Door.

Thürfutter, das, the Chambranle, the Door-Caſe.

Thürgerüſt, **Thürgeſtell**, das, the Door-Caſe, the Square of Wood, of Boards that includes or forms the Opening of a Door.

Thürgeſims, das, the Corniſh or Cornice of a Door.

Thürhaken, der, ſee Thürangel.

Thürhüter oder **Thürwärter**, der, a Porter, an Apparitor or Door-Keeper.

Thürklinke, die, the Latch or Specket of a Door.

der Drücker an der Thürklinke, the Handle on the Latch of a Door.

Thürklopfer, Thürhammer, der, the Door-Clapper, the Knocker; *alſo* a Ring, an Iron Hammer of a Door.

Thürpfoſten, Thürſtöcke, die, the Door-Poſts, the Door-Checks.

Thürriegel, der, the Bolt on or of a Door.

Thürriegelloch, das, the Staple of a Door.

Thürring, der, the Door-Ring, the Catch of a Door.

Thürſchwelle, die, the Door-Sill.

die Oberthürſchwelle, the Lintel.

Thürſtange, die, the Bar of a Door.

Thürſteher, der, ſee Thürhüter.

Thüringen, Thuringia, a Province in Germany.

Thüringer, ein, a Thuringian.

Thurm, der, a Tower. Dimin. das Thürmchen, Thürmlein, a Turret, a little Tower.

einen Thurm aufführen, to raiſe, to build a Tower.

eine Mauer mit Thürmen beſetzt, a Wall flanked with Turrets, with Towers.

ein ſpitziger Thurm, a Steeple, a Spire, a Pyramid of a Church.

der Glockenthurm, a Belfrey, a Steeple.

der Thurm eines Schloſſes, a Tower or Platform in the Midſt of a Caſtle.

der Wachtthurm, a Watch-Tower.

der Leuchtthurm, [illegible], a Watch-Tower, a Light-Houſe.

der Thurm, das Gefängniß, a Priſon, a Jail, a Dungeon, a Tower.

einen in den Thurm werfen, to put one to Priſon or in a Dungeon, to ſend him to the Tower.

Thurm, (at Cheſs) a Rook.

Thurmfiſch, der, ſee Döbel.

Thurmknopf, der, the Steeple-Knop, the Ball on the Top of the Steeple.

Thurmſpitze, die, the Shaft of a Steeple.

Thurmuhr, die, the Clock of a Steeple.

Thurmweiſe, *adj. & adv.* towring, pyramidal, pyramidical; ſpirewiſe, pyramidically, pyramidally.

Thürmen, *verb. reg. act.* to erect or raiſe in the Form of a Tower or Spire, to tower up Things; ſee Aufthürmen.

Thürmer, Thurmwächter, der, the Warder of a Tower, of a Steeple.

Thurn, der, ſee Thurm.

Thurnier, ſee Turnier.

Thymian, der, Thyme.

Thymſeide, die, Thymdotter, (ein haariges Gewächs, ſo ſich gern beym Thymian finden läßt) Dodder of Thyme.

Tichten, ſee Dichten.

Ticken, *verb. reg. act. & neutr.* an obſolete Word denoting, to touch with the End of the Finger or with the Point of any other Tool.

Ticktack (im Bret) ſpielen, to play Tick-Tack at Tables.

Tief, *adj. & adv.* (tiefer, tiefſte) deep, profound; deeply.

ein tiefes Waſſer, a deep Water.

mein Haus iſt hundert Schuh tief, my Houſe has a Depth or rather Length of an hundred Feet.

Tief, ſignifies alſo, hollow, deep.

eine tiefe Schüſſel, a hollow, a deep Diſh.

die Augen liegen ihm tief im Kopfe, he has hollow Eyes, his Eyes are ſunk in his Head, lie deep in his Head.

They ſay alſo, ein tiefer Weg, a deep, a hollow Way.

Tief, is ſometimes ſaid inſtead of hoch, high.

der Schnee liegt oder iſt Knie's tief, the Snow lies up to the Knees; it is a very deep Snow.

tief herunter fallen, to fall down very high.

Tief, (in Muſick) low, dull, hollow.

ein tiefer Ton, a low, a hollow Sound.

die Saite iſt zu tief, the String is too low, it is not tuned or ſtrained high enough.

Tief, ſaid of Colours, inſtead of dunkel, dull, dark.

tiefe Farben, dark, deep Colours.

Tief, ſignifies alſo great, extreme in its Kind; profound, deep, high.

ein tiefer Schmerz, a great Pain.

ein tiefer Schlaf, a profound or deep Sleep.

ein tiefer Seufzer, a deep Sigh.

ein tiefes Stillſchweigen, a deep or profound Silence.

eine tiefe Weisheit, a profound Wisdom.

in tiefen Gedanken ſitzen oder ſtehen, to be in a brown Study, to be thoughtful, or deeply in Thoughts.

tiefdenkend, of a great Penetration of Mind.

tief eingewurzelte Vorurtheile, deeply rooted Prejudices.

mit der tiefſten Ehrerbietung, with the profoundeſt Reſpect or Reverence.

tief in die Nacht hinein, late at Night.

tief in den Wald hinein, far, or a great Way into the Wood.

in tiefen Schulden ſtecken, to be over Head and Ears in Debts.

Tiefäugig, *adj. & adv.* that has hollow Eyes, whoſe Eyes lie deep or are ſunk in his Head.

Tiefhammer, der, a Hammer to work upon a Stamp, uſed by ſeveral Tradesmen.

Tiefherr, der, an Officer in Sea-Port-Towns, that has the Command of the Port or Harbour, and takes Care to have it kept clear.

Tiefordnung, die, the Statute concerning the Clearing of the Port, Haven or Harbour.

Tiefſchäftig, *adj. & adv.* (Term of the Weavers) a Tapeſtry or any Thing woven on a Loom where the Warp lies ſmooth or horizontal, (in French *Baſſe-liſſe*).

Tiefſinn, der, Meditation; *alſo* Subtility, Penetration, Profoundneſs of the Mind.

Tiefſinnig, *adj. & adv.* (tiefſinniger, tiefſinnigſte) penſive, thoughtful, in a brown Study, meditative, diving, conſidering; *alſo* ſad, melancholy.

tiefſinnige Gedanken, deep Notions, Speculations (*figur.*).

ein tiefſinniger Verſtand, a penetrating Mind.

Tiefſinnigkeit, die, Revery, Muſing, Profoundneſs, Penetration, Subtility; ſee Tiefſinn.

Tiefe, die, the Depth, Deepneſs, Profundity, Profoundneſs, the being deep.

die Tiefe des Meers erforſchen, to ſound the Depth of the Sea.

die grundloſe Tiefe, an Abyſs, a bottomleſs Pit.

Tiefe, (in Geometry) the Dimenſion of a Body conſidered from its Height to the Bottom, the Depth, Height.

die Länge, Breite und Tiefe, the Length, Breadth and Depth.

Tiefe, ſignifies alſo the Extent in Length.

dieſes Gebäude hat mehr Tiefe als Breite, this Building has more Length or Extent backwards than Breadth in Front.

They ſay alſo, in der Tiefe des Brunnens, at the Bottom of the Well or Pit.

die Tiefe eines Thales, the Bottom of a Vale or Valley.

They ſay figur. die Tiefe des Herzens, die heimlichen Gedanken, the Profoundneſs, the deep or ſecret Receſſes of the Heart.

ein aus der Tiefe des Herzens geholter Seufzer, a Sigh fetched from the Bottom of the Heart.

Tiefen, *verb. reg. act.* to deepen, to make deeper; ſee Austiefen, Vertiefen.

Tiegel, der, a Skellet, a Frying-Pan.

ein kleiner Tiegel, ein Tiegelchen, Tiegelein, a little Skellet.

Fiſche im Tiegel braten, to fry Fiſh in a Skellet or in a Frying-Pan.

der Tiegel, (in Chymiſtry) a Crucible.

das Gold im Tiegel reinigen, to refine the Gold in a Crucible.

Tiegelprobe, die, an Eſſay of any Metal made in a Crucible.

Tieger oder Ti[illegible] der, a Tiger.

Tiegerchen, Ti[illegible]lein, das, a young or little Tiger.

Tiegerfärbig, Tiegerfleckig, of the Colour of a Tiger, ſpotted like a Tiger.

Tiegerfluß, der, the River Tigris.

Tiegerfuß, der, Tiger-Foot (a Plant).

Tiegerhaut, die, a Tiger-Skin.

Tiegerhund, der, a Tiger-Dog.

Tiegeriſch, *adj. & adv.* cruel and fierce like a Tiger.

Tiegerkatze, die, the Tiger-Cat.

Tiegermotte, die, the Tiger-Butterfly.

They call figur. Tieger, das Tiegerherz, a Tiger, a very Tiger, a cruel, fierce Man, a cruel mercileſs Man.

Tiegern, *verb. reg. act.* to ſpot or ſpeckle.

Tiegerpferd, das, a Tiger-Horſe, a Horſe ſpeckled like a Tiger.

Tiegerthier, das, das Weibchen des Tiegers, the Tigreſs, a She-Tiger.

Tiene, die, a Tub with Ears, a little Tub; ſee alſo Wanne.

Tiffe, die, a Bitch; ſee Betze.

Tiger, der, ſee Tieger.

Tilgen, *verb. reg. act.* vernichten, ausrotten, to annul, to aboliſh, to exterminate, to eradicate, to efface, to blot out, to extingiuſh; to root out; ſee Vertilgen.

They ſay figur. ſeine Schulden tilgen, to pay one's Debts.

Tilgen, das, die Tilgung, the Act of annulling, aboliſhing; the Blotting out, Extinguiſhing or Amortiſing.

Tilger, der, an Aboliſher, Quencher, Deſtroyer; an Annuller.

Tilgungsſchein, der, the Letter of Amortiſement.

Till oder Tille, Dill (an Herb); ſee Dille.

Tinktur, die, a Tincture.

die Goldtinktur; a Gold-Tincture, Aurum potabile; the Powder of Projection.

Tinktur, (in Heraldry) Colours.

es giebt ſieben Tinkturen in der Wappenkunſt, there are ſeven different Sorts of Enamel or of Colours in Heraldry.

Tinte, die, Ink; ſee Dinte.

rothe, grüne Tinte, red, green Ink.

Tintenbeere, die, Kinds of black Berries that have a black Juice.

Tintenfaß, das, an Ink-Horn, an Ink-Glaſs.

Tintenflaſche, die, der Tintenkrug, an Ink-Bottle.

Tintenfleck, Tintenklecks, der, an Ink-Spot or Stain, a Blot or Blur of Ink.

dieſe Tinte iſt zu blaß, this Ink is too white, too bleak.

They ſay popul. du wirſt in die Tinte kommen, thou wilt have it, thou wilt get into a Scrape.

Tinte, (in Terms of the Painters) the Colouring; the Degree of Force Painters give to their Colours.

halbe Tinte, Mezzo-tinto, a Colouring extremely faint.

Tintenwein, Tintwein, der, (dunkelrother, ſpaniſcher Wein) Tint, or Tint-Wine, Vino-Tinto, a Wine that comes from Alicant in Spain.

Tirann, der, ſee Tyrann.

Tiraß, der, a ſquare Net of ſtrong Threads uſed by Fowlers to draw over Partridges, Quails, Snipes and Larks and catch them thus.

Tirol, Tyrol.

Tiſane die, ſee Ptiſane.

Tiſch, der, a Table.

das Tiſchgen, Tiſchlein, (Dimin.) a little Table.

ein Tiſch mit Schubladen, a Table with Drawers.

ein Tiſch, den man zuſammen legen kann, a Folding-Table.

ein Tiſch von eingelegter, muſiviſcher Arbeit, a Table of Inlaid-Work.

ein Aufſchlagtiſch, Klapptiſch, a Folding-Table.

der Anrichttiſch in den Küchen, the Dreſſer or Dreſſer-Board.

ein Credenztiſch, a Cup-Board, or Side-Board Table.

ein Nachttiſch, a Toilet, a Table for Dreſſing-Clothes or Night-Clothes.

ein Schreibtiſch, a Counter, a Scritory.

ein Werktiſch der Handwerker, a Shop-Board, a Table, a Bord for Tradesmen to work on.

ſich an den Tiſch ſetzen, zu Tiſche ſetzen, to ſit down at Table, to ſit down to Dinner, to Supper.

den Tiſch decken, to lay the Cloth, to ſpread the Table-Cloth.

den Tiſch abdecken, to take away the Cloth.

wir waren unſer zehn am Tiſch, we were ten of us at Table.

vom Tiſche aufſtehen, to riſe from Table, to come from Dinner, Supper.

bey Tiſche aufwarten, to wait at Table.

jemanden den Tiſch geben, to take one to his Table, to board one, to let him dine at your Table.

wo hat er ſeinen Tiſch? where does he diet? where does he board?

er führt oder hält einen guten Tiſch, he keeps a good Table, he lives plentifully.

vor Tiſche, nach Tiſche, before, after Dinner (Supper).

die Teller ꝛc. auf den Tiſch legen, to ſerve a Table, to lay the Covers.

die Speiſen auf den Tiſch bringen, to ſerve up Meat, to bring in Meat an dem Wirthstiſch, an der öffentlichen Tafel ſpeiſen, to dine at an Inn or at an Ordinary.

der Nachtiſch, the Deſſert, the Fruit or Sweet-Meats.

Tiſchbier, das, Small-Beer, ordinary Table-Beer.

Tiſchblatt, das, the Table-Board.

Tiſcher, der, ſee Tiſchler, Schreiner.

Tiſchgänger, der, a Boarder, one that boards or tables with you, that diets at your Table.

Tiſchgänger halten, to board, to keep Boarders.

Tiſchgaſt, der, a Gueſt at one's Table.

Tiſchgebet, das, Grace before and after Table; the Bleſſing the Table before and the Saying Grace after Dinner or Supper.

Tiſchgeld, das, Koſtgeld, the Penſion, the Alimony: Board-Wages.

er giebt ſeinen Bedienten Koſtgeld, he gives or allows his Servants Board-Wages.

ſein Tiſchgeld bezahlen, to pay his Board, or for his Board.

Tiſchgenoß, Tiſchgeſell, der, a Table-Fellow, Table-Companion, a Fellow-Boarder; *alſo* a Boarder.

Tiſchgeräth, Tiſchgeſchirr, das, the Table-Tackling, the Diſhes and Plates.

Tiſchgeſpräch, das, a Diſcourſe at Table, the Table-Talk.

Tiſchgeſtell, das, a Treteſt of a Table.

Tiſchkanne, die, a Table-Tankard.

Tiſchkorb, der, a Baſket for the Table-Tackling.

Tiſchkrug, der, a Table-Cruſe or Pot.

Tiſchlehen, das, ſee Tafelgut.

Tiſchlied, das, a Canticle; *alſo* a Song ſung at Table.

Tiſchmeſſer, das, Table-Knife.

Tiſchtrunk, der, Table-Beer, Table-Drink, ordinary Drink.

Tiſchtuch, das, the Table-Cloth.

das Tiſchtuch auflegen, to lay the Cloth.

Tiſchwein, der, Table-Wine, Rape-Wine, Small-Wine, ordinary Table-Wine.

Tiſchzeit, die, Dinner-, Supper-Time.

Tiſchzeug, das, Diſhes and Plates; *alſo* Table-Linen, as Table-Cloth, Napkins &c.

Tiſchen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to be at Table, to hold, to keep Table; to ſit at Table.

They ſay famil. er tiſcht gern lang, he loves to ſit long at Table.

Tiſchler, der, (in ſome Provinces Tiſchler) ein Schreiner, a Joiner.

das Tiſchler-, Tiſcher-, Schreinerhandwerk, the Joiner's Trade, Craft or Guild.

Tiſchlerarbeit, die, Joinery, Joiner's Work.

Tiſchlerbank, die, a Joiner's Bench.

Tiſchlerhobel, ein, a Joiner's Plane.

Tiſchlerleim, Joiner's Glue.

Tiſchlern können, to know to do Joiner's Work.

Titel, der, die Ueberſchrift, Aufſchrift eines Buches ꝛc. the Title, the Inſcription of a Book or Act, of a Work.

es ſteht nichts von dem im Buche, was auf dem Titel angezeigt iſt, there is nothing in the Book of what the Title announces.

der Titel, a Title.

den Titel, die Würde eines Doctors annehmen, to take the Title, the Dignity, the Degree of Doctor.

es iſt nur ein leerer Titel, 'tis but an empty Title.

nach großen Titeln ſtreben, to aim at or pretend to, to aſpire at, to ſtand for great Titles.

er führt den Titel eines Grafen, he bears or has the Title of Count.

einem ſeinen rechten Titel geben, to give one his due Quality; his due Title.

einer, der nur den Titel hat, a Titular.

They ſay alſo, unter dem Titel, under Colour, under Pretence of &c.

Titel, ſignifies alſo Tittle, a little Point put over a Letter.

They ſay alſo, Titel und Recht zu etwas, Title or Right to a Thing.

Titelblatt, das, the Title-Page, Title-Sheet.

Titelkupfer, das, the Copper-Plate of the Frontiſpiece of a Book.

Titelſucht, die, the Madneſs for having a Title, a Rage for a Title.

Titſche oder Tütſche, die, a Kickſhaw, a Sauce, a Ragoo, a little Diſh of a Sauce; ſee Tunke.

Titul, der, ſee Titel.

Titular, titular; a Word which is joined to ſeveral Subſtantives, as

Titularbiſchof, ein, a titular Biſhop.

Titularbuch, das, the Formulary teaching the Title to be given to honourable Peſons, a Book that contains the Forms of different Titles and Names of Dignity.

Titularrath, ein, a titular Counſellor; a Counſellor that has only the (bare) Title.

They ſay familiarly, tituliren, *verb. reg. act.* einen bey ſeinem Titul nennen, to give one his due Title, to title him duly.

titulirt den Narren, wie er titulirt ſeyn will, und laßt ihn laufen, give the Fool his Title and let him go.

Titullos, *adj. & adv.* having no Title.

Titulnarr, ein, one boaſting with ſome empty Title got.

Tobak, ſee Tabak.

Toben, *verb. reg. neutr.* to rage, to ſtorm, to bluſter, to keep a heavy Noiſe, to rant, to chafe, to fret and fume or foam, to bann the Skies, to be in Fret and Fury, to keep a heavy Do, to raiſe a Tumult, Buſtle or Riot, to be mad, deſperate, angry.

er tobet, wüthet vor Zorn, vor Verdruß, he is mad for Vexation, out of Spite, he is vexed, he is in a Pet; he frets and foams.

(*figur.*) die Winde toben, there is a violent Wind, the Winds are raging.

das tobende Meer, the raging or tempeſtuous Sea; the angry Sea, the Fury of the Sea.

ein tobender Stier, a furious Ox or Bull.

Tobſucht, die, Frenſy, Madneſs; ſee Raſerey.

Tobias, Toby, a Man's Name.

Tobiasfiſch, der, the Sand-Eel (Amodytes Tobianus *Linn.*).

Tobin, der, ein gewäſſerter ſeidener Zeug, Tabby.

Tobinenkleid, ein, a Tabby Garment.

Tocht, der, the Match or Wick; ſee Dacht.

Tochter, die, a Daughter; Dimin. das Töchterchen, Töchterlein, a young Daughter, a little Girl.

meine leibliche Tochter, my own, my proper Daughter.

eine natürliche Tochter, a natural, a baſe Daughter.

Tochterkind, das, one's Daughter's Child, one's Grand-Child.

Töchterlich, *adj. & adv.* as becomes a Daughter, Daughter-like.

Tochtermann, der, a Son-in-Law, ones Daughter's Husband.

Tochterrecht, das, the Daughter's Title, Right or Due; the Right belonging to a Daughter.

Tochterſohn, der, one's Daughter's Son, a Grand-Son.

Tochtertheil, der, the Daughter's Legitime.

Tochtertochter, die, one's Daughter's Daughter, one's Grand-Daughter.

Tocke, die, a Puppet; ſee Docke, Puppe.

Tockmäuſer, der, a dull, melancholy Fellow, that is always in a brown Study.

Tod, der, Death, Deceaſe, Ceſſation of Life, Departure.

ein natürlicher, gewaltſamer Tod, a natural, a violent Death.

ein früher, frühzeitiger Tod, an early, an untimely Death; a premature Death.

in den Tod gehen, den Tod leiden, ausſtehen, to ſuffer Death.

dem Tode beherzt entgegen gehen, to dare Death, to look Death in the Face, not to fear Death.

dem Tode entrinnen, entkommen, to eſcape Death.

eines guten und natürlichen Todes ſterben, to die a good and natural Death.

eines ſeeligen Todes ſterben, to die bliſsfully or happily.

das ſind Vorboten des Todes, theſe are Forebodings of Death.

They ſay familiarly, jemanden den Tod anthun, to cauſe his Death.

einen bis auf den Tod, tödlich haſſen, to hate one mortally, to bear one a mortal Hate.

einen auf den Tod verwunden, to wound one mortally.

auf den Tod ſitzen, to be impriſoned on ſome capital Cauſe, or for a Crime that deſerves Death.

auf den Tod liegen, krank ſeyn, to be a dying, to be ſick to Death.

mit Tode abgehen, des Todes verbleichen, to die, to expire, to deceaſe, to depart this Life.

mit dem Tode ringen, to beat the Point of Death; to gaſp for Life, to breath one's laſt: to be at the Brink of the Grave, to be agonizing, to be ſtruggling with Death.

dem Tode nahe ſeyn, to be in Danger of Life.

vom Tode auferſtehen, to riſe from the Death.

ſich zu Tode fallen, to die of a Fall, to fall himſelf to Death.

They ſay familiarly, ſich zu Tode ſchämen, to die of Shame.

ſich zu Tode lachen, to ſplit one's Sides with Laughing, to die with Laughing.

auf den Tod verliebt ſeyn, to be deſperately or paſſionately in Love.

ich bin des Todes, ich will des Todes ſeyn, wenn ich es weiß, let me die if I know it.

They ſay proverbially, für den Tod kein Kraut gewachſen iſt, there is no Remedy for Death, there is a Remedy for every Thing except Death.

nach meinem Tode, after my Death, when I ſhall be dead, gone, departed; or when I ſhall have departed this Life; when I ſhall have paid my Tribute to Nature.

Todbett, das, the Death-Bed.

es wird dich auf dem Todbette gereuen, thou will repent of it on the Death-Bed.

Todesangſt, die, a mortal Anxiety, a deadly Fear, Agony, Pangs of Death: a mortal Unquietneſs or Anguiſh of Mind.

in Todesängſten liegen, to be in an Agony.

er hat mir Todesangſt verurſachet, he made me almoſt die for Fear, or he cauſed me an agonizing Pain.

Todesart, die, the Manner or Kind of Death.

Todesfall, der, Death, Demiſe, Deceaſe.

der unerwartete Todesfall eines Freundes, the unexpected Death or Loſs of a Friend.

auf den Todesfall, im Fall des Todes, in Caſe of Death; or in Caſe he or ſhe ſhould die.

Todesfurcht, die, the Fear of Death.

Todesgefahr, die, the Danger of Death, of loſing one's Life.

Todeskampf, der, Agony, the laſt Struggle or Combat of Nature againſt or with Death; a dying Man's Agony or Agonizing.

Todesnoth, die, the Article of Death, the Pains of Death; *alſo* the Hazard or Danger of Life.

ich bin oft in Todesnöthen geweſen, I have been often in Danger of loſing my Life; ſee alſo Lebensgefahr.

Todesqual, die, der Todesſchmerz, the Pains, the Pangs of Death, agonizing Death.

Todesſchlaf, der, a Dead-Sleep, the Sleep of the Dead.

Todesſchrecken, der, a dealy Fear, a ſtunning Amazement, or Aſtoniſhment.

es überfiel mich ein rechter Todesſchrecken, I was ſeized with a deadly Fear; I was almoſt ſtruck dead.

Todesſchweiß, der, a mortal or deadly Sweat, a cold Sweat.

Todesſtoß, der, the Shock of Death.

Todesſtrafe, die, Pain of Death, Pain of Life: the Puniſhing with Death; a capital Puniſhment, Death.

es wurde ihnen bey Todesſtrafe verboten, they were forbidden on Pain of Death.

Todesſtunde, die, the Hour of Death, the fatal or laſt fatal Hour, the laſt Moment.

Todestag, der, the Day of any one's Death.

Todesurtheil, das, the Sentence or Judgment of Death.

von einem Todesurtheil appelliren, to appeal from a Sentence of Death.

Todeswerth, todeswürdig, todesſchuldig, *adj. & adv* guilty of Death.

eine todeswürdige That, a mortal, a deadly or capital Crime, a capital Criminalty, a hanging Buſineſs; Treaſon.

Todfall, der, die Baulebung, a Right where the Lord of the Manor receives the beſt Horſe, or beſt Suit of Clothes after the Deceaſe of his Tenant.

Todfeind, der, a ſworn, a mortal or an irreconcileable Enemy.

einem todfeind ſeyn, to hate one deadly, mortally, grievouſly, to be one's mortal Enemy.

Todfeindſchaft, die, a mortal Hate or Enmity, a mortal Grudge, Averſion.

Todkauf, der, a Purchaſe of Immoveables that remains valid till the Death of the whole Race, or till the Death of the laſt Perſon of a Family.

Todkrank, *adj. et adv.* ſick to Death; ſee Tödlich.

Todmüde, *adj. & adv.* deadly weary, quite weary; quite tired.

Todſünde, die, a deadly or mortal Sin, a Sin unto Death, a capital Sin; a Piacle.

Tödlich, *adj. & adv.* (tödlicher, tödlichſte) deadly, mortal, that cauſes Death, mortally; to Death, lethal; mortiferous.

eine tödliche Krankheit, Wunde, a deadly, a mortal or dangerous Sickneſs, Wound: a mortal Diseaſe, a mortal Wound; a Sickneſs to Death.

tödlich krank ſeyn, to be ſick to Death, to be dangerously ſick or ill.

einen tödlich verwunden, to wound one mortally.

tödliche Waffen, tödliches Geſchoß, murthering Weapons.

ein tödliches Gift, rank Poiſon; a mortal Poiſon.

ein tödliches Kraut, a venenous or venomous, poiſonous, mortiferous, lethiferous Plant.

ein tödlicher Haß, eine tödliche Feindſchaft, a mortal Hatred, an inveterate, irreconcileable, ſworn Hatred; a mortal Enmity or Grudge.

Tödlichkeit, die, Mortality.

Todt, *adj. & adv.* dead, deceaſed.

todt und hin, dead and gone.

ein todter Menſch, a dead Man.

ſich todt bluten, zu Tode bluten, to bleed to Death, to die of having loſt too much Blood.

ſich zu Tode, ſich todt ſaufen, to kill one'sſelf with hard Drinking.

ſich todt fallen, to die by or of a Fall.

ſich todt grämen, to grieve one'sſelf to Death.

ein Pferd todt jagen, to kill a Horſe with over-riding it, or by too hard riding.

einen todt ſtechen, to ſtab one, to kill one with a Sword.

einen todt ſchießen, to ſhoot one dead.

todtes, wildes Fleiſch, dead, wild Fleſh.

todte Kohlen, dead Coals.

ein todtes Bild, an inanimate Figure.

todte, ausgelaugte Erde, dead Earth.

das todte Meer, the dead Sea.

ein todtes Capital, das keine Zinſen trägt, a dead Capital, Money that lies dead, that brings or yields no Intereſt.

They call alſo, todte Hand, (Law-Term) a Piece of Land held in Mortmain; Mortmain, the State of ſuch, whoſe Eſtates or Grounds are not ſubject to any Mutation or Change.

er iſt bürgerlich todt, he is civilly dead.

Todtbleich, todtblaß, all; pale, bleak, wan or ſallow like a dead Man.

Todte, der, the Deceaſed, the dead Body, the dead Man.

Todter, ein, a dead Man, a dead Body.

das Reich der Todten, the Realms of the Dead, of the Shades or Ghoſts, the eliſian Fields.

er iſt blaß wie ein Todter, he is as pale, as a dead Body.

They ſay proverbially, man muß die Todten ruhen laſſen, one muſt not talk ill of the Dead or Deceaſed.

Todtenacker, der, Gottesacker, a Church-Yard, a Burying-Place, Cemetery.

Todtenamt, das, a Soul-Maſs, a Requiem; ſee Seelenmeſſe.

Todtenbahre, die, a Herſe or Bier.

Todtenbein, das, a Bone of a dead Body.

die Todtenbeine, Todtenknochen, Bones and Sculls of dead Bodies.

Todtenbeliebung, die, (Term of Tradesmen in ſome Provinces) a voluntary Contribution of any Guild for the Burying or Burial of the Poor.

Todtenbeſchwörer, der, a Necromancer.

Todtenbitter, der, Leichenbitter, one that invites to a Burial or Funeral.

Todtenbläſſe, die, Bleakneſs, the Paleneſs of a dead Body.

Todtenbuch, das, an Obituary.

Todteneule, die, the Scritch-Owl or Horn-Owl.

Todtenfarbe, die, the Colour or Paleneſs of a dead Body; the Bleakneſs.

Todtenfärbig, adj. et adv. of a pale, wan, ſaint, dim or bleak Colour like that of a dead Body.

Todtenflagge, die, a Flag on Board of a Ship put up on the Middle of the Maſt for a Sign that ſome Officer is dead on Board.

Todtenflecken, die, Todtenmaale, Spots ariſing in the Skin and foreboding Death.

Todtengefälle, die, that which a Lord inherits of his Bondmen or Slaves; a Tax whereto a Bondman is ſubject either in his Life-Time or after his Deceaſe.

Todtengeleit, das, the Right of conducting a dead Body.

Todtengeräthe, das, Leichengeräthe, the Funeral-Implements.

Todtengerippe, das, a Skeleton.

Todtengerüſte, das, a Mauſoleum, a Caſtrum doloris, a Funeral-Decoration.

Todtengeſang, der, ein Todtenlied, a Dirge, a Funeral-Song.

Todtengeſpräch, das, a Dialogue of the Dead.

Todtenglocke, die, the Knell, the Paſſing-Bell.

Todtengräber, der, a Gravemaker, a Grave-Digger; the Burier.

der Todtengräber, (in natural Hiſtory) a Sort of Scarabee that trenches in the Earth to bury dead Mice &c. in order to lay its Eggs therein (Silpha *Linn.*).

Todtenhaft, *adj. et adv.* cadaverous.

er ſieht ſo todtenhaft aus, er riecht ſo todtenhaft, he has a cadaverous Colour, a cadaverous Smell.

Todtenhemd, das, Todtenkleid, der Todtenkittel, a Shrowd, a Winding-Sheet.

Todtenkiſte, die, Todtenlade, a Coffin; ſee Sarg.

Todtenkleid, das, Todtenkittel, ſee Todtenhemd.

Todtenknochen, ſee Todtenbein.

Todtenkopf, der, the Head or Scull of a dead Body.

der Todtenkopf, (in Chimiſtry) the Caput mortuum or the groſs Relics of any Thing diſtilled.

Todtenkopf, is alſo a Name in natural Hiſtory for a Kind of an Ape with a Rat's Tail, whoſe Head reſembles a Death's Head; a Marmoſet.

das Todtenköpfchen, the yellow Marmoſet.

Todtenkopf, der Todtenvogel, the Butterfly with a Death's Head (Sphinx Atropos *Linn.*).

Todtenkörper, der, the Corpſe, dead Body.

Todtenkranz, der, a Wreath or Crown put on a Coffin.

Todtenkraut, das, Sinngrün, the Herb Perwinkle or Periwinkle.

Todtenkrug, der, Aſchenkrug, an Urn.

Todtenliſte, die, a Liſt or Catalogue of the Dead.

Todtenregiſter, das, a Bill of Mortality; a Book of Burials or Regiſter-Book of the Dead.

Todtenſchein, der, a Certificate out of the Book of Burials.

Todtenſchlaf, der, a dead Sleep.

Todtenſonntag, der, a Name in ſome Parts for the Sunday Laetare, which is three Weeks before Eaſter.

Todtentanz, der, the Dance of the Dead (a Picture, that repreſents Men of all Conditions led to the Dance by Death).

Todtentopf, der, die Urne, a ſepulcral Urn.

Todtenvogel, der, ſee Todtenkopf.

Todtenzettel, der, a Certificate or a Bill of Burials, a Ticket for a Burial.

Todtſchlag, der, Murder, Manſlaughter, an Homicide, an Aſſaſſinate.

Mord und Todtſchlag, Murder and Manſlaughter.

Todtſchläger, der, a Murderer, an Homicide, an Aſſaſſin; a Villain, a Manſlayer.

Todttheilung, die, the Lot or Share by Diviſion till the Extinction of a Line.

Tödten, *verb. reg. act.* des Lebens berauben, to kill, to ſlay, to butcher or murder, to put to Death, to deſtroy.

mit Gift tödten, to kill with Poiſon, to poiſon.

They ſay figuratively, eine Schuld tödten, to extinguiſh, to pay a Debt.

einen Contract tödten, to annul a Contract.

Queckſilber tödten, to fix Mercury.

ſein Fleiſch, den alten Adam, ſeine Begierden tödten, to mortify one's Fleſh.

die Zeit tödten, die Zeit verderben, to kill the Time, to ſpoil one's Time, to paſs away one's Time.

der Getödteten waren ſehr viel, many were killed or ſlain.

Tödten, das, die Tödtung, the Act of killing; (*figur.*) Extinction, Mortification, Deadening; Fixing.

die Tödtung des Queckſilbers, the Fixing or Deadening of Quickſilver or Mercury.

die Tödtung des Fleiſches, the Mortification, Suppreſſion, Subduing of the Fleſh and Blood.

Tof, der, Tofſtein, a Tophus, Haſſock, a Sort of Gravel-Stone, a Sandy-Stone, a white Sand-or brittle Stone.

Tofartig, tofſteinartig, *adj. et adv.* that is of the Nature of Haſſock.

von Tofſtein, tophaceous.

Toferde, die, a Kind of diſſolved limy Earth.

Toleranz, die, Toleration; ſee Duldung.

Toll, *adj. et adv.* (toller, tolleſte) unſinnig, phrenetic or frenetic; ſenſeleſs, lightheaded, out of Wit; mad, fooliſh, that has loſt his Wits.

er iſt toll, er iſt nicht recht bey Sinnen, he is mad, he has a troubled Mind.

er läuft wie toll in der Stadt herum, he runs like a Mad-Man or like a Fool about the Town.

ein tolles Unternehmen, a mad, a fooliſh Undertaking; a ſilly, an extravagant Undertaking.

eine Sache toll angreifen, to go the wrong Way to Work, to take a wrong Courſe.

ein toller Kopf, a mad Cap, a Hotſhot, a hot-headed Man; an odd Fellow.

einen toll und thöricht machen, to make one mad, angry, raging, enraged or furious.

toll und voll ſeyn, to be enraged or mad and drunk.

toll werden, to grow mad, enraged or furious.

auf einen toll ſeyn, to be mad, enraged or incenſed at one.

er ſchreyet, als ob er toll wäre, he cries like a mad Man.

einem den Kopf toll machen, to heat one's Brains, to ſtir up one's Paſſions, to beat one's Brains or Head, to be troubleſome to him.

der tolle Pöbel, the Raſcality of the People.

raſendtoll, raging, ranting, fretting, furious, foaming, chafing, ſtark-mad, ſtaring-mad, Bedlam-like, like a Bedlamite.

Toll, (*figur.*) ſeltſam, wunderlich, odd, ſtrange, fantaſtic; ſtrangely or oddly, fantaſtically.

das ſteht toll, kommt toll heraus, that's ſtrange, that looks ſtrange or ſtrangely.

eine tolle Tracht, a ridiculous Dreſs, a fooliſh Mode or Faſhion.

er kommt toll aufgezogen, he wears gaudy Garments or a flaunting Suit of Clothes, he goes in a ridiculous Dreſs.

ein toller Hund, a mad Dog.

Tollapfel, der, the Mad-Apple, Night-Shade (Solanum inſanum *Linn.*).

Tollbeere, die, Tollkirſche, a Name for the Morel or ſleeping Night-Shade which grows in rocky Places near the Sea; *alſo* the Fruit or Berries thereof (Atropa Bella Donna *Linn.*).

Tolle, die, ſee Tollheit.

Tollen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to extravagate, to play the Madman, the Debauchee.

Tollhaus, das, Narrenhaus, a Houſe for Mad-Men, the Hoſpital for Fools, Bedlam or Bethlehem.

einer, der ins Tollhaus gehöret, a Mad-Man, a Bedlam or Bedlamite.

im Tollhaus eingeſperret, locked up in Bedlam.

Tollheit, die, Madneſs, Frenſy, Raving, Rage, Raging, Fury, Doting, Senſeleſsneſs, Want of Wit; Alienation of Mind, Loſs of one's Wit.

einen Anfall von Tollheit haben, to have a Fit of Madneſs or Frenſy.

in Tollheit gerathen, toll werden, to fall mad or out of Wit.

es wäre Tollheit, ſo etwas zu thun, it would be Madneſs, Folly to do any ſuch Thing; it would be an extravagant Proceeding.

Tollkerbel, der, the great Hemlock.

Tollkirſche, die, ſee Tollbeere.

Tollkopf, der, a capricious, fantaſtical Mind, a Mad-Cap.

Tollkörner, die, ſee Fiſchkörner.

Tollkühn, *adj.* & *adv.* raſh, fool-hardy, inconſiderate, temerarious or hot, over-bold, audacious, daring; audaciouſly, foolhardily, temerariouſly, raſhly.

eine tollkühne That, a raſh, inconſiderate, undiſcreet Action.

ein ſehr tollkühner Menſch, a raſh, bold, daring, temerarious Man; a reſolute Fellow, a deſperate Fellow, a Deſperado.

Tollkühnheit, die, Raſhneſs, Temerity, Boldneſs, Fool-hardineſs, Unadviſedneſs; Audacity, Overboldneſs, Inconſideration.

Tollmachend, *adj.* intoxicating.

Tolpatſch, der, an hungarian Word, ſignifying an hungarian Foot-Soldier.

Tolpatſch, is alſo a Name for coarſe hairy Shoes put over the ordinary Shoes in Winter.

Tölpel, der, a Dunce, a Cull, a Blockhead, an aukward Fellow, a Dullard, a Fumbler, a Clod-Pate, a Blunderbuſs, a Dolt, an Ignoramus, an ignorant Cox-Comb, a Dizzard, a Fool with a Witneſs, a dull-pated Fellow; an impertinent, coarſe Fellow; a great Logger-head.

ein grober Tölpel, a Grobian, a Churl, a coarſe aukward Fellow.

They ſay proverbially, jemanden über den Tölpel führen, übertölpeln, über den Tölpel ſtoßen, to give one a Foil, to make him buy Wit; to cheat, to bubble, to gull him.

Tölpeley, die, Blockiſhneſs, Dulneſs, Aukwardneſs, Doltiſhneſs, Clowniſhneſs, Coarſeneſs.

Tölpelhaft, *adj. et adv.* tölpiſch, doltiſh, blockiſh, aukward, clowniſh, coarſe, ruſtical, unpoliſhed, dunſical, blundering, unmannered, ill-bred; impertinent; ſee alſo dumm, unanſtändig; *as an adv.* doltiſhly, aukwardly &c.

Tölpeln, *verb. reg. neutr.* ſich tölpelhaft, im höchſten Grade ungeſchickt betragen, to behave aukward or clowniſhly in the higheſt Degree; to behave very coarſe, unpolite or impertinent.

Tomback, der, Pinchbeck.

Ton, der, (the *o* pronounced long) der Laut, the Sound, the Noiſe, the Object of the Hearing.

einen Ton von ſich geben, to ſound, to produce, to yield a Sound.

Ton, ſignifies particulary, the Tune or Tone, Strain, Melody.

ein halber Ton, a Semi-Tone.

ein hoher, niedriger Ton, a high, a low Tone.

zwey Inſtrumente auf einerley Ton ſtimmen, to tune two Inſtruments in the ſame Tone.

den Ton angeben, to give the Tone.

dieſe Arie wird aus einem andern Tone geſungen, this Air is ſung out of an other or in an other Tone.

aus dem rechten Tone kommen, den Ton nicht halten, to go or get out of Tune.

They ſay figuratively, aus einem hohen Tone reden, to ſpeak or talk in a lofty Strain, with a magiſterial, or an imperious Tone.

der Ton der großen Welt, tip-top Quality.

der gute, feine Ton, Politeneſs.

aus einem andern Tone reden, to ſpeak to an other Tone, to change the Tone, to change one's Manners.

immer aus einem Tone reden, always to harp on the ſame String.

Ton, ſignifies alſo, the Accent of a Word, the Elevation of the Voice on certain Syllables.

man muß den Ton auf die erſte Sylbe legen, the Accent muſt be placed or put on the firſt Syllable.

Ton, ſignifies alſo, in Term of the Painters; the Degree of Force, of the Intenſeneſs of the Colouring.

welcher Unterſchied in dem Tone der Farben zwiſchen dem Originale und der Copie! what a Difference in the Degree of Colouring between the Original and the Copy!

Ton, ſignifies alſo, the Kind of Colouring that predominates in a Picture.

Tonart, die, the Tone, Strain, the Degree of the Tone, the Inflexion of the Voice and of the Sound of Inſtruments.

Tonkunſt, die, Muſic.

Tonkünſtler, der, a Muſician.

Tonleiter, die, the Gamut, the Scale.

Tonmeſſung, die, Proſody.

Tonſylbe, die, the accented Syllable, the Syllable that has the Accent.

Tonzeichen, das, the Accent.

Tönen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to ſound, to yield a Sound, to have a Sound, to reſound.

Tönen, *verb. reg. act.* to tune, to expreſs by Sound.

alle Thiere tönen ihre Empfindung, every Animal expreſſes its Sentiment by certain Sounds or Voices.

Tönen, das, the Sounding.

Tönend, *adj.* ſounding, reſounding.

Tonne, die, a Caſk, a Barrel, a Rundlet, a Tun; Dimin. das Tönnchen, Tönnlein, a little Caſk, Barrel or Rundlet, a ſmall Caſk, a little Tun.

eine Tonne Bier, a Barrel of Beer.

eine Tonne aufſtecken oder anſtechen, to broach, to tap a Barrel.

eine Tonne Heringe, a Cade of Herrings.

eine Tonne Vitriol, virginiſcher Taback, a Hogshead of Vitriol, of Virginia-Tobacco &c

eine Tonne Goldes, one hundred thouſand Dollars, Dutch-Florins or Florins of Holland.

Tonnenbojer, der, a Bark uſed in the Spring to lay the Buoys or Tuns out in Sea for Ships to avoid the dangerous Places.

Tonnengeld, das, a Cuſtom paid for each Ship loaden with Merchandiſes that puts to Sea or comes, for Entertaining the Tuns or Buoys; Tun-Money or Beaconage.

Tonnengewölbe, das, a Vault that is carried on intirely after one Bow.

Tonnenpech, das, black Pitch, Shoemakers Pitch.

Tonnenſtein, der, a Name in Pruſſia for a Piece of Amber of the ſecond Size or Largeneſs.

Tonnenweiſe, *adv.* Barrel-wiſe, by Barrels or by the Barrel; by Tuns, by Cades, by Caſks.

Tonnfach, Tonnenfach, das, ſee Donfach, Donholz (Term of the Miners).

Topas, der, (the Accent on the laſt Syllable) a Topaze.

der Rauchtopas, a ſmoky Topaze.

Topasfluß, der, an artificial Topaze; *alſo* a Cryſtal reſembling a Topaze in Colour.

Topf, der, a Pot, Pipkin; Dimin. das Töpfchen, Töpflein, a little Pot, a Pipkin.

ein irdener Topf, an earthen Pot.

ein glaſirter Topf, a varniſhed Pot.

den Topf ans Feuer ſetzen, to put the Pot to the Fire.

der Topf läuft aus oder über, the Pot runs over.

ein eiſerner Kochtopf, an iron Seething-Pot.

ein Blumentopf, a Flower-Pot.

They ſay proverbially and familiarly, der Topf gehet ſo lange zu Waſſer, bis er den Henkel zerbricht, the Pitcher goes ſo often to the Well till it comes home broken at laſt.

Topf, inſtead of Hohlkreiſel, a Gigg, a Whirl-Gigg.

mit dem Topf ſpielen, to play with the Whirl-Gigg.

Topfbret, das, a Kitchin-Rack, to put or place the Pots on; a Pot or Diſh-Board.

Topfgucker, der, a meer Hunks.

Topfkuchen, der, a Cake baked in an Earthen-Pot.

Topfmarkt, der, the Pot-Market.

Topfnäſcher, der, Topflecker, a Lick-Pot, a Lick-Diſh, a Slap-Sauce.

Topföhr, das, the Pot-Hook.

Topfſcherbe, die, a Pot-Shard.

Topfſtein, der, a clayey Stone, a Sort of a Soap-Stone mixt with Glimmer; which may be cut and turned and thus wrought into Pots and other Veſſels.

Töpfer, der, a Potter.

Töpferarbeit, die, Potters-Work; any earthen Ware.

Töpfererde, die, Potters-Earth, white Clay.

Töpferhandwerk, das, the Potter's Trade.

Töpfern, *adj. & adv.* earthen, of Clay, of Potter's Ware.

Töpferſcheibe, die, the Potter's Wheel; a Machine uſed by Potters to faſhion any Thing round with.

Töpferthon, der, Potter' Clay or Earth.

Töpferwaare, die, Potters-Ware, Potters-Veſſels.

Töpferwerkſtatt, die, a Potter's Work-houſe.

Topp! (*interj.*) done! agreed! well! be it! I conſent to it!

Topp, der, (Sea-Term) the Top of a Maſt.

Toppeh, das, a Toupee, a Toupet.

Toppreif, der, a ſtrong Rope faſtened to the Main-Maſt and Fore-Maſt to hoiſt up Guns and other heavy Things by.

Toppſegel, das, the Top-Sail, the Sail of the Bowline.

Torf, der, Turf.

Torfaſche, die, Turf-Aſhes.

Torfboden, der, das Torfland, der Torfmohr, a Turf-Moor, Turf-Ground, Turf-Loft.

Torferde, die, Eart fit for Turf.

Torffeuer, das, Turf-Fire.

Torfkohle, die, Turf reduced to a Coal.

Torfen, *verb. reg. act.* to manure a Field with Turf and Aſhes of Bruſh-Wood.

Torkel, die, (in ſome Provinces) a Wine-Preſs; ſee Kelter.

Torkeln, *verb. reg. neutr.* taumeln, to ſtagger, to reel or trip.

Tormentill, die, Blutwurz, Tormentill or Setfoil, Aſhweed.

Torniſter, der, a Soldier's Knap-Sack.

Torſche, die, a Name in ſome Parts for the Stalk of ſome Pot-Herbs or Plants; ſee Strunk; *alſo* a Kind of an Earth-Rape.

Tort, der, Unrecht, Beleidigung, Nachtheil, Wrong.

er hat mir großen Tort gethan, he has done me great Wrong.

Torte, die, a Tart.

Torten backen, to bake Tarts.

eine Mandeltorte, Aepfeltorte, an Almond-Tart, Apple-Tart.

eine Rahmtorte, Sahntorte, a Cream-Tart.

Tortenbäcker, der, a Paſtry-Cook.

Tortenblech, das, an Iron-Plate to bake Tarts on.

Tortenpfanne, die, a Tart-Pan, a Baking-Pan.

Tortenteig, der, fine Paſte or Dough for Tarts.

Tortur, die, (the Accent on the laſt Syllable) the Torture, the Rack.

jemanden auf die Tortur bringen, to put one to the Rack, to torture him, to ſtretch him on the Rack.

die Tortur ausſtehen, aushalten, to endure the Torture.

er hat auf der Tortur alles geſtanden, he has confeſſed all on the Rack.

Touchiren, *verb. reg. act.* to touch; *alſo* to offend, to inſult; ſee Anrühren, Beleidigen.

Toupee, das, ſee Toppeh.

Tour, die, a Tour; ſee Reiſe.

eine Tour von Haaren, falſe Hair.

Tourmalin, der, ſee Aſchenzieher.

Tournier, das, ſee Turnier.

Trab, der, Trot.

der Trab eines Pferdes, the Trot or Trotting of a Horſe.

im vollen Trabe, in full Trot.

den Trab gehen, to go a Trot.

ein Pferd in Trab bringen, to put a Horſe in a Trot, to ſet him a Trotting, to make him or it go a Trot.

ein Pferd den Trab gehen laſſen, to let a Horſe go a Trot, to trot him.

Trabant, der, a Halbardeer, a Yeoman of the Guard; a Life-Guard-Man.

Trabanten, die, (in Aſtronomy) the Satellites, Attendants.

die Trabanten des Jupiters, the Satellites or Attendants of Jupiter.

Traben, *verb. reg. neutr.* to trot, to go in a Trot.

dieſes Pferd trabt hart, this Horſe trots very hard or uneaſy.

ein trabend Pferd, a trotting Horſe.

hochtrabend, high flown, high-ſoaring.

Traben, das, the Trot, the Trotting.

Traber, der, a Trotter.

Träber, die, the Shells or Huſks that remain of the Barley or Malt of which Beer has been brewed; Ground-Malt, Malt-Duſt.

die Schweine mit Träbern füttern, to feed the Hogs with the Huſks of Malt.

They ſay proverbially, wer ſich unter die Träber miſcht, dem freſſen die Säue, dawb yourſelf with Honey, and you'll never want Flies.

Tracht, die, a Carriage, a Charge, a Load, that which a Perſon, a Horſe can carry, a Burden.

eine Tracht Holz, a Burden or a Load of Wood.

eine Tracht Waſſer, a Charge, a Draught of Water.

die Tracht eines Eſels, the Load or Cargo of an Aſs.

Tracht, eine Tracht Speiſen, a Number of Diſhes ſerved up at a Time. a Courſe, a Service or Apparel of Meſſes at great Tables.

eine Mahlzeit von zwey, drey Trachten, a Repaſt or an Entertainment of two, of three Courſes.

die erſte, zweyte, dritte Tracht, the firſt, ſecond, third Courſe; the Antepaſt or Spoon-Meat, the Head-Meal or Roaſt-Meat and the Deſſert or Fruits and Sweet-Meats.

eine Mahlzeit, da alles in einer Tracht aufgeſetzt wird, an Ambigu, a Banquet of Meat and Fruit diſhed up or ſerved up together.

They call figuratively, eine Tracht Schläge, a great Deal of dry Blows, a ſound Cudgelling.

er hat eine gute Tracht Schläge bekommen, he has been ſoundly cudgelled.

Tracht, ſignifies alſo, a Brood or Litter of a ſhe Animal; all the little ones a female Animal brings forth at a Time.

dieſe ſechs junge Hunde ſind von einer Tracht, theſe ſix Puppies are of the ſame Litter.

die Tracht, Kleidertracht, the Manner of Dreſs, the Faſhion or Mode of dreſſing one ſelf; the Veſtment, Clothing, Garment, Habit, the Vogue in wearing one's Clothes.

die jetzige, gewöhnliche Tracht, the Faſhion or Mode now in Vogue.

eine ehrbare Tracht, modeſt Weeds, a decent Garb or Clothing.

In ſome Provinces they ſay alſo, Tracht, inſtead of Ertrag; as,

die jährliche Tracht eines Ackers, the yearly Crop of a laboured Field.

Trachten, *verb. reg. neutr.* ſich bemühen, beſtreben, to endeavour, to ſtrive, to labour, to attempt, to ſtrain, to do or uſe one's Endeavours, to do one's beſt, to contend, to ſtretch for, to aim, to aſpire, to drive at.

nach etwas trachten, to aſpire at, to ſtand for a Thing; to endeavour, to attempt to get, or obtain it, to long or aſpire after it, to have a Hankering, Longing or Deſire after it.

man muß dahin trachten, daß man es erhalte, one, or we muſt endeavour to preſerve it.

nach unmöglichen Dingen trachten, to aſpire at Impoſſibilities.

er trachtet nur Schaden zu thun, he breeds ſome Miſchief.

Trachten, das, the Pains one is at, the Efforts one makes to get or obtain ſomething, Contending, Striving, Endeavouring &c.

das Dichten und Trachten des menſchlichen Herzens, the Purpoſes, Thoughts and Deſires of a Man's Heart.

ſein Dichten und Trachten iſt nur nach Reichthum, all his Thoughts are bent on Riches, he only aims at Riches.

Trächtig, *adj. & adv.* big with Young, pregnant, quick with Young ones, going with Young.

eine trächtige Kuh, a Cow with Calf.

eine trächtige Hündin, a Bitch with Young or Puppies.

eine trächtige Stute, a Mare with Foal.

eine Hinde, Reh, Gemſe, welche trächtig iſt, a Doe with Kids.

eine trächtige Sau, a Sow with Pigs.

eine trächtige Katze, a Houſe-Cat big with Kittens.

trächtig ſeyn, to be or go with Young.

trächtig werden, to retain the Seed, to conceive.

Trächtigkeit, die, Pregnancy, Bigneſs with Young.

Tractament, das, a Treat, an Entertainment, a Treatment.

Tractat, der, Abhandlung, a Tract or Treatiſe, a Diſſertation, a Tract on any Subject.

einen Tractat ſchreiben, to write, to publiſh a Treatiſe, a Book.

Tractat, ſignifies alſo, a Treaty, an Agreement, a Contract, a Convention; ſee Vertrag, Vergleich.

ein Friedenstractat, a Treaty of Peace.

Tractiren, *verb. reg. act.* 1) behandeln, begegnen, to treat, to deal, to uſe one well or ill, to deal kindly or unkindly with one, to give him a good or bad Treatment.

2) tractiren, Unterhandlung pflegen, to treat of ſomething, to handle, to manage an Affair; ſee Abhandeln.

3) tractiren, mit einem Schmauſe bewirthen, to treat, to give an Entertainment; ſee Bewirthen.

Trad, die, (in ſome Provinces for Spur, Geleiſe) the Rut of a Wheel; the Tract of Wheels.

Trad, for Viehtrift, a Drift, a Paſturage.

Trädel, ſee Trödel.

Traf, träfe, hit; ſee Treffen.

Tragaltar, der, a portable Altar.

Taganth, der, Gum-Adragant or Gum-Dragant, Tragacant.

Taganthſtaude, die, the Dragant- or Tragacant-Shrub.

Tragbar, *adj. et adv.* portable, eaſy to be carried or born; that may be worn.

dieſes Kleid iſt nicht mehr tragbar, this Habit is no more to be worn, it will wear no longer.

tragbar, inſtead of fruchtbar, fertile, fruitful, fruitbearing.

ein tragbarer Acker, a fertile or fruitful Field.

tragbare Bäume, fruitbearing Trees.

They ſay alſo, ein Schaf iſt im dritten Jahr tragbar, a Sheep brings forth or bears Young ones in its third Year.

Tragbarkeit, die, Fertility, the fruitbearing Virtue.

Trage, die, Tragebahre, a Hand-Barrow.

einen Kaſten auf der Tragbahre tragen, to carry a Cheſt or Trunk on a Hand-Barrow.

Tragebalken, der, Unterbalken, Träger, a Summer, an Architrave, a Tranſom.

Trageband, das, a Ridge-Band, a Handle of a Doſſer; *alſo* a Girth.

Trageband, ſee Strebeband.

Tragebänder, Buttenbänder, Ridge-Bands.

Tragebaum, der, die Stange an einer Sänfte, a Litter-Bar, the Staff or the Pole of a Sedan or Chair.

Tragebett, das, a portable Bed, a Palanquin.

Tragebinde, die, (Term of Surgery) a Sling.

Tragebock, der, a Treſtle or Treſſel.

Tragehimmel, der, a portable Canopy, a Baldachin.

Trageknoſpe, die, Fruchtknoſpe, the Bud of Bloſſoms, the Fruit-Bud.

Tragekorb, der, a Dorſer or Doſſer; a Hamper or Pannier.

Tragelohn, der, Trägerlohn, Portage, the Wages given to a Porter.

Tragen, *verb. irreg. act. & neutr. imperf.* ich trug, *perf.* ich habe getragen, *imperat.* trage, to bear, to carry.

Waſſer tragen, to carry Water.

hundert Pfund ſchwer tragen, to carry a Weight of an hundred Pounds.

auf dem Kopfe tragen, to carry on one's Head.

etwas feil tragen, to carry any Thing about to ſell.

They ſay figuratively, jemanden auf den Händen tragen, to bear one in Hand, to careſs one, to make much of one, to uſe one kindly, to fondle one, to manage one tenderly.

er hat mehr Arbeit, als er tragen kann, he has more Work or Buſineſs, than he is well able to perform.

den Mantel auf beyden Achſeln tragen, to flatter both Parties; to trim or be a Trimmer, to carry it fair with both Parties, to know to temporize, to be a cunning Shifter or Temporizer.

tragt dieſe Papiere in mein Kabinet, carry theſe Papers into my Cloſet.

jemanden zu Grabe tragen, to carry one to the Grave.

das Pferd, welches ihn trug, the Horſe that carried, that bore him.

dieſes Schiff trägt hundert Tonnen, this Ship or Veſſel carries or bears an hundred Tuns.

ein Fluß, der große Fahrzeuge trägt, a River that bears or carries large Ships or Veſſels.

die Säulen tragen das Gewölbe, theſe Columns or Pillars ſupport the Vault.

Tragen, ſignifies alſo, to have or carry about one.

er trägt niemals Geld bey ſich, he never carries any Money about him.

Tragen, Kleider, to wear Clothes.

er trägt ein ſchwarzes Kleid, he wears a black Habit, a black Suit.

er trägt eine Perücke, he wears a Wig or Periwig.

er trägt beſtändig Stiefeln, he wears conſtantly Boots; he is always in Boots.

dieſes Tuch wird ſich ſchön tragen, this Cloth will wear well.

er trägt einen Degen, he wears a Sword.

den Leib gut tragen, to carry one's Body well.

They ſay figuratively, er trägt die Naſe ziemlich hoch, he carries his Noſe aloft; he is very proud.

ein Pferd, das den Kopf gut trägt, a ſtately Horſe that carries his Head handſomely.

Tragen, ſignifies alſo, to bring forth, to produce, to yield, to bear.

dieſer Baum trägt ſchöne Früchte, this Tree yields or bears fine Fruits.

dieſe Felder tragen ſehr viele Früchte, theſe Fields yield or bring forth a great Deal of Corn, they are very fruitful.

meine Arbeit trägt mir wenig ein, my Work brings me but little Advantage; or I gain, I get but very little by my Work.

Zinſen tragen, to yield Rent, to bear or give Profit.

They ſay alſo, die Stuten tragen eilf Monat, a Mare carries its Young or goes with its Young eleven Months.

Tragen, for erdulden, to ſuffer, to endure, to bear.

er hat des Tages Laſt und Hitze getragen, he has endured or born the Weight and Heat of the Day.

They ſay alſo, den Sieg davon tragen, to get the Victory, to carry the Day.

eine Krankheit davon tragen, to get or catch a Diſtemper.

etwas in ein Buch tragen, zu Buch tragen, to write ſomething in a Book, to book it down.

etwas in die Rechnung tragen, to place to Account; ſee Eintragen.

mit ſeinem Nächſten Geduld tragen, to bear with one's Neighbour, or to bear with the Imperfections of one's Neighbour.

ſein Unglück mit Geduld tragen, to ſuffer, endure or bear patiently one's Diſgrace or Miſfortune.

Bedenken, Zweifel tragen, to doubt, to ſcruple, to heſitate.

ein großes Verlangen tragen, to have a great Longing or Deſire for.

Zuneigung gegen einen tragen, to have an Inclination to one or Affection for one.

Sorge tragen, to have a Care, to take Care, to mind, to be careful.

für etwas Sorge tragen, to take Care of a Thing, to look after it.

zu Ohren tragen, to report, to pick Thanks, to make falſe Reports.

Gewalt tragen, to be endowed with Power.

Kraft ſeines tragenden Amtes, by Virtue of his Charge or Office.

ein Gut zu Lehen tragen, to hold an Eſtate in Fee or Fief.

They ſay alſo, Scheu tragen, to abhor, to deteſt, to abominate a Thing.

Ekel vor etwas tragen, to loath, to nauſeate, to diſlike a Thing.

Groll tragen, to bear one a Grudge.

Tragen, *as a verb. neutr.* to reach, to carry.

dieſe Büchſe trägt nicht bis dahin, this Gun, Arquebuſe &c. don't carry ſo far.

Tragen, is alſo reciprocally uſed; as they ſay,

wie trägt er ſich? what Clothes does he wear? how is he dreſſed or clothed?

man trägt ſich mit einer Nachricht herum, they ſpread a Report or News.

ſie trägt ſich gut, ſhe carries her Body well; *alſo* ſhe dreſſes to or with Taſte or to the beſt Advantage.

Tragen, das, Carrying, Bearing, Wearing, Portage, Carriage &c.

Trageriemen, der, a Ridge-Band.

der Trageriemen einer Kutſche, the Main-Braces of a Coach.

Trageſchaf, das, an Ewe; ſee Mutterſchaf.

Trageſeſſel, der, a Sedan, a Chair to be carried in.

Trageſpritze, die, a portable Syringe or Water-Spout, a portable Fire-Syringe.

Trageſtuhl, der, ſee Trageſeſſel.

Trageſtütze, die, a Supporting-Pillar, a Supporter.

Tragung, die, the Carrying or Bearing.

Träge, *adj. & adv.* faul, verdroſſen, nachläſſig, lazy, idle, ſlothful, ſluggiſh, ſlow, negligent, ſlack, drowzy, tardy, dull, torpid, remiſs, inert, aukward, lingering, ſauntering, loitering, reſty; that wants Vigour or Activity; lazily, ſlothfully, ſluggiſhly, ſlackly, negligently.

er iſt träge zur Arbeit, he is ſlow or lazy for any Work.

Träger, der, a Porter, a Bearer.

Träger, is alſo a Name for a great Piece of Timber that ſupports the Joiſts, the Croſs-Timbers &c. a Summer, a Stay, a Prop, a Supporter.

der Träger an der Buchdruckerpreſſe, the Bearer or Supporter.

der Träger an den Hoſen, the Breeches-Bearer.

Trägheit, die, Faulheit, Nachläſſigkeit, Lazineſs, Idleneſs, Sloth, Slothfulneſs, Sluggiſhneſs; Negligence, Slackneſs, Dulneſs; Drowzineſs, Tardineſs, Reſtineſs, Torpidity, Remiſsneſs; Aukwardneſs, Lingering, Sauntering, Loitering, Slowneſs; *alſo* Phlegm.

Trägt, ſee Tragen.

BRITISH MUSEUM

Tragiſch, *adj. & adv.* tragic, tragical, tragically, ſad; fatal, unlucky (in which two latter Senſes it is figur.)

Tragödie, a Tragedy; ſee Trauerſpiel.

Tragödiendichter, ein, Tragödienſchreiber, a tragic Poet, a Writer of Tragedies.

Tragödienſpieler, ein, a tragic Actor.

Tralie oder Traille, die, a Grate or Lattice, Croſs-Bars.

Trällern, *verb. reg. act. et neutr.* to trill.

Tram, der, for Balken, a Rafter or Joiſt; a Beam, a Trave.

Trambaum, der, (Term of the Miners) a Piece of Timber that keeps the Pillars on which the Trave or Beam lies together.

Trämel, der, a Leaver, a Pole, a Stick, a Club, Cudgel; a little Tree, a little Beam or Joiſt.

Trämelnetz, das, a Tramel, a Drag-Net.

Traminer, der, a Sort of Vines along the River Rhine bearing either red or white Grapes.

Trampel, der, a coarſe, aukward Perſon, in particular a Woman that treads very hard at going and does every Thing with Rudeneſs or Aukwardneſs.

Trampeln, *verb. reg. neutr.* mit den Füßen ſtampfen, to trample or ſtamp, to make a clattering Motion with the Feet.

etwas unter die Füße trampeln, to trample a Thing under one's Feet, to trample upon it.

Trampeln, das, Stamping, a clattering Motion with the Feet.

Trampelthier, das, a Dromedary.

Trampeltonne, die, (Term of the Furriers) the Trampling-Tun.

Tramrecht, das, ſee Balkenrecht.

Tramſäule, die, ſee Trambaum.

Tramſeide, die, Silk that is uſed to the Wool of a Silk-Stuff and which is not twiſted ſo very cloſe.

Tran, der, ſee Thran.

Trändeln, *verb. reg. neutr.* zaudern, zögern, to toy, to tarry, to loiter, linger, trifle.

Trank, tränke, drank &c. See Trinken.

Trank, der, das Getränk, a Drink, a Liquor; Dim. das Tränkchen, Tränklein, a little Drink, a ſmall Draught.

Speiſe und Trank, Eating and Drinking, Meat and Drink; Food, Nouriſhment or Living.

er hat zu ſeinem Trank nichts als Waſſer, he has nothing but Water for his Drink.

ein gemiſchter Trank, Slip-Slop, Beverage.

ein Arzeneytrank, a Potion, Decoction; an Apozeme; a medicinal Potion.

einen Trank verordnen, einnehmen, to preſcribe or order a Potion, to take a Potion.

ein Purgiertränklein, a purging Potion.

ein Trank für ein krankes Pferd, a Drench.

Trankgeld, das, ſee Trinkgeld.

Trankherd, der, (Term of the Fowlers) an Air to catch Birds with a watering Place to it where the Birds may drink.

Trankopfer, das, a Libation, a Drink-Offering.

Tränkrinne, die, a wooden Gutter for watering of Sheep or any other Cattle.

Trankſteuer, die, Beer-Exciſe, Tunnage, Malt-Tax &c. an Impoſt or Duty on Liquors.

Tranktenne, die, ſee Trankherd.

Tränke, die, a Watering-Place.

Tränken, *verb. reg. act.* zu trinken geben, to give to drink.

die Pferde, Schafe tränken, to water the Horſes, the Sheep.

They ſay alſo, ein Kind tränken, ſäugen, to nurſe, to ſuck a Child.

etwas tränken, anfeuchten oder einfeuchten, to ſoak or ſoke, to ſteep, to dip in Water; to imbibe, to infuſe.

Papier tränken, to ſoke, to imbibe Paper.

mit Oehl tränken, to ſoke in Oil, to imbibe in Oil.

die Wolle, die Tücher mit Oehl tränken, to oil the Wool, the Cloths.

die Häute mit Talg tränken, to greaſe the Skins with Tallow; to rub them over with Tallow, with Greaſe.

Tränken, das, die Tränkung, Watering, Drenching, Soking, Imbibing, Steeping, Dipping in Water.

das Tränken oder die Tränkung, (in Chymiſtry) Impregnation.

Transport, der, Transport.

Transporteur, der, Winkelmeſſer, the Protractor, Graphometer; a mathematical Inſtrument to meaſure Angles with.

Transportiren, fortſchaffen, to transport; to remove or carry from one Place to another.

Transportkoſten, die, Carriage.

Transportſchiff, ein, a Ship for Transporting, a Veſſel of Transport.

Trap, der, (in ſome Parts) the Stalk of Grapes.

Trappe, die, a Foot-Step; ſee Tritt, Fußſtapfe.

Trappe, der, a Buſtard; *alſo* the flying Oſtrich.

Trappen, ſee Trampeln.

Trappgans, die, ſee der Trappe.

Traſſent, der, (eines Wechſels) the Drawer of a Bill of Exchange.

Traſſiren, *verb. reg. neutr.* einen Wechſel auf einen ziehen, to draw a Bill of Exchange.

Traß, der, ſee Tarraß.

Trat, träte, trod, or I did treat; ſee Treten.

Tratſchen, *verb. reg. neutr.* durch dick und dünn traben, to trudge it a Foot or a long.

Traube, die, a Bunch or Cluſter of Grapes.

die Weintraube, a Wine-Grape.

gedörrte Trauben, dry Grapes, Raiſins.

Trauben leſen, to gather the Grapes.

eine unreife, unzeitige Weintraube, a ſour Grape; an unripe Grape.

das Träubchen, a little Grape.

traubeln, in Trauben ſchießen, to knit Grapes.

eine Traube von Bienen, a Cluſter of Bees.

die Traube, der Knopf am Bodenſtück einer Kanone, the Breech of a Gun.

Traubenbeere, die, Weinbeere, a Grape.

Traubenblut, das, rother Moſt, (*figur.*) the Juice of Grapes, Wine, red Wine.

Traubenbohrer, der, a Wimble.

Traubenbrehme, die, a Name for a ſmall Kind of Bramble-Berry that grow in long Trendles or Branches along the Ground.

Traubenförmig, *adj. & adv.* formed like Grapes, in Grapes.

das traubenförmige Häutchen des Auges, the rhagoide Tunic or Tunicle of the Eye.

Traubengamander, der, ſee Traubenkraut.

Traubenhagel, der, (Artillery-Term) Grape-Shot.

Traubenholder, der, the Elder with Fruits diſpoſed in Grapes or Cluſters.

Traubenhyacinthe, die, the Hyacinth in Cluſters.

Traubenkamm, der, the Bottom of a Bunch of Grapes.

Traubenkern, der, the Grain of a Grape.

Traubenkirſche, die, the Grape-Cherry, the Cherry in Cluſters; ſee alſo Elſebeere.

Traubenkorb, der, a Grape-Baſket.

Traubenkraut, das, Ambroſe, Wood-Sage, the Oak of Cappadocia and an other of Jeruſalem (a Plant).

Traubenmuß, das, a Cute.

Traubenreich, *adj.* & *adv.* full or rich of Grapes.

ein traubenreiches Jahr, a Year fertile in Grapes or abounding in Grapes.

Traubenſaft, der, the Juice of Grapes; (*figur.*) Wine.

Traubenſtock, der, a Vine.

Traubenſtrauch, der, an Eaſt-India Shrub, the eatable Berries whereof grow in Cluſters (Vuaria *Linn.*).

Traubenweitzen, der, a Sort of Wheat whoſe Ear is ſurrounded with many little Ears in the Form of Grapes.

Traubig, *adj.* & *adv.* containing one or more Grapes; full of Grapes, cluſtered, cluſtery.

Träublich, *adj.* & *adv.* reſembling a Grape, bunchy, cluſtery.

Trauchbohrer, der, ſee Traubenbohrer.

Trauen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to truſt one, to believe him, to give him Credit, to confide in one; to truſt one with a Thing.

es iſt ihm nicht zu trauen, he is not to be truſted; there is no Truſting of him; or one cannot rely, not depend upon him.

ich traue mich nicht das zu thun, I am afraid to do it, I diſtruſt myſelf whether I ſhall be able to do it; I don't venture to do it.

ich traue ihm nicht weiter, als ich ihn ſehe, I truſt him no further, than I ſee him.

er trauet ſich nicht öffentlich zu reden, he dares not to ſpeak publicly or in Public.

auf Gott trauen, to confide or truſt in God.

trauet mir, verlaſſet euch auf mich, confide in me or truſt me, rely on me.

es iſt keinem Schelmen zu trauen, there is no Truſting of a crafty Knave.

trau, ſchau, wem, if you truſt before you try, you may repent before you die; one muſt take Care, or one muſt mind whom one confides in.

Trauen, *verb. reg. act.* copuliren, to marry, to join a Man and Woman in Marriage; to adminiſter the ſacerdotal Benediction according to the Ceremonies of the Church.

ſich öffentlich trauen laſſen, to marry publicly, to be publicly joined in Wedlock.

ſie werden ſich im Hauſe trauen laſſen, they will be married at Home in their Room.

er hat ſich mit ihr trauen laſſen, he joined to her in Wedlock.

ſich trauen laſſen oder getrauet werden, to receive the Miniſter's Benediction and become joined in Wedlock.

Trauer, die, Mourning; Grief, Sorrow, Affliction.

deine Augen verrathen die Trauer deines Herzens, thy Eyes ſhew the Affliction of thy Heart.

in Trauer gekleidet, to be dreſſed in Mourning, to wear Mourning Weeds, black Clothes.

kleine Trauer, ſecond Mourning.

Trauer anlegen, to put on Mourning, to go in Mourning.

die Trauer ablegen, to leave off going in Mourning.

ein Zimmer mit Trauer behängen, to hang a Room with black Clothes or with Mourning.

Trauerbaum, der, the ſad or ſorry Tree; an indian Tree, the Flowers whereof don't open till at Night.

Trauerbrief, der, a Letter by which the Death of any one is notified.

Trauerbühne, die, a Scaffold.

Trauerdecke, die, a Houſing of Mourning.

Pferde mit Trauerdecken behängt, Horſes covered with black Houſings or with black Clothes.

Trauerfahne, die, the black Banner.

Trauerfall, der, Todesfall, the Deceaſe, Death, Demiſe.

Trauerflohr, der, Crape for Mourning, Mourning-Crape.

Trauergedicht, das, an Elegy, a mournful Poem.

Trauergeiſt, der, a Spirit of Melancholy.

Trauergepränge, das, a funeral Pomp; the Obſequies.

Trauergerüſte, das, a funeral Decoration, a Mauſoleum, a ſtately Tomb.

Trauergeſang, der, das Trauerlied, a funeral Song.

Trauerhabit, der, a Mourning-Suit.

Trauerhaus, das, the Mourning-Houſe.

Trauerjahr, das, the Mourning-Year; *alſo* the Year of Viduity or Widowhood.

Trauerkleid, das, a Mourning-Suit, a Robe of Mourning; Mourning-Weeds, black Clothes.

Trauermahl, das, Trauereſſen, a funeral Supper or Banquet, a funeral Meal.

Trauermanſchetten, die, Mourning-Ruffles.

Trauermantel, der, a Mourning-Cloke.

Trauermuſik, die, a funeral Muſic or Concert; a dull Concert.

Trauerpferd, das, the Mourning-Horſe, a Horſe harneſſed or ſet out with Mourning.

Trauerrede, die, Leichenrede, a funeral Sermon, Speech or Harangue.

Trauerſchleyer, der, die Flohrkappe, a Coif of Crape, a Veil of Crape, a Mourning-Veil.

Trauerſpiel, das, a Tragedy, a lofty Play.

Trauerwagen, der, Leichenwagen, a funeral Chariot.

Trauerweib, das, a Woman-Mourner.

Trauerzeit, die, the Mourning-Time.

Trauern, *verb. reg. neutr.* in der Trauer ſeyn, Trauerkleider tragen, to mourn, to be in Mourning, to wear black Weeds.

tief trauern, ganz ſchwarz gehen, to wear deep Mourning, to go all in Black.

er trauert um ſeinen Vater, he goes in Mourning on the Death of his Father.

Trauern, betrübt ſeyn, to be afflicted, grieved or mourning, to mourn, to wail or lament, to be ſad, ſorry, ſorrowful, melancholy, caſt down.

man wird darüber nicht trauern, there's Nobody that will mourn, or will be afflicted about it.

Trauern, is alſo figur. ſaid of Animals, der Vogel trauert, es muß ihm etwas fehlen, the Bird is quite ſad or dull ſomething perhaps ails him.

Trauern, das, die Traurigkeit, Mourning, the Act of going in Mourning: *alſo* Sadneſs, Heavineſs, Sorrow, Sorrowfulneſs, Grief, Trouble, Affliction, Melancholy, Penſiveneſs.

Traufe, die, the Houſe-Eaves; the Eaves; *alſo* a Gutter; *alſo* the running down or falling of Waters through a Gutter or Kennel; *alſo* the Place on the Ground to where the Water of the Eaves drops.

They ſay proverbially, aus der Traufe in den Platzregen, oder aus dem Regen in die Traufe kommen, out of the Frying-Pan into the Fire.

Traufrecht, das, the Right to have a Gutter at his Houſe for the Rain-Water to run down from the Roof; *alſo* a Right that one's Neighbour dares not build too near one's Houſe-Eaves as to hinder the Rain-Water to run down.

Traufrinne, die, Dachrinne, a Gutter, the Houſe-Eaves; commonly a Pipe of Lead to convey Rain-Water from the Gutters to the Ground.

Träufeln, träufen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to drop or drip, to trickle down, to fall down Drop by Drop; ſee Trieſen, Tröpfeln.

Träufeln, träufen, *verb. reg. act.* to let fall or to make to fall by Drops.

Träufeln, das, Träufen, the Dropping or Trickling down.

Traum, der, a Dream, the Imagination of a Perſon that ſleeps.

Träume ſind Träume, Dreams are but Dreams.

etwas auf Träume halten, den Träumen Glauben beymeſſen, to believe in Dreams or to give Credit to Dreams.

Erſcheinungen im Traume haben, to have Viſions.

They ſay figuratively, einem aus dem Traume helfen, to undeceive or to diſabuſe one.

es kommt mir wie im Traume vor, ich kann mich deſſen kaum erinnern, it appears to me like a Dream, I can ſcarce remember it.

Traumausleger, der, ſee Traumdeuter.

Traumbild, ein, ſee Traumgeſicht.

Traumbuch, das, a Book containing Interpretations of Dreams.

Traumdeuter, ein, an Interpreter of Dreams.

Traumgeſicht, ein, **Traumbild**, a Viſion in a Dream, a dreaming Fancy, a Shape or Figure ſeen in a Dream.

Traumgott, der, Morpheus, the God of Dreams.

Träumen, *verb. reg. act. & neutr.* Träume haben, to dream, to have Dreams, to be in a Dream.

von etwas träumen, to dream of ſomething.

es träumte mir, I dreamt.

es träumet ihm, he dreams.

They ſay figuratively, ihr dürft euch das nicht träumen laſſen, dürft nicht daran denken, indeed you muſt not think of any ſuch Thing.

ich glaube, ihr träumt, I believe you are a Dreaming.

ich hätte mir das nicht träumen laſſen, I never expected it or never thought of any ſuch Thing.

Träumen, das, Dreaming.

Träumer, der, a Dreamer, a thoughtful or dreaming Man; *alſo* one that has his Head filled with chimerical Ideas or Projects; *alſo* a Saturnine.

Träumer, ſignifies alſo, an irreſolute, an undetermined Man, a Trifler, a Man with whom one cannot come to any Concluſion.

Träumerey, die, Dreams, Revery, an idle Fancy, an airy Notion, a Chimera.

Träumeriſch, *adj. et adv.* thoughtful, penſive, melancholy, dreaming.

Traun, (an affirmative Particle) ſicherlich, fürwahr, yes ſure, indeed, truly, certainly, ſurely, aſſuredly; in Truth (a Word hardly more in Uſe).

Traurig, *adj. & adv.* (trauriger, traurigſte) betrübt, ſad, ſadly, ſorrowful, afflicted, mournful, doleful, ſorry, melancholy, penſive.

traurig über den Tod ſeines Freundes, afflicted at the Death of his Friend.

er ſah mich traurig an, he looked grievouſly at me.

ein trauriger Zufall, a ſad, a melancholy Accident, a Misfortune.

ein trauriger Anblick, a melancholy, a woeful Sight, a mournful Spectacle.

ein trauriges Ende nehmen, to have a ſad, a melancholy, a tragic End; to die a tragic Death.

trauriges Wetter, ſad, dull, cloudy, gloomy, melancholy Weather.

ein trauriges Geſicht, a gloomy, melancholy Countenance, Face, Mien.

ein trauriges Geſchrey, a mournful, a ſad, a melancholy, a lamentable Cry.

er führt ein trauriges Leben, he lives a ſad or melancholy Life.

das iſt ſehr traurig, that's very ſad, very grievous, very pitiful.

Traurig, ſignifies alſo, painful, toilſome, hard, difficult or hard to be born or to be ſupported.

They ſay alſo, ein trauriges Zimmer, a ſad, a dark, a melancholy Room.

Traurigkeit, die, Sadneſs, Heavineſs, Melancholy, Penſiveneſs, Affliction, Grief, Sorrow, Vexation, Trouble.

in Traurigkeit verfallen oder verſinken, to be overwhelmed with Grief or Affliction.

Trauring, der, a Wedding-, a nuptial Ring.

Trauſchein, der, a Certificate of Marriage, of being lawfully married.

Träuſchen, *verb. reg. neutr.* heftig regnen, to rain hard.

Traut, *adj.* ſehr geliebt, werth, dear, beloved, truſty, confident, intimate.

mein trauter Freund, my dear Friend.

Trauung, die, prieſterliche Zuſammengebung, the Eſpouſals, the Wedding, the nuptial Benediction.

eine Jungfer zur Trauung führen, to lead a Maiden to the Church in order to marry her or join her in Marriage.

die Trauung verrichten, to perform the Ceremony of the Eſpouſals.

nach der Trauung, after the Wedding-Ceremony.

Trauungsbuch, das, the Regiſter of Marriages.

Trauungsceremonie, die, oder das **Trauungsgepränge**, the Ceremonies, Pomp or Formalities obſerved in the Performance of a Wedding.

Trauungslied, das, a Wedding-Song.

Trauungsrede, die, a nuptial or wedding Speech or Diſcourſe.

Treber, ſee Träber.

Trecken, *verb. reg. act. & neutr.* to drag, to draw, to hale, to tow; ſee Ziehen.

Treckeiſen, das, Drahteiſen, a Wire-draw-Iron.

Treckſchüte, die, a Draw-Skute, Drag-Skute or Drag-Barge, a Boat on the Dutch Canals drawn by one or more Horſes.

Treckſeil, das, the Halſer or Drag-Line.

Treff, der, a Word ſignifying in vulgar Language, a Blow.

jemanden einen Treff geben, to give one a ſmart Blow.

Treffen, *verb. irreg. act.* (ich treffe, du triffſt, er trifft, wir treffen ꝛc. *imperf.* ich traf, *ſubj.* ich träfe, *perf.* ich habe getroffen, *imperat.* triff) to hit, to touch, to reach, to come to.

er traf ihn mit einem Stein, he hit him with a Stone.

von einem Schuß, von einer Kugel, vom Donner oder Blitz getroffen, to be ſhot with a Gun, with a Bullet, to be thunderſtruck.

von einem Pfeil getroffen, hit with or by an Arrow.

das Ziel treffen, to hit the Mark or the White.

gewiß treffen, to take a ſure Aim, to hit home, to hit ſure.

nicht treffen, verfehlen, not to hit, to miſs, to fail.

They ſay alſo, auf den Feind treffen, better ſtoßen, to fall or ſet upon the Enemy, to fall in with the Enemy; to charge, to engage or fight the Enemy.

ich habe ihn zu Hauſe getroffen, I found or met him at Home.

ich traf ihn unterweges, I met him on the Way.

Treffen, is alſo figuratively ſaid inſtead of Errathen, to hit, to gueſs, to divine.

ein Räthſel treffen, to divine a Riddle.

den rechten Sinn von etwas treffen, to find out or to have the true Senſe of a Thing.

ihr habt es getroffen, errathen, ihr habt das rechte Fleckchen getroffen, you hit it right, or you have gueſſed it right, you hit it to a Hair, you hit the Bird in the Eye, you hit the Nail on the Head.

er hats wohl getroffen, he has had a lucky Hit; he met with a good Luck, he marries a great Fortune.

wohl getroffen, gar recht, quite right or true.

ein Lied, eine Weiſe treffen, to find out the true or proper Tune of an Air or Song; to ſing true.

Treffen, ſignifies alſo, to hit Likeneſſes; to hit exactly, to draw a Picture very like.

der Maler hat euch recht getroffen, the Painter or Limner has hit you very exactly, or has drawn your Picture very like.

dieſes Gemälde iſt ſehr gut getroffen, this Picture is very much like its Original.

They ſay alſo, das Loos hat mich getroffen, the Lot fell upon me.

wen das Loos treffen wird, whom the Lot ſhall fall upon.

es traf mich das Unglück, daß, — — I had the Miſfortune that &c. or my evil Star would have it, that — —.

wenn mich die Reihe treffen wird, when it ſhall come to my Turn.

die Ordnung trifft ihn, it is his Turn.

die rechte Zeit treffen, to come in the very Nick of Time, to come at a favourable Moment; to come at the Time appointed.

eine Heyrath, ein Bündniß treffen, ſchließen, to conclude a Match or Marriage, an Alliance.

einen Kauf treffen, to clap up a Bargain.

einen Vergleich treffen, to hit or to come to an Agreement.

eine Wahl treffen, to make a Choice.

Treffen, das, Hitting, Touching, Reaching, Striking.

Treffen, das, die Schlacht, a Fight, an Engagement, a Battle, an Action, a Combat.

ein Seetreffen, a Sea-Fight, a naval Combat, an Engagement at Sea.

es auf ein Treffen ankommen laſſen, to venture, to hazard a Battle.

ins Treffen gehen, to go in Battle.

die Reiterey wich im erſten Treffen, the Cavalry or Horſe gave Ground at the firſt Encounter, Shock or Charge.

die ganze Armee kam zum Treffen, the whole Army came to an Engagement or was engaged.

ein Haupttreffen, a general Fight.

ein Treffen halten, to give or join Battle.

das Vordertreffen, the Van or Van-Guard of an Army; the firſt Line of Battle.

das Hintertreffen, the Rear of an Army, the Body of Reſerve.

Treffer, der, a drawn Prize, a Gain.

Treffer und Nieten, Prizes and Blanks.

Trefflich, *adj. & adv.* (trefflicher, trefflichſte) vortrefflich, excellent, excellently, rare, rarely, exquiſite, admirable, admirably, handſome, pretty, perfect, perfectly.

ein trefflicher Mann, an excellent Man.

trefflicher, köſtlicher Wein, excellent Wine.

eine treffliche Mahlzeit, a magnificent or coſtly Meal or Repaſt.

ſich trefflich halten, ſich hervor thun, to diſtinguiſh, to ſignalize one'sſelf.

das gefällt mir trefflich wohl, that pleaſes me extremely.

Trefflichkeit, die, Vortrefflichkeit, Excellence or Excellency, Eminence, Grandeur or Grandour, Dignity, Nobleneſs, Sublimity, Goodneſs.

Treibel, der, (eines Böttchers) a Driver.

Treiben, *verb. irreg. act. & neutr.* (ich treibe — du treibſt — er treibt — wir treiben ꝛc. *imperf.* ich trieb, *ſubj.* triebe, *perf.* ich habe getrieben, *imperat.* treibe or treib) *as a verb. act.* to puſh or thruſt, to ſhove, to give a Puſh or Thruſt, to drive, to thruſt or ſhove out of its Place, to drive out or away, to chaſe.

einen aus dem Hauſe treiben, to chaſe, to drive, to turn one out of the Houſe.

den Feind in die Flucht treiben, to put the Enemy to Flight, to chaſe the Enemy, to drive the Enemy before you.

das Waſſer treibt die Mühlen, the Water turns the Mills or ſets them a going.

den Kreuſel mit der Peitſche treiben, to turn the Whirl-Gigg with the Whip.

das Vieh auf die Weide treiben, to drive or turn the Cattle to the Paſture-Ground; or to lead the Cattle to the Paſture.

ſein Pferd treiben, to puſh one's Horſe, to make him go.

einen aus dem Beſitz einer Sache treiben, to diſpoſſeſs one, to turn or put one out of Poſſeſſion.

das Pulver treibt die Kugel, the Gun-Powder drives the Ball or Bullet.

figur. einen treiben, to preſs one; *alſo* to encourage, to incite one, to urge him.

ich treibe euch nicht, I don't preſs you.

Treiben, in Gang bringen, to move, to actuate, to ſet a going.

They ſay alſo, auf etwas treiben, to inſiſt upon a Thing.

eine Rechtsſache treiben, to proſecute a Law-Suit.

eine Handthierung treiben, to drive or exerciſe a Trade.

Handlung treiben, to traffick, to trade.

Wucher treiben, to exerciſe Uſury.

etwas treiben, to apply one'sſelf to ſomething, to undertake ſome Buſineſs.

gar zu ſehr treiben, to ply, to attach, to apply too much to.

eine Sache gut treiben, to advance, to proceed, to make a great Progreſs.

Unzucht treiben, to commit Impurity or Uncleanneſs, to commit Lewdneſs.

Zauberey treiben, to uſe Charms, to exerciſe Magick.

Scherz, Kurzweil, Spaß, Poſſen treiben, to jeſt, to break a Jeſt, to banter, to jeer, to rally, to joke or droll; to ſport.

ſeinen Scherz mit jemand treiben, to play the Fool with one, to make Sport with him, to banter him.

etwas zu hoch, zu weit treiben, to urge, to carry a Thing too far, to ſtretch a Thing too far, to over-ſtrain it.

einen auf das äuſſerſte treiben, to drive or puſh one to Extremities; to put one to a Non-Plus, to bring him to the laſt Puſh.

etwas immer treiben, to make a Trade of a Thing.

er wirds in die Länge nicht ſo treiben, he will not hold it out that Way long.

wie man es treibt, ſo geht es, do well, and have well (*prov.*) ſuch a Life, ſuch an End.

einen zu Paaren treiben, to bring one to Reaſon; to maſter, to ſubdue one.

einen Nagel in die Wand treiben, to drive or thruſt a Nail into the Wall.

ein Keil treibt den andern, (*prov.*) one Nail drives an other.

Treiben, to fine or refine Metals, to ſeparate them by the Fire; ſee Scheiden.

Treiben, in Terms of ſeveral Artiſts ſignifies, to work upon a Stamp; *alſo* to work in Relievo.

getriebene Arbeit, dinged or imboſſed Work wrought with baſſo relievo.

ein Gefäß von getriebener Arbeit, a Veſſel wrought upon a Stamp.

Treiben, (Term of the Gardeners) to make a Tree or Plant ſhoot or bud, to make it thrive before its Time in Green-Houſes or in hot Beds.

Erz, Berge treiben, to draw the Ore out of a Mine by the Help of Horſes.

Treiben, *as a verb. neutr.* die Bäume fangen an zu treiben, the Trees begin to thrive, to ſhoot, to bud, to burgeon, to ſprout out, to bloſſom.

dieſer Baum treibt zu ſtark in das Holz, this Tree ſhoots or thrives too much in Wood.

dieſe Arzeney treibt den Harn, den Schweiß, this Remedy provokes the Urine, cauſes to ſweat.

treibende Arzeney, expulſive, evacuative, voiding Phyſick.

Treiben, auf dem Waſſer treiben, flott ſeyn, to be afloat or adrift, to be driving, waving, floating, ſwimming upon the Water.

was ans Ufer getrieben kömmt, Ligan, Jetſon, Flotſon or Flotzan.

vor Anker treiben, to drive before the Anchor.

vor dem Winde treiben, to drive before the Wind, to let a Ship drive without Sails.

da treibt etwas auf dem Waſſer, there is ſomething driving or floating on the Water.

Treiben, (Hunting Term); ſee Treibjagen.

Treiben, das, the Act of driving, Puſhing, Thruſting, Floating &c.; ſee beſides the Significations of the Verb.

Treibebeet, das, Miſtbeet, a Hot-Bed.

Treibeblatt, das, (a Plant); ſee Katzenklee.

Treibebogen, der, ſee Bogenbohrer.

Treibefaß, das, a Tub in which Tawers dreſs their Skins.

Treibehammer, der, a Driving Hammer.

Treibehaus, Treibhaus, das, a Green-Houſe, a Hot-Houſe.

Treibeheerd, der, the fining- or refining-Hearth.

Treibeholz, das, Wood uſed to refine Metals or for Refining of Metals; *alſo* Floatage; ſee Flößholz; in Kitchins, a Rolling-*Pin*; ſee Walgerholz.

Treibehut, der, the Top of a Refining-Hearth.

Treibehütte, die, a Fining- or Refining-Hut.

Treibejagen, das, (Hunting Term) a Beating of the Buſhes with a great Noiſe by many People, in Order to ſpring or ſtart the Game, a Hunting or Chaſe where ſeveral People aſſiſt to drive the Game to a certain Spot or Ground where it may be eaſily ſhot or killed.

Treibeis, das, driving or moving Ice.

Treibekorn, das, the Grains of Silver that remain in the Hearth.

Treibend, *adj. & adv.* impulſive, driving, or thruſting forward, excitative, ſtirring; *alſo* evacuative, diaphoretic.

die treibende, wachſenmachende Kraft, the vegetative Virtue or Faculty.

der Arm giebt dem Steine, welchen er fortſchleudert, eine treibende Kraft, the Arm gives an impulſive Motion to the Stone which it flings with Violence.

Treibofen, der, a Fining- or Refining-Furnace.

Treibepech, das, a Maſs or Lump of Pitch on which Gold- or Silver-Smiths work their Silver-Veſſels.

Treibepferd, das, a ſtalking Horſe.

Treiber, der, a Driver.

der Eſeltreiber, an Aſs-Driver, a Mule-Driver.

der Mauleſeltreiber, a Muleteer or Mule-Driver.

ein Ochſentreiber, an Ox-Driver, a Ox- or Cow-Herd.

der Treiber, Triebel der Böttcher, a Driver.

Treibeſand, der, ſee Triebſand.

Treibeſchacht, der, the Shaſt or Pit out of which the Ore is drawn up by Horſes.

Treibewerk, das, in Smelting Houſes, the Lead that has imbibed or attracted the Silver and which is afterwards ſeparated again.

Treibezeug, das, (Hunting Term) a Tunnel, a Kind of Net to take Partridges with.

Treibſteck, der, eines Goldſchmids, a Tribler.

Treideln, *verb. reg. act.* (in Navigation) to draw, to tow, to tug.

ein Schiff treideln, an einem Seile ziehen, to tow, to tug, to draw a Boat or Ship by a Line or Cord.

Trempel, der, a Prop, Stay, Supporter, Shore.

Tremſe, die, the blue Corn-Flower.

Tremulant, der, a Quavering, a Trill; ſee Triller.

Tremuliren, *verb. reg. act.* to quaver, to make a Trill; ſee Trillern.

Trendeln, ſee Tändeln.

Trennbar, *adj.* ſeparable, diviſible, what is ſeparable or may be ſeparated, discriminable, diſſolvable.

Trennen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſeparate, to ſever, to disjoin or divide, to put asunder, to disunite.

was ſich trennen oder nicht trennen läßt, what is ſeparable or inſeparable.

ein einziger Hieb trennet den Kopf vom Rumpfe, a ſingle Blow or Cut ſeparates the Head from the Body.

der Tod hat ſie getrennet, Death has ſeparated them.

ein Glied vom Leibe trennen, ablöſen, to ſeparate or disjoin a Member of the Body, to cut it off.

die Kirche, den Staat trennen, to disunite or divide the Church, the State.

der Eigennuß trennet die beſten Freunde, Intereſt disunites or ſeparates the beſt Friends.

die Ehe trennen, to diſſolve, to divorce, to break off a Match, Marriage or Matrimony.

die Freundſchaft trennen, to break, ſtop, violate, diſſolve Friendſhip.

wir ſind weit von einander getrennet oder entfernet, we are at a vaſt Diſtance from one an other.

die erſten Schwadronen wurden gar bald getrennet, the firſt Sqwadrons were ſoon broken.

eine Schlachtordnung trennen, to break a Battle-Array.

die Glieder trennen, to open the Ranks, to draw them wider.

ſich trennen, to part, to ſeparate, to disjoin; *alſo figur.* to divide, to disunite.

nachdem ſie eine Zeitlang miteinander geplaudert hatten, trennten ſie ſich, after having talked a good While or for ſome Time together, they ſeparated or parted.

Trennung, die, Separation, Parting, Separating, Diviſion, Diſſolution, Severing, Disjoining, Diſuniting; *figur.* Disunion, Diviſion, Discord, Discrimination.

die Trennung der Ehe, the Diſſolution of a Marriage or Matrimony, a Divorcing or Divorcement.

die Trennung in Kirchenſachen, Schism, Rupture.

einer, der Trennung anrichtet, a Schismatick, a Sectarian.

die Trennung zweyer Aemter, the Disjunction or Separation of two Offices or Charges.

Trenſchieren, to carve; ſee Vorſchneiden.

Trenſchiermeiſter, der, a Carver; ſee Vorſchneider.

Trenſe, die, a Snaffle, a Watering-Bridle; *alſo* a ſmall Lace, a round String.

Trenſen, *verb. reg. act.* to bellow or low (as Deers or Harts do when in their Rut).

Trepan, der, a Trepan; ſee Schedelbohrer.

Trepaniren, to trepan.

Treppe, die, Stairs, a Pair of Stairs, a Stair-Caſe.

eine geheime, heimliche Treppe, a private Stair-Caſe, or privy Stairs.

eine Schneckentreppe, Wendeltreppe, a winding Stair-Caſe.

eine doppelte Treppe, a Stair-Caſe with two Flights.

die Haupttreppe, the principal Stair-Caſe, eine enge, ſteile, bequeme Treppe, a narrow, a ſteep, an eaſy Stair-Caſe.

eine, zwey Treppen hoch, up one, two Pair of Stairs.

die Treppe ſteigen, hinaufſteigen, hinaugehen, to go, to ſtep up Stairs, to aſcend the Stairs.

die Treppe heruntergehen, hinabſteigen, to go down Stairs, to deſcend the Stairs.

einen die Treppe herunter werfen, to throw one down Stairs.

Treppenabſatz, der, the Landing-Place, the broad Step in a Stair-Caſe.

Treppenbaum, der, die Treppenſpindel, the Spindle-Tree of a Stair Caſe.

Treppengeländer, das, die Lehne, the Balluſters or Rails.

Treppenhaus, das, der Treppenmantel, the Cage of the Stairs or the Stair-Cage.

Treſchak, das, (a Kind of Game at Cards) Treſhack.

Treſchaken oder Triſchaken, a vulgar Word for, prugeln, to cudgel, to beat.

Treſekammer, die, a Word in ſome Provinces for Schatzkammer, alſo for Sactiſtey, which Words ſee.

Treſpe, die, Tare, Darnel, Cockle-Weed or Cockles; ſee Rade, Lolch.

Treſſe, die, a Galoon, a Lace.

eine goldene, ſilberne, ſeidene Treſſe, a Gold, a Silver, a Silk Lace.

ein mit Treſſen beſetztes Kleid, a laced Habit or Suit.

Lioniſche Treſſen, Tincel-Laces.

Treſſirbank, die, a Hair-Weaver's Frame.

Treſſiren, *verb. reg. act.* to weave Hair; ſee Flechten.

Treſſirer, der, a Hair-Weaver or only a Weaver.

Treſter oder Trieſter, the Huſks; *alſo* the groſs or thick Subſtance that remains of a Thing ſqueezed or ſtrained.

Weintreſter, the Huſks of Grapes.

Biertreſter, Ground-Malt, Malt-Duſt.

Treſterwein, Lauer, tart Wine, a tart Sort of Wine, Rape Wine, ſmall Wine, Houſe-hold Wine; Ciderkin.

Tretbälge, die, (einer Orgel ꝛc.) a Pair of Bellows.

Treten, *verb. irreg. act. & neutr.* (ich trete — du trittſt — er tritt — wir treten ꝛc. *imperf.* ich trat, *ſubj.* träte, *perf.* ich bin und habe getreten, *imperat.* tritt) to tread, to put one's Foot on ſomething, to walk or go on ſomething.

er trat ganz ſachte oder leiſe auf, he trod very ſoftly or gingerly.

tretet auf dieſes Brett, tread on this Board, or ſet your Foot on this Board.

auf die Seite treten, to ſtep a Side or draw a Side, to withdraw a little.

einen Schritt weiter treten, to go, march or advance a Step further.

an das Fenſter treten, to ſtep to the Window.

ſie ſind an das Land getreten, they are come aſhore, they have ſtept aſhore.

hinein treten, to ſtep in, to enter.

tretet näher herzu, draw or ſtep nearer.

They ſay alſo, der Saft tritt in die Bäume, the Sap riſes in the Trees.

der Fluß iſt über das Ufer getreten, the River has broke out of its Banks or has overflowed.

die Thränen traten ihm in die Augen, his Eyes ran with Tears, or the Tears came into his Eyes.

das Waſſer tritt in die Röhre, the Water mounts or riſes into the Pipe.

die Sonne tritt in den Widder, the Sun enters into the Sign of the Aries.

They ſay figur. jemandes Ehre zu nahe treten, to offend, to hurt, to touch one's Honour, to abuſe, to injure one's Honour.

auf jemandes Seite treten, to ſide with one, to go over to his Party.

in jemandes Fußſtapfen treten, to tread in one's Foot-Steps or Traces, to follow one's Example, to imitate him.

einem vor das Geſicht, unter die Augen treten, to appear before any one.

aus den Schranken treten, to exceed the Limits or Bounds, to go beyond the Bounds.

ins Mittel treten, to interpoſe, to intermeddle, to interpoſe one's Mediation, to become a Mediator.

in einen Orden treten, to enter in an (religious) Order.

in den Eheſtand treten, to marry.

er iſt heute in ſein dreißigſtes Jahr getreten, he has entered into his thirtieth Year to-Day.

der Hirſch tritt in die Brunſt, the Hart or Deer enters on his Rut.

auf die Hinterfüße treten, to be obſtinate, to be abſolutely bent againſt a Thing.

zur türkiſchen Religion treten, to apoſtatize, to turn Turk, to become a Renegado, to embrace Mahometism.

ſtolz einher treten, to flaunt, to carry it high, to bridle, to ſtrut.

ſie tritt ſäuberlich, ſhe trips it, ſhe trips nicely along, ſhe minces as ſhe goes, ſhe treads handſomely, ſhe walks by little Steps.

Treten, *as a verb. act.* to tread, to ſtamp, to trample upon.

etwas unter die Füße oder mit Füßen treten, to trample or tread under Foot; to ſcorn or contemn a Thing.

They ſay figur. er hat mir auf den Fuß getreten, he has offended me, or he has abuſed, affronted me.

die Weintrauben treten, to tread or ſtamp the Grapes.

den Thon, den Lehm treten, to knead the Clay.

den Mörtel treten, to mix, to beat, to pat or plaſh Mortar.

die Blaſebälge treten, to tread the Bellows.

der Hahn tritt die Henne, the Cock treads the Hen.

ein getretener Weg, a Pad-Way, a beaten Way, a trodden Road.

Treten, das, die Tretung, Treading, Going, Marching upon; Stamping, Trampling upon.

Tretrad, das, a Crane-Wheel, a Wheel to be trodden.

Tretſchemel, der, the Treadle of a Turner's Turn, or a Weaver's Loom.

Treu, *adj. & adv.* (*comp.* treuer, *ſuperl.* treueſte) true, truſty, faithful, faithfully, honeſt, ſincere, loyal, loyally.

treu gegen ſeinen Landesherren, loyal to his Sovereign.

ſeyd treu über dasjenige, ſo euch anvertrauet iſt, be true to your Truſt.

ein treuer Diener, a faithful, a truſty Servant.

ein treuer Freund, a true, a ſincere, a faithful Friend.

eine treue Gattin, a true, a faithful, an honeſt Wife.

eine treue Erzählung, a faithful or true Relation, Account.

ein treues Gedächtniß, a true, a faithful Memory.

einem etwas zu treuen Händen anbefehlen, to intruſt one with a Thing, to put him in Truſt with it, to deliver it to him in Truſt.

Treue, die, Fidelity, Faithfulneſs, Faith, Loyalty, Honeſty, Integrity, Candor, Sincerity, Uprightneſs, Truth, Truſt.

Treue der Unterthanen gegen ihre Obrigkeit, Loyalty, Ligeance or Allegiance of the Subjects to their Magiſtrate.

den Eid der Treue leiſten oder ablegen, to take the Oath of Allegiance, or of Fealty.

eine bewährte, unverbrüchliche Treue, a tried or proved Fidelity or Honeſty, an inviolable Faith or Loyalty.

ein Weib iſt ihrem Manne Treue ſchuldig, a Wife is bound to Fidelity to her Husband.

die eheliche Treue, conjugal Faith.

Treu und Glauben halten, to ſtand to one's Word, to comply with one's Promiſe, to be faithful to one's Word given.

auf Treu und Glauben annehmen, to take or receive upon Truſt.

auf ſeine Treue angeloben, to engage his Faith.

bey meiner Treue! upon my Faith!

die Treue brechen, to fail in one's Duty, to break one's Oath, to forget one's Faith, or break one's Faith.

Treufleißig, *adj.* duly aſſiduous.

Treuge, dry or arid; ſee Trocken.

Treugehorſam, *adj.* faithful, dutiful or obedient.

ein treugeſinnter Menſch, a true Heart, a good honeſt Soul, a faithful Man, a loyal Subject.

Treugſt, treugt, ſee Triegen.

Treuherzig, *adj. & adv.* (*comp.* treuherziger, *ſuperl.* treuherzigſte) upright, ſincere, frank, open, plain, downright, candid, true-hearted, cordial, cordially.

einen treuherzig machen, to impoſe on one's Honeſty or Frankneſs.

MVSEVM BRITANNICVM

Treuherzigkeit, die, Candor or Candour, Cordiality, Frankneſs, True-heartedneſs, Trueneſs, Integrity, Cordialneſs, Openneſs of Heart, Sincerity.

Treulich, *adv.* faithfully, truly, truſtily, honeſtly.

Treulos, *adj. & adv.* (treuloſer, treuloſeſte) perfidious, perfidiously, faithleſs, faithleſsly; untrue, diſloyal, treacherous, baſe, falſe, diſhoneſt.

ein treuloſer Freund, a perfidious Friend.

treulos werden, to break, to violate one's Faith, one's Oath, one's Word or Promiſe.

Treuloſigkeit, die, Perfidiousneſs, Baſeneſs, Treachery or Treacherousneſs, Falſehood; Faithleſsneſs, Diſloyalty, Infidelity, Treaſon.

die Treuloſigkeit in einem öffentlichen Amte, Mal-adminiſtration, Miſdemeanour.

Treuſche, die, ſee Aalraupe.

Treuſchen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to pour, to rain hard.

es regnet daß es treuſcht, it rains as hard or as faſt, as it can pour, it rains very hard, or it rains deadly hard, it pours down.

Triangel, der, a Triangle; ſee Dreyeck.

Tribuliren, (quälen) *verb. reg. act.* to trouble, to vex, to diſturb, to teaze.

Tribuliren, das, das Quälen, Teazing, Troubling, Vexing or Vexation, Diſturbing, Exaction, Exagitation.

Tribulirer, ein, an Extorter, a troubleſome Fellow.

Tribunal, das, der Gerichtshof, a Tribunal, a Court of Judicature, the Juriſdiction of a Magiſtrate.

Tribut, der, a Tribute.

die Einwohner der Moldau zahlen den Türken Tribut, the Moldavians pay a Tribute to the Turks.

Tribut, ſignifies alſo a Tax, a Duty, a Cuſtom, Princes levy in their States.

einen Tribut auflegen, to impoſe a Tax.

Tributar, *adj. & adv.* tributary, that pays Tribute.

Trichter, der, a Tunnel or Funnel.

mit einem Trichter eingieſſen, füllen, to pour or fill with a Tunnel.

Trichterchen, Trichterlein, das, a little Funnel.

ein langer Trichter mit vielen Löchern unten als eine Gießkanne, a Watering-Pot.

der Trichter in einer Mühle, the Hopper, a Mill-Hopper.

Trichterförmig, *adj. & adv.* formed or ſhaped like a Tunnel or Funnel, that has the Form of a Funnel; (in Heraldry) infundibuliform.

Tricktrack ſpielen, im Bret ſpielen, to play Ticktack.

Trieb, drove; ſee treiben.

Trieb, der, Driving, Shoving, Puſhing, Thruſting.

der Trieb des Viehes auf die Weide, the Leading or Driving the Cattle to the Paſture.

They ſay alſo, ein Trieb (eine Heerde) Ochſen, a Drove or Herd of Oxen; ſee Trift.

They ſay alſo of a Fire-Arm, dieſes Gewehr hat einen guten Trieb, this Fuſee or Gun carries a good Way.

dieſer Fluß hat einen ſtarken Trieb, fließt ſchnell, this River has a rapid Courſe.

der Trieb der Pflanzen, der Bäume, the Shoot, the Growth of Plants, of Trees; *alſo* the Scion, the Sprig, the young Shoot.

der Trieb, Antrieb, natural Propenſion, Inclination, Bent, Impulſe, Inticement, Temptation, Paſſion, Compulſion, Onſet, Brunt or Bruſh, the Spur, the Motion, an Incentive, an Incitement, an Encouragement, Proneneſs.

ſeinem Triebe folgen, to follow one's own Inclination or Propenſion.

er hat keinen Trieb zum Studiren, he has no Inclination, no Propenſion or Bias for Studying.

das thut er nicht aus eigenem Trieb, he don't or does not do this of his own Accord or Free-Will.

der natürliche Trieb, natural Inſtinct.

Trieb, (ſaid of Animals, of Beaſts,) Inſtinct.

die Thiere handeln nach ihrem angebornen Triebe, the Beaſts proceed by Inſtinct.

Triebel, der, a Driver; ſee Treibel.

Triebfeder, die, a Spring; *alſo figur.* the Motive, End, Aim, Deſign.

die geheime Triebfeder einer Unternehmung, the ſecret Motion or Motive of an Undertaking.

alle Triebſedern in Bewegung ſetzen, to ſet all Wheels a going, to leave no Stone unturned.

Triebrad, das, the Wheel that ſets ſome Engine or Machine a going.

Triebſand, der, Quickſands in a River, moving Sand.

Triebwerk, das, the Spring that ſets ſome Engine or Machine a going.

Triefauge, das, a running Eye.

Triefäugig, *adj. & adv.* troubled with a running Eye, whoſe Eyes are conſtantly running; blear-eyed.

Triefen, *verb. reg. & irreg. neutr.* (*as a reg.* ich triefe — du triefſt — er trieft — wir triefen ꝛc. *imperf.* ich triefte, *perf.* ich habe getrieft, *as an irreg. verb.* ich triefe — du treufſt — er treuft — wir triefen ꝛc. *imperf.* ich treff, *perf.* ich habe getroffen, *imperat.* treuf, the *irreg.* Conjugation is more in Uſe than the regular) to trickle, to drop or drip, to fall, to run Drop by Drop; ſee Tröpfeln.

das Blut triefte or treufte ihm aus der Naſe, the Blood dropped or dropt down from his Noſe.

der Schweiß triefte or treff ihm von dem Angeſicht, the Sweat trickled or dropped down his Face.

die Dächer triefen vom Regen, the Roofs drop of the Rain.

die Augen triefen ihm, his Eyes run.

Triefen, das, die Triefung, the Dropping, Dripping.

Triefend, *adj.* trickling, dropping, dripping.

Triegen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* (ich triege — du triegſt — er triegt — wir triegen ꝛc. *imperf.* ich trog, *ſubj.* tröge, *perf.* ich habe getrogen, *imperat.* triege) to deceive, to delude or beguile, to deceive or diſappoint one in one's Expectations.

die Hoffnung triegt, Hope is deceitful.

das kann nicht triegen, that cannot fail.

das triegt nicht, hat noch nie getrogen, that is ſure, true, certain, infallible, has never failed or miſſed, one may ſurely depend or rely on it.

er triegt und lügt, he is given to Lying and Cheating, he is a Liar and a Cheat, a Double-Dealer and Shifter, a Sharper and Cozener.

Triegerey, Trügerey, die, ſee Betrug, Betriegerey.

Trieglich, *adj. & adv.* (*comp.* trieglicher, *ſuperl.* trieglichſte) doubtful, dubious, uncertain, what is fallible; that which one ought to ſuſpect; miſleading, deceiving, ſeducing; of a fair Show or Outſide; fallacious.

das Wetter iſt trieglich, the Weather is deceitful, dubious or doubtful.

Trieglichkeit der Sinnen, die, the Unſuredneſs, Miſleading, Cozenage of the Senſes; ſee Betrieglichkeit.

Trier, Triers, Treves.

Trifft, trifft, hit, touch, reaches &c.; ſee treffen.

Trift, die, the Way or Paſſage over which Cattle is lead or driven to the Paſture; *alſo* a Drift, a Meadow, a Common, a Paſture Ground on which Cattle feeds.

They ſay alſo, eine Trift Vieh, a Drove or Herd of Cattle.

Triftgeld, das, the Money one pays for feeding one's Cattle on an other Man's Grounds.

Triftgerechtigkeit, die, das Triftrecht, the Right or Privilege of driving or leading one's Cattle to the common Paſture-Ground; *alſo* the Right of driving one's Cattle over an other Man's Fields and of feeding it thereon.

Triftig, *adj. & adv.* (triftiger, triftigſte) it is only uſed figur. and ſignifies important, of Conſequence, ſolid, valid; *alſo* urgent, drifty, preſſing, urging, neceſſitating, forcing, compelling.

triftige Gründe, Urſachen, urging, ſolid Reaſons.

Triftigkeit, die, Solidity, the Importance of a Reaſon; Urgency, Driftineſs; the Neceſſity of doing a Thing.

Triglyph, der, a Triglyph (in Archit.); ſee Dreyſchlitz.

Trigonelle, die, Trigonella (a Plant); *alſo* a flat two-ſhelled Muscle (a Cockle).

Trigonometrie, die, Trigonometry.

Trigonometriſch, *adj. et adv.* trigonometrical, belonging to Trigonometry.

Trillch oder Trillich, der, Buckram, Trellis, Tick; ſee Drilch, Drillig.

Trillen, ſee Drillen.

die Soldaten trillen, better drillen, to drill, to marſhall, to exerciſe, to diſcipline, to train the Soldiers.

Triller, der, a Trill, a Quavering, a Shake.

einen Triller ſchlagen, to make a Trill.

Trillern, *verb. reg. neutr.* to trill, to ſhake or quaver, to make a Trill either with the Voice or on a muſical Inſtrument.

Trillich, ſee Drillich.

Trilling, der, das Getriebe, a Trundle; ſee Drilling.

Trillinge, die, three Twin-Brothers or Siſters, three Children of the ſame Birth.

Trillion, die, a Trillion.

Trinken, *verb. irreg. act. & neutr.* (ich trinke — du trinkeſt — er trinket — wir trinken ꝛc. *imperf.* ich trank, *perf.* ich habe getrunken, *imperat.* trinke or trink) to drink.

Wein, Bier, Waſſer trinken, to drink Wine, Beer, Water.

einem zutrinken, to drink to one.

eines oder auf eines Geſundheit trinken, to drink one's Health.

eine Geſundheit trinken oder Beſcheid thun, to drink or pledge a Health.

nach Durſt trinken, to drink when thirſty or dry, or according to one's Thirſt.

nach der Reihe herumtrinken, to drink by Turns, to drink round.

rein austrinken, to drink up, to drink all out.

ein ganzes trinken, to drink a Brimmer or Bumper.

mein Bruder trinkt gern Wein, my Brother loves Wine, is fond of Wine, or loves to drink Wine.

ſich voll trinken, to get drunk, to over-drink one'sſelf, to make one'sſelf drunk, to fuddle one'sſelf.

ein Glas voll auf einmal oder auf einen Schluck trinken, to drink a whole Glaſs full at one Draught.

Trinken, is alſo ſaid of Children and ſignifies to ſuck, to give to ſuck, to ſuckle.

einem Kinde zu trinken geben, to ſuckle, to ſuck or to nurſe a Child.

das Valet trinken, to drink the Stirrup-Cup.

das Volltrinken, the Drinking drunk.

They ſay figur. die Erde trinkt den Regen, the Earth imbibes, drinks the Rain.

Trinken, das, Drinking.

ſich das Trinken angewöhnen, to get an Habit of Drinking.

das Trinken, a Drink; ſee Trank, Trunk.

Trinkbar, *adj. & adv.* (trinkbarer, trinkbarſte) drinkable, potable, that is good or fit to be drunk, that may be drunk.

Trinkbarkeit, die, the Quality by which a Liquor is drinkable.

Trinkbecher, der, a Drinking-Cup.

Trinker, der, a Drinker, he that drinks.

er iſt ein ſtarker Trinker, he is a great Drinker, a hard Drinker.

er iſt ein ſchlechter Trinker, he is a bad, a ſorry Drinker.

Trinkgaſt, der, one that drinks or that goes to drink at a public Houſe, at a Tavern, at an Inn, at an Ale-Houſe.

Trinkgäſte ſetzen, to keep an Ale-Houſe, a Tavern.

Trinkgelag, ein, a Drinking-Bout.

Trinkgeld, das, a Recompence, a Gratuity, a ſmall Preſent for a Pair of Gloves, a Beverage.

ihr ſollt ein Trinkgeld haben, you ſhall have a Gratuity, or you ſhall have ſomething to buy ſome Liquor.

da habt ihr ein Trinkgeld, there is ſomething to drink for you; there take this to buy yourſelf ſome Liquor, there my good Girl take this to buy yourſelf ſome Pins, or for a Pair of Gloves.

den Arbeitern ein Trinkgeld geben, to give the Workmen ſomething for Drink.

Trinkgeſchirr, das, a Drinking-Cup; any Veſſel to drink out of.

das Trinkgeſchirr der Vögel im Käfig, the little Trough or Veſſel in a Bird-Cage for the Bird to drink out of.

Trinkgeſellſchaft, die, a Drinking-Company or a Company of Drinkers.

Trinkglas, das, a Glaſs to drink out, a Wine-, a Beer-Glaſs.

Trinkgold, das, potable or drinkable Gold.

Trinkhaus, das, a Tavern, an Ale-Houſe, a Houſe where Liquor is ſold; ſee Bierhaus, Weinhaus.

Trinkhorn, das, a Horn to drink out, uſed by the ancient Germans.

Trinklied, das, a drunken Song, a Song ſung at a Drinking-Bout.

Trinkſchale, die, a Drinking Bowl or Cup; *alſo* a Mazer, a wooden Bowl to drink out of.

Trinkſtube, die, the Drinking-Room.

Trio, das, a Trio, a Muſick in three Parts, a three Parts Song.

Tripel, der, Trepoly.

Tripel, Tripeltact, der, a Triple Time.

Tripel, *adj.* triple, three-fold.

Tripelhufe, die, a Field in ſome Parts of 45 Acres.

Tripmadame, das, Houſe-leek or Sengreen (a Plant).

Tripp, Trippſammet, der, Mock-Velvet or Iriſh Tuf-Taffeta, Fuſtian-an-Apes; ſee Plüſch.

Tripp, is alſo a Name for a certain Stone; ſee Aſchenzieher.

Trippeln, *verb. reg. neutr.* kleine Schritte im Gehen machen, to trip or trape, to make little or ſhort Steps in Going; *alſo* to raiſe the Feet one after an other and remain ſtill on the ſame Spot.

Trippeln, das, Tripping.

Tripper, der, Saamenfluß, the Gonorrhea.

der bösartige Tripper, a virulent Gonorrhea, a venerous Clap.

Triſenet, das, (a phyſical Term) a coarſely pounded Powder.

Triſtachel, der, ſee Dreyſtachel.

Trit, tritſt, ſteps, ſtepſt: ſee Treten.

Triterne, die, (a Printing Term) three Sheets being ſtuck in one an other and all three being marked only with one Letter of the Alphabet; *alſo* a ſtitched Book of three Sheets only.

Tritt, der, a Step or Pace; ſee Schritt.

Tritt vor Tritt, Step by Step; Step after Step.

bey jedem Tritt, at every Step.

ein Fehltritt, a falſe Step, a Treading amiſs, a falſe Footing, a Slip.

They ſay figur. einen falſchen Tritt, einen Fehltritt thun, to make a falſe Step, to commit a Fault, to be out, to ſlip.

der Fehltritt eines Pferdes, the Stumbling of a Horſe, a Stumble.

er hat einen ſchweren oder harten Tritt, wenn er gehet, he is a great Stamper, he has a heavy Pace.

ein Katzentritt, a ſoft Pace, a Trinkling.

Tritt, ſignifies alſo, a Mark, a Veſtige, a Trace, a Track, a Mark, that leaves the Foot of a Man or of an Animal in Going.

die Tritte im Schnee, im Sande, the Steps, the Traces in the Snow, Sand.

Tritt, ſignifies alſo a Step, by which one aſcends or deſcends; *alſo* a Foot-Stool; ſee Fußtritt.

der Tritt an einem Weberſtuhl ꝛc. the Treadle &c.

der Tritt in einer Thür, the Threſhold.

der Tritt vor einer Thürſchwelle, the Step.

Tritteiſen, das, ſee Tellereiſen.

Triumph, der, Triumph, a pompous or ſtately Ceremony.

im Triumph einziehen, to enter in a Triumph.

zu einem Triumph gehörig, triumphal, belonging to a Triumph.

Triumph, ſignifies alſo, a Victory, a great Succeſs in War; ſee Sieg.

They ſay figur. der Triumph (der Sieg) der Tugend, the Triumph of Virtue, the Victory Virtue carries over Vice.

Triumphbogen, der, a triumphal Arch.

Triumphiren, *verb. reg. neutr.* frohlocken, to triumph.

über etwas triumphiren, frohlocken, to triumph, to rejoice, to exult, to jubilate at a Thing.

über ſeine Feinde triumphiren, ſiegen, to triumph over one's Enemies, to vanquiſh them, to get the better of them.

Triumphirend, *adj. & adv.* triumphing, triumphingly, triumphantly, in a triumphing or triumphant Manner.

Triumphirer, der, a Triumpher.

Triumphlied, ein, a triumphal Song.

Triumphwagen, der, a triumphal Chariot, a Pageant.

Trochlit, der, (the Accent on the laſt Syllable) the Trochlite or Trochlitus.

Trocken, *adj. & adv.* (trockener, trockenſte) dry, drily, arid.

trockene Farbe, Colour in Paſtel.

die Farbe iſt noch nicht trocken, the Colour, the Die is not yet dry.

ein trockener Graben, a dry Ditch.

trockene Früchte, dry, or dried Fruits.

trockene Fiſche, dried Fiſh.

ein trockenes Hemd, a dry Shirt.

ein trockenes Jahr, a dry, an arid Year.
trockenes Wetter, dry Weather.
ein trockener Huſten, a dry Cough.
mit trockenen Augen, without ſhedding a Tear.
trockenes Fußes über einen Bach gehen, to paſs or croſs a Brook without wetting one's Feet.
They ſay famil. er hat keinen trockenen Faden am Leibe, he is wet to Skin.
ein trockene Antwort, a dry, a flat, a cold Anſwer, an Anſwer in few Words.
eine trockene, unverſchämte Lüge, a bold, an impudent Lie.
Trocken, (Term of the Painters and Sculpters) dry, poor, ſtiff.

Trockene, das, a Shelter, a Place ſecure from Rain.
They ſay proverbially, er hat ſein Schäſchen ins Trockene gebracht, he is under Shelter, he has ſecured his Eſtate.

Trockenheit, die, Trockne, Dryneſs, Aridity, Drought; Barrenneſs, Emptineſs.
die Trockenheit des Erdreichs, the Dryneſs, the Aridity of the Soil.
die Gewächſe verdorren von der großen Trockenheit, the Plants die on Account of the great Drought or Dryneſs.

Trockenkammer, Trockenſtube, die, a Drying-Stove, Chamber or Room.

Trockenplatz, der, a Drying-Place.

Trockentrommel, die, (Term of the Periwig-makers) a Stove to dry their Hair &c. on.

Trocknen, *verb. reg. act. & neutr.* to dry, to make dry, to air.
an der Luſt trocknen laſſen oder trocknen, to air, to expoſe to the Air in order to dry any Thing.
der Wind trocknet den Erdboden, the Wind dries the Ground, makes it dry.
Wäſche trocknen, to dry, to air Linen.
Kräuter trocknen, to dry Herbs.
etwas am Feuer, an der Sonne trocknen, to dry ſomething at the Fire, in the Sun.
die Hände trocknen, to wipe one's Hands with a Towel.
Fleiſch trocknen, räuchern, to dry, to ſmoke Meat or Fleſh.
trocken werden, to grow dry, to become dry.
dieſer Arm des Stromes iſt trocken geworden, this Arm of the River is dried up or is become or grown dry.
es wird bald trocknen, it will ſoon dry, or grow dry.
trocknende Sachen, Deſſicatives, Things of a drying, ſtiptic or ſtringent Quality, deſſicative Stuff.

Trocknen, das, die Trocknung, das Trockenmachen, Drying, Airing, a Drying up.

Troddel, die, der Quaſt, a Tuft.

Trödel, Trödelmarkt, der, the Frippery Brokers-Row, Brokers-Lane.

Trödeler, Trödler, der, a Broker, Fripperer, Regrater, Tally-Man, a Seller of old Clothes and other Frippery.

Trödelfrau, die, das Trödelweib, an old Clothes Woman, a Woman ſelling old Clothes and other Frippery, a Tally-Woman.

Trödelkram, der, Frippery, Long-Lane-Stuff, old Clothes, a Trade or Traffick with old Clothes and Furnitures, a Fripperer's Shop.

Trödelwaare, Frippery, Traſh, Trumpery, Pelf, paltry Stuff, any old and worn Thing trimmed up to be ſold.

Trödeln, *verb. reg. neutr.* to buy up old Things and ſell them again; to deal in old Clothes and other Frippery.
Trödeln, in ſome Provinces ſignifies alſo, to linger, to loiter.

Troff, Tröffe, ſee Trieſen.

Trog, Tröge, ſee Triegen.

Trog, der, a Trough.
ein Tröglein, a little Trough.
die Schweine freſſen aus dem Troge, the Hogs eat out of a Trough.
ein Backtrog, a Kneading-Trough.
den Teig im Troge kneten, to knead the Dough in the Trough.
die Trogſcharre, a Scraper for a Kneading-Trough.
ein Trog voll, a Trough full.

Troiſchgewicht, das, Troy-Weight.

Trolle, die, eine grobe, plumpe, garſtige Weibsperſon, a Trollop, a Trull, a naſty Wench.

Trollen, *verb. reg. reciproc. act. & neutr.* ſich trollen, to be gone, to retire, to make one's Retreat.

trolle dich! get thee (you) gone, get thee out of my Sight; pack away, get you packing (it is familiar).

Trommel, die, a Drum.

die kleine Trommel, die Kindertrommel, a Timbrel, a Child's Drum.

die Keſſeltrommel, a Kettle-Drum.

die Trommel rühren, ſchlagen, to beat the Drum, to beat up.

die Trommel ſpannen, to bend the Drum.

They ſay figur. der Trommel, dem Kalbfelle folgen, to follow the Beating of the Drum, to inliſt, to go for a Soldier.

ſie hat einen Bauch wie eine Trommel, ſhe is a Tun-bellied Woman.

die Trommel in einer Uhr, the Barrel of a Watch.

Trommelbauch, der, ein dicker Wanſt, a Gorbelly, Paunch-Belly, a tympanitical Belly.

Trommelblech, das, Yellow-Braſs, Plates from Drum-Barrels or Shafts.

Trommelfaß, das, the Shaft, Tunnel or Barrel of a Drum.

Trommelfell, das, a Calf's Skin dreſſed for a Drum; *alſo* the Tympane (in Anatomy).

Trommelſchlag, der, a Beating of Drums, the Beat of a Drum.

mit dem erſten Trommelſchlag, at the firſt Beat of the Drum.

etwas durch den öffentlichen Trommelſchlag bekannt machen, to publiſh by Drum-Beating or by the Beat of the Drum.

den unterſchiedlichen Trommelſchlag kennen, to know the different Beats of the Drum.

Trommelſchlägel, der, a Drum-Stick.

Trommelſchläger, der, a Drum, Drummer, a Drum-Beater, a Drumſter (Tambour).

Trommelſucht, die, Tympanitis; ſee Windſucht.

Trommeltaube, die, the Drum-Pigeon, (Columba Tympaniſta *Linn*).

Trommeln, *verb. reg. neutr.* to drum, to beat the Drum.

herum trommeln, to beat the Call.

etwas austrommeln, to publiſh ſomething with Beating of Drums.

Trommeln, das, Drum-Beating, the Beat of the Drum, the Beating of the Drum.

Trompete, die, a Trumpet.

die Trompete blaſen, to ſound the Trumpet, to blow or flouriſh a Trumpet.

einen Stoß in die Trompete thun, to give a Sound with the Trumpet.

mit Trompeten und Pauken, with Trumpets and Kettle-Drums.

Trompetenmundſtück, das, the Mouth of a Trumpet.

Trompetenquaſte, die, the dandling Knots or Fringes of a Trumpet.

Trompetenregiſter, das, der Trompetenzug, die Trompete in der Orgel, the Row of Trumpet-Pipes of an Organ.

Trompetenſchall, der, the Sound of Trumpets.

unter Pauken- und Trompetenſchall, under Sound of Trumpets and Kettle-Drums.

etwas unter Trompetenſchall bekannt machen, to proclaim or publiſh with Sound of Trumpet.

Trompeter, der, a Trumpeter.

Trompetergang, der, a Paſſage or Gallery, from whence the Trumpet is ſounded occaſionally.

Trompetermarſch, der, the March or Sound of the Trumpet.

Trompeterſtück, das, a Flouriſh, an Air or Tune of Trumpets.

Trompeten, *verb. reg. act. & neutr.* better die Trompete blaſen, in die Trompete ſtoßen, to ſound the Trumpet, to blow the Trumpet.

Trompeten, das, the Act of ſounding the Trumpet or of blowing the Trumpet.

Tropf, der, der gute, der arme Tropf, the good, the poor Sneaks or Wretch, the poor Fellow; the miſerable Wretch.

er iſt ein guter Tropf, he is a good Fellow, a poor Devil.

ein einfältiger Tropf, a Ninny, a Gooſe, a Simpleton, a Dizzard, a Nizy, a Chowſe, a Bubble, a Dunce, a Cully, a Logger-head, a giddy-Pate, a Looby, a wiſe Man of Gotham.

Tröpfeln, *verb. reg. neutr.* tropfenweiſe herunterfallen, to drip or drop, to trickle down, to fall by Drops or Drop after Drop.

as a verb. act. in Geſtalt kleiner Tropfen fallen laſſen, to cauſe or make to fall down in the Shape of little Drops.

Tröpfeln, das, Dripping, Dropping, Trickling, Falling down by little Drops.

das Tröpfeln der Naſe, the Dropping of one's Noſe.

Tropfen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to drop, to trickle, to run, to trickle down Drop by Drop.

das Blut tropfte ihm aus der Naſe, the Blood dropt down from his Noſe.

die Dächer tropfen, the Roofs drop.

Tropfen, das, the Dropping, Trickling down.

das Tropfen der Dächer, the Eaves-Dropping.

Tropfen, der, a Drop.

das Tröpfchen, Tröpflein, a little Drop or Dram.

nicht ein Tröpfchen, not a Dram.

ein Tropfen Waſſer, Wein, a Drop of Water, of Wine.

bis auf den letzten Tropfen trinken, to drink it up to the laſt Drop.

ihr ſollt nicht einen Tropfen davon haben, you ſhall not have a Drop of it, or you ſhall have nothing at all.

Tropfen, (in Archit.) Guttes or Drops.

Glastropfen, Glaſs-Drops, Glaſs-Tears.

Tropfbad, das, an Embrocation.

Tropfenweiſe, *adv.* by Drops, Drop by Drop.

Tropfenweiſe herabfallen, to diſtil, to drop or run down by little and little, or Drop by Drop.

Tropffall, der, the Eaves, the Houſe-Eaves.

Tropffäßchen eines Schleifers, das, the Trickling-Veſſel.

Tropfnaß, *adj. & adv.* quite wet, wet quite through.

er iſt Tropfnaß vom Regen, he is quite wet with Rain.

Tropfnaß vom Schweiß, quite wet, all over wet with Sweat.

Tropfpiſſe, die, Strangullion, Stopping of Urine.

Tropfſchwefel, der, ſee Trippſchwefel.

Tropfſtein, der, (in Mineralogy.) a Stalactite or Stalactites.

figurirter Tropfſtein, Stalagmites.

gypsartiger Tropfſtein, a Stalactite of the Nature of a Parget-Stone.

ſpathartiger Tropfſtein, Stalactite of the Nature of Spaad or Spat.

Tropfwein, der, Dripping or Drip-Wine.

Tropfzinn, das, very pure or fine Tin which drops out of the Tin-Ore at the Roaſting-Places.

Trophee, die, das Siegeszeichen, a Trophy, any Thing ſet up in Token of a Victory, the Spoils or Booties of the Enemy.

Troß, der, das ſchwere Gepäck einer Armee mit den dazu gehörigen Perſonen, the heavy Baggage, the Truſs-Baggage of an Army, with the Perſons belonging to it.

dem Troſſe folgen, to march with the Baggage, to follow the Baggage.

Troßbube, Troßjunge, der, a Soldier's Boy, a Boy that attends or follows the Baggage, that leads a Pack-Horſe or drives a Baggage-Cart or an Ammunition-Waggon.

Troßgeſindel, das, the Baggage People, thoſe that ſtroll along with the Baggage.

Troßhure, die, an Ammunition-, a Baggage-, a Camp-Whore, a Trull, a Quean.

Troßpferd, das, Packpferd, a Pack-Horſe, Baggage-Horſe.

Troßwagen, der, a Waggon or Cart to carry Ammunition or Baggage.

Troſſel, ſee Droſſel.

Troſt, der, (the o pronounced long) Conſolation, Comfort.

das iſt ein großer Troſt für mich, that's a great Conſolation or Comfort to me.

es iſt ein großer Troſt für einen Vater, ſeine Kinder wohl verſorgt zu ſehen, it is a great Conſolation to a Father, to ſee his Children well provided for.

das iſt mein einziger Troſt, that's my ſole or only Conſolation (Comfort).

They ſay popul. or vulgarly, nicht wohl bey Troſte ſeyn, to be puzzled

in one's Mind, to be ſomewhat confounded, to be not in one's right Wits.

Troſtbar, *adj.* & *adv.* conſolable, comfortable.

Troſtbegierig, *adj.* & *adv.* greedy or deſirous of Conſolation, that ſeeks Conſolation.

Troſtbrief, der, das Troſtſchreiben, a conſolatory Letter, a Letter of Conſolation.

Troſtgrund, der, Conſolation, the Reaſons one alledges, quotes or inſtances to comfort one'sſelf or to eaſe one's Grief.

Tröſtlich, *adj.* & *adv.* comfortable, comfortably, of Comfort.

Troſtlos, *adj.* & *adv.* (troſtloſer, troſtloſeſte) comfortleſs, without Comfort, inconſolable, discomforted.

ein troſtloſer Menſch, an inconſolable Man, a Man not to be comforted, or that has no Comfort.

er iſt ganz troſtlos über ihren Verluſt, he is quite afflicted or inconſolable at her Loſs.

Troſtloſigkeit, die, Grief, Affliction, Comfortleſsneſs, Discomfortedneſs, the State of a Man that is not ſusceptible of Conſolation or that admits of no Conſolation.

Troſtreich, *adj.* & *adv.* (troſtreicher, troſtreichſte) comfortable, full of Comfort, that eaſes Affliction, that gives great Conſolation or Comfort.

Troſtworte, die, Words of Conſolation.

Tröſten, *verb. reg. act.* & *neutr.* einem Troſt zuſprechen, to comfort, to conſolate one, to ſpeak comfortable to one; to comfort, to give Comfort, to be of Comfort.

Tröſten, das, die Tröſtung, Comforting, Conſolation.

Tröſter, der, a Comforter, a Perſon that comforts.

Trott, der, a Trot; ſee Trab.

Trottbaum, der, the Croſs-Bars of a Wine-Preſs.

Trotte, die, a Name for a Wine-Preſs; ſee Kelter.

Trottel, die, ſee Troddel.

Trotteln, *verb. reg. neutr.* wackelnd gehen, to trip, to totter or trundle along.

Trotten, ſee Keltern.

Trottieren, to trot; ſee Traben.

Trotz, der, Scorn, Spite, Arrogance, Saucineſs; Bravado, Hectoring; Despite; Obſtination or Obſtinacy, Wilfulneſs.

euch zum Trotz, in Spite of you, in Spite of your Teeth, with a Vengeance to you.

er thut es aus Trotz, he does it out of Spite, out of Obſtinacy.

einem Trotz bieten, to defy one.

Trotz ſey dir geboten! I defy you! I challenge you to do it.

Trotz dem, der ſich widerſetzt, woe to him that oppoſes.

They ſay alſo, Trotz aller Einwendungen, in Spite of all Oppoſitions or Contradictions.

er läuft trotz einem Läufer, he runs as well and as faſt as a Running-Footman.

They ſay of Children, das iſt bloſer Trotz, that's mere Obſtinacy.

Trotzkopf, der, the ſtubborn, the obſtinate or wilful Fellow.

der kleine Trotzkopf, the little Mutineer, the little headſtrong Boy.

Trotzworte, die, foul Language, inſolent Threatning; fierce Talk, ſaucy Words, ſpiteful Speech.

Trotzen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to defy, to brave, to dare or ſcorn, to be inſolent, huffing and buffing, to hector, to vaunt and vapour over one, to brag, to crack.

allen Gefahren trotzen, to dare all Dangers.

dem Tode trotzen, to dare Death.

auf etwas trotzen, to be upon the Huff about ſomething.

auf ſeinen Adel, auf ſeine Schönheit, auf ſein Anſehen trotzen, to glory or pride in, to value one'sſelf upon one's Nobility, Beauty, Authority.

willſt du noch trotzen? doeſt thou yet brave it?

thut ihr das um mir zu trotzen? do you do this to brave, to ſpite me?

einem trotzen, die Spitze bieten, to affront one, to ſpite, to dare him, to make Head againſt him, to reſiſt him, to out-dare, to challenge, to ſcorn, to deſpiſe, to vie, to inſult or abuſe him.

das Kind trotzt, the Child is ſullen, it pouts, it is obſtinate.

Trotzen, das, Defying, Braving, Daring, Hectoring.

Trotzer, der, a Hector, a Braggadochio, a Huff, a Bully or Swaggerer, a daring Man, a huffing Fellow.

Trotzig, *adj. & adv.* (trotziger, trotzigſte) trouncing, fierce, truculent, turdy, ſpiteful, inſolent, reſty, ſnappiſh, ſaucy, huffing, daring, obſtinate, obſtinately, preſumptuous, arrogant, bragging, cracking, ſwaggering, ſurly, heady, ſtubborn, wilful.

ein trotziger Menſch, a fierce, a proud, an inſolent Fellow.

er hat einen trotzigen Blick, he has a fierce, a proud, a ſaucy Look.

er verlangte dieſes auf eine trotzige Art, he deſired or demanded it in an inſolent Manner.

eine trotzige Schöne, a proud Beauty or Fair one.

trotzige Worte, proud, arrogant Words.

eine trotzige Mine, a fierce, a haughty Mien, Air or Look.

einem trotzig begegnen, to treat one fiercely, haughtily or proudly.

trotzig einhergehen, to ſtrut.

trotzig reden, to ſpeak fiercely, with Inſolence, to ſpeak or talk big.

trotzig antworten, to give a ſnappiſh or ſhort Answer, to anſwer ſaucily or with Pride, with Haughtineſs.

Trotzigkeit, die, der Trotz, Fierceneſs, Spitefulneſs, Inſolence, Inſolency, Importunacy, Saucineſs, Haughtineſs, Preſumptuouſneſs, Arrogance, Headineſs, Stubbornneſs.

Trübe, *adj. & adv.* (trüber, trübeſte) nicht lauter, troubled, foul, muddy, not clear.

trübes Waſſer, trüber Wein, troubled Water, troubled Wine.

trübes Bier, dreggy Beer, Beer full of Dregs.

They ſay proverbially. im Trüben fiſchen, to profit of public Diſorders.

im Trüben iſt gut fiſchen, it is good Fiſhing in troubled Waters.

Trübe, undurchſichtig, opaque, dark, not tranſparent; *alſo* tenebrous, gloomy, obſcure, cloudy.

ein trüber Schmaragd, a dark Emerald, an Emerald not tranſparent, that is ſomewhat gloomy.

trübes Wetter, cloudy, miſty, gloomy, dark Weather.

ein trüber Himmel, a cloudy, gloomy Sky.

trübe Augen haben, to have troubled Eyes.

trübes Gemüths, (*figur.*) of a ſad or melancholy Complexion.

trübe, traurig ausſehen, to have a gloomy, melancholy Look.

ein trübes, verdriesliches Geſicht, a gloomy, melancholy, dull, overcaſt Countenance or Face.

Trüben, *verb. reg. act.* trübe machen, to trouble, to make thick or muddy, to ſtir a Liquor and render it troubled.

der häufige Regen hat den Fluß getrübt, the great and laſting Rains have troubled the River.

They ſay proverbially, man dächte er könnte kein Waſſer trüben, one ſhould think he could not offend a Child, he looks as if Butter would not melt in his Mouth.

Trüben, ſich trüben, trüb werden, *verb. recipr.* to be over-caſt, to grow all over cloudy; to grow thick or muddy, to turn.

der Wein trübt ſich, the Wine grows thick, turns.

der Himmel trübt ſich, the Sky grows cloudy, begins to be over-caſt, grows gloomy.

Trüben, das, the Act of troubling, of making thick, muddy &c.

Trubel, der, Troubles, Diſturbance, Broil, Disorder.

während den letzten Kriegestrubeln, during the laſt Troubles, Broils of the War.

Trübſal, die, ſome ſay das Trübſal, Trouble, Tribulation, Adverſity, Calamity, Affliction, Miſery, Grief, Torment, Vexation, Anguiſh, Anxiety, Croſs, Traverſes, Abjection, Heavineſs of Mind.

vor Trübſal vergehen, to pine away with Grief or Affliction, to die of Affliction.

ſein Leben in Trübſal zubringen, to paſs one's Life in Affliction.

im Trübſal ſchweben, ſtecken, damit umgeben ſeyn, to be dun in the Mire, to be grievously afflicted, to be deep in Sorrow, to labour under great Calamity, to be ſorely vexed, plagued, troubled, tormented.

Trübſelig, *adj. & adv.* (trübſeliger, trübſeligſte) calamitous, miſerable, wretched, afflicting, afflictive, ſad, grievous, troubled, afflicted.

ein trübſeliges Leben führen, to lead a miſerable, an afflictive, a ſad, a melancholy, a grievous Life, to live ſorrowfully, lamentably, miſerably, poorly, pitifully or ſadly.

trübſelige Zeiten, hard, calamitous, miſerable Times.

er ſagt das mit einer ſo trübſeligen Stimme, he ſays it with ſo lamentable or with ſo pitiful a Voice.

Trübſeligkeit, die, Affliction, Calamity; ſee Trübſal.

Trübſinn, der, die Trübſinnigkeit, Sadneſs, Heavineſs, Grief, Sorrowfulneſs, Penſiveneſs, Melancholy, gloomy Humour.

Trübſinnig, *adj. & adv.* melancholic, melancholical, melancholically, gloomy, ſorry, ſad, heavy, ſorrowful, afflicted.

Truchſes, der, a Sewer, a Carver at a Prince's Table, a Taſter, Foretaſter, a Gentleman, a Squire ſerving at the King's or at a Prince's Table.

Truchſeſſenamt, das, the Dignity of a Sewer or Carver at a Prince's Table.

Trudel, der, a Name in ſome Parts for old, worn out Tools, Clothes &c.

Trüffel, die, a Truffle, an Earth-Nut.

Trüffelhund, der, a Truffle-Dog.

Trüffeljäger, Trüffelſucher, der, a Searcher of Truffles.

Trug, trüge, carried, bore; ſee Tragen.

Trug, der, Cheat, Fraud, Cozenage; the Act of cheating, Deceit, a cheating Trick; an Impoſture; *alſo* Seduction, Illuſion.

der Trug der Sinnen, the Illuſion of the Senſes.

mit Liſt und Trug umgehen, to uſe Frauds or Deceits.

auf Lug und Trug ausgehen, to meditate ſome cheating Trick.

es iſt nur Lug und Trug mit ihm, he deviſes nothing but Lies and Cheat.

Trugſchluß, der, ein fehlerhafter Schluß, a ſophiſtical, fallacious, captious or deceitful Argument.

Trügen, to deceive; ſee Triegen.

Trügerey, Trüglich, ſee Trug, Triegerey, Trieglich.

Truhe, die, a Trunk, Cheſt; ſee Kiſte, Lade.

Trumm, das, *plur.* die Trümmer, a Bit, an End, a Part of a Whole; *alſo* the Thrum or rough End of a Piece of Linen or Cloth.

Trümmer, die, the Ruins, the Rubbiſh.

die Trümmern einer Armee, the broken Remnants of an Army.

die Trümmern von einem geſcheiterten Schiff, a Wrack.

zu Trümmern gehen, to ſplit, to break in little Pieces, to fall to Pieces, to fall to Ruin.

alles geht zu Trümmern, all goes to wrack, all is loſt, it goes all to Ruin.

das Trümmchen, Trümmlein, an End, a Strip or Remnant of Cloth.

Trummel, die, ſee Trommel.

Trümmer, ſee Trumm.

Trümmern, *verb. reg. act.* in Trümmer oder Stücke brechen, ſchlagen, to break, to beat to Pieces; ſee Zertrümmern.

Trummerz, das, Ore in Mines that breaks only in Bits, that is found, or got only in Bits, in broken Pieces.

Trummſcheit, das, a Name for a Kind of muſical Inſtrument compoſed of thin Boards, pointy at one End and ſtringed a Top with one or more Strings, and when touched with a Bow, imitates the Sound of one or more Trumpets.

Trumpelbeere, ſee Trunkelbeere.

Trumpf, der, im Kartenſpiel, a Trump or Ruff at Cards.

was iſt Trumpf? what is Trump?

mit Trumpf ſtechen, to take or cut with a Trump.

Trumpf ausfordern, ſpielen, to play a Trump.

Herzen iſt Trumpf, Hearts is turned up, is Trump.

einen Trumpf worauf ſetzen, to affirm a Thing with an Oath or with ſome hard Expreſſion; *alſo* to give a ſharp or crabbed Anſwer.

Trumpfen, *verb. reg. act.* to trump, to take with a Trump, to cut with a Trump.

They ſay popularly or vulgarly, ich habe ihn getrumpft, I have trump'd him, I ſnubbed him, I have paid him off, I have given him a ſharp Reprimand, a ſevere Check.

Trunk, der, Drinking; a Draught.

in einem Trunk, in or at one Draught, at one Gulp, at one Go-Down.

das Glas auf einen Trunk ausleeren, to empty the Glaſs at one Draught.

einen Trunk thun, to drink a Draught.

einem Trunk Beſcheid thun, to pledge one.

einen Trunk zu viel thun, to take a Cup too much, to over-drink one'sſelf.

Trunk, ſignifies alſo, Drunkenneſs; a Habit of getting drunk.

dem Trunke ergeben ſeyn, den Trunk lieben, to be ſubject to hard Drinking, to love Drinking.

They ſay alſo, zum Trunke gehen, to go to drink ſomething, to go to the public Houſe, to the Ale-Houſe, to the Tavern.

bey dem Trunk, drinking, at Drinking.

etwas bey dem Trunke verabreden, to concert the Execution of an Affair at Drinking, at a Drinking-Bout.

They ſay alſo, es iſt ein herrlicher, ein guter Trunk, 'tis a good, an excellent Drink, a rare, good Liquor, a pure Liquor.

Trunken, *adj. & adv.* (trunkener, trunkenſte) drunk, fuddled, intoxicated with Liquor, tipſy, mettled, fluſtered in Drink.

ſehr trunken, as drunk as a Toſt, having his Load, to be top-heavy, quite fuddled, dead or beaſtly drunk.

ein trunkener Menſch, a drunken Man.

jemanden trunken machen, to fuddle one, to make one drunk.

trunkener Weiſe, in Liquor, when drunk

trunken ſeyn, to be drunk, fuddled, tipſy, to be in Liquor.

halb trunken ſeyn, eine Spitze haben, to be a little tipſy, a little merry or elevated with the Juice of the Grape, to be a little in Liquor.

der Wein macht trunken, ſteigt in den Kopf, Wine makes drunk, riſes or flies up in the Head.

trunken werden, ſich beſaufen, to get drunk, to make one'sſelf drunk, to fuddle one'sſelf.

They ſay proverbially, trunkener Mund redet aus Herzensgrund, Drunkenneſs reveals what Soberneſs conceals.

ſchlaftrunken, drowſy, ſleepy, heavy.

Trunkenbold, der, a Drunkard, a Tippler, a Bouzer, a Fuddle-Cap, a Guzzle, a Swill-Bowl, a drunken Fellow, a drunken Sot; an Ale-Houſe-, a Tavern-Haunter.

Trunkenheit, die, Drunkenneſs, the being drunk.

der Trunkenheit ergeben ſeyn, to be given to hard Drinking, to Drunkenneſs.

They ſay figuratively, die Trunkenheit der Seele iſt gefährlicher als die Völlerey, the Intoxication or Drunkenneſs of the Paſſions (of the Mind) is more dangerous than that of Wine.

Trünklein, das, a ſmall Draught, a Sip.

Trupp, der, a Troop, a Multitude of People aſſembled, a Company, a Crew.

ein Trupp Reiter, a Troop of Horſe; a Squadron of Troopers.

ein Trupp Bauern, Soldaten, a Troop, a Band of Peaſants, of Soldiers.

ein Trupp Räuber, a Set, a Gang of Robbers.

They ſay alſo of Beaſts, ein Trupp, eine Heerde Vieh, a Drove or Herd of Cattle.

ein Trupp ſchwarz Wildpret, ein Rudel, a Sounder of Swine, of wild Boars, a Company of wild Boars.

ein Trupp roth Wildpret, a Herd of fallow Deer.

ein Trupp, eine Geſellſchaft Rehe, a Bevy of Roes.

ein Trupp, ein Heer Wölfe, a Rout, a Herd of Wolves.

ein Trupp Rebhühner, a Covey of Partridges.

Truppen, die, the Troops, Forces, Regiments, Companies, military Bodies, Soldiers, Militia, Men.

Truppen werben, to raiſe Men, to raiſe Forces.

die Truppen muſtern, to paſs the Review over the Troops, to muſter them.

Truppe, die, eine Geſellſchaft Schauſpieler, a Company of Players.

eine herumziehende Truppe, a ſtrolling Company of Players.

Truppweiſe, *adv.* by or in Troops, by Bands.

truppweiſe gehen, marſchiren, to go, to march in Troops.

truppweiſe fechten, to fight by Platoons, by ſmall Diviſions.

die Soldaten laufen truppweiſe davon, the Soldiers run away by whole Troops, they disband themſelves, the Army ſcatters.

Truſche, Trüſche, die, Eel-Powt.

Trüſchling, a Spunge; ſee Träuſchling.

Trüſen, die, Dregs; ſee Hefen.

Truthahn, der, a Turkey-Cock, an indian Cock.

Truthenne, die, a Turkey-Hen, an indian Hen.

Truthühner, Turkey-, indian Birds.

Trutte, die, ſee Truſche.

Trutte, in ſome Places for Hexe, a Witch, a Hag, a Sorcereſs.

Trutz, der, ſee Trotz.

They call, Trutz- und Schutzbündniß, an offenſive and defenſive Alliance, League, or Confederacy.

Trutz- und Schutzwaffen, offenſive and defenſive Arms.

Tübel, der, a Pollard (a freſh Water-Fiſh); ſee Döbel.

Tuberoſe, die, the Tuberoſe.

Tuch, das, Cloth.

feines Tuch, fine Cloth.

grobes, geringes Tuch, Drap, thick coarſe Cloth,Verviſe, Plonkets.

gutes engliſches Tuch, good Engliſh Cloth.

dieſe Tücher ſind ſehr fein, theſe Cloths are very fine.

eine Elle, ein Stück Tuch, an Ell (a Yard) a Piece of Cloth.

Tuch weben, to weave, to work or make Cloth.

Tuch ſcheren, to burl, to ſhear or beard Cloth.

Tuch walken, to full or mill Cloth.

Tuch bereiten, to dreſs Cloth.

Tuch packen, to pack, to bale Cloth.

ein Tuch, darin man etwas wickelt, a Wrapper, a Piece of Linen-Cloth.

Leinentuch, Linen-Cloth.

das Tüchelchen, Tüchlein, a little Piece of Cloth, a Clout.

ein Ueberſpanntuch, a Tilt, a Cover of Barras, of Cere-Cloth, of Poledavis.

mit einem warmen Tuch reiben, to rub with a warm Cloth.

ein Bett mit weißen Tüchern bedecken, to cover a Bed with white Sheets.

einen Todten in ein Tuch einwickeln, to wrap a dead Body in a Sheet.

das Leichentuch, the Pall.

Tücher zur Jagd, Toils.

den Wald mit Tüchern umſtellen, to incompaſs a Thicket with Toils, with Hays.

die Tücher einer Windmühle, the Sails.

Tuchbereiter, der, a Cloth-Dreſſer, a Fuller, a Dreſſer of Cloth.

Tuchen, *adj. et adv.* von Tuch, of Cloth.

ein tuchener Mantel, ein Tuchmantel, a Cloak or Cloke of Cloth.

Tuchfärber, der, a Cloth-Dier, a Dier in Wool.

Tuchfriſirer, der, a Napper of Cloth.

Tuchhalle, die, das Tuchhaus, the Cloth-Hall.

Tuchhandel, der, the Cloth-Trade.

Tuchhändler, der, a Cloth-Merchant, a Draper, a woolen Draper.

Tuchhändlerinnung, die, Gewandſchneiderinnung, the Guild or Society of the woolen Drapers or Merchant-Tailors.

Tuchknappe, der, a Cloth-Weaver's Fellow or Journey-Man.

Tuchknecht, der, Tücherknecht, a Boy that aſſiſts at the pitching or ſetting up of the Toils at Hunting.

Tuchkram, der, Tuchladen, a Draper's Shop, a Cloth-Merchant's Shop.

Tuchmacher, der, a Clothier, Cloth-Worker, Cloth-Weaver or Cloth-maker.

Tuchmacherhandwerk, das, a Cloth-maker's Trade; the Trade of making Cloth.

Tuchpreſſe, die, a Cloth-Preſs.

Tuchrahmen, der, a Frame to dreſs Cloth in.

Tuchraſch, der, Serge fulled or milled on the right Side.

Tuchſcheere, die, a Burler's Twitcher's.

Tuchſcheerer, der, a Burler, a Shearman, a Cloth-Worker, Cloth-Shearer.

Tuchſchrote, die, the Liſt.

Tuchwalker, der, a Fuller of Cloths, Cloths-Fuller.

Tuchweber, der, a Cloth-Weaver.

Tüchtig, *adj.* (tüchtiger, tüchtigſte) tauglich, good, ſolid, apt, fit, able, qualified, ſufficient, proper, convenable, convenient.

Tüchtig, is ſometimes employed inſtead of groß, ſtark, dauerhaft.

ein tüchtiges Stück Brod, a good, a large Piece of Bread.

ein tüchtiger Menſch, a ſtrong, a ſtout, a robuſt, a luſty Man; a ſtrong-limbed Man.

They ſay alſo, tüchtig arbeiten, to work hard, to work well, to work much.

tüchtig eſſen, to eat well, to eat much, to be a good Eater, to eat plentiful.

eine tüchtige Tracht Schläge, a ſound, a briſk, a good Cudgelling.

ſich tüchtig, geſchickt machen, to make one'sſelf fit for, to incapacitate one'sſelf.

tüchtig zu etwas ſeyn, to be fit for a Thing.

ein tüchtiger Menſch, a fit, an able Man.

Tüchtig, tüchtiglich, *adv.* aptly, fitly, properly, ſufficiently &c.

Tüchtigkeit, die, the ſufficient Capacity, Aptneſs, Fitneſs, Goodneſs, Validity, Sufficiency, Ability, Ableneſs, Addreſs, Capacity, Diſpoſition to ſomething.

Tück, der, a Malice, Wickedneſs, Trick, Reach, Fetch, Prank, an Intrigue.

voller Tücke ſeyn, to be full of Malice.

hinter jemandes Tücke kommen, to diſcover or detect any one's Intrigues or Impoſtures.

einem einen Tück beweiſen, to play or ſerve one a Trick, Bubble or Cheat, to put a Trick upon him.

er gehet mit böſen Tücken um, he is full of foul, lewd, baſe, knaviſh, roguiſh, ſcurviſh or malicious Tricks.

Tückiſch, *adj. & adv.* (tückiſcher, tückiſchte) knaviſh, roguiſh, baſe, malicious; *alſo* peeviſh, ſullen; that hides what he thinks; diſſembling, cloſe; deceitful, crafty, cheating.

ein tückiſches, heimtückiſches Gemüth, a malicious, a miſchievous Mind.

ein tückiſcher Streich, a malicious, bad, malicious Trick.

ein tückiſches Pferd, a freakiſh, a malicious Horſe.

tückiſch handeln, to act cloſe or diſſemblingly, to act knaviſh, deceitful.

Tuckmäuſer, der, a diſſembling Rogue; ſee Duckmäuſer.

Tuckſtein, Tugſtein, ſee Duckſtein.

Tuf, Tufſtein, ſee Tof.

Tugend, die, Virtue or Vertue.

die Haupttugenden, the cardinal Virtues.

die chriſtlichen Tugenden, chriſtian Virtues.

die moraliſchen Tugenden, ſittliche Tugend, moral Virtues, Morality.

eine ſeltene Tugend, a rare Virtue.

die Tugend wird nicht allezeit belohnt, Virtue is not always rewarded or recompenſed.

die Tugend der Demuth, der Keuſchheit, the Virtue of Humility, of Chaſtity.

auf Tugend halten, to eſteem Virtue.

einen zur Tugend bilden, anführen, to form, to train or bring one up to Virtue.

aus der Noth eine Tugend machen, (*prov.*) to make a Neceſſity of Virtue.

ſie iſt ein Muſter der Tugend, ſhe is a Pattern, an Example of Virtue.

Tugend, ſignifies alſo, the Virtue, the Quality that renders any Thing fit to produce a certain Effect.

dieſe Pflanze hat die Tugend, das Fieber zu vertreiben, this Plant has the Virtue to deliver any one of the Ague.

Tugendadel, der, a Nobility acquired by Virtue, by Bravery.

Tugendhaft, *adj. & adv.* (tugendhafter, tugendhafteſte) tugendſam, virtuous, virtuously, that has Virtue, of good Morals.

ein tugendhafter Menſch, a virtuous Man.

ein tugendhaftes Weib, a good, an honeſt, a virtuous Wife, Woman.

ein tugendhaftes Leben führen, tugendhaft leben, to lead a virtuous Life, to live virtuously.

Tugendheld, der, a Perſon not to be withdrawn from Virtue by any Oppoſition whatſoever.

Tugendlehre, die, Sittenlehre, Morals, the Doctrine of Manners, Morality.

die chriſtliche Tugendlehre, chriſtian Morals or chriſtian Morality.

Tugendreich, *adj. & adv.* very virtuous, well principled.

Tugendſam, ſee Tugendhaft.

Tugendſtolz, der the Pride in the Senſe of one's Virtue.

Tülle, die, ſee Dille.

Tulpe, die, (ſome ſay Tulipane) a Tulip.

eine frühzeitige Tulpe, a Spring-, a forward Tulip.

ſpäte Tulpen, late, backward Tulips.

Muttertulpen, Mother-Tulips.

eine wilde Tulpe, Grastulpe, a wild Tulip.

Tulpenbaum, der, the Tulip-Tree Liriodendron Tulipifera *Linn.*).

Tulpenbeet, ein, a Bed, a Terraſs of Tulips.

Tulpenflor, der, the Blooming-Time of the Tulips.

Tulpenzwiebel, die, the Bulb or Onion of a Tulip.

Tumm, ſtupid, dull, blockiſh; ſee Dumm.

Tummel, der, Schwindel, a Dizzineſs, Giddineſs or Swimming in the Head, a Turning of the Head.

der Rauſch, a drunken Condition, Drunkenneſs.

er hat einen Tummel, he is tipſy, or intoxicated, he is drunk.

einen Tummel haben, to be tipſy or drunk.

Tummelicht, tummelig, *adj. & adv.* giddy headed, hot-headed; taken or ſeized with a Swimming of the Head.

tummelicht werden, to be ſeized with a Giddineſs, with a Stunning, with a Numbneſs of the Senſes.

Tummeln, *verb. reg. neutr.* to reel or ſtagger, to totter; *as a verb. act.* to tumble.

ein Pferd tummeln, to tumble, to manage, to work or exerciſe a Horſe.

They ſay alſo familiarly, ſich tummeln, eilen, to make Haſte, to dispatch, to be quick, to hurry on.

tummelt euch! make Haſte! dispatch! be quick!

das Tummeln eines Pferdes, the Working of a Horſe, the Managing a Horſe.

Tummelplatz, der, a Riding-Place in a Manage; the Liſts; a Wreſtling-Place, a Rendezvous, an Alarum-Place; *alſo* the Field of Battle.

Tummheit, die, ſee Dummheit.

Tümmler, der, das Tümmelchen, a Tumbler: *alſo* a Kind of Dolphin that tumbles about in the Water with great Swiftneſs.

Tümpel oder Tümpfel, der, a Gulf, a Whirlpool; ſee Dümpel.

Tumult, der, das Getümmel, der Lärm, a Tumult, Turmoil, Sputter, Noiſe, Buſtle, Alarm, Uproar, Sedition; a great Noiſe accompanied with Confuſion and Diſorder.

man hörte auf einmal einen großen Tumult, there was ſuddenly heared a great Noiſe or Tumult.

Tumult, Aufruhr erregen, to excite a Tumult, an Inſurrection, a Sedition.

den Tumult ſtillen, to appeaſe the Tumult.

Tumultuariſch, *adj. & adv.* tumultuous, tumultuary, tumultuously; done in a Hurry, disorderly, riotously, in a riotous Manner.

Tünche, die, the Parget or Plaiſter, the rough Caſt of Walls.

die Mauer mit Tünche bewerfen, ihr eine Tünche geben, to parget or to rough-caſt a Wall.

They call figuratively, Tünche, a Diſguiſe, Pretence, a Maſk, Colour, an apparent Reaſon to cover and palliate ſome Lie or ſome bad Action.

die weiße Tünche einer Wand, Whiting, white Lime, Size to whiten Walls with.

Tünchen, *verb. reg. act.* mit Tünche überziehen, to rough-caſt, to parget, to plaiſter a Wall, to cruſt it over with Plaiſter; *alſo* to whiten a Wall.

eine getünchte Wand, a rough-caſt or a pargetted Wall.

Tünchen, das, Pargetting, Plaiſtering, Rough-Caſting, Whitening of Walls.

Tüncher, der, a Plaiſterer, a Dawber, a Rough-Caſter of Walls.

Tüncherey, die, the Parget or Rough-Caſt of Walls; Plaiſtering, Pargetting, Trulliſation.

Tünchkalk, der, Mortar for Plaiſtering or for Rough-Caſting of Walls; *alſo* Whiting or Size to whiten a Wall.

Tünchpinſel, der, a Dawbing-Pencil.

Tünchſcheibe, die, a Plaiſterer's Pallet.

Tünchwerk, das, the Parget or Rough-Caſt of Walls.

Tüngel, der, Weed (Galium Aparine and Valantia Aparine *Linn.*).

Tunke, die, Brühe, a Sauce, a Seaſoning; *alſo* a Kickſhaw.

die Eſſigtunke, a Sauce with Vinegar and Pepper.

eine ſtark gewürzte, wohlſchmeckende Tunke, a well-ſeaſoned, a delicate Sauce, a high-ſeaſoned Sauce.

Tunke der Lichtzieher, the Dipping, the Act of dipping a Match once, twice, three Times in melted Tallow to make Candles.

Tunken, *verb. reg. act.* to dip into, to ſoak, to ſteep.

einen Zeug zum erſten oder zweyten Mal in die Farbe tunken, to give a Stuff the firſt, or the ſecond Die.

in Alaun tunken, to ſteep in Allum-Water.

Tunken, das, the Dipping, Steeping, Soaking.

Tunkform, die, a ſmall Veſſel filled with melted Tallow, into which the Match is dipped to draw Candles.

Tunis, Tunis; a Kingdom and Town in Africa.

Tunkſchüſſelchen, das, Tunkſchüßlein, a Saucer.

Tüpfel, der, Punkt, a Point.

ein kleiner Fleck, a Spot, a little Spot, Blot, Stain.

das Tüpfelchen, Tüpflein, a little Point, a Tittle.

es mangelt nicht ein Tüpfelchen daran, there is not a Point, not a Tittle, not a Jot wanting, or there wants not a Point &c.

zwey Tüpfelchen machen, to make two Points, to make a Colon.

Tüpfelicht, tüpfelig, *adj. & adv.* pointed, ſpeckled, ſpotted, pricked; full of Points.

Tüpfeln, *verb. reg. act.* to prick, to make Points, to put Points.

Tüpfeln, das, the Act of making Points; Pricking, Stippling.

Tüpfen oder Tupfen, *verb. reg. act. et neutr.* to tip, to touch.

mit dem Finger auf etwas tüpfen, to tip on a Thing or to touch a Thing with the Point of the Finger.

Tüpfpinſel, ein, a Limning-Pencil.

Turban, der, a Turbant, a Turkiſh Cap.

den Turban annehmen, ein Türke, ein Mahomedaner werden, to turn Turk, to be or become a Renegado.

Turbot, der, a Turbot.

Turf, ſee Torf.

Turk, Türke, der, a Turk.

die Türkin, a Turk or Turkiſh Woman.

der Großtürk, der Großſultan, the Grand Seignior, the Sultan.

They ſay popularly or vulgarly of a Man that is rough, hard, inexorable and without the leaſt Pity or Compaſſion, er iſt ein rechter Türke, he is a true, a downright Turk.

Türkenblut, das, Turks-Blood, deep red Wine.

Türkenkopf, der, a Turk's Head, a Moor's Head.

Türkenſpiel, das, a certain Game at Cards.

Türkey, die, Turkey.

Türkiſch, *adj. & adv.* turkiſh; of or belonging to the Turks, of Turkey.

der türkiſche Kayſer, the Grand-Seignior, the Sultan, the Turkiſh Emperor.

der türkiſche Glaube, Mahometiſm; the Turkiſh Religion or Belief.

den türkiſchen Glauben abſchwören, to renounce the Alcoran, to abjure it.

türkiſch Blau, Turkiſh Blue.

türkiſcher Bund, a Turban, Turband or Turbant, a Turkiſh Cap; *alſo* a certain Paſtry-Work which has the Form of a Turban.

eine türkiſche Ente, a Turkiſh Duck, a Duck of Turkey, a Turkey-Duck.

türkiſches Garn, Turkiſh-Yarn, Cotton-Yarn died with Madder.

ein türkiſcher Hahn, a Turkey-Cock.

der türkiſche Hof, the Port, the Grand Seignior's Court, the Ottoman-Port.

türkiſcher Klee, Eſparcet; St. Foin.

türkiſch Korn, ſee türkiſcher Weitzen.

türkiſche Kornblume, Ambret.

türkiſche Kreſſe, indian Creſſes.

türkiſches Papier, marbled Paper.

ein türkiſches Pferd, a Turkiſh Horſe, a Horſe of Turkey.

die türkiſche Religion, the Turkiſh Religion, Turciſm, Mahometiſm.

ein türkiſcher Säbel, a Turkey-Sabre; a damaſcene Sword-Blade or a damasquined Sabre, Sword.

die türkiſche Sprache reden, to ſpeak Turk or the Turkiſh Language.

eine türkiſche Taube, a Turkiſh Pigeon.

türkiſcher Weitzen, Indian or Turkey-Corn, Turkey-Wheat or Millet.

türkiſche Wicke, Lupine.

figur. and *popul.* türkiſch mit jemanden umgehen, to treat one cruelly or barbarously.

Türkiß oder Türkis, der, the Turquoiſe, Turkois- or Torcois-Stone.

Turmalin, ſee Aſchenzieher.

Turnier, das, a Tourney, a Tournament or Turnament, a Juſt, or Running at Tilt; a Carrouſal.

ein Turnier anſagen, to announce or publiſh a Tournament.

Turnierbahn, die, der Turnierplatz, the Liſts of a Tournament, the Career, the Place where a Tournament is held or kept.

Turnierbuch, das, a Book of Tournaments.

Turnierdank, der, der Preis, the Prize of a Tournament or Tilt.

Turnierlanze, die, a Tilting-Lance, a Lance to juſt or run at Tilt.

Turniermäßig, *adj. & adv.* fit or able to be admitted to Tournaments or to Tilts.

Turnierordnung, die, the Statutes of or for Tournaments.

Turnierrennen, das, the Running at Tilts.

Turnierrichter, der, the Judge of Tournaments.

Turnierſchranken, die, the Liſts, the Liſts of a Field of Tournaments.

Turnierſpiel, das, a Carrouſal.

Turnierſpieß, der, ſee Turnierlanze.

Turnierzeug, das, the Barbs, a Horſe-Armour uſed at Tournaments.

Turnieren, ein Turnier halten, to juſt, to make Tournaments, to run at Tilts.

Turnipſe, die, große weiße Rüben, large white Turnips.

Turteltaube, die, a Turtle-Dove, a Turtle.

Tuſche, die, das Tuſchſchwarz, indian Ink, Biſter.

die Tuſche, der erſte Riß eines Malers, Waſh, Dawbing.

Tuſchen, *verb. reg. act.* to waſh, to dawb a Draught, Deſign or Sketch, to ſhadow with Indian Ink or Biſter, to dawb, to paint with one Colour only.

Tuſchen, das, the Act of dawbing, of painting, of waſhing with Indian Ink.

Tuſchen, verhehlen, ſee Vertuſchen.

Tuſchung, die, the Waſh, the Dawbing.

Tute, Tüte, Teute, a Cornet or Coffin; ſee Düte.

Tütſche, die, a Sauce; ſee Tunke.

Tütte, die, a Dug; ſee Dütte.

Tuzia, Tutia, Tuty or Tutty; ſee Ofenbruch.

Twäre, die, ſee Erdgrille.

Twieſelbeere, die, ſee Holzkirſche.

Tyger, der, a Tiger or Tyger; ſee Tiger.

Tymf oder Tympf, der, the Name for a ſmall Polniſh Silver-Coin.

Tyne, die, ſee Tiene.

Tyrann, der, a Tyrant.

er iſt der Tyrann ſeines Hauſes, ſeines Weibes, ſeines Geſindes, he is the Tyrant of his Family, of his Wife, of his Domeſtics.

Tyrannenmord, der, Tyrannicide.

Tyranney, die, Tyranny, the Government of a Tyrant, of an unjuſt and cruel Prince.

unter dem Joche der Tyranney ſeufzen, to ſigh under the Yoke of Tyranny.

Tyranniſch, *adj & adv.* (tyranniſcher, tyranniſchte) tyrannical, tyrannically, tyrannous.

ein tyranniſches Regiment, a tyrannical Government.

tyranniſch mit einem umgehen, to treat one tyrannically, barbarouſly or cruelly.

Tyranniſiren, *verb. reg. act. et neutr.* tyranniſch verfahren oder regieren, to tyrannize, to rule tyrannically, to opreſs the People, to treat them rudely, tyrannically or cruelly.

Tyraß, der, ſee Tiraß.

U.

U, u, das, the U, u, a Vowel.

Uebel, das, an Ill, Evil, a Misfortune, a Diſaſter; a Disgrace, a Fault, a Defect, an Imperfection; a Sickneſs, a Diseaſe, a Calamity, an Inconvenience, Damage.

ein großes Uebel, a great Ill, a great Misfortune.

viel Uebels ausſtehen, to ſuffer or endure great Ills.

das größte Uebel, the greateſt Ill.

der Krieg verurſachet vielerley Uebel, War cauſes many, various, great Ills.

ein unheilbares Uebel, an incurable Ill, Diſtemper or Diseaſe.

dem Uebel iſt leicht abzuhelfen, that Ill or Evil is eaſily to be remedied.

prov. von zweyen Uebeln muß man das kleinſte erwählen, of two Ills one muſt chuſe the leaſt, or avoid the worſt.

Uebel, *adj. & adv.* (*comp.* übler, *ſup.* übelſte) evil, ill, bad, wretched, amiſs, turdy, naughty, ſcurvy; *alſo* ſiniſter, unlucky, untoward, unfortunate, fatal, ſad, grievous, dangerous.

ein übler Geruch, an ill, a bad Smell or Odour.

ein übler Geſchmack, an ill Taſte.

dieſer Wein ſchmeckt nicht übel, this Wine is of no ill Taſte.

ein übler Weg, a bad, an ill Road, Way.

ich habe eine üble Nacht gehabt, I have had a bad, an ill Night.

es iſt übles Wetter, it is ill, bad Weather.

übel ſitzen, liegen, to ſit, to lie ill, to be ill ſeated.

übel zu Fuße ſeyn, to be a bad, a ſorry Walker.

übel ſehen, to have a bad, an ill, a ſhort Sight.

übel hören, to be hard of Hearing, to be thick or dull of Hearing.

eine üble Ausſprache haben, to have a bad, an ill Pronounciation, to pronounce with Difficulty.

er iſt übel zu befriedigen, he is hard to pleaſe or he is difficult to be contented.

er iſt übel auf, he is ill, ſick, he is indiſpoſed.

es wird ihm ſehr übel bekommen, he will find it very ill, he will ſuffer by it, he will gain nothing by it.

das wird euch nicht übel thun, that will do you no ill; it will not hurt you.

es iſt mir übel, I am not well, I am ill.

es ward mir übel, I fell ſick, I grew ill.

ein übler Handel, eine üble Sache, a bad, an ill Affair.

es ſtehet übel mit ihm, ſeine Sachen ſtehen übel, he is brought to an ill Paſs, he is at a Pinch, he is put to a Plunge or to his Shifts, he is in a low Ebb or in a great Plunge; his Affairs are in an ill Way.

er iſt übel dran, he is in a ſad Caſe, he fares very ill.

er hat einen übeln Fall gethan, he has had a dangerous Fall or Tumble.

üble Zähne haben, to have bad, rotten Teeth.

übel mit einem umgehen, verfahren, ihm übel begegnen, to treat one ill or unkindly, to uſe one hard.

einem übel wollen, to bear a Grudge to one.

er will mir übel, he intends me ill, he bears me a Spite, he bears a Grudge to me.

übel nehmen, übel aufnehmen, to take ill or amiſs, to be offended at.

übel darauf zu ſprechen ſeyn, to ſtomach at, to be deadly angry, to be ill pleaſed with.

übel empfinden, to reſent a Thing.

übel ausgehen, übel ablaufen, to fall out ill, to have an ill Iſſue or End.

übel gelingen, to ſucceed ill.

übel anlaufen, ankommen, to miſs one's Aim, to run a bad Chance, to meet with ill or bad Luck, to be ill received, to come or to fall into Trouble, to daſh one's Head againſt.

übel auslegen, to interpret, to take ill.

etwas übel verſtehen, to take in a wrong Senſe, to explain or underſtand a Thing wrong.

ſich übel gehaben, to behave one'sſelf ſcurvily.

übel anlegen, anwenden, to beſtow, to employ ill.

übel ſtehen, to misbecome, to look ill, to be unſeemly; *alſo* to be in an ill Condition.

übel zu Pferde ſitzen, to ſit ill on Horſeback, not to ſit faſt or well on Horſeback.

ſich übel zu einem Ding anſchicken, to take a fooliſh Way of doing a Thing.

übel handeln, to ſin, to tranſgreſs, to do amiſs.

übel hauſen, übel haushalten, to keep bad Houſe, to be an ill Husband, a Spend-Thrift.

in übler Nachrede ſeyn, to be in a bad Reputation, to be ill ſpoken off.

übel von einem reden, to ſpeak ill of one, to ſlander, to backbite one, to detract or traduce one.

das gefällt mir ſehr übel, that diſpleaſes me very much.

üble Zeit, bad Times.

ich habe üble Zeit gehabt, I have endured great Hardſhips.

Uebelkeit, die, a Riſing in the Stomach; a Wambling in the Stomach, a Reaching to vomit.

dieſe Arzeney hat mir Uebelkeiten verurſachet, this Medicine has cauſed my Stomach to riſe or made my Stomach riſe or wamble.

Uebelklang, der, a Cacophony or Diſſonance.

Uebelſtand, der, an Indecorum, Indecency, Unſeemlineſs, Unbecomingneſs; *alſo* Deformity, Illfavouredneſs, the ill Effect a Thing makes.

Uebelthat, die, a Miſdemeanour, Offence, an ill Action, a Miſdeed, a Tranſgreſſion, a Crime.

er iſt ſeiner Uebelthaten wegen geſtraft worden, he has been puniſhed for his Miſdeeds or Offences.

Uebelthäter, der, an Evil-Doer, a Malefactor, an Offender, a Criminal; one guilty of a Crime.

Uebelverhalten, das, a Misbehavior.

Ueben, *verb. reg. act.* to exerciſe, to dreſs, to form, to drill, to diſcipline, to train, to inſtruct by frequent Acts or Exerciſes, to play, to practiſe.

die Soldaten in den Waffen üben, to exerciſe the Soldiers, to drill them, to exerciſe them in martial Diſcipline.

hunderttauſend wohlgeübte Soldaten, a hundred thouſand well diſciplined Soldiers.

ſich im Leſen üben, to exerciſe one'sſelf in Reading.

ſeinen Leib üben, to exerciſe one's Body.

ſein Gedächtniß üben, (*figur.*) to exerciſe, to practiſe one's Memory, to learn Things by Heart in Order to ſtrengthen one's Memory.

ſeine Geduld üben, to exerciſe one's Patience, to put it to a Trial.

eine Kunſt, ein Handwerk üben, to exerciſe, to practiſe an Art, a Profeſſion or Trade.

die Gerechtigkeit üben, handhaben, to adminiſter Juſtice, to maintain, to ſupport the Laws, to do every one Juſtice.

Gewalt üben, to uſe or practiſe Violence.

das Gute, das Böſe üben, to do good, to do ill.

Rache üben, ſich rächen, to revenge one'sſelf upon one, to be revenged of one.

Ueben, das, Exerciſe, Practice; ſee Uebung.

Ueber, (*prep.*) on, upon, over, above.

einen über etwas um Rath fragen, to conſult one on or about ſomething.

die Gewalt, ſo er über mich hat, the Power he has over me.

wenn ihr das über euer Herz bringen könnet, if you can well away with it, if your Heart will or can ſuffer you.

man hat lange über dieſe Sache geſtritten, they have long been in Diſpute about or upon this Matter.

über der Erde, on or upon Earth.

eins über das andere legen, to put one on, upon or over the other.

über dem Hauſe, over, above the Houſe.

eine Brücke über den Fluß ſchlagen, to build a Bridge over or acroſs the River.

den Sieg über ſeine Feinde davon tragen, to get, obtain the Victory over one's Enemies, to carry the Day.

die Aufſicht über jemanden haben, to have the Inſpection of any one or over one.

ein Geſchäft über ſich nehmen, to take an Affair upon one'sſelf.

der Fluch wird über dich kommen, Malediction or the Curſe will come over thee, or will light on thee.

eine Schuld über die andere machen, to heap Debts on Debts.

einen Boten über den andern ſchicken, to ſend Meſſenger upon Meſſenger.

einen über der That ertappen, ergreifen, to take one in the Fact or in the Deed doing.

über eine Materie ſchreiben, to write on a Subject, on or about a Matter.

einen über ſich gehen laſſen, to give one the Wall, to yield Precedency to him.

ſich über etwas berathſchlagen, to deliberate or conſult about a Thing.

einen Tag über den andern, Day after Day.

Tugend geht über alles, Virtue is above all Things.

über mein Vermögen, above my Ability or Power.

über dem Waſſer ſchwimmen, to ſwim above Water.

über den Wolken, above the Clouds.

(*figur.*) das iſt über meinen Verſtand, that's above my Capacity or above my Underſtanding, or that's what I don't underſtand.

ſich über andere erheben, to raiſe one'sſelf above others.

über einen Zaun ſpringen, to leap over a Hedge.

das Rad iſt ihm über den Leib gegangen, the Wheel went over his Body.

Ueber, ſignifies alſo, beyond, over, on the other Side; yet more.

über den Rhein, über der Themſe, beyond or on the Side of the Rhine, of the Thames.

über die Zeit, above or beyond the Time.

über die Gränzen ſchreiten, to go beyond the Limits or Bounds.

über dem Meer, beyond Sea.

über dem Berge, on th'other Side of the Mountain (Hill).

über ſeine Beſoldung, over and above his Salary, Penſion, Wages, Pay.

über alle unſere Hoffnung, beyond all our Hopes.

Ueber, is ſometimes uſed inſtead of auſſer, and ſignifies, beſides, beyond, more over.

über die Maßen, beyond Meaſure; exceeding, exceedingly.

überdem, überdieſes, beſides that, beſides this.

über das Capital auch die Zinſen fordern, beſides the Principal alſo to demand the Intereſts.

über das alles, beſides all this, more over.

Ueber, ſignifies alſo, by, all over, acroſs.

über Land reiſen, to travel by Land.

wir werden über Holland nach England reiſen, we ſhall go by Holland to England.

über Hamburg nach Berlin reiſen, to go by Hambro' to Berlin.

ich ſchwitze über den ganzen Leib, I ſweat all over, I am all over in a Sweat.

über die Gaſſe gehen, to go acroſs the Street; to paſs the Street.

Ueber, während, during.

den Tag über, die Nacht über, during the Day, during the Night.

dieſe Zeit über, during this Time, by this Time.

Ueber, mehr als, above, more than.

er iſt mir über hundert Thaler ſchuldig, he owes me above or more than an hundred Crowns (Dollars).

es iſt über ein halb Jahr, it is above ſix Months or above half a Year.

Ueber, ſignifies alſo, in, in about.

über ſechs Wochen werde ich von hier reiſen, in about ſix Weeks I ſhall depart (from) hence.

They ſay alſo, wir wollen dieſes bis über acht Tage aufſchieben, we will put this off till this Day ſennight.

heute über acht Tage, to Day ſennight.

über ein Jahr, in a Year hence.

drey Jahr über, for three Years, for the Space of three Years.

heute über 14 Tage, this Day come fortnight, after a fortnight.

über vier Wochen, four Weeks hence, a Month hence.

ſchon über vier Wochen, a Month ſince.

den Sieg über jemand erhalten, to triumph over one.

ſich über jemand beklagen, to complain of one.

ſich über etwas freuen, verwundern, betrüben, to rejoice, to wonder at, to grieve or be afflicted about ſomething.

über etwas zürnen, to be angry at.

über etwas lachen, to laugh at ſomething.

über etwas weinen, to weep at or about.

über Tiſche, at Table.

etwas über ſich nehmen, to take a Thing upon one, to undertake a Thing.

über einem Werke, über etwas begriffen ſeyn, to be about a Thing, to be about to do or to perform it.

über einen Schriftſteller commentiren, to comment upon an Author.

die Zeit über etwas verlieren, to loſe one's Time at or about ſomething.

ich wundere mich über eure Geduld, I admire your Patience.

über den Tod ſeines Freundes weinen, to ſhed Tears or lament for the Death of one's Friend, to bemoan, to bewail the Loſs, the Death of one's Friend.

es iſt ſchon über drey Uhr, 'tis already paſt three (o' Clock).

es iſt nichts über das Glück, there is nothing comes up to good Fortune or good Luck.

es geht ihm nichts über Geld und Gut, what he eſteems moſt in this World is Wealth or Money; or he loves nothing ſo much as Money.

famil. wo ich über dich komme, let me not come upon thy Back.

ich laſſe niemand über mein Geld, I ſuffer nobody to touch my Money.

ich laſſe ihn über alles gehen, I truſt every Thing to him, or I truſt him with every Thing.

über Hals, über Kopf, precipitantly, in a Hurry.

über Menſchen Gedenken, Time out of Mind.

eine Lage über der andern, Stratum ſuper Stratum.

eine Stürze über einen Topf, a Pot-Lid, a Cover for a Pot.

Ueberackern, *verb. reg. act.* zum zweyten Mal umpflügen, to plough or turn up the Ground a ſecond Time.

Ueberall, *adv.* everywhere, all over, in every Place.

er iſt überall bekannt, he is known all over or everywhere.

ſich überall eindringen, to crowd in or to intrude one'sſelf everywhere.

überall hin, *adv.* any whither, any where.

Ueberantworten, *verb. reg. act.* überliefern, to deliver, to deliver up, to preſent.

einen Brief überantworten, to deliver a Letter.

die Gefangenen überantworten, to deliver up the Priſoners.

Ueberantwortung, die, Deliverance or Delivering, Delivery.

Ueberarbeiten, *verb. reg. act.* noch einmal durcharbeiten, to work or do over again, to file over again, to lick over, to reviſe or correct.

ſich überarbeiten, to work above one's Power or Strength.

jemanden oder einen überarbeiten, to out-do or ſurpaſs any one in working.

Ueberaus, *adv.* über die Maßen, beyond or out of Meaſure, very much, over much, exceedingly, extraordinary, mighty, greatly, extremely, transcendently; to the utmoſt Rigour, exceſſively, immodemoderately, ſtrangely, exorbitantly, to Exceſs.

ein überaus gelehrter Mann, a very learned Man, a Man of great Erudition.

überaus groß, exceedingly great, large.

ſie iſt überaus ſchön, ſhe is extremely handſome, beautiful.

er hat überaus viel Verſtand, he has an infinite Deal of Senſe, he is a Man of great Senſe.

ein überaus großes Glück, an exceſſive Fortune, exceeding good Luck.

Ueberbau, der, a Projecture, a jutting or leaning out.

Ueberbauen, *verb. reg. act.* to build over, to make a Projecture in Building, to advance out of or beyond the Body of the Building.

Ueberbein, das, a Wen, a Protuberance; *alſo* a Spavin, a Splent.

Ueberbett, das, an Upper-Bed, a Feather-Bed for a Covering; see Deckbett.

Ueberbieten, *verb. reg. act.* mehr bieten, to outbid, to bid or proffer more than an other, to bid more than one intended; to exact, to aſk too much.

er überbietet ſeine Waaren, hält ſie zu theuer, he aſks too much for his Commodities.

Ueberbieten, das, Ueberbot, the Out-Bidding, Exacting or Aſking too much.

Ueberbinden, *verb. reg. act.* to bind a Thing ſomewhere over, to wrap, to twiſt it.

warme Servietten überbinden, to apply warm Napkins.

Ueberblättern, *verb. reg. act.* to turn over.

eine Stelle überblättern, to paſs a Paſſage in a Book over without taking Notice of, to overlook in turning over.

Ueberbleiben, *verb. reg. neutr.* übrig bleiben, to remain, to reſt, to be remnant or remanent, reſtant, left, to be of Reſt.

Ueberbleibſel, das, the Remainder, the Reſt, the Remnant or Reſidue.

die Ueberbleibſel der Mahlzeit, the Remnants, the Scraps of Meat, of the Dinner or Supper, the Remains of the Table.

die Ueberbleibſel einer Familie, the Reſt or Remainder of a Family.

die Ueberbleibſel des Alterthums, the Remains, the Monuments of Antiquity.

Ueberblühen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to over-bloſſom, to bloſſom too much.

der Baum überblühet ſich, the Tree is too full of Bloſſoms, it bloſſoms too much or over-bloſſoms itſelf.

Ueberbot, das, ſee Ueberbieten.

Ueberbrechen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to ſurpaſs the Field of a Mine.

Ueberbreiten, *verb. reg. act.* to ſpread over, to over-ſpread.

Ueberbrennen, *verb. reg. act.* to fine or refine any Metal too much, to give too much Refinement.

Ueberbringen, *verb. irreg. act.* (ich überbringe, *imperf.* ich überbrachte, *perf.* ich habe überbracht) to bring, to convey, to deliver.

einem einen Brief überbringen, to deliver, to bring one a Letter.

er überbrachte die Nachricht, he brought the News.

er hat mir das Geld überbracht, he has brought me the Money or has delivered it to me.

Ueberbringer, der, die Ueberbringerin, the Bearer, Deliverer.

der Ueberbringer dieſes Briefes, the Bearer of this Letter.

Ueberbringung, die, the Act of bringing, of delivering, of carrying or transporting; the Transport, Transportation.

Ueberburzeln, *verb. reg. neutr.* to tumble over Head and Ears, to turn topſy-turvy, to fly Top over Tail or Tail over Top.

Ueberdach, das, a Shelter, a Fence, a Roof over any Thing.

Ueberdecke, die, a Covering; Coverlet.

Ueberdecken, *verb. reg. act.* to cover over, to cover with.

Ueberdeckung, die, a Covering over.

Ueberdenken, *verb. reg. act.* (ich überdenke, ich überdachte, ich habe überdacht) to meditate, to ruminate or reflect upon, to conſider ripely, to weigh a Thing, to make one's Reflection.

ein reiflich überdachter Entſchluß, a Reſolution well conſidered or reflected upon.

Ueberdenkung, die, Reflection, Meditating or Meditation, Ruminating, Reflecting upon; Conſideration.

Ueberdreſchen, *verb. irreg. act.* ſee Dreſchen, to thraſh over.

ſich überdreſchen, to fatigue one'sſelf with Thraſhing.

Ueberdruß, der, Wearineſs, Loathſomeneſs, Satiety, Disguſt, Surſeit.

wir haben das bis zum Ueberdruß gehört, our Ears have been repeatedly ſtunned with it; we have heard it over and overagain, ſo that we don't like to hear it repeated.

Ueberdrüßig, *adj. & adv.* (überdrüßiger, überdrüßigſte) weary of a Thing, wearied, tired, clogged or disguſted with a Thing.

ich bin ſeiner überdrüßig, I am tired or weary of him.

ich bin dieſes Handels ganz überdrüßig, I am quite tired of this Affair, I am quite disguſted with it.

Ueberdüngen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſpread Dung over the Field; to manure a Field too much, to ſpread too much Dung upon it.

Uebereck, überecks, *adv.* ſlopingly, aſlope; *alſo* acroſs, diagonally.

Uebereilen, *verb. reg. act.* to hurry, to over-hurry or over-haſten, to precipitate, to ſurprize, to overtake.

die Nacht übereilte uns, Night overtook or ſurprized us.

jemanden übereilen, to preſs one, not to give or not to leave him ſufficient Time.

ſich übereilen, vergehen, to go unadviſedly to Work, to do amiſs by being over-haſty.

ſich übereilen, etwas gar zu eilfertig machen, to do a Thing with too much Hurry, Haſte or Precipitation; to be too precipitately, to over-hurry one'sſelf.

man muß ſich mit nichts übereilen, one muſt not overhurry one'sſelf in any Thing.

ein Geſchäfte übereilen, to precipitate a Buſineſs.

Uebereilt, *adj. & adv.* eilfertig, precipitant, preſſing, precipitately, raſhly, with Precipitation; precipitated, over-haſty; in Haſte.

eine übereilte Entſchließung, a precipitate Reſolution.

Uebereilung, die, Precipitation, Hurry, Over-Haſting, too great Haſte, extreme Quickneſs.

aus Uebereilung, by Over-Haſtening, raſhly, unadviſedly, unconſiderately.

er hat es aus Uebereilung geſagt, he ſaid it unadviſedly, he dropt the Word or Words without thinking of or on.

Uebereín, *adv.* conſorm, conformably, congruous.

das kommt mit demjenigen, was mir euer Bruder geſagt hat, nicht überein, that's not conform or don't agree with what your Brother told me.

Uebereinander, *adv.* one over or upon another, over one another.

leget dieſe Bücher übereinander, lay theſe Books one upon the other or upon another.

die Beine kreuzweis übereinander ſchlagen, legen, to hold, to lay one's Legs acroſs.

Uebereinkommen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* einſtimmig ſeyn, to agree, to be agreeing together, to correſpond, to anſwer with.

das kommt mit jenem nicht völlig überein, that does not quite agree with the other.

ſeine Meinung kommt mit der meinigen ziemlich überein, he is pretty much of the ſame Opinion as I, or his Opinion agrees pretty much with mine.

ſeine Stärke kommt mit ſeiner Tapferkeit überein, his Strength anſwers his Courage.

ſie kommen in allen Stücken mit einander überein, they agree in every Thing.

Uebereinkunft, die, Conformity, Correſpondency, Agreement, Anſwerableneſs or Porportion of one Thing to another; Anſwerableneſs.

Uebereinſtimmen, *verb. reg. neutr.* einig ſeyn, ſich zuſammen ſchicken, to be agreeing or concordant, to agree, to ſuit together; *alſo* to ſympathize, to agree in Opinion.

das ſtimmt mit dem überein, was ihr ſagtet, that agrees with what you ſaid.

Uebereinſtimmend, übereinſtimmig, *adj. & adv.* agreeing, concordant, of the ſame Accord; ſuiting together, ſympathizing.

Uebereinſtimmung, die, Zuſammenſtimmung, Accord, Accordance; Harmony, Conſonance, Agreeingneſs, Agreement: Proportion; Conformity, Agreeableneſs, Anſwerableneſs; Affinity or Likeneſs.

geheime, natürliche, verborgene Uebereinſtimmung der Neigungen, Sympathy.

die Uebereinſtimmung der Farben, the Sympathy, the Suitableneſs or Agreeableneſs of Colours.

die Uebereinſtimmung der vier Evangeliſten, the evangelical Harmony.

die Uebereinſtimmung, Aehnlichkeit zweyer Dinge, (in Philoſophy) Analogy.

die geſchickte Uebereinſtimmung der Theile, the due Proportion or Exactneſs of Parts.

Uebereintreffen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to agree and accord, to correſpond.

Uebereſſen, *verb. reg. recipr.* über ſein Vermögen eſſen, to eat more than what one ſhould or ought, to eat too much; to ſurfeit one'sſelf.

Ueberfahren, *verb. reg. neutr.* (the Accent on the firſt ſyllable) to paſs over, to drive over, to croſs over.

mit einer Fähre überfahren, to ferry over.

wollet ihr überfahren? have you a Mind to go over, to croſs the River? do you want to ferry over?

Ueberfahren, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the third Syllable) der Fuhrmann hat ein Kind überfahren, the Cartier has drove his Cart or Waggon over the Body of a Child.

von einem Wagen überfahren werden, to be cruſhed or ſquaſhed by a Waggon being driven over one's Body.

They ſay alſo, ein Geſetz überfahren, to tranſgreſs, to violate a Law.

Ueberfahren, das, ſee Ueberfahrt.

Ueberfahrt, die, the Going, Driving, Paſſing over, Fording over; the Paſſage over a River, a Bridge &c. the Ferry, the ordinary Paſſage; the Place where one paſſes over.

Ueberfahrung, die, the Paſſing over any Thing, touching it with ſomething.

Ueberfall, der, a Surprize, Surprizing or Surpriſal, an Attack; the Coming upon unawares, the Falling ſuddenly upon one, the Taking napping, a ſudden Attack.

eine haltbare Stadt durch Ueberfall einnehmen, to take a fortified Town by Surprize.

ein nächtlicher Ueberfall, a nocturnal Surprize.

Ueberfallen, *verb. irreg. act.* to ſurprize, to come upon unawares, to take napping, to take or ſurprize one unprovided.

eine Stadt überfallen, to ſurprize a Town.

den Feind unverſehens überfallen, to fall ſuddenly or unawares upon the Enemy.

eines Andern Land feindlich überfallen, to invade the Province of an other.

(*figur.*) es überfiel mich ein Schlaf, Sleep befell me, took me, ſeized upon me, or I was overtaken with Sleep.

die Nacht überfiel uns, we were benighted, Night overtook us.

vom Tode überfallen werden, to be ſurprized, to be overtaken by Death.

die Kälte überfiel mich, I was ſeized with Cold.

Ueberfeilen, *verb. reg. act.* to file, to poliſh with a File, to paſs over with a File.

Ueberfein, *adj. & adv.* overfine, ſuperfine, more than fine, exceeding or exceedingly fine.

Ueberfiel, ſee Ueberfallen.

Ueberfirniſſen, *verb. reg. act.* to varniſh over, to do over with Varniſh.

noch einmal firniſſen, to varniſh over again.

Ueberflechten, *verb. irreg. act.* mit Flechtwerk überziehen, to braid over, to ſet out with plaited or twiſted Work; ſee Flechten.

Ueberfliegen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* über etwas fliegen, to fly over ſomething, to paſs flying.

Ueberfliegen, *as a verb. act.* in a ſublime Style,

einen überfliegen, to ſurpaſs, to outdo one in any Thing.

Ueberflieſſen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to overflow, to run over, to break out of its Banks.

(*figur.*) mein Herz fließt über vor Liebe, my Heart is transported with Love.

Ueberfließen, das, the Overflowing, Inundation, Running over, Breaking out of its Banks.

Ueberflügeln, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the third Syllable) to out-wing.

die erſte Linie der feindlichen Armee überflügelte die unſrige, the firſt Line of the Enemy's Army out-winged ours.

Ueberflügeln, das, die Ueberflügelung, the Outwinging.

Ueberfluß, der, Abundance, Super-Abundance, Plenty, Copiouſneſs, Affluence, Store, great Quantity; Superfluity, more than needs, Overplus, Exceſs.

Ueberfluß am Gelde, an Lebensmitteln, Abundancy or Plenty of Money, of Proviſions.

Ueberfluß an etwas haben, to abound in or with ſomething, to have Plenty of.

das iſt ein Ueberfluß, that is an Exuberance, a Superfluity, a Profuſion or Profuſeneſs.

zum Ueberfluß, in Surplusage, over and above, more abundantly.

von ſeinem Ueberfluß Almoſen geben, to give Alms of one's Superfluity.

im Ueberfluß leben, Ueberfluß an Gütern haben, to live in Opulence.

Ueberflüſſig, *adj. & adv.* (überflüſſiger, überflüſſigſte) abounding, ſuper-abounding, ſuper-abundant, plentiful, plenteous, abundantly, plentifully, in Abundance, ſuperfluous, ſuperfluouſly; copious, copiouſly.

ein Land, das alles überflüſſig hat, a Country that abounds in every Thing.

das ſind überflüſſige Sorgen, theſe or that are unneceſſary or unprofitable Sorrows, or Cares.

Ueberflüſſigkeit, die, Superfluity, Super-abundance, Exuberance, Overflowing, Profuſeneſs, Profuſion.

Ueberfracht, die, Overplus, that which is above the juſt Weight; above the Weight allowed a Paſſenger going with the ordinary Poſt-Waggon or Stage-Coach.

Ueberfrachten, *verb. reg. act.* to overcharge or overload a Veſſel, a Cart or Waggon.

Ueberfreſſen, *verb. reciproc. irreg.* (ich überfreſſe, ich überfraß mich, ich habe mich überfreſſen, *imperat.* überfriß dich) to over-eat one'sſelf, to break one's Belly with Meat, to ram or ſtuff one'sſelf with Meat, to ſurfeit, to overcharge Nature.

Ueberfrieren, *verb. irreg. neutr.* (the Accent on the third Syllable) to freeze or be frozen on the Surface, to chill.

Ueberfroren, congealed, covered with Ice.

Ueberfuhre, die, das Ueberfahren, the Paſſage over a River, Bridge &c. the Paſſing over any Thing; *alſo* the Place where one paſſes over; the Paſſage.

die Ueberfuhre geſchiehet in einer Fähre, the Paſſage over the River goes, or is with a Ferry-Boat; ſee Ueberfahrt.

Ueberführen, *verb. reg. act.* to paſs, to transport, to convey over to the other Side; to carry, to ferry over.

übers Waſſer führen, ſetzen, to ferry over, to paſs over the River.

von einem Land ins andere überführen, to transport, carry or convey from one Country to another.

Ueberführen, überzeugen, (the Accent on the third Syllable) to convince or convict.

jemanden Ehebruchs, des Diebſtahls überführen, to convict one of Adultery, of a Theft or Robbery.

er iſt durch Zeugen überführt worden, he has been convicted by Witneſſes.

Ueberführen, das, die Ueberführung, die Ueberfahrt, the Transport or Transporting, Conveying or Carrying over to the other Side.

Ueberführend, *adj.* convincing, convictive, evident, plain, clear.

ein überführender, überzeugender Beweis, a convincing Proof, Argument.

Ueberführung, die, (the Accent on the third Syllable) Ueberzeugung, Conviction.

Ueberfüllen, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the third Syllable) to overfill, to overheap; to fill too much.

ſich mit Speiſen überfüllen, to overfill, to cram, to clog, to cloy, to ſtuff or glut one's Belly with Meat, to ſurfeit one'sſelf.

Ueberfüllung, die, Surfeiting, Surfeit; Cramming, Overfilling &c.

Ueberfüttern, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the third Syllable) to overfeed, to give too much Food, to cram, to ſtuff too much.

Ueberfütterung, die, Overfeeding.

Uebergabe, die, the Delivery or Delivering; *alſo* a Surrender.

die Uebergabe einer Feſtung, the Surrender of a ſtrong Place, of a Fortreſs.

eine Stadt zur Uebergabe auffordern, to ſummon a Town to Surrender.

den Feind zur Uebergabe zwingen, to force, compel or oblige the Enemy to Surrender.

der Vergleich wegen der Uebergabe einer Stadt, a Capitulation (about ſurrendering of a Town).

Uebergähren, *verb. reg. recipr.* zu viel gähren, to ferment too much.

Uebergang, der, the Paſſage, the Act of paſſing or going over a Mountain, a River &c.

den Uebergang ſtreitig machen, wehren, to diſpute, to hinder the Paſſage or paſſing over.

(*figur.*) der Uebergang, a Tranſition, a Paſſing from one Thing to another; the Manner of paſſing from one Argument to another.

der Uebergang einer Feſtung, the Taking of a Town, of a Fortreſs.

(*figur.*) es iſt nur ein Uebergang, it is only a ſmall Shower which will ſoon be over: *alſo* it is only a Fire of Straw that will ſoon be out again; it is only an Overflowing, a little Heat of the Liver, a tranſient Heat.

Uebergangen, paſſed over, overflown; ſee Uebergehen.

Uebergeben, *verb. irreg. act.* (ich übergebe, ich übergab, ich habe übergeben) to give up, to yield, to render, to deliver, to hand, to reſign, to commit, to preſent.

einen Brief übergeben, to deliver a Letter.

etwas zu eigenen Händen übergeben, to commit, to deliver a Thing into the proper Hands, to the Perſon whom it is deſigned to.

die Regierung ſeinem Nachfolger übergeben, to reſign or give the Government up to his Succeſſor.

eine belagerte Stadt übergeben, to ſurrender, (to deliver, to give up) a beſieged Town.

Uebergeben, (Law-Term) to tranſmit, to conſign, to aſſign, to make over; to depoſite, to leave, to in truſt a Thing to be kept.

ſein Amt einem andern übergeben, to reſign one's Office or Charge to another.

dem weltlichen Richter zur Beſtrafung übergeben, to deliver up to the ſecular or temporal Power; in order to be puniſhed.

They ſay alſo, ſich übergeben, ergeben, to yield, to ſurrender, to ſubmit.

ſich in den Willen Gottes übergeben, to reſign, to ſubmit one'sſelf to God's Will.

ſich übergeben, ſpeyen, to vomit or ſpue.

er hat ſich ſtark übergeben, he has vomited his Guts up, he ſpued moſt horribly.

Uebergeben, das, die Uebergebung, Delivery; *alſo* Ceſſion, Reſigning, Tranſmiſſion, Transport, Conſignation, Reſignation, Tradition; *alſo* Surrender, Surrendering, Reddition; Giving over or up; ſee Uebergabe.

die Uebergebung in den Willen Gottes, the Reſignation of the Will of God, or to God's Will.

die Uebergebung ſeines Erbrechtes, the Conveyance, Aſſignment or Making over one's Rights of Succeſſion, or one's ſucceſſive Rights.

das Uebergeben, Erbrechen, Vomiting.

Uebergehen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* (ich gehe über, ich gieng über, ich bin übergegangen, *imperat.* gehe über) to paſs, to go over, to go from one Place to another, to croſs, to traverſe.

zum Feinde übergehen, to deſert, to ſide with the Enemy's Party.

They ſay figuratively, die Stadt iſt an den Feind übergegangen, the Town or City has ſurrendered to the Enemy or has yielded.

in Fäulniß übergehen, to putrify; to rot, to grow rotten.

die Augen gehen ihm über, the Tears come or riſe into his Eyes.

zur chriſtlichen Religion übergehen, to embrace the chriſtian Religion, to turn Chriſtian.

zu einer andern Religion übergehen, to change his Religion.

Uebergehen, überlaufen, überfließen, to overflow, to run over.

der Topf gehet über, the Pot runs over.

They ſay proverbially, weß das Herz voll iſt, deß gehet der Mund über, what the Heart thinks (thinketh) the Mouth ſpeaks (ſpeaketh).

Uebergehen, *verb. irreg. act.* (ich übergehe, ich übergieng, ich habe übergangen, *imperat.* übergehe); the Accent on the third Syllable) to paſs over, take a Turn.

wir haben das Feld übergegangen, we have taken a Turn over the Field.

(*figur.*) eine Rechnung übergehen, obenhin durchſehen, to ſurvey an Account, to run it over, to reviſe an Account ſlightly.

mit Stillſchweigen übergehen, to paſs a Thing over in Silence, not to ſpeak of it.

etwas übergehen, auslaſſen, to omit, to forget a Thing, to paſs it by.

er hat mich in ſeinem Teſtament übergangen, he has forgotten me in his laſt Will.

ein Wort im Leſen übergehen, to ſkip, to paſs a Word over in Reading, to paſs it by.

einen übergehen, ihm andere vorziehen, to forget one, to advance or prefer others to him.

er hat das Aderlaſſen übergangen, he has paſſed the Time that he was wont or uſed to get blooded.

They ſay alſo, ſich übergehen, to fatigue one'sſelf with too much Walking.

Uebergehen, das, die Uebergehung, ſee the Verb Uebergehen in all its Significations.

Uebergewicht, das, the Over-Weight, the Surplus or Surpluſage of Weight; that which is above the juſt Weight.

es hat zwey Pfund Uebergewicht über den Centner, it has two Pounds Over-Weight, or good Weight above the Quintal.

Uebergewicht, (*figur.*) the Aſcendant, Superiority; the Advantage.

das Uebergewicht haben, to have the Aſcendant, the Advantage, to be uppermoſt.

Uebergießen, *verb. irreg. act.* (ich übergieße, ich übergoß, übergöße, ich habe übergoſſen, *imperat.* übergieß) darauf gießen, to pour upon.

die Früchte mit Zucker übergießen, to cover, to overdo the Fruits with Sugar.

aus einem Gefäß in das andere über- oder hinüber gießen, to tranſvaſate, to decant, to pour out of one Veſſel into another.

Uebergießen, (the Accent on the firſt Syllable) verſchütten, to ſpill, to ſhed, to pour out.

Uebergießen, (the Accent on the firſt Syllable) the Pouring ſomething over any Thing.

das Uebergießen, (the Accent on the third Syllable) the Tranſvaſating or Pouring from one Veſſel into another, *alſo* Shedding, Effuſion.

Ueberging, paſſed over; ſee Uebergehen.

Uebergolden, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the third Syllable) to gild, to gild over, to cover with Gold; ſee Vergolden.

They ſay figuratively, die Pillen übergolden, to gild the Pills over, to cover the Pills with Leaf-Gold.

Uebergolden, das, Vergolden, die Vergoldung, a Gilding, the Gilding or Gilding over.

Uebergroß, *adj. & adv.* over-great, exceeding great, too great, exceedingly great.

eine übergroße Freude, an extreme, an exceſſive Joy.

Ueberguß, der, a Laying on of ſome fuſible Matter; a Plaiſter, a Plaiſtering; ſee alſo Guß, Uebergießen.

Uebergut, *adj. & adv.* over-good, extremely good.

Uebergypſen, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the third Syllable) to plaiſter, to parget, to cruſt or overcaſt with Stuck.

Ueberhand, *adv.* Ueberhand haben, to ſway, to bear Sway, to domineer, to play the Maſter.

überhand nehmen, to encreaſe, to prevail, to run to a Head, to mount to Exceſs, to augment.

das Waſſer nimmt überhand, the Water riſes prodigiouſly.

die Kälte nimmt überhand, the Froſt, the Cold Weather increaſes; ſee alſo Oberhand.

Ueberhandnehmung, die, the Increaſe, Augmentation, Exceſs.

Ueberhang, der, Vorſprung, (in Archit.) an outjutting or leaning Piece, a Projecture.

Ueberhang, is alſo a Name for a Canopy.

Ueberhangen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to hang over ſomething; to be hung over; *alſo* to jut out; to lean, to incline, to hang.

die Mauer hängt über, the Wall inclines or leans on one Side.

Ueberhängen, *verb. reg. act.* to put, to hang over.

einen Keſſel über das Feuer hängen, to hang the Kettle on the Pot-hanger over the Fire.

einen Schleyer überhängen, to cover one'sſelf with a Veil or Vail.

einen Spiegel überhängen, to cover a Looking-Glaſs; to hang ſomething over a Looking-Glaſs.

Ueberhäufen, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the third Syllable) to load, to over-load, to over-burden, to overcharge, to accumulate; to heap up, to heap upon.

(*figur.*) jemanden mit Wohlthaten überhäufen, to overwhelm any one with Benefits, Favours or Kindneſs.

er iſt mit Geſchäften überhäufet, he is clogged, overwhelmed, overcharged with Buſineſs.

Ueberhäufung, die, the Accumulation, Amaſſing, Heaping up; the Burdening, a Burden, a Load, a Surcharge.

Ueberhaupt, *adv.* in general, generally, univerſally: *alſo* by the Bulk, in Groſs, by the Whole, at the Great, complexly, jointly.

überhaupt zu reden, generally ſpeaking.

überhaupt kaufen, to buy by the Bulk or in Groſs, in a Lump or by the Whole.

etwas nur überhaupt erzählen, to relate ſomething ſummarily.

Ueberheben, *verb. irreg. act.* (ich überhebe, ich überhob, *ſubj.* überhöbe, ich habe überhoben, *imperat.* überhebe) verſchonen, to diſpenſe with, to exempt, to ſpare, to ſave.

jemanden einer Sache, einer Mühe überheben, to diſpenſe one with a Thing, to ſpare or ſave him the Trouble, to deliver him of the Pains.

ſich der Mühe überheben, to ſpare one'sſelf the Trouble, to let a Thing alone.

(*famil.*) ſich überheben, ſich durch Heben Schaden thun, to hurt one'sſelf by lifting up too great Weights, to over-reach one'sſelf in trying to lift or heave up a great Weight.

ſich überheben, to grow proud, to be proud or puffed up, to be vain-glorious, conceited.

ſich ſeines Reichthums, ſeiner Schönheit überheben, to value one'sſelf upon, to glory or pride in one's Riches or Wealth, Beauty or Charms.

Ueberhebung, die, the Diſpenſing with, Saving or Sparing any one's Trouble &c.; *alſo* Pride, Haughtineſs, Vanity, Preſumption; Loftineſs, Arrogance.

Ueberhelfen, *verb. irreg. act.* (ich helfe über, ich half über, ich habe übergeholfen, *imperat.* hilf über) to help over.

helfen Sie mir über, be pleaſed to help me over, or to lend me a Hand to get over.

(*famil.* and *figur.* einem überhelfen, ihn vertheidigen, to defend one, to take his Part, to favour him, to help him at a dead Lift, to rid or clear him, to get him a clear Riddance, to excuſe him, to mince the Matter or his Fault.

Ueberher, *adv.* over.

überher fahren, (mit der Hand) to ſtrike gently over ſomething with one's Hand.

Ueberhimmliſchen Dinge, die, the ſuper-celeſtical Things, the Things above.

Ueberhin, *adv.* über etwas hin, over ſomething above, over, beyond, over and above, beſides; inſtead of obenhin, ſuperficially, ſlightly, haſtily, ſlenderly, negligently, curſorily.

etwas nur überhin thun, to do a Thing but ſlightly, lightly, negligently or at random.

überhin ſehen, to overlook, to overſee, not to attend to a Thing.

überhin leſen, to run over a Book, to read it curſorily.

überhin wiſchen, to ſlip, to ſkip, to paſs over, to wipe over.

Ueberhobeln, *verb. reg. act.* to rough-plane a Board, to plane or make ſmooth with a Plane, to paſs lightly over any Board with a Plane.

Ueberhoch, *adj. & adv.* very high, extremely high, too high.

Ueberholen, ſee Einholen and Uebertreffen.

Ueberhören, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the third Syllable) nicht hören, verhören, to over-hear, not to hear well what one ſays.

ich habe es überhört, I miſheard it, I did not comprehend it rightly.

They ſay alſo, einem Schüler ſeine Lexion überhören oder ſie herſagen laſſen, to make a Scholar or School-Boy recite, ſay or repeat his Leſſon by Heart.

Ueberhörung, die, Overhearing, Miſhearing.

Ueberhoſen, die, wide Breeches to put on over others to keep them clean.

Ueberhüpfen, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the third Syllable) to omit, to overſkip, to overſlip, to paſs by, to leap, to jump, to ſkip over.

Ueberhüpft, overſlipp'd, overſkip'd, paſt over.

Ueberhüpfung, die, the Omiſſion, the Omitting or Paſſing over.

Ueberjagen, *verb. reg. act.* ein Pferd überjagen, to override or jade, to founder, to out-run.

Ueberjährig, *adj. et adv.* above a Year old.

es iſt überjährig, it is above a Year.

Ueberirdiſch, *adj. & adv.* ſupernatural, celeſtial; divine.

eine überirdiſche Schönheit, a divine, a ſupernatural Beauty.

Ueberkaufen, *verb. reg. recipr.* ſich überkaufen, to buy too dear, to pay or give too much for any Thing; *alſo* to buy more than one has need of.

Ueberkehren, *verb. reg. act.* to ſweep over, to paſs over with a Broom; *alſo* to paſs over the thraſhed Corn with a Feather-Broom or Gooſe-Wing in order to ſeparate the Chaff.

Ueberkippen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to loſe the Equilibrium or the Balance and tumble over.

Ueberkippen, with the Accent on the third Syllable and *as a verb. act.* ſignifies, to make to loſe the Equilibrium or Balance and throw down or turn upſide down.

Ueberkleiben, *verb. reg. act.* to do over, to lay on with, to plaiſter, to do over with Plaiſter.

Ueberkleibung, die, a Plaiſter or Plaiſtering; *alſo* the Act of doing over with Plaiſter.

Ueberkleid, das, a Surtout, a Veſtment, Garment or Habit put on over an other.

Ueberkleiden, *verb. reg. act.* to clothe, to dreſs, to provide or furniſh with Clothes; ſee Bekleiden.

Ueberkleidet, clad over, dreſſed, clothed.

Ueberkleidung, die, Verkleidung eines Schiffes, the Side-Planks or the Sides of a Ship.

Ueberkleiſtern, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the third Syllable) to glue, to paſte, to do over with Glue or Paſte.

Ueberkleiſterung, die, Gluing, Paſting &c.

Ueberklug, *adj. et adv.* overwiſe, preſumptuous.

überklug ſeyn wollen, to be overwiſe, to pretend to be mighty wiſe.

Ueberkluger, ein, a Would-be-wiſe, an Over-Wit; a Nip-Cruſt, a chitty Face, a Hair-Cleaver.

Ueberklugheit, die, Over-Wit, Witticiſm in Trifles.

Ueberkochen, *verb. reg. neutr.* im Kochen überlaufen, to boil over, to run over in Boiling, to bubble.

die Milch kocht über, the Milk boils over, runs out of the Pot.

Ueberkochen, ſignifies alſo, to boil too much.

Ueberkommen, *verb. irreg. act.* bekommen, erhalten, to obtain, to get, to acquire or receive a Thing, to become poſſeſſed of.

einen Dienſt überkommen, to get or obtain an Employment, an Office.

Ueberkommen, *verb. reg. neutr.* (ich komme, ich kam über, ich bin übergekommen) hinüber oder herüber kommen, to arrive, to come, to get ſavely over or to.

der Fluß iſt zu breit, ich kann nicht überkommen, the River is too large, too broad, I cannot get over.

Ueberkunft, die, the Arrival, the Getting, Coming to or at; ſee Ankunft.

Ueberladen, *verb. irreg. act.* übermäßig beſchweren, to over-load or overlade, to over-burden or overcharge.

ein Pferd, ein Schiff überladen, to over-burden or over-charge a Horſe, a Ship.

ein Schießgewehr überladen, to overcharge a Fire-Arm, a Gun.

They ſay figur. die Unterthanen mit Auflagen überladen, to over-burden or oppreſs the People or Subjects with Taxes or Impoſts.

den Magen überladen, to clog or cloy one's Stomach, to ſurfeit one'sſelf, to cram, to glut, to ſtuff or overcharge one's Belly with Meat.

er iſt mit Geſchäften, mit Schulden überladen, he is over-burdened with Buſineſs, he is over Head and Ears or deep in Debts.

Ueberladung, die, the Over-Loading, Over-Charging; a Surcharge.

die Ueberladung des Magens, the Repletion or Surfeit of the Stomach.

Ueberlage, die, any Thing laid or put over another.

Ueberlang, *adj. et adv.* over-long.

über lang oder kurz, ſoon or late.

Ueberläng, *adj. & adv.* over and above; remaining.

Ueberlangen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to reach over or beyond, to reach farther than needs.

Ueberlas, read over, peruſed; ſee Ueberleſen.

Ueberlaſſen, *verb. irreg. act.* better übrig laſſen, to leave ſome Reſt, to leave ſomething.

überlaſſen, inſtead of hinüberlaſſen, to let paſs, croſs or go over.

man wollte uns nicht überlaſſen, they would not let us paſs or ſuffer us to croſs or paſs (the River); they would not let us go over (the Bridge).

Ueberlaſſen, *verb. irreg. act.* (the Accent on the third Syllable, ich überlaſſe, ich überließ, ich habe überlaſſen, *imperat.* überlaſſe) to yield, to yield up, to give over or up, to part with, to make over, to reſign, to leave to.

ſeinen Platz einem andern überlaſſen, to give up, to reſign one's Place to another.

ſeine Güter den Gläubigern überlaſſen, to reſign his Eſtates to his Creditors, to turn Bankrupt.

einem ſein Haus zur Miethe überlaſſen, to leaſe one's Houſe to any one, or to let one's Houſe to one.

ich überlaſſe euch dieſes, I leave this to you, to your Hands, to your Care.

er überließ es meiner Sorge, he committed it to my Care; he left it to me.

dem Feinde die Wahlſtatt, den Sieg überlaſſen, to yield the Field of Battle, the Victory to the Enemy.

ſich ſelbſt überlaſſen ſeyn, to be left to one'sſelf, to be forſaken or abandoned.

Ueberlaſſung, die, the Yielding up, Leaving to another, parting with, Reſigning, giving or making over; a Ceſſion, a Conveyance, a Reſignation; an Abandoning, a Forſaking; a Giving over.

Ueberlaſt, die, an Over-Loading, Over-Charging, a Surcharge; *alſo* figuratively, Moleſtation, Trouble, Vexation, Importunity, Importunacy; a Wrong that one does or cauſes one, Incommodity.

zur Ueberlaſt gereichen, to prove troubleſome, to treſpaſs upon one's Patience.

Ueberlaſten, *verb. reg. act.* to overload, to over-charge or over-burden; ſee Ueberladen.

Ueberläſtig, *adj. & adv.* chargeable, troubleſome, incommodious, tireſome, weariſome, importunate.

jemanden überläſtig ſeyn, beſchwerlich oder zur Laſt fallen, to importune, to vex, to trouble, to tire, to incommode one; to moleſt, to ding, to teaze, to haunt one, to be troubleſome to one.

ein überläſtiges Schiff, an overcharged Ship, a Ship that ſinks too deep in Water.

Ueberlauf, der, ſee Oberlauf, the Deck of a Ship.

Ueberlauf, ſignifies alſo, the being too much troubled with Viſits or by Viſitors; having always too great a Reſort of People at his Houſe.

They ſay familiarly, es war nur ein kleiner Ueberlauf der Galle, it was only an Overflowing of the Gall.

Ueberlaufen, *verb. irreg. act.* (ich laufe über, ich lief über, ich bin übergelaufen,) to overflow, to run over.

die Ströme laufen über, the Rivers overflow, break out of their Banks.

das Glas iſt zu voll, es läuft über, the Glaſs is too full, it runs over.

der Topf läuft über, the Pot runs over.

zum Feind überlaufen, to run or turn over to the Enemy, to deſert, to run away from the Colours.

Ueberlaufen, *verb. irreg. act.* (the Accent on the third Syllable. ich überlaufe, ich überlief, ich habe überlaufen, *imperat.* überlauf) to overturn at Running.

ein Kind überlaufen, to overturn a Child at running very ſwift.

They ſay figur. einen überlaufen, to importune, to teaze, to trouble or diſquiet one by his continual or conſtant Application.

er überläuft mich ſtets, he importunes me continually or Day by Day.

eine Rechnung, einen Brief überlaufen, to run over an Account, a Letter, to peruſe it in Haſte or ſuperficially.

es überlief mich ein Schauer, a Horrour ſeized upon me that made my Blood chill; I was taken with a cold Fit.

ſich überlaufen, ſich mit Laufen Schaden thun, to run too ſwiftly, to hurt, to fatigue, to tire or weary one'sſelf with Running, to ſpend one's Strength by Running, to run one'sſelf out of Breath, to hurt one's Health with Running.

einen überlaufen, ihm zuvorkommen, to over-run one, to out-run one, to out-ſtrip one, to prevent or anticipate one in Running.

Ueberlaufen, das, (the Accent on the firſt Syllable) the Running - or Flowing over; *alſo* the Deſertion to the Enemy &c. the Over-Running.

das Ueberlaufen, (the Accent on the third Syllable) Importunity, Troubling, Teazing, Diſquieting &c.

Ueberläufer, der, a Run-away, a Deſerter, a Turn-back.

Ueberlaut, *adj. & adv.* aloud, briſkly, with a loud Voice.

überlaut ſchreyen, lachen, to cry out or aloud, to laugh loud, to break out into a loud Laughter; to ſplit one's Sides with Laughing.

Ueberleben, *verb. reg. act.* to out-live, to ſurvive, to over-live one.

er hat ſeinen Vater überlebt, he has out-lived or ſurvived his Father.

ſeinen Ruhm überleben, to ſurvive, to out-live, one's Honour or Glory.

Ueberleber, der, einer, der einen andern überlebet, a Survivor, an Out-Liver, he that lives longer than the other.

Ueberlebung, die, das Ueberleben, Survivance, Outliving.

auf den Ueberlebungsfall, in Caſe of Survivance.

Ueberlegen, *verb. reg. act.* to place, to lay, to put over.

ein Pflaſter, einen feuchten Umſchlag überlegen, to apply a Plaiſter, a Fomentation or a warm Remedy, to lay a Plaiſter over or upon.

eine Wand mit Marmorplatten überlegen, to incruſtate, to line a Wall with Marble.

mit Holz überlegen, to clap on Wood.

Ueberlegen, *verb. reg. neutr.* (Sea Term) to change Board, to tack about.

They ſay alſo familiarly, ein Kind überlegen, to whip or ſcourge a Child, to give a Child the Whip or Scourge.

überlegen, zu ſtark belegen, to charge too much, to over-charge, to over-burden.

ein Haus mit Einquartierung überlegen, to over-charge a Houſe with Soldiers, to quarter or lodge too many Soldiers into a Houſe.

mit Abgaben überlegen, to over-rate, to over-aſſeſs, to oppreſs with Taxes.

They ſay figur. eine Sache überlegen, bedenken, to debate or deviſe with one'sſelf about a Thing; to conſider, to examine, to weigh an Affair, to conſult, to reflect upon a Thing or Matter.

er überlegt nicht reiflich was er redet, he don't reflect enough upon what he ſays, or he don't conſider or mind it enough.

überlegt es, conſider or think about it.

eine Sache bey ſich ſelbſt überlegen, to balance, to poiſe, to ponder, to

conſider a Thing by one'sſelf or within one'sſelf.

die Sache iſt im Rathe überlegt worden, the Matter has been debated, diſcuſſed in Council.

mit einem etwas überlegen, to deliberate, to conſult with one, to confer, to talk together about ſomething.

Ueberlegen, das, ſee Ueberlegung.

Ueberlegen, *adj. & adv.* (überlegener, überlegenſte) ſuperior, that ſurpaſſes.

einem an Stärke, an Geſchicklichkeit überlegen ſeyn, to be ſuperior to one in Strength or Force, in Skill, in Ability.

einem überhaupt überlegen ſeyn, to outdo, to out-weigh, to excel, to over-match, to ſurmount, to ſurpaſs, to over-go one, to be much ſuperior to him.

er iſt euch überlegen, you come mighty ſhort of him, you are not his equal, not ſtrong enough for him, not a Match for him.

Ueberlegenheit, die, Superiority, Pre-eminence, Prerogative, Advantage over others.

Ueberlegſam, *adj. & adv.* judicious, rational, wiſe, prudent; that acts or proceeds with Circumſpection; circumſpect, judiciouſly, prudently.

Ueberlegſamkeit, die, Circumſpection, Prudence.

Ueberlegt, *adj. & adv.* weighed, examined, conſidered, meditated.

ein überlegter Entſchluß, a Reſolution well conſidered or meditated.

alles wohl überlegt, every Thing well conſidered.

Ueberlegung, die, Reflexion, Conſideration, Deliberation.

Ueberlegungskraft, die, the Judgment, Reaſon.

Ueberlernen, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the 3d Syllable) to repeat what one has learned, to repeat one's Leſſon; to ruminate one's Leſſon.

einen überlernen, to outlearn, to over-match one in Studying.

Ueberleſen, *verb. irreg. act.* (ich überleſe, ich überlas, ich habe überleſen) to read ſomething over, to read it in Haſte, to run it haſtily over.

er überlas die Sache noch einmal, he read it once or over again.

They ſay famil. jemanden überleſen, to reprimand one, to upbraid or reproach one.

Ueberley, *adj. & adv.* a vulgar Word inſtead of übrig and überflüſſig, remaining, left; ſuperfluous, abundant; ſufficient; more than needs.

Ueberlief, ran over, over-ran; ſee Ueberlaufen.

Ueberliefern, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the 3d Syllable) to deliver, to give or ſurrender up, to deliver up, to put into any one's Hands, to commit a Thing to one.

eine Stadt überliefern, übergeben, to ſurrender a Town up (to the Enemy).

die Waaren überliefern, to deliver the Goods, the Merchandiſes.

Ueberlieferung, die, the Delivering, Surrendering, Giving up; *alſo* Reddition, Surrender, Delivery, Tranſmiſſion.

die mündliche Ueberlieferung, the Tradition.

Ueberliſten, *verb. reg. act.* to out-wit one, to cheat, to over-reach one by Art or Cunning, to uſe Tricks or Fraud.

hütet euch vor ihm, er wird euch überliſten, take Care of him, he will catch you by cunning Artifices.

Ueberliſtung, die, Cheat, a cunning Trick, Deceit, Over-Reaching.

Uebermachen, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the 3d Syllable) to remit, to make over, to ſend ſomething to one or over to one.

einem Geld durch Wechſel übermachen, to remit Money to one by Bill of Exchange.

einem einen Brief, ein Päckchen übermachen, to ſend one a Letter, a Packet, Bundle or Parcel.

übermacht, remitted.

Uebermachung, die, a Remitment, Remittance, a Return.

Uebermacht, die, (the Accent on the firſt Syllable) Superiority, ſuperior Power, ſuperior Forces.

die Uebermacht haben, to have the Superiority.

Uebermächtig, *adj. & adv.* ſuperior, ſtronger, of greater Force.

Uebermalen, *verb. reg. act.* to paint anew, afreſh or over again.

ein Gemälde übermalen, to touch a Picture over again, to mend it where it ſuffered.

Uebermannen, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the 3d Syllable) to vanquiſh one, to beat him by ſuperior Force, to get the better of one, to overthrow, to over-match, to over-rule, to over-reach one, to maſter one.

Uebermannung, die, Vanquiſhing, Maſtering, Overthrowing, Overmatching &c.

Uebermaß, das, (the Accent on the 1ſt Syllable) Over-meaſure, Over-plus, Surpluſage, that which exceeds the right, juſt or proper Meaſure; *figur.* Exceſs, Extremity.

Uebermaß im Eſſen und Trinken, Exceſs in Eating and Drinking, Riot, Surfeit.

Uebermäßig, *adj. & adv.* over-much, over and above, exceeding, exceſſive, exceſſively, immoderate, beyond Meaſure, exorbitant, extravagant, extreme, extremely, diſorderly; to the utmoſt.

übermäßige Arbeit, exceſſive Work.

übermäßige Ausgaben, exorbitant Expenſes.

übermäßige Größe, an exceeding, immoderate Size, an exceſſive Hugeneſs, Tallneſs, Greatneſs.

Uebermauern, *verb. reg. act.* to line or overcaſt with a Stone-Wall; to build a Wall over it.

Uebermeiſtern, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the 3d Syllable) to maſter one, to conquer, to ſubdue one, to make one'sſelf Maſter of.

einen Ort übermeiſtern, to make one'sſelf Maſter of a Place.

ſeine Leidenſchaften übermeiſtern, to conquer, to ſubdue one's Paſſions, to have the Command of them.

Uebermenſchlich, *adj. & adv.* ſupernatural, ſuperhuman.

eine übermenſchliche Schönheit, a ſupernatural or ſuperhuman Beauty.

Uebermeſſen, *verb. irreg. act.* (the Ac[illegible] on the 3d Syllable) to meaſure, to m[illegible] by the Ell; *alſo* to gage.

etwas mit [illegible] Augen übermeſſen, to meaſure with the Eyes, to judge of a Size &c. by the Eyes, by the Sight.

ſich übermeſſen, im Meſſen fehlen, to fail in Meaſuring, to meaſure wrong.

Uebermeſſung, die, Meaſuring.

Uebermetzen, *verb. reg. act.* to take double Multure; ſee Metzen.

Uebermorgen, *adv.* (the Accent on the 1ſt Syllable) after to Morrow.

der übermorgende Tag, the Day after to Morrow.

Uebermuth, der, Superciliousneſs, Haughtineſs, Inſolence, Arrogance, Arrogancy, Preſumptuousneſs, Pride, Selfconceit, Vanity, Vain-glory, Fierceneſs, Petulance.

das iſt aus bloßem Uebermuth geſchehen, that was done out of mere Inſolence.

Uebermüthig, *adj. & adv.* ſupercilious, haughty, inſolent, arrogant, preſumptuous, vain, over-weening, vain-glorious, ſelf-conceited, puffed up, fierce, proud, impertinent, petulant.

übermüthige Reden, inſolent Diſcourſes.

übermüthig werden, to become or grow inſolent, to be proud or puffed up.

Uebernachten, *verb. reg. neutr.* (the Accent on the third Syllable) to lodge, to tarry, to paſs the Night ſomewhere.

unter freyem Himmel übernachten, to lie or ſtay all Night under the Canopy of Heaven, or in the open Field.

Uebernächtig, *adj. & adv.* of laſt Night, any Thing remaining or left of laſt Night, or of Yeſterday; any Thing that ſtood all Night.

übernächtiger Wein, Wine left in the Bottle from laſt Night.

übernächtige Speiſe, Meats left of Supper and ſtood there all Night.

Uebernähen, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the 3d Syllable) to ſew with long Stitches, to ſew or ſtitch lightly over; to over-caſt with a Seam; to whip.

Uebernahme, die, (the Accent on the 1ſt Syllable) the Reception or Receiving, Acceptance, Acceptation; the taking Poſſeſſion of.

Uebername, der, a Nick-Name; ſee Beyname, Ekelname.

Uebernatürlich, *adj. & adv.* (the Accent on the firſt Syllable) ſupernatural.

übernatürliche Wahrheiten, ſupernatural Truths.

Uebernehmen, *verb. irreg. act.* (the Accent on the 3d Syllable) ich übernehme — du übernimmſt — er übernimmt — wir übernehmen ꝛc. *imperf.* ich übernahm, *ſubj.* übernähme, *perf.* ich habe übernommen, *imperat.* übernimm, to receive, take, to take Poſſeſſion.

ein Haus übernehmen, in Beſitz nehmen, to take Poſſeſſion of a Houſe, to put one'sſelf in Poſſeſſion of it.

ein Geſchäfte übernehmen, to undertake a Buſineſs or an Affair.

etwas auf ſich nehmen, to undertake a Thing, to take it upon you or upon one'sſelf.

er übernahm es mich dazu zu bereden, he undertook it or he took it upon him to perſuade me to it.

eine übernommene Bemühung, Pains taken upon one.

ſich im Eſſen und Trinken übernehmen, to eat and drink immoderately.

ſich von Begierden, von Zorn übernehmen laſſen, to be transported or hurried away by his Paſſions, by his Anger.

der Eifer übernimmt mich, my Zeal transports me, hurries me on.

übernehmen, übertheuern, to exact, to aſk too much, to overrate, to overtake, to take too much.

er hat mich übernommen, he has exacted upon me.

das Volk mit Auflagen übernehmen, to oppreſs the People with Taxes.

Uebernehmung, die, the Act of putting one'sſelf in Poſſeſſion of, of taking Poſſeſſion of; *alſo* the Act of making People pay more than what is reaſonable.

Ueberpflügen, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the 3d Syllable) to paſs over with a Plough or Plow, to plough the Land.

Ueberpichen, *verb. reg. act.* to do over with Pitch.

Ueberpolſtern, *verb. reg. act.* to cover, to furniſh with Cuſhions.

Ueberquer, ſee Ueberzwerch.

Ueberraſchen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſurprize, to over-take, to catch one, to take one napping, to ſteal upon one, to ſeize or come unawares upon one.

einen im Bette überraſchen, to ſurprize one in Bed.

einen auf der That überraſchen, to take one in the Deed doing, to take or ſurprize one in the Fact.

Ueberraſchung, die, a Surprize, Surpriſal, a Surprizing, the Taking napping, the Coming unawares upon.

Ueberrechen, *verb. reg. act.* to rake over, to paſs over a Thing with a Rake.

Ueberrechnen, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the 3d Syllable) to calculate, to compute, to reckon or caſt up, to count over.

eine Summe überrechnen, to calculate or caſt up a Sum.

noch einmal überrechnen, to reckon over again.

They ſay famil. ſich überrechnen, verrechnen, to misreckon, to miſtake, to fail in one's Calculation.

Ueberrecht, *adv.* ſufficiently right.

ich habe Recht und Ueberrecht, I am ſufficiently in the Right; I have a full Right.

Ueberreden, *verb. reg. act.* to perſuade, to make one believe.

einen zu etwas überreden, bereden, to perſuade one to a Thing, to adviſe him, to put him upon it, to gain upon one to do a Thing.

er iſt leicht zu überreden, zu bereden, he is eaſily perſuaded.

einem etwas überreden, to perſuade one a Thing, to make him believe it.

ſich etwas überreden, einbilden, to imagine, to believe a Thing, to be perſuaded of a Thing.

Ueberredung, die, Perſuaſion, Perſuading.

etwas auf Ueberredung ſeines Freundes thun, to do a Thing on or by Perſuaſion of one's Friend.

Ueberreichen, *verb. reg. neutr.* über etwas reichen, to reach over any Thing, to reach to the other End.

Ueberreichen, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the 3d Syllable) to preſent, to reach, to give, to offer.

ſeine Vollmacht überreichen, to preſent one's Letter of Attorney; *alſo* one's Credentials or Letters of Credence.

einem einen Brief überreichen, to deliver one a Letter.

eine Bittſchrift überreichen, to deliver or preſent one a Petition.

Ueberreichung, die, the Preſenting, Offering, Delivering, Reaching, Giving, the Preſentation.

Ueberreif, *adj. & adv.* over-ripe.

überreifes Obſt, over-ripe Fruit.

überreife Gerſte, bright Barley.

Ueberreiten, *verb. irreg. neutr.* (part. übergeritten) über etwas reiten, to ride over any Thing, to paſs over any Thing on Horſe-back.

die Brucke iſt ſchadhaft, man kann nicht überreiten, the Bridge is broken or damaged one cannot ride over it.

Ueberreiten, *verb. irregul. act.* (the Accent on the 3d Syllable) part. überritten, *imperat.* überreite, to ride over with one's Horſe, to overthrow, to over-turn one riding over him.

They ſay alſo, einen überreiten, to out-ride one in a Race, to ride faſter than he.

ein Pferd überreiten, to over-ride, to harraſs, to founder a Horſe.

Ueberrennen, *verb. irreg. act.* to outrun one, to ſurpaſs one, to outſtrip him, to get before him in Running.

Ueberreſt, der, the Remainder, the Reſt, the remaining Part, the Remanent or Remnant, the Surplus, Surpluſage, Overplus, Reſidue.

den Ueberreſt herausgeben, to deliver up the Surplus, the Remainder.

Ueberrinnen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* part. übergeronnen, to run over, to flow over; ſee Rinnen.

Ueberrock, der, (the Accent on the 1ſt Syllable) a Surtout (for a Man) a Great-Coat, an Upper-Petticoat (for a Woman).

Ueberrücks, *adv.* backward.

überrücks fallen, to fall backwards; ſee Rücklings, Rückwärts.

Ueberrumpeln, *verb. reg. act.* to ſurpriſe or ſurprize, to attack, to fall, to ſeize upon unawares, to take, to catch one, to take him napping, to ſteal upon him.

eine Feſtung überrumpeln, to take a Fort or Fortreſs by Surprize or Stratagem.

Ueberrumpelung, die, a Surprize, Surpriſal.

Ueberrüſten, *verb. reg. act.* to make Scaffolds.

Ueberſäen, ſee beſäen, to ſtrew Seeds over, to ſpread Seeds.

Ueberſäung, die, the Sowing.

Ueberſalzen, *verb. reg. act.* zu ſehr ſalzen, verſalzen, to ſalt too much.

Ueberſandte, tranſmitted, remitted &c.; ſee Ueberſenden.

Ueberſatt, *adj. & adv.* ſurfeited, glutted, ſurfeited with Meat or Drink.

Ueberſatz, der, (the Accent on the 1ſt Syllable) an Attick (in Architect).

Ueberſatz, ſignifies alſo a Surpluſage, an Addition, an Increaſe, an Overrating, a Charging too much, an Exaction, an Extorſion.

Ueberſaufen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* (the Accent on the 3d Syllable) to drink too much, to drink in too great Quantities, to over-drink one'ſelf.

dieſes Pferd hat ſich überſoffen, this Horſe has got a Foundering by having drunk too much after having over-heated itſelf.

Ueberſchallen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſound or reſound louder or ſtronger than.

Ueberſchar, ſee Oberſchar.

Ueberſcharf, *adj. & adv.* (the Accent on the firſt Syllable) too ſharp, overſharp; too pointy, of too much Edge.

Ueberſchatten, *verb. reg. act.* to overſhadow, to give too much Shadow, to cover with one's Shadow, to make too much Shadow, or too great a Shadow.

dieſer Baum überſchattet den ganzen Hof, this Tree ſhadows or overſhadows the whole Court-Yard.

Ueberſchattung, die, an Overſhadowing, an Adumbration, a Shade.

Ueberſchauen, *verb. reg. act.* überſehen, to look over or view the whole Extent, to ſurvey.

etwas überſchauen, to caſt an Eye or a Glance of the Eye upon any Thing.

aus dieſem Fenſter kann man den ganzen Garten überſehen, from this Window one may overlook the whole Garden.

Ueberſcheide, die, (the Accent on the 1ſt Syllable) der Ueberzug über eine Degenſcheide, the Caſe of a Sword-Scabbard.

Ueberſchicken, *verb. reg. act.* überſenden, to ſend, to diſpatch, to make over, to return, to convey.

Ueberſchickung, die, the Sending, Forwarding.

Ueberſchießen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* (the Accent on the 1ſt Syllable) part. übergeſchoſſen, to ſhoot over.

die Mauer iſt zu hoch, man kann nicht überſchießen, (beſſer darüber=, hinüberſchießen) the Wall is too high one cannot ſhoot over it.

der Leithund ſchießt über, the Lime-Hound is at a Fault, at a Loſs.

Ueberſchießen, Zuſchießen, Nachſchießen, (Term of the Book-Printers) to print ſeveral Copies above the fixed Number.

Ueberſchießen, *verb. irreg. act.* (the Accent on the 3d Syllable) part. überſchoſſen, to ſhoot too high, to ſhoot over.

ein Wild überſchießen, to fail a Deer by ſhooting too high.

They ſay alſo, ſich überſchießen, to fall upſide down, to tumble, to fly Top over Tail.

Ueberſchießen, ſignifies alſo to count by Caſting up or by Computation.

Ueberſchießend, *adj. & adv.* ſupernumerary; jutting over.

Ueberſchiffen, *verb. reg. neutr. & act.* (the Accent on the firſt Syllable) to paſs, to go or croſs in a Boat or Ship, to make one's Paſſage by Water.

über die See ſchiffen, to go over Sea, to paſs beyond Sea.

Güter überſchiffen, *verb. act.* to ſhip Goods over Sea, to convey them by Shipping, to tranſport Goods by Water.

Völker überſchiffen, to tranſport Troops beyond Sea.

Ueberſchiffen, das, the Paſſing, Going, Croſſing in a Boat or Ship; the Tranſporting in Ships; the Tranſport.

Ueberſchiffen, (the Accent on the 3d Syllable) eine Meerenge überſchiffen, to make one's Paſſage over a Strait, to croſs the Straits.

das Ueberſchiffen, a Sea-Voyage, a Paſſage over Sea.

Ueberſchimmeln, *verb. reg. neutr.* to grow mouldy or hoary; to be covered with Mouldineſs.

Ueberſchimmelt, *adj. & adv.* all over mouldy or hoary, covered with Mouldineſs.

überſchimmelter Käſe, green or mouldy Cheeſe; Cheeſe all over mouldy.

Ueberſchlächtig, ſee Oberſchlächtig.

Ueberſchlag, der, (the Accent on the firſt Syllable) Outweighing; für Aufſchlag, Kragen, a Band, a Nick of a Shirt; a Cape of a Cloke or Coat; a ſmall Collar, a Hem.

ein Ueberſchlag, Umſchlag, (in Surgery) a Cataplaſm, a Fomentation, a Poultice.

Ueberſchlag, (in Architect) a Moulding; *alſo* an Edge, a Member ſtanding out from a Piece of Timber; *alſo* a Name for an Eyebrow; for an Orl in Heraldry.

Ueberſchlag, ſignifies alſo a Calculation, a Supputation or Computation of an Account, a Reckoning.

den Ueberſchlag eines Baues machen, to ſuppute or calculate the Coſts or Charges of a Building.

Ueberſchlagen, *verb. irreg. neutr. & act.* (the Accent on the firſt Syllable) ich ſchlage über, ich ſchlug über, ich bin übergeſchlagen, to fall upſide down, to tumble, to fall backwards.

laſſet ja das Kind nicht überſchlagen, take Care (that) you don't let the Child fall backwards.

Ueberſchlagen, ein Uebergewicht haben, to bear down the Weight, to outweigh.

die Wage ſchlägt über, the Balance turns over, it ſtands not poiſed.

Ueberſchlagen, umſchlagen, *verb. act.* to turn in, to border or edge, to turn up.

ein Pflaſter überſchlagen, to apply a Plaiſter.

warme Tücher über den Arm ſchlagen, to wrap up one's Arm in warm Cloths; to cheriſh one's Arm by applying warm Cloths.

Ueberſchlagen, *verb. irreg. neutr. & act.* (the Accent on the 3d Syllable) part. überſchlagen, to grow mouldy or hoary.

Ueberſchlagen, laulich werden, to grow luckwarm, to grow ſomewhat cold or ſomewhat warm.

kaltes Waſſer am Feuer überſchlagen laſſen, es ein wenig wärmen, to damaſk or mantle one's Drink or any Liquor, to take off the Edge of Cold a little.

die Brühe iſt überſchlagen, the Broth is ſomewhat cooled.

Ueberſchlagen, ein Blatt im Leſen überſchlagen, to paſs a Leaf over, to omit ſomething in Reading.

Ueberſchlagen, überrechnen, to calculate, to ſuppute, *alſo* to meaſure, to try &c.

die Koſten überſchlagen, to compute, to reckon or caſt up what the Coſts or Charges come to.

ein Faß, einen Ballen, eine Kiſte Waare überſchlagen, ſehen was es ohngefähr wiegt, to try a Fat or Vat, a Bale or great Pack, a Cheſt &c. of ſome Commodity by Weight; to bring it to the Balance and try its Weight.

etwas nach dem Augenmaße überſchlagen, to meaſure ſomething with one's Eyes.

Ueberſchlämmen, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the 3d Syllable) to cover with Dirt or Mud.

der Nil überſchlämmt die Felder, the Nile covers the Earth with Mud.

Ueberſchlämmt, covered with Mud.

Ueberſchleichen, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the 3d Syllable) überraſchen, to come ſneaking upon one, to ſurprize, over-take, ſteal upon.

Ueberſchleyern, *verb. reg. act.* mit einem Schleyer bedecken, to veil, to cover with a Veil or Vail; *figur.* to hide, to wrap up, to maſk.

Ueberſchmieren, *verb. reg. act.* to beſmear, to dawb, to ſpread over.

Oehl worüber ſchmieren, to anoint, to rub with Oil, to oil, to put Oil on.

Salbe überſchmieren, to rub with Salve.

Fett überſchmieren, to greaſe, to rub with Greaſe.

das Brod mit Butter überſchmieren, to ſpread ſome Butter on the Bread.

einen Ofen mit Lehm überſchmieren, to do an Oven or Furnace over with Clay.

Ueberſchnappen, *verb. reg. neutr.* (the Accent on the 1ſt Syllable) to ſnap, to ſkip over; to ſlacken, to unbend.

das Schloß ſchnappt über, the Lock upbends.

Ueberſchnappen, ſignifies alſo *figur. & famil.* to have a troubled Mind, to become a Fool, to grow ſilly.

Ueberſchnellen, *verb. reg. act.* liſtig betrügen, to over-reach, to cheat, to gull, to bubble.

Ueberſchneyen, *verb. reg. neutr.* (the Accent on the 3d Syllable) to ſnow, to be covered with Snow.

die Felder ſind ganz überſchneyet, the Fields are covered all-over with Snow.

Ueberſchnüren, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the 3d Syllable) to lace, to tie over with Lace.

Ueberſchreiben, *verb. irreg. act.* to ſuperſcribe, inſcribe, to title, to write the Direction to a Thing.

einen Brief überſchreiben, to write the Superſcription or Direction to a Letter.

dieſer Brief iſt nicht überſchrieben, this Letter has no Superſcription or no Direction.

ein Buch auswendig überſchreiben, to put the Title to the Back of the Book.

Briefſchaften überſchreiben, to endorſe Papers.

die Apothekerbüchſen überſchreiben, to title or to write Titles to the Apothecary-Boxes, to put Notes or Tickets to them.

jemanden etwas überſchreiben, to write ſomething to one, to let him know by Letter, to communicate to him by Letter, to ſend him Word or acquaint him.

etwas aus einem Buche ins andere überſchreiben, to transcribe or copy ſomething out of one Book into an other.

überſchrieben, written to, tranſcribed.

Ueberſchreibung, die, the Superſcribing, Titling, Tranſcribing &c.

Ueberſchreiten, *verb. irreg. neutr.* (the Accent on the firſt Syllable) ich ſchreite, ich ſchritt über, ich bin übergeſchritten, *imperat.* ſchreite über, to ſtride over, to ſtep over ſomething.

man kann nicht überſchreiten, one cannot ſtep, or one cannot ſtride over.

er iſt übergeſchritten, he ſtept or he ſtrode over.

Ueberſchreiten, *verb. irreg. act.* (the Accent on the 3d Syllable) ich überſchreite, ich überſchritt, ich habe überſchritten, *imperat.* überſchreite, to ſtep over; *figur.* to encroach upon, to exceed, to ſurpaſs, to go beyond, to overgo.

den Bach überſchreiten, to go or ſtep beyond the Brook.

das geſetzte Ziel überſchreiten, to transgreſs the Limits, to go beyond the Bounds, to extravagate, not to keep within Bounds.

ſeine Pflicht überſchreiten, to depart from one's Duty, to transgreſs againſt one's Duty.

die Schranken der Ehrerbietung überſchreiten, to transgreſs the Bounds of Reſpect.

das Geſetz überſchreiten, to violate, to transgreſs the Law.

Ueberſchreitung, die, the Stepping or Striding over; *alſo* Transgreſſing, Violating, Going beyond the Bounds &c.

Ueberſchreyen, *verb. irreg. act.* to outcry, to cry much louder than; to ſtun one's Ears with Crying.

ſich überſchreyen, to cry one'sſelf out of Breath, to make one's Throat ſore with ſpeaking or crying ſo very loud.

ſich nicht überſchreyen, to moderate one's Voice.

Ueberſchrift, die, the Superſcription, Title, Inſcription.

die Ueberſchrift eines Thores, Tempels, the Inſcription of a Gate, of a Temple.

es iſt nichts in dem Capitel von dem, was die Ueberſchrift anzeigt, the Chapter contains nothing of what the Title announces.

die Ueberſchrift der Acten, the Title of public Papers.

die Ueberſchrift eines Sinnbildes, the Epigraph or Motto, the Symbol or Device.

die Ueberſchrift auf Münzen, the Legend.

Ueberſchritt, überſchritten, exceeded, treſpaſſed, transgreſſed; ſee Ueberſchreiten.

Ueberſchuh, der, Galloſh.

Ueberſchuß, der, (the Accent on the firſt Syllable) a Surplus, Overplus, Surpluſage; the Reſidue; ſee Ueberreſt.

Ueberſchuß haben, to have a Surplus or Overplus.

Ueberſchuß, (in Terms of Archit.) a jutting or leaning out in a Building, a Projecture.

ein überſchüßiges Dach, a Roof that has a Projecture.

Ueberſchütten, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the firſt Syllable) to ſpill, to ſhed.

Wein, Waſſer überſchütten, to ſpill Wine, Water, to pour a Meaſure over full.

Ueberſchütten, (the Accent on the 3d Syllable):

etwas mit Erde überſchütten, to cover with Earth.

etwas mit heiſſem Waſſer überſchütten, to pour hot Water upon ſomething.

They ſay figur. mit Wohlthaten, mit Höflichkeiten überſchütten, to load or accumulate one with Kindneſs or Favours, with Civilities, to heap up Benefits upon one.

Ueberſchüttung, die, Spilling, Shedding, Pouring over; Loading or Accumulating with &c.

Ueberſchwang, Ueberſchwank, ſee Ueberfluß.

Ueberſchwanken, *verb. reg. neutr.* (the Accent on the 1ſt Syllable) to run, to flow over.

Ueberſchwänklich, *adj. & adv.* überflüſſig, ſuperabundant, ſuperabundantly, ſuperfluous: *figur.* immenſe, vaſt, infinitely, exceedingly, ſupereminent, over-great.

Ueberſchwelle, die, the Lintel, the Upper Poſt or Head-Piece of a Door.

Ueberſchwemmen, *verb. reg. act.* to overflow, to put under Water, to ſubmerſe, to drown, to cover with Water.

der Strohm iſt ausgetreten und hat die Felder überſchwemmet, the River has broke out of its Banks and put the Fields under Water.

Ueberſchwemmung, die, Inundation, Flood, Overflowing of Water.

Ueberſchwer, *adj. & adv.* (the Accent on the firſt Syllable) over-heavy, too heavy, very heavy; *figur.* very difficult: burdenſome, grievous.

eine überſchwere Laſt, a very heavy Burden, a grievous Load or Burden.

überſchwere Arbeit, painful, hard, or extremely hard Labour, a hard Taſk, painful Work.

überſchwere Leiden, extreme Pains, Griefs or Afflictions.

Ueberſegeln, *verb. reg. neutr.* (the Accent on the firſt Syllable) to ſail over, to croſs, to paſs in a Sailing-Veſſel.

nach England überſegeln, to ſail over to England.

Ueberſegeln, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the 3d Syllable) durchſegeln, to traverſe ſailing, to ſail acroſs.

einen überſegeln, to out-ſail, to ſail faſter than an other; *alſo* to ſtrike, to daſh or run againſt a Ship and cauſe it to ſink, to overſet a Ship, to over-ſail, to over-run it, to ſail it a Ground.

Ueberſegeln, das, die Ueberſegelung, the Sailing over &c.; ſee the Verb in all its Significations.

Ueberſehen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* (the Accent on the firſt Syllable) ich ſehe über, ich ſahe über, ich habe übergeſehen, to look over, to look over ſomething that is higher.

Ueberſehen, *verb. irreg. act.* (the Accent on the 3d Syllable) ich überſehe, ich überſahe, ich habe überſehen, *imperat.* überſieh, to view, to ſurvey, to look upon, to ſee, to behold.

eine Stadt oder Gegend von einer Höhe überſehen, to view, to ſurvey or overlook a Town, a Country from a riſing Ground, to take a Survey or View of it.

von dieſer Anhöhe überſieht man die ganze Ebene, from this Height or Riſing-Ground one ſees or views the whole Plain.

ein Feld das man nicht überſehen kann, a Field that reaches farther than one can ſee.

ein Buch, eine Schrift überſehen, überleſen, to reviſe a Book, a Writing, to run, to look it over, to examine and to correct it.

es noch einmal überſehen, to reviſe, to look it over again, to lick it over in order to correct, mend or improve it.

ſeine Aufgabe noch einmal überſehen, to repeat one's Leſſon.

Ueberſehen, nicht ſo genau nehmen, to connive, to wink at, to take no Notice of, to diſſemble; to overſee, to overlook a Thing, to let it ſlip or paſs, not to mind it; to have Indulgence for, to bear with.

jemandes Fehler überſehen, to overlook any one's Faults.

ein Unrecht überſehen, to take no Notice of an Injury, of a Wrong.

ſeinen Kindern zu viel überſehen, to be too indulgent, too tender-hearted towards one's Children.

den Fremden muß man ſo etwas überſehen, one muſt connive or overlook ſuch a Thing in Strangers; one muſt bear with them in ſuch Things.

das habe ich überſehen, that has eſcaped me, I did not obſerve it, I did take no Notice of it; in this I have committed a Fault, a Miſtake, an Error.

er iſt bey dieſer Beförderung überſehen worden, he has been overlook'd, neglected or forgotten at this Preferment or Promotion.

einen überſehen, übertreffen, to ſurpaſs, to excel, to ſurmount, to out-do one.

das Unglück, ſo du dir über den Hals gezogen, wirſt du nicht überſehen können, you have run yourſelf into endleſs Miſchief, or you will not be able to ſee the End of the Miſchief or Misfortune which you have drawn on your Neck.

Ueberſehen, das, die Ueberſehung, the Looking over, Viewing, Surveying; a Reviſing, Reviewing, a Reviſal; *figur.* a Fault, a Neglect or Negligence, an Overſight, an Inadvertence, Heedleſsneſs, an Overlooking, a Connivance, Indulgence for a Fault.

Ueberſenden, *verb. irreg. act.* to ſend, to convey, to conſign or remit, to diſpatch, to forward.

Ueberſendung, die, the Sending, Conveying, Remitting.

Ueberſetzen, *verb. reg. neutr. & act.* (the Accent on the 1ſt Syllable) ich ſetze über, ich ſetzte über, ich habe übergeſetzt, to ſkip, to leap, to jump over, to get, to go over.

über einen Graben ſetzen, to leap or jump over a Ditch.

über einen Fluß ſetzen, to croſs, to paſs, to traverſe a River.

Leute, Pferde, Wagen überſetzen, to ferry over, to carry over.

wollet ihr mich überſetzen? will you ferry or carry me over?

einen Topf, Keſſel überſetzen, to ſet a Pot, a Kettle on the Fire, to ſet it on.

Ueberſetzen, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the 3d Syllable) ich überſetze, überſetzte, ich habe überſetzt, (in Maſonry or Building):

ein Haus überſetzen, to build or put a ſecond Story on a Houſe.

ein Haus, das ein-, zweymal überſetzt iſt, a Houſe of one, of two Stories.

Ueberſetzen, aus einer Sprache in die andere, to turn, to render, to tranſlate.

ein Buch überſetzen, to tranſlate a Book.

man kann die Sache nicht von Wort zu Wort überſetzen, the Matter is not to be translated Word for Word.

es iſt ſehr wohl überſetzt, it is extremely well or finely translated.

Ueberſetzen im Preis, to exact, to overrate, to aſk too much; to overprice or overrate a Commodity, to aſſeſs it too high.

einen überſetzen, to exact upon one, to aſk too much of him.

es iſt alles in dieſer Stadt mit Leuten überſetzt, there is too great a Number of People in the Town; the Town is crowded with People.

Ueberſetzer, der, a Translator, an Interpreter.

Ueberſetzung, die, (the Accent on the 1ſt Syllable) the Paſſing over; the Paſſage over a Sea, a Croſſing.

die Ueberſetzung, (the Accent on the 3d Syllable) a Translation, a Verſion.

eine Ueberſetzung von Wort zu Wort, a Metaphraſe, a metaphraſtical Translation, a Turning Word for Word.

eine Ueberſetzung im Preis, an Overrating, an Over-prizing, the Riſing in Price.

Ueberſicht, die, (the Accent on the 1ſt Syllable) an Inſpection, Overſight, Overſeeing, Surveying, Survey, Review, Superviſing.

Ueberſichtig, *adj. & adv.* ſquint-eyed, that has too ſhort a Sight; that looks aſkew, that has a Caſt with his Eyes.

Ueberſichtigkeit, die, Squinting.

Ueberſieden, *verb. irreg. neutr.* (the Accent on the firſt Syllable) to ſeeth, to boil over.

das Feuer iſt zu ſtark, der Topf ſiedet über, there is too great a Fire, the Pot boils over.

Ueberſieden eines Topfs, das, the Seething or Boiling over of a Pot.

Ueberſieden, *verb. irreg. act.* (with the Accent on the 3d Syllable) zu ſehr ſieden, to ſeeth or boil too much.

das Fleiſch iſt überſotten worden, the Meat is over done, has been or is boiled too much, it is boiled to Rags.

Ueberſilbern, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the 3d Syllable) to ſilver over, to do over or to cover with Silver; ſee Verſilbern.

Ueberſingen, *verb. irreg. act.* to ſing.

eine Arie überſingen, to ſing, to try an Air.

jemanden überſingen, to out-ſing one, to ſing higher, ſtronger or louder than an other; to ſing better than an other.

ſich überſingen, to make one's Throat ſore with Singing too loud or too much.

Ueberſintern, *verb. reg. act.* to incruſtate, to line with a ſtony Cruſt, to line with Marble.

Ueberſinterung, die, Incruſtation.

Ueberſpannen, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the firſt Syllable) to ſpread, to extend, to ſtretch on, out or over, to expand.

ein Tuch überſpannen, to ſpread or extend, to expand a Cloth.

Ueberſpannen, (the Accent on the 3d Syllable) ich überſpanne, überſpannte, habe überſpannet, to over-ſtrain, to ſtrain ſomething too high, to bend too much; *alſo* to ſpan, to meaſure with a Span.

Ueberſpannen, (*figur.*) inſtead of übertreiben, to ſtrain too high, to overſtrain, to ſtretch too far, to overdo a Thing, to carry a Thing or ſtretch it beyond Reaſon.

überſpannte Begriffe, overſtrain'd Thoughts or Ideas.

Ueberſpinnen, *verb. irreg. act.* to guimp, to cover or whip about with Silk.

überſponnene Arbeit, Guimp or Vellum-Lace.

Ueberſpreiten, *verb. reg. act.* to ſpread over.

mit einem Tuche überſpreiten, to ſpread a Cloth over ſomething.

Ueberſprengen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſprinkle over, to water; ſee Beſprengen.

Ueberſpringen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* ich ſpringe über, ich ſprang über, ich bin übergeſprungen, *imperat.* ſpring über, to leap, to jump, to ſkip over, to get over by a Leap.

er ſprang hinüber, he leapt or jump'd over.

Ueberſpringen, (in Archit.) to jut out; it is alſo ſaid of a Building that advances out of the Row or Line.

Ueberſpringen, das, the Leaping, Jumping, Skipping over; the Jutting out.

Ueberſpringen, *verb. irreg. act.* with the Accent on the 3d Syllable (ich überſpringe, ich überſprang, ich habe überſprungen,

ſprungen, *imperat.* überſpringe) to paſs over, to omit, to paſs by, to omit.

ſich überſpringen, to wound, to ſtrain himſelf in Leaping.

Ueberſpringen, das, the Omitting, the Omiſſion.

Ueberſprung, der, a Leap over any Thing, the Leaping or Jumping over, a Jump, a Skip.

der Ueberſprung, (Hunting Term) a Trap, a Springe, a Nooze.

der Ueberſprung, (in Archit) a Jut, a Jutting out.

Ueberſtändig, *adj. et adv.* (the Accent on the firſt Syllable) over-ripe.

überſtändiges Erz, Ore that is too mellow.

ein überſtändiger Baum, a Tree that grows no more, an old Tree, a Tree on its Decline.

ein überſtändiger Schlag, (Foreſt Term) a Copſe or Under-Wood on its Decline.

Ueberſtechen, *verb irreg. act.* to whip, to overcaſt, (Term of the Seamſtreſſes).

Ueberſtechen, (Term of the Ingravers) to touch a Plate or Copper-Plate again, to lick it over again.

Ueberſtechen, (Term at Cards) to take with a higher Card, to trump over.

Ueberſtehen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to ſtand, to over-come, to endure, to ſupport, to ſurmount, to ſuffer, to over-bear, to tolerate ſome Hardſhip, to go through it, to bear up with it, to hold it out.

ich habe manches Unglück überſtanden, I have endured, ſurmounted many Adverſities, many a Misfortune.

eine Krankheit überſtehen, to ſurmount, to overcome many a Diſeaſe or Sickneſs.

er hat gleichwohl den Anfall überſtanden, however he ſtood the Shock.

nach überſtandener Gefahr, the Danger being paſt.

Ueberſteigen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* (the Accent on the firſt Syllable) ich ſteige über, ich ſtieg über, ich bin übergeſtiegen, *imperat.* ſteig über, to ſtep over, to climb over.

die Mauer iſt niedrig, man kann leicht überſteigen, the Wall is low one may eaſily ſtep or get over.

Ueberſteigen, *verb. irreg. act.* (with the Accent on the 3d Syllable) ich überſteige, ich überſtieg, ich habe überſtiegen, *imperat.* überſteig, to mount, to aſcend, to paſs, to get up or go over.

einen Berg überſteigen, to get over a Hill or over a Mountain, to aſcend, to climb the Hill.

die Mauer einer Feſtung mit Sturmleitern überſteigen, to ſcale the Walls of a Town, of a Fortreſs.

figur. Schwierigkeiten überſteigen, to ſurmount Difficulties.

die Koſten überſteigen den Nutzen, the Coſts or Charges ſurpaſs or exceed the Profits.

das überſteigt meinen Verſtand, meine Kräfte, that tranſcends. over-reaches, ſurmounts, or ſurpaſſes my Underſtanding, my Strengths or Abilities; that puts me at my Wit's End or at a Loſs.

Ueberſteigung, die, the Mounting, Climbing, Aſcending, Paſſing or Going over, Surmounting; the Scaling or a Scalado.

Ueberſteigern, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the 3d Syllable) to raiſe the Price of, to out-bid, or bid more.

Ueberſtimmen, *verb. reg. act.* to over-vote, to over-do or over-ballance one by Plurality of Voices, Votes or Suffrages, to carry the Majority of Votes.

ich bin überſtimmt worden, I have the Plurality of Votes againſt me.

Ueberſtimmen, ſignifies alſo, to have a ſtronger Voice than an other.

ein Inſtrument überſtimmen, to tune an Inſtrument too high, to ſtrain the Strings too much.

Ueberſtimmung, die, the Majority of Votes; *alſo* the Tuning an Inſtrument too high.

Ueberſtolz, *adj. & adv.* over-proud.

Ueberſtoßen, *verb irreg. act.* (the Accent on the firſt Syllable) ich ſtoße über, ich ſtieß über, ich habe übergeſtoßen, to puſh, thruſt, or ſhove over.

Ueberſtoßen, (with the Accent on the 3d Syllable) ich überſtoße, ich überſtieß, ich habe überſtoßen, (Term of the Tawyers) to depilate, to take away the Hair.

Ueber

Ueberſtrahlen, *verb. reg. act.*; ſee Strahlen, to ſpread or diffuſe its Rays on or over; *alſo* to ſurpaſs in Brightneſs or Luſtre.

Ueberſtreichen, *verb. irreg. act.* (the Accent on the firſt Syllable) ich ſtreiche über, ich ſtrich über, ich habe übergeſtrichen, *imperat.* überſtreiche, to ſtrike, to dawb, to do over, to waſh.

Ueberſtreichen, (with the Accent on the 3d Syllable) ich überſtreiche, ich überſtrich, ich habe überſtrichen, *imperat.* überſtreiche, to do over, to lay on, to rub, to ſalve, to anoint.

ein Brett mit Firniß überſtreichen, to varniſh a Board, to do it over with Varniſh.

mit Pech überſtreichen, to pitch, to do over with Pitch.

einen überſtreichen wollen, to out-face, to out-talk or out-brave one.

Ueberſtreichen, das, die Ueberſtreichung, the Rubbing, Doing over, Dawbing &c.

Ueberſtreifen, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the firſt Syllable) to draw one Thing on or over an other; ſee Streifen.

Ueberſtreuen, *verb. reg. act.* ſee Streuen, to ſtrew, to ſpread over; to powder.

etwas mit Zucker überſtreuen, to ſtrew ſomething with Sugar.

mit Sand überſtreuen, to cover with Sand, to ſtrew Sand on.

mit Blumen überſtreuen, to ſtrew Flowers.

das Feld war mit Todten überſtreuet, the Field was covered with dead Bodies.

Ueberſtricken, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the 3d Syllable) to over-knit, to cover with Knit-Work.

einen Ball überſtricken, to over-knit a Ball, to cover a Ball with Knitting or Knit-Work.

Ueberſtrömen, *verb. reg. neutr.* (the Accent on the firſt Syllable) to overflow, to break out of its Banks.

Ueberſtrömen, *verb. reg. act.* (with the Accent on the 3d Syllable) to overflow, to put under Water, to ſubmerſe.

der Fluß hat das Land überſtrömet, the River has overflowed or put the Country under Water.

Ueberſtrömung, die, an Overflowing, an Inundation or Breaking out of its Banks.

Ueberſtudiren, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the 1ſt Syllable) ſich überſtudiren, to ſtudy too much, to overſtrain one's Brains.

Ueberſtülpen, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the 1ſt Syllable) to turn up, to tuck up.

eine überſtülpte Naſe, a turned up Noſe.

Ueberſtürzen, *verb. reg. act. & neutr.* (the Accent on the firſt Syllable) ich ſtürze über, ich ſtürzte über, ich bin übergeſtürzt, *imperat.* ſtürze über, *as a verb. neutr.* to fall upſide down, to tumble, to fall backwards; *as a verb. act.* to cover, to put a Cover over.

den Deckel überſtürzen, to put the Pot-Lid on, to cover the Pot with the Lid.

Ueberſtürzen, *as a verb. act.* (with the Accent on the 3d Syllable) ich überſtürze ꝛc. ſich überſtürzen, to fly Top over Tail; to turn upſide down, to throw one down backwards, to over turn one; *alſo* to put or ſet ſomething upright or topſy turvy.

Ueberſtürzung, die, a Flying Top over Tail.

Ueberſüß, *adj. & adv.* too ſweet, over ſweet.

Uebertäfeln, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the 3d Syllable) to wainſcot, to board, to floor with Boards.

Uebertäfeln, das, die Uebertäfelung, Wainſcotting.

Uebertäuben, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the 3d Syllable) to deafen one, to make him deaf, to overtwattle one, or to ding, to ſtun his Ears, to break his Head, to teaze him.

Uebertäubung, die, Stunning, Dinging in one's Ears.

Uebertheuer, *adj. & adv.* over-dear, too dear, of an exceſſive Price.

etwas übertheuer bezahlen, to overpay, to give or pay too much for a Thing, to buy dear.

Uebertheuern, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the 3d Syllable) to exact, to aſk too much, to ſell too dear, to overrate, to raiſe the Price too high.

Uebertheurung, die, an Over-rating or Riſing the Price too high.

Ueberthür, die, (the Accent on the firſt Syllable) the upper Part of a two leaved Door.

Uebertölpeln, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the 3d Syllable) to abuſe, to ſurprize, to deceive one, to put a Trick upon one; to ſell him a Bargain, to put upon him, to draw him in.

Uebertölpelung, die, Cheat, Deceit, a Surprize.

Uebertönen, *verb. reg. act.* to over-ſound, to drown the Sound of an other Inſtrument.

Uebertragen, *verb. irreg. act.* (the Accent on the 1ſt Syllable) ich trage über, ich trug über, ich habe übergetragen, *imperat.* trage über, to transport, to carry over.

figur. etwas in eine andere Sprache übertragen, to tranſlate, to turn a Work of one Language into an other.

in ſein Buch übertragen, to note, to write down into one's Book.

die Poſten aus dem Journal ins Hauptbuch übertragen, to enter the Poſts out of the Journal into the Book of Accounts.

Uebertragen, (with the Accent on the 3d Syllable) ich übertrage, ich übertrug, ich habe übertragen, *imperat.* übertrage, which is only *figur.* ſaid.

einem etwas übertragen, to charge one with ſomething; to give him a Thing in Charge.

einem eine Würde übertragen, to confer a Dignity upon one.

ſein Amt, eine Schuld, ſein Recht übertragen, to make over or reſign one's Office, a Debt, one's Right to any one.

They ſay alſo, dieſer Baum hat ſich dieſes Jahr übertragen, this Tree has over-born itſelf this Year, it was over-charged with Fruits.

einen übertragen, to pay for ſomebody.

Uebertragung, die, Tranſmiſſion, Tranſport or Tranſporting.

die Uebertragung einer Schuld von einem Gläubiger auf einen andern, the Novation of a Debt.

Uebertreffen, *verb. irreg. act.* (ich übertreffe, ich übertraf, überträfe, ich habe übertroffen, *imperat.* übertriff) to excel, to exceed, to ſurpaſs, to ſurmount, to over-match, to over-reach, to over-top, to overcome, to over-go, to out-do, to out-go, to eclipſe one, to have the Advantage over one.

er übertrifft alle an Geſchicklichkeit, he excels, ſurpaſſes or out-does them all in Skill.

ſein Bruder übertraf ihn an Gaben, his Brother had better Endowments than he, or was endowed with more excellent Qualities.

in dieſem Stück hat ihn keiner übertroffen, as for this he did not come ſhort of any.

Andere an Einſicht, an Verſtand übertreffen, to have a ſuperior Mind, a Superiority of Knowledge over others.

er übertrifft mich an Witz, he out-wits me.

im Laufen, im Schreyen, im Singen übertreffen, to out-ſtrip, out-run or out-walk one, to out-cry one, to excel one in Singing or to out-voice one.

Uebertreffung, die, the Excelling, Surpaſſing; *alſo* Excellence, Excellency.

Uebertreiben, *verb. irreg. act.* (the Accent on the 1ſt Syllable) ich treibe über, ich trieb über, ich habe übergetrieben, *imperat.* treib über.

das Vieh übertreiben, über ein Feld, über eine Wieſe treiben, to drive or lead the Cattle over a Field, over a Meadow to the Paſture.

Uebertreiben, (in Chymiſtry) to diſtil, to extract the Moiſture of Things by Heat through the Alembick.

Uebertreiben, das, die Uebertreibung, the Driving or Leading over; *alſo* in Chymiſtry, the Diſtilling or a Diſtillation.

Uebertreiben, (with the Accent on the third Syllable) ich übertreibe, ich übertrieb, ich habe übertrieben, *imperat.* übertreibe, to over-drive, to over-ſtrain &c.

ein Pferd übertreiben, to founder a Horſe, to over-ride a Horſe, to force a Horſe, to do more than it is able.

They ſay figur. etwas übertreiben, to overſtrain, to puſh too far, to exaggerate a Thing, to uſe Hyperboles, to uſe Expreſſions beyond the Truth.

er übertreibt alles, he runs upon Extremes in every Thing.

They ſay alſo, man muß ihn nicht übertreiben, he muſt not be preſſed or over-haſtened, one muſt give or allow him the neceſſary Time.

Uebertreibung, die, the Exaggeration.

Uebertreten, *verb. irreg. neutr.* (the Accent on the 1ſt Syllable) ich trete über, ich trat über, ich bin übergetreten, *imperat.* tritt über, to tread, ſtep or paſs ſomewhere over; *alſo* to break out of its Banks, to over-flow.

They ſay figur. zu jemanden übertreten, to ſide with one, to take any one's Part or to embrace the Party of any one.

zu einer andern Religion übertreten, to change one's Religion, to renounce, to forſake one's Religion.

die Schuhe übertreten, to tread down the Shoes at the Heels, to make Slippers of them.

das Pferd hat übergetreten, the Horſe ſtept over the Strings.

ein Pferd das übertritt (mit ſeinen Hinterfüßen über die Spur der Vorderfüße) an over-reaching Horſe.

das Uebertreten des Waſſers, an Overflowing of the Water, a Breaking out of its Banks.

Uebertreten, *verb. irreg. act.* (with the Accent on the 3d Syllable) ich übertrete, ich übertrat, ich habe übertreten, *imperat.* übertritt, (it is only figur. uſed) to tranſgreſs, to violate, to break, to infringe, to contravene.

die Gebote übertreten, to tranſgreſs the Commandments, to treſpaſs upon or againſt them.

das Geſetz übertreten, to violate the Law.

Uebertreter, der, a Tranſgreſſor, an Offender, a Prevaricator; a Violater of the Law; an Infringer, a Breaker.

Uebertretung, die, a Treſpaſs, a Tranſgreſſion, an Infringement, a Breach, a Violation, an Offence, a Prevarication.

im Uebertretungsfall, in Caſe of Tranſgreſſion.

Uebertrieben, *adj. & adv.* over-ſtrained, exaggerated, exceſſive, exceſſively, immoderate, immoderately, extravagant, outragious; beyond or out of Meaſure.

eine übertriebene Freude, an exceſſive Joy.

ein übertriebener Geiz, an immoderate Avarice.

Uebertrifft, die, (the Accent on the 1ſt Syllable) the Right of a Paſture, the Right of ſending, driving or leading one's Cattle to certain Paſtures; *alſo* the Way over which the Cattle is led or driven to the Paſture-Ground; ſee Trifft.

Uebertrinken, *verb. irreg. reciproc.* (the Accent on the 3d Syllable) to over-drink, to drink too much.

er hat ſich übertrunken, he has taken a Cup too much, he has ſurfeited himſelf in Drink, he was diſguſted by Drinking.

Uebertritt, der, der Uebergang zu einer andern Parthey, the Embracing another Party.

der Uebertritt zu einer andern Religion, the Changing of one's Religion.

Uebertrumpfen, *verb. reg. act.* ſee Trumpfen, Ueberſtechen, to take with a higher Trump (at Cards).

Uebertünchen, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the 3d Syllable) to parget, to rough-caſt, to plaiſter or whiten, to do over with Mortar; *figur.* to flouriſh, to paint, to trim up, to put a Gloſs upon, to give a Thing a fine Show or Appearance.

Uebertünchen, das, Pargetting, Rough-Caſting, Plaiſtering &c.; *figur.* Flouriſhing, Painting &c.

Uebervoll, *adj. & adv.* (the Accent on the 1ſt Syllable) over-full, ſuperabundant, ſuperfluous, ſuperabundantly, more than enough.

Uebervollzählig, ſupernumerary.

Uebervortheilen, *verb. reg. act.* to over-reach, to over-rate, to over-charge, to prejudice or cheat one in Sale; to defraud, to do any one wrong; to gull, to bubble one.

Uebervortheilung, die, a Cheat, a Trick, a Fraud, an Impoſture; an Over-Rating, a Prejudice, Loſs or Detriment, cauſed by impoſing upon one and by ſelling him bad Stuff for good one.

Ueberwachſen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* (the Accent on the firſt Syllable) ich wachſe über, ich wuchs über, ich bin übergewachſen, ſee Wachſen; im Wachſen über etwas hervorragen, to grow higher or taller, to become much greater or larger.

Ueberwachſen, *verb. irreg. act.* (the Accent on the 3d. Syllable) ich überwachſe, ich überwuchs, ich habe überwachſen, to grow much higher than, to ſhoot up higher than; *alſo* to cover any Thing by growing over it.

das Getreide überwächſt das Gras, the Corn grows much higher than the Graſs.

der Baum überwächſt die Laube, the Tree covers the Arbour with its Leaves.

das Gras überwächſt die Erde, the Graſs covers the Earth. In this Senſe or Acceptation it is alſo *a verb. neutr.*

ein mit Gras überwachſener Acker, a Field overgrown with Graſs.

mit Unkraut überwachſen, overgrown or covered with Weeds; full of Weeds.

die Wunde iſt wieder überwachſen, the Wound is cloſed again.

Ueberwägen, to outweigh, to overpoiſe; ſee Ueberwiegen.

Ueberwalken, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the 3d. Syllable) to full, to new full, to full again.

überwalken, zu viel walken, to full too much.

Ueberwallen, *verb. reg. neutr.* (the Accent on the firſt Syllable) to boil over, to ſeeth over; ſee Wallen.

wallend überlaufen, to run over boiling.

(*figur*) mein Herz wallet für Freude über, my Heart ſwims in its Joy, or overflows with Joy.

Ueberwältigen, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the 3d. Syllable) to overthrow, to oppreſs, to ſuppreſs, to reſtrain, to overcome, to ſubdue, to bring under, to ſubject, to maſter, to tame, to repreſs, to quell, to ſurmount, to conquer, to inſult over one, to caſt one down and prove ſtronger than he.

den Feind überwältigen, to ſubdue, to vanquiſh, to conquer, to overcome one's Enemy.

der Strom überwältiget mich, the Torrent bears me down or hurries me on.

der Schlaf überwältiget ihn, Sleep overtakes him, he is heavy with Sleep.

ſich von ſeinen Leidenſchaften überwältigen laſſen, to ſuffer himſelf to be overcome by his Paſſions, to give Way to his Paſſions.

überwältiget, overthrown, overcome, overwhelmed.

Ueberwältiger, der, a Vanquiſher, a Conqueror.

Ueberwältigung, die, Subduing, Overcoming; Subjection; Vanquiſhing.

Ueberwälzen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſmooth or make even with a Roller.

Ueberwälzen, *verb. reg. recipr.* (the Accent on the 3d. Syllable) to overturn one'sſelf, to turn one'sſelf upſide down.

Ueberwand, overcame; ſee Ueberwinden.

Ueberwäſſern, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the 3d. Syllable) to water, to ſprinkle with Water, to put under Water, to pour Water over.

ein Feld ganz überwäſſern, to put a Field quite under Water, to water a Field.

Ueberwaten, *verb. reg. neutr.* (the Accent on the firſt Syllable) to ford over, to walk acroſs a Rivulet, Brook or ſhallow River; ſee Waten.

Ueberweben, *verb. reg. act.* to weave over, to cover with a Texture.

Ueberweiſe, *adv.* over-wiſe; ſee Ueberklug.

Ueberweiſen, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the 3d. Syllable) to convince, to convict.

einen Angeklagten ſeiner That überweiſen, to convict an Accuſed of his Crime.

er iſt überwieſen, he is convicted.

Ueberweiſſen, ſignifies alſo, in ſome Parts, to aſſign, to aſſign one a Debt.

Ueberweiſung, die, Conviction, full Proof; ſee Ueberzeugung.

Ueberweißen, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the 3d. Syllable) to whiten, to make white, to white-waſh a Wall, to whiten Silver &c.

Ueberweißung, die, Whitening, the Whitening or White-Waſhing of a Wall &c.

Ueberwendlich, *adj. & adv.* whipped, overcaſt.

eine überwendliche oder überwendete Naht, a Whip, an Over-Caſting.

überwendlich nähen, to whip, to over-caſt.

Ueberwerfen, *verb. irreg. act.* (the Accent on the firſt Syllable) ich werfe — ich warf über, ich habe übergeworfen, *imperat.* wirf über, darüber werfen, to throw, fling or caſt over ſomething.

den Mantel überwerfen, to fling or throw one's Cloke over, to cover one'sſelf with a Cloke, to put or throw on one's Cloke.

Ueberwerfen, the Accent on the 3d. Syllable) ich überwerfe, ich überwarf, ich habe überworfen, überwirf) eine Mauer mit Kalk grob überwerfen, to rough-caſt a Wall, to do over with Lime.

eine Wand mit Erde überwerfen, to terraſs a Wall, to ſtrengthen it with Earth.

They ſay figuratively, ſich mit jemanden überwerfen, to quarrel with one, to break or fall out with one; to have a Quarrel or a Conteſtation with one.

ſie haben ſich mit einander überworfen, they fell out together or with one another, they have had a Dispute or a Quarrel; they have been at Odds, at Variance together.

zwey Freunde, die ſich mit einander überworfen haben, two Friends broken, fallen out or ſet at Odds.

Ueberwerfung, die, the Rough-Caſting of a Wall; a Doing over or Laying on; (*figur.*) a Quarrel, a Dispute.

Ueberwichtig, *adj. & adv.* (the Accent on the 1ſt. Syll.) of too much Weight, over-weighty, that bears down the Weight; that weighs or is of full Weight.

überwichtig ſeyn, to be of full Weight, to bear down the Weight.

ein überwichtiger Ducat, a Ducate that weighs or is of full Weight.

(*figur.*) ein überwichtiger Grund, a preponderate or preponderating Reaſon, Argument.

Ueberwichtigkeit, die, the Condition of a Thing that weighs, that is of full Weight, that bears down the Weight.

Ueberwickeln, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the 3d. Syllable) to wrap up, to envelop.

Ueberwickelung, die, the Wrapping or Folding up.

Ueberwiegen, *verb. irreg. act.* (the Accent on the 3d. Syllable, ich überwiege, ich überwog, ich habe überwogen) to out-weigh, to over-weigh, to weigh-down, to preponderate, to over-poiſe, to over-balance, to be of greater Weight.

das Gold überwieget das Silber, Gold does out-weigh Silver; or Silver is overweighed by Gold; Gold is heavier or weighs more than Silver.

etwas überwiegen, nachwägen oder nachwiegen, to try the Weight of ſomething.

Ueberwiegen, inſtead of übertreffen, to prevail, to be prevalent, to have the better on't, to excel, to have the Advantage.

Ueberwinden, *verb. irreg. act.* (the Accent on the 3d. Syllable, ich überwinde, *imperf.* ich überwand, *ſubj.* überwände, *perf.* ich habe überwunden, *imperat.* überwinde), to wrap, to wind, to twine, to twiſt or roll about, to envelop.

Ueberwinden, ſignifies alſo figuratively, to vanquiſh, to ſubdue, to conquer, to overcome, to over-throw, to maſter, to defeat, to worſt an Enemy, to get the better of him, to carry the Day or the Bell, to get the Victory, to triumph, to ſurmount.

den Feind überwinden, to over-come, to ſubdue the Enemy.

alle Hinderniſſe überwinden, to ſurmount, to conquer all Obſtacles or Difficulties; or to get over all Difficulties.

überwundene, eroberte Länder, Conqueſts, conquered Lands.

Ueberwinder, der, the Vanquiſher, Conqueror, Victor, Subduer.

Ueberwindlich, *adj. & adv.* ſuperable, vincible, eaſy to be conquered or ſubdued, conquerable; ſurmountable, what may be overcome.

Ueberwindung, die, Vanquiſhing, Overcoming, Conquering, Surmounting.

es gehört eine große Ueberwindung dazu, one muſt do one'sſelf Violence to do it.

Ueberwintern, *verb. reg. neutr.* (the Accent on the 3d. Syllable) den Winter an einem Orte zubringen, to winter ſomewhere, to paſs the Winter at

a Place or at ſome Place; to abide or ſtay there all Winter.

Ueberwintern, *verb. reg. act.* durch den Winter bringen, to keep, to preſerve, to maintain all Winter or during the Winter.

Ueberwinterung, die, the Paſſing the Winter ſomewhere; the Keeping, Preſerving or Maintaining during the Winter.

Ueberwiſchen, *verb. reg act.* (the Accent on the 3d. Syllable) to wipe gently over: ſee Wiſchen.

Ueberwitz, der, Chittifacedneſs, Witticiſm about Trifles, Slyneſs in Things of no Matter; ſee Aberwitz.

Ueberwitzig, *adj. & adv.* over-witty; ſee Aberwitzig.

Ueberwogen, over-weighed; ſee Ueberwiegen.

Ueberwölben, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the 3d. Syllable) to build by vaulting it over, to cover with a Vault.

Ueberwölkt, *adj. & adv.* cloudy, overcaſt.

ein überwölkter Himmel, an overcaſt, a cloudy, a clouded or covered Sky; gloomy or lowring Weather.

Ueberwurf, der, (the Accent on the firſt Syllable) a Frock; a Habit put on over others to keep them clean.

Ueberzahl, die, (the Accent on the firſt Syllable) a ſurnumerary Number.

Ueberzahlen, *verb. reg. act.* to over-pay, to pay too much.

Ueberzählen, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the 3d. Syllable) to count, to tell Money &c. *alſo* to tell a Sum of Money over again, to tell it over and over.

ſich überzählen, to be miſtaken in Telling of Money &c. to tell more than it ought to be.

Ueberzählig, *adj. & adv.* (the Accent on the firſt Syllable) ſurnumerary, above the Number.

Ueberzeitig, *adj. & adv.* over-ripe.

überzeitiges Obſt, over-ripe Fruits.

Ueberzeugen, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the 3d. Syllable) to convince, to convict, to convince by Reaſon or by evident Proofs.

ich bin des Gegentheils überzeugt, I am convinced, aſſured, aſcertained or perſuaded of the Contrary.

Ueberzeugend, *adj. & adv.* convictive, convincing, clear, evident, plain.

überzeugend wahr, convincingly true.

überzeugende Proben, convincing Proofs.

ein überzeugender Beweis, a convictive, a convincing Proof or Argument.

Ueberzeugt, *adj.* convinced.

von der Wahrheit einer Sache überzeugt ſeyn, to be convinced or preſuaded of the Truth of a Thing.

Ueberzeugung, die, the Convincing; *alſo* Conviction, Convictiveneſs; Perſuaſion; Certitude, Evidence, Proof.

was zur Ueberzeugung dienet, what is convictive, what is full Proof.

Ueberziehen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* (the Accent on the firſt Syllable: ich ziehe – ich zog über, ich habe übergezogen) to put, to draw over, to put on, to caſt over.

ein Kleid überziehen, to put on one Habit over another.

(Term of Hunting) der Hirſch iſt übergezogen, the Hart, the Deer or Stag has paſſed by here, has gone over this Way here.

Ueberziehen, (in Chymiſtry) to diſtil, to extract an Herb, to draw out the Liquor of it.

Ueberziehen, *verb. irreg. act.* (the Accent on the 3d. Syllable: ich überziehe, ich überzog, ich habe überzogen, *imperat.* überziehe) to cover, to indue, to ſet out; *alſo* to do over; to lay on with, to overlay, to overcaſt, to deck, to line or cruſt with.

ein Bett weiß überziehen, to put a clean or freſh Lining over a Bed.

einen Stuhl mit Leder überziehen, to cover a Chair with Leather.

mit Gyps überziehen, to plaiſter or parget with Stuck.

mit Seide überziehen, to guimp, to cover or whip about with Silk.

mit Gold überziehen, to gild, to overlay or do over with Gold.

Mandeln überziehen, in Zucker backen, to criſp Almonds.

überzogene Mandeln, criſp'd Almonds, or ſugared Almonds.

Früchte mit Zucker überziehen, to ice or candy Fruits over.

die Flügel einer Windmühle überziehen, to clothe or dreſs the Sweeps of a Wind-Mill.

They ſay figuratively, ein Land mit Krieg überziehen, to invade, to infeſt, to over-run, to over-flow, to over-whelm, to drown or harraſs a Country with Forces, to wage or make War againſt a Country.

der Himmel überzieht ſich, the Sky begins to be over-caſt.

der Himmel hat ſich überzogen, the Sky is all over-caſt, over-clouded, cloudy, gloomy or lowring.

They ſay in Terms of Hunting, eine Fährte überziehen, die rechte Fährte überſehen, to be at a Fault or at a Loſs.

Ueberziehung, die, das Ueberziehen, the Covering, Over-laying, Over-caſting, Diſtilling.

mit Kriegsvolk, the Invaſion, Inveſting, Over-running of a Country, an Inroad, an Incurſion or Irruption into it.

Ueberzinnen, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the 3d. Syllable) to tin, to tin ſomething over, to do it over with Tin.

überzinntes Eiſenblech, Tin, or white Iron tinned over; Tin-Plate.

Ueberzinnen, das, die Ueberzinnung, the Act of tinning, of doing over with Tin.

Ueberzogen, drawn over &c. See Ueberziehen.

Ueberzuckern, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the 3d. Syllable) to ſugar, to ice over with Sugar.

Früchte überzuckern, to ice or candy Fruit over with Sugar; ſee Verzuckern.

Ueberzuckert, *adj. & adv.* candied or iced over with Sugar.

überzuckerte Sachen, Comfits, Sweet-Meats, Drugs or Fruits ſugared over.

überzuckerte Worte, ſweet or fair Words.

Ueberzuckerung, die, the Icing over with Sugar, Sweetening with Sugar.

Ueberzug, der, (the Accent on the firſt Syllable) a Caſe, an Out-Caſe, a Cover; *alſo* a Cope.

der Ueberzug über ein Federbette, the Bed-Tick; the Cover of a Feather-Bed.

der Ueberzug eines Kiſſens, a Pillow-beat, the Lining of a Plilow or Bed-Cuſhion.

der Ueberzug über eine Degenſcheide, a falſe Scabbard of a Sword.

der Ueberzug über Piſtolen, a Piſtol-Bag.

ein Ueberzug von Kalk, Mörtel, a Plaiſter or Plaiſtering of a Wall.

der Ueberzug eines Schiffes, die Verkleidung, the Side-Planks or Sides of a Ship.

Ueberzwerch, *adv.* krumm, die Queer, aslope, acroſs, over-thwart, overthwartly, athwart, crookedly, croſsly, ascaunce, asquint, askew, aslant; all-awry, traverſe; obliquely; a Side.

ein Weg, der überzwerch geht, a Way or Road, that goes acroſs.

einen überzwerch anſehen, to look asquint at one, to leer at one.

Ueblich, *adj. & adv.* (*comp.* üblicher, *ſup.* üblichſte) gebräuchlich, what is uſual, uſed, in Uſe, that which is the Cuſtom or ordinarily practiſed; faſhionable, in Faſhion, that which is the Mode now in Vogue.

üblich machen, to put in Uſe, to render it faſhionable, to make it the Faſhion.

was nicht mehr üblich iſt, grown out of Uſe; out of Faſhion, no more uſual, antiquated.

ſo iſts hier zu Lande üblich, that is the Uſe, Cuſtom, Faſhion, Way, Mode; the common Practiſe of this Country.

Ueblichkeit, die, the Cuſtom, Uſe, Faſhion &c.

Uebrig, *adj. et adv.* remaining, left.

übrig haben, to have remaining or left.

ſeine übrige Lebenszeit, the Remainder or Reſt of his Life, the Reſidue of his Life.

die übrigen Menſchen, the Reſt of the People.

die Uebrigen, die Andern, the Reſt, the others.

nichts übrig laſſen, to leave nothing behind, to leave no Reſt, no Remainder.

wo iſt das übrige Geld? where is the Reſt of the Money; or where is the other Money.

es iſt noch eine Sache, noch eins übrig, there is yet one Thing remaining or left.

Uebrige, das, (Subſt.) the Reſt, the Remainder, the remaining Part.

um das Uebrige wollen wir uns ſchon vergleichen, as for the Reſt we ſhall agree.

They ſay familiarly, ein Uebriges thun, to do more than what is one's Due or than one is obliged to.

ich will ein Uebriges thun und euch noch dieſesmal beyſtehen, I will ſtretch a little and by an Increaſe of Charity will aſſiſt you this once more.

Uebrigens, *adv.* as for the Reſt, what remains; finally, to conclude, beſides.

Uebung, die, Exerciſe, Exercitation, Exerciſing, Uſe, Practice, Acting, Management.

in Uebung bringen, to put ſomething into Practice.

ſein Gedächtniß in Uebung halten, to keep one's Memory in continual Practice or Exerciſe.

die Uebungen des Leibes, the Exerciſe of the Body.

die Uebung eines Dinges macht einen Menſchen geſchickt, the Practice of a Thing makes a Man expert or ſkilled, Exerciſe makes a Maſter.

aus Uebung, by Way of Exerciſing.

eine Sprache aus Uebung lernen, to learn a Language by Uſe, by Practice.

die Uebung der Künſte, the Improvement of Arts, the Culture.

etwas durch die Uebung lernen, to learn any Thing by Rote, by Practice.

Ucht, die, a obſolete Word for Dämmerung, Twilight.

Uchtblumen, die, Wieſenzeitloſen, Dogsbane, Meadow-Saffron.

Uckeley, ſee Ukeley.

Ufer, das, the Shore; the Bank, the Waterſide.

das Ufer des Meeres, the Sea-Shore.

das Ufer eines Fluſſes, the Bank of a River, the Water-Side.

längs dem Ufer hin, along the Shore, along the Water-Side.

ein jähes Ufer, a ſteep Bank or Shore.

ein flaches Ufer, a low Bank or Shore.

Uferſchwalbe, die, the Sea-Swallow.

Uhr, die, a Clock.

die Stadtuhr, the Town-Clock.

die Schlaguhr, a Clock that ſtrikes.

die Taſchenuhr, a Watch.

die Perpendikeluhr, Wanduhr, a Pendulum or a Pendulum-Clock.

eine Wanduhr mit einem Schlagwerk, a Pendulum with a Clock-Work.

eine Wanduhr mit einem Wecker, a Pendulum or Clock with an Alarum.

eine Repetiruhr, a Repetition-Clock-Work.

eine aſtronomiſche Uhr, an aſtronomical Pendulum.

die Uhr aufziehen, ſtellen, to wind one's Clock or Watch up, to regulate it.

ſehet nach der Uhr, look what o' Clock it is, look to your Watch.

meine Uhr ſtehet ſtill, my Clock, my Watch ſtands ſtill, it ſtops.

meine Uhr iſt abgelaufen, my Watch is down.

meine Uhr gehet zu geſchwinde, zu langſam, my Watch goes too faſt, advances; my Watch goes too ſlow, retards.

die Sanduhr, an Hour-Glaſs.

die Waſſeruhr, a Water-Clock.

die Sonnenuhr, a Sun-Dial.

Uhr, is alſo ſaid inſtead of Stunde, the Hour.

von fünf Uhr an bis um achte, from five o' Clock till eight.

um zwey Uhr, at two o' Clock.

gegen drey Uhr, towards three o' Clock.

um wie viel Uhr? at what o' Clock?

wie viel Uhr iſt es? wie viel iſt es an der Uhr? what o' Clock is it? or what's o' Clock?

es iſt ſieben nach meiner Uhr, it is ſeven by my Watch; 'tis ſeven o' Clock.

Uhrdeckel, der, the Cryſtall-Caſe.

Uhrfutter, das, a Watch-Caſe.

Uhrgehäuſe, das, a Watch-, a Clock-Caſe.

Uhrgetriebe, das, der Schneckenkegel, the Pinion of a Watch.

Uhrhaken, der, the Hook of a Watch.

Uhrhammer, der, the Hammer of a Clock.

Uhrkette, die, a Watch-Chain.

Uhrmacher, der, a Watch-Maker.

Uhrmacherkunſt, die, Clock-making or Watch-making.

Uhrtaſche, die, a Fob.

Uhrwerk, das, the Clock-Work.

They ſay familiarly, das geht wie ein Uhrwerk, that goes continually, without Interruption; that goes very prettily.

Uhrzeiger, der, the Dial of a Clock, the Hand of a Watch.

Uhu, der, a Madge-Howlet, a great Owl; a Scritch-Owl, a Horn-Owl.

heulen wie ein Uhu, to ſcritch, to houl or howl as a Madge-Howlet.

Ukaſe, die, an Ukaſe.

Ukermark, die, the Ukermark (a Province of Pruſſia).

Ulm, Ulm, an imperial free Town in Suabia.

Ulme, die, der Ulmenbaum, an Elm, Elm-Tree.

die kleine Ulme, the young Elm.

eine Ulme mit glatten Blättern, a Witch-Elm.

Ulmenholz, Elm-Wood.

Ulmenwald, der, an Elm-Plot, an Elm-Grove.

Ulrich, Ulric, Uldaric, Adalricus (a Man's Name).

Ultramarin, das, Ultramarine.

Um, about, round about.

um die Stadt herum, um den Leib, round the Town, about the Body.

um den Altar gehen, to go about the Altar.

viel Leute um ſich haben, to have many People about you or about one; to be ſurrounded by many People.

Um, ſignifies ſometimes, near.

er iſt beſtändig um ihn, he is conſtantly near or about him, he attends him everywhere.

ſtets um einen Kranken ſeyn, to attend a ſick Perſon, to be always about him or her.

ich kann ihn ſehr wohl um mich leiden, I am glad to have him about me, I am fond of his Company, or I love to have him near or about me.

um einen ſtehen, ihn umringen, to ſtand about one, to incompaſs one, to ſurround one.

um ſich freſſen, to fret, to eat about, to corrode.

einen um den Hals fallen, to embrace one about the Neck, to fall about one's Neck.

Um, ſerves alſo to mark the Time and ſignifies, at, about, during, againſt.

ohngefähr um die ſelbige Zeit, about the ſame Time.

um vier Uhr, um die vierte Stunde, at four o' Clock, about four o' Clock.

um wie viel Uhr? at or about what o' Clock?

um Oſtern, Pfingſten, about Eaſter, about Whitſunday or Whitſuntide.

um Mitternacht, about or againſt Midnight.

um die Zeit der Erndte, about Harveſt-Time,

They ſay alſo, eins ums andere, by Turns, alternately, alternatively, one after an other.

einen Tag um den andern, every other Day.

um Gotteswillen, for God's Sake.

um meinet-, um deinetwillen, for my Sake, for your Sake.

um ſeiner Frömmigkeit willen leiden, to ſuffer for his Honeſty's-, Probity's Sake.

um deßwillen, on the Account of, or on that, on this Account.

er liebt ſie um ihrer Schönheit willen, he loves her for the Sake of her Beauty.

um dieſer Urſache willen, for this Reaſon.

They ſay alſo, um Geld arbeiten, to work for Money.

einen um etwas bitten, to beg, to aſk one for ſomething.

die Sache, um welche ich euch bitte, the Thing, the Matter I aſk you for.

ich bitte um eure Freundſchaft, I aſk, I beg, I pray for your Friendſhip.

um einen Dienſt bitten, anhalten, to ſue for an Office, to put in for an Office, to court a Place.

um Verzeihung bitten, to beg Pardon, to beg to be excuſed.

um den Vorzug ſtreiten, to diſpute, to contend for Precedency.

um Rache ſchreyen, to cry Vengeance.

ſich um etwas beſtreben, bemühen, to ſtrive for, to endeavour, to contend, to labour for; to beſtir one'ſelf about a Thing.

um eine Jungfrau anhalten, werben, to court or woo a Maid in Marriage; to demand in Marriage, to ſue for Marriage.

um etwas fragen, to inquire about a Thing, to make an Inquiry after it, to inform one'sſelf about it.

es iſt mir nur um meine Schweſter zu thun, I am only concerned about my Siſter.

es iſt ihm nur um ſeinen Nutzen zu thun, he only minds his Intereſt or his Profits, or he has nothing but his Intereſt in View.

es iſt hier um die Ehre zu thun, it goes here for the Point of Honour, it concerns Honour.

um die Ehre bringen, to deprive, to rob of Honour.

ſie thut ſehr um ihre Tochter, ſie betrübt ſich ſehr über den Verluſt ihrer Tochter, ſhe is vaſtly or very much afflicted, grieved or concerned about or for the Loſs of her Daughter.

ich habe es um zehn Thaler gekauft, I have bought it for ten (Dollars) Crowns.

einen um zehn Thaler ſtrafen, to condemn one to a Fine of ten Dollars.

es iſt um ſein Leben zu thun, es koſtet ſein Leben, it concerns his Life; his Life is at Stake.

um etwas kommen, es verlieren, to loſe ſomething, to be deprived of it, to be ſtript of it.

ich bin um alles das Meinige gekommen, I have loſt, I have been deprived of all I had, I have loſt my Eſtates.

um einen Arm, um ein Auge kommen, to loſe an Arm, an Eye.

einen um ſeinen Dienſt bringen, to make one loſe his Office, to be the Cauſe of any one's loſing his Office.

um das Leben bringen, to kill one, to make away with him, to deſtroy him, to take away his Life.

es iſt um uns geſchehen, we are loſt, we are undone, we are ruined; 'tis all over with us; our Buſineſs is done.

es wird bald um ihn gethan ſeyn, it will ſoon be over with him.

er hat ſich wohl um ihn verdient gemacht, he has obliged him, has ſerved him many good Turns, he has deſerved well of him.

wie ſtehts um eure Sache? how ſtands, or how goes your Affair?

wie ſtehts um die Geſundheit? how is it with your Health? how goes your Health? how do you do?

wie ſtehts um mein Buch? how is it with my Book?

wie ſtehts um eure Zuſage? how is it with the Execution of your Promiſe?

wiſſen Sie um die Sache? do you know ſomething of or about the Matter? or have you any Knowledge of the Affair? do you know of it? are you informed of it?

ſich um etwas bekümmern, to mind a Thing, to be careful about it, to take Care of it.

er bekümmert ſich um nichts, he minds nothing, he is concerned, or he is uneaſy about nothing.

er iſt um einen Kopf größer als ich, he is taller by the Head than I.

das iſt um zehn Thaler theurer, that's dearer by ten Dollars or Crowns.

um die Hälfte vermehren, to augment or increaſe by Half.

um die Wette, in Emulation of one another.

um ſo viel mehr, ſo much the more; the more Reaſon why.

um ſo viel beſſer, ſo much the better.

They ſay alſo, es iſt eine ſchöne Sache um die Wahrheit, Truth is a fine Thing.

es iſt etwas ſchönes um eine Roſe, a Roſe is indeed a fine Flower.

Um, (*conj.* with the Particle zu) for, in Order to.

um zu reden, in Order to ſpeak.

um euch zu beweiſen, in Order to prove to you, to ſhew you.

um euch zu überführen, in Order to convince you.

um daſelbſt über Nacht zu bleiben, for, or in Order to ſtay there all Night, or to paſs the Night there.

Um, *adv.* which denotes a Way about, an expired or paſt Time.

der Weg iſt um, führet um, that's a Way about, that Way leads about.

der Termin iſt um, the Term is expired.

die Friſt iſt um, the Respite is expired, is at an End.

das Jahr iſt um, the Year is at an End.

wenn der Monat um iſt, when the Month is at an End, or at the End of the Month.

Um, is alſo joined to many Verbs and Subſtantives, of which the following are the moſt uſual.

Umackern, *verb. reg. act.* to plough or till a Field, to turn up the Ground.

Umackern, das, the Ploughing or Tilling a Field, the Turning up of the Ground.

Umändern, *verb. reg. act.* to alter, to make or do over again.

Umänderung, die, the Altering, the Doing it over again.

Umarbeiten, *verb. reg. act.* to alter, to make after an other Faſhion, to give an other Form, Shape or Faſhion, to make otherwiſe.

ein Werk umarbeiten, to improve, to mend a Work, to lick over a Piece of Work.

ein Feld umarbeiten, to grub up an untilled Piece of Ground or Field.

Umarbeitung, die, the Act of altering a Piece of Work; the Grubbing up of a Field.

Umarmen, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the 2d. Syllable) to embrace, to hug.

einander umarmen, to embrace one another.

Umarmung, die, Embracing or Hugging, Clipping and Colling.

Umbehalten, *erb. reg. act.* to keep on or about.

ich will meinen Mantel umbehalten, I will keep my Cloke on or about me.

die Schürze umbehalten, to keep the Apron on.

Umber, ſee Umbra.

Umbiegen, *verb. irreg. act.* (ich biege — ich bog um, ich habe umgebogen) to bend or bow, to make crooked, to bow back, to give a Turn.

ſich umbiegen, to curl, to ſhrink up, to turn up.

die Spitze eines eingeſchlagenen Nagels umbiegen, to rivet or clinch the Point of a Nail.

umbiegen, in Falten legen, to turn in, to fold.

ſich umbiegen, umlegen, (ſaid of the Edge of any cutting Inſtrument) to bend and grow blunt.

Umbiegung, die, Bending, making crooked.

Umbilden, *verb. reg. act.* to reform, to transform, to change, to alter, to give an other Form or Shape to, to metamorphoſe, to turn.

Umbildung, die, the Reforming, Metamorphoſis, Transformation.

Umbinden, *verb. irreg. act.* (ich binde — ich band um, ich habe umgebunden) to bind, to tie about, to gird about.

eine Schürze umbinden, to tie an Apron about you.

ein Buch umbinden, to bind a Book anew or afreſh, to bind it over-again, to give it a new Cover.

Umbinden, with the Accent on the 2d. Syllable, ich umbinde, ich umband, ich habe umbunden) to tie or wind round about, to envelop ſomething, by tying it round about.

Umbindung, die, the Binding, Tying about or round about.

umbunden, bound about.

Umblaſen, *verb. irreg. act.* (ich blaſe, ich bließ um, ich habe umgeblaſen) to overturn with one's Breath, to blow down.

es iſt ſo ſchlecht verwahrt, daß man es umblaſen könnte, it is faſtened ſo very ſlight or bad that one can or could blow it down.

Umblaſen, (with the Accent on the 2d. Syllable) ich umblaſe ꝛc. to blow about.

Umblättern, *verb. reg. act.* ein Blatt umſchlagen, to turn over a Leaf.

blättert um, turn over the Leaf.

Umbra, Umbererde, die, Umbra or Umber.

Umbrechen, *verb. irreg. act.* (ich breche — ich brach um, ich habe umgebrochen) durch Brechen umbiegen, to break down, to bend down by breaking it.

einen Acker umbrechen, to break up or turn up the Ground, to grub the Ground.

Umbrechen, (Term of the Book-Printers) to over-run a Form, a Pagè, to turn it over again, either to take ſome Letters away or add ſome to it.

Umbrechen, das, die Umbrechung, the Grubbing out of the Ground or of a Field; the Running overagain, or the Overrunning of a Page.

Umbringen, *verb. irreg. act.* (ich bringe um, ich brachte um, ich habe umgebracht) um das Leben bringen, to deſtroy, to kill, to take away any one's Life, to ſlay, to diſpatch, to murder, to put to Death, to cauſe any one's Death.

ſie hat ihr Kind umgebracht, ſhe has murdered or killed her Child.

ſich ſelbſt umbringen, to kill himſelf, to make away with one'sſelf.

er hat ſich ſelbſt umgebracht, he became his ownſelf Murderer, he made away with himſelf.

mit Gift umbringen, to poiſon.

einander umbringen, to kill one another.

Umbruch, der, a Gallery in Form of a Stream-Work dug round a Burſt.

Umburzeln, *verb. reg. neutr.* to tumble about, to fly Top-over-Tail.

Umdecken, *verb. reg. act.* to cover about, to cover again, to give it another Cover.

ein Dach umdecken, to new-cover a Roof.

Umdrehen, *verb. reg. act.* to twiſt, to wreſt, to turn a Thing, to twirl or turn it about, to make it turn, to give it a ſwift Turn.

ein Rad, die Sanduhr umdrehen, to turn a Wheel, to turn the Hour-Glaſs.

einem den Hals umdrehen, to wring one's Neck.

ſich umdrehen, to turn about, to turn round, to whirl or wheel about, to go turning and winding.

Umdrehen, das, die Umdrehung, a Turning about, a Whirling about, a Whirling or Turning round, a Winding about.

das Umdrehen der Augen, the Rolling of the Eyes.

das Umdrehen eines Schiffes, the Tacking about of a Ship; the Act of turning a Veſſel to the other Side.

das Umdrehen auf einem Fuße, a Pirouet, a Turning upon one Leg the other up.

Umdrucken, *verb. reg. act.* nochmals drucken, to print over again, to reprint.

Umdruckung, die, Reprinting.

Umduften, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the 2d. Syllable) mit Duft umgeben, to ſcatter an Odour about, to ſpread an Odour or Flavour about.

Umfahen, *verb. irreg. act.* (ich umfahe, ich umfieng, ich habe umfangen) ſee umpfangen, to embrace.

Umfahen, inſtead of umgeben, to inviron, to incompaſs, to ſurround.

Umfahren, *verb. irreg. act. & neutr.* (the Accent on the 2d. Syllable) ich fahre, ich fuhr um, ich bin umgefahren, to ride or drive about, to convey about.

wie viel ſind wir umgefahren? how much have we drove about?

umfahren, im Fahren umſtoßen, to overturn with a Chariot, to overturn a Coach or Waggon.

ein Kind umfahren, to overturn a Child, to ride a Child over.

um etwas herum fahren, to ride, to drive, to go about.

eine Stadt umfahren, to take a Turn in a Chariot about the Town, to paſs about a Town without entering it.

Magellan iſt der erſte geweſen, der die Welt umfahren hat, Magellan was the firſt that ſailed round the World.

Umfahrung, die, a Tour round, a Going, a Sailing round.

Umfall, der, a Fall, a Tumble.

der Umfall eines Baumes, the Fall of a Tree.

Umfallen, *verb. irreg. act.* (ich falle, ich fiel um, ich bin umgefallen, *imperat.* falle um) to drop down, to fall to the Ground; *alſo* to fall or tumble backwards.

er fiel um und blieb auf der Stelle todt, he fell down dead upon the Spot.

dieſe Mauer will umfallen, this Wall threatens to fall in or to tumble down.

Umfallen, ſpeaking of Beaſts, inſtead of ſterben, verrecken, to ſtretch or die.

das Umfallen des Viehes, the Mortality of Beaſts.

Umfalzen, *verb. reg. act.* to fold over again, to fold anew or afreſh.

Umfang, der, a Compaſs, a Circuit, a Circumference, an Incloſure.

dieſer Platz hat ſo viel Umfang, this Place has ſo much in Circumference or in Compaſs.

der Umfang einer Stadt, the Compaſs of a Town.

ein Pfeiler von ſo viel Umfang, a Column, a Pillar of ſo much in Circumference.

der Umfang einer Zirkelfläche, the Circumference of a Circle.

der Umfang einer Kugelfläche „ the Periphery or Circumference of a Globe.

Umfang, ſignifies alſo Extent.

Berlin hat einen großen Umfang, Berlin is of great Extent.

(*figur.*) eine Sache, ein Geſchäfte von großem Umfange, a Thing, a Matter, an Affair of great Extent.

Umfangen, *verb. irreg. act.* (the Accent on the 2d. Sylable, ich umfange, ich umfing, ich habe umfangen) to embrace, to hug, to take about, to clip and coll.

er umfing mich, he took, he catch'd me betwixt his Arms.

Umfangen, inſtead of umgeben, to inviron, to ſurround, to incompaſs.

mit einer Mauer umfangen, to incompaſs, to inviron with a Wall.

Umfärben, *verb. reg. act.* to give a died Stuff an other Hue, to die it a ſecond Time; *alſo* to die on all Sides.

Umfärben, das, die Umfärbung, the Giving a Stuff an other Colour or Hue; the Dying over again or a ſecond Time.

Umfaſſen, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the firſt Syllable) to ſet a Gem or to inchaſe it afreſh or overagain.

einen Schmuck umfaſſen laſſen, to get a Jewel ſet or inchaſed afreſh or anew.

Umfaſſen, das, die Umfaſſung, (the Accent on the firſt Syllable) a-new or a freſh Inchaſement.

Umfaſſen, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the 2d. Syllable) ich umfaſſe ꝛc. to take or lay Hold of, to graſp, to ſeize with one's Hand.

mit den Armen umfaſſen, to take betwixt the two Arms, to embrace, to throw one's Arms around.

einen in der Mitte umfaſſen, to take one about the Middle.

dieſer Baum iſt ſo ſtark, daß ihn zwey Perſonen nicht umfaſſen können, this Tree is ſo very thick or large, that two Perſons cannot take it about.

Umfaſſen, ſignifies alſo, to incompaſs, to inviron.

Umfaſſung, die, Embracing, Hugging, Taking, Laying Hold of; the Incloſing or Incompaſſing.

Umflattern, *verb reg. act.* (the Accent on the 2d. Syllable) to flutter about.

ihre Haare umflattern den Buſen, her Hair play, wave or fly looſe on her Boſom.

Umflechten, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the 2d. Syllable) to twiſt round or about.

Umflechtung, die, the Twiſting about.

Umfliegen, *verb. irreg. act.* (the Accent on the 2d. Syllable, ich umfliege, ich umflog, ich habe umflogen; um etwas herum fliegen, to fly about, to fly round.

Umfließen, *verb. irreg. act.* (the Accent on the 2d. Syllable, ich umfließe, ich umfloß, ich habe umfloſſen) to flow round, to compaſs or flow about.

der Fluß umfließt die Stadt, the River flows or runs round the Town, or round about the Town.

Umfloſſen, flown about.

Umformen, *verb. reg. act.* to transform, to change the Form, to give an other Form or Figure.

Umformung, die, the Transformation.

Umfrage, die, a Demand, a Queſtion, a Requeſt.

zur Umfrage ſchreiten, to gather the Voices, the Votes, the Suffrages, the Opinions.

Umfragen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* Umfrage halten, to enquire round about, to inform one'sſelf about a Thing, to make an Inquiry after; *alſo* to gather the Votes, the Suffrages; to aſk the Opinion of.

Umfreſſen, eat, nibbled about.

Umführen, *verb. reg. act.* to lead about.

einen weit umführen, to lead one far or a great Way about.

Umfüllen, *verb. reg. act.* to fill into an other Caſk.

Umgaffen, herumgaffen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſtand gaping about.

Umgang, der, the Turning or Whirling round.

in Umgang bringen, to turn round, to make a Thing turn, to ſet it a Going.

Umgang, der, a Proceſſion.

einen Umgang halten, to go in Proceſſion, to keep a ſolemn Proceſſion.

They ſay familiarly, ich habe nicht Umgang nehmen, nicht verſäumen wollen, euch zu ſchreiben, I would not fail or forbear writing to you.

ich konnte keinen Umgang nehmen, I could not chuſe but, I could not do leſs than &c. I could not forbear doing it.

der Umgang mit Leuten, a Converſe, a Converſation, a frequent Commerce or Converſing with People, a Friendſhip, an Acquaintance, an Intelligence, a Familiarity with others.

ein vertrauter Umgang, a familiar Commerce.

ich habe gar keinen Umgang mit ihm, I have not the leaſt Intelligence, Connexion or Commerce with him.

eine Sprache bloß aus dem Umgang lernen, to learn a Language only by Rote.

Umgang, is alſo a Name in ſome Provinces for a Kind of Gallery that ſurrounds a Building; *alſo* a covered Way in a Fortification.

Umgang, der, Umweg, a Way about, a Way taken about.

Umgänger, der, a ſworn Officer that has Authority to ſet and pluck up Meers and Bounds between ſeveral Men's Poſſeſſions and to examine and reform Incroachments made upon High-Ways, Commons, Rivers &c.

Umgänglich, *adj. & adv.* (*comp.* umgänglicher, *ſup.* umgänglichſte) ſociable, of good Company or Commerce; complaiſant, eaſy, courteous.

Umgänglichkeit, die, Sociability.

Umgeben, *verb. irreg. act.* to give again or over again, to deal over again.

die Karten umgeben, to deal the Cards over again, to deal them afreſh.

Umgeben, (the Accent on the 2d. Syllable ich umgebe, ich umgab, ich habe umgeben, *imperat.* umgieb) to inviron, to ſurround or beſet, to incompaſs.

Umgeben, auf allen Seiten einſchließen, to ſurround, to inviron, to incompaſs.

eine Stadt mit Mauern umgeben, to wall a Town about, to incompaſs a Town with a Wall or Walls.

eine Wieſe mit einem Zaun umgeben, to incloſe or to incompaſs a Meadow with a Hedge, to hedge a Meadow in or about, to make a Hedge about it.

die Luft, ſo uns umgiebt, the ambient Air, the Air round about us.

(*figur.*) ich bin auf allen Seiten mit Gefahr umgeben, the Dangers inviron or ſurround me on all Sides.

er iſt immer mit Schmeichlern umgeben, he is forever or continually ſurrounded or incompaſſed by Adulators or Flatterers.

Umgebung die, the Surrounding, Incompaſſing.

Umgebind, das, a Bendlet, a Band, a Tie.

Umgebogen, bent about; ſee Umbiegen.

Umgebracht, killed, murdered; ſee Umbringen.

Umgebrochen, broken down; ſee Umbrechen.

Umgedrehet, turned about; ſee Umdrehen.

Umgefallen, fallen down; ſee Umfallen.

Umgegraben, digged or dug up; ſee Umgraben.

Umgehangen, hung about; ſee Umhangen.

Umgehauen, cut down; ſee Umhauen.

Umgehen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* (ich gehe um, ich gieng um, ich bin umgegangen) to go round, to turn round.

die Mühlen gehen um, the Mills turn round.

das Rad gehet nicht um, the Wheel don't turn.

They ſay alſo, dieſes Amt gehet um, this Office goes by Turns.

Umgehen, umher gehen, to go about, to go up and down, to walk about in the Streets; *alſo* to go in Proceſſion.

die Schaarwache, die Patrouille geht um, the Patrole goes about the Streets, walks the Streets or goes the Rounds.

ein Glas, eine Geſundheit umgehen, herumgehen laſſen, to let the Glaſs go round, to let a Health go round, to drink it about.

They ſay familiarly, es gehet in dieſem Hauſe um, this Houſe is haunted by a Spirit.

Umgehen, einen Umweg nehmen, to go a Way that leads about, to go out of one's Way.

ich bin drey Meilen umgegangen, I went three Miles about.

ich habe eine ganze Meile umgehen müſſen, I was fain to go a whole Mile about.

umgehen mit etwas, to handle or manage a Thing.

er weiß mit dem Gewehr nicht recht umzugehen, he knows not rightly how to handle a Firelock or Gun.

er gehet nicht recht damit um, you go the wrong Way to work, you take it by the wrong Handle.

ehrlich mit einem umgehen, to tread or uſe one honeſtly, to deal honeſtly with one.

auf etwas umgehen, to deſign, to machinate, to contrive ſomething.

auf Betrug umgehen, to work Deceit.

mit Schelmereyen, mit Schelmſtreichen umgehen, to have roguiſh Deſigns.

er gehet damit um, eine Bedienung zu kaufen, he is about buying or purchaſing an Office.

gern mit jemand umgehen, to love the Company of any one, to be fond of any one's Converſation.

vertraulich mit jemanden umgehen, to converſe familiarly with one.

er gehet mit allerhand Leuten um, he converſes with all Sorts or all Manner of People, he is acquainted, converſant or familiar with all Kinds of People, or he entertains Acquaintance or Familiarity with them.

unbarmherzig mit jemanden umgehen, to uſe one cruelly, barbarouſly or unmercifully.

es iſt ſehr angenehm, mit ihm umzugehen, he is of delightful Converſe, he is a good Company, he is very ſociable.

es gehet ſich wohl (übel) mit ihm um, he is eaſily (difficult) to be dealt with.

es iſt nicht gut mit ihm umzugehen, 'tis not good to have any Affairs with him.

behutſam mit einem umgehen, to ſpare one, to uſe one gently, to have a Regard for one, to be complaiſant to him.

er muß erſt lernen mit Leuten umgehen, he muſt firſt get acquainted with the World.

ſage mir, mit wem du umgehſt, und ich will dir ſagen, wer du biſt, tell me, what Company thou keeps, and I will tell thee, what or who thou art.

mit guten Gedanken umgehen, to entertain good Thoughts.

Umgehen, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the 2d. Syllable, ich umgehe, ich umgieng, ich habe umgangen) to go round about, to make the Tour about.

die Stadt, das Lager umgehen, to go round about the Town, the Camp.

einen Haſen, ein Rebhuhn umgehen, to turn a Hare, a Partridge.

das Wild umgehen, to incompaſs or ſurround the Game.

Umgekehrt, turned about, turn'd back; ſee Umkehren

Umgekleidet, ſhifted Clothes; ſee Umkleiden.

Umgekommen, periſhed; ſee Umkommen.

Umgeld, das, ſee Ungeld.

Umgeriſſen, pull'd down; ſee Umreißen.

Umgeritten, ſee Umreiten,

Umgeſchlagen, degenerated, grown worſe; ſee Umſchlagen.

Umgeſchmiſſen, ſee Umſchmeißen.

Umgeſchmolzen, ſee Umſchmelzen.

Umgeſtürzt, over-thrown; ſee Umſtürzen.

Umgethan, ſee Umthun.

Umgewandt, ſee Umwenden.

Umgeworfen, ſee Umwerfen.

Umgießen, *verb. irreg. act.* (ich gieße um, ich goß um, ich habe umgegoſſen) to new-caſt, to caſt it again, to refound.

ine Kanone, Glocke umgießen, to new-caſt a Cannon, a Bell; to caſt it again or over-again.

Umgießen, das, die Umgießung, the Caſting afreſh, the Melting and Caſting over again.

die Umgießung eines Stücks, the Melting and new Caſting of a great Gun.

Umgießen, verſchütten, (the Accent on the 2d. Syllable) to ſpill, to ſprinkle about.

Umgraben, (the Accent on the firſt Syllable) *verb. irreg. act.* (ich grabe — ich grub um, ich habe umgegraben, to dig the Ground, to delve, to break or turn up the Ground.

Umgraben, das, the Digging or Turning up.

Umgraben, (the Accent on the 2d. Syllable, ich umgrabe, ich umgrub, ich habe umgraben) to break up the Ground about, to dig round about.

einen Baum umgraben, to open a Tree at the Root, to dig about it, to bare the Roots of a Tree.

Umgraben, das, die Umgrabung der Bäume, the Digging round about a Tree; the Opening a Tree at the Root.

Umgränzen, *verb. reg. act.* to bound or limit, to ſet Bounds to.

Umgränzung, die, a Circumſcription, the Setting of Bounds.

Umgreifen, *verb. irreg. act.* (ich umgreife, ich umgriff, ich habe umgriffen) to take or lay Hold of, to graſp about.

Umgriff, der, a Compaſs, Circuit, Circumference; ſee Umfang.

Umgucken, to look about; ſee Umſehen.

Umgürten, *verb. reg. act.* ich gürte um ꝛc. to gird about or on.

den Degen umgürten, to gird on one's Sword, to gird your Sword about you.

Umgürten, (the Accent on the 2d. Syllable, ich umgürte, umgürtete, habe umgürtet) to gird about.

umgürtet, girded, gird about.

Umguß, der, the new Melting and new Caſting; ſee Umgießen.

Umhaben, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to be clad, cloathed, to have on or about.

eine Schürze, ein Halstuch umhaben, to have put on, or to have on an Apron, a Neck-Cloth.

einen Mantel umhaben, to have a Cloke on or about you, to be in a Cloke.

Umhacken, *verb. reg. act.* to delve, to grub, to turn, to break or hew up, to dig, to grub up the Earth; to hew down, to fell.

ein Gebüſch umhacken, to cut down a Copſe or Coppice, a Buſh or Thicket.

Umhalſen, *verb. reg. act.* to coll, hug or embrace, to clip or fall about one's Neck.

umhalſet, embraced, fallen about one's Neck.

Umhalſung, die, an Embracing or Accollade, a Clipping and Colling.

Umhang, der, a Vail; *alſo* a Curtain or Hanging about.

der Umhang, Vorhang eines Fenſters, Betts, the Window-, the Bed-Curtain.

Umhängen, *verb. reg. act.* to hang or put ſomething about, to put on a Cloke &c. to incompaſs or compaſs about.

ein Tuch umhängen, to cover one's-ſelf with a Cloth, to hang a Cloth about you.

einen Mantel umhängen, to put on a Cloke, to wrap a Cloak or Cloke about you.

(*figur.*) einer Sache ein Mäntelchen umhängen, to give a Thing a Colour, to cloak it, to paint it, to colour a Buſineſs; *alſo* to gild the Pills.

die Kleider umhängen, anders hängen, to hang the Clothes in an other Place.

Umhängen, (with the Accent on the 2d. Syllable, ich umhänge, umhängte, habe umhängt) to cover, to hang round, to incompaſs with a Vail.

Umhauen, *verb. reg. act.* to cut down, to fell.

einen Baum umhauen, to fell a Tree.

Umhauen, das, die Umhauung, the Cutting down, Felling.

Umher, *adv.* rund herum, round about, all about, around, about and about, everywhere about; on all Sides.

es ſind Berge rings (herum) umher, there are Mountains or Hills all round, or on all Sides.

die umherliegenden Dörfer, the Villages round about.

umher flattern, to flutter, to fly about.

This Particle is put before a Number of Verbs which look for in their Places.

Umhin, *adv.* about, round about (in this Senſe but little uſed) umhin gehen, to paſs by.

They ſay figuratively, nicht umhin können, not to forbear, not to keep from.

ich kann nicht umhin, I cannot forbear, I can't or cannot chuſe but &c.

ich habe nicht umhin gekonnt, Ihnen dieſe Nachricht zu geben, I could not forbear giving you this Information, or telling you this News.

Umhüllen, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the 2d. Syllable) to cover with a Vail or Veil, to envelop.

mit einem Schleyer umhüllt, wrapt up in a Veil.

(*figur.*) to veil, to maſk.

Umhüllung, die, the Covering, Wrapping about.

Umkehr, die, a Return, the Turning back.

Umkehren, *verb. reg. neutr.* to return, to come back, to come, to turn back again, to go back again.

gleich wieder umkehren, to return or go back directly, to turn back directly.

Umkehren, *verb. reg. act.* umwenden, to turn about, to turn an other Way or on the other Side.

die Hand umkehren, to turn one's Hand.

mit umgekehrter Hand, with the Back of the Hand.

ein Blatt im Buche umkehren, to turn over a Leaf in a Book.

den Wagen umkehren, to turn the Waggon about.

Kutſcher kehre um! Coachman turn about!

ein Kleid umkehren, to turn a Suit of Clothes

ſich umkehren, auf die andere Seite wenden, to turn to the other Side, to turn about.

They ſay figuratively, er iſt ganz umgekehrt, he is quite changed, he is no more the ſame.

den Sinn einer Schriftſtelle umkehren, to pervert the Senſe of a Paſſage, to give it an other Conſtruction, to put a quite contrary Interpretation upon a Paſſage.

alles umkehren, alles in die gröſte Verwirrung bringen, to turn upſide down, to confound, to bring every Thing in Confuſion.

man hat alles in meiner Stube umgekehrt, they have turned every Thing upſide down or topſy-turvy in my Room.

die Ordnung, die Geſetze umkehren, to overthrow Order, to pervert or ſubvert the Laws.

They ſay proverbially, er iſt wie man eine Hand umkehrt, he is of a changing Humour.

umgekehrt wird ein Schuh daraus, to behold a Thing from an other Side, to conſider it an other Way, to turn the Tables.

umgekehrt, turned.

gerade umgekehrt, topſy-turvy, topſy-verſy; upſide down.

Umkehrung, die, Turning, Overthrowing, Deſtruction or Deſtroying; Perverting, Subverſion, Diſorder, Confuſion.

die Umkehrung eines Satzes, the Inverſion or Tranſpoſition of a Period, of a Propoſition.

Umkippen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to loſe the Equilibrium or the Balance, to fall backwards.

Umkippen, *verb. reg. act.* to turn upſide down, to make a Thing loſe its Balance.

Umklaftern, *verb. reg. act.* to embrace with both one's Arms.

einen Baum umklaftern, to throw one's ſtretched Arms about a Tree.

Umklafterung, die, the Embracing with both one's Arms.

Umkleiden, *verb. reg. act.* andere Kleider anziehen, to put other Clothes on, to ſhift Clothes, to change Clothes, or to put on an other Habit.

er hat ſich nur etwas umgekleidet, he has only ſhifted ſome Clothes.

Umkleidung, die, the Changing or Shifting one's Clothes.

Umkleiden, (with the Accent on the 2d. Syll.) ich umkleide ꝛc. to clothe or cloath, to line on all Sides.

auf allen Seiten umkleidet, cloathed or lined on all Sides, cloathed about.

Umkommen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to periſh, to be caſt away, to be loſt, to be deſtroyed.

er iſt elendiglich umgekommen, he periſhed unluckily or unfortunately, he died miſerably or a miſerable Death.

einen umkommen laſſen, to let one periſh.

im Waſſer umkommen, to be drowned.

er kam im Streit um, he was ſlain in a Battle.

umkommen, verderben, to be waſted or decayed, to fall to Decay, to be ſpoiled.

laſſet das nicht umkommen, take Care that this is not waſted or ſpoiled.

Umkrämpen, *verb reg. act.* to crooken or make crooked, to bend, to turn or tuck up.

Umkränzen, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the 2d. Syllable) to crown, to wreath about, to incompaſs with a Crown, with a Garland or Wreath.

Umkreis, der, the Compaſs; Circuit, Circumference; the Periphery.

dieſes Land hat einen großen Umkreis, this Country has a vaſt Extent.

zwey Meilen im Umkreis, two Miles about.

Umladen, *verb. irreg. act.* (ich lade um, ich lud um, ich habe umgeladen) to alter a Charge or Load, to lade or load it otherwiſe or over again; *alſo* to bring a Charge or Load from one Waggon, Cart or Chariot over to another.

Umladung, die, the Charging or Lading over again or otherwiſe, the Altering of a Load; *alſo* the Bringing a Load from one Waggon to another.

Umlagern, *verb. reg. act.* to beſiege, to incompaſs, to ſurround, to beſet on all Sides.

They ſay figuratively, er iſt immer von Schmeichlern umlagert, he is for ever or conſtantly beſet by Flatterers.

Umlauf, der, the Turning, the Moving or Running round; *alſo* the Circulation.

der Umlauf des Geblütes, the Circulation of the Blood.

der Umlauf des Geldes, the Circulation of Money.

der jährliche Umlauf der Geſtirne, the periodic or periodical Revolution of the Stars.

der Umlauf eines Planeten, the Gyration, Whirling or Turning of a Planet about its Axis.

der Umlauf eines Planeten um die Sonne, the Volutation, Revolution, Movement, Locomotion of a Planet round about the Sun.

They ſay alſo, etwas durch einen Umlauf bekannt machen, to notify any Thing by circular Letters.

They call alſo, Umlauf, a Felon or Whitlow at the End of a Finger.

Umlaufen, *verb. irreg. act.* (ich laufe um, ich lief um, ich habe umgelaufen) im Laufen umwerfen, to overturn one running, to run one down by running againſt him.

Umlaufen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to turn, to run, to move round, to run round about, to whirl about.

das Rad läuft um, the Wheel turns.

das Blut läuft um, the Blood circulates.

das Geld umlaufen laſſen, to let the Money circulate.

der Wind läuft um, the Wind turns, changes.

wenn die Zeit umgelaufen ſeyn wird, when the Term ſhall be paſt or expired.

Umlaufen, einen Weg umlaufen, (the Accent on the 2d. Syllable) to run a Way about, to get out of one's Way, to loſe one's Way.

ihr ſeyd weit umgelaufen, you have run a great Way about or out of your Way.

Umläufer, der, a Rambler, a Vagabond, a Turn-Stile.

Umlegen, *verb. reg. act.* to turn, to lay on an other Side, to turn upſide down.

einen Balken umlegen, to lay or put a Beam about or on the other Side.

ein Schiff umlegen, to careen a Ship.

etwas umlegen, to bend, to make crooked.

ſich umlegen, als die Schneide eines Meſſers, to grow blunt or dull.

die Nadel legt ſich um, the Needle or Pin bends.

ein Pflaſter umlegen, to apply a Plaiſter.

einen Reif umlegen, to put or lay a Hoop on, to clap a Hoop to or on a Caſk.

die Soldaten umlegen, to change or ſhift the Soldiers Quarters.

ein Dach umlegen, to new-roof a Houſe, to new-cover a Roof, to repair a Roof.

Blumenzwiebeln umlegen, to new-plant the Onions of Flowers, to take up the Onions or Bulbs of Flowers and plant them afreſh.

Umlegen, is alſo *a verb. neutr.* as, das Schiff legt um, the Veſſel, the Ship tacks about.

der Wind legt um, the Wind turns, changes.

die Umlegung, the Turning, Bending &c. See the Verb.

das Umgelegte an einer dünn geſchliffenen Schneide, the Thread, a rough Edge or Wire-Edge.

Umleiten, *verb. reg. act.* einen andern Weg leiten, to lead an other Way, to put out of the Way, to lead a round-about Way.

das Waſſer umleiten, to turn the Water an other Way, to give it an other Courſe.

Umleitung, die, the Turning an other Way.

Umlenken, *verb. reg. act.* to turn about.

(*figur*) einen umlenken, to reclaim one, to bring or call him back from his Miſtake or Error.

Umlenkung, die, the Turning about.

Umleuchten, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the 2d. Syllable) to light about, to give Light all round, to enlighten all Parts around, to ſhine about.

Umliegen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to lie about, to be ſcatterd about; *alſo* to be ſituated round about, to lie ſideways.

Umliegend, benachbart, lying about, bordering upon, adjoining to, adjacent, near.

die umliegenden Dörfer, the Villages round about, the adjacent Parts of a Town, the Countries round about.

Ummauern, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the 2d. Syllable) to wall about, to raiſe a Brick-Wall round about, to ſurround with a Wall.

Ummeſſen, *verb. irreg. act.* to meaſure over-again or afreſh.

Ummeſſung, die, the Meaſuring over-again.

Ummünzen, *verb. reg. act.* to new-coin, to improve the Coins or Money.

Umnähen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſew, to hem or ſtitch about or round about.

etwas mit einer Treſſe, Borte umnähen, einfaſſen, to edge ſomething with a Lace.

Umnebeln, *verb. reg. act.* to cover, to ſurround with a Miſt, to dim, to darken.

umnebeltes Land, a foggy, miſty Country.

(*figur.* and *poetically*) leichte Träume umnebeln meinen Dichtergeiſt, light Dreams dim or cloud my poetical Rapture.

Umnehmen, *verb. reg. act.* to hang or put about.

er hat ſeinen Mantel verkehrt umgenommen, he has put his Cloke the wrong Way on or the wrong Side out.

eine Schürze umnehmen, umthun, to put an Apron on; to gird one'sſelf with an Apron.

Umniethen, *verb. reg. act.* to rivet or clinch.

Umniethung, die, the Rivetting &c.

Umpacken, *verb. reg. act.* to pack up afreſh, to pack a Thing up in an other Way, to pack Goods from one Waggon over into another.

Umpfahlen, *verb. reg. act.* to paliſſado, to ſence with a Paliſſado, to incompaſs with Paliſſades.

Umpflanzen, *verb. reg. act.* anders pflanzen, to transplant, to plant or ſet again.

Umpflanzen, (with the Accent on the 2d. Syllable) ich pflanze um ꝛc. to plant round about.

Umpflanzung, die, Transplanting, Transplantation.

Umpflügen, *verb. reg. act.* to plough or till a Field, to break or turn up the Ground with a Plough.

Umpflügen, das, the Ploughing, Breaking or Turning up of a Field or Ground.

Umprägen, *verb. reg. act.* to new-coin.

Umprägen, das, the new Coining.

Umreiſen, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the 2d. Syllable) ich umreiſe ꝛc. die Welt umreiſen, to travel round about, to take a Journey, a Voyage round.

Umreiſen, *verb. reg. neutr.* (the Accent on the firſt Syll. ich reiſe um ꝛc.) to travel or go a Way about.

wir ſind zwey Meilen umgereiſet, we have gone or travelled two Miles about; or we went two Miles about.

Umreiſſen, *verb. irreg. act.* (ich reiſſe um, ich riß um, ich habe umgeriſſen) to pull, to break, to tear down, to beat down, to overthrow, to demoliſh, to deſtroy, to raze, to lay even; *alſo* to till, to break up the Ground, to grub up an untilled Piece of Ground.

Umreiſſen, das, die Umreiſſung, the Pulling, Breaking, Tearing down, Overthrowing, Demolition, Deſtruction.

Umreiten, *verb. irreg. act. et neutr.* to ride a Way about (the Accent on the firſt Syllable).

ihr ſeyd weit umgeritten, you have ridden a Way that let you far about.

ein Kind umreiten, zu Boden reiten, to ride a Child over, to overturn it with your Horſe.

Umreiten, (with the Accent on the 2d. Syllable) to ride round about.

Umrennen, *verb. irreg. act.* zu Boden rennen, to overthrow running, to run down.

Umringen, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the 2d. Syllable) to environ or inviron, to ſurround or beſet.

ein Haus mit Soldaten umringen, to inviron or beſet a Houſe with Soldiers.

die Stadt iſt von allen Seiten umringt, the Town is ſurrounded or beſet on all Sides.

den Feind umringen, to ſurround the Enemy.

umringet, environed, ſurrounded.

Umringen, das, die Umringung, the Surrounding, Beſetting.

Umriß, der, (Term of the Painters and Sculpters) the Contours.

den Umriß zeichnen, to draw the Contours of a Picture or Figure.

etwas im Umriſſe zeichnen, to draw in Profil, to draw the Contours.

Umrühren, *verb. reg. act.* to ſtir, to ſtir up; to ſtir about.

Umrühren, das, die Umrührung, Stirring.

Umſacken, *verb. reg. act.* to put into an other Sack, to put from or out of one Sack into another.

Umſägen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſaw down.

Umſalzen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſalt afreſh, to ſalt over again, to change the Brine, to give it a freſh Brine.

Umſatteln, *verb. reg. act.* to lay or put an other Saddle on, to ſaddle over-again; (*figur.*) to ſhift, to ſhuffle, to flinch, to turn, to dodge or change.

Umſatteln, ſein Vorhaben, ſeine Religion, Geſinnung, Lebensart ändern, to change or alter his Deſign, his Religion, his Sentiment, his Profeſſion or his Manner of Living.

Umſatteln, das, die Umſattelung, the Changing of the Saddle, the Putting or Laying on an other Saddle; (*figur.*) the Changing of the Party, Religion &c. the Shifting of Sides.

Umſatz, der, die Vertauſchung, the Change, the Trucking of one Thing for another, the Exchanging of Good, the Exchange.

der Umſatz des Geldes, the Exchange, the Change of Money.

Umſatz der Waaren, the Exchange of Goods.

Umſchaffen, *verb. irreg. act.* (ich ſchaffe um, ich ſchuf um, ich habe umgeſchaffen) to transform, to metamorphoſe.

Umſchaffung, die, Transformation.

Umſchanzen, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the 2d. Syllable) to incompaſs with a Rampart, with a Retrenchment, to intrench, to fortify all round.

ſich umſchanzen, verſchanzen, to intrench, to fortify one'ſelf.

Umſchanzung, die, an Intrenchment or Retrenchment, a Circumvallation.

Umſchatten, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the 2d. Syllable) to ſhade or ſhadow, to cover with Shade.

Umſchattung, die, Shading, Shadowing.

Umſchauen, *verb. reg. recipr.* to look about, to look round, to lead one's Sight to many different Objects, or to carry one's Sight from one Subject to an other.

ſich nach einem umſchauen, to look about for one.

umſchauen, hinter ſich ſehen, to look back, to look behind.

ſich in der Welt umſchauen, umſehen, to ſee the World, to look about in the World.

Umſchaufeln, *verb. reg. act.* to ſhuffle or ſhovel about, to ſtir or turn about with a Shovel.

Umſchaufeln, das, the Stirring or Shoveling about.

Umſcheinen, *verb. irreg. act.* to light round, to give Light all round, to incompaſs with Light, to give Light at the ſame Time every where round.

Umſchichtig, *adv.* one after an other, by Turns, alternatively.

Umſchicken, *verb. reg. act.* to ſend round, to communicate all round.

Umſchiffen, *verb. reg. neutr.* (the Accent on the 1ſt Syllable) to ſhip or ſail about, to ſteer or ſail a Way about.

Umſchiffen, *verb. reg. act.* to bring or put the Goods from or out of one Ship into an other.

Umſchiffen, (the Accent on the 2d Syllable) to ſail round about.

Umſchiffung, die, the Sailing a Way about; *alſo* the Putting of Goods from one Ship into an other.

die Welt umſchiffen, to ſail round or about the World.

Umſchlag, der, a Fomentation.

ein Umſchlag um das Haupt, a Cephalic, a Specific at the Head, a Cataplaſm.

Umſchlag, der, an Envelop, a Cover.

einen Brief unter eines andern Umſchlag abgehen laſſen, to dispatch or ſend away a Letter under an other's Cover.

der Umſchlag eines Buches, den Band zu ſchonen, an Envelop about a Book, to keep it clean.

der Umſchlag eines Ballens Wolle, the Envelop of or about a Bale of Wool.

der Umſchlag, inſtead of Kragen, the Neck of a Shirt; the Cape of a Cloke or Coat; the Collar of a Doublet.

der Umſchlag am Hute, die Hutkrämpe, the Cock.

der Umſchlag an einem Weiberrocke, the Hem or Edge.

der Umſchlag an einem Blatte, das Ohr, the Ear.

der Umſchlag, (Term at Cards) the Trump.

der Umſchlag (inſtead of Handel) Commerce, Traffick, Trade or Trading.

der Umſchlag des Geldes, the Purchaſe or Bargain one makes with his Money; *alſo* the Changing of the Stamp of a Coin.

der Umſchlag des Kaufs, a Stop, a Rupture or Breach of a Bargain.

der Kieler Umſchlag, (Markt oder Meſſe) the great Fair of Kiel, the Exchange of Kiel.

der Umſchlag des Wetters, the Change or Changing of the Weather.

der Umſchlag des Glückes, a croſs Fortune, a Misfortune, the Reverſe of Fortune.

der Umſchlag des Bieres, des Weines, the Spoiling or Adulteration, the Turning of Beer, of Wine.

ſie hat einen Umſchlag gehabt, ſhe has had a Miscarriage.

Umſchlag, is alſo ſaid in ſome Provinces inſtead of Zins, Wucher; Uſury, an exceſſive Intereſt.

der Umſchlag eines Schiffes, the Tacking about of a Ship.

Umſchlagen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* (ich ſchlage um, ich ſchlug um, ich bin umgeſchlagen) to fall ſuddenly to the Ground, to fly Top over Tail, to fall backwards.

das Schiff ſchlug um, und die darin waren, erſoffen, the Veſſel or Ship overturned or turned upſide down, and every one in it was drowned.

der Wagen ſchlägt um, the Chariot overſets or overturns.

Umſchlagen, inſtead of Verändern, to change, to alter, to turn.

der Wind ſchlägt um, the Wind changes, turns.

die Milch ſchlägt um, the Milk curdles or turns into Curds.

der Wein will umſchlagen, the Wine begins to turn, to grow or to turn vapid or ſour.

Umſchlagen, verderben, to be ſpoiled, to degenerate, to be corrupted, to be marred, to grow worſe.

ſeine Kinder ſchlagen um, his Children degenerate, grow lewd, follow ill Courſes.

die Sache iſt umgeſchlagen, rückgängig geworden, the Affair has had no Succeſs, has miscarried or proved abortive, has been interrupted or abrupted; is broken off.

der Kranke iſt wieder umgeſchlagen, the Patient is fallen into a Relapſe or Recidivation.

Umſchlagen, *verb. irreg. act.* to throw, to beat down, to overthrow, to overturn, to pull or lay down, to fling down, to throw to the Ground.

ein Schiff umſchlagen, to lay a Ship on one Side in Order to refit it; *alſo* to tack (a Ship) about.

die Spitze eines Nagels umſchlagen, to rivet or clinch a Nail.

die Ermel umſchlagen, to turn up one's Sleeves.

euer Krägelchen hat ſich umgeſchlagen, your Collar or Cape has turned up or curled.

umſchlagen, umwenden, to turn, to turn about.

das Blatt umſchlagen, to turn the Leaf.

eine Karte umſchlagen, to turn up a a Card.

was iſt umgeſchlagen? what is turned up?

ſich zur rechten, zur linken Hand umſchlagen, to turn to the right, to the left.

umſchlagen, um etwas legen, to lay, to clap about, to put round or about.

den Mantel umſchlagen, to wrap one's-ſelf up in one's Cloke.

ein Pflaſter umſchlagen, to apply a Plaiſter.

warme Kräuter umſchlagen, to foment or cheriſh by applying warm Herbs or warm Remedies.

Umſchlagen, (Term of Commerce) vertauſchen, to truck, to barter, to chop, to exchange or ſwap, to make an Exchange; *alſo* to traffick, to make a Bargain or Purchaſe.

Geld umſchlagen, to exchange his Money, to buy Money, to deal in Money.

Geld umſchlagen, ſignifies alſo, to melt old Moneys down and coin them again, to change the Stamp of a Coin.

Umſchlagen, das, ſee the Verb in all its Significations.

Umſchleichen, *verb. irreg. act.* (the Accent on the 2d Syllable) ich umſchleiche, ich umſchlich, ich habe umſchlichen, to ſlink or ſneak about, to ſlip, to creep about.

Umſchleyern, *verb. reg. act.* to veil, to cover with a Veil.

Umſchleyerung, die, the Covering with a Veil.

Umſchlichten, *verb. reg. act.* in Ordnung legen, to lay or put in Order; ſee Schlichten.

Umſchlieſſen, *verb. irreg. act.* (the Accent on the 2d Syllable) ich umſchlieſſe, ich umſchloß, ich habe umſchloſſen, to incloſe or incompaſs about, to ſurround, to inviron on all Sides, to ſurround or fence with an Incloſure.

mit den Armen umſchlieſſen, to embrace with one's Arms, to hug.

ein umſchloſſener Platz, an incloſed Place, a Park, an Incloſure.

Umſchlieſſung, die, the Incloſing, Surrounding, Incompaſſing.

Umſchlingen, *verb. irreg. act.* (ich umſchlinge, umſchlang, ich habe umſchlungen) to wrap, to wind, to twine, to twiſt or toil about, to gird, to compaſs about; *alſo* to tie faſt about, to incloſe with a ſliding Knot, to whip, to over-caſt.

Umſchmeiſſen, *verb. irreg. act. & neutr.* to overthrow, to overturn; *alſo* to run, to ſtrike, to beat down.

Umſchmelzen, *verb. irreg. act.* to melt again, to melt afreſh or a ſecond Time: to melt down again.

Münzen umſchmelzen, to melt down old Coins in Order to recoin or new-ſtamp them.

Umſchmelzung, die, the Melting down again.

die Umſchmelzung der Münze, the Melting down and Changing of the Coin.

Umſchmieden, *verb. reg. act.* to forge anew or again.

Umſchnallen, *verb. reg. act.* to buckle over again, to buckle it afreſh, to buckle otherwiſe.

um etwas ſchnallen, vermittelſt einer Schnalle um etwas befeſtigen, to buckle, to faſten with a Buckle.

einem den Degen umſchnallen, to gird any one's Sword about him.

Umſchnallung, die, the Faſtening with a Buckle, Girding about.

Umſchneiden, *verb. irreg. act.* to cut round about.

das Brod umſchneiden, to chip the Bread.

umſchnittene Münze, clipped Money.

Umſchnüren, *verb. reg. act.* to lace over-again or afreſh, to lace otherwiſe.

um etwas ſchnüren, to lace, to ſtring about.

Umſchnüren, (with the Accent on the 2d Syllable) ich umſchnüre ꝛc. to lace round about.

Umſchränken, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the 2d Syllable) to inviron, or to incompaſs with Croſs-Bars, Grates or Lattice, with Rails; *figur.* to ſet Bounds to, to limit.

etwas mit gewiſſen Bedingungen umſchränken, to limit or circumſcribe a Thing with certain Conditions, to confine a Thing within a certain Compaſs.

Umſchränkung, die, Limiting, Incompaſſing.

Umſchreiben, *verb. irreg. act.* (ich ſchreibe um, ich ſchrieb um, ich habe umgeſchrieben) to write anew or afreſh, to write again, to write over again; to tranſcribe.

Umſchreiben, (with the Accent on the 2d Syllable) ich umſchreibe, ich umſchrieb, ich habe umſchrieben, to write round about.

eine Münze umſchreiben, to put a Legend round about a Piece of Money.

einen Zirkel umſchreiben, to draw a Circle.

Umſchreiben, paraphraſiren, to periphraſe or paraphraſe, to circumſcribe, to circumſtantiate a Thing, to deſcribe it with all its Circumſtances, to uſe Circumlocutions.

das kann nicht von Wort zu Wort gegeben werden, man muß es umſchreiben, this cannot be rendered Word for Word, it muſt be circumſcribed or paraphraſed.

Umſchreibung, die, a Circumlocution, a Periphraſe or Paraphraſe, a Periphraſing.

Umſchrift, die, the Inſcription.

die Umſchrift einer Münze, the Legend.

Umſchütteln, *verb. reg. act.* to ſhake about, to ſtir ſhaking, to move or ſtir a Bottle with Liquor.

Umſchüttelung, die, the Shaking or Stirring about.

Umſchütten, *verb. reg. act.* ich ſchütte um ꝛc. to pour, to ſpill, to overturn or overthrow.

einen Schnappkarn umſchütten, to let a Tumbrel turn up.

einen Krug, Topf umſchütten, to overturn a Pitcher, a Pot with Water &c. in it.

Umſchütten, (with the Accent on the 2d Syllable) ich umſchütte ꝛc. to cover round about.

Bäume mit Erde umſchütten, to throw, to put Earth round about the Trees.

Umſchweif, der, a Hoop; a Ramble, a Range, a long Circuit, a Jaunt; *figur.* a Going about the Buſh, a Compaſs of Words, a great Preamble, a Fetch about.

ein Umſchweif im Reden, a long-winded Diſcourſe, a wide Circumlocution, a great Verboſity.

Umſchweife machen, to ſhift, to uſe Fetches.

durch Umſchweife, by going about the Buſh, by a Compaſs of Words; *alſo* by cunning Shifts; indirectly.

ohne Umſchweif, without Preamble or without a Preface; without much Ado.

Umſchweifen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to ramble, to wander about.

Umſchweifer, ein, ein umſchweifender Ritter, a Knight-Errant, a Vagabond, a Vagrant, a Rambler or Rover.

Umſegeln, *verb. reg. neutr.* to ſail about or to ſail a Way about.

Umſegeln, *verb. reg. act.* to ſink, to run a Ground, to over-ſet a Ship.

Umſegeln, (the Accent on the 2d Syllable) to ſail round about.

die Welt umſegeln, to ſail round the World.

ein Vorgebirge, eine Inſel umſegeln, to double a Cape, an Isle.

Umſehen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* (ich ſehe um, ich ſahe um, ich habe umgeſehen) to look back or about.

um ſich herſehen, to look round about, to turn one's Look or Sight on all Sides.

ſich nach etwas umſehen, to look about or out for ſomething; to look for ſomething.

ſich an einem Orte umſehen, to take a View.

hier kann man ſich recht umſehen, here is a fine Proſpect.

figur. ſich in der Welt umſehen, to ſee the World.

ſich in den Büchern umſehen, to read or peruſe Books, to ſtudy the Books.

er hat ſich in Büchern umgeſehen, he has turned over many Books.

Umſetzen, *verb. reg. act.* to tranſpoſe, to tranſfer, to remove a Thing, to put it in an other Place, to tranſplant.

einen Stein umſetzen, to lay a Stone on the other Side, to turn it; to put it in an other Place.

eine Form umſetzen, (Term of the Book-Printers) to over-run a Page, to run it over again, to overrun a Form, to compoſe it afreſh.

einen Baum umſetzen, to tranſplant a Tree.

das Geld, Waaren umſetzen, to exchange Money, Merchandiſes.

der Wind hat ſich umgeſetzt, the Wind has turned, changed.

etwas Gedrucktes wieder umſetzen, to compoſe a printed Sheet anew or again.

Umſetzen, (with the Accent on the 2d Syllable) to ſet, to put, to plant round about.

einen Platz mit Bäumen umſetzen, to plant Trees round about a Place.

Umſetzen, das, Tranſplanting, the Putting in an other Place.

Umſeyn, verfloſſen ſeyn, to be expired, to be paſt, over, finiſhed.

Umſinken, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to fall, to ſink down by its own Weight.

Umſinnen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to think, to be muſing about or on ſomething.

Umſitzen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to ſit round about: *alſo* to change Seats.

wir mußten umſitzen, we were obliged to change our Seats.

Umſonſt, *adv.* gratis, for nothing, for nought, without coſting ſomething, freely, frankly.

etwas umſonſt haben, bekommen, to have, to receive a Thing for nothing.

er giebt nichts umſonſt, he gives nothing for nothing, or he don't give anything for nothing.

umſonſt unterweiſen, to inſtruct gratis.

dieſen Streich ſoll er mit nicht umſonſt geſpielt haben, he ſhall not have played me this Trick for nothing.

das Beſehen hat man umſonſt, one has the Looking at for Nothing; the Sight of it coſts nothing.

umſonſt mit durchwiſchen, to ſlide or ſlip through without paying any Thing, to go for good.

Umſonſt, inſtead of vergeblich, in vain, vainly, to no Purpoſe, to no Profit, fruitleſs.

man ſträubet ſich umſonſt wider den Tod, one ſtruggles in vain againſt Death.

umſonſt arbeiten, to work in vain or to no Purpoſe.

es iſt umſonſt, daß ihr euch bemühet, you trouble yourſelf to no Purpoſe.

dieſe Sorge iſt umſonſt, this Care is needleſs, uſeleſs or fruitleſs.

er ißt das Brod umſonſt, he don't deſerve the Bread he eats.

alles dieſes iſt umſonſt, all this is to no Purpoſe.

Umſpannen, *verb. reg act.* to change the Horſes, to put the one in the other's Place.

Umſpannen, (the Accent on the 2d Syllable) to ſpan about, to meaſure with a Span.

Umſpannung, die, the Changing of the Horſes, the Putting the one in the other's Place.

die Umſpannung, the Spanning a Thing about, the Meaſuring it with a Span.

Umſpinnen, *verb. irreg. act.* to ſpin about or round about, to incompaſs with Threads; with a Web as Spiders do their Prey.

Umſpringen, *verb. irreg. act.* ich ſpringe um ꝛc. durch Springen umſtoßen, to throw down or overturn by Leaping againſt.

Umſpringen, herumſpringen, to hop, to leap, to ſkip or jump about; vom Winde, to turn, to change.

Umſpringen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* für umgehen, to deal with, to handle, manage, treat.

übel mit einem umſpringen, to treat one ill, to wrong or abuſe one.

er weiß gut damit umzuſpringen, he knows how to handle or manage it, he has got the Knack of it, he is ſkilled in it.

Umſtand, der, a Circumſtance, an Accident, a Caſualty, Condition, State, Situation of a Thing.

das ſind traurige Umſtände, theſe ar fatal or unlucky Circumſtances.

alle Umſtände erwägen, to examin every Circumſtance.

nach den Umſtänden der Sache, according to the Circumſtances of th Affair.

es iſt ein beſonderer Umſtand, 'tis a particular Caſe.

der König befand ſich in ſehr bedenklichen Umſtänden, the King found himſelf in a very difficult Situation.

die verdrießlichen Umſtände, worin er ſich verwickelt ſahe, the Trouble or Embaraſsment into which he ſaw himſelf intangled, or to which he found himſelf reduced.

eine geſchehene Sache nach allen Umſtänden erzählen, to tell the Particulars of a Fact.

in guten Umſtänden ſeyn, to be in a good Condition, to be well in one's Affairs.

er iſt in ſchlechten Umſtänden, he is in a poor Condition, or in bad Circumſtances.

ſich in die Umſtände ſchicken, bequemen, to take the Times as they come, to accommodate one'sſelf to the Circumſtances.

ſie befindet ſich in andern Umſtänden, iſt ſchwanger, ſhe is with Child.

Umſtände, inſtead of Weitläuftigkeiten, Compliments, Ceremonies, Formalities; much Ado.

ohne alle Umſtände, without any Ceremony, without much Ado.

ohne weitere Umſtände, without further Ado, without any other Form of Proceeding.

macht doch nicht ſo viel Umſtände, pray don't make ſo many Ceremonies.

viel Umſtände machen, to circumſtantiate, to deſcribe a Thing with its Circumſtances, to particularize, to ſpecify all the Particulars of it. They ſay famil. Umſtände machen, to uſe many uſeleſs Words; *alſo* to put one'sſelf to unneceſſary Expenſes at a Repaſt.

Umſtändlich, *adj. & adv.* (umſtändlicher, umſtändlichſte) circumſtantiated, deſcribed or ſet out with its Circumſtances; circumſtantially, at large.

eine umſtändliche Beſchreibung, Erzählung, a circumſtantiated Deſcription, Relation, an exact Account.

etwas umſtändlich beſchreiben, erzählen, to circumſtantiate, to deſcribe a Thing with its Circumſtances, to particularize a Thing, to tell the Circumſtances of a Fact.

eine Sache umſtändlich wiſſen, to know the Particulars of a Thing, of an Affair.

Umſtändlichkeit, die, the Particulars.

Umſtechen, *verb. irreg. act.* to ſtir, to ſhovel about, to turn with a Shovel.

das Korn umſtechen, to ſtir the Corn.

ein Beet umſtechen, wieder umgraben, to dig a Garden-Bed over again, to turn up a Garden-Bed.

Umſtechen, das, die Umſtechung, the Stirring or Turning up, the Digging.

Umſtecken, *verb. reg. act.* to pin overagain, to pin otherwiſe, to give an other Shape.

Umſtecken, (with the Accent on the 2d Syllable) ich umſtecke ꝛc. rings herum beſtecken, to ſtick about or round about.

Umſtehen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to ſtand about, to be preſent.

Umſtehend, *adj. & adv.* ſtanding about or by.

Umſtehenden, die, the Standers by or about, the Aſſiſtants.

Umſtellen, *verb. reg. act.* to tranſpoſe, to put or place otherwiſe.

Umſtellen, (with the Accent on the 2d Syllable) umher ſtellen, to beſet round about; to make an Incloſure.

ein Gebüſch mit Garn umſtellen, to beſet a Buſh with Nets, to imcompaſs it.

Umſtellen, das, the Tranſpoſing, the Putting or Placing otherwiſe.

das Umſtellen, die Umſtellung, the Beſetting round about; the Act of making an Incloſure; the Incloſure.

Umſtimmen, *verb. reg. act.* to vote about.

auf einen andern Ton ſtimmen, to tune into an other Tone, or to give an other Tune.

figur. jemand umſtimmen, to gain one, to draw him over to your Party; to make him change or alter his Sentiments or his Deſigns.

Umſtöhren, *verb. reg. act.* in Unordnung bringen, to put in Confuſion, to ruffle, to put out of Order, to ſtir about; to ferret, to ſearch.

Umſtoßen, *verb. irreg. act.* umwerfen, to overthrow; to make to fall by puſhing againſt.

einen Topf umſtoßen, to overthrow a Pot.

ſtoßt mich nicht ſo ſehr, ihr werdet mich umſtoßen, don't puſh or thruſt me ſo much, you will make me fall or overthrow me.

figur. ein Teſtament umſtoßen, to reverſe, to annul a Teſtament or laſt Will.

die Geſetze umſtoßen, to ſubvert, to annul, to aboliſh the Laws, to invalidate them, to repeal them.

einen Beweis umſtoßen, to defeat a Proof or Argument.

er hat alles umgeſtoßen, was ſein Vorfahrer eingeführet hatte, he has aboliſhed, revoked or reverſed every Thing his Predeceſſor had eſtabliſhed.

einen Kauf umſtoßen, to break or retract a Bargain.

Umſtoßen, das, the Overthrowing or Overturning; the Subverſion or Deſtruction, the Annulling or Aboliſhing.

Umſtoßung der Geſetze, die, the Subverſion of the Laws.

Umſtrahlen, *verb. reg. act*, mit Strahlen umgeben, to caſt forth Beams round about.

Umſtrahlung, die, Radiation, the Caſting forth Beams all round.

Umſtreichen, *verb. irreg. act.* (the Accent on the 2d Syllable) umher beſtreichen, to anoint round about, to besmear, to greaſe, to paint round about; *alſo* to beſmear or greaſe over again or otherwiſe.

Umſtreuen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſtrew about.

Umſtreuung, die, the Strewing, Sprinkling or Spreading about.

Umſtricken, *verb. reg. act.* to knit otherwiſe, afreſh or over again.

Umſtricken, (the Accent on the 2d Syllable) to knit round about.

Umſtrickung, die. the Knitting afreſh or anew; *alſo* the Knitting round about.

Umſtröhmen, *verb. reg. act.* to water, to waſh on all Sides or all round, to ſtream all round, to flow or run all round.

Umſtröhmung, die, the Watering, Waſhing or Streaming, Flowing all round or round about.

Umſtülpen, *verb. reg. act.* to turn upſide down, (for inſtance, a Veſſel); *alſo* to turn up (for inſtance the Sleeves).

Umſturz, der, a Pulling down or Deſtroying, an Overturning, Overthrowing, a Perverting, a Subverſion, a Deſtruction; *alſo* the Falling, the Falling or Tumbling down.

They ſay figur. der Umſturz des Staates, der Geſetze, the Overthrowing, Subverſion or Perverting of the State, of the Laws.

Umſtürzen, *verb. reg. act.* umwerſen, umkehren, to overthrow, to overturn, to turn upſide down or topſy turvy, to caſt down.

Umſtürzen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to fall to Ruin, to be overthrown, to be turned upſide down.

der Wagen ſtürzte um, the Chariot overturned.

Umſuchen, *verb. reg. act.* to rake, to ſearch, to rake up, to ſearch all over, to turn every Thing about and look for.

Umtaufen, *verb. reg. act.* to unchriſten one, to give one an other Name.

Umtauſch, der, a Trucking, an Exchange or Exchanging.

Umtauſchen, *verb. reg. act.* to truck, to exchange.

Umthun, *verb. irreg. act.* to put on or about.

ſeinen Mantel umthun, ein Halstuch umthun, to put on, to take your Cloke about you, to put your Neck-Cloth on or about your Neck.

eine Schürze umthun, to put on an Apron.

ſich wornach umthun, to look out for ſomething, to enquire after ſomething.

ſich nach einem Herrn, nach einem Dienſt umthun, to look out for a Maſter, to ſeek a Maſter, to enquire after a Place or an Employment.

Umtönen, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the 2d Syllable) to ſound, to reſound, to give an Echo about, to ring about.

Umtragen, *verb. irreg. act.* to carry about, to carry here and there, to carry about.

Kohlen zum Verkauf umtragen, to carry Coals about to ſell.

die Armenbüchſe herum, oder umtragen, to carry the Poor's Box about.

den Klingelbeutel in der Kirche umtragen, to preſent the Sance-Bell

Umtreiben, *verb. irreg. act.* to make to go about, to make to turn; to drive about.

der Wind, das Waſſer treibt die Mühlen um, the Wind, the Water drives the Mills about, or turns them about.

Umtreten, *verb. irreg. act.* to overturn or overthrow with one's Foot; to trample upon, to tread under Foot.

die Schuhe umtreten, to tread the Shoes down at the Heels.

Umtreten, *verb. irreg. neutr.* better übertreten, to paſs; to ſtep, to go over to the other Side, to change Parties.

Umtrieb, Umlauf, der, the Circulation.

der Umtrieb des Blutes, des Geldes ꝛc. the Circulation of the Blood, of the Money &c.

Umwachſen, *verb. irreg. act.* (the Accent on the 2d Syllable) rings umher wachſen, to grow about or round about.

der Weinſtock umwächſt die Laube, the Vine grows round about the Arbour.

das Fleiſch iſt mit Fett umwachſen, the Fleſh is grown over or is covered with Greaſe or Fat.

Umwälzen, *verb. reg. act.* fortwälzen, to turn, to tumble, to roll about.

einen Stein umwälzen, to roll, to turn a Stone about or along.

Umwälzung, die, the Turning or Rolling about; *alſo* a Turning round, a Whirling round.

die Umwälzung eines Staates, the Revolution, the Overthrowing of a State.

Umwechſeln, *verb. reg. act. & neutr.* to exchange, to do ſomething alternately or by Turns.

mit jemanden umwechſeln, to alternate with one, to come or go, to do a Thing alternately.

mit den Schuhen umwechſeln, to change one's Shoes, to wear them alternatively on one then on the other Leg.

Geld umwechſeln, to exchange Money, to exchange one Species for an other.

Umwechſelung, die, the Exchanging; the Doing a Thing by Turns.

Umweg, der, a By-, Side-Way, a Way about, a turning or winding Way.

einen Umweg nehmen, to take a Way about, to turn away from one's Road, to go a Way that leads about.

They ſay figur. Umwege nehmen, krumme Wege gehen, to uſe Shifts or Evaſions, to dodge or play faſt and looſe, not to act plainly, honeſtly or fairly.

durch Umwege, nicht geradezu, indirectly; ohne Umwege, ſtrait, fairly, openly, honeſtly.

Umwehen, *verb. irreg. act.* to blow down, to overturn or overthrow by blowing againſt.

der Wind hat den Baum umgewehet, the Wind has thrown or blown down the Tree.

Umwehen, (the Accent on the 2d Syllable) auf allen Seiten anwehen, to blow about or at on all Sides.

Umwenden, *verb. irreg. act.* to turn, to turn about.

ein Blatt umwenden, to turn a Leaf (about).

ſich umwenden, to turn or turn about.

ſich im Kreiſe umwenden, to turn round in a Circle, to whirl or wheel about.

einen Teller, eine Taſſe umwenden, to turn a Plate, a Cup about.

das Korn umwenden, to ſtir the Corn, to ſhovel it about.

wie man eine Hand umwendet, in the Turning of a Hand; in the Twinkling of an Eye, in a Moment.

umgewandt oder umgewendet, turned about.

mit umgewandter Hand, with the Back of one's Hand.

umgewandte Schuhe, Shoes of or with a ſingle Sole; Pumps.

kurz umwenden, to turn ſhort about.

Kutſcher, wende um! Coachman, turn about!

auf dem Wege umwenden, to turn back on the Road.

They ſay figur. jemanden umwenden, to make one change or alter his Mind, his Deſigns, to engage him to the oppoſite Party, or make him take the oppoſite or the other Party.

man ſagt er ſey ganz umgewandt, they ſay he has intirely altered his Mind, his Conduct, Deſign &c.

Umwenden, das, die Umwendung, the Turning, Turning about or round, Whirling, Winding about, Turning

ing back, Wheeling about, Converſion.

Umwerfen, *verb. irreg. act.* to throw about, to put on.

er warf den Mantel um, he threw his Cloke about his Shoulders.

Umwerfen, zu Boden werfen, to overthrow, to ſubvert, to throw or fling down, to throw on the Ground, to turn topſy-turvy.

der Kutſcher hat umgeworfen, the Coachman has overſet or overturned.

They ſay figur. etwas umwerfen, to reverſe, to annul, to make void, to abrogate a Thing.

einen Beweis umwerfen, widerlegen, to refute or confute an Argument or Proof.

They ſay alſo famil. die Frau hat umgeworfen, the Woman has miſcarried or has had a Miſcarriage.

Umwerfen, das, die Umwerfung, an Overthrow, an Overthrowing, an Overſetting, a Subverſion, a Flinging or Throwing to the Ground; *figur.* an Annulling, a Reverſal, a Repealing.

Umwickeln, *verb. reg. act.* to wrap, wreath, wind, twine or twiſt about afreſh, over again or otherwiſe.

ein Kind umwickeln, to ſwaddle or wrap a Child up afreſh.

Umwickeln, (the Accent on the 2d Syllable) rings bewickeln, to wrap, twiſt or envelop round about, to incompaſs a Thing winding or twiſting round.

etwas mit Leinwand, Papier umwickeln, to envelop ſomething with Linen, with Paper.

ſich die Hand mit einem Schnupftuche umwickeln, to wrap one's Hand up in a Handkerchief.

den Hut mit einer Schnur umwickeln, to put a Lace or String about a Hat.

Umwickeln, das, die Umwickelung, the Wrapping, Winding, Twining, Twiſting about, Enveloping; a Wrapping or Folding up.

Umwinden, *verb. irreg. act.* to wind, twiſt or twine over again or otherwiſe.

einen Strauß umwinden, to give a Noſegay an other Form.

Umwinden, (the Accent on the 2d Syllable) auf allen Seiten umwinden, to wind, twine or twiſt about on all Sides.

das Haupt mit Lorbern umwunden, the Head invironed with Laurels.

Umwölken, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the 2d Syllable) mit Wolken bedecken, to cover with Clouds, to ſurround with Clouds.

der Himmel umwölkt ſich, the Sky begins to be overcaſt, to be covered with Clouds.

Umwühlen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſtir, to rout about.

die Schweine wühlen den Acker um, the Hogs rout the Field about, rake the Field up.

They ſay figur., alles umwühlen, to fumble, to poke, to grope, to throw every Thing about; to ſearch or ferret everywhere.

Umwunden, wound about, twiſted, wrapp'd about; ſee Umwinden.

Umzählen, *verb. reg. act.* to tell over again, to count over again or afreſh.

in der Reihe herumzählen, to count round, to tell or count every one as they ſtand round.

Umzäunen, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the 2d Syllable) to incloſe or incompaſs with a Hedge.

ein umzäunter Garten, a Garden incompaſſed with a Hedge.

Umzäunung, die, the Incompaſſing with a Hedge; an Incloſure; a Hedge, a Fence.

Umzeichnen, *verb. reg. act.* to mark afreſh, to mark over again, to mark otherwiſe.

Umzeichnen, (the Accent on the 2d Syllable) rings umzeichnen, to mark about.

Umziehen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* ſeine Wohnung verändern, to change, to ſhift one's Lodgings; *alſo* to wander, to ramble, to rove, to go about.

Umziehen, *verb. irreg. act.* zu Boden ziehen, to draw to the Ground, to overturn by Drawing.

They ſay alſo popul. ſich umziehen, andere Kleider anlegen, to change or ſhift Clothes, to put on other Clothes.

Umziehen, (the Accent on the 2d Syllable) um etwas herumziehen, to go round about, to take a Voyage or to travel round or round about any Place &c.

die Gränzen umziehen, to make the Viſitation of the Frontiers, Boundaries or Limits of a Territory.

ein Bett mit Vorhängen umziehen, to put Curtains about a Bed, or to hang a Bed about with Curtains.

einen Wald mit Tüchern umziehen, to incompaſs a Thicket, a Wood or Grove with Toils.

der Himmel hat ſich umzogen, the Sky is overcaſt or covered with Clouds.

Umzingeln, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the 2d Syllable) to inviron, to incompaſs, to ſurround, to compaſs about.

von Feinden umzingelt, ſurrounded by Enemies.

Umzirk, der, ſee Umfang.

Umzug, Umriß, der, the Contours.

Umzug, (in Archit.) the Circumvolution.

Umzug, in ſome Provinces, ſignifies, a Proceſſion, a ſolemn Proceſſion.

Umzug, ſignifies alſo, a Travelling, a Way about.

Un, a Particle which in Compoſitions denotes always a contrary Signification to the Words before it is found; it is expreſſed by in, ir, un, not, dis &c. for Inſtance; ordentlich, regular; unordentlich, irregular; höflich, obliging; unhöflich, diſobliging; zufrieden, content; unzufrieden, diſcontent.

Unabgebrochen, not broken off.

Unabgehauen, not cut down.

Unabgelehnt, not declined.

Unabgenutzt, not worn out.

Unabgewandt, not turn'd off.

Unabgewunden, not wound off; and a great many Words more with the Particle un before it, which look for at the proper Verb, and at their proper Places.

Unabänderlich, *adj. & adv.* immutable, unchangeable, unalterable, not ſubject to change, conſtant, invariable, ſtable, firm.

Unabänderlichkeit, die, Immutability, Stability, Firmneſs; Unchangeableneſs, Invariableneſs, a permanent State.

Unabbrüchig, *adj. & adv.* ohne Nachtheil, ohne Abbruch, without doing wrong, without Prejudice.

den übrigen an ihren Rechten unabbrüchig, without Prejudice to the other's Rights.

Unabhängig, *adj. & adv.* independant, free, that has no Dependency upon any one, Maſter of himſelf, or one's own Maſter, that is ſubject to none, that depends on no Body.

Unabhängigkeit, die, Independence; Liberty; full Liberty.

Unabhelflich, *adj. & adv.* irremediable, irremediably, unremediable, remedileſs, irrecoverable, irrecoverably.

Unabläſſig, *adj. & adv.* unaufhörlich, inceſſant, inceſſantly, continual, continually, perpetual, perpetually, aſſiduous, aſſiduouſly.

ein unabläſſiges Bitten, an inſtant, an earneſt Prayer.

ein unabläſſiger Schmerz, a Pain without Intermiſſion or without Relaxation.

unabläſſige Klagen, continual Complaints.

unabläſſig arbeiten, to work inceſſantly, to be very diligent at Work.

Unableglich, *adj. & adv.* unredeemable, unrecoverable, that cannot be recovered.

ein unablegliches Capital, an unredeemable Stock, a Fond that cannot be recovered, that remains always intire, where is is lodged and whereof the Intereſts only are paid.

Unabſehlich, unabſehbar, *adj. & adv.* that reaches farther than one can ſee, or farther than one's Eye can reach.

eine unabſehliche Ebene, a Plain not to be overlook'd, a Plain of which one cannot ſee the End.

Unabſonderlich, *adj. & adv.* inſeparable; inſeparably.

Unächt, not genuine, not true.

Unachtbar, *adj. & adv.* unworthy, vile or baſe.

Unachtſam, *adj. & adv.* unbedachtſam, careleſs, unmindful, negligent, inconſiderate, inconſiderately, neglectful, unattentive, ſupine.

Unachtſamkeit, die, Inadvertence, Inadvertency, Overſight, Heedleſsneſs, Inconſideration, Negligence, Unattentiveneſs, Neglectfulneſs, Supinity, Careleſsneſs, Unmindfulneſs.

aus Unachtſamkeit, out of Negligence or out of Inattention.

Unachtſamlich, *adv.* careleſly &c.; ſee Unachtſam.

Unadelich, *adj. & adv.* ignoble, that is not of noble Extraction, or that is no Gentleman born; ignobly, of mean Birth, meanly extracted.

Unaffectiret, unaffected; ſee Ungezwungen.

Unähnlich, *adj. & adv.* unlike, unreſembling, diſſimilar; that has no Reſemblance.

Unähnlichkeit, die, Unlikeneſs, Want of Likeneſs or of Reſemblance.

Unangenehm, *adj. & adv.* diſagreeable, unpleaſant, diſpleaſant, diſpleaſing, unacceptable; diſagreeably, unpleaſantly.

Unangerührt, *adj. & adv.* untouched, that which has not yet been touched.

laſſet das unangerührt, leave that untouched; don't touch that.

Unangeſehen, *adj. & adv.* of no Account, in no Repute, unregarded or ſlighted.

Unangeſehen, *adj. & adv.* (a Chancery Style) notwithſtanding, for all that, nevertheleſs, howbeit, however.

unangeſehen ſeiner vorigen Dienſte, notwithſtanding his or without Regard to his former Services.

unangeſehen meiner griff er zu, not caring of me he ſeized on it.

unangeſehen der Heiligkeit des Orts, notwithſtanding the Holineſs or Sanctity of the Place.

Unangeſeſſen, *adj. partic.* not ſettled in a Place.

Unangetaſtet, *adj. partic.* not touched, unattacked; ſee Antaſten.

Unangewandt, *adj. partic.* unemploy'd, unbeſtow'd.

unangewandt Geld, unbeſtowed or unemploy'd Money, Money lying uſeleſs, Money not put out upon Uſe.

Unangewieſen, *adj. partic.* not directed to; ſee Anweiſen.

Unangezündet, *adj. partic.* unkindled.

Unannehmlich, *adj. & adv.* inadmiſſible, not to be admitted; not acceptable.

ein unannehmlicher Vorſchlag, a Propoſition that may not be allowed or admitted, a Propoſition not to be received or that is not acceptable; ſee alſo Unangenehm.

Unannehmlichkeit, die, Unacceptableneſs, Diſagreeableneſs.

Unanſehnlich, *adj. & adv.* of no good Preſence, Mien or Appearance, ill-formed, ill-ſhaped, that don't ſtrike the Sight, that don't look pleaſing, that is not fine or handſome; unperſonable, ill-looked, uncomely; *alſo* poor, pitiful, mean, poorly, meanly, not conſiderable, of no Eſteem, that has no Reputation.

ein unanſehnliches Geſchenk, a poor, a pitiful Preſent, a Preſent of very little Value.

Unanſehnlichkeit, die, Uncomelineſs; the State or Condition of a Thing that has an ill Appearance, or that is of little Value, the Poorneſs, Pitifulneſs of any Thing.

Unanſtändig, *adj. & adv.* indecent, indecently, unſeemly, uncomely, incongruous, unfit, miſbecoming, unbeſeeming unhandſome.

das iſt einem Fürſten unanſtändig, that is miſbecoming in a Prince.

unanſtändige Stellungen, indecent Poſtures.

das iſt ſehr unanſtändig, that's very indecent, very unbecoming.

Unanſtändigkeit, die, Indecency, Unſeemlineſs, Uncomelineſs; Indecorum, Incongruity, Miſbecomingneſs, Unbeſeemingneſs.

Unanſtößig, *adj. & adv.* unblameable, blameleſs, unblameably; that is not againſt Decorum; without giving Offence or Scandal; unoffended.

Unanſtößigkeit, die, Irreprehenſibility; Unblameableneſs.

Unappetitlich, *adj. & adv.* loathſome, diſtaſteful, unpleaſant, that cauſes Diſguſt or Averſion, that gives Diſguſt.

Unart, die, this is generally ſaid of all ill Habits and Inclinations; as, Degeneracy, Degenerouſneſs, Perverſity, Perverſeneſs, Croſsneſs, Frowardneſs, Untowardneſs, Baſeneſs, Diſgracefulneſs, Unluckineſs, Viciouſneſs, ill Behaviour, Rudeneſs, Perverſity of Manners, Trick, Naughtineſs.

die Unarten junger Leute durch Zucht beſſern, to correct the ill Inclinations or ill Manners of young People by Discipline.

ſeine Unarten ablegen, to correct one's ill Habits.

der kleine Unart, the naughty Boy or Girl.

Unartig, *adj. & adv.* perverſe, croſs, froward, untoward, unlucky, naughty, ill, bad, baſe, ſad, ſcurvy, foul, diſgraceful, wicked, vicious, villainous, wickedly, perfidiously; maliciously; that has ill Habits; unpolite, clowniſh; degenerate, degenerated, degenerous.

ein unartiges Kind, a naughty, an ill-bred Child.

das iſt ſehr unartig, that's very unpolite, diſhoneſt, disobliging.

Unartigkeit, die, Naughtineſs, Wickedneſs, Malice, Unpoliteneſs, Rudeneſs, Croſsneſs, Coarſeneſs, ill Conduct, ill Habit.

Unaufgedeckt, *adj. partic.* undiscovered, ſtill covered.

Unaufgelöſt, *adj. partic.* undiſſolved, untied, unfolded, not yet disintangled, unriddled.

Unaufgeputzt, not dreſſed; ſee Auſputzen.

Unaufhaltbar, *adj. & adv.* not to be ſtopt or detained, that cannot be ſtopt.

Unaufhörlich, *adj. et adv.* overlaſting, perpetual, endleſs, infinite.

unaufhörlich, was ohne Unterlaß geſchiehet, inceſſantly, or unceſſantly, continual, continually, aſſiduous, aſſiduously, without Discontinuing, without Interruption, without Ceaſing or without Intermiſſion.

eine unaufhörliche Pein, a continual Pain, Torment.

er plagt mich unaufhörlich, he torments, plagues, teazes me continually.

Unauflöslich, *adj. & adv.* indiſſoluble, indiſſolvable or undiſſolvable, inſoluble, that cannot be ſolved: *alſo* inextricable; that nobody can clear, unriddle, untie, disintangle, display, extricate or unfold.

ein unauflöslicher Knoten, a Knot not to be untied, not to be ſolved.

eine unauflösliche Aufgabe, an inſoluble Theme, Argument, Problem or Propoſition.

ein unauflösliches Band, an indiſſoluble Tie.

die Ehe iſt unauflöslich, Marriage is indiſſoluble.

Unauflöslichkeit, die, Indiſſolubility.

Unaufmerkſam, *adj. & adv.* unattentive, inattentive.

Unaufmerkſamkeit, Inattentiveneſs.

Unausbleiblich, *adj. & adv.* infallible, certain, that cannot fail; not failing to come, to happen or to fall out.

Unausbleiblichkeit, die, Infallibility, Certainty.

Unausdenklich, *adj. &. adv.* what cannot be excogitated or deviſed

Unausforſchlich, *adj. & adv.* impenetrable, impenetrably, not to be penetrated or diſcovered, unſearchable, undiſcoverable; what cannot be found out or ſpied out; incomprehenſible; ſee Unerforſchlich

Unausforſchlichkeit, die, Impenetrability.

Unausführlich, *adj. & adv.* impracticable, not to be practiſed; not to be done, not to be executed.

Unausgearbeitet, unlaboured or unfiniſhed; not yet perfected, finiſhed, atchieved or accompliſhed, not fully done.

Unausgebauet, unfiniſhed in Building.

Unausgebrütet, unhatched.

Unausgedungen, not reſerved; ſee Ausdingen.

Unausgeführt, not carried on, not executed; ſee Ausführen.

Unausgelegt, not explained; ſee Auslegen.

Unausgemacht, *adj.* ſtill in Queſtion, ſtill queſtioned or queſtionable, ſtill diſputed of, or not yet decided.

Unausgeſetzt, *adj. & adv.* without any Stop, Stay, Delay or Put off, without Intermiſſion, without Interruption, continual, continually.

es regnet unausgeſetzt, it rains continually.

Unauslöſchlich, *adj. & adv.* indelible, inextinguiſhable, which cannot be defaced or effaced.

eine unauslöſchliche Schrift, an indelible Writing; a Writing not to be defaced.

They ſay figur. eine unauslöſchliche Schande, an indelible or inextinguiſhable Shame.

ein unauslöſchliches Feuer, an inextinguiſhable Fire, a Fire not to be quenched or not to be put out.

eine unauslöſchliche Lampe, an inextinguiſhable Lamp.

Unauslöſchlichkeit, die, the Inextinguiſhableneſs, Indelibleneſs.

Unausſprechlich, *adj. & adv.* ineffable, unſpeakable, unutterable, inexpreſſible, not to be expreſſed by Words.

eine unausſprechliche Freude, an unſpeakable, an unutterable Joy.

Unausſprechlichkeit, die, Ineffability, Unſpeakableneſs, Ineffableneſs.

Unausſtehlich, *adj. & adv.* inſupportable, unſufferable, intolerable, not to be ſuffered or born, grievous.

ein unausſtehlicher Menſch, an inſupportable Man.

Unbändig, *adj. et adv.* unmanageable, ungovernable, untamable, intractable, untoward, froward, unſtayed, unruly, wild, fierce, ſtubborn, ſullen.

ein unbändiges Pferd, an ungovernable Horſe, a Horſe not to be tamed or curbed.

Unbändig, *figur.* indiſciplinable, indocible.

ein unbändiges Kind, an indiſciplinable, an unruly, an untoward Child.

ein unbändiger Menſch, an obſtinate, a ſtubborn, an untractable Man.

unbändig lachen, to laugh with one's Mouth wide open, to laugh exceſſibly.

Unbändigkeit, die, Intractableneſs, Untamableneſs, Unrulineſs, an ungovernable or unruly Nature or Temper; Boiſterousneſs, Stubbornneſs, Fierceneſs, Sulleneſs, Frowardneſs, Untowardneſs.

Unbarmherzig, *adj. et adv.* unmerciful, mercileſs, hard-hearted, pitileſs, incompaſſionate, cruel, barbarous, that has no Mercy; unmercifully, cruelly, barbarously; without Pity, or without Mercy.

Unbarmherzigkeit, die, Unmercifulneſs, Mercileſsneſs, Hardneſs of Heart, Hardheartedneſs, Cruelty, Want of Pity and Compaſſion, Inhumanity.

Unbärtig, *adj. et adv.* beardleſs, without a Beard.

Unbärtigkeit, die, Beardleſsneſs.

Unbeantwortlich, *adj. et adv.* without Reply or without Anſwer, that to which one has no Reply or Anſwer to give; unaccountable, that cannot be anſwered to, unanſwerable.

Unbedacht, **Unbedächtig**, **Unbedächtlich**, *adj. & adv.* indiſcreet or undiſcreet, inconſiderate, imprudent, unwiſe, uncircumſpect, unadviſed, raſh, heedleſs, precipitant; indiſcreetly, unwiſely, inconſiderately, unadviſedly; hot-headed, blundering, bluſtering, fooliſh, fooliſhly.

Unbedachtſam, *adj. et adv.* inconſiderate, inconſiderately, imprudent, imprudently, giddy-headed, indiſcreet, indiſcreetly, ill-adviſed, heedleſs.

ein unbedachtſamer Menſch, an imprudent, an indiſcreet Man.

eine unbedachtſame That, an inconſiderate, a raſh Deed or Action.

Unbedachtſamkeit, die, Inconſideration, Imprudence, Indiſcretion, a Blunder, Incogitancy, Inconſiderateneſs, Unadviſedneſs, Raſhneſs, Supinity, Unwarineſs, Hurry or Precipitation.

Unbedachtſamlich, *adv.* inconſiderately.

Unbedeckt, *adj. & adv.* blos, offen, uncovered, not covered, open; naked, bare.

mit unbedecktem Haupte, with his Head uncovered, with the bare Head.

Unbedeutend, *adj. & adv.* inſignificant, of little Conſideration or Eſteem; *alſo* vile, mean.

Unbedingt, *adj. et adv.* ohne Vorbehalt, without Condition, without Reſtriction, without Reſerve; *alſo* purely, pure and ſimple.

eine unbedingte Schenkung, a pure Donation a Gift without Reſtriction.

die unbedingte Gnadenwahl, the Predeſtination.

Unbedungen, *adj. et adv.* ohne zu dingen, without cheapening or huggling, without beating the Price; *alſo* that is not engaged. not hired.

Unbeeidigt, not ſworn.

Unbeerbt, *adj. et adv.* childleſs, uninherited; without Offſpring or Iſſue, without lawful Heirs.

Unbefangen, *adj. & adv.* ohne Vorurtheile, unpartheyiſch, that is not prepoſſeſſed, not prejudiced, impartial; without Prejudice, not prevented.

Unbefeſtiget, *adj. et adv.* unwalled, not fortified.

Unbefleckt, *adj. et adv.* unſpotted, unſtained, unpolluted, undefiled; without a Blemiſh, Spot, Stain, Blot or Blur; intemerate, uncontaminated.

They ſay figur. eine unbefleckte Keuſchheit, a pure, an unſpotted Chaſtity.

eine unbefleckte Tugend, an unſpotted Virtue.

eine unbefleckte Jungfrau, an unſpotted, undefiled, undebauched, undeflowered, uncorrupted, untouched, pure, chaſte or honeſt Virgin.

die unbefleckte Empfängniß der heiligen Jungfrau, the immaculate or unſpotted Conception of the Virgin Mary.

ein unbeflecktes Gewiſſen haben, to have a clear Conſcience.

Unbefohlen, unbidden; ſee Befehlen.

Unbefriedigt, unſatisfied, unappeaſed; ſee Befriedigen.

Unbefugt, *adj. et adv.* without Title, Right or Reaſon to, that has no Right to; incompetent, improper.

du biſt unbefugt dieſes zu thun, thou haſt no Right to do this.

ein unbefugter Richter, an incompetent Judge.

Unbefugtheit, die, Incompetency.

Unbegabt, ungifted, unendowed, not gifted, not endowed.

Unbegleitet, not accompanied, quite alone, not attended.

Unbegraben, unburied or uninterred.

Unbegreiflich, *adj. et adv.* inconceivable, incomprehenſible, that is not to be conceived.

unbegreifliche Schwierigkeiten, inconceivable Difficulties.

ein unbegreifliches Geheimniß, a Myſtery incomprehenſible.

Unbegreiflichkeit, die, Incomprehenſibility, Incomprehenſibleneſs.

Unbegriffen, untouched, not handled, fingered or fumbled; ſee Begreifen, Anrühren.

Unbegütert, *adj. et adv.* not rich, having no Eſtates, being without Wealth or without a Fortune, without having any real Eſtates, unpoſſeſſed.

Unbehaart, *adj. et adv.* hairleſs.

Unbehaglich, *adj. et adv.* incommode, diſagreeable, diſagreeably, inconvenient, uneaſy; hardly, with much Ado.

es iſt mir hier ſo unbehaglich, I am not at my Eaſe here; I don't much like it here.

Unbehaglichkeit, die, Incommodity, Uneaſineſs, Inconveniency.

Unbehauen, rugged, not hewed or hewn, not cut or cleared with an Ax.

Unbeherrſcht, free, frank, not maſtered, not domineerd over.

Unbeherzigt, without taking a Thing to Heart, not minded.

Unbeherzt, *adj. & adv.* verzagt, cowardly, without Courage, diſcouraged, fearful, diſpirited; timid, faint-hearted, puſillanimous, Want of Courage, diſanimated, heartleſs.

Unbehörig, unduly.

Unbehülflich, *adj. & adv.* feeble, faint, weak, infirm; that cannot help himſelf: *alſo* not helpful, that is not apt to aid or aſſiſt one, inofficious; *alſo* unwieldy, heavy, plump.

They ſay, ein unbehülflicher Mann, a very inofficious Man; a Man little inclined to aſſiſt others.

Unbehutſam, *adj. & adv.* unwary, heedleſs, careleſs, unmindful, uncircumſpect, imprudent; without Circumſpection, ſupine, unwarily.

Unbehutſamkeit, die, Imprudence, Want of Circumſpection; Incogitancy, Inadvertency, Unwarineſs, Careleſsneſs, Hurry, Heedleſsneſs, Supinity.

Unbehutſamlich, *adv.* uncircumſpectly, without Circumſpection, unwarily.

Unbekannt, *adj. & adv.* unknown, unacquainted with, not known.

in der Welt unbekannt, unknown in the World.

ein unbekannter Menſch, an unknown Man, or Perſon.

ein unbekanntes Land, an unknown Country.

er iſt mir unbekannt, ich kenne ihn nicht, he is unknown to me, I don't know him.

ich bin ihm unbekannt, er kennet mich nicht, I am unknown to him, he does not know me, I am a Stranger to him.

ſich unbekannt ſtellen, to play the Stranger.

Unbekannt, unbewußt, that one is ignorant of, unknown, ignorant, having no Knowledge of, being unacquainted with.

Leute, deren Sitten mir unbekannt waren, People whoſe Cuſtoms and Manners I were unacquainted with.

es kann euch nicht unbekannt ſeyn, you cannot but know it, you cannot be ignorant of it.

Unbekannt, ſignifies alſo obſcure, hidden, little known; not much frequented.

ein unbekannter Aufenthalt, an obſcure Abode or Habitation.

unbekannt bleiben, to remain in Obſcurity, to remain unknown.

Unbekannte, der, the Stranger, the unknown Perſon.

der Brief iſt mir durch einen Unbekannten überbracht werden, the Letter has been delivered to me by an unknown Perſon (Man).

Unbekleidet, uncloathed.

Unbekümmert, *adj. &. adv.* without Care, unconcerned, without Pains for, careleſs about, not grieved for.

ſeyd deswegen unbekümmert, be unconcerned about that, or don't concern yourſelf about it, don't grieve yourſelf about it.

Unbelebt, *adj. & adv.* inanimate, without Life, without a Soul; *figur.* that marks or ſhews no Sentiment or Senſe.

Unbelebt, ſignifies alſo ill-mannered, uncivil, ill-bred, rude, clowniſh or unmannerly, unpolite, that knows but little of the World; uncivilly; rudely, clowniſhly.

Unbelebtheit, die, Incivility, Clowniſhneſs, Rudeneſs, Unmannerlineſs, Unpoliteneſs, Dulneſs, Bluntneſs.

Unbeleidigt, unoffended, not offended, unhurt.

Unbeleſen, *adj. & adv.* der nicht viel geleſen hat, unlettered, unlearned, untaught, that has not peruſed many Books: that has not much Reading.

Unbeleſenheit, die, Want of Reading or Study.

Unbeliebig, *adj. & adv.* mißfällig, unpleaſant, unacceptable, disagreeable.

Unbelohnt, *adj. & adv.* unrewarded, unrecompenced; without a Reward, unrequited, unretaliated; that has not been recompenced.

gute Dienſte nicht unbelohnt laſſen, to reward or recompence good Services.

Unbemannet, *adj. & adv.* not manned, not equipp'd.

ein unbemannetes Schiff, an unmanned Ship, a Ship not fitted out, or not equipped.

Unbemerkt, *adj. & adv.* without being obſerved, without being ſeen, or without being taken Notice of; by Stealth, privately, unobſerved.

Unbemittelt, *adj. & adv.* without a Fortune, without any Eſtates, not being rich.

eine unbemittelte Perſon, a Perſon without any Eſtates, without Wealth.

er iſt nicht unbemittelt, he is rich, or he is a wealthy Man.

Unbenannt, *adj. & adv.* not named, not told.

unbenannte Zahlen, unfixed Numbers, Multipliers (in Arithmetick).

Unbeneidet, not envied.

Unbenetzt, not wetted or watered, not moiſtened.

Unbenommen, *adj. & adv.* erlaubt, permitted, not forbidden; left.

das bleibt mir immer unbenommen, that is at any Time left me, that does not abridge me of my Right &c. that will always be permitted me.

Unbequem, Unbequemlich, *adj. & adv.* incommode, inconvenient, inconveniently, incommodious, incommodiouſly, unfit; unſeaſonable.

ein ſehr unbequemes Fuhrwerk, a very incommodious or inconvenient Carriage, or Chariot.

ein unbequemer Weg, an inconvenient, an uneaſy, a miſerable, a bad Road.

ihr beſucht mich zu einer unbequemen Stunde, you come to ſee me at an unſeaſonable Hour.

ein zu dieſem Gebrauche unbequemes Inſtrument, an Inſtrument not fit or unfit to this Purpoſe or Uſe.

Unbequemlichkeit, die, Incommodity, Inconvenience or Inconveniency, Incommodiousneſs; Tediousneſs, Unſeaſonableneſs.

einer Unbequemlichkeit vorbeugen, to prevent any Incommodity or Inconveniency.

wegen Unbequemlichkeit der Zeit und des Ortes, becauſe of the Disadvantageousneſs of the Time and Place.

Unberathen, *adj.* not yet provided for; not yet married.

Unberaubt, *adj. & adv.* not robbed, unplundered.

Unberedt, *adj. & adv.* not eloquent, of no handſome Delivery or Utterance.

Unberedſamkeit, die, Want of Eloquence.

Unbereit, **Unbereitet**, *adj. & adv.* unprepared, not prepared, not dreſſed, not fitted, not ready, unprovided, unawares.

unbereitet zu einer Sache ſchreiten, to undertake an Affair without having made the neceſſary Preparations.

unbereitete Wolle, raw Wool.

Unberitten, *adj. & adv.* not yet managed, not yet broken for the Rein; unmounted. unhorſed.

unberittene Dragoner, unmounted, unhorſed Dragoons; Dragoons that have no Horſes.

Unberufen, *adj. & adv.* not called, uncalled for, without being called or ſent for.

ich darf nicht unberufen dahin kommen, I dare not come thither without being ſent or called for.

Unberühmt, *adj. & adv.* unrenowned, not famous, not celebrious, not noted; without Renown, without Reputation; (*figur.*) obſcure, unknown.

Unberührt, *adj. & adv.* that has not been touched, untouched; ſafe and ſound.

dieſe Schüſſel iſt unberührt geblieben, this Diſh has not been touched.

(*figur.*) etwas unberührt laſſen, not to make Mention of a Thing, to paſs a Thing over with Silence.

ſie iſt noch unberührt, ſie iſt noch Jungfer, ſhe is yet a Maiden, a Virgin.

Unbeſäet, *adj. & adv.* unſown, not ſown.

Unbeſchadet, *adv.* ohne Schaden, without Prejudice, without any Detriment.

meines Rechtes, meiner übrigen Forderung unbeſchadet, without Prejudice to my Rights and other Demands or Claims.

Unbeſchädigt, *adj. & adv.* unhurt, unindammaged, unimbezzled, entire.

Unbeſchäftigt, *adj. & adv.* idle, not buſied.

Unbeſcheiden, *adj. & adv.* immodeſt, immodeſtly; unmannerly, indiſcreet or undiſcreet, indiſcreetly, incivil, uncivil, ill-mannered, immoderate, rude, raw, unpoliſhed, unpolite, ruſtical: inſolent.

eine unbeſcheidene Forderung, an indiſcret Pretenſion or Claim.

Unbeſcheidenheit, die, Indiſcretion, Incivility, Immodeſty, Immoderation, Unmannerlineſs, Importunacy, Inſolence, Rudeneſs, Coarſeneſs, Clowniſhneſs.

Unbeſchenkt, *adj. & adv.* ungifted, having received no Gift, no Preſent.

Unbeſchirmt, *adj. & adv.* unprotected, undefended.

Unbeſchlagen, (ſpeaking of a Horſe) unſhoed, not ſhoed; (ſpeaking of Timber) rugged, not yet cut, ſquared or prepared; (*figur.*) not verſed, not ſkilled.

Unbeſchnitten, (an der Vorhaut) uncircumciſed; (ſpeaking of Vines &c.) not lopped, topped, cropped or pruned; (ſpeaking of Coins or Money) not clipped; (ſpeaking of a Sheet of Paper) not cut ſmooth.

Unbeſcholten, *adj. & adv.* irreproachable, without Blame, without Reproach.

Unbeſchoren, *adj. & adv.* unſhaven, not ſhaved, not ſhorn; *alſo* whoſe Crown is not ſhaved.

Unbeſchränkt, *adj. & adv.* unumſchränkt, unlimited, unbounded, abſolute; unſtinted.

er beſitzt eine unbeſchränkte Gewalt, he exerciſes an abſolute Authority.

Unbeſchreiblich, *adj. & adv.* unausſprechlich, inexpreſſible, that cannot be expreſſed, unſpeakable, irrepreſentable, that cannot be deſcribed.

eine unbeſchreibliche Freude, an inexpreſſible Joy.

Unbeſchreiblichkeit, die, Ineffability, Unſpeakableneſs.

Unbeſchrieben, *adj. partic.* not written upon.

Unbeſchrieen, not decried, not defamed, not charmed, unenchanted.

Unbeſchwert, *adj. & adv.* not clogged, not ſtuffed, not charged, not moleſted or troubled.

wo oder wenn ihrs unbeſchwert thun könnt, if it be no Trouble, or if it is not troubleſome to you, if it cauſes you no Trouble or Moleſtation, or if you can do it without much Trouble.

geben Sie mir unbeſchwert das Buch, pray give or reach me that Book, or pray take the Pains to reach me that Book.

Unbeſeelt, *adj. & adv.* inanimate; inanimately.

Unbeſehen, unſeen, not ſeen and examined, without having ſeen it.

etwas unbeſehen kaufen, to buy a Pig in a Poke.

Unbeſonnen, *adj. & adv.* unbeſcheiden, unbedachtſam, indiscreet, inconſiderate, imprudent, unadviſed, addle-headed; indiscreetly &c.

eine unbeſonnene Handlung, an inconſiderate Action or Deed; a Prank.

ein Haufen unbeſonnener Leute, a Crowd of heedleſs, raſh-or hot headed People.

unbeſonnener Weiſe, indiscreetly, inconſiderately, raſhly, heedleſsly.

Unbeſonnenheit, die, Inconſideration, Temerity, Inadvertency, Raſhneſs, Imprudence; Precipitation, Blunder.

Unbeſorgt, careleſs, unconcerned.

Unbeſtand, der, Inconſtancy, Fickleneſs, Levity, Unſtability; the fickle State of Things.

der Unbeſtand eines Contracts, the Invalidity, Nullity of a Contract.

Unbeſtändig, *adj. & adv.* inconſtant, fickle, unſtable, changeable; that is of no Duration, mutable, uncertain, unſteady, unſtayed; variable.

unbeſtändiges Wetter, variable, changeable Weather; interrupted Sunſhine, Mock-Rain, Mock-Thaw.

ein unbeſtändiges Gemüth, an inconſtant Mind, a variable Humour.

ein unbeſtändiger Lebhaber, a fickle, an inconſtant Lover.

Unbeſtändigkeit, die, Inconſtancy, Changeableneſs, Mutability, Mutableneſs, Unſtability, Unſteadfaſtneſs, Fickleneſs; Inſtability of Opinion of Reſolution, of Conduct, of Sentiment.

Unbeſtechbar, unbeſtechlich, *adj. & adv.* incorruptible, that is not to be corrupted, not to be bribed; that is not ſubject to Corruption.

ein unbeſtechbarer Richter, an incorruptible Judge.

Unbeſtechbarkeit, die, Unbeſtechlichkeit, Incorruptibility, Integrity.

Unbeſtellt, unbeſpoken, not ordered.

Unbeſtimmt, *adj. et adv* indetermined or undetermined, indefinite.

eine unbeſtimmte Zahl, an indetermined Number.

das unbeſtimmte Geſchlecht, the neuter Gender.

das unbeſtimmte Geſchlechtswort, the Article indefinite.

die unbeſtimmte vergangene Zeit, the indefinite Preterit.

Unbeſtimmt, ſignifies alſo, irreſolute, not yet determined.

es iſt noch unbeſtimmt, ob er dieſe Reiſe machen wird, he is yet irreſolute, or he has not yet determined whether he ſhall undertake this Journey.

Unbeſtimmtheit, die, Irreſolution.

Unbeſtochen, not bribed, not corrupted with Gifts; ſee Beſtechen.

Unbeſtraft, *adj. & adv.* unpuniſhed, free from Puniſhment; without incurring any Puniſhment.

Unbeſtrickt, *adj. & adv.* unintangled, uninſnared, unſmitten, uncaught, free, not bound.

Unbeſtritten, *adj. & adv.* uncontеſted, not contended for, undisputed, not to be disputed; ſee Beſtreiten.

Unbeſucht, not viſited; ſee Beſuchen.

Unbeſudelt, not ſoiled, not dirtied, not bemired or bedawbed.

Unbetaſtet, unfumbled, untouched.

Unbethulich, unpliant, not eaſy to be bent or moved, unable to act.

Unbeträchtlich, *adj. & adv.* of no Conſideration, not conſiderable, of little or of no Conſequence.

Unbeträchtlichkeit, die, the Quality of a Thing of no great Conſequence or of no great Conſideration.

Unbetrauert, undeplored, unbewailed, unmourned for.

Unbetreten, unbeaten, not trodden on.

Unbetrübt, untroubled; not ſad-minded, not grieved.

Unbetrüglich, *adj. et adv.* untrüglich, unfehlbar, infallible, true, certain, infallibly, certainly true.

Unbetrüglich, was nicht betrüget, undeceiving.

unbetrüglich handeln, to deal faithfully, freely, openly, plainly or without Deceit.

Unbetrüglich, was nicht betrogen werden kann, unerring, infallible, undeceivable, not ſubject to err or miſs, not obnoxious to Errour or Miſſing.

Unbetrüglichkeit, die, Infallibility, Undeceiveableneſs.

Unbewaffnet, unarmed.

Unbewahrt, unguarded, without Guard.

Unbewährt, not proved, not Proof, not ſure, not certain.

Unbewandert, not acquainted with, having no Knowledge of.

in Büchern unbewandert, not versed, read or ſkilled in Authors.

Unbeweglich, *adj. & adv.* immoveable or unmoveable, unfit or unapt to be moved.

unbewegliche Güter, Immoveables, immoveable Goods; real Goods or Eſtates.

feſt und unbeweglich ſtehen bleiben, to ſtand faſt, firm and immoveable.

ein unbeweglicher Stern, ein Fixſtern, a fixed Star.

Unbeweglich, (*figur.*) ſtandhaftig, conſtant, firm, ſteady, reſolute, unſhaken, unmoveable, not to be ſhaken.

er iſt unbeweglich in ſeinem Vorhaben, he is firm or conſtant in his Deſign.

unbeweglichen Gemüthes, inflexible, unrelenting, of a ſtiff, fixed and determined Reſolution; immoveably.

ein unbeweglicher Richter, an inflexible Judge.

Unbeweglichkeit, die, Immobility, Immoveableneſs, Unmoveableneſs, Inflexibility, Unrelenting, not Stirring or Moving: *alſo* figuratively, Firmneſs, Conſtancy, Reſolution, Steadfaſtneſs.

Unbewegt, *adj. & adv.* unmoved, ſtill, not ſtirring, not ſtirred.

er blieb bey ihren Thränen unbewegt, he remained inſenſible at her Tears, or he was not touched with her Tears.

Unbewehrt, unarmed, without Arms.

Unbeweibt, unmarried, having no Wife.

Unbeweint, unbewailed.

Unbeweislich, *adj. & adv.* better unerweislich, what cannot be proved or demonſtrated without Proof.

Unbewieſen, unproved; ſee Beweiſen.

Unbewilliget, not granted, not agreed or conſented to.

Unbewohnbar, *adj. et adv.* unbewohnlich, uninhabitable or unhabitable.

Unbewohnbarkeit, die, Uninhabitableneſs.

Unbewohnt, uninhabited, uninhabitated, unpeopled.

Unbewußt, *adj. et adv.* unknown, that one is ignorant of.

das iſt mir unbewußt, that is unknown to me, I am ignorant of it, I am a Stranger of it, I know nothing at all about or of it, I got no Notice of it.

mir unbewußt, ohne mein Vorwiſſen, unknown to me, without my Knowledge.

Unbezahlt, unpaid.

Unbezaubert, unbewitched, not charmed or not inchanted.

Unbezeugt, *adj. et adv.* without Witneſs, not manifeſted.

Gott hat ſich nicht unbezeugt gelaſſen, God has manifeſted himſelf to us.

Unbezogen, (ſpeaking of a Houſe) not yet taken Poſſeſſion of; (ſpeaking of a muſical Inſtrument) unſtrung.

Unbezwinglich, *adj. et adv.* invincible, unconquerable, not to be vanquiſhed or conquered; *alſo* figuratively, invincible, unſurmountable, not to be overcome, not to be ſubdued.

Unbezwungen, unſubdued, unconquered, unvanquiſhed.

Unbiegſam, *adj. & adv.* inflexible, unpliant, not to be bent; *alſo* figuratively, indocible or indocil, untoward; obſtinate, ſtubborn, wilful, heady, untractable.

Unbiegſamkeit, die, Inflexibility, Unpliantneſs.

Unbild, das, Ungeheuer, a Monſter, a ſurprizing, an amazing, a frightful Figure.

Unbilde, die, a Word but little uſed instead of which ſee Unbilligkeit, Unrecht.

Unbildlich, *adj. & adv.* containing no Image, unfigurative.

Unbillig, *adj. & adv.* unjuſt, unjuſtly, not fair, unlawful, irreaſonable or unreaſonable, unreaſonably.

ein unbilliges Verfahren, an unjuſt, an unlawful, an unreaſonable Proceeding.

ein unbilliges Begehren, an unreaſonable, unjuſt, diſhoneſt Pretenſion, Demand or Deſire.

ihr beſchuldiget mich unbilliger Weiſe, you accuſe me unjuſtly.

Unbilligkeit, die, Iniquity, Irreaſonableneſs, Unequitableneſs, Unlawfulneſs.

die Unbilligkeit des Preiſes, the Unreaſonableneſs of the Price, the Over-Dearneſs.

Unblutig, *adj. & adv.* that is not bloody or not covered with Blood, unbloody.

Unboth, das, an unacceptable Offer.

Unbrauchbar, *adj. & adv.* uſeleſs, unſerviceable, not fit or apt to be made Uſe of or employed, of no Uſe; impracticable.

unbrauchbar machen, to render uſeleſs, to put out of State or out of Condition to ſerve.

des Feindes Geſchütz unbrauchbar machen, to diſmount, to nail up the Enemy's Guns or Ordinance.

ein unbrauchbarer Weg, an impracticable Way.

ein unbrauchbares Gewehr, a Weapon of no Uſe or of no Service, or not fit for any Thing.

Unbrauchbarkeit, die, Inutility, Uſeleſsneſs, Unſerviceableneſs; the Quality of a Thing not any further of Uſe.

Unbreßhaft, *adj. & adv.* not mangled, not maimed intire, not vitiated; ſee Breßhaft.

Unbußfertig, *adj. & adv.* impenitent, not repenting.

unbußfertiger Weiſe, impenitently.

Unbußfertigkeit, die, Impenitence or Impenitency.

Unchriſt, der, an Unchriſtian, one that lives like a Heathen, an Atheiſt, an Infidel, one that is no Chriſtian.

Unchriſtlich, *adj. & adv.* unchriſtian, unchriſtianly; contrary to the chriſtian Doctrine, unchriſtian-like, unworthy a Chriſtian; (*fig.*) cruel, barbarous.

ein unchriſtliches Leben führen, to lead a Life unworthy a Chriſtian, or that is little conformable to Chriſtianity.

ein unchriſtliches Verfahren, a cruel, a barbarous Proceeding or Dealing.

Uncredenzt, untaſted; ſee Credenzen.

Und, (*conj.*) and, (&).

Himmel und Erde, Heaven and Earth.

ihr und ich, you and I.

Eſſen und Trinken, Eating and (&) Drinking.

ſie iſt ſchön und reich, ſhe is handſome or beautiful and rich.

This Particle And is ſometimes omitted in Engliſh; as, er ſitzt und ſchreibt, he ſits a writing.

ſie entſchuldigte ſich und ſagte, ſhe made an Excuſe ſaying.

zu Tiſche ſitzen und eſſen, to ſit at Table eating.

Undank, der, Ingratitude, Ungratefulneſs, Unthankfulneſs; a Reproof inſtead of Thanks.

mit Undank lohnen, to pay or reward with Ingratitude.

Undank auf ſich laden, to make one's-ſelf liable to be reproached.

Undankbar, *adj. & adv.* ingrate, ungrateful, unthankful, unacknowledging.

ein undankbarer Menſch, an ungrateful Man, a Man of no Gratitude.

ein undankbares Bezeigen, a Piece of Ingratitude.

ich werde für eure Dienſte nicht undankbar ſeyn, I ſhall not be ungrateful or unthankful for your Services; or I ſhall not let your Services paſs unrewarded.

Undankbarer, ein, an Ingrate, an ingrateful Man.

Undankbarkeit, die, Ingratitude, Unthankfulneſs, Ungratefulneſs.

Undenkbar, *adj. & adv.* was ſich nicht denken läßt, inconceivable, not to be imagined or conceived, incomprehenſible.

Undenkbarkeit, die, Incomprehenſibility.

Undenklich, *adj. & adv.* immemorial, out of Mind.

von oder ſeit undenklichen Zeiten, from Time out of Mind; beyond or before the Memory of any Man living.

Undenklichkeit, die, Immemoriality, Immemorialneſs.

Undeutlich, *adj. & adv.* indiſtinct, indiſtinctly, not clear, dark, confuſed, confuſedly; unintelligible, not plain, not perſpicuous, unarticulate; unintelligibly.

er ſpricht ſo undeutlich, daß man Mühe hat, ihn zu verſtehen, he pronounces or talks ſo indiſtinctly that it is very difficult to underſtand him or to comprehend what he ſays.

ein undeutlicher Ausdruck, an obscure, an indiſtinct Expreſſion.

eine undeutliche Schrift, an illegible Writing.

das iſt mir noch ſehr undeutlich, I don't ſee it yet, it is not yet plain enough to me.

Undeutlichkeit, die, Unintelligibleneſs.

Undeutſch, *adj. & adv.* not German, not plain German; gibberiſh.

ein undeutſches Wort, a Word not proper to the German Tongue.

undeutſch reden, to ſpeak bad or ill German, to talk rather gibberiſh than German, to ſpeak ill and confuſedly.

Undienlich, *adj. & adv.* unſerviceable, unfit, unapt, improper, incovenient.

das iſt zu unſerm Vorhaben ganz undienlich, that won't ſerve our Purpoſe, or that won't do for us.

undienlich, der Geſundheit ſchädlich, unwholeſome, not conducive to Health.

es wird nicht undienlich ſeyn, it will not be amiſs.

Undienlichkeit, die, Unſerviceableneſs, Unaptneſs, Unuſefulneſs.

Undienſtbar, undienſtfertig, undienſthaft, *adj. & adv.* inofficious, disobliging, ſlow or backward to ſhew or do any one a Favour or Service; not complying; inofficiously.

Undienſtfertigkeit, die, Undienſthaftigkeit, Inofficiousneſs, an Unwillingneſs to ſerve one; a disobliging Humour.

Unding, das, a Chimaera, a Thing not in Being, a miſhapen Thing.

Undurchdringlich, *adj & adv.* impenetrable, that cannot be pierced through, impenetrably.

ein undurchdringlicher Schild, an impenetrable Buckler or Shield.

Undurchdringlichkeit, die, Impenetrability.

Undurchſichtig, *adj. & adv.* dunkel, opaque or opacous, not transparent.

Undurchſichtigkeit, die, Opacity, Untransparency.

Uneben, *adj. & adv.* uneven, unequal, unequally, not level, not plain, not flat, not ſmooth, rough or rugged: *alſo* odd.

ein unebener Weg, a rough, a rugged Road.

ein unebenes, bergiges Land, an uneven, a hilly Country.

(*figur.*) das iſt nicht uneben, that's not amiſs.

er iſt kein unebener Mann, he is no ill-humoured Man, he is an eaſy, complaiſant Man, he is not amiſs, he is good Company enough.

Unecht, *adj. & adv.* not genuine, not true, falſe, counterfeit.

unechte Perlen, Steine, falſe Pearls or Stones.

unechtes Porzellan, Dutch-Ware or Delft-Ware.

unecht, verfälſcht, falſified, ſophiſticated.

ein unechter Sohn, a natural, an illegitimate or baſe Son, a Baſtard.

unechte Kinder, natural Children, Baſtards.

Unedel, *adj. & adv.* ignoble, ignobly, baſe, that is of low Extraction, plebejan, ignobly born, of mean Deſcent, of a low Birth; *alſo* vile.

unedle Metalle, baſe Metals.

ein unedler Stein, a common Stone.

Unehe, die, a Concubinage; the Keeping of a Concubine.

Unehelich, *adj. &. adv.* born out of the Marriage-Bed, got in an unlawful Bed, illegitimate, natural, baſtard.

ein unehelicher Sohn, eine uneheliche Tochter, a natural Son, a natural Daughter.

ein uneheliches Kind, a Baſtard, a Child born or begotten in Adultery.

der uneheliche Beyſchlaf, Concubinage.

Unehelich, unverheyrathet, ehelos, ſingle, unmarried; ſee Ehelos.

das uneheliche, better eheloſe Leben, Celibate, Celibacy, a ſingle Life, the unmarried State.

Unehrbar, *adj. & adv.* immodeſt, immodeſtly, dishoneſt, dishoneſtly; indecent, unſeemly, obscene, bawdy.

Unehrbarkeit, die, Immodeſty, Indecency, Dishoneſt, Unſeemlineſs, Obscenity.

Unehre, die, Dishonour, Disgrace, Shame, Discredit, Disrepute, Disreputation.

das bringt ihm Unehre, that cauſes or brings him Disgrace or Dishonour;

nour; that's to his Dishonour or Discredit.

Unehre einlegen, to bring Dishonour, Disgrace or Shame upon one'sſelf; ſee alſo Schande.

einem Unehre anthun, to load one with Infamy.

Unehrerbietig, *adj. & adv.* irreverent, rude, irreverently, that is againſt Respect.

Unehrerbietigkeit, die, Irreverence, Want of Respect, Want of Reverence, Rudeneſs, Want of Veneration.

Unehrlich, *adj. & adv.* dishoneſt, disgraceful, dishonourable, without Honour, baſe, infamous, ignominious.

ein unehrlicher Mann, a dishoneſt, an infamous Man.

einen unehrlich machen, to render one infamous, dishonourable or utterly despicable, to mark one with Infamy.

eine unehrliche That, a foul Action, an unfair Dealing.

Unehrlichkeit, die, Infamy, Dishoneſty, Disgrace.

die Unehrlichkeit der Geburt, Baſtardy.

Uneigennützig, *adj. & adv.* disintereſted; not ſelfiſh.

eine uneigennützige Liebe, a disintereſted Love.

Uneigennützigkeit, die, Disintereſtedneſs.

Uneigentlich, *adj. & adv.* improper, improperly, figuratively.

ein uneigentlicher Ausdruck, an improper Expreſſion.

das Uneigentliche der Bedeutung eines Wortes, the Impropriety of the Signification of a Word.

Uneingedenk, *adj. & adv.* without calling to Mind, without remembering, unmindful, never remembering, that don't remember, that forgets.

einer Sache uneingedenk ſeyn, not to remember a Thing; to have forgot a Thing.

Uneingeſchränkt, *adj. & adv.* unlimited, unſtinted, uncircumſcribed; not compaſſed about &c. See Einſchränken.

Uneinig, *adj. & adv.* uneins, disagreeing, discording, disunited, jarring, at Odds, at Variance, in Discord.

uneins werden, to fall out with one, to fall at Odds or at Variance.

uneinig, uneins leben, to live disharmoniously together, to live in Discord.

Uneinigkeit, die, Disunion, Diſſenſion, Discord, Diviſion, Variance, Strife, Difference, Disharmony, Disagreeing.

Uneinigkeit ſtiften, to cauſe Disunion, Discord, Diſſenſion or Diviſion, to ſet Friends at Variance or at Odds, to ſow Diſſenſion among Friends &c.

einer, der Uneinigkeit anrichtet, a Trouble-feaſt.

Uneins, ſee Uneinig.

Unempfindbar, *adj. & adv.* imperceptible, inſenſible.

die unempfindbare Ausdünſtung, the inſenſible Transpiration.

Unempfindlich, *adj. & adv.* inſenſible, inſenſibly, indifferent, imperceptible.

die Kälte hat meine Füße unempfindlich gemacht, the Cold has rendered my Feet inſenſible.

er hat eine harte, unempfindliche Seele, he has a hard and inſenſible Soul.

Unempfindlichkeit, die, Inſenſibility, Inſenſibleneſs, Indifference.

Unendlich, *adj. & adv.* infinite, infinitely, endleſs, without End; that has neither Beginning nor End; boundleſs or unbounded.

Gott iſt unendlich, God is infinite.

eine unendliche Zahl, an infinite Number.

ich bin Ihnen unendlich verbunden, I am infinitely obliged or beholden to you.

ein unendliches Weſen, an infinite Being.

Unendlichkeit, die, Infiniteneſs, Infinity, Endleſsneſs.

Unentbehrlich, *adj. & adv.* neceſſary or needful; what one cannot ſpare; indiſpenſible, not to be diſpenſed with or avoided, indiſpenſibly.

ſich unentbehrlich machen, to render or make one'sſelf neceſſary.

Unentbehrlichkeit, die, the Neceſſity, Needfulneſs.

Unentfallen, *adv.* not forgotten.

Unentgeldlich, *adv.* gratis, for nothing, without paying for, without coſting any Thing.

Unenthaltſam, *adj. & adv.* incontinent, unchaſte, intemperate; that has no Command of himſelf.

Unenthaltſamkeit, die, Incontinence, Incontinency, Intemperance, Luſt.

Unentſchieden, *adj. & adv.* undecided, undetermined; ſee Entſcheiden.

dieſer Prozeß iſt noch unentſchieden, this Proceſs or Law-Suit is yet depending, is not yet decided.

Unentſchloſſen, *adj. & adv.* irreſolute, irreſolutely, undetermined.

Unentſchloſſenheit, die, Irreſolution, Indeciſion.

Unentſinnlich, *adj. & adv.* out of Mind, not to be remembered, that cannot be remembered.

Unentwickelt, *adj. & adv.* not unravelled, not unfolded, not disintangled, not yet laid open.

ſeine Anlagen ſind noch unentwickelt, his Talents are not yet unfolded.

Unerachtet, notwithſtanding; ſee Ungeachtet.

Unerbaulich, *adj. & adv.* unedifying, that does not edify; of no Edification, of no good Example.

Unerbeten, *adj. & adv.* unaſked for, unbidden.

Unerbittlich, *adj. & adv.* inexorable, inflexible, not to be intreated or prevailed upon; inexorably, inflexibly, unrelenting.

Unerbittlichkeit, die, Inflexibility, unrelenting Spirit.

Unerdacht, *adj. & adv.* unthought of, not excogitated.

Unerdenklich, *adj. & adv.* unexcogitable, not to be excogitated; incomprehenſible.

Unerdichtet, *adj. & adv.* unfeigned, not forged, not contrived.

Unerfahren, *adj. & adv.* inexperienced, unexpert, unverſed, unſkilful, having no Experience, that has little or no Experience; (*figur.*) new, raw, novice.

ein unerfahrner Menſch, a Man without any Experience, a raw unexperienced Man.

er iſt in dieſer Sache noch unerfahren, he is yet a Novice in this Affair, or he is not yet ſkilled in this Affair.

Unerfahrenheit, die, Inexperience, Unexpertneſs, Unſkilfulneſs; Want of Experience; *alſo* Ignorance.

Unerforſchlich, *adj. & adv.* impenetrable, unſearchable, uninveſtigable; that cannot be conceived or comprehended, inſcrutable, undiscoverable, unfathomable.

ein unerforſchliches Geheimniß, an impenetrable Secret.

die Wege Gottes ſind unerforſchlich, the Ways of God are unfathomable.

Unerforſchlichkeit, die, Impenetrability, Inſcrutableneſs, Unſearchableneſs, Undiscoverableneſs.

Unerfreulich, *adj. & adv.* disagreeable; ſee Erfreulich.

Unerfüllet, *adj. & adv.* not accompliſhed or fulfilled.

Unerfunden, not invented or contrived; ſee Erfinden.

Unergänzlich, *adj. & adv.* not to be ſupplied.

Unergründet, unfathomed.

Unergründlich, *adj. & adv.* unfathomable.

die unergründliche Tiefe des Meeres, the unfathomable Depth of the Sea; (*figur.*) impenetrable.

Unergründlichkeit, die, Unfathomableneſs; *alſo* Impenetrability.

Unerheblich, *adj. & adv.* of no Importance, of no Conſequence, of little Value; no great Matter.

unerhebliche, ſchwache Gründe, die nicht gültig ſind, weak Reaſons, Reaſons not valid.

Unerheblichkeit, die, Inſignificancy.

Unerhört, *adj. & adv.* unheard, never heard of, ſtrange.

eine unerhörte Sache, a Thing never heard of, a ſtrange Thing.

er iſt unerhört ſtrenge, he is mighty ſevere.

eines Bitte unerhört laſſen, to refuſe one's Prayer, not to grant it.

Unerinnerlich, *adj. & adv.* immemorable; that which one cannot put one'sſelf in Mind of; which one don't remember.

das iſt mir unerinnerlich, I cannot put myſelf in Mind of it, I don't remember it.

Unerkannt, *adj. & adv.* unknown.

eine unerkannte Sünde, a Boſom-Sin.

eine unerkannte Wohlthat, an unacknowledged Kindneſs.

Unerkennbar, ſee Unkenntlich.

Unerkenntlich, *adj. & adv.* was man nicht erkennen kann, undiscernible, unknowable, that which may not be or is not known.

unerkenntlich, undankbar, ungrateful, unthankful, unacknowledging, ingrate or unmindful of a Benefit or Favour.

Unerkenntlichkeit, die, Ingratitude, Want of Acknowledgment; *alſo* Unknowableneſs.

Unerkenntniß, die, Unacknowledging, Ignorance.

Unerklärbar, *adj. & adv.* inexplicable, inexplicably, that cannot be explained or unfolded, obſcure; *alſo* unaccountable.

dieſe Stelle iſt unerklärbar, this Paſſage is inexplicable, or is not to be explained.

ein unerklärbares Räthſel, a Riddle not to be deciphered, a dark Riddle.

Unerklärbarkeit, die, Inexplicableneſs.

Unerlaſſen, (nicht vergeben) unremitted.

nicht losgelaſſen, undiſmiſſed.

Unerläßlich, *adj. & adv.* irremiſſible, irremiſſibly; unpardonable.

Unerläßlichkeit, die, Irremiſſibility, Unpardonableneſs.

Unerlaubt, *adj. & adv.* unpermitted, not permitted, unlawful, unwarrantable, unallowed of, illicit, illicitous.

Unerleidlich, *adj. & adv.* inſufferable or unſufferable, not to be born.

Unermeßlich, *adj. & adv.* was ſich nicht ermeſſen läßt, oder was nicht ausgemeſſen werden kann, unmeaſurable, immenſe, immenſely, huge, vaſt, beyond Meaſure, or without Meaſure.

Unermeßlich, (in Geometry) incommenſurable.

unermeßliche Größen, incommenſurable Quantities.

(*figur.*) er iſt unermeßlich reich, he is immenſely rich.

Unermeßlichkeit, die, Immenſity, Unmeaſurableneſs, Incommenſurability.

Unermüdet, *adj. & adv.* unwearied, untired, not fatigued; (*figur.*) infatigable, indefatigable, aſſiduous, diligent.

ſein unermüdeter Fleiß, his inexhauſtible Aſſiduity.

Unermüdlich, *adj. & adv.* indefatigable, unwearied, not to be wearied or tired.

ein unermüdlicher Fleiß, an indefatigable Application.

Unermüdlichkeit, die, Infatigableneſs or Indefatigableneſs.

Unerobert, *adj. & adv.* unconquered, not taken, not ſubdued.

Unerörtert, *adj. & adv.* unentſchieden, undecided, undetermined, unreſolved.

Unerreichbar, *adj. & adv.* inacceſſible, not to be come or got to, not to be reached, to where one cannot get or come.

Unerſättlich, *adj. & adv.* inſatiable, unſatiable, inſatiably; *alſo* inſaturable, inſaturably.

ein unerſättlicher Menſch, an inſatiable Man.

(*figur.*) ein unerſättlicher Geitz, an inſatiable Avarice.

Unerſättlichkeit, die, Inſatiableneſs, Unſatiableneſs, Inſaturableneſs, Greedineſs; an inſatiable Avidity.

Unerſchaffen, *adj. & adv.* uncreated, exiſting by itſelf.

Unerſchöpflich, *adj. & adv.* inexhauſtible, unexhauſted, not to be exhauſted.

eine unerſchöpfliche Quelle, an inexhauſtible Source.

(*figur.*) ein unerſchöpflicher Geiſt, an inexhauſtible Mind.

Unerſchöpflichkeit, die, Inexhauſtibleneſs.

Unerſchöpft, unexhauſted or inexhauſted.

Unerſchrocken, *adj. & adv.* intrepid, intrepidly; unafraid, fearleſs, undaunted, dauntleſs, that fears nothing, unterrified; undauntedly.

ein unerſchrockener Muth, an intrepid Courage.

Unerſchrockenheit, die, Undauntedneſs, Dauntleſsneſs, Intrepidity, Stoutneſs, great Courage and Reſolution.

Unerſchroten, *adj. & adv.* (Term of the Miners) not yet raked into.

Unerſchütterlich, *adj. & adv.* unmoveable, unſhaken, not to be ſhaken; (*figur.*) conſtant, firm, reſolute, ſteady, that don't deſpond in Adverſity.

Unerſchütterlichkeit, die, Unſhakenneſs; (*figur.*) Firmneſs, Courage, Reſolution.

Unerſchüttert, *adj. & adv.* without being ſhaken or moved.

Unerſchwinglich, *adj. & adv.* exorbitant, exorbitantly; not to be furniſhed, not to be got, not to be raiſed or not to be afforded.

unerſchwingliche Schatzungen fordern, to exact or demand inſupportable Contributions.

Unerſetzlich, *adj. & adv.* irreparable, irreparably.

ein unerſetzlicher Verluſt, an irreparable Loſs.

Unerſetzlichkeit, die, Irreparableneſs.

Unerſinnlich, *adj. & adv.* inexcogitable.

Unerſteiglich, *adj. & adv.* inacceſſible, not to be ſcaled, not to be aſcended, unſurmountable.

die unerſteiglichen Wälle, the inacceſſible Ramparts.

eine unerſteigliche Höhe, an inacceſſible Height.

Unerſteiglichkeit, die, Inacceſſibleneſs.

Unerſucht, *adj. & adv.* unrequired, unbeſought, undeſired.

Unerträglich, *adj. & adv.* inſupportable, intolerable, inſupportably or unſupportably, intolerably.

eine unerträgliche Kälte, an inſupportable Cold.

Unerträglichkeit, die, Intolerableneſs, Inſupportableneſs.

Unerwachſen, *adj. & adv.* not yet grown up, under Age, in Minority.

Unerwartet, *adj. & adv.* unexpected, that one did not expect, unawares, unthought of, unlooked for.

ein unerwarteter Zufall, an unexpected or an unlooked for Accident.

eine unerwartete Erbſchaft, a Succeſſion or an Inheritance unthought of.

ein unerwarteter Gaſt, an unexpected Gueſt.

Unerwecklich, *adj. & adv.* not to be awaked, that cannot be awaked; *alſo* figuratively, difficult to be excited or animated to do any Thing.

ein unerwecklicher Sünder, a hardened Sinner.

Unerweislich, *adj. & adv.* without Proof, that cannot be proved, improvable, indemonſtrable, inevincible, inevidencible; improbable.

eine unerweisliche Anklage, an Accuſation not to be proved.

Unerweislichkeit, die, Improbability; the Quality of a Thing not to be proved.

Unerwieſen, *adj. & adv.* unproved, that has not been- or is not proved.

Unerwogen, *adj. & adv.* unconſidered, not duly reflected upon.

Unerzogen, *adj. & adv.* not yet brought up or educated, unbred.

unerzogene Kinder, unbred Children, Children not yet brought up or not educated.

Unfähig, *adj. & adv.* incapable, uncapable, of no Capacity; *alſo* unapt, unfit.

er iſt unfähig, ſo etwas zu thun, he is unfit or incapable of doing ſuch a Thing.

er iſt zu dieſem Amte unfähig, he is not fit for this Office.

ein unfähiger Kopf, an indocil, an untoward Mind.

Unfähigkeit, die, Incapacity, Unableneſs, Indocility, Unfitneſs, Unaptneſs.

Unfall, der, a Miſchance, a Diſaſter, a Miſfortune, a Calamity, an Adverſity, a croſs Accident, a ſad Caſe, an ill Hap, an unlucky Chance, a Fatality.

aus Furcht eines Unfalles, for Fear of a Calamity or Miſfortune.

es iſt ihm ein harter Unfall begegnet, he has met with a croſs Accident, or he has had a cruel Miſfortune.

Unfehlbar, *adj. & adv.* infallible, inerrible; that can neither fail nor err, that cannot deceive; infallibly, certainly, ſurely, without Fail.

glaubt ihr, daß dieſer Menſch unfehlbar ſey? do you think this Man to be infallible?

er wird unfehlbar kommen, he will not fail or want to come, he will certainly come or he will come without Fail.

(*figur.*) ein unfehlbares Mittel, a ſovereign, a ſpecific Remedy.

Unfehlbarkeit, die, Infallibility, an intire Certitude.

Unfern, *adj. & adv.* not far, not diſtant.

unfern von hier, not far from here or hence.

Unfertig, in ſome Parts is uſed for leichtfertig; which ſee.

Unflath, der, Ordure, Dirt, Filth, Duſt, Smut, naſty Things, Excrements.

das ganze Haus iſt voll Unflath, the whole Houſe is full of Filth or Ordure.

der Unflath auf den Gaſſen, the Dirt or Filth in the Streets.

ein Unflath, Unfläther, a naſty, filthy, ſoul, ſmutty, ſluttiſh, unclean Fellow; *alſo* impudent Fellow; one that utters filthy, bawdy or ſmutty Things.

Unflatherey, die, Naſtineſs, Filthineſs, Obſcenity, Smuttineſs, Bawdry, Ribaldry or Ribauldry.

Unfläthig, *adj. et adv.* ſmutty, dirty, filthy, foul, naſty, unclean, ſluttiſh, ſtinking.

ein unfläthiger Menſch, a dirty, ſluttiſh Fellow, whoſe Clothes are always full of Dirt; (*figur.*) obſcene, bawdy.

unfläthige Reden führen, to talk Bawdy, to uſe obſcene Expreſſions.

Unflathigkeit, die, Naſtineſs, Dirtineſs, Filthineſs, Sluttiſhneſs, Uncleanneſs; *alſo* Smuttineſs, Obſcenity, Beaſtlineſs.

Unflathiglich, *adv.* filthily, ſluttiſhly &c.

Unfleiß, der, Mangel des Fleißes, Inapplication, Indiligence, Negligence, Want of Application, Inattention.

Unfleißig, *adj. et adv.* inapplicable, without Application, indiligent, negligent, lazy, ſluggiſh, ſupine, ſlothful, ſlack, indiligently, negligently, ſlothfully &c.

ein unfleißiges Weib, a lazy, ſlothful, ſluggiſh Woman.

Unförmlich, *adj. et adv.* (ſome ſay unförmig) unformed, deformed, ill-framed, ill-ſhaped, without Form, Faſhion or Shape, ſhapeleſs; imperfect, that has not the Form which it ought to have; ill made.

ein unförmlicher Klumpen, an ill-ſhaped Maſs or Lump, a ſhapeleſs Maſs.

eine unförmliche Perle, a rough or ſcotch Pearl.

eine unförmliche Geſtalt, a deformed Figure.

Unförmlichkeit, die, Deformity, Unformedneſs; Want of due Form.

Unfreundlich, *adj. et adv.* unfriendly, unkind, peeviſh, moroſe, frowning, croſs grained, humourſome, ſullen, harſh, auſtere, crabbed, rough, rugged, of a ſour Look; *alſo* diſagreeable, unpleaſant; inhumane.

unfreundlich Wetter, cloudy, ſtormy, boiſterous Weather, Inclemency of Air or Weather; very diſagreeable Weather.

ein unfreundlicher Menſch, a diſagreeable, an unkind Man.

ſie hat ein unfreundliches Geſicht, ſhe has an unkind Countenance, ſhe has a diſagreeable or unpleaſant Look.

einem unfreundlich begegnen, to treat one unkindly.

Unfreundlichkeit, die, Unfriendlineſs, Unkindneſs, Inhumanity, Peeviſhneſs, Moroſeneſs, Moroſity, Frowning, Croſsneſs of Temper, Sourneſs of Look, Crabbedneſs, Sullenneſs, Harſhneſs, Auſterity, Auſtereneſs, Inclemency, Unpleaſantneſs.

Unfreundſchaftlich, *adj. et adv.* unfriendly, unkind, not friendly, not kind, not courteous.

Unfrey, *adj. & adv.* bond, not free.

unfreye Perſonen, Bond-Men, Bond-Women.

Unfreygebig, *adj. et adv.* illiberal, not liberal, not generous, not charitable.

Unfreygebigkeit, die, Illiberality.

Unfriede, der, Discord, Diſſenſion, Diſunion, Quarrel; Unpeaceableneſs; War.

(*prov.*) Friede ernährt, Unfriede verzehrt, Diſunion or Diſcord is the Source of all Evil; Concord gathers and Diſcord deſtroys; Peace nouriſhes and War deſtroys.

Unfriedlich, *adj. et adv.* zänkiſch, unfriedfertig, unfriedſam, unpeaceable, unpeaceful, quarrelſome, contentious, ligitious; in Diſcord, diſturbant, unquiet, unruly.

unfriedlich mit einander leben, to live in Diſcord or in Diſunion together, to be conſtantly quarelling.

Unfriedlichkeit, Unfriedfertigkeit, Unfriedſamkeit, die, Unpeaceableneſs, Diſcord; Quarrel, Strife, Contention.

Unfruchtbar, *adj. & adv.* ſteril, barren, unfruitful, unfertile.

ein unfruchtbares Land, an ingrateful, a ſteril, a barren Soil, Ground, Field or Land.

ein unfruchtbarer Baum, an unfruitful Tree, a ſteril Tree.

ein unfruchtbares Weib, a barren Woman.

ein unfruchtbares Jahr, a Year of Scarcity.

(*figur.*) eine unfruchtbare Arbeit, a ſteril, a barren Work.

Unfruchtbarkeit, die, Sterility, Infecundity, Barrenneſs, Scarcity, Fruitleſsneſs, Unfruitfulneſs.

die Unfruchtbarkeit eines Weibes, the Barreneſs or Sterility of a Woman.

die Unfruchtbarkeit eines Jahrs, the Infecundity, Scarcity, Fruitleſsneſs or Unfruitfulneſs of a Year.

Unfug, der, Diſorder, Miſdemeanor, ill Behaviour, Wrong, Injury, Trouble.

Unfug anrichten, to cauſe Diſorder or Trouble, to create Trouble, to do Miſchief.

einem viel Unfug anthun, to wrong one grievouſly.

dem Unfug abhelfen, ſteuern, to remedy the Diſorders, to interrupt them.

Unfüglich, *adj. & adv.* unjuſt, incongruous, inconvenient, improper, unfit; unſeaſonable, wrong; unjuſtly, not to the Purpoſe, unſuitable.

nicht unfüglich, not from the Purpoſe, not prepoſterouſly, not inaptly, not incongruouſly.

Unfüglichkeit, die, Incongruity, Impropèrty; Unfitneſs, Inconvenience, Inconveniency, Diſagreeing, Prepoſterouſneſs, Unſeaſonableneſs.

Unfugſam, *adj. & adv.* of a crabbed Humour; not eaſe to be dealt with, or hard to be pleaſed.

Unfugſamkeit, die, a crabbed Humour.

Unfühlbar, *adj. & adv.* impalpable, not to be felt.

Ungahr, *adj. & adv.* nicht gahr oder gar, not done, not boiled enough.

Ungangbar, *adj. & adv.* not current, that has no Courſe.

ungangbare Münze, Money that is not current.

Ungangbar, *adj. & adv.* impracticable, where one cannot paſs, impervious.

ein ungangbarer Weg, an impracticable Way or Road; a Way little frequented.

ungangbare Worte, Words no more in Uſe.

Ungangbarkeit, die, Uncurrentneſs, Unuſualneſs, Imperviouſneſs.

Unganz, *adj. & adv.* not intire, not whole, not perfect.

unganzes Eiſen, brittle Iron.

Ungar, der, an Hungarian.

Ungariſch, *adj. & adv.* hungarian, of Hungary.

ungariſches Waſſer, hungarian Water; the Queen of Hungary's Water.

ein ungariſcher Ducaten, an hungarian Ducate.

die ungariſche Sprache, the hungarian Language.

die ungarſche Krankheit, the Fever, the hungarian Diſeaſe.

Ungarn, Hungary (a Kingdom).

Ungeachtet, *adj. & adv.* uneſteemed, little eſteemed, deſpiſed, not valued, of no Account; that is of no Conſideration.

ein ungeachteter Menſch, a Man of little or no Eſteem, a Man without Reputation or Fame.

Ungeachtet, is alſo employed as a Prepoſition, notwithſtanding, for all that, in Spite of, without minding or having any Regard for.

ungeachtet der Heiligkeit des Ortes, notwithſtanding, or in Spite of the Sanctity of the Place.

ungeachtet ſeines Widerſtandes, notwithſtanding his Oppoſition, or in Spite of his Oppoſition.

ungeachtet ſeines hohen Alters, without Regard to his great Age.

deſſen allen ungeachtet, notwithſtanding of all this; be that as it will.

ungeachtet ſeiner Fähigkeit, notwithſtanding his Capacity.

Ungeahndet, *adj. & adv.* ungeſtraft, unpuniſhed, without Puniſhment, not reſented.

eine Beleidigung ungeahndet hingehen laſſen, not to reſent an Affront, to let it paſs by unrevenged or unpuniſhed.

Ungearbeitet, *adj. & adv.* not work'd, not wrought; unwrought.

Ungebahnt, *adj. & adv.* unbeaten, untrod.

ein ungebahnter Weg, an unbeaten, untrodden Way.

Ungebauet, *adj.* uncultivated, untilled, unmanured, lying in Abeyance.

Ungeberde, die, a Grimace, a wry Face, a wry Mouth or crabbed Look.

Ungeberdig, *adj. & adv.* ill-mannered, ill-countenanced, awkward, that makes Grimaces.

ſich ungeberdig ſtellen, to behave unmannerly, unſeemly, indecently, awkwardly, frowardly.

Ungeberdigkeit, die, a Grimace; Unmannerlineſs, Unſeemlineſs, Indecency, Awkwardneſs, Frowardneſs.

Ungebethen, *adj. partic.* unbidden, uninvited, unintreated, undeſired, unaſked.

Ungebildet, unformed.

Ungebleicht, not bleached or whitened.

Ungebogen, unbent, not bowed; ſee Biegen.

Ungebohren, unborn, not yet born.

Ungebrannt, unburnt.

Ungebraten, unroaſted, not roaſted.

Ungebräuchlich, *adj. & adv.* unuſual, not in Uſe, not of Uſe, Cuſtom or Practice; out of Cuſtom.

Ungebraucht, unuſed, not yet uſed.

Ungebrochen, unbroken; ſee Brechen.

Ungebühr, die, das Unrecht, Injuſtice; Indecency, Impertinency, Unſeemlineſs, Uncomelineſs, Undutifulneſs.

einen zur Ungebühr anklagen, to accuſe one injuſtly.

einen zur Ungebühr loben, to praiſe or applaud one improperly or unſeaſonably.

zur Ungebühr, ungebührender Weiſe, againſt the Decorum, unduly, undutifully, unſeemly, uncomely, unſuitably, unſeaſonably, unbecomingly, impertinently, indecently.

Ungebührlich, **ungebührend**, *adj. & adv.* unjuſt, unjuſtly, not ſuitable, unſeaſonable; indecent, indecently, inconvenient, impertinent, uncomely, unmannerly, unſeemly; illicit, illicitous, unlawful, misbecoming.

ein ungebührliches, ungebührendes Betragen, an impertinent, an indecent Behaviour.

ſich ungebührlich aufführen, to behave rudely, uncivily, impertinently, diſhoneſtly.

eine ungebührliche Forderung, an injuſt Demand.

zur ungebührlichen Zeit und Stunde, unſeaſonably, at an unſeaſonable Time or Hour.

Ungebührlichkeit, die, Indecency, Incongruity; Unſeemlineſs, Unſuitableneſs; ſee Ungebühr.

Ungebunden, *adj. & adv* unbound, untied, not faſtened, looſe.

ein ungebundenes Buch, a Book unbound or in Sheets.

They ſay, ungebundene Hände haben, to have free Hands, not to be bound, to be free, to be uninſnared.

ein ungebundenes Leben führen, to lead a licentious, a diſſolute Life.

ich bin noch ungebunden, I am yet free, independent; I have no Dependency upon any one.

die ungebundene Rede, Proſe.

in gebundener und ungebundener Rede ſchreiben, to write in Verſe and in Proſe.

die ungebundene Schreibart, a proſaic Style.

Ungebundenheit, die, Licence, Liberty, Libertiniſm, Diſſoluteneſs, Licentiouſneſs; *alſo* Independence, full Liberty.

Ungedrungen, *adj. & adv.* without being obliged, forced or conſtrained; out of one's own Accord.

Ungeduld, die, Impatience, Want of Patience, Uneaſineſs to ſuffer or to abide.

mit Ungeduld warten, to wait with Impatience.

Ungeduldig, *adj. & adv.* impatient, out of Patience, uneaſy, that has no Patience, impatiently, with Impatience, with Anguiſh of Mind or with Uneaſineſs.

ihr ſeyd zu ungeduldig, you are too impatient.

Ungeehrt, *adj. & adv.* not honoured, not reſpected, not eſteemed; that has no Honour.

Ungeendigt, not finiſhed.

Ungefähr, Ohngefähr, *adj. & adv.* caſual, caſually, accidental, accidentally, unawares, by Hap, by Chance, by Adventure, undeſignedly, unpremeditatedly, unlooked for.

ein ungefährer Zufall, a mere Chance.

das iſt von Ungefähr geſchehen, that happened by Chance or per Adventure.

wenn ihr ungefähr einmal daran denken ſolltet, in Caſe you ſhould happen to think of it.

ich bin von Ungefähr darzu gekommen, ich habs von Ungefähr angetroffen, I came to it or I lighted upon it by Chance, I ſtumbled upon it or into it.

Ungefähr, is alſo employ'd as a Prepoſition and ſignifies, near, about, almoſt.

es wird ungefähr ein Monat ſeyn, it is about a Month ſince.

es waren unſerer ungefähr hundert, we were about an hundred.

das waren ungefähr ſeine Worte, theſe were nearly or pretty near his Words.

Ungefällig, *adj. & adv.* diſobliging, not ready to render any one a Service, inofficious, diſagreeable.

er iſt ein ſehr ungefälliger Menſch, he is a very diſobliging Man; ſee Undienſtfertig.

Ungefärbt, *adj. & adv.* uncoloured, white, not dy'd or died; (*figur.*) not diſguiſed, ſincere, true.

Ungefaßt, unvorbereitet, unprepared.

Ungefiedert, *adj. & adv.* not yet fledged, not yet covered with Feathers.

Ungefordert, *adj. & adv.* undeſired, unaſked for; not being ſent or called for.

Ungegeſſen, *adj. & adv.* nicht gegeſſen, not eaten, what is not eaten, without having eat or eaten it.

ungegeſſen bleiben, to faſt.

ungegeſſen ſchlafen, to go to Bed without Supper, or without eating any Thing.

Ungeglättet, not ſmoothed; ſee Glätten.

Ungegründet, *adj. & adv.* groundleſs, not founded, without Foundation, without ſure Ground; vain, frivolous, falſe.

dieſe Nachricht iſt ungegründet, this News, Intelligence, Information, Report is falſe.

eine ungegründete Hoffnung, a vain Hope.

Ungegrüßt, unſaluted; ſee Grüßen.

Ungegürtet, not girded; ſee Gürten.

Ungehalten, *adj. & adv.* that is not held; (*figur.*) angry, indignant.

über etwas, to be angry at, to fret, to foam, to rage.

man muß nicht gleich ungehalten ſeyn, one muſt not grow angry directly.

auf einen ungehalten ſeyn, to be angry or in a Paſſion with one.

Ungehechelt, unhatcheled; ſee Hecheln.

Ungeheilt, unhealed; ſee Heilen.

Ungeheiſſen, *adj & adv.* unbidden, unordered, uncommanded; without being bid; *alſo* voluntary, voluntarily.

nichts ungeheiſſen thun, to do nothing without Orders or without being bid.

Ungehemmet, *adj. & adv.* not hemmed in, not ſtopped or hinder'd.

Ungeherzt, not embraced, not kiſſed; ſee Ungeküßt.

Ungeheuchelt, *adj. & adv.* without Flattery, without Flattering.

eine ungeheuchelte Freundſchaft, a true, a ſincere Friendſhip.

Ungeheuer, das, a Monſter, a Prodigy, an Animal that has a Form or Shape contrary to the Order of Nature.

ein erſchreckliches Ungeheuer, an hideous, a dreadful Monſter.

Ungeheuer, *adj. & adv.* monſtrous, prodigious, prodigiouſly, monſtrouſly, deformed, that is of a Form or Shape contrary to Nature.

Ungeheuer, ſignifies alſo, huge, vaſt, exceſſive in its Kind; exceeding, extraordinary in Bigneſs or Size.

ein ungeheurer Aufwand, an enormous Prodigality.

Ungeheyet, *adj. & adv.* ungehudelt, undiſturbed, let alone.

(*popul.*) laſſet mich ungeheyet or ungehudelt, zufrieden, let me alone, don't teaze me.

Ungehindert, *adj & adv.* unhindered, that is not hindered, free, freely, without any Obſtacle or Hindrance.

hier könnt ihr ungehindert arbeiten, here you may work unhindered.

ſeine Reiſe ungehindert fortſetzen, to proceed or go on in one's Journey without being hindered or ſtopped.

Ungehobelt, *adj. & adv.* unplaned, unſmoothed.

Ungehörig, *adj. & adv.* undue, unduly.

zur ungehörigen Stunde, at an undue, or at an unſeaſonable Hour.

ungehöriger Weiſe, unduly, in an unfair Manner, unjuſtly, unſeaſonably.

Ungehorſam, *adj. & adv.* disobedient, disobediently; that disobeys.

ein ungehorſames Kind, a disobedient Child.

einem ungehorſam ſeyn, to be disobedient to one, not to obey one.

Ungehorſam, der, Disobedience, Want of Obedience; *alſo* Want of Appearance in Court, a Default (Law-Term).

in die Strafe des Ungehorſams verfallen, to incur a Default.

Ungehorſamen, die, the Disobedient, the Undutiful.

Ungehört, *adj. & adv.* unheard, not heard.

Ungehütet, *adj. & adv.* not garded or guarded.

Ungeiſtlich, *adj. & adv.* 1) weltlich, ſecular, temporal, not ſpiritual, not eccleſiaſtical.

2) (*figur.*) irdiſch geſinnt, prophane, unholy.

ungeiſtliche Reden, profane or prophane Diſcourſes.

Ungekauet, unchewed; ſee Kauen.

Ungekauft, unbought; ſee Kaufen.

Ungekleidet, uncloathed; ſee Kleiden.

Ungekocht, unboiled; ſee Kochen.

Ungekränkt, unvexed, ungrieved, unprejudiced; ſee Kränken.

Ungekrümmt, unbent, uncrooked; ſee Krümmen.

Ungeladen, not invited; ſee Laden, Einladen.

ungeladen, unloaded, not charged.

ein ungeladenes Gewehr, a Fire-Arm not charged; ſee Laden.

Ungeläutert, not clarified, not refined; ſee Läutern.

Ungeld, das, an Exciſe, eſpecially Beer-Exciſe; ſee Trankſteuer.

Ungelegen, *adj. & adv.* ill-ſituated, not well ſituated.

Ungelegen, beſchwerlich, unbequem, incommodious, inconvenient; inconveniently.

zur ungelegenen Zeit, at an unſeaſonable Time.

zur ungelegenen Stunde kommen, to come at an undue or at an unſeaſonable Hour.

wenn ich euch nicht ungelegen komme, nicht beſchwerlich falle, if I don't incommode you, or if I am not troubleſome to you.

das wäre mir ungelegen, that would not ſuit me, I ſhould not like it, that would not be to my Purpoſe.

es iſt mir jetzt ungelegen, I am not at Leiſure now.

Ungelegenheit, die, Beſchwerlichkeit, Incommodity, Inconvenience, Inconveniency, Importunity.

einem Ungelegenheit machen, to incommode, to trouble, to importune, to diſquiet one, to cauſe one Trouble, Incommodity or Inconvenience.

machet euch keine Ungelegenheit, don't disquiet, don't trouble yourſelf.

wenn es euch keine Ungelegenheit macht, if it be no Trouble or Hindrance to you, if it don't diſturb you.

machen ſie ſich meinetwegen keine Ungelegenheit, pray do'nt put yourſelf to any Trouble on my Account; don't put yourſelf to any Expenſes on my Account or for my Sake.

Ungelegentlich, *adv.* unſeaſonably, importunely, inconveniently.

Ungelehrig, *adj. & adv.* Ungelehrſam, indocile, indocible, untoward, that is very hard or difficult to be inſtructed, to be governed; untractable, uncapable of Learning.

ein ungelehriger Kopf, an indocile, a ſtupid Head, Mind.

er hat einen ungelehrigen Kopf, he is a Blockhead, a Dunce, he is of a great Indocility or Untowardneſs.

Ungelehrigkeit, die, Indocility, Indocibleneſs, Incapacity of Learning, Want of Docility.

Ungelehrt, *adj. & adv.* illiterate, unlettered, ignorant, without Study or Learning, unlearned.

Ungelehrter, ein, an Illiterate, an unlearned Man, a Man of no Erudition, of no Learning.

Ungelehrtheit, die, Ignorance, Want of Knowledge, Want of Science.

Ungelenk, *adj. & adv.* unpliant, that is not pliant, not flexible, not ſupple, not eaſy enough; *figur.* awkward, unhandy.

Ungelenkheit, Ungelenkſamkeit, die, Stiffneſs, Unwieldineſs, Untractableneſs, Stubbornneſs, Want of Agility, of Quickneſs, of Dexterity or Addreſs.

Ungeleſen, *adj. & adv.* unread; *alſo* unpick'd.

ungeleſener Sallat, Sallet not pick'd.

Ungelöſcht, *adj. & adv.* unquenched, not put out, not extinguiſhed; *alſo* unſlacked; not killed (ſpeaking of Lime).

ungelöſchter Kalk, Quick-Lime; Lime not killed.

Ungelöſet, not redeemed; not diſcharged; ſee Löſen.

Ungelötet, not ſodered or ſoldered; ſee Löten.

Ungemach, das, Beſchwerde, Ungemächlichkeit, Uneaſe, Uneaſineſs, Trouble, Hardſhip, Fatigue, Incommodity, Inconvenience, Affliction, Diſquiet, Toil, Calamity, Vexation, Misfortune.

viel Ungemach ausſtehen, to ſuffer great Ills, Hardſhips or Incommodities.

das hat ihm viel Ungemach verurſachet, that has cauſed him great Vexation, Trouble or Grief.

das Ungemach des Wetters ertragen, to indure the Inclemency or Injuries of the Weather.

das Ungemach des Krieges, the Hardſhips, the Calamities of War.

Ungemächlich, *adj. & adv.* unbequem, incommodious, incommodiouſly, uneaſy, troubleſome, inconvenient, grievous, hard, tireſome, toilſome.

ein ungemächlicher Ort, Sitz, an incommodious Place, Seat.

ein ungemächliches Fuhrwerk, an uneaſy Chariot, Coach, Waggon &c.

ungemächlich wohnen, to have an inconvenient Lodging, or to be incommodiouſly lodged.

Ungemächlichkeit, die, Beſchwerlichkeit, Incommodity, Inconveniency; ſee Ungemach.

Ungemäß, *adj. & adv.* not convenient, ſuitable or agreeable, not expedient, not ſeaſonable; *alſo* not according.

Ungemein, *adj. & adv.* rare, uncommon, extraordinary, extraordinarily, ſingular, particular, wonderful, exceedingly, choice.

ſie iſt ungemein ſchön, ſie iſt von einer ungemeinen Schönheit, ſhe is a rare Beauty, ſhe is extraordinary handſome or beautiful, or ſhe is exceedingly beautiful.

ungemein viel Sorgfalt anwenden, to be extraordinary careful, to take a ſpecial Care.

eine ungemeine Geſchicklichkeit, a great Skill, an extraordinary Ability.

eine ungemeine Geſchwindigkeit, an exceſſive, an incredible Nimbleneſs or Swiftneſs.

das hat mir ungemein viel Freude gemacht, that has given me great Joy.

er hat eine ungemeine Stärke, he has a prodigious Force.

Ungemeldet, *adj. & adv.* unmentioned, made no Mention of, not taken Notice of.

Ungemenget, unmingled, unmixt; ſee Mengen.

Ungemerkt, unobſerved, unremarked; ſee Merken.

Ungemeſſen, *adj. & adv.* without being meaſured, that is not meaſured; *figur.* not limited, indetermined.

ungemeſſene Frohndienſte, indetermined Average or drudging Days-Works.

eine ungemeſſene Gewalt, an abſolute Power or Authority.

Ungemiſcht, unmixt or unmixed, not blended; ſee Miſchen.

Ungemünzt, uncoined; ſee Münzen.

ungemünzt Silber, Bullion, Ingot, Silver in the Maſs, in Bars.

Ungenähet, unſeamed, unſewed; ſee Nähen.

Ungenannt, *adj. & adv.* nameleſs, not named, anonymous, without a Name (to it), that one cannot or will not name.

ein ungenannter Schriftſteller, an anonymous Author, an Author without Name or without giving his Name.

ein ungenannter Freund, a Friend whom I will not name.

eine ungenannte Zahl, an indetermined Number.

Ungeneigt, *adj. & adv.* abgeneigt, diſaffected, diſaffectionate, ill-affected, that one does not incline to, that one don't favour, uninclined.

er iſt mir ungeneigt, he is disaffected to me, he does not favour me, he intends me ill, he wiſhes me not well, he has an Averſion to me.

ich bin nicht ungeneigt dazu, I am not unwilling to do it, I am not againſt it, I am for it.

etwas ungeneigt aufnehmen, to take a Thing ill, not to take it in good Part.

Ungeneigtheit, die, Abgeneigtheit, Disaffection, Untowardneſs, Ill-Will, Disfavour, Indiſpoſition, Disinclination, Averſeneſs, Eſtrangement, Want of Affection.

Ungenieſsbar, *adj. & adv.* that is not good to be eat or to be drunk; that one cannot enjoy; unprofitable, disguſtful.

es iſt mir ungenieſsbar, it won't go down with me.

Ungenieſsbarkeit, die, the Quality of any Thing not to be enjoy'd, not to be eat, not to be drunk, Unprofitableneſs.

Ungenoſſen, *adj. & adv.* not enjoyed, that one don't enjoy, of which one don't profit.

Ungenöthiget, *adj. & adv.* not forced, not conſtrained.

Ungenügſam, *adj. & adv.* inſatiable, inſatiably, that is not to be ſatiated or contented, not to be ſatisfied or pleaſed.

Ungenügſamkeit, Unerſättlichkeit, die, Unſatiableneſs or Inſatiableneſs, Greedineſs, a Craving not to be ſatisfied or contented with any Thing.

Ungenutzt, not uſed, unuſed; ſee Nutzen.

Ungeordnet, not ordained, not ordered: ſee Ordnen.

Ungepflaſtert, unpaved; ſee Pflaſtern.

Ungepflügt, unploughed; ſee Pflügen.

Ungeprüft, unproved, untried, unexamined.

Ungeputzt, *adj. & adv.* not cleaned, not wiped; untrimmed.

ungeputzte Schuhe, Shoes that are not wiped, cleaned or blackened.

Ungerade, *adj. & adv.* uneven, not ſtrait, crooked, rugged.

ein ungerader Weg, an uneven, a rugged Way.

eine ungerade Linie, a crooked Line.

Ungerade, ſignifies alſo, odd.

eine ungerade Zahl, an odd Number.

drey, fünf, ſieben ſind ungerade Zahlen, three, five, ſeven are odd Numbers.

gerade oder ungerade ſpielen, to play at even or odd.

Ungerathen, *adj. & adv.* that has not ſucceeded well, that did not anſwer, unſucceſsful, miscarried.

figur. ill-bred, that is degenerated, corrupt or ſpoiled.

ein ungerathener Sohn, a forlorn, a perverſe, a degenerated Son, a Deboſhee, a ſpoiled, a corrupt, a viciated Son.

Ungerechnet, *adj. & adv.* not reckoned, without being reckoned; excepted.

die Transportkoſten, die Fracht ungerechnet, the Transport or Freight excepted or not reckoned.

Ungerecht, *adj. & adv.* unjuſt, unjuſtly, wrong, unrighteous, wrongfully.

ein ungerechter Richter, an unjuſt Judge.

Ungerechtigkeit, die, Injuſtice, Wrongfulneſs, Unrighteousneſs.

Ungereimt, *adj. & adv.* reimlos, not rhimed, without Rhime.

ungereimte Verſe, blank Verſes; Verſes without Rhime.

Ungereimt, *figur.* abſurd, unreaſonable, againſt good Senſe; incongruous, impertinent, abſonous, from the Purpoſe, ſcarce good Senſe.

ungereimt Zeug, Non-Senſe, what is neither Rhime nor Reaſon.

ein ungereimter Schluſs, an abſurd Inference, Concluſion or Conſequence.

ungereimte Sachen reden, to ſay fooliſh or extravagant Things.

ungereimter Weiſe, impertinently.

Ungereimtheit, die, Abſurdity, Extravagance, Impertinence or Impertinency, Incongruity, Sillineſs, Folly.

Ungereiſt, *adj. & adv.* home-bred, home-ſpun.

Ungerichtet, *adj. & adv.* not judged, not condemned; not executed, not beheaded.

Ungern, *adv.* involuntarily, with Regret, with Reluctancy, againſt the Grain, unwillingly, with an ill Will; againſt one's Inclination, to be loth to do any Thing.

er geht ungern dran, he goes to it as the Bear to the Stake, he does it with an ill Will.

etwas ungern thun, to do a Thing unwillingly, againſt one's Mind.

ich ſchreibe ſehr ungern Briefe, I don't love to write Letters.

Ungerochen, *adj. & adv.* not ſmelled; ſee Riechen.

Ungerochen, (von rächen) unrevenged, unavenged, unvindicated, unpuniſhed; impunely, without Puniſhment, free from Puniſhment.

es ſoll nicht ungerochen bleiben, it ſhall not paſs unrevenged.

es ſoll dir nicht ungerochen hingehen, thou ſhalt not come off unpuniſhed.

Ungerüſtet, *adj. partic.* unarmed, unprepared, not garniſhed.

Ungeſäet, not ſowed or ſown; ſee Säen.

Ungeſagt, not ſaid; ſee Sagen.

Ungeſalzen, unſalted; ſee Salzen.

Ungeſäuert, unleavened; ſee Säuern.

Ungeſäumt, *adj.* without being hemmed; ſee Säumen.

ungeſäumte Schnupftücher, Handkerchiefs not yet hemmed.

Ungeſaumt, *adv.* without Delay, immediately, preſently, ſtreight, directly; without loſing of Time, forthwith, out of Hand, by and by.

Ungeſchälet, unpeeled, unpared; ſee Schälen.

Ungeſchändet, undefamed, unraviſhed, unimbezzled; ſee Schänden.

Ungeſchätzt, untaxed; ſee Schätzen.

Ungeſchehen, *adj.* undone, not done, not happened.

ungeſchehen machen, to undo, to recall.

Ungeſcheid, *adj. & adv.* ſenſeleſs, fooliſh, ſilly, imprudent, ſimple; that is againſt Reaſon; abſurd.

Ungeſcheidheit, die, Abſurdity, Imprudence, Sillineſs, Fooliſhneſs.

Ungeſcheut, *adj. & adv.* without Fear, without being afraid, boldly, ſtoutly, courageouſly; without any Shame, roundly, freely.

ſeine Meinung ungeſcheut ſagen, to ſay or tell one's Mind freely, roundly or boldly.

Ungeſchicklich, Ungeſchickt, *adj. & adv.* unapt, inert, unfit, uncapable, awkward, improper, unhandy.

er hat ſich ſehr ungeſchickt bey dieſer Sache betragen, he has behaved very awkwardly in this Affair.

das war ſehr ungeſchickt, that was very awkward, ſilly or ridiculous.

Ungeſchicklichkeit, die, Ineptitude, Untowardlineſs, Unfitneſs, Incapacity; Want of Skill, of Capacity, of Addreſs.

Ungeſchlacht, *adj. & adv.* untractable, rude, groſs, harſh, degenerate, very little pliant; of no good Quality, of no good Race (a Word but little uſed).

ein ungeſchlachter Boden, a Ground that produces little, an infertile Ground.

ein ungeſchlachter Menſch, a coarſe, rude, unpliant, untractable Man.

Ungeſchlachtheit, die, Rudeneſs, Coarſeneſs, Unpliantneſs.

Ungeſchliffen, *adj. & adv.* unpoliſhed, rough, not whetted, unfurbiſhed, not ſharpened, not ground.

ungeſchliffener Marmor, rough, unhewed Marble, Marble that is not poliſhed.

ein ungeſchliffener Diamant, a rough Diamond.

Ungeſchliffen, (*figur.*) rude, uncivil, ill-bred, ill-mannered, coarſe, ruſtical, unpolite.

ein ungeſchliffener Menſch, a rude, coarſe, uncivil, ill mannered, ruſtical, clowniſh Fellow; ſee Grob, Unhöflich.

Ungeſchliffenheit, die, Coarſeneſs, Rudeneſs, Clowniſhneſs, Unmannerlineſs, Incivility; Unpoliſhedneſs, Ruggedneſs, Roughneſs.

Ungeſchmack, Unſchmackhaft, *adj. & adv.* inſipid, taſteleſs, unſavoury.

Ungeſchmälert, without being hurt, undiminiſhed, not curtailed; ſee Schmälern.

Ungeſchmeidig, *adj. & adv.* but little pliant or flexible, not ſupple, impliant, not complaiſant, rude.

Ungeſchmeidigkeit, die, Want of Pliantneſs, of Suppleneſs, of Complaiſance; Harſhneſs, Roughneſs, Croſsneſs, ill-Nature.

Ungeſchminkt, not painted; ſee Schminken.

Ungeſchmolzen, not melted; ſee Schmelzen.

Ungeſchmückt, untrimmed, not adorned, not tricked up; ſee Schmücken.

Ungeſchnitten, not cut; ſee Schneiden.

Ungeſcholten, not chidden; ſee Schelten.

Ungeſchoren, *adj. & adv.* unſhorn, unſhaved: *alſo* unvexed.

ungeſchorener Sammet, unſhorn Velvet.

ein ungeſchorener Bart, an unſhaved Beard.

ungeſchorenes Tuch, unſhorn Cloth.

jemanden ungeſchoren laſſen, not to vex one, to let one alone.

Ungeſchrieben, unwritten; ſee Schreiben.

Ungeſchworen, unſworn; ſee Schwören.

Ungeſehen, unſeen; ſee Sehen.

Ungeſellig, *adj. & adv.* inſociable, unſociable, inſociably.

Ungeſelligkeit, die, Inſociableneſs, Unſociableneſs, an unſociable Character, or Humour.

Ungeſiebt, unſifted; ſee Sieben.

Ungeſittet, *adj. & adv.* unpolite, that has no Manners, unpolitely, untutored, unpoliſhed, ill-bred, uncivilиſed.

ungeſittetes Weſen, Rudeneſs, Incivility, Unmannerlineſs, Clowniſhneſs, Coarſeneſs.

Ungeſotten, unſodden, unboiled; ſee Sieden.

Ungeſpannet, unbent, ſlack; ſee Spannen.

Ungeſpart, not ſpared; ſee Sparen.

ungeſparten Fleißes, ſparing no Diligence.

Ungeſpeiſet, unfed, unnouriſhed; ſee Speiſen.

Ungeſprochen, unſpoken; ſee Sprechen.

Ungeſtalt, **Ungeſtaltet**, *adj. & adv.* ill-ſhaped, deformed, disfigured, ugly, monſtrous, that is not of due Proportion.

ein ungeſtalter Menſch, a Slouch, an ill-ſhaped Man.

ein ungeſtalter Körper, a deformed Body.

eine ungeſtalte Perſon, an ill-favoured Perſon, a deformed Perſon.

ein ungeſtaltetes Weib, an ill-favoured, an ugly Woman.

etwas ungeſtalt machen, to deform a Thing.

Ungeſtaltheit, die, Deformity, Monſtroſity, Monſtrousneſs, Deformity, Uglineſs; Want of Proportions.

Ungeſtiefelt, unbooted.

Ungeſtillet, unſtilled, unaſſwaged, unquieted; ſee Stillen.

Ungeſtimmt, untuned; ſee Stimmen.

Ungeſtopft, not ſtopped; ſee Stopfen.

Ungeſtört, undiſturbed; ſee Stören.

Ungeſtraft, unpuniſhed, ſcotfree, unfined; ſee Strafen.

Ungeſtriegelt, not curried; ſee Striegeln.

Ungeſtüm, *adj. & adv.* ſtürmiſch, impetuous, boiſterous, ſtormy, tempeſtuous, impetuouſly; bluſtering, blundering, fretting, importunately.

ungeſtümes Wetter, ſtormy, tempeſtuous Weather.

ein ungeſtümer Wind, a boiſterous, an impetuous, a violent, vehement or bluſtering Wind; a great Storm, a Hurricane.

das ungeſtüme Meer, the working, boiſterous, raging, ſtormy, roaring or tempeſtuous, agitated Sea.

figur. ein ungeſtümer Menſch, a hot, haſty, boiſterous, paſſionate Man.

ein ungeſtümer Kopf, a turbulent Mind.

ungeſtüm anklopfen, to knock raſhly, haſtily, roughly, ſuddenly.

ungeſtümes Anhalten, an importunate, an impertinent Solicitation.

jemanden ungeſtüm anreden, to accoſt one roughly, haſtily or ſuddenly.

Ungeſtüm, der or das, Impetuoſity, Impetuousneſs, Boiſterousneſs, Bluſtering.

er kam mit Ungeſtüm in das Haus, he entered the Houſe all of a ſudden, or ſuddenly, haſtily, in a Fret, in a Hurry.

das Ungeſtüm des Meers, the Raging, Roaring, Working or Tempeſtuousneſs of the Sea.

mit Ungeſtüm, ungeſtümer Weiſe, impetuouſly, boiſterouſly, vehemently, violenty, in a Fret, with a great Heat or Paſſion, in a Hurry, all of a ſudden.

Ungeſund, *adj. & adv.* unwholeſome.

eine ungeſunde Frucht, an unwholeſome Fruit.

ungeſunde Luft, an unwholeſome Air.

allzuviel iſt ungeſund, too much is unwholeſome.

Ungeſund, krank, unhealthful, ſick, ſickly, unhealthy.

ein ungeſundes Kind, an unhealthful, a ſickly Child.

immer ungeſund, valetudinary, ſickly, puling ever or always ſick, crazy.

Ungeſundheit, die, Unwholeſomeneſs, Unhealthfulneſs, Sickneſs, Indiſpoſition

poſition of the Body, Weakneſs, Crazyneſs.

Ungetadelt, unblamed; ſee Tadeln.

Ungethan, undone, not yet executed; ſee Thun.

Ungetheilt, undivided, not ſhared; ſee Theilen.

Ungethüm, das, (in ſome Parts) a Hobgoblin, Monſter.

Ungetreu, *adj. & adv.* unfaithful, disloyal, unfaithfully, disloyally, falſe, perfidious, treacherous, perfidiously, treacherously.

ſeinem Herrn ungetreu ſeyn, to be disloyal or unfaithful to his Maſter.

ein ungetreuer Freund, a perfidious Friend.

ein ungetreuer Liebhaber, a falſe, a faithleſs, an unfaithful Lover.

ein ungetreues Gedächtniß, a treacherous Memory.

eine ungetreue Erzählung, a falſe, an unfaithful Account, Report or Narration, a Narration or Account of which the Truth is concealed.

They ſay ſubſtantively, er iſt ein Ungetreuer, he is a falſe, perfidious, disloyal or unfaithful Man.

Ungetrocknet, undried; ſee Trocknen.

Ungetröſtet, unconſolated &c. ſee Tröſten.

Ungeübt, unexerciſed &c. ſee Ueben.

Ungewagt, not ventured, not hazarded, unadventured &c. ſee Wagen.

Ungewarnt, unforwarned, not warned &c.; ſee Warnen.

Ungewaſchen, unwaſhed, not waſhed; ſee Waſchen.

mit ungewaſchenen Händen etwas angreifen, to do a Thing rudely or unadvisedly; to touch a Thing with foul Hands.

Ungeweidet, unfed &c.; ſee Weiden.

Ungeweihet, not conſecrated &c.; ſee Geweihet.

Ungewirkt, unwrought; ſee Wirken.

Ungewiß, *adj. & adv.* uncertain, unſure, doubtful, that is not ſure.

es iſt noch ungewiß, ob, it is yet uncertain whether.

der Ausgang iſt noch ungewiß, the Succeſs or Iſſue is yet doubtful.

ich bin ungewiß, I am doubtful, I am in Doubt, I am not ſure, I am undecided, undetermined, I have not yet taken any Reſolution.

They ſay alſo, ein ungewiſſer Tritt, a wavering, an unſteady, a reeling, a ſtaggering Step, or Pace.

ein Pferd, das einen ungewiſſen Gang hat, a Horſe that has no ſure Pace, that is ſubject to Stumbling.

der Preis dieſer Waare iſt ungewiß, the Price of theſe Commodities varies or is uncertain.

er hat ein ungewiſſes Einkommen, eine ungewiſſe Einnahme, he has a caſual, a fortuitous Income or Revenue; his Revenues are not fixed.

eine ungewiſſe Schuld, an uncertain Debt, an unſure Debt.

das ungewiſſe Geſchlecht, (in Grammar) the neuter Gender.

They ſay ſubſtantively, das Gewiſſe für das Ungewiſſe nehmen, to prefer what is certain to what is uncertain or to prefer the Certainty for the Uncertainty.

aufs Ungewiſſe, at a Venture or at Random.

Ungewiſſenhaft, *adj. & adv.* unconſcientious, unconſcionable; that has no Conſcience; unconſcientiously, unconſcionably.

Ungewiſſenhaftigkeit, die, Want of Conſcience, Unconſcionableneſs.

Ungewißheit, die, Uncertainty, Unſuredneſs, Doubtfulneſs, Ambiguity; *alſo* Irreſolution, Indeciſion, Embaraſsment, Perplexity of Mind.

Ungewitter, das, a Tempeſt, a Storm, hard Weather.

ein großes Ungewitter, a violent, a great Tempeſt or Storm.

ein heftiges Ungewitter mit Donnern und Blitzen, a raging Tempeſt attended with Thunder and Lightning.

ein Ungewitter auf dem Meer, a Storm, a Hurricane.

Ungewitter, ſignifies alſo *figur.* a great Storm that ariſes over one for his Ruin, Damage &c. a Perſecution.

Ungewittervogel, der, ſee Sturmfink.

Ungewogen, unweighed; ſee Wägen.

Ungewogen, abgeneigt, diſaffected, unaffectionate, ill-favoured.

Ungewogenheit, die, Diſaffection, Ill-Will.

Ungewohnheit, die, Unuſualneſs, Want of Cuſtom or Habit, Unuſedneſs, Unwontedneſs; Unaccuſtomedneſs, Unhabituatedneſs.

Ungewöhnlich, *adj. & adv.* unuſual, unwont, ſtrange, uncommon, extraordinary; *alſo* rare, ſeldom; againſt the Cuſtom; unuſually.

eine ungewöhnliche Sache, an uncommon, a ſtrange, an unuſual Affair, Thing.

es iſt etwas ungewöhnliches euch zu ſehen, it is ſomething very rare to ſee you.

jemanden mit ungewöhnlicher Höflichkeit begegnen, to behave with an uncommon, or extraordinary Civility to one.

das ſcheint mir ungewöhnlich, that ſeems ſtrange or extraordinary to me.

ungewöhnlicher Weiſe, unuſually.

Ungewöhnlichkeit, die, Unuſualneſs, Unwontedneſs, Uncommonneſs; Rarity, Singularity.

Ungewohnt, *adj. & adv.* unuſed, unwont, unaccuſtomed, unhabituated, not being accuſtomed to.

der Beſchwerlichkeit des Reiſens ungewohnt ſeyn, to be not accuſtomed to the Fatigues of Travelling.

ich bin des Abendeſſens ungewohnt, I am not uſed or not accuſtomed to eat any Supper.

They ſay familiarly, es thut mir ſehr ungewohnt, I am at great Pains to accuſtom myſelf to it.

Ungewürzt, unſeaſoned; ſee Würzen.

Ungezählt, untold, uncounted; ſee Zählen.

Ungezähmt, *adj. & adv.* untamed, uncurbed, unbroken, not tamed; ſee Zähmen.

ein ungezähmtes Pferd, an untamed or an unbroken Horſe.

They ſay figur. ungezähmte Begierden, looſe or immoderate Deſires or Luſts.

Ungezäumt, unbridled; ſee Zäumen.

Ungezeichnet, unmarked; ſee Zeichnen.

Ungeziefer, das, Vermin, all Manner of Inſects.

er iſt voller Ungeziefer, he is full of Vermin, full of Lice, of Fleas.

dieſes Bett iſt ganz voller Ungeziefer, this Bed is quite full of Bugs, Fleas &c.

Ungeziemend, *adj. & adv.* indecent, indecently, unſeemly, unbecoming, uncomely; immodeſt, not agreeing with good Manners.

ungeziemender Weiſe, unſeemly, miſbecoming.

Ungeziert, not adorned; ſee Zieren.

Ungezimmert, not timbered; ſee Zimmern.

Ungezogen, *adj. & adv.* illbred, illmannered, that has had a bad Education, incivil, rude, coarſe, unmannerly; ſaucy.

ein ungezogenes Kind, an ill-bred Child.

ein ungezogenes Leben, a diſorderly Life.

Ungezogenheit, die, Ill-Breeding, Ill-Manneredneſs, Unmannerlineſs; Ill-Manners, Ill-Behaviour; Indecence or Indecency, Impudence, Saucineſs.

Ungezüchtigt, unchaſtiſed, unchaſtened, uncorrected, unchecked; ſee Züchtigen.

Ungezweifelt, *adj. & adv.* indubitable, undoubted, not to be doubted, without Doubt, indubitably, undoubtedly, unqueſtionably, moſt certainly; certain, ſure, infallible.

eine ungezweifelte Wahrheit, a ſure Truth.

Ungezwungen, *adj. & adv.* ohne Zwang, unconſtrained, unforced, uncompelled, out of free Will, of one's own Accord, voluntarily.

das iſt ſein ungezwungener Wille, that is his own free Will.

eine ungezwungene Leibesgeſtalt, a free, eaſy Shape.

ein ungezwungenes Weſen, a free, eaſy Way, unaffected Manners, Plainneſs.

eine ungezwungene Stellung, a fine, ſlender Poſture.

Ungezwungenheit, die, Unforcedneſs, Unaffectedneſs; free Will; *alſo* Ingenuity, Ingenuouſneſs, Plainneſs, Sincerity.

Unglaube, der, Incredulity, Diſbelief, Diffidence; *alſo* Unbelief, Unbelieving, Want of Faith.

Ungläubig, *adj. & adv.* incredulous, hard of Belief; unbelieving, that believes not or nothing; that believes only with Difficulty.

Ungläubigen, die, the Unbelieving, the Infidels, Unbelievers.

Unglaublich, *adj. & adv.* incredible, paſt all Belief, not to be believed; incredibly; not like, not probable, without any Likelyhood or without any Probability.

eine unglaubliche Erzählung, an incredible Relation, Recital or Account.

eine unglaubliche Menge, an incredible Number, a vaſt Multitude.

Unglaublichkeit, die, Incredibility, Incredibleneſs.

Ungleich, *adj. & adv.* uneben, uneven, unequal, unequally, in an unequal Manner, rough, rugged, not level, crooked, not plain, not flat, not ſmooth, not ſtrait.

ein ungleicher Platz, an uneven, or unlevel Place.

ein ungleicher Weg, an uneven, rugged Road or Way.

eine ungleiche Länge, an unequal Length.

ungleich theilen, to divide unequally.

Ungleich, *figur.* different, divers, unlike, various; diſſimilar; that don't reſemble.

ein ungleiches Maß, a different, a differing Meaſure.

ſie haben einen ungleichen Geſchmack, they are of a different Taſte.

auf eine gar ungleiche Art, in a Manner very different.

ungleiche Sitten, unlike or different Manners.

einander ungleich ſehen, not to look like one an other, or not to reſemble one an other.

eine ungleiche Zahl, an unequal, an odd Number.

ungleich geſinnet, diſſimilary, diſparagedly, differently, unlikely minded.

er iſt ungleich in ſeinem Betragen, he has an unequal Conduct; his Behaviour is unequal.

etwas ungleich aufnehmen, to take a Thing ill.

ungleich berichtet ſeyn, to be ill informed.

dieſes iſt ungleich beſſer, this is incomparably better.

eine ungleiche Schreibart, an inconſtant, a various, a diſparaged Style.

Ungleichartig, *adj. & adv.* heterogeneous, of an other Kind, Nature or Quality, unlike or different in its Kind, Nature or Quality.

Ungleichartigkeit, die, Heterogenity or Heterogeneousneſs, Difference, Unlikeneſs.

Ungleichförmig, *adj. & adv.* unlike, different, unreſembling, unequal, not of a like or of the ſame Form.

Ungleichförmigkeit, die, Want of Uniformity, Unlikeneſs, Unequality, Difference, Diverſity, Variety.

Ungleichheit, die, Unequality or Inequality, Want of Equality, Unevenneſs; *figur.* Difference, Diverſity, Unlikeneſs, Diſproportion, Diſparity, Diſparagement, Diſſimilitude; Odds.

Unglimpf, der, Hardneſs, Rudeneſs of Behaviour, Rigour.

einen mit Unglimpf begegnen, to treat one with Rudeneſs.

Unglimpflich, *adj. & adv.* hard, rough, rude, roughly, rudely, diſobliging, diſobligingly.

unglimpfliche Worte, hard, rough, diſobliging Words.

Unglück, das, Misfortune, Ill-Fortune, Miſchance, Miſchief, Diſaſter, Unluck, Unluckineſs, Diſadventure, Calamity, Adverſity.

Unglück nach ſich ziehend, fatal, portentous.

es ſtehet ihm ein Unglück bevor, he is upon the Brink of ſome Misfortune, or he is threatned by ſome Diſaſter.

zum Unglück, unhappily, unluckily, unfortunately.

zu meinem Unglück, to my Misfortune.

ſollte zu allem Unglück das geſchehen, ſhould the worſt come to the worſt and that happen.

das würde ſein größtes Unglück ſeyn, that would be the worſt that could befall him.

einen ins Unglück bringen, to cauſe any one's Misfortune, or to be the Cauſe of his Misfortune.

in ein großes Unglück gerathen, to fall into great Misfortune or Calamity.

großes Unglück und Widerwärtigkeit ausſtehen, to endure or ſuffer great Misfortunes, Calamities, Hardſhips or Adverſities.

auf Glück und Unglück, at Random, at a Hazard, at a Venture, to take one's Chance.

aufs Glück und Unglück ankommen laſſen, to leave or commit all Things to Chance, to leave all at Random.

They ſay in Terms of the Gameſters, im Unglück ſitzen, to loſe, to be loſing, to be a Loſer.

prov. ein Unglück iſt niemals allein, ein Unglück zieht das andere nach ſich, one Misfortune comes upon the

Neck of an other, or draws on an other.

es iſt kein Unglück ſo groß, es iſt ein Glück dabey, there is no Misfortune ſo great, but there is ſome Luck in it; 'tis an ill Wind that blows no Body good.

Unglücklich, *adj. & adv.* unhappy, unfortunate, unlucky, that has or brings ill Luck, unproſperous, diſaſtrous.

ein unglücklicher Menſch, an unhappy, an unlucky Man.

ein unglücklicher Zufall, a ſad, bad, ill, ſorry, unlucky, wretched, calamitous, fatal Hit, Hap, Accident, Caſe, Adventure, a grievous Fatality.

im Spiel unglücklich ſeyn, to have ill Fortune or ill Luck at Play, to be unlucky at Play.

zur unglücklichen Stunde, at an unlucky Hour.

das iſt eine unglückliche Nachricht, that's a fatal, an unlucky News or Account.

ein unglückliches Ende, a tragic End.

unglücklich ablaufen, ausſchlagen, ausgehen, to prove unlucky, to ſucceed ill, to miscarry, to be fruſtrated, to be ſpoiled, to fall or come to nought, to be brought to no good Iſſue.

es iſt mir unglücklich gegangen, I have had ill Luck, I have been unfortunate, I have had ſome Misfortune, or I have had an ill Chance, I have met with a Misfortune.

Unglücksbothe, der, an unlucky Meſſenger; a Meſſenger that brings ill News.

Unglückſelig, *adj. & adv.* unhappy, unfortunate; ſee Unglücklich.

Unglückſeligkeit, die, Misfortune, Mischance, Infelicity &c.; ſee Unglück.

Unglücksfall, der, an ill Accident, a ſad, a grievous Misfortune, a fatal Accident.

Unglücksſtifter, der, a Trouble-Peace, the Author of ſome Misfortune.

Unglücksvogel, der, an ominous or ill-boding Bird; *alſo* the Author of ſome Misfortune.

Ungnade, die, Disgrace, Disfavour.

in Ungnade fallen, to fall into Disgrace, to become disgraced, to forfeit one's Grace.

er iſt in Ungnade gefallen, he is fallen into Disgrace, he has been turned out of Favour; or he is no more in Favour.

ſich des Fürſten Ungnade zuziehen, to incur the Prince's Diſpleaſure.

ſich auf Gnade und Ungnade ergeben, to ſurrender at Discretion.

Ungnädig, *adj. & adv.* erbittert, angry, full of Indignation, irritated, incenſed, exaſperated; unfavourable, unkind; disdainful, disgraceful.

der König iſt ſehr ungnädig auf ihn, the King is greatly incenſed againſt, or is very angry with him.

etwas ungnädig aufnehmen, to take a Thing very ill.

Ungöttlich, *adj. & adv.* ungodly, that is not of God; *alſo* that displeaſes God; irreligious, irreligiously, prophane, impious.

das ungöttliche Weſen, Ungodlineſs.

Ungrund, der, Want of Foundation, Want of Reaſon, Motive or Subject, no ſure Ground; Falſity.

den Ungrund einer Anklage darthun, to prove the Falſity of an Accuſation.

mit Ungrund angeklagt werden, to be accuſed without Reaſon or without Foundation, groundleſsly or ungroundedly.

Ungültig, *adj. & adv.* invalid, not good in Law, not allowable; void, of no Force, annulled.

eine ungültige Entſchuldigung, a frivolous, a vain, a ſorry Excuſe.

eine ungültige Münze, a decried Coin, a Coin out of Courſe or that has no Courſe, Money not current.

ein ungültiges Teſtament, an invalid Teſtament, an inſufficient Teſtament.

etwas für ungültig erklären, to invalidate a Thing, to make it void, to make it ſtand void, to abate, to annul, to defeat or break it, to declare it void or invalid.

ein ungültiger Beweis, an inſufficient, a barren, an empty Proof.

Ungültigkeit, the Invalidity, Nullity.

Ungunſt, die, Disfavour, Disaffection, Ill-Will, Spite, Hatred, Averſion.

ſich jemandes Ungunſt zuziehen oder auf ſich laden, to incur one's Disfavour, to render one'sſelf disgraceful to one.

Ungünſtig, *adj. & adv.* diſaffectionate, diſfavourable or unfavourable, that wiſhes one ill, that intends one ill.

ein ungünſtiges Urtheil, an unfavourable or diſfavourable Judgment, Sentence.

Ungut, *adj. & adv.* ill, amiſs.

für ungut nehmen, to take any Thing ill.

nehmen ſie nicht für ungut, don't take it ill or amiſs; don't find Fault with it.

Ungütig, *adj. & adv.* unkind, unfriendly, unfavourable, rude, rough, croſs, harſh.

ein ungütiges Betragen, an unkind Behaviour, uncharitable Dealing, Treatment.

etwas ungütig aufnehmen, to take ſomething unfavourably or ill, to be offended with it, to take Pet at it.

Ungütigkeit, die, Unkindneſs, Unfriendlineſs, Want of good Will, Hard-Heartedneſs, Ill-Will.

Unhaltbar, *adj. & adv.* untenable, that is not ſtrong, that cannot hold out a Siege, not capable of Defence (ſaid of a Town).

unhaltbare Bergarten, poor, ſorry Minerals; Ore of no great Value.

ein unhaltbares Verſprechen, a Promiſe not to be fulfilled, not to be accompliſhed.

Unhaltbarkeit einer Stadt, die, Untenableneſs.

Unhäuslich, *adj. & adv.* ill-husbanding, of no good Economy.

Unheil, das, Ill, Miſchief, Miſchance, Hurt, Harm.

es wird ein großes Unheil daraus entſtehen, oder es wird großes Unheil nach ſich ziehen, great Miſchief will be done by it or will be the Conſequence of it.

Unheil anrichten, ſtiften, to cauſe Ill or Miſchief.

einem alles Unheil anwünſchen, to imprecate or curſe one.

Unheilbar, *adj. & adv.* incurable, that cannot be cured, inſanable, unhealable, unhealably, incurably.

eine unheilbare Wunde, an incurable Wound.

figur. unheilbare Uebel, irreparable Ills.

Unheilbarkeit, die, Incurableneſs.

Unheilig, *adj. & adv.* unholy, prophane, irreligious, impious; irreligiously, prophanely.

unheilig leben, to live prophanely, to lead an unholy, an irreligious Life.

Unheiligkeit, die, Impiety, Ungodlineſs, Unholineſs, Prophaneneſs or Profaneneſs, Irreverence to holy Things, Irreligion.

Unheilſam, *adj. & adv.* unwholeſome, unſalutary; *alſo* diſadvantageous, hurtful, prejudicial, obnoxious.

Unheilſamlich, *adv.* unwholeſomely; diſadvantageously.

unheimlich

Unhöflich, *adj. & adv.* incivil, uncivil, diſcourteous, uncivilized, unpoliſhed, diſobliging, unmannerly, ill-mannered, Want of Civility.

er iſt ein unhöflicher Menſch, he is an incivil, an ill-mannered Man.

jemanden unhöflich empfangen, to receive one incivily or diſobligingly.

ein unhöfliches Stückchen, a Piece of Incivility, of Rudeneſs.

Unhöflichkeit, die, Incivility, Diſcourteousneſs, Ungentleneſs, Unmannerlineſs, Rudeneſs, Unreſpectfulneſs, Clowniſhneſs, Ruſticity.

Unhold, *adj. & adv.* ill-affectionate or diſaffectionate, unfriendly, unkind.

Unhold, der, ein Zauberer, a Sorcerer.

Unholdinn, die, Zauberinn, a Sorcereſs.

Unholdenkerze, die, Mullein; ſee Königskerze, Wollkraut.

Unholdenkraut, das, Oleander, a magical Herb; Roſebay.

Unholdſelig, *adj. & adv.* inhumane, not gentle, uncourteous.

Union, die, Union; ſee Vereinigung.

Univerſal, *adj. & adv.* univerſal.

Univerſalerbe, der, an univerſal Heir.

Univerſalhiſtorie, die, the univerſal Hiſtory.

Univerſalmedicin, eine, an univerſal, a ſovereign Remedy.

Univerſität, die, an Univerſity, an Academy.

einer, der auf der Univerſität iſt, an Academiſt, an Academian.

Univerſitätsverwandter, ein, a Man belonging to the Univerſity.

Unkatholiſch, *adj. & adv.* that is no roman Catholick, or that is not a Catholick, that is not a Roman.

Unkaufbar, *adj. & adv.* not ſaleable.

Unke, die, a Frog, Snake, a Kind of Serpent creeping into Houſes and loving to ſlap up Cow-Milk.

Unkenntlich, Unkennbar, *adj. & adv.* undiscernible, not eaſily to be known, or hard to be known, to be diſtinguiſhed, unknowable.

seine Krankheit hat ihn ganz unkenntlich gemacht, his Illneſs or Diſeaſe has rendered or made him quite unknowable.

Unkenntlichkeit, die, Unknowableneſs, Indiſcernibleneſs.

Unkeuſch, *adj. & adv.* unchaſte, incontinent, lecherous, lascivious, lewd, wanton, looſe, immodeſt, diſſolute, impure, obſcene.

eine unkeuſche Frau, a laſcivious, a lewd, an immodeſt or unchaſte Woman.

unkeuſch reden, to talk unchaſtly, lecherously, lasciviously, wantonly, filthily, ribaldry, bawdy, ſmuttily, obſcenely.

Unkeuſchheit, die, Lasciviousneſs, Wantonneſs, Unchaſtneſs, Lewdneſs, Incontinence, Incontinency; Immodeſty, Obscenity.

Unklagbar, not actionable; ſee Klagbar.

Unklar, *adj. & adv.* not clear; troubled.

(*figur.*) die Sache iſt noch unklar, the Matter is not yet clear, not yet evident.

Unklug, *adj. & adv.* unwiſe, ſilly, fooliſh, fooliſhly, unwiſely.

ein unkluges Unternehmen, a fooliſh Undertaking, Enterpriſe or Attempt.

Unkörperlich, *adj. & adv.* incorporeal, bodileſs, immaterial.

Unkörperlichkeit, die, Incorporality.

Unkoſten, die, Charges, Expenſes, Coſts.

nach Abzug aller Unkoſten, the Charges or Coſts being abated or deducted.

Unkoſten und Proviſion, the Charges and the Commiſſion.

die Unkoſten tragen, to bear, to ſtand, to disburſe or ſupply the Charges, to ſtand to the Charges, to be at the Charges or Expenſes.

was viele Unkoſten verurſachet, expenſive.

machet euch keine Unkoſten, keine Ungelegenheit, don't put yourſelf to any Expenſes.

geringe Unkoſten, Nebenunkoſten, idle Expenſes.

auf meine Unkoſten und Gefahr, at my Coſts and Riſk.

das geht auf meine Unkoſten, that goes at my Coſts.

in die Unkoſten verurtheilt ſeyn, to be condemned to the Coſts and Charges.

Unkräftig, *adj. & adv.* inefficacious, ineffectual, of no Effect; infirm, feeble, weak, invalid, inefficaciously &c.

ein unkräftiges Mittel, an inefficacious Remedy.

ein unkräftiges Teſtament, an invalid Teſtament.

ein Urtheil unkräftig machen, to invalidate a Sentence, to make id void.

Unkräftigkeit, die, Inefficaciousneſs, Want of Force, Virtue or Strength, Ineffectualneſs.

Unkraut, das, Weed, Weedings, Darnel, Tares, Cockle-Weed.

das Unkraut ausgäten, to weed.

das Unkraut vom Weizen abſondern, to ſeparate the bad from the good.

Unkraut verdirbt nicht, ill Weeds grow apace.

Unkraut unter Linſen und Wicken, Ox-Wort.

Unkraut um den Thymian ꝛc. Dodder.

Unkunde, die, Ignorance, Want of Knowledge, of Experience.

Unkundig, *adj. & adv.* unknowing, unacquainted with.

der Wege, der Sprache unkundig ſeyn, to be unacquainted with the Ways, with the Language.

eines Dinges nicht unkundig ſeyn, to have ſome Knowledge of a Thing.

Unkünſtlich, inartificial, inartificially.

Unlängſt, *adv.* of late, lately, not long ſince or ago, but a little While ago.

Unläugbar, *adj. & adv.* undeniable, undeniably, that cannot be denied; *alſo* without Contradiction, clear, indiſputable.

ein unläugbarer Beweis, a convincing Proof.

ein unläugbares Recht, an indiſputable or undeniable Right.

das iſt unläugbar, the Thing ſpeaks for or of itſelf.

eine unläugbare Wahrheit, an irrefragable, an invincible Truth.

Unläugbarkeit, die, Certainty, Inconteſtableneſs, the Quality of what cannot be denied.

Unlauter, *adj. & adv.* trübe, unrein, impure, unclean, unclear, foul, troubled; that is mixed with ſomething bad, muddy, droſſy, full of Dregs &c.

Unlauter, *figur.* falſe, unfaithful.

unlautere Abſichten, treacherous Deſigns.

Unlauterkeit, die, Impurity, Unclearneſs, Foulneſs; Mixture of ſomething bad, Depravation.

die Unlauterkeit der Abſichten, the Foulneſs, Treacherousneſs of any one's Deſigns.

Unlebhaſt, *adj. & adv.* lifeleſs, not lively, without Vivacity.

Unleidlich, *adj. & adv.* unausſtehlich, inſupportable, intolerable, inſupportably, intolerably; inſufferable, inſufferably.

unleidliche Schmerzen, inſupportable Pains.

ein unleidlicher Menſch, an inſupportable Man.

Unleidlichkeit, die, Inſupportableneſs, Intolerableneſs; the Quality of any thing inſupportable or intolerable; *alſo* Impatience.

Unleſerlich, *adj. & adv.* Unlesbar, not legible, not eaſy to be read, difficult to be read, unlegible, that cannot be deciphered.

Unleſerlichkeit, die, Unlegibleneſs.

Unleugbar, ſee Unläugbar.

Unleutſelig, *adj. & adv.* inhumane, miſanthropous; ungentle, unaffable.

Unlieblich, *adj. & adv.* disagreeable to the Senſes (in particular to the Taſte).

unlieblicher Wein, inſipid, unſavoury Wine, unpleaſant Wine.

Unlieblichkeit, die, Unpleaſantneſs.

Unlöblich, *adj. & adv.* not praiſeworthy, not to be praiſed, not laudable, that deſerves no Praiſe.

Unluſt, die, Displeaſure, Disguſt, Loathſomeneſs; *alſo* Dulneſs, Heavineſs, Chagrin, Uneaſineſs, Wearineſs, Tediousneſs.

Unluſt erwecken, to cauſe Disguſt, Displeaſure, Chagrin, Spite, Tediousneſs.

die Unluſt benehmen, to divert, to recreate.

They ſay proverbially, es giebt keine Luſt ohne Unluſt, there is no Pleaſure without ſome Displeaſure.

Unluſt von einer Krankheit, a Spice of a Diſtemper.

Unluſtig, *adj. & adv.* disagreeable, unpleaſant; *alſo* dull, heavy, weary, ſlothful, ſlow, ſorrowful, melancholy, in or of a melancholy Humour; ſad.

unluſtiges Wetter, ſad, disagreeable, dull, cloudy Weather.

eine unluſtige Wohnung, a dull, mournful, melancholy Lodging.

ein unluſtiges Gemüth, a melancholy Mind or Humour.

unluſtig, verdrießlich werden, to fret, to vex one'sſelf, to grow dull or melancholy.

Unmannbar, *adj. & adv.* not adult, under Age, not yet marriageable; not yet of ripe Age, or not yet of Age for Marriage.

ein unmannbares Mädchen, a Girl not yet marriageable.

Unmannbarkeit, die, Unripeneſs of Age, of an Age not yet ripe for Marriage.

Unmannhaft, Unmännlich, *adj. & adv.* not becoming a Man, unworthy a Man; *alſo* effeminate, womaniſh; unmanly.

Unmannierlich, *adj. & adv.* ill-mannered, unmannerly.

Unmaßgeblich, *adj. & adv.* under Favour; under Correction; without preſcribing anything; without Offence, or without giving Offence to any one's Sentiments.

Unmäßig, *adj. & adv.* exceſſive, exceſſively, immoderate, immoderately, intemperate, extravagant; beyond Meaſure; extraordinary, extraordinarily; exorbitant.

ein unmäßiger Preis, an exceſſive, an exorbitant Price or Rate.

unmäßig trinken, to drink exceſſively or immoderately.

eine unmäßige Größe, an immenſe Size.

Unmäßig, ſignifies alſo intemperate, incontinent, that has no Command of him- or herſelf.

unmäßige Begierden, immoderate Deſires.

Unmäßigkeit, die, Intemperance, Immoderation of Eating and Drinking, Exceſs, Incontinence; *alſo* Tranſport or Fury of the Paſſions, Deſires &c.

Unmenſch, der, an inhuman, cruel or barbarous Man; a Man without Pity, a Tyrant.

Unmenſchlich, *adj. & adv.* inhuman, barbarous, cruel, cruelly, inhumanly, tyrannical.

er iſt unmenſchlich mit ihm umgegangen, he has treated him inhumanly, cruelly, barbarouſly.

unmenſchlicher Weiſe, inhumanly &c.

Unmenſchlichkeit, die, Inhumanity, Cruelty, Barbarity, Barbarousneſs, Tyranny.

Unmerklich, *adj. & adv.* unperceivable, not to be perceived, imperceptible, imperceptibly: inſenſible, inſenſibly.

Unmerklichkeit, die, Imperceptibleneſs.

Unmeßlich, *adj. & adv.* immeaſurable, not to be meaſured.

Unmitleidig, *adj. & adv.* incompaſſionate, without Pity or Compaſſion.

Unmittelbar, *adj. & adv.* immediate, immediately, that acts without any Means or Expedient: *alſo* that follows or precedes immediately.

eine unmittelbare Erbfolge, Gewalt, Urſache, an immediate Succeſſion, Power, Cauſe.

die unmittelbare Reichsritterſchaft, the immediate Nobility of the Empire.

ein unmittelbarer Lehnsherr, a direct Lord of a Meſne or Manor.

ein unmittelbares Lehn, an immediate Fief.

daraus folgt unmittelbar, thence follows immediately.

Unmittelbarkeit, die, Immediateneſs; Independence: Proximity.

Unmöglich, *adj. & adv.* impoſſible, that cannot be, that is not to be done.

das iſt mir unmöglich, that's impoſſible to me.

unmöglicher Weiſe, impoſſibly.

Unmöglichkeit, die, Impoſſibility.

Unmündig, *adj. & adv.* Minderjährig, under Age.

unmündig ſeyn, to be under Age, to be not yet of Age.

They ſay ſubſtantively, einem Unmündigen einen Vormund beſtellen, to appoint a Guardian to a Pupil or to a Minor, to one under Age.

die Unmündige und Säuglinge, the Babes and Sucklings; the Orphans.

unmündige Jahre, Minority, the Time during which one is a Minor, or under Age.

Unmündigkeit, die, Minderjährigkeit, the Minority, the State or Condition of him or her that is a Minor or that is under Age.

Unmuth, der, ill Humour, the being out of Humour; *alſo* Chagrin, the being overwhelmed with Grief; Sadneſs, Discouragement, Sorrow, Tediouſneſs; a troubled Mind; Indignation, Anger.

ſeinen Unmuth verbergen, to hide or conceal one's Chagrin, one's Grief, one's Ill-Humour.

ſeinen Unmuth über jemanden auslaſſen, to wreak or vent one's Anger upon one.

Unmuthig, *adj. & adv.* moroſe, peeviſh, fretful, ſad, melancholy, out of Humour, not in good Humour, off the Hinges, diſſettled, troubled, diſquieted.

unmuthig werden, to fret, to vex one's ſelf, to deſpond, to be discouraged or diſheartened, to grow ill-humoured.

Unnachahmlich, *adj. & adv.* inimitable, that cannot be imitated.

Unnachahmlichkeit, die, Inimitability.

Unnachbarlich, *adj. & adv.* that is not neighbourly, that don't become a good Neighbour.

Unnachläßig, **Unnachläßlich**, *adj. & adv.* continual, aſſiduous, ſedulous; continually, ſedulouſly; *alſo* irremiſſible, indiſpenſable, unpardonable.

bey unnachläßiger Strafe, under irremiſſible Pain or Puniſhment.

Unnachtheilig, *adj. & adv.* not prejudicial, without Prejudice.

das ſoll euch unnachtheilig ſeyn, that ſhall not be prejudicial to you, or it ſhall not be to your Prejudice.

Unnatürlich, *adj. & adv.* unnatural, that is againſt Nature, unnaturally, prodigiouſly.

unnatürliche Sünden, Sins againſt Nature.

unnatürlicher Hunger, an unnatural Hunger.

eine unnatürliche Mutter, an unnatural, a cruel, an inhuman, a barbarous Mother.

eine unnatürliche Stellung, a forced, a conſtrained, uneaſy, unnatural Poſture.

unnatürlich eſſen, to eat more than is naturally, neceſſary, to eat unnaturally.

Unnatürlichkeit, die, Unnaturalneſs, Unnaturality; the Quality of that which is againſt Nature.

Unnennbar, *adj. & adv.* ineffable, not to be expreſſed, not to be named, not to be expreſſed by any Word, unexpreſſible.

unnennbare Schmerzen, Pains not to be expreſſed, unſpeakable Pains.

Unnöthig, *adj. & adv.* needleſs, unneedful, unneceſſary; *alſo* uſeleſs, of no Uſe.

es iſt unnöthig hiervon mehr zu reden, it is unneceſſary to ſay any more about this.

die unnöthigen Leute abdanken, to diſcharge or diſmiſs the ſuperfluous or unneceſſary Men or People.

unnöthiger Weiſe, needleſs, to no Purpoſe, unneceſſarily; in vain.

Unnöthigkeit, die, Unneceſſarineſs, Unneedfulneſs, Needleſsneſs.

Unnütz, *adj. & adv.* uſeleſs, needleſs, unprofitable, of no Uſe, unſerviceable, fruitleſs, vain.

unnütze Dinge, Trifles.

eine unnütze Arbeit, a needleſs Work.

ein unnützer Menſch, a Man fit for nothing.

unnütze Worte, vain Words, a Diſcourſe to the Air.

unnütze Geſchwätze, idle Chat, empty, frothy Diſcourſe, Fiddle-Faddle, Wiſhy-waſhy, Tittle-Tattle.

das iſt ganz unnütze, that ſerves to no Purpoſe, that's good for nothing, that is of no Stead, or ſerves in no Stead.

jemanden unnütze Worte geben, to give one baſe or abuſive Language.

ſich unnütze machen, to bully or hector, to huff, to talk big, to make a great Noiſe or much Ado.

Unnützlich, *adj. & adv.* vain, vainly, uſeleſly, to no Purpoſe; in vain.

Unnützlichkeit, die, Inutility, Uſeleſsneſs, Unprofitableneſs; Vainneſs; Idleneſs, Unſerviceableneſs.

Unordentlich, *adj. & adv.* diſorderly, diſordinate, irregular, without Order or out of Order; confuſed, confuſedly, diſordered.

ein unordentlicher Menſch, a diſorderly Man.

ein unordentliches Geſchrey, a confuſed Noiſe, Cry.

eine unordentliche Haushaltung, ill Huſbandry, bad Houſe-Keeping.

ein unordentliches Verfahren, an irregular Proceeding.

ein unordentliches Leben führen, to lead an unorderly or diſorderly, an irregular, unruly, lewd, diſſolute Life.

eine unordentliche Begierde, an immoderate, an unruly Paſſion, Deſire, Appetite.

eine unordentliche Bewegung, an unregular or irregular Motion.

alles unordentlich untereinander werfen, to throw or put every Thing confuſedly together.

er beſucht die Lehrſtunden ſehr unordentlich, he is not exact in frequenting the Lectures or taking his Leſſons.

er fängt an unordentlich zu werden, he begins to grow very diſorderly.

ſein Puls geht unordentlich, his Pulſe beats irregular.

ein unordentliches Gebäude, an unregular or irregular Building.

unordentlicher Weiſe, diſorderly, in a Hurry, in Confuſion, with a Hurly-Burly, tumultuouſly.

Unordnung, die, Diſorder, Diſorderlineſs, Confuſion, Diſcompoſure; Irregularity; Unrulineſs, Unregularneſs.

meine Bücher ſind in Unordnung, my Books are in Diſorder, they lie confuſedly one among an other.

in Unordnung gerathen, to fall into Diſorder.

es iſt alles in Unordnung, every Thing is in Diſorder, is left at Random.

die feindlichen Truppen in Unordnung bringen, to bring the Enemy's Troops in Diſorder, to put them all in Confuſion.

ſeine Sachen ſind in gänzlicher Unordnung, his Affairs are in an intire Diſorder or Confuſion.

Unordnung des Lebens, Immoderation, Irregularity, Diſſoluteneſs of Life.

Unpartheyiſch, **Unpartheylich**, *adj. & adv.* impartial; unbiaſſed, diſintereſted; impartially, without Partiality.

Unpartheylichkeit, die, Impartiality, Impartialneſs.

Unpaß, *adv.* ill, indiſpoſed; ſee Unpäßlich.

Unpäßlich, *adj. & adv.* ill, ſickly, indiſpoſed, diſtempered, not quite well, a little ill or ſick; crazy, a little out of Order.

Unpäßlichkeit, die, Indiſpoſition, Illneſs, a ſlight Diſtemper or Illneſs, a Spice of Diſeaſe, Sickiſhneſs.

Unperſönlich, *adj. & adv.* imperſonal, imperſonally.

ein unperſönliches Zeitwort, an imperſonal Verb.

Unpflicht, die, a Name in ſome Provinces for new and additional Taxes.

Unpflichtig, *adj. & adv.* ſubject or obliged to pay extraordinary Impoſitions or Taxes; *alſo* in ſome Provinces, free or exempt from doing any Drudging-Day's Work.

Unpflichtigkeit, die, Freedom, Exemption.

Unpolirt, unpoliſhed; ſee Poliren.

Unprobirt, untried; ſee Probiren.

Unrath, der, Ordure, Filth, Impurities, Excrements, Dung &c.

der Unrath aus der Naſe, Snot.

der Unrath im Magen, the Foulneſs of the Stomach.

der Unrath, den das Meer auswirft, the Wrack.

Unrath, Verſchwendung, Superfluity, Waſte, exceſſive Expenſes.

wozu dieſer Unrath, to what Uſe is this Superfluity, this vaſt Expenſe, this Waſte.

famil. Unrath merken, to ſuſpect ſome Impoſture, ſome Trick, ſome cunning Shift.

ich merkte Unrath, I had ſome gloomy Apprehenſions, I ſuſpected ſome Trick.

Unräthlich, *adj. & adv.* ſuperfluous, prodigal, profuſe, laviſh, waſteful; too liberal, that is not economical; *as an adv.* prodigally, profuſely, laviſhly, waſtefully; with Profuſion.

unräthlich mit etwas umgehen, to waſte a Thing, to be laviſh with it, to uſe a Thing with Profuſion, with no Economy.

Unräthlichkeit, die, Profuſion, Prodigality, Profuſeneſs, Laviſhneſs, Waſtefulneſs.

Unrathſam, *adj. & adv.* that is not expedient, not fit, not convenient; that's not to be adviſed, that's not ſuitable.

Unrecht, das, Wrong, Injuſtice, Injury, Prejudice, Detriment, Damage, that one ſuffers by Means of Injuſtice.

einem Unrecht thun, to wrong, injure, abuſe or prejudice one; not to do one Juſtice.

Unrecht haben, to be in the Wrong.

Unrecht leiden, to ſuffer Wrong or Injuſtice.

jemanden zeigen, daß er Unrecht habe, to ſhew one that he is in the Wrong; to make one ſuch fair Offers that the Fault may be on his Side, if he does not accept of them, to leave one no Excuſe.

mit Unrecht, wrongfully, injuſtly, without Reaſon or Cauſe.

es geſchehe mit Recht oder Unrecht, right or wrong, by Hooks or Crooks.

etwas mit Unrecht an ſich bringen, to acquire or obtain a Thing injuſtly or unjuſtly, wrongfully.

einem Unrecht geben, to condemn one; to diſapprove what one ſays or does.

ich kann ihm nicht unrecht geben, I cannot condemn, blame him.

Unrecht, *adj.* wrong, injuſt or unjuſt, falſe; *alſo* that is againſt the Rules.

der Brief iſt in unrechte Hände gekommen, the Letter is got or fallen into the wrong or in ſtrange Hands.

das iſt der unrechte Schlüſſel, that's the wrong Key.

famil. das geht mit unrechten Dingen zu, that is not as it ſhould be or as it ought to be; there is ſome Fraud in this.

figur. die Sache am unrechten Ende angreifen, to take a Thing by the wrong Handle, to go the wrong Way to Work.

am unrechten Orte angebracht, misplaced.

unrecht haben, unrecht dran ſeyn, to be in the Wrong.

ſich am unrechten Orte melden, to addreſs or apply to the wrong Perſon or Place.

ein unrechtes Verfahren, an injuſt, a wrong, an illegal Proceeding.

die unrechte Seite eines Zeuges, the wrong Side of a Stuff.

zur unrechten Stunde, at an undue or unſeaſonable Hour.

zur unrechten Zeit, out of Seaſon, unſeaſonably.

Unrecht, *adv.* falſely, injuſtly, wrongfully, illegally, unlawfully; croſs; *alſo* againſt the Hair, againſt the Grain.

eine Sache unrecht machen, to do a Thing wrong or wrongfully.

eine Sache unrecht auslegen, to take a Thing in a wrong Senſe, to give it a wrong Interpretation.

unrecht urtheilen, to judge amiſs or wrongfully.

unrecht verſtehen, to underſtand wrong.

er wird da unrecht ankommen, he will be miſtaken there.

Unrechtmäßig, *adj. & adv.* unlawful, unlawfully, illegitimate, illegal, illegally, unjuſt, unjuſtly, unreaſonable, wrongful, unequitable.

eine unrechtmäßige Forderung, an illegal, or unjunſt Demand, Pretenſion or Claim.

etwas unrechtmäßiger Weiſe an ſich bringen, to ſeize upon a Thing illegally or wrongfully.

Unrechtmäßigkeit, die, Illegitimacy, Wrongfulneſs, Unlawfulneſs.

Unredlich, *adj. & adv.* diſhoneſt, diſhoneſtly, irreaſonable or unreaſonable.

ein unredlicher Mann, a diſhoneſt Man, a Knave.

ein unredliches Verfahren, a diſhoneſt, a ſcurvy Proceeding.

unredlich an einem handeln, to deal diſhoneſtly or ſcurvily with one, not to deal fairly with one, to cheat, to deceive one.

Unredlichkeit, die, Diſhoneſty, Foulneſs, Scurvineſs, Want of Honeſty, of good Faith or of Sincerity, Unreaſonableneſs.

Unregelmäßig, *adj. & adv.* irregular, irregularly.

Unregelmäßigkeit, die, Irregularity, Want of Regularity.

Unreif, *adj. & adv.* tart, raw, unripe, green, crude.

unreifes Obſt, unripe Fruits, green Fruits.

figur. ein unreifer Einfall, a premature Idea or Thought.

Unreife, die, Tartneſs, Rawneſs, Unripeneſs, Crudity.

Unrein, *adj. & adv.* unclean, impure, defiled; foul, filthy, impurely.

unreines Waſſer, foul Water.

unreine Hände, dirty, unclean Hands.

unreine Begierden, impure, looſe, wanton, immodeſt Deſires.

(in Muſick) ein unreiner Ton, a falſe Tune.

ein unreiner Diamant, an impure Diamond, an Emerald ſomewhat dim.

ſich unrein machen, to ſully, to dirty one'sſelf.

Unreinigkeit, die, Impurity, Impureneſs, Uncleanneſs, Foulneſs, Filthineſs, Naſtineſs, Dirtineſs, Smuttineſs; *alſo* the Excrements or Ordure.

von Unreinigkeiten ſäubern, to purge, to cleanſe, to make clean: *alſo* to refine, to cleanſe from Dregs.

Unreinlich, *adj. & adv.* ſlovenly, ſluttiſh, ſluttiſhly, naſty, foul, filthy, naſtily, filthily, greaſy, full of Naſtineſs, unclean.

ein unreinliches Zimmer, a filthy, a naſty, an unclean Room or Chamber.

Unreinlichkeit, die, Slovenlineſs, Naſtineſs, Filthineſs, Uncleanneſs.

Unrichtig, *adj. & adv.* irregular, irregularly, that is not according to Rule; inexact, that wants due Exactneſs, diſorderly, diſordinate, out of Rule or Order.

ein unrichtiges Verfahren, an irregular Proceeding.

eine unrichtige Abſchrift, an inexact Copy, a Copy full of Faults, of Omiſſions, of Neglects.

die Sache iſt unrichtig, the Thing, the Matter is falſe.

ein falſches, unrichtiges Gewicht, Maß, a falſe Weight, Meaſure.

eine unrichtige Erzählung, an unfaithful, a falſe Recital, Account or Relation.

ein unrichtiges Teſtament, a vicious, a lame, an imperfect Teſtament.

eine unrichtige Folge, ein unrichtiger Schluß, a falſe Conſequence, a falſe Argument.

dieſe Uhr geht unrichtig, this Watch or Clock goes wrong.

die Poſten gehen unrichtig, the Courſe of the Poſts is interrupted.

unrichtig zählen, to miſreckon, to count or tell falſe, to miſtake.

es iſt ihr unrichtig gegangen, ſhe has miſcarried, aborted, brought forth before due Time.

unrichtig handeln, to act diſorderly, not uprightly, not plainly, not fairly.

ein unrichtiger Handel, a foul, falſe, unjuſt, unſincere Dealing.

Unrichtigkeit, die, Irregularity, Diſorder, Confuſion; *alſo* Falſehood; Forgery; Inexactitude.

Unruhe, die, Disquiet, Trouble, Disturbance, Unquietneſs, Reſtleſsneſs, Want of Reſt, Motion, Agitation, Uneaſineſs.

in beſtändiger Unruhe leben, to have no Reſt, no Quiet in one's Life, to be in a continual Trouble or Disquiet.

das macht mir viel Unruhe, that cauſes me great Trouble, gives me great Diſturbance.

macht mir keine Unruhe, don't importune, vex or trouble me; don't diſturb me.

Unruhe anrichten, erregen, to cauſe Trouble, to raiſe or excite a Tumult.

die Unruhen ſtillen, to appeaſe, to ſuppreſs the Sedition, the Troubles or Commotions of a Country &c.

bürgerliche Unruhen, Rebellion, Commotion, Inſurrection, civil War.

häusliche Unruhen, domeſtic Quarrel, a Buſtle, a Stir, a Noiſe.

die Unruhen des Gemüths, Inquietude, Agitation, Uneaſineſs of the Mind, Anguiſh of Mind.

einem Unruhe verurſachen, to cauſe one Uneaſineſs.

ein Leben ohne Unruhe, a Life exempt from Trouble or Uneaſineſs.

in dieſer Unruhe, in this Embaraſsment, Confuſion or Disorder.

die Unruhe an einer Uhr, the Pendulum of a Clock or Watch.

die Unruhe, das Steigrad, the Canther, the Canting-Wheel; *alſo* the Balance of a Clock, of a Pendulum.

Unruhig, *adj. & adv.* unquiet, reſtleſs, uneaſy, ſtirring, without Reſt; *alſo* troubled, agitated, turbulent, bluſtering, mutinous, ſeditious, boiſterous.

ein unruhiger Menſch, a reſtleſs, an uneaſy Man: *alſo* a turbulent, ſtirring, troubleſome, boiſterous, buſtling Man.

ein unruhiger Kopf, a turbulent Mind.

er hat eine unruhige Nacht gehabt, he has had a reſtleſs Night.

ich bin ſehr unruhig darüber, I am very uneaſy about it.

ein unruhiges Gemüth, a disquieted, a diſturbed Mind.

ein unruhiges Gewiſſen haben, to feel continually the Sting, Checks or Remorſes of the Conſcience.

ein unruhiges Leben führen, to live a disquiet Life, to lead a troubleſome, turbulent Life, to live in continual Perturbation or Agitation.

einen unruhig machen, to alarm one, to make one uneaſy, to give him Uneaſineſs.

auf eine unruhige Art, Weiſe, in an uneaſy, diſturbed, disquieted Way; tumultuouſly.

Unruheſtifter, ein, a Disquieter, a Makebate, Trouble-Feaſt, a Bouteſeu.

Unrühmlich, *adj. & adv.* inglorious, without Fame or Reputation, not illuſtrious, not famous; *alſo* baſe, mean, not laudable, not praiſeworthy; ingloriouſly.

Uns, (pron.) us, (being the Dat. and Accuſ. of the Pronoun Wir).

bey uns, with us.

unter uns, among us.

unter uns geredet, be it ſpoken under the Roſe, between you and me.

er gehört mit zu uns, he is one of us.

das wird uns ſehr lieb ſeyn, that will be very agreeable to us; that we ſhall be very glad of.

das gehört uns, that belongs to us.

was habt ihr uns zu ſagen? what have you to ſay to us.

Unſaftig, *adj. & adv.* juiceleſs, without Juice.

Unſäglich, *adj. & adv.* unausſprechlich, unſpeakable, unexpreſſible, infinite, immenſe, immenſely.

unſägliche Koſten, immenſe, vaſt, great Coſts or Charges.

unſäglich viel, unſpeakably much.

er leidet unſägliche Schmerzen, he ſuffers unſpeakable Pains.

Unſanft, *adj. & adv.* unſoft, rough, rude, rudely, hard, rugged.

eine unſanfte Begegnung, a hard, a rough Treatment.

man darf ihn nicht unſanft anrühren, he cannot bear to be unſoftly touched.

Unſauber, *adj.* impure, foul, dirty, unclean, naſty.

Unſauber, **Unſäuberlich**, *adv.* naſtily, ſluttiſhly, uncleanly, impurely.

Unſauberkeit, die, Uncleanneſs, Naſtineſs, Filthineſs, Sluttiſhneſs, Impurity, Slovenlineſs.

Unſchadhaft, *adj. & adv.* ſound, ſtanch, unembezzled, undamaged, intire, well conditioned.

Unſchädlich, *adj. & adv.* innocent, inoffenſive, unhurtful, harmleſs, innocuous, innoxious; that does no Hurt or Harm.

ein unſchädliches Mittel, an innocent, a harmleſs Remedy.

das wird euch unſchädlich ſeyn, that will do you no Harm, it will cauſe you no Ill.

mir und meinem Rechte unſchädlich, without any Prejudice to my Right or Claim.

unſchädlicher Weiſe, hurtleſsly, harmleſsly, innocently, innoxiouſly.

Unſchädlichkeit, die, Unhurtfulneſs, Harmleſsneſs, Innoxiousneſs, Inoffenſiveneſs.

Unſchamhaftigkeit, die, ſee Verſchämtheit.

Unſchätzbar, *adj. & adv.* ineſtimable, or uneſtimable, unvaluable, unpriſable, not to be rated, not to be prized enough.

das iſt von einem unſchätzbaren Werth, that's of an ineſtimable Value.

ein unſchätzbarer Demant, an ineſtimable Diamond, a Diamond not to be prized.

ein unſchätzbarer Menſch, a Man not to be enough eſteemed.

Unſchätzbarkeit, die, Ineſtimableneſs, the Quality of any Thing ineſtimable.

Unſcheinbar, *adj. & adv.* not bright, not brillant, not ſhining, without any Luſtre; *alſo* that has loſt its Luſtre: *alſo* of no good Appearance, not well to look on, unſightly.

unſcheinbar, unwahrſcheinlich, not likely.

unſcheinbar werden, to grow dim, to decay, to fade, to loſe its Brightneſs or Luſtre.

Unſcheinbarkeit, die, Want of Luſtre, of Brightneſs: *alſo* Obſcurity, Deformity, Uglineſs, Ill-favouredneſs.

Unſcheltbar, *adj. & adv.* unblameable, blameleſs, irreprehenſible.

Unſchicklich, *adj. & adv.* unfit, not proper, not convenient; unſeaſonable, improper.

Unſchicklichkeit, die, Unfitneſs, Impropriety, Improperneſs.

Unſchiffbar, *adj. & adv.* unnavigable, that is not navigable.

Unſchiffbarkeit eines Fluſſes, die, the Unnavigableneſs of a River, the Quality of a River not being navigable.

Unſchlachtig, *adj. & adv.* wild, ungebildet, wild, fierce, unſociable, intractable, degenerate.

Unſchlitt, das, der Talg, Tallow, Sewet to make Candles of.

mit Unſchlitt beſchmieren, to tallow a Thing, to do it over with Tallow.

Unſchlüſſig, *adj. & adv.* irreſolute, unreſolved, doubtful, that is at a Loſs to reſolve upon, or to determine, irreſolutely, in an irreſolute or uncertain Manner.

unſchlüſſig ſeyn, to heſitate, to balance, to be in Suſpenſe, to doubt or be uncertain, to fluctuate.

Unſchlüſſigkeit, die, Irreſolution, Heſitation.

Unſchmackhaft, *adj. & adv.* inſipid, taſteleſs, unſavoury, inſipidly, taſteleſsly.

Unſchmackhaftigkeit, die, Inſipidity, Taſteleſsneſs, Unſavourineſs, Unſavourableneſs.

Unſchmerzhaft, not ſmartful, not painful; ſee Schmerzhaft.

Unſchuld, die, Innocence, Innocency, Guiltleſsneſs.

die Unſchuld unterdrücken, to oppreſs the Innocent, or to oppreſs Innocence.

Unſchuldig, *adj. & adv.* innocent, innocently, that is not culpable, exempt from any Crime: guiltleſs.

ſie iſt unſchuldig befunden worden, ſhe was found innocent, ſhe did not prove guilty.

die unſchuldigen Kindlein, the innocent Children whom Herode cauſed to be killed, Childermas-Day.

unſchuldig, unſchädlich, harmleſs, that does no Harm, no Miſchief, innocent.

ein unſchuldiges Mittel, a harmleſs, an innocent Remedy.

Unſchwer, *adj. & adv.* eaſy, light, without Difficulty, without Trouble, not grievouſly.

geben ſie mir es unſchwer her, give it me if it don't cauſe you any Trouble.

Unſegen, der, Curſe, Malediction.

der Unſegen ruhet auf dieſem Hauſe, Malediction, or the Curſe reſts on this Houſe, or is come over this Houſe.

Unſelig, *adj. & adv.* unhappy, not bleſſed, unhappily, wretchedly, damned.

ein unſeliger Einfall, an unlucky Idea, Deſign.

Unſeligkeit, die, Unhappineſs, Misfortune.

Unſer, (a Pron. perſon.) *feminin.* unſre; *neutr.* unſer, our; *gen. masc. & neutr.* unſeres, unſres or unſers, ours; *femin.* unſerer, unſrer, of us; *dativ.* unſerem, unſrem or unſerm, to us; *accuſ. masc.* unſeren, unſren or unſern; *femin.* unſere; *neutr.* unſer, us; *plur. nomin.* unſere, unſre, our; *gen.* unſerer, unſrer, of our; *dativ.* unſeren, unſren or unſern, to our; *accuſ.* unſere, unſer, our; unſer König, our King.

einer unſerer Freunde, one of our Friends, or a Friend of ours.

Gott oder Herr erbarme dich unſer, God or Lord have Mercy upon us.

es iſt nicht ihre, ſondern es iſt unſere Sache, it is not their, but our Affair.

er iſt nicht allein euer Freund, ſondern er iſt auch der unſere, he is not only your Friend, but is alſo ours.

in unſerm Namen, in our Name, on our Part.

zu unſerm Beſten, in our Favour, for the Sake of us.

das iſt unſeres, that is ours, that belongs to us.

unſer einer, one of us.

Unſerige oder Unſrige, der, die, das, ours.

Unſrigen, die, ours, thoſe that belong to us.

er iſt von den Unſrigen, he is one of our People, Men, or he is one of us.

They ſay familiarly, die lieben Unſrigen, our dear Kinsfolks, our Kindred, our dear Family.

Unſerthalben, Unſertwegen, Unſertwillen, for us, for our Sake, for the Sake of us, or on our Account.

Unſicher, *adj. & adv.* unſure, uncertain, not ſure; *alſo* unſafe, inſecure, dangerous, perilous.

dieſer Weg iſt unſicher, this Road or Way is unſafe or is not ſafe.

die Feinde machen die Wege unſicher, the Enemies infeſt the Roads or make them unſafe.

eine unſichere Schuld, an uncertain Debt.

eine unſichere Zeitung, an unſure, an uncertain News.

ein unſicherer Ort, a dangerous, an unſafe or perilous Place.

es iſt in dieſem Hauſe unſicher, that Houſe is haunted, or Spirits walk in that Houſe.

Unſicherheit, die, Inſecurity, Uncertainty.

Unſichtbar, *adj. & adv.* inviſible, inviſibly.

ſich unſichtbar machen, to make one'sſelf inviſible; *alſo* to diſappear, to vaniſh out of Sight, to ſcamper away, to make one's Eſcape, to abſent one'sſelf.

unſichtbar werden, verſchwinden, to eclipſe, to diſappear.

Unſichtbarkeit, die, Inviſibility.

Unſinn, der, Non-Senſe, that is againſt Common-Senſe.

es iſt Unſinn ſo etwas zu thun, it is Madneſs to do any ſuch Thing.

was er da ſagt iſt lauter Unſinn, 'tis all Non-Senſe what he ſays.

Unſinnig, *adj. & adv.* ſenſeleſs, fooliſh, that is not conform to common Reaſon or to Common-Senſe, ſilly, mad, out of Wits, frantic, void of Senſe, inſenſate, diſtracted, raging, doting.

ein unſinniger Menſch, a ſenſeleſs, a fooliſh Man, a Mad-Man, a Man out of his Wits, a Lunatick.

er läuft wie unſinnig auf den Gaſſen herum, he runs like a Mad-Man about the Streets.

ihr macht mich unſinnig, toll, you make me mad.

unſinnig werden, die Sinne verlieren, to loſe one's Senſes, to run mad, to fall into Madneſs.

Unſinnige, der, the Frantick, the Mad-Man, the Fool, a ſenſeleſs Man.

Unſinnigkeit, die, Frenſy or Phrenſy, Madneſs, Delirium, Lunacy, Senſeleſsneſs; Fury, Rage, Raving, Doting; Nonſenſicalneſs.

Unſittlich, Unſittig, Unſittſam, *adj. & adv.* übelgezogen, ill-mannered, ill-bred, ill-educated or ill-diſciplined; *alſo* immodeſt, immodeſtly, uncivil, uncivilly, unmannerly.

ein unſittiges Kind, an ill-bred Child.

ein unſittliches Betragen, a diſhoneſt, an immodeſt, an unmannerly Behaviour.

Unſittlichkeit, die, Unmannerlineſs.

Unſorgſam, *adj. & adv.* nachläßig, careleſs, ſupine, negligent; careleſsly, negligently.

Unſrige, ſee Unſerige.

Unſtandhaft, Unſtandhaftig, ſee Unbeſtändig.

Unſtät, Unſtätig, *adj. & adv.* unſteady, ſtirring, reſtleſs, that don't ſtay long at one or the ſame Place, vagrant, rambling, ranging, roving, unſtayed, fickle, variable, inconſtant, changeable.

unſtätes Wetter, variable, changeable, or inconſtant Weather; ſee Unbeſtändig, Veränderlich.

Unſtätigkeit, die, Unſteadineſs, Unſtayedneſs, Inconſtancy, Viciſſitude.

Unſtatthaft, ungültig, nicht rechtsbeſtändig, inſufficient, rejectable or that deſerves to be rejected; faulty or imperfect, not founded, not allowable.

ſein Geſuch iſt unſtatthaft, his Demand cannot be admitted, or is not fit to be admitted, is not allowable.

Unſtatthaftigkeit, die, Inſufficiency, Incapacity.

Unſterblich, *adj. & adv.* immortal, not ſubject to Death.

die Seele iſt unſterblich, the Soul is immortal.

die unſterblichen Götter, the immortal Gods, the Gods.

ſich einen unſterblichen Ruhm erwerben, to acquire an immortal Glory.

unſterblich machen, to immortalize, to eternize, to render immortal in the Memory of Men.

er hat ſeinen Namen unſterblich gemacht, he has immortalized, or he has perpetuated his Name.

Unſterblichkeit, die, Immortality.

Unſtern, der, a Diſaſter, Miſchance, Misfortune, an unlucky Accident.

welch ein Unſtern führt dich hieher? what Miſchance or unlucky Accident brings thee hither.

Unſträflich, *adj. & adv.* unſtrafbar, irreprehenſible, irreprehenſibly, irreproveable, unblamcable, inculpable, without Blame or Blemiſh; irreproachable.

ein unſträfliches Leben führen, to lead an irreprochable or irreprehenſible Life.

ein unſträflicher Mann, an upright, honeſt, juſt, irreproachable Man.

Unſträflichkeit, die, Unblameableneſs, Innocence, Purity, Integrity, the Quality of what is irreprehenſible.

Unſtreitig, *adj. & adv.* inconteſtable, inconteſtably, indiſputable, unqueſtionable; without Contradiction, indubitable, without Doubt, certain.

mein Recht darauf iſt unſtreitig, I have an inconteſtable Right or Claim to it.

Unſtreitigkeit, die, the Unqueſtionableneſs, Inconteſtableneſs.

Unſtudirt, *adj. & adv.* illiterate; not ſtudied.

Unſündig, *adj. & adv.* impeccable, that cannot ſin; incapable of committing a Sin.

Unſündigkeit, die, Impeccability.

Unſündlich, *adj. & adv.* innocent, not ſinful, that may be done without committing a Sin.

Unſündlichkeit, die, Innocence.

Untadelhaft, Untadelig, *adj. & adv.* irreproachable or unreproachable, irreproveable, irreprehenſible; irreproachably, irreprehenſibly.

ein untadelhaftes Leben, an irreproachable Life.

Untadelhaftigkeit, die, Irreprehenſibleneſs, Irreproachableneſs; the Quality of any Thing irreproachable.

Untauglich, *adj. & adv.* unfit, unapt, unſerviceable, incapable, uſeleſs, good for nothing.

das Weidenholz iſt zum Schiffsbau untauglich, the Wood of a Willow is unfit for Ship-Building.

Untauglichkeit, die, Unfitneſs, Unaptneſs.

Unten, *adv.* below, beneath, underneath, under.

das eine unten und das andere oben, the one below and the other above.

unten abſchneiden, to cut off below or underneath.

unten abfallen, to drop off from below.

von untenher, from below, or from beneath.

den Weg unten herum nehmen, to take the Way below.

unten herum, round about beneath.

er iſt unten, he is below.

von unten herauf kommen, to come from below.

hier unten, down here, below here.

dort unten, below there, or below yonder.

untenan ſitzen, to ſit below or in the loweſt Place, at the lower End.

bey Tiſche untenan ſitzen, to have the loweſt Place at Table.

unten am Berge, at the Foot or Bottom of the Mountain or Hill.

unten am Baume, at the Foot or Root of the Tree.

unten aus der Erde, aus der Höhle, from under Ground, from the Bottom of the Cave or Cavern.

ſich unten im Topfe anſetzen, to ſtick faſt or ſettle at the Bottom of the Pot.

er hat dieſes Haus von unten bis oben, von Grund auf neu wieder bauen laſſen, he has cauſed this Houſe to be rebuild or build up again from the Bottom to the Top.

unten aus, out below.

unten durch, through underneath.

unten liegen, to lie under; *alſo figur.* to be worſted, to be overcome.

Unter, *adj.* der, die, das Untere, *ſuperl.* Unterſte, under, low, baſe, mean, inferior: loweſt, baſeſt, meaneſt, moſt inferior, (theſe latter being the Superlative).

das untere Stockwerk, the lower Story, the Ground-Story, below Stairs.

die untere Gegend der Luft, the lower Region of the Air.

die untere Stadt, the lower Town or the lower Part of the Town.

der untere Theil einer Sache, the lower Part of a Thing.

das Unterſte zu oberſt kehren, to turn upſide down, or topſy-turvy.

der untere, unterſte Mühlſtein, the Bed, the nether or lower Mill-Stone.

die untern Klaſſen, the inferior Claſſes, Orders or Ranks.

die untere Stelle am Tiſche, the lower End of the Table.

dieſe Arzeney wirkt unter ſich, this Remedy or Phyſick operates downwards.

Unter, *Prepoſition*, under.

unter dem Dache, under the Roof.

die Völker unter der Linie, the People that live or are under the Line.

ſich unter einen Baum ſetzen, to ſit down under or beneath a Tree.

ich erkannte ſie unter der Maſke, I knew her again under her Maſk.

They ſay figur. in der Gelehrſamkeit iſt er weit unter ihm, he is far below him in Learning or in Science.

unter eines andern Gewalt ſtehen, to be under the Power of an other, to be a Subaltern.

er hat ſo viel Mannſchaft, ſo viele Leute unter ſich, he has ſo many Men under him.

dieſes iſt mit unter der nehmlicher Regel begriffen, this is compriſed or comprehended under the ſame Rule.

unter einem ſeyn, to be inferior to one.

er ſteht noch unter den Vormündern, he is ſtill minor, under Age or in Tutelage.

unter der Regierung Alexanders, under the Reign of Alexander.

unter einem glücklichen Planeten gebohren ſeyn, to be born under a happy Planet, or Conſtellation.

Unter, among.

unter dem Volk, among or amongſt the People, amidſt of the Crowd.

unter dem Volk hervor, from among the Crowd.

unter uns beyden, between you and me.

unter Eheleuten, betwixt Mates, among married People.

etwas unter Händen haben, to be in Hand with a Thing, to work upon it, to be adoing it.

das Volk, unter welchem ich bin oder lebe, the People among whom I am or live.

das Unkraut unter dem Weitzen, the Darnel among the Wheat.

Unter, under, is alſo uſed in ſeveral figurative Phraſes.

unter dem Vorwand, under Pretext or Pretence of.

unter gewiſſen Bedingungen, under certain Conditions.

unter meinem Namen, under my Name.

unter ſeiner eigenen Unterſchrift, under his own Hand or Signature.

unter dem großen Siegel, under the great Seal.

etwas unter ſeinem Beſchluß haben, to have a Thing under one's Lock and Key.

unter dem Schein, under the Appearance; *alſo* under Pretence, under Shew.

unter Verſprechung der Ehe, under Promiſe of Marriage.

ein Kind unter der Ruthe halten, to keep a Child under Diſcipline, to uſe the Scourge in Caſe of its Diſobedience.

Unter, ſignifies alſo between, among or amongſt.

unter Freunden, amongſt, between Friends.

unter andern, among others, or amongſt other Things.

ſie haben die Erbſchaft unter ſich getheilt, they have divided the Inheritance among or betwixt themſelves.

wer iſt der gelehrteſte unter ihnen? who is the moſt learned amongſt them?

unter uns geredet! between ourſelves, or betwixt you and me.

es iſt ein großer Unterſchied unter beyden, there is a great Difference between them both.

was für ein Unterſchied iſt doch unter den Menſchen! what a Difference is there among Men! or between Man and Man.

Unter, expreſſes ſometimes, in, to, on, during &c.

einen unter die Zahl ſeiner Diener aufnehmen, to receive one in, or among the Number of one's Servants.

unter Weges, on the Road, on my Way.

ich habe es ihm unter die Augen geſagt, I told it to his Face.

ich werde es unter fünf Thaler nicht bekommen, I ſhall not get it under five Dollars, or I ſhall not get it leſs than five Crowns (Dollars).

unter ſechs Thaler kann ich es nicht geben, I cannot afford it under ſix Dollars.

unter der Predigt, during the Sermon.

Unter, is ſometimes employ'd inſtead of des, von, aus.

die Vögel unter dem Himmel, the Birds of the Sky.

der Vornehmſte unter (von, aus) dreyen, the principal of the Three.

unter allen, die ich kenne, among or of all thoſe I know.

der größte unter allen, the talleſt, greateſt, largeſt, biggeſt of all.

unter freyem Himmel, in the open Air, under the Canopy of Heaven.

unter Löſung der Stücke, under or amidſt Firing of the Guns or Cannons.

etwas unter die Preſſe legen, to put ſomething under the Preſs.

ein Land, eine Stadt unter Waſſer ſezzen, to put a Country, a Town under Water.

unter Waſſer ſtehen, to be overflowed or under Water.

unter dem Waſſer hin ſchwimmen, to ſwim under Water; *alſo figur.* to trim, to be a Trimmer, to trim betwixt two Parties; to keep fair or keep in with two contrary Parties.

unter Leuten geweſen ſeyn, to have ſeen the World, to have been abroad.

etwas unter die Leute bringen, to publiſh a Thing, to ſpread it abroad.

unter ſich, unter das Joch bringen, to ſubdue, to ſubject or conquer, to bring under or into Subjection.

Unter, is alſo *adverbially*, employed; as, mit unter, from Time to Time, now and then, ſometimes.

es regnete mit unter, it rained now and then.

es muß mit unter laufen, it muſt paſs among the Reſt.

Unterabtheilung, die, a Sub-Diviſion.

Unteracht, die, the inferior Ban; the firſt Degree of Proſcription.

Unterackern, *verb. reg. act.* den Saamen unterackern, to harrow the Seed or Grains under Ground, to cover the Seeds with Earth.

Unteradmiral, der, a Vice-Admiral.

Unteramt, das, an under or inferior Bailiwick.

Unterarbeiten, *verb. reg. act.* to work under.

Unterarche, die, (Term of the Hunters) the lower Cord or Line of the Toils.

Unteraufſeher, der, an Under-Inſpector, or an inferior Inſpector.

Unteraufſicht, die, an Under-Inſpection.

Unterbalken, der, Bindebalken, an Architrave.

der Unterbalken an einer Druckerpreſſe, the lower Beam of a Printer's Preſs.

Unterbank, die, the lower Bench; ſee Fußſchemel.

Unterbau, der, Grundbau, the Foundation of a Building, the Fundament.

Unterbauch, der, Underbelly.

Unterbauen, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the 3d Syllable) to ſuſtain or ſtrengthen an Edifice by building underneath it; *alſo* to lay the Foundation of a Building.

Unterbeamte, der, a civil Subaltern-Officer, an inferior civil Officer.

Unterbefehlshaber, der, a Vice-Commandant.

Unterbein, das, the Heel-Bone.

Unterbereiter, der, an Under-Riding-maſter.

Unterbett, das, an Under-Bed.

Unterbeute, die, the lower half Part of a wooden Bee-Hive.

Unterbibliothekarius, der, an Under-Library-Keeper.

Unterbieten, to underbid: ſee Bieten.

Unterbinden, *verb. irreg. act.* (the Accent on the 1ſt Syllable) ich binde unter ꝛc. to bind below, to faſten under.

Unterbinden, das, the Binding below.

Unterbinden, (the Accent on the 3d Syllable) ich unterbinde ꝛc. to make a Ligature.

die Nabelſchnur unterbinden, to tie the Navel-String, to make a Knot in the Navel-String.

Unterbindung, die, the Ligature.

Unterblatt, das, an Under-Leaf.

Unterbleiben, *verb. irreg. neutr.* (the Accent on the 3d Syllable) ich unterbleibe, ich bin unterblieben ꝛc. to be left undone or unperformed; not to take Place, to forbear, to discontinue.

die Sache iſt einige Zeit her unterblieben, the Thing, the Affair ceaſed for ſome Time, or was discontinued, interrupted for ſome Time.

wenn dieſes unterbleibt, wird jenes auch unterbleiben, if this ceaſes, the other will ceaſe or discontinue too.

Unterbleibung, die, das Unterbleiben, Ceſſation, Discontinuation.

Unterbiſchof, der, a Suffragan Biſhop, a ſubſidiary Biſhop, a Biſhop's Coadjutor or Vicegerent.

Unterbonnette, die, the lower By-Sails.

Unterbrechen, *verb. irreg. act.* (the Accent on the 3d Syllable) ich unterbreche, ich unterbrach, ich habe unterbrochen, to interrupt, to hinder or ſtop the Continuation of a Work, of a Diſcourſe, of a Negotiation.

jemanden unterbrechen, to interrupt one.

unterbrechen werden, to be interrupted.

Unterbrechung, die, Interruption.

Unterbreiten, *verb. reg. act.* (ich breite unter, breitete unter, ich habe untergebreitet) to ſpread under.

Unterbringen, *verb. irreg. act.* (the Accent on the 1ſt Syllable) ich bringe unter, ich brachte unter, ich habe untergebracht, to put or bring under or underneath.

jemanden unterbringen, unter Obdach bringen, to bring one under Cover or under Shelter: to lodge one, to procure him a Lodging.

einen Lehrjungen unterbringen, to bind or oblige an Apprentice.

einen unterbringen, ihm eine Bedienung verſchaffen, to procure one an Office or Employment, to take Care of one, to provide for him.

ſein Geld unterbringen, to place, to employ, to put out one's Money on Intereſt &c.

eine Waare unterbringen, to put off, to utter, to vend, to ſell a Commodity.

Waare, die nicht untergebracht werden kann, an unſalable Commodity; Stuff of no Draught, a meer Drug.

Unterbrochen, interrupted.

Unterdach, das, the Advental.

Unterdechant, der, a Sub-Dean.

Unterdeſſen, *adv.* in the mean Time, in the mean While; mean Time, mean While, in the Interim, while theſe Things are doing.

unterdeſſen da ihr dieſes thut, will ich jenes verrichten, while or whilſt you do this, I ſhall do that.

unterdeſſen, bis auf weitern Beſcheid, bis etwas mehr folget, by Proviſion, proviſionally.

unterdeſſen, in dieſer Zwiſchenzeit, meanwhile, in this Interim.

unterdeſſen, während der Zeit, during that Time, mean Time.

unterdeſſen, in der Zwiſchenzeit, in tha Interval.

unterdeſſen, mittlerweile, while, whilſt.

Unterdrücken, *verb. reg. act.* (the Ac cent on the 3d Syllable) to ſuppreſs, to hinder the Appearance.

ein Buch unterdrücken, to ſuppreſs o ſmother a Book.

die Wahrheit unterdrücken, to ſuppreſ or conceal the Truth.

einen Aufruhr unterdrücken, to ſtifle to ſtop a Sedition, to ſuppreſs it.

die Unſchuld unterdrücken, to oppreſ Innocence or the innocent.

einen unterdrücken, to oppreſs, to cruſh, to ſupplant one.

Unterdrückt, ſuppreſſed, oppreſſed.

Unterdrücker, der, an Oppreſſer.

Unterdrückung, die, Suppreſſion, Oppreſſion.

Untere, der, die, das, the lower, nether, under or inferior.

Unteregen, *verb. reg. act.* to harrow under.

Untereinander, *adv.* together, one with an other; pell-mell, in a Confuſion, confuſedly.

alles untereinander miſchen, to mix every Thing together, to intermingle or intermix.

ſie lieſen alle untereinander, they all ran confuſedly one among an other.

ſich untereinander verſtehen, to underſtand one an other or have ſecret Intelligence, to play Booty, to be of Intelligence.

ſie haben alles untereinander gemein, they have every Thing in common among themſelves.

alles untereinander, odd Things hurried together in Disorder or Confuſion.

allerley Fleiſch untereinander, an Olio, a Hodge-Podge.

Coffee und Thee untereinander, Twiſt.

untereinander flechten, to twiſt Things together.

untereinander ſtoßen, to interſhock, to interfere together.

Unterfahren, *verb. irreg. act.* (ich unterfahre, ich unterfuhr, ich habe unterfahren) Term of the Miners:

die Erze unterfahren, to puſh, to drive or carry a Stream-Work or Gallery deeper than the Veins of the Ore lie.

Unterfangen, *verb. irreg. reciproc.* (the Accent on the 3d Syllable) ich unterfange, ich unterfieng mich, ich habe mich unterfangen, *imperat.* unterfange dich, to dare, to make bold, to have the Audacity, or Boldneſs.

ich unterfange mich zu ſagen, I make ſo bold as to ſay.

dürft ihr euch unterfangen mir das zu ſagen? how dare you be ſo bold as to tell me this?

was unterfanget ihr euch! what is your Preſumption! what do you mean, how dare you ſay, do &c. ſuch a Thing!

Unterfangen, inſtead of Unternehmen, to undertake, to enterprize, to attempt.

Unterfangen, das, the Boldneſs, Audacity, Preſumption; Attempt, Effort; an Enterprize, an Undertaking.

ein gefährliches Unterfangen, a dangerous Attempt, or Undertaking.

Unterfaß, das, an Under-Tub.

Unterfeldhauptmann, der, a Lieutenant-General.

Unterfeldherr, der, a Lieutenant-General.

Unterfeldmarſchall, der, Feldmarſchall-Lieutenant, a Lieutenant-Field-Marſhal.

Unterfläche, die, Grundfläche, the Baſe or Baſis on which a Body reſts, the Surface on which certain ſolid Bodies lean or reſt.

Unterförſter, der, an Under-Foreſt-Keeper, an Under-Foreſter or Ranger, a ſubaltern Foreſter.

Unterfutter, das, the Lining.

das Unterfutter eines Hutes, the Lining of a Hat.

Unterfüttern, *verb. reg. act.* to line.

Untergang, der, (ſaid of the Sun when it is ready to deſcend under the Horiſon) Sun-Set.

bey Sonnenuntergang, at Sun-Set, or at the Setting of the Sun.

vor, nach Sonnenuntergang, before, after Sun-Set.

vom Aufgange der Sonne bis zu ihrem Untergange, from Sun-Riſe to Sun-Set.

die Sonne neiget ſich zu ihrem Untergange, the Sun is going to ſet or is very near Setting.

gegen Untergang, towards Occident or the Weſt.

Untergang, ſignifies *figur.* Ruin, Fall, Decay, Down-Fall, Deſtruction, Perdition; Loſs, Decline.

der Untergang des Reiches, the Declining of the Empire.

ſein Untergang iſt unvermeidlich, his Ruin, Fall, Loſs is inevitable.

den Untergang drohen, to menace or threaten Ruin or Deſtruction.

der Untergang einer Stadt, the total Deſtruction of a Town.

der Untergang einer Familie, the Ruin, the Fall, the Deſtruction of a Family.

Untergänger, der, ſee Nachgänger, Gränzſcheider, Umgänger.

Untergeben, *verb. irreg. act.* (the Accent on the 3d Syllable) ich untergebe, ich untergab, ich habe untergeben, to commit, to give up, to deliver.

einem ſeine Kinder zur Unterweiſung untergeben (übergeben) to commit one's Children to the Inſtruction of any one.

They ſay alſo, einem untergeben ſeyn, to obey one, to be ſubject to him.

niemanden untergeben ſeyn, to be ſubject to Nobody, to be independent, to have no Dependency upon any one, to depend on Nobody.

Untergebene, der, the or a Subaltern, an inferior Officer.

ſich bey ſeinen Untergebenen beliebt machen, to ingratiate one'sſelf into the Affection of his Subalterns.

Untergebene, ſignifies alſo, the Pupils, Disciples, Prentices &c.

Untergebene eines Informators, Pupils, young Gentlemen committed to the Care of a Governor.

ſeine Untergebene treulich unterrichten, to inſtruct his Disciples or Pupils faithfully.

Untergebung, die, Committing, Submiſſion, Subjection.

Untergehen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* (ich gehe unter, ich ging unter, ich bin untergegangen) to ſet, (ſaid of the Sun and the Stars).

die Sonne, der Mond gehet unter, the Sun, the Moon ſets.

Untergehen, ſignifies alſo, to ſink, to go to the Ground or to the Bottom, to be ſubmerſed, to be drowned.

das Bley geht unter, ſinkt zu Boden, Lead ſinks, goes to the Bottom or Ground.

das Schiff ging unter mit ſeiner ganzen Ladung, the Ship ſunk with her whole Charge or Load.

Untergehen, (*figur.*) inſtead of Verderben, to periſh, to ſink, to fall to Ruin or to Decay.

die Stadt iſt durch ein Erdbeben untergegangen, the City was ſwallowed up or ſunk by an Earth-Quake.

Untergehen, is alſo employ'd *as a verb. act.* with the Accent on the 3d Syllable, ich untergehe ꝛc.

die Markung, das Feld untergehen, to viſit the Buts or Boundaries of a Field.

Untergehörig, *adj. & adv.* ſubject.

Untergehörigen, die, ſuch as are ſubject unto the Lord's Taxation; *alſo* Boudmen, Slaves.

Untergehörigkeit, die, Servitude; the State or Condition of ſuch as are liable or ſubject to the Lord's Taxation.

Untergericht, das, a ſubaltern or an inferior Court of Judicature; a lower, an inferior, a ſubaltern Court; an inferior Tribunal.

Untergerinne, das, an Under-Trench; a Trench continued.

Untergerüſt, das, a Center, a wooden Mould for an Arch.

Untergeſchlagen, imbezzled; ſee Unterſchlagen.

Untergeſchoben, ſuppoſititious, ſuppoſed, counterfeit, falſe; ſee Unterſchieben.

Untergeſchoß, das, the Ground-Floor, the loweſt Story.

Untergeſpan, der, the Vice-Palatine of Hungary, an Under-Palatine.

Untergeſteckt, ſet or put under or in; ſee Unterſtecken.

Untergeſtell, das, the Under-Carriage of a Coach, Chariot &c.

Untergetaucht, dived under; ſee Untertauchen.

Untergewehr, das, the Sword and Bayonet.

die Beſatzung iſt mit Ober- und Untergewehr ausgezogen, the Garriſon marched out armed with Muſket and Sword.

Untergraben, *verb. irreg. act.* (the Accent on the 1ſt Syllable) ich grabe unter ꝛc. to dig under, to cover with Earth by Digging.

den Miſt untergraben, to cover the Dung with Earth by Digging.

Untergraben, (the Accent on the 3d Syllable) ich untergrabe, untergrub, habe untergraben, to underdig, to undermine, to ſap.

einen Berg untergraben, to undermine a Mountain or Hill.

eine Feſtung, die nicht untergraben und geſprenget werden kann, a Fortreſs that cannot be undermined and blown up.

figur. die Religion, die Reichsgrundgeſetze untergraben, to undermine Religion,

ligion, to undermine or ſtrike at the Foundations of a State, or to undermine the Conſtitution of a State.

jemandes Glück untergraben, to undermine one's Fortune.

Untergrabung, die, the Digging under, the Undermining &c.

Unterhalb, *adv.* below, under.

unterhalb der Stadt, des Rheins, below the Town, in the nethermoſt Parts of the Town, of the Rhine.

Unterhalt, der, Entertainment, Maintenance, Support, Suſtenance, Subſiſtance, Livelihood, Alimony, Aliment, Supply.

jemanden den nöthigen Unterhalt verſchaffen, to furniſh one with the neceſſary Aliment, to ſupply him with what is neceſſary for his Support or Maintenance.

für den Unterhalt der Armee ſorgen, to provide or furniſh an Army with the neceſſary Proviſions, Forage &c.

er hat ſeinen gewiſſen Unterhalt, he has his ſafe Bread or certain Bread.

ſeinen Unterhalt ſuchen, to look out for his Livelihood.

er kann ſich knapp erhalten, he has much Ado to keep Life and Soul together.

Unterhalten, *verb. irreg. act.* ich halte unter ꝛc.

unter etwas halten, to hold under.

haltet euren Hut unter, ich will etwas hinein werfen, hold your Hat under I will throw ſomething into it.

Unterhalten, (the Accent on the 3d Syllable) ich unterhalte, unterhielt, habe unterhalten, to entertain, to furniſh with the neceſſary Things for one's Suſtenance; to maintain, to feed, to provide for, to ſupply, to ſuſtain.

die Armen, eine Familie unterhalten, to maintain or entertain the Poor, a Family.

unterhalten, im Stand erhalten, to keep in Repair, in good Condition.

die Brücken, die Wege unterhalten, in gutem Stande erhalten, to keep the Bridges, the Roads or High-Ways in Repair.

unterhalten, ſignifies alſo to entertain, to cheriſh, to keep up, to ſupport, to bear up, to continue, to preſerve.

die Freundſchaft unterhalten, to preſerve, to maintain, to continue a Friendſhip, a good Intelligence, to cheriſh it.

das Feuer unterhalten, to keep the Fire burning, to continue it.

die Uneinigkeit in einer Familie unterhalten, to keep up the Diſcord or Diviſion in a Family.

jemanden mit leeren Hoffnungen, mit großen Verſprechungen unterhalten, to entertain or amuſe one with vain Hopes, with fair Promiſes.

ein Mädchen unterhalten, to keep, to entertain a Girl, a Miſtreſs.

unterhalten, ein Geſpräch mit jemanden führen, to diſcourſe with one, to entertain by Way of Diſcourſe.

er unterhält die Geſellſchaft auf eine ſehr angenehme Art, he entertains the Company in a very agreeable Manner.

ſich von etwas unterhalten, to diſcourſe, to ſpeak of or about ſomething.

ſich mit Gott unterhalten, to converſe with God, to think of God; to meditate or reflect upon the Word of God.

Unterhaltung, die, Maintenance, Keeping, Furniſhing with the neceſſary Proviſions.

die Unterhaltung eines Gebäudes, the Keeping a Building in Repair.

die Unterhaltung, Converſation, Diſcourſe, Talk, the Theme, the Purpoſe one treats of in Converſation.

Unterhaltungsgelder, die, Subſiſtence-Money.

Unterhandeln, *verb. reg. act. & neutr.* (the Accent on the 3d Syllable) to negociate, to manage an Affair, to treat an Affair with one.

einen Frieden unterhandeln, to negociate a Peace.

Unterhändler, der, die Mittelsperſon, a Mediator, a Go-between; a Moderator, a Reconciler, an Agreement-Maker; a Negociator, Broker.

Unterhändlerinn, die, a female Mediator, a Negociatrix.

Unterhandlung, die, Tranſaction, Treaty, Agreement, Bargain, Covenant, Negociation.

die Friedensunterhandlung, a Negociation of Peace.

Unterhandlung pflegen, to negociate, to treat, to confer.

in Unterhandlung treten, to enter into Conſerence, into or on a Negociation.

Unterhauen, *verb. irreg. act.* (the Accent on the 3d Syllable) to dig, to cut down underneath or below.

unterhauene Wände, (Term of the Miners) a Rock underneath or below which they have dug or cut down the Ore.

Unterhauptmann, der, a Captain-Lieutenant, the ſecond Captain.

Unterhaus, das, the Ground-Floor, the loweſt Story.

das Unterhaus des Parlaments in England, oder das Haus der Gemeinen, the Lower-Houſe, the Houſe of Commons.

Unterhefen, the Lees; ſee Hefen.

Unterhelfen, *verb. irreg. act.* ich helfe unter, half unter, habe untergeholfen, (the Accent on the 1ſt Syllable) einem unterhelfen, to intereſt one'sſelf for any one, to procure him a Place, an Office or Employment.

Unterhemd, das, an Under-Shirt.

Unterherd, der, the lower Part of a Hearth.

Unterhof, der, the lower or inferior Part of the Court or Yard, the baſe Court, an inner Yard or Barton wherein Poultry is kept.

Unterhöhlen, *verb. reg. act.* to hollow, to dig under, to make hollow.

Unterholz, das, Schlagholz, a Copſe or Under-Wood, Coppice-Wood.

Unterhoſen, die, a Pair of Drawers a Man wears under his Breeches.

Unterjagd, die, ſee Niederjagd.

Unterjochen, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the 3d Syllable) to ſubjugate, to ſubdue, ſubject, conquer, bring under or into Subjection, to make Slaves of.

Unterjochung, die, the Subjugating, Subduing &c.

Unterirdiſch, *adj. & adv.* ſubterraneous, that is under Earth, that comes from under the Earth.

ein unterirdiſcher Gang, a ſubterraneous Conduit or Paſſage.

ein unterirdiſches Feuer, a ſubterraneous Fire.

unterirdiſche Begräbnißgrüfte, Catacombs, ſubterraneous Grottos in which the dead Bodies are buried or interred.

ein unterirdiſches Gewölbe, a ſecret Walk, a Vault under Ground.

Unterkanzler, der, a Vice-Chancellor.

Unterkäufer, der, die Unterkäuferinn, a Huckſter, a Retailer.

Unterkäufer, in ſome Provinces, ſignifies as much as Mäkler, a Broker.

Unterkehle, die, the Hanging-Throat, the Gargil, the Throat-Hole, the Gullet or Wezand.

Unterkiefer, der, the lower Jaw-Bone, the Chops; the inferior Mandible; (in ſpeaking of a Horſe) the neither Jaw.

Unterkinn, das, the Under-Chin, a double Chin.

Unterkleid, das, an Under-Garment or Habit, a Waiſt-Coat.

Unterkoch, der, a Cook's-Mate, an Aſſiſtant to a Cook.

Unterkommen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to find a Lodging, a Place, to meet with an Occaſion of Employment.

der Fremden ſind ſo viel, daß man nicht mehr unterkommen kann, there are ſo many Strangers, that there is not any Lodging to be got.

wohl unterkommen, to find a good Place, a good Eſtabliſhment.

Unterkönig, der, a Vice-Roy, Viceroy.

Unterköthig, *adj. & adv.* ſuppurating under the Skin or within, that gathers to a Head under the Skin.

Unterkriechen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to creep under, to paſs through creeping; *alſo* to hide one'sſelf in a Place that is not high enough to ſtand up in.

Unterladung, die, the Charge or Lading below in the Hold of a Ship.

Unterlage, die, Treſtle, Roller.

die Unterlage eines Bierfaſſes, a Tilter.

die Unterlage eines Säulenſtuhles, the Baſe, Foot, the Patten.

die Unterlage, der Boden einer Bettſtelle, the boarded Bottom.

die Unterlage eines Hebebaumes, the Stay, the Billet, the Wedge of a Lever.

eine Mauer ohne Unterlage aufführen, to raiſe a Wall without any Foundation to it.

Unterland, das, the Nether-Land, the low Country.

Unterländer, der, Low-Lander.

Unterländiſch, *adj. & adv.* of the low Countries, of the Nether-Lands; ſee Niederländiſch.

Unterlaß, der, Intermiſſion, Ceaſing; Diſcontinuance.

ohne Unterlaß, uninterruptedly, inceſſantly, continually, perpetually.

ohne Unterlaß beten, arbeiten, to pray, to work inceſſantly or continually.

Unterlaſſen, *verb. irreg. act.* (the Accent on the 3d Syllable) ich unterlaſſe, ich unterließ, ich habe unterlaſſen, to fail, to omit or forbear doing a Thing, to intermit, to leave off, to ceaſe from, to discontinue.

ich werde es nicht unterlaſſen, I ſhall not fail, or I ſhall not omit doing, ſaying &c. it.

ich kann nicht unterlaſſen, I cannot forbear.

beſſer unterlaſſen als gethan, better let alone, than done.

ihr hättet das wohl laſſen können, you might have let that alone.

das eine thun und das andere nicht unterlaſſen, to do one Thing and not neglect the other.

eine Arbeit unterlaſſen, to discontinue a Work.

unterlaſſen, auslaſſen, to omit, to leave out.

ihr unterlaſſet das wichtigſte, you omit the moſt important.

ich werde nicht unterlaſſen bey ihm anzuhalten, I ſhall not ceaſe to ſollicit him.

Unterlaſſen, das, Omitting, Neglecting, Failing.

Unterlaſſung, die, Intermiſſion, Interruption, Ceſſation, Ceaſing, Discontinuance, Omiſſion, Neglect.

Unterlaſſungsſünde, die, the Sin of Omiſſion.

Unterlaſt, ſee Ballaſt.

Unterlaufen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* (ich laufe unter, ich bin untergelaufen) unter etwas laufen, to run under, to paſs under or underneath; *figur.* to paſs among, to run in among the Number, to glide or ſlip in among others.

das mag ſo mit unterlaufen, that may paſs or let that paſs amongſt the Reſt

es iſt ein Irrthum mit untergelaufen, an Error, a Miſtake or Fault has ſlipt or crept in among.

ein Wort mit unterlaufen laſſen, to let ſlip a Word among, to drop in a Word.

Unterlaufen, *verb. irreg. act.* (with the Accent on the 1ſt Syllable) ich unterlaufe ꝛc. jemanden unterlaufen, ihm unter den gezogenen Degen laufen und ihn dadurch wehrlos machen, to make a Paſs at one, to run under his Sword in a Manner as to diſarm him.

Unterlaufen, (Hunting Term) to come or approach ſo near as to be reached with one's Gun or Fuſee.

They ſay alſo, er iſt gefallen, und ſein ganzes Geſicht iſt mit Blut unterlaufen, he is fallen or he fell and has bruiſed his whole Face, or he fell and his Face is black and blue by the Bruiſe or Contuſion.

ein unterlaufenes Auge, an Eye black and blue.

Unterläufer, der, one that intrudes into other People's Affairs, an Interloper.

Unterläufer, ſignifies in ſome Parts Schleichhändler, a Smuggler; *alſo* a Ship or Veſſel employed for ſmuggling of Goods, a Smuggling-Veſſel.

Unterleder, das, the Under-Leather, the Sole.

Unterlefze, die, the Under-Lip.

Unterlegen, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the 1ſt Syllable) ich lege unter ꝛc. unter etwas legen, to put, to lay under.

man hat dieſer Henne zehn Eyer zum Ausbrüten untergelegt, they have put ten Eggs under this Hen, or have given her ten Eggs to hatch.

They ſay alſo in ſome Parts, mit untergelegten Pferden reiſen, to travel, to ride with freſh Horſes.

einem Kinde friſche Windeln unterlegen, to unſwathe and dreſs a Child.

Unterlegen, (with the Accent on the 3d Syllable) ich unterlege, ich habe unterlegt, to underlay ſomething in order to raiſe it, or to make it faſt by it, or to make it ſtronger or more laſting by.

Unterlegen, das, die Unterlegung, the Putting or Laying under, Underlaying.

Unterlehrer, der, a Prepoſitor or Uſher, an Under-Preceptor or Tutor.

Unterleib, der, the Under-Belly.

Unterleine, Unterarche, die, (Hunting Term) the lower Lines of the Toils.

Unterliegen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* (the Accent on the 1ſt Syllable) ich liege unter, lag unter, habe untergelegen; unter einem andern Dinge liegen, to lie under an other Thing.

Unterliegen, ſignifies alſo figur. to be overcome, ſubdued, vanquiſhed, worſted, thrown down.

Unterliegen, (with the Accent on the 3d Syllable) ich unterliege, ich habe unterlegen 2c. to fall, to faint, to ſink under the Load of.

dem Schmerze, der Verſuchung unterliegen, to be overcome by Pain, by Temptation.

Unterließ, forbore; ſee Unterlaſſen.

Unterlippe, die, the Under-Lip.

Untermahlen, *verb. reg. act.* etwas mit untermahlen, to intermix ſomething in grinding it with ſomething elſe.

Untermann, der, (War Term.) the Man ſtanding on one's left Side or in the Rank below one; (at Cards) the Jack, Knave.

Untermarſchall, der, the Sub- or Under-Marſhal.

Untermaß, das, ſee Fruchtſchrumpf.

Untermauern, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the 3d Syllable) ich untermauere, ich habe untermauert 2c. to undermure, to build a Wall under ſomething in Order to ſupport it, to give a Building a Foundation of a Wall.

Untermeiſter, der, an Under-Maſter.

Untermengen, *verb. reg. act.* untermiſchen, to intermix, to intermingle, to mix among.

Mehl mit Kleyen untermengt, untermiſcht, Flour or Meal intermixt with Bran.

Luſt mit Unluſt untermiſcht, Sweet intermixt with Sweat.

Untermengung, die, a Mingling or Mixing; a Mixture, a Medley.

Unterminiren, *verb. reg. act.* untergraben, to undermine, to ſap.

Unterminirung, die, Undermining, Sapping.

Untermiſchen, ſee Untermengen.

Unternähen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſew or ſtitch underneath or below.

Unternaht, die, a Seam or Stitch below or underneath.

Unternehmen, *verb. irreg. act.* (the Accent on the 3d Syllable) ich unternehme, ich unternahm, ich habe unternommen, to undertake, to attempt, to take upon one.

unmögliche Dinge unternehmen, to attempt Impoſſibilities.

er unternimmt zu viel, he undertakes, he attempts too much, he takes too much upon himſelf.

Unternehmend, *adj. & adv.* bold, ventureſome, forward, aſſuming, daring, courageous, that ventures to undertake Things.

Unternehmen, das, die Unternehmung, an Undertaking, Enterprize, Attempt, Interprizing.

Unterofficier, a low, inferior, ſubaltern Officer, an Under-Officer, (better) a Non-commiſſioned Officer.

Unterordnen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſubordinate.

die Prieſter ſind den Biſchöfen untergeordnet, the Prieſts are ſubordinate to the Biſhops.

Unterordnung, die, Subordination.

Unterparlament, das, ſee Unterhaus.

Unterpfalz, die, the lower or inferior Palatinate.

Unterpfand, das, a Mortgage, a Pledge, a Pawn, Security.

ein Gut zum Unterpfand verſchreiben, to mortgage an Eſtate.

etwas zum Unterpfand geben, to mortgage, to dip ſomething.

ein Vertrag, wodurch man etwas als ein Unterpfand bis auf Wiederkauf erhält, a pignorative Contract or Bargain; an Impledging, an Engaging with a Pawn.

ein Gut zum Unterpfande inne haben, to poſſeſs an Eſtate by Pawn or Mortgage.

Unterpfändlich, *adj. &. adv.* hypothecary, by an Action of Mortgage, mortgaged.

Unterpfarrer, der, an Under-Parſon, a Vicar.

Unterpflügen, *verb. reg. act.* to plough under, to cover with Earth by ploughing.

Unterreden, *verb. reg. reciproc.* to confer, to talk, to ſpeak, to diſcourſe, to keep a Parley.

ſich mit jemanden unterreden, to diſcourſe with one.

ſich mit jemanden wegen etwas unterreden, to communicate with one about ſomething.

Unterredung, die, a Conference or Parley, a Converſation, a Diſcourſe, a Talk.

eine ſchriftliche Unterredung, an Intercourſe, a Converſing by Letters.

Unterredungen halten, to hold Conferences.

eine mündliche Unterredung, an Interview, a Converſation by Word, of Mouth.

Unterricht, der, die Unterweiſung, an Inſtruction, an Information, the Leſſons.

Unterrichten, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the 3d Syllable) lehren, to inſtruct, to teach, to give Precepts.

die Jugend unterrichten, to inſtruct, to teach the Youth or young People.

wie ich unterrichtet worden bin, in the Manner I was inſtructed or taught.

Unterrichten, ſignifies alſo, to inform, to give Notice, Intelligence or Advice of, to make known to one, to acquaint one with a Thing, to apprize.

er war von allem wohl unterrichtet, he was well apprized of every Thing.

jemanden eines beſſern unterrichten, to undeceive, to diſabuſe one.

Unterrichtung, die, Inſtructing; ſee Unterricht.

Unterrichter, ein, an Inſtructor, one that inſtructs, that teaches or gives Leſſons.

Unterrichter, der, a Subaltern, an inferior, a ſubordinate or ſubdelegate Judge; an Under-Sheriff.

Unterrinde, die, the Under-Cruſt.

Unterrock, der, a Woman's Petticoat or Under-Petticoat; a Man's Under-Coat, a Waiſt-Coat.

Unterſagen, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the 3d Syllable) verbieten, to interdict, to forbid, to prohibit.

er hat ihr ſein Haus unterſagt, he has forbidden her his Houſe.

Unterſagen, das, die Unterſagung, an Interdiction, a Forbidding, Prohibiting, a Prohibition; *alſo* a Suſpenſion.

Unterſaß, der, a Vaſſal, a Subject, an Under-Tenant.

Unterſatz, der, a Supporter, a Stay, that which is put under any Thing to ſupport it; (in Logick) the minor Propoſition, the Minor.

Unterſchale, die, Untertaſſe, the Saucer of a Tea-Diſh.

Unterſcharren, *verb. reg. act.* to rake or ſcrape under.

Unterſcharren, das, die Unterſcharrung, the Raking or Scraping under.

Unterſcheid, der, ſee Unterſchied.

Unterſcheiden, *verb. irreg. act. & neutr.* (the Accent on the 3d Syllable) ich unterſcheide, ich unterſchied, ich habe unterſchieden; abſondern, to ſeparate, to make a Separation.

dieſe beyden Gärten ſind durch eine Mauer unterſchieden, theſe two Gardens are ſeparated by a Wall.

Unterſcheiden, ſignifies *figur.* to diſcern, to diſtinguiſh.

ſchwerlich zu unterſcheiden, hardly diſcernible or diſguiſhable.

es war ſchon ſo ſpät, daß man die Gegenſtände nicht mehr unterſcheiden konnte, it was already ſo late that the Objects were no more to be diſtinguiſhed.

das Wahre vom Falſchen unterſcheiden, to diſcern the True from the Falſe.

ſich unterſcheiden, ſich auszeichnen, to diſtinguiſh one'sſelf.

die Jahre, da man Gutes und Böſes unterſcheiden lernt, the Years of Diſcretion.

Unterſcheidung, die, das Unterſcheiden, the Diſtinguiſhing; Diſcernment, Diſcerning, Diſtinction.

Unterſcheidungskraft, die, the Judgment.

Unterſcheidungszeichen, die, the diſtinctive Characters; the Punctuation, the Point or Comma one puts in a Writing, in Order to diſtinguiſh the Periods; *alſo* diſtinctive Marks.

Unterſcheidungsrechnung, die, the differential Calculation or Computation.

Unterſchieben, *verb. irreg. act.* (ich ſchiebe unter, ſchob unter, habe untergeſchoben) to ſubſtitute or put one Thing in the Room of an other, to put or thruſt in among; *alſo figur.* to ſuppoſe.

ein untergeſchobenes Kind, a ſuppoſed, or ſuppoſititious Child, a Changeling.

ein untergeſchobener Brief, a falſe, a ſuppoſititious, a counterfeit Letter.

ein untergeſchobenes Teſtament, a ſuppoſititious, a falſe or counterfeit Will.

Unterſchieben, das, die Unterſchiebung, the Subſtituting, the Suppoſing, Forging or Counterfeiting, Suppoſition.

Unterſchied, der, a Separation, a Partition; *figur.* a Difference, Diſtinction.

es iſt ein großer Unterſchied zwiſchen mir und euch, there is a great Difference between you and me.

einen Unterſchied machen, to uſe Diſcretion or Diſtinction.

man muß unter Freund und Feind einen Unterſchied machen, one muſt make a Diſtinction between a Friend and an Enemy, or one muſt diſtinguiſh between Friend and Enemy.

ohne Unterſchied, promiſcuouſly, without any Diſtinction; indifferently; indiſtinctly, pellmell, confuſedly.

ohne Unterſchied zuſammengerafftes Zeug, a Riff-raff, Ribble-rabble, a Confuſion of Things hurried together.

Unterſchied des Alters, a Diverſity, Diſparity of Age.

Unterſchiedlich, Unterſchieden, *adj. & adv.* different, differently, diverſe, diverſely, ſeveral, odd, ſundry.

unterſchiedliche Sachen, different Things.

man ſchreibt dieſes unterſchiedlichen Autoren zu, this is attributed to different Authors.

unterſchiedliche Geſchäfte, diverſe Affairs or Buſineſs.

von einander unterſchieden, diſcrepant, different, diverſified, variegated, various, varicoloured.

dieſe beyden Sachen ſind ſehr unterſchieden, theſe two Things are very unlike, different, unequal or unreſembling.

auf unterſchiedene Art, diverſely.

man ſpricht unterſchiedlich davon, it is ſeverally, variouſly, diverſely or differently diſcourſed or ſpoken about or of it.

unterſchiedene Male, ſeveral Times, often; at ſeveral Times, by Fits and Girds, by Snatches.

auf unterſchiedene Weiſe, in different Manners or Ways.

Unterſchlächtig, ſee Unterſchlägig.

Unterſchlag, der, die Scheidewand, a Partition-Wall; for Unterſchleif, Fraud &c.

Unterſchlagen, *verb. irreg. act.* (ich ſchlage unter, ich ſchlug unter, ich habe untergeſchlagen) jemanden ein Bein unterſchlagen, to ſupplant one, to trip one up, to trip up his Heels, to give him a Foil or Fall; to give him a Corniſh-Hug.

Unterſchlagen, (with the Accent on the 3d Syllable) to make a Space or Intermedium.

Unterſchlagen, (*figur.*) Unterſchleif machen, to avert, to keep back, to convert to one's own Uſe; *alſo* to intercept, to ſuppreſs.

Geld unterſchlagen, to divert or miſapply Money that is intruſted to you.

einen Brief unterſchlagen, to intercept, to ſuppreſs a Letter.

Unterſchlagen, das, die Unterſchlagung, Suppreſſion &c. ſee the Significations of the Verb.

Unterſchlägig, *adj. & adv.* eine unterſchlägige Mühle, a Mill with a Flood-Gate or Water-Gate, a Mill-Wheel that is put in Motion by the Puſh or Thruſt of the Water flowing underneath.

Unterſchleif, der, Betrug, a Fraud, Defrauding, a Cheat, a Deceit, a Miſdemeanor, a Stellionate, a Knavery.

Unterſchleif machen, betrügen, to imbezzle Goods one is or was intruſted with, to ſmuggle Goods, to ſteal the Cuſtoms, to defraud the Sovereign's Revenues, to be guilty of ſome Miſdemeanor.

They ſay alſo in ſome Provinces, jemanden Unterſchleif geben, to ſhelter one, to give Shelter to a Thief &c.

Unterſchreiben, *verb. irreg. act.* (the Accent on the 3d Syllable) ich unterſchreibe, unterſchrieb, habe unterſchrieben, to ſubſcribe, to underwrite or ſign, to ſet or write one's Name to any Thing.

einen Kontract unterſchreiben, to ſign or ſubſcribe a Contract.

einen Brief unterſchreiben, to ſign or ſubſcribe a Letter, to write one's Name below to a Letter.

Unterſchreiben, ſignifies ſometimes alſo figur. to conſent, to approve.

ich unterſchreibe alles was ihr ſagt, I approve, I conſent or I ſubſcribe to every Thing you ſay.

ich Endesunterſchriebener, I the hereunto ſubſcribed, or I that have ſigned theſe Preſents.

Unterſchrift, die, the Subſcription, Subſcribing, Underwriting, Hand-Writing, Signature or Signing.

Unterſchwelle, die, the Sill of a Door, the Treſhold, the Groundſill or Groundſel.

Unterſegel, das, the lower Sail.

Unterſenken, ſee Verſenken.

Unterſetzen, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the 1ſt Syllable) ich ſetze unter, ſetzte unter, ich habe untergeſetzt, to put or ſet under.

Unterſetzen, (the Accent on the 3d Syllable) ich unterſetzte, ich habe unterſetzt, to intermix or intermingle, to mix under or among.

Unterſetzt, *adj. & adv.* thick and ſhort, ſtrong-limbed, ſtubbed, ſquat; ſhort and thick-ſet.

ein kleiner unterſetzter Menſch, a ſhort and thick-ſet Man.

Unterſiegeln, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the 3d Syllable) to put or ſet one's Seal below to or under a Contract, Writing &c.

Unterſiegelung, die, Sealing, the Putting or Setting one's Seal to.

Unterſinken, *verb. irreg. neutr.* (ich ſinke unter, ich bin untergeſunken) to ſink, to go to the Bottom.

Unterſinken, das, the Sinking, the Going to the Bottom.

Unterſipſchaft, die, the Cognation or Kindred in a deſcending Line.

Unterſpannen, *verb. reg. act.* to bend or ſtretch out underneath.

Unterſpreiten, *verb. reg. act.* to ſpread or ſtretch out below.

Unterſpringen, *verb. reg. neutr.* (Hunting Term); ſee Unterlaufen.

Unterſprung, der, a Leap under; *alſo* a back Step.

Unterſt, loweſt, lowermoſt, undermoſt, nethermoſt; ſee Unter.

zu unterſt, at the very Bottom or Foot.

Unterſte, der, die, das, the loweſt.

das Unterſte zu Oberſt kehren, to turn a Thing topſy-turvy or upſide down.

Unterſtallig, *adj. & adv.* put in the Hold of a Ship.

unterſtallige Waaren, Goods put or placed in the Bottom of the Hold.

Unterſtämmen, *verb. reg. act.* to prop, to ſtay; to ſupport, to bear up.

Unterſtecken, *verb. reg. act.* to put, to thruſt in among, to put under among the Reſt; to join to an other Body in Order to make them one Party, to incorporate with.

man hat dieſe zwey Compagnien untergeſteckt, they have incorporated theſe two Companies.

Unterſteckung, die, the Putting or Thruſting in among; the Incorporation.

Unterſtehen, (the Accent on the 3d Syllable) ich unterſtehe mich, ich habe mich unterſtanden, to make bold, to make ſo bold as, to attempt, to make an Attempt upon; to dare, to have the Audacity.

ich unterſtehe mich, euch zu ſagen, I have the Boldneſs, or I dare to make ſo bold as to tell you.

das hätte ich mich nimmermehr unterſtanden, I never could dare, or ſhould have dared to do any ſuch Thing.

das heißt in Wahrheit ſich ein großes unterſtanden, that's a bold Attempt indeed.

was unterſtehet ihr euch? what do you preſume to? how dare you be ſo bold?

Unterſteiger, der, the Under-Leader, (a petty Officer among the Miners).

Unterſtelle, die, the laſt, the loweſt Place; *alſo* the lower or loweſt End.

Unterſtellen, *verb. reg. act.* to place or put under, to ſet under.

They ſay alſo, einem ein Bein unterſtellen, to trip up one's Heels, to give one a Trip, to give him a Corniſh-Hug.

ſich unterſtellen, to ſtep or go under Shelter.

Unterſteuermann, der, an Under-Pilot or Steers-Man; the Pilot's Mate.

Unterſtreichen, *verb. irreg. act.* (the Accent on the 3d Syllable) ich unterſtreiche, ich habe unterſtrichen; ſee Streichen, to make Streaks or Lines under, to mark with a Line.

mit der Feder unterſtreichen, to ſcore a Writing.

das Wort war unterſtrichen, the Word was ſcored.

Unterſtreichen, das, die Unterſtreichung, the Marking with a Stroke or Line, the Scoring; the Drawing a Line under with a Pen.

Unterſtreuen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſpread, to ſtrew under.

den Pferden Stroh unterſtreuen, to make a Litter for the Horſes, to ſpread or ſtrew ſome Straw under the Horſes.

Unterſtrumpf, der, an Under-Stocking, a Stirrup Stocking.

Unterſtützen, *verb. reg. act.* to underprop, to ſhore up, to ſtay or ſupport.

ein Gebäude unterſtützen, to ſtay, to prop a Building.

Unterſtützen, (*figur.*) to aſſiſt, to back, to favour, to protect, to defend, to maintain, to ſuccour, to relieve, to ſupport.

jemandes Abſichten unterſtützen, befördern, to ſecond or ſupport any one's Deſigns or Views.

ſeine Bundesgenoſſen unterſtützen, to aſſiſt, to ſupport or defend one's Allies.

die Infanterie that den Angriff und wurde von der Cavalerie unterſtützt, the Infantery or the Foot began the Attack and was ſupported by the Cavalry or Horſe.

Unterſtützung, die, the Staying, Propping, Shoring, Supporting, Bearing up: *figur.* the Aſſiſtance, the Succour, Relief, Aſſiſtance; Countenance, Protection.

Unterſuchen, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the 3d Syllable) to examine, to convaſs, to ſcan, to ſift, to diſcuſs, to debate, to agitate, to appoſe a Matter, to ſearch or inquire into.

eine Sache wohl unterſuchen, to examine a Thing cloſe or well, to make diligent Search about it.

etwas unterſuchen, Unterricht davon einziehen, to get ſome Knowledge of a Thing.

eine Sache gerichtlich unterſuchen, to make an Inqueſt about a Crime, to make a ſtrict Inquiry into it.

eine Wunde unterſuchen, to probe a Wound, to ſearch it with a Probe.

Unterſucht, examined, ſearched into.

Unterſuchung, die, a Search, Reſearch, Examination, Inquiry, Queſt, Inqueſt, Diſcuſſion, Debating, Appoſing, Scrutiny.

die gerichtliche Unterſuchung, a Perquiſition, Inquiſition, an Information, a Perquiſition of a Crime.

eine gerichtliche Unterſuchung anſtellen, to make an Inqueſt.

eine genaue Unterſuchung, a ſtrict Search.

Unterſtube, die, the Room below, lower Room.

Untertauchen, *verb. reg. act. & neutr.* to duck or plunge under Water, to put under Water, to dive or duck one'sſelf under Water.

Untertaucher, ein, a Diver, an Urinator.

Untertauchen, das, die Untertauchung, the Immerſion, Diving, Dipping in.

Unterthan, der, a Subject.

unſer König liebt ſeine Unterthanen und wird von ihnen geliebt, our King loves his Subjects and is loved by them.

Unterthanen ſo Lehn tragen, Vaſſals, Lieges, Liege-People.

leibeigene Unterthanen, Bond-Men.

prov. wie der Herr, ſo die Unterthanen, like Maſter, like Men; the Subjects follow ordinarily the Example of their Prince.

Unterthan, *adv.* ſubject, ſubdued, under Obedience.

dem und dem Fürſten unterthan ſeyn, to be ſubject or under Obedience to a Prince.

einem unterthan werden, to be reduced or become ſubject to any one, to be ſubdued, overcome or conquered by any one.

ſich ein Volk unterthan machen, to ſubjugate, ſubdue, ſubject, to conquer a People, to bring it under or into Subjection.

Unterthänig, *adj. & adv.* (*comp.* unterthäniger, *superl.* unterthänigſte, ſubject, ſubmitted, obliged, under Dependence or Dependency.

unterthänig machen, to ſubdue, overcome or conquer.

Unterthänig, (in Terms of Civility.) humble, ſubmiſſive, obedient.

euer unterthänigſter Diener, your moſt humble, moſt obedient Servant.

ich bitte unterthänigſt, I pray moſt humbly, moſt ſubmiſſively.

Unterthänigkeit, die, Subjection, Dependence, Submiſſion.

in Unterthänigkeit bitten, to pray with Submiſſion, or ſubmiſſively, moſt humbly.

Untertheil, der, the lower, the inferior Part.

Unterthür, die, the Under-Door, the lower Part of a Door.

Untertreten, *verb. irreg. neutr.* ich trete unter, ich bin untergetreten, to ſtep under.

unter etwas treten, to ſhelter one'sſelf.

Untertreten, *as a verb. act.* to force or thruſt in with one's Foot.

Untertreten, (with the Accent on the 3d Syllable) unter die Füße treten, to trample upon, to tread under Foot; to oppreſs, to ſupplant; ſee Unterdrücken.

Untertreter, der, a Supplanter.

Unterverdeck, das, the lowermoſt Deck.

Unterwachſen, *adj. & adv.* interlarded, ſtreaked, interlarded with Fleſh (as Bacon).

unter- oder durchwachſenes Fleiſch, interlarded Fleſh or Meat.

eine mit wildem Fleiſch unterwachſene Wunde, a Wound with dead Fleſh in or on it.

Unterwald, der, the Under-Wood, the lower Part of a Foreſt.

Unterwall, der, the lower Rampart; a fauſſe-braye or falſe Trench.

Unterwärts, *adv.* downward or downwards, towards the Ground.

mit den Kanonen unterwärts ſchießen, to ſhoot the Cannons downwards.

Unterweges, *adv.* on the Road or Way; a coming, approaching.

unterweges ſeyn, to be on the Way, to be a coming.

ich traf ihn unterweges an, I met him on the Way.

wir ſind acht Tage unterweges geweſen, we have been eight Days on the Way or a coming.

Unterweges, im Vorbeyweg, by the Way, in paſſing by.

They ſay alſo, etwas unterweges laſſen, unterlaſſen, to let a Thing alone or undone, not to do a Thing.

Unterweilen, *adv.* zuweilen, ſometimes, at Intervals.

Unterweiſen, *verb. irreg. act.* (ich unterweiſe, unterwies, ich habe unterwieſen) the Accent on the 3d Syllable, to inſtruct, to teach, to give Precepts or Leſſons.

Unterweiſung, die, Inſtruction, Teaching.

Unterweiſer, der, a Teacher.

Unterwelt, die, the ſubterraneous World, the ſublunary World, the Antipodes; *figur.* the elyſian Fields.

Unterwerfen, *verb. irreg. act.* (the Accent on the 3d Syllable) ich unterwerfe, ich unterwarf, ich habe unterworfen, to ſubjugate, ſubdue, ſubject, or conquer, to bring under, or into Subjection, to enſlave, to maſter, to humble.

ſich ein Volk unterwerfen, unterwürfig machen, to ſubdue, to overcome, to conquer a Nation.

ſich den Geſetzen unterwerfen, to ſubmit, to yield to the Laws.

einem unterworfen ſeyn, to depend upon one, to be ſubject to him, to be dependant of one.

unſer Körper iſt manchem Uebel unterworfen, our Body is ſubject or expoſed to many Ills.

er unterwarf ſich endlich der Strafe, at laſt he underwent the Puniſhment.

Unterwerfung, die, Subjection, Submiſſion, Slavery, Dependance, Humility, Reſpect, Yielding, Reſignation.

die völlige Unterwerfung in den Willen Gottes, the Reſignation, Acquieſcence to the Will of God.

die Unterwerfung eines Dinges, the Subduing, Conquering, Maſtering, Bringing under Subjection.

Unterwind, der, a Wind that blows only in the lower Regions.

Unterwinden, *verb. irreg. recipr.* (the Accent on the 3d Syllable) ich unterwinde, ich unterwand mich, ich habe mich unterwunden, *imperat.* unterwinde dich) ſich unterſtehen, erkühnen, to dare; to take the Boldneſs or to be ſo bold.

Unterwirken, *verb. reg. act.* to underweave.

Unterwuchs, der, the young Copſe or young Under-Wood, young Coppice-Wood; *alſo* the young Sprigs a Tree ſhoots below at the Foot or Trunk.

Unterwühlen, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the 3d Syllable) ich wühle unter ꝛc. to rake under.

Unterwühlung, die, the Raking under.

Unterwurf, der, the Under-Chops of a Wild-Boar, (Hunting Term)

Unterwürfig, *adj. & adv.* ſubordinated or ſubordinate; ſubject, depending.

unterwürfig ſeyn, to be ſubject to.

ſich jemanden unterwürfig machen, to ſubdue one, to bring one into Subjection, to ſubjugate one, to bring one under your Power.

Unterwürfigkeit, die, Subjection, Dependence; Subordination.

Unterzeichnen, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the 3d Syllable) to ſign, to ſubſcribe, to underwrite.

ſich zu einem Buch unterzeichnen, to ſubſcribe to a Book.

Unterzeichnung, die, the Signature, the Act of ſigning, ſubſcribing; *alſo* the Subſcription.

Unterziehen, *verb. irreg. act.* ich ziehe unter, ich habe untergezogen, (Pferde) to draw, put or bring under Shelter or under Cover.

eine Schwelle unterziehen, to lay a Sill under.

eine Weſte unterziehen, to put a Waiſtcoat under.

Unterziehen, (the Accent on the 3d Syllable) ich unterziehe, ich habe unterzogen ꝛc. ein Gebäude mit einer Mauer unterziehen, to build or raiſe a Wall under a Building, to give a Building a Foundation of a Wall.

They ſay figur., ſich einer Sache unterziehen, to take ſomething upon one, to charge one'sſelf with a Thing, to undertake a Thing.

Unterzug, der, the Putting, Laying, Drawing under.

Unterzug, (in Architecture) a Prop, a Stay, a Supporter, a Shore.

Unterzug, (Term of the Miners) an Architrave, or rather a Beam; ſee Träger.

Unthat, die, böſe That, a baſe, a bad Action, a Misdeed, a Crime.

They ſay alſo famil. es iſt nicht ein Unthätchen an dem Stücke, the Piece is without the leaſt Defect or Flaw.

Unthätig, *adj. & adv.* idle, inactive, not active, that does nothing, out of Work, lazy.

Unthätigkeit, die, Inaction, Idleneſs, Sloth, Lazineſs.

Untheilbar, *adj. & adv.* indiviſible, indiviſibly; not to be divided.

Untheilbarkeit, die, Indiviſibility.

Untheilhaft, *adj. & adv.* that has no Part or no Share of, that has not the leaſt Share or Part in any Thing.

Unthier, das, a Monſter.

Unthunlich, *adj. & adv.* unfeaſible, not feaſible, not to be done, impoſſible, impracticable; not expedient.

Unthunlichkeit die, Infeaſibleneſs.

Untief, *adj. & adv.* ſhallow, not deep; low.

untiefes Waſſer, ſhallow, low Water.

Untiefe, die, a Shallow, a ſhallow Place; (as a Sea-Term) a Flat, a Shallow, a Shelf, Sands.

Untragbar, *adj. & adv.* that may not or cannot be worn.

ein untragbares Kleid, a Habit not to be worn, or that one cannot put on.

Untragbar, Unfruchtbar, ſteril, barren, unfruitful.

Untragbarkeit, Unfruchtbarkeit, die, Sterility, Barrenneſs, Unfruitfulneſs.

Untreu, *adj. & adv.* unfaithful, perfidious, falſe, faithleſs, disloyal, unfaithfully, perfidiously; ſee Ungetreu.

untreues Geſinde, disloyal, diſhoneſt, unfaithful, perfidious Domeſtics or Servants, on whoſe Probity or Honeſty one cannot depend.

Untreue, die, Infidelity, Diſhoneſty, Perfidiouſneſs, Treachery, Falſehood, Disloyalty.

prov. Untreu ſchlägt ihren eigenen Herrn, Treachery will come home to him that forged it.

Untreulich, *adv.* perfidiously &c. ſee Untreu.

Untrieglich, *adj. & adv.* unfehlbar, infallible, that cannot deceive or be deceived, that cannot err; certain, ſure, moſt certain, indubitable, unqueſtionable.

das ſind untriegliche Kennzeichen, theſe are ſure Signs or Marks.

Untrieglichkeit, die, Infallibility.

Untrinkbar, *adj. & adv.* not potable, not drinkable.

Untröſtbar, Untröſtlich, inconſolable, without Conſolation, disconſolate.

Untröſtbar, was keinen Troſt giebt, uncomfortable.

er iſt über den Tod ſeiner Frau ganz untröſtbar, he is quite inconſolable about the Death of his Wife.

untröſtlicher, troſtloſer Weiſe, inconſolably, uncomfortably.

Untröſtbarkeit, Untröſtlichkeit, Inconſolableneſs; Uncomfortableneſs.

Untrüglich, ſee Untrieglich.

Untüchtig, *adj. & adv.* unapt, inept, unfit, unable, incapable.

zu allem Guten untüchtig, incapable to any Thing that's good.

er iſt zu dieſem Amte untüchtig, he is unfit for this Office

zum Kinderzeugen untüchtig, impotent for breeding, for begetting of Children.

untüchtig machen, to disable.

für untüchtig erklären, to incapaciate, to declare unable or incapable.

ein untüchtiger, ein verwerflicher Zeuge, a Witneſs that may be excepted againſt, an inſufficient, an unlawful Witneſs.

Untüchtigkeit, die, Unaptneſs, Ineptitude, Unfitneſs, Unableneſs, Unability, Diſability, Incapability, Incapacity, Inſufficiency.

Untugend, die, a Vice, a Default, a Defect, a Blemiſh, an Imperfection, an ill Quality.

der Jähzorn iſt eine Untugend aber kein Laſter, Paſſion, Transport or Anger is a Vice but no Crime.

mit einer Untugend behaftet ſeyn, to have a Vice, to be ſubject to a Default.

dieſes Pferd hat keine Untugenden, this Horſe has not the leaſt Vice.

Untugendhaft, *adj.* & *adv.* vicious, faulty, imperfect, wicked, naughty, viciouſly.

Unüberlegt, *adj.* & *adv.* indeliberate, not conſidered, not reflected upon, without Reflection or Conſideration, inconſiderately, indeliberately.

eine unüberlegte Bitte, an inconſiderate Demand, Deſire, Petition.

eine unüberlegte Handlung, an inconſiderate Action.

unüberlegt handeln, to act raſhly or inconſiderately.

Unüberſehbar, Unüberſehlich, *adj.* & *adv.* reaching or that reaches farther than one can ſee.

eine unüberſehbare Ebene, a Plain of which one cannot ſee the End.

Unüberſteiglich, *adj.* & *adv.* inſuperable, inſurmountable; not to be ſcaled.

Unüberwindlich, *adj.* & *adv.* invincible, invincibly, impregnable, inexpugnable, inconquerable, not to be ſubdued.

ein unüberwindliches Volk, an invincible People.

eine unüberwindliche Feſtung, an impregnable Fortreſs.

unüberwindliche Hinderniſſe, Schwierigkeiten, (*figur.*) unſurmountable, unconquerable Obſtacles; or Obſtacles not to be overcome.

die Tugend dieſes Weibes iſt unüberwindlich, the Virtue of this Woman is incorruptible.

Unüberwunden, *adj.* unvanquiſhed, unconquered, not overcome, not ſubdued.

Unüberzeugt, *adj.* unconvicted, unconvinced.

Unumfaſſet, *adj.* unincompaſſed.

Unumgänglich, *adj.* & *adv.* unvermeidlich, inevitable, unavoidable; indiſpenſable, neceſſary, that cannot be without.

die unumgängliche Nothwendigkeit, the unavoidable or abſolute Neceſſity.

es iſt unumgänglich nothwendig, it is abſolutely neceſſary, or it is an indiſpenſible Neceſſity.

aus unumgänglicher Nothwendigkeit, of an abſolute or indiſpenſible Neceſſity, by all Means.

Unumgänglichkeit, die, abſolute Neceſſity; *alſo* Inſociableneſs.

Unumgerührt, *adj.* not ſtirred up, not ladled.

Unumgeſtoßen, *adj.* unreverſed, uninfringed.

Unumgränzt, *adj.* unbounded, boundleſs.

Unumſchränkt, *adj.* unlimited, unbounded, without Limits or Bounds; abſolute, illimitate; *alſo* uncircumſcribed.

ein unumſchränkter Herr, an abſolute Maſter, Lord or Sovereign.

Unumſchränktheit, die, ſovereign, abſolute Power.

Unumſtößlich, *adj.* & *adv.* that cannot be overthrown; certain, inconteſtable; inviolable, irrevocable, irreverſible.

ein unumſtößlicher Beweis, an inconteſtable Proof.

ein unumſtößliches, unwiderrufliches Geſetz, an irrevocable, an inviolable Law.

Unumſtößlichkeit, die, Inviolableneſs, Inconteſtableneſs; Irrevocableneſs.

Ununterbrochen, *adj.* & *adv.* uninterrupted, without diſcontinuing; continual, continually.

Ununterſchrieben, *adj.* unſigned, not ſubſcribed, not under-written.

Ununterſucht, *adj.* unexamined; uninquired, unſearched after.

Ununterwürfigkeit, die, Independance.

Unverachtet, *adj.* & *adv.* undeſpiſed, uncondemned, undiſparaged.

Unverächtlich, *adj.* & *adv.* uncontemptible.

Unveraltert, *adj.* & *adv.* not grown out of Date.

Unveraltet, *adj.* & *adv.* not grown old or out of Uſe.

Unveränderlich, *adj.* & *adv.* invariable, invariably, unalterable, unvariably,

ably, immutable, immutably, unchangeable, unchangeably; not ſubject to Change, conſtant.

Unveränderlichkeit, die, Immutability, Invariableneſs, Unalterableneſs, Unchangeableneſs.

Unverändert, *adj. & adv.* unalterable, without Alteration, without being altered or changed; unaltered, unvaried.

den gegenwärtigen Zuſtand der Sachen unverändert laſſen, to leave the preſent State of Things unaltered.

unverändert bleiben, to remain unaltered.

Unverantwortet, unanswered, not accounted for.

Unverantwortlich, *adj. & adv.* unjuſtifiable, unaccountable, unwarrantable, unanswerable; inexcuſable, that is not to be juſtified; unanswerably &c.

ein unverantwortliches Betragen, an inexcuſable, unpardonable Conduct or Behaviour.

Unverantwortlichkeit, die, Unjuſtifiableneſs, Unanswerableneſs, Unaccountableneſs, Unwarrantableneſs.

Unverarbeitet, *adj.* unwrought, raw; not fabricated.

Unverargt, *adj.* not taken ill.

Unveräußerlich, *adj. & adv.* unalienable.

die königlichen Kammergüter ſind unveräußerlich, the King's Demeſns, or the Crown-Lands are unalienable, or are not to be alienated.

Unverbeſſerlich, *adj. & adv.* excellent, that cannot be better, where there is nothing to mend, or to improve; that has no Need of any Melioration.

das iſt unverbeſſerlich, that's moſt excellent, that cannot be any more improved; there is nothing to be mended in this.

Unverbeſſerlichkeit, die, Unimproveableneſs; Incorrigibleneſs.

Unverbeſſert, *adj.* unimproved, not meliorated.

Unverbindlich, *adj. & adv.* unobligatory, not binding.

eine wider das Gewiſſen laufende Zuſage iſt unverbindlich, a Promiſe againſt the Conſcience is not binding or is not obligatory.

Unverbindlich, ſignifies alſo, diſobliging, uncivil or incivil, unkind, diſobligingly, unkindly.

ein unverbindliches Kompliment, a diſobliging Compliment.

Unverbindlichkeit, die, Want of Obligation; *alſo* Incivility, Unkindneſs, Diſobligingneſs.

Unverblümt, *adj. & adv.* without mincing the Matter, without uſing Figures, Tropes, Allegories or Metaphors.

Unverborgen, *adj. & adv.* unabſconded, unconcealed, that is no Secret, that is known.

eure Anſchläge ſind mir unverborgen, your Deſigns, your Aims are no Secret to me; I know your ſecret Practices.

Unverbothen, *adj. & adv.* unforbidden, unprohibited, not forbidden; permitted, allowed of, allowable.

Unverbrennlich, *adj. & adv.* incombuſtible, asbeſtine, not to be burnt.

unverbrennliche Leinwand, Asbeſt; Linen-Cloth made of Asbeſtos.

Unverbrennlichkeit, die, Incombuſtibleneſs.

Unverbrüchlich, *adj. & adv.* (*comp.* unverbrüchlicher, *ſuperl.* unverbrüchlichſte) inviolable, inviolably.

eine unverbrüchliche Treue, an inviolable Fidelity, Loyalty, Honeſty or Integrity.

ſein Wort, ſeine Zuſage unverbrüchlich halten, to keep one's Word, one's Promiſe inviolably.

Unverbrüchlichkeit, die, Inviolableneſs.

Unverbunden, *adj. & adv.* unobliged, unengaged.

Unverdächtig, *adj. & adv.* not ſuſpected, not ſuſpicable, without being ſuſpected.

Unverdächtigkeit, die, Unſuſpectedneſs; Exemption from Suſpicion.

Unverdammlich, *adj. & adv.* uncondemned, not damnable, not blamable.

Unverdammlichkeit, die, Unblamableneſs.

Unverdammt, uncondemned.

Unverdaulich, *adj. & adv.* indigeſtible, difficult to be digeſted.

Unverdaulichkeit, die, Indigeſtion.

die Unverdaulichkeit einer Speiſe, the Crudity, Indigeſtibleneſs or Undigeſtibleneſs of ſome Meats.

Unverdeckt, *adj.* uncovered, not covered.

Unverderblich, *adj. & adv.* incorruptible or uncorruptible; incorruptibly or uncorruptibly.

Unverderblichkeit, die, Incorruptibleneſs, Incorruption, Incorruptibility.

Unverderbt, **Unverdorben**, *adj.* incorrupt, uncorrupted, not ſpoiled.

Unverdienſtlich, *adj. & adv.* not meritorious.

Unverdient, undeſerved, not merited or deſerved.

unverdienter Weiſe, without having merited or deſerved it, undeſervedly, undeſervingly.

Unverdroſſen, *adj. & adv.* indefatigable; unwearied; undefatigably; aſſiduous, aſſiduously.

mit einer unverdroſſenen Sorgfalt, with an indefatigable Care.

zu allem unverdroſſen ſeyn, to be ready or willing to do any Thing.

Unverdroſſenheit, die, Indefatigableneſs. Unwearineſs, Aſſiduity.

Unverdungen, *adj.* not agreed about.

Unverdunkelt, *adj.* not darkened, not dimmed.

Unverehelicht, *adj. & adv.* unmarried, unmatched, ſingle, without being married, in Celibacy.

wer unverehelicht lebt, iſt vieler Sorgen und Unruhen überhoben, he or ſhe that lives a ſingle Life, or in Celibacy, is exempt from many Cares and Importunities.

Unvereinbar, **Unvereinbarlich**, *adj. & adv.* not unitable, inconſiſtent; that cannot be allayed or mix'd.

zwey unvereinbarliche Bedienungen, two incompatible Offices, Charges or Employments.

Unvereinbarlichkeit, die, Incompatibility; Inconſiſtency.

Unvereinigt, unvereinbart, disunited.

Unverfälſcht, *adj. & adv.* genuine, not falſified, without being falſified, or ſophiſticated.

unverfälſchter Wein, Wine that is not ſophiſticated or adulterated.

unverfälſchte Waare, loyal Good or Merchandiſes.

Unverfänglich, *adj. & adv.* uncaptious, unprejudicial; that does not bind or oblige.

eine unverfängliche Frage, a Queſtion that is not ſubtil, captious or deceitful.

Unverfault, *adj. & adv.* not rotten; ſound.

Unverfinſtert, *adj. & adv.* uneclipſed.

Unverfolgt, *adj. & adv.* unperſecuted.

Unvergänglich, *adj. & adv.* unperiſhable.

Unvergänglichkeit, die, Imperiſhableneſs.

Unvergeblich, *adj. & adv.* irremiſſible, irremiſſibly, unpardonable, not to be pardoned or forgiven.

Unvergeblichkeit, die, Irremiſſibleneſs, Unpardonableneſs.

Unvergeſſen, *adj. & adv.* unforgotten, that is not ſorgotten, that which one recollects or remembers.

es iſt mir unvergeſſen, I remember it very well.

ihr ſeyd bey mir unvergeſſen, you are not forgotten, I don't forget you.

Unvergeßlich, *adj. & adv.* that which one will not, dare not forget or ought not to forget: laſting, eternal, immortal, ever memorable.

etwas in unvergeßlichem Andenken behalten, to keep a Thing in Remembrance.

ſeinen Namen unvergeßlich machen, to immortalize, to perpetuate one's Name.

Unvergeßlichkeit, die, Unforgetfulneſs.

Unvergleichlich, *adj. & adv.* (*comp.* unvergleichlicher, *superl.* unvergleichlichſte) incomparable, matchleſs, incomparably; without Compariſon.

Vergleichlich, vortrefflich, excellent, excellently, admirable, admirably, unparallel'd, without its equal.

eine unvergleichliche Schönheit, a matchleſs, an incomparable Beauty.

Unvergleichlichkeit, die, *adj. & adv.* Incomparability; Excellence, the Superiority, Matchleſsneſs.

Unvergnüglich, *adj. & adv.* unvergnügſam, unſatisfiable; *alſo* inſatiable, inſatiably.

Unvergnüglichkeit, Ungenugſamkeit oder Unvergnügſamkeit, die, Unſatisfiableneſs, Inſatiableneſs, Greedineſs.

Unvergolten, *adj. & adv.* unrewarded, unrequited, not recompenſed.

ſeine Dienſte ſind ihm unverdolten geblieben, his Services have been left unrewarded, or he has not been rewarded for his Services.

es bleibt keine Wohlthat, kein gutes Werk unvergolten, a good Turn or Office, a good Deed or Action is never loſt, or will not be left unrewarded.

es wird dir nicht unvergolten bleiben, thou wilt not loſe thy Reward, thy Labour.

Unvergönnet, *adj. & adv.* unpermitted, unallowed.

Unvergüldet, ungilt, not gilded; ſee Vergolden.

Unverhaftet, unattached, without any Clog.

Unverhalten, *adj. & adv.* not left unnoticed.

ſolches haben wir euch nicht unverhalten wollen, 'tis what we would inform you, give you Notice of, apprize you of or let you know.

Unverhandelt, unſold; ſee Verhandeln.

Unverheyrathet, unbetrothed, unmarried, ſingle, being yet a Batchelor, a Maiden, unaffianced, unſettled.

Unverhinderlich, *adj. & adv.* cauſing no Hindrance or Diſturbance.

Unverhindert, undiſturbed, not hindered.

Unverhoſt, *adj. & adv.* unexpected, unhoped or unlooked for, unexpectedly, beyond all Hope; unawares, unthought of, without Expectation.

eine unverhoſte Freude, an unexpected Joy.

Unverhohlen, *adj. & adv.* free, open; duly, openly and freely, fairly, without Diſguiſe, Diſſembling or Keeping in the Dark.

Unverjährlich, *adj. & adv.* impreſcriptible.

Unverjährt, *adj.* not antiquated, not preſcribed.

Unverkäuflich, unſaleable, unvendible.

Unverkauft, unſold; ſee Verkaufen.

Unverklagt, unimpeached, not accuſed, not informed againſt; ſee Verklagen.

Unverkleinerlich, *adj. & adv.* cauſing no Diminiſhment, Diminution, Leſſening, Impairing, Detriment, Damage or Disparagement.

Unverkleinert, undiminiſhed.

Unverkürzt, unabridged; ſee Verkürzen.

Unverlängert, unlengthened; ſee Verlängern.

Unverlangt, undeſired; ſee Verlangen.

Unverletzlich, *adj. & adv.* invulnerable, unhurtful; that cannot be hurt or wounded.

figur. eine unverletzliche Treue, an inviolable Fidelity or Honeſty.

Unverletzlichkeit, die, Invulnerableneſs, Inviolableneſs.

Unverletzt, unhurt, not wounded.

Unverleumdet, unaſperſed, unſlandered, undefamed.

Unverlobt, unbetrothed, unaffianced; ſee Verloben.

Unverloren, *adj. & adv.* not loſt, without being loſt, ſure, that is very ſure.

es iſt unverloren, it is in good Hands, it is not loſt.

Unvermählt, not yet eſpouſed, not yet married.

Unvermehrt, unincreaſed, unaugmented: ſee Vermehren.

Unvermeidlich, *adj. & adv.* inevitable, unevitable, unavoidable, avoidleſs, not to be avoided, inevitably, unavoidably, neceſſary.

die unvermeidliche Nothwendigkeit, the inevitable Neceſſity.

der Krieg iſt unvermeidlich, a War is unavoidable, or inevitable.

Unvermeidlichkeit, die, abſolute Neceſſity, inevitable Neceſſity, Unavoidableneſs.

Unvermeint, *adj. & adv.* unimagined, inopinate, unpreſumed, unthought on or of.

Unvermengt, *adj. & adv.* unmingled, unmix'd.

Unvermerkt, *adj. & adv.* inſenſible, inſenſibly, imperceptible, unperceivable, without perceiving it, unobſervable, undiscoverable, imperceptibly.

das Licht, welches unvermerkt zunimmt, the Light which inſenſibly increaſes.

ſich unvermerkt wegſchleichen, to ſlide ſecretly away, to retire or withdraw without Noiſe.

Unvermindert, undiminiſhed; ſee Vermindern.

Unvermiſcht, unmixt, unmingled; ſee Vermiſchen.

Unvermögen, das, Impotence, Impotency, Want of Power, Want of Force or Strength; *alſo* Incapacity, Disability, Unableneſs, Inſufficiency; Weakneſs, Infirmity.

Unvermögen, inſtead of Dürſtigkeit, Armuth, Indigence, Poverty.

das Unvermögen zu bezahlen, Inſolvency.

Unvermögend, Unvermöglich, *adj. & adv.* impotent, unable; *alſo* weak, infirm, indigent.

unvermögend zu zahlen, not able to pay, inſolvent, that has not wherewithal to pay.

Unvermöglichkeit, ſee Unvermögen.

Unvermummt unverkappt, unmaſked.

Unvermünzt Silber, Bullion, Ingot.

Unvermuthet, unexpected, unawares; all of a ſudden, or on a ſudden; inopinate.

Unvernehmlich, *adj. & adv.* indiſtinct, indiſtinctly; inarticulate, unintelligible, that one cannot well underſtand: that is not well to be underſtood.

er ſpricht ſo unvernehmlich, daß man Mühe hat ihn zu verſtehen, he talks ſo indiſtinctly, or unintelligibly, that one is at great Pains to underſtand him or to comprehend what he ſays.

Unvernehmlichkeit, die, Indiſtinctneſs, Unintelligibleneſs, the Quality of any Thing indiſtinct.

Unverneinlich, *adj. & adv.* undeniable, undeniably.

Unvernunft, die, Unreaſonableneſs, Want of Reaſon, Senſeleſsneſs, Brutality, Abſurdity, Nonſenſe.

Unvernünftig, *adj. & adv.* irrational, irrationally, unreaſonable, unreaſonably, void of Reaſon: that is againſt Reaſon: ſenſeleſs, alſo brutal.

ein unvernünftiger Menſch, a Man void of Reaſon, an unreaſonable Man; a meer Brute; *alſo* a Man out of his right Wits.

die unvernünftigen Thiere, the irrational Animals, the Brutes.

Unverpachtet, not farmed out; ſee Verpachten.

Unverpfändet, not mortgaged; ſee Verpfänden.

Unverpflanzet, untransplanted; ſee Verpflanzen.

Unverpfleget, unprovided for; ſee Verpflegen.

Unverpflichtet, not obliged; ſee Verpflichten.

Unverrathen, unbetrayed; ſee Verrathen.

Unverrechnet, not yet accounted, not yet placed to Account; ſee Verrechnen.

Unverrichtet, *adj. & adv.* uneffectuated, unperformed, that is not made, not executed.

unverrichteter Sache davon gehen, to go away without having done or performed any Thing.

unverrichteter Sache zurück kommen, to return without having been ſucceſsful, or without having ſucceeded.

Unverriegelt, unbolted; ſee Verriegeln.

Unverrücklich, *adj. & adv.* unwaverable, immoveable, immoveably.

Unverrückt, *adj. & adv.* without being diſplaced or removed; unwavering, ſteadfaſt, firm, fixed, unmoved.

They ſay figur. jemanden mit unverrückten Augen anſehen, to ſtare at one, to look fixedly at him; to look at one without once turning away one's Sight.

eine unverrückte Glückſeligkeit genießen, to enjoy a conſtant Proſperity or Happineſs.

der Tugend unverrückt anhangen, to adhere inviolably to Virtue.

Unverrufen, not cried down; ſee Verrufen.

Unverſagt, undenied; ſee Verſagen.

Unverſäumt, not neglected &c.; ſee Verſäumen.

Unverſchämt, *adj. & adv.* impudent, impudently, inſolent, inſolently, brazen-faced, with a brazen Face, ſaucy, ſaucily, procacious, malapert, without Shame, paſt Shame, ſhameleſs.

ein unverſchämter Lügner, an impudent Liar.

eine unverſchämte Bitte, an inſolent Demand.

unverſchämt küſſen, to kiſs one in a wanton, immodeſt or laſcivious Manner.

Unverſchämtheit, die, Impudence, Unſhamefacedneſs, Saucineſs, Effrontery, Inſolence, Impertinence; *alſo* Immodeſty, Wantonneſs; ſee alſo Schamloſigkeit.

Unverſchloſſen, unlocked, uncloſed; ſee Verſchloſſen.

Unverſchmähet, undeſpiſed.

Unverſchmählich, undeſpicable.

Unverſchoben, undelayed, not diſlocated, not removed from its Place; ſee Verſchieben.

Unverſchont, not ſpared; ſee Verſchonen.

Unverſchrieben, not ordered &c.; ſee Verſchreiben.

unverſchriebene Waare, uncommanded Commodities, or Goods not ordered.

Unverſchuldet, *adj. & adv.* not deſerved, without having deſerved; undeſervedly;

vedly; without being guilty or culpable; innocent.

ein unverſchuldeter Verweis, a Reproach or Reproof not deſerved.

unverſchuldet leiden, to ſuffer innocently.

Unverſchuldet, ſignifies alſo, that is not indebted.

ein unverſchuldetes, ſchuldenfreyes Gut, an Eſtate exempt from Debts, or not incumbered with Debts.

Unverſchüttet, not ſhed, not ſpilt; ſee Verſchütten.

Unverſchwiegen, not ſilent, not cloſe or retired.

es wird nicht unverſchwiegen bleiben, it will not be huſhed up in Silence.

Unverſehen, *adj. & adv.* unprovided, unfurniſhed; *alſo* unexpected, unlooked for, ſudden.

eine unverſehene Hülfe, an unexpected Help.

ein unverſehenes Unglück, a Misfortune unthought of; a ſudden Misfortune.

ein unverſehener Zufall, a ſudden, an unlooked for Accident.

Unverſehens, *adv.* unverſehener Weiſe, unawares, unforeſeen, unthought of, unexpectedly, on a ſudden, ſuddenly, unlooked for.

Unverſehrlich, Unverſehrlichkeit, ſee Unverletzlich ꝛc.

Unverſehrt, *adj. & adv.* unſeared, unhurt; without being ſpoiled; intire, in good Condition; of which nothing has been touched.

Unverſengt, unſinged; ſee Verſengen.

Unverſichert, uninſured, not inſured; ſee Verſichern.

Unverſiegelt, unſealed, not ſealed up; ſee Verſiegeln.

Unverſilbert, not ſilvered; ſee Verſilbern.

Unverſöhnlich, *adj. & adv.* irreconcilable, not to be reconciled, irreconcilably; implacable or unplacable, unatonable, unappeaſable; implacably.

ein unverſöhnlicher Feind, an irreconcilable or implacable Enemy.

Unverſöhnlichkeit, die, Implacableneſs, Unplacableneſs, Irreconcilableneſs, Unatonableneſs, Unappeaſableneſs.

Unverſöhnt, *adj. & adv.* unreconciled, unatoned.

Unverſorgt, *adj. & adv.* unprovided for, that is not ſettled or eſtabliſhed.

mein Sohn iſt noch unverſorgt, my Son is not yet provided for, is not yet ſettled, or not yet eſtabliſhed.

ich habe noch vier unverſorgte Töchter, I have yet four Daughters to provide for, to eſtabliſh, to marry.

Unverſtand, der, Imprudence, Stupidity, Dulneſs, Heavineſs, Blockiſhneſs, Sillineſs, Shallowneſs, Rudeneſs, Unſkilfulneſs, Ignorance, ſhallow Wit, Inconſideration.

er hat es aus Unverſtand gethan, he did it out of Ignorance; out of Stupidity.

Unverſtändig, *adj. & adv.* imprudent, imprudently, ſtupid, dull, heavy, ſenſeleſs, blockiſh, ſilly, unwitty, fooliſh, ſhallow, ignorant, inconſiderate, unadviſed, indiſcreet; inconſiderately, nonſenſically, unadviſedly.

ein unvernünftiger Menſch, an imprudent, a ſenſeleſs, an inconſiderate Man.

eine unvernünftige Rede, a ſenſeleſs, impertinent, dull or non-ſenſical Speech, a Speech void of Senſe.

unverſtändig handeln, reden, to act, to talk imprudently, inconſiderately.

Unverſtändlich, *adj. & adv.* indiſtinct, indiſtinctly, unintelligible, unintelligibly, obſcure, hard or difficult to underſtand.

eine unverſtändliche Redensart, an obſcure Phraſe.

Unverſtändlichkeit, die, Unintelligibleneſs.

Unverſtattet, unpermitted &c.; ſee Verſtatten.

Unverſtellt, undiſſembled; ſee Verſtellen.

Unverſtoßen, not caſt off; ſee Verſtoßen.

Unverſtrickt, uninſnared, unintangled.

Unverſtümmelt, uncurtailed, not maimed, not mangled; ſee Verſtümmeln.

Unverſucht, *adj. & adv.* (ſpeaking of a Perſon.) inexperienced, without any Experience.

ein unverſuchter General, an unexpert, inexperienced General; a General not verſed in the Art of War.

Unverſucht, (ſpeaking of Things) that has not been tried, attempted, eſſayed, taſted.

unverſuchter Wein, untaſted Wine, Wine that has not been tried yet.

unverſuchte Speiſen, Meat not taſted of.

nichts unverſucht laſſen, to leave nothing untried or unattempted.

ich werde nichts unverſucht laſſen, I ſhall neglect nothing, I ſhall leave nothing untried, I ſhall leave no Stone unturned, or I ſhall ſet all Wheels agoing.

Unverteutſcht, (unverdeutſcht) not rendered into German.

Unverthan, unſpent; ſee Verthun.

Unvertheilt, undivided; ſee Vertheilen.

Unverthulich, Unverthunlich, not to be ſpent.

Unvertilget, undeſtroy'd; ſee Vertilgen.

Unvertragen, unreconciled; ſee Vertragen.

Unverträglich, *adj. & adv.* inſociable, incompatible; that don't agree with any Body; intolerant (ſome ſay Unvertragſam).

Unverträglichkeit, die, Unſociableneſs, Incompatibleneſs or Incompatibility; Intolerance.

Unvertrieben, not driven away; ſee Vertreiben.

Unvertuſcht, unhuſhed up; ſee Vertuſchen.

Unverübt, not done, not committed; ſee Verüben.

Unvervortheilt, unprejudiced; ſee Vervortheilen.

Unverurtheilt, uncondemned; ſee Verurtheilen.

Unverwahret, ungarded; ſee Verwahren.

Unverwahrlich, *adj. & adv.* what cannot be garded or kept.

Unverwahrloſet, not neglected, not looſely handled; ſee Verwahrloſen.

Unverwaltet, unadminiſtered; ſee Verwalten.

Unverwandelt, untransformed; ſee Verwandeln.

Unverwandt, *adj. & adv.* fixed, without turning away the Eyes or Sight.

jemanden mit unverwandten Augen anſehen, to ſtare at one, to look fixedly at him, to look at one without once turning away one's Sight or Eyes; to ſtare one into the Face, to look ſtaringly or ſteadfaſtly at him, to out-face one.

Unverwarnet, unforewarned; ſee Warnen, Verwarnen.

Unverwechſelt, unchanged, not changed; ſee Verwechſeln.

Unverwehrlich, *adj. & adv.* unprohibitable, not to be prohibited.

Unverwehrt, *adj. & adv.* not prohibited, not forbidden, free, allowable, allowed of.

Unverweigerlich, *adj. & adv.* undeniable, not to be refuſed.

Unverweigert, unverſagt, *adj. & adv.* that is not refuſed, without being refuſed, undenied.

Unverweilet, without tarrying; ſee Verweilen.

Unverweislich, unreproachful; ſee Verweislich.

Unverwelklich, *adj. & adv.* unfadable or unfading, that does not fade or dry up, that does not wither or decay; *figuratively*, laſting, durable, conſtant, imperiſhable.

ein unverwelklicher Ruhm, a laſting, an eternal Renown or Fame.

Unverwelklichkeit, Imperiſhableneſs.

Unverwelkt, *adj. & adv.* not withered, not faded, not dried up.

Unverwerflich, *adj. & adv.* unexceptionable, irrefragable, undeniable.

ein unverwerflicher Zeuge, an unexceptionable Witneſs.

ein unverwerflicher Beweis, an authentic, a convincing Proof.

Unverwerflichkeit, die, Unexceptionableneſs.

Unverweslich, *adj. & adv.* incorruptible, that is not ſubject to Corruption.

Unverweslichkeit, die, Incorruptibility.

Unverwickelt, unimplicated; ſee Verwickelt.

Unverwildert, unbewildered &c. ſee Verwildert.

Unverwilliget, unconſented, not granted, not allowed; ſee Verwilligen.

Unverwindlich, irrecuperable, irreparable, irrecoverable.

Unverwirret, Unverworren, *adj. & adv.* unimbroiled, unintangled.

eine Sache unverworren laſſen, not to intermeddle with an Affair.

Unverworfen, not rejected, not reprobated; ſee Verwerfen.

Unverwundet, not wounded, unwounded, unhurt; ſee Verwunden.

Unverzagt, *adj. & adv.* intrepid, intrepidly, ſtout, bold, hardy, courageous, undaunted, fearleſs; reſolute; courageouſly, boldly, ſtoutly.

Unverzagt! Courage!

unverzagter Muth, Intrepidity, Stoutneſs, Greatneſs of Courage, Undauntedneſs, Reſolution.

Unverzagtheit, Undauntedneſs, Intrepidity &c.

Unverzäunet, unimparked, not hedged about.

Unverzehrt, unconſumed; ſee Verzehren.

Unverzehrlich, *adj. & adv.* unconſumable.

Unverzeichnet, not noted &c. ſee Verzeichnen.

Unverzeihlich, *adj. & adv.* unpardonable, unpardonably.

Unverzeihlichkeit, die, Unpardonableneſs.

Unverzögerlich, *adj. & adv.* undilatory.

Unverzögert, not procraſtinated, not delayed; ſee Verzögern.

Unverzollt, pay'd no Duty for; ſee Verzollen.

Unverzüglich, *adj. & adv.* without Delay, immediately, inceſſantly, on the Spot, directly, forthwith, preſently, out of Hand, incontinent, incontinently.

unverzüglich Anſtalt machen, to give immediately Orders for it.

ich komme unverzüglich wieder, I come again directly or immediately.

ich werde unverzüglich abreiſen, I ſhall depart immediately or without Delay.

Unvollbracht, unaccompliſhed; ſee Vollbringen.

Unvollkommen, *adj. & adv.* imperfect, imperfectly, not complete or not completed; *alſo* not finiſhed, defective, faulty; ſee Mangelhaft.

ein unvollkommen Werk, an incomplete Work; a Fragment.

Unvollkommenheit, die, an Imperfection, a Fault, a Defect.

Unvollſtändig, *adj. & adv.* mangelhaft, uncomplete, incomplete, defective, imperfect, unfiniſhed.

Unvollſtändigkeit, die, Imperfection, Want of Accompliſhment and Atchievement, Defect, Fault.

Unvonnöthen, unneceſſarily.

Unvergreiflich, *adj. & adv.* without preſcribing, without pretending to preſcribe any Thing to an other.

ſeine unvorgreifliche Meinung ſagen, to ſay or ſpeak one's Mind without pretending to hinder or prevent an other Man's.

Unvorſetzlich, *adj. & adv* undeſignedly, without premeditated Deſign, without Aim, without Purpoſe.

Unvorſichtig, *adj. & adv.* inconſiderate, improvident, heedleſs, without Foreſight.

unvorſichtiger Weiſe, inconſiderately; improvidently, heedleſly, without Conſideration or Reflection, without due Foreſight.

Unvorſichtigkeit, die, Improvidence, Improvidentneſs, Inconſiderateneſs; Want of Reflection or Circumſpection.

Unvortheilhaft, *adj. & adv.* unprofitable, unprofitably.

Unwahr, *adj. & adv.* untrue, falſe, not true.

die Geſchichte iſt unwahr, the Story or Hiſtory is falſe, is feigned.

etwas für unwahr halten, not to believe a Thing to be true, to take it for an Untruth.

Unwahrhaft, *adj. & adv.* not true or real, falſe, contrived or feigned.

eine unwahrhafte Geſchichte, a contrived, a feigned Story or Hiſtory; a Hiſtory that lies.

ein unwahrhafter Geſchichtſchreiber, a falſe Hiſtorian.

ein unwahrhafter Zeuge, a falſe Witneſs.

Unwahrhaftigkeit, die, Untruth, Falſeneſs.

Unwahrheit, die, Untruth, Falſeneſs, Lying; a Lye, a Tale, an Impoſture, a Falſehood

er hat mir eine Unwahrheit geſagt, he has told me an Untruth, a Falſehood, a Lye

einen mit Unwahrheit berichten, to impoſe upon one by Lyes or Falſehoods, to tell him an Untruth, to bring him falſe Reports.

Unwahrſcheinlich, *adj. & adv.* improbable, unlikely, that has no Probability or Likelihood.

Unwahrſcheinlichkeit, die, Improbability, Unlikeneſs.

Unwandelbar, *adj. & adv.* immutable, unvariable, unchangeable, unalterable, immutably, firm, firmly, conſtant, conſtantly.

Unwege, die, Irrwege, wrong Courſes.

Unwegſam, *adj. & adv.* unpaſſable, where one cannot paſs, where there is not the leaſt Road or Way; impracticable.

Unweidmänniſch, *adj. & adv.* wider den Jagergebrauch, that is againſt the Cant or Cuſtom of the Hunters.

Unweigerlich, Unverweigerlich, *adj. & adv.* without Refuſal, without being refuſed, without Denial.

unweigerlichen Gehorſam leiſten, to ſhew an abſolute Obedience, to be abſolutely obedient.

Unweiſe, *adj. & adv.* Unweislich, unwiſe, imprudent, fooliſh; ſilly, unwiſely, imprudently, fooliſhly.

ein unweiſer Menſch, an unwiſe, ill adviſed Man, an imprudent Man.

ihr habt ſehr unweiſe, ſehr unweislich gehandelt, you have acted very unwiſely or very imprudently.

Unweit, *adv.* at ſome Diſtance, near, not far from, not far off.

unweit von Berlin, near Berlin or not far from Berlin.

Unwerth, der, the little Value, Inconſiderableneſs, Vileneſs, Meanneſs, Futility, Vanity.

der Unwerth der Sache liegt am Tage, the Futility of the Thing is manifeſt or clear.

eine Sache in ihrem Werth und Unwerth beruhen laſſen, to let a Thing in its Price, to let it ſuch as it is good or bad.

Unwerth, *adj. & adv.* of little Value, not worth much, trifling, of no Conſequence, unworthy.

ſich eines Dinges unwerth achten, to think one'sſelf unworthy of a Thing.

unwerth ſeyn, to be deſpiſed, ſlighted not regarded, ſcorned (*figur.*)

ſich unwerth machen, to render one'sſelf contemptible or deſpicable, to diſgrace or abaſe one'sſelf.

Unweſen, das, a Diſorder, Unrulineſs, Confuſion, Hurly-burly; (it is ſaid of every Thing that interrupts Order and is againſt the Laws and Manner's).

Unweſen anrichten, to cauſe Diſorder.

das Unweſen und Unheil eines Krieges, the Outrages of War.

Unweſentlich, *adj. & adv.* unſubſtantial.

Unwichtig, *adj. & adv.* not weighty, wanting the due Weight; *figur.* not conſiderable, of little Conſideration.

unwichtige Münzſtücke, Moneys wanting their due Weight.

Unwichtigkeit, die, Want of juſt or due Weight; Inconſiderableneſs.

Unwiderleget, *adj. & adv.* unrefuted, not refuted.

Unwiderleglich, *adj. & adv.* irrefutable, that cannot be refuted; irrefutably.

ein unwiderleglicher Beweis, a convincing Proof, a Proof or Argument not to be refuted.

Unwiderleglichkeit, die, Irrefutableneſs.

Unwiderſetzlich, *adj. & adv.* irreſiſtible, that one cannot reſiſt, not to be reſiſted: *alſo* without Repugnance, without Oppoſition; irreſiſtibly.

Unwiderſetzlichkeit, die, Irreſiſtibleneſs, Obedience, Submiſſion.

Unwiderſprechlich, *adj. & adv.* inconteſtable, inconteſtably, irrefragable, unexceptionable; without Contradiction, uncontrollable, undeniable.

unwiderſprechlich wahr, undeniably true.

Unwiderſprechlichkeit, die, Inconteſtableneſs.

Unwiderſtehlich, *adj. & adv.* irreſiſtible, irreſiſtibly.

er hat mich unwiderſtehlich mit ſich fortgezogen, he has irreſiſtibly drawn or hurried me away along after him.

Unwiderſtehlichkeit, die, Irreſiſtibleneſs.

Unwiederbringlich, *adj. & adv.* irreparable, unrecoverable, unretrievable, that is loſt for ever.

die verlorne Zeit iſt unwiderbringlich, the Time loſt is never to be recovered or retrieved.

Unwiederbringlichkeit, die, Irreparableneſs, Irretrievableneſs, Irrecoverableneſs.

die Unwiederbringlichkeit der Zeit, Irrecoverableneſs, or Unreturnableneſs of Time.

Unwiedergeboren, *adj. & adv.* unregenerated.

Unwiederholet, *adj. & adv.* unrepeated.

Unwiederrufen, *adj. & adv.* unretracted, not revoked.

Unwiederruflich, *adj. & adv.* unretractable, irrevocable.

Unwiederruflichkeit, die, Irrevocability.

Unwille, der, Indignation, Anger cauſed by any Thing unjuſt and unworthy; *alſo* Diſpleaſure, Diſſatisfaction; Reſentment.

ich werde ſeinen Unwillen zu vermeiden ſuchen, I ſhall endeavour to avoid his Displeaſure, his Reſentment, his Anger.

Unwillen erwecken, to cauſe Displeaſure or Diſſatisfaction.

Unwillen über etwas ſchöpfen, to conceive Displeaſure at a Thing.

Unwillen auf ſich laden, ſich jemandes Unwillen zuziehen, to incur any one's Displeaſure, Indignation, Diſſatisfaction or Ill-Will.

aus Unwillen, out of Spite, out of Paſſion or for Vexation.

etwas mit Unwillen, Widerwillen thun, to do a Thing unwillingly or againſt one's Inclination, with Repugnance.

Unwillfährig, *adj. & adv.* diſobliging, not willing to ſerve, not officious, unkind: not complaiſant.

Unwillfährigkeit, die, Unforwardneſs or Unwillingneſs to ſerve one; Diſobligingneſs.

Unwillig, *adj. & adv.* unwilling, involuntary, unforward, repugnant, diſcontented, displeaſed, diſſatisfied, ſtomachous, grudging, powting, diſdainful, ſpiteful, reſty, ſtubborn.

einen unwillig machen, to put one in a Paſſion, to make him angry, to diſoblige one, to tire out one's Patience, to vex one.

unwillig ſeyn, to be angry or full of Indignation, to be irritated.

unwillig, verdrießlich auf jemanden ſeyn, to be angry with one, to be vexed at him, to bear any one a Spite, to be in a Pet at him.

Unwilligkeit, die, better der Unwille, which ſee.

Unwillig, *adv.* unwillingly, involuntarily.

Unwillkommen, *adj. & adv.* not welcome, unwelcome.

Unwillkürlich, *adj. & adv.* involuntary, involuntarily, againſt one's Will, forced.

Unwirkſam, *adj. & adv.* without Effect, inefficacious.

ein unwirkſames Arzeneymittel, an inefficacious, or ineffectual Remedy.

Unwirkſamkeit, die, Inefficaciouſneſs, Want of Force, Virtue or Strength.

Unwirthbar, *adj. & adv.* unbewohnbar, uninhabitable or unhabitable.

Unwirthbarkeit, Unbewohnbarkeit, die, Uninhabitableneſs.

Unwirthſchaftlich, *adj. & adv.* that is no good Husbandry, no good Economy, not economic or economical.

Unwiſſend, *adj. & adv.* (*comp.* unwiſſender, *ſuperl.* unwiſſendſte) ignorant, that knows nothing of a Thing, that is unacquainted with it, unwitting.

er iſt ſehr unwiſſend, he is very ignorant.

das iſt mir unwiſſend, that's unknown to me, that's what I am unacquainted with, or that I don't know.

unwiſſend ſündigen, to ſin through Ignorance, or to ſin ignorantly.

ſich unwiſſend ſtellen, to pretend Ignorance, to play the ignorant.

Unwiſſender, ein, an ignorant Man, an Ignoramus; an Idiot, a Dolt, a Fool, an ignorant Coxcomb.

Unwiſſentlich, *adj. & adv.* through Ignorance, out of Ignorance, ignorantly.

etwas unwiſſentlich thun, to do a Thing ignorantly or thro' Ignorance, or without knowing it.

Unwiſſenheit, die, Ignorance, Want of Knowledge, Unwittingneſs, Idiotiſm.

Unwitzig, *adj. & adv.* unwitty, unwiſe; inſipid, flat, witleſs.

ein unwitziger Scherz, an inſipid Jeſt.

Unwohnbar, Unbewohnbar, *adj. & adv.* uninhabitable, or unhabitable, that cannot be inhabited.

Unwohnbarkeit, Unbewohnbarkeit, die, Uninhabitableneſs.

Unwürdig, *adj. & adv.* unworthy, unworthily.

er iſt der Wohlthaten, die man ihm erweiſet, unwürdig, he don't deſerve the Favours beſtowed on him, or he is unworthy of the Favours &c.

Unwürdige, der, the baſe, the worthleſs or unworthy Fellow.

Unwürdigkeit, die, Unworthineſs, Indignity, Want of Merit or Deſert.

Unwürdiglich, *adv.* unworthily, baſely, ſhamefully.

Unzahlbar, *adj. & adv.* that is not payable, not yet payable; *alſo* unvaluable.

Unzahlbarkeit, die, Unpayableneſs.

Unzählbar, *adj. & adv.* unzählig, innumerable, innumerably.

eine unzählbare Menge, an infinite Number.

unzählig viel Leute, die ich geſehen, an infinite Number of People which I have ſeen.

Unzählbarkeit, die, the Innumerableneſs.

Unze, die, an Ounce (a Kind of Weight ſixteen whereof make an ordinary Pound, but twelve an Apothecary's Pound).

Unze, in ſome Provinces is alſo a Kind of Corn-Meaſure, the 32d Part of a Buſhel.

Unzeit, die, an unſeaſonable, unopportunate, unconvenient Time, an undue Time or Hour.

zur Unzeit kommen, to come unſeaſonably, untimely, prepoſterouſly.

etwas zur Unzeit thun, to do a Thing out of Seaſon, or unſeaſonably.

es ſey zur rechter Zeit oder zur Unzeit, in Seaſon or out of Seaſon.

Unzeitig, *adj. & adv.* untimely, improperly, unſeaſonably.

ein unzeitiges Mitleiden, an ill-placed Commiſeration, Compaſſion or Pity.

Unzeitig, ſignifies alſo green, immature, unripe.

eine unzeitige Frucht, an untimely, unſeaſonable Fruit.

eine unzeitige Geburt, an Abortion, a premature or abortive Birth.

Unzeitigkeit, die, Untimelineſs, Unſeaſonableneſs; Unripeneſs, Immaturity.

Unzerbrechlich, *adj. & adv.* not brittle, infrangible.

Unzerbrechlichkeit, die, Unbrittleneſs, Infrangibleneſs.

Unzertreißlich, *adj.* indiſcerptible.

Unzerſtörlich, Unzerſtörbar, *adj. & adv.* undeſtroyable, not to be deſtroy'd, indeſtructible.

Unzerſtörlichkeit, Unzerſtörbarkeit, die, Indeſtructibility, Indeſtructibleneſs.

Unzertrennet, unſeparated; ſee Zertrennen.

Unzertrennlich, *adj. & adv.* Unzertrennbar, inſeparable, inſeparably; indiſſoluble, indiſſolubly; indiviſible, indiviſibly, that one cannot ſeparate, that cannot be ſeparated, that cannot be unſtitched, unſewed or unript.

die Ehe iſt unzertrennlich, Matrimony is indiſſoluble.

ſie ſind unzertrennlich miteinander vereiniget, they are inſeparably united.

Unzertrennlichkeit, die, Indiviſibility, Indiviſibleneſs, Indiſſolubility, Indiſſolubleneſs, indiſſoluble Union; Inſeparability, Inſeparableneſs.

Unziemlich, Ungeziemend, *adj. & adv.* unſeemly, unbecoming, undecent, miſbecoming, diſgraceful, ſhameful.

unziemliche, ungeziemende Manieren, indecent, miſbecoming Manners.

eine unziemliche, ungeziemende Forderung, an injuſt or unjuſt Demand, Pretenſion or Claim.

auf eine unziemliche, ungeziemende Art, indecently, diſgracefully, ſhamefully, in an indecent Manner.

Unziemlichkeit, die, Indecency, Indecorum, Unſeemlineſs, Uncomelineſs, Miſbecomings Unſuitableneſs, Undulineſs, Miſbehaviour; Diſgracefulneſs; Incivility, Rudeneſs; *alſo* Injuſtice or Unjuſtice.

Unzier, Unzierde, die, Want of Elegance, Diſgrace or Ill-Grace; *alſo* Indecency, Indecentneſs, Ungentleneſs, Unhandſomeneſs, Diſgracefulneſs, Want of good Garb.

das gereicht euch zur Unzier, that diſfigures you, diſgraces you, redounds to your Diſgrace.

Unzierlich, *adj. & adv.* not elegant, inelegant, uncomely, miſbecoming, indecent, ungenteel, diſgraceful.

Unzierlichkeit, die, Inelegancy, Uncomelineſs, Illfavouredneſs, Want of Elegance, of Grace.

Unzinsbar, *adj. & adv.* not tributary, exempt from paying any Tribute, not liable (ſubject) to Contribution.

Unzinsbarkeit, die, Exemption from paying Tribute.

Unzubereitet, not prepared; ſee Zubereiten.

Unzucht, die, Impudicity, Wantonneſs, Laſciviouſneſs, Unchaſtneſs, Lewdneſs, Impurity, Uncleanneſs; Whoring, Ribaldry.

Unzucht treiben, in Unzucht leben, to abandon one'ſelf to Wantonneſs, to Laſciviouſneſs, to live a lewd, a looſe, an unchaſte, an immodeſt, a diſſolute Life.

mit einem Mädchen Unzucht treiben, to abuſe, to debauch a Virgin or young Woman, to commit Whoredom with her.

viehiſche Unzucht, Beſtiality, beſtial, beaſtly, unnatural and abominable Fornication.

Unzüchtig, *adj. & adv.* unkeuſch, laſcivious, wanton, unchaſte, immodeſt, lewd, diſſolute, looſe, impure, obſcene lasciviously, wantonly, unchaſtly, obscenely, lewdly, immodeſtly, that offends Chaſtity, bawdy.

eine unzüchtige Weibsperſon, a wanton, a lewd, a looſe, an unchaſte, an immodeſt, an obſcene Woman; a Proſtitute, a Whore.

unzüchtige Geberden, Stellungen, Worte, wanton, immodeſt Geſtures, Poſtures, Words.

Unzufrieden, *adj. & adv.* displeaſed, diſſatisfied, discontented, that believes to have Cauſe to complain; illſatisfied.

Unzufriedenheit, die, Discontent, Diſſatisfaction, Displeaſure.

Unzugänglich, *adj. & adv.* inacceſſible or unacceſſible, to where the Acceſs or Approach is impoſſible, uncomeatable.

Unzugänglichkeit, die, Inacceſſibleneſs or Unacceſſibleneſs.

Unzugerichtet, undreſſed, unprepared, unfabricated.

Unzulänglich, *adj. & adv.* inſufficient, unſufficient, inſufficiently; in a Manner that is not ſufficient.

Unzulänglichkeit, die, Inſufficiency.

Unzuläßig, **Unzuläßlich**, *adj. & adv.* inadmiſſible, not to be admitted.

Unzulaßigkeit, die, Non-admittance, the Quality of that which is inadmiſſible.

Unzuträglich, *adj. & adv.* unuſeful, disadvantageous; disadvantageously.

Unzuverlaßig, *adj. & adv.* not ſure, uncertain, doubtful, dubious, dubiously.

Unzuverlaßigkeit, die, Incertainty or Uncertainty.

Unzweifelhaft, *adj. & adv.* doubtleſs, indubitable, not to be doubted, undoubted, unqueſtionable, not to be queſtioned, moſt certain; indubitably, moſt certainly, aſſuredly.

Ueppig, *adj. & adv.* (üppiger, üppiaſte) voluptuous, voluptuouſly, full of Pleaſures and Delights; given to Pleaſures.

Ueppig, ſignifies alſo ſenſual, libidinous, wanton, diſſolute, luxurious, laſcivious, licentious, lewd, petulant, riotous, extravagant, looſe, impure; wantonly &c.

ein üppiges Weibsbild, a wanton, a laſcivious Woman.

üppige Blicke, Geberden, wanton Looks, Geſtures.

Ueppig, is ſometimes alſo uſed inſtead of Eitel, vain, ſtately, ſumptuous.

Ueppig, (ſpeaking of Plants) growing too faſt, or too wantonly, luxurious.

die Pflanzen wachſen zu üppig, the Plants ſhoot up too wantonly or grow too luxuriantly.

Ueppigkeit, die, Pleaſure, Senſuality, ſenſual Pleaſure, Luſt, Voluptuouſneſs; Inclination to Luxury; Luxuriousneſs; *alſo* Wantonneſs, Diſſoluteneſs, Lewdneſs, Laſciviousneſs; Riotousneſs, Licentiousneſs, Inſolence, Pride, Extravangancy.

allen Ueppigkeiten ergeben ſeyn, to be addicted or given to all Manner of Lewdneſs, Licentiousneſs or Debauchery.

Ueppigkeit, Eitelkeit, Vanity, Frivolity, worldly Mindedneſs.

Urahn, der, the great Grand-Father.

Urahnen, die, one's Elders, Anceſtors or Fore-Fathers.

Uralt, *adj. & adv.* ſehr alt, very old, ancient, antique.

ein uraltes Schloß, a very old Caſtle.

ein uraltes Geſchlecht, a very old, ancient Family or Houſe.

Urältermutter, die, die Mutter des Urgroßvaters, the Mother of the great Grand-Father, the great-great Grand-Mother or Grandam.

UräItern, die, Urahnen, Vorfahren, the Elders, Anceſtors, Grand-Sires.

ſeine Urältern von Noah herrechnen, to count one's Anceſtors from Noah.

Urältervater, der, der Vater des Urgroßvaters oder der Urgroßmutter, the Father of the great-Grand-Father or great-Grand-Mother; the great-great Grand-Father.

Uralterthum, das, the Antiquity, Ancientneſs, Ancientry.

Urbar, *adj. & adv.* arable, to be ploughed or plowed or tilled, proper to be tilled or ploughed.

ein Land urbar machen, to grub up an untilled Piece of Ground.

ein urbar gemachtes Land, a Novale, a new ploughed Land, Land newly grubbed up.

Urbe, die, a Name in ſome Parts for Goldbraſſen, Goldfiſh or Goldenis; ſee Goldbraſſen.

Urbede, die, Urbethe, Orbede, an Impoſt or Tax on Lands: the Land-Tax.

Urbeginn, der, the firſt Origin, Riſe or Beginning.

von Urbeginn oder Anbeginn der Welt, from the Beginning of the World.

Urbegriff, der, the firſt, the primitive Idea.

Urbild, das, the Original, the Prototype or Prototypon; the Model, Pattern, the original Model, the firſt Pattern or Copy.

Urbühr, die, the original Tribute; *alſo* in ſome Provinces, the Produce of the Tithe or Tenth of the Mines.

Urbührer, der, the Receiver of the Tenth or Tithe or of the Revenues of the Mines.

Urenkel, der, a great-Grand-Son.

Urenkelinn, die, a great-Grand-Daughter.

Uretzig, *adj. & adv.* having its Fill, being ſatisfied, (ſaid of Beaſts).

Urf, der, (a Fiſh); ſee Orf.

Urfahr, das, (in ſome Provinces only) a Paſſage over a River; *alſo* the Place where one paſſes or croſſes the River.

Urfehde, die, an Oath taken by a Priſoner before his being delivered from Priſon, by which he promiſes not to take Vengeance or not to be revenged of one.

Urgicht, die, a formal or plain Confeſſion of a Criminal.

Urgroßvater, der, a great-Grand-Father.

Urheber, der, die Urheberinn, the Author or Beginner.

der Urheber des Zankes, the Author or Beginner of the Quarrel.

der Urheber ſeines eigenen Unglücks, the Contriver or Artificer of his own Misfortune.

Urin, der, Urine.

ſeinen Urin laſſen, to urine, to make Water, to piſs.

Urinblaſe, die, the Urine-Bladder.

Uringeiſt, der, Spirit of Urine.

Uringlas, das, a Urinal.

Urinſalz, das, Urine-Salt, Salt of Urine.

Urintreibend, *adj.* provoking Urine, diuretic.

Urkraft, die, the primitive or primordial Force.

Urkunde, die, a Document, a Deed or Writing to prove one's Title; a Recognizance, a Bond or Obligation of Record in a Court of Judicature.

Urkunden, Briefſchaften, Records, Muniments, Evidences of Record, authentic or authentical Deeds or Original-Writings.

alte Urkunden, old, ancient Documents.

eine beglaubte Urkunde, an Act, an authentic Document.

Original-Urkunden, original Documents or Pieces, original Writings.

zu Urkund deſſen iſt gegenwärtige Schrift unterſchrieben und unterſiegelt worden, in Witneſs whereof theſe Preſents have been ſigned and ſealed.

die Kammer, das Archiv, wo die alten Urkunden aufgehoben werden, the Archives, the Rolls, the Muniment-Chamber.

Urkunden, *verb. reg. act.* to atteſt authentically, to declare, to teſtify.

ich Endes Unterzeichneter urkunde und bekenne, empfangen zu haben ꝛc. I the hereunto ſubſcribed declare, confeſs and certify to have received &c.

Urkundlich, *adv.* in Witneſs whereof, in Teſtimony whereof; *alſo* authentically.

urkundlich habe ich gegenwärtiges unterſchrieben und beſiegelt, in Witneſs or in Teſtimony whereof I have ſigned and ſealed theſe Preſents.

unkundlich beweiſen, to prove authentically.

Urlaub, der, Leave, Permiſſion, Licence, Allowance.

Urlaub erhalten, to obtain Leave or Permiſſion.

den Soldaten Urlaub geben, to give the Soldiers Leave, to go to their Home for a certain Time.

Urlaub geben, to give or grant one Leave; *alſo* to diſmiſs one or turn him away.

Urlaub nehmen, to take Leave, Furlough.

von einem Freunde Urlaub nehmen, to take Leave of a Friend, to bid him farewell.

mit Urlaub, mit Erlaubniß, by your Leave, by your Permiſſion.

Urne, die, an Urn, a Pitcher.

Urplötzlich, *adj. & adv.* ſudden, ſuddenly, on a ſudden, unthought of.

Urquell, der, die Urquelle, the firſt Spring, the Well-head, Well-Spring, the Fountain-Head; *figur.* the Origin.

Urſache, die, the Cauſe, the Reaſon, Matter; Account, Motive, the Principal, the firſt Cauſe, the Occaſion, the Subject.

die zufällige Urſache, Nebenurſache, the accidental Cauſe.

gelegentliche, veranlaſſende Urſache, occaſional Cauſe.

Bewegungsurſache, motive Cauſe, impulſive Cauſe.

Endurſache, final Cauſe.

Haupturſache, chief Cauſe, fundamental Cauſe.

Mittelurſache, inſtrumental Cauſe.

wirkende Urſache, active Cauſe.

mitwirkende Urſache, partial Cauſe.

aus der Urſache, for that Reaſon, on that Account.

nicht ohne Urſache, not without Cauſe or Reaſon.

aus guten Urſachen, for good Reaſons, out of good Motives.

was iſt die Urſache eures Kummers? what Cauſe or Reaſon have you to grieve yourſelf?

aus was für Urſache? for what Reaſon? why?

ihr habt nicht Urſache ſo zu handeln, you have no Reaſon to act, or to behave in ſuch a Manner.

Urſachen vorwenden, to alledge, to inſtance Reaſons.

ohne wichtige Urſachen, without good, ſufficient or important Reaſons.

ohne dringende Urſachen, without preſſing or urgent Reaſons.

ſeine Urſachen ſagen, to tell one's Reaſons.

ich habe euch keine Urſache gegeben, I gave you no Cauſe, or Reaſon.

Urſache zur Klage haben, to have Cauſe, Reaſon to complain, or to have Subject for Complaint.

man hat Urſache daran zu zweifeln, we have Reaſon to doubt of it.

er hat Urſache zu zürnen, he has Cauſe or Reaſon to be angry or in a Paſſion.

Urſache an einem ſuchen, an einen wollen, to have a Deſign upon a Perſon, to have an aking Tooth at him.

Urſchrift, die, the Original-Writing, the Original.

Urſprache, die, the primitive Language, the original Language; *alſo* the Mother-Tongue.

Urſprung, der, the Origin, the Spring or Source, the Principle or very firſt Beginning.

der Urſprung eines Wortes, the Origin, the Original or Etymology of a Word.

ſeinen Urſprung nehmen, haben, to take, to have its Origin from.

der Urſprung unſers mannigfaltigen Unglückes, the Origin, the Source of our manyfold Misfortunes.

der Urſprung des Lebens, der Bewegung, the Principle of Life, of Motion.

figur. der Urſprung der Uneinigkeit, the Cauſe, the Source of Diviſion.

Urſprünglich, *adj. & adv.* original, primitive; originally, primitively.

ein urſprünglich griechiſches Wort, a Word of greek Origin.

die Franzoſen ſtammen urſprünglich von Deutſchland ab, the French are originally come from Germany.

Urſtoff, der, the firſt, the principal Matter, the Principal, Element.

Urſtück, das, the Original, the authentic Piece.

Urtheil, das, a Judgment, Sentence, Verdict, Decree, a Deciſion.

das Urtheil ſprechen, to pronounce Sentence.

Urtheil, ſignifies alſo, Advice, Opinion, Mind, Sentiment.

ein gründliches Urtheil, a ſolid Judgment or Sentiment.

meinem Urtheile nach, according to my Judgment, Mind or Opinion.

ein liebloſes Urtheil, an uncharitable Judgment.

ich falle eurem Urtheil bey, I conform to your Judgment, I am of the ſame Mind with you.

ſein Urtheil empfangen, to receive one's Sentence, to have one's Condamnation.

ein Beyurtheil, an interlocutory Sentence.

Endurtheil, a deciſive Sentence, a definitive Sentence or peremptory Sentence

ein Todesurtheil, a Sentence of Death.

Urtheilen, *verb. reg. act. & neutr.* to judge, to render Juſtice, to decide a Difference; to pronounce Sentence.

Urtheilen, ſignifies alſo to judge of a Thing, to tell one's Mind or Opinion of it, to cenſure, to opine, to criticize, to talk, to think, to ſpeak of

von ſeinem Nächſten übel urtheilen, to judge ill of one's Neighbour.

ich will andere darüber urtheilen laſſen, I will leave it to others to judge of it.

Urtheilen, ſignifies alſo, to conjecture, to ſuppoſe.

es iſt leicht zu urtheilen, daß — it is eaſy to ſuppoſe that. —

urtheilet, ob ich Recht habe, judge whether I am in the Right, whether I have Reaſon.

was urtheilet ihr von dieſer Sache? what is your Opinion of this Matter or Affair?

Urtheilskraft, die, Judgment, Reaſon, Underſtanding.

Urahnen, die, great-great-Grand-Elders; ancient Fore-Fathers.

Urgroßmutter, die, a great-great-Grand-Mother.

Urgroßvater, der, a great-great-Grand-Father.

Urwelt, die, the primitive World.

Urweſen, das, the firſt Being, the Principle, the Element.

Urwort, das, the primitive Word, a Primitive; ſee alſo Stammwort.

Urzeit, die, the primitive Time, the Beginning of the Time.

Uſo, das, eines Wechſels, die Uſanz, Uſance.

auf zwey Uſo, at double Uſance.

auf anderthalb Uſo, at Uſance and Half.

V.

BRITISH MUSEUM

Vacant, *adj. & adv.* ledig, vacant.

eine vacante Stelle, a Vacancy, a vacated Place.

Vacanz, die, die Erledigung, a Vacancy, a being vacant or void.

im Fall einer Vacanz, in Caſe of a Vacancy.

Vacanz, Vacantien, Vacations; ſee Ferien.

Vagabunde, der, Landſtreicher, a Vagabond, a vagrant Fellow, a Rambler, a Ranger..

Valentin, Valentine, a Man's-Name.

Valet, der, Abſchied, the Foy, Leave, Valediction, Fare-Well.

zum Valet, for a Foy.

Valetſchmauß, der, a Fare-Well-Feaſt.

Valettrunk, der, a Parting- or Stirrup-Cup.

Valuta, die, the Value.

Vampyr, der, a Kind of Hob-Goblin, a Name given to imaginary or chimerical Beings, to dead Bodies, which according to the ſuperſtitious Populace, ſuck the Blood of Perſons falling into a Conſumption.

Vanille, die, Vanilla.

Vaſall, der, a Vaſſal, a Liege-Man, a Tenant in Fee.

Vaſallinn, eine, a She-Vaſſal, a Liege-Woman.

jemandes Vaſall ſeyn, to be any one's Vaſſal.

ſie ſind ſeine Vaſallen, they are his Vaſſals, Tenants.

ein Aftervaſall, an Under-Tenant, one that holds by a Meſne-Tenure.

Vaſallſchaft, die, Vaſſalage.

Vaſe, die, the Vaſe, a Veſſel for Ornament to put Flowers in.

Vater, der, a Father.

liebes Väterchen, dear Father.

mein leiblicher Vater, my own Father.

ein gütiger Vater, a good, a kind Father.

Vater, is alſo a Name given to the Head of a Family, to the Chief of a long Series of Deſcendants be it according to Nature or otherwiſe.

Thus they ſay, Adam unſer erſter Vater, Adam our firſt Father.

Abraham, der Vater der Gläubigen, Abraham, the Father of the Believing or Faithful.

Homer iſt der Vater der Dichter, Homer is the Father of Poets.

unſere Väter, our Fathers, our Fore-Fathers, our Anceſtors.

zu unſerer Väter Zeit, in the Times of our Fore-Fathers.

er iſt der Vater des Vaterlandes, he is the Father of his Country.

der heilige Vater, the holy Father.

die Kirchenväter, the Fathers of the Church.

der Vater, der Beſchützer der Künſte und der Wiſſenſchaften, the Father or Patron of Arts and Sciences.

Vater, is alſo a Title given to Monks, Prieſts and other religious Perſons.

ehrwürdiger Vater, reverend Father.

They call, geiſtlicher Vater, a ſpiritual Father, he that guides or directs the Conſcience of any one.

Vaters Geſchwiſterkind, a Couſin.

Vaters Bruder, one's Uncle, one's Father's-Brother.

Vaters Bruders Frau, Aunt.

Vaters Bruders Sohn, a Couſin German or firſt Couſin on or by the Father's Side.

Vaters Bruders Tochter, a ſhe Couſin German by or on the Father's Side.

Vaters Schweſter, Aunt, one's Aunt.

Vaters Schweſter Mann, one's Uncle.

Vaters Geſchwiſter Tochter, a ſhe Couſin.

Vaters Vater, Großvater, one's Grand-Father.

Aelterpater, a great-Grand-Father.

Aelter-Vaters Vater, Urgroßvater, a great-great-Grand-Father.

Vateramt, das, Fatherhood.

Vaterherz, das, der Vaterſinn, a paternal Heart, a fatherly Heart, paternal Tenderneſs.

Vaterland, das, native Country, Mother-Country.

ſein Vaterland lieben, to love one's Country, one's native Country.

das Vaterland verlaſſen, to quit, to leave, to abandon one's Country or one's native Country.

ſein Vaterland mit dem Rücken anſehen, to run one's Country, to turn one's Back on one's Country.

Vaterländiſch, *adj. & adv.* belonging to one's Country, of one's Country; *alſo* patriotic, patriotical.

vaterländiſch geſinnet ſeyn, to love one's Country, to have Patriotism.

Vaterlandsliebe, die, Patriotism, Love for one's Country.

Väterlich, *adj. & adv.* paternal, fatherly, like, or belonging to a Father.

die väterliche Liebe, paternal Love.

die väterliche Gewalt, paternal Authority, Power.

die väterliche Linie, paternal Line, a Succeſſion of Descendants of or on the Father's Side.

väterliche Anverwandte, paternal Relations or Kindred.

das väterliche und mütterliche Erbgut, the patrimonial Inheritance, a Patrimony of the Father's-, the Mother's-Side.

väterlich lieben, to love paternally.

Vaterliebe, die, paternal Love, Fatherlineſs.

Vaterlos, *adj. & adv.* fatherleſs.

eine vaterloſe Waiſe, an Orphan, one that's fatherleſs.

vaterlos werden, to loſe one's Father.

Vatermord, der, Parricide, Father-Slaughter.

Vatermörder, der, die Vatermörderinn, a Parricide, a Father-Slayer.

Vatermörderiſch, *adj. & adv.* parricidious, murderous.

eine vatermörderiſche Hand, a parricidious Hand.

Vatername, der, the Name of Father.

Vaterrecht, das, the paternal Right, the Right, the Authority, the Claim a Father has.

Vaterſchaft, die, der Vaterſtand, Paternity, Fatherhood, Fatherſhip.

Vaterſöhnchen, das, a Benjamin, a Father's Darling or Fondling.

Vaterſtadt, die, one's native Town, the Town in which one was born.

Vaterſtelle, die, the Office of Father.

Vaterſtelle bey jemand vertreten, to be as a Father or inſtead of a Father to one.

Vatertheil, der, the Patrimony, the Portion, Fortune or Eſtate that comes from the Father.

Vaterunſer, das, the Lord's Prayer.

Vech, Vehe, ſee Fehe.

Veilchen, das, a Violet, (a blue Spring-Flower).

ein Merzveilchen, Märzviole, a Violet of March.

blaue Veilchen, Purple-Violets.

Veilchenblau, *adj.* violet.

Veilcheneſſig, Violet-Vinegar.

Veilchenholz, Violet-Wood.

Veilchenhonig, Violet-Honey, Honey of Violets.

Veilchenſaft, Syrup of Violets, or Violet-Syrup.

Veilchenſtrauß, ein, a Noſegay of Violets.

Veilchenzucker, Conſerve of Violets, Sugar of Violets.

Veilwurz, die, Flag, Flower de Luce; ſee Schwertel.

getrocknete Veilwurz, Radix Ireos.

Velteliner, Veltliner Wein, Valtelin-Wine.

Velten, Valentine; ſee Valentin.

Venedig, Venice (a City).

Venediger, Venetianer, ein, a Venetian.

Venetianiſch, *adj.* Venetian, of Venice.

venetianiſche Seiſe, Venice-Soap; or Soap of Venice.

ein venetianiſcher Edelmann, a noble Venetian; a Nobleman of Venice.

Veneriſch, *adj. & adv.* venereal, venerous.

die veneriſche Krankheit, a venereal Diſeaſe.

Ventil, das, a Valve.

Ventil in einer Pumpe, the Sucket or Sucker.

Ventilator, der, a Ventilator, a new invented Machine, that ſerves to renew the Air or bring freſh Air in a Place ſhut up

Ventoſe, der Schröpfkopf, a Cupping-Glaſs, an Inſtrument of the Surgeons.

Venus, die, Venus, a Name of a Heathen Divinity, ſuppoſed to be the Mother of Love, of Cupid; *alſo* the Goddeſs of Beauty, the Goddeſs of Love.

Venus, is alſo the Name for one of the ſeven Planets, the neareſt to the Sun after Mercury.

Venusbeule, die, Feigwarze, a venereal Bubo, a Swelling in the Groin.

Venusſeuche, die, Liebesſeuche, a venereal Diſeaſe, the Pox, the French-Pox, the French-Diſeaſe.

Venusmuſchel, die, the Venus-Shell; the Cockle-Shell of Venus; the Conch of Venus.

Venusnabel, der, the Navel of Venus, (a Plant.)

Verabfolgen, *verb. reg. act.* to give, to deliver unto.

Verabfolgen laſſen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to give up, to render, to return, to ſurrender, to yield, to remit, to let one have a Thing.

Verabfolgt, delivered, remitted, returned, ſurrendered, given, yielded to him or her; letting have.

Verabfolgung, die, a Delivering, a Returning, Rendering, Giving, Yielding; the Act of giving, of delivering &c.

Verabreden, *verb. reg. act.* Abrede wegen etwas nehmen, to ſpeak together about ſomething, to take ſome Reſolution together to concert, to agree with one upon or about a Thing.

wir haben eine Zuſammenkunft verabredet, we have appointed a Meeting; we have agreed upon meeting ſomewhere.

Verabredung, die, a verbal Agreement; a verbal Convention, an Appointment; a Reſolution taken.

Verabſäumen, *verb. reg. act.* to neglect or omit, to let eſcape, to fail, to let ſlip, not to profit of.

eine gute Gelegenheit verabſäumen, to ſlight, to ſlip or to let ſlip a fair Opportunity.

ich werde nichts verabſäumen, die Sache gütlich beyzulegen, I ſhall not neglect any Thing in order to terminate the Affair amicably.

Verabſäumung, die, the Neglect, Neglecting, Negligence.

Verabſcheuen, *verb. reg. act.* Abſcheu gegen etwas hegen, to deteſt, to abhor, to abominate, to loath a Thing, to have or ſhew Abhorrence or Abhorrency to it; to have an Averſion for, to or againſt.

ich verabſcheue dieſes von Natur, I have a natural Averſion to it.

Verabſcheuung, die, der Abſcheu, Deteſtation, Averſion, Horrour, Abhorrence.

Verabſcheuungswürdig, *adj. & adv.* abominable, deteſtable, abominably.

Verabſchieden, *verb. reg. act.* den Abſchied geben, to diſmiſs, to ſend away, to give any one his Diſmiſſion; to diſcharge one, to turn him or her away (ſpeaking of Servants).

einen Geſandten, einen Officier verabſchieden, to diſmiſs an Ambaſſador, an Officer.

Truppen verabſchieden, to disband Troops.

Verabſchleden, (Law-Term) to decree, to ordain, to appoint; to decide, to pronounce Sentence; to iſſue a Decree; *alſo* to diſmiſs, to arbitrate or conclude a Matter that was in Diſpute.

Verabſchiedet, decided, diſmiſſed &c.

Verabſchiedung, die, Diſmiſſion; *alſo* Deciſion; a Sentence, a Decree.

Veracciſen, *verb. reg. act.* Acciſe von etwas geben, to pay the Cuſtom, Exciſe or Duty of any Thing that is imported.

Veraccordiren, *verb. reg. act.* to make a Bargain, or agree about.

Verachten, *verb. reg. act.* to deſpiſe, to ſlight, to ſcorn, to diſpraiſe, to diſcommend, to diſparage a Thing; to contemn, diſdain, overlook it, to have little Regard or Eſteem for it, to neglect it.

verachtet werden, to be deſpiſed &c.

man muß niemand verachten, one muſt not deſpiſe or ſlight any one.

Verachten, inſtead of verwerfen, to repulſe, to reject, to refuſe, to thruſt or turn away.

Verächter, der, die Verächterinn, he or ſhe that deſpiſes, ſcorns or ſlights any thing, a Deſpiſer, a Contemner, a Diſparager, a Diſdainer, a Scorner.

ein Verächter des göttlichen Wortes, a Contemner or Deſpiſer of the Word of God.

Verächtlich, *adj. & adv.* contemptible, deſpicable, to be ſlighted or ſcorned: contemptibly.

ein verächtlicher Gewinſt, a contemptible Gain or Profit.

eine verächtliche Beſchäftigung, a deſpicable or contemptible Occupation.

Verächtlich, ſignifies alſo, ſcornful, diſdainful, that marks or denotes Diſdain, contemptuous, contemptuouſly, diſdainfully; in a diſdainful or in a contemptible Manner.

er ſprach in einem verächtlichen Tone von ihr, he ſpoke diſdainfully of her.

ein verächtlicher Blick, a contemptible or diſdainful Look.

ſich verächtlich machen, to render one's-ſelf contemptible.

Verächtlichkeit, die, Contemptibleneſs, Deſpicableneſs; Contempt, Scorn, Diſdain.

Verachtung, die, Deſpiſing, Contempt, Scorn, Diſdain, making no Account of Sentiment by which one judges a Perſon unworthy of Eſteem or of Attention, Diſparagement, Diſpraiſe, Slighting, Rejecting, Overlooking.

mit Verachtung von jemand reden, to ſpeak or talk diſdainfully of any one.

in Verachtung fallen, to fall into Contempt.

Veralten, *verb. reg. neutr.* alt werden, to grow old, to grow out of Uſe.

Veraltet, grown obſolete, antiquated or out of Date.

dieſes Wort iſt veraltet, this Word is now obſolete, is got out of Uſe.

die Kleider veralten, Clothes wear out or off; grow worſe by wearing.

Veraltung, die, Obſoleteneſs, Antiquation.

Veränderlich, *adj. & adv.* mutable, changeable, alterable, apt to change, fickle, variable.

veränderliches Wetter, changeable Weather.

das Gemüth des Menſchen iſt veränderlich, a Man's Mind is changeable, variable, inconſtant.

Veränderlichkeit, die, Mutability, Changeableneſs, Mutableneſs, Inſtability, Inconſtancy, Variableneſs.

Verändern, *verb. reg. act.* to change, to alter, to vary, to tranſmute, to turn; to give a Thing an other Form or Shape, to transform.

das Theater verändern, to change the Theater, to alter or change the Scene.

ein Kleid verändern, to alter an Habit, to give it an other Shape, to do it over again.

Verändern, ſignifies alſo, to quit one Thing for an other; to remove from one Place to an other.

ſeine Wohnung verändern, to change, to ſhift one's Lodging, to remove from one's Lodging, to ſhift Quarters.

die Kleider verändern, to ſhift, to change Clothes, to put on other Clothes.

ſeine Religion verändern, to change one's Religion, to turn from one Religion to an other, to become a Turn-Coat.

ſich verändern, *verb. reciproc.* to change itſelf, to ſhift.

die Sachen haben ſich verändert, Affairs have changed themſelves.

der Wind hat ſich verändert, the Wind has turned, is changed.

es hat ſich ganz verändert, it has quite changed.

er hat ſich ganz verändert, he has quite altered, he is grown quite an other

Man, he is no more the ſame, he is no more like himſelf.

They ſay alſo familiarly, ſich verändern, ſich verheyrathen, to marry, to get himſelf married.

Verändern, das, Changing, Altering, Shifting.

Veränderung, die, Change, Changing, Alteration, Variation, Transmutation, Viciſſitude.

die Veränderung lieben, to love Variations or Alterations, to be inclined to Change.

die Veränderung des Standes, the Change of Condition.

They ſay famil. ſich Veränderung machen, to ceaſe of one's Occupations and divert one'ſſelf; to engage into ſome Party of Pleaſure.

Verankern, *verb. reg. act.* mit Ankern verbinden, to faſten with Grappling-Irons, to ſtrengthen or ſecure with Irons in Form of an Anchor.

Verankerung, die, the Securing or Strengthening with Grappling Irons.

Veranlaſſen, *verb. reg. act.* to occaſion, to give Occaſion, Cauſe, Pretext, Subject, to cauſe ſomething, to adminiſter an Occaſion of doing it, to become the Abettor or Cauſe of it.

Zänkereyen veranlaſſen, to cauſe Quarrels, to give Subject or Pretext to Quarrels

einen zum Spiel veranlaſſen, to engage one to Play, to Gaming, to perſuade him to play, to induce him to it.

Veranlaſſung, die, the Occaſion, the Cauſe, Occaſioning, Cauſing; the Subject.

dieſes gab die Veranlaſſung zu einem Wortwechſel, this gave Room, Cauſe or Occaſion to a Diſpute, this cauſed a Diſpute.

Veranſtalten, *verb. reg. act.* Anſtalt zu etwas machen, to prepare or give Orders for, to diſpoſe, to make Preparations for ſomething; to take the neceſſary Meaſures for ſomething.

es wird ſchon alles zum Kriege veranſtaltet, they are already making all Manner of Preparations for War.

Veranſtaltet, prepared, diſpoſed, managed, given Orders for.

Veranſtaltung, die, Diſpoſition, Preparation.

Verantworten, *verb. reg. act.* to anſwer, to account for, to be anſwerable or accountable for, to juſtify.

ihr werdet es zu verantworten haben, you will or ſhall be anſwerable for it.

ſein Betragen iſt nicht zu verantworten, his Behaviour, his Conduct is not to be juſtified.

ich will es gegen jedermann verantworten, I will aſſert and juſtify it, or I will be anſwerable for it to all the World.

ſich verantworten, to excuſe, to exculpate, to clear, to defend, to vindicate, to juſtify one'ſſelf, to bring in one's Exceptions, to make your Defence, Vindication or Apology, to give a proper Reply.

er hat ſich gut verantwortet, he has exculpated, juſtified himſelf very well.

er hat ſich nicht ſehr verantwortet, he has made no great Defence, or he has not defended himſelf much.

Verantwortlich, *adj. & adv.* anſwerable, excuſable, warrantable, maintainable.

Verantwortlichkeit, die, Anſwerableneſs.

Verantwortung, die, Juſtification, Defence, Vindication, Clearing, Excuſe, Apology.

einen zur Verantwortung laſſen, to admit one to juſtify or defend himſelf; to let one make his Defence.

ich nehme das auf meine Verantwortung, I take that upon me, I will anſwer for that, or I am accountable for that.

die Verantwortung, Rechenſchaft, the Account one has to give, one's being accountable for.

Verarbeiten, *verb. reg. act.* to work, manufacture, to uſe, ſpend, beſtow or employ ſome Matter at the doing of ſome Work, to work a Thing up, to employ it all; to conſume by labouring.

Holz verarbeiten, to work up ſome Wood, to employ it for ſome Uſe, for making ſomething out of it.

die Bretter ſind verarbeitet, wir müſſen mehr haben, the Boards are employ'd, we muſt have more.

er verarbeitet jährlich in ſeiner Fabrike viel Seide, Wolle, Eiſen, he conſumes every Year a great Deal of Silk, Wool, Iron in his Manufactory.

Verarbeitet, worked up, employed, uſed, conſumed, wrought.

verarbeitetes Silber, wrought Silver, fabricated Silver; conſumed Silver, or Silver conſumed by making ſome Veſſels of it.

Verarbeitung, die, the Employing or Uſing any Material to ſome Work, the working any Thing into a proper Form.

Verargen, *verb. reg. act.* übel nehmen, to take ill, to take Pet at, to be offended by or at, to take Offence.

ich verarge ihm gar ſehr, daß er dieſes gethan, I blame him very much for having done it; or I don't approve of his having done it.

ich verarge ihm keinesweges, daß er — I don't in the leaſt blame him for — or that —

er hat es ihr ſehr verarget, he has taken it very ill of her; or he has blamed her very much for it.

Verargen, das, die Verargung, the taking any Thing ill, the Blaming one for.

Verarmen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to grow poor, to wax, to fall or become poor, to fall by Degrees into Indigence.

er iſt ganz verarmet, he is grown quite poor, or he is reduced to the greateſt Poverty or Indigence.

Verarmung, die, the growing poor, the Loſs of one's Eſtates, the falling into Indigence.

die Verarmung einer Familie, the Decay or the Impoveriſhment of a Family.

Verarreſtiren, *verb. reg. act.* in Verhaft nehmen, to arreſt, to attach, to ſeize, to put under Arreſt; *alſo* to diſtrain.

eine Perſon verarreſtiren, to arreſt a Perſon, to make an Arreſt upon the Body of one, to ſeize him or her.

die Güter eines Schuldners verarreſtiren, to make an Attachment of a Debtor's Goods.

ſeine Sachen ſind verarreſtiret, his Goods, Things &c. are ſeized upon, or are diſtrained, are attached, are arreſted.

Verarreſtirung, die, Arreſt, Attachment.

Verarzeneyen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſpend upon Phyſicians and Medicines.

Verauctioniren, *verb. reg. act.* to ſell by Auction, to ſell to the faireſt Bidder, or to him that bids moſt.

Verauctionirung, die, the Selling by public Sale or by Auction, by Port-Sale.

Veräuſſern, *verb. reg. act.* to alien, to alienate or abalienate, to ſell one's Poſſeſſions, to make over to an other, to part with one's Eſtates &c.

königliche Kammergüter und Kirchengüter können nicht veräuſſert werden, Crown-Lands or the King's Demeſns and Church-Lands cannot be alienated, are not to be alienated, or are unalienable.

Veräuſſerlich, *adj. & adv.* alienable, that may be alienated.

Veräuſſerung, die, Alienation, Selling.

Verbacken, *verb. reg. act.* to conſume in Bread, to bake Bread of.

They ſay alſo, der Becker hat das Brod verbacken, the Baker has ſpoiled the Bread.

Verbacken, das, the Conſuming all the Flour or Meal in Bread; *alſo* the Spoiling the Bread.

Verband, der, (Term of the Surgeons) the Bandage of a Wound; *alſo* the Apparel for a Wound.

die Abnehmung des erſten Verbandes, the Taking off or Removing of the firſt Apparel of a Wound.

Verbannen, *verb. reg. act.* des Landes verweiſen, to baniſh, to exile one, to ſend him into Exile; to proſcribe one.

jemanden aus dem Reiche verbannen, to baniſh, to exile one, to turn him out of his Country, out out the Empire.

jemanden an einen gewiſſen Ort hin verbannen, to confine one to a certain Place at a Diſtance, to remove him out of the Way.

jemanden aus einer Geſellſchaft verbannen, to remove one, to drive or dispel one out of a Society.

Verbannen, in die Acht erklären, to out-law or proſcribe one.

Verbannen, in den Kirchenbann thun, to excommunicate one, to exclude him of the Communion with the Church.

figur. die Traurigkeit verbannen, to baniſh Sorrow or Grief.

In ſome Provinces they ſay, ein verbannter Weg, a prohibited or forbidden Road or Way.

Verbanneter, ein, one in Exile, an Exile, one that is out-lawed, proſcribed or baniſhed.

Verbannung, die, Landesverweiſung, Exile, Baniſhment, Condemnation, to be baniſhed by Authority of Juſtice: Baniſhing, Out-Lawry; Excommunication.

Verbarg, hid: ſee Verbergen.

Verbaſten, *verb. reg. neutr.* (Hunting Term) to beat down the Baſt.

Verbauen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſpend or waſte with, in, or upon Building; to conſume, to employ in Building.

ſein Geld verbauen, to ſpend his Money on Buildings.

ſo und ſo viel Ziegel in ein Haus verbauen, to employ or uſe ſo many Tiles at building a Houſe.

Verbauen, ſignifies alſo to barricade or ſtop a Paſſage, to ſtop or ſhut up the Avenues, to dam them up.

die Ausſicht aus einem Fenſter verbauen, to ſhut up or ſtop the Proſpect from a Window by building againſt it.

Verbauung, die, the Stopping or Barricating any one's Proſpect, Avenues, by building before or againſt it.

Verbeiſſen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to break, to bruiſe with one's Teeth, to bite to Pieces.

Verbeiſſen, (*figur.*) den Verdruß, den Schmerz verbeiſſen, to brook, to conceal one's Sorrows, one's Vexations.

den Schimpf verbeiſſen, to ſwallow a Gudgeon, to pocket up an Injury.

ſeinen Zorn verbeiſſen, to curb, to reſtrain, to repreſs, to ſtop one's Anger or Paſſion.

das Lachen verbeiſſen, to ſtifle a Laugh, to forbear Laughing.

die Worte verbeiſſen, to choak one's Words, not to utter or ſpeak them out.

(in Terms of Hunting) der Auerhahn hat verbiſſen, the Wood-Cock or Heath-Cock has done baiting or copulating.

die wilden Enten verbeiſſen ſich im Geröhre, im Graſe, the wild Ducks hide or conceal themſelves among the Reeds or in the Graſs.

Verbergen, *verb. irreg. act.* (verbarg, verborgen) to conceal, to abſcond, to hide, to keep ſecret or unknown for others.

ſein Geld verbergen, to hide one's Money.

er verbarg ſich, he concealed, hid, abſconded himſelf.

figur. ſeine wahren Geſinnungen verbergen, to conceal, to diſſemble one's real Sentiments.

er konnte ſich nicht länger verbergen, verſtellen, he could not diſſemble any longer.

die Wahrheit verbergen, to conceal, to diſguiſe the Truth.

Verbergen, das, die Verbergung, Concealing, Hiding, Diſguiſing, Diſſimulation, Abſconding, Abſconſion.

Verbeſſern, *verb. reg. act.* beſſer machen, to better, to meliorate, to mend, to amend, to correct, to reform, to improve, to make better.

einen Fehler verbeſſern, to correct a Fault.

ein Gut verbeſſern, to meliorate an Eſtate.

ſich verbeſſern, to improve one's Fortune.

Verbeſſerer, ein, an Amender, a Corrector, a Reformer, an Improver.

Verbeſſerlich, *adj. & adv.* corrigible, what may be amended or improved, corrected, or made better.

Verbeſſert, *adj.* corrected, reformed, improved.

Mönche nach der verbeſſerten Regel, reformed Monks.

Verbeſſerung, die, Amendment, Improvement, the Correcting, Reforming, Melioration, Correction, Reform.

Verbeſſerungskoſten, die, the Coſts, or Expenſes beſtowed on Meliorations; the Charges or Coſts of Reparation.

Verbeugen, *verb. reg. reciproc.* ſich vor jemand neigen, to bow down to one, to incline or bend, to ſtoop to one.

Verbeugung, die, Bowing down to one, Inclination, Bending downward; a Bow, a Reverence, a Congee.

eine tiefe Verbeugung machen, to make a profound Reverence, a deep Bow.

Verbiegen, *verb. irreg. act.* (verbog, verbogen) to bend, to make crooked.

einen Degen, einen Schlüſſel verbiegen, to bend a Sword, a Key.

Verbieten, *verb. irreg. act. & neutr.* (verbot, verboten) to forbid, prohibit, or interdict, to forewarn.

einem etwas verbieten, to forbid one a Thing.

das Reden bey Lebensſtrafe verbieten, to inhibit or forbid ſpeaking by Pain of Death.

einem den Hof, ſein Haus verbieten, to baniſh one from Court, to forbid any one the Court, one's Houſe.

man hat ihm die Kanzel verboten, he has been ſuſpended from Preaching.

bey hoher, ſchwerer Strafe verbieten, to prohibit or forbid under ſevere or rigorous Puniſhment or Penalties.

einem die Stadt verbieten, to baniſh one from Town; to forbid one to come to Town.

They ſay famil. ich will dir es ſchon verbieten mehr dahin zu kommen, I ſhall hinder thee from going thither again I warrant.

wer will mir es verbieten? who will hinder or forbid me?

fremde Münzen verbieten, to decry, to prohibit foreign Coins or Moneys.

ein Buch verbieten, to prohibit a Book, to ſuppreſs it, not to allow the ſelling or publiſhing it.

verbotene Waaren, contrabanded or forbidden Goods, Smuggle-Goods.

Verbieten, das, die Verbietung, Forbidding, Prohibition, Interdiction, Fore-Warning.

Verbinden, *verb. irreg. act.* ein Buch, to tranſpoſe or miſplace the Order of the Sheets or Leaves of a Book.

Verbinden, zubinden, to tie, to bind.

die Augen verbinden, to blindfold or hoodwink one, to tie one's Eyes with a Fillet.

eine Flaſche verbinden, to ſtop a Bottle.

einem Ochſen das Maul verbinden, to muzzle an Ox's Mouth.

ſich den Kopf verbinden, to muffle up one's Head, to tie a Napkin &c. about one's Head.

eine Wunde verbinden, to dreſs a Wound.

einen Verwundeten verbinden, to dreſs a wounded Man's Wounds, to look after his Wounds.

Verbinden, ſignifies alſo, to unite, to join, to join together.

Steine verbinden, to bind Stones.

mit Kitt, mit Mörtel verbinden, to bind with Mortar, with Cement

Holz miteinander verbinden, zuſammen fügen, to join Wood or Timber together.

flüſſige Körper, Metalle miteinander verbinden, to incorporate, to mix or unite fluid Bodies, Metals together.

ein Amt mit einem andern verbinden, to join one Office to an other, to annex it to it; to combine both Offices.

Begriffe, Zahlen miteinander verbinden, to combine Ideas, Numbers with one an other.

die Geſetze verbinden die Unterthanen, the Laws bind or knit all the Subjects together.

die Noth verbindet mich dazu, Neceſſity forces or obliges me to it.

meine Schuldigkeit verband mich dazu, my Duty obliged me to do it, or I was bound in Duty to do it.

ich bin euch wegen eurer Freundſchaft verbunden, I am obliged to you for your Friendſhip.

mein Herr ich bin ihr ſehr verbundener Diener, Sir, I am your much obliged or beholden Servant.

ich werde euch Lebenslang dafür verbunden ſeyn, I ſhall be obliged to you for it all my Life, or as long as I live.

Verbunden, *verb. recipr.* ſich verbinden, to unite, to be united, to join together, to make or to enter into an Alliance or Confederacy with one, to enter into ſome Bond, Tie, Obligation or Engagement.

ſich mit einer guten Familie verbinden, to match into a good Family.

ſich durch Schwägerſchaft verbinden, to ally, to contract Affinity with one.

ganz Deutſchland hatte ſich gegen Frankreich verbunden, all Germany had entered into a League or Confederacy together againſt France.

ſich zu etwas verbinden, anheiſchig machen, to oblige, to engage one's-ſelf to ſomething, to engage one's Word, one's Parole.

ſich für jemanden verbinden, to bail, or to be Bail for one, to paſs one's Word for him, to be or give Security for him, to be anſwerable for one, to be bound for one.

ſich jemanden verbinden, verbindlich machen, to oblige one, to lay an Obligation upon him.

ihr werdet mich recht ſehr höchlich verbinden, you will infinitely oblige me.

Verbindend, *adj.* binding, obliging.

Verbindlich, *adj. & adv.* (verbindlicher, verbindlichſte) obligatory, what is binding; obliging, obligingly.

ein verbindlicher Vertrag, an obligatory or binding Contract.

verbindliche Worte, obliging Words.

er hat mich auf eine ſehr verbindliche Art empfangen, he has given me a very obliging or kind Reception, or he received me very obligingly.

ich mache mich verbindlich euch zu dienen, I oblige or engage myſelf to ſerve you, or I engage myſelf, to your Service.

ſich zur Zahlung verbindlich machen, to engage one'ſelf to Payment.

ſie haben ſich gegen ihn verbindlich gemacht ſeine Tochter zu heyrathen, you have engaged yourſelf to him, or you have given him your Word to marry his Daughter.

Verbindlichkeit, die, Obligation, Obligement, Engagement by which one is bound to ſeveral Duties.

jeder Bürger hat beſondere Verbindlichkeiten gegen den Staat, every Citizen is under particular Obligations to the State.

ich habe ihm viele Verbindlichkeiten, ich bin ihm viele Verbindlichkeiten ſchuldig, I am under great Obligations to him.

Verbindung, die, Union, Amity, Friendſhip; Connexion; Conjunction or Combination of ſeveral Things into one; Unity, Concord, Society; a joining of ſeveral Things together; a Bond, a Knot, a Knitting of Friendſhip; *alſo* an Affinity, a Congruity, a Relation; an Acquaintance; a League, a Confederacy, a Faction; an Alliance.

dieſer Redeſatz hat keine Verbindung mit dem vorhergehenden, this Period has not the leaſt Connexion with the Preceding or Foregoing.

dieſe zwey Sachen ſtehen in gar keiner Verbindung, theſe two Things ſtand in no Relation with one an other, they are in no Connexion.

er und mein Bruder ſtehen in einer genauen Verbindung, he and my Brother are in a ſtrict Alliance together, or in a cloſe Friendſhip, they entertain a good Correſpondence between themſelves.

die Verbindung, Verpflichtung, Obligation.

eine eheliche Verbindung, a Marriage, a Bond, a Tie of Marriage.

die Verbindung einer Wunde, the Binding up or Dreſſing of a Wound.

Verbindungsſtrichlein, Verbindungszeichen, das, the Stroke of Union, a Stroke by which two Words are joined.

Verbindungswörtchen, das, a Copula, a Conjunction, the conjunctive Particle, the copulative Conjunction.

Verbirgt, conceals, hides; ſee Verbergen.

Verbitten, *verb. irreg. act.* (verbath, verbethen) to deſire to be excuſed or diſpenſed with, to decline, to beg or deſire a Thing may not be done.

Verbittern, *verb. reg. act.* to imbitter, to render bitter or grievous.

figur. das verbittert mir meine Freude, that imbitters my Joy, ſpoils my Joy, interrupts my Joy.

Verbittern, inſtead of Erbittern, to make angry, to irritate, to vex, to exaſperate, to incenſe, to provoke.

Verbitterung, die, Imbittering; Exaſperating, Irritation, Animoſity.

Verblaſen, *verb. irreg. neutr. & act.* They ſay, ein Pferd verblaſen, verſchnauffen laſſen, to let a Horſe reſpire, to let it fetch Breath again.

Verblaſen, (Term of the Painters) to paint the Objects more pale or faint, to cover them as it were with a Miſt.

Verblaſen, das, Reſpiration &c.

Verblaſſen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to grow or turn pale; ſee Erblaſſen.

Verblättern, *verb. reg. act.* eine Stelle, to loſe a Paſſage by turning the Leaves haſtily over; to loſe the Place where one was.

Verbleiben, *verb. irreg. neutr.* (verblieb, verblieben) to abide, to remain, to tarry, to ſtay, to dwell or live a While in ſome Place.

es dabey verbleiben laſſen, to let a Thing remain or reſt as it is; to acquieſce with it; to let it ſuffice.

ich verbleibe, mein Herr, ihr Diener, I remain, Sir! your Servant.

dabey hat es ſein Verbleiben, thus the Matter or the Affair reſts; thus the Affair is done, over; now no more of the Matter.

Verbleibung, die, Abiding, Abode, Remaining.

Verbleichen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* (better erbleichen, bleich werden) to grow pale, bleak, to wan or fallow, to turn pale; *alſo* to decay, to fade, to loſe Colour; to tarniſh.

Todes verbleichen, to die, to deceaſe, to expire.

die Farben verbleichen, verſchießen, the Colours fade, loſe their Brightneſs, decay, wither.

eine verblichene Farbe, a dull, a faded Colour.

ein verblichenes Gemälde, a wanned Picture, an imbibed Picture.

Verblenden, *verb. reg. act.* to dazzle, to ſurprize or ſtrike the Sight, by ſomething bright, ſhining or ſparkling: *alſo* to blind, to blindfold, to hoodwink, to make or ſtrike blind.

einem die Augen verblenden, to dazzle one's Eyes; *alſo* to caſt a Miſt before one's Eyes; to throw Powder into any one's Eyes; to deceive one by ſome Illuſion.

das Glück verblendet die Ehrgeizigen, Fortune dazzles the Ambitious or thoſe that are greedy of Honour.

ſich durch Geſchenke verblenden laſſen, to ſuffer himſelf to be ſeduced, corrupted or dazzled by Preſents.

(in Terms of the Miners) die Gänge verblenden, to ſtop or ſhut up the Veins of Metal or Ore.

Verblendung, die, Dazzling, Hood-Winking, Beguiling, Illuſion &c.

Verbleyen, *verb. reg. act.* to Lead, to caſt Lead in between, to faſten, to line with Lead, to do over with Lead.

Verbleyen, dem Rohſtein Bley zuſetzen, to melt Ore with Lead, to add Lead to the raw Ore or Raw-Stone in Order to melt it.

gewiſſe Erze verbleyen ſich ſelbſt, certain Ores melt without the Addition of Lead.

Verblichen, faded or decayed &c.; ſee Verbleichen.

Verblieben, remained &c.; ſee Verbleiben.

Verblinden, *verb. reg. neutr.* blind werden, to grow blind, to loſe the Sight.

Verblühen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to ſhed or let fall its Bloſſoms, to loſe the Bloſſoms.

die Roſen ſind verblühet, the Roſes have ſhed their Bloſſoms.

die Bäume haben verblühet, the Trees have let fall their Bloſſoms, have done or are paſt bloſſoming.

verblühete Blumen, withered, faded or decayed Flowers.

figur. ihre Schönheit iſt verblühet, her Beauty is upon the Decline, is gone.

eine verblühete Schönheit, a declining, decaying or antiquated Beauty.

Verblühen, das, the Decaying, Fading, Declining.

Verblümen, *verb. reg. act.* etwas verblümt vortragen, to allegorize, to ſpeak allegorically, figuratively, or by Way of Figure of ſomething.

Verblümt, *adj. & adv.* figurative, figuratively, in a figurative Senſe, allegorical, allegoric, allegorically.

eine verblümte Redensart a figurative Expreſſion, an Allegory, a rhetoric Ornament.

verblümte Reden, obſcure, ambiguous Words, Speeches.

Verbluten, *verb. reg. reciproc.* to loſe too much Blood.

figur. ſich verbluten, to ſpend his whole Eſtate, all his Money on ſome Enterpriſe, to ruin himſelf by too great Expenſes.

die Sache hat ſich verblutet, there is no further Thought of it, the Affair is forgotten.

es wird ſich ſo bald noch nicht verbluten, the Wound will yet bleed a good While.

verblutet, having let too much Blood away.

Verbluten, das, die Verblutung, the Loſs of too much Blood; too much Bleeding, a great Bleeding or Blooding.

Verbohren, *verb. reg. act.* falſch bohren, to pierce, to bore wrong or falſe; *alſo* to faſten with Pegs or Pins (Term of the Carpenters) to peg or pin.

Verbollwerken, *verb. reg. reciproc.* to raiſe up Bullwarks or Baſtions round about.

Verborgen, *verb. reg. act.* verleihen, to lend, to lend out, to give upon Credit, to ſell on Credit, to give Credit to his Cuſtomers.

Verborgen, das, die Verborgung, Lending, Giving upon Credit.

Verborgen, *adj. & adv.* (verborgener, verborgenſte) hidden, concealed, ſecret, ſecretly, occult, abſconded.

ein verborgener Anſchlag, a hidden, a ſecret Deſign.

ein verborgener Ort, a ſecret Place.

ein verborgener Gang, a ſecret Paſſage, a covered Gallery.

eine verborgene, heimliche Treppe, a privy Stairs, a privy Stair-Caſe.

die Sache wird nicht verborgen bleiben, the Affair will not be kept ſecret, or will not remain a Secret.

verborgener Weiſe, in a ſecret Manner, ſecretly, ſtealingly.

Verborgenheit, die, Retirement; a Secret, a Myſtery.

Verboſen, *verb. act. & reciproc.* to be angry, to fall into a Paſſion, to fret one'sſelf.

Verbot, das, a Forbidding, Prohibition, Inhibition, Interdiction, Warning, Forewarning.

Verboten, *adj. & adv.* forbidden, prohibited, interdicted; ſee Verbieten.

verbotener Weiſe, unlawfully, illegally, clandeſtinely, privately.

mit verbotenen Waaren handeln, to ſmuggle, to deal with ſmuggling Goods, to ſmuggle prohibited Goods, to be a Smuggler.

verbotenes Gewehr tragen, to wear or bear prohibited Weapons or Arms.

ein verbotener Weg, a forbidden, a prohibited Way or Road.

ein verbotenes Buch, a prohibited Book.

ſich in einem verbotenen Grade verheyrathen, to marry in a prohibited Degree.

Verbrachte, ſee Verbringen.

Verbrämen, *verb. reg. act.* to dawb, to border with Lace, to edge, to lace with Galloons.

etwas verbrämen, to embelliſh ſomething, to adorn it at the Coſts or Expenſe of the Truth.

Verbrämen, das, die Verbrämung, Dawbing, Edging, Furniſhing, Adorning, Embelliſhing with Lace.

Verbrannt, burnt; ſee Verbrennen.

Verbrauch, der, Conſumption or Waſting, the Employment or Uſe.

Verbrauchen, *verb. reg. act.* to conſume, to uſe, to ſpend, to waſte, to beſtow or employ.

der Vorrath iſt verbraucht, the Proviſion is conſumed, is employed, is all uſed.

Verbrauchen, das, Conſuming, Spending, Employing, Waſting, making Uſe of.

Verbrauen, *verb. reg. act.* to conſume in Brewing.

Verbrauſen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to ferment.

der Wein, das Bier hat verbrauſet, the Wine, the Beer has done fermenting, fretting.

figur. dieſer Menſch hat noch nicht verbrauſet, the Heat, the Tranſport or Paſſion of this Man has not yet ſubſided; he has not done ſowing his wild Oats yet; he abandons himſelf with Paſſion to all Manner of Pleaſures.

Verbrechen, *verb. irreg. act.* verbrach, verbrochen, to break, bruiſe or beat in Pieces (better zerbrechen).

figur. etwas verbrechen, ein Verbrechen begehen, to offend, to commit a Fault, a Crime, to transgreſs, to misdemean.

was hat er verbrochen? what has he committed? what has he done? what is his Offence, his Crime?

er hat nicht viel verbrochen, he has committed but ſome ſlight Fault; he has done no great Matter.

ſich verbrechen, ſich wehe thun, he has done himſelf Hurt, he has overſtrain'd himſelf.

ſich verbrechen, verrenken, to ſprain, to dislocate a Limb, to get it out of Joint; ſee Verrenken.

Verbrechen, das, a Crime, a Delict, an Offence, a Fault, a Misdemeanour or Transgreſſion.

ein grauſames Verbrechen, a hainous Crime.

ein Hauptverbrechen, a capital Crime, a criminal Cauſe, a Criminalty, a Hanging Buſineſs.

ein großes, ſchweres Verbrechen, a great, an enormous Crime.

Verbrecher, der, an Offender, a Criminal, a Delinquent, a Malefactor.

Verbrecherinn, eine, a female Delinquent, a Criminal.

Verbrecheriſch, *adj. & adv.* criminal, culpable, criminally, guilty, faulty.

Verbreiten, *verb. reg. act.* to throw here and there, to ſpread, to diffuſe, to divulge.

figur. es hat ſich ein Gerücht verbreitet, a Report is ſpread abroad, or it is whiſper'd abroad; there is a Report.

eine Nachricht verbreiten, to divulge, to ſpread a Report or News.

die Verderbniß der Sitten verbreitet ſich allenthalben, the Corruption of Manners ſpreads everywhere.

Verbreitung, die, Spreading, Diffuſing, Divulging; Publiſhing, Spreading abroad.

Verbrennen, *verb. irreg. act.* (verbrannte, verbrannt) to burn, to conſume by Fire.

zu Aſche verbrennen, to burn to Aſhes, to reduce to Aſhes.

einen Brief verbrennen, to burn a Letter.

eine Stadt verbrennen, to burn down a Town, to ſet it on Fire, to reduce it to Cinders.

man verbrannte ehedem die Zauberer lebendig, Sorcerers were formerly burnt alive.

die Sonne verbrennet die Feldfrüchte, the Sun burns or ſcorches the Fruits of the Field or of the Earth.

verbrannt von der Sonne, tawny, ſwarthy, Sun-burnt.

verbrannt als Gras, Blumen, dried or burnt up, parched, ſcorched.

die Alten verbrannten ihre Todten, the Ancients burnt their Dead-Bodies.

prov. ein verbranntes Kind ſcheuet das Feuer, a burnt Child dreads the Fire, is afraid of the Fire.

verbrannte Galle, aduſt Choler, Melancholy.

Verbrennen, is alſo a *verb. neutr.* and ſignifies, to burn, to be on Fire, to conſume by Fire, to be conſumed or waſted by Fire.

der Buſch brannte und verbrannte doch nicht, the Buſh burnt, and yet was not conſumed, or yet was not burnt down.

They ſay alſo, ſich verbrennen, to burn one'sſelf, itſelf.

man kann das nicht anrühren ohne ſich zu verbrennen, one cannot touch this without burning one'sſelf.

er hat ſich die Hände an den Neſſeln verbrannt, the Nettles have ſtung his Hands.

ſich mit heiſſem Waſſer verbrennen, to ſcald one'sſelf.

They ſay alſo *prov. & figur.* of a Man that is ſeduced by ſome Appearance, and falls into ſome conſiderable Inconveniency,

er hat ſich die Finger verbrannt, he has burnt his Fingers, he has thrown himſelf into Danger.

er hat ſich das Maul verbrannt, he has drawn ſome Disgrace upon himſelf, by having ſpoken inconſiderately, or indiſcreetly.

Verbrennen, das, die Verbrennung, Burning, Conſuming by Fire, Scalding, Stinging, Uſtion, Aduſtion, Combuſtion.

Verbrennlich, *adj. & adv.* combuſtible, apt to burn away or to burn eaſily.

Verbriefen, *verb. reg. act.* mit Briefen, mit Urkunden verſehen, beſtätigen, to oblige, to engage one'sſelf, to bind one'sſelf by a Writ, to promiſe by a Writ.

einen Vergleich verbriefen laſſen, to get an Agreement ſigned and ſealed or confirmed by Writs and Bonds.

Verbriefung, die, the Obliging or Binding one'sſelf by a Writ.

Verbringen, *verb. irreg. act.* Verſchwenden, to ſpend, to waſte, to diſſipate, to conſume or ſquander away, to ſpend one's Fortune &c.

Verbringen, vollbringen, to act, to do, to perform, to finiſh ſome Buſineſs.

die Zeit verbringen, verſchwenden, to paſs, to ſpend one's Time.

einer, der ein böſes Stückchen verbracht hat, one that has committed a wicked Fact, played a lewd Prank.

Verbrochen, ſee Verbrechen.

Verbröſeln, *verb. reg. act.* to crum (little uſed); ſee Verkrümeln.

Verbrüdern, *verb. reg. act.* to form a cloſe Amity, Friendſhip, Unity between two Perſons.

ſich mit einem verbrüdern, to clap up a Brotherſhip with one; to contract a Pact of Fraternity or of Brothe hood with one; to begin to thou one an other.

Verbrüderung, die, Fraternity, Brotherhood, Society.

die Erbverbrüderung, an hereditary Fraternity, a reciprocal Pact of Succeſſion.

Verbrühen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſcald, to ſcald too much.

Verbrühen, das, Scalding.

Verbrunſten, *verb. reg. neutr.* der Hirſch hat verbrunſtet, the Hart has done or left off being in Rut; ſee Brunſten.

Verbuhlen, *verb. reg. act.* to waſte or ſpend by wenching, by keeping Company with lewd Women.

Verbuhlt, *adj. & adv.* amorous, in Love, ſmitten with, inclined to Women, given to the Women.

Verbunden, bound, obliged, tied, engaged, allied, ſubject &c. ſee Verbinden.

Verbünden, *verb. reg. act.* vereinigen, to ally, to aſſociate, to confederate, to unite into a Confederacy.

Verbündeten, die, the Confederates, the Allies.

Verbündniß, das, a Bond, a Tie, Jointure, a Covenant.

Verbürgen, *verb. reg act. & neutr.* to bail, to become Bail, to be bound for ſomething, to warrant, to paſs one's Word for, to give Security for, to engage, to oblige one'sſelf to ſomething, to anſwer for, or be anſwerable for it.

ich verbürge mich nicht dafür, bin nicht Bürge dafür, I ſhall give no Security for it, I ſhall, I will not be anſwerable for it.

für einen Bürge ſeyn, ſich für ihn verbürgen, to bail one, to paſs one's Word for him, to be Security for him.

ſich alle für einen, und einer für alle verbürgen, to be anſwerable all for one and one for all: to anſwer Body for Body; to be Bail in Solidum.

Verbürgung, die, Caution, Surety, Security, Bail.

Verdacht, der, Suspicion, Diſtruſt, Miſtruſt, Jealouſy.

ein ungegründeter Verdacht, an ill founded Suspicion.

einen in Verdacht haben, Verdacht, Argwohn auf einen werfen, to ſuſpect one, to take up a Suspicion, to become jealous, ſuspicious, diſtruſtful or ſuſpected of one.

in Verdacht ſtehen, to be ſuſpected or miſtruſted.

in Verdacht kommen, gerathen, to grow ſuſpicious, ſuſpicable or ſuſpect; to fall under Suspicion, to become ſuſpected.

der Verdacht fällt auf ihn, 'tis he that is ſuſpected, the Suspicion falls on him.

auſſer Verdacht ſeyn, to be free of Suspicion, to be exempt from Suspicion; to be not ſuſpected.

redlicher Verdacht, a well founded Suspicion.

Verdächtig, *adj. & adv.* (verdächtiger, verdächtigſte) ſuſpected, diſtruſted, miſtruſted, ſuſpicious, that is or deſerves to be ſuſpected.

einen verdächtig machen, to render one ſuſpected.

der Handel kommt mir verdächtig vor, I have ſome Suspicion againſt this Affair, it appears ſomewhat ſuſpicious to me, I ſmell a Rat, I diſtruſt ſomething in this Affair; all ſeems not right to me.

wegen eines Verbrechens verdächtig ſeyn, to be ſuſpected, or to become ſuſpected of a Crime.

ein verdächtiger Ort, a ſuſpected Place.

Verdämmen, *verb. reg. act* mit einem Damm verſchlieſſen, to dam up, to incloſe with a Dam, or Dike.

Verdämmung, die, Damming up, Incloſing or Fencing with Dikes.

Verdammen, *verb. reg. act.* to condemn, to damn, to caſt one at Law; to pronounce Sentence againſt one.

jemanden zum Tode verdammen, to condemn or ſentence one to Death.

Verdammen, ſignifies alſo, to blame, to diſapprove.

eine Lehre, eine Meinung verdammen, to condemn, to diſapprove a Doctrine, an Opinion.

eine verdammte Gewohnheit, an accurſed or curſed Cuſtom or Habit.

ein verdammter Geiz, an execrable Avarice.

Verdammt! das hätte ich wiſſen ſollen, a Plague on't! if I had known that!

Verdammten, die, the damn'd, the Reprobate.

eine verdammte Sache, a damned Affair.

Verdammlich, *adj. & adv.* damnable, damnably, condemnable, condemnably.

ein verdammliches Laſter, a damnable Vice.

eine verdammliche That, Aufführung, a condemnable or blameable Deed or Action. Conduct or Behaviour.

Verdammlichkeit, die, Damnability, Blameableneſs.

Verdammniß, die, Damnation, Puniſhment of the Damned.

die ewige Verdammniß leiden, to ſuffer eternal Occupation.

Verdammung, die, Damnation, Condemnation.

Verdämpfen, *verb. reg. act.* to exhale, to evaporate.

verdämpfen laſſen, to cauſe to evaporate.

Verdanken, *verb. reg. act.* mit Dank erkennen, to have Gratitude, to acknowledge.

ich kanns ihm nicht genugſam verdanken, I am inſufficient or at a Loſs to be duly thankful to him for it.

Verdarb, ſpoiled, periſhed; ſee Verderben.

Verdauen, *verb. reg. act.* to concoct, to digeſt.

die Speiſen wohl verdauen, to digeſt or concoct well what one eats, to digeſt one's Meats.

Verdauen, *figur.* to examine, to diſcuſs an Affair, to digeſt, to bring it in Order by proper Meditation.

einen Schimpf verdauen, to put up with an Affront, to digeſt or brook it.

Verdaulich, *adj. & adv.* digeſtible, eaſy or eaſily to be digeſted.

Verdaulichkeit, die, a Digeſtibleneſs, eaſy Digeſtion.

Verdauung, die, Digeſtion, Concoction.

Verdauungskraft, die, the digeſtive or concoctive Faculty.

Verdauungsmittel, das, a Digeſtive, a Remedy helping the Digeſtion, or a digeſtive Remedy.

Verdauungsſaft, der, the ſtomachal Juice.

Verdauungswerkzeuge, die, the digeſtive Organs.

Verdeck, das, the Deck.

das 1ſte oder unterſte Verdeck, the lowermoſt Deck or Gun-Deck.

erſtes Verdeck the Sole of the Ship.

das 2te Verdeck, the Middle-Deck.

das 3te oder oberſte Verdeck, the upper Deck.

das Hinterverdeck, the Quarter-Deck.

das Vorderverdeck, the Fore-Caſtle.

Verdecken, *verb. reg. act.* bedecken, to cover, to hide by Covering.

das Geſicht verdecken, to cover, to hide one's Face.

figur. mit verdeckten Worten reden, to ſpeak in obſcure, in ambiguous Words.

verdeckte Reden, allegorical or figurative Expreſſions.

ſeine Bosheit, den Schalk verdecken, to hide one's Malice.

verdeckter Weiſe, in a covered, palliated or cloaked Manner; allegorically or figuratively.

Verdeckung, die, the Covering, Hiding.

Verdenken, *verb. irreg. act.* (verdachte, habe verdacht) einem etwas verdenken, übel auslegen, to blame for, to take ill or amiſs, to take Pet at, to be diſguſted, diſpleaſed or offended with it.

man kann mir das nicht verdenken, one or they cannot blame me for it.

ihr werdet mir es nicht verdenken, daß ich — you will not think it ſtrange, that I —

ich verdenke es euch gar ſehr, I blame you very much for it.

man hat es ihm verdacht, he was blamed for it; it was taken ill, amiſs, unkind, unfriendly in him; ſee alſo Verargen.

Verderb, der, Ruin, Waſte, Loſs, Havock.

er iſt der Verderb unſerer Jugend, he is the Plague, Bane or Ruin of our Youth.

Müßiggang iſt der Verderb der Jugend, Idleneſs or Sloth is the Ruin of -, or corrupts the Youth.

Verderben, das, Ruin, Perdition, Undoing. Deſtruction.

das Fleiſch, die Früchte vor dem Verderben bewahren, to prevent or keep Meat or Fruits from being ſpoiled.

das war ſein Verderben, that broke his Back: that became the very Cauſe of his Ruin.

jemanden in das Verderben ſtürzen, to ruin or undo one, to be the Ruin or Undoing of one, to bring him to Ruin.

in ſein Verderben rennen, ſich ins Verderben ſtürzen, to run one'sſelf into a Precipice, to render one'ſelf undone, ruined and miſerable, to run to his own Deſtruction or Perdition.

aus dem Verderben retten, to rescue or rid from Ruin.

der Wein, das Spiel und die Weiber ſind ſein Verderben, Wine, Gaming and the Women have cauſed his Ruin, or have ruined him.

Verderben, *verb. irreg. neutr.* (ich verderbe, ich verdarb, verdürbe, ich bin verdorben) to be ſpoiled, to corrupt, to alter, to change into a worſe Condition.

wenn man das Fleiſch zu lange aufbewahrt, ſo verdirbt es, keeping Fleſh or Meat too long will taint or ſpoil it.

der Wein verdirbt an der Luft, Wine corrupts, turns in the Air.

verdorbener Wein, corrupted, palled or dead Wine.

verdorbene Speiſe, tainted or attainted Meat.

verdorbene Waare, ſpoiled, embezzled Commodities.

Verderben, *figur.* to ruin one'sſelf, to decay, to fall to Decay, to grow poor; to periſh.

er iſt vor Hunger und Kummer verdorben, he periſhed of Hunger and for Want.

mein Nachbar iſt verdorben, my Neighbour is ruined.

er verdarb jämmerlich, he periſhed lamentably.

dieſer Mann verdirbt durch ſeine Nachläßigkeit, this Man goes to Ruin by his Negligence.

ein verdorbener Kaufmann, a Bankrupt.

Verderben, *verb. act.* (this Verb is alſo uſed regularly in ſome Provinces, as: ich verderbe, ich verderbte, ich habe verderbt) to ſpoil, to indamage or damage, to hurt, to put in a bad Condition, to deteriorate; to ruin.

der Hagel hat die Früchte verderbt, the Hail has ſpoiled the Fruits, the Corn.

ein Mehlthau, der das Gewächs verderbt (verdorben) hat, a Mildew that has blaſted the Corn and Plants.

ein Kleid verderben, to ſpoil a Habit, or a Suit of Clothes.

er hat dieſes Gut verdorben, he has waſted or ſpoiled, ruined, deteriorated this Eſtate.

ihr werdet eure Geſundheit verderben, you will waſte or ruin your Health.

einen oder etwas verderben, to ruin, undo, overthrow or deſtroy one, to ſpoil, waſte, to corrupt, undo or deſtroy ſomething.

Land und Leute verderben, to ravage, harraſs, ruin, ſpoil, waſte, plunder and pillage, to lay waſte, to deſtroy a Country and the People.

die Zeit verderben, (*figur.*) to loſe, to waſte, to trifle away one's Time, to ſpend or beſtow it vainly, idly, fooliſhly.

das wird ihn vollends verderben, that will complete his Ruin.

böſe Geſchwätze oder Geſpräche, böſe Beyſpiele verderben gute Sitten, evil Communications, ill or bad Examples marr, corrupt or deprave good Manners.

einen im Gefängniß ſterben und verderben laſſen, to let one rot in a Jail.

ſeinen Geſchmack verderben, to deprave, to ſpoil one's Taſte, one's Guſto.

dieſes hat mir den Magen verderben, this has ſpoiled, disordered my Stomach.

ein verdorbener Magen, a clogged, ſurfeited, accloyed or ſqueamiſh, disordered Stomach.

ein verdorbener Geſchmack, a Mouth out of Taſte.

die Sitten der Zeit ſind ſehr verderbt, the Manners of the Time are very much corrupted.

ſich durch übermäßiges Trinken verderben, to hurt, to ruin one's Health by too much or too hard Drinking.

They ſay alſo, ich mag es nicht mit ihm verderben, I would not offend him, I am not willing to fall out with him.

Verderber, der, a Spoiler, Waſter, Deſtroyer.

er iſt ein Papierverderber, he is a Waſter of Paper.

ein Spielverderber, Luſtverderber, a troubleſome Gueſt, a Trouble-Feaſt.

ein Zeitverderber, a Waſter of the Time, one that ſpends his Time idly or ill.

ein Verderber des Markts, a Foreſtaller.

der Verderber eines Handwerks, a Huddler, a Bungler.

Verderblich, *adj. & adv.* verweslich, der Verderbung unterworfen ſubject or apt to be ſpoiled, waſted, corrupted, that is eaſily ſpoiled, ſubject to Corruption, what is eaſily ruined or undone, periſhable.

die eingemachten Sachen ſind verderblich, Confits are eaſily ſpoiled, or will eaſily ſpoil.

Verderblich, ſchädlich, (*figur.*) pernicious, ruinous, deſtructive, corruptive, hurting, blaſting, infecting, tainting.

ein verderblicher Krieg, Proceß, a ruinous War, Proceſs.

ein verderbliches Beyſpiel, a pernicious Example.

eine verderbliche Lehre, a pernicious Doctrine.

Verderblichkeit, die, Corruptibility.

Verderbniß, das, die Verderbtheit, Corruption, Alteration.

das Verderbniß des Herzens, the Corruption of the Heart.

etwas vor der Verderbniß verwahren, to preſerve, a Thing from being corrupted or ſpoiled.

die natürliche Verderbtheit des Menſchen, natural Corruption of Man.

Verderbtheit, ſee Verderbniß.

Verderbung, die, Corruption, Ruin, Perdition, Deſtruction, Undoing.

Verdeutſchen, *verb. reg. act.* in das Deutſche überſetzen, to render, to translate into German.

Verdeutſchung, die, Rendering, Translation into German, or into the German Language.

Verdichten, *verb. reg. act.* dichter machen to render or make more condenſe, to make tighter, cloſer, to make compacter.

Verdichtung, die, Condenſation.

Verdicken, *verb. reg. act.* to condenſe, to make more condenſe, more compact, to thicken, to make thick, to make thicker.

die Luft verdickt ſich leicht, the Air condenſates itſelf eaſily, grows eaſily thick.

den Syrup verdicken, to thicken the Syrup, to give it a Conſiſtence.

ſaures Bier verdickt das Geblüt und macht mager, ſour Beer incraſſates or thickens the Blood and makes lean or meager.

verdicktes Oehl, clotted Oil.

Verdickend, *adj. & adv.* thickening, incraſſating.

Verdickung, die, Condenſation, a Thickening.

Verdielen, *verb. reg. neutr.* mit Dielen beſchlagen, to floor with Boards, to board or plank.

Verdielung, die, Flooring with Boards, Garniſhing with Boards.

Verdienen, *verb. reg. act.* to gain, to get, to earn, to get by, to profit, to draw Profit from.

ſein Brod verdienen, to gain one's Bread, one's Livelihood, to get, to earn one's Bread.

ich verdiene nichts dabey, I get nothing by it, I have no Profit by or of it.

ich habe ſo viel an der Arbeit verdient, I have got or earned ſo much by this Work.

er hat viel Geld damit verdient, he got, gained much Money by it.

man verdient an dieſer Arbeit kaum das Salz, one gets or earns ſcarce the Grain of Salt at, by, or with this Work.

Verdienen, ſignifies alſo, to merit, to deſerve, to be worthy of, to render one'sſelf worthy of.

Lob, Dank verdienen, to merit, to deſerve Praiſe, Thanks.

er verdient geehrt zu werden, he deſerves to be honoured.

ſich um jemanden verdient machen, to deſerve well of one.

er hat ſeinen verdienten Lohn, he has been treated according as he deſerves, or according to his Deſerts or Demerits.

er verdient dieſe großen Wohlthaten nicht, he don't deſerve theſe great Benefits or Favours.

Züchtigung, Strafe verdienen, to deſerve Chaſtiſement, Puniſhment or Correction.

Verdienſt, der, Merit, Demerit, Deſert; *alſo* Gain, Profit, Lucre.

viel, wenig Verdienſt haben, to have great, little Gain, to profit much, little.

ein Mann von großen Verdienſten, a Man of Worth, a worthy or deſerving Perſon; a Man of great Merit.

auf Verdienſte ſehen, to have a Regard for Merit.

jemanden nach Verdienſten lohnen, to recompenſe or reward one according to his Merits or Deſerts.

er beſitzt Verdienſte, he has Merits.

das Verdienſt, der verdiente Lohn, the Recompence due to one ſor his Deeds or Demerit.

das Verdienſt Jeſu Chriſti, the Merit of Jeſus Chriſt, or of the Paſſion or Sufferings of Jeſus Chriſt.

das Verdienſt der Werke, the Juſtification by Works.

Verdienſtlich, *adj. & adv.* meritorious or deſerving.

die verdienſtlichen Werke, the meritorious Works.

auf eine verdienſtliche Weiſe, meritoriously.

Verdienſtlichkeit, die, Meritoriousneſs.

Verdienſtvoll, Verdienſtreich, *adj & adv.* deſerving, well deſerving, rich of Merit.

Verdingen, *verb. irreg. act.* (verdung, verdungen) gegen einen verglichenen Lohn übergeben, to ſet one a Taſk or work by the Taſk and agree about the Price, to make a Bargain with one about ſome Work.

überhaupt verdingen, to make a Bargain for the Whole.

einem eine Arbeit verdingen, to beſpeak a Work at the Great with one, to agree with him in Groſs about it, to make a Bargain with him by the Great or by the Lump.

ſich verdingen, to hire one'sſelf out, to bind one'sſelf, to enter, or engage one'sſelf into ſome Service.

einen Burſchen bey einem Meiſter in die Lehre verdingen, to bind a young Man Prentice with a Maſter, to engage or put a young Man to Prenticeſhip.

in der Koſt bey jemanden verdungen ſeyn, to be in Board with ſome Body at a ſtipulated Price.

They ſay alſo, dieſes iſt eine verdingte (verbotene) Arbeit, this Doing is prohibited or fit to be let alone.

Verding, das, die Verdingung, the Agreement or Convention about ſome Work or Service, a Bargain, a Contract, an Agreement for the Price of ſome Work; an Undertaking by Great or a Great; *alſo* an Hiring.

Verdollmetſchen, *verb. reg. act.* aus einer Sprache in die andere übertragen, to interpret, to turn, render or tranſlate out of one Language into another; to explain or to expound.

Verdollmetſchet, interpreted, explained.

Verdollmetſchung, die, Interpretation, Tranſlation; *figur.* Explication, Explanation.

Verdoppeln, *verb. reg. act.* to double, to make, fold or lay double, to multiply, to increaſe, to reduplicate.

die Wachten verdoppeln, to double the Guards, to reinforce the Guards.

die Summe verdoppeln, to double the Sum.

die Schritte verdoppeln, to increaſe one's Steps, or one's Paces, to walk faſter.

figur. ſeinen Fleiß, ſeine Aufmerkſamkeit verdoppeln, to redouble or increaſe one's Diligence, one's Attention.

das Fieber verdoppelt ſich, das Fieber nimmt zu, the Fever increaſes, redoubles or becomes more violent.

Verdoppelnd, *adj. & adv.* reduplicative.

Verdoppeln, das, die Verdoppelung, a Doubling, an Increaſe, a Redoubling; *alſo* a Duplication.

das Verdoppeln der Glieder der Soldaten, the Doubling of the Ranks.

die Verdoppelung des Preiſes, the Doubling, Increaſing of the Price.

die Verdoppelung einer Sylbe, the Reduplication of a Syllable.

Verdorben, corrupt, ſpoiled, waſted; ſee Verderben.

Verdorbenheit, ſee Verderbniß.

Verdorren, *verb. reg. neutr.* to become arid, dry, dried up, ſcorched or parched, to wither or decay, to dry up.

das Gras verdorret, the Graſs dries up, grows dry.

ein verdorreter Baum, a dry, a withered, a dead Tree, a Tree without any Green.

eine verdorrete Hand, an extenuated Hand, a Hand fallen away.

von der Sonne verdorren, to burn up, to dry up, to parch, to ſcorch, to wither or fade.

Verdorrung, die, Withering, Drying up, Scorching, Parching, Drineſs.

Verdrängen, *verb. reg. act.* to diſplace, to puſh, to thruſt out of its Place by Force, to remove, to drive one away and put yourſelf in his Place;

to

to diſlodge, to diſpoſſeſs, to ſupplant.

ich werde mich nicht von meinem Platze verdrängen laſſen, I ſhall not ſuffer myſelf to be driven away from my Place; I ſhall yield my Place to Nobody.

Verdrängung, die, the Supplanting, Driving or Thruſting one from his Place, the Driving one away or Removing him by Force.

Verdrehen, *verb. reg. act.* to bend, to make crooked, to twiſt.

einen Schlüſſel verdrehen, to bend, to wreſt or diſtort a Key, to turn it awry.

das Schloß an der Thür iſt verdrehet, the Lock of the Door is diſtorted, is put out of Order.

figur. eine Stelle in einer Schrift verdrehen, to pervert the Senſe of a Paſſage, to misinterpret it, to put a bad or perverſe Conſtruction upon it, to force a falſe Senſe upon it.

einem die Worte verdrehen, to pervert one's Words; to misinterpret them.

die Augen verdrehen, to roll one's Eyes in one's Head; to roll the Eyes.

ſich den Arm verdrehen, to ſprain one's Arm.

das Recht verdrehen, to misconſtrue the Law, to put an ill Conſtruction to the Senſe of the Law.

Verdrehung, die, the Twiſting, Contorſion.

die Verdrehung eines Muskels, the Contorſion, Diſtortion of a Muſcle, a Wreſting or Pulling awry any Muſcle.

die Verdrehung der Worte, a Misinterpretation given to Words, to a Diſcourſe.

die Verdrehung der Augen im Kopfe, the Rolling of the Eyes in one's Head.

Verdrießen, *verb. irreg. imperſ.* (es verdrießt mich, *imperf.* es verdroß mich; *ſubj* es verdröſſe mich, *perf.* es hat mich verdroſſen; in ſome Provinces they ſay, es verdreuſt mich) to vex, to cauſe Vexation; to grieve, to diſpleaſe, to diſcontent, to diſguſt, to diſtain, to diſquiet, to make uneaſy.

es verdrießt mich, daß ich nicht ſo kann, wie ich gern möchte, it vexes or grieves me, that I cannot as I fain would or intended.

ſich verdrießen laſſen, to be vexed, teazed, tired, troubled, plagued, loathed, wearied, diſguſted or diſpleaſed with a Thing, to grudge or loath it, to be offended by it, to take Offence, Pet, Snuff or Exceptions at it.

er läßt ſich keine Arbeit, Mühe, Koſten verdrießen, he grudges or ſpares no Labour, Pains, Charges or Coſts, he ſpares neither Pains nor Coſts.

ſollte mich das nicht verdroſſen haben? was that tolerable, could I abide that? ſhould I not be vexed with that?

das ſoll mich nicht verdrießen, that ſhall not give me the leaſt Pain or Vexation.

es verdrießt (verdreußt) mich zu leben, I can't abide living, I am weary of living.

der Schimpf verdroß ihn gewaltig, he did mightily reſent that Affront, he ſtomached at it, he could not ſwallow, digeſt or brook it, he could not put it up, or up with it.

die Sache hat uns verdroſſen, we took Offence at the Matter or Affair.

verdrießt euch das? are you offended? does it give you Offence?

es verdrießt ihn alles, es iſt ihm alles zuwider, he is diſpleaſed with every Thing.

Verdrießlich, *adj.* (verdrießlicher, verdrießlichſte) ſad, grievous, vexatious, troubleſome, tedious, weariſome, loathſome.

ein verdrießlicher Handel, a grievous, tedious, irkſome, vexatious, plaguy, ſad, ſcurvy, unlucky Buſineſs, Affair.

das iſt verdrießlich, that's grievous.

es iſt mir verdrießlich, wenn ich ſo lange warten muß, it is tedious to me to ſtay or wait ſo long.

ein verdrießlicher Kerl, a Plague, an importunate, uncivil, rude, unpleaſant Fellow.

Verdrießlich, ſignifies alſo ill-humoured, peeviſh, croſs, moroſe.

er iſt ſeit einiger Zeit ſo verdrießlich, he is ſo peeviſh, ſo ill-humoured of late.

verdrießlich werden, to fret, to be vexed, to be angry or fretful, to grow ill-humoured, to vex one'sſelf.

alte Leute ſind verdrießlich, old People are peeviſh or moroſe.

er ſieht verdrießlich aus, he has a ſullen, an angry, a peeviſh Look.

jemanden verdrießlich fallen, to be tedious, tireſome, troubleſome to one, to incommode one.

das verdrießliche Alter, the irkſome old Age.

Verdrießlich, *adv.* tediously, grievouſly &c.

Verdrießlichkeit, die, Tediouſneſs, Trouble, Spite, Grief, Ill-Humour, Vexation.

jemanden Verdrießlichkeit verurſachen, to vex, grief, trouble one, to give him Vexation.

ſich Verdrießlichkeiten zuziehen, to bring one'sſelf into Trouble, to get into ſome Scrape.

alle Verdrießlichkeiten zu vermeiden, to avoid, or in Order to avoid all Kinds of Miſchances.

ſie ſind mit einander in Verdrießlichkeiten gerathen, they are fallen out together.

Verdringen, *verb. reg. act.* better Verdrängen, to work one out of his Poſſeſſion or out of his Place.

wer hat euch verdrungen? (verdrängt) who has diſpoſſeſſed you? who turned you out?

Verdroſſen, *adj. & adv.* loathing, averſe, unwilling, ſlow, torpid, dull, diſpleaſed, that does every Thing unwillingly, with Repugnancy or Reluctancy; ſee Verdrießen.

Verdroſſenheit, die, Averſeneſs, Wearineſs, Reluctancy, Repugnance, Dulneſs, Slothfulneſs.

Verdrucken, *verb. reg. act.* falſch drucken, to miſprint, to make a Fault in Printing.

die Seiten dieſes Bogens ſind verdruckt, the Pages of this Sheet are miſprinted, are tranſpoſed.

das Wort iſt verdruckt, there is a Print-Fault in this Word.

They ſay alſo, er hat viel Papier verdruckt, he has ſpent, uſed or employed a great Deal of Paper upon ſome Printing.

er hat ſchon viel Geld verdruckt, he has already employ'd, ſpent or conſumed much Money upon Printing.

Verdrungen, driven or thruſt out by Force; ſee Verdringen.

Verdruß, der, Pet, Vexation, Spite, Trouble, Tediouſneſs.

ſeine Kinder machen ihm viel Verdruß, his Children cauſe him great Vexation, give him great Trouble or Pain.

das thut er mir zum Verdruß, he does it to ſpite me or out of Spite to me.

ſeinen Verdruß verbergen, to conceal or hide his Grief, his Vexation.

etwas mit Verdruß thun, to do a Thing unwillingly, againſt one's Will.

einen Verdruß mit jemanden haben, to have a Quarrel, a Difference with any one.

ich würde nur Verdruß deshalb mit ihm bekommen, I ſhould only get into ſome Scrape with him about it; it would only occaſion ſome Diſpute or Quarrel between us.

Verdrüßlich, ſee Verdrießlich.

Verduften, *verb. reg. neutr.* to exhale, to evaporate.

Verdummen, *verb. reg. neutr.* dumm werden, to grow dull, ſtupid (little uſed).

Verdumpfen, *verb. reg. neutr.* (a Word little uſed) to grow dampiſh, ſomewhat moiſt, mouldy or attainted.

Verdungen, ſee Verdingen.

Verdunkeln, *verb. reg. act.* to darken, to obtenebrate, to eclipſe, to obſcure, to render obſcure, to cloud, to drown, to out do, to offuſcate.

figur. das hat ſeinen Ruhm verdunkelt, that has eclipſed, blemiſhed his Reputation.

das verdunkelt mir mein Geſicht, that dims my Sight.

ſich verdunkeln, to darken, to grow dark, gloomy or overcaſt; *alſo* to be obſcured or eclipſed.

die Sonne verdunkelt ſich, the Sun grows dark, is over-caſt.

Verdunkelt, darkened, dimmed, obſcured &c.

Verdunkelung, die, an Obſcuring, Darkening, Dimming, Obſcuration, Obtenebration, Clouding, Eclipſing, Out-doing, Blemiſhing, Drowning &c.

Verdünnen, *verb. reg. act.* to thin, to make thin, to make more ſlender, to attenuate, to render more fluid.

das Blut, die Luft verdünnen, to rarefy the Blood, the Air.

die Säfte verdünnen, to attenuate the Humours.

Verdünnend, *adj. & adv.* attenuating, rarefying, making thin.

die Wärme hat eine verdünnende Kraft, Warmth or Heat has a rarefying Vertue.

Verdünnung, die, the making thin, Rarefying, Attenuation.

Verdunſten, *verb. reg. neutr.* to evaporate, to exhale, to reek out.

die Feuchtigkeit iſt verdunſtet, the Humidity or Moiſtneſs has evaporated.

verdünſten, better abdünſten, abdämpfen laſſen, to cauſe to evaporate, to cauſe the Evaporation of a fluid Body.

Verdünſtung, die, Evaporation.

Verdurſten, *verb. reg. neutr.* to be ſtarved with Thirſt, to be very thirſty, very dry.

ich bin ganz verdurſtet, I am very dry, I am almoſt choaked for Want of Drink, I am almoſt ſtarved with Thirſt, or I am extremely thirſty.

Verdüſtern, ſee Verdunkeln, Verfinſtern.

Verecken, *verb. reg. neutr.* (Hunting Term) der Hirſch hat vereckt, the Hart or Deer has got all his Broches or Branches.

Veredeln, *verb. reg. act.* to ennoble, to render noble or nobler, to render more conſiderable.

die Gänge veredeln ſich, (Term of the Miners) the Mines, the metallic Veins grow richer, become more conſiderable.

Veredelung, die, Ennobling, the Rendering noble or conſiderable.

die Veredelung der Metalle, the Cleanſing, the Purifying of Metals.

Verehelichen, *verb. reg. act.* to marry, to join by Wedlock.

ſeine Tochter verehelichen, to marry his Daughter, to give his Daughter in Marriage to any one.

ſich verehelichen, to marry, to contract a Marriage.

ſich wieder verehelichen, to marry again.

verehelicht ſeyn, to be married.

Verehelichung, die, Marriage, a conjugal Life.

Verehren, *verb. reg. act.* to honour, to reſpect, to venerate, to revere, to have Reſpect for; to value, to eſteem, to ſtand in Awe of, to reverence.

die Tugend verehren, to honour, to revere Virtue.

ich verehre Ihn um ſeiner Verdienſte willen, I honour or reſpect him for or on Account of his Merits.

die Heiligen verehren, to venerate, to honour, to adore the Saints.

They ſay alſo, einem etwas verehren, ſchenken, to preſent one with a Thing, to make one a Preſent, to give one a Thing, to beſtow it upon him.

ich will euch dieſes Buch verehren, I will make you a Preſent of or with this Book.

er hat mirs verehrt, geſchenkt, he (has) made me a Preſent with it; or he gave it me for a Preſent.

Verehrer, der, an Adorer, a Worſhipper.

er iſt ein Verehrer des ſchönen Geſchlechtes, he is an Adorer or Admirer of the Fair-Sex, of the Sex, of the Ladies.

Verehrer, ſignifies alſo, a Donor, a Giver.

Verehrlich, *adj. & adv.* venerable, reſpectable, honourable.

hochverehrliche Herren! moſt reverend, moſt honourable Sirs! Lords!

Verehrung, die, Veneration, Honour, Reverence.

die Verehrung der Heiligen, the Veneration of the Saints.

die Verehrung Gottes, divine Service or Worſhip.

Verehrung, ſignifies alſo a reſpectful Love one has for certain Things; ſee Ehrfurcht.

jemanden die gebührende Verehrung erweiſen, to give a Perſon the Reſpect due to her (to him).

Verehrung, Geſchenk, a Preſent, a Gift, a Donation, a Donative.

einem eine Verehrung machen, to make one a Preſent.

Verehrungswürdig, *adj. & adv.* venerable, to be reverenced, reſpectable, worthy of Veneration.

Vereiden, **Vereidigen**, *verb. reg. act.* in Eid und Pflicht nehmen, to take the Oath of one, to bind one by an Oath, to adminiſter the Oath to one; to let one ſwear Fealty.

Vereidet, vereidigt, ſworn &c. ſee Beeidet.

Verein, der, Union; ſee Vereinigung.

Vereinbar, **Vereinbarlich**, *adj. & adv.* compatible, that may be united, that may go together, that can agree;

that may ſtand with one another, that ſuits together.

Vereinbaren, *verb. reg. act.* to unite, to join together.

zwey Felder vereinbaren, to unite two Fields together.

wieder vereinbaren, to reunite, to rejoin.

die zwey Dinge laſſen ſich nicht vereinbaren, theſe two Things are incompatible.

Vereinbarung, die, Union, Joining, Conjunction, Conciliation of ſeveral Things.

Vereinbarung mit dem Lehngute, Infeofing, Infeoffment.

Vereinen, **Vereinigen**, *verb. reg. act.* to unite, to join together.

wieder vereinigen, to reunite, to rejoin.

ſie haben ihre Macht vereiniget, they have reunited their Forces.

die Erfahrung mit der Wiſſenſchaft vereinigen, to join Experience to Knowledge.

Vereinigen, ſignifies alſo, to conciliate, to reconcile or accord, to make to agree.

zwey ſtreitende Parteyen vereinigen, to reconcile two Parties that are at Variance, to bring them to an Agreement.

They ſay alſo, ſich vereinigen, to join; to agree.

ſich mit einem über etwas vereinigen, to agree with one about ſomething.

ſich mit jemanden vereinigen, to unite into a Confederacy with one, to make a League with one.

Vereinigend, *adj.* uniting, unitive.

Vereiniget, *adj.* united, joined.

die vereinigten Niederlande, the united, the aſſociated Provinces.

Vereinigung, die, Vereinbarung, Uniting, Union, Joining, Aſſociation, Conjunction, Reunion.

die Vereinigung zweyer Flüſſe, the Joining or Coming together of two Rivers.

es iſt keine Vereinigung unter ihnen zu hoffen, there is not the leeſt Appearance of any Reconciliation between them.

die Vereinigung, der Vertrag, Accord, Reunion, Reconcilement, Reconciliation.

Vereinigungspunkt, the Point of Union, of Reunion; (in Anatomy) a Commiſſure or Seam.

Vereinlich, **vereinbarlich**, *adj. & adv.* compatible, that may be united or joined; that agrres, that ſuits togather.

Vereinzeln, *verb. reg. act.* to diſmember, to divide, to diſmember, to alienate, to cantle, to ſeparate into one or more Parts.

ich kann die Theile dieſes Buches nicht vereinzeln, I cannot part with the Volumes of this Book (Work) ſeparately.

ein Lehngut vereinzeln, to diſmember a Fief, to alienate Part thereof.

Vereinzelung, die, Diſmembring, Dividing, Cantling.

Vereiteln, *verb. reg. act.* to elude, to fruſtrate, to diſappoint, to render vain, uſeleſs, ineffectual.

jemandes Anſchläge vereiteln, to diſappoint, fruſtrate, confound, baffle or break any one's Meaſures, Projects or Deſigns.

die Vereitelung, Eluding, Fruſtrating, Diſappointing.

Vereitern, *verb. reg. recipr.* to ſuppurate, to gather to a Head, to turn into Matter.

Vereiterung, die, Suppuration, Gathering to Matter, to a Head, Impoſtumation.

Verekeln, *verb. reg. act.* ekelhaft machen, to take away one's Stomach, to make to loath, to cauſe an Averſion, a Diſguſt.

Verengen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſtraiten, to make ſtraiter, to make narrow or narrower.

Verengung, die, Verengerung, Straitening, Making ſtraiter or narrower.

Verenken, *verb. reg. act.* ſee Verecken.

Vererben, *verb. reg. act.* to leave for or as an Inheritance.

als ein Erbgut einem andern überlaſſen, to leave to one as an Inheritance.

Vererben, als ein Eigenthum übertragen, to leave, to cede, to transfer a Poſſeſſion to another, to tranſport or transfer it upon another.

Vererbung, die, a Conveyance, Aſſignment or Making over, a Tranſport of the ſucceſſive Right.

Vererzen, *verb. reg. act.* to turn or change into Ore.

Vererzung, die, Mineraliſation.

Verewigen, *verb. reg. act.* to eternize, eternalize, to make immortal or eternal, to immortalize.

ſeinen Ruhm, ſein Andenken verewigen, to eternize or immortalize his Glory, his Memory.

Verfachen, *verb. irreg. act.* mit Fachwerke verſehen oder einſchließen, to provide, to ſhore or ſupport with ſome Timber-Work.

They ſay alſo in ſome Provinces, ſich mit jemanden verfachen, ſich mit ihm abfinden, abtheilen, to agree, to tranſact, to covenant, to article or enter into Articles with one: *alſo* to agree, to clear Scores with one.

Verfachung, die, the Providing, Shoring or Supporting with ſome Timber or Carpenter's Work; *alſo* Agreeing with one.

Verfackeln, *verb. reg. act. & neutr.* to blaze away or too faſt.

Verfahren, *verb. irreg. act.* to tranſport, to convey to other Places, to export.

They ſay alſo, die Wege verfahren, durchfahren, aushöhlen, to ſpoil the Ways, to make the Ways deep, to break the Ways.

ein verfahrner Weg, a broken, a deep Way.

den Weg verfahren, inſtead of irre fahren, to fail, to miſs the Way, to get up of one's Way, to miſs the right Road.

den Zoll verfahren, to defraud the Toll, the Duty, Exciſe or Cuſtom.

(In Terms of the Hunters) der Hirſch verfährt die Ameiſenhaufen, the Hart deſtroys the Ant-Hillocks or Ant's Neſts.

Verfahren, ſignifies alſo, to act, to deal, to proceed, to go to work, to handle, to manage.

mit einem wohl, übel, höflich, grauſam verfahren, to treat or uſe one well, ill, civilly, ſeverely or cruelly.

redlich mit einem verfahren, to deal honeſtly or uprightly, fairly with one.

nach der Schärfe verfahren, to proceed rigorouſly.

They ſay alſo familiarly, Todes verfahren, to die, to deceaſe.

Verfahren, das, a Proceeding, a Procedure; Conduct, Behaviour, Management.

ich bin mit eurem Verfahren ganz und gar nicht zufrieden, I am not at all pleaſed with your Proceeding, Conduct or Behaviour.

ein hartes, unbilliges Verfahren, a rough, unjuſt Treatment or Dealing.

ein widerrechtliches Verfahren, an unjuſt, an unlawful Proceeding.

Verfall, der, Decay, Decadency, Decline, Declining, Wrack or Ruin.

der Verfall der Handlung, the Sinking, Declining of the Trading Buſineſs, of Commerce.

in Verfall kommen, gerathen, to decline, to ſink, to fall to Ruin or to go to Ruin.

Verfall eines Rechtes, the Forfeiture, the Loſs of a Right.

der Verfall eines Lehns, the Devolution or falling into Lapſe of a Fief.

bey Strafe des Verfalls, by Pain of Confiſcation or Forfeiture.

Verfallen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* ins Abnehmen gerathen, to decay or fall, to decline, to ſink, to decreaſe, to go to Ruin, Wrack or Decay, to go down the Wind.

dieſes Gebäude verfällt, this Building falls to Ruin.

ſein Landgut iſt gänzlich verfallen, his Country-Seat is intirely ruined.

an Kräften verfallen, to decreaſe, to abate of one's Force.

ſein Credit verfällt, his Credit falls or ſinks.

am Leibe verfallen, to grow lean, thin or meager, to fall away.

auf eine Meinung verfallen, to conceive an Opinion, to frame an Idea.

auf etwas verfallen, to give or apply one's Mind to a Thing, to be intent upon it, to deſire a Thing with Eagerneſs, to be deſirous of it

auf den wäre ich nicht verfallen, I ſhould not have thought of him, or I could not have ſuſpected him, I had no Thought of him; he never came into my Mind.

auf etwas lächerliches verfallen, to think of ſomething ridiculous, to fall into ridicule.

in eine Krankheit verfallen, to fall ſick.

in einen Irrthum verfallen, to fall into an Error.

in Ungnade verfallen, to fall into Diſgrace, or under any one's Diſpleaſure, to incur one's Diſgrace.

Verfallen, to expire, to be out (ſaid of a fixed Time in which one ought to do certain Things).

ein verfallener Wechſel, an expired or a due Bill of Exchange.

der Termin iſt verfallen, the Term is expired.

der Zins, Wechſel, wird auf den und den Tag verfallen ſeyn, the Rent or Intereſts, the Bill of Exchange will be due on ſuch a Day.

verfallene Güter, Eſcheats, eſcheated Goods, Eſtates.

Verfalltag, der, die Verfallzeit, the Expiration, the Term or Day of Payment.

Verfälſchen, *verb. reg. act.* to falſify, to alter, to imbaſe, to interpolate, to adulterate, to ſophiſticate, to corrupt, to counterfeit.

den Wein verfälſchen, to adulterate or ſophiſticate Wine.

die Münzen verfälſchen, to imbaſe the Coin, to counterfeit the King's Coin.

einen Text, eine Schriftſtelle verfälſchen, to falſify a Text.

einen Rock verfälſchen, to put a falſe Piece of Cloth to a Coat.

Verfälſcher, der, a Falſifier; Corruptor, Adulterer, Interpolator, Sophiſticator.

Verfälſcht, corrupted, falſified, adulterated.

Verfälſchung, die, Falſification, Falſifying, Adulterating, Corruption.

Verfang, der, der Zuſtand, da etwas als Mittel die verlangte Wirkung hervorbringt, Efficacy, Efficaciouſneſs, Virtue, Strength, Force.

Verfang, der Nachtheil, Prejudice, Wrong.

Verfang, der den Kindern gehörige väterliche und mütterliche Theil, das Verfangrecht, the Patrimony, Inheritance; the Eſtate that comes from the Father and from the Mother.

Verfangen, *verb. irreg. recipr.* (verfieng, verfangen) to catch Wind, to run one'sſelf out of Breath.

ein Pferd, das ſich verfangen hat, a Horſe that caught Cold upon Heat and thereby fell ſick.

der Wind hat ſich in dieſem Schornſtein verfangen, the Wind has got into this Chimney.

Verfangen, is alſo ſaid of Dogs inſtead of Verbeißen, not to let go its or his Hold.

ſich im Reden verfangen, to compoſe one'sſelf in one's Diſcourſe; to betray himſelf by his Speech.

verfangene Güter, mortgaged Eſtates.

ſich gegen das Geſetz verfangen, to ſin againſt the Law, to infringe, to tranſgreſs the Law.

Verfangen, inſtead of wirken, is alſo employ'd *as a verb. neutr.* to effectuate.

alle Ermahnungen haben bey ihm nichts verfangen, he ſlights, deſpiſes, neglects, contemns, rejects all Admoniſhments, or all Exhortations and Remonſtrances are thrown away upon him.

es will bey ihm nichts verfangen, all one ſays to him is of no Effect, or ſerves to nothing.

ich hoffe, das ſoll verfangen, I hope this will do its Effect.

Verfänglich, *adj. & adv.* captious, deceitful, prejudicial.

eine verfängliche Frage, a captious Queſtion.

verfängliche Reden, captious or deceitful Speeches or Diſcourſes.

verfänglicher Weiſe, captiouſly, deceitfully, cunningly, ſubtily; in a captious Manner.

das iſt mir verfänglich, that's prejudicial to me, that's to my Prejudice.

Verfänglichkeit, die, Captiouſneſs.

Verfärben, *verb. reg. recipr.* die Farbe ändern, to change Colour.

Verfaſſen, *verb. reg. act.* (*figur.*) etwas ſchriftlich verfaſſen, to compoſe, to compile, to draw up or couch ſomething in Writing, to ſet down in Writing, to expreſs in Writing.

einen Aufſatz verfaſſen, to draw up a Project.

Verfaſſer, der, an Author, a Compiler, a Writer, Compoſer.

Verfaſſung, die, der Zuſtand, the Conſtitution, the State, the Diſpoſition, the Condition.

ſeine Haushaltung iſt nicht in der beſten Verfaſſung, his Houſehold is not in the beſt Condition or Order.

dieſe Sachen ſind in guter Verfaſſung, theſe Things are in a good Dispoſition.

die Gemüthsverfaſſung, the State of the Mind, the Temper or Condition one's Mind is in.

die Verfaſſung eines Landes, the Form, the State of Government of a Country, the Conſtitution.

ſich in gute Verfaſſung ſetzen, ſich rüſten, to put one'sſelf in a good Poſture, to make the neceſſary Preparations, to take one's proper Meaſures.

in einer jammerlichen Verfaſſung, in a miſerable Plight.

in guter Verfaſſung ſtehen, to ſtand upon one's Guard, to be well prepared, furniſhed, ſtored, provided or fenced, to ſtand in one's own Defence.

ſein Gemüth iſt niemals in einerley Verfaſſung, his Mind is never in the ſame Situation.

Verfaulen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to rot, to grow rotten, to putrify, to corrupt.

verfaultes und vom Wurm zerfreſſenes Holz, rotten, worm-eaten Wood.

ein verfaultes Aas, a Carrion.

er iſt ſchon längſt verfault, he is dead and rotten.

Verfaulen, das, die Verfaulung, Rotting, Putrefaction, Corruption, Rottenneſs.

Verfechten, *verb. reg. act.* to defend, to aſſert, to maintain, to countenance, to diſpute, to ſtrive, to contend, conteſt or fight for.

die Freyheit verfechten, to defend one's Liberty, to fight for Liberty.

eine Meinung verfechten, to maintain, to aſſert an Opinion.

ſein Recht verfechten, to contend for one's Right.

Verfechten, das, die Verfechtung, a Defence, the Defending, Aſſerting, Maintaining.

Verfechter, der, a Defender, Aſſerter, a Champion, a Stickler; an Advocate.

Verfedern, *verb. reg. neutr.* ſee Mauſen.

Verfehlen, *verb. reg. act.* to fail, to miſs, to balk.

den rechten Weg oder des rechten Weges verfehlen, to miſcarry, to aberr from the right Way, to miſs it, to get out of or loſe one's Way.

das Ziel verfehlen, to miſs the Mark, to ſhoot amiſs, to ſhoot beſide the Mark.

er hat das Schwarze verfehlt, he did not hit the But or Mark.

ſeines Zwecks, ſeine Abſicht verfehlen, to miſs one's Aim, to become fruſtrated or diſappointed, to miſcarry in one's Deſign.

famil. einander verfehlen, to miſs one another, not to meet one another.

Verfehlen, das, die Verfehlung, the Failing, Miſſing, Balking, an Aberration.

Verfeinern, *verb. reg. act.* to refine, to make finer.

(*figur.*) die ſchönen Wiſſenſchaften verfeinern die Sitten, the Belles-Lettres poliſh the Manners.

die Welt verfeinert ſich täglich, the World refines with every Day, or grows more polite every Day.

Verfeinerung, die, the Rende[illegible]ng or Making finer, Poliſhing, R[illegible]ng.

Verfertigen, *verb. reg. act.* to perform, to make ready, to be a Doing, to be at Work, to fabricate, to compoſe.

ein Kleid v[illegible]tigen, to make a Habit, a Suit of Clothes.

ein Gedicht verfertigen, to elaborate a Poem.

ein Buch verfertigen, to compoſe or write a Book.

eine Schrift verfertigen, to draw a Writing.

eine Arzeney verfertigen, to prepare a Medicine.

er hat ſein Werk noch nicht verfertigen können, he could not finiſh his Work yet.

Verfertiget, performed, finiſhed, got ready.

Verfertiger, der, a Performer, a Maker, an Author.

der Verfertiger eines Buchs, the Author or Writer of a Book.

Verfertigung, die, Performance, the Performing, Doing or Elaboration of ſome Work, the getting it ready, done, performed, finiſhed, concluded. perfected; the Fabrication.

Verfeuern, *verb. reg. act.* to conſume by Fire or Firing, to burn.

viel Holz verfeuern, to conſume much Wood.

alles Pulver, alle Patronen verfeuert haben, to have ſhot off or fired all one's Cartridges, to have conſumed all one's Gun-Powder.

Verfeuern, mit angemachtem Feuer umgeben, to incompaſs with Fire (Hunting-Term).

Verfilzen, *verb. reg. act.* to work into a Felt ſee Filzen.

Verfinſtern, *verb. reg. act.* to dim, to darken, to obſcure, obtenebrate, eclipſe; to veil, hide or conceal; to cloud.

verfinſtert werden, ſich verfinſtern, to be overcaſt, to be obſcured, eclipſed, clouded.

der Mond iſt verfinſtert, the Moon is eclipſed.

ſeine Augen haben ſich verfinſtert, his Eyes are grown dim or dark.

(*figur.*) ſein Herz iſt verfinſtert, his Heart, his Mind is darkened, is gloomy.

Verfinſterung, die, an Obſcuring, D[illegible]ening, Clouding, Dimming.

die Verfinſterung der Sonne, des Mondes, the Eclipſe of the Sun, of the Moon.

die Verfinſterung eines Planeten, the Fainting, the De[illegible]on of a Planet.

Verfirſten, *verb. reg. act.* to cover the Ridge of a Houſe or of a Roof with Ridge-Tiles or with Lead.

Verflattern, *verb. reg. neutr.* to flutter or fly about.

Verflechten, *verb. irreg. act.* (verflochte, verflochten) to interlace, to interweave, to intangle, to twine or twiſt; *alſo figur* to intermingle, to involve, to interweave.

er iſt auch mit in dieſe Händel verflochten, he is alſo involved in theſe Affairs.

Verflechten, falſch flechten, to twiſt wrong.

Verflechtung, die, the Twiſting and Twining, Intangling, Intermingling, Involving.

Verflicken, *verb. reg. act.* durch Flicken anwenden, to conſume or employ at or with Patching or Piecing.

Verfliegen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* (verflog, verflogen) to fly away, to evaporate, to exhale.

die geiſtigen Sachen verfliegen, verrauchen in der Luft, the Spirits loſe, diſſipate themſelves, exhale or vaniſh in the Air.

(*figur.*) die Zeit verfliegt, Time flies away or paſſes with Rapidity.

ſich verfliegen, zu hoch ſteigen, to fly, to ſoar too high, to take one's Flight too high and loſe one'sſelf by it.

verflogene Bienen, Tauben, Bees, Pigeons, that have loſt their Way, have gone aſtray.

Verfließen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* (verfloß, verfloſſen) to flow away, to run down.

das Waſſer verfloß nach und nach, the Water ran away by Degrees or by little and little.

(*figur.*) die Zeit verfließt, Time paſſes away.

die Zeit fließt dahin, Time is fleeting.

der Termin, die Stunde iſt verfloſſen, the Time, the Hour is expired or ſpent, paſt.

die Nacht wird bald verfloſſen ſeyn, Night wears apace.

nach verfloſſenen zehn Jahren, after ten revolved Years.

Verfließung, die, des Termins, the Expiration of the Term.

Verflößen, *verb. reg. act.* durch Flößen verführen, to convey, to transport or ſend away by Floats, on Floats.

Verflößung, die, the Conveying by Floats.

Verfluchen, *verb. reg. act.* to curſe, accurſe, damn, execrate, deteſt or abominate.

einen in den Abgrund der Höllen verfluchen, to uſe horrible Imprecations againſt one.

ich verfluche dieſe That, I deteſt this Action.

Verfluchen, das, die Verfluchung, Curſing, Accurſing, Imprecation, Execration, Malediction.

Verflucht, *adj. & adv.* curſed, accurſed, damned, damnable, execrable, execrably, deteſtable, deteſtably, abominable, abominably.

ein verfluchter Menſch, a damned, an accurſed, an execrable Fellow.

verfluchte Händel, develiſh Doings, confounded Buſineſs.

verflucht ſey, wer arges denkt, curſed be he that has ill Deſigns, Evil to him that evil thinks.

Verflüchtigen, *verb. reg. act.* to volatilize, to ſubtilize, to cauſe to evaporate.

Verflüchtigung, die, Subtiliſation.

Verfluß, ſee Verlauf.

Verfolg, der, die Fortſetzung eines Dinges, the Purſuance, the Continuation, Progreſs, Courſe; the Purſuit, the Proſecution, the Sequel.

der Verfolg wird uns zeigen, the End, that which follows will ſhew us; or we ſhall ſee at the End, at the Finiſh.

Verfolgen, *verb. reg. act.* to purſue, to run after.

den Feind verfolgen, to purſue, to chaſe the Enemy.

einen Haſen verfolgen, to run after a Hare.

ein feindliches Schiff verfolgen, to give an Enemy's Ship the Chaſe.

Verfolgen, ſignifies alſo, to perſecute, to trouble, to torment, to teaze, to vex by unlawful or unjuſt Ways or by violent Proceeding.

die Unſchuldigen verfolgen, to perſecute the Innocent.

einen verfolgen, ihn drücken, to preſs one.

einen aufs äußerſte verfolgen, to be cruelly or obſtinate bent againſt one, to fall upon him with Tooth and Nail, to fall foul upon him.

Verfolgen, fortſetzen, to continue, to go on with, to purſue.

ſeinen Weg verfolgen, to continue his Way, to go on.

einen Prozeß verfolgen, to proſecute a Law-Suit, to carry it on.

Verfolger, der, die Verfolgerin, a Proſecutor, Perſecuter, Purſuer.

Verfolget, verfolgt, purſued, perſecuted, continued, gone on &c.

Verfolgung, die, Perſecution; the Running after; Purſuit, Proſecution.

Verfolgungsgeiſt, der, die Verfolgungsſucht, the Spirit of Perſecuting, of Perſecution.

Verfreſſen, *verb. reg. act.* to conſume, devour, ſpend or waſte with high-Feeding, with or by Exceſs of Eating.

alle das ſeine verfreſſen, to ſpend, waſte or conſume his whole Eſtate by living well; by keeping a delicate Table.

Verfreſſen, devoured, ſwallowed.

Verfrieren, *verb. irreg. neutr* (verfror, verfroren) to freeze or be frozen, to be extremnly cold, to be e'en ſtarved with Cold.

ein verfrorner Menſch, a Chilly, a Man very ſenſible of Cold.

Verfügen, *verb. reg. act.* Anſtalt treffen, to order, to diſpoſe, to give Orders for, to contrive ſo that &c. to take proper Meaſures.

Verfügen, ſich wohin verfügen, to reſort, to repair to a Place, to get, to go along thither.

ſich nach Hauſe verfügen, to retire, to go home.

ſich zu einem verfügen, to go to one, to repair to one, to accoſt one.

Verfügung, die, Order, Diſpoſition, Diſpoſing, Ordering, Setting in Order, Giving Orders, Getting Things ready.

ich werde die nöthige Verfügung treffen, I ſhall give the neceſſary Orders, or make the neceſſary Diſpoſitions.

Verführen, *verb. reg. act.* t[illegible]ansport, to convey.

Getreide, Waaren aus dem Lande verführen, to tranſport or export Corn or Merchandiſes into foreign Countri[illegible]

einen groß[illegible] Lärmen verführen, to make a great Noiſe, Buſtle, Tumult, Uproar or Hurly-Burly.

Verführen, ſignifies alſo, moſt ordinarily, to ſeduce, to miſlead, to deceive, to make one commit a Fault, to abuſe, to corrupt, to debauch, to pervert.

die Jugend verführen, to ſeduce, to corrupt young People.

ein Mädchen verführen, to debauch a Maiden, a Virgin, to deflower or deflour a Maiden.

ſich durch böſe Geſellſchaften verführen laſſen, to ſuffer himſelf to be ſeduced or perverted by bad Companies.

der äußerliche Schein verführt uns leicht, Appearances eaſily ſeduce, tempt or dazzle us.

Verführer, der, a Seducer or Deceiver, a Cheat.

ein Verführer des Volks, a Seducer of the People.

ein Verführer der Jugend, a Corruptter of the Youth.

Verführeriſch, *adj. & adv.* ſeducing, misleading, enſnaring, engaging, inticing.

der verführeriſche Glanz des Goldes, the tempting or ſeducing Brightneſs of the Gold.

der verführeriſche Ton ihrer Stimme, the ſeducing or engaging Tone of her Voice.

das iſt ſehr verführeriſch, that's very engaging, attracting, tempting.

eine verführeriſche Lehre, a pernicious Doctrine.

ein verführeriſcher äußerlicher Schein, a deceitful Appearance or Out-ſide Show.

Verführt, ſeduced, corrupted, debauched.

Verführung, die, Transporting, Conveying, the Transport: Exportation; Seduction, Misleading, Corrupting, Debauching.

der Verführung ausgeſetzt, expoſed to Seduction.

die Verführung des Teufels, the Suggeſtion, the Temptation of the Devil.

in Verführung gerathen, to become ſeduced.

Verfüttern, *verb. reg. act.* to conſume or ſpend in Forrage, in Provender; *alſo* to ruin or undo by bad Forrage, or by having given too much Food, by Over-feeding.

Verfüttern, das, die Verfütterung, Feeding with Provender; the Conſumption of Forrage, the Over-feeding, Giving too much to eat.

Vergab, forgave; ſee Vergeben.

Vergadderung, die, the Call (a Drum-Beat for the Soldiers of a Regiment to repair to their Colours), the Troop.

die Vergadderung ſchlagen, to beat the Call, the Troop.

Vergadderung, ſignifies alſo, a Congregation, an Aſſembly, a Meeting.

Vergaffen, *verb. reg. recipr.* to fall in Love, to be ſmitten.

er hat ſich in das Mädchen vergaffet, he is ſmitten, charmed, bewitched or inchanted with that Girl, he is paſſionately inamoured of her.

ſich an etwas vergaffen, to let a Thing dazzle one; *alſo* to forget your ownſelf in Gazing or Staring upon a Thing.

Vergaffung, die, the Gazing on, the being ſmitten or in Love with.

Vergähren, *verb. irreg. act.* to ceaſe or leave fermenting.

wenn der Wein vergohren haben wird, when the Wine ſhall have done fermenting.

Vergährung, die, Fermentation.

Vergallen oder Vergällen, *verb. reg. act.* einen Fiſch, to gall, to cut unawares the Gall-Bladder.

(*figur.*) die Freude vergallen, to ſpoil any one's Mirth, to cauſe Bitterneſs, Diſpleaſure.

das vergallet, verbittert nur das Leben, this imbitters, impoiſons my Life.

vergallet, mingled with Gall, with Bitterneſs.

mit vergalltem Gemüthe, all imbittered with Envy.

ein vergalltes Gemüth, an incenſed, a paſſionate Mind.

Vergangen, *adj. & adv.* paſt, what is paſt: ſee Vergehen.

die vergangene Zeit, the Time paſt.

die vergangene Woche, laſt Week, the Week paſt.

am vergangenen Montage, laſt Monday.

die vergangene Zeit, (Term of Grammar) the Preterit, the preter Tenſe.

Vergänglich, *adj. & adv.* tranſitory, tranſient, of no long Duration, paſſing, periſhable.

die Dinge dieſer Welt ſind vergänglich, the Things of this World are tranſitory or are periſhable.

die Schönheit iſt ein vergänglicher Schmuck, eine vergängliche Blume, Beauty is a brittle, a frail Ornament, a tranſitory or tranſient Flower.

Vergänglichkeit, die, Tranſitorineſs, Periſhableneſs, ſwift Decaying or Paſſing by: the Being tranſitory.

die Vergänglichkeit des Lebens, the Inſtability of Life; ſee Unbeſtändigkeit.

Vergant, Vergantung, die, gerichtliche Verkaufung, Subhaſtation, Open-Sale, Port-Sale.

Verganten, *verb. reg. act.* an den Meiſtbietenden verkaufen, to ſell to the faireſt Bidder, to ſell by Port-Sale, Public-Sale or by Auction.

gerichtlich verganten, to ſell by Port-Sale.

Vergaß, forgot, or did forget; ſee Vergeſſen.

Vergatten, *verb. reg. act.* (an obſolete Word) ſee Verbinden.

Vergattern, mit einem Gatter verſehen, to incloſe with a Trellis; ſee Vergittern.

Vergatterung, die, Grating, Lattice-Work; ſee Vergitterung.

Vergatterung, ſee Vergadderung.

Vergeben, *verb. irreg. act.* falſch geben, to deal falſe or wrong.

die Karten ſind vergeben, the Cards are dealt falſe or wrong.

Vergeben, ſignifies alſo, to give away, to give, to preſent with, to beſtow; to confer, to diſtribute.

ich habe nichts zu vergeben, zu verſchenken, I have nothing to give away or to beſtow.

einen Dienſt, eine Pfründe vergeben, to confer or beſtow an Office, a Benefice upon one.

ein Amt vergeben, to diſpoſe of an Office or Charge.

eine Pfarre zu vergeben haben, to have the Conferring or Beſtowing of a Benefice, of a Living, of a Cure.

Vergeben, ſignifies likewiſe, to give up or over, to reſign, to abandon.

ſein Recht vergeben, to yield, to reſign one's Right; ſee alſo Begeben No. 2.

ich kann einem andern nichts vergeben, I cannot prejudice the Right of another.

Vergeben, verzeihen, to pardon, to forgive, to remit; to forget an Offence, a Wrong, an Injury.

ſeinen Feinden vergeben, to forgive, to pardon one's Enemies.

vergebt, verzeihet mir dieſen Fehler, forgive me this Fault.

Vergeben, mit Gift tödten, to poiſon, to kill with Poiſon, to dispatch with Poiſon.

Vergeben, das, der Karten, a falſe or wrong Dealing of the Cards.

Vergebung, die, die Verzeihung, Forgiveneſs, Pardon, the Remiſſion.

ich bitte um Vergebung, I beg Pardon, or I beg your Pardon, your Forgiveneſs.

um Vergebung, mein Herr! pardon me Sir! you will pardon me!

um Vergebung! by or with your Leave!

die Vergebung der Sünden, the Remiſſion or Forgiveneſs of Sins.

er hat Vergebung ſeiner Sünden erhalten, he has got the Abſolution or Forgiveneſs of his Sins.

die Vergebung, das Vergeben eines Dienſtes, the Conferring or Beſtowing of an Office.

die Vergebung mit Gift, Poiſoning, Diſpatching with Poiſon.

Vergebens, *adv.* in vain, to no Purpoſe.

vergebens bemühte ich mich, I endeavoured in vain.

ihr wartet vergebens, er wird nicht kommen, you ſtay or wait to no Purpoſe, he won't come.

es iſt vergebens, daß ihr euch darum bemühet, your Pains about it will be to no Purpoſe, or 'tis in vain that you trouble yourſelf about it.

das iſt alles vergebens, all this is in vain, all this ſerves to no Purpoſe.

Vergeblich, *adj. & adv.* (vergeblicher, vergeblichſte) verzeihlich, pardonable.

ein vergeblicher Fehler, a pardonable Fault.

eine vergebliche Sünde, a venial, a remiſſible Sin.

Vergeblich, ſignifies alſo, vain, in vain, fruitleſs, uſeleſs, improfitable, to no Purpoſe.

eine vergebliche Mühe, a vain, a uſeleſs, a fruitleſs Pain or Trouble.

vergebliche Arbeit, unneceſſary, needleſs, unprofitable Work; Work done to no Purpoſe.

ſich vergebliche Hoffnung machen, to flatter one's ſelf with vain Hopes.

eine eitle, vergebliche Furcht, a panic, a needleſs Fear.

vergebliche Worte, Reden, vain or needleſs Words, Diſcourſes.

vergeblich arbeiten, to work in vain, to loſe one's Labour, to work for nothing, or to no Purpoſe.

Vergeblichkeit, die, Inutility, Uſeleſsneſs, Unprofitableneſs, Vainneſs.

Vergehen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* (vergieng, vergangen) vorüber gehen, to paſs by or away, to expire, to ceaſe, to be at an End, to ſlide away.

die Zeit vergeht, Time paſſes, ſlides away.

der Tag vergeht einem unter der Hand, the Day waſtes, paſſes inſenſibly away.

die Nacht iſt vergangen, Night is paſt, ſpent.

die Nacht vergehet ſchnell, Night wears apace.

der Schmerz wird vergehen, the Pain will ceaſe.

ſein Zorn wird bald vergehen, his Paſſion or Anger will ſoon be over.

die Luſt iſt mir vergangen, I have loſt the Fancy for it.

warte, bis der Regen vergehet, laſſet den Regen vorüber gehen, ſtay till the Rain is over, let the Rain paſs over.

They ſay alſo, die Farben vergehen, verſchießen mit der Zeit, the Colours fade or grow pale in Time.

Vergehen, abnehmen, ſchwächer, geringer werden, to diminiſh, to fail, to decreaſe, to grow weak, to leſſen, to decay.

das Geſicht vergehet mir, my Sight begins to fail me, or to grow dim.

ſeine Kräfte vergehen ihm, his Strength begins to fail him, his Strengths decline, diminiſh.

ihre Schönheit vergeht, her Beauty fades.

es vergieng mir Hören und Sehen darüber, I was put beſide myſelf by or at it, or I was quite confounded.

Vergehen, ſignifies alſo, to periſh, to take an End, to come to one's End, to die.

endlich vergehet alles, we all come to an End at laſt, or all Things periſh at laſt.

im Feuer vergehen, to periſh by Fire.

(*figur.*) vor Schmerz vergehen, to die, to be dying of Pain, or for Pain, for Grief.

vor Hitze, vor Durſt vergehen, verſchmachten, to periſh of Heat, to be ſtarved with Thirſt, to pine away.

Vergehen, ſich verirren, to loſe one's Way, to go aſtray, to aberr from the right Way.

Vergehen, is alſo reciprocally uſed, ſich vergehen, fehlen, to fail, to forget one'ſelf, to commit a Fault, to tranſgreſs, to do amiſs.

ſich an jemanden vergehen, to want in Reſpect to one, to abuſe one, to offend him.

er hat ſich vergangen, he has failed in his Duty, has made a falſe Step, has committed a Fault.

ſie hat ſich dieſesmal vergangen, ſhe has forgotten herſelf on this Occaſion.

er hat ſich mit Worten vergangen, he let fall or dropped ſome offending Words.

ſich die Luſt zu etwas vergehen laſſen, to give over Longing for a Thing, to loſe all Fancy for it.

Vergehen, das, die Vergehung, a Fault, Want of Duty, Misbehaviour.

Vergelten, *verb. irreg. act.* (vergalt, vergolten) to recompenſe, to requite, to retaliate, to repay, to render like for like, to retribute, to remunerate.

gleiches mit gleichem vergelten, to render like for like.

ich will ſeine Mühe vergelten, I will requite or reward his Pains, his Labour.

er hat mirs vergolten, I got Satisfaction by him for it, he has repaid me.

es iſt ihm ſchlecht vergolten worden, he has been ill recompenſed or badly rewarded.

das Gute mit Böſem vergelten, to render Evil for Good.

Vergelter, der, a Recompenſer, Remunerator, Requiter, Rewarder.

Gott ſey euer Vergelter, may God be your Reward.

Vergeltung, die, the Recompenſe, Reward, Retribution, Retaliation, Requital, Repaying.

eine reiche Vergeltung, a rich, an ample Reward.

Vergeltungsrecht, das, the Right of Repriſals: Retaliation; Like for Like, Repriſals.

Vergeltungsweiſe, by Way of Retaliation.

Vergeſellen, to match, to mate, to couple; ſee Paaren.

Vergeſellſchaften, *verb. reg. recipr.* to aſſociate to or with, to enter into Partnerſhip with, to join with.

Glück mit Klugheit vergeſellſchaftet, Fortune accompanied with Prudence.

einen, der nach Hauſe gehet, vergeſellſchaften, to accompany, to attend one going home, to ſee him ſafe home.

Vergeſellſchaftet, accompanied, aſſociated, joined.

Vergeſſen, *verb. reg. act.* (ich vergeſſe, du vergiſſeſt oder vergißt, er vergißt, *imperf.* ich vergaß, *ſubj.* vergäſſe, *perf.* ich habe vergeſſen, *imperat.* vergiß) to forget.

ich vergaß es gleich wieder, I forgot it immediately or directly again.

ich habe vergeſſen, euch zu ſagen, I have forgotten to tell you.

habt ihr mich vergeſſen? have you forgotten or forgot me?

vergeſſen ſeyn, to be forgetful, or oblivious.

vergeſſen werden, to be forget or forgotten, to be neglected, left behind.

Vergeſſen, ſignifies alſo, to unlearn, to forget.

er hat alles wieder vergeſſen, was er wußte, he has forgotten all again what he knew or what he had learnt.

ſeine Pflicht vergeſſen, to forget one's Duty. to be wanting to it.

die Armen nicht zu vergeſſen, not to forget the Poor, to remember the Poor.

ich werde eurer nicht vergeſſen, I ſhall not forget you, I will remember you, never fear.

ich habe meinen Hut, Stock vergeſſen, I have left my Hat, my Stick or Cane behind.

Vergeſſen, verabſäumen, unterlaſſen, vernachläſſigen, to forget, to omit, to leave out, to neglect.

er hat dieſes Buch in ſeinem Bücherverzeichniſſe vergeſſen, he has omitted or forgot this Book in his Catalogue.

Vergeſſen, vergeben, to forget, to pardon.

eine Beleidigung vergeſſen, to forget, to pardon an Affront, an Injury.

man muß alles Vergangene vergeſſen, one muſt forget or one ought to forget all paſt Offences, all that has paſſed.

They ſay reciprocally, ſich vergeſſen, to forget one's ſelf.

habt ihr euch ſo weit vergeſſen können? could you forget yourſelf ſo far as — — ?

ſich vergeſſen, mit ſeinen Gedanken nicht zu Hauſe ſeyn, to be abſent in one's Mind, not to attend, to give no Attention to.

ſich vergeſſen, to neglect his own Intereſt.

er wird ſich nicht ſelbſt vergeſſen, he will not forget himſelf.

er iſt ſehr vergeſſen, he is very forgetful, he forgets a Thing very eaſily.

ſolche Sachen laſſen ſich leicht vergeſſen, ſuch Thing are eaſily forgotten.

Vergeſſenheit, die, Oblivion, Forgetfulneſs; Want of Remembrance.

etwas in Vergeſſenheit ſtellen, to forget a Thing; not to think of it again.

in ewige Vergeſſenheit begraben, to bury in an eternal Oblivion.

Vergeßlich, *adj. & adv.* oblivious, forgetful, neglectful, that forgets eaſily, that is of ſhort Memory.

die Alten ſind gemeiniglich vergeßlich, old People are ordinarily or commonly forgetful.

ſollten mir deine Wohlthaten vergeßlich ſeyn? could I (be able to) forget your Benefits or Favours?

Vergeßlichkeit, die, Obliviousneſs, Forgetfulneſs, Neglectfulneſs; Want of Memory.

Vergeuden, to laviſh, to ſquander away: ſee Verſchwenden.

Vergeudung, die, ſee Verſchwendung.

Vergewaltigen, vergewaltſamen, to force, to oppreſs &c. See Gewalt anthun.

Vergewiſſern, *verb. reg. act.* beſtätigen, to aſſure or aſcertain, to affirm, to aver or aſſert, to acquaint one with the Certainty of a Thing, to put him out of Doubt of it; to certify a Thing.

um ſich ſeiner Perſon deſto beſſer zu vergewiſſern, the better to aſſure one's ſelf of his Perſon.

etwas ſchriftlich vergewiſſern, to certify a Thing by a Writing or in Writing.

Vergewiſſerung, die, Aſſurance, Certainty, Sureneſs.

Vergießen, *verb. irreg. act.* (vergoß, vergoſſen) to ſhed, to ſpill.

ſein Blut vergießen, to ſhed or ſpill his Blood.

ſie vergoß häufige Thränen, ſhe ſhed Abundance of Tears.

Vergießung, die, Shedding, Spilling, Effuſion; Pouring out.

nach Vergießung ſo vielen Blutes, after the Effuſion of ſo much Blood.

unter Vergießung heißer Thränen, amidſt Shedding of hot Tears.

Vergiften, *verb. reg. act.* to invenom, to poiſon, to infect with Poiſon; *alſo* to impoiſon, to give Poiſon in Order to kill.

die Speiſen vergiften, to poiſon the Meats.

der Geſtank vergiftet die Luft, the Stink or Stench infects the Air.

(*figur.*) er vergiftet die Jugend durch ſeine ſchädlichen Lehrſätze, he poiſons or ſpoils the Youth by his damnable Maxims.

die Wolluſt vergiftet die Herzen, Voluptuouſneſs, Senſuality infects, impoiſons the Minds.

vergiftet, poiſoned, invenomed, infected &c.

Vergifter, der, die Vergifterin, a Poiſoner.

Vergiftung, die, a Poiſoning.

Vergiß, forget; ſee Vergeſſen.

Vergißmeinnicht, the Plant Mouſe-Ear; *alſo* Germander.

Vergittern, *verb. reg. act.* to grate, to trellize or croſs-bar, to grate up.

ein Fenſter vergittern, to grate up a Window, to croſsbar a Window.

vergitterte Fenſter, Lattice-Windows; Windows that have Grates.

Vergitterung, die, Grating, Lattice-Work; Incloſing with Croſs-Bars.

Verglaſen, *verb. reg. act.* to vitrify; *alſo* to glaze, to varniſh, to anneal; ſee Glaſuren.

verglaſete, verglaſurte Ziegel halten lange, glazed, annealed or varniſhed Tiles laſt long.

Verglaſung, die, Vitrifying or Vitrification, Glazing, Annealing.

Vergleich, der, the Compariſon, the Parallel.

zwiſchen ihm und ſeinem Bruder iſt kein Vergleich, there is no Compariſon between him and his Brother, he is not to be compared to his Brother.

Vergleich, ſignifies alſo, a Compoſition, an Accommodation, an Agreement between Parties, a Convention.

ein Erbvergleich, an hereditary Convention, an Agreement or Convention concerning an Inheritance or Succeſſion.

ein gütlicher Vergleich, an amicable or friendly Accommodation.

zu einem Vergleich kommen, einen Vergleich treffen, to tranſact, to agree or covenant, to come to an Agreement or Accommodation.

zum Vergleich treten, to enter into Articles of Accommodation or Agreement.

einen Vergleich machen, brechen, to make an Agreement, to break a Contract.

prov. ein magerer Vergleich iſt beſſer als ein fetter Prozeß, a poor or paultry or ſorry Accommodation is worth more than the beſt Proceſs.

Vergleichen, *verb. irreg. act. & neut.* (verglich, verglichen) gleich machen, to equal, to level, to make even, to juſtify.

die neugegoſſenen Buchſtaben vergleichen, to juſtify the new-caſt Letters.

die Goldblätter vergleichen, to adjuſt the beaten Gold-Leaves.

die Münzſtücke vergleichen, gleich ſchlagen, to level the Pieces of Money.

Vergleichen, to agree, to accommodate, to reconcile, to make Friends, to compoſe, to adjuſt, to make up.

die Partheyen vergleichen, to reconcile the Parties.

einen Streit vergleichen, beylegen, to decide, to compoſe, to make up a Difference or a Controverſy.

Vergleichen, ſignifies alſo, to compare, to parallel, to confer, to ſet together, to make a Compariſon.

zweyerley gegen einander vergleichen, to confront two Things together.

wenn ihr dieſe beyden Schriftſteller mit einander werdet verglichen haben, ſo werdet ihr einen unendlichen Unterſchied bemerken, when you ſhall have compared theſe two Authors together, you will find an infinite Difference.

es iſt ihm niemand zu vergleichen, there is not any one to be compared to him.

es iſt nichts damit zu vergleichen, es kann nichts damit verglichen werden, there is nothing to be compared to it.

eine Abſchrift mit dem Originale vergleichen, to compare or collate, to confer a Copy with the Original.

ſich vergleichen, to be equal, to be alike, to balance.

dieſe Summe vergleicht ſich mit der andern, this Sum is equal to the other, or ſtands in Balance with the other.

ſich mit einem vergleichen, to compare one'sſelf with one, to compare or vie with one, to put one'sſelf on a Level with one.

ſich vergleichen, to agree, to come to an Agreement.

ſich mit einem vergleichen, to be reconciled with one; *alſo* to agree, to contract, to article or bargain with one.

die Partheyen haben ſich verglichen, the Parties have or are agreed.

ſich mit ſeinen Gläubigern vergleichen, to agree with one's Creditors.

wir wollen uns darüber ſchon vergleichen, we ſhall agree about that; *alſo* we ſhall or we will not fall out about that.

die verglichenen Puncte, the Articles agreed upon.

Vergleichlich, *adj. & adv.* vergleichbar, comparable, what may be paralleled to or with an other Thing; comparably.

Vergleichung, die, the Compariſon, Conferring or Paralleling together.

eine Vergleichung zwiſchen zwey Perſonen anſtellen, to make a Compariſon between two Perſons.

ohne Vergleichung, without or beyond Compariſon.

in Vergleichung, in Compariſon to, in Regard to.

in Vergleichung, in Proportion, comparatively.

die Erde iſt nur ein Punct, in Vergleichung gegen dieſes Ganze, the Earth is but a Point in Proportion to this Whole.

die Vergleichung oder Beylegung einer Streitſache, the Compoſition of a Difference, the Making it up.

Vergleichungspuncte, die, the Articles of Agreement, of Tranſaction.

Vergleichungsſtaffel oder Stufe, die, the Degree of Compariſon (in Grammar).

die erſte Vergleichungsſtaffel, the Poſitive.

die zweyte, the Comparative.

die dritte, the Superlative.

die Vergleichung des Maßes, Gewichts, the Reduction of one Place's Meaſures, Weights into that of an other Place.

die Vergleichung des Geldes an zweyen Orten durch Wechſelbriefe, the Al-pari, the equal Value of Money.

Vergleichungsweiſe, *adv.* comparably, in Compariſon, by Way of Compariſon.

Verglich, compared, agreed; ſee Vergleichen.

Verglichen, *adj. & adv.* compared, adjuſted, ſet in Order, or to Rights again, agreed, reconciled or conciliated; decided, made up; ſee Vergleichen.

Verglimmen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to go out, to be extinguiſhed; *alſo* to burn quite to Aſhes.

das Verglimmen der Kohlen, the Extinction of the Coals; the burning to Aſhes of the Coals.

Verglühen, *verb. reg. neutr.* aufhören zu glühen, to leave off or ceaſe glowing (being red hot) to leave off burning.

Vergnügen, *verb. irreg. act.* zufrieden ſtellen, to content, to ſatisfy, appeaſe or pay one: to give one Satisfaction, to pleaſe.

dergleichen Leute ſind ſchwer zu vergnügen, thoſe Sorts of People are hard to pleaſe, or difficult to content or to ſatisfy.

ſeine Gläubiger vergnügen, to content or ſatisfy one's Creditors, to get or keep them paid.

Vergnügen, ſignifies alſo, to divert, to make merry, to rejoice, to give Pleaſure.

das vergnüget mich, that diverts, rejoices me, gives me Pleaſure.

ſich vergnügen, to divert one'sſelf, to take one's Pleaſure, to rejoice; *alſo* to content yourſelf or one'sſelf.

die jungen Leute vergnügen ſich mit dem Ballſpiel, the young Folks or People divert themſelves with playing of Cricket or with playing at Tennis.

ſich mit wenigem vergnügen, to content one'sſelf or be contented, ſatisfied with little, with a Trifle.

Vergnügen, das, Contentment, Pleaſure, Comfort, Joy; Diverſion, Delight.

das macht mir viel Vergnügen, that gives me great Pleaſure, Delight.

ich habe viel Vergnügen an ſeiner Unterredung gefunden, I have found much Pleaſure in his Diſcourſe or Converſation.

jemanden ein Vergnügen machen, to divert one, to give him Pleaſure, to delight one.

ſich ein Vergnügen machen, to divert one'sſelf, to take one's Pleaſure or Divertiſement, to make merry.

Vergnügend, *adj. & adv.* beluſtigend, diverting, pleaſant, pleaſing, agreeable.

Vergnüglich, *adj. & adv.* vergnügſam, eaſy to be ſatisfied or contented, pleaſed or ſatisfied with little; contentful, comfortable, pleaſant, delightful, delectable, agreeable, agreeably, divertingly, contentfully &c.

Vergnüglichkeit, die, Vergnügſamkeit, Content, Contentedneſs, Contentment, one's being contented or ſatisfied.

Vergnügt, *adj. & adv.* (vergnügter, vergnügteſte) zufrieden, contented, ſatisfied, pleaſed.

ich bin damit ſehr vergnügt, I am very well ſatisfied with it.

mit wenigem vergnügt ſeyn, to be content, ſatisfied or pleaſed with little.

Vergnügt, luſtig ſeyn, to be gay, merry, chearful.

ein vergnügtes Geſicht, a chearful Countenance.

Vergnügung, die, Divertiſement, Diverſion, Paſtime, Recreation, Pleaſure, Rejoicing, merry-Making; *alſo* Comfort, Delight.

die Vergnügung der Leidenſchaften, the Satisfying or Satiating of the Paſſions.

Vergolden, *verb. reg. act.* (in ſome Provinces they ſay vergulden or vergülden) to gild, to gild over, to do over with Gold, to cover with Gold-Leaves.

im Feuer vergolden, to gild over the Fire or by Means of the Fire, at the Fire or by the Fire.

Leder vergolden, to gild Leather, to do Leather over with Gold-Leaves.

poetically, die Sonne vergoldet die Gipfel der Berge, the Sun gilds the Tops or Pinnacles of the Mountains.

ein auf dem Schnitte vergoldetes Buch, a Book gild on the Edge.

Vergolden, das, die Vergoldung, the Gilding.

die Vergoldung im Feuer, the Gilding over the Fire.

Vergolder, der, a Gilder.

Vergönnen, *verb. reg. act.* verſtatten, to indulge, permit, grant, allow, concede, yield.

euch iſt vergönnet, ſteht frey, you are permitted, allowed.

vergönnet mir zu reden, permit or allow me to ſpeak, to talk.

Vergoß, ſhed &c. See Vergießen.

Vergöttern, *verb. reg. act.* to deify, to put among the Number of the Gods.

die Heiden haben ihre Helden vergöttert, the Heathens have deified their Heroes.

Vergöttern, ſignifies alſo *figur.* to idolize, to be extremely fond of, to dote upon, to love paſſionately, to render a ſuperſtitious Worſhip.

eine Perſon vergöttern, to adore a Perſon.

Vergötterung, die, Apotheoſis, Deification, Deifying; extreme Fondneſs, Adoration.

er liebt ſie bis zur Vergötterung, he loves her to Adoration.

Vergraben, *verb. irreg. act.* (vergrub, vergraben) to bury, to hide in the Earth, to lay, to put in the Ground, to interr.

einen Schatz vergraben, to bury or hide a Treaſure.

(*figur.*) ſein Pfund vergraben, to bury or hide one's Talents, not to exert them.

einen Weg vergraben, to ſtop a Way, to cut off one's Way.

ein Lager vergraben, to intrench, to fortify a Camp.

ſich vergraben, verſchanzen, to intrench, to fence or fortify one'sſelf.

die Füchſe, Kaninchen vergraben ſich, the Foxes, Rabbits or Coneys earth themſelves or dig Holes in the Earth to hide themſelves in or to live in.

(*figur.*) ſich in die Einſamkeit vergraben, to be buried in Solitude.

Vergrabung, die, the Burying, Hiding in the Earth &c.

Vergraſen, *verb. reg. act. & neutr.* mit Gras überwachſen, to overgrow with Graſs, to be covered with Graſs.

Vergreifen, *verb. irreg. act.* to ſell, to ſell all off, to utter, to put off by Degrees.

dieſe Waare wird bald vergriffen ſeyn, this Commodity will ſoon be ſold or will ſoon be put off.

die Exemplare ſind ſchon vergriffen, the Copies (the Books) are already ſold.

ſich vergreifen, to ſell, to go off.

das Buch hat ſich vergriffen, the Book is ſold, there is not a ſingle Copy of it left or to be ſold.

eine gute Waare vergreift ſich bald, a good Commodity ſells well or ſells eaſily.

Vergreifen, ſich die Hand vergreifen, verſtauchen, to over-reach, to ſprain or ſtrain one's Hand, to put it out of Joint.

ſich vergreifen, eine Sache für die andere nehmen, to take one Thing for or inſtead of another, to miſtake.

ich habe mich vergriffen und dieſes Buch für jenes genommen, I was miſtaken in taking this Book inſtead of the other one.

(*figur.*) ſich an etwas vergreifen, to touch a Thing.

vergreift euch nicht daran, don't touch it, don't meddle with it.

er hat ſich an den öffentlichen Geldern vergriffen, he has touched, he has meddled with the public Moneys.

ſich an einem vergreifen, to attack, to offend one, to hurt, to affront, to abuſe, to wrong, to injure one, to treat one ill, to lay Hold of one.

ſich an den Geſetzen vergreifen, ſie übertreten, to violate the Law, to ſin againſt the Laws, againſt the Commandments.

er hat ſich gröblich vergriffen, he is guilty of ſome high Miſdemeanour or of ſome Treaſon.

er hat ſich an der Majeſtät vergriffen, he has committed High-Treaſon.

Vergreifen, das, die Vergreifung, Touching, Laying Hold of, Meddling with &c.

Vergrößern, *verb. reg. act.* to enlarge, to make greater or bigger, to augment.

einen Garten, eine Stadt, eine Oeffnung vergrößern, to inlarge a Garden, a Town, to widen an Opening, to make it wider.

Vergrößern, ſignifies alſo, to magnify, to increaſe.

die Hohlſpiegel, Brillen vergrößern die Gegenſtände, concave or hollow Mirrors, Spectacles magnify the Objects.

der gemeine Ruf, das Gerücht vergrößert die Dinge, the common Report magnifies the Things.

ſich vergrößern, to augment, to increaſe, to grow either in Quality or Quantity.

(*figur.*) etwas vergrößern, to exaggerate a Thing, to repreſent Things greater than what they are in Effect.

man hat die Sache ſehr vergrößert, the Affair has been greatly exaggerated.

die Strafe vergrößern, to augment, to aggravate the Puniſhment, Penalty, Fine.

Vergrößerung, die, Magnifying, Aggrandiſing, Augmentation, the Making bigger; Enlarging, increaſe; *alſo* the Widening; (*figur.*) Exaggeration, Aggravation.

Vergrößerungsglas, das, a Microſcope, a magnifying Glaſs.

Vergrünen, *vrb. reg. neutr.* to ceaſe being green, to loſe its Greenneſs or Verdure.

Vergülden, ſee Vergolden.

Vergünſtigen, *verb. reg. act.* to permit, to allow, to grant &c.

Vergünſtigung, die, a Permiſſion, a Grant, a Conceſſion, an Allowance, a Leave, a Licence.

Vergüten, *verb. reg. act.* erſetzen, to bonify, to make good, to requite, to reſtore, to repair.

die Koſten vergüten, to reimburſe the Charges or Coſts.

den Schaden vergüten, to indemnify, to make Amends for a Loſs.

Vergütung, die, Bonification, Reſtitution, Reparation; Reimburſement, Indemnifying.

Verhack, der, a Felling or Cutting down of Trees and Stopping up a Paſſage by them.

einen Verhack machen, to ſtop a Paſſage by cutting down Trees and throw them one upon another.

Verhadern, ſee Verſtreiten.

Verhaft, der, an Arreſt, a Durance, an Impriſonment, a Seizure upon the Body.

in Verhaft, in Priſon, in Cuſtody, in Durance.

einen in Verhaft nehmen, to ſeize upon one, to impriſon him, to arreſt him.

den Verhaft gerichtlich gegen jemanden verordnen, to decree the Arreſt upon the Body of any one, to condemn one to Priſon.

jemanden des Verhaftes entlaſſen, loslaſſen, to releaſe one, to ſet him at Liberty.

Verhaften, *verb. reg. act.* to arreſt one, to make him a Priſoner, to put him in Durance.

einen mit Leib und Gut verhaften, to ſeize upon the Perſon and Goods of any one.

er iſt mir hundert Ducaten verhaftet, he is or he ſtands indebted to me of an hundred Ducats, or he owes me an hundred Ducats.

er hat mir ſeine Güter dafür verhaftet, he ſet out, dipped, pawned, pledged, engaged or aſſigned me his Eſtate, his Goods for them or for it.

dieſes Gut iſt mit Pfandſchaften verhaftet, this Eſtate is mortgaged.

Verhaftung, die, der Verhaft, an Impriſonment, Impriſoning, Cuſtody; Mortgage.

Verhalten, *verb. irreg. act.* (verhielt, verhalten) zurückhalten, to retain, to keep back, to ſtop, to detain, to ſuppreſs, ſtiffle, refrain.

ſeine Thränen verhalten, to forbear weeping, to ſtop one's Tears.

das Lachen verhalten, to forbear laughing, to ſtiffle a Laugh.

ſein Waſſer, den Urin verhalten, to hold, retain or ſuppreſs one's Water, Urin; to detain one's Urin, to keep it back.

verhaltene Dämpfe, Dünſte, detained Vapours.

verhaltene Winde, detained Flatuoſities, Winds.

verhaltener Moſt, unboiled Cute or Muſt, new Wine not boiled.

Verhalten, (inſtead of verhehlen, verbergen) to hide, to conceal, to keep ſecret or cloſe.

die Wahrheit verhalten, to conceal the Truth.

einem nichts verhalten, to conceal nothing to one, to keep nothing ſecret to him.

ſich verhalten, ſich aufführen, to carry, to demean, to deport, to behave one'ſelf.

er verhielt ſich wohl, ſo lange er bey mir war, he carried, deported or behaved himſelf well while he was with me.

ſich verhalten, ſignifies alſo *figur.* to relate, to be agreeable or anſwerable to, to be in ſuch or ſuch a State or Condition.

ſo verhält ſich die Frage, die Sache ꝛc. that is the State of the Queſtion, theſe are the Circumſtances of the Buſineſs, ſo its ſtands, lies or goes, upon ſuch Terms is it.

Verhalten, das, die Verhaltung, the Conduct, Deportment, Behaviour, Carriage, Demeanour, Bearing.

der Verhaltungsbefehl, Order, Inſtruction.

die Verhaltung des Harns, der weiblichen Reinigung, a Retention of Urin, or a Suppreſſion of the monthly Flowers.

Verhältniß, das, (Term of Mathem.) Relation, Likeneſs, Affinity, Conformity; Proportion.

das Verhältniß von A zu B iſt gleich dem Verhältniſſe von C zu D, the Relation there is between A and B is equal to that between C and D.

gleiche, ungleiche Verhältniſſe, equal, unequal Proportions.

nach dem Verhältniſſe, in Proportion, proportionally.

alle Theile des menſchlichen Körpers ſtehen in einem gewiſſen Verhältniſſe mit einander, all the Parts of the human Body have a certain Conformity to, or Relation one with another.

ich ſtehe in gar keinem Verhältniſſe mit ihm, I am in no Manner of Connexion with him; we ſtand in no Relation together.

die Verhältniſſe des menſchlichen Lebens, the Relations, Conditions of human Life

Verhältnißmäßig, proportional, proportionally, in Proportion.

die Arbeit verhältnißmäßig bezahlen, to recompenſe the Work or Labour proportionally.

Verhandeln, *verb. reg. act.* verkaufen, to ſell, to utter, to put off, to vend.

ſein Haus, ſeine Pferde verhandeln, to ſell his Houſe, his Horſes.

er hat ſeine Waare alle verhandelt, he has ſold, uttered, diſpoſed of all his Ware, Goods or Merchandiſes.

ſein Geld verhandeln, to loſe one's Money by improvident Trading, to out-trade one'sſelf.

prov. eine Sache mit einander verhandeln, to treat, to negociate an Affair.

Verhandlung, die, the Selling, Treating or Negociation &c.

Verhängen, *verb reg. act.* mit einem Vorhange zudecken, to hang before, to cover with a Curtain.

ein Bild, einen Spiegel verhängen, to cover a Picture, a Looking-Glaſs with a Curtain.

eine Sache mit etwas verhängen, ſo daß man ſie nicht ſehen kann, to hang ſomething before an other Thing ſo as it may no be ſeen, to cover a Thing by or with ſome other Thing.

etwas verhängen, an den unrechten Nagel hängen, to miſs the right Nail.

ich hatte es verhängt, I was miſtaken in hanging it up.

(*figur.*) man muß mit Geduld tragen, was Gott über uns verhängt, we muſt patiently bear what God ſends us.

wie es Gott verhängt! as God ſhall ſend it!

They ſay alſo, dem Pferde die Zügel verhängen, ſchießen laſſen, to let loſe the Reins to a Horſe, to give him the Head

mit verhängtem Zügel, in full Speed, tantivy.

Verhängniß, das, Schickſal, Deſtiny, Fate, Deſtination.

es iſt ſchwer, ſeinem Verhängniſſe zu entgehen, it is difficult to eſcape one's Fate or Deſtiny.

aus einem Verhängniß, by Deſtiny or Fatality.

Verharren, *verb. reg. neutr.* aushalten, to perſevere, perſiſt, continue, hold out, to be conſtant or ſteadfaſt.

an einem Orte verharren, to abide, ſtay, tarry, remain at a Place.

They ſay alſo in an epiſtolar Style, übrigens verharre ich bis ans Ende meines Lebens Dero ꝛc. for the Reſt I remain or ſhall be to the End of my Days, Your &c. or I reſt &c.

Verharren, das, die Verharrung, Perſeverance, Perſiſtence; Conſtancy, Firmneſs, Reſolution.

die Verharrung an einem Ort, the Abiding, Stay or Staying in or at a Place.

Verharſchen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to grow harſh, rough, tough, hard; ſee Harſch.

die Wunde verharſcht, the Wound cloſes, gathers a Cruſt.

Verhärten, *verb. reg. act.* to harden, to make hard, to render hard, to obdurate.

die Luft verhärtet die Korallen, Steine, the Air hardens or obdurates the Corals, Stones.

(*figur.*) manche Speiſen verhärten den Leib, ſome Meats bind or conſtipate the Belly.

jemanden verhärten, unempfindlich machen, to harden one, to render or make him inſenſible.

einen verhärten, hartnäckig machen, to render any one obſtinate or ſtubborn, headſtrong or capricious.

ſich verhärten, to indurate, to grow hard, to harden.

figur. ſich in dem Laſter verhärten, to perſevere in one's Vice.

Verhärtet, hardened, obdurate, ſteeled &c.

Verhärtung, die, Hardening, Obduration, Obdurateneſs, Induration, Steeling; the Growing hard or inſenſible.

die Verhärtung des Leibes, Conſtipation, Coſtiveneſs.

Verhaſpeln, *verb. reg. neutr.* mit einem kleinen Haken zuhäkeln, to ſhut up with a ſmall Hook.

ſich verhaſpeln, to confound one'sſelf in one's Diſcourſe, to be at a Stand, to loſe the Coherency of one's Diſcourſe.

Verhaßt, *adj. & adv.* (verhaßter, verhaßteſte) odious, hateful, hated, hainous.

eine verhaßte Perſon, an odious, a hateful Perſon, a Perſon hated by all the World.

eine verhaßte Sache, an odious Affair.

jemanden verhaßt machen, to render one odious or hateful.

auf eine verhaßte Art, odiouſly, hatefully, in an odious or hainous Manner.

Verhätſcheln, *verb. reg. act.* to cocker, indulge, humour, pamper or pleaſe.

Verhau, ſee Verhack.

Verhauchen, *verb. reg. act.* to exhale.

den letzten Athem verhauchen, to give up the Ghoſt, to expire, to die.

Verhauen, *verb. irreg. act.* to cut, to hew down, to cut to or in Pieces.

einen Wald verhauen, to ſtop the Avenues or Paſſages of a Wood with Balks, Beams, Timber-Trees, laid croſs over the Way; to hew down Trees in a Foreſt to ſtop the Paſſage.

ein verhauener Wald, a barricaded or balked Wood.

einen Weg verhauen, to ſtop or ſhut up a Paſſage, Road or Way.

einem den Weg, den Paß verhauen, to croſs, traverſe, balk, ſtop up, oppilate, obſtruct, bar or barricado one's Way, one's Paſſage.

ſich im Fechten verhauen, to miſs one's Blow in Fencing, to give his Enemy open Field, to give him an Advantage over you.

ſich im Reden verhauen, to contradict yourſelf, to commit a Blunder or Miſtake in Speaking.

er hat ſich ziemlich verhauen, he has committed a Blunder, Miſtake or Incongruity of Speech.

Verhauen, das, the Stopping up the Paſſage.

Verhauſen, *verb. reg. act.* durchbringen, to ruin by bad Oeconomy, to diſſipate, to waſte, to conſume, to ſpend, to ſquander away, to laviſh by ill Husbanding.

Verhauſen, die Wohnung verändern, to ſhift, to change one's Lodgings, to remove to an other Lodging, Houſe.

Verhauſung, die, Waſting, Squandering away &c.

Verheben, *verb. irreg. act.* falſch abheben, to cut falſe or ill (ſpeaking of Cards).

ein rohes Buch verheben, die Lagen unrecht abheben, to put the Ranges, Lays or looſe Sheets of a Book in Confuſion, to imbroil or diſorder them.

ſich verheben, ſich durch Heben Schaden thun, to hurt one'sſelf by lifting heavy Things up.

Verheelen, ſee Verhehlen.

Verheeren, *verb. reg. act.* verwüſten, to ravage, to pillage, to lay waſte, to deſolate, to ruin, to deſtroy, to ſpoil, to render unhabitable for a good While; to depopulate, to unpeople, to make deſolate.

die Heuſchrecken haben dieſe Provinz verheeret, the Locuſts have ruined this Province.

eine Stadt mit Feuer verheeren, to deſtroy or ruin a Town by Fire.

Verheerung, die, Devaſtation, Deſolation, Spoiling, Ravaging, Waſte, Ruin, Deſtruction.

Verheften, *verb. reg. act.* zuſammenheften, to ſew up or together, to ſtitch together.

eine Wunde verheften, to ſew a Wound together.

Verheften, falſch heften, to tranſpoſe the Sheets of a Book; to miſplace them.

Verheftung, die, the Sewing, Suture or Seam; the Tranſpoſition or Miſplacing.

Verhehlen, *verb. reg. act.* to hide or conceal, to ſecret, to keep ſecret or cloſe, not to make known, to diſſemble or cover.

einem etwas verhehlen, to hide or conceal a Thing from one, to diſſemble it before him, to tell him nothing of it, to keep him from coming to know it, to keep him in the dark.

er verhehlt es nicht, he does it openly or barefaced; he hides or conceals it not.

Verhehler, der, a Concealer, a Diſſembler.

Verhehlung, die, Concealing or Concealment, Diſſimulation.

die Verhehlung eines Umſtandes, the Concealing or Suppreſſion of a Circumſtance.

die Verhehlung ſeiner Abſichten, the Disguiſe, or Diſſembling of his Deſigns.

Verheilen, ſee Zuheilen.

Verheimlichen, *verb. reg. act.* to conceal, to keep ſecret.

Verheimlichung, die, a Concealing, Concealment.

Verheirathen, ſee Verheyrathen.

Verheiſſen, *verb. irreg. act.* (verhieß, verheiſſen) to promiſe, to engage one's Word for.

er verhieß es ihm, he promiſed it him.

er hat es verheiſſen, he has promiſed it.

Verheiſſung, die, the Promiſe.

ſeine Verheiſſung erfüllen, to fulfil, to perform his Promiſe.

eine mündliche Verheiſſung, a Word, a verbal Promiſe.

eine ſchriftliche Verheiſſung, a Promiſe in Writing.

Verhelfen, *verb. irreg. act.* to aid, to aſſiſt, to help, to give Succour, to lend a helping Hand.

jemanden zu etwas verhelfen, to help one to ſomething, to help him to get or obtain a Thing.

ich bitte, mir dazu zu verhelfen, I pray you to aſſiſt me with your good Offices in obtaining it.

er verhalf mir dazu, he helped me to it.

er hat ihm zu dieſem Dienſt verholfen, he was helpful to him for getting this Office, or he procured him this Office.

Verhelfung, die, the Help, Aid, Aſſiſtance, Relief, Succour.

Verhenkert, *adj. & adv.* deviliſh, deviliſhly, extremely (*popul.*)

ein verhenkerter Weg, a deviliſh bad Way.

er iſt verhenkert ſtark, he is deviliſhly ſtrong.

das war ein verhenkerter Streich, that was a deviliſh Trick, a damned Trick.

Verherrlichen, *verb. reg. act.* to glorify, to give Glory. Honour and Praiſe.

Verherrlichung, Verklärung, die, the Glorification.

figur. Verherrlichung, Berühmtmachung einer Familie, the Illuſtration of a Family.

Verhetzen, *verb. reg. act.* anreitzen, to intice, incite, animate, provoke, ſtir up, ſpur on, incenſe, ſtimulate, irritate, exaſperate againſt.

die Gemüther verhetzen, to irritate, to incenſe, to provoke, to exaſperate the Minds.

er hat ſeinen Bruder gegen mich verhetzt, he has incenſed his Brother againſt me.

Verhetzung, die, Enticement or Inticement.

Verheyrathen, *verb. reg. act.* to marry, to betroth.

ſeine Tochter verheyrathen, to betroth, marry or match his Daughter, to give her in Marriage.

ſich verheyrathen, to marry, to take a Wife, a Husband, to get married.

er hat ſich mit einem ſehr ſchönen Mädchen verheyrathet, he has married a very beautiful Girl or Maiden.

Verheyrathung, die, the Marrying, Getting married; Marriage.

Verhinderlich, *adj. & adv.* that hinders, what is a Hindrance, that croſſes, thwarts.

einem verhinderlich ſeyn, to be an Obſtacle to one, to croſs, to thwart him.

Verhindern, *verb. reg. act.* abhalten, to hinder, to let, to ſtop, delay, prevent, croſs, balk, baffle, diſappoint, diſturb, obſtruct, to interrupt.

er hat mich daran verhindert, he has hindered me of it, he has prevented me.

ein bevorſtehendes Unglück verhindern, to avert, to obviate or prevent an impending Misfortune.

ich werde von allen Seiten verhindert, I am croſſed, or I meet with Obſtacles on all Sides or on every Side.

Verhinderung, die, Hinderance, Hindering, Letting, Stopping, Stoppage, Pull-back, Balking, Croſſing, Diſappointment; Obſtacle.

Verhoffen, *verb. reg. act.* to hope, to expect.

ich verhoffe, better ich hoffe, es werde alles gut gehen, I hope all will be, or will turn out well.

über oder wider Verhoffen, beyond or againſt Expectation.

Verhoffentlich, *adv.* better hoffentlich, according to all Hopes; as I hope, to my Gueſſing, as I hope or expect.

Verhohlen, ſee Verhehlen.

Verhöhnen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſham, mock or deride, to hiſs out, ſcoff, hiſs or laugh at, to inſult over.

Verhöhnung, die, Mockery, Bantering, Deriſion, Scoffing or Flouting at; Inſult.

Verhör, das, Interrogation, Examination, Trial, Hearing.

einen zum Verhör laſſen, to give one the Hearing, to admit him to the Hearing.

zum Verhör ziehen, to examine one.

das Zeugenverhör, the Hearing of Witneſſes.

Rechnungsverhör, an Audit of Accounts, an Examination of the Accounts.

Verhören, *verb. reg. act.* to examine, to interrogate.

einen Miſſethäter verhören, to interrogate a Criminal.

einen Beklagten verhören, to hear one's Defence.

die Zeugen verhören, to examine the Witneſſes, to hear or receive their Depoſitions.

Verhören, falſch hören, to miſhear, to overhear: not to hear rightly or not to comprehend or underſtand what is ſaid to us.

Verhörung, die, the Examining, the Confronting; a Miſhearing or Overhearing, a Miſtake in Hearing of ſomething.

Verhudeln, *verb. reg. act.* verderben, to huddle, to bungle, ſpoil, to marr, to deprave a Thing, to prove a Huddler or Bungler by it.

Verhülflich, ſee Behülflich.

Verhüllen, *verb. reg. act.* to cover, to veil, to cover with a Veil, to envelope, to withhold from the Sight.

das Geſicht verhüllen, to cover the Face with a Veil.

den Kopf mit einer Kappe verhüllen, to muffle one's Head up in a Cowl, to hood with a Capuche.

ſich in ſeinen Mantel verhüllen, to muffle one'ſelf up in one's Cloak or Cloke.

Verhüllen, das, Covering, Veiling, Muffling one'ſelf up.

Verhungern, *verb. reg. act.* to hunger-ſtarve, to famiſh, to ſtarve with Hunger, to die or periſh for Want of Nouriſhment.

Verhungert, ſharp ſet or pinched with Hunger, famiſhed, ſtarved with Hunger.

er iſt ganz verhungert, he is quite famiſhed or hunger-ſtarved.

Verhunzen, *verb. reg. act.* to diſfigure, to ſpoil, to deform, to miſſhape.

Verhunzen, das, Spoiling, Diſfiguring &c.

Verhuren, *verb. reg. act.* mit Huren verthun, to ſpend with the Whores; to ſquander in whoring, wenching.

Verhurt, *adj. & adv.* whoriſh; whoriſhly.

ein verhurtes Weibsbild, a Wench or Whore, a Harlot, a Strumpet.

Verhüten, *verb. reg. act.* to prevent, to decline, to obviate, to avert, to divert, to dispel a Thing, to turn, to drive or keep it back or away, to let it not come to paſs, to forbid.

die Gefahr verhüten, to prevent the Danger.

ein Unglück verhüten, to avert a Miſfortune.

Got verhüte es! God forbid!

Verhütung, die, Preventing, Obviating, Declining, Averting, Stop or Stoppage.

Verjagen, *verb. reg. act.* vertreiben, to chaſe or drive away.

einen aus dem Lande verjagen, to exile or out-law one, to drive him from Houſe and Home.

die Vögel verjagen, to chaſe, to drive the Birds away, to ſcare them.

die Feinde verjagen, to chaſe the Enemy or the Enemies, to put them to Flight.

Verjagung, die, Chaſing, Driving away.

Verjährung, *verb. reg. neutr.* to ſuperannuate, to let the Time elapſe, to be antiquated.

eine verjährte Schuld, a ſuperannuated Debt.

Verjährt, *adj.* preſcribed, ſuperannuated.

Verjährung, die, Preſcription.

Rechte, welche der Verjährung unterworfen ſind, Rights or Privileges liable or ſubject to Preſcription.

was keiner Verjährung unterworfen iſt, impreſcriptible.

die Rechte der Wahrheit ſind der Verjährung nicht unterworfen, the Rights of Truth are impreſcriptible.

die Verjährung einer Schuldforderung, the Preſcription of a Debt.

Verirren, *verb. reg. reciproc.* to loſe or miſs one's Way, to aberr, to go aſtray, to go the wrong Way.

ſich in einem Walde verirren, to loſe one's Way in a Foreſt, to ſtraggle in a Wood

ein verirrtes Schaaf, a ſtraggling Sheep, a Sheep gone aſtray.

verirrt im Kopfe, (*figur.*) out of his Wits.

Verirren, das, die Verirrung, Aberration, Erring, a Wandering or Going aſtray, Straying.

Verjüngen, *verb. reg. act.* to make young, to make look younger, to reſtore one one's Youth, or the Air and Vigour of one's Youth.

dieſe gute Nachricht hat ihn ganz verjüngt, this good News or Intelligence has made him look quite young again.

dieſe Perucke verjüngt ihn um zwanzig Jahre, this Perriwig makes him look twenty Years younger.

Verjüngen, inſtead of kleiner machen, to reduce, to ſmaller Proportions, to make proportionally ſmaller.

ſich verjüngen, jünger werden, to grow, to become young again, to look young again.

figur. die Natur verjüngt ſich im Frühlinge, Nature grows young again in Spring.

der verjüngte Maaßſtab, a Scale or Scala, a leſſening Scale.

in Archit. verjüngte Sparren, ſupporting Rafters or Joiſts.

verjüngte Säulen, leſſened Columns.

Verjüngen, das, die Verjüngung, th Making young or the Making look younger again; the Growing o Looking young again; the Reducin into ſmaller Proportions or Makin proportionally ſmaller.

Verkalben, *verb. reg. neutr.* to brin forth a Calf before the Time.

Verkalken, *verb. reg. act.* to reduce to Lime, to burn to Lime; *alſo* to calcine.

Verkalken, das, die Verkalkung, the Reducing to Lime, to Aſhes; Calcination or Calcining.

Verkälten, *verb. reg. reciproc.* to catc Cold.

Verkältung, die, Catching-Cold; *alſ* Cooling.

Verkappen, *verb. reg. act.* to hood, t cover with a Hood.

einen Falken verkappen, to hood Hawk.

ſich verkappen, to diſguiſe one'sſelf, to maſk or put a Maſk on.

figur. ein verkappter Schriftſteller, a anonymous Author.

eine verkappte Perſon, a diſguiſed Perſon, a Maſk.

Verkappung, die, the Covering with Hood, Hooding; a Diſguiſe.

Verkauf, der, a Sale, a Vendition, Vent, a Vending, a Selling.

zum Verkauf ausſtellen, to expoſe, t Sale.

zum Verkauf ſtehen, to be for Sale to be to ſell.

auf den Verkauf dringen, to inſiſt upo being ſold, to preſs for a Sale, t be in Earneſt for ſelling it.

gerichtlicher Verkauf, Port-Sale, Ope Sale, Subhaſtation.

Verkaufen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſell, t vent, to diſpoſe of, to put off, t ſet to Sale; to part with a Thi at a certain Price.

er hat mir ſein Pferd um hundert Th ler verkauft, he (has) ſold me h Horſe for an hundred Crow (Dollars).

etwas für baares Geld verkaufen, t ſell a Thing for ready Money.

auf Borg verkaufen, to ſell upo Thruſt, or Credit.

mit Schaden verkaufen, to ſell wi Loſs, to underſell.

wieder verkaufen, to ſell again, ſell by Retail.

öffen

öffentlich und gerichtlich verkaufen, to ſell by Port-Sale, or by open Sale.

die Güter eines Schuldners gerichtlich verkaufen, to diſtrain, appraiſe and expoſe to Sale the Goods of a Debtor.

figur. er hat ſein Vaterland verkauft, verrathen, he has ſold, betrayed his native Country.

proverb. an guter Waare verkauft man ſich nicht, good Commodities are never bought dear, or one has no bad Bargain of good Commodities.

Verkaufen, das, die Verkaufung, a Selling, a Sale, Vending, Vent, Vendition.

Verkaufer, der, die Verkäuferinn, the Seller, Vender.

ein Alleinverkäufer, a Monopolizer, Monopoliſt.

Verkäuflich, *adj. & adv.* ſaleable or vendible.

eine verkäufliche Waare, a ſaleable Merchandiſe; *alſo* Goods to be ſold, that are veniable.

jemanden etwas verkäuflich überlaſſen, to ſell one a Thing.

eine verkäufliche Bedienung, a venal or vendible Office, an Office that may be ſold.

Verkäuflichkeit, die, Venality, a being venal.

Verkehr, der, Commerce, Traffick, Trade, Trading; mercantile Buſineſs.

an dieſem Orte iſt ein ſtarker Verkehr, there is a great or vaſt Commerce at this Place.

ſie haben ſtarken Verkehr mit einander, they have great Commerce, they traffick or negociate much together.

mit jemanden Verkehr (Umgang) haben, to have a Commerce with one, to be in Connexion with one.

Verkehrbret, das, Tables to play at, a Pair of Tables.

Verkehren, *verb. reg. act.* to turn the wrong Side out, to turn upſide down.

verkehren, verwandeln, to turn, to change.

Freude in Leid verkehren, to turn or change Mirth into Sadneſs.

jemandes Worte verkehren, verdrehen, to pervert one's Words; to misconſtrue them, to put a wrong Conſtruction upon them; to wreſt the Senſe of any one's Words.

Verkehren, Handel und Wandel treiben, to traffick, to have Commerce, to deal, to carry on a Trade.

Verkehrſpiel, das, Back-Gaming or Back-Gammon.

Verkehrt, *adj.* (*comp.* verkehrter, *ſuperl.* verkehrteſte) changed, turned, perverſe.

die verkehrte Hand, the Back of the Hand.

ein verkehrter Menſch, a perverſe Man, a wicked, a malicious, a depraved Man.

ich finde hier alles verkehrt, I find here every Thing changed or altered.

die verkehrte Welt, the perverſe, the wicked World, the corrupted World.

verkehrter Weiſe, perverſely, in a wrong Way.

Verkehrt, *adv.* upſide down, tupſy-turvy.

verkehrt, gewendet, turned the wrong Side upwards or outwards.

etwas verkehrt nehmen, deuten, to take, to interpret a Thing wrong, to miſinterpret it, to underſtand it wrong.

von allem verkehrt urtheilen, to have an ill-contrived or croſs-grained Genius, to judge wrong of every Thing.

eine Sache verkehrt anfangen, ein Ding verkehrt angreifen, to go the wrong Way to Work, to go prepoſterouſly to Work, to begin a Thing where it ſhould be ended.

Verkehrtheit, die, Perverſity, Perverſeneſs.

Verkehrung, die, Commerce, Traffick &c. Perverting, Wreſting, Turning, Shifting, Transmutation, Corrupting &c.

dieſes trägt viel zur Verkehrung, beſſer zum Verderben der Jugend bey, this contributes much or a great Deal to the Depravation or Corrupting of the Youth or young People.

die Verkehrung der Worte, a Wreſting, a falſe or wrong Interpretation, a bad Conſtruction of Words.

Verkeilen, *verb. reg. act.* mit Keilen befeſtigen, to faſten ſomething with Wedges or Coins driven into it.

eine Axt verkeilen, to faſten an Ax with a Wedge.

Verkeilt, faſtened, filled up with Wedges.

Verkeilung, die, the Faſtening with Wedges.

Verkeilſpitzen, *verb. reg. act.* ſee Keilſpitzen.

Verkennen, *verb. reg. act.* nicht kennen, not to know, to take ſor an other, to miſtake for an other.

ich habe ihn verkannt, I took him for an other.

ich hätte euch bald in dieſem fremden Kleide verkannt, I had almoſt not known you in this foreign Habit.

figur. ſich verkennen, to forget one's-ſelf: to forget one's former Condition; not to know one'sſelf.

Verkerben, *adj. & adv.* to fill up Notches.

Verketteln, *verb. reg. act.* to look or make faſt with little Chains.

eine Thür verketteln, to faſten a Door with little Chains.

Verkettelung, die, the Locking or Faſtening with little Chains.

Verketten, *verb. reg. act.* to join, to knit together, to concatenate.

Verkettung, die, the Linking or Joining together, the Concatenation.

die Verkettung der zufälligen Begebenheiten, the Concatenation or Connexity of caſual or accidental Events.

Verketzern, *verb, reg. act.* to make or call one a Heretick, to treat him as a Heretick, to accuſe him of Hereſy, of Heterodoxy.

Verketzerung, die, the Accuſation of Hereſy.

Verkielen, *verb. reg. neutr.* flick werden, to get all the Feathers for Flying; to feather, to get all the Wing-Feathers.

Verkippen, *verb. reg. act.* to mutilate, to cut off, to take away, to diminiſh.

Verkitten, *verb. reg. act.* to cement, to faſten with Cement, to join, to glue with Cement.

Verkittung, die, Cementing, Faſtening or Gluing with Cement.

Verklagen, *verb. reg. act.* to accuſe, to inform againſt.

man hat mich fälſchlich verklagt, I have been falſely accuſed.

jemanden verklagen, gerichtlich belangen, to ſue one at Law, to bring in an Action againſt him, to inform againſt him or to enter an Action againſt him.

Verklager, der, an Accuſer, an Informer.

Verklagte, der, the Accuſed.

Verklagung, die, Accuſation, Impeachment, Information, Change, Inditement.

Verklammen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to be ſtiff with Cold, to benumb.

Verklammern, *verb. reg. act.* to make faſt with Cramp-Irons, or Grappling-Irons, to faſten with Hooks, Claps, with Slit-Sticks &c.

Verklammerung, die, the Faſtening or Strengthening with Cramp Irons &c.

Verklären, *verb. reg. act.* klar, hell machen, to clear, to clarify, to make clear, (little uſed in this Senſe).

Verklären, *figur.* to transform, to transfigure, to glorify.

unſere Leiber ſollen verklärt werden, our Bodies ſhall or will be glorified, transformed.

ein verklärter Leib, a glorious Body.

Chriſtus wurde auf dem Berge verkläret, Jeſus Chriſt was transfigured, glorified upon the Mount Thabor.

Verklärung, die, the Glorification, the Transfiguration, the Clarifying, Clarification.

Verklatſchen, *verb. reg. act.* ſee Klatſchen.

Verkleben, *verb. reg. act.* to glue or paſte together, to do over with Glue, with Paſte, to ſtop up with Glue.

einen Riß, eine Spalte mit Papier verkleben, to ſtop a Chop, a Chink &c. with glued or paſted Paper.

Verkleben, das, die Verklebung, the Gluing or Paſting together or the Doing over with Glue, with Paſte.

Verklecken, *verb. reg. act.* viel Tinte verklecken, to dawb and waſte a great Deal of Ink.

Verkleiben, *verb. reg. act.* to rough caſt, to parget or plaiſter, to lute, cover or do over.

einen Ofen verkleiben, to ſtop or fill up the Gaps, Chops or Chinks of a Furnace with Loam or Potter's Clay.

einen Helm, ein Glas verkleiben, to lute or cover an Alembick, a Glaſs with Loam or Clay.

vielen Lehm verkleiben, to conſume a great Deal of Loam of Potter's Clay.

Verkleiben, das, die Verkleibung, the Rough-Caſting, Plaiſtering, Luting; the Doing over with Clay, Cementing.

Verkleiden, *verb. reg. act.* jemanden verkleiden, to diſguiſe, to dreſs or traveſt a Perſon in a Manner ſo as that ſhe may not be eaſily known.

ſich als einen Bauer, in einen Bauer verkleiden, to diſguiſe or traveſt one'sſelf in a Peaſant, to put on the Clothes of a Peaſant.

Verkleidet, diſguiſed, traveſted, transmigrafied, maſked.

ein verkleideter Spion, a diſguiſed Spy.

Verkleiden, umgeben, to overcaſt, to line.

einen Graben verkleiden, to line a Ditch with Stones, Planks &c.

ein Zimmer verkleiden, täfeln, to wainſcot a Room.

den Wall mit Waſen verkleiden, to line a Rampart with green Turfs.

ein Schiff verkleiden, to line a Ship with Boards.

Verkleidung, die, the Diſguiſing, Traveſting, a Diſguiſe.

eure Verkleidung gefällt mir nicht, your Diſguiſe don't pleaſe me.

wer wird euch in dieſer Verkleidung kennen? who will know you in this Diſguiſe.

die Verkleidung, the Lining.

die äuſſere Verkleidung eines Schiffes, the Side-Planks or the Sides of a Ship, the Lining of Planks that cover the Board of a Ship without or on the Out-Side.

die Verkleidung einer Thür, an Aſſemblage of Joiner's Work ſerving for an Ornament to a Door, a Placard.

Verkleinerlich, *adj. & adv.* derogatory to one's Honour, Credit or Reputation, diſhonourable, in a diſhonouring Manner; derogatorily.

Verkleinern, *verb. reg. act.* to leſſen, to make leſs, to diminiſh, to make ſmaller, to abate.

man muß die Sache nicht verkleinern, one muſt not repreſent a Thing leſs important than it is.

figur. jemanden verkleinern, verleumden, to ſpeak diſadvantageously of one, to ſlander, to vilify, to detract or backbite him, to run him down, to aſperſe or blaſt a Man's Credit or Reputation, to derogate from it.

Verkleinert, ſlandered, run down.

Verkleinerung, die, Diminiſhment, Diminution, Leſſening, Impairing or Abating; (*figur.*) Back-Biting, Slandering, Detracting, Aſperſing, Blaſting a Man's Credit or Reputation.

Verkleinerungswort, das, (in Grammar.) a Diminutive.

Verkleiſtern, *verb. reg. act.* to glue, to paſte, to do over with Glue, or to make up with Paſte.

Verkleiſterung, die, Gluing &c.

Verklettern, *verb. reg. recipr.* ſich verklettern, zu weit klettern, to climb too high.

Verkluften, **Verklüften**, *verb. reg. act.* (Hunting Term) ſaid of a Badger when he digs himſelf ſo very deep in the Earth that one cannot find him.

Verkniſtern, *verb. reg. neutr.* ſee Verpuffen.

Verknoten, *verb. reg. act.* to cut the Knots or Shoots of the Vines off and leave only about three or five Buds.

Verknüpfen, *verb. reg. act.* to tie or knit in a Manner as not to get it open or untie it again, to tie, to bind faſt.

zwey Dinge mit einander verknüpfen, to tie, to join, to unite two Things together, to combine them.

die Begriffe mit einander verknüpfen, to combine the Ideas.

und was noch ſonſt damit verknüpft iſt, and what beſides is yet depending or relying on it.

Verknüpft, knit, tied faſt.

ein verknüpfter Darm, a knit Gut.

ein verknüpftes Kind, a ricketty Child.

Verknüpfung, die, the Tying or Knitting together, Knitting a Thing ſo very faſt as not to get it open again.

die Verknüpfung, (*figur.*) the Concatenation, Connexion or Connexity; Combination.

die Verknüpfung der jungen Kinder, the Rickets.

Verkochen, *verb. reg. act.* to boil too much, to ſeeth or boil away.

verkochen laſſen, to boil to Pieces, to Rags.

ein wenig verkochen laſſen, to let it ſeeth a little, to give it a few Walms.

Verkocht, boiled too much.

Verkohlen, *verb. reg. act.* to burn Wood to Coals, to reduce to Coals.

Verkohlen, das, the Burning to Coals, Reducing to Coals.

Verkommen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* verderben, to periſh, to be caſt away, to be ruined.

Verkorken, *verb. reg. act.* to ſtop with a Cork.

Verkernen, *verb. reg. reciproc.* to ſet Grains.

Verkörpern, *verb. reg. act.* (in Chymiſtry.) to corporify, to make into a Body.

Verkörperung, die, a Corporification, a Making into a Body.

Verköſten, Verköſtigen, ſee Beköſtigen.

Verkramen, *verb. reg. act.* an einen unrechten Ort legen, to diſplace, to put out of its Place, to put out of Order, to put in Confuſion.

Verkriechen, *verb. reg. reciproc.* ſich verſtecken, to creep into a Corner or into a Hole, to hide one'sſelf, to avoid being ſeen, to ſhun People's Company, or Preſence; (*figur.*) not dare to ſhew one'sſelf for Shame.

er muß ſich vor ihm verkriechen, he dares not venture to appear before him; *alſo* he is greatly or much inferior to him.

popularly, ſie wird ſich bald verkriechen müſſen, ſhe is near her Time, ſhe will ſoon be brought to Bed or behind the Curtain.

er hat ſich verkrochen, he has abſconded himſelf, ſneaked away privately.

Verkriechen, das, the Hiding one'sſelf, Abſconſion, Withdrawing.

Verkröpfet, *adj.* being thicker in the Middle than a Top.

verkröpfte Nägel, ill-made, or ill-ſhaped Nails.

Verkrümeln, *verb. reg. act.* zerbröckeln, to crum away, to waſte by reducing all to little Crums. They ſay alſo Verkrumen.

Verkrummen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to bend, to bow or grow crooked.

Verkrüppeln, *verb. reg. neutr.* to grow deformed or ill-ſhaped.

ein verkrüppelter Baum, a ſtunted, misgrown, grubbed Tree, a mere Grub.

Verkümmern, *verb. reg. act.* mit gerichtlichem Arreſt belegen, to arreſt, to make an Attachment of a Debtor's Goods; *alſo* to ſequeſter.

jemandes Freude verkümmern, to ſpoil one's Joy or Mirth.

Verkümmerung, die, an Arreſt upon, an Attachment of any one's Goods; a Sequeſtration.

Verkündigen, *verb. reg. act.* to announce to make known, to declare.

eine gute Zeitung verkündigen, to bring good News.

das Evangelium verkündigen, to preach the Goſpel.

etwas öffentlich verkündigen, to proclaim, to publiſh.

Verkündigen, ſignifies alſo, to foretel, to propheſy.

einen Feyertag, Faſttag verkündigen, to proclaim a Holy- or Feſtival Day, a Faſt.

etwas unter Trompetenſchall verkündigen, to publiſh or proclaim ſomething with Sound of Trumpet.

Verkündiger, der, he that announces, denounces or proclaims; a Foreteller Prophet, Predictor.

Verkündigung, die, an Announcing, a Proclamation, Publication; a Prediction, a Propheſy.

das Feſt der Verkündigung Mariä, ou Lady's Day, the Annunciation, th Feaſt of Annunciation.

Verkundſchaften, *verb. reg. act.* to ſp out.

Verkünſteln, *verb. reg. act.* durch Kün ſteln verderben, to ſpoil a Piece o Work by too much Art.

ihr werdet ſo lange daran künſteln, bi ihr es verkünſtelt, you will refin or ſubtiliſe till at laſt you ſpoil i intirely.

den Wein verkünſteln, to ſophiſtica or adulterate the Wine.

Verkünſtelung, die, the Spoiling b too much Art.

Verkuppeln, *verb. reg. act.* to couple.

ſie macht ein Gewerbe daraus, jung Leute zu verkuppeln, ſhe makes her Profeſſion to couple youn Folks together: ſhe plays th Bawd: ſhe contrives ſecret Ma ches; ſhe is in a forbidden Wa helpful in Debauching and Raviſh ing of Virgins.

Verkürzen *verb. reg. act.* kürzer machen to ſhorten a Thing, to make or cu it ſhorter.

figur. es war nur um die Zeit zu ver kürzen, is was only to ſhorten th Time.

die Sorgen verkürzen das Leben, Carking Cares ſhorten a Man's Life.

ſich ſelbſt das Leben verkürzen, to haſten, to accelerate one's Death, to ſhorten, abridge or abbreviate one's Life, to ſhorten one's own Days.

einem ſeinen Lohn verkürzen, to curtail one's Wages, to clip a Servant's Wages.

jemanden verkürzen, to wrong, to cheat, to prejudice one.

man wird euch nicht verkürzen, you will not be wronged or prejudiced.

ihr ſollt dadurch nicht im geringſten verkürzet oder vervortheilet werden, it ſhall not prejudice you in the leaſt, you ſhall in no Wiſe be wronged by it.

mit verkürzten Worten ſchreiben, to write by Abbreviation; ſee Abkürzen.

Verkürzung, die, Shortening, Abbreviation, Abridgment, Retrenching.

die Verkürzung eines Wortes, an Abbreviature.

die Verkürzung, Beeinträchtigung, (*figur.*) Wronging, Prejudicing; Doing wrong; Diſadvantage, Prejudice, Wrong, Damage.

etwas in der Verkürzung vorſtellen, (Term of the Painters) to repreſent a Thing in Abridgment.

die Verkürzung der Säulen, the Contraction.

die Verkürzung der Nerven, the Retraction or Shrinking.

Verkürzungszeichen, das, an Apoſtrophe (').

die Zeitverkürzung, Paſtime, Sport, Recreation, Diverſion or Divertiſement.

Verkütten, ſee Verkitten.

Verlachen, *verb. reg. act.* to deride, to mock, to laugh at, to ridicule, to ſport with one, to play the Fool with him.

etwas verlachen, verſpotten, to laugh at, to hiſs at, to ſcorn.

von jedermann verlachet werden, to be the Deriſion of all the World, or to be the Laughing-Stock of every Body.

Verlachung, die, Deriſion, Mocking, Mockery, Scorn.

Verladen, *verb. reg. act.* Waaren, to tranſport, to export Merchandiſes.

Verlöffeln, *verb. reg. act.* to ſpend by making Love to Women or by Intrigues with Women; ſee Löffeln.

Verlag, der, (Term of Book-Selling) the Impreſſion, the Coſts or Charges for Printing.

ein Buch in Verlag nehmen, to undertake the Printing of a Book at one's Coſts or Charges, to bear the Charges thereof.

das Buch kommt in ſeinem Verlage heraus, the Book is printed at his Coſts.

Verlags- und Sortimentbücher, Books of one's own Printing and of Aſſortment or Sortment.

das Verlagsrecht, the Privilege of Printing, Right of Publication.

Verlag, ſignifies alſo, the Advance, the Stock, the Furniſhing with the neceſſary Money towards ſome Undertaking, the Coſts and Charges to be disburſed at ſome Enterprize.

er hat den Verlag nicht, he cannot furniſh the Charges, he has not a ſufficient Stock for ſuch an Enterprize.

der Juwelenhandel erfordert einen ſtarken Verlag, a Jeweller's Trade requires or demands a great Stock or Advance.

Verlahmen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to grow lame.

an einem Arm verlahmen, to have loſt the Uſe of one Arm, to be impotent of one Arm; to have a lame Arm.

Verlahmung, die, das Lahmwerden, the Palſy or Paralyſis.

Verlähmen, *verb. reg. act.* to make lame, to maim, to lame or cripple.

verlähmt, lamed, maimed, impotent.

die Verlähmung, das Lahmmachen, the Laming, or Making lame.

Verlammen, *verb. reg. neutr* to bring forth a Lamb before the Time.

Verlammen, das, an Abortion or untimely Birth of a Lamb.

Verlanden, *verb. reg. neutr.* to become Land, to turn into Land (ſaid of Rivers, Lakes &c.) it ſignifies alſo *actively*, to make to Land.

Verlangen, *verb. reg. act.* begehren, to wiſh, to deſire, to want, to demand.

was verlangen Sie von mir? what do you want of me? or what would you have of me?

ich verlange Gehorſam, I want to be obeyed.

Geld verlangen, to demand, deſire or want Money.

unbillige Dinge verlangen, to deſire unjuſt or unreaſonable Things.

er verlangt nach euch, he aſks for you, he wiſhes to ſee you, to ſpeak to you.

nach Reichthum verlangen, to long, to wiſh for Riches.

es verlangt mich zu wiſſen, I long to know.

ihn verlangt herzlich nach der Freyheit, he ſighs, he gapes after Liberty.

mich verlangt nach gutem Wetter, I wiſh for good Weather.

mich ſoll verlangen, ob – I am curious to know whether.

Verlangen, das, a Longing, a Deſire, a Wiſh.

ein großes Verlangen nach Ruhm, a great Deſire of Glory.

ein ſehnliches Verlangen, an eager Deſire, a great Hankering, Gaping or Coveting after.

nach ſeinem Verlangen, according to his Deſire, at his Wiſh.

Verlängern, *verb. reg. act.* to lengthen, to make longer; to extend, to continue, to draw out in Length.

die Steigbügel verlängern, to make the Stirrups longer.

eine Linie verlängern, to extend a Line.

eine Mauer verlängern, to continue a Wall.

Verlängern, weiter hinaus dehnen, to prolong, to protract, to ſpin out; *alſo* to make a Thing laſt longer.

den Zahlungstermin verlängern, to prolong the Term of Payment.

einen Prozeß, eine Sache verlängern, to prolong a Proceſs, a Law-Suit, an Affair.

das Leben verlängern, to prolong one's Life.

den Stillſtand verlängern, to prolong or lengthen the Truce.

Verlängert lengthened, prolonged &c.

Verlängerung, die, Lengthening, Prolonging, Protracting, Proroguing, Prorogation, a Drawing out in Length, Extenſion; Prolongation, Delay.

die Verlängerung der Friſt, the Prorogation or Prolongation of the Term.

die Verlängerung der Curtine bis an den Kehlpunct des nächſten Bollwerks, the Complement of the Curtain.

Verlappen, *verb. reg. act.* (Hunting Term.) to incloſe with Toils.

Verlarven, *verb. reg. act.* to maſk, to put on a Maſk, Vizard or Vizor.

ein verlarvter Dieb, a maſked or diſguiſed Thief.

eine verlarvte Geſellſchaft, a Maſcarade or Maſquerade, a Crowd, a Company of maſked, of diſguiſed People.

ein verlarvter Schriftſteller, a diſguiſed Author, one that has publiſhed a Work under a borrowed Name.

Verlarvung, die, the Maſking, putting on a Maſk, Diſguiſing one'sſelf.

Verlas, read; ſee Verleſen.

Verlaß, der, in ſome Provinces inſtead of Nachlaß, Verlaſſenſchaft, the Inheritance, the Succeſſion, the Eſtate one leaves behind.

Verlaß, die Abrede, an Agreement, a Convention, a Contract chiefly by Words.

dem Verlaß nach, according to Agreement or Convention.

das war nicht unſer Verlaß, that was not our Agreement.

Verlaſſen, *verb. irreg. act.* to quit, to leave, to let or leave at ſome Place; to forſake, to abandon, to leave intirely, to deſert.

Vater und Mutter verlaſſen, to leave Father and Mother.

der Krieg hat ihn genöthiget ſein Haus zu verlaſſen, the War has forced him to leave or abandon his Houſe and Home.

jemanden in der Noth verlaſſen, to forſake one in Need, in Neceſſity or in Want.

die Aerzte haben dieſen Kranken verlaſſen, the Phyſicians have given this Patient over, have abandoned him.

meine Kraft hat mich verlaſſen, my Strength fails me.

verlaſſen von aller Welt, left to the wide World, forſaken of all, of every Body.

Verlaſſen, hinterlaſſen, to leave behind, to leave by Will or Teſtament, to bequeath.

Verlaſſen, abtreten, überlaſſen, to alienate or ſell, to yield up, to part with, to make over.

es iſt zu verlaſſen, it is to be ſold, it is venal.

hier verläßt man guten Wein, here is good Wine to be had.

Verlaſſen, ſein Wort von ſich geben oder hinterlaſſen, to leave one's Word behind.

wir haben es ſo mit einander verlaſſen, verabredet, we agreed thus between us.

ich habe es zu Hauſe verlaſſen, better befohlen, I have ordered or diſpoſed what is to be done at Home, or I left Word at Home.

ſich auf etwas verlaſſen, to rely or depend on a Thing, to build on it.

ſich auf ſeinen Freund verlaſſen, to rely on one's Friend, to confide in him.

ſich auf Gott verlaſſen, to truſt, repoſe or put one's Confidence in God.

ihr könnt euch auf mich verlaſſen, you may confide in me or you may rely on me.

er verläßt ſich auf euer Wort, he confides in or relies on your Word.

verlaſſet euch darauf, be aſſured of it, truſt to it, depend upon it.

verlaſſen, forſaken, abandoned.

gänzlich verlaſſen ſeyn, to be intirely abandoned, to be left at Random, or to the wide World.

Verlaſſen, das, die Verlaſſung, the Leaving, Quitting, Forſaking, Abandoning; *alſo* the Deſertion or Forſaking of an Inheritance.

eine gänzliche Verlaſſung, an utter Dereliction.

die Verlaſſung eines Hauſes, the Alienation, Letting of an Houſe; *alſo* the Leaving of an Houſe.

Verlaſſenſchaft, die, Erbſchaft, Nachlaſſenſchaft, the Succeſſion or Inheritance, the Eſtate a Perſon leaves behind.

eine reiche Verlaſſenſchaft, a rich Succeſſion or Inheritance.

Verläßlich, Verläßiglich, ſee Zuverläßig.

Verläſtern, *verb. reg. act.* to calumniate, to defame, to caſt a Blemiſh on one's Reputation.

Verläſterung, die, Diffamation, Slandering, Calumny.

Verlatten, *verb. reg. act.* to lath, to provide with Laths, to lath a Roof.

Verlattung, die, Lathing, Furniſhing or Providing with Laths.

Verlaub, der, Leave, Permiſſion.

Verlauf, der, der Zeit, the Expiration, Courſe or Continuance of Time.

nach Verlauf einiger Tage, after ſome Days.

nach Verlauf vieler Jahre, after a long Revolution of Years.

der Verlauf des Waſſers, the Falling, Subſiding, Decreaſing or Ebbing of Water.

Verlauf, ſignifies alſo, the Succeſs, the Conſequence of a Thing, the Circumſtances, the Particulars of it.

er hat mir den ganzen Verlauf dieſer Sache erzählt, he has told me every Particular of the Affair, has told me the whole Affair.

der Verlauf einer Sache von Anfang bis zu Ende, what paſſed in a Buſineſs from the Beginning to the End, all Circumſtances and minute Particulars of it.

Verlaufen, *verb. irreg. act.* jemanden den Weg verlaufen, to cut off any one's Way, to prevent his Way, to croſs running.

Verlaufen, verfließen, *as a verb. neutr.* to run or flow out or away.

das Gewäſſer verläuft, the Waters flow or run away.

figur. die Zeit verläuft, Time paſſes, ſlides away.

die Zeit, der Termin iſt verlaufen, the Term, the Time is out, is expired.

ſich verlaufen, (*figur.*) to wander, to ſtraggle, to get out of one's Way, to go out of or loſe one's Way.

die Soldaten haben ſich verlaufen, the Soldiers have diſperſed themſelves.

das Landvolk hat ſich in die Wälder verlaufen, the Country-People, or the People of the flat Country have diſperſed themſelves, or have run into the Woods.

ſich verlaufen, (at Billiards) to run one's own Ball into the Hazard.

ein verlaufener Kerl, a Rambler, a Vagabond, a raving Fellow.

verlaufenes Geſindel, a Crowd of Vagabonds, a Mob.

ein verlaufenes Stück Vieh, a ſtray'd Beaſt.

Verläugnen, *verb. reg. act.* to deny or diſown, abnegate, diſſemble.

ſein Vaterland verläugnen, to diſown one's native Country.

ſeine Religion, ſeinen Glauben verläugnen, to abjure his Religion, his Faith.

jemanden verläugnen, to deny one, to ſay that a Perſon is not at Home (tho' he or ſhe is).

ſich verläugnen laſſen, to deny one's-ſelf; to command your Servants to deny your being at Home.

Farbe verläugnen beym Kartenſpiel, to renounce or revoke at Cards.

die Natur verläugnen, to act againſt Nature, to deny Nature.

er verläugnet ſeine Empfindungen, he conceals his Sentiments.

ſich verläugnen, to deny, reſign, renounce or abnegate your ownſelf, your own Will.

Verläugner, der, a Denier, a Disowner.

ein Verläugner der chriſtlichen Religion, an Apoſtate, a Renegade or Renegado.

Verläugnet, denied, disowned, renounced &c.

Verläugnung, die, the Denying, Disowning, a Denial, a Disowning, a Disclaiming.

die Verläugnung ſeiner ſelbſt, Self-Denial, the Abnegation, Reſignation, Renouncing of one's ownſelf.

die Verläugnung des chriſtlichen Glaubens, an Apoſtaſy or Defection from the Chriſtian Church.

Verläumden, ſee Verleumden.

Verlaut, der, a Report, a Rumour ſpread abroad, common Talk.

dem Verlaute nach, according to the common Report, or Rumour, as the Rumour goes, as it is rumoured, talked or reported abroad, or about.

Verlauten, *verb. reg. neutr.* es will verlauten, es verlautet, there goes a Report, a Rumour runs, there is a Talk about or abroad, they ſay, People talk of.

es will unter der Hand verlauten, 'tis whiſper'd about.

ſich verlauten laſſen, to ſay, to give a Hint, to give to underſtand.

er hat ſich verlauten laſſen, one has heard him ſay, he has given a Hint, he gave to underſtand.

Verleben, *verb. reg. act.* to paſs, to ſpend one's Life.

ſeine Tage in Vergnügen verleben, to paſs or ſpend one's Life in Pleaſure, in Mirth, in a delightful Manner.

Verlebt, *adj.* alt, bey Jahren, aged, old, decrepit, decayed with great Age, very old.

Verlechzen, *verb. reg. neutr.* leck werden, to leak, to run, to chap, to gape or chink of Drineſs.

wenn dieſes Faß lange in der Sonne liegen bleibt, ſo wird es verlechzen, this Caſk will chink, if it is expoſed ſometimes to the Sun.

figur. & famil. ich bin ganz verlechzet, I am quite exhauſted or ſpent.

Verleckern, *verb. reg. act.* to ſpend in Dainties, Tid-Bits or Delicacies, to ſpend or laviſh one's Money with Sweet-Meats.

ein Kind verleckert machen, to uſe or bring up a Child to Dainties, render it lickeriſh.

ein verleckerter Menſch, a dainty-mouthed or lickeriſh Man, a Sweet-Tooth; one that loves Tid-Bits.

er iſt ſehr verleckert, he is very nice or delicate, he is difficult to content or to pleaſe.

verleckert ſeyn, to leak or run, as a Veſſel, Ship.

Verledern, *verb. reg. act.* to furniſh or provide with Leather.

eine Pumpe verledern, (the Miners ſay verliedern) to provide a Pump with the neceſſary Leather.

Verledigen, ſee Erledigen.

Verlegen, *verb. reg. act.* to put or lay a Thing to a Place which one cannot call to Mind again, to mislay, to misplace.

verlegte Briefſchaften, Papers put out of the Way.

Verlegen, an einen andern Ort, to transfer, to transport, to remove.

den Reichstag von einem Orte an einen andern verlegen, to transfer or remove the Diet from one Place to an other.

ſeine Wohnung anderswohin verlegen, to change, to ſhift one's Lodging, to go to life ſomewhere elſe.

einen Jahrmarkt, einen Feyertag verlegen, to transfer a Fair, a Holy-Day.

ein Land mit Waaren verlegen, to furniſh a Country with Commodities, with Merchandiſes.

ein Buch verlegen, to publiſh a Book, to cauſe a Book to be printed at one's Coſts, to bear the Charges of printing it.

einem den Weg verlegen, to ſtop, ſtop up, bar, balk, let, hinder, croſs, cut off one's Way or Paſſage.

Verlegen, *adj. & adv.* alt, verdorben, old, worn out, ſpoiled.

verlegene Waare, a Slug, old Stuff, an imbaſed or ſpoiled Commodity by ſticking too long in the Shop, a Commodity that will not ſell, not go off.

verlegene Papiere, old Papers.

Verlegen, *figuratively*, to be in Pains about ſomething, to be concerned for, to be at a Loſs; to be uneaſy about, not to know what to do.

er war verlegen was er antworten ſollte, he was at a Loſs what to answer.

ich bin um Geld verlegen, I am at a Loſs or troubled, or I am in Pains, I am concerned where to find, where to get Money; or I am concerned about Money.

er war ganz verlegen, he was quite confounded or confuſed.

ſehr verlegen ſeyn, not to know what to do with one'sſelf.

Verlegenheit, die, Embarraſsment, Trouble, a being at a Loſs, at a Stand; Perplexity of Mind, Irreſolution.

ich war in einer ſonderbaren Verlegenheit, I was ſtrangely at a Loſs, or I was mightily confounded or embarraſſed.

was ihr da ſagt ſetzt mich in Verlegenheit, what you ſay there confounds or perplexes me.

jemanden aus der Verlegenheit helfen, to get or draw one out of a Trouble; out of a Scrape.

Verleger, der, die Verlegerinn, he or ſhe that furniſhed, that advances the Coſts or Charges to an Enterprize or Undertaking.

der Verleger eines Buches, the Publiſher of a Book.

Verlegung, die, eines Dinges, a Miſplacing of a Thing.

die Verlegung eines Feyertages, the Transferring of a Holy-Day.

die Verlegung eines Buches, the Printing of a Book at one's own Charges.

Verlehnen, *verb. reg. act.* verborgen, to lend; *alſo* to infeoff.

Verlehnung, die, the Lending; *alſo* an Inveſtiture, an Inveſting.

Verleibdingen, *verb. reg. act.* to jointure, to make a Settlement or Jointure, to aſſign an Appanage.

Verleibdingung, die, the Aſſignment of an Appanage; the making a Settlement or Jointure.

Verleiden, *verb. reg. act.* zuwider machen, to make one averſe from ſomething, to make him loth it, to make one ceaſe taking a Liking to a Thing or being fond of it.

Verleihen, *verb. irreg. act.* to lend.

Geld auf Zins verleihen, to lend Money at Intereſts.

auf Pfänder verleihen, to lend Money upon Pawn, to put out Money to Loan.

Verleihen, inſtead of vermiethen, to let or let out.

Pferde verleihen, to let (out) Horſes.

Verleihen, als ein Lehen übertragen, to inveſt one with a Feoff or Fief.

ein Amt, eine Pfründe verleihen, to confer or beſtow a Charge, or Office, a Benefice upon one.

ein Privilegium verleihen, to beſtow a Privilege upon one, to grant or give it him.

eine Gnade verleihen, to grant a Favour.

wenn mir Gott Leben und Geſundheit verleihet, if God preſerves my Life and Health.

Verleiher, der, a Lender, a Pawn-Broker.

ein Bücherverleiher, a Lender of Books.

Verleihung, die, the Lending or Letting out; *alſo* a Grant or Conceſſion.

die Verleihung eines gewiſſen Rechtes, the Grant or Conceſſion of a certain Right or Privilege.

die Verleihung einer Pfründe, the Conferring or Beſtowing of a Benefice.

die Verleihung einer Gerichtsbarkeit, the Attribution of a Juriſdiction.

um Verleihung eines guten Wortes bey einem anhalten, to put in or ſue for any one's Interceſſion.

Verleiten, *verb. reg. act.* to miſlead, to turn away from the right Road.

Verleiten, *figur.* to ſeduce, to perſuade to do ill, to intice, to debauch, to deprave or corrupt.

Verleiter, der, a Miſleader, a Seducer.

Verleitung, die, Misleading; Seducing, Perſuaſion to ſomething, Seducement.

Verleppern, *verb. reg. act.* to ſpend idly by little and little.

Verlernen, *verb. reg. act.* to unlearn or forget again what one has learnt; *alſo* to diſuſe or diſaccuſtom one's-ſelf from a Thing, to leave off or break one'sſelf of a Cuſtom.

man verlernt leicht, was man nicht übet, one forgets eaſily again what one has learned, if one ceaſes to practiſe it.

Verlernung, die, Unlearning, Forgetting again.

Verleſen, *verb. irreg. act.* to read ſomething aloud before other People.

öffentlich von der Kanzel verleſen, to publiſh or proclaim from the Pulpit.

Verleſen, ausleſen, to pick, to pick out or chuſe, to cull.

Sallat verleſen, to pick or cull Sallet.

das Verleſen des Sallates, the Picking of Sallet.

Verleſer, der, a Lector, a Reader.

Verleſung, die, das Verleſen, the Reading aloud or publicly.

nach Verleſung des Briefes, after Reading the Letter; after having read the Letter.

Verletzen, *verb. reg. act.* to hurt or wound, bruiſe or maim.

ſich verletzen, to wound or hurt one's-ſelf.

einen tödtlich verletzen, to wound one to Death or mortally.

figur. ſein Gewiſſen verletzen, to wound one's Conſcience.

einen an ſeiner Ehre verletzen, to wound or blemiſh one's Reputation or Honour.

es iſt niemand bey dieſer Sache verletzt, no one has been wronged on this Occaſion or in this Affair.

die Ehrbarkeit verletzen, to violate the Rules of Honeſty, of Modeſty.

Verletzlich, *adj. & adv.* vulnerable, what may be wounded or hurt.

Verletzung, die, Hurting, Wounding, Bruiſing, a Wound, a Bruiſe, a Hurt; *figuratively*, Wrong, Damage, Offence, Prejudice, Violation, Violating.

Verleugnen, ſee Verläugnen.

Verleumden, *verb. reg. act.* to backbite, to ſlander, calumniate, defame, aſperſe, detract, or traduce one; to decry, wound, blemiſh, obſcure or blaſt any one's Reputation, to ſpeak evil of one, to caſt an Aſperſion or Blemiſh upon his Honour.

Verleumder, der, die Verleumderinn, a Calumniator, Slanderer, Backbiter, a falſe Accuſer, a Sycophant, a Pick-Thanks. a Decryer, a Defamer or Detracter.

Verleumderiſch, *adj. & adv.* calumnious, ſlanderous, calumniouſly, ſlanderouſly. backbiting, traducing, blaming, ſlandering.

eine verleumderiſche Anklage, a calumnious, a falſe, a ſlanderous Accuſation.

Verleumdet, ſlandered, traduced &c.

Verleumdung, die, Calumny, Slander, Backbiting, Detraction, falſe Imputation that wounds one's Reputation and Honour; malicious Aſperſion, Defamation, Defaming, Decrying, Blemiſhing, Traduction, Traducing, Reviling or Vilifying.

es iſt nichts als Verleumdung, 'tis nothing but mere Slander or Detraction.

Verlieben, *verb. reg. recipr.* to fall in Love, to become enamoured.

ſich in ein Mädchen verlieben, to fall in Love with a Girl or Maiden.

figur. in eine Meinung verliebt ſeyn, to be fond of an Opinion, to be prepoſſeſſed or in Love with an Opinion, to ſtick to an Opinion.

er iſt närriſch verliebt, he is extremely fond, deſperately in Love, he is over Head and Ears in Love, he is enchanted, charmed, or bewitched with a Woman, or he is paſſionately enamoured of her.

in ſich ſelbſt verliebt, to be in Love with one's ownſelf.

krank verliebt, languiſhing, longing or ſighing for.

verliebte Geberden, Gedanken, Reden, amorous Miens or Geſtures, Thoughts, Diſcourſes.

ein verliebtes Paar, an enamoured Couple, two Lovers, two Perſons in Love.

Verliebter, ein, a Lover, an Amoriſt, one enamoured or in Love, one ſmitten.

Verliebterweiſe, *adv.* amorouſly, in an amorous Manner.

Verliebtheit, die, an amorous Complexion or Temper.

Verliegen, *verb. irreg. reciproc.* vom langen Liegen verderben, to become or be ſpoiled, waſted, embaſed, imbezzled, corrupt or depraved by lying too long unfolded in the ſame Place, or by ſticking to the Shop unremoved from its Place, (ſaid in general of Merchandiſes).

verlegener Wein, ſpoiled Wine, Wine that has loſt its Taſte.

(in Terms of the Miners) auf der Zeche ſich verliegen, mit Schaden und Unkoſten bauen, to work with Loſs in a Mine.

Verliehen, conferred, granted, beſtowed upon; lent away; ſee Verleihen.

Verlieren, *verb. irreg. act.* (ich verliere, du verliereſt, er verliert ꝛc. ich verlor, *ſubj.* verlöre; ich habe verloren) to loſe, to ſuſtain or ſuffer the Loſs of a Thing, to be deprived of a Thing which one poſſeſſed.

ſein Vermögen verlieren, to loſe one's Eſtates, or to be deprived of one's Eſtates.

er verlor die Krone mit dem Leben, he loſt the Crown with his Life.

er hat ſeit kurzem drey von ſeinen Kindern verloren, he has loſt three of his Children within this ſhort Time.

die Sinne verlieren, to loſe, to be deprived of one's Senſes.

das Geſicht, Gehör, den Geruch, Geſchmack verlieren, to loſe or be deprived of one's Sight, Hearing, Smell, Taſte.

ſeinen Verſtand verlieren, to be deprived of one's Reaſon, Senſe.

ſein Anſehen, ſeinen Kredit verlieren, to loſe one's Authority, one's Credit.

jemandes Freundſchaft verlieren, to loſe any one's Friendſhip.

den Muth verlieren, to loſe all Courage.

Verlieren, ſignifies alſo, to ceaſe to have, to have no more, to have loſt.

die Bäume haben ihre Blätter verloren, the Trees have loſt their Leaves.

ich habe die Luſt verloren dahin zu gehen, I have loſt the Fancy or Mind to go thither.

eine Sache aus dem Geſicht verlieren, to loſe a Thing out of Sight, to ſee it no more, to loſe Sight of it.

ſeine Zeit, ſeine Mühe verlieren, to loſe one's Time, one's Labour.

die Gelegenheit verlieren, to loſe the Opportunity.

den Weg verlieren, to loſe one's Way, to wander or ſtraggle.

die Spur verlieren, to loſe the Tract, the Footing.

den Kopf verlieren, to loſe one's Head, to have one's Head cut off; *figur.* not to know any more where one is, or what one would be at.

an einer Waare verlieren, ſie mit Schaden verkaufen, to loſe by a Commodity, to ſell it with Loſs.

er hat nicht viel zu verlieren, he has no great Things, or not much to loſe, he is not rich.

eine verlorne Schildwacht, an advanced, a forlorn Centry or Sentinel, a Sentinel perdue, a Scout-Watch.

ein verlorner Menſch, a loſt, a forlorn Man.

der verlorne Sohn, the forlorn Son.

mit verlornen Stichen anſchlagen, (Term of the Taylors) to make long Stitches.

Verlieren, ſignifies alſo, to be in Diſadvantage againſt one, to be overcome or vanquiſhed in ſomething by an other.

eine Wette verlieren, to loſe a Wager.

eine Schlacht verlieren, to loſe a Battle, to loſe the Day.

er hat ſeinen Prozeß verloren, he has been caſt at Law, he loſt his Proceſs.

wer hat verloren, verſpielt? who has been a Loſer? who has loſt?

prov. an dem iſt Hopfen und Malz verloren, all Labour is loſt on him, he is a forlorn Hope, a Perdue, a Debauchee, a downright Rogue.

alles verloren geben, to throw the Helve after the Hatchet.

verloren gehen, als ein Schiff ꝛc. to be caſt away.

verloren geben, als Aerzte einen Kranken, to give one over, to account one paſt Hopes of Recovery.

Verlieren, *as a verb. recipr.* ſich in einem Walde verlieren, to loſe one's ſelf in a Wood or to loſe one's Way in a Wood.

ſich aus der Geſellſchaft verlieren, to ſteal away out of a Company.

die Feinde verloren ſich auf Annäherung der Unſerigen, the Enemies flew or made their Eſcape at the Approach of our Troops.

dieſer Schmerz wird ſich bald verlieren, this Pain will ſoon be over.

Verlierer, ein, a Loſer.

Verlieren, das, die Verſierung, Loſing, Loſs; ſee Verluſt

Verließ, forſook; ſee Verlaſſen.

Verloben *verb. reg. act.* to betroth, to promiſe in Marriage.

er hat ſeine Tochter verlobt, he has promiſed his Daughter in Marriage.

ein verlobtes Paar, a betrothed Couple, a Bride-Groom and Bride, a new Match

eine verlobte Jungfrau, a betrothed, affianced or promiſed Virgin.

ſie iſt ſchon verlobt, ſhe is already engaged.

Verlobte, der, der Bräutigam, the Bridegroom, he that is betrothed to a Woman.

Verlobte, die, die Braut, ſhe that is betrothed to a Man, the Bride.

ſich mit einander verloben, to promiſe Marriage to one an other.

Verlöbniß, das, die Verlobung, the Affiance, Affiancing, Espouſing or Betrothing, a reciprocal Promiſe in Marriage.

Verlöbnißtag, der, the Betrothing-Day.

Verlochen, *verb. reg. act.* mit Löchern verſehen, to provide with Holes; to make Holes.

They ſay in ſome Provinces, das geſtorbene Vieh verlochen, to bury the dead Beaſts, the dead Cattle, to dig them in the Ground.

Verlochſteinen, *verb. reg. act.* to provide with Meer-Stones (Term of the Miners).

Verlochung, die, the Act of making Holes or providing with Holes.

Verlocken, *verb. reg. act.* in Irrthum locken, to induce, to tempt one, to ſeduce one.

Verlockern, ſee Verſchwenden.

Verlockern, *verb. reg. neutr.* to flare away, to ceaſe, to burn or flame.

Verlogen, *adj. & adv.* lügenhaft, lying, falſe; prone or given to Lying.

ein verlogener Menſch, a Liar, a Lying Man, a Man given to Lying.

Verlohnen, *verb. reg. act.* to requite.

es verlohnt ſich nicht der Mühe; it is not worth the While or Taking Pains, it will not quit Coſts.

Verlor, Verloren, loſt; ſee Verlieren.

Verlöſchen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to extinguiſh, to become extinguiſhed, to go out (as Fire).

das Feuer verlöſcht, the Fire extinguiſhes, goes out.

verlöſchte Kohlen, dead Coals.

Verlöſchung, die, Extinction, Extinguiſhing, Quenching, Going out.

nach Verlöſchung des männlichen Stammes, after the Extinction of the male Branch or Line.

Verloſen, *verb. reg. act.* durch Loſen vertheilen, to ſhare, to divide into Lots, to caſt by Lots, to make Lots, to draw Lots; *alſo* to ſell.

Verloſung, die, a Sharing, Diſtributing, Dividing, Parting, Caſting by Lots.

Verlöthen, *verb. reg. act.* durch Löthen verbinden, to ſolder, or to ſoder any Thing with Lead or Tin.

Verlöthet, ſoldered.

Verlöthung, die, a Soldering, Sodering, Leading.

Verludern, *verb. reg. act.* durch niedrige Ausſchweifungen durchbringen, to ſquander or ſpend by a lewd Courſe of Life, to ſpend prodigally, to laviſh, to diſſipate.

Verludert, ſquandered, or ſpent by a lewd, extravagant Life.

Verluſt, der, Schade, Loſs, Damage, Detriment, Prejudice, Disadvantage.

Verluſt leiden, to ſuffer or have a Loſs, to be a Loſer; to ſuſtain a great Loſs.

den Verluſt erſetzen, to repair the Loſs, to make up or retrieve a Loſs.

auf Verluſt oder Gewinn, on Loſs or Gain.

Verluſt der Zeit, Loſs of Time.

der Verluſt, der Abgang, Diminution, Leſſening or Abatement, Loſs.

es iſt Verluſt bey dem Umſchmelzen der Münzen, there is always ſome Loſs at the Melting and New-Coining of Moneys.

Verluſt an der Waare, am Gelde, an Abatement or Diminution on the Price of Merchandiſes, on the Value of the Species or Moneys.

bey Verluſt Leib und Lebens, on Pain of Death.

bey Verluſt der Ehre und aller Hab und Güter, under Penalty of loſing or forfeiting of one's Honour and Eſtates.

der Verluſt des Credits, the Loſs of one's Credit.

Verluſtig, *adj. & adv.* loſt.

einer Sache verluſtig machen, to be the Cauſe of one loſing a Thing, to make one loſe a Thing.

eines Dinges verluſtig werden oder gehen, to loſe a Thing.

ſich eines Dinges verluſtig machen, to forfeit a Thing.

er iſt ſeines Amtes verluſtig worden, he has loſt or forfeited his Office.

Verlutiren, *verb. reg. act.* to lute or cover with Clay, to lute an Alembick, to ſeal hermetically or chymically.

Vermachen, *verb. reg. act.* zumachen, to ſtop, to ſhut, to cloſe or fill up, to bar or barricade.

mit Gittern vermachen, to grate up, to croſsbar.

ein vermachter Ort, a Place ſhut up or incloſed.

Vermachen, im Teſtament zum Erben einſetzen, to bequeath or leave by Will.

ſeine Güter, ſein Vermögen den Armen vermachen, to leave or bequeath his Eſtates, his Fortune to the Poor.

Vermacher, der, der etwas vermachet, a Deviſor, he that deviſes or bequeathes by Will, he that makes a Legacy to one.

dem etwas vermacht wird oder iſt, the Deviſee, Legatee or Legatary.

Vermächtniß, das, a Deviſe or Legacy, a Bequeathing of a Thing by Will; *alſo* a Gift by Will.

ein mildes Vermächtniß, a pious Legacy.

Vermahlen, to grind up, to grind all the Corn.

Vermählen, *verb. reg. act.* verheyrathen, to marry, to give in Marriage.

ſeine Tochter vermählen, to give his Daughter in Marriage.

ſie iſt mit dem Grafen von N. vermählet, ſhe is married to the Count of N.

ſich vermählen, to marry, to eſpouſe a Lady (ſpeaking of a Lady), to marry or eſpouſe a Lord.

Vermählet, eſpouſed, married.

Vermählung, die, the Marrying, Marriage.

die Vermählung einer Prinzeſſin, the Eſpouſals of a Princeſs.

die Vermählung vollziehen, to conſume the Marriage or Wedding.

Vermählungsfeſt, das, the Eſpouſals, the Marriage or wedding Solemnity.

Vermahnen, *verb. reg. act.* ermahnen, to exhort, to incourage, to ſtir up or perſuade.

einen zur Tugend, zur Geduld, zum Fleiß vermahnen oder ermahnen, to exhort one to Virtue, to Patience, to Diligence.

They ſay alſo, einen vermahnen, to correct, to admoniſh one, to read him a Lecture, to preach to him.

Vermahner, der, an Admoniſher, Exhorter.

Vermahnung, die, Admonition, Admoniſhing, Admoniſhment, Exhorting, Exhortation, Correction &c.

Vermaledeyen, *verb. reg. act.* verfluchen, to accurſe, to execrate, to curſe.

Vermaledeyet, curſed, accurſed, loaden or charged with Maledictions or Curſes.

Vermaledeyung, die, Malediction, Imprecation, Curſing, Damning.

Vermalen, *verb. reg. act.* durch Malen verbrauchen, to conſume in Painting, to paint away all Colours.

They ſay alſo, die Farben vermalen, to waſh the Colours, to paint over.

Vermalen, das, the Conſumption or Employing of all the Colours in Painting.

Vermannigfaltigen, ſee Vervielfältigen.

Vermänteln, *verb. reg. act.* to palliate, to colour, to extenuate, to diſguiſe, to excuſe.

Vermarken, *verb. reg. act.* mit Gränzſteinen beſetzen, to mark with Meer-Stones, to ſet Meer-Stones, Buts, Bounds.

Vermarkung, die, the Setting of Bounds, of Meer-Stones, an Aſſigning of Bounds, an Appointing of Marches; a Setting of Meers between Land and Land.

Vermas, ſee Vermeſſen.

Vermaskiren, to put a Maſk on.

Vermauern, *verb. reg. act.* to conſume by muring, by Maſons-Work.

viel Ziegelſteine vermauern, to conſume, uſe or employ a great

Quantity of Bricks at building or to ſome Building.

Vermauern, durch Mauerwerk verſchließen, to wall up, to mure up, to ſhut up with a Wall or by a Wall.

einen lebendig vermauern, to immure one alive; ſee Einmauern.

eine Thür, ein Fenſter vermauern, to mure or wall up a Door, a Window.

Vermauerung, die, the conſuming by Maſons-Work; Muring or Walling up.

Vermehren, *verb. reg. act.* to augment, to increaſe, to enlarge, to make more, to multiply, to improve.

etwas um die Hälfte, um den dritten Theil vermehren, to augment or increaſe a Thing by Half or by a third Part.

ein Buch vermehren und verbeſſern, to augment and improve a Book.

ſeine Güter vermehren, to improve one's Eſtates, to increaſe them by ſome Addition.

ſein Anſehen vermehren, to enlarge one's Authority.

ſein Reich vermehren, to enlarge one's Empire, one's Kingdom.

Vermehren, verdoppeln, to double, to multiply.

die Wache vermehren, to double, to increaſe the Guard.

er hat meine Sorgen vermehret, he has doubled, aggravated or increaſed my Care.

den Preis vermehren, to raiſe the Price.

ſich vermehren, wachſen, to increaſe or grow, to multiply, to augment or increaſe in Number by Way of Generation.

ſich ſtark vermehren, to pullulate, to increaſe or multiply very much (ſaid of Plants and of Inſects).

Vermehrer, der, die Vermehrerin, an Increaſer, Augmenter, Amplifier, Multiplier.

Vermehrlich, *adj.* multiplicable, multipliable, augmentable.

Vermehrung, die, Augmentation, Increaſe, Increaſing or Encreaſe, Improvement, Accretion, Addition, Multiplication. Amplification, Enlarging, Acceſſion.

Vermeiden, *verb. irreg. act.* (vermied, vermieden) to avoid, to forbear, to forego, to eschew, to ſhun, to decline, to escape, to flee a Thing.

man kann ſein Unglück nicht vermeiden, one cannot escape or avoid one's Misfortune.

er vermeidet die Arbeit, he ſhuns Work.

er hat die Gelegenheit vermieden, he has avoided or ſhunned the Opportunities or the Occaſions.

böſe Geſellſchaften vermeiden, to ſhun, to fly bad Companies.

Vermeidlich, *adj. & adv.* evitable, what may be avoided, avoidable.

Vermeidung, die, the Avoidance, Avoiding, Eschewing, Shunning, Forbearing, Foregoing.

bey Vermeidung unſerer Ungnade, on Pain of incurring our Indignation or Disgrace.

Vermeinen, ſee Vermeynen.

Vermelden, *verb. reg. act.* zu wiſſen thun, to make known, to give Notice or Advice of, to let one know, to acquaint with, to give or ſend an Account.

jemanden ſeinen Gruß vermelden, to ſend one's Compliments to any one.

vermeldet ihm meinen freundlichen Gruß, remember me kindly to him, or remember my Service to him.

Vermeldung, die, the giving Notice or Advice of; *alſo* the Mention, Remembring or Remembrance, the Tender or Preſentation of a Thing.

Vermengen, *verb. reg. act.* unter einander miſchen, to mingle, to mix, to intermix, to admix, to jumble or blend ſomething.

die Farben vermengen, to mix the Colours.

Waſſer mit dem Wein vermengen, to mix Water with Wine.

(*figur.*) eine Sache mit der andern vermengen, to confound one Thing with another.

famil. ich vermenge mich nicht gern mit anderer Leute ihren Sachen, I don't love to meddle with other People's Affairs, or I don't love to intrude into other People's Concerns.

einen in etwas vermengen, to intangle, to engage one in an Affair.

in eine Sache mit vermengt ſeyn, to be involved in an Affair.

Vermengen, das, die Vermengung, the Mixing, Mingling; a Mixture, Mixing,

ing, Mingling; a Medley; *alſo* a Confounding.

Vermerken, *verb. reg. act.* to perceive, to deſcry, to diſcover, to advert, to remark, to obſerve, to grow aware of.

ich vermerke, better bemerke, keine Veränderung, I don't perceive, remark or diſcover any Change or Alteration.

famil. im beſten vermerken, to take ſomething well, to be pleaſed with it, to take a Thing in good Part, to interpret it favourably.

ich bitte, es nicht übel zu bemerken, better aufzunehmen, I pray or beg, not to take it unkindly.

Vermerkung, die, Perceiving, Remarking; *alſo* an Apprehenſion, a Perception.

Vermeſſen, *verb. irreg. act.* to meaſure.

die Felder vermeſſen, to ſurvey or meaſure the Fields.

Vermeſſen, unrecht meſſen, to miſtake, to be miſtake in meaſuring any Thing, to meaſure too much or too little.

ſich vermeſſen, ſich durch etwas verpflichten, to oblige or engage one'sſelf by ſomething.

ſich durch abſcheuliche Flüche vermeſſen, to engage or oblige one'ſſelf by horrible Oaths, to affirm or witneſs by horrible Oaths.

ſich vermeſſen, ſich zu viel zutrauen, to preſume, to make bold, to preſume too much.

ſich unmöglicher Dinge vermeſſen, unmögliche Dinge auf ſich nehmen, to undertake Impoſſibilities, to dare, to preſume to impoſſible Things, or to take Impoſſibilities upon himſelf.

er vermiſſet ſich eines Rechtes, ſo ihm nicht gehört, he arrogates or takes upon himſelf a Right, that don't belong to him.

Vermeſſen, *adj. & adv.* verwegen, raſh, bold, inconſiderate, unadviſed, undiſcreet, raſhly, unadviſedly, arrogant, arrogantly, audacious, audaciouſly, daring, daringly, preſumptuous, preſumptuouſly.

ein vermeſſener Menſch, a raſh, an audacious, inconſiderate Man; an arrogant, a preſumptuous Man.

vermeſſen ſeyn, to be audacious, overbold, daring, fool-hardy, venturous.

man müßte ſehr vermeſſen ſeyn, wenn ꝛc. one muſt indeed be very preſumptuous, or one muſt have great Preſumption of — —

vermeſſener Weiſe handeln, reden, urtheilen, to act, ſpeak, judge audaciouſly, preſumptuouſly, unadviſedly, precipitouſly or at Random.

Vermeſſenheit, die, Audacity, Temerity; Foolhardineſs, Unadviſedneſs, Raſhneſs; Inſolence, Arrogance, Preſumptuouſneſs, Indiſcretion.

eine abſcheuliche, ſträfliche Vermeſſenheit, an extreme, a puniſhable, an abominable Audacity.

er hatte die Vermeſſenheit, mir zu ſagen, he had the Inſolence to tell me.

Vermeſſentlich, *adv.* with an inconſiderate Boldneſs.

Vermeſſung, die, an Oath, Swearing, Blaſphemy; a Curſe, Curſing.

die Vermeſſung der Felder, the Surveying or Meaſuring of Lands of the Fields, the Act of ſurveying Land.

Vermetzen, *verb. reg. act.* to pay the Fee for Grinding, to give the ſixteenth Part of the Corn to be ground as a Fee belonging to the Miller.

Vermetzen, das, die Vermetzung, the Meaſuring of Corn by the Mine, the Fee thereof; the Miller's Fee for Grinding, the Multure.

Vermeynen, *verb. reg. act.* dafür halten, to mean, to think, to believe, to ſuppoſe, to count, to preſume, to repute, to look upon, to judge, to be of Opinion.

ich vermeynte nicht, daß es ſo kommen würde, I did not think or ſuppoſe, that the Affair would take ſuch a Turn, or would fall out thus.

Vermeynt, putative, preſumptuous, ſuppoſed, pretended, reputed.

der vermeynte Prinz, the pretended, the ſuppoſed Prince.

der vermeynte Vater, the reputed or ſuppoſed Father.

ſein vermeyntlicher Feind, he whom one believes to be one's Enemy, one's ſuppoſed Enemy.

Vermieden, avoided, forborn; ſee Vermeiden.

Vermiethen, *verb. reg. act.* to leaſe, to let out; *alſo* to hire a Ship, to freight her.

ich habe mein Haus vermiethet, I have let out my Houſe.

dieſes Haus iſt zu vermiethen, this Houſe is to be let.

ſich vermiethen, to hire one'sſelf out to ſome Maſter, to engage one'sſelf to ſerve ſome Maſter.

Vermiether, der, the Landlord, he that lets out.

einer, der Pferde vermiethet, one that keeps Hackney Horſes.

Vermiethung, die, a Letting out, a Letting to Leaſe.

Vermindern, *verb. reg. act. & neutr.* kleiner machen, to diminiſh, to leſſen or impair, to make leſs or abate, to abridge, to retrench a Part, to reduce to a ſmaller Number or Quantity, to grow leſs.

den Lohn vermindern, to diminiſh, to retrench, leſſen or cut off any one's Wages.

ſein Anſehen vermindert ſich, his Authority, his Credit diminiſhes, abates.

ſeine Kräfte vermindern ſich, his Strength decays, decreaſes, abates.

Verminderer, der, a Diminiſher &c.

Verminderung, die, Diminiſhment, Diminution, Leſſening, Decreaſe, Abating or Abatement, Decay, Impairing, Imbezzlement; a Retrenchment of a Part of ſomething, a Reducing to a ſmaller Number or leſſer Quantity.

Verminderungswort, das, (in Grammar) a diminutive Term.

Vermiſchen, *verb. reg. act.* to intermix, to mingle, to mix together.

Metalle vermiſchen, legiren, to allay, to mix Metals.

Farben mit einander vermiſchen, to mix or blend different Colours one into another.

den Wein mit Waſſer vermiſchen, to mix Water with Wine.

ſich fleiſchlich vermiſchen, to know a Woman carnally, to have carnally to do with a Woman.

ſich vermiſchen, paaren, to couple (ſaid of Animals).

Thiere, ſo aus vermiſchten Geſchlechtern geboren, Mongrels, Animals got by two Kinds.

einer aus vermiſchtem Geſchlechte geboren, a Mulatte, a Mongrel.

man muß dieſe zwey Sachen nicht mit einander vermiſchen, one muſt not confound theſe two Things together, or one with another.

vermiſchte Gedichte, diverſe, mixed Poems.

vermiſchtes Korn, mixt Corn, Maslin-Corn.

vermiſchter Wein, diluted Wine, Wine allayed with Water.

vermiſchte Metalle, mixed, allayed Metals.

vermiſchtes Getreide, Mengfutter, Meſcelline or Maslin-Corn.

die vermiſchte Säulenordnung, the compoſit or compound Order: one of the Orders of Architecture.

Vermiſchung, die, a Mixing, an Incorporation; a Mixture, a Mingle-Mangle.

die Vermiſchung der Metalle, the Allaying or Mixing of Metals.

die fleiſchliche Vermiſchung, a carnal Copulation, a Man's Lying or having to do with a Woman.

Vermiſſen, *verb. reg. act.* to miſs, to perceive the Wanting of a Thing or Perſon.

ich vermiſſe ein Buch, einen Thaler, I miſs a Book, a Crown (Dollar).

wir haben euch ſehr vermiſſet, we wanted, we miſſed you very much.

man wird mich nicht vermiſſen, they won't perceive my Abſence.

es werden ſo viel vermiſſet, there are ſo many wanting, miſſing.

(*figur.*) dieſer Mann wird ſehr vermiſſet, this man is very much regretted.

ich vermiſſe ihn ungern, I am loth to miſs him, to loſe him, I ſhall miſs or want his Company.

kommen Sie, die Geſellſchaft vermißt Sie, come, the Company wants you, longs for you or lacks you.

Vermiſſet oder **Vermißt**, miſſed.

Vermiſſung, die, a Miſſing, Want, Lack.

Vermitteln, *verb. reg. act.* to mediate or procure by one's Interpoſing or Mediation, to interpoſe.

einen Vergleich vermitteln, better ſtiften, to mediate an Agreement or Accommodation.

einen Streit vermitteln, to make up or adjuſt a Difference.

den Frieden vermitteln, to negociate a Peace.

eine Zuſammenkunft vermitteln, to manage or procure an Interview or a Meeting.

etwas zu vermitteln ſuchen, to interpoſe in an Affair.

Vermitteler, der, die Vermittlerin, a Mediator, a Manager between two Parties, a Go-between.

Vermittelung, die, Interpoſition, Mediation, Procurement.

durch die Vermittelung eines Freundes, by the Interpoſition or Aſſiſtance of a Friend.

BRITISH

Vermittelſt, *adv.* by the Means, by the Way, Help, Aſſiſtance, Succour, Interveniency or Interpoſition of; by the Favour of &c.

vermittelſt deſſen, by that Means.

vermittelſt dieſer Tabelle, by the Help of this Table.

vermittelſt einer beträchtlichen Summe, by Means of or by the Help of a conſiderable Sum.

vermittelſt welches, by Means of which.

vermittelſt ſeiner Liſt und Geſchicklichkeit iſt er durchgekommen, he ſucceeded by Means of his Art and Skill.

vermittelſt, in Kraft deſſen, by Virtue of — —.

Vermochte, ſee Vermögen.

Vermodern, *verb. reg. neutr.* faulen, to moulder, to moulder away, to fall to Duſt, to rot, to grow rotten, to putrify.

vermodert Holz, rotten Wood, mouldered Wood.

Vermoderung, die, Mouldering away, Falling to Duſt; Rottenneſs, Putrefaction.

Vermöge, *adv.* in Kraft, by Virtue of, upon Account, in Conformity of, according to.

vermöge der Geſetze, der Rechte, according to Law or to the Laws.

vermöge des Urtheils, by Virtue of the Sentence.

vermöge der Gewohnheit, according to Cuſtom.

Vermögen, *verb. irreg. act.* (vermag, vermochte) etwas zu thun im Stande ſeyn, to be able to do ſomething, to have the Power to do or effectuate it, to be apt to put it to Effect or to bring it about, to have the Force.

ihr vermöget nicht, es zu thun, you are not able to do it; it is not in your Power to do it.

ich will thun, was ich kann und vermag, I'll do all what lies in my Power or Way.

ich vermochte es nicht, I could not do it, I was not able to perform it, it did not lie in my Way, Reach or Power.

er vermag viel bey ihm, he has great Power over him, he is of great Credit with him; or he has a great Hank upon or Aſcendant over him.

mit Bitten vermag man nichts bey ihm auszurichten, one cannot prevail upon him with Intreaty.

ich habe ihn dahin vermocht, daß er darin gewilliget, I have prevailed upon him to give his Conſent, or I have diſpoſed him &c.

viel vermögen, *figur. & famil.* to be able or rich.

wie viel vermag er wohl? what is he worth?

er vermag jährlich zwanzig tauſend Pfund Sterling, he is worth twenty thouſand Pounds Sterling per Annum or a Year.

er iſt mehr ſchuldig als er vermag, he owes more, or he is more indebted than he is worth.

Vermögen, das, die Macht, Ability, Ableneſs, Power, Force, Might or Strength.

das ſteht nicht in meinem Vermögen, that is not in my Power.

das iſt über mein Vermögen, that is beyond my Power, that is more than I can do, that ſurpaſſes my Power.

über ſein Vermögen arbeiten, to work beyond one's Power.

alles, was in meinem Vermögen iſt, all what lies in my Power, Way or Reach.

ich will mich nach allem meinem Vermögen euretwegen bemühen, I will employ all my Power in your Behalf, or I will do my utmoſt Endeavours for your Sake.

They ſay in Terms of Philoſophy, das Gedächtniß iſt ein Vermögen, Begriffe zu behalten, the Memory is a Faculty to keep Ideas.

Vermögen, Reichthum, Eſtates, Riches, Fortune, Wealth.

er hat Vermögen, Mittel, he is well lined or ſtocked, he is an able, warm or ſufficient Man, he has good Eſtates, he is rich, he is a Man of Wealth, of Fortune.

ein Mann von vielem Vermögen, a very rich Man, a Man of great Wealth.

ſein wirkliches, baares Vermögen, his active Effects, his effective, his real Eſtates.

wie viel hat er Vermögen? what is his Eſtate, what is he worth?

er hat hundert tauſend Thaler im Vermögen, his Fortune conſiſts in one hundred thouſand Crowns (Dollars) or he has an Eſtate worth one hundred thouſand Dollars.

er hat nicht einen Heller im Vermögen, he is not worth a Farthing.

Vermögend, *adj.* able, capable; opulent, rich, wealthy, ſubſtantial.

er iſt nicht vermögend, die Treppe zu ſteigen, he is not able to aſcend the Stairs.

er iſt nicht vermögend, ſo etwas zu thun, he is not able, or he is not in a Condition to do any ſuch Thing.

ein vermögender, wohlhabender Menſch, der zu leben hat, a rich Man, a Man well lined or well ſtocked, a wealthy Man, or a Man that has wherewithall to love, a Man at his Eaſe.

es giebt hier ſehr vermögende Leute, there are here very rich People.

er iſt vermögend, Alles zu thun, alle Schelmſtücke auszuüben, he is a Man, that will undertake any Thing.

Vermögenſteuer, die, the Contribution to one's Eſtate or Income.

Vermöglich, *adj. & adv.* vermögend, ſtrong, robuſt, vigorous; *alſo* rich, opulent, powerful.

Vermummen, *verb. reg. act.* (in ſome Provinces they ſay vermummeln) to maſk, to disguiſe, to put a Maſk on.

das Geſicht vermummen, to hide one's Face behind a Maſk or to cover it with a Maſk.

ſich vermummen, to disguiſe yourſelf, to cover your Face with a Maſk.

eine vermummte Porſon, a Maſk, a maſked or disguiſed Perſon.

vermummet auf einen Ball gehen, to go maſked or disguiſed to a Ball.

Vermummung, die, the Maſking, Disguiſing; a Disguiſe.

Vermünzen, *verb. reg. act.* to conſume for Money, to coin, to ſtrike Money of, to mint.

es wird hier viel Silber vermünzet, they conſume great Quantities of Silver here for Money or to mint Money.

Gold, Silber vermünzen, to mint or coin Gold, Silver.

vermünztes Kupfer, coined or minted Copper.

vermünzen, ummünzen, eine abgeſetzte Geldſorte ummünzen, to transcoin Money cried down, to mend the Allay and make a new Coin of it.

Silber von ſolchem Gehalt, daß es gleich kann vermünzt werden, Bullion, Silver duly allayed for to be coined.

Vermuthen, *verb. reg. act.* to conjecture, to gueſs, to ſuppoſe, to judge probably, to preſume, to imagine.

ſo viel ich vermuthen kann, to my Gueſſing, as much as I can conjecture.

aus dem allen kann man vermuthen, iſt zu vermuthen, from all this it may be ſuppoſed or conjectured.

es iſt zu vermuthen, it is to be preſumed.

ſich etwas vermuthen, gewärtig ſeyn, to expect ſomething, to be in Expectation of ſomething, to ſuppoſe a Thing will happen or come to paſs.

dieſen Streich hätte ich mir nicht vermuthet, I did not expect ſuch a Trick or Prank.

mehr Verſtand, als man von einer Perſon ihres Alters hätte vermuthen können, more Senſe than could well be expected or ſuppoſed from a Perſon of her Age.

wer hätte das vermuthet, who could have ſuppoſed, thought or believed that?

ich vermuthe nichts Böſes, I apprehend, I fear no ill.

ich habe es immer vermuthet, I have ever ſuſpected it, or I was always in Fear about it, or I thought it would come to paſs.

das hätte ich nimmermehr vermuthet, daß ihr mich in der Noth verlaſſen ſolltet, I could never have imagined, that you would forſake me in Neceſſity.

ſeine Ankunft wird alle Augenblicke vermuthet, his Arrival is every Moment expected.

Vermuthen, das, Conjecturing; Expectation; *alſo* Opinion, Thought, Suſpicion, Apprehenſion, Gueſſing; ſee Vermuthung.

wider alles Vermuthen, againſt all Hopes or Expectation.

das iſt mir wider mein Vermuthen begegnet, that has happened to me againſt my Expectation, or without thinking of.

Vermuthlich, *adj. & adv.* wahrſcheinlich, apparent likely, apparently, probable, probably; with ſome Appearance; what is gueſſed, preſumed, believed or likely.

die vermuthliche Hoffnung eines Friedens, the Appearance or Likelihood of a Peace.

der vermuthliche Erbe, the preſumtive Heir.

vermuthlich iſt die Sache ſchon geſchehen, the Affair or Matter is in all Appearance or very likely already over or done.

Vermuthung, die, Conjecture, Appearance, Likelihood, Probability, Preſumption, Suſpicion, Apprehenſion.

aller Vermuthung nach, in all Appearance, according to all Likelihood.

rechtliche Vermuthung, a legal Preſumption.

alle Vermuthungen ſind für ihn, all Appearances are for him.

eine ſtarke Vermuthung haben, to have a ſtrong Suſpicion, or to ſuſpect very much.

jemanden ſeine Vermuthung äußern, to communicate or impart one's Conjectures, or one's Suſpicion to any one.

Vermutzt, ein vermutzt Pferd, a Crop, a cropped Horſe.

Vernachläſſigen, *verb. reg. act.* to neglect, to ſlight, to forget, not to mind, or not to take Care of.

ſeine Geſundheit vernachläſſigen, to neglect one's Health.

die Erziehung ſeiner Kinder vernachläſſigen, to neglect the Education of one's Children.

ſeine Freunde vernachläſſigen, to neglect one's Friends.

ſich vernachläſſigen, to neglect one's-ſelf, not to mind one's own Perſon.

eine Gelegenheit vernachläſſigen, to neglect an Opportunity, not to profit of it.

Vernachläſſigung, die, Negligence, Careleſsneſs, Supinity; Want of Care and Application.

Vernachtheiligen, *verb. reg. act.* to wrong or prejudice one.

Vernageln, *verb. reg. act.* to nail up, to ſpike or fix.

eine Thür, ein Fenſter vernageln, to nail a Door, a Window up; to ſhut up a Door or Window, to nail it faſt.

ein Pferd vernageln, to prick or nail a Horſe in the Shoing, to cloy a Horſe.

ein vernagelt Pferd, a Horſe cloyed or accloyed, a Horſe nailed or pricked to the Quick in the Shoeing.

eine Kanone vernageln, to nail up a Piece of Ordinance.

Vernagelung, die, a Prick in a Horſe's Foot or the like, a Nailing up.

Vernähen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſew up, to ſtitch.

rund umher vernähen, to ſew or ſtitch round about.

den Zwirn alle vernähen, to conſume or ſpend all the Thread with Sewing.

Vernahm, underſtood; ſee Vernehmen.

Vernarren, *verb. reg. act.* auf eine thörichte Art durchbringen, to ſpend, to laviſh fooliſhly, to ſpend vainly or to no Purpoſe.

er hat viel Geld vernarret, he has ſpent much Money in a fooliſh or wanton Manner.

famil. vernarret auf etwas ſeyn, to be fond of a Thing, to be fooliſhly fond of it.

vernarret in etwas ſeyn, to be infatuated with a Thing, to have a fooliſh Fondneſs for it.

er iſt in ſeine Frau vernarret, he dotes on his Wife, or he is extremely fond of his Wife.

er iſt ganz in das Mädchen vernarret, he is over Head and Ears in Love with that Girl.

Vernaſchen, *verb. reg. act.* to laviſh, to ſpend or ſquander with Tid bits, Sweat-Meats, Dainties or Delicacies.

ein vernaſchter Menſch, a dainty-mouthed or lickeriſh Man.

ein vernaſchtes Weib, a dainty mouthed or lickeriſh Woman.

Vernaſen, *verb. reg. act.* einen Blaſebalg vernaſen, to provide a Pair of Bellows with a Snout or Nozzel, to put Pieces of Droſs over the Mould before the Grate in Order that the Bellows may not be ſtopped up.

Vernehen, ſee Vernähen.

Vernehmen, *verb. irreg. act.* (vernahm, vernommen) to apprehend, to hear, underſtand or learn a Thing.

ich war ſo weit entfernt, daß ich ſeine Stimme nicht vernehmen konnte, I was at ſuch a great Diſtance, that I could not underſtand what he ſaid or that I could not well hear his Voice.

vernimm meine Bitte, hear my Prayer.

ich vernahm ganz deutlich, I underſtood very diſtinctly.

ich habe nichts davon vernommen, I heared nothing of it.

ihr habt ganz unrecht vernommen, you ſurely misheard it, you heard it wrong, you have miſtook it.

ich habe ſo eben vernommen, daß dein Bruder krank iſt, I have juſt now heard or been informed, that your Brother is ſick.

ich komme, zu vernehmen, wie Sie Sich befinden, I come to know how you do.

was vernehme ich? what do I hear?

jemanden über eine Sache vernehmen, to interrogate or examine one about an Affair, to queſtion him about it.

der Gefangene iſt noch nicht vernommen worden, the Priſoner has not yet been examined or has not been interrogated yet.

die Parteyen vernehmen, to hear the Parties or to hear what the Parties have to ſay.

ſich vernehmen, verlauten laſſen, to give to underſtand.

ſich vernehmen laſſen, ſeine Meinung offenbaren, to declare, to tell, to open one's Mind.

Vernehmen, das, the Perception, the Intelligence: a reciprocal Amity, a Union of Sentiments.

mit jemanden in gutem Vernehmen ſtehen, to be in a good Underſtanding or Intelligence with one, to agree or accord well together, to live in a good Harmony.

ſie ſtehen in einem heimlichen Vernehmen mit einander, they have a ſecret Intelligence together, they play Booty.

das gute Vernehmen unter zwey Perſonen ſtören, to interrupt the good Intelligence or Underſtanding between two Perſons.

Vernehmlich, *adj. & adv.* (vernehmlicher, vernehmlichſte) deutlich, intelligible, diſtinct, clear, plain, audible, perceptible, intelligibly &c.

eine vernehmliche Stimme, an intelligible Voice; a diſtinct Voice.

eine vernehmliche Ausſprache, an articulate, a well accented Pronunciation.

vernehmlich reden, to ſpeak intelligibly, diſtinctly.

Vernehmlichkeit, die, Intelligibleneſs.

Vernehmung, die, Interrogation, Examination.

Verneigen, *verb. reg. reciproc.* to ſtoop, to bow, to make a Reverence; a Congee, a Courteſy.

Verneigung, die, a Reverence, a Bow, a Congee, a Courteſy.

Verneinen, *verb. reg. act.* mit Nein antworten, to deny, to ſay or to anſwer no, to unſay, to diſavow or diſown.

ich kann es nicht verneinen, I cannot deny it, or I cannot diſown it.

ihr bejahet es, aber ich verneine es, you ſay yes. but I ſay no.

bald ſagt er etwas, bald verneint er es wieder, he ſays and unſays it again.

Verneinend, *adj. & adv.* negative, negatively.

ein verneinendes Wort, Verneinungswort, a Negation.

ein verneinender Satz, a Negative, a Propoſition that denies.

eine verneinende, abſchlägliche Antwort, a Negative, a Refuſal, a Denial, a Repulſe.

Verneinung, die, a Negation, a Denying.

Verneuen oder Verneuern, to renew &c. See Erneuern.

Vernichten, *verb. reg. act.* to annihilate, to defeat, to deſtroy, to undo a Thing, to bring it to nothing or to nought.

ein Lehen vernichten, to amortize a Fee.

einen Contract, ein Teſtament vernichten, to break, to annul a Contract, a Teſtament, to make it invalid or void.

ein Geſetz vernichten, to aboliſh or abrogate a Law.

er hat alle meine Hoffnungen vernichtet, he has fruſtrated all my Hopes.

Vernichtung, die, Annihilation, Annullation or Annihilating, Bringing to nothing, Diſannulling: Amortiſation, Invalidating, Abrogation, Aboliſhment, Deſtruction.

Vernieten, *verb. reg. act.* die Spitze eines Nagels umſchlagen, to rivet, to clinch a Nail.

Vernietung, die, a Riveting, a Clinching.

Vernimm, Vernommen, ſee Vernehmen.

Vernunft, die, Reaſon, Senſe, Wit, Diſcretion, Judgment, Underſtanding, Penetration, Knowledge, Mind, the Faculty of the Imagination, of Conception; the Reaſoning-Faculty.

dieſer Menſch hat viel Verſtand, aber wenig Vernunft, this Man has much Underſtanding or Wit, but very little Judgment.

das Licht der Vernunft, the Light of Reaſon.

das iſt über die Vernunft, that ſurpaſſes all Reaſon or that is beyond or above the Reach of Reaſon: the reaſoning Faculty is ſilenced with it.

das iſt wider die Vernunft, that is againſt or contrary to Reaſon.

um ſeine Vernunft kommen, to loſe one's Reaſon, to be deprived of Reaſon.

die Vernunft kann dieſes nicht faſſen, Reaſon cannot comprehend this.

die geſunde Vernunft, common Senſe, ſound Reaſon.

die geſunde Vernunft lehret uns das, common Senſe teaches us this.

Vernunft brauchen, to uſe Diſcretion or Diſcernment.

ohne Vernunft reden, to talk meer Nonſenſe, to talk nonſenſically, to ſpeak neither Rhyme nor Reaſon.

die Jahre der Vernunft erreichen, to arrive to the Years of Diſcretion.

Vernunftlehre, die, die Logik, Logic or Dialectic, the Art of reaſoning, or the Science that teaches to reaſon right or juſt.

nach der Vernunftlehre oder Vernunftkunſt, logically.

Vernunftlehrer, der, a Logician; he that teaches Logic.

Vernunftlos, *adj. & adv.* unreaſonable, void of Reaſon, unreaſonably; without Reaſon, ſenſeleſs.

Vernunftloſigkeit, die, Nonſenſe, Want of Reaſon, Senſeleſsneſs.

Vernunftmäßig, *adj. & adv.* reaſonable, agreeable or conformable to Reaſon, agreeing with Reaſon.

Vernunftmäßigkeit, die, Conformity or Conformableneſs with Reaſon.

Vernunftſchluß, der, a Syllogiſm; ſee Schluß.

Vernünfteln, *verb. reg. neutr.* to reaſon, to ſubtilize or criticize too nicely, to be full of Niceties in Queſtions, in Affairs.

Vernünfteln, das, a too nice Reaſoning, a Refining, Critizing; a being too full of Niceties in Queſtions &c.

zu vieles Vernünfteln entfernt uns oft von der Wahrheit, too much Refining or Criticiying keeps us often at a Diſtance from Truth.

Vernünftig, *adj.* (vernünftiger, vernünftigſte) reaſonable, that is endowed with Reaſon; witty, judicious, diſcreet, wiſe, prudent of good Senſe.

der Menſch iſt ein vernünftiges Geſchöpf, Man is a reaſonable Creature or a rational Creature; a Creature endowed with Reaſon.

die vernünftige Seele, the rational or intellectual Soul, the reaſoning Faculty in Man.

vernünftige Vorſtellungen annehmen, to hear Reaſon, to yield to Reaſon.

ein ſehr vernünftiger Rath, a very ſenſible, wiſe, prudent or judicious Counſel or Advice.

eine vernünftige Antwort, a witty, a judicious Reply or Anſwer.

ein vernünftiger Mann, a judicious, an intelligent Man, a Man of good Senſe.

mit vernünftigen Leuten zu thun haben, to have Affairs, or to have to deal with reaſonable People.

einem vernünftige Vorſtellungen thun, to ſpeak Reaſon to one, to argue reaſonably with him.

auf eine vernünftige Weiſe, reaſonably, wiſely, diſcreetly, judiciously, rationally.

Vernünftig, *adv.* ſenſibly, reaſonably &c.

vernünftig reden, urtheilen, to ſpeak Reaſon or very good Senſe, to reaſon right or juſt, to ſpeak reaſonably.

Vernutzen, *verb. reg. act.* to employ to ſome Uſe, to make ſome Uſe of a Thing.

Vernutzung, die, the Uſe or Uſage, the Uſing or Employing of a Thing.

Veröden, *verb. reg. act. & neutr.* to ruin, to deſolate or lay waſte, to become deſert or deſolate.

einen Wald veröden, auslichten, to cut down a great many Trees in a Foreſt, to make it clear or light, to ruin a Foreſt.

ein verödetes Land, a deſert, a deſolate, an unpeopled Country.

Verödung, die, the Ruining or Deſolating; a Devaſtation, Deſolation, a Depopulation.

Verordnen, *verb. reg. act.* befehlen, to order, ordain, conſtitute, command, diſpoſe, appoint, deſtine, enjoin.

der König hat verordnet, daß — — the King has ordered, that — —

einen Bettag verordnen, to appoint a Day for public Prayers.

Arzeneyen verordnen, to preſcribe Medicines or Remedies.

Richter, Amtleute verordnen, to appoint Judges, Officers.

er hat in ſeinem Teſtamente verordnet, he has ſettled or diſpoſed in his Will or Teſtament.

gerichtlich verordnen, to decree, to order.

Verordnung, die, Order, Ordaining, Ordinance, Ordering; Command, Appointment, a Regulation, a Law, a Statute.

eine obrigkeitliche Verordnung, a Decree.

die Verordnung in einem Teſtamente, a Diſpoſition by Will.

vermöge königlicher Verordnung, according to the Declaration of the King.

eine Verordnung in Kirchenſachen, a pragmatical Sanction, an Ordinance about ſome eccleſiaſtical Affairs.

die Verordnung eines Arztes, a Preſcribing or Preſcription.

Verpachten, *verb. reg. act.* to farm out, to leaſe, to let out, to let to Leaſe, to let to Farm.

einen Acker um die Hälfte der Frucht verpachten, to let out a Field for the Moiety of the Produce.

Verpachten, das, die Verpachtung, a Letting to Leaſe or to Farm, a Leaſe, a Farming or Giving to Farm.

Verpachter, der, the Leaſour; a Leſſor.

Verpacken, *verb. reg. act.* to pack up, to conſume in making Bales or Packets.

Verpalliſadiren, *verb. reg. act.* to paliſſado or fence with a Paliſſado.

Verpanzern, *verb. reg. act.* to arm with a Coat of Mail.

Verpartieren, *verb. reg. act.* (popul. or vulgar Language) to diſperſe ſome Moveables in a ſecret and pilfering Manner.

Verpaſſen, *verb. reg. act.* to loſe by Heſitating, by delaying or deferring ſomething.

ein Spiel verpaſſen, to paſs at a Game or at Play.

Verpfählen, *verb. reg. act.* to pale or prop up, to impale, to paliſſado.

Verpfählung, die, a Paliſſado, a Fence of Pales, a Furniſhing with Paliſſadoes; *alſo* an Eſtaccade or a Staccado.

Verpfänden, *verb. reg. act.* to pawn, to dip, to pledge; engage, mortgage; to ſtake down, ſet out, give in Pawn.

er hat alle ſeine Waaren verpfändet, he has pawned or he has given his whole Shop or all his Commodities in Pawn.

ein verpfändetes Haus, a mortgaged Houſe.

ſeine Perſon und Vermögen verpfänden, zum Pfande ſetzen, to engage or paſs one's Life or Perſon and Estates.

Verpfändung, die, the giving in Pawn; a Pawning, a Mortgaging.

einer, der etwas verpfändet hat, a Mortgager.

einer, dem etwas verpfändet iſt, a Mortgagee.

das Verpfändete, the Mortgage.

Verpflanzen, *verb. reg. act.* to transplant.

Bäume verpflanzen, to transplant Trees.

Verpflanzung, die, Transplanting, Transplantation.

Verpflegen, *verb. reg. act.* to nouriſh, to feed, to entertain, to ſuſtain, to maintain, to uphold, to provide, furniſh or ſupply one with the Neceſſaries, to treat with much Care, to take Care of, to attend.

die Kranken verpflegen, to look after, to attend the ſick Bodies, to nouriſh them with every Thing neceſſary.

Verpfleger, der, a Nouriſher.

er iſt ein milder Verpfleger der Armen, he is charitable to the Poor, he takes great Care of the Poor.

die Verpflegerin, a Tender or Nurſe.

Verpflegung, die, the Nouriſhing, Taking Care of; *alſo* Nouriſhment, Food, Suſtenance; the Care one takes for one, Attendance.

die Verpflegung eines Kranken, the Attendance, the Tending of a ſick Body.

Verpflichten, *verb. reg. act.* to oblige, to engage, to bind, to impoſe upon as a Duty.

unſer Gewiſſen verpflichtet uns zu — — our Conſcience obliges us to. — —

mit einem Eide verpflichtet ſeyn, to be bound or obliged by an Oath.

zu etwas verpflichtet ſeyn, to be bound, beholden, obliged to ſomething.

für etwas verpflichtet ſeyn, to be beholden or obliged for.

ſich verpflichten, to bind or engage one'sſelf.

jemanden verpflichten, ihn in Eid und Pflicht nehmen, to bind one by an Oath, to take the Oath of one, to bind one to Allegiance, to adminiſter the Oath to him.

Verpflichtung, die, the Obliging, or Engaging to; the Binding by an Oath, the Taking the Oath of one; *alſo* a Bond, an Obligation, an Engagement.

Verpfründen, *verb. reg. act.* mit einer Pfründe verſehen, to confer or beſtow a Benefice, to provide with a Benefice or Prebend.

Verpfründung, die, the Collation, Conferring or Beſtowing of a Benefice.

Verpfuſchen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſpoil by Careleſsneſs or by Inadvertency.

Verpichen, *verb. reg. act.* to pitch, to do over with Pitch.

eine Tonne verpichen, to pitch a Caſk, a Tun.

ein Schiff verpichen, to pitch, or pay, to calk a Ship.

Verpichen, das, die Verpichung, Pitching.

Verpicht, ſee Erpicht.

auf etwas verpicht, erpicht ſeyn, to be taken, bewitched with ſomething.

Verpitſchieren, Verpetſchieren, to ſeal, to put the Seal on.

Verplämpern, *verb. reg. act.* to ſpend in a fooliſh Way.

ſich verplämpern, to engage one'sſelf unadviſedly with a Woman.

Verplatzen, *verb. reg. act.* to waſte Gun-Powder by ſhooting to no Purpoſe.

Verplaudern, to divulge, to ſpread abroad, to blab out; ſee Ausplaudern.

die Zeit verplaudern, to prattle one's Time away.

ſich verplaudern, to overtalk one'sſelf, to be too laviſh with one's Tongue.

Verpraſſen, *verb. reg. act.* to devour, to ſpend, to laviſh, to diſſipate, to ſquander or conſume with Rioting.

Verpraſſung, die, a Diſſipation of one's Eſtates by Rioting.

Verproviantiren, *verb. reg. act.* to provide the neceſſary Victuals, to furniſh, to ſtore with Proviſions.

Verproviantirung, die, the Supplying with Proviſions.

Verprozeſſiren, *verb. reg. act.* to ſquander away by engaging in Proceſſes or Law-Suits.

Verpuffen, *verb. reg. act. & neutr.* (in Chymiſtry) to detonate, to detonize, to expel from Minerals the impure, volatile and ſulphureous Parts by keeping thoſe which are internal and fixed.

Salpeter verpuffen laſſen, to let Saltpeter detonate.

Verpuffung, die, der Metalle, a Detonation of Metals, a Driving away all impure, ſulphureous and mercurial Parts of a Body.

die Verpuffung des Salzes, a Decrepitation of Salt.

Verpuppen, *verb. reg. recipr.* to change into a Chryſalis or Nympha (ſaid of Inſects).

Verpuppung, die, the Changing into a Chryſalis.

Verquellen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to ſwell up.

die Fenſterrahmen ſind durch das naſſe Wetter ganz verquollen, the damp or moiſt Weather has cauſed the Window-Frames to ſwell up.

Verquicken, *verb. reg. act.* (in Chymiſtry) to amalgamate with Quick-Silver or Mercury.

Verquicken, das, Amalgation, Amalgamation: the Calcining a Metal with Quickſilver.

Verrainen, *verb. reg. act.* mit einem Gränzraine einſchließen, to incloſe or incompaſs with a Border.

Verrammen, **Verrammeln**, *verb. reg. act.* to ram, to ſhut up, to ſtop or fill up by Ramming or Driving ſufficient Piles into the Ground.

eine Thüre verrammeln, to bar or barricade a Door.

Verrammeln, das, die Verrammelung, the Act of ſtopping up, of barricading: a Barricado, a Stopping of a Paſſage.

Verrannt oder **Verrennet**, ſee Verrennen.

Verraſen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to overgrow with green Sods.

ein verraſeter Acker, a Field covered or overgrown with green Sods or Turf, with Graſs.

famil. dieſer junge Menſch hat noch nicht verraſet, this young Man has not yet ſown his wild Oats; he is yet in the Heat or Transport of his Youth.

Verrath, der, Treaſon.

der Hochverrath, High-Treaſon.

Verrathen, *verb. irreg. act.* to betray, to diſcover.

jemanden verrathen, to betray one, to prove falſe to him.

damit verräth, verrieth er ſich, with that he betrays, betrayed himſelf.

das Vaterland verrathen, to betray one's Country.

Verrathen, ſignifies alſo, to impeach, to accuſe, to inform againſt; *alſo* to reveal, to detect.

ein Geheimniß verrathen, to diſcover or reveal a Secret.

einer der Mitſchuldigen verrieth die andern, one of the Complices or Accomplices diſcovered the others or impeached againſt the others.

(*figur.*) er wollte unbekannt bleiben, aber ſeine Stimme verrieth ihn, he wanted to remain unknown, but his Voice betrayed him.

ich ſoll es nicht verrathen, I know nothing of it.

ich weiß nicht, ob ich verrathen oder verkauft bin, I know not whether I am betrayed or ſold.

Verräther, der, a Traitor, a Betrayer, a falſe, a perfidious Man.

die Verrätherin, a Traitreſs or a Traitereſs, a falſe, treacherous or perfidious Woman.

als ein Verräther handeln, to act like a Traitor.

zum Verräther werden, to become a Traitor.

der Verräther, Angeber, an Accuſer, an Informer, an Impeacher, a Denouncer.

Verrätherey, die, Treachery, Treaſon, Falſehood, Perfidiouſneſs; *alſo* Conſpiration.

eine Verrätherey anſpinnen, to conſpire, to enter upon a Conſpiracy, to begin a Conſpiration.

Verrätheriſch, *adj. & adv.* (verrätheriſcher, verrätheriſchſte) traiterous,

treacherous, falſe, perfidious; treacherously, traiterously, treaſonably, perfidiously, traitor-like.

er hat mir einen verrätheriſchen Streich geſpielt, he has play'd me a treacherous Trick.

(*figur.*) verrätheriſche Blicke, treacherous, indiscreet Glances or Looks.

Verrauchen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to exhale, to evaporate, to reek or ſteam out, to diſſipate.

der Weingeiſt verraucht, the Spirit of Wine evaporates.

verrauchter Wein, Wine that has loſt its Spirit.

(*figur.*) ſeinen Zorn verrauchen laſſen, to let one's Paſſion or Anger ſettle or cool.

Verrauchen, das, Exhalation, Evaporation.

Verraucht, exhaled, evaporated, cooled.

Verrauſchen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to paſs, to run or flow, to fly away with ſome Noiſe; für: aufhören zu rauſchen, to ceaſe making a Noiſe.

Verrechnen, *verb. reg. act.* in Rechnung bringen, to place to Account, to include in the Sum, to put in the Line of Account.

ſich verrechnen, to misreckon, to miſtake in one's Reckoning, to be out or to be under a Miſtake in one's Reckoning or Account.

ich habe mich um ſo viel verrechnet, I have been miſtaken in my Reckoning of ſo and ſo much.

er hat ſich ſehr verrechnet, he has been greatly miſtaken in his Account, or he differs greatly in his Account; he is out in his Reckoning.

einem alles und jedes verrechnen, to render one Account of every Thing, to ſpecify every Thing.

Verrechnung, die, the Putting or Placing to Account, the Placing in the Line of Account; a Specification, a Mis-Reckoning, a Miſtake in one's Reckoning or Account; an Error in Calculi or Calculation.

Verrechten, *verb. reg. act.* to ſpend, to ſquander by going to Law, to ſpend upon Lawyers.

ich habe ſchon ſo viel verrechtet, this Proceſs or this Law-Suit has coſt me already ſo much.

Verrechten, das Recht, die Impoſten bezahlen, to pay the Duties, the Impoſts or Taxes.

ſeine Waaren verrechten, to pay the Duties of one's Merchandiſes.

Verrechtung, die, Bezahlung der Abgaaben, the Paying or Payment of the Duties, Impoſts.

Verrecken, *verb. reg. neutr.* (ſaid of Beaſts inſtead of ſterben) to rot, to ſtretch or die.

mein Pferd iſt verreckt, my Horſe died.

ein verrecktes Vieh, a Morkin, a Carrion.

They ſay popularly or vulgarly, daß du verrecken müßteſt, rot or die and be damned to you.

Verrecken, das, the Rotting, Stretching or Dying.

Verreden, *verb. reg. act.* to forſwear or abjure a Thing, to vow a perpetual Forbearance.

ich habe es verredet, I have purpoſed never to do it.

ich habe es noch nicht gänzlich verredet, I have not forſworn it intirely yet.

ſich verreden, ein Wort für das andere ſagen, to ſlip with one's Tongue, to ſpeak a Word amiſs, to ſay one Word for an other or inſtead of an other.

They ſay alſo, er hat ſich in ſeiner Ausſage verredet, he has contradicted himſelf, he faltered in his Depoſition or Evidence.

Verreden, das, the Miſtake in ſpeaking one Word for an other, or the Contradicting one'sſelf in one's Discourſe.

Verredung, die, the Vowing to forbear ſomething or to abſtain from ſomething; a Vow not to do a Thing, or never to do it again.

Verreiben, *verb. irreg. act.* to pulverize, to reduce, or to beat into Powder, to pound or bruiſe.

die Farben verreiben, to waſte, to disqualify, to diminiſh, to infeeble inſenſibly the Colours of a Picture.

Verreiben, das, Bruiſing, Pounding, Grinding, Reducing to Powder, Beating into Powder.

Verreibung, die, der Farben, the Disqualifying, the Weakening or Infeebling the Light of the Colours; *alſo* the Pulverization.

Verreiſen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to go on or to take a Journey, to depart for ſome Place.

er iſt dieſen Morgen verreiſet, he is departed or gone abroad this Morning, or he went on a Journey this Morning.

nach England verreiſen, to go to England, to depart for England.

viel Geld verreiſen, *verb. act.* to ſpend a great Deal of Money with Travelling.

er hat zehn Jahre verreiſet, auf Reiſen zugebracht, he ſpend ten Years on his Travel, or he has been ten Years abroad.

Verreiſung, die, a Setting out, a Parting or Departing, a Going upon a Journey; the Departure.

Verreißen, *verb. irreg. act.* to tear, to rend, to tear in Pieces, to wear out or wear off.

die Kinder verreiſſen viel Kleider und Schuhe, Children wear out or waſte a great many Clothes and Shoes.

Verreiten, *verb. irreg. act.* to wear out or waſte with riding much on Horſeback.

einen Sattel, ein Paar Hoſen verreiten, to wear a Saddle, a Pair of Breeches out or off with much Riding.

er hat viel Geld verritten, he has ſpent a great Deal of Money with Riding on Horſeback.

ſich verreiten, to miſs one's Way riding on Horſeback, or to go aſtray on Horſeback.

in dieſem Holze kann man ſich leicht verreiten, one may eaſily miſs one's Way in this Wood.

Verrenken, *verb. reg. act.* ein Glied verrenken, to wrench, ſprain, ſtrain, overſtrain or dislocate a Limb, to put or get it out of Joint, to luxate, to disjoint.

den Arm verrenken, to dislocate an Arm.

ſich die Hüfte verrenken, to put one's Hip out of Joint.

er hat ſich ein Bein verrenkt, he has got or put one of his Legs out of Joint.

ſich die Schultern verrenken, to put one's Shoulders out of Joint, to break the Shoulders, to ſplay them.

ſich den Bug verrenken, to wound or hurt the Withers (ſaid of a Horſe).

ein Pferd, ſo ſich die Schulter verrenkt hat, a ſplayed, a Shoulder-ſquat or a broken-ſhouldered Horſe, a Horſe that has got or put his Shoulders out of Joint.

ein verrenktes Glied wieder einrichten, to ſet a dislocated Member into Joint again.

einer, der die verrenkten Glieder wieder einzurichten weiß, a Bone-Setter, one that has the Skill to ſet a dislocated Member into Joint again.

Verrenkung, die, a Wrenching, Overſtraining; a Dislocation, Luxation; a Putting out of Joint.

die Verrenkung eines Pferdes durch einen falſchen Tritt, a Sprain.

Verrennen, *verb. irreg. act.* verſperren, to bar, to ſtop or ſtop up, to cut off, to caſt a Block in one's Way.

Verrennen, das, the Stopping.

Verrichten, *verb. reg. act.* vollbringen, to perform, to act, to atchieve, to effect, effectuate; to dispatch, to finiſh, to execute a Thing, to put it in Effect or in Execution, to bring it about or to paſs, to get it done, performed or dispatched.

They ſay, ſein Gebet verrichten, to ſay one's Prayer.

ſein Amt verrichten, to do one's Function, to acquit one'sſelf of one's Office or Charge.

ſeine Nothdurft verrichten, to do one's Needs, to eaſe Nature, to go to Stool.

ich habe zu verrichten, I have Buſineſs.

viel zu verrichten, viel Verrichtungen haben, to have many Buſineſs, great Occupations; to have much to do or to perform.

ihr habt hier nichts zu verrichten, you have nothing to do, you have no Buſineſs here.

ſeine Geſchäfte hurtig verrichten, to dispatch one's Buſineſs or Affairs quickly.

Verrichtet, done, performed, executed, dispatched.

Verrichtung, die, das Geſchäfte, the Affair, the Buſineſs; that which is the Subject of ſome Occupation; Agency, Expedition.

Verrichtungen, Geſchäfte haben, to have ſome Buſineſs, ſome Affairs, Occupations.

Amtsverrichtungen, Acquitments or Performances of one's Function, Office, Charge or Duty.

ich wünſche gute Verrichtung, I wiſh you good Succeſs.

ich bin mit ſeiner Verrichtung nicht ganz zufrieden, I am not quite ſatisfied or content with his Performance, with his Expedition.

was iſt ſeine Verrichtung? what is his Profeſſion? what Buſineſs has he?

der Geſandte hat von ſeiner Verrichtung Bericht erſtattet, the Ambaſſador has given his Accounts of his Negociation.

Verriechen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* ſeinen Geruch verlieren, to reek out, to grow vapid, to loſe its Odour or its Flavour; *alſo* to evaporate, to loſe its Spirits.

wenn ihr die Flaſche nicht zuſtopft, ſo wird der Wein verriechen, the Wine will loſe its Spirits. will die, will pall or evaporate if you don't ſtop up the Bottle.

verrochener Wein, a dead, palled, decayed or vapid Wine.

Verriechen, das, Palling, Growing vapid, Dying, an Evaporation.

Verriegeln, *verb. reg. act.* mit einem Riegel verſperren, to bolt or bar, to faſten with a Bolt or Bar.

eine Thür von auſſen verriegeln, to bar, to gag or gagg a Door from without.

eine verriegelte Thür aufmachen, to unbar, to unbolt a Door.

Verriegeln, (Terms of the Coopers) das Riegelholz, den Queerſtab, ſo den Boden des Faſſes feſt hält, anfügen, to croſsbar a Caſk.

Verriegeln, das, die Verriegelung, the Faſtening with a Bar or Bolt, Bolting.

Verringern, *verb. reg. act.* vermindern, to abate, to diminiſh, to impair, to embezzle, to make leſs or ſmaller by retrenching a Part.

den Lohn verringern, to diminiſh the Wages; ſee Vermindern.

die Münze verringern, to bring or cry down Money.

die Ausgaben verringern, to moderate, to retrench the Expenſes.

wir wollen die Zahl bis auf zwey verringern, we will reduce the Number to two.

die Kräfte verringern ſich, the Strengths decay, abate or decreaſe.

ſein Anſehen, ſein Glück verringert ſich, his Credit, his Authority, his Fortune decreaſes, falls or ſink, diminiſhes.

Verringerung, die, Leſſening, Decreaſing, Diminution, Impairing.

Verroſten, *verb. reg. neutr.* to grow ruſty or ruſted, to gather Ruſt.

dieſes Schloß iſt ganz verroſtet, this Lock is all over ruſty.

das Eiſen verroſtet, Iron ruſts or grows eaſily ruſty.

They ſay figur. der Verſtand verroſtet durch Müßiggang, Idleneſs, Sloth or Lazineſs makes the Mind ruſty, or one's Underſtanding or Senſe grows ruſty by Sloth.

Verroſten, das, die Verroſtung, Ruſting. Growing ruſty, Ruſt.

Verrotten, *verb. reg. neutr.* verfaulen, to rot, to moulder, to grow rotten.

Verrucht, *adj. & adv.* lewd, roguiſh, villainous, ſordid, infamous, baſe, wicked, profligate.

ein verruchter Menſch, an infamous, a ſordid, lewd, wicked, an abandoned (Fellow) Man.

ein verruchter Böſewicht, a Villain, a Rook, a Shark, an arch Rogue.

ein verruchtes Leben führen, to lead an infamous, a ſcandalous, villainous, baſe, wicked, debauched Life.

Verruchtheit, die, Baſeneſs; Infamy, Villainy, Lewdneſs, Profligacy, Sordidneſs, Wickedneſs.

Verrücken, *verb. reg. act.* to remove, to diſplace or diſlocate a Thing, to tranſport or remove from its Place to another.

die Stühle verrücken, to put the Chairs out of Order, or from their proper Places.

(*figur.*) einem das Ziel verrücken, to break one's Meaſures or Deſigns, to diſappoint him, to fruſtrate one's Aim.

einem den Kopf verrücken, to daſh one's Brains.

verrückt im Kopf, im Gehirn, crack-brained, hair-brained, ſoft-headed or ſoft-pated.

Verrücktheit, die, the Folly, the Being out of one's Wits or non compos mentis; Alienation of Mind; the Loſs of one's Wits.

Verrückung, die, Removing, Diſplacing, a Tranſpoſition of a Thing from its Place to another; *alſo* a Diſordering or Putting out of Order; (*figur.*) an Alienation of Mind, a Straying, a Wandering.

die Verrückung des Verſtandes, Senſeleſsneſs; the Being out of one's Wits.

Verrufen, *verb. irreg. act.* to cry down; (*figur.*) to diſcredit, to diſparage, to diſgrace.

Münzen verrufen, to cry down Moneys.

verrufen Geld, Money cried down or prohibited

er iſt bey den Ausländern ſehr verrufen, he is in great Diſcredit among Foreigners.

ein Kind verrufen, beſchreyen, to forſpeak a Child.

Verrufung, die, a Crying down, a Prohibition; *alſo* Diſgrace, Diſcredit.

Vers, der, ein Reim, a Verſe, a Rhyme.

ein lateiniſcher Vers, a latin Verſe.

griechiſche Verſe, greek Verſes.

ein fünffüßiger Vers, a Pentameter.

ein ſechsfüßiger Vers, a Hexameter.

ein zehnſylbiger Vers, a decaſyllable Verſe.

ein jambiſcher Vers von ſechs Füßen, a Jamb Verſe of ſix Feet.

alexandriniſche Verſe, Alexandrine Verſes.

ſich reimende Verſe, Rhyme-Verſes.

Verſe, die ſich nicht reimen, blank Verſes.

Verſe machen, to make or compoſe Verſes.

etwas in Verſe bringen, to put ſomething in Verſe.

Versweiſe, in Verſen, in Verſes, in Rhymes.

der Vers in einem Lied, a Staff, a Stanza or Pauſe.

Vers, inſtead of Abſatz, Verſe, Section.

der zehnte Vers des vierten Capitels, the tenth Verſe of the ſourth Chapter.

Versart, die, the Manner or Way of Verſes.

Versbau, der, the Verſification.

Versmacher, der, a Verſe-Maker, a Verſifier or Poet.

Verſagen, *verb. reg. act.* verweigern, to refuſe, to reject a Demand, not to agree, not to grant it; *alſo* to deny.

man kann ihm nichts verſagen, one cannot refuſe him any Thing.

man kann mir das mit Recht nicht verſagen, they cannot deny it me with Juſtice.

einem die Gerechtigkeit verſagen, to deny one the Juſtice.

ſich etwas verſagen, berauben, entziehen, to refuſe or deny one'sſelf a Thing, to deprive one'sſelf of a Thing.

Verſagen, is alſo ſaid of a Fire-Arm and ſignifies to fail; to flaſh in the Pan, to miſſerve.

ſein Piſtol verſagte, his Piſtol failed; did not go off.

die Büchſe verſaget, the Gun miſſerves.

They ſay alſo familiarly, ſich bey jemanden zum Mittagseſſen verſagen, to engage to dine with one.

ich kann nicht bey Ihnen ſpeiſen, weil ich ſchon anderwärts verſagt bin, I cannot dine with you, becauſe I am already engaged elſewhere.

ſeine Tochter iſt ſchon verſagt, verſprochen, his Daughter is already promiſed or engaged.

Verſagung, die, the Denying, Denial, Refuſing, Refuſal.

die Verſagung, Weigerung des Rechtes, the Denying of Juſtice.

die Verſagung, das Verſagen des Gewehres, the Failing, Miſſerving of a Gun; when the Prime only catches Fire and the Gun don't go off.

Verſalbuchſtab, an initial, a Capital Letter.

Verſalzen, *verb. reg. act.* zu ſehr ſalzen, to ſalt too much, to put too much Salt to, on or in, to over-ſalt.

verſalzet die Speiſſen nicht, don't put too much Salt to the Meats, or don't overſalt them.

figur & vulg. dieſe Freude iſt mir recht verſalzet worden, this Joy or Pleaſure has coſt me very dear, or I have bought this Pleaſure very dear.

einem die Luſt verſalzen, to ſour one's Pleaſure.

Verſalzung, die, the Salting too much.

Verſammeln, *verb. reg. act.* to aſſemble, to gather, to get or gather together; *alſo* to meet, to convene.

wieder verſammeln, to gather again.

Truppen verſammeln, to gather Troops, to draw or get Forces together.

ſich verſammeln, to aſſemble, to meet, to gather, to come or get together.

das Parlement verſammelt ſich zu Weſtminſter, the Parliament meets at Weſtminſter.

Verſammlung, die, an Aſſembly, a Convention, a Congregation, a Meeting, a Gathering together.

eine zahlreiche Verſammlung, a numerous Aſſembly.

die Verſammlung des Raths, der Stände, a Meeting or an Aſſembly of the Council, of the States; *alſo* a Convocation of the Council, of the States.

eine öffentliche Verſammlung halten, to hold a public Council.

eine Verſammlung vieler Biſchöffe, a Council, a Synod.

eine Verſammlung der Geiſtlichkeit, a Convocation or general Aſſembly of the Clergy.

eine Verſammlung des Volks, a Crew, Gang, Crowd, Multitude, Flock or Troop of People.

eine Verſammlung der Cardinäle, a Conclave, a Conſiſtory of Cardinals.

eine kleine, heimliche, verbotene Verſammlung, a Conventicle, a ſecret or clandeſtine Meeting.

Verſanden, *verb. reg. act. & neutr.* mit Sand überſchütten, to choak up with Sand, to fill, to cover with Sand.

das Meer hat den Hafen verſandet, the Sea has filled the Harbour with Sand.

Verſandung, die, the Filling or Covering with Sand.

Verſank, ſee Verſinken.

Verſatz, der, a Pawn, a Pledge.

ich habe ſein Silber in Verſatz, I have his Silver-Plate in Pawn, or for a Pledge.

das Verſatzamt, ſee Leihhaus.

der Verſatz, (in Metallurgy) a Mixture or Mixing of Metals, a Union of Tin with other Metals for melting them or for Fuſion.

Verſauern, *verb. reg. neutr.* to turn or grow ſour and thereby be ſpoiled.

der Wein iſt verſauert, the Wine is grown or turned ſour.

in der Einſamkeit verſauern, to grow ruſty in Solitude.

Verſäuern, *verb. reg. act.* to make too ſour.

den Teig verſäuern, to put too much Leaven to the Dough.

Verſäuerung, die, the Making too ſour, the Taking, or Putting too much Leaven to the Dough.

Verſaufen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſpend in Drinking, in Liquor.

ein verſoffener Kerl, a great Drinker, a Drunkard.

eine verſoffene Schweſter, a drinking Goſſip.

er verſäuft alles, he ſwallows all, ſpends all his Money with Tippling.

Verſäumen, *verb. reg. act.* to neglect, to ſlight, to forget, to miſs, to loſe a Thing by tarrying too long.

eine Gelegenheit verſäumen, to let ſlip an Opportunity, to loſe it by his own Negligence.

die Zeit verſäumen, to loſe the Time.

hier iſt keine Zeit zu verſäumen, there is no Time to be loſt.

einen Kranken verſäumen, vernachläßigen, to neglect a Patient.

ſeine Geſchäfte verſäumen, to neglect one's Buſineſs, one's Affairs.

es iſt noch nichts verſäumt, there is nothing loſt yet.

Verſäumen, das, die Verſäumung, Verſäumniß, the Neglecting or Slighting, Negligence, Careleſsneſs, Loſs.

ſeine Verſäumung hat ihm viel geſchadet, his Negligence has done him great Hurt, or has been very prejudicial to him.

es iſt gar zu viel Verſäumniß dabey, it is too great a Hinderance; it takes up too much Time.

Verſchachern, *verb. reg. act.* verkaufen, to ſell, to put off (with Uſury).

Verſchaffen, *verb. reg. act.* to procure, to furniſh, to ſupply, to provide.

einem einen Dienſt, eine Gelegenheit verſchaffen, to procure one an Office,

an Employment or a Place, to procure him an Opportunity.

einem Linderung, Erleichterung verſchaffen, to relieve, to eaſe, to comfort one, to leſſen, to allay, to ſoften, to alleviate or mitigate any one's Troubles, Cares, Grief &c.

einem etwas Geld verſchaffen, to furniſh one with ſome Money.

ich will dir den Zutritt in dieſes Haus verſchaffen, I 'll introduce thee in this Houſe or I 'll get thee introduced in this Houſe.

jemanden Recht verſchaffen, to ſee Justice done to one.

Verſchaffung, die, the Procuring; Furniſhing, Providing with; Procurement, Proviſion &c.

Verſchamerirt, *adj. partic.* dawbed or all ſet with Gold- or Silver-Lace.

• Verſchämt, *adj. & adv.* ſchamhaft, ſhamefaced, baſhful, modeſt, aſhamed.

verſchämt, furchtſam, blöde, fearful, timid, timorous.

Verſchanzen, *verb. reg. act.* to intrench, to fortify.

ein Lager verſchanzen, to intrench or fortify a Camp.

ein wohl verſchanztes Lager, a well fenced, fortified or intrenched Camp.

Verſchanzung, die, das Verſchanzen, an Intrenchment; a Breaſtwork; Intrenching or Retrenching, the Caſting up a Retrenchment.

Verſcharren, *verb. reg. act.* vergraben, to bury, to hide or put ſomething in the Ground, Sand &c. to cover with Earth or Sand.

die Füchſe verſcharren ſich in die Erde, the Foxes earth themſelves, dig themſelves Holes in the Earth to live or hide themſelves in.

Verſcharren wie die Hühner den Saamen, to ſcatter or creaſe the Seed by ſcratching with the Feet.

Verſcharren, das, the Burying, Hiding in the Ground, Covering with Earth, Sand &c.

Verſcheiden, *verb. irreg. neutr.* ſterben, to deceaſe, to die, to expire.

er iſt verſchieden, he is expired, he is dead and gone.

er wird bald verſcheiden, he is juſt dying, he breaths his laſt.

Verſcheiden, das, Deceaſe, Death, Demiſe.

Verſchenken, *verb. reg. act.* to give ſomething away, to make any one a Preſent with a Thing, to ſpend it freely, to part gratis with it.

ich habe meine Uhr verſchenkt, I have made one a Preſent with my Watch.

They ſay alſo, Wein, Bier verſchenken, to ſell Wine, Beer by the Quart or Pint.

Verſchenkt, given by Donation, given away.

Verſchenkung, die, the Act of making a Preſent with, of giving a Thing away gratis; a Donation, a Largeſs, a Bounty.

die Verſchenkung Weins oder Biers, the Selling Wine or Beer by the Pint.

Verſcherzen, *verb. reg. act.* mit Scherzen hinbringen, to paſs away one's Time with Playing and Joking.

figur. die Zeit verſcherzen, to loſe one's Time, to neglect it.

ſein Glück verſcherzen, to neglect, or to marr one's Fortune.

jemandes Gunſt verſcherzen, to miſs, to loſe, to forfeit or treſpaſs any one's Favour.

ſie hat ihr Ehrenkränzchen verſcherzt, ſhe has forfeited or loſt her Honour.

jemandes Gnade muthwillig verſcherzen, to trample any one's Favour under Foot.

Verſcherzen, das, the Neglecting, Loſing, Forfeiting &c.

Verſcheuchen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſcare, to fright, to chaſe or drive Birds &c. away; to terrify, to put in Fear, or in a Fright.

die Tauben vom Taubenſchlage verſcheuchen, to ſcare or fright away the Pigeons from their Dove-Houſe, to make them wild, to ſtartle them.

Verſchicken, *verb. reg. act.* to ſend away or ſomewhere.

ich habe meinen Diener verſchickt, I have ſent my Servant away, or I have ſent my Servant on ſome Errand.

Waaren verſchicken, verſenden, to ſend away or to forward ſome Goods or Merchandiſes.

Verſchicken, das, die Verſchickung, a Sending away.

Verſchieben, *verb. irreg. act.* to remove, to displace, to put out of its Place, to disorder, dislocate, disrank.

eine verſchobene Form in der Druckerey, a Form ſquabbled, ſome Lines whereof happened to be out of due Order.

ſich verſchieben, to fray or fret.

eure Perucke iſt verſchoben, ſitzt ganz der Quer, your Perriwig ſits quite awry.

eine Dame im Brettſpiel verſchieben, to put a Man, a Queen out of its Place at Draughts.

Verſchieben, aufſchieben, (*figur.*) to defer, to delay or put off for an other Time, to retard.

Verſchieben, das, the Displacing, Removing from its Place; *alſo figur.* a Putting off, a Delay, a Prolonging &c.

Verſchied, expired, died; ſee Verſcheiden.

Verſchieden, *adj. & adv.* different, differently, diverſe, unlike, ſundry, various, not the ſame.

dieſes Wort hat verſchiedene Bedeutungen, this Word has different, ſeveral Significations.

ich habe über verſchiedene Sachen mit euch zu ſprechen, I have to ſpeak to you about diverſe or ſeveral Things.

verſchiedene Urſachen haben mich gehindert, ſeveral Reaſons, Cauſes, Motives have hindered, prevented me.

auf verſchiedene, unterſchiedene und mancherley Art, diverſely, in different Manners and Ways.

Verſchieden, verſtorben, expired; ſee Verſcheiden.

Verſchiedenheit, die, Difference, Variety, Diverſity; Unlikeneſs.

Verſchiedentlich, *adj. & adv.* different, differently, diverſe, diverſely, various, variouſly.

man ſpricht verſchiedentlich davon, they ſpeak or talk differently of it.

Verſchienen, *verb. reg. act.* mit Schienen belegen, to furniſh with iron Bands.

ein Rad verſchienen, to apply iron Bands to a Wheel.

Verſchienung, die, the Furniſhing or Providing with iron Bands; *alſo* the Bands or Iron-Plates of a Cart-Wheel; *alſo* the Bandage of a Wound.

Verſchießen, *verb. irreg. act.* von Farben, to discolour, to loſe Colour, to fade.

dieſes Tuch wird bald verſchießen, this Cloth will ſoon change or loſe its Colour, will ſoon fade.

helle, glänzende Farben verſchießen leicht, lively, ſhining Colours fade very eaſily.

eine verſchoſſene Farbe, a faded Colour, a decayed, ſpent, palled, bleakened or dead Colour.

das Verſchießen der Farben, Discolouring, the Fading of the Colours.

Verſchießen, ſeine Pfeile, to ſhoot away one's Arrows; *alſo* to conſume by ſhooting, by firing.

ſie hatten alles Pulver verſchoſſen, they had conſumed all their Gun-Powder by Firing or Shooting.

Verſchießen, vom Waſſer, to run or flow away.

Verſchießen, (Term of the Printers) to disorder or discompoſe a Page, to put it out of Order.

Verſchießen, (Term of the Weavers) to ſhoot or caſt the Shuttle wrong.

Verſchießen, im Geld zählen, to miſs ſome Money in telling or counting it.

Verſchießen, das, die Verſchießung, ſee all the foregoing Significations of the Verb.

Verſchiffen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſhip, to forward Merchandiſes by Shipping.

es wird viel Wein von hier verſchiffet, there is a great Trade or Commerce in Wine at this Place, they export or ſhip great Quantities of Wine from this Place.

Verſchiffung, die, Shipping, Exportation or Transportation of Commodities, Forwarding by Shipping.

Verſchimmeln, *verb. reg. neutr.* to mould, to grow mouldy, or hoary.

verſchimmelt Brod, mouldy Bread.

Verſchimmelung, die, Mouldineſs.

Verſchlacken, *verb. reg. act.* in Schlacken verwandeln, to reduce, to convert into Droſſes or to Scoria.

Verſchlackung, die, the Reducing to Scoria.

Verſchlafen, *verb. irreg. act.* to loſe or neglect by ſleeping too long, to ſlip by ſleeping too late.

die Predigt verſchlafen, to ſleep away the Hour of the Sermon; *alſo* to ſleep during the Sermon.

Verſchlafen ſeyn, to be ſleepy, drowſy, to be much given to Sleepineſs, to be a Slug-a-Bed.

ich hätte es bald verſchlafen, I had almoſt ſlept too long.

Verſchlafenheit, die, Heavineſs, Drowſineſs, Sleepineſs, dead Sleep, a Diſpoſition to Drowſineſs or Sleepineſs.

Verſchlag, der, a Partition-Wall, a Partition of Boards; a Separation made of Boards.

Verſchlag, is alſo a Kind of a Cheſt or Box of Wood faſtened with Iron-Bands to transport Goods or Merchandiſes in.

Verſchlagen, *verb. irreg. act.* ein Faß, to cloſe, to ſhut up a Caſk.

mit Någeln verſchlagen, to faſten with Nails to beat in many Nails.

etwas oder einen Ort mit Brettern verſchlagen, to board or plank a Place, to ſet Boards or Planks about it, to incloſe it with Boards.

ein Zimmer verſchlagen, einen Verſchlag machen, to make a Partition-Wall in a Room.

They ſay, etwas in einem Buche verſchlagen, to loſe a Page in a Book, to loſe what one has marked in a Book.

der Sturm hat die Schiffe verſchlagen, the Tempeſt or Storm has ſcattered or diſperſed the Ships.

das Schiff iſt bis an die barbariſchen Kůſten verſchlagen worden, the Ship has been caſt to the Barbary Coaſts, or to the Coaſts of Barbary.

figur. ſich eine Sache verſchlagen, to neglect, to fail a Thing, to ſlight it.

ſich einen Handel verſchlagen, to neglect a Bargain, a Commerce, a Negociation.

ſich die Kunden verſchlagen, to drive or turn away one's Cuſtomers.

einem die Kunden verſchlagen, to intice, or get any one's Cuſtomers away.

die Handlung hat ſich von dem Orte verſchlagen, this Place has loſt a great Deal of its Commerce.

der Schuß hat ſich verſchlagen, the Shot has failed, has miſſed the But or Mark.

They Hunters ſay, ſich verſchlagen, to go or run by into the Lair.

ſich im Zeuge verſchlagen, to envelop or wrap itſelf up in the Toils.

die Hunde haben ſich verſchlagen, the Dogs have miſtook, have taken the wrong Way.

Verſchlagen, *as a verb neutr.* (Hunting Term.) der Hirſch hat verſchlagen oder verbaſtet, the Stag has rubbed his Head againſt a Tree &c.

Verſchlagen, laulicht werden laſſen, to grow luke-warm, to cool.

das kalte Getrånk ein wenig beym Feuer verſchlagen laſſen, to air, to damaſk or mantle one's cold Liquor or Drink a little near the Fire, to take off the Edge of cold Drink.

wenn es nur ein wenig verſchlagen iſt, if it is only a little luke-warm.

das Pferd hat verſchlagen, the Horſe is foundred.

figur. & famil. alle Mittel verſchlagen nichts, all the Remedies are of no Effect.

Verſchlagen, daran gelegen ſeyn, to matter.

es verſchlågt wenig, 'tis but a ſmall Matter; *alſo* it matters but little.

das verſchlågt viel, macht einen großen Unterſchied, that makes a great Difference, makes great Odds.

es verſchlågt mir nichts, 'tis indifferent to me, 'tis all one to me.

es wird euch nicht viel verſchlagen, it will be no Matter, no Prejudice, no Harm, Loſs or Damage to you.

They ſay alſo, verſchlagene Můnze, Money cried down.

Verſchlagen, *adj. & adv.* liſtig, cunning, crafty, ſubtle.

ein verſchlagener Kopf, a conſidering Cap, a ſagacious Spirit, a crafty Wit, a witty Noddle, an ingenious Pate; one that has good Brains or his Wit at Will.

eine verſchlagene Antwort, a cunning Reply or Fetch, a Witticism, an Impromptu.

Verſchlagenheit, die, die Liſt, Cunning, Wit, Craft, Sagacity, Craftineſs, Wile, Subtilty, Slineſs, Shrewdneſs, Knack.

Verſchlaghammer, der, a ſpreading Hammer, a Hammer uſed by Copper-Smiths to ſtretch or ſpread with.

Verſchlåmmen, *verb. reg. act.* mit Schlamm überziehen, to cover, to fill with Mud or Mire, to mire, to put in a Mire.

mit Sand verſchlåmmen, to fill or choke with Sand.

verſchlåmmt werden, to be choked with Mud or Mire, to grow muddy, miry or full of Mud.

verſchlämmte Röhren reinigen, to clear or cleanſe Pipes that are choked with Mud.

Verſchlämmet, muddy, covered with Sand or Mud, choked or choaked with Mud.

die Verſchlämmung eines Fluſſes, Hafens, a River or Harbour being choked up with Mud or Sand.

Verſchlampampen, *verb. reg. act.* to waſte one's whole Eſtate with riotous Living.

Verſchläudern, *verb. reg. act.* verſchwenden, to ſpend prodigally, to conſume, to laviſh, to waſte or ſquander away.

ſein Gut verſchläudern, to waſte or ſquander away, to ſpend his Eſtate.

die Zeit verſchläudern, to waſte, to loſe one's Time.

ſein Glück verſchläudern, to neglect one's Fortune.

ſeine Waaren verſchläudern, to underſell one's Commodities.

Verſchläuderung, die, Diſſipation, Prodigality; *alſo* an Under-Selling.

Verſchlechtern, *verb. reg. act.* ſchlechter machen, to make worſe, to waſte or ſpoil.

Verſchleichen, *verb. irreg. reciproc.* das Waſſer verſchleicht ſich in die Erde, the Earth imbibes or ſoaks the Water in.

ſich in das Gebüſche, in dem Gebüſche verſchleichen, to hide one'ſelf in the Buſhes.

Verſchleichen, ſich ſchleichend entfernen, to ſlink or ſteal away and hide himſelf.

er verſchlich ſich wie ein Fuchs, he crept into a Corner, he hid himſelf like a Fox.

die Zeit verſchleicht, verſtreicht, Time ſlides away, wears away apace, paſſes away inſenſibly.

They ſay alſo, die Butter verſchleichen laſſen, to let the Butter melt over a little Fire.

Verſchleiern, *verb. reg. act.* das Geſicht, to cover the Face with a Veil or Vail.

Verſchleimen, *verb. reg. act.* mit Schleim anfüllen, to fill, to choke or ſtop up with Slime, with Phlegm or Flegm.

verſchleimtes Geblüt, pituitous, flegmatic Blood.

ein verſchleimter Magen, a ſlimy Stomach, a Stomach charged or filled with Flegm, or a Breaſt full of Flegm.

Verſchleimung, die, a being choked or filled with Slime, with Flegm.

Verſchleiß, der, (einer Waare) the Conſumption, the Demand, the Sale or Diſpoſing of a Commodity.

er hat ſtarken Verſchleiß in derſelben Waare, he has a quick Draught in that Commodity, he ſells or puts off much of it.

Verſchleiſſen, *verb. irreg. act.* abnutzen, to wear out or off by long Uſage, to waſte.

ein verſchliſſenes Kleid, an uſed Habit, a worn out Habit, a Habit worn off by long Uſage.

die Waaren verſchleiſſen, to ſell, vend, utter or put off ſome Goods, Commodities or Merchandiſes.

Verſchleiſſen, das, die Verſchleiſſung, the Wearing out or off; *alſo* a Selling of Commodities.

Verſchlemmen, ſee Verſchlämmen.

Verſchlendern, *verb. reg. act.* die Zeit, to paſs or waſte one's Time by running here and there.

Verſchleppen, *verb. reg. act.* to carry, to ſnatch or take away ſecretly, to diſtrain ſomething ſecretly or privately, to hurry, to transfer or trail it ſomewhere privately; to convey away, to convert to one's own Uſe.

die Katzen verſchleppen ihre Jungen, the Cats carry away their Young one's and hide them.

Verſchleppung, die, the Carrying, Taking or Snatching ſecretly away.

Verſchleudern, *verb. reg. act.* to diſſipate, to ſquander, to laviſh or waſte one's Eſtate &c. to ſpend prodigally or laviſhly.

Verſchleyern, ſee Verſchleiern.

Verſchlich, ſee Verſchleichen.

Verſchließen, *verb. irreg. act.* to ſhut, to ſhut up, to lock, to lock up, to cloſe up.

ſein Geld, ſeine Kleider verſchließen, to lock up one's Money, one's Clothes.

eine Thür verſchließen, to lock a Door with a Key.

ſich verſchließen, to lock one'ſelf up.

Verſchloſſen, kept under Lock and Key.

ein verſchloſſener Ort, a Place kept locked.

They ſay *figur.* ein verſchloſſener Leib, a bound, a coſtive or conſtipated Body.

eine verſchloſſene Hand, ein verſchloſſenes Herz, a cloſe-fiſted Hand, Heart, a hard, an uncharitable Man, one that cloſes his Heart and Hand before the Poor.

die Kälte verſchließet die Schweißlöcher, the Cold cloſes, ſtops, oppilates or obſtructs the Pores, cauſes an Oppilation, Obſtruction or Stoppage of the Pores.

Verſchließung, die, the Shutting, Locking.

Verſchlimmern, *verb. reg. act.* to make worſe, to depravate, to corrupt or ſpoil.

die Arzeneymittel haben ſein Uebel nur verſchlimmert, the Medicines have made his Illneſs but the worſe.

ſich verſchlimmern, to grow worſe and worſe, to decay.

der Kranke verſchlimmert ſich von Tage zu Tage, the Patient grows worſe with every Day.

Verſchlimmerung, die, the Growing worſe.

Verſchlingen, *verb. irreg. act.* verſchlukken, to devour, to ſwallow up, to abſorb: to gulp down.

das Meer verſchlingt manche Schätze, the Sea ſwallows up many a Treaſure.

der Fiſch verſchlingt die Angel, the Fiſh gulps down the Hook.

figur. jemanden mit den Augen verſchlingen, to devour any one with the Eyes.

er lieſt die Bücher nicht, er verſchlingt ſie, he don't read the Books, he devours them.

Verſchlingen, ſignifies alſo, to twine, to twiſt, to intangle, to intricate.

der Faden hat ſich verſchlungen, the Thread has twiſted or intangled itſelf.

Verſchlingen, das, die Verſchlingung, a Swallowing up or Gulping down, a Devouring; *alſo* a Twining, Twiſting, Intangling.

Verſchloſſen, locked &c.; ſee Verſchließen.

Verſchlucken, *verb. reg. act.* to ſwallow a Thing, to ſwallow it up or down; *alſo* to abſorb.

eine Pille verſchlucken, to ſwallow down a Pill.

die Erde verſchluckt das Waſſer, the Earth imbibes, drinks or ſucks in the Water.

eine Sylbe verſchlucken, nicht deutlich ausſprechen, to ſwallow down or eat up a Syllable, not to pronounce it diſtinctly.

Verſchlucken, das, Swallowing &c.; ſee Verſchlingen.

Verſchlug, ſee Verſchlagen.

Verſchluß, der, the Keeping locked.

etwas im Verſchluſſe, unter ſeinem Verſchluß haben, to have ſomething under one's Lock and Key; to keep a Thing locked.

Verſchmachten, *verb. reg. neutr.* to languiſh, to faint, to faint away, to pine away.

vor Hunger, vor Durſt verſchmachten, to ſtarve with Hunger, with Thirſt.

ich verſchmachte vor Hitze, I am ſpent with Heat.

im Elend verſchmachten, to languiſh in Miſery.

Verſchmachtet, languiſhed, fainted.

Verſchmachtung, die, Languiſhing, Fainting.

Verſchmähen, *verb. reg. act.* to diſdain, to deſpiſe, to diſparage, to reject, refuſe, ſlight, to ſcorn.

er verſchmähet meine Dienſte, he diſdains or deſpiſes my Services.

ich verſchmähe die Reichthümer, I deſpiſe all Riches, I don't mind them.

er verſchmähet mein Geſchenk, he refuſes my Preſent.

Verſchmähet, diſdained, ſlighted.

Verſchmähung, die, the Diſdaining, Deſpiſing; a Contempt, a Scorn, a Slighting or Making no Account of, a Diſdain, a Refuſal.

die Verſchmähung dieſer Welt, a Contempt or Slighting of this World.

Verſchmauſen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſpend one's Subſtance with Feaſting, with Rioting.

er hat ſein Haab und Gut verſchmauſet, he has ſpent all he was worth with Feaſting, he play'd the good Fellow and ſpent all.

Verſchmauſen, das, the Spending one's Subſtance with Feaſting.

Verſchmelzen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to melt away; *alſo* to melt, to diſſolve.

Verſchmelzen, *verb. reg. act.* to conſume, to employ with Melting of Metals &c.

alles Bley verſchmelzen, to conſume or employ all the Lead in Order to melt ſome Metals with.

viel Silber verſchmelzen, to liqueſy, try, found or diſſolve, to melt down a great Deal of Silver.

Verſchmolzen, melted away.

Verſchmelzen, das, die Verſchmelzung, the Melting away; a Caſting or Melting.

Verſchmerzen, *verb. reg. act.* to bear with Patience, to ſupport, to ſuffer, to endure; to brook, to put up with, to ſlight, to ſcorn, to forget or ſwallow an Affront or Adverſity.

einen Verluſt verſchmerzen, to comfort one'sſelf on Account of ſome Loſs.

ich kann das nicht verſchmerzen, I cannot digeſt it, or put up with it.

einen Schimpf verſchmerzen, to brook, to put up with an Affront.

das iſt längſt verſchmerzt, that Pain is over long ago.

Verſchmerzen, das, die Verſchmerzung, the Bearing with Patience.

Verſchmieden, *verb. reg. act.* to conſume or employ in Forging.

Verſchmieren, *verb. reg. act.* to conſume or employ with Plaiſtering.

vielen Lehm verſchmieren, to conſume or employ a great Deal of Clay.

Verſchmieren, mit Schmieren überziehen, to do over with Plaiſter, to ſtop up with Clay, with Plaiſter, with Cement.

den Ofen verſchmieren, to keep the Pieces of an Oven, of a Furnace with Potter's Clay together; to fill or ſtop the Clefts or Chinks with Clay; to do them over with Clay.

Verſchmieren, viel, Fett, Salbe, Seife verſchmieren, to conſume a great Deal of Greaſe, Salve, Soap.

Papier verſchmieren, to dawb, to ſcribble, to waſte Paper.

Verſchmitzt, *adj. & adv.* crafty, wily, ſubtle, ſly, cunning, ſharp; ſlily, craftily, ſubtilly, dexterous, dexterously.

ein verſchmitzter Kopf, a ſly, a cunning Man, a ſharp Blade, a crafty Wit, one that has his Wit at Will.

verſchmitzter Weiſe, ſubtly, cunningly, in a ſly Manner.

Verſchmitztheit, die, Cunning, Craftineſs, Subtilty, Slineſs, Guile, Wile.

Verſchnappen, *verb. reg. reciproc.* ſich im Reden blos geben, ſich verrathen, to ſay ſomething careleſsly, againſt one's Will; to trip or ſlip with one's Tongue, to blurt out a Secret, to betray one'sſelf.

er hatte ſich bald verſchnappt, he had like to have ſlipt with his Tongue.

Verſchnauben, *verb. reg. neutr.* verſchnaufen, to reſpire a little, to recover one's Breath.

laßt das Pferd ein wenig verſchnauben, ſtay the Horſe a little, allow him a little Time of Reſpiration.

Verſchnauben, Verſchnaufen, das, Reſpiration, the Act of fetching Breath.

Verſchneiden, *verb. irreg. act.* to cut in Pieces, to employ in Cutting.

viel Tuch verſchneiden, to uſe, employ, ſpend or conſume much Cloth with the Things of one's Trade.

der Schneider hat ſo viel Ellen Tuch zu dieſem Kleide verſchnitten, the Taylor has employ'd ſo many Yards or Ells of Cloth to this Habit or Suit.

Verſchneiden, verderben durch das Schneiden, to ſpoil a Thing in Cutting out, to cut it ſcanty, too ſhort, not well out, to bungle.

das Haar verſchneiden, to cut one's Hair ſhorter, to ſhorten one's Hair.

einem die Haare verſchneiden, to barb, to trim one.

dem Vogel die Flügel verſchneiden, to cut a Bird's Wings ſhorter.

figur. einem die Flügel verſchneiden, to clip any one's Wings, to pinch one, to reduce him a little to Straits.

Verſchneiden, ſignifies alſo, to geld, to caſtrate, to cut the Stones or Teſticles of any Animal.

ein Schwein verſchneiden, to geld a Hog.

ein verſchnittenes Pferd, a Gelding.

Verſchneiden, das, die Verſchneidung, the Cutting, Gelding or Caſtrating.

Verſchneyen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to overſnow, to be covered with Snow.

die Wege ſind verſchneyet, the Roads are covered with Snow.

Verſchnieben, ſee Verſchnauben.

Verſchnitt, gelded.

Verſchnittener, ein, an Eunuch, a caſtrated, a gelded Man.

Verſchnupfen, Verſchnuppen, *verb. reg. neutr. & imperſ.* to ſnuff up a Thing into one's Noſe; *figur.* to be offended at a Thing, to take Exception againſt it, to take Pet or Snuff at it.

das verſchnupfte ihn, that offended him.

Verſchnüren, *verb. reg. act.* mit einer Schnur meſſen, to meaſure with a Line.

mit Schnüren verſehen, to draw Lines round about.

Verſchob, verſchoben, delayed, put off; ſee Verſchieben.

Verſchocken, *verb. reg. act.* to pay the Taxes fixed on Eſtates and Houſes.

Verſchonen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſpare, to indulge, to exempt, to diſpenſe with.

man verſchonet weder Alter noch Geſchlecht, they ſpare neither Age nor Sex.

einen mit der Einquartierung verſchonen, to exempt one from Lodging of Soldiers.

ich bitte euch, mich mit dieſem Auftrage zu verſchonen, I pray you, diſpenſe me with that Commiſſion.

verſchonet mich mit ſolchen Reden, pray, forbear talking ſo to me.

er bittet, man möchte ihn damit verſchonen, he begs to be excuſed.

mit etwas verſchonet bleiben, to be exempted, freed, overlooked or excuſed.

Verſchonen, das, die Verſchonung, the Sparing, Exemption, Diſpenſation.

um Verſchonung, um Gnade bitten, to aſk, to beg Pardon, to cry Mercy.

Verſchönern, *verb. reg. act.* to embelliſh, to make handſomer, to beautify.

ſich verſchönern, to grow handſomer, to become handſomer.

ſie verſchönert ſich von Tage zu Tage, ſhe grows handſomer with every Day.

dieſer Gegenſtand verſchönert ſich in der Entfernung, this Object becomes handſomer at a Diſtance.

Verſchönerung, die, the Embelliſhment; Embelliſhing.

Verſchoren, ſee Verſcheren.

Verſchoß, Verſchoſſen, ſee Verſchießen.

Verſchragen, *verb. reg. act.* to paliſſado with Croſsbars or with Stakes put Croſs-wiſe.

Verſchränken, *verb. reg. act.* to croſsbar, to barricade, to lattice or grate, to trelliſe; *alſo* to enterlace.

eine verſchränkte Rennbahn, the Liſts.

ein verſchränkter Weg, a Lane, a Way hedged about.

ein verſchränkter Schild, an even Shield.

Verſchränkung, die, a Barricado, Staccado, a Fence; *alſo* an Interlacing.

Verſchrauben, *verb. reg. & irreg. act.* to faſten, to cloſe with a Screw; *alſo* to bend a Screw.

dieſe Schraube iſt verſchraubt oder verſchroben, this Screw is bent.

etwas verſchrauben, to mis-ſcrew ſomething, to ſcrew it the wrong Way.

Verſchrauben, das, the Faſtening, or Cloſing with a Screw &c.

Verſchreiben, *verb. irreg. act.* falſch ſchreiben, to write falſe or wrong, to fail in Writing, to make a Fault in Writing, to miswrite.

ſich verſchreiben, to write ſomething falſe or wrong out of Careleſsneſs.

es iſt verſchrieben, 'tis miswritten, 'tis a Miſtake of the Writer, 'tis an Overſight, an Error in Writing.

Verſchreiben, mit Schreiben verbrauchen, to uſe, conſume or employ in Writing, to ſpend a great Deal of Paper with Writing.

ich verſchreibe jährlich über drey Rieß Papier, I conſume or employ above three Reams of Paper annually or every Year.

Verſchreiben, Waaren verſchreiben, to order, to demand ſome Goods by Writing, to order any one abroad to ſend you certain Commodities, to give him Commiſſion to purchaſe and ſend them or forward them to you.

ich habe verſchiedene Waaren verſchrieben, I have given Orders for ſeveral Merchandiſes to be ſent me.

einen Geſellen verſchreiben, to call or ſend for a Journeyman, to give Orders for a Journeyman, to come and work in your Shop.

einen verſchreiben, ſchriftlich berufen, to ſend one a Calling or Vocation by Letter.

Arzeney verſchreiben, to preſcribe Medicines or Remedies.

Verſchreiben, ſignifies alſo, to oblige, to engage, to promiſe by Writing.

ſich verſchreiben, to give under one's Hand and Seal, to bind yourſelf by Hand-Writing.

ein Haus verſchreiben, verpfänden, to mortgage or pawn a Houſe by Writing.

ſich für einen verſchreiben, verbürgen, to be Bail for one, to give Security for him, to paſs one's Word for him.

verſchreibt mir ſo viel Land dafür, aſſign me ſo much of your Land for it.

Verſchreiben, das, die Verſchreibung, the Writing falſe or wrong.

die Verſchreibung der Waaren, the Ordering or Demanding of Merchandiſes, of Goods.

die Verſchreibung eines Receptes, the Preſcribing of a Remedy, of a phyſical Receipt.

die Verſchreibung, Handſchrift, an Obligation, a Bond, a Note of Security under one's Hand and Seal.

er hat mir eine Verſchreibung gegeben, he has given me a Security, a Pledge, a Bond.

eine Verſchreibung annehmen, (Law Term) to accept, to receive a Summons, a Call.

Verſchrenkung, (in der Wappenkunſt, in Heraldry) an Uniting or Joining together.

Verſchreyen, *verb. irreg. act.* in einen übeln Ruf bringen, to defame, to diſcredit, to diſgrace, diſpraiſe, diſparage, to aſperſe, blemiſh, blame or ſlander one, to bring one in an ill Renown.

er iſt bey den Ausländern ſehr verſchrieen, he is in great Diſcredit among Foreigners.

popul. ein Kind verſchreyen, to ſpell, beſhrew, fore-ſpeak, bewitch or charm a Child, to inchant it.

eine verſchrieene Waare, a Commodity blowed upon, cried down, diſparaged or diſcredited.

Verſchrieben, ſee Verſchreiben.

Verſchroben, ſee Verſchrauben.

Verſchroten, *verb. reg. act.* to conſume with Grating, Scraping; to ſpoil, to render uſeleſs by Cutting.

ein verſchroten Feld, (Term of the Miners) a Mine cut intirely out.

verſchrotene Waſſer, Waters which are conveyed by Pipes or Conduits.

Verſchrumpfen, *verb. reg. neutr.* Verſchrumpeln, to wrinkle or crumple, to become wrinkled or crumpled; *alſo* to bend or knit one's Brow; *alſo* to ſhrink, to grow ſtraiter or narrower; ſee Einſchrumpfen, Zuſammenſchrumpfen.

verſchrumpft oder verſchrumpelt Obſt, Fruits clung or withered.

Verſchub, der, Verzögerung, a Delay, a Put-off, a Prolongation, Dilation, Prorogation, Retardation, Adjournment, Suſpenſion.

die Sache leidet keinen Verſchub, the Affair is preſſing.

Verſchulden, *verb. reg. act.* to treſpaſs, to be guilty of ſomething, to be culpable, to be faulty or in Fault.

er hat nichts verſchuldet, he is in no Wiſe culpable, he is guilty in nothing.

er hat ſich an mir verſchuldet, he has offended me, he has abuſed, affronted, wronged, injured me.

ich habe das um euch nicht verſchuldet, I have not deſerved this of you.

was habe ich verſchuldet? what have I done? what is my Crime? or, what am I guilty of?

famil. ich werde es wieder zu verſchulden wiſſen, I ſhall endeavour to be thankful or grateful for it, I ſhall endeavour to requite you.

Verſchulden, wieder vergelten, to retaliate, to reciprocate, to remunerate, to recompenſe, to reward, to requite, to return, to pay, to make good a Service or Favour from one.

Verſchuldet, demerited, retaliated, remunerated.

er iſt bis über die Ohren verſchuldet, he is over Head and Ears indebted, or in Debts.

Verſchuldung, die, das Verſchulden, a Fault, Guilt, Demerit.

ohne ſein Verſchulden, without his Fault or without his Guilt; without having deſerved it, or undeſervedly.

Verſchütten, *verb. reg. act.* to ſpill or ſhed, to pour out.

das Waſſer, den Wein verſchütten, to ſpill the Water, the Wine.

figur. & famil. er hat es bey dem Fürſten verſchüttet, he has offended the Prince, he has loſt the Prince's Favour.

Verſchütten, ſignifies alſo, to fill, to fill up.

einen Graben verſchütten, to fill up a Ditch.

Verſchüttung, die, a Shedding, Spilling, an Effuſion, a Pouring out.

Verſchwägern, *verb. reg. recipr.* to enter into an Alliance by Marriage.

Verſchwägert, linked in Affinity with one, allied to him or her.

Verſchwägerung, die, an Alliance by Marriage.

Verſchwärzen, to defame, to aſperſe one; ſee Anſchwärzen.

They ſay in ſome Provinces, Waaren verſchwärzen, to ſell Goods or Merchandiſes of which one has not paid the Duties or Taxes, to ſmuggle Goods.

Verſchwatzen, *verb. reg. act.* to loſe by Chatting.

die Zeit verſchwatzen, to chat away one's Time, to loſe one's Time with Chatting.

etwas verſchwatzen, verplaudern, to blab a Thing out that ought to be kept ſecret, to divulge or ſpread abroad.

Verſchweigen, *verb. irreg. act.* to conceal, to keep cloſe or ſecret, to hide a Thing, not to manifeſt, not to diſcover it, to diſſemble, to take no Notice of, to paſs in Silence.

ein Geheimniß verſchweigen, to conceal a Secret.

er kann nichts verſchweigen, he is a Blab of his Tongue, he cannot keep a Secret, he will divulge any Thing.

ſeinen wahren Stand, ſein Herkommen verſchweigen, to diſſemble or conceal one's real Birth, Extraction or Deſcent.

einem nichts verſchweigen, verhehlen, to conceal nothing to one.

eine wichtige Sache verſchweigen, to take no Notice of an important Affair, to paſs it over in Silence.

Verſchweigung, die, Concealing, Hiding, Paſſing over in Silence, the Keeping a Thing ſecret, Concealment.

Verſchwelgen, ſee Verpraſſen.

Verſchwellen, *verb. reg. act.* eine Schwelle unterziehen, to put or apply a Sill underneath.

Verſchwellen, *as a verb. irreg. neutr.* ſich verſchwellen, to ſwell, to be ſwollen up, to be choaked.

ein verſchwollener Hals, eine verſchwollene Luftröhre, a ſwollen, a choaked Larinx or Wind-Pipe.

ein Pferd, das verſchwollene Füße hat, a Horſe that has ſwollen Legs.

Verſchwellen, das, die Geſchwulſt, a Swelling.

Verſchwemmen, *verb. reg. act.* to cover, to fill with Mire or Mud.

Verſchwenden, *verb. reg. act.* to laviſh, to ſquander, to diſſipate, to dilapidate, to ſpend, to miſſpend, to waſte, to conſume prodigally, to exhauſt, to run out one's Eſtate, to ſcatter: ſee Durchbringen, Verthun, Verpraſſen.

er hat ſein ganzes väterliches Erbe verſchwendet, liederlich durchgebracht, he has diſſipated or ſpent his whole Inheritance or Patrimony.

figur. die Zeit verſchwenden, to loſe, to waſte one's Time.

ſeine Wohlthaten verſchwenden, to beſtow one's Favours or Benefits in an ill Manner.

Verſchwenden, das, die Verſchwendung, the Spending prodigally; Profuſion, Prodigality, Laviſhneſs, Waſte or Waſtefulneſs, exceſſive Spending.

worzu dient dieſe Verſchwendung? to what ſerves this Profuſion?

Verſchwender, der, a Spend-Thriſt, a Profuſe or Prodigal, a waſteful Man, a Waſter.

Verſchwenderiſch, *adj. & adv.* prodigal, laviſh, profuſe, waſteful; prodigally, with Profuſion.

ein verſchwenderiſches Leben führen, to live a profuſe or prodigal Life, to live prodigally or riotouſly.

verſchwenderiſch in Worten, in Verſprechungen, to be liberal in Words, to be laviſh of Promiſes.

Verſchwiegen, *adj. & adv.* (*comp.* verſchwiegener, *superl.* verſchwiegenſte) discreet, discreetly, cloſe, ſilent, reſerved, that can keep a Secret.

ein verſchwiegener Mann, a discreet Man, a Man that keeps Counſel.

verſchwiegen ſeyn, to be discreet, to keep Silence or Counſel.

das muß verſchwiegen bleiben, that muſt be kept ſecret.

Verſchwiegenheit, die, Discretion, Taciturnity, Silence, Secrecy, Reſervedneſs.

ich fordere nichts von euch, als die Verſchwiegenheit, I only want you to keep Counſel or Silence.

Verſchwinden, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to vaniſh away, to diſappear, to ceaſe to appear.

er hat einen Bankerott gemacht und iſt verſchwunden, he has broke or turned bankrupt and diſappeared.

wer hat das Geld genommen, welches auf dem Tiſche lag? es kann doch nicht verſchwunden ſeyn, who has taken away the Money that lay on the Table? ſure it cannot have vaniſhed.

They ſay alſo, meine Hoffnung verſchwindet, my Hope vaniſhes.

Verſchwinden, das, die Verſchwindung, a Vaniſhing out of Sight, a Diſappearing.

Verſchwiſtern, *verb. reg. reciproc.* to contract a ſiſterly Friendſhip; *alſo* to enter into an Alliance by Marriage.

Verſchwiſtert, related as Brother and Siſter.

ſie ſind mit einander verſchwiſtert, they are Brother and Siſter; they are Siſters.

Verſchwitzen, *verb. reg. act.* durch Schwitzen verderben, to foul or ſpoil by too much Sweat or by ſweating, to fill up with Sweat.

figur. etwas verſchwitzen, vergeſſen, to forget ſomething, to unlearn again.

einen Verluſt verſchwitzen, to forget a Loſs, to be conſoled about it.

Verſchwitzen, is alſo a verb. neutr. and ſignifies, to evaporate, to exhale, to diſſipate by ſweating; *alſo* to ceaſe ſweating.

die Mauer hat noch nicht verſchwitzt, the Wall has not yet ceaſed, or has not yet done ſweating.

Verſchwitzen, das, the Greaſing or Fouling with Sweat; Exſudation, Evaporation; Ceſſation of Sweating or Ceaſing to ſweat.

Verſchwollen, ſwollen; ſee Verſchwellen.

Verſchwören, *verb. reg. act.* to forſwear, to abjure or renounce by an Oath, or to vow never to do a Thing again or to abſtain from any Thing.

den Wein verſchwören, to vow never to drink any Wine.

ſich verſchwören, mit Eidſchwüren betheuren, to ſwear, to confirm, to aſſert with an Oath.

er hat ſich verſchworen, nicht wieder zu kommen, he ſwore never to come again.

ſich wider den Staat verſchwören, to conſpire againſt the State, againſt the Government.

ſie verſchworen ſich, die Stadt zu übergeben, they conſpired to deliver up the Town.

Verſchwören, das, the Forſwearing; *alſo* Abjuration.

Verſchwornen, die, the Conſpirators.

Verſchwörung, die, Conjuration, Conſpiration or Conſpiracy.

eine Verſchwörung anſtiften, anzetteln, to plot or contrive a Conſpiracy.

Verſehen, *verb. irreg. act.* fehlen, to fail, to miſtake, to commit an Overſight, a Miſtake, an Error, to do amiſs, to commit a Fault; *alſo* to forget, to neglect a Thing.

worin hat er es verſehen? what has he failed in? what has he done amiſs?

er hat viel verſehen, he has failed in many a Thing.

They ſay proverbially, der Klügſte verſieht es bisweilen, verſieht es auch wohl, the beſt may err; the beſt Horſe ſtumbles, or even the beſt Marksman may ſometimes miſs the Mark.

ſich verſehen, irren, to miſtake, to be under a Miſtake.

er hat ſich gröblich verſehen, he has been groſsly miſtaken; he was in the wrong Box.

er hat ſeine Schanze verſehen, die Gelegenheit verſcherzet, he ſlipt, he miſſed a fair Opportunity.

ſich an etwas verſehen, (ſaid of pregnant Women) to be frighted at the Sight of ſomething and the Child a Woman was big or pregnant with bearing the Mark of the Object.

ſie hat ſich an einem Affen verſehen, ſhe was frighted with or at the Sight of a Monkey or an Ape and her Child bearing ſuch a Mark.

Verſehen, womit verſorgen, to furniſh, to provide with a Thing, to ſtore, to ſupply with.

er hat ihn mit allem, was er braucht, verſehen, he has furniſhed or provided him with every neceſſary Article.

er hat ihn mit dem nöthigen Geld verſehen, he has ſupplied him with what Money he wanted.

einen mit einem Amte verſehen, to procure one an Office.

eine Feſtung mit allen Nothwendigkeiten verſehen, to furniſh or ſtore a Fortreſs with the neceſſary Things.

einen Staat mit Geſetzen verſehen, to give Laws to a State.

ein Schiff mit allem Zubehör verſehen, to rig a Ship, to equip or fit out a Ship.

einen mit Gewehr verſehen, to arm one, to furniſh him Weapons or Arms.

eine Stadt mit Vorrath verſehen, to furniſh or ſtore a Town with Proviſions and Ammunitions.

ſich auf den Winter verſehen, to provide for the Winter.

ſich mit nöthigem Brennholze verſehen, to lay in or make a Proviſion of Fewel, of Fire-Wood.

ſich mit Geld verſehen, to put Money in one's Purſe, to furniſh one'sſelf with Money, to provide Money.

ſich mit guten Päſſen, Geleitsbriefen verſehen, to provide one'sſelf with good-Paſs-Ports, to get Paſs-Ports.

ſich wider die Kälte verſehen, to provide againſt cold Weather.

ein Zimmer mit dem nöthigen Geräthe verſehen, to furniſh a Room.

einen Teich mit Fiſchen, ein Taubenhaus mit Tauben verſehen, to ſtock a Pond with Fiſh, a Dove-Cote with Pigeons.

ein Rad mit Speichen verſehen, to put the Spokes to a Wheel.

verſehen, verwalten, to adminiſter, to exerciſe, to execute; *alſo* to diſcharge or perform one's Duty.

ſein Amt wohl verſehen, to acquit one'sſelf well of one's Office or Charge.

eines andern Stelle verſehen, to perform the Functions of an other.

das Amt eines Rathes, welches ihr verſehet, the Office of a Counſellor which you exerciſe.

einen Kirchendienſt verſehen, to ſerve a Pariſh.

eines andern Geſchäfte verſehen, to do the Buſineſs of an other.

famil. das Haus, den Stall verſehen, to have the Commiſſion of the Houſe &c.

Verſehen, (Law Term.) to diſpoſe, to regulate, to order or ordain.

es iſt in den Geſetzen zu Rechte verſehen, it is ordained by the Laws.

ſich verſehen, hoffen, to hope, to expect, to promiſe to one'sſelf, to wait or hope for a Thing, to truſt that it will come to paſs, to preſume, to reckon upon.

ſich zu einer Sache des Beſten verſehen, to hope the beſt of a Thing.

ſich nichts gutes verſehen, not to expect any Thing good.

ich hatte mich deſſen zu euch nicht verſehen, I never expected any ſuch Thing of you.

ich habe mich deſſen wohl verſehen, I ſuppoſed or expected it, I thought what it would come to.

ſich alles Gute zu einem verſehen, to have the beſt Hopes or Expectation of one; to rely or depend on his Goodneſs.

ich hätte mich eher des Todes verſehen, I could never have thought of this.

ich bin, wie es ſcheinet, dazu verſehen, it ſeems I am predeſtinated to it.

Verſehen, das, der Fehler, an Overſight, a Fault, an Error, a Miſtake, a Blunder, a Slip.

es war nur ein Verſehen, it was but an Overſight or Miſtake, a Miſpriſion, an Error or Neglect.

das Verſehen im Rechnen, a Miſtake or Miſreckoning.

aus Verſehen, unvorſichtiger Weiſe, inconſiderately, without due Reflection, per Inadvertence.

ein grobes Verſehen, a groſs Miſtake or Fault.

es iſt nicht mein Verſehen, durch mein Verſehen, it is not my Fault, or it is none of my Fault, it has not been done by or through my Fault.

Verſehung, die, the Furniſhing, Providing; *alſo* a Proviſion.

die Verſehung mit Waaren, a Furniſhing or Providing wih Merchandiſes, a Proviſion of Goods.

die Verſehung eines Amtes, the Adminiſtration of an Office; the Performance of one's Duty.

die Verſehung in Rechten, a Diſpoſition, Order or Ordonnance (Law Term) a Decree, a Statute.

teſtamentliche Verſehung, a Diſpoſition by Will.

Verſehren, *verb. reg. act.* verletzen, to ſear, to hurt, to wound; *alſo* to wrong; to damage, to indamage.

es iſt nichts daran verſehrt worden, there is no Damage done to it, or it has received no Hurt.

ſich verſehren, to hurt, to exulcerate, to gall or fret one's Skin.

Verſehrt, ſeared, hurt, damaged, exulcerated, galled, fretted unverſehrt, unhurt.

Verſehrung, Verletzung, die, the Act of hurting, wounding &c.

Verſenden, *verb. reg. & irreg. act.* verſchicken, to ſend away, to convey away, to tranſport, to forward.

Verſendung, die, the Sending away, Forwarding, Conveying or Conveyance; *alſo* Expedition, Dispatch.

Verſengen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſinge ſomething.

ſein Kleid verſengen, to burn, to ſinge one's Habit.

ſich die Haare am Lichte verſengen, to ſinge or burn one's Hair at or over the Candle.

die Wäſche bey dem Plätten oder Bügeln verſengen, to redden the Linen at ſmoothing it with an Iron.

verſengt von der Sonne, burnt up, parched, ſcorched or aduſted by the Heat of the Sun.

Verſengen, das, die Verſengung, Singing, Burning or Scalding.

Verſenken, *verb. reg. act.* to ſink, to throw into an Abyſs, to put under Water, to ſubmerſe, to run a Ground.

ein Schiff verſenken, to ſink a Ship, or to run a Ship a Ground.

in die Tiefe des Meeres verſenken, to plunge into the Abyſs of the Sea.

figur. in ernſthaften, tiefen Betrachtungen verſenkt, ſunk into ſerious Meditations.

der verſenkte Kopf eines Nagels, a Brad, the Head of a Nail ſtruck in ſo that nothing of it is left to be ſeen.

verſenkter Kalk, diſſolved Lime.

Verſenkung, die, the Sinking, Throwing into an Abyſs, a Sinking, a Forcing down; a Submerſion.

Verſeſſen, ſee Verſitzen.

Verſetzen, *verb. reg. act.* etwas an einen andern Ort verſetzen, to tranſpoſe or transfer, to put, ſet, remove or place elſewhere; to tranſplant &c.

die Worte, die Buchſtaben verſetzen, to tranſpoſe the Words, the Letters.

Bäume verſetzen, to tranſplant Trees, to put them into an other Ground.

Blumenzwiebeln verſetzen, to diſplant Flower-Bulbs.

einen Markſtein verſetzen, to remove, change, ſhift, diſplace, transfer, tranſport or tranſpoſe a Meer-Stone.

einen Schüler in eine höhere Klaſſe verſetzen, to remove or to advance a Scholar from a lower Claſs or Form into a higher.

Verſetzen, die Farben mit einander verſetzen, (Term of the Painters) to diſſolve and mix the Colours one with an other.

Metalle verſetzen, to allay and mix Metals.

Verſetzen, verpfänden, to pawn, to give in Pawn, to mortgage, to dip, to pledge; *alſo* to run in Debt.

ſein Silberwerk verſetzen, to give one's Silver-Plate in Pawn, to pawn or mortgage one's Plate.

Verſetzen, darauf antworten, to reply, to anſwer, to make a Reply.

wie, verſetzte er, ſoll ich das verſtehen? how, replied he, am I to underſtand this?

ja, verſetzte ein anderer, yes, replied an other.

einem einen Streich, eine Maulſchelle verſetzen, to give one a Blow, a Box or a Cuff, a Daſh in the Teeth.

einem eins verſetzen, daß er genug daran hat, to diſpatch, to ſlay, to ſtab, to kill one.

er verſetzte ihm einige Hiebe, he gave him ſeveral Blows.

jemanden verſetzen, to give one an other Place, an other Office or Employment.

Wein mit Waſſer verſetzen, to mix Wine with Water, to pour Water among Wine.

das verſetzt mich in die Nothwendigkeit, that puts me to the Neceſſity.

ſich in jemandes Umſtände verſetzen, to put one'sſelf in an other's Caſe or Place.

einen in Armuth oder Noth verſetzen, to impoveriſh, to render or make one poor, miſerable or diſtreſſed.

Verſetzung, die, das Verſetzen, the Tranſpoſing, Tranſpoſition, Diſplacing.

die Verſetzung der Buchſtaben, Wörter a Tranſpoſition of Letters, of Words.

die Verſetzung eines Biſchofs, the Translation of a Biſhop.

die Verſetzung der Mobilien, the Pawning or Mortgaging of one's Furnitures or Goods.

die Verſetzung eines Steins, the Inchaſing or Setting in of a Stone, the Setting a Gem.

die Verſetzung der Bäume, the Transplantation or Transplanting of Trees.

die Verſetzung der Metalle, the Allaying or Mixing of Metals.

Verſeufzen, *verb. reg. act.* to paſs with ſighing, to loſe by ſighing.

Verſichern, *verb. reg. act.* to aſſure, to affirm a Thing.

einem etwas verſichern, to aſſure one of a Thing, to aſcertain a Thing to him, to make him ſure of it.

ich verſichere Sie, daß ich es thun werde, I aſſure you that I ſhall (will) do it.

ich bin deſſen verſichert, I am ſure of it.

ich verſichere Sie meiner beſtändigen Freundſchaft, I aſſure you of the Continuation of my Friendſhip or of my conſtant Friendſhip.

ſich einer Sache verſichern, to aſſure one'sſelf of a Thing: *alſo* to make ſure of a Thing, to ſecure a Thing to yourſelf.

ich bin verſichert, halte mich verſichert, I am ſure, I am perſuaded.

ſich einer Perſon verſichern, to ſecure one, to make ſure of him, to arreſt, to ſeize, or apprehend him, to take Hold of him, to attach or ſeize a Body.

ich habe mich alles ſeines Hausrathes verſichert, I have taken Poſſeſſion of all his Houſehold Goods.

ſich der Mobilien eines Schuldners verſichern, to ſeize upon the Furnitures of a Debtor, or to ſecure to one'sſelf the Furnitures or Goods of a Debtor.

dieſes Mannes muß man ſich vor allen Dingen verſichern, we or one muſt make ſure of this Man above all Things; one muſt endeavour to gain the Favour, the Protection of this Man.

ein Schiff verſichern, to inſure a Ship.

Kaufmannswaaren, die über See gehen, verſichern, to inſure the Goods conveyed by Sea.

eine Schuld verſichern, to give Security for a Debt.

Verſichern, zur Sicherheit niederlegen, to depoſite, to aſſign.

Verſichern, ſignifies alſo, to teſtify or witneſs ſomething.

ſie können ihn verſichern, daß ich auf ſeinen Vortheil bedacht bin, you can or may aſſure him that I ſhall mind his Intereſt.

Verſichert, aſſured, ſecured, inſured.

Verſicherer, der, an Inſurer of Goods &c. *alſo* an Aſſurer, a Teſtifier &c.

Verſicherung, die, an Aſſurance, an Aſcertaining, Certitude; *alſo* Security or Surity.

die Verſicherung, Bürgſchaft, Security, Bail, Gage or Pledge.

eine ſchriftliche Verſicherung, a Bond or Obligation in Writing.

die Verſicherung wegen verſandter Waaren, an Inſurance.

eine Verſicherung, ein Poliß oder Schein von Aſſecuranz, a Policy or Polizza of Inſurance.

hohe und theure Verſicherung, Proteſtation.

Verſicherung geben, to aſſure, to proteſt.

Verſicherungskammer, die, the Office of Inſurance.

Verſicherungspfand, ein, a Counter-Gage or Counter-Pawn.

Verſicherungsſchein, der, a Security, a Promiſe in Writing, an Obligation.

Verſicherungsſchrift, die, a Certificate, a Certification; *alſo* a Warrant.

Verſicul, ein, a Verſicle.

Verſiechen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to languiſh, to pine away with Sickneſs.

Verſieden, *verb. irreg. act. & neutr.* zum Sieden gebrauchen, to employ or uſe in Boiling or at Boiling.

Verſieden, durch Sieden vermindern, to ſeeth in, to boil away, to grow leſs in Boiling; to over-boil.

etwas auf den dritten Theil einſieden laſſen, to ſeeth or boil ſomething into the third Part of it, to reduce it to its third Part by Boiling or Seething.

Verſieden, zum Sieden verbrauchen, to conſume with Boiling.

der Fiſch iſt verſotten, the Fiſh is boiled too much, is over-boiled.

Verſiegeln, *verb. reg. act.* to ſeal, to cloſe with a Seal; to put a Seal to any Thing, to ſeal a Thing up.

jemandes Briefſchaften, Kaufmannsgewölbe verſiegeln, to ſeal any one's Papers up, to put a Seal to a Merchant's Magazines.

Verſiegeln, das, die Verſiegelung, Sealing.

Verſiegen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to dry up or be dryd up, to become or grow dry.

eine Quelle, die nicht verſieget, a Source or Spring that never dries up.

figur. die Thränen verſiegen, the Tears dry up.

verſiegene Brüſte, Breaſts dry'd up.

eine verſiegene Kuh, a Cow that ſtands dry, that gives or yields no Milk.

Verſiegung, die, the Draining or Drying up.

Verſilbern, *verb. reg. act.* to ſilver ſomething over, to lay or do it over with Silver, to cover with Silver-Leaves.

ein Gefäß verſilbern laſſen, to get a Veſſel done over with Silver.

Verſilbern, ſignifies alſo, *figur.* to convert into Money, to make Money of a Thing, to ſell a Thing.

ſeine Meublen verſilbern, zu Gelde machen, to ſell one's Moveables, one's Furnitures.

einem die Hände verſilbern, ihn beſtechen, to bribe one, to gain him by or with Preſents, to greaſe one in the Fiſt; to tip one's Hand.

Verſilbert, ſilvered over &c.

Verſilberung, die, the doing over with Silver, the Converting into Silver or into Money.

Verſingen, *verb. irreg. act.* die Sorgen verſingen, to chaſe or drive away, to diſpel all Cares with Singing, with being merry.

die Zeit verſingen, to paſs away one's Time with Singing.

Verſinken, *verb. reg. neutr.* to ſink, to go to the Bottom, to ſink to the Ground.

das Schiff verſinkt, the Ship or the Veſſel ſinks.

im Schlamm, im Waſſer, im Sande verſinken, to ſink in Mud, in the Water, in the Sand.

er verſank in dem Fluſſe, he ſunk in the River, he was drowned in the River.

in den Abgrund verſunken, ſwallowed up in the Abyſs.

in ſeinem Schmerze verſunken, (*figur.*) ſunk in his Grief.

Verſinken, das, Sinking, Going to the Bottom.

Verſinteren, *verb. reg. neutr.* to incruſtate.

Verſinterung, die, Incruſtation.

Verſitzen, *verb. irreg. act.* die Zeit, to loſe one's Time by remaining on one's Seat, by ſitting ſtill on the ſame Place.

ſich verſitzen, to loſe one's Activity with Sitting too much; to hurt one's Health with too much Sitting, with Studying too much or by a ſedentary Life.

figur. er iſt ſehr darauf verſeſſen, he is very much intent upon it, he ſets himſelf upon it, he gives or applies his Mind to it.

Verſoffen, *adj.* given to Drinking, that loves Drinking.

ein verſoffener Menſch, a Toper, a Tipler or Guzzler; a Fuddle-Cap, a Swill-Bowl, a Drunkard; a drunken Man.

Verſohlen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſole or put Soles to.

Verſöhnen, *verb. reg. act.* to reconcile, to make Friends, to reconcile People that are at Variance.

ſich mit Gott verſöhnen, to reconcile one'sſelf or make one's Peace with God.

verſöhnet, reconciled &c.

Verſöhner, der, a Reconciler, a Mediator.

Verſöhnlich, *adj. & adu.* reconcileable, that may be reconciled; placable, propitiable; of a placable Temper.

Verſöhnlichkeit, die, Placability, a placable, a reconcileable Temper, an Inclination to be eaſily reconciled.

Verſöhnopfer, das, a propitiatory Sacrifice, an Atonement, an expiatory Offering.

Verſöhntag, der, das Verſöhnungsfeſt, the Day of Propitiation.

Verſöhnung, die, Reconciliation, Reconcilement; Propitiation, Atonement.

die Verſöhnung durch Opfer, an Expiation by Sacrifice.

der Verſöhnungstod Chriſti, the expiatory Death of Jeſus Chriſt.

Verſorgen, *verb. reg. act.* to provide for, to take Care of, to make Proviſion for, to ſupply, to furniſh, to ſtock, to purvey or provide of Neceſſaries.

ſich im Sommer auf den Winter verſorgen, to provide one'sſelf in Summer for the Winter or to make Proviſion in Summer for the Winter.

der Kaufmann hat mich wohl verſorgt, the Merchant has ſerved me well.

ſeine Kinder verſorgen, to marry, to eſtabliſh, to ſettle one's Children, to provide for them.

ſeine Töchter ſind noch nicht verſorgt, his Daughters are not yet provided for, are not yet married.

Verſorger, der, a Purveyor, a Provider; *alſo* a Maintainer, a Preſerver, a Foſter-Father, a Curator.

er iſt ein milder Verſorger der Armen, he is a Man that provides charitably for the Poor.

Verſorgung, die, Proviſion, Cares-Taking, Providing for.

die Verſorgung der Küche, Purveyance for the Kitchin.

auf die Verſorgung ſeiner Kinder bedacht ſeyn, to think of providing for one's Children, or of eſtabliſhing one's Children.

Verſparen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſpare, to ſave or reſerve ſomething, to put it by, to keep it in Store or in Reſerve, to put off or reſerve for an other Time.

etwas auf eine andere Gelegenheit verſparen, to defer, to delay, to remit, to refer or reſerve a Matter to ſome other Opportunity.

Verſparen, das, die Verſparung, the Reſerving, Sparing; *alſo* a Delay, a Putting off or a Put off.

Verſpäten, *verb. reg. reciproc.* ſpäter kommen, to tarry, to come later, not to come in Time, to come too late; *alſo* to ſtay, to loiter, to tarry till late in the Night.

wo habt ihr euch ſo lange verſpätet? where did you ſtay or tarry ſo long?

Verſpäten, *as a verb. act.* ſignifies to retard, to keep or put off, to delay, to defer, to ſtop.

du haſt den Tod nur verſpätet, (Gleim) thou haſt only retarded, or kept Death off for a While.

Verſpätung, die, Stay, Stop, Delay, Retardment.

Verſpeiſen, *verb. reg. act.* to conſume in Food, to eat up.

Verſpenden, *verb. reg. act.* to ſpend or diſtribute by Way of Charity.

etwas unter die Armen verſpenden, austheilen, to diſtribute to the Poor; ſee Austheilen.

Verſpendung, die, the Diſtribution of Charity, of Alms.

Verſperren, *verb. reg. act.* einſchließen, to ſhut up, to ſtop the Entrance, the Paſſage, to bar, to ſpar, to balk, to croſs, to thwart, to hinder, to block up one's Paſſage; *alſo* to barricade a Place.

den Paß verſperren, to ſtop the Paſſage, the Avenues, to ſhut them up.

eine Thüre verſperren, to bar, to ſtop up a Door.

einem die Thür verſperren, to ſhut the Door upon one, to ſhut him out.

ein verſperrter Weg, a barred Way.

die Zugänge zu einer Stadt verſperren, to block up a Place, to ſhut up or ſtop up the Avenues to a Place.

einem den Weg verſperren, to ſtop one's Way.

Verſperrung, die, Sparring, Barring, Stoppage, Shutting up, Balking; a Barricado, a Blockade, a Blocking up.

die Verſperrung der Schiffahrt, an Embargo.

die Verſperrung eines Orts, the Blockade, the Blocking up of a Place; ſee Einſchließung.

Verſpielen, *verb. reg. act.* to loſe, to loſe at Play, at a Game; to be a Loſer, to come off a Loſer, to loſe the Game, to loſe one's Money.

viel Geld verſpielen, to loſe a great Deal of Money by Gaming.

beſtändig verſpielen, to play with ill Luck, to loſe conſtantly.

eine Wette verſpielen, to loſe a Wager.

ihr habt verſpielt, you have loſt; that's a loſt Match.

prov. verſehen iſt auch verſpielt, every one ſuffers for his Faults, Miſtakes or Errors.

ein Pferd verſpielen, ausſpielen, to ſtake a Horſe, to lay it at Stake, to let People play after it.

Verſpielen, das, Loſing, a Loſs.

Verſpieler, der, die Verſpielerin, a Loſer &c.

Verſpillen, *verb. reg. act.* verſchwenden, to diſſipate, to waſte, to ſpend, to ſquander away.

Verſpinnen, *verb. irreg. act.* to conſume in Spinning or with Spinning.

Verſplittern, ſee Verſpillen, Verſchwenden.

Verſporen, *verb. reg. neutr.* ſee Verfaulen.

Verſpotten, *verb. reg. act.* to abuſe, to mock, affront or laugh at, to treat any one injuriously and with Contempt, to hiſs, to deride, ſcorn, deſpiſe him, to hiſs at him or hiſs him out.

jemanden verſpotten, to ridicule one, to turn him into ridicule, to make a Fool of him, or to make him ridiculous.

Verſpottung, die, Mockage, Mockery; Deriſion, Jeering, Scoffing (Perſiflage); the Act of ridiculing one.

Verſprach, promiſed; ſee Verſprechen.

Verſprechen, *verb. irreg. act.* (ich verſpreche, ich verſprach, ich habe verſprochen) to promiſe, to give, to paſs or engage one's Word for the Performance of any Thing.

halten, was man verſpricht, to keep or perform one's Word or Promiſe, to be as good as one's Word or Promiſe.

einem güldene Berge verſprechen, *prov.* to promiſe great Matters to any one.

Verſprechen iſt edelmänniſch, Halten iſt bäueriſch, to promiſe and perform are two Things, or 'tis the Faſhion of Gentlemen to promiſe, but only Peaſants keep to their Promiſe.

was man verſprochen, muß man halten, Verſprechen macht Schuld, any Thing promiſed is a juſt Debt.

er hat in ſeines Bruders Namen verſprochen, he has ſtipulated or agreed in his Brother's Name.

Verſprechen, ſignifies alſo, to betroth, to make ſure, to promiſe in Marriage.

ſich ehelich verſprechen, to eſpouſe one'sſelf to one, to engage one's-ſelf to marry any one.

einem ſeine Tochter zur Ehe verſprechen, to promiſe or betroth one's Daughter to one.

ſie iſt bereits verſprochen, ſhe is already betrothed, affianced or engaged.

ich habe mich anderwärts verſprochen, I am engaged elſewhere or ſomewhere elſe.

der Platz, die Kutſche ꝛc. iſt ſchon verſprochen, the Place, the Coach &c. is already forſpoken, beſpoken or beſet.

Verſprechen, ſignifies alſo *figur.* to promiſe, to give Hopes.

dieſer junge Menſch verſpricht viel, this young Man promiſes much, or gives great Hopes.

der Frühling verſpricht viel, the Spring promiſes much, or gives Room to hope for a plentiful Harveſt.

ich verſpreche mir dieſes von eurer Gütigkeit, I hope and expect this from your Bounty.

ſich verſprechen, ſich verreden, to faulter in one's Speech, to trip with one's Tongue.

ich verſprach mich, I tript with my Tongue, I faultered in my Speech.

They ſay alſo, eine Büchſe, Flinte verſprechen (beſprechen), daß ſie nicht losgehet, to fore-ſpeak a Gun.

Verſprechen, das, die Verſprechung, Promiſe, Promiſing.

unter Verſprechung der Ehe, under Promiſe of Marriage.

ſeinem Verſprechen nachkommen, daſſelbe halten oder erfüllen, to perform one's Promiſe, to be as good as one's Word, to keep one's Promiſe.

ein mündliches, ſchriftliches Verſprechen, a verbal Promiſe, a Word, a Promiſe in Writing.

Verſprecher, ein, a great Promiſer.

Verſpreitzen, *verb. reg. act.* mit Spreitzen verſehen, to prop, to ſtay or ſupport, to ſhore up.

Verſprengen, *verb. reg. act.* to drive away, to diſperſe.

Verſpriegeln, *verb. reg. act.* mit Spriegeln verſehen, to prop, to provide with Props.

Verſpringen, *verb. irreg. act.* durch Springen verrenken, to ſprain, to diſlocate by leaping.

den Fuß verſpringen, to ſprain one's Foot.

ſein Geld vertanzen oder verſpringen, to ſpend one's Money with dancing and jumping about.

Verſpritzen, *verb. reg. act.* to conſume by ſpringing or ſquirting; (*figur.*) to ſpill or ſhed.

ſein Blut verſpritzen, to ſpill or ſhed one's Blood.

Verſprochen, promiſed; ſee Verſprechen.

Verſpruch, der, a Betrothing; the Eſpouſals or the Ceremony of ſigning the Articles of Marriage or a Marriage Agreement; a reciprocal Promiſe of Marriage.

Verſpünden, *verb. reg. act.* to ſtop the Hole of a Caſk with a Bung or Stopple.

Verſpüren, *verb. reg. act.* merken, to perceive, to feel, to ſee, to ſcent, to ſmell ſomething, to grow aware of it.

Schmerzen verſpüren, empfinden, to feel Pains.

Verſtäben, *verb. reg. act.* (Term of Architecture) to channel or chamfer.

eine Säule verſtäben, to chamfer a Column.

Verſtäbung, die, a Gutter-Work, a Chamfering, Channelling.

Verſtählen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſteel, to temper with Steel.

eine verſtählte Spitze, a ſteeled Point.

Verſtand, der, Underſtanding, Intellect, Intellectuals, intellectual Parts.

der Verſtand, die leichte Einſicht, Intelligence, Intelligency.

der Verſtand, die Vorſtellungskraft, das Faſſungsvermögen, Readineſs of Apprehenſion, Conception, Comprehenſion.

der Verſtand, die Unterſcheidungskraft, Diſcernment.

der Verſtand, die Beurtheilungskraft, Judgment.

der natürliche, geſunde Verſtand, Senſe, common Senſe, good Senſe.

der Verſtand, die natürliche Anlage zum Erfinden, Witz, Geiſt, Kopf, Genie, Wit, Ingenuity, Spirit, Parts, Genius, Talent.

der Verſtand, Scharfſichtigkeit, Perſpicacity; Sharpneſs, Acuteneſs of Wit; Penetration; Sagacity; Acuteneſs of Diſcovery, Subtlety; Quickneſs of Underſtanding; quick Parts.

der Verſtand, die Verſtandeskräfte, the Intellectuals.

der menſchliche Verſtand, human Underſtanding.

ein mit Verſtand begabtes Weſen, an intellectual Being.

er hat keinen Verſtand, he has no Judgment.

ſeinen Verſtand haben, to have one's Senſe, one's Judgment.

bey geſundem, gutem Verſtande ſeyn, to be of good Senſe, to have a ſound Senſe.

ein Mann von großem Verſtande, a Man of great Senſe or Judgment.

der geſunde Menſchenverſtand, common Senſe.

den Verſtand verloren haben, to have loſt one's Senſes.

wieder zu Verſtande kommen, to recover one's Senſes.

mit Verſtand reden, to ſpeak good Senſe.

der Verſtand, worin man ein Wort nimmt, Acceptation.

das iſt über ſeinen Verſtand, that's beyond or above his Underſtanding, that ſurpaſſes his Judgment, that's beyond his Reach, that's above him.

ſein Verſtand iſt nicht weit her, he is no great Aſtrologer, he has no vaſt Mind.

zu ſeinem Verſtande, zu einem vernünftigen Alter kommen, to arrive at or to attain to the Age of Diſcretion or to the Age of Maturity.

nicht wohl bey Verſtande ſeyn, to have a troubled Mind.

ſeinen Verſtand anſtrengen, daran ſtrecken, to bend all one's Wits to a Thing, to beat one's Brains, to apply one's Mind to a Thing. to ſet one'sſelf upon it.

nach meinem wenigen Verſtande, to my little Judgment, to my Apprehenſion; as far as I conceive, as I underſtand it or as I take it.

einem den Verſtand öffnen, to open any one's Mind, to give Light to it.

er hat mehr Glück als Verſtand, *prov.* he has more Luck than Underſtanding.

der Verſtand, die Meinung von etwas, the Senſe, the Sentiment, the Signification or Meaning of a Diſcourſe or Writing.

ich finde in dieſer Rede keinen Verſtand, I find not the leaſt Senſe in this Speech.

es war in dieſen Worten kein Verſtand, there was no Senſe in theſe Words.

der buchſtäbliche Verſtand, the literal Senſe.

nach dem buchſtäblichen Verſtande, literally.

der eigentliche Verſtand, the proper Senſe.

der figürliche, verblümte Verſtand, the figurative, the allegorical Senſe.

der uneigentliche, unrichtige Verſtand, the abuſive or improper Senſe.

ein Wort im unrechten Verſtande brauchen, to abuſe a Word, to uſe an improper Word, or to uſe a Word in a wrong Senſe.

Verſtand von einer Sache haben, to be a Conner.

Verſtanden, underſtood; ſee Verſtehen.

Verſtändig, *adj. & adv.* (verſtändiger, verſtändigſte) ſage, ſagely, prudent, prudently, wiſe, wiſely, witty, wittily, judicious, judiciously, ſkilful, apprehenſive, ſagacious, diſcreet, conſiderate, adviſed, ſenſible, rational, rationally, diſcreetly; knowing.

ein verſtändiger, kluger Mann, a ſenſible, prudent, diſcreet, intelligent Man.

verſtändige Leute, ſenſible, reaſonable People.

das verſtändige Alter, the Age of Maturity, of Diſcretion.

zu ſeinem Alter iſt er verſtändig genug, he is wiſe enough for his Age.

Verſtändigen, *verb. reg. act.* verſtehen machen, to give to underſtand, to clear, to make plain, to unfold, to inſtruct, to inform, to make known, to make acquainted with, to keep adviſed, to give Notice, Advice or Account of, to advertiſe.

ich bin verſtändiget worden, I have been informed of it, or I have been told.

einen verſtändigen, ihm die Sache erklären, to apprize one of a Thing, to give him a true Notice of it, to let him into it.

Verſtändigung, die, Advertiſement, Advice, Notice, Explication or Unfolding, Clearing or making clear.

Verſtändlich, *adj. & adv.* intelligible, intelligibly, clear, clearly, plain, diſtinct, eaſy to comprehend, comprehenſible, conceivable, eaſy to be conceived or underſtood.

eine verſtändliche Sprache, Stimme, an intelligible Language, Voice.

verſtändlich reden, to ſpeak intelligibly.

das iſt mir nicht verſtändlich, I don't well comprehend it.

ich will es Ihnen recht verſtändlich machen, I will explain it to you.

Verſtändlichkeit, die, Perſpicuity, Plainneſs, Clearneſs, Intelligibleneſs.

Verſtändniß, das, der Verſtand, Underſtanding, Judgment, Senſe, Intelligence, Mind.

einem das Verſtändniß öffnen, to open one's Mind, to give Light to it.

Verſtändniß, ſignifies moſt ordinarily, Intelligence, Correſpondence, Connexion, Intercourſe, Communication with any one.

geheimes Verſtändniß mit jemanden haben, to have a ſecret Intelligence with one.

in einem guten Verſtändniſſe mit einander leben, to entertain a good Correſpondence, to live in Harmony, in Concord together.

ein Liebesverſtändniß, an amorous Intrigue, an Amour.

ein heimliches Verſtändniß, an Intrigue, an Underhand-Dealing.

Verſtärken, *verb. reg. act.* ſtärker machen, to reinforce, to make ſtronger, to fortify, to ſtrengthen, to recruit, to increaſe.

eine Armee, eine Beſatzung verſtärken, to reinforce an Army, a Garriſon.

die Armee wurde durch zehntauſend Heſſen verſtärkt, the Army was augmented or reinforced by ten thouſand Heſſians.

ſich verſtärken, ſtärker werden, to gather Strength, to recruit one'sſelf; *alſo* to increaſe or grow ſtronger.

der Feind verſtärkt ſich täglich, the Enemy gathers Strength or grows ſtronger every Day.

Verſtärkung, die, Strengthening, Supply, Succour, Reinforcement.

die Verſtärkung einer Mauer, the Strengthening of a Wall, the Spur of a Wall.

Verſtatten, *verb. reg. act.* zulaſſen, to allow, to grant, to permit, to indulge, to ſuffer, to concede a Thing, to connive or wink at it, to give Liberty to.

ich würde niemals verſtatten, daß — I ſhould never permit or allow, that —.

ſeinen Kindern allen Muthwillen verſtatten, to be too indulgent towards one's Children.

Verſtattung, die, an Allowance, a Grant, an Indulgence, a Permiſſion, a Conceſſion.

Verſtauben, *verb. reg. neutr.* to fly away in a Duſt or like Duſt.

Verſtäuben, *verb. reg. act.* to let it fly away in Duſt, to diſſipate, to throw in the Wind.

Verſtauchen, *verb. reg. act.* to put out of Joint, to dislocate.

ſich die Hand verſtauchen, to ſprain one's Hand.

Verſtauchung, die, Dislocation or Putting out of Joint; a Sprain.

Verſtechen, *verb. irreg. act.* to ſew ſomething up, to patch or botch it with a Needle.

They ſay in Terms of Commerce, eine Waare gegen die andere verſtechen, umſtechen, to truck, to chop, to ſwap or barter a Commodity for another, to put it off in Truck, to make a Bartering with it.

Verſteck, der, Verſteck ſpielen, (a Childeren's Play) Hide and Seek, to play at Hide and Seek.

Verſtecken, *verb. reg. act.* verbergen, to abſcond or hide, to conceal, to keep ſecret or cloſe.

ſein Geld verſtecken, to hide one's Money.

ſich verſtecken, to conceal or hide one'sſelf, to abſcond one'sſelf; *alſo* to ſquat or lie ſquat.

ich verſteckte mich hinter eine Mauer und lauerte, I concealed or hid myſelf behind a Wall and liſtened.

ſich vor jemanden verſtecken, to be very ſhy of one, to ſhun or avoid any one's Preſence.

(*famil.*) er hat ſich ſehr verſteckt, in Schulden geſteckt, he is all out of Purſe, he has run in Debts, he is greatly indebted.

Verſtecken, das, the Hiding or Concealing.

Verſtehen, *verb. irreg. act.* to underſtand, comprehend or apprehend, perceive or learn, to underſtand, to hear.

ich war ſo weit von ihm entfernt, daß ich ihn nicht verſtehen konnte, I was at ſuch a great Diſtance from him as that I could not underſtand him.

ich verſtehe, begreiſe ſehr wohl, was ihr mir ſagt, I comprehend very well what you tell me or ſay to me.

einen oder etwas unrecht verſtehen, to miſtake or miſunderſtand one, to miſtake his Meaning, to be miſtaken, to be in the wrong Box, to take it by the wrong Handle.

zu verſtehen geben, to give to underſtand, to acquaint with, to make known.

das verſteht ſich von ſelbſt, das verſteht ſich am Rande, that's to be ſuppoſed or underſtood, that's a Thing of itſelf.

Verſtehen, wiſſen, to know, to underſtand, to have Knowledge of.

eine Sprache verſtehen, to underſtand a Language.

eine Kunſt ꝛc. verſtehen, to know an Art, a Science, to have ſome Knowledge of it.

die Handlung verſtehen, to have a Skill in mercantile Buſineſs, to underſtand Commerce.

eine Sache wohl verſtehen, to be fully apprized or informed of a Thing, to be Maſter of it.

ſich auf etwas verſtehen, to have Skill in ſomething, to underſtand a Thing, to be ſkilled in it, to be an Underſtander or Conner, to be a Judge.

ihr verſteht euch nicht darauf, you are no Judge of it, or you have no Knowledge of it.

ſich auf die Pferde verſtehen, to have ſome Knowledge of Horſes.

ſich auf die Haushaltung verſtehen, to underſtand Houſe-Keeping.

(*popul.*) er verſteht ſich darauf, wie der Eſel aufs Lautenſchlagen, he has no Manner of Skill in it, he is as fit for it as an Aſs to play on the Lute.

ſich mit jemanden verſtehen, ſich mit einander verſtehen, to underſtand one another, to have ſecret Intelligence, to play Booty, to juggle.

ſich zu etwas verſtehen, to conſent to a Thing, to yield, to ſubmit, to accommodate one'sſelf to a Thing.

er will ſich dazu nicht verſtehen, he won't accommodate himſelf to it, he will not conſent to it, does not aprove of it, or he won't yield to it.

mit darunter verſtanden, compriſed or included in it.

aus eurem Schreiben habe ich verſtanden, vernommen, by your Letter I learn or learned, I underſtood.

(In Terms of the Law) verſtandene Pfänder, Pawns loſt by having been engaged too long a Time or above the Term.

ein verſtandenes Pferd, (Term of the Manage) a Horſe out of Order by having ſtood too long in the Stable without being once rode out or mounted.

Verſtehlen, *verb. irreg. act.* to do a Thing ſecretly or by Stealth.

Verſtohlen, verſtohlner Weiſe, ſecretly, by Stealth, privately, ſubreptitiously.

etwas verſtehlner Weiſe verkaufen, to ſell a Thing privately or under Cover, under the Cloke or ſecretly.

Verſteigen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* zu weit ſteigen, to climb too high, to miſtake or miſs one's Way in climbing up a Rock.

(*figur.*) er hat ſich nicht weit in der der Muſik verſtiegen, he has not made any great Progreſs in Muſic.

er hat ſich in den Studien nicht gar zu hoch verſtiegen, he has not overſtudied himſelf, has not loſt himſelf in Reading.

ſich in ſeinen Gedanken verſteigen, to loſe one'ſſelf in Meditations, in Reflections.

ſich im Reden verſteigen, to be out in one's Speech or in one's Diſcourſe, not to know where one is in a Diſcourſe.

ſo hoch verſteige ich mich nicht, I don't take my Flight ſo high.

Verſteigern, *verb. reg. act.* to ſell by Portſale or public Sale, to ſell by Outbidding or by Inhancing of the Price.

Verſteigerung, die, an Out-cry, a Portſale or public Sale, an Auction, a Selling by Out-bidding, by inhancing or raiſing the Price, an Outbidding, an Inhancing of the Price.

Verſteinen, *verb. reg. act.* mit Gränzſteinen beſetzen, to ſet Bounds, to ſet Meer-Stones.

Verſteinern, *verb. reg. act.* in Stein verwandeln, to petrify, to change or turn into Stone, to give it the Nature of Stones.

ein verſteinerter Fiſch, a petrified Fiſh.

Verſteinerung, die, a Petrifying or Petrification; *alſo* any Thing petrified.

es ſind ſchöne Verſteinerungen in dieſem Kabinette, there are fine Petrifications in this Cabinet.

ein verſteinernder Saft, a lapidific Juice.

(*figur.* and *famil.*) er war ganz verſteinert, he was quite petrified, he was ſeized with Fright, with Wonder &c.

Verſtellen, *verb. reg. act.* aus ſeinem Orte bringen, to put out of its Place, to remove, to diſplace, to put out of Order, to put in Confuſion.

er hat mir alle meine Bücher verſtellet, he has put all my Books in Diſorder.

Verſtellen, ſignifies *figur.* to diſguiſe, to render a Thing unknowable or undiſcernible.

er iſt ganz verſtellt, ganz unkenntlich, he is quite diſguiſed, quite changed.

ſein Geſicht, ſeine Geberden verſtellen, to transform, transfigure or transmography one'ſſelf, to change one's Face.

ſich verſtellen, to diſguiſe, to diſſemble; *alſo* to double with one, to uſe Diſſimulation, to maſk, to put a Maſk on, to feign, to counterfeit.

einer, der ſich zu verſtellen weiß, a Diſſembler, a cunning Shifter, a double Dealer.

Verſtellung, die, 1) a Diſſembling, Diſſimulation, Diſguiſe. 2) an Altering, Transpoſing. 3) a Diſcompoſing, Dulling, Diſordering, Diſturbing; a Putting out of Order or in Confuſion.

Verſtellungskunſt, die, the Art of diſſembling; *alſo* of hiding or concealing one's Sentiments, one's Deſigns.

Verſterben, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to deceaſe or die.

mein Freund iſt verſterben, my Friend is dead, is expired, or has departed this Life.

der verſtorbene Herzog, the deceaſed or the late Duke.

die Kinder des ohnlängſt Verſtorbenen, the Children of the Deceaſed, of the Defunct.

Verſteuern, *verb. reg. act.* to pay the Impoſt, the Duties, the Taxes.

ſein Haus verſteuern, to pay the Taxes of his Houſe.

Verſteuerung, die, the Act of paying the Impoſts, the Taxes &c.

Verſtieben, *verb. irreg. neutr.* im Staub aufgehen, to fly away in Duſt, to be driven about as Duſt by the Wind, to be diſſipated or ſquandered.

ſein großes Gut iſt alles verſtoben, his great Eſtate is all dilapidated, decayed, ruined, ſpent, waſted or gone.

Verſtielen, *verb. reg. act.* to haft, to ſet on a Haft or Handle.

eine Axt verſtielen, to helve an Axe.

Verſtieß, ſee Verſtoßen.

Verſtimmen, *verb. reg. act.* to put out of Tune, to untune.

ein verſtimmtes Klavier, an untunable Spinet, Harpſichord, or a Spinet out of Tune.

ſich verſtimmen, to get out of Tune.

er iſt ganz verſtimmt, it is quite out of Tune.

Verſtimmung, die, a Diſſonance, a Diſagreement in Sound, a Diſharmony of the Strings of a muſical Inſtrument; its getting out of Tune or Diſagreeing; the Act of putting out of Tune.

Verſtoben, duſted about; ſee Verſtieben.

Verſtocken, *verb. reg. act.* härter machen, to obdurate, to harden, to ſteel (it is only figur. uſed).

ſein Herz verſtocken, to harden, to ſteel one's Heart.

ein verſtockter Sünder, a hardened Sinner.

Verſtockt, obdurate, hardened, ſteeled, ſtubborn.

Verſtocken, *verb. reg. neutr.* to rot, to grow damp and rot.

verſtockte Wäſche, Linen grown rotten.

verſtocktes Holz, Wood grown rotten.

Verſtocktheit, die, Verſtockung, Obſtinacy, Stubbornneſs, Willfulneſs, Hardneſs of Heart.

Verſtockung, die, Obdurateneſs, Obduration, Hardening, Pertinacy, Pertinacity.

die Verſtockung des Geblüts, Obſtruction, Clodding of the Blood.

Verſtohlen, *adj.* prone to filch, pilfer and ſteal, whoſe Fingers are Lime-Twigs.

Verſtopfen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſtop, to ſtop up, to cloſe.

ein Loch, eine Spalte verſtopfen, to ſtop up a Hole, a Cleft, a Chap &c.

eine Quelle verſtopfen, to ſhut up or ſtop up a Spring or Fountain.

mit Werg verſtopfen, to ſtop with Tow.

(*figur.*) die Ohren verſtopfen, to ſtop or ſhut one's Ears, not to lend any one an Ear.

verſtopft ſeyn, to be obſtructed, bound or conſtipated.

verſtopften Leibes, coſtive, troubled with Obſtruction of the Body.

eine verſtopfte Leber, an obſtructed Liver.

ich bin ganz verſtopft im Kopfe, in der Naſe, my Head, my Noſe is quite ſtopped with Rheum.

dieſe Röhre iſt verſtopft, this Pipe is choaked or choakt up.

ſich verſtopfen, verſchleimt werden, to be choaked up, to want a clear Paſſage.

den Leib verſtopfend, aſtringing, obſtructing, oppilating, cauſing Stoppage.

Verſtopfen, das, die Verſtopfung, the Stopping up, a Being choaked up, a Stoppage in the Head, Oppilation.

Verſtopfung, die, Verſchleimung einer Röhre, Ader, a Choaking up of a Pipe, of a Vein.

die Verſtopfung der Luftröhre, a Suffocation, Stoppage, Stiffling, Choaking of the Wind-Pipe.

die Verſtopfung der Harnröhre, Strangury, Stoppage of Urin; a Retention of Urin.

die Verſtopfung der Leber, an Oppilation of the Liver.

die Verſtopfungen öffnen, to deobſtruct, to remove or open Obſtructions, to reſolve Oppilations.

die Verſtopfung des Leibes, Coſtiveneſs, Conſtipation, Stoppage or Obſtruction of the Belly.

die Quitten verurſachen Verſtopfungen, Quinces are binding, obſtruct the Belly.

Arzeneymittel gegen die Verſtopfungen des Leibes, Remedies that open or remove Obſtructions.

die Verſtopfung der monatlichen Reinigung, the Suppreſſion of Women's monthly Courſes or Flowers, the Choaking, Failing or Wanting of a Woman's monthly Flowers.

die Verſtopfung durch Schnupſen, a Stoppage in the Head with Rheum.

Verſtorben, dead, deceaſed; ſee Verſterben.

Verſtören, *verb. reg. act.* to trouble, to diſturb, to interrupt, to let, to hinder.

ich bin verſtört worden, I have been diſturbed or interrupted.

verſtört werden, (im Gemüth) to be discompoſed, diſtempered, dishumoured, disquieted, diſturbed, dismayed, perturbated, troubled in one's Mind.

er war ganz verſtört, he was quite aſtoniſhed, affrighted, he was under a Conſternation, or he was quite confounded or confuſed.

ein verſtörtes Geſicht, a fierce, wild or haggard Countenance, Look.

Verſtörung, die, Trouble, Diſturbance, Hinderance, Perturbation, Interruption.

ohne die geringſte Verſtörung zu machen, without making the leaſt Interruption.

Verſtoß, der, ein Fehler, a Blunder, a Fault, an Error, a Miſtake.

ein Verſtoß im Rechnen, a Miſtake or Misreckoning, an Error in Computation or Calculation.

Verſtoßen, *verb. irreg. act.* to damage the Extremity or Edge of any Thing, as the Corners of a Table, the Sleeves of a Habit &c.

Verſtoßen, (*figur.*) jemanden verſtoßen, to caſt one out, off, to drive him away, to eject, to expell him.

vom Thron verſtoßen, to dethrone.

ins Elend verſtoßen, to exile, to relegate, to proſcribe, to baniſh, to outlaw one.

einen von ſeinem Amte verſtoßen, to depoſe one, to remove him from his Office, to deprive him of it.

einen von ſeinem Beſitz verſtoßen, to diſpoſſeſs one, to turn or thruſt him out of his Poſſeſſions.

er hat ſein Eheweib verſtoßen, he has repudiated his Wife, divorced himſelf from her.

ſeinen Sohn verſtoßen, to abdicate or exheredate his Son.

ein von Gott verſtoßener Sünder, a reprobated Sinner, a Reprobate.

eine verſtoßene Frau, a repudiated Wife.

ich will euch nicht vorſtoßen (verlaſſen), ſo lange ihr lebet, I will not abandon or forſake you, as long as you live.

(*famil.*) ich habe es aus Noth verſtoßen (verkaufen) müſſen, I was under a Neceſſity of ſelling it dog cheap.

Verſtoßen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* gegen den Wohlſtand, to offend againſt Decency, to be contrary to Decorum, to fail againſt Decency or Decorum.

gegen die Sprachlehre verſtoßen, to make a Blunder againſt Grammar, to commit a Fault againſt the Rules of Grammar.

ſich verſtoßen, einen Fehler begehen, to trip, to blunder, to faulter or ſtumble, to commit an Error, a Miſtake, a Fault.

ſich im Rechnen verſtoßen, to misreckon, to commit an Error in Computation or Calculation.

das Bier hat verſtoßen, vergohren, the Beer has done fermenting.

Verſtoßung, die, Vertreibung, a Truſting away, an Ejection, an Expulſion, a Repulſe, a Chaſing or Driving out or away.

die Verſtoßung eines Eheweibes, the Repudiation of a Wife.

die Verſtoßung, Verbannung, a Relegation, Exilement, Proſcription, Baniſhment, Outlawry, Excommunication.

Verſtrecken, *verb. reg. neutr.* (Hunting-Term) ſaid of a Stag or Deer when he gets new Branches; ſee Aufſetzen.

Verſtreichen, *verb. irreg. act.* to conſume by laying on or by doing over with Plaiſter, by ſpreading.

eine Mauer verſtreichen, to plaiſter a Wall, to do over a Wall with Plaiſter.

die Ritzen verſtreichen, to ſtop up the Clefts, Chaps, Chinks or Crevices with ſome liquid and ſolid Matter.

die Fugen der Steine verſtreichen, to cloſe or join the Commiſſures of the Stones with Mortar or Plaiſter.

Verſtreichen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* vorübergehen, verfließen, to paſs, to wear away.

die Zeit verſtreicht ſchnell, Time paſſes or wears away apace.

unſere Tage verſtreichen unvermerkt, our Days paſs away inſenſibly.

der Termin iſt verſtrichen, the Term is expired.

Verſtreichen, das, the Doing over with Plaiſter, with Mortar or with any liquid and ſolid Matter; a Plaiſtering.

Verſtreuen, *verb. reg. act.* zum Streuen verbrauchen, to uſe or employ for a Litter under Horſes &c.; *alſo* to diſperſe, to diffuſe, to diſſipate, to dilapidate ſomething, to ſcatter it abroad; ſee Zerſtreuen.

Verſtreuen, das, die Verſtreuung, the Scattering, Diſperſing, Diſſipating, Spreading and Throwing about, Diffuſing.

Verſtrichen, ſmeared over &c. See Verſtreichen.

die Zeit iſt verſtrichen, Time is paſſed away.

Verſtricken, *verb. reg. act.* durch Stricken verbrauchen, to conſume, to employ in Knitting; *alſo* to intangle, to inſnare, to illaqueate.

(*figur.*) er iſt in einen übeln Handel verſtrickt worden, he has been intangled in an ill Affair.

jemanden verſtricken, mit Liſt fangen, to catch, to over-reach one, to trick him.

in Liebe verſtrickt ſeyn, to be taken or ſmitten with the Love of one.

(In Terms of the Law) jemanden verſtricken, in Verhaft nehmen, to take one Priſoner, to arreſt him or her.

Verſtrickt, inſnared, intangled, illaqueated; *alſo* conſumed or employed in Knitting.

Verſtrickung, die, Inſnaring, Intangling, Catching: *alſo* Seizure, Attachment, Impriſonment.

Verſtudiren, *verb. reg. act.* to conſume or employ in Studying.

(*famil.*) er hat ſeinen Verſtand verſtudirt, he has loſt his Senſe with over-ſtudying.

Verſtufen, *verb. reg. act.* to mark with a Jag or Notch, to jag, to notch.

Verſtümmeln, *verb. reg. act.* to maim, to mutilate, to mangle, curtail or diſmember a Thing.

jemanden an Naſe und Ohren verſtümmeln, to curtail or mutilate one's Noſe and Ears.

ein verſtümmelter Vogel, a diſmembered Bird (in Heraldry).

eine verſtümmelte Bildſäule, a wreathed Figure, a maimed or mutilated Figure, a mutilated Pillar of a Statue.

ein verſtümmelter Menſch, a mutilated, a gelded, a caſtrated Man.

(*figur.*) ein Buch, eine Rede verſtümmeln, to lame a Book, a Diſcourſe.

Verſtümmeln, das, die Verſtümmelung, the Maiming, Mutilating, Curtailing; a Mutilation.

Verſtummen, *verb. reg. neutr.* ſtumm werden, to grow dumb or ſpeechleſs, to loſe the Uſe of Speech.

vor Scham verſtummen, to grow dumb or mute for Shame.

verſtummet daſtehen, to ſtand ſpeechleſs, ſtill, huſh'd, puzzled, nonpluſſed, ſilenced or ſilent, as dumb as a Fiſh, to have not a Word to ſay, to anſwer or to reply.

ſie ſchien ganz verſtummt zu ſeyn, ſhe ſeemed quite ſtunned, at a Loſs or puzzled.

Verſtummen, das, Growing dumb or ſpeechleſs.

Verſtund, underſtood; ſee Verſtehen.

Verſtutzen, *verb. reg. act.* to cut off or abridge, to ſhorten, to cut ſhorter, to crop a Horſe or a Dog.

dem Pferde den Schwanz verſtutzen, to crop a Horſe's Tail.

die Ohren, die Haare verſtutzen, to cut one's Ears, Hair ſhorter.

Verſtutzen, das, the Cutting off or ſhort, Cropping.

Verſuch, der, a Trial, a Proof, an Eſſay, an Experiment, a Probation.

es iſt um einen Verſuch zu thun, 'tis but trying.

einen Verſuch machen, to make a Trial, an Eſſay, an Attempt; to make an Experiment.

Verſuche anſtellen, to make Experiments.

dieſer Verſuch zeiget, daß er zu größern Dingen aufgelegt iſt, this Attempt ſhews that he is capable or fit to ſtill greater Things.

ſein erſter Verſuch, his firſt Trial, Attempt.

Verſuchen, *verb. reg. act.* to try, to eſſay, to endeavour, to attempt, to make an Effort.

alle mögliche Mittel verſuchen, to try all Manner of Means, to attempt all Means, to do one's utmoſt Endeavours, to make all Efforts, to let or leave no Stone unturned.

ſein Heil verſuchen, to try one's Chance, one's Fortune.

er verſuchte das Volk zu verführen, he tried or attempted to ſuborn, to debauch or corrupt the People.

Verſuchen, reizen, to attempt, to allure, to entice, to induce, to ſeduce, to ſolicit, to cajole, to perſuade to do Evil.

Verſuchen, prüfen, to try, to examine, to put to the Proof, to put one upon a Trial.

ich will ihn verſuchen, um zu erfahren, ob er mein Freund iſt, I'll put him upon a Trial, or I'll try him, to know whether he is my Friend.

eine Arzeney an jemanden verſuchen, to try a Remedy, a Medicine upon one.

verſucht einmal dieſe Feder, try this Pen.

einen durch Geld, durch treffliche Verſprechungen verſuchen, to tempt one by or with Money, with fair Promiſes.

der Teufel verſucht die Menſchen, the Devil tempts Men.

Gott verſuchen, to tempt God, to demand the Effects of all his Power without Neceſſity.

Verſuchen, koſten, to taſte a Meat or Liquor.

den Wein verſuchen, to taſte, to try the Wine.

er hat ſich in der Welt etwas verſucht, he has ſeen the World, he has ſome Knowledge of the Affairs of the World, he has Experience.

ſich im Kriege verſuchen, to try one's Fortune in War, to go for a Soldier, to follow the Army, to go to War.

im Kriege verſucht, inured to the Hardſhips of War, experienced in War.

ein ſehr verſuchter Mann, a very expert, experienced or ſkilled Man.

in allen Sachen verſucht, verſed or experienced in every Thing.

ſein Heil, ſein Glück anderwärts verſuchen, to try or ſeek one's Fortune elſewhere.

Verſucher, der, a Tempter.

Verſuchung, die, Temptation, Tempting, Enticement, Alluring, Inducing, Seducing.

der Verſuchung widerſtehen, to reſiſt the Temptation.

der Verſuchung Raum geben, to give Room to Temptation.

unter der Verſuchung erliegen, to be overcome by Temptations.

einen in Verſuchung führen, to lead one into Temptation, to induce him.

ich bin in großer Verſuchung, von dieſen Früchten zu eſſen, I am under a great Temptation, or I have a great Mind to eat of thoſe Fruits.

Verſudeln, *verb. reg. act.* to waſte or deſtroy a Thing by Soiling, Dirtying, Spotting, Beſpattering or Beſmearing; to foul, to dirty, to ſtain, to ſoil, to ſpoil.

Verſündigen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſin, to treſpaſs, to transgreſs upon or againſt the Laws or Commandments.

ſich an einem verſündigen, to commit a Sin againſt or on one, to offend him.

ſich an Gott verſündigen, to ſin or commit a Sin againſt God.

Verſündigung, die, the Committing a Sin.

Verſunken, ſunk, drowned, ſwallowed up; ſee Verſinken.

Verſüßen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſweeten, to make or render a Thing ſweet; *alſo* in Chymiſtry, to edulcorate.

die Säure des Weines mit Zucker verſüßen, to ſweeten the Sourneſs or Sharpneſs of Wine with Sugar.

das Blut verſüßen, to ſweeten the Sharpneſs or Acrimony of the Blood.

(*figur.*) einem das Leben verſüßen, to ſoften, to allay, to mitigate, to aſswage, to eaſe, to alleviate one's Life, to render any one's Life more agreeable by good Uſage.

Verſüßen, ſignifies alſo, to make too ſweet.

Verſüßen, das, die Verſüßung, Sweetning: *alſo* an Edulcoration.

die Verſüßung des Leidens, an Allaying, Eaſing or Aſswaging of one's Pains; a Lenifying, a Mitigation, an Allevation of Grief, a Comfort in tolerating it.

Vertäfeln, *verb. reg. act.* to wainscot.

Vertäfelung, die, Wainscoting.

Vertändeln, *verb. reg. act.* to loſe by playing wanton Tricks, to loſe by playing, by trifling.

die Zeit vertändeln, to ſpend one's Time with playing the Fool or with Trifling.

Vertanzen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſpend or loſe with Dancing.

ſein Geld vertanzen, to ſpend one's Money with Dancing.

eine Krankheit vertanzen, to recover one's Health by Dancing.

Vertauſchen, *verb. reg. act.* to exchange, to barter, to truck, chop or ſwap one Thing for another; ſee Tauſchen.

eine Pfründe vertauſchen, to permute or exchange Livings.

Vertauſchung, die, Exchange, Exchanging, Trucking; Permutation or Exchange of Living; ſee Tauſch.

Verteufelt, *adj. & adv.* teufliſch, teufliſch, develiſh, diabolical; deviliſhly, diabolically.

ein verteufelter Menſch, a develiſh Fellow.

ein verteufeltes Weib, a very Devil of a Woman.

verteufelter Weiſe, deviliſhly, diabolically.

Verteutſchen, to turn or tranſlate into German; ſee Verdeutſchen.

Verthan, ſpent; ſee Verthun.

macht es, wie ichs haben will, ſo habt ihr verthan, comply with my Will, and you have done with your Duty.

Vertheidigen, *verb. reg. act.* to defend, protect, patrocinate, maintain, ſupport, guard, back, countenance or uphold one, to bear one up, to ſtand in his Defence, to undertake his Defence, to vindicate him.

die Unſchuld vertheidigen, to protect or defend Innocence or the Innocent.

ſein Recht vertheidigen, to maintain one's Right.

gerichtlich vertheidigen, to plead at the Bar, to defend a Cauſe.

eine Feſtung vertheidigen, to defend a Fortreſs.

gewiſſe Sätze öffentlich vertheidigen, to maintain certain Theſes.

ſich vertheidigen, to defend, to juſtify one'sſelf.

vertheidiget, defended &c.

Vertheidiger, der, a Defendant or Defender; he that defends, that maintains, that protects.

die Vertheidigerin, a Defendreſs; ſhe that defends, protects &c.

Vertheidigung, die, Defence or Defending, Protection, Support.

Vertheidigungsbündniß, ein, a League, a Confederacy, an Alliance of Defence.

Vertheidigungslinie, die, a Line of Defence.

Vertheidigungsſchrift, eine, an Apology.

vertheidigungsweiſe gehen, verfahren, to ſtand upon one's Defence or Guard, to act only in the Defence, or to act defenſively.

Vertheilen, *verb. reg. act.* to diſtribute, to ſhare or divide among ſeveral, to make a Repartition.

eine Erbſchaft vertheilen, to divide an Inheritance.

die Armee in verſchiedene Haufen vertheilen, to divide the Army into ſeveral Bodies.

die Truppen in die Quartiere vertheilen, to diſtribute the Troops into the ſeveral Quarters.

eine Summe unter die Einwohner vertheilen, to divide a Sum among the Inhabitants.

wir wollen uns vertheilen, let us ſeparate or ſegregate.

Vertheilen, das, die Vertheilung, the Dividing, Sharing, Diſtributing; a Repartition, Diviſion, Subdiviſion; Parting, Diſtribution, Separating or Segregating.

die Vertheilung der Koſten, the Repartition of the Coſts, Charges or Expenſes.

Vertheuern, *verb. reg. act.* to enhance or endear a Commodity, to raiſe the Price, to enhance the Price, to out-bid or bid more, to make dearer.

er hat die Waaren ſehr vertheuert, he has enhanced or raiſed the Price of the Commodities very much.

Vertheuerung, die, the Riſing of the Price of a Commodity, the Enhancing of the Price.

Verthuer, der, a Spendthriſt; ſee Verſchwender.

Verthulich, Verthuiſch, *adj. & adv.* verſchwenderiſch, prodigal, waſteful, laviſh, profuſe, riotous.

Verthulichkeit, die, Prodigality, Diſſipation, Profuſion; ſee Verſchwendung.

Verthun, *verb. irreg. act.* to laviſh, to conſume, to ſpend prodigally, to waſte or ſquander away, to be prodigal or laviſh of, to husband ill.

er hat alle ſein Vermögen verthan, he has ſpent, diſſipated, waſted his Eſtate or Wealth in a riotous Way.

er hat geſtern viel Geld verthan, he ſpent a great Deal of Monev yeſterday, or he was an ill Husband yeſterday.

er hat viel Geld damit verthan, he has disburſed, beſtowed, employed, waſted, conſumed a great Deal of Money with it.

Verthun, verbrauchen, to conſume, to employ.

Verthun, verkaufen, to ſell, to utter, to put off.

Vertical, *adj. & adv.* vertical, vertically, right over one's Head, perpendicular.

Verticalfläche, eine, a perpendicular Superficies.

Verticaluhr, eine, a vertical Dial.

Vertiefen, *verb. reg. act.* to deepen, to dig or make deeper.

einen Graben, Brunnen vertiefen, to dig a Ditch, a Well deeper.

ein Gemälde vertiefen, (Term of the Painters) to ſhadow a Picture, to give it more Shadow.

Vertiefen, ſignifies alſo, to hollow a Diſh, a Plate &c.

(*figur.*) ſich im Nachdenken vertiefen, to ſink, immerſe or drown himſelf in his Meditations.

ſich in etwas allzuſehr vertiefen, to launch out into ſomething, to be deeply engaged, plunged, dived, ducked, immerſed or drowned in it.

ſich in einen Wald vertiefen, to go a great Way into a Wood and almoſt loſe one'sſelf in it.

ſich in Schulden vertiefen, to run into Debts.

Vertiefung, die, the digging or making deeper; a Deepening, a Hollow, a Pit, a Cavity.

die Vertiefung in einem Gemälde, the Deepenings, the Shadows of a Picture.

die Vertiefung, (in Archit.) Deepenings, Hollowneſs.

Vertilgen, *verb. reg. act.* ausrotten, to extirpate, exterminate, deſtroy, defeat, root out, ruin, undo, annihilate, demoliſh, overthrow.

das Unkraut vertilgen, to extirpate, to root out the Weeds.

ein ganzes Geſchlecht vertilgen, to extinguiſh, exterminate, extirpate or root out a whole Nation.

ein Geſetz vertilgen, to annihilate a Law.

das Andenken einer Sache vertilgen, to extinguiſh the Memory of a Thing.

vertilget, deſtroy'd, extirpated &c.

Vertilgen, das, die Vertilgung, the Extirpating, Deſtroying &c. Extermination, Deſtruction, Extirpation, Annihilation, Aboliſhment, Diſanuulling, Abrogation, Extinction, Defeat, Razing, Rooting out.

die Vertilgung einer Leibrente, the Extinction of a Life-Rent or Annuity.

Vertilger, der, an Exterminator, a Deſtroyer, an Extirpator.

Vertrackt, *adj. & adv.* odd, fantaſtical, whimſical, ſtrange, ſingular.

der vertrackte Kerl, the Devil of a Fellow, the fantaſtical, whimſical, ſtrange Fellow.

die vertrackte Schindmähre, the damn'd Jade.

Vertrag, der, an Agreement, a Contract, a Paction, a Stipulation, a Convention, a Transaction, an Act by which one agrees upon or about ſomething.

ein gütlicher Vertrag, an amicable or friendly Accommodation or Compoſition.

der Vertrag, die Beylegung eines Streites, the Accommodation of a Conteſt or Quarrel.

ein ſtillſchweigender Vertrag, a tacit or ſilent Pact, Convenant, Agreement, Treaty or Bargain.

ein Friedensvertrag, a Treaty of Peace.

Vertragen, *verb. irreg. act.* (vertrug, vertragen) verſchleppen, to carry a Thing ſomewhere elſe, to hurry a Thing from one Place to another, to remove it in a Hurry.

Sie werden mir doch das Geld nicht vertragen, (Term of the Merchants and others that have ſomething to ſell) I hope you won't go to an other Shop and buy, or you won't carry your Money ſomewhere elſe I hope.

Vertragen, erdulden, to ſuffer, to abide, to endure, to forbear, to tolerate, to ſupport.

ich kann nicht vertragen, daß er mir vorgezogen werde, I cannot ſuffer that he ſhould be preferred to me, or before me.

ich bin überdrüßig, das länger zu vertragen, (better zu ertragen, zu dulden) I am weary of ſuffering this any longer.

die Beſchwerlichkeiten einer Reiſe nicht vertragen können, not to be able to bear or ſupport the Fatigues of a Journey or Voyage.

er kann Kälte, Hitze und allerley Beſchwerlichkeit ertragen, he is uſed, inured, hardened, indurate or indurated to Cold, Heat and to any Hardſhips.

mein Magen kann dieſe Speiſen nicht vertragen, my Stomach cannot digeſt theſe Meats.

harte Speiſen vertragen können, to digeſt, to concoct hard Meats, to have a good Stomach.

er kann nicht viel Wein vertragen, he cannot drink much Wine without getting drunk.

ſich vertragen, friedlich mit einander leben, to agree, to accommodate themſelves pretty well together, to live peaceably together, to live in a good Harmony, Intelligence, Underſtanding or Concord together.

ſie vertragen ſich gut, they agree very well together.

ſich mit ſeinem Nachbar, mit ſeinem Weibe wohl vertragen, to live well with one's Neighbour, with one's Wife.

ſie können ſich gar nicht mit einander vertragen, they cannot agree together.

ich kann den Menſchen nicht vertragen, I cannot ſuffer that Man.

ſich wieder mit einander vertragen, to agree again together, to make up Differences, to come to an Agreement, to be reconciled together.

die Parteyen haben ſich vertragen, the Parties have agreed, have come to an Agreement.

zwey ſtreitende Parteyen wieder mit einander vertragen, to reconcile or accommodate two conteſting Parties with one another, to bring them to an amicable Compoſition of their Difference, to make up the Quarrel, to end, terminate or compoſe it.

They ſay alſo, dieſe zwey Dinge vertragen ſich nicht mit einander, theſe two Things are not compatible, cannot agree together, or theſe two Things are incompatible.

Verträglich, *adj. & adv.* (*comp.* verträglicher, *ſup.* verträglichſte) ſociable, ſociably, placable, peaceable, complying, eaſy, of an eaſy Converſe, peaceful, peaceably. compatible

er iſt ein ſehr verträglicher Mann, he is a very ſociable, or peaceful Man.

verträglich mit einander leben, to agree and live well together.

Verträglichkeit, die, Placableneſs, Peaceableneſs, Sociableneſs, a ſociable Humour, Toleration, Compatibility.

Vertragſam, *adj. & adv.* that is for Toleration; ſee alſo Verträglich.

Vertrauen, *verb. reg. neutr.* einem, to confide in one, to rely or depend upon one, to repoſe in him.

Gott vertrauen, auf Gott vertrauen, to confide in God, to truſt to God, to put one's Truſt or Confidence in God.

Vertrauen, *verb. reg. act.* to truſt one with a Thing, to put him in Truſt with it, to intruſt one with any Thing, to commit to his Care; ſee Anvertrauen.

einem etwas vertrauen, in Vertrauen ſagen, to intruſt a Secret with one, to impart it to him.

einem die Verwaltung ſeiner Güter vertrauen, to truſt a Man with the Adminiſtration of one's Eſtates.

er vertrauet ihm alles, he is his Confident, his truſty Friend, his Intimate, his Boſom-Friend.

die Sorge dafür iſt ihm vertrauet, he is intruſted with the Care of it.

ſich jemanden vertrauen, entdecken, to open one's Heart or Mind to one, to diſcover one'sſelf to any one.

ſich einem gänzlich vertrauen, ein völliges Vertrauen auf ihn ſetzen, to have or put an intire Confidence in one.

ich hätte dem Menſchen wer weiß was vertrauet, I repoſed a great Confidence in that Man, I had an intire Confidence to him, I could have intruſted him with any Thing.

ich möchte ihm gern ein Paar Worte vertrauen, im Vertrauen ſagen, I would fain ſpeak a few Words privately with him, or acquaint him with ſomething in Secret.

Vertrauen, das, Truſt, Confidence.

Vertrauen zu einem, zu einer Sache haben, to repoſe one's Truſt or Confidence in one or in a Thing, to confide, to rely or depend upon.

er hat zu mir ſein Vertrauen, he confides in me.

jemandes Vertrauen haben, beſitzen, to have one's Confidence, to be intimate with him.

er ſetzt großes Vertrauen auf euch, he repoſes a great Confidence in you.

einem Freund etwas in Vertrauen ſagen, to commit any Thing in Confidence to a Friend, to render him privy to it, to acquaint him with it in Secret.

im Vertrauen geſagt, ſaid between you and I, be it ſpoken under the Roſe.

das gute Vertrauen erhalten, to entertain or maintain a good Intelligence.

dieſer Menſch hat kein Vertrauen, this Man has not the leaſt Credit.

Vertraulich, *adj. & adv.* (vertraulicher, vertraulichſte) familiar, confident, free, intimate, familiarly, confidently.

eine vertrauliche Unterredung, a familiar Diſcourſe or Talk.

ein vertraulicher Umgang, a familiar Intercourſe.

einen vertraulichen Umgang mit jemanden haben, to have a free and confident Communication with any one.

er iſt ſehr vertraulich, he is very communicative, ſociable, affable, familiar, eaſy to be ſpoken with.

vertraulich mit einem umgehen, to deal familiarly with one, to live on a confident Footing with any one.

Vertraulichkeit, die, Familiarity, good Underſtanding together, intimate Acquaintance, Intimacy; free and open Communication.

ſich einer allzugroßen Vertraulichkeit anmaßen, to make one'sſelf too familiar, to pretend to too great a Familiarity.

in großer Vertraulichkeit mit jemanden leben, to live in great Familiarity, Intimacy or Privity with one.

er nimmt ſich gewiſſe Vertraulichkeiten heraus, die ihm nicht anſtehen, he pretends to certain Familiarities which don't become him.

Verträumen, *verb. reg. act.* die Zeit, to paſs away one's Time in idle Dreams.

Vertraut, *adj. & adv.* (vertrauter, vertrauteſter) intimate, confident, familiar, privy; intimately, with Intimacy.

mein vertrauteſter Freund, my moſt intimate Friend, my Confident, my truſty Friend.

er lebt in dieſem Hauſe auf einem ſehr vertrauten Fuß, he lives on a very familiar or confident Footing in this Houſe.

Vertraut, ſignifies alſo truſty.

ein vertrauter Freund, a truſty Friend.

er ließ ihm durch eine vertraute Perſon ſagen, he ſent him Word by a truſty Perſon.

vertraut mit jemanden ſprechen, to ſpeak in Confidence with o ,

er thut ſehr vertraut mit ihr, he is, or he converſes very familiar with her.

vertrautes Gut, a Depoſitum, Truſt, Charge.

Vertraute, der, die Vertraute, a Confident, a truſty Friend, a ſhe-Confident.

Vertreiben, *verb. irreg. act.* to chaſe, to drive away, to disloge.

die Feinde vertreiben, to dislodge or chaſe the Enemy.

das Fieber vertreiben, to drive away the Fever or Ague.

der Wind vertreibt die Wolken, the Wind dispells, diſſipates or ſcatters the Clouds.

einen aus ſeinem Hauſe vertreiben, to drive or turn one out of his Houſe.

einen von Haus und Hof vertreiben, to diſpoſſeſs one, to put him out of Poſſeſſion of his own Eſtates.

ein Pulver, das Fieber zu vertreiben, a Febrifuge, an Ague-Powder.

ein Mittel, die Schmerzen zu vertreiben, an Anodine.

durch Mäßigkeit kann man die Schläfrigkeit vertreiben, by keeping to a ſober Diet one may abridge one's-ſelf of Sleep.

einen aus ſeinem Bette vertreiben, to put one out of his Bed.

die Vögel aus dem Neſte vertreiben, to unneſtle, to put the Birds out of their Neſt.

Gewalt mit Gewalt vertreiben, to repel Force by Force or to oppoſe Force by Force.

die Zeit vertreiben, to paſs away the Time.

einem die Zeit vertreiben, to divert, to amuſe one.

einem den Kitzel vertreiben, to tame one.

Vertreiben, inſtead of Verkaufen, to ſell, to put off.

viel Waaren vertreiben, to make a quick Draught of your Commodities, to ſell or put off a great many Goods.

er vertreibt viel Waaren, he makes great Utterance or a great Sale of Merchandiſes.

die Farben vertreiben, (Term of the Painters) to ſoften or ſweeten the Colours.

Vertreibung, die, Driving away, Dislodging, Removing; Sweetening or Softening.

Vertreten, *verb. irreg. act.* (vertrat, vertreten) durch einen falſchen Tritt verletzen, to ſprain, ſtrain, wrench or diſlocate by a falſe Step, to put, to get or ſet out of Joint.

(*figur.*) die Kinderſchuhe vertreten, to be paſt a Child, to be paſt the Age of ſeven.

einem den Weg vertreten, to ſtop up any one's Way, to ſtop his Paſſage.

jemandes Stelle vertreten, to repreſent any one's Perſon, to officiate as Curate, to do or perform the Functions of an other or inſtead of him, to ſupply or fill up his Place.

ſeine Stelle gehörig vertreten, to manage, exerciſe or adminiſter one's Function or Office, to comply with one's Duty, to carry one's-ſelf duly in one's Charge.

eines andern Stelle in Gerichten vertreten, to appear in an other's Name before a Juſtice, or at a Court of Judicature.

jemanden vertreten, to intercede, to make Interceſſion for one, to defend, to maintain, ſupport, protect, juſtify, vindicate one; to pray for one; *alſo* to rid, to free, deliver or clear one.

eines Sache vor Gericht vertreten, to defend any one's Cauſe, to plead any one's Cauſe.

Vertreter, der, Sachwalter, a Defender, an Interceſſor, a Vindicator, a Mediator.

der Stellvertreter, a Repreſentative, a Proxy; *alſo* a Vicar, a Subſtitute.

Vertretung, die, des Fußes, a Dislocation, a Sprain of the Foot.

die Vertretung eines Amtes, the Exerciſe of an Office, of a Function for another.

die Vertretung, die Fürſprache, an Interceſſion.

Vertrieb, der, Abſatz der Waare, the Utterance or Sale, the Selling or Putting off of Merchandiſes, of Goods.

er hat vielen Vertrieb, he puts off or ſells a great many Goods.

Vertrieb, drove or chaſed away; ſee Vertreiben.

Vertrieben, driven away, exiled, baniſhed, out-lawed, proſcribed; ſee Vertreiben.

eine vertriebene Farbe, a broken, a waſhed Colour.

Vertriebener, ein, an Exile; a Refugee.

Vertrinken, *verb. irreg. act.* to paſs with Drinking.

den Abend vertrinken, to paſs or ſpend the Evening with Drinking of ſome Liquors.

Vertrinken, durch Trinken verzehren, to conſume or ſpend all with hard Drinking, to ſpend or drown one's Eſtate in Wine, Beer or Brandy.

(*figur.*) ſein Leid vertrinken, to drown one's Grief, one's Cares in Wine or in any ſtrong Liquor.

ſein Glück vertrinken, to neglect one's Fortune by hard Drinking.

Vertrocknen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to dry, to grow dry, to dry up or be dry'd up, to wither.

dieſer Bach vertrocknet im Sommer, this Rivulet or Brook dries up in Summer.

die Bäume vertrocknen, the Trees wither.

Vertrocknet, dried or dry'd up, withered.

Vertrödeln, *verb. reg. act.* ſeine Kleider, to ſell one's old Clothes.

die Zeit vertrödeln, to paſs away one's Time with doing nothing or with being idle.

Vertröſten, *verb. reg. act.* einen, to give one fair Hopes, to put him off with promiſing Words, to put him in Hopes or Expectation of a Thing, to amuſe him, to ſprinkle him with Court holy Water, to lead him a wild Gooſe Chaſe.

er hat mich bis auf Morgen vertröſtet, he has put me off till to morrow.

Vertröſtung, die, Fair-Words, Promiſes, Putting off, Delay, Hopes, Expectation.

Vertrunken, ſpent by Drinking; ſee Vertrinken.

Vertuſchen, *verb. reg. act.* heimlich halten, to huſh, to hide, to diſſemble, to conceal, to balk, to cover, to ſtiffle or ſmother a Thing, to huſh it up in Silence, to prevent its being diſcovered, to keep ſecret.

eine That vertuſchen, to conceal, or to keep an Action ſecret.

ſie hat viel Sachen von der Erbſchaft ihres Mannes vertuſcht, (better verheimlicht) ſhe has concealed many Effects of the Succeſſion or Inheritance of her Huſband.

Güter beym Zoll vertuſchen, to ſmuggle Goods, to ſteal the Cuſtom.

Vertuſcher, der, a Huſher, a Concealer.

Vertuſcht, huſhed, concealed, kept ſecret.

Vertuſchung, die, Huſhing, Concealing.

Verübeln, *verb. reg. act.* einem etwas verübeln, to take a Thing ill of one or in ill Part, to be diſguſted or offended by him with it.

Verüben, *verb. reg. act.* to exerciſe, to commit, to do or perform, to perpetrate.

Grauſamkeiten verüben, to exerciſe Cruelties.

er hat viel Böſes verübt, he has committed great Ills.

Betrug verüben, to work Deceit.

Schelmerey verüben, to play the Rogue, to ſhew or ſerve one knaviſh, foul, lewd or ſcurvy Tricks.

Verübt, perpetrated, exerciſed, committed.

ein verübtes Laſter, a committed Crime.

Verübung, die, the Exerciſe, the Committing.

nach Verübung ſo vieler Grauſamkeiten, after the Exerciſe of ſo many Cruelties.

Verunehren, *verb. reg. act.* beſchimpfen, to diſhonour, to diſgrace, to loſe Honour and Reputation.

ſeine Familie verunehren, to diſhonour one's Family, to commit Actions or to lead a Life by which one's Family is diſgraced or diſhonoured.

Verunehrung, die, Diſgrace, Diſhonour, Defamation; the Diſgracing, Diſhonouring.

Veruneinigen, *verb. reg. act.* to diſunite, to divide, to ſet at Variance, to ſow Diſſenſion, to cauſe a Diviſion, to ſet two Perſons together by the Ears.

ſich veruneinigen, to fall out, to be at Variance, to be at Odds, to diſagree, to quarrel together.

Veruneinigung, die, Diſunion, Diſcord, Diviſion, Diſagreement, Odds, Variance, Strife; a Falling out, Quarrel.

Verunglimpfen, *verb. reg. act.* verleumden, to defame, to detract, calumniate, aſperſe, blemiſh, to ſlander or backbite one, to cry down, to diſgrace, diſparage, diſcredit.

Verunglimpfung, die, Calumny, Scandal, Slander, falſe Imputation, a malicious Aſperſion, Detraction, Reviling, Backbiting, Traducing.

Verunglücken, *verb. reg. act.* to have Misfortune, to be caſt away, to periſh, to be loſt.

zur See verunglücken, to ſuffer Shipwrack, to be caſt away, to run a-Ground, or againſt a Rock.

Verunglücken, ſignifies alſo, not to ſucceed in any Undertaking, to miſcarry.

ſein Vorhaben iſt verunglückt, his Deſign has miſcarried, has proved abortive, he is baffled or diſappointed in his Deſign.

ein verunglücktes Schiff, a Wrack, a Hull, a wracked Bottom.

man ſuchte den Verunglückten beyzuſtehen, they endeavoured to aſſiſt or relieve the unfortunate People.

Verunreinigen, *verb. reg. act.* beſudeln, to defile, pollute, contaminate, maculate, ſtain, ſpot, ſoil, dirty or ſmut; to infect, to corrupt.

die Luft verunreinigen, to infect or corrupt, to taint the Air.

heilige Gefäße verunreinigen, to profane, to convert holy Veſſels to profane Uſes.

verunreiniget werden, to become unclean, defiled, polluted or contaminated.

ſich verunreinigen, *figur.* to ſully, to defile or pollute one'sſelf.

ſein Gewiſſen verunreinigen, to defile, to ſtain, to pollute one's Conſcience.

eines andern Ehebette verunreinigen, to commit an Adultery.

Verunreinigung, die, a Defiling, Defilement, Pollution, Polluting, Contamination, Infection, a Spot, a Stain, a Blemiſh.

Verunſtalten, *verb. reg. act.* to disfigure, to deform, to miſhapen.

Verunſtaltung, die, Disfiguring, Deforming.

Veruntreuen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſteal or rob, to imbezzle a Thing, to ſteal it privately away, to adminiſter unfaithfully, treacherously or perfidiously.

Veruntreuung, die, Stealing, Robbing; the Converting public Treaſures &c. to one's own Uſe.

die Veruntreuung der gemeinen Gelder, the Diverting, Misapplying or Imbezzeling of public Moneys.

Verunzieren, *verb. reg. act.* to marr, to ſpoil, to deprave or disfigure, to make ugly, to make leſs agreeable.

dieſer Kopfputz verunzieret ſie, this Head-Dreſs disfigures her, makes her look quite ugly.

Verunzierung, die, Disfiguring, Depraving, Making ugly.

Verurſachen, *verb. reg. act.* to cauſe or occaſion ſomething, to be the Cauſe or Occaſion of a Thing, to give Cauſe or Occaſion.

Schaden, Unglück, Freude verurſachen, to cauſe Damage, Misfortune, Joy or Delight.

er hat mir viel Verdruß verurſachet, he has cauſed or given me great Vexation.

der Krieg verurſachet großes Unheil, War cauſes great Ills.

viele Mühe verurſachen, to give or cauſe great Pains or Trouble.

Verurſacher, der, the Author.

Verurſachet, cauſed, occaſioned.

Verurſachung, die, the Cauſing or Occaſion, the Motive, Cauſe, Reaſon or Matter.

Verurtheilen, *verb. reg. act.* to caſt one at Law, to pronounce a Verdict, Sentence or Judgment againſt one, to paſs Sentence upon or againſt him.

jemanden zum Tode, zu ewiger Gefangenſchaft verurtheilen, to condemn one to die, to perpetual Impriſonment.

unverhörter Sache verurtheilt, condemned without being heard.

man muß ihn nicht verurtheilen, ohne ihn zu hören, he muſt not be condemned without being heard.

Verurtheilung, die, a Caſting, Condemnation, Verdict, Sentence, Adjudging, Adjudication; a Judgment by which one condemns.

Vervielfältigen, *verb. reg. act.* to multiply, to render manifold, to augment or increaſe a Quantity, a Number.

ein Spiegel, der die Gegenſtände vervielfältiget, a Mirror or Glaſs that multiplies the Objects.

eine Zahl durch die andere vervielfältigen, to multiply a Number by another.

Vervielfältigung, die, Multiplying, Multiplication.

Vervollkommen, *verb. reg. act.* vollkommen oder vollkommner machen, to perfectionate, to make or render more perfect.

Vervollkommung, die, the Perfectioning; the Rendering more perfect.

Vervortheilen, *verb. reg. act.* betriegen, to prejudice, to defraud, to overreach, to circumvent, to deceive, cozen, gull, cheat, wrong one, to impoſe upon one; ſee Bevortheilen, Uebervortheilen.

Vervortheilung, die, Fraud, Prejudice, Diſadvantage, Circumvention, Cozenage, Overreaching, Deceit, Cheat, Overcharging, Exacting; Wrong, Grievance.

die Vervortheilung um mehr als die Hälfte des Werthes, a Wrong above half the Value.

Verwachſen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* durch Wachſen ſich zuſchließen, to cloſe.

die Wunde, die Narbe verwächſt, the Wound or Cicatrice of a Wound cloſes.

mit Gras, mit Unkraut verwachſen, grown over or covered with Graſs, with Weeds.

der Acker iſt mit Dornen verwachſen, the Field is overgrown or covered with Thorns.

verwachſen, zuſammen wachſen, to join in growing together.

verwachſen, ungeſtalt wachſen, to become or grow deformed, crooked or hunch-backed.

er iſt vorn und hinten verwachſen, he is deformed or crooked before and behind.

Verwachſen, *verb. irreg. act.* ſeine Kleider verwachſen, to grow too tall, to grow ſo very faſt that one's Clothes become too ſhort or too ſtrait.

verwachſen, auswachſen, to go out or wear away with Growing.

They ſay alſo, er hat die Narbe nach und nach verwachſen, he has loſt the Scar or Cicatrice by Degrees.

Verwahren, *verb. reg. act.* aufbewahren, to keep, to preſerve, to ſave, to guard a Thing, to take Care for the Conſervation of a Thing.

etwas auf den andern Tag verwahren, to preſerve, keep or ſave a Thing for the next Day.

einem zu verwahren geben, to give one a Thing to keep, to depoſite or truſt a Thing with one.

etwas unter dem Schloſſe verwahren, to keep a Thing locked up, or under Lock and Key.

ſein Geld verwahren, to lock up one's Money.

eine Stadt mit Mauern, einen Garten mit einem Zaune verwahren, to incloſe a Town with a Wall, a Garden with a Hedge.

eure Thür iſt nicht wohl verwahrt, your Door is not well lockt or locked.

ſich vor Kälte verwahren, to provide againſt cold Weather.

ſich gegen etwas verwahren, to take Heed, to be careful, to provide againſt.

Verwahrer, der, a Preſerver, Keeper, Guard, Guardian.

Verwahrlich, *adj. & adv.* in Keeping, in Cuſtody.

etwas verwahrlich niederlegen, to give a Thing to keep, to commit to one's Keeping or Cuſtody, to depoſite.

verwahrlich aufbewahren, to conſerve or preſerve for ſome Uſe, to lay by or put up.

Verwahrloſen, *verb. reg. act.* to neglect, to take no Manner of Care of, to let periſh through one's Negligence; *alſo* to ſpoil, to waſte, to deſtroy, to damage or hurt through Heedleſsneſs or Inadvertency.

ein Kind verwahrloſen, to maim a Child through Negligence or Inadvertency.

ſeine Geſundheit, ſein Glück verwahrloſen, to neglect one's Health, one's Fortune.

das Feuer verwahrloſen, to take bad Care of the Fire, to cauſe a Conflagration through one's Negligence.

Verwahrloſung, die, Neglecting, Neglectfulneſs, Careleſsneſs, Heedleſsneſs; *alſo* Negligence, Supinity.

Verwahrt, kept, preſerved, guarded &c.

Verwahrung, die, the Keeping, Preſerving or Conſerving; Cuſtody; Guard, Preſervation.

etwas in Verwahrung haben, to have a Thing in Keeping or in one's Cuſtody, or to have the Keeping of a Thing.

in Verwahrung geben, to give to one to keep, to commit to one's Keeping.

er hat die Schlüſſel dazu in ſeiner Verwahrung, he has the Keys to it in his Keeping or Poſſeſſion.

Verwahrungsmittel, ein, a Preſervative.

ein Verwahrungsmittel wider das Gift, an Antidote, a prophylactic Remedy.

Verwaiſen, *verb. reg. neutr.* zur Waiſe werden, to become an Orphan, to loſe one's Father and Mother.

ein verwaistes Kind, an Orphan, one that is fatherleſs and motherleſs.

Verwaiſen, *verb. reg. act.* zur Waiſe machen, to make an Orphan of, to deprive of one's Father and Mother, of one's Parents.

der Krieg verwaiſet viel Kinder, War makes many Orphans or deprives many Children of their Parents.

figur. ein verwaistes Land, a Country that has loſt its Sovereign, without leaving a lawful Heir behind; *alſo* a Country that has no Sovereign.

ein verwaistes Haus, an abandoned Houſe.

Verwaiſet, father- or motherleſs, deprived of Parents.

Verwalten, *verb. reg. act.* to adminiſter, to govern, to rule.

die Einkünfte des Staats verwalten, to adminiſter the Revenues of the State.

eine Sache verwalten, die Beſorgung derſelben haben, to have the Care of an Affair, to manage, direct or conduct an Affair.

einen Kirchendienſt verwalten, to ſerve a Pariſh.

ein Amt verwalten, to exerciſe an Office, to be in an Office, to exerciſe the Function of it.

die Staatsgeſchäfte verwalten, to manage the Affairs of the State.

Güter verwalten, to be the Curator of Goods, to be charged with the Care of them.

zu verwalten geben, to commit a Thing to one's Adminiſtration, to confer the Conduct or Management of it upon him.

Verwalter, der, an Adminiſtrator.

der Verwalter eines Landguts, a Country-Steward, the Steward of a Manor.

Verwalterinn, die, an Adminiſtratrix or Curatrix, a She-Steward.

ein Hausverwalter, a Houſe-Steward, a Steward or Comptroller of a great Lord's or great Man's Houſe.

ein Proviantverwalter, a Commiſſary of Proviſions, a Keeper of Proviſions, of Magazines.

Verwaltung, die, the Adminiſtration, Direction, Management, Conduct, Steering. Ruling, Government.

die Verwaltung der Finanzen, the Adminiſtration, Direction or Management of the Finances.

die Verwaltung eines Dienſtes, the Exerciſe of an Office, of a Charge.

die Verwaltung einer Vormundſchaft, the Management of a Guardianſhip or Tuition.

die Verwaltung der Gemeingüter, the Stewardſhip of the Eſtates of a Community, of a Company or Corporation.

die Verwaltung gewiſſer Güter auf Rechnung, the Adminiſtration of certain Eſtates on the Charge of rendering Account of them.

Verwandeln, *verb. reg. act.* verändern, to change, to convert, to transform, to metamorphoſe, to give an other Form, to transfigure, to transfigurate, to transmute one Shape into an other.

Diana verwandelte den Actäon in einen Hirſch, Diana transformed or metamorphoſed Acteon into a Stag or Hart.

ſeine Freundſchaft in Haß verwandeln, to change or turn one's Friendſhip into Hatred.

die Leibesſtrafe in eine Geldbuße verwandeln, to change or commute a corporeal Puniſhment into a Fine or Penalty.

in Glas verwandeln, to vitrify, to turn to Glaſs.

in Knochen verwandeln, to oſſify.

in Stein verwandeln, to petrify.

das Bley läßt ſich nicht in Gold verwandeln, Lead is not transmutable into Gold.

der Wind hat ſich in Regen verwandelt, the Wind has turned into Rain.

in Aſche verwandeln, to reduce to Aſhes.

in ein Nichts verwandeln, to annihilate, to bring to nothing, to undo, to ruin.

Verwandelung, die, the Changing, Converting, a Change or Changing, a Tran-a Transformation, Transfiguration, Metamorphoſis, the Turning of one Form, Shape or Figure into an other, Converſion, Transmutation.

die Verwandelung des Brodes und Weines in den Leib Chriſti, the Transſubſtantiation.

die Verwandelung der Metalle, the Transmutation of Metals.

die Verwandelungen des Ovid, the Metamorphoſes of Ovid.

Verwandt, *adj. & adv.* befreundet, related, linked in Conſanguinity, allied, of kin to one an other.

wir ſind nahe, weitläuftig verwandt, we are near, diſtant Relations.

figur. dieſe Tugenden, dieſe Laſter ſind einander nahe verwandt, theſe Vertues, theſe Vices have ſome Reſemblance or Likeneſs, or are near of Kin.

er iſt mir hundert Thaler verwandt, he owes me an hundred Crowns (Dollars).

Verwandte, die, die Verwandtinn, a Relation, a Kinswoman, that is of the ſame Family.

Verwandter, ein, a Kinsman, a Relation.

er iſt mein naher Verwandter, he is a near Relation of mine.

mein nächſter Verwandter, my neareſt Relation; he is next of Kin to me.

meine Verwandten, my Relations, my Kinsfolks.

figur. Verwandter des Raths, Rathsverwandter, a Member of the Council, of the Magiſtrate.

ein Handwerksverwandter, a Fellow Tradesman; one of the ſame Trade.

ein Religionsverwandter, one that profeſſes the ſame Religion.

Verwandtſchaft, die, Kindred, Conſanguinity, Parentage.

Verwandtſchaft von väterlicher, mütterlicher Seite, Parentage or Conſanguinity on or from the Father's Side, Mother's Side.

die Grade der Verwandtſchaft, the Degrees of Parentage, of Conſanguinity.

Verwandtſchaft ſtiften, to contract an Alliance, an Affinity.

die Verwandtſchaft durch Heyrathen, an Alliance, an Affinity, a Relation by Affiance, Kin by ſome Marriage.

er hat heute ſeine ganze Verwandtſchaft bey ſich zum Eſſen, he has all his Relations to dine with him to Day.

Verwandtſchaft, *figur.* an Affinity, a Conformity, a Report, a Coherence, a Connexion, a Relation, an Anſwerableneſs between ſeveral Things.

Verwandtſchaftlich, *adj. & adv.* Kinsman-like.

das war nicht verwandtſchaftlich gehandelt, that was not dealt Kinsman-like.

Verwarf, rejected: ſee Verwerfen.

Verwarnen, ſee Warnen.

Verwaſchen, *verb. irreg. act.* to conſume, to employ with Waſhing.

viel Seife verwaſchen, to conſume a great Deal of Soap with Waſhing.

die Erze verwaſchen, to waſh the Ore.

die Farben verwaſchen, to waſh the Colours.

figur. ein verwaſchenes Weib, a Slabber-Chops, a Prattle-Baſket.

die Zeit verwaſchen, to paſs away the Time with Waſhing.

Verwäſſern, *verb. reg. act.* to ſteep, to macerate or ſoak.

allzuſehr wäſſern, verwäſſern, to ſoak too much.

Verwäſſerung, die, Soaking, Steeping, Soaking too much.

Verweben, *verb. reg. act.* durch Weben verbrauchen, to conſume with Weaving.

Verweben, zum Weben gebrauchen, to employ for a Weaving or Texture.

die Fehler ſind ſo tief in den Plan des Werkes verwebet, daß an kein Ausbeſſern zu denken iſt, the Faults ſtick ſo faſt to the Plan or are interwoven ſo faſt with the Plan of the Work, that there is no Poſſibility of correcting or mending it.

Verwechſeln, *verb. reg. act.* to exchange, to change one Thing for an other, to ſhift.

Geld verwechſeln, to change, to exchange Money.

wir haben unſere Hüte verwechſelt, we have exchanged or changed our Hats.

einer Mutter ihr Kind verwechſeln, to ſuppoſe a Mother's Child.

man muß den einen nicht mit dem andern verwechſeln, one muſt not confound the one with the other, or one muſt not take the one for the other.

Handſchuhe, Strümpfe ꝛc. die zuſammen gehören, verwechſeln, to unmatch Gloves, Stockings &c. that belong together.

Verwechſelt, changed, exchanged, ſhifted.

Verwechſeln, das, die Verwechſelung, the Changing; the Change, Exchange, Shifting, Permutation, Altering.

Verwegen, *adj. & adv.* (verwegener, verwegenſte) temerarious, bold, raſh, audacious, hot, ventureſome, with Imprudence.

ein verwegener Menſch, a temerarious Man, a bold, a raſh, an audacious Man.

ein verwegenes Unternehmen, a raſh, a foolhardy, an unadviſed, a bold Undertaking.

verwegener Weiſe, temerariously, venturously.

Verwegenheit, die, Temerity, Audaciouſneſs, Raſhneſs, Imprudence, Inconſiderateneſs.

Verwegern, ſee Verweigern.

Verwehen, *verb. reg. act.* to diſſipate, to diſperſe with Blowing; to blow ſomething away.

die Wege ſind mit Schnee verwehet, the Roads or Ways are covered with Snow blown upon them by the Wind.

Verwehen, das, the Blowing away, Diſſipating or Diſperſing with Blowing.

Verwehren, *verb. reg. act.* abhalten, to bar, to keep from doing ſomething, to let or hinder the Doing of a Thing, to impede, to ſtop, to balk, to thwart or croſs one in Doing of any Thing, to forbid; to prohibit or indirect a Thing.

ich will es euch nicht verwehren, I won't hinder you.

einer Armee den Durchzug verwehren, to diſpute, let, ſtop, ſhut, cloſe, deny or refuſe the Paſſage to an Army.

einem den Eingang verwehren, to keep one from Entering.

Verwehrlich, *adj. & adv.* prohibitable.

Verwehrung, die, Barring, Stopping, Letting, Croſſing, Thwarting, Hindering, Impeding, Forbidding, Prohibition.

Verweichen, *verb. reg. act. & neutr.* zu weich machen, to mollify or ſoften too much, to ſoak too much.

Verweigern, *verb. reg. act.* abſchlagen, to refuſe, to deny, not to grant, not to allow.

einem ſeine Bitte verweigern, to deny, or refuſe one's Petition or Demand.

einem eine Gunſt verweigern, to refuſe one a Favour.

Verweigerung, die, a Denial, a Refuſal, a Foil, a Rebuff, a Repulſe, Non-Compliance.

auf den, oder im Verweigerungsfall, in Caſe of a Denial, of a Repulſe.

Verweilen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to tarry, to ſtay, to abide, or ſojourn a While in ſome Place.

was verweilen wir? what do we ſtay for? what do we tarry?

nicht einen Augenblick verweilen, not to tarry, or not to ſtay a Moment.

er verweilet ſehr lang, he ſtays or tarries a good While or very long.

ihr verweilet euch zu lange bey dieſer Arbeit, yoo are too long about this Work, or you are too long at the Doing of it.

verweilet euch ja nicht! pray don't ſtay long, (make Haſte back).

Verweilen, *verb. reg. act.* to retard, to ſtop, to hinder from Going.

das üble Wetter hat mich verweilet (aufgehalten) the bad or ill Weather kept me back or ſtopped me.

dieſer Zufall verweilte ihn, this Accident hindered, ſtopped or delayed him.

Verweilen, das, die Verweilung, the Tarrying, Staying, Abiding; Stopping, Sojourn, or Sojourning in a Place; a Delay, an Hindrance.

Verweinen, *verb. reg. act.* to paſs weeping, to eaſe, ſoften or alleviate with Weeping.

Verweis, der, a Rebuke, Reproof, Reprimand, a Lecture, Check or Checking, a Reprehenſion or Correction given with ſome Authority.

einem einen höflichen Verweis geben, to give one a gentle Wipe, a clean Wipe, a Rub or dry Rub, to nip him by the by.

einem einen derben, ſcharfen Verweis geben, to take one up ſharply, to rattle him to ſome Tune, to read him a hard Lecture, to chide, rebuke, reprove, correct or reprimand him ſeverely, earneſtly, ſharply, eagerly, bitterly or deadly.

er hat einen derben Verweis bekommen, he has had a ſevere, a rude Reprimand.

Verweiſen, *verb. irreg. act.* wohin verweiſen, to refer, to ſend to an other Place.

von einem zum andern verwieſen werden, to be referred, ſent from one to an other.

eine Sache an das Obergericht verweiſen, to refer an Affair to a ſuperior Juſtice or Court.

einen auf eine beſondere Stelle verweiſen, to refer one to a particular Paſſage.

der Verfaſſer ſieht ſich oft genöthiget, den Leſer auf dasjenige zu verweiſen, was er wo anders geſagt hat, an Author is often obliged to refer the Reader to what he has ſaid elſewhere.

Verweiſen, ſignifies alſo, to baniſh, to exile, to proſcribe or outlaw one, to relegate.

einen des Landes verweiſen, to baniſh one from his Country, to exile him.

Verwieſener, ein, an Exile.

Verweiſen, einen Verweis geben, to reprimand, to reprove.

einem ſeine Undankbarkeit verweiſen, to reproach, upbraid or exprobate one with his Ingratitude, to caſt it in his Teeth, to chide or reprove him for it.

Verweiſung, die, a Referring, a Reference.

die Verweiſung an einen andern Richter, a Reference to an other Judge or Tribunal.

die Verweiſung aus dem Lande, Baniſhment, Exile.

die Verweiſung an einen Ort, a Relegation, a Packing or Sending away into Baniſhment.

Verwelken, *verb. reg. neutr.* to flag, wither or fade, to fade away, to dry up, to droop, to decay, to loſe its Freſhneſs.

figur. of a Woman whoſe Beauty begins to decay: ihre Schönheit fängt an zu verwelken, ſhe begins to wither or to fade away.

Verwelken, das, die Verwelkung, Withering, Fading, Fading away, Decaying.

Verwenden, *verb. reg. & irreg. act.* to turn, to bend, to wreſt, diſtort.

die Augen verwenden, to roll, to turn the Eyes.

die Hand verwenden, umwenden, to turn one's Hand.

ſie verwendete oder verwandte kein Auge von mir, ſhe looked ſtaring and ſteadfaſtly upon me; ſhe looked continually on me.

kaum hatte ich den Rücken verwendet, I had ſcarce, or ſcarce had I turned my Back.

mit verwendetem Geſicht, with an averted Face or Countenance.

Verwenden, ſignifies alſo, to employ, to make Uſe of, to convert.

ſeine Zeit auf etwas verwenden, to employ one's Time to ſomething.

zu ſeinem Nutzen verwenden, to employ, to convert or apply to one's own Uſe.

wozu habt ihr das verwendet? what have you beſtowed it on?

viel auf Bauen, auf Kleider verwenden, to beſtow much on Building, on Clothes.

ſich für jemanden verwenden, to intercede for any one, to intereſt yourſelf in his Favour, to interpoſe for one.

alle ſeine Freunde haben ſich für ihn verwendet oder verwandt, all his Friends have interceded for him, have intereſted themſelves for him.

Verwerfen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* (verwarf, verworfen) mißgebähren, to bring forth Young Ones before the Time.

die Stute hat verworfen, the Mare has brought forth an abortive Fole or Colt.

Verwerfen, das, an Abortion, a Miſcarriage, the Bringing forth before the Time.

Verwerfen, *verb. irreg act.* to diſſipate, to throw here and there.

Verwerfen, durch Werfen bedecken, to cloſe or ſtop up by throwing on or againſt.

mit Mörtel verwerfen, to cover or do over with Mortar.

Verwerfen, ſignifies alſo, to throw a Thing ſomewhere and not know whither, to throw or caſt all in Disorder or Confuſion.

ihr habt mir meine Papiere verworfen, you have thrown all my Papers about.

Verwerfen, nicht annehmen, to reject, to refuſe, to thruſt or turn away, not to approve of.

jemandes Bitte verwerfen, to deny, to refuſe one's Petition.

einen Vorſchlag verwerfen, to reject a Propoſition.

einen Richter, einen Zeugen verwerfen, to except againſt a Judge, againſt a Witneſs.

Verwerfen, verdammen, to reprobate.

Verworfener, ein, a Reprobate one that is damned.

das iſt eine Lehre, welche die Kirche verworfen hat, that's a Doctrine which the Church has reproved or rejected.

Karten verwerfen, wegwerfen, to diſcard, or lay out one's Cards.

ſich verwerfen, im Werfen irren, to miſtake in throwing or caſting.

Verwerfen, das, die Verwerfung, the Throwing here and there, Diſperſing, Scattering, Throwing about; a Rejecting, Rejection, a Repulſe, a Rebuff, a Refuſal, a Foil.

die Verwerfung eines falſchen Münzſtückes, the Caſting out, Rejecting or Refuſing a falſe Piece of Money.

das Verwerfen der Sachen aus ihrer Ordnung, the Disordering, Confounding of Things, the Putting them in Diſorder or Confuſion.

die Verwerfung eines Richters, the Exception againſt a Judge.

die Verwerfung eines Sünders, the Reprobation of a Sinner.

das Verwerfen der vierfüßigen Thiere, the Abortion of Quadrupedes.

Verwerflich, *adj. & adv.* rejectable, which is or ought to be rejected, exceptionable.

ein verwerflicher Richter, Zeuge, a Judge or Witneſs that may be excepted againſt.

verwerfliche Waare, out-caſt, paltry Stuff, Merchandiſes or Goods of no Value.

Verweſen, *verb. reg. act.* verwalten, to adminiſter, to exerciſe.

ein Amt verweſen, to exerciſe an Office.

Verweſer, der, an Adminiſtrator, a Vicar, a Subdelegate or Subſtitute, a Deputy, (it is moſt commonly uſed in Compoſition).

ein Reichsverweſer, a Vicar of the Empire.

ein Amtsverweſer, a Bailiff's Deputy or Clerk.

ein Verweſer eines Offizials, a Vice-Gerent or Deputy.

ein päbſtlicher Unterverweſer, a Vice-Legate.

ein Kloſterverweſer, an Adminiſtrator of a Convent.

ein Chorverweſer, a Vicar of a Church.

Verweſersſtelle, die, die Stelle eines Verweſers, the Charge or Office of a Vicar.

die Verweſung eines Amtes, the Adminiſtration of an Office.

Verweſen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to rot, to corrupt, to conſume or moulder away, to decay, to waſte, to putrify, to fall to Duſt.

im Grabe verweſen, to rot in the Grave.

Verweslich, *adj. & adv.* corruptible, periſhable, liable to rot, ſubject to Corruption.

der verwesliche Leib, the corruptible Body.

Verweslichkeit, Corruptibility, Liableneſs to Corruption, to Waſting, to Mouldering, to Rotting, to Decaying, to Putrifying or to Putrifaction.

Verweſung, die, Corruption, Rottenneſs, Putrefaction.

einen Körper vor der Verweſung verwahren, to preſerve a Body from Rottenneſs or Putrefaction.

Verwetten, *verb. reg. act.* to lay or bet ſomething againſt one.

ich wollte meinen Kopf darüber verwetten, I would lay my Head on't; or I would engage my Head, I will venture my Head.

Verwetten, durch Wetten verlieren, to loſe, to be a Loſer by Laying or Venturing a Wager upon ſomething.

Verwetten, das, the Laying a Wager, Betting; a Wager, a Bet.

Verwettert, *adj. & adv.* they ſay popularly, ein verwetterter Kerl, the Devil of a Fellow.

Verwettert! was iſt das für ein Lärm! the Devil what Noiſe is that!

das iſt eine verwetterte Sache, that's a damned, a deviliſh Affair.

Verwichen, *adj. & adv.* vorhergehend, foregoing, preceding, paſt, laſt, former.

verwichenen Montag, laſt Monday.

verwichene Woche, laſt Week, or the Week paſt.

verwichenes Jahr, (the) laſt Year.

in verwichenen Zeiten, in former Times, formerly or in Times paſt, heretofore.

Verwichen, ohnlängſt, lately, th' other Day, ſome Days, ſome Time ſince.

Verwickeln, *verb. reg. act.* to intangle, to implicate, to imbroil, to confound.

die Füße verwickeln, to intangle or intricate one's Feet.

ſich verwickeln, to get into a Snare, to intangle one'sſelf.

figur. jemanden mit in eine Sache verwickeln, to engage, to involve one in an Affair.

er hat ſich in ſchlimme Händel verwickelt, he has engaged in bad Affairs.

ſich in viele Händel verwickeln, to imbark, engage, imbroil one'sſelf in many Affairs, to meddle or intermeddle with them.

er iſt auch mit darin verwickelt, he is alſo engaged or involved in it.

Verwickelung, die, Intangling, Implication, Engaging, Imbarking in an Affair; *alſo* a Twiſting, Imbroiling.

Verwickelung, (in a dramatic Piece) an Intrigue, the different Incidents that form the Knot or intricate Part of the Plot of a Play.

die Verwickelung von Krankheiten, Verbrechen, Begebenheiten, the Complication of Diſtempers or Diſeaſes, of Crimes, of Events, of Affairs.

Verwies, reproved; ſee Verweiſen.

ich verwies ihm ſeine Untreue, I upbraided him with his Perfidiouſneſs.

Verwieſen, baniſhed, exiled; ſee Verweiſen.

Verwildern, *verb. reg. neutr.* wild werden, to wilder or bewilder, to grow wild, ſavage or fierce, to become or grow untractable, unruly or undiſciplinable.

dieſes Pferd iſt ganz verwildert, this Horſe is grown quite wild or untractable.

ein verwildertes Kind, an undiſciplinable, an untractable or unruly Child.

der Baum verwildert, the Tree ſhoots into too many Branches.

verwilderte Felder, Wilds, uncultivated, untilled, deſerted Fields.

Verwilderung, die, a Bewildering, a Growing wild, fierce or unruly.

Verwilligen, *verb. reg. neutr.* einwilligen, to conſent, to agree or allow of, to approve, to accord, to concede or grant, to give one's Conſent to.

die Verkaufung verwilligen, to conſent to the Sale or Selling of it.

die Stände haben große Beyſteuern verwilliget, the States have allowed great Subſidies.

ich verwillige euch dieſes, I grant or allow you this.

ich werde es euch nie verwilligen, geſtatten, erlauben, I ſhall never permit or allow it you.

Verwilliger, ein, a Granter, an Allower.

Verwilligung, die, the Conſenting, Allowing, Granting, a Conſent, an Approbation, Aſſent, Accord, a Conceſſion, an Agreement, a Permiſſion, a Grant; an Allowance; an Indulgence.

mit einmüthiger Verwilligung, with one Accord.

Verwinden, *verb. irreg. act.* unter einander winden, to wind or twiſt one among or within an other, to interlace.

famil. er kann ſeine Krankheit nicht verwinden, he cannot yet recover of his Illneſs.

er wird es ſo bald nicht verwinden, he will be ſenſible of it this good While.

ich habe den Verluſt noch nicht verwunden, I have not yet retrieved that Loſs, I am not yet recovered of it.

einen erlittenen Schaden verwinden, to overbear, overcome, to ſwallow or forget a Damage.

Verwirken, *verb. reg. act.* durch Wirken oder Kneten alle machen, to conſume in Kneading.

alles Mehl verwirken, to employ or conſume all the Flour or Meal in Kneading.

Verwirken, durch geſetzwidrige Handlung verlieren, to forfeit.

ein Lehen verwirken, to forfeit a Fief.

Leib und Leben verwirken, to forfeit one's Life, to be guilty of Death; to deſerve Death.

etwas verwirken, to treſpaſs, to forfeit, to commit a Fault, Default, to incur a Penalty.

was habe ich verwirkt? what am I guilty of? what have I committed to deſerve this?

Verwirkung, die, a Forfeit, Forfeiting, a Forſeiture, a Treſpaſs, an Offence.

die Verwirkung eines Lehens, the Forfeiture of a Fief; *alſo* Felony.

Verwirren, *verb. irreg. act.* (verwirre, verwirrte, habe verworren) to intangle, to confound, to peſter or imbroil ſomething, to jumble, ſhuffle, blend, mix, hurry or juggle Things together, to put in Diſorder, in Confuſion.

Garn verwirren, to intangle, blend, mix or ravel Yarn or Thread one with an other.

verworren Haar, intricate Hair.

ſie lief mit verwirrten Haaren, ſhe ran diſhevelled.

ein verworrener Klumpe, a Chaos, a confuſed Maſs, a mere Confuſion.

figur. den Staat verwirren, to trouble, to imbroil, to diſturb, to confound, the State.

eine Sache verwirren, to confound an Affair.

ein verworrener Handel, an intricate, an imbroiled Affair, an Intrigue.

jemanden verwirren, aus der Faſſung bringen, to confound one, to daſh one out of Countenance, to put him in Diſorder.

einem den Kopf verwirren, to puzzle one, to trouble or confound one's Mind.

verworren im Kopfe, brain-ſick, crack-brained, ſoft-pated, crackt, whimſical, freakiſh.

ſich in ſeiner Rede verwirren, to confound or perplex one'sſelf, to be out, to be at a Stand in one's Diſcourſe or Speech.

es geht da alles verwirrt unter einander, all is in Confuſion there.

Verwirrer, ein, an Intangler, Troubler, Confounder, Diſquieter.

Verwirrung, die, das Verwirren, Confounding, Intangling, Peſtering, Hurrying, Diſturbing, Diſordering, Diſcompoſing, Diſquieting, Embroiling; Confuſion.

die Verwirrung der Sprachen, the Confounding or Confuſion of Languages.

die Verwirrung, Unordnung, a Diſorder, Trouble, Stir, Broil, Confuſion, Diſturbance, Hurly-Burly.

Verwirrung im Kopfe, Transport, Delirium, Raving, the Being light-headed.

er war in großer Verwirrung, Beſtürzung, he was in great Perplexity, in great Confuſion, Trouble.

Verwiſchen, *verb. reg. act.* to wipe out or away, to deface.

die Buchſtaben ſind faſt ganz verwiſcht, the Letters or Characters are all pretty near wiped out or defaced.

(in Terms of the Painters) die Farben verwiſchen, to ſoften the Colours.

Verwittern, *verb. reg. neutr.* to be deſtroyed or diſſolved by the Air or Weather.

verwitterte Druſen, Ores that are differently, diverſly or variouſly, diſtroyed or diſſolved by the mineral Exhalations.

die Erze verwittern, wenn ſie durch die Luft und ihre Säuren aufgelöſt werden, Ores are deſtroyed when they are diſcompoſed or diſſolved by the Air and its Acidities.

verwitterter Kalkſtein, a Lime-Stone or a calcarious Stone deſtroyed or diſſolved by the Air.

Verwittibt, become a Widow; ſee Verwitwen.

Verwitwen, *verb. reg. act.* to become a Widower, a Widow.

die verwitwete Herzoginn, the Widow Dutcheſs, the Dutcheſs Dowager.

die verwitwete Königinn, the Queen Dowager.

eine verwitwete Frau, a Widow-Woman.

Verwöhnen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſpoil, to corrupt, to deprave by Careſſing or by too great Indulgence.

ſeine Kinder verwöhnen, to ſpoil one's Children by too great Indulgence, to cocker, to ſaddle one's Children.

Verwöhnen, ſignifies alſo, to render delicate or difficult for a Thing, to uſe or bring up to Dainties.

ein verwöhntes Maul, one uſed to Dainties.

Verwöhnung, die, the Spoiling, Corrupting, Depraving by too great Indulgence &c.

Verworfen, rejected, reprobated &c.; ſee Verwerfen.

Verworren, confuſed, intangled &c.; ſee Verwirren.

Verworrenheit, die, Intricacy, Perplexity, Em- or Imbroiledneſs, Confoundedneſs or Confuſion; ſee Verwirrung.

Verwunden, *verb. reg. act.* to wound, to make a Wound.

einem am Kopfe, am Arme verwunden, to wound one on the Head, or in the Arm.

tödtlich verwunden, to wound mortally, to give one a mortal Wound.

leicht verwunden, to wound ſlightly.

ſich verwunden, to wound, to hurt one ſelf.

figur. einem das Herz verwunden, to wound any one's Heart.

ein verwundetes Herz, an ulcerated, a troubled, a wounded, a provoked Heart.

die Todten und die Verwundeten, the Killed or the Dead and the Wounded.

Verwundung, die, the Wounding, or Making, or Giving a Wound; a Wound, a Hurt, a Bruiſe.

Verwundern, *verb. reg. act.* to aſtoniſh, to amaze, to ſurprize, to cauſe Surprize or Admiration.

das verwundert mich, that ſurprizes or amazes me; I wonder at it.

meine Erklärung verwunderte ihn ſehr, my Declaration put him to great Surprize.

es iſt nicht zu verwundern, it is not to be wondered at, or it is no Wonder.

ich verwundere mich nicht wenig darüber, I am not a little ſurprized at it.

ich verwundere mich nicht, daß ihr ihn ſo ſehr hoch ſchätzt, I don't wonder that you make ſo much of him, or that you eſteem him ſo much.

verwundert ſeyn, to be ſurpriſed, to find ſtrange, to be aſtoniſhed.

ich verwundere mich ſehr zu vernehmen, daß ꝛc. I am very much ſurpriſed to hear that &c.

ich kann mich nicht genug darüber verwundern, I cannot enough wonder at it.

ſich über etwas verwundern, to wonder, to marvel or admire a Thing, to be at a Gaze about it.

Verwunderung, die, Aſtoniſhment, Surprize, Amazement, Wonder, Admiration.

jemanden in Verwunderung ſetzen, to put one to Surprize, to amaze him.

ich bezeugte ihn meine Verwunderung, I ſhewed him my Surprize.

etwas mit Verwunderung anſehen, anhören, to wonder or be ſurpriſed at beholding, at hearing –

die Größe und die Pracht dieſes Pallaſtes ſetzte mich in Verwunderung, the Greatneſs and Magnificence of this Palace ſtruck me with Admiration.

Verwunderungswörtchen, das, the Interjection of Surprize: Oh! ha!

Verwundet, Verwundung, ſee Verwunden.

Verwünſchen, *verb. reg. act.* to curſe or accurſe, to deteſt.

einen verwünſchen und verfluchen, to curſe and damn one, to belch out Imprecations againſt one.

ſich ſelbſt auf das gräulichſte verwünſchen, to curſe and damn one's own ſelf in a moſt horrible Manner, to caſt out a thouſand Imprecations againſt himſelf.

ein verwünſchtes Handwerk, a curſed or an accurſed Trade, Buſineſs.

ein verwünſchtes Schloß, an inchanted Caſtle.

eine verwünſchte Prinzeſſinn, an inchanted Princeſs, a fairy Princeſs.

Verwünſchung, die, the Curſing and Damning, Curſe, Malediction, Imprecation.

Verwürzen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſpice or ſeaſon the Meats too much.

Verwüſten, *verb. reg. act.* zerſtören, to waſte, to lay waſte, to ruin, to deſolate.

ein Land, eine Provinz verwüſten, to waſte a Country, a Province, to lay it waſte, to ruin, to deſtroy it, to unpeople or diſpeople it, to render it uninhabitable.

ein Haus, einen Garten verwüſten, to ruin a House, a Garden.

eine Stadt, ein Schloß bis auf den Grund verwüſten, to ruin, to raze, to deſtroy, to demoliſh a Town, a Caſtle, to lay it waſte, to make it even with the Ground.

alles mit Feuer und Schwerdt verwüſten, to deſtroy all with Fire and Sword.

ein durch Wetterſchaden verwüſtetes Land, a Country ruined or ſpoiled with Hail.

Verwüſter, der, a Waſter, Devaſtator, Deſtroyer, or Demoliſher, a Ruiner.

Verwüſtet, waſted, laid waſte, deſtroyed.

Verwüſtung, die, Waſting, Deſtruction, Devaſtation, Deſolation, Ruin; Spoiling.

eine Verwüſtung in des Feindes Land anrichten, to ravage an Enemy's Country, to lay it waſte.

der Hagel hat eine große Verwüſtung in den Weinbergen angerichtet, the Hail has made a great Havock or Deſtruction in or among the Vines or Vine-Yards.

der Gräuel der Verwüſtung, the Abomination or Horror of the Deſolation.

die Verwüſtung bis auf den Grund, the Razing, Demolition, Deſtruction.

Verzagen, *verb. reg. neutr.* den Muth verlieren, to deſpond, to deſpair, to loſe Courage, to be diſcouraged, diſheartened, diſpirited, dejected, to faint.

an etwas gänzlich verzagen, verzweifeln, to deſpair, to give over all Hopes.

ihr müßt nicht verzagen, you muſt not deſpond, or muſt not loſe Courage.

im Unglück muß man nicht verzagen, one muſt not deſpond in ill Luck; one muſt take a good Heart in Misfortunes.

Verzagung, die, a falſe Fear, Deſponding, Fainting, Deſpairing.

Verzagt, *adj. & adv.* (verzagter, verzagteſte) diſcouraged, without Courage, dejected, deſponding, diſheartened, afraid, timorous, puſillanimous, timid, fearful.

ein verzagter Menſch, a Poltroon, a Coward, a Daſtard.

jemanden verzagt machen, to intimidate, diſcourage, diſhearten, diſanimate or diſpirit one.

verzagt werden, to loſe Courage, to be diſcouraged.

eine Sache verzagt angreifen, to handle or touch a Thing with Fear.

verzagter Weiſe, timorouſly, faintheartedly.

Verzagtheit, die, Timidity, Want of Courage; *alſo* Deſponding, Deſpairing.

Verzählen, *verb. reg. act.* falſch zählen, to miſreckon, to count or tell wrong, to err in Telling.

ſich verzählen, to miſtake, to be under a Miſtake in Counting or Telling, to tell amiſs.

Verzählen, das, die Verzählung, Miſreckoning, Counting wrong, a Miſtake in Counting or Telling.

Verzahnen, *verb. reg. act.* to tooth, to provide with Teeth, to dent or indent, to notch, to jag.

ein verzahntes Rad, a dented Wheel.

eine verzahnte Säge, a dented or toothed Saw.

Verzahnen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to get new Teeth.

das Kind hat noch nicht verzahnet, the Child has not got its Teeth yet.

Verzahnung, die, the Providing with Teeth, Indenting, Notching, Denting, Jagging.

die Verzahnung der Räder, the Denting of the Wheels.

Verzapfen, *verb. reg. act.* Wein, Bier, to ſell Wine or Beer by the Pint or Quart.

Verzapfen, (Term of the Joiners) to inchaſe, to ſet in, to joint a Thing into an other.

die Felgen eines Rades verzapfen, to joint the Jaunts or Felloes of a Wheel.

Verzapfung, die, the Selling by the Quart or Pint or the Drawing and Selling Beer by the Pint; *alſo* the Jointing.

Verzärteln, *verb. reg. act.* to pamper, to cocker, to make much of, to treath with Softneſs.

ein Kind verzärteln, to faddle, to ſpoil a Child, to indulge it in its vicious Courſes, to ſuffer it to run a Head; to be too fond of a Child, to indulge, to humour, to cocker it; to allow or permit it too much; *alſo* to uſe or bring it up to Dainties.

ſich verzärteln, to cocker, pamper or make much of one'sſelf, to uſe one'sſelf to Dainties.

Verzärtelung, die, Cockering, Faddling, too great Indulgence, Fondling, Depraving, Corrupting or Spoiling by too great Fondneſs or Indulgence; the Pampering.

dieſes Kind wird mit allzugroßer Verzärtelung erzogen, this Child is brought up with too much Tenderneſs, Fondneſs or Softneſs.

Verzäunen, *verb. reg. act.* mit einem Zaune einſchließen oder umgeben, to hedge in, to make a Hedge about, to incloſe, to ſurround, to incompaſs with a Hedge or Incloſure.

ein verzäunter Garten, a Garden incompaſſed with a Hedge.

ein verzäunter Platz, a Place hedged about, or compaſſed, ſurrounded with a Hedge, or a Place imparked, fenced, incloſed, incompaſſed with a Hedge; a Park, a Croft, a Cloſet, a Yard; an Incloſure.

Verzechen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſpend with Drinking, with Tippling.

ſein Geld verzechen, to ſpend one's Money in Liquor.

ſeine Zeit verzechen, to ſpend one's Time with Drinking.

Verzechen, das, the Spending with Drinking, or with Tippling.

Verzehnten, *verb. reg. act.* to pay or give the Tithe, to give the tenth Part of all one's Crop.

das Getreide, den Wein verzehnten, to pay or give the Tithe of the Corn, of Wine.

Verzehnten, das, die Verzehntung, the Paying or Giving the Tithe.

Verzehren, *verb. reg. act.* to conſume, to devour, to eat up; *alſo* to waſte.

ihr kommt zu ſpät, wir haben ſchon alles verzehrt, you come too late, we have eat up everything already.

alles was im Lande wächſt, wird auch darin verzehret, all what the Country produces, is alſo conſumed in it.

alle ſein Gut verzehren, to conſume, to ſpend or eat up one's whole Eſtate, or all one's Eſtate.

er hat ſein Erbgut verzehret, he has ſpent, conſumed or eat up his Inheritance.

viel verzehren, verthun, to ſpend much, to make great Expenſes.

er hat täglich einen Thaler zu verzehren, he has one Dollar to ſpend every Day.

figur. der Roſt verzehret das Eiſen, the Ruſt eats the Iron.

die Zeit verzehret alles, Time devours or conſumes all.

das Feuer verzehret das Holz, Fire conſumes the Wood.

der Kummer verzehret mich, I am conſumed with Grief.

Verzehrer, der, a Conſumer, an expenſive Man, a great Spender; one that conſumes much.

prov. ein Sparer will einen Verzehrer haben, the Son ſpends or conſumes what the Father ſaved or laid up.

Verzehrerinn, die, a Waſter, a Profuſe, a prodigal Woman, a Spendthrift.

die Zeit iſt die Verzehrerinn aller Dinge, Time is the Conſumer of all Things.

Verzehrung, die, Aufzehrung, Conſuming, Devouring, Eating up, Spending; *alſo* the Conſumption.

Verzeichnen, *verb. reg. act.* falſch zeichnen, to draw ill or falſe, to make a falſe Draught.

die Figuren dieſes Gemäldes ſind verzeichnet, the Figures of this Picture are not drawn correctly or exact.

Verzeichnung, die, an Incorrection in a Deſign or Draught.

Verzeichnen, ſignifies alſo, to note, to mark, to regiſter, to ſpecify, to make a Liſt, to table or record ſomething; ſee Aufzeichnen.

ſo wie es in den Jahrbüchern verzeichnet ſtehet, as it is noted or regiſtered in the Annals.

ſtückweiſe verzeichnen, to ſpecify or particularize a Thing.

Verzeichnet, noted, ſpecified, regiſtered, marked.

Verzeichnung, die, the Specifying, Regiſtering, Putting down in Writing.

Verzeichniß, das, a Specification, Deſignation, a Particulariſation, a Liſt, a Catalogue.

das Verzeichniß der Waaren, a Specification of Merchandiſes or Goods.

Verzeichniß des Hausrathes, der Güter, an Inventary of Houſehold-Goods or Furnitures, an Enumeration in Writing of all the Articles belonging to a Houſe, to an Eſtate.

ein Verzeichniß von Büchern, a Catalogue of Books.

ein Verzeichniß der Verſtorbenen, a Regiſter of the Dead, an Obituary; a Bill of Mortality.

ein Verzeichniß der Waarenpreiſe, a Tariff, a Book of Rates; *alſo* a Price-Courant.

ein Verzeichniß von Soldaten, a Liſt or Roll of Soldiers.

ein Verzeichniß, der verſandten Waaren, an Invoice.

ein Verzeichniß ausgelegter Unkoſten, a Note of Charges or Coſts diſburſed or advanced.

Verzeihen, *verb. irreg. act.* (verzieh, verziehen) vergeben, to pardon, to forgive, not to retain any Reſentment of an Injury or Fault.

ich verzeihe ihm von Herzen alles was er mir zu Leide gethan hat, I forgive him with all my Heart every Injury or Wrong he has done me.

Gott verzeihe mir es, God forgive me.

Verzeihen, ſignifies alſo, to excuſe.

verzeihen Sie, wenn ich Sie ſtöhre, unterbreche, excuſe or pardon me if I interrupt you.

verzeihen Sie! by your Leave, by your Favour, or under Favour.

Verzeihen, ſich eines Dinges, to reſign or withdraw ſomething, to leave off or give up ſomething, to deſiſt, to give over.

ich hatte mich meines Lebens ſchon verziehen, I doubted or deſpaired already of Recovery.

Verzeihlich, *adj. & adv.* verzeihbar, pardonable, remiſſible, excuſable, what may be pardoned, forgiven or excuſed.

ein verzeihlicher Fehler, a pardonable Fault, or a Fault to be excuſed.

ein verzeihliches Verbrechen, a pardonable Crime.

Verzeihung, die, Pardon, Forgiveneſs or Forgiving, Remiſſion of a Fault or Offence, of a Wrong or of an Injury.

ich bitte um Verzeihung! I beg (your) Pardon! I beg to be excuſed! Pardon me! *alſo* under Favour! under Correction! with Submiſſion.

um Verzeihung, mein Herr! I beg Pardon Sir!

die Verzeihung oder Begebung eines Dinges, ſee Verzicht.

Verzerren, *verb. reg. act.* to wreſt one's Mouth, to make a wry Mouth.

das Geſicht verzerren, to grin, to make wry Faces, to wry the Mouth.

die Verzerrung des Mundes, the Diſtorſion of the Mouth.

Verzetteln, *verb. reg. act.* to ſcatter, to ſow, to let fall, to loſe or throw here and there, to ſcatter abroad by little and little.

machet die Hand feſt zu, ſonſt werdet ihr verzetteln, was ihr darin habt, cloſe your Hand faſt or you'll loſe or ſcatter what you have in it.

ich habe meine Schlüſſel verzettelt, verlegt, I have thrown my Keys ſomewhere and know not where to find them again.

Verzetteln, das, die Verzettelung, the Scattering &c.

Verzicht, die, a Reſigning, Reſignment, Renouncing, Renouncement, an Abdication.

Verzicht auf etwas thun, to renounce a Thing, to give it over, to diſclaim it.

rechtsgehörige Verzicht thun, to renounce or diſclaim a Thing in due Form.

Verzichtsbrief, der, a Deed or an Act of Deſiſting, of Renunciation, of Giving a Thing over.

Verziehen, *verb. irreg. act.* (verzog, verzogen) falſch ziehen, einen falſchen Zug thun, ſich verziehen, einen unrechten Stein ziehen, (ſaid of Cheſt or Draughts) to move or draw falſe, to move a wrong Man or one for or inſtead of the other.

Verziehen, to wreſt, to make wry, to put awry or acroſs by making Contorſions.

den Mund verziehen, to wreſt one's Mouth or to make a wry Mouth.

er lachte nicht, er verzog nur den Mund zum lachen, he did not laugh, but only made a Grimace for a Laugh.

Buchſtaben verziehen, in- und durcheinander ziehen, to interlace Letters.

ſich verziehen, in die Quere, nach der Seite ziehen, to draw aſlope, awry or croſswiſe.

euer Halstuch hat ſich verzogen, your Cravat or Neckcloth ſits acroſs or awry.

ein Kind verziehen, to ſpoil, to flatter a Child, to indulge it too much, to give it a bad Education.

Verziehen, inſtead of aufſchieben, zurückhalten, to defer, to delay or put off, to retard.

Gott verzieht oft lang mit ſeiner Strafe, God often procraſtinates, defers, delays, retards or puts off his Puniſhments for a good While.

ſein Bürgerrecht verziehen, to loſe the Privilege of a Citizen or Freeman by Changing one's Domicil or by Removing to an other Town or Country.

ſich verziehen, in die Ferne ziehen, to diſſipate, to diſperſe.

der Regen verzieht ſich, the Rain diſſipates, draws to an other Side; paſſes on an other Way, the Wind drives it away.

das Gewitter verzieht ſich, the Tempeſt paſſes over, is diſpelled by the Wind.

die Geſchwulſt verzieht ſich, the Swelling, the Tumour diſſolves, diſſipates or falls, loſes itſelf.

Verziehen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* warten, to tarry, to ſtay, to wait.

verziehen ſie ein wenig, ſtay, wait a little.

ich kann nicht länger verziehen, I cannot ſtay or wait any longer.

They ſay alſo, das hat ſich lange verzogen, that has laſted a long While.

es verzog ſich bis in die ſpäte Nacht, there was a Lingering till it grew late in the Night.

die Sache verzieht ſich in die Länge, the Affair lingers, puts off, or draws out in Length, goes on ſlowly.

die Sonne verzog unterzugehen, the Sun was long before it was ſetting.

die Verziehung des Mundes, the Contorſion or Wreſting of the Mouth.

die Verziehung der Kinder, the Bringing up or Breeding of Children in a bad Manner; ſee alſo Verzärtelung.

die Verziehung des Bürgerrechts, the Loſs of the Privilege of a Citizen by Removing to an other Town or Country.

Verziehung, Verweilung, die, Tarrying, Staying.

die Verziehung eines Dinges, the Bending, Drawing or Pulling a Thing the wrong Way.

Verzieren, *verb. reg. act.* mit Zierrathen verſehen, to adorn, to ſet off, to trim up, to beautify, to imbelliſh, to decorate.

eine Schaubühne verzieren, to decorate a Theatre or Stage.

ein mit Bändern verziertes Kleid, a Habit ſet off or beautified with Ribbons.

ein zu ſehr verziertes Kabinet, a Cabinet ſet out with too many ſmall Figures.

Verzierer, der, a Decorator, an Imbelliſher, a Setter off, a Carver or Sculpter in Ornaments.

Verzierung, die, Adorning, Embelliſhing, Setting off; Ornament, Set-off.

die Verzierung eines Theaters, the Decoration of a Theatre.

die Verzierung, (Term of the Joiners) a Parament, an Ornament.

die Verzierung an einer Thür, the Ornament, the Embelliſhment of a Door.

Verzimmern, *verb. reg. act.* to provide with the neceſſary Timber-Work, to prop (Term of the Miners) to ſecure with Timber.

Verzimmerung, die, the Providing with Timber in Order to prevent Tumbling together.

Verzinnen, *verb. reg. act.* to tin or tin over, to do over with Tin.

verzinntes eiſernes Blech oder Eiſenblech, Iron-Plates tinned over, or white-Iron tinned over, Tin-Plate.

Verzinner, der, one that does over with Tin, that tins the Iron-Plates, and other Veſſels.

Verzinnkolben, der, Löthkolben, a Soldering-Iron.

Verzinnung, die, Tinning, the Doing over with Tin.

die Verzinnung des Bleches, the Tinning of Iron-Plates, the Doing them over with Tin, the Whitening of Iron-Plates.

Verzinſen, *verb. reg. act.* Zinſen von etwas geben, to pay Uſe or Intereſt for.

eine Schuld mit fünf von Hundert verzinſen, to pay five per cent Intereſt for a Capital.

Verzinſung, die, the Paying of Intereſt.

Verzog, tarried, ſtayed &c.; ſee Verziehen.

Verzogen, *adj.* ill-educated, ſpoiled &c.

ein verzogenes Kind, a ſpoiled Child, a Child ſpoiled by too great Indulgence &c.

ein verzogener Name, a Name written in Cyphers.

Verzögern, *verb. reg. act.* aufſchieben, to defer, to procraſtinate, to retard, to delay, to put off, to ſtop, to hinder, to prolong, to ſpin or draw out in Length, to protract.

einen Prozeß verzögern, in die Länge ziehen, to draw a Law-Suit out in Length, to delay it to the utmoſt.

Verzögerer, der, a Loiterer, Lingerer, Delayer, a Slow-back, a drowſy or dreaming Luſk.

Verzögerung, die, the Deferring, Delaying; Tarrying, Lingering; Retardment, a Stop, a Delay, an Hindrance.

die Sache leidet keine Verzögerung, the Affair admits of no Delay; ſee Verzug.

Verzollen, *verb. reg. act.* ſeine Waaren, to pay Toll or to pay the Duties, the Cuſtoms of one's Goods or Merchandiſes.

Verzollet, paid Toll for, for which the Cuſtom is paid.

das Salz verzollen, to pay the Exciſe upon Salt.

Verzollung, die, the Paying Toll, the Paying of the Cuſtom or Duties upon Goods entered or exported.

Verzuckern, *verb. reg. act.* to ſweeten or ice ſomething over with Sugar, to ſweeten too much, to put too much Sugar on or in.

figur. verzuckerte Worte, ſweet or fair Words, honey'd Words.

Verzug, der, Delay, Stay, Stop.

er ſoll ohne Verzug kommen, he is to come without Delay, forthwith or this Inſtant; ſee alſo Verzögerung.

Verzüglich, *adj. & adv.* dilatory, making Delays (Law Term.)

eine verzügliche Einrede, a dilatory Exception.

Verzweifeln, *verb. reg. neutr.* to deſpair, to loſe all Hopes; to have no Hopes, to fall deſperate, to give over for loſt.

an etwas verzweifeln, to deſpair of a Thing.

Verzweifelt, *adj. & adv.* deſperate, deſperately: *alſo* deſpaired of.

ein verzweifelter Handel, a deſperate, a mad Affair.

er iſt verzweifelt, he has made away with himſelf.

er ſchreyet als ein verzweifelter Menſch, als ein Verzweifelter, he cries like a Deſperado, or like a deſperate Man.

die verzweifelte Eiferſucht beherrſcht ihn, the Devil of Jealouſy or the unlucky Jealouſy poſſeſſes him.

das war ein verzweifelter Streich! that was a deſperate Attempt, a damned Trick.

er iſt verzweifelt böſe, he is extremely angry.

verzweifelt fechten, to flight deſperately.

Verzweifelung, die, Deſpair, Deſperation, Deſperateneſs; Loſs of Hope.

einen zur Verzweifelung bringen, to put one to Deſpair, to caſt one into Deſpair, to make him deſpair.

in Verzweifelung gerathen, to fall into Deſpair or Deſperation.

Verzwicken, *verb. reg. act.* to pin, to faſten with Pins or Pegs, to faſten together.

eine Axt verzwicken, to faſten the Helve of an Ax or Hatchet with Pegs or Coins.

They ſay alſo in ſome Provinces, die Weinſtöcke verzwicken, to prune the Vines; ſee Geltzen.

die Nägel verzwicken, to bend the Points of the Nails after they are beaten in.

famil. verzwickt reden, to talk unintelligibly.

ein verzwickter Menſch, a comical Man, an odd, a ſtrange Fellow.

Veſper, die, the Veſpers; *alſo* the Evening, the End of the Day.

ich will um die Veſperzeit zu euch kommen, I will come to you about Veſpers, about the Evening.

Veſperbrod, das, an Afternooning, a Bever, a Collation.

den Kindern das Veſperbrod geben, to give the Children their Bever or their Afternooning.

Veſper, ſignifies alſo, the Veſpers, a divine Worſhip held in the Afternoon.

Veſper halten, to ſing Veſpers.

in die Veſper gehen, to go to Veſpers.

Veſperglocke, die, the Bell that rings for Veſpers.

Veſperprediger, der, a Veſper-Preacher, a Preacher for the Afternoon-Sermons.

Veſperpredigt, die, the Sermon in the Afternoon.

Veſt, *adj. & adv.* faſt (better feſt which ſee). This Word Veſt, is alſo ſtill uſed in Chanceries and ſignifies Worſhip. worſhipful, honourable.

Veſte, ſee Feſte.

Veſtung, ſee Feſtung.

Vettel, die, (injurious Term) a Trot, a Slut.

eine liederliche Vettel, a wicked Wench, Whore, Crack, Strumpet.

Vetter, der, a Couſin, a Relation.

leibliche Vettern, Couſins German; the male Iſſue of two Brothers or of two Siſters; firſt Couſins; ſee Geſchwiſterkind.

Vetterchen, a little Couſin.

ein loſer Vetter, a cozening Fellow.

Vetterlich, *adj. & adv.* couſin-like.

er behandelt mich nicht vetterlich, he don't treat me couſin-like.

Vetterſchaft, die, the Being a Couſin, Couſinſhip, Relationſhip, Kin, Affinity; the Kindred or Parentage between Couſins.

Vexiren, *verb. reg. act.* to rally, to jeer, to banter, to play or droll upon, to mock, to play the Fool with, to rail.

jemanden vexiren, to rally, to jeer, mock or banter one.

vexiren, plagen, to vex, trouble, plague, teaze, torment.

Vexirer, ein, a Jeerer, Banterer; *alſo* a Vexer.

Vexirerey, die, the Rallying or Bantering; Raillery, Bantering, Jeering, Jeſting; Jeer, Jeſt, Drollery, Mockery, Banter, Pleaſantry; *alſo* Vexation, Plague, Trouble.

Vexirglas, das, ſee Springglas.

Vezier oder Vezir, der, a Viſier or Vizier: a prime Officer and Stateſman in Turkey.

der Großvezir, the Grand-Vizier.

Vicar, Vicarius, der, a Vicar.

Vicariat, das, the Vicarſhip, the Function or Office of a Vicar.

Vice, (a conjunctive Particle put before ſome Subſtantives to denote a ſubaltern Dignity of an Officer that performs the Functions of a Superior in his Abſence) as,

Viceadmiral, der, a Vice-Admiral.

Vicekanzler, der, a Vice-Chancellor.

Vicekönig, der, a Vice-Roi.

Vicepräſident, der, a Vice-Preſident.

Victualien, die, Lebensmittel, Victuals, Proviſions.

Vieh, das, a Beaſt, a Brute, an irrational Animal.

ſie iſt ein dummes Vieh, ſhe is a ſtupid Beaſt, a Blockhead.

er lebt wie ein Vieh, he lives like a Beaſt, or like a Brute.

zum Vieh werden, to become brutiſh, to grow a Beaſt.

Vieh, ſignifies ordinarily Cattle.

Groß und klein Vieh, great and ſmall Cattle.

eine Heerde groß Vieh, a Herd or Drove of Cattle.

eine Heerde klein Vieh, a Flock of Sheep, of Goats, Geeſe &c.

ein Stück Vieh, a Beaſt, a Head of Cattle.

das Federvieh, Fowls or Poultry.

Vieharzeney, die, a Remedy for ſick Cattle.

Vieharzeneykunſt, die, the veterinarian Science, or the veterinary Art.

Vieharzt, der, a Doctor for Cattle, a Leech.

Viehbremſe, die, an Ox-fly or Dun-fly, a Brizzle or Gad-Bee.

Viehdiſtel, die, ſaint Mary's Thiſtle &c.

Viehfall, der, das Viehſterben, a Mortality or Dying among Cattle; a Murrain.

Viehhandel, der a Traffick of Cattle.

Viehhändler, der, a Trader or Dealer in Cattle, a Salesman, one that ſells live Cattle.

Viehhirt, der, a Herds-Man.

Viehiſch, *adj. & adv.* beaſtly, beſtial, brutal, brutiſh, beſtially, brutiſhly.

eine viehiſche Luſt, a beſtial or brutal Deſire.

viehiſch leben, to live brutiſhly, to live like a Beaſt, or to lead the Life of a Beaſt.

viehiſch werden, to grow or become brutiſh.

Viehkrankheit, die, a Diſeaſe of the Cattle, Epizoody.

Viehmeiſter, der, a Cow-herd, a Maſter-Cow-Herd.

Viehſeuche, die, a Diſeaſe among Cattle, the epizoodic Diſeaſe.

Viehſtall, der, a Stall or Stable for Cattle, an Ox-, a Cow-Stall.

Viehſterben, das, a Murrain, a Mortality of Cattle.

Viehſteuer, die, a Tax, an Impoſt on Cattle.

Viehtränke, die, a Watering-Place for Cattle.

Viehtrieb, der, die Viehtrift, the Right or Privilege of a Paſture-Ground; *alſo* the Way on or over which the Cattle is driven to the Paſture-Ground; the Drift.

Viehweide, die, the Paſture or Paſture-Ground.

Viehzehnte, der, the Tithe of Cattle.

Viehzucht, die, the Breeding or Stock of Cattle.

Viel, *adj. & adv.* much, a conſiderable Number.

Viele, many.

er hatte eine Menge Pferde gekauft, aber es ſtarben viele davon, he had bought a great Number of Horſes but many of them died.

viele glauben es nicht, many don't believe it.

er iſt mit vielen Geſchäften beladen, he is charged with many Buſineſs.

der Strohm hat viele Arme, the River has many or ſeveral Arms.

es giebt daſelbſt viele Franzoſen, there are a great many Frenchmen.

viel Mühe, viel Sorgen, a great Deal of Pains, of Care.

ſehr viel Volk, a World of People, or a great many People.

viel Zeit darauf verwenden, to beſtow much Time upon it.

ihr habt viel Bücher, you have many Books.

er hat viel Geld, he has much Money.

ihrer ſind viel, there are many of them.

die vielen Geſchäfte, die ich habe, the many Buſineſs I have.

er iſt viel ſchuldig, hat viel Schulden, he is greatly indebted, he has many Debts.

ich wollte nicht viel darum nehmen, I would not for never ſo much.

das hat ihm viel Thränen gekoſtet, that has coſt him many a Tear, or Abundance of Tears.

es iſt viel, daß er dieſes erhalten hat, 'tis a great Deal, that he has obtained this.

viel anders, quite otherwiſe.

überaus viel, exceedingly much, a vaſt Quantity.

entſetzlich viel, prodigiouſly, monſtrouſly much, ſurprizingly much.

es fehlet viel, there wants much, or a great Deal.

es fehlet nicht viel daran, there is not much wanting, or there wants but little.

ich wollte viel lieber, I would much rather.

das wäre viel! indeed! truly! that would be ſtrange!

ſo viel für diesmal, thus much of this Matter, ſo much for this Time.

viel aus etwas machen, viel davon halten, to make much of, to ſet a great Value upon.

viel größer, gelehrter, reicher, much larger, bigger, greater, taller.

die Sache geht gegenwärtig viel beſſer, als Anfangs, the Affair goes at preſent a great Deal better, than in the Beginning.

ſo viel ich weiß, for what I know, as much as I know.

ſo viel ich ſehe, for ought I ſee or perceive; as much, as far as I ſee.

ich thue ſo viel ich kann, I do as much as I can.

noch einmal ſo viel, as much again, double.

eins iſt ſo viel werth als das andere, one is worth as much as the other.

alle, ſo viel euer ſind, all of ye, as many as ye are.

um ſo viel mehr, ſo much the more.

um ſo viel weniger, ſo much the leſs.

um ſo viel beſſer, ſchlimmer, ſo much the better, the worſe.

zu viel, too much.

beſſer zu viel als zu wenig, better too much, than too little.

viel zu viel, more than there is need of, by a great Deal too much.

ihr ſeyd viel zu gerecht, als daß — you are too juſt, as that —

zu viel Worte machen, to uſe too many Words.

viel Worte machen, to be full of Words, to talk much.

eines Dinges zu viel thun, to exceed the Bounds of a Thing, to go beyond the Limits of it, to run upon Extremes.

was zu viel iſt, das thut oder nehmt weg, take away what is too much.

ich habe euch zu viel zu danken, I am under too many Obligations to you.

was zu viel iſt, iſt zu viel, too much is too much, any Exceſs is condamnable.

das iſt ihm nicht zu viel, that's not too much, or not too many for him; he is capable of it.

wie viel? how much?

wie viel mal? how many Times?

wie viel Kinder habt ihr? how many Children have you?

wie viel ſind euer? how many are ye?

wie viel Uhr iſt es? what is it o' Clock?

(*famil.*) den wie vielſten des Monats haben wir? what Day of the Mouth is this?

Vielarm, der, ſee Polyp.

Vielarmig, *adj. & adv.* that has many Arms.

Vielartig, *adj. & adv.* viele Arten unter ſich begreifend, that comprehends ſeveral or many Species or Kinds.

Vieläſtig, *adj. & adv.* branchy, of many Branches, full of Branches.

ein vielaſtiger Baum, a Tree of many Branches.

Vieläugig, *adj. & adv.* that has many Eyes.

Vieldeutig, *adj. & adv.* that has ſeveral Senſes, of multifarious Significations, admitting of various Senſes.

Vieleck, das, a Polygon.

Vieleckig, *adj. & adv.* polygone, having many Angles or Corners and Sides.

Vielerley, *adj. indeclin.* many, diverſe, various, multifarious; ſeveral, different.

von vielerley Arten, of ſeveral Kinds, of various Sorts.

vielerley Thiere, Animals of different Kinds.

man macht eine Sache auf vielerley Art, they make a Thing ſeveral Ways or in ſeveral Faſhions.

auf vielerley Weiſe, in diverſe Manners of Ways or in diverſe Ways, diverſely, differently.

Vielfach, vielfältig, *adj. & adv.* diverſe, manyfold, multifarious, multiplied, reiterated; *alſo* in Quantity, in Abundance, abundantly.

vielfältige Frucht bringen, to bring forth Fruits in Abundance.

durch vielfältiges Bitten und Anhalten, by repeated or reiterated Prayers and Solicitations.

Vielfältigkeit, die, Multiplicity, Diverſity, Difference, Variety, Multifariousneſs.

die Vielfältigkeit der Meinungen, the Diverſity of Opinions.

die Vielfältigkeit der Gegenſtände ergötzt die Augen, the Variety or Multiplicity of Objects delights the Eyes.

Vielfärbig, *adj. & adv.* of many, of ſeveral Colours, diverſified with ſeveral Colours; variegated, varicoloured.

vielfärbige Leinwand, Linen-Cloth of ſeveral Colours.

Vielfärbigkeit, die, Variety or Diverſity of Colours.

Vielfraß, der, the Hyena; a Shark, a wild and greedy Beaſt, a Glutton, a greedy or unſatiable Eater, a Gully-Gut.

Vielfräßig, *adj. & adv.* greedy, that eats greedily, ravenous, voracious, devouring or ſwallowing up a great Deal of Meat.

Vielfräßigkeit, die, Gluttony; greedy Feeding.

Vielfuß, der, Tauſendfuß, the Scolopendria; an Inſect of many Feet; ſee Polyp.

Vielfüßig, *adj. & adv.* polypous, having or that has many Feet.

die Raupe iſt vielfüßig, the Caterpillar is an Inſect of many Feet.

vielfüßige Creaturen, Polypodes.

der vielfüßige Blackfiſch, the Pourcondrel.

Vielgeliebt, *adj. & adv.* much-beloved or well-beloved.

meine vielgeliebte Schweſter, my well-beloved or dearly beloved Siſter.

Vielgötterey, die, Polytheiſm.

Vielgültig, *adj. & adv.* that is worth much, that is of great Value; *alſo* that is powerful, that has Authority or Credit, that is of Weight or Efficacy, that can do much or can go a great Way.

eine vielgültige Fürbitte, a powerful Interceſſion.

Vielgut, das, die Bergpeterſilie, the ſmall wild Parſley, the ſmall Mountain-Parſley.

Vielheit, die, the Multitude, Quantity; ſee Menge.

die Vielheit, Mehrheit der Stimmen, the Plurality of Votes, the Majority.

die Vielheit der Götter, the Polytheiſm.

Vieljährig, *adj. & adv.* of ſeveral Years, or of many Years.

eine vieljährige Erfahrung hat mich gelehret, an Experience of ſeveral or of many Years has taught me.

Vielleicht, *adv.* perhaps, may be, haply or poſſibly, peradventure.

er iſt vielleicht krank, he is perhaps ſick or ill.

vielleicht werde ich ins künftige glücklicher ſeyn, perhaps I may have more Luck for the Future.

wenn er vielleicht kommen ſollte, if he ſhould happen or chance to come.

Vielmal, vielmals, *adv.* ſeveral Times, many Times, often, frequently, repeatedly.

wie-vielmal? how many Times.

Vielmalig, *adj.* & *adv.* wiederholt, reiterated, repeatedly.

Vielmännerey, die, Polygamy: the State or Condition of a Woman, that is married to ſeveral Men or Husbands at the ſame Time.

Vielmehr, *adv.* much more, rather; *alſo* on the Contrary.

ihr lachet und ſolltet vielmehr weinen, you laugh and ſhould rather weep.

um ſo viel mehr, ſo much the more, or ſo much the rather.

Vielnamig, *adj.* & *adv.* having many Names, of many Names.

Vielſaitig, *adj.* & *adv.* having many Strings, of many Strings (ſaid of a muſical Inſtrument).

Vielſäulig, *adj.* & *adv.* polyſtyle, having many Columns.

Vielſchreiber, der, a Polygraphe, an Author that has written on many Matters or Subjects.

Vielſeitig, *adj.* & *adv.* having many Sides, multilateral.

vielſeitige Gläſer von verſchiedenen Farben, prismatical Glaſſes of various or diverſe Colours.

(*figur.*) das hat eine vielſeitige Beziehung auf andere Dinge, that has ſeveral Relations to other Things.

Vielſtimmig, *adj.* & *adv.* of ſeveral or many Voices.

vielſtimmige Muſik, a Symphony, Harmony, Concert.

ein vielſtimmiges Inſtrument, a Polyphon.

Vielſylbig, *adj.* & *adv.* polyſyllabical, that has ſeveral Syllables, or is of many Syllables.

ein vielſylbiges Wort, a polyſyllable Word.

Vieltheilig, *adj.* & *adv.* having many Parts; *alſo* in Algebra, Polynome, having more than two Cyphers or Numbers.

Vielweiberey die, Polygamy, the State or Condition of a Man that is married to ſeveral Women at the ſame Time.

Vielweniger, *adv.* much leſs.

wenn er hierzu nicht im Stande iſt, wie viel weniger wird er jenes thun, if he is not able to do this, he'll then be much leſs able to do the other.

Vielwiſſend, *adj.* & *adv.* knowing much, having great Knowledge, that knows much.

Vier, *adj. num.* four.

vier Männer und vier Weiber, four Men and four Women.

mit vier Pferden fahren, to drive with four Horſes, to ride in a Coach or Chariot and four.

die vier Räder am Wagen, the four Wheels of a Chariot.

die vier Gegenden der Welt, the four Quarters or Parts of the World.

die vier Hauptwinde, the cardinal Winds.

ein Buch in vier Sprachen, a Book in four Languages.

die vier Jahreszeiten, the four Seaſons.

unſer ſind vier, we are four (of us.)

vier Aß, Könige, Damen ꝛc. (im Piquetſpiel) a Murnival of Aces &c. a Quatorze at Picket, Fourteen by Aces, Kings, Queens &c.

eine Vier, Quarte im Piquetſpiel, a Quart or Fourth at Picket.

alle vier, (at Tick-Tack) two Fours, or two Caters (Quatres).

vier und fünfe werfen, to throw Cater-Cinq at Tick-Tack.

der Zeiger ſteht nur auf drey und es ſchlägt viere, the Hand of the Dial marks but three and yet it ſtrikes four.

es iſt vier Uhr, it is four o' Clock.

es iſt halb vier, it is half an Hour paſt three.

auf vier Füßen gehen, to walk or go on four Legs.

auf allen Vieren kriechen, to creep or crawl along upon all four.

They ſay familiarly, alle Viere von ſich ſtrecken, to lie ſprawling upon the Ground.

in vier Theile getheilet, divided into four Parts.

Vier und Viere, bey Vieren, four and four.

Vier neben einander, four a Breaſt.

(*prov.*) es geſchah zwiſchen vier Augen, they had, or we had a private Conference; it happened between 'em both or under four Eyes.

Vier or Viere, Four (the Cypher or Number of four).

zwey Vieren, two Fours.

eine Viere werſen, to throw or fling a Four (at Dice).

eine Herzenviere, Rautenviere, a Four of Hearts, of Diamonds (at Cards).

Vierblatt, das, ſee Einbeere.

Vierblätterig, *adj.* of four Leaves, having four Leaves, tetrapedal, four-leaved.

vierblätteriger Klee, four-leaved Clover.

ein vierblätteriger Schirm, a Skreen of four Leaves.

ein vierblätteriger Unterrock, a Petticoat of four Panes.

Vierding, der, der vierte Theil einer Mark, a Quarter or Fourth of a Mark; a Silver-Coin, its Value being four Groſhes, or the fourth Part of a Florin.

Vierdraht, der, a Name for a Kind of coarſe woolen Stuff made of four Threads; Linſey-Woolſey, Capitation-Stuff.

Viereck, das, a Quadrangle, Quadrat, Square, a ſquare Figure.

ein langes Viereck, a long Square, a Rectangle.

ein länglichtes Viereck, a Parallelogram.

ein vollkommenes Viereck, a perfect Square.

ein gleichſeitiges Viereck, a regular Square.

ein geſchobenes Viereck, a Lozenge, a Rhomb or Rhumb (a geometrical Figure like a Quarry of Glaſs).

Viereckig or Viereck, *adj. & adv.* ſquare, four-cornered, four-ſquare, quadrate, quadrangular, cubic or cubical, tetragonal.

ein viereckiger Thurm, a ſquare Tower.

eine viereckige Tafel, a ſquare Table.

etwas viereckig ſchneiden, to cut a Thing ſquare.

viereckig machen, to ſquare a Thing, to make it ſquare, to give it a ſquare Figure.

viereckig hauen, to ſquare.

Vieren, *verb. reg. act.* viereckig machen, to quarter a Thing, to ſquare it, to give it a ſquare Figure.

Vierer, der, a Four, a Number of four, four Unites conſidered as a Whole.

ein Vierer, a Name of a ſmall Coin either of Copper or Silver, Value four Fenins, about half Penny Engliſh.

Vierung, die, the Act of ſquaring.

Viererley, *adj. indeclin.* four ſundry Sorts or Kinds.

viererley Tuch, four Sorts of Cloth, or four different Sorts.

auf viererley Weiſe, four Manners or Ways, in four different Manners.

Vierfach, *adj. & adv.* four-fold, four-double, quadruple.

ein vierfaches Bündniß, a quadruple Alliance.

eine vierfache Erſetzung, a fourfold Reſtitution or Return.

vierſach, das Vierfache erſtatten, to reſtore or return fourfold.

vierfach theilen, zuſammen legen, to fold up four-double.

Vierfürſt, der, a Tetrarch.

Vierfürſtenthum, ein, a Tetrarchy.

Vierfüßig, *adj. & adv.* four-footed, of four Feet, quadrupedal.

die vierfüßigen Thiere, the Quadrupedes.

Viergroſchenſtück, das, a Coin of four Groſhes (near ſix Pence Engliſh).

Vierherr, der, a Quatuorvir (a Member of a College conſiſting of four Perſons).

Vierherrenamt, das, the Quatuorvirate.

Vierhundert, *adj. indeclin.* four-hundred.

Vierhundertſte, der, the fourhundredth.

Vierjährig, *adj. & adv.* four Years old, of four Years, quadrennial.

ein vierjähriges Pferd, a Horſe four Years old, or of four Years.

ein vierjähriges wildes Schwein, a wild Boar four Years old.

vierjähriger Wein, Wine four Years old.

Vierkantig, ſee Viereckig.

Vierling, der, a ſmall Coin worth four Fenings, which is about an half Penny Engliſh.

Vierling, may be alſo a Name for an engliſh Groat or a Coin worth four Pence; *alſo* a Loaf of Bread coſting four Pence.

Vierling, ſignifies alſo, a Quarter of a Pound.

ein Vierling Butter, a Quarter of a Pound of Butter.

Viermal, *adv.* four Times.

viermal ſo viel, four Times as much.

er hat ſein Vermögen viermal größer gemacht, he has quadruplicated his Eſtates or his Wealth.

viermal ſo groß, four Times as large, as big; four-fold.

viermal vier iſt ſechzehn, four Times four is ſixteen.

Viermalig, *adj. & adv.* viermal wiederholt, quadruplicated or four Times reiterated or repeated.

Viermonatlich, *adj. & adv.* four monthly, of four Months, laſting four Months, every fourth Month.

Vierpaß, der, a Term of ſome Tradesmen for any Thing worked ſpuare and applied to ſome other Body; as the inner ſquare Frame of a Window, or the ſquare Iron-Band laid about a Chimney to prevent it from burſting.

Vierpfündig, *adj. & adv.* of four Pounds Weight, weighing four Pounds.

ein vierpfündiger Zuckerhut, a Sugar-Loaf of four Pounds.

eine vierpfündige Kanone, a Cannon ſhooting a Bullet of four Pounds, a Four-Pounder.

Vierruderig, *adj. & adv.* quadrireme, having four Oars.

ein vierruderiges Schiff, a Ship of four Rows of Oars.

Vierſchäftig, *adj. & adv.* (Term of the Weavers) of four Stays, a Loom having four Stays.

Vierſchaufler, der, (in Husbandry) a Sheep in its third Year.

Vierſchrötig, *adj. & adv.* ſquared.

ein vierſchrötiger Bauer, a broad-ſhouldered, a two-handed Clown.

Vierſchrötig, ſignifies *figur.* ruſtical, rude, booriſh, clowniſh.

ein vierſchrötiger Kerl, a Churl, a clouterly Fellow, a clowniſh, unpoliſhed Fellow.

Vierſeitig, *adj. & adv.* quadrilateral.

Vierſitzig, *adj. & adv.* with two Seats or Back-Parts.

Vierſpaltig, *adj.* quadrifid.

Vierſpannig, *adj.* of four Spans.

Vierſpännig, *adj.* with four Horſes.

ein vierſpänniger Wagen, a Chariot with four Horſes to it, a Chariot and Four.

Vierſtündig, *adj. & adv.* of four Hours, laſting four Hours.

eine vierſtündige Fahrt, a Way, a Journey of four Hours.

Vierſylbig, *adj. & adv.* of four Syllables.

Viertägig, *adj. & adv.* of four Days, laſting four Days; *alſo* every fourth Day, quartan.

das viertägige Fieber, the quartan Ague or Fever; a four-Day Ague.

Vierzehen or Vierzehn, fourteen.

Vierzehnmal, fourteen Times.

vierzehn Tage, fourteen Days; a Fortnight.

innerhalb vierzehn Tage, within a Fortnight.

Ludwig der Vierzehnte, Lewis the Fourteenth.

Vierzehntägig, of fourteen Days, laſting fourteen Days or a Fortnight.

Vierzehntens, zum Vierzehnten, in the fourteenth Place, for the Fourteenth.

Vierzeilig, *adj. & adv.* vier Zeilen habend, of four Lines, having, containing four Lines.

vierzeilige Gerſte, ſquare Barley, a Species or Kind of Barley of four Sides.

Vierzeiten, die, Quatember, the four Seaſons, the four Parts of the Year, the four Ember-Weeks.

Vierte, *adj.* der, die, das Vierte, the Fourth.

der vierte Theil, the fourth Part.

um die vierte Stunde, about or at the fourth Hour, about four o' Clock.

Heinrich der Vierte, Henry the Fourth.

(*popul.*) er iſt ſelb vierte gekommen, he is come with three more, or he came four together.

bis ins dritte und vierte Glied, to the third and fourth Generation.

den vierten Theil woran haben, to have the fourth Part or Share in any Thing.

Viertehalb or Vierthalb, *adj. indeclin.* three and a half.

vierthalb Jahr, three Years and ſix Months.

vierthalb Pfund, three Pounds and a half; *alſo* three Pounds and ten Shillings.

Viertel, das, a Quart, a fourth Part.

ein Viertel Weges, a Quarter of a Mile; *alſo* a fourth Part of the Way.

eine Elle und ein Viertel, an Ell (Yard) and a Quarter.

ſieben Viertel Pfund, one Pound and three Quarters.

ein halbes Viertel, half a Quarter; the eighth Part of a Whole.

es iſt ein Viertel auf vier, it is a Quarter paſt three.

es hat drey Viertel geſchlagen, it has ſtruck three Quarters.

ein Viertel auf eins, a Quarter after or paſt twelve.

drey Viertel auf drey, it wants a Quarter of three.

das Vorder-, Hinterviertel eines Kalbes, the Fore-Quarter or Shoulder, a Loin of Veal.

einen Apfel in vier Viertel zerſchneiden, to cut an Apple into four Parts or Quarters.

das erſte, das letzte Viertel des Mondes, the firſt, the laſt Quarter of the Moon.

die Stadt iſt in ſo viel Viertel getheilt, the Town or City is divided in ſo many Parts, Quarters or Wards.

Viertelader, die, the Baſilic Vein, the Liver-Vein, or a Branch of the Liver-Vein.

Viertelelle, die, a Quarter of an Ell or Yard.

Viertelhufe, die, ſeven Acres and a half of Land, or a Quarter of a Hide or Swoling of Land.

Viertelhüfner, ein, Viertelsbauer, a Peaſant that poſſeſſes only ſeven Acres and a half of Land.

Viertelhundert, ein, a Quarter of an Hundred.

Vierteljahr, ein, three Months, a Quarter of a Year.

fünf Vierteljahr, a Year and three Months, fifteen Months.

Vierteljährig, *adj. & adv.* of three Months, every Quarter, per Quarter.

ein vierteljähriges Kind, a Child of three Months.

vierteljähriger Sold, Quarteridge, Quarter Allowance, Quarter Salary or Wages.

vierteljährige Dienſte thun, to ſerve quarterly.

Vierteljahrweiſe bezahlen, to pay by the Quarter.

Viertelkartaune, eine, a Battery-Piece ſhooting a Bullet of twelve Pounds, or a Gun of twelve Pound Shot. a Twelve-Pounder.

Viertelmetze, eine, a Quarter of a Peck.

Viertelnote, eine, a Note in Muſic without a Crocket or Quaver, a Semi-Minum.

Viertelpfund, ein, a Quarter of a Pound-Weight.

Viertelpfündig, *adj.* weighing a Quarter of a Pound.

Viertelsbauer, der, ſee Viertelhüfner.

Viertelsherr, der, the Commiſſary of a Ward in a City.

Viertelsknecht, der, the Summoner of a Ward.

Viertelsmeiſter, der, the Alderman of a Ward.

Viertelſtrich, der, (Sea-Term) a Quarter Point or Rumb of the Compaſs, a Quarter-Wind.

Viertelſtunde, die, a Quarter of an Hour.

eine halbe Viertelſtunde, half a Quarter of an Hour.

Viertelſtündig, *adj.* of a Quarter of an Hour, laſting a Quarter of an Hour.

Viertelſton, der, a Quarter-Meaſure in Muſic, a Fourth in Muſic.

Viertelszentner, ein, a Quarter of an hundred Weight or of a Quintal, a Tod.

Viertelung, Vierung, die, a Quartering.

Viertens, *adv.* zum Vierten, in the fourth Place, fourthly.

Vierthalb, Viertehalb, *adj. indeclin.* three and a half.

vierthalb Jahr, three Years and a half.

Viertheilen, *verb. reg. act.* to divide into four Parts, to quarter ſomething; *alſo* to tear into four Parts or Pieces by four Horſes.

er ſoll geviertheilet werden, he is condemned to be quartered or to be torn into four Pieces by four Horſes.

Viertheilig, *adj.* conſiſting of four Parts.

Viertheilung, die, the Dividing into four Parts, the Quartering.

Vierung, die, the Squaring or Quadrature; a Square.

eine geſchobene Vierung, a Rhomb or Rhumb.

eine ungleiche Vierung, a Trapezium.

Vierzig, *adj. indeclin.* forty.

vierzig herzhafte Soldaten, forty brave Soldiers.

er iſt ſchon in die Vierzig, he is already (above) forty.

Vierziger, ein, a Quadragenarius, one forty Years old.

Vierzigjährig, of forty Years, quadragenarious.

Vierzigmal, forty Times.

Vierzigſte, der, die, das, the Fortieth.

Vigilant, *adj. & adv.* vigilant.

Vigilie, die, Vigil, the Eve of a holy Day.

They call Vigilien, Service or Prayers for the Dead, the Mattins or Morning-Prayers.

Vigiliren, *verb. reg. neutr.* to be watchful or attentive.

Vignette, die, (a Word borrowed of the French) a Head-Piece; *alſo* a Printer's Flower, Flouriſh or Border.

Viole, die, das Veilchen, a Violet.

die Märzviole, the March-Violet or the Violet of March.

die gelbe Viole, the Stock-Gilly-Flower.

Viole, inſtead of Violine; which ſee.

Violenfarb, Violenblau, of a violet Colour, violet.

Violenholz, das, Violet-Wood.

Violenhonig, der, Honey of Violets.

Violenmoos, das, Violet-Moſs (Byſſus Lolythus *Linn.*).

Violenſaft, der, Syrup of Violets.

Violenſtock, der, Lackſtock, a Stock-Gilly-Flower-Plant.

Violenwurzel, die, the Root of a Violet-Plant; *alſo* the Iris of Florence.

Violett, *adj. & adv.* violet, of the Colour of a Violet.

Violine, die, a Violin.

die Violine ſpielen, to play (on) the Violin.

eine Violdigambe, a Viol di Gambe.

Violiniſt, ein, a Violiſt, Violiniſt.

Violoncell, das, a Violoncello.

Viper, die, a Viper.

eine junge Viper, a young or little Viper, a Viper's Whelp.

Vipernfett, das, the Greaſe of a Viper.

Viperngras, ſee Scorzonera.

Viſir, das, the Sight.

das Viſir an einem Schießgewehr, an einem Rohr, Armbruſt, the Aim of a Gun or Muſket, of a Croſs-Bow.

das Viſir eines Helms, the Bever, the Viſier, the Sight or Viſor of a Head-Piece or Helmet.

Viſiren, *verb. reg. act.* zielen, to aim, to take one's Aim before one ſhoots.

Viſiren, ſignifies alſo, to gage, to meaſure with a Gage the Liquor contained in a Caſk.

Viſiren, (in Heraldry) to blazon a Coat of Arms according to the Rules and Art.

Viſiren, das, die Viſirung, the Aiming or Taking one's Aim; *alſo* Gaging, Blazoning.

Viſirer, der, Weinviſirer, a Gager.

Viſirkorn, das, the Sight of a Gun, the Aim-Guide, the little Button on the Barrel of a Gun or Fuſee that ſerves to take one's Aim by.

Viſirkunſt, die, the Art of gaging.

Viſirmaß, das, the Meaſure of gaging.

Viſirring, der, the Compaſſes of the Pinmakers to meaſure the Thickneſs of the Wire by.

Viſirruthe, die, der Viſirſtab, a Gage.

Viſirſchuß, ein, a Gun-Shot in the Elevation of the firſt Degree, which being the higheſt Bowſhot.

Viſitation, die, Unterſuchung, a Viſiting, a Search or Searching, a Reſearch, a Perquiſition, an Inquiry into Things to ſee whether every Thing is in Order.

Viſitator, der, a Searcher, a Viſiter, one that is commiſſioned to examine whether the Things are in their due Order.

Viſite, die, a Viſit.

Viſitiren, *verb. reg. act.* to viſit, to examine, to ſearch ſomething; ſee Beſichtigen, Unterſuchen.

Vitriol, der, Vitriol, Copperas.

grüner Vitriol, Eiſenvitriol, green Vitriol, Iron-Vitriol.

blauer Kupfervitriol, blue Vitriol, Vitriol of Copper.

cypriſcher oder römiſcher Vitriol, roman Vitriol.

weißer Vitriol, Zinkvitriol, white Vitriol, Vitriol of Zink.

Vitriol ſieden, to extract Vitriol, to ſeeth it.

Vitriolelixir, das, an Elixir of Vitriol.

Vitriolerde, die, a vitriolous Earth.

Vitriolerz, das, vitriolous Ore; Ore that has ſomething of Vitriol in it.

Vitriolgeiſt, der, Spirits of Vitriol.

Vitriolhütte, die, Vitriolſiederey, a Manufactory of Vitriol, a Place, a Houſe where Vitriol is made.

Vitrioliſch, *adj. & adv.* vitriolous, that contains Vitriol.

vitrioliſcher Galmey oder Zinkerz, vitriolous Calamine-Earth.

Vitriolkern, der, vitriolous Ore in large Pieces or Grains.

Vitriolklein, das, vitriolous Ore in ſmall or little Grains, in little Bits.

Vitriolöl, das, Oil of Vitriol.

Vitriolſieder, der, a Seether of Vitriol.

Vitriolzapfen, der, Iron-Vitriol in Stalactites.

Vizdom oder Vizthum, a Word formerly uſed for Statthalter, Stellvertreter, a Vice-Regent or Vice-Gerent, a Vice-Dominus, a Deputy.

Vizir, ſee Vezir.

Vließ, das, a Fleece.

das goldene Vließ, the golden Fleece.

der Ritterorden des goldenen Vließes, the Order of the golden Fleece.

Vocal, der, Selbſtlaut, a Vowel, a ſingle ſounding Letter, a Letter that has a complete or perfect Sound of itſelf.

Vocalmuſik, Vocal-Muſic.

Vocation, ſee Beruf.

Vocativ, der, die Rufendung der Nennwörter, the Vocative, the vocative Caſe.

Vogel, der, a Bird, a Fowl.

das Vögelchen, a little Bird.

ein Waldvogel, a Wood-Bird, a Bird of the Wood.

ein Raubvogel, a Bird of Prey.

ein Zugvogel, a Bird of Paſſage.

ein Waſſervogel, an aquatic Bird.

Vögel ſchießen, to ſhoot Birds.

Vögel fangen, to catch Birds.

Vögel halten, füttern, to keep, to nouriſh, to feed Birds.

die Vögel rupfen, to pick or plume Birds.

ein Flug, Schwarm Vögel, a Flight or Company of Birds.

(*prov.*) der Vogel iſt ausgeflogen, the Bird has flown away, has winged it away (that's to ſay the Perſon one ſearches or looks for is gone off).

der Vogel iſt gefangen, the Bird is caught; (*figur.*) the Man or Fellow is arreſted.

den Vogel in der Hand haben, to have one's Security, to be ſafe, to have provided againſt.

den Vogel aus der Hand laſſen, to let the Bird eſcape; (*figur.*) to quit or abandon what one was poſſeſſed of.

beſſer ein Vogel in der Hand als zehn auf dem Dache, one holdfaſt is better than two I'll give thee's, or one Bird in the Hand is worth two (ten) in the Buſh.

er iſt wie ein Vogel auf dem Dache, he is like a Bird on the Branch, that is, he is in a State of Uncertainty.

friß Vogel oder ſtirb, there is no other Way to come off; you muſt either run this or th' other Hazard.

an den Federn kennt man den Vogel, a Bird is known by its Feathers; one judges of a Man by his Diſcourſe and by his Deportment.

nachdem der Vogel iſt, nachdem legt er Eyer, one judges of a Man by his Actions.

große Vögel große Neſter, kleine Vögel kleine Neſter, every one according to his Condition, to his Capacity.

gleiche Vögel fliegen gern mit einander, they are Birds of the ſame Brood; like will to like, or like loves like.

der Vogel ſingt, nachdem ihm der Schnabel gewachſen, every Country has its own particular Cuſtoms and Manners, each Bird ſings his own particular Tune.

ich habe ein Vögelchen davon ſingen hören, I have heard it whiſpered about, or I have heard talk of it.

Vogel, inſtead of Falk, a Falcon or Hawk.

den Vogel auf Feder- und anderes Wild abrichten, to make or dreſs a Hawk for wild Fowl or for other Game.

den Vogel ſteigen laſſen, to caſt the Hawk.

ein Vogel, der auf die Reiherbaize abgerichtet iſt, a Hawk or Falcon dreſſed for the Heron.

nach dem Vogel ſchießen, to ſhoot at a wooden Bird for Exerciſe.

(*famil.*) ein loſer, ſchlimmer Vogel, a cunning, ſly Fellow, a cunning Blade or Sharper.

ein leichtfertiger Vogel, a leacherous Fellow.

ein feiner Vogel, a fine Bird.

er iſt ein luſtiger Vogel, he is a good Companion or Fellow, a jolly Fellow.

ein Galgenvogel, a wicked Raſcal or Rogue, a wicked Knave, a Villain, a Fellow that deſerves to be hanged.

ein Unglücksvogel, a miſchievous or unlucky Perſon (Fellow), a Plotter of Miſchief.

halt, du kleiner Vogel! ſtay or hold, thou little Knave!

Vogel, ein Schmetterling, a Butterfly.

ein Tagvogel, a diurnal Butterfly.

ein Nachtvogel, a nocturnal Butterfly, a Night-Bird.

ein Dämmerungsvogel, a Sphinx.

Vogelbaize, die, a Fowling-Game, Hawking, Birding, Chaſing with Hawks.

Vogelbauer, der, a Bird-Cage.

ein großer Vogelbauer, a Volery, a great Bird-Cage.

in einen Vogelbauer einſperren, to put or ſhut in a Cage, to cage.

Vogelbeere, die, the wild Service-Berry.

Vogelbeerbaum, der, the Service-Tree or Sorb-Apple-Tree, the wild Service-Tree.

der zahme Vogelbeerbaum, the cultivated Service-Tree.

Vogeldeuter, der, an Augur, a Soothſayer or Diviner; he that foretels Futurities by the Flying, Singing or Feeding of Birds.

Vogeldunſt, der, ſmall Shot for a Fowling-Piece.

Vogeler, der, Vogler, a Birder, a Fowler.

Heinrich der Vogler oder Vogelſteller, Henry the Fowler, the Bird-Catcher.

Vogelfang, der, das Vogelſtellen, Fowling, Birding, Bird-Catching.

Vogelfänger, der, the Bird-Catcher, Fowler.

Vogelflinte, die, a Fowling-Piece, a Birding-Piece.

Vogelflug, der, the Flight of Birds, the Flying or Soaring of a Bird.

aus dem Vogelfluge wahrſagen, to foretell Things by the Flight of Birds.

Vogelfrey, *adj.* out-lawed.

er iſt vogelfrey gemacht, they have ſet a Price on his Head; he is proſcribed or outlawed.

Vogelfuß, der, Bird-Foot (a Plant).

Vogelfutter, das, Bird-Meat, Food or Meat for Birds.

Vogelgarn, das, a Bird-Net.

Vogelgeſang, der, the Singing of Birds, the Chirping or Warbling of little Birds.

Vogelgeſang, is alſo a Name for the Nightingale of an Organ.

Vogelgeſchrey, das, the Cry of Birds.

Vogelhaus, das, an Aviary or Volery, a Cage.

Vogelhecke, die, a Volery, a Breeding of Birds.

Vogelheerd, der, a Fowler's Airy, a Floor where a Fowler pitches his Net.

Vogelhütte, die, a Fowler's Lurking-Place or Lurking-Hut.

Vogelkäfig, der, ſee Vogelbauer.

Vogelklaue, die, the Claw, the Pounce of a Bird: *alſo* a ſingle Talon of a Bird of Prey, a Clutch.

Vogelkraut, das, die Vogelmilch, the Star of Bethlehem; *alſo* the Herb Pimpernel.

Vogelleim, der, Bird-Lime.

mit Vogelleim beſtreichen, to dawb with Bird-Lime.

Vogelpfeife, die, a Bird-Call.

Vogelrohr, das, a Birding-Piece, Fowling-Piece.

Vogelſcheuche, die, a Scare-Crow.

Vogelſchießen, das, Birding, Fowling, the Shooting at Birds; *alſo* the Entertainment of ſhooting at a wooden Bird faſtened on the Top of a very high Pole or Tree; a Divertiſement of Shooting to hit the Mark.

Vogelſchrot, das, ſee Vogeldunſt.

Vogelſtellen, das, Fowling, Birding.

Vogelſteller, der, a Birder, a Fowler, a Bird-Catcher.

Vogelſtrich, der, the Paſſage of Birds.

Vogelwicke, die, a wild Vetch, Orebank (a Weed).

Vogelwildprett, das, ſmall Game, wild Fowls.

Vogler, der, a Fowler; ſee Vogeler

Vogt, der, a Guardian, a Bailiff, a Conſtable, an Adminiſtrator.

ein Gerichtsvogt, a Sergant of Juſtice.

ein Hausvogt, a Steward.

Vogtbar, *adj.* of Age.

vogtbare Jahre, Years ripe for Guardianſhip.

Vogtbarkeit, die, Majority, or a Being of Age.

Vogtding, das Gericht des Schirmvogtes, the Juriſdiction or Tribunal of an Avowee.

Vogtey, die, a Bailiwick; the Court of a Provoſt-Marſhal, the Juriſdiction of a Provoſt-Marſhal; *alſo* a Guardianſhip or Truſteeſhip.

die Burgvogtey, the Caſtle-Ward, Lordſhip and Juriſdiction of a Lord Chatelain.

die Landvogtey, the Prefecture, a Seneſhals Juriſdiction, a Satrapy.

Vogteygericht, das, the Diſtrict of an Intendant's Juriſdiction, the Court of a Provoſt-Marſhall.

Vogteylich, *adj.* that belongs to the Juriſdiction of an Avowee.

Vogtland, das, Vogtland, a Province in Saxony.

Vogtlehen, das, a Fee-Farm.

Vogtpfennig, der, ſee Vogteygeld.

Vogtrecht, das, die Gerechtſame eines Vogtes, the Right or Privilege of a provincial Intendant, of an Avowee, of a Provoſt-Marſhal &c.

Vogtſchatz, der, Vogtſchilling, die Vogtſteuer, a Due paid to an Avowee for his Protection.

Volant, der, a Shittle-Cock.

die Schöppe oder Rackete ihn zu ſchlagen, the Battledore.

Volk, das, People, a Multitude of Men.

ein ganzes Volk, a Nation.

ein Volk, ſo ſich an einem neuen Ort niederläßt, a Colony or Plantation.

das jüdiſche Volk, the Jews, the jewiſh People.

die nordiſchen Völker, the northern People or the People of the North, the northern Nations.

das gemeine Volk, der Pöbel, the Multitude, the Vulgar, the Mobile, the common or meaner Sort of Men, the Populace.

das ärgſte Pöbelvolk, the Mob, the Rabble, the Riff-Raff, the Raſcality, the Scum or Dregs of the People.

ein Haufen zuſammengelaufenes Volk, a Crew, Crowd, Gang, Throng, Preſs or Multitude of People.

das Bauernvolk, das Landvolk, the Country People, the Peaſants.

das Bettelvolk, Prachervolk, a Company of Beggars; the Raſcality.

allerhand Volk, all Sorts of People.

es läuft viel Volk zuſammen, there is a great Concourſe or Running of People to a Place.

das Volk verläuft ſich, the Multitude, the Throng or Crowd clears, diſperſes.

Volk, Soldaten, Troops, Soldiers, Warriors, Forces.

unſer Volk, our Troops.

Fußvolk Infantery, the Foot or Foot-Soldiers.

unter das Volk gehen, to go, to liſt for a Soldier, to follow the Army.

das Seevolk, the Sailors, Mariners, Seamen.

Hülfsvölker, Auxiliar-Troops.

Volk auf die Beine bringen, to raiſe or to levy Men or an Army, to raiſe Forces, to get Forces together.

die Völker abdanken, to disband the Troops.

Volk, das Geſinde, the Domeſtics.

armes Volk, poor Folks, poor People.

vom Volk entblößen, to unpeople, to diſpeople or depopulate a Country.

ein Volk Rebhühner, a Covy of Partridges.

Völkerrecht, das, the Law of Nations, jus Gentium.

Völkerſchaft, die, a People; the or a Nation, a Colony.

Völklein, das, Völkchen, (Dimin.) few People; a little People, a little Nation.

Volkreich, *adj. & adv.* populous, well peopled, full of People.

eine ſehr volkreiche Stadt, a City well peopled, a populous City.

volkreich machen, to render populous.

eine volkreiche Verſammlung, a numerous Aſſembly.

Volkslied, das, a national Song.

Volksregierung, die, a Democracy.

Voll, *adj. & adv.* (voller, volleſte) full.

eine Hand voll, a Hand full.

ein Sack voll Korn, a Sack of Corn (full of Corn).

ein volles Maaß, a full Meaſure.

geſtrichen, gepſropſt voll, quite full, full to Overflowing.

nicht ganz voll, not quite full.

ein Garten voll Obſt, an Orchard, a Garden full of Fruits.

ſeine Böden voll Korn, ſeine Keller voll Wein haben, to have one's Corn-Lofts full of Corn, one's Cellars full of Wine.

das Haus iſt voll Leute, the Houſe is full of People.

er iſt voll, he is drunk, fuddled, tipſy, he is in Liquor.

er hatte ſich voll geſoffen, he was drunk, or he was in Drink or fuddled.

ſie hat einen vollen Buſen, ſhe has a full Boſom.

der volle Mond, the full Moon.

mit vollen Segeln, with all the Sails, in full Sail.

aus vollem Halſe lachen, to laugh with one's Mouth wide open, to laugh aloud, to break out into a great Laughter.

aus vollem Halſe ſchreyen, to cry out as loud as one can.

er iſt voll Schlafes, he is drowſy or ſleepy, he is full of Sleep.

voller Mund redet aus Herzensgrund, (*prov.*) Men in Drink, ſpeak what they think: a drunken Man ſpeaks from the Bottom of his Heart, or Drunkenneſs conceals nothing.

Voll, is often employ'd inſtead of Völlig.

die Armee iſt in vollem Marſche, the Army is in full March.

in or bey voller Verſammlung, in full Aſſembly.

in vollem Rathe, in full Council or in full Court.

in vollem Frieden, in the Midſt of Peace.

in vollem Trabe, Gallopp, in full Trot, in full Gallop, in full Speed.

er hat volle Macht und Gewalt, he has full Power and Authority.

mit voller Macht, with Might and Main.

in voller Rüſtung, armed Cap-a-pee; in complete Armour.

die volle Summe, the full Sum, the total or whole Sum, the Totality.

voller Hochmuth, haughty, arrogant, preſumptuous, full of Pride.

voller Staub, all duſty.

voller Schwären, ulcerous, ulcerated.

ganz Europa iſt voll von dem Lobe des jungen Königs von Preuſſen, all Europe reſounds of the Praiſes of the young King of Pruſſia.

ein Arm voll, an Arm full.

ein Eimer voll, a Pail or Bucket full.

eine Feder voll Dinte, a Pen full of Ink.

ein Glas voll Wein, a Glaſs full of Wine, a Glaſs of Wine.

ein Kopf voll Haare, a Head covered with Hair.

ein Mund voll, a Mouth full, a Bit, a Morſel.

ein Neſt voll, a Neſt full, a Brood.

eine Schüſſel voll Fiſche, a Diſh of Fiſh.

ein Spieß voll Lerchen, a Spit of Larks.

dein Maaß iſt voll, thy Meaſure is filled up, is full.

er hat euch nicht für voll angeſehen, he did not believe you to be what you are.

dieſer Dukaten iſt zu leicht, man will ihn nicht für voll annehmen, this Ducat has not its full Weight, they won't take it for full, or for its full Value.

Vollauf, *adj. & adv.* in Abundance, abundantly, plentifully, in great Quantity.

alles vollauf haben, to have every Thing in Abundance, to have Plenty of all Things, to live plentifully, to live in Clover, to have Affluence, to abound in Neceſſaries, to live in Opulence.

Vollblütig, *adj. & adv.* plethoric, plethorical or ſanguine.

Vollblütigkeit, die, Plethora or Plethory, Abundance of Blood in a Body.

Vollbracht, *adj. & adv.* accompliſhed, finiſhed, conſumated, performed, atchieved, perfected, abſolved.

Vollbringen, *verb. irreg. act.* (*preter.* vollbracht) to perfect, abſolve, conſumate, execute, effectuate, perform, accompliſh, atchieve or achieve, finiſh, conclude; to put an End to.

ein Werk vollbringen, to atchieve, to perform, to finiſh, accompliſh or execute a Work.

eines Befehl vollbringen, to execute any one's Orders.

Vollbringer, der, a Performer, an Atchiever or Achiever, an Accompliſher; *alſo* an Executor.

Vollbringung, die, the Execution, the Doing, Performing of any Thing, Performance, Achieving or Achievement, Accompliſhing, Conſummation, Perfection.

Vollbrüſtig, *adj.* full-breaſted.

Vollbürtig, *adj. & adv.* ein vollbürtiger Bruder, a Brother by the ſame Father and Mother or of the ſame Bed, a full Brother.

vollbürtige Schweſtern, Siſters by the ſame Father and Mother.

Vollbürtigkeit, die, the Tie or Bond of Conſanguinity between Brothers and Siſters of the ſame Bed.

Vollenden, *verb. reg. act.* to atchieve or achieve, to finiſh, to put the laſt Hand to a Thing, to end it, to bring it to an End, to make an End of it.

eine Arbeit vollenden, to atchieve, accompliſh or finiſh a Work.

nach vollendeter Arbeit iſt gut ruhen, 'tis good reſting or repoſing after a finiſhed Work, or after a finiſhed Work a Mind is the more at Eaſe.

ein Gemälde vollenden, vollends ausmahlen, to put the laſt or finiſhing Hand to a Picture, to finiſh, to poliſh it.

ein vollendetes Jahr, a revolved Year.

nach dem vollendeten Jahr, after the Year was come about.

Vollender, der, a Finiſher.

Vollends, *adv.* intirely, wholly, alltogether, totally, quite.

vollends ſagen, ausreden, ſchreiben, to finiſh one's Speech, one's Writing, to conclude it, to ſay yet what one has to ſay.

das wird ihn vollends ins Unglück bringen, that will complete his Ruin, his Miſfortune.

ich werde bald vollends fertig ſeyn, I ſhall ſoon have intirely or quite done, wenn er vollends auch noch dieſes erfahren ſollte, if yet he ſhould come to know this too.

Vollendung, die, the Performing, Finiſhing, Accompliſhing or Making an End of.

Völlerey, die, Exceſs in Drinking and Eating; Gluttony, Gormandiſing, Carouſing, Toping, Riot, Riotouſneſs, riotous Living.

die Völlerey, Trunkenheit, Drunkenneſs; a drunken Condition, the Being drunk.

die Völlerey bringt mehr Leute ums Leben als das Schwert, Exceſs of Drinking or Drunkenneſs kills more People than the Sword.

der Völlerey ergeben ſeyn, to be given to hard Drinking, to love Drinking or Getting drunk.

Vollführen, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the ſecond Syllable) to execute, to perform, to put in Effect.

Vollführung, die, Performance, Execution.

Vollgültig, *adj. & adv.* that has the required or requiſite Value.

Vollgültigkeit, die, the requiſite Value.

Vollhaltig, *adj. & adv.* of good and full Allay.

vollhaltig Silber, fine Silver.

Vollhärig, *adj. & adv.* vollhäriges Tuch, a full napped Cloth.

Vollheit, die, Drunkenneſs.

Vollhufig, *adj. & adv.* (ſaid of Horſes) incaſtellated, Hoofbound or narrow-heeled.

Vollhufigkeit, die, the Being Hoofbound or incaſtellated.

Vollhüfner, Vollhübner, an Inhabitant, a Hoydon that poſſeſſes thirty Acres of Land.

Volljährig, *adj. & adv.* of Age, that has the Age of Majority.

Volljährigkeit, die, Majority.

Völlig, *adj. & adv.* (völliger, völligſte) full, fully, intire, intirely, whole, perfect, finiſhed, accompliſhed; wholy, to the full, alltogether.

er hat völlige Freyheit zu gehen, wohin er will, he has full Liberty to go, where he pleaſes.

ich bin völlig davon überzeugt, I am fully or intirely convinced of it.

ein völliges Vertrauen zu jemanden haben, to have an intire Confidence in one.

er iſt völlig zu Grunde gerichtet, he is intirely ruined.

Völlig, ſignifies alſo, full, round, burly, fat, foggy.

ein völliges, rundes Geſicht, a full, a round Face.

völlige Hände, plump, full Hands.

Völlig, ſignifies too, exact, true, juſt.

er hat das völlige Maaß, he has the juſt, the exact, the full Meaſure.

ein völliger Ablaß, a plenary Indulgence.

ihr Buſen wird völliger, her Boſom grows full.

das Kleid iſt ein wenig zu völlig, this Habit is a little too wide, too long.

die Sache iſt völlig zu Ende, the Affair is intirely finiſhed over, regulated.

Völligkeit, die, Fulneſs, Plenitude, Perfection.

die Völligkeit des Leibes, a good Plight of the Body.

Vollkantig, *adj. & adv.* (Foreſt-Term) vollkantig Holz, full ſquared Wood, Wood ſquared on all Sides.

Vollkommen, *adj.* (vollkommener, vollkommenſte) perfect, perfectly, in a perfect Manner, complete, that wants nothing in its Kind; *alſo* intire, finiſhed, full, accompliſhed.

eine vollkommene Schönheit, a perfect Beauty.

ein vollkommenes Werk, a complete, a perfect Work.

eine vollkommene Gewalt, a full, abſolute, unſtinted Power.

ein vollkommener Narr, a finiſhed, an abſolute, an arrant Fool.

eine vollkommene (geſchickte) Perſon, an accompliſhed Perſon.

eine vollkommene Rüſtung, a complete or compleat Armour.

ein vollkommener Sieg, a complete Victory.

ich bin vollkommen davon überzeugt, I am intirely convinced of it.

er befindet ſich vollkommen wohl, he is quite or intirely well, or he is in perfect Health.

vollkommen machen, to perfect, to render perfect, to bring to Perfection, to achieve, accompliſh a Thing, to put it to the laſt or to the finiſhing Hand.

Vollkommen, *adv.* perfectly, fully, wholly, intirely, plainly, alltogether, ſufficiently.

Vollkommenheit, die, Perfection, Perfectneſs, Accompliſhment, Achievement, Conſumation, Fulneſs, Plenitude; the Quality of a Thing that is perfect in its Kind.

nach der Vollkommenheit trachten, to aſpire at Perfection.

etwas zur höchſten Vollkommenheit bringen, to bring a Thing to the laſt or utmoſt Perfection.

Vollmacht, die, Power, Authority; a Letter of Attorney, a Warrant of Attorney, an authentic Power, a ſigned and ſealed Order, a Procuration or Procuracy, Proxy; a Deed whereby or by Virtue of which one is made Procurator or Attorney to act for another.

einem Vollmacht geben oder ertheilen, to authorize one, to impower him, to give him full Power.

ſeine Vollmacht vorlegen, to produce one's Power, one's Letter of Attorney.

die Vollmacht der Geſandten zu den Friedenstractaten, the Credentials, or Letters of Credence of the Plenipotentiaries ſent upon a Treaty of Peace.

Vollmeyer, ſee Vollhüfner.

Vollmond, der, full Moon.

wir haben Vollmond, es iſt Vollmond, we have full Moon, the Moon is full.

Vollmündig, *adj.* of full Age, come to Majority.

Vollmündigkeit, die, full Age, Majority.

Vollſaufen, *verb. irreg. act.* to get drunk, to drink one'sſelf drunk, to make one drunk, to drink him down.

Vollſäufer, ein, a Drunkard, a Fuddler, a Tippler.

Vollſäuferey, die, Fuddling, Tippling, Bowzing, Getting drunk.

Vollſtändig, *adj. & adv.* (vollſtändiger, vollſtändigſte) complete, intire, perfect, perfectly, intirely, completely.

ein vollſtändiger Anzug, a complete Suit, a complete Habit, Dreſs, Attire, Set.

ein vollſtändiges Werk, a complete Work.

ein vollſtändiger Sieg, a complete Victory.

Vollſtändigkeit, die, Completeneſs, Completion; a complete, perfect or intire State or Condition of a Thing; Intireneſs, Wholeneſs, Integrity, Plenitude, Fulneſs.

Vollſtimmig, *adj. & adv.* (vollſtimmiger, vollſtimmigſte) eine vollſtimmige Muſik, a Symphony, a Harmony, a Concert of Muſic.

ein vollſtimmiger Accord, a perfect Agreeing of Sounds or Tunes in Muſic.

eine vollſtimmige Wahl, an unanimous Election, an Election performed with one Accord or by all the Votes united together.

Vollſtrecken, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the ſecond Syllable) to execute, to effectuate, to put in Effect; ſee Vollziehen.

Vollſtreckung, die, Execution, the Executing of any Thing.

Vollwichtig, *adj. & adv.* ſein völliges Gewicht habend, of full and juſt Weight, having its full and juſt Weight.

ein vollwichtiger Dukat, a Ducat of full Weight.

Vollwichtigkeit, die, full or juſt Weight.

Vollzählig, *adj. & adv.* complete.

ein Regiment vollzählig machen, to complete a Regiment.

Vollzähligkeit, die, Completeneſs.

Vollziehen, *verb. irreg. act.* (the Accent on the ſecond Syllable. vollzog, vollzogen) to execute, to effectuate, to perform, to put in Effect, to accompliſh.

ich habe eure Befehle vollzogen, I have executed your Orders, or I have complied with your Orders.

die Heyrath iſt vollzogen, the Marriage is conſummated or concluded.

Vollzieher, der, die Vollzieherin, an Executor, Executrix, he or ſhe that executes.

der Vollzieher eines Teſtamentes, the Executor or Superviſor of a laſt Will.

Vollziehung, die, the Execution, Performing, Effectuating: the Act of executing, of putting in Effect.

man ſchreitet zur Vollziehung des Urtheils, they are about to execute the Sentence.

die Vollziehung eines Teſtaments, Endurtheils ꝛc. the Execution of a Will, of a Sentence.

die Vollziehung eines Vertrages, the Conſummation, Concluding or Clapping up of a Bargain.

die unterlaſſene Vollziehung, Nichtvollziehung eines Vertrages, the Non-Performance of a Treaty.

Vollzug, der, die Vollziehung, Execution.

der Vollzug einer Heyrath, the Conſummation of a Marriage.

Volontär, der, a Volunteer.

Volte, die, (Term of the Manage) a Volta, a Bounding-Turn.

die Volten größer machen, to widen or enlarge the Bounding-Turns or Volta's.

Voltigiren, *verb. reg. neutr.* to vault, to ride upon the wooden Horſe in a Manage or Academy.

Voltigiren, ſich behend aufs Pferd ſchwingen, to vault upon a Horſe, to jump upon a Horſe, to get up at a Leap.

Vomiren, to vomit.

Vomitiv, das, a Vomit, an Emetic, a vomitory Phyſick.

Von, (*prepoſ.*) of, from.

oben von dem Berge herunter, down from the Top of the Mountain.

von dem Vater, von der Mutter, of or from the Father, Mother.

von dem Menſchen, of or from the Man.

von einem Manne, von einer Frau, of a Man, of a Woman.

der Herzog von Sachſen, the Duke of Saxony.

ich habe das von ihm, I have it of him.

von wem redet ihr? whom do you talk of?

er redet von ſeiner Schweſter, he ſpeaks or talks of his Siſter.

was ſaget ihr von ihm? what do you ſay of him?

ich komme von meinem Vetter, I come from my Couſin or from my Couſin's (Houſe).

ich komme von Hauſe, I come from Home.

ich komme von Berlin, und reiſe nach London, I come from Berlin, and am going to London.

von einem Tage zum andern, from one Day to another.

von Tag zu Tag, Day by Day.
er war drey Schritte von mir, he was three Steps, three Yards from me.
von Grund aus from the very Bottom to the Top.
einen von Angeſicht kennen, to know one by Sight.
etwas von ſich ſelbſt thun, to do a Thing of one's own Accord.
von freyen Stücken, freely, willingly, of one's own Accord, Mind or Motion.
ein Kind von zwey Jahren, a Child (of) two Years old.
gebet mir von dieſem Weine da, give me of that Wine there.
ſchön von Geſtalt, of a fine Shape.
groß von Perſon, tall of Stature, of Perſon.
ſchwarz von Farbe, of a black Colour.
den Feind von der Seite angreifen, to attack the Enemy on or by the Flank.
er iſt von London gebürtig, he is a Native of London.
von unten her, from below.
von oben herab, from on high.
von ungefähr, by Chance.
von dem Nutzen einer Sache reden, to diſcourſe or ſpeak of the Uſefulneſs of a Thing.
von Herzensgrund, from the Bottom of my Heart.
von oben weg, from above, from the Top.
von meiner Seite, on my Part or on my Side.
von auſſen, from without, in the Outſide.
von da an, from thenceforth, from that Time forward.
von dannen, thence, from that Place.
von drauſſen herein, from abroad.
von der Erde vertilgen, to extirpate from the Earth.
von meiner Jugend an, from my very Youth.
von Kindheit an oder auf, from being a Child.
von langen Jahren her, many Years ago.
von neuem, von friſchem, anew, afreſh, again.
von nöthen haben, to need a Thing, to ſtand in Need of a Thing, to want or lack it.
von Stund an, anon, forthwith, out of Hand, immediately, inſtantly, this Moment, from this very Moment.
von dem oder vom Morgen bis auf den Abend, from Morning till Night.
von nun an, from henceforth, from this Time forward, hereafter, after this Time.
von hinnen, from hence.
von hinnen fahren odrr ſcheiden, to depart this Life, to fetch one's laſt Breath, to expire.
von hinten zu, from behind.
von ſich laſſen, to diſmiſs, to ſend away.
von ſich ſelbſt, by itſelf, of itſelf.
von wegen, becauſe of.
von wegen meines Sohnes, for my Son's Sake, becauſe of my Son.
von weitem, afar off.
von Zeit zu Zeit, from Time to Time, between Whiles, now and then, ſometimes.
von einander, ſeparate, ſeparately, aſunder.
von einander legen, to put aſunder.
von einander brechen, to break aſunder, to diſunite.
von einander gehen, to ſeparate one's-ſelves, to go away from one another, to part from one another.
von einander ſägen, to ſaw in two, to cut aſunder with a Saw.
von einander ſchneiden, to cut aſunder, to cut in Pieces.
man muß die Leute von einander betten, theſe two People muſt be ſeparated or put aſunder, one muſt give them each a Bed apart.
Vonnöthen, *adj.* neceſſary.
es iſt nicht vonnöthen, it is not neceſſary, there is no Need of it.
Alles, was vonnöthen iſt, all what is neceſſary or what is wanting.
Geld vonnöthen haben, to want Money, to be in Want of Money.
Voppen, *verb. reg. act.* jemanden, to mock, to play the Fool with one, to ſport with him, to jeer or banter him.
Vor, (*prepoſ.* that governs the Dative and Accuſative), before.
(One muſt not confound Vor with Für, which is often the Caſe even with German Authors. Vor ſignifies before, and Für expreſſes for or in Place of; for Inſtance,

vor einem ſtehen, to ſtand before one: für einen ſtehen, ſignifies, to anſwer for one. — vor jemanden erſcheinen, to appear before one; für jemanden erſcheinen, to appear for one or inſtead of another).

diejenigen, welche vor uns geweſen ſind, thoſe that have been before us.

vor dem Ende des Jahres, before the End of the Year.

man ſollte dieſes Kapitel vor dem andern ſetzen, this Chapter ought or ſhould be put before the other.

er geht vor mir, he goes before me.

vor ſich ſehen, to look before you.

ſetzt dieſes vor die Thüre, put this before the Door.

die erſten gehen vor, the firſt go before.

vor allen Dingen, above all, before all Things.

vor Abends, before Night.

Vor, ſignifies alſo in the Preſence of any one.

er hat vor dem Könige geprediget, he has preached before the King or in the Preſence of the King.

vor den Zeugen, before the Witneſſes.

einem etwas vor die Augen legen, ſtellen, to expoſe to, to put or lay before any one's Eyes, to lay it in one's Sight.

einem etwas vor die Füße werfen, to throw ſomething before or at one's Feet.

einem den Kopf vor die Füße legen, to cut one's Head off, to behead him.

ihr Geſchrey iſt vor mich gekommen, their Cry has reached me, came before me.

man ſtellte mich ihm vor, I was preſented to him, or they preſented me to him.

einem vor die Klinge fordern, to challenge one, to ſend one a Challenge to fight.

vor eine Stadt rücken, to approach a Town, to march up to it, to encamp before it.

die Pferde vor den Wagen ſpannen, to put the Horſes to the Chariot.

den Riegel vor die Thür ſchieben, to bolt the Door, to bar or ſhut the Door with a Bolt.

er getrauet ſich nicht, vor die Thüre hinauszugehen, he dares not venture before the Door.

etwas vor die Hand nehmen, to take ſomething to Hand, to put the Hand to ſome Work.

ſich vor Anker legen, to caſt Anchor.

vor Anker liegen, to ride or lie at Anchor.

vor dem Winde ſegeln, to ſail before the Wind.

einen vor Gericht fordern, laden, to ſummon one before a Tribunal or Juſtice, to cite one, to appear before a Judge or before a Juſtice.

kein Blatt vors Maul (vor den Mund) nehmen, to be Tom-Tell-Truth, not to mince a Matter, to ſpeak one's Mind freely or openly.

das iſt vor meinen Augen geſchehen, that happened or paſſed in my Sight.

einem die Thür vor der Naſe zuſchließen, to lock the Door to one, to ſhut the Door upon one, or to ſhut the Door before one's Noſe.

einem vor dem Lichte ſtehen, to ſtand in one's Light or Sight, to hinder one's Sight.

ich kann das nicht vor meinen Augen leiden, that offends my Sight, I cannot bear that in my Sight.

vor der Hand, for the Preſent, now, at Preſent, at this Time.

klar vor Augen liegen, to be clear, to be evident.

hitzig vor der Stirn ſeyn, to be haſty or paſſionate.

ſeine Abreiſe iſt vor der Thür, he is about to depart, his Departure is at Hand.

kehret vor eurer Thür, ſweep before your own Door, mind (meddle with) your own Affairs, or mind your own Buſineſs.

einen Abſcheu, Eckel vor einer Sache haben, to have an Averſion for or to a Thing.

Achtung vor jemanden haben, to reſpect or eſteem one, to have Reſpect, Regard for one.

ſich vor einer Sache ſchämen, to be aſhamed of a Thing.

ſich vor ſeinem eigenen Schatten fürchten, to be afraid of one's own Shadow.

vor Schaam erröthen, to bluſh for Shame.

ſie konnte vor Seufzen kein Wort reden, ſhe could not ſpeak a Word for Sighing.

vor Schrecken erblaſſen, to turn pale for Fright or Terror.

They ſay in Terms of Playing or Gaming, was gebt ihr mir vor? what Advantage will you give? or what, how many Points will you give me in Advance.

Vor, is alſo adverbially uſed inſtead of zuvor, vorher, eher ꝛc. er war vor, (better vorher) reich, nun iſt er arm, he was before rich, or he was rich before, now he is poor (one may alſo ſay, before he was rich &c.).

was ich vor (vorher) geſagt? what I ſaid before?

lerne vor (zuvor) ſelbſt, ehe du andere lehreſt, learn yourſelf, before you teach others, or learn before you ſpeak.

laßt mich vor, let me paſs, or let me go before.

They ſay proverbially, vor gethan, und nach bedacht, hat manchen in groß Leid gebracht, to do a Thing before you conſider of it, is the Maxim of a Fool.

Vorab (*conj.*) zumal, vornehmlich, beſides, eſpecially, particularly.

Vorabend, der, the Vigil, the Eve of a Holy-Day.

Vorackern, *verb. reg. act.* einem vorackern, to till or plough in one's Preſence in Order to ſhew him how to do it, or how to go on; *alſo* to outdo one, or to be beforehand with one in Ploughing.

Voraͤltern, Vorahnen, die, Anceſtors, Forefathers, Predeceſſors.

Voran, *adv.* Vorn, before; at the Head, in the Front, the firſt.

voran reiten, fahren, gehen, to drive, to ride, to go on before, to precede.

fahret voran, voraus, wir wollen euch nachfahren; drive or go on before with your Chariot, Coach, Boat &c. we will follow you.

voran ſenden, to ſend before.

Vorarbeit, die, the Preparations; a Work done or performed before.

Vorarbeiten, *verb. reg. act.* einem, to outdo one, to ſurpaſs one in Working; *alſo* to work in the Preſence of any one in Order to inſtruct or ſhew him how to do it, to clear or open the Way for him, to remove the Difficulties.

Vorarm, Vorderarm, the Fore-Arm (the Part of the Arm betwixt the Elbow and the Wriſt).

Voraͤrndte, die, the firſt Days in Harveſt-Time, the firſt Fruits of the Harveſt.

Vorauf, *adv.* ſee Voran.

Voraus, *adv.* zuvoͤrderſt, firſt and foremoſt, afore or before Hand.

ich freue mich ſchon zum Voraus darauf, I rejoice already aforehand.

ich habe eine Tagereiſe vor ihm voraus, I am a Days-Journey beforehand with him, or I have gained a Day's Journey upon him.

Voraus, vor allen Dingen, previouſly, in the firſt Place, firſt of all, principally, above all Things.

etwas vor einem andern voraus haben, to have an Advantage upon one.

ſich etwas zum Voraus bedingen, to reſerve ſomething to one'sſelf.

etwas voraus ſagen, to foretel, to propheſy.

ich ſetze zum Voraus, I ſuppoſe, ſuppoſing it to be thus &c.

Vorausgeben, zahlen, to pay or give in Advance, or by Advance, by Anticipation.

Vorausgehen, to go on before, to go or march before.

Vorausſehen, to foreſee.

Vorausſetzung, die, Suppoſition.

Vorausſehen, das, die Vorausſicht, Fore-Seeing.

Vorbauen, *verb. reg. act.* to prevent.

einem Uebel vorbauen, to obviate, to prevent an Ill, to take one's Meaſure againſt it, to hinder it.

der Gefahr vorbeugen, to prevent the Danger.

Vorbauung, die, the Preventing, Precaution.

ein Vorbauungsmittel gegen Krankheiten, a Preſervative, a preſervative Remedy.

Vorbedacht, der, Fore-Thought, Premeditation, Deliberation, Conſultation before one executes any Thing, a Conſidering of a Thing beforehand.

ich habe es mit gutem Vorbedacht gethan, I did it deſignedly, purpoſely, deliberately, premeditately, wilfully, with Deſign, on Purpoſe or on ſet Purpoſe.

Vorbedächtig, *adj. & adv.* mit Vorbedacht, deſignedly, purpoſely, with premeditated Deſign.

Vorbedächtigkeit, die, Precaution, Fore-Sight, provident Care, Circumſpection.

Vorbedeuten, *verb. reg. act.* to foredeem, forebode or portend, to preſage.

Vorbedeutung, die, a Foreboding, Foredeeming, a Portent, Preſage, an Omen, a Prognoſtic.

das iſt eine böſe Vorbedeutung, that's an ill Omen.

ich halte dieſe Vorbedeutungen für glücklich, I take theſe to be good Omens.

er iſt unter einer glücklichen Vorbedeutung der Geſtirne geboren, he has been born under a lucky or favourable Star.

das iſt eine Vorbedeutung ſeines Todes, that's a Foreboding, a Prognoſtic of his Death.

Vorbehalt, der, a Reſervation, a Proviſo.

mit dem Vorbehalt, with that Reſervation or Proviſo, under Condition that &c.

mit Vorbehalt meiner Rechte, without Prejudice to my Claims or Rights.

ohne Vorbehalt, without Reſtriction, purely and ſimply.

der geiſtliche Vorbehalt, the eccleſiaſtic Reſervation.

Vorbehalten, *verb. irreg. act.* (behielt vor, habe vorbehalten) ſich etwas vorbehalten, to reſerve ſomething to one'sſelf, to reſerve to do ſomething; *alſo* to reſerve, to keep to one'sſelf.

ich behalte mir vor, zu einer andern Zeit davon zu reden, I reſerve to myſelf to ſpeak of it an other Time.

er hat das Eigenthum verkauſt, und hat ſich die Nutznießung davon vorbehalten, he has ſold the Property, but has reſerved to himſelf the Uſe and Profits thereof.

Vorbehaltlich, *adj. & adv.* mit Vorbehalt, with Reſervation, with Exception, ſuch &c. excepted.

vorbehaltlich meines Anſpruchs an ihn, ſaving or without Prejudice to my Pretenſions to him.

Vorbehaltung, die, the Reſervation.

Vorbemeldet, *adj. & adv.* before mentioned.

Vorbereiten, *verb. reg. act.* to prepare.

ſich zu etwas vorbereiten, to prepare one'sſelf, to fit or get one'sſelf ready for a Thing.

Vorbereitung, die, Preparation, Preparing; a Preparative, a preparatory Action.

die Vorbereitung zum Abendmahle, the Preparation for the Communion.

in die Vorbereitung, zur Beichte gehen, to go to confeſs.

aus der Vorbereitung kommen, to come from Confeſſion.

man macht große Vorbereitung zum Kriege, they make great Preparations for War.

Vorbereitungsmittel, die, the preparatory Remedies.

Vorbericht, der, a preliminary, introductory Diſcourſe; a Preamble, a Preface, an Advertiſement.

Vorbeſagt, *adj.* aforeſaid, the ſaid, before or above ſaid.

vorbeſagter Maßen, after the ſaid Manner, as before ſaid.

Vorbeſcheid, der, a Summons ſubpoena, or Citation to appear before the Court.

Vorbeſcheiden, *verb. irreg. act.* to ſummon, to cite, to appear before the Judge or Court.

Vorbeſcheidung, die, a Summons, a Citation.

Vorbeſtimmen, *verb. reg. act.* to predeſtinate, to predetermine; ſee Vorherbeſtimmen.

Vorbeſtimmung, die, Predeſtination, Predetermination.

Vorbeten, *verb. reg. act.* to pronounce a Prayer in a loud Voice in a Manner that others may repeat it, to recite a Prayer to one for him to learn it; *alſo* to tell one how he ought to pray to God.

einem Kranken vorbeten, to aſſiſt a ſick Perſon with one's Prayers.

Vorbeter, der, he that prays with a loud Voice in a Manner that others may repeat it.

Vorbeugen, *verb. reg. act.* vorwärts beugen oder biegen, to bend forward; *alſo figur.* to prevent any Thing, to hinder it; this ſee Vorbauen.

Vorbeugung, die, the Preventing.

Vorbewußt, der, a Fore-Knowing or Fore-Knowledge, a previous Notice of any Thing; *alſo* Knowledge.

das iſt mit meinem Vorbewußt geſchehen, that has been done with my Knowledge.

ohne meinen Vorbewußt, without my Knowledge or unknown to me.

Vorbey, *adv.* (this Word denotes or marks a Movement of a Thing that paſſes) by.

vorbey gehen, to paſs by.

er geht alle Tage vor unſerm Hauſe vorbey, he paſſes every Day by our Houſe.

vorbey eilen, to paſs by with Precipitation, with Haſte or haſtily.

vorbey ſchießen, werfen, to miſs the Aim, to ſhoot beſide the Mark.

jemanden vorbey gehen, übergehen, to paſs by one, to outgo him, to go faſter; *figur.* to paſs him over, to forget him.

die Gelegenheit vorbey gehen laſſen, to loſe an Opportunity, to neglect it, to let it ſlip.

vorbey ſeyn, to be paſt.

vorbey wollen, to want to paſs by, to be willing to paſs.

Vorbild, das, a Model, a Pattern, an original Figure; an Example; *alſo* a Type, a Figure, a Shadow, an Idea.

das iſt uns zum Vorbilde, that's an Example for us.

Vorbild, ſignifies alſo the Symbol of the Myſteries of the New Teſtament.

die Vorbilder des alten Teſtaments, the Types of the old Teſtament.

das original Vorbild, the Prototype, Prototypon, the original Type; ſee Urbild.

Vorbilden, *verb. reg. act.* to prefigure, prefigurate, repreſent, adumbrate, project, to paint, to give an Idea of, to lay or put before one's Eyes.

etwas vorbilden, bedeuten, to be a Sign of ſomething, to ſignify ſomething.

was etwas vorbildet, figurative, typical.

Vorbildlich, *adj. & adv.* figurative, figuratively, typical.

Vorbildung, die, a Repreſentation, an Adumbration, the giving an Idea &c.

Vorbinden, *verb. irreg. act.* (band vor, vorgebunden) to bind, to faſten before.

eine Schürze, ein Schurzfell vorbinden, to put an Apron on, to bind an Apron about your Clothes.

Vorbinder, der, a Chin-Cloth, (which being a Strip of a Piece of white Linen, with which the Women at Augsburg cover their Chin when they aſſiſt at a Funeral.)

Vorbitte, an Interceſſion &c.; ſee Fürbitte.

Vorblaſen, *verb. irreg. act.* einem etwas vorblaſen, to play before one on ſome Wind-Inſtrument; *alſo* to ſhew one, how to play on a Wind-Inſtrument.

They ſay alſo, einem vorblaſen, to excel one in Blowing.

Vorbohren, *verb. reg. act.* to begin the Hole with an Augur or Auger; to begin to pierce, bore or make a Hole into with a ſmall Piercer.

Vorbohrer, der, an Auger or Whimble, a ſmall Piercer to begin a Hole with.

Vorbothe, der, a Fore-runner, Harbinger; a Foreboding, Forewarning, Fore-Token.

dieſe Zeichen ſind Vorbothen einer großen Begebenheit, theſe Signs are Fore-runners of ſome great Event.

die Vorbothen des Todes, the Fore-runners, the Preſages, the Signs of Death.

die Morgenröthe iſt der Vorbothe des Tages, the Aurora, the Dawn or the Morning-Red is the Fore-runner or Meſſenger of the Day.

Vorbramſegel, das, the fore Top-Sail or fore Top-gallant-Sail.

Vorbramſtänge, die, the Top-gallant-Maſt of the Fore-Maſt.

Vorbringen, *verb. irreg. act.* to offer, proffer, advance, propoſe, utter, ſpeak forth, to ſet forth, ſignify, expreſs one's Thoughts or Mind, to propound a Buſineſs.

was haſt du vorzubringen? what haſt thou or what have you to ſay, to propoſe?

er wußte kein Wort vorzubringen, he could not utter one Word, he was quite mute.

ſeine Beweiſſe vorbringen, to produce one's Proofs, one's Papers or Documents.

ſeine Klage vorbringen, to make his Complaints, to expoſe or ſet forth his Complaint.

die vorgebrachte Entſchuldigung iſt ungültig, the alledged or produced Excuſe is invalid, is of no Force.

Vorbringen, das, the Expoſing, Advancing, Propounding or Citing.

Vorbruſt, Vorderbruſt, die, the foremoſt Part of the Shoulder of an Ox.

Vorbühne, Vorderbühne, die, the Fore-Scene.

Vorburg, die, the Sub-Urbs.

die Vorburg der Höllen, the Limbo of the Fathers.

Vordach, das, the Eaves of a Houſe; a Penthouſe, a Side Roof or Outputting.

Vordecke, die, a Cover before ſomething.

Vordecken, *verb. reg. act.* to cover, to ſpread a Cloth before ſomething; ſee Verdecken, Bedecken.

Vordem, *adv.* vor dieſem, formerly, at other Times; of old, in former Ages, in Times of yore.

Vorder, *adj.* der, die, das Vordere, what is before or foremoſt.

der Vordere, der Vorderſte, the foremoſt, that goes or marches before, the firſt, that is at the Head.

die Vorderſten wurden von den Hinterſten verdränget, thoſe that were before, were preſſed by thoſe behind.

das vorderſte Glied, (military Term.) the firſt Rank.

Vordertheil, der, vorderſte Theil, the Fore-Part; *alſo* the Point, the Head, the Front; *alſo* the Face.

Vorderachſe, die, the Axel-Tree before, the Axel-Tree of the Fore-Wheels.

Vorderarm, der, the Fore-Arm.

Vorderbug, der, the Shoulder, the fore Quarter of an Animal.

Vordercaſtell, das, the Fore-Caſtle of a Man of War.

Vorderfinger, der, der Zeiger, the Fore-Finger.

Vorderflagge, die, the Flag on the Bowſprit.

Vorderfleck, der, the Fore-End of a Sole (Term of the Shoemakers.)

Vorderflügel, die, the foremoſt or uppermoſt Wings of ſome Inſects.

Vorderfuß, der, (ſpeaking of a Man) the Inſtep, (in Anatomy) the firſt Part of the Foot next to the Leg, the Tarſus; ſpeaking of Quadrupedes, the Fore-Foot.

die Vorderfüße der Pferde, (Term of the Manage) the Fore-Feet of a Horſe.

der rechte Vorderfuß des Pferdes, the Off-Foot, the Far-Foot.

der linke Vorderfuß, the near Foot or Side of a Horſe.

Vordergebäude, das, the Fore-Part of a Building, the Frontiſpice.

Vordergebirge, das, the Fore-Side or Fore-Part of a Mountain, of a Rock.

Vordergeſchirr, das, the Poitral or Breaſt-Leather of a Horſe's Harneſs.

Vordergeſtell, das, the Fore-Wheels of a Chariot or Coach.

Vorderglied, das, the firſt Rank (milit. Term) *alſo* in Logick, the Subject, the Occaſion, the Motive, the Cauſe, the Reaſon.

Vordergrund, der, the Fore-Ground; the Ground next to the Baſis of a Picture.

Vordergürtel einer Kanone, der, the Neck of a Cannon.

Vorderhaar, das, the Hair of the Fore-Head.

Vorderhals, der, the Throat, the Gullet or Wezand.

Vorderhand, die, the Wriſt (Carpus).

Vorderhaupt, das, the Fore-Head.

Vorderhaus, das, the Fore-Part of a Houſe, the Front of a Houſe; *alſo* a Houſe built before an other.

Vorderhof, der, the Fore-Court; the Court or Yard directly before or behind a Houſe.

Vorderlauf, der, der vordere Fuß, the Fore-Leg.

Vorderleder, das, the Fore-Leather.

Vorderleib, der, the Fore-Part of the Body.

Vordermann, der, a Fore-Man, the Leader of a File, (milit. Term.)

Vordermaſt, der, the Fore-Maſt.

Vordermauer, die, the Front-Wall, Fore-Wall, an outward Wall.

Vordernaht, die, the Fore-Seam or Suture.

Vorderrad, das, the Fore-Wheel of a Chariot; *alſo* the Name for the great Wheel of the Rope-Makers.

Vorderraſt, die, the Fore-Notch or Stay on the Lock of an Arquebuſe or Hand-Gun.

Vorderſatz, der, (in Logick) the Antecedent.

die Vorderſätze eines Schluſſes, die Prämiſſen, the Premiſſes.

Vorderſchuh, der, the upper Leather of a Shoe, the Fore-Part of a Shoe, of a Boot.

Vorderſegel, das, the Fore-Sail, the Sail of the Fore-Maſt.

Vorderſeite, die, the Fore-Side of a Thing; the Face, the Front, the Fore-Front.

die Vorderſeiten eines Schiffes, the Flanks of a Ship.

Vorderſporn, der, (Term of the Gold-Beaters) the Fore-Staff, one of the two Iron Staves that bear the Tin-Plate-Roll with the Wire that is to be beaten.

Vorderſtab an Kanonen, der, the Aſtragal of a Cannon.

Vorderſtaude in Papiermühlen, die, one of the Poſts in which the Hind-Part of the Swing in Papermills is moveable by Way of a Bolt.

Vorderſteven, der, the Beak, the Beak-head of a Ship; the Cut-Water; *alſo* the Stemſon; the Dead-Wood.

Vorderſtube, die, the Fore-Room.

Vorderſtück, das, the Fore-Piece.

Vorderſtudel, der, the Standing Cramp-Iron in the Fore-Part of a Lock.

Vordertheil, das or der, the Fore-Part.

der Vordertheil des Leibes, the Fore-Part of the Body.

der Vordertheil des Hauſes, the Fore-Part or Fore-Side of a Houſe; *alſo* the Front, the Frontiſpice; the Facing, the Fore-Front.

der Vordertheil eines gehauenen Steines, the Surface of a hewn Stone.

der Vordertheil eines Schiffes, the Prow, the Stem, the Fore-Caſtle of a Ship.

Vorderthor, das, the Fore-Gate.

Vorderthür, die, the Fore-Door, the Door of the Fore-Part of the Houſe.

Vordertreffen, das, the Van or Van-Guard of an Army.

Vorderviertel vom Schöpſe, vom Kalbe, das, a Breaſt of Mutton, of Veal.

Vorderwage, die, the Fore Spring-Tree-Bar of a Waggon or Coach.

Vorderwagen, der, the Fore-Wheels with its Axel Tree of a Chariot.

der Vorderwagen einer Kanone, the Fore-Wheels of the Carriage of a great Gun.

Vorderzahn, der, die Vorderzähne, a Fore-Tooth; the Fore-Teeth.

Vorderzange, die, the firſt large wooden Screw of a Joiner's Bench.

Vorderzeug, das, the Breaſt-Piece of a Horſe's Harneſs.

Vordrängen, *verb. reg. act.* vorwärts drängen, to preſs forward, to preſs on.

ſich vordrängen, to preſs through the Crowd or to advance by preſſing through the Crowd.

Vordringen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to preſs in upon one to get before.

Vordringen, das, die Vordringung, the Preſſing on before, or Getting before.

Voreilen, *verb. reg. neutr.* vorwärts eilen, to haſten forward, to make Haſte to get before, to endeavour to get the Start of one, to out-ſtrip, out-do or overtake one, to preſs forward.

Voreilig, *adj. & adv.* precipitate, over-haſty, precipitately, raſhly.

Voreiligkeit, die, Precipitation.

Voreltern, die, the Fore-Fathers, Progenitors, or Anceſtors.

Vorempfinden, *verb. irreg. act.* zuvor merken, to foreſee, to perceive beforehand, to have a Foreſight of, to have in one's Thoughts any Thing that ſhall happen.

Vorempfindung, die, Thoughts, Gueſſing, Surmiſe, Misgiving of what ſhall happen, Foreſight.

Vorende, das, (in Husbandry) the End of a Field or Meadow next to the Way where the Cattle paſſes over, or next to a Paſturage.

Vorenthalten, *verb. irreg. act.* to keep, withhold from, to detain, not to give one what belongs to him, to detain injuſtly, to keep to one'sſelf what belongs to another.

einem das Seine vorenthalten, to withhold, to bar or deforce from one what is his.

Vorenthalten, is alſo ſometimes employ'd inſtead of Verbergen, Verhehlen, to conceal, to hide, to keep ſecret.

Vorenthaltung, die, Retention, Withholding, Detaining; the Detaining or Withholding unlawfully or unjuſtly.

Vorerbe, das, a Portion of an Eſtate, which is bequeathed to one over and above his equal Share with the Reſt.

Vorerbe, der, an Heir, that has ſomething bequeathed him of an Inheritance over and above the Share of the Coheirs.

Vorerben, *verb. reg. neutr.* to inherit Part of an Inheritance over and above his Share with the Reſt of the Coheirs.

Vorerinnern, *verb. reg. act.* vorher erinnern, to put in Mind of before.

Vorerinnert, *adj. & adv.* what has been talked of; before mentioned, afore or before ſaid.

Vorerinnerung, die, a preliminary Diſcourſe, a Preamble; a Preface, a Prologue.

Vorermel, die, a Pair of Cuffs, falſe Sleeves, Shams; Cover-Sluts.

Vorernde, die, an early or forward Harveſt; the firſt Fruits of the Harveſt.

Vorerſt, *adv.* firſt, in the firſt Place, firſt of all.

Vorerwählen, *verb. reg. act.* vorher erwählen, to ordain, decree or determine beforehand; to deſign, to deſtinate or appoint before, to elect or chuſe before, to predeſtinate, to pre-elect.

Vorerwählt, fore-choſen, pre-elected or predeſtinated.

Vorerwählung, die, a preliminary Choiſe or Election; Predeſtination; Predetermination.

Vorerwähnt, *adj. & adv.* afore or before mentioned, ſaid, before or above named, before-quoted, before-alledged; ſee Erwähnt.

Voreſſen, das, the firſt Courſe of Meat, the Spoon-Meat, the firſt Diſhes ſerved up.

Voreſſen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* einem voreſſen, to eat in Order to ſhew one how he ought to eat; *alſo* to outdo or ſurpaſs one in Eating.

vorgegeſſenes Brod, Incomes, Rents ſpent before they become or be due; any Thing one ſpends in Advance of future Gain or Income.

Vorfahr, der, an Anceſtor, Predeceſſor.

unſere Vorfahren, our Anceſtors, our Fore-Fathers, Predeceſſors.

mein Vorfahr in der Ehe, the firſt Husband of my Wife, or my Wife's firſt Husband.

Vorfahrinn, die, a Predeceſſor, a Woman that was in Poſſeſſion of ſomething before an other.

Vorfahren, *verb. irreg. neutr.* einem im geſchwinden Fahren zuvor kommen, to out-ſtrip or out-do one with Driving faſter than he, to drive on and get before one.

Vorfahren, mit der Kutſche vor ein Haus fahren, to drive the Coach before a Houſe for the Gentleman and Lady to ſtep in.

Vorfall, der, a Fall or Tumble; (Term of the Clock-Makers) a Trigger or Tricker; (in Phyſick) the Rupture or Burſtneſs, the Deſcent.

der Vorfall des Auges, the Exophthalmy, the Going out of the Eye out of its Orb.

Vorfall, ſignifies alſo, a Chance, an Accident, a Caſe, an Event, an Incident, an unexpected, or unthought of Caſe or Accident.

Vorfallen, *verb. irreg. act.* (es fiel vor, es iſt vorgefallen) to get in between, to interpoſe (ſaid of a Thing that ſtops or hinders the Moving of a Spring &c.).

Vorfallen, ſignifies moſt ordinarily, to happen, to arrive, to paſs, to befall, to come to paſs, to fall out, to occur, to come upon or to happen unexpectedly.

es iſt eine neue Hinderung vorgefallen, there has a new Incident happened.

iſt nichts vorgefallen? has nothing happened?

was vorfällt, what is incident, what occurs.

es iſt mir nicht vorgefallen, (vorgekommen) it came not in my Way, I did not meet with it, did not light upon it.

in allen vorfallenden Nöthen, in all Neceſſities or Emergencies.

Vorfallenheit, die, an Event, Adventure.

Vorfechten, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to perform the Office of a Provoſt or Uſher

of a Fencing-Academy, or to fence in the Room of the Fencing-Maſter.

einem vorfechten, to excel one in Fencing.

Vorfechter, der, the Provoſt or Uſher of a Fencing-School; a Champion.

Vorfeile, die, a Baſtard-File.

Vorfeſt, das, the Vigil or Eve of a Feaſt or Holiday.

Vorfiedeln, *verb. reg. act.* to fiddle before one.

Vorfinden, *verb. irreg. act.* (fand vor, vorgefunden) to find, to meet with.

Vorfliegen, *verb. irreg. act.* (flog vor, vorgeflogen) to fly before; *alſo* to get before one in Flying, to fly faſter or higher than an other.

Vorflöße, die, the Right of the firſt Float, of ſending one's Wood or Timber away with the firſt Float.

Vorfluth, die, the firſt Water that comes with the Tide or Flood; the Fore-Tide.

Vorfordern, *verb. reg. act.* to cite or ſummon to appear, to call one before the Judge.

Vorforderung, die, a Citation, a Summons, the Act of citing, of ſummoning to appear before the Judge or Court.

Vorfröhner, der, a Word ſignifying in ſome Parts (der vornehmſte Gläubiger bey einer Schuldforderung) the principal Creditor, or the Creditor that has the Priority.

Vorführen, *verb. reg. act.* to lead, to bring, to convey before one.

ſich ein Pferd vorführen laſſen, to let any one ride or walk a Horſe in your Preſence to ſee how it goes.

Vorführung, die, the Leading or Conveying before any one.

Vorgang, der, the Precedence or Precedency; the Preceding, Going or Marching before, Going firſt.

den Vorgang vor einem andern haben, to have the Precedency before or upon an other.

jemanden den Vorgang laſſen, to give one the right Hand, to yield Precedency to one.

der Vorgang in Anſehung des Alters, Ancientneſs, Seniority.

der Vorgang bey ſtreitigen Schulden, Priority.

den Vorgang halten, to go to Church after Lying in.

Vorgang, ſignifies in ſome Places as much as Muſter, Beyſpiel, an Example, a Pattern, a Model.

ſich nach jemandes Vorgange richten, to follow any one's Example.

Vorgang, ſignifies alſo an Event, an Accident.

Vorgänge, (*plur.*) die Waldgränzen, the Borders or Limits of Woods or Foreſts.

Vorgänger, der, one that goes or marches before, a Predeceſſor; *alſo* one that has done the ſame Thing firſt, that has given the Example; that has cleared the Way.

ſie war meine Vorgängerin in der Tugend, ſhe has given me an Example of Virtue, or ſhe has ſhewn me the Way to Virtue.

Vorgängig, *adj. & adv.* foregoing, preceding, preliminary, premitting; *alſo* proviſional, proviſionally; former, before, anterior.

ein vorgängiges Urtheil, a preparatory or proviſional Sentence.

Vorgaukeln, *verb. reg. act.* einem etwas, to play Juggler's Tricks with one or before one, or in one's Preſence; to give one falſe Appearances, to bubble, to gull, to cheat one.

Vorgebäude, das, an Entry, a Porch, a Veſtible.

Vorgeben, *verb. irreg. act.* (gab vor, vorgegeben) to give ſomething in Advantage, to give Advantage (for Inſtance, in ſome Games, where one plays better than the other).

dem Vieh ſein Futter vorgeben, to give the Cattle their Food; to feed them.

gebt ihr eine Schürze vor, give her an Apron to put on.

Vorgeben, ſignifies moſt ordinarily, to pretend, to give out, to cloak under a Pretence, to take or uſe for a Pretext or Pretence.

er gab vor, daß er verreiſen müßte, he pretended (to go upon) a Journey.

Vorgeben, ſignifies alſo, to feign or diſſemble, to make as if.

ſo wie er vorgab, as he pretended; by what he ſaid or by what he pretended.

ſo wie du vorgiebſt, according to thy boaſting or according to what you pretend.

eine Krankheit vorgeben, to feign or counterfeit an Illneſs, to pretend to be ſick.

Vorgeben, das, a Pretence, Pretext, a Diſſembling, the Saying.

fälſchliches Vorgeben, falſe Pretences, Untruth, Falſhood, Forgery, Forging, Counterfeiting.

nach ſeinem Vorgeben, according to his Saying, or to what he alledged.

Vorgebirge, das, a Cape, a Promontory, a raiſed Point of Land that advances into the Sea; a Land-Cape, Foreland.

das Vorgebirge der guten Hoffnung, the Cape of good Hope (the Cape of bonne Eſperance).

Vorgefaßt, *adj. & adv.* eine vorgefaßte Meinung, a Prejudice, a conceited Opinion, a Preoccupation, a Prepoſſeſſion, a Prevention of the Mind.

Vorgehen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* (ging vor, vorgegangen) to precede, to go, to march before or firſt; *alſo* to have or keep the firſt Rank, to be ſuperior.

der eine geht vor, die andern folgen ihm nach, the one goes on before and the others follow him.

einem an Alter vorgehen, to ſurpaſs one in Age, to be older.

er geht ihm an Verſtand vor, he ſurpaſſes or excels him in Senſe or Knowledge; ſee Uebertreffen.

Vorgehen, ſignifies alſo, to outgo one, to go faſter, to get before him.

jemanden mit gutem Exempel vorgehen, to give one a good Example.

Vorgehen, inſtead of Hervotragen, to ſtand out or beyond, to jut out, to lap over, to advance.

das Dach geht einen Schuh vor der Mauer vor, the Roof advances or ſtands out a Foot beyond the Wall.

Vorgehen, ſich ereignen, to happen, to paſs, to come to paſs, to befall, to fall out, to arrive.

iſt etwas vorgegangen? has any Thing happened?

was in mir vorgeht, what paſſes within me.

indem dies vorging kam er dazu, he arrived whilſt this happened, or he came in while this was doing.

Vorgelt, das, a Word ſignifying in ſome Places, a nearer Right (Näherrecht).

Vorgemach, das, an Antichamber, a Fore-Room, a Withdrawing Room.

Vorgemeldet, *adj.* before mentioned, above mentioned, before ſaid or afore ſaid, afore named, what has been talked of before.

Vorgenommen, *adj.* undertaken &c.; ſee Vornehmen.

Vorgericht, das, die Vorkoſt, the firſt Diſh of Meat, Spoon-Meat, an Antepaſt.

Vorgeſchmack, der, Foretaſte &c.; ſee Vorſchmack.

Vorgeſchoſſen, ſee Vorſchießen.

Vorgeſehen! (*interj.*) have a Care! make Way! ſtand out of the Way! by your Leave.

Vorgeſetzt, ſuperior, prepoſed; ſee Vorſetzen.

Vorgeſetzte, der, a Superior; an Overſeer, a Chief-Maſter of a College.

Vorgeſperr, das, a Lid that covers the Key-Hole (Term of the Lock-Smiths).

Vorgeſtern, *adv.* before yeſterday, the Day before yeſterday.

Vorgeſtrig, *adj.* of the Day before yeſterday.

Vorgethan, *adj. & adv.* done before, or in Advance; ſee Vorthun.

Vorgewächs, das, der Vorſtoß, the Propolis or a Sort of red Wax uſed by the Bees to ſtop the Crevices and Holes of their Hives with.

Vorgiebel, der, the Frontiſpice; the Pediment of a Building.

Vorglänzen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to outſhine others; to ſhine with great or greater Luſtre.

Vorgraben, der, the Fore-Ditch, the Ditch of the Counterſcarpe which ſurrounds the Glacis of a Fortification.

Vorgreifen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* einem, to take Hold of ſomething before an other, to fore-ſtall any one's Doings, to incroach or intrench upon his Province, to incroach upon any one's Rights.

er hat mir in meinem Amte vorgegriffen, he has incroached upon my Office, he has invaded it.

den Leithund vorgreifen laſſen, to let the Lime-Hound advance, to turn him aſide.

das Pferd greift vor, the Horſe makes great Steps or Paces.

Vorgreifung, die, der Vorgriff, the Laying Hold of ſomething before an other; *alſo* Anticipation, Preven-

tion, Foreſtalling, Incroaching upon &c.

Vorgrund, der, the Fore-Part of a Landskip or the Front thereof.

Vorhaben, *verb. irreg. act.* vor ſich haben, to have before one.

eine Schürze, einen Schurz vorhaben, to have an Apron on or tied before you, to go or be girded with an Apron.

figur. etwas vorhaben, to be buſy with ſomething, to have Buſineſs, to contrive ſomething, to undertake or enterprize a Thing, to be or go about it; *alſo* to deſign, to purpoſe, to intend or to be intentioned.

eine Reiſe vorhaben, to have a Journey to make, to intend to go upon a Journey.

etwas Böſes vorhaben, to machinate, to hatch, brood ſome Malice.

was habt ihr vor? what are you about?

famil. jemanden vorhaben, to examine or try one; *alſo* to rebuke, check, reprimand, chide or reprove one.

Vorhaben, das, a Deſign, Mind, Intention, Intent, Purpoſe, Project, Plan, Attempt, Enterprize, Undertaking.

ſein Vorhaben verbergen, to cover one's Deſign, to diſguiſe one's Sentiments.

gebt Acht auf euer Vorhaben, mind what you are about.

ich bin Vorhabens, Willens, I deſign, I have a Mind, I intend, I am reſolved.

das dient nicht zu unſerem Vorhaben, that is nothing to our Purpoſe.

Gott ſegne euer Vorhaben! God ſpeed your Work or Undertaking.

jemandes Vorhaben merken, to ſee, gueſs or diſcover any one's Deſigns or Intentions.

Vorhalten, *verb. irreg. act.* (hielt vor, vorgehalten) to hold any Thing before one, to preſent it to him.

einem den Spiegel vorhalten, to hold the Looking-glaſs before one, to hold it for him to look in.

einem wilden Schweine den Spieß vorhalten, to preſent the Spear or Javelin to the wild Boar.

den Schild vorhalten, to cover one's-ſelf with a Buckler or Shield.

die Hand vor die Augen halten, to hold the Hand before one's Eyes.

figur. einem ſeine Pflicht vorhalten, to remind one of his Duty, to preſent, ſhew, lay it before him.

einem ſein Vergehen vorhalten, to reproach one of his Faults, of his Misdemeanour.

einem ſeine Fehler in Liebe vorhalten, to rebuke one gently.

Vorhalten, das, die Vorhaltung, Holding before, Repreſenting, Upbraiding.

Vorhand, die, der vordere Theil der Hand, the Wriſt, that Part which is betwixt the Arm and the Palm of one's Hand.

figur. einem die Vorhand laſſen, to give one the Precedency, to let him take the right Hand.

die Vorhand haben, to be the firſt at Cards, to have the Hand, or to be the elder Hand.

Vorhanden, *adj. & adv.* near at Hand, preſent, at Hand; *alſo* that which exiſts, extant, which is to be met with or to be found.

es iſt nichts mehr davon vorhanden, there is nothing left or behind; there is no Remanent or Reſidue.

unſer Bruder iſt nicht vorhanden, our Brother is not there; iſt nicht mehr vorhanden, is no more, or exiſts no more.

die vorhandenen Mobilien, the Furnitures or Houſe-hold Goods that are there or that are extant.

es iſt Gefahr vorhanden, there is ſome Danger.

es iſt Noth vorhanden, there is preſſing Neceſſity.

wo Noth vorhanden ſeyn ſollte, upon urgent Occaſion; if any Thing be preſſing.

Vorhang, der, (*plural.* die Vorhänge) a Curtain or Veil to hide or cover ſome Thing.

der Vorhang eines Altars, the Antipendium of an Altar.

die Vorhänge des Bettes aufziehen, to draw the Bed-Curtains.

der Thürvorhang, a Piece of Tapeſtry hung before a Door to keep out the Wind.

den Vorhang des Theaters aufziehen, fallen laſſen, to draw, to drop the Curtain of the Theatre or Stage.

figur. laßt uns einen Vorhang über dieſe Sache ziehen, let us draw a Curtain over this Affair (ſignifying, to paſs in Silence, not to talk of it).

Vorhangen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* vor etwas hangen, to hang before ſomething; to be hanging before; *alſo* to be jutting or leaning out.

der Felſen hängt vor, the Rock is jutting or leaning out, hangs over.

das Unterfutter hängt vor, the Lining juts out.

Vorhängen, *verb. irreg. act.* to put or hang any Thing before ſome other Thing.

ein Schloß vorhängen, to put or hang a Padlock before or to.

ein Tuch vorhängen, to cover with a Cloth, to hang a Cloth before it.

Vorhängeſchloß, das, a Padlock.

die Thür mit einem Vorhängeſchloß verſehen, to padlock a Door, to provide or faſten a Door with a Padlock.

Vorhauen, *verb. irreg. act.* einem, to cut in any one's Preſence for Imitation; *alſo* to out-do or ſurpaſs one in Cutting; to cut before or to be the firſt that cuts and others to follow him in due Order (for Inſtance at Mowing of Graſs or Corn); *alſo* to cut or begin a Hole with a Chiſel as Lock-Smiths do.

Vorhaupt, das, the Fore-head.

Vorhaus, das, the Fore-houſe, Porch, Portico, the Entry of a Houſe; the Veſtible, the Hall.

Vorhaut, die, the Prepuce or Fore-Skin.

Vorher, *adv.* before, beforehand: in Advance; by Anticipation; before that; *alſo* at the Head, going before.

kurz vorher, a little While before, ſhort before.

ein Jahr vorher, a Year before.

lange Zeit vorher, long before, a long Time before.

vor allen vorher, firſt of all.

vorher anzeigen, to forebode; *alſo* to give Notice of before.

vorher bedenken, to conſider of or on before, to premeditate.

vorher beſchließen, to prejudge, to predetermine.

vorher beſtimmen, to predetermine, to predeſtinate, to fore-appoint.

Vorherbeſtimmung, die, Predetermination, Predeſtination.

vorher beurtheilen, to fore-judge.

vorher bewaffnen, to forearm.

vorher bezahlen, to anticipate the Time of Payment, to pay a Sum before it be due, to pay in Advance.

vorher genießen, to enjoy by Anticipation.

vorher merken, to perceive beforehand, to ſuſpect it beforehand.

vorher ſehen, to foreſee.

ich hatte es wohl vorher geſehen, I ſaw before what it would come to.

vorher verkündigen, to foretel, to preſage, to propheſy, to prognoſticate.

Vorherig, *adj. & adv.* foregoing, preceding, going before in Time, precedent, antecedent; ſee Vorig.

Vorherverkündigung, die, Prediction, Prophecy; Prognoſtication.

vorher verordnen, to preordain, to foreordain.

vorher verzehren, to ſpend before &c.

vorher warnen, to forewarn, to premoniſh, or precaution.

vorher wiſſen, to foreknow.

Vorherwiſſen, das, Preſcience, Foreknowing, Foreknowledge.

vorher zeigen, to fore-ſhew, to premonſtrate.

er hat es vorher, im Voraus weggenommen, he has taken it in Advance or by Anticipation.

wie ich vorher geſagt habe, as I ſaid before.

er gieng vorher, voran, he walked on before.

ich freue mich vorher darauf, I rejoice at it beforehand.

Vorheucheln, *verb. reg. act.* einem etwas, to cheat or deceive one by Diſſimulation.

Vorheulen, *verb. reg. act.* (*fig. & famil.*) einem etwas vorheulen, to incommode, trouble or tire one with his Weeping or Tears.

Vorhieb, der, (Term of the Lock-Smiths) the firſt Cut, firſt Blow.

Vorhimmel, der, the Limbo.

Vorhin, *adv.* here before, heretofore, in former Times, formerly; *alſo* a little While ago.

They ſay alſo, vorhin laufen, to run along before.

vorhin ſenden, to ſend away or along before or beforehand.

Vorhof, der, the Court, Yard; *alſo* the Entry, the Porch, the Veſtible, a Piazza or Place before ſome Building.

der Vorhof der Stiftshütte, the Court before the Tabernacle.

Vorholz, das, the Thicket in Front before a Foreſt.

Vorhut, die, Vortriſt, the Right of the firſt Paſture; the Right of leading or driving one's Cattle firſt to the Paſture-Ground.

Vorjagd, die, the Right of hunting before or firſt.

Vorjagen, *verb, reg. neutr.* einem vorjagen, to exerciſe the Right of hunting before, or before an other; *alſo* to get before one in faſt Riding, in Gallopping, or in driving any Chariot.

Vorjagen, is alſo employ'd *as a verb. act.* inſtead of vorwärts jagen, to hunt forwards.

Vorjagen, das, die Vorjagd, the Right of hunting firſt or before.

Vorjahr, das, the Spring-Time.

Vorjährig, *adj. & adv.* of the Year paſt, of the preceding Year.

der vorjährige Feldzug, the Campaign of laſt Year, laſt Year's Campaign, or only, the laſt Campaign.

vorjährige Feigen, Figs of the laſt Year.

Vorjetzt, *adv.* at preſent, for the Preſent, for this Time; at this very Time, even now, this Moment, now.

Vorig, *adj. & adv.* preceding, foregoing, precedent, antecedent, firſt or paſt, former.

das vorige Jahr, the preceding Year; the laſt Year, the Year paſt.

die vorige Woche, Nacht, Stunde, the laſt Week, Night, Hour.

euer voriges Schreiben, your laſt Letter.

die vorige Zeit, the Time paſt.

das vorige Glück, the laſt, former Fortune.

ſeine vorige Geſundheit wieder erlangen, to recover his former Health.

der vorige Wein war beſſer, the firſt, the former, the laſt Wine was better.

am vorigen Montage war er hier, he was here laſt Monday.

Vorkammer, die, an Antichamber, a Withdrawing-Room.

Vorkammern, die, (in Anatomy) die Herzohren, the Auricles of the Heart.

Verkauen, *verb. reg. act.* to chaw or chew what one wants to give any one to eat.

einem Kinde das harte Brod vorkauen, to chaw the hard Bread for a Child before it is given it to eat.

figur. & famil. inſtead of Vorſagen, einem etwas Vorkauen, to inſtruct one what he has to ſay, or to teach one beforehand what he ſhall ſay.

man muß ihm alles vorkauen, one muſt chew every Morſel to him; or one muſt make every Thing ready to his Hand.

Vorkauf, der, the Right of buying firſt, the Preference of buying at the Market; the Purchaſe one has at the Market according to the Ruſes of Polity to thoſe, that only buy for ſelling again, or to the Huckſters.

ſein Haus verkaufen und ſich den Vorkauf vorbehalten, to ſell one's Houſe and reſerve to himſelf the Purchaſe or Redeeming of it in Caſe it ſhould be ſold again.

der Vorkauf, Näherkauf nach dem Rechte der Verwandtſchaft, the Power of Redemption.

Vorkaufsrecht, das, the Right or Power of Redemption.

Vorkaufen, *verb. reg. act.* to buy up or engroſs Commodities, to foreſtall the Market; to buy at the Market for ſelling again; ſee Kaufen, Aufkaufen.

Vorkäufer, der, Aufkäufer, Höker, a Huckſter, a Retailer, one that buys up before the fixed Hour for ſelling by Retail; ſee Aufkäufer.

Vorkehren, *verb. reg. act.* vorwärts kehren, to turn without, to turn forward (little uſed).

figur. alle erſinnliche Mittel vorkehren, um etwas zu verhindern, to uſe all poſſible Means in Order to prevent or hinder it; *alſo* to predispoſe, to uſe Means beforehand.

Vorkehrung, die, the Uſing Means to prevent or hinder a Thing; Predispoſing, Uſing Means beforehand.

Vorkeil, Vorſteckekeil, der, a Key, a Forelock-Key.

Vorkind, das, Kind der erſten Ehe, the Child of the firſt Bed.

Vorkirche, die, a Church-Porch, the Porch of a Church.

Vorklage, die, an anticipated Complaint.

mit der Vorklage kommen, to complain beforehand, to defend himſelf before one is attacked; *alſo* Prevention in Terms of the Law.

Vorkleben, *verb. reg. act.* to glue or paſte before ſomething.

Papier vorkleben, to glue or paſte Paper before ſome Cleft or Chap.

Vorklingen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to yield a Sound louder than the Reſt.

Vorkommen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* einem, to out-go, out-run, out-ſtrip, out-walk one, to overtake one, to get before one, to get the Start of him, to become aforehand with one, to prevent one in getting to the Place before.

einem im Laufen vorkommen, to get before one in a Courſe, to outrun him.

Vorkommen, ſignifies alſo, to preſent itſelf, to offer itſelf, to occur.

die Sache iſt mir nicht vorgekommen, this Affair is not come to my Knowledge.

die Sache iſt vorgekommen, the Affair or Matter has been propoſed, moved or propounded.

es iſt mir nichts merkwürdiges vorgekommen, I have met with nothing remarkable, or there has nothing or not any Thing remarkable offered to me.

es kommt mir vor, es ſcheint mir, it appears, ſeems to me.

das kommt mir wunderlich vor, that ſeems ſtrange to me.

ich ſuchte Gehör, konnte aber nicht vorkommen, I demanded a Hearing or Audience, but was not admitted, or but could not get Admittance.

einem Uebel vorkommen, to prevent, to hinder, to keep off an Ill; to obviate, to ſtop, to balk an Ill or Misfortune.

Vorkommen, vorfallen, to befall, to fall out, to happen.

Vorkommen, im Traum, im Schlaf erſcheinen, to appear in a Dream.

es kam mir im Traume vor, it appeared to me a dreaming.

was einer des Tages über vor hat, das kommt einem manchmal des Nachts im Schlafe vor, what one acted by Day, will ſometimes be obvious to his Imagination by Night aſleep.

Vorkopf, der, das Vorhaupt, the Forehead.

Vorkoſt, die, das Zugemüſe, Pulſe, Greens, Roots &c. By-Meats.

Vorkoſten, *verb. reg. act.* to taſte firſt of.

Vorladen, *verb. irreg. act.* vor Gericht laden, to ſummon, to cite one to appear befor a Judge or Court.

zum andernmale vorladen, to ſummon again or a ſecond Time.

peremtoriſch vorladen, to ſummon peremtorily.

Vorladung, die, a Citation, Summons.

die wiederhohlte gerichtliche Vorladung, a new Summons into Court, a Reſummons, a repeated Summons.

peremtoriſche Vorladung, a peremtory Summons.

eine Vorladung heimlich inſinuiren, to inſinuate or ſignify a Summons privately to one.

Vorlage, die, any Thing put before ſomething to cloſe, ſhut or ſecure it.

Vorlage, (in Chymiſtry) a Recipient, a Veſſel uſed by Chymiſts to receive the Subſtances produced by Diſtillation.

Vorlallen, *verb. reg. act.* einem etwas, to ſtammer ſome Words to one.

Vorland, das, Land ſituated before an other; *alſo* Land or a Ground out of the Dike, Bank, Mole.

die öſterreichiſchen Vorlande, the anterior Lands of Auſtria.

Vorlangen, ſee Hervorlangen.

Vorlängſt, *adv.* long ago, long ſince, this great While, a great While ago, a pretty While, a long While.

Vorlaſſen, *verb. irreg. act.* (ließ vor, vorgelaſſen) voran laſſen, to let go before, to let paſs.

laſſet mich vor! let me paſs! let me go before!

jemanden vorlaſſen, to let one enter, to give him Acceſs, to admit him; to give him a Hearing.

er ſuchte Audienz, man ließ ihn aber nicht vor, he demanded Audience, but he was not admitted.

Vorlaſſung, die, Acceſs, Admittance or Admiſſion, Entrance.

Vorlaſtig, *adj. & adv.* (Sea-Term) charged or loaden before, charged in the Prow or Fore-Part of the Ship.

Vorlaube, die, a Portico.

Vorlauf, der, unpreſſed Wine; (in Chymiſtry) the firſt Spirits of Wine, of Liquor, that paſs in the Beginning of the Diſtillation.

Vorlaufen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to run before, to go before, to go or run firſt, to precede.

einem vorlaufen, im Laufen zuvor kommen, to run before one; *alſo* to get before one in Running, to out-run him, to overtake one, to run faſter than an other.

Vorlaufen, *verb. irreg. act.* (Term of the Miners) to bring or draw the acquired Ore forth.

Vorlaufen, das, the Running on before, or before any one; *alſo* the Bringing or Drawing forth the Ore in a Mine.

Vorläufer, der, a Fore-Runner, a Precurſor, a Harbinger.

die Morgenröthe iſt die Vorläuferin der Sonne, Aurora is the Fore-Runner of the Sun.

der Vorläufer, (in Terms of the Miners) the Labourer or Man that brings or draws forth the Ore in a Mine.

Vorläufig, *adj. & adv.* previous, going before, previously, preliminar, preliminary; premiſing.

eine vorläufige Verabredung, a preliminar Convention, Covenant or Agreement.

ein vorläufiges Urtheil, a proviſional Sentence or Judgment; *alſo* a preparatory Sentence.

Vorlaut, *adv.* inſtead of Uebereilt, Unbedachtſam, precipitate, inconſiderate, precipitately, inconſiderately, raſhly.

vorlaut werden, to talk too loud, to talk or ſpeak too freely, too openly, to take too great Liberties in Speaking.

Vorlegen, *verb. reg. act.* to lay, to put before.

ein Schloß vorlegen, to put a Pad-lock before or to it, to apply a Padlock.

einen Recipienten vorlegen, to apply a Recipient.

die Speiſen bey Tiſche vorlegen, to carve Meat, to help one to a Piece or Bit of Meat at Table.

jemanden ſeine Handſchrift, ſeine eigenhändige Unterſchrift vorlegen, to repreſent or produce to any one his own Hand-Writing or his own Signature.

figur. ſeine Gründe vorlegen, to expoſe or ſhew one's Reaſons.

eine Frage vorlegen, to propoſe, propound or ſtate a Queſtion.

ſeine Beweiſe in Gerichten vorlegen, to exhibit or produce one's Claims, Titles or Rights.

ſeine Vollmacht vorlegen, to produce one's Power, one's Letter of Attorney.

Vorlegelöffel, der, a Soop-Ladle.

Vorlegeſchloß, das, a Pad-Lock.

Vorlegewerk, das, (Term of the Clock and Watch-Makers) the Quadrature, a Work in a Clock or Watch that determines the Wheels to ſhew the Hours and Minutes.

Vorlegung, die, the Laying, or Putting before; Expoſing, Producing &c.

die Vorlegung einer Frage, the Propoſition or Propounding of a Queſtion.

die Vorlegung der Beweisſtücke, the Producing or Exhibition of the juſtificative Pieces.

Vorleſe, die, the Beginning of the Vintage; *alſo* the Right or Privilege to gather the Grapes before others.

Vorleſen, *verb. irreg. act.* to gather Grapes before others, or before others have a Right to it.

einem etwas vorleſen, to read to one, to read ſomething to him or before him.

öffentlich vorleſen, to read publicly.

ich will euch meinen Brief vorleſen, I'll read my Letter to you.

bey Tiſche vorleſen, to read at Table.

Vorleſer, der, a Reader, a Lecturer or Lector.

Vorleſung, die, the Reading to one, before one or in any one's Hearing, Reading.

öffentliche Vorleſungen halten, to read public Lectures, to read or teach publicly.

anatomiſche, botaniſche Vorleſungen halten, to make anatomical, botanical Demonſtrations.

Vorletzte, *adj.* the laſt but one, penultimate.

die vorletzte Sylbe, the Penultima.

die vorletzte Zeile, the penultimate Line.

Vorleuchten, *verb. reg. act.* einem, to carry a Candle or Light before one.

figur. einem vorleuchten, to give one a good Example, to ſerve for an Example to one.
Vorlieb, ſee Fürlieb.
vorlieb nehmen, to be pleaſed or contented with, to accept kindly.
mit wenigem vorlieb nehmen, to be contented or ſatisfied with little.
wollet ihr mit uns vorlieb nehmen? will you do as we do?
mit einer ſchlechten Bewirthung vorlieb nehmen, to be contented with a poor Entertainment.
Vorliebe, die, Predilection.
Vorliegen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to lie, to be put, to be ſituated before.
es liegt ein Schloß vor, there is a Padlock put before it.
im vorliegenden Falle, in the preſent Caſe.
nach Maaßgabe der vorliegenden Reichsſchlüſſe, according to the Decrees, Reſolutions, Receſs or Concluſion of the Diet of the Empire.
die vorliegenden Reichskreiſe, the neighbouring or adjacent Circles of the Empire.
der Dachshund liegt vor, the Badger-Dog or Terrier-Dog bays before the Kennel or Burrow.
Vorlippe, die, the outward Lip.
Vorlügen, *verb. irreg. act.* einem etwas, to tell one Lies or idle Stories, to make one believe ſomething.
lüget mir nichts vor, don't tell me Lies.
Vormachen, *verb. reg. act.* to put before, to cover, to incompaſs with.
einen Zaun vormachen, to ſurround or incompaſs with a Hedge.
einen Vorhang vormachen, to cover with a Curtain.
da iſt ein Loch, man muß etwas vormachen, there is a Hole, it muſt be ſtopt up with ſomething.
figur. einem etwas vormachen, to ſhew one how to make a Thing, to let him ſee how to make it, or how it muſt be made.
machet mir es vor, ich will es euch nachmachen, ſhew it me and I'll make it after you.
einem etwas vormachen, vorlügen, to tell one idle Stories, to tell one a Lie, to make him believe a Thing.
einem einen blauen Dunſt vormachen, to throw Sand or Powder into any one's Eyes.
Vormähder, der, the firſt Mower.
Vormalen, *verb. reg. act.* einem etwas, to paint in any one's Preſence in Order to ſhew him or to teach him, to paint or draw ſomething before him.
einem Kinde die Buchſtaben vormalen, to chalk out the Letters or Characters to a Child.
Vormalen, ſee Vormals.
Vormalig, *adj.* laſt, preceding, foregoing, heretofore, anciently, former, late.
Vormals, *adv.* formerly, in former Days or Times, before this, anciently.
Vormann, der, a Man that is or ſtands before an other, that goes or marches before an other, a Foreman; *alſo* a Man that has been before an other in the Buſineſs or Office.
Vormars, der, (Sea Term) the Scuttle of the Fore-maſt.
Vormarsſegel, das, the Fore-Top-Sail; the ſecond Sail of the Fore-maſt.
Vormaß, das, a Standard-Meaſure that ſerves for a Pattern.
Vormauer, die, an Avant-Mure, an outward Wall.
dieſe Feſtung iſt die Vormauer des Landes, this Fortreſs is the Bulwark or Barrier of the Country.
die Geſetze ſind eine Vormauer gegen das Laſter, the Laws are a Bar to Vice or are a Bulwark againſt Vice.
Vormeiſter, der, the principal Maſter of ſome Guild, the chief Maſter; ſee Obermeiſter.
Vormeſſen, *verb. irreg. act.* einem etwas, to meaſure ſomething in any one's Preſence, to meaſure in one's Sight; *alſo* to ſhew one how to meaſure a Thing.
Vormittag, der, the Fore-Noon.
Vormittagszeit, die, the Morning or the Time before Noon.
er iſt dieſen Vormittag angelanget, he is arrived this Morning or in the Fore-Noon.
Vormittägig, *adj.* of the Fore-Noon or of the Morning.
der vormittägige Gottesdienſt, the divine Service of the Morning.
Vormittags, *adj.* in the Fore-Noon, in the Morning.
vormittags ſpatzieren gehen, to take a Walk in the Morning or before Noon, in the Fore-Noon.

Vormittagsprediger, der, the Morning- or Fore-Noon-Preacher.

Vormittagspredigt, die, the Fore-Noon-Sermon.

Vormund, der, a Tutor of one under Age, a Guardian, a Truſtee.

der Vormund, Curator, a Curator, one that is appointed by a Juſtice to adminiſter the Eſtates of an emancipated Minor or of one of Age that is not able to govern himſelf, (In this Acceptation a Curator differs ſomething from a Tutor or Guardian).

der Obervormund, a ſurrogated Tutor, an honorary Tutor or Guardian.

ein Untervormund, a Guardian in Truſt.

ein Mitvormund, a Co-Tutor or Co-Guardian.

ein Nebenvormund, a ſubrogated Guardian.

einen Vormund haben, unter der Vormundſchaft ſtehen, to be under Tuition or Guardianſhip, to have a Guardian.

Vormundſchaft, die, Guardianſhip or Tuition, Truſteeſhip, Curatorſhip, Tutelage.

eine Vormundſchaft übernehmen, to take a Guardianſhip or Tutelage upon one, to accept of it.

Vormundſchaftsrechnung ablegen, to lay down one's Accounts of one's Guardianſhip or of Tuition.

Vormundſchaftsamt, das, the Chamber, the Council of Tuition, of Guardianſhip.

Vormundſchaftsgelder, die, Moneys belonging to Minors, pupillary Moneys.

Vormundſchaftlich, *adj. & adv.* in Quality of a Tutor or Guardian; of a Tutor, like a Tutor or Guardian.

Vorn, *adv.* before.

vorn und hinten, before and behind.

von vorn und von hinten, from before and from behind.

den Feind von vorn angreifen, to attack the Enemy in the Front.

von vorn anfangen, to begin ſomething again or afreſh, to renew a Thing.

von vorn; von hinten anheften, to faſten before; behind.

vorn heraus wohnen, to lodge towards the Street.

vorn in einem Buche, before or in the firſt Pages of a Book.

vornan ſitzen, to ſit in the firſt Place.

er iſt überall, hinten und vorn, he is everywhere, behind and before; he intrudes himſelf everywhere, or he engages in every Buſineſs.

Vornächtig, *adj. & adv.* of laſt Night, or of the Night before.

Vorname, der, Taufname, the Chriſtian Name; *alſo* among the Romans, the Praenomen or the firſt Name of the three Names they bore.

Vornehm, *adj. & adv.* (vornehmer, vornehmſte) eminent, of Note, of great Account, of Diſtinction or Quality; important, great, conſiderable.

vornehme Leute, great Folks, Perſons of Quality.

die vornehmſten Beweisgründe, the principal Proofs or Arguments, the moſt important Proofs.

die vornehmſten Leute in der Stadt, the principal Perſons of the City or Town, the Head-Men, the Top-Men of a City.

ein vornehmer Mann, a Man of Diſtinction, of Birth.

von vornehmen Stande, of Birth, of Extraction, of Quality or Condition.

eine vornehme Standesperſon, a Perſon of high Diſtinction, of great Quality.

der vornehmſte in der Geſellſchaft, the chief Perſon or the Principal of the Company, Aſſembly.

der vornehmſte unter den Rednern, the principal, the firſt of the Orators.

die Vornehmſten unter dem Volke, the Principal or the principal Men among the People.

das Vornehmſte bey der Sache iſt, the moſt principal of the Affair is.

Vornehmen, *verb. irreg. act.* vor ſich nehmen, to take or put before you.

einen Schurz vornehmen, to put a leathern Apron on or before you.

eine Arbeit vornehmen, to undertake a Work, to lay Hand on it, to begin the Doing of a Thing, to do ſome Buſineſs.

habt ihr nichts vorzunehmen? have you no Buſineſs? have you nothing to buſy yourſelf with?

wir wollen dieſes zuerſt vornehmen, we will do this firſt, or we will begin with this.

famil. einen vornehmen, to try, to examine, to queſtion or interrogate one; *alſo* to reprimand, to reprove one.

ſich etwas vornehmen, to propoſe, to deſign, to reſolve to, to intend, to undertake, to take in Hand; to form ſome Deſign.

wieder vornehmen, to reaſſume, to renew an interrupted Work, to ſet it on Foot again, to begin it anew or afreſh.

Vornehmen, das, the Deſign, Undertaking, the Intention.

auf ſeinem Vornehmen beharren, to perſiſt in his Reſolution, Deſign.

ſein Vornehmen ausführen, to purſue or proſecute one's Deſign, to go on with it.

Vornehmlich, *adv.* chiefly, principally, ſpecially or eſpecially, above all Things, firſt, in the chiefeſt Place, firſt and foremoſt, in particular, particularly; ſpecifically.

das iſt vornehmlich die Meinung, that's principally the Opinion.

das kommt vornehmlich daher, that ariſes chiefly thence.

Vornehmſte, der, die, das, the firſt, the chiefeſt, the principal, the Capital or Head, the moſt excellent, moſt eminent; ſee alſo Vornehm.

der vornehmſte Miniſter am Hofe, the firſt or prime Miniſter of State.

ein Staat, wo die Vornehmſten regieren, an Ariſtocracy or Oligarchy, a Common-Wealth governed by Patricians.

Vorpfeifen, *verb. irreg. act.* einem etwas, to fife or whiſte to one, to play upon the Flute or Fife to one.

einem Vogel vorpfeifen, to whiſte to a Bird.

Vorplaudern, *verb. reg. act.* einem etwas, to chat to one; to entertain, amuſe one with chatting to him.

er hat mir den ganzen Abend etwas vorgeplaudert, he did nothing but chat to me the whole Evening.

Vorpoſten, der, an Avance-Poſt or the advanced Poſt (War-Term).

Vorpredigen, *verb. reg. act.* einem, to preach to one.

nachdem ich ihm lange vorgeprediget hatte, lachte er mir ins Geſicht, after having preached a good While to him, he laughed at me.

Vorragen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to ſtand or ſtick, to jut out, to be eminent, to advance, to be protuberant, ſuper-eminent, topping or jutting.

Vorrang, der, the Precedence or Precedency, the firſt Place.

mit jemanden um den Vorrang ſtreiten, to diſpute about Precedency with one.

Vorrath, der, Store, Stock, Proviſion.

ſeinen benöthigten Vorrath anſchaffen, to make one's Proviſions, to provide one'sſelf with the neceſſary Proviſions.

ich habe noch einen kleinen Vorrath, I have yet a ſmall Stock or Proviſion.

Vorrathshaus, das, die Vorrathskammer, a Storehouſe, a Magazine; *alſo* a Buttery.

Vorräthig, *adj. & adv.* in Store, of which there is a Proviſion, of which there is ſomething left, having a Proviſion thereof.

das vorräthige Korn, the Proviſion of Corn.

es iſt nichts mehr vorräthig, there is nothing more left, there is no further Proviſion.

Vorrechnen, *verb. reg. act.* to reckon a Thing to one, to calculate ſomething in any one's Preſence.

jemanden ſeine Ausgaben vorrechnen, to give one a full Account of one's Expenſes.

Vorrecht, das, the Preference, Prerogative, Priviledge or Right one has before others; a Priviledge, a Grant.

das Vorrecht der Geburt, the Prerogative, the Advantage of any one's Birth.

Vorrede, die, a Preface, Preamble.

die Vorrede vor einem Buche, the Preface of a Book.

Vorrede, ſignifies ſometimes, a Parley, a Conference to treat of ſome Affairs.

proverb. Vorrede macht keine Nachrede, that which one has agreed upon is out of all Diſpute.

Vorreden, *verb. reg. act.* einem etwas, to entertain one with a Talk, to ſay or tell ſomething to one; ſee Vorſagen.

Vorredner, der, the Author of a Preface, a Prologuer.

Vorreiben, *verb. irreg. act.* einem etwas, to teach one how to pound or bruiſe any Thing; *alſo* to pound, grind or bruiſe beforehand, to grate in Advance.

Vorreiber, der, one that pounds, bruiſes or grates any Thing to ſhew an other how to do it.

Vorreiber, is alſo a Name given in ſome Parts to a Turn-Stile (*le Tourniquet*).

Vorreihen, der, the firſt Rank or Row in Dancing; *alſo* the Leading of the Dance.

den Vorreihen haben, to lead the Dance, to have the Leading of the Dance.

Vorreiſſen, *verb. irreg. act.* einem etwas, to draw or delineate ſomething to one or in one's Preſence, to ſhew him how to do it, or to give him a Model or Pattern; *alſo* to draw the Contours of a Picture or Figure, to draw the firſt Draught, to ſketch.

The Meaſons call **Vorreiſſer**, the great Pencil to make the Contours with.

Vorreiten, *verb. irreg. neutr.* einem, to ride before one; *alſo* to out-ride one, to get before one riding on Horſeback, to get the Start of him; it ſignifies alſo, to ride on Horſeback in any one's Preſence in Order to inſtruct him how to ride.

Vorreiten, *verb. irreg. act.* jemanden ein Pferd vorreiten, to walk or ride a Horſe before one, to let him ſee how the Horſe goes, or to let him ſee its Qualities.

Vorreiter, der, a Poſtillion, the Rider before a Coach; a Poſtillion or Poſt-Boy that rides before Couriers.

Vorrennen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to run on before.

einem vorrennen, to out-run one, to get before him in Running, or at a Race.

Vorrichten, *verb. reg. act.* to prepare, to dreſs, to get in Readineſs, to accommodate, to get or make ready, to fit, to fit up.

Vorrichtung, die, the Preparation, the Making or Getting ready, a Setting in Order, a Diſpoſing or Ordering.

Vorritt, der, the Riding before one, or Preceding one on Horſeback.

Vorrücken, *verb. reg. neutr.* vorwärts rücken, to advance, to march or move forwards.

der Feind iſt vorgerückt, the Enemy is moved forwards or is advanced.

Vorrücken, (in Terms of the Painters ſignifies) to approach, to draw near.

eine Farbe rückt vor, wenn ſi[illegible]e Gegenſtände dem Vor- oder Vordergrunde gleichſam nähert, a Colour draws near, when it approaches as it were the Objects to the Fore-Ground of a Landſhip or Picture.

Vorrücken, *verb. reg. act.* to move ſomething forwards.

wir haben den Tiſch ein wenig vorgerückt, we have advanced or moved the Table a little forwards.

(*figur.*) **einem etwas vorrücken,** to reproach, exprobrate, upbraid one with or for a Thing.

einem ſeine Gebrechen vorrücken, to reproach one of his Faults, Defects, Infirmities.

einem die empfangenen Wohlthaten vorrücken, to reproach one of a Benefit received, to fling it at his Diſh at every Turn.

Vorrückung, die, the Advancing or Moving forward; *alſo* Advancement.

die Vorrückung eines Planeten, the Emerſion of a Planet.

die Vorrückung, (*figur.*) a Reproach, an Upbraiding, an Exprobration.

Vorrufen, to call forth; ſee **Hervorrufen.**

Vorſaal, der, a Fore-Hall, an Antichamber, a Parlour, a Withdrawing-Room.

Vorſagen, *verb. reg. act.* einem etwas, to dictate, to ſay ſomething to one, to repeat to him what he is to ſay or to write down.

dem Frauenzimmer ſchöne Sachen vorſagen, to keep amorous Diſcourſes with Women, to tell them ſweet Things, to uſe flattering Expreſſions with the Ladies.

was er dir auch vorſagt, es iſt eine Lüge, 'tis all a Lie, what he tells thee.

Vorſänger, der, die Vorſängerin, a Precantor, a Chanter, a chief Singer in a Church; he or ſhe that gives the Tune.

Vorſatz, der, any Thing that is placed or put before an other Thing.

Vorſatz, in Terms of the Miners, a Jutting or Leaning out.

Vorſatz, ſignifies moſt ordinarily, a Purpoſe, a Deſign; an Intent or Intention to do ſomething.

etwas mit Vorſatz thun, to do ſomething out of Deſign, on Purpoſe or on ſet Purpoſe, to do a Thing deliberately

einen Vorſatz faſſen, to form a Deſign.

ſeinen Vorſatz ändern, to alter one's Deſign or to change one's Reſolution.

bey ſeinem Vorſatz bleiben, to perſiſt in one's Deſign.

Vorſätzlich, ſee Vorſetzlich.

Vorſchanze, die, a Citadel.

Vorſchein, der, an Appearing.

zum Vorſchein kommen, to appear, to come to appear or to be ſeen, to come to Light, to preſent itſelf, to ſhew itſelf.

zum Vorſchein bringen, to bring to Light, to produce, to preſent.

Vorſcheinen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to ſhine acroſs or through an other Body.

Vorſchicht, die, (Term of the Miners and in Smelting-Houſes) the firſt Layer or Bed, the firſt Stratum.

Vorſchieben, *verb. irreg. act.* vorwärts ſchieben, to puſh or thruſt forwards or on, to put before, to ſhove or give a Puſh forward.

den Wagen vorſchieben, vor die Thür ſchieben, to ſhove or puſh the Chariot before the Door.

den Riegel vorſchieben, to bolt a Door, to thruſt or ſhove the Bolt before the Door.

They ſay famil. and figur. einen Riegel vorſchieben, to put an Obſtacle in the Way to prevent a Thing.

Vorſchieber, der, any Thing that is ſhove, put or thruſt before an other Thing.

Vorſchiebung, die, the Act of putting, thruſting or ſhoving forwards, of putting a Bolt to the Door &c. See the Verb.

Vorſchießen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to ſhoot forward, to run or ruſh violently on.

der Strom ſchießt vor, the River runs or ruſhes violently or with Rapidity forwards.

das Gebirge ſchießt vor, the Mountain falls or tumbles forward, ſhoots forward, ſhakes forward.

vorſchießen, hervorragen, to jut out.

einem vorſchießen, to ſhoot firſt, to ſhoot or fire before an other; *alſo* to ſhoot nearer the Mark or Aim than an other.

Vorſchießen, ſignifies likewiſe to ſhoot in any one's Preſence in Order to ſhew him how to ſhoot or to let off a Gun; *alſo* to ſurpaſs an other in Shooting, to ſhoot better than he.

Vorſchießen, *verb. irreg. act.* to ſhove, puſh or thruſt quickly.

der Riegel iſt vorgeſchoſſen, man kann nicht aufmachen, the Bolt is ſhove or thruſt before, one cannot open it.

einem das Geld vorſchießen, to caſt the Money before one, to count it by Caſts.

einem Geld vorſchießen, to advance, to lend one ſome Money, to furniſh or ſupply one with Money.

die Koſten vorſchießen, to advance the Coſts, Charges or Expenſes.

Vorſchießen, das, die Vorſchießung, the Act of &c. See the preceding Verb Vorſchießen in all its Significations.

die Vorſchießung des Geldes, a Loan or Lending of Money, Advancing of Money, a Disburſing or Laying out.

Vorſchiffen, ſee Vorſegeln.

Vorſchimmern, *verb. reg. neutr.* to ſhine beyond other Things, to give or yield a greater Brightneſs than other Things.

Vorſchlag, der, the firſt Blow.

einer von den Dreſchern, welcher den Vorſchlag hat, one of the Traſhers that has the firſt Blow or ſtrikes firſt and thereby leads the others.

The Maſons or Bricklayers and Tilers call Vorſchlag, the firſt Layer or Stratum of Lime.

They call in Terms of Artillery, Vorſchlag, a Stopple, a Bung; *alſo* a Ram or Wad.

Vorſchlag, (in Chymiſtry) that which is added to cauſe the Fuſion or Melting.

Vorſchlag, ſignifies alſo, the Lid of an Oven, of a Furnace.

Vorſchlag, (in Muſic) a diatonic Note, a Crochet or Quaver that precedes a Note.

Vorſchlag, ſignifies *figur.* a Propoſal, a Propoſition, a Preſentation, an Offer, a Proffer, Motion.

jemanden einen Vorſchlag thun, to make a Propoſition to one.

er hat alle Vorſchläge von der Hand gewieſen, he has rejected every Propoſition.

nach meinem Vorſchlage, according to my Opinion, to my Propoſal, Advice.

Vorſchläge, die, a large Hammer of the Blackſmiths and Lockſmiths, to drive the Chiſel in with at parting or ſeparating a Piece of Iron.

Vorſchlagen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to bend or incline a little forward or to one Side.

die Wage ſchlägt ein wenig vor, the Balance inclines a little.

Vorſchlagen, ſaid in Hunting Terms of Dogs, to bay falſe or unſeaſonably; *alſo* to run acroſs; it ſignifies alſo to dig or make a Hole before.

Vorſchlagen, (in Terms of the Miners) to give the Signal to the Miners.

Vorſchlagen, *verb. irreg. act.* to put, to faſten or apply before, to drive or thruſt in, to ſtick before.

einen Pflock vorſchlagen, to peg, to ſtop with a Peg, to put a Peg before it.

einem ein Bein vorſchlagen, to ſupplant one, to trip up his Heels.

Heu, Raſen vorſchlagen, (Term of Artillery) to put a Stopple or Wad of Hay &c. upon the Gun-Powder before the Bullet is put in.

ein Loch vorſchlagen, to begin a Hole with a ſmall Chiſel.

Vorſchlagen, (in Caſting- or Smelting-Houſes) to add the Materials that forward the Fuſion.

Vorſchlagen, (in Husbandry) die Garben vorſchlagen, ſie nur obenhin dreſchen, to beat the Sheaves ſlightly or ſuperficially.

die Zunge vorſchlagen, (ſaid of a Lion) to ſtretch the Tongue out of the Mouth, to loll out the Tongue.

mit vorgeſchlagener Zunge, (in Heraldry) langued.

Vorſchlagen, (*figur.*) to propoſe, to propound, to make a Motion, to move.

einem eine Heyrath vorſchlagen, to propoſe a Match, a Marriage to one.

ein Arzeneymittel vorſchlagen, to adviſe one to take a Remedy, a Medicament.

jemanden zu einem Amte vorſchlagen, to propoſe, to preſent one for an Office.

eine Perſon, die einen vorſchlagen darf, einer, der den Vorſchlag hat, a Preſenter, a Patron.

der Vorgeſchlagene, the Preſentee.

Vorſchlagen, (in Commerce) to exact, to aſk too much, to overtake or overprize a Commodity.

ich ſchlage euch nichts vor, I don't exact, I don't aſk you too much.

Vorſchmack, der, a Foretaſte or Prelibation of ſomething, a prevailing Taſte.

(*figur.*) einen Vorſchmack von einer Sache haben, to have a Foretaſte of any Thing.

Vorſchmecken, *verb. reg. neutr.* to prevail or be predominant in Taſte.

an dieſer Brühe ſchmeckt der Pfeffer vor, the Pepper predominates in this Sauce.

Vorſchmecken, *verb. reg. act.* etwas vorſchmecken, better einen Vorſchmack von etwas haben, to have ſome Notion, ſome Fore-Knowledge of a Thing.

Vorſchneiden, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to cut, to carve; *alſo* to mow or cut down with a Scythe before others or before or in the Preſence of an other.

die Speiſen vorſchneiden, to cut or carve the Meats at Table, to do or obſerve the Honours at Table.

Brod für die Gäſte vorſchneiden, to cut Bread for the Gueſts.

Vorſchneiden, das, the Cutting, Carving &c.

Vorſchneider, der, the firſt Mower; a Carver.

Vorſchnell, *adj. & adv.* over-haſty, raſh, precipitate, precipitately, raſhly, inconſiderate, inconſiderately.

vorſchnell urtheilen, to judge, to decide lightly or raſhly, with Precipitation or with too much Vivacity.

Vorſchnitt, der, the Right of mowing firſt or of being the firſt Mower.

Vorſchnitter, der, Vorſchneider, the firſt Mower.

Vorſchoß, der, ſee Vermögenſteuer.

Vorſchreiben, *verb. irreg. act.* einem Schüler vorſchreiben, to ſet a Scholar or School-Boy a Writing-Copy, to write Letters or Characters to him for Imitation.

Vorſchreiben, Geſetze, to preſcribe, to dictate, to give Laws.

einem vorſchreiben, was er thun ſoll, to preſcribe, to order, to ordain or command one what to do.

wie es der Doctor vorgeſchrieben hat, after the Phyſician's Preſcript.

Vorſchreiben, das, die Vorſchreibung, Preſcription, Preſcribing, Preſcript.

ein Vorſchreiben, a Letter of Recommendation, an Interceſſion.

Vorſchreiten, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to ſtride or ſtep before, to outſtride, to get before in Marching; *alſo* to make larger Steps than another, to advance.

(*figur.*) zu einer Sache vorſchreiten, to proceed to an Affair.

Vorſchrift, die, a Writing-Copy, a Pattern to write after.

nach ſeiner Vorſchrift ſchreiben, to write after his Copy.

Vorſchrift, (*figur.*) an Inſtruction, an Order, a Rule that one has or ought to follow.

Vorſchub, der, the Puſhing, Shoving or Thruſting forwards.

Vorſchub, (in Navigation) a Jutting out or Projecture of the Beak-head or Stem-poſt of a Ship.

den Vorſchub, den erſten Wurf im Kegelſpiel haben, to have the firſt Throw at Playing of Nine-Pins, to be the elder Hand, to throw firſt.

(*figur.*) Vorſchub, a Supply, Relief, Aid, Help, Aſſiſtance, Succour.

ohne euren Vorſchub werde ich mein Vorhaben niemals durchſetzen, without your Aid or Aſſiſtance I ſhall never be able to gain my End, or to ſucceed in my Deſign.

Vorſchub thun, to ſupply, to furniſh, to ſuppeditate, to ſuccour, to help or aſſiſt.

mächtigen Vorſchub thun, to lend a powerful Hand.

Vorſchub mit Geld, ſee Vorſchuß.

Vorſchuh, der, (Term of the Shoemakers) the upper Leather of a Shoe.

Vorſchuhen, *verb. reg. act.* to new-vamp a Pair of Boots, to clap new Soles and new upper Leather to them.

Vorſchuhen, das, Vamping, the New-Vamping of a Pair of Boots.

Vorſchurz, der, die Vorſchürze, an Apron.

Vorſchuß, der, the firſt Shot, the Shooting firſt.

den Vorſchuß thun, to ſhoot firſt.

Vorſchuß, (in Wine-Countries and Term of the Wine-Dreſſers) unpreſſed Wine; Moſt that firſt iſſues from the Grapes without being preſſed or unpreſſed.

Vorſchuß an Geld, the Advancing of Money, the Prenumeration, Paying beforehand.

Vorſchüſſe thun, to make Advances, to pay in Advance, to pay beforehand, to advance Money.

ich bin noch immer im Vorſchuß, I am ſtill in Advance.

ein Buch auf Vorſchuß drucken, to print a Book by or on Subſcription.

Vorſchütten, *verb. reg. act.* den Pferden Hafer, to give the Horſes their Oats, their Provender.

Vorſchützen, *verb. reg. act.* einen Schutz vormachen, to put a Dam, a Wear, a Sluce or Flood-Gate before or to.

Vorſchützen, (*figur.*) to pretend, to plead, to uſe a Pretence, Pretext, Colour or Cloak, to cloak under a Pretence, to take or uſe for a Pretext, for an Excuſe.

eine Krankheit vorſchützen, to pretend to be ſick.

damit ihr die Unwiſſenheit nicht vorſchützet, that you may not pretend to be ignorant.

ſein Alter vorſchützen, to plead his old Age.

Vorſchützung, die, the Act of pretending &c.; a Pretence, an Excuſe, a Palliating, Shew or Appearance, a Colour, a Blind.

Vorſchwarm, der, the firſt Swarm.

Vorſchwatzen, *verb. reg. act.* to chat to one &c.

einem böhmiſche Dörfer vorſchwatzen, to make one believe that the Moon is made of green Cheeſe.

Vorſchweben, *verb. reg. neutr.* to be before one's Eyes, to wave before one's Eyes, to be put before the Eyes, to hover before them.

(*figur.*) es ſchwebt ihm ein Unglück vor, he is threatned with ſome Misfortune.

Vorſchwimmen, *verb. irreg. act.* to ſwim firſt, to ſwim before an other, that follows, to outſwim one, to get before one in Swimming; *alſo* to ſhew one how to ſwim.

Vorſchwören, *verb. irreg. act. & neutr.* (Term of the Topers or great Drinkers) einem ſo und ſo viel Gläſer vorſchwören, to oblige one, to drink or empty ſo and ſo many Glaſſes.

Vorſchwören, in jemandes Gegenwart ſchwören, to ſwear to one in Order that he may hear and believe it.

Vorſegel, das, the Fore-Sail.

Vorſehen, *verb. reg. act. & recipr.* vorherſehen, ſich vorſehen, to fore-ſee, to take Heed or Care, to be cautious, to take a provident Care.

ſehet euch vor! take Heed, look for you! or look before you! have a Care! be cautious or circumſpect! keep a good Guard!

vorgeſehen! aufgeſchaut! have a Care! make Way! ſtand out of the Way!

Vorſehung, die, Vorſicht, Precaution, Care.

Vorſehnng thun, (Chancery-Term) to take Care of, to mind, to ordain, to prohibit; *alſo* to warn, to give Caution, to look to &c.

Vorſehung, ſignifies moſt ordinarily, Providence.

Vorſetzen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſet or place before.

einem Buche eine Vorrede vorſetzen, to put a Preface to a Book.

einem zu eſſen und zu trinken vorſetzen, to offer one ſomething to eat and to drink, to ſerve up ſome Meat and Drink to one.

Vorſetzen, ſignifies alſo, to propoſe a Thing to one, to ſet it before him, to commit it to him, to lay down with Authority; *alſo* to eſtabliſh, to ordain with Authority, to appoint.

man hat ihn dem ganzen Lande vorgeſetzt, they have inſtituted or appointed him Governor of the whole Province, Country.

ſich vorſetzen, to propoſe to one'sſelf, to have or form a Deſign, to take a Reſolution, to determine, to purpoſe to do ſomething.

ich habe mir vorgeſetzt, zu Ihnen zu kommen, I intend to come to ſee you, or to come to you.

Vorſetzung, die, the Putting or Placing before.

Vorſetzlich, *adj. & adv.* wilful, wilfully, prepenſed, deſigned, forethought, premeditated, deliberated, done on Purpoſe, or adviſedly, deſignedly, deliberately.

eine vorſetzliche Bosheit, a prepenſed, premeditated Malice.

er hat das nicht unverſehens, ſondern vorſetzlich gethan, he has not done it unawares, but deſignedly or in good Earneſt.

Vorſeyn, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to be before.

es iſt etwas davor, ich kann nicht durch, there is ſomething before it, I cannot get through.

dieſe Sache iſt heute vorgeweſen, this Affair has been diſcuſſed or examined to Day.

der Gefangene iſt heute vorgeweſen, the Priſouer has been tried or examined to Day.

da ſey Gott vor! God forbid! God be propitious to us!

(*popul.*) es iſt mir was vor, ſome Fatality or Misfortune will happen to me.

es war mir vor, my Heart misgave me; I feared, ſuſpected ſomething; ſee alſo Bevorſtehen.

Vorſichbringen (etwas), to thrive, to gather an Eſtate.

Vorſichgehen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to ſucceed, to advance, to go on, to go forward.

Vorſicht, die, Foreſight, Forecaſt, Precaution, Circumſpection.

Vorſicht brauchen, to uſe Precaution, to be cautious, to take a provident Care.

Vorſicht, die, göttliche Vorſehung, Providence.

Vorſichtig, *adj. & adv.* (vorſichtiger, vorſichtigſte) ſorgfältig, provident, cautious, circumſpect, prudent, heedful, wary, having a good Foreſight, that takes Care and does a Thing with Precaution.

vorſichtig handeln, to be cautious or circumſpect in one's Actions, to take one's Precautions, to act or go prudently to Work.

Vorſichtigkeit, die, Prudence, Circumſpection, Cautiousneſs, Heedfulneſs, Conſiderateneſs, Adviſedneſs, Soberneſs, Discretion; ſee alſo Vorſicht.

Vorſichtiglich, *adv.* (better Vorſichtig) prudently, providently, circumſpectly, cautiouſly &c.

Vorſingen, *verb. irreg. act.* to ſing to or before one.

jemanden eine Arie vorſingen, to ſing an Air, a Tune to one.

Vorſingen, ſignifies alſo; to give or to begin a Tune.

einem Kinde etwas vorſingen, to lull a Child aſleep.

Vorſingen, das, the Singing to or before one; *alſo* the Beginning the Tune.

Vorſitz, der, Precedency or Taking Place before; the Right of taking Place above one.

um den Vorſitz ſtreiten, to diſpute about Precedency.

den Vorſitz haben, to preſide or be Preſident.

Vorſitzen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to have the Precedency, to preſide, to occupy or take the firſt Place or Seat in an Aſſembly with the Right to gather the Votes, and to pronounce the Deciſion.

der vorſitzende Rath, Richter, the Preſident.

der vorſitzende Lehrer, der Präſes, the Preſident, he that preſides at an Act, at a Theſis of Philoſophy, of Divinity or of Law.

Vorſommer, der, the Spring-Time or Spring.

Vorſorge, die, Precaution, providential Care, Foreſight, Forecaſt, Care, Proviſion, Cares-Taking, Providence.

Vorſpann, der, Relays or freſh Draught-Horſes; *alſo* Horſes that are put to or before a Chariot beſides the ordinary Horſes.

Vorſpannen, *verb. reg. act.* die Pferde, to put the Horſes to the Coach, Chariot or Cart.

den Reiſenden vorſpannen, to furniſh Relays or freſh Draught-Horſes to Travellors.

Vorſpannung, die, the Putting the Horſes to the Chariot; Furniſhing freſh Horſes.

Vorſpiegeln, *verb. reg. act.* einem etwas, to give falſe Appearances, to cheat or deceive one by falſe Appearances, to illude.

Vorſpiegelung, die, the Deceiving by falſe Appearances, the Preſenting of a Thing as it were in a Looking-Glaſs; a vain Pretence, a Sham, a Blind or Cloak, an Illuſion, a falſe Appearance.

Vorſpiel, das, a Prelude or Preludium, a Preamble: that which precedes a Thing and ſerves for an Entry and Preparation (in Terms of the Stage) the Prologue.

(*figur.*) dieſe Feindſeligkeiten waren das Vorſpiel des Krieges, theſe Hoſtilities were the Preludium of the War.

Vorſpielen, *verb. reg. act.* to prelude, to play a Prelude.

einem etwas vorſpielen, to play to or before one.

ſpielt mir eins vor, play me a Tune, or play one of your Tunes to me.

Vorſpitzen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſharpen the Point of a Needle &c.

Vorſprache, die, an Interceſſion, an Interpoſition, a Recommendation; ſee Fürſprache.

Vorſprechen, *verb. irreg. act.* einem etwas, to ſay, repeat or ſpeak ſomething to one; *alſo* to ſay or pronounce a Word to one for him to repeat it or to pronouce it after.

ich will dir die Worte laut vorſprechen, ſprich du ſie mir nach, I will repeat or pronounce the Words in a loud Voice to you, and do you repeat or pronounce them after me.

Vorſprechen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to ſpeak too loud.

die Orgelpfeife ſpricht vor, the Organ-Pipe ſpeaks too loud.

bey jemanden vorſprechen, to go to ſee one, to go to call upon one.

Vorſprecher, der, (better Fürſprecher) a Spokeſman, an Interceſſor, an Advocate, a Pleader, a Mediator, a De-a Defender, one that intercedes for an other or prays for him.

Vorſpringen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* einem, to jump or leap in any one's Preſence for him to leap after or to ſhew him how to jump or leap; *alſo* to outdo one in Leaping or Jumping.

Vorſpringen, vorragen, to advance, to jut out or ſtand out, to ſhoot forth.

ein vorſpringendes Dach, an advanced Roof.

ein vorſpringender Winkel, an advanced Angle, an Angle jutting out.

Vorſpruch, ſee Fürſpruch, an Interceſſion &c.

Vorſprung, der, a Leap forwards.

(*figur.*) einen Vorſprung vor jemanden haben, to have an Advantage over an other, to be before one, to ſurpaſs one, to be further than an other.

Vorſprung, (in Architecture) a Jutty, a Jutting or Leaning out in a Building, a Projecture of a Cornice or of any other Part, that juts out of the direct Line.

der Vorſprung, (in Chymiſtry) the Spirits of Wine &c. that paſs over in the Beginning of the Diſtillation; ſee Vorlauf.

Vorſpuk, der, an ill Fore-boding, an Omen, a Portent or Sign.

Vorſpuken, *verb. reg. neutr.* to forebode, to ominate, to portent or preſage; ſee Vorbedeuten.

Vorſtadt, die, the Sub-Urb.

Vorſtädte, die, the Sub-Urbs, the Out-Pariſhes.

Vorſtädter, der, Einwohner einer Vorſtadt, an Inhabitant of a Sub-Urb.

Vorſtand, der, the perſonal Appearance or Appearing in a Court of Juſtice or before a Judge.

einen Vorſtand haben, to make one's perſonal Appearance before a Judge, or to appear in Perſon before a Judge.

Vorſtand, die Caution, Bail, Security or Surety.

Vorſtand, Caution ſtellen, to give Security.

der Pachter hat ſeinen Vorſtand bezahlt, the Farmer has paid his Rent.

They call alſo, Vorſtand, thoſe that preſide at an Aſſembly, that are particularly charged with the Adminiſtering of the Affairs of a Society.

Vorſtänder, (Foreſt-Term) a Tiller or Stander, a young Tree left in a Wood for Growth; in ſome other Parts the old Trees bear alſo the Name of Vorſtänder.

Vorſtechen, *verb. irreg. act.* to make a Hole with a pointed or ſharp-pointed Inſtrument in Order to paſs eaſily through with an Awl or any other Tool.

Vorſtechen, *as a verb. reg. neutr.* ſignifies, to ſhine, to be more obvious to the Eye, to glitter more than any other Thing, to predominate.

die rothe Farbe ſticht vor, the red Colour predominates.

Vorſtechung, die, the Act of making a Hole with a ſharp-pointed Inſtrument &c.; *alſo* the State or Condition of a Thing that is more obvious or viſible than others.

Vorſtecken, *verb. reg. act.* to put ſomething before, to prefix ſomething.

einen Keil vorſtecken, to put a Key or Wedge, a Pin before.

einen Blumenſtrauß vorſtecken, to put a Noſegay before you.

(*figur.*) ſich ein gewiſſes Ziel vorſtecken, to propoſe to one'sſelf a certain End or Aim.

das vorgeſteckte Ziel erreichen, to attain to the prefixed Aim.

Vorſtecker, der, a Nail, a Key, a Wedge that one puts before a Thing.

der Vorſtecker vor einem Fenſterladen, the Pin before a Window-Shutter.

der Vorſtecker vor einem Rad, the Axle-Pin, the Linch-Pin.

Vorſteckkeil, der, the Key.

Vorſtecknagel, der, an der Deichſel, the Pin ſtuck in the Beam or Pole of a Chariot, the Thill-Pin.

Vorſteckriemen, der, a Strap ſtuck before ſomething to keep it from getting open.

Vorſteckring, der, Gliedring, a little Ring one puts before an other Ring on the ſame Finger.

Vorſtehen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* herverragen, to jut out, to ſtand out, to ſtick out; *alſo* to be or ſtand before ſomething.

die vorſtehende Seite, the preceding Page.

(In Hunting-Terms) ein vorſtehender Hund, a Setting Dog, a Setter, a Pointer.

Vorſtehen, das, des Hundes, the Set of the Dog.

der Hund ſtehet gut vor, the Dog makes a good, a fine Set.

(*famil.*) es ſteht mir eine Krankheit, ein Unglück vor, ſome Illneſs, ſome Misfortune threatens me.

vorſtehende Feyertage, next Holy-Days.

Vorſtehen, ſignifies moſt ordinarily, to preſide, to adminiſter, to govern, to have the Adminiſtration, the Direction, the Management of — — —.

einem Amte wohl vorſtehen, to perform one's Function, to comply with one's Duty, to be true to one's Truſt, to adminiſter, to govern or manage well all what belongs to one's Office.

dem Hausweſen vorſtehen, to manage one's Houſehold Affairs.

vor Gericht vorſtehen, to appear, to be heard in Court, to be confronted, to be tried or upon Trial.

Vorſteher, der, die Vorſteherin, an Overſeer, an Adminiſtrator, Adminiſtratrix; he or ſhe that is charged with the Direction or with the Management, with the Care of ſomething; *alſo* the Preſident, the Director, Intendant, Governor or Chief.

der Vorſteher eines Collegii, the Head, Principal, Preſident or Chief of a College.

der Vorſteher der Münze, the Warden or Keeper of the Mint.

der Kirchenvorſteher, the Church-Warden.

die Vorſteher, (in Anatomy) two round or globular Glandules under the Orifice of the Bladder; the Proſtates (Proſtatae).

Vorſteheramt, das, the Office of the Church-Wardens.

Vorſtellen, *verb. reg. act.* vor etwas ſtellen, to put or place before ſomething.

einen Stuhl vorſtellen, to put a Chair before.

Vorſtellen, vor Augen ſtellen, (*figur.*) to put or lay before one's Eye's, to expoſe, to preſent, to remonſtrate, to ſhew by Reaſon and Inſtances, to make appear, to make or give to underſtand.

den Zuſtand der Sachen vorſtellen, to repreſent the State of Affairs; ſee Schildern.

die Zeugen vorſtellen, to produce the Witneſſes.

jemandes Perſon vorſtellen, to repreſent any one's Perſon, to perſonate one.

er ſtellet eine ſchöne Perſon vor, he repreſents a fine Perſon.

den Wirth vorſtellen, to play the Hoſt or the Landlord.

er will etwas großes vorſtellen, he pretends to great Matters, he carries it high.

ſich bey Hofe vorſtellen laſſen, to get himſelf introduced or preſented at Court.

jemanden vorſtellen, to ordain, to eſtabliſh, to inſtall one, to inveſt, to put one in Poſſeſſion of an Office, of a Benefice.

ein Schauſpiel vorſtellen, to play, to act, to repreſent a dramatic Piece, to act a Play.

die Perſon eines Liebhabers vorſtellen, to act the Part of a Lover.

jemanden zum Muſter vorſtellen, to propoſe any one for an Example or Pattern.

einem etwas vorſtellen, erklären, to explain, to expoſe, to unfold a Thing to one.

es ward ihm vorgeſtellt, wie viel er verlieren würde, he was told, how much he would loſe.

ſich etwas vorſtellen, to conceive, to imagine, to fancy, to repreſent, to figure to one'sſelf.

ſtellen Sie ſich vor, imagine or repreſent to yourſelf, conſider only.

das habe ich mir wohl vorgeſtellt, I did imagine it, I ſuppoſed it, I expected it.

das kann ich mir nicht vorſtellen, I cannot believe in any ſuch Thing, I have no Idea of it.

Vorſtellig, *adv.* jemanden etwas vorſtellig machen, to repreſent, to expoſe, to explain a Thing to one, to unfold it or make it plain to him.

Vorſtellung, die, the Act of putting or laying before, of preſenting &c. &c.

die Vorſtellung, a Propoſition, Propoſal, Offer, Proffer, Tender, Preſentation, Repreſentation, Exhibition, Expoſition, Production.

die Vorſtellung eines Predigers, eines Beamten, a Preſentation of a Parſon to a Living, of a civil Officer to an Employment or Office, or the Eſtabliſhing a civil Officer in his Office.

die Vorſtellung eines theatraliſchen Stückes, the Repreſentation of a dramatic Piece, of a Play, Comedy or Tragedy.

Vorſtellung, ſignifies alſo, a Remonſtrance, a Diſcourſe by which one repreſents to any one the Inconveniencies of a Thing he has done, does, or is about to do.

einem Vorſtellungen thun, to remonſtrate to one.

Vorſtellung annehmen, to hear Reaſon.

Vorſtellung, ſignifies likewiſe, a Petition, the Suggeſtion of a Petition, that which is repreſented, expoſed or ſuggeſted in a Petition preſented to a Judge &c.

die Vorſtellung der Zeugen, the Producing of the Witneſſes.

Vorſtellung, ſignifies alſo, the Idea, the Image one forms to one'sſelf of a Thing.

ich kann mir keine Vorſtellung davon machen, I cannot form to myſelf any Idea of it, or I have no Manner of Idea or Notion of it.

Vorſtellungskraft, die, the Imagination, the Faculty by which the Soul imagines.

The Painters call Vorſtellung, Expreſſion, Repreſentation; ſee Ausdruck.

Vorſtenge, die, the Fore-top-maſt, the Fore-up-maſt.

Vorſtoßen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* herorragen, to jut out, to ſtand out, to project; it is alſo employ'd *as a verb. act.* and ſignifies to ſhove, puſh or thruſt forward.

Vorſtoß, der, die Hervorragung, a Jutting or Leaning out, a Projecture, an Outjutting or Leaning Piece in Architecture.

Vorſtrecken, *verb. reg. act.* to ſtretch out or forward.

die Hand vorſtrecken, better vorwärts ſtrecken, to ſtretch out one's Hand.

Vorſtrecken, Geld vorſchießen, leihen, to lend, to advance any one ſome Money.

die Koſten vorſtrecken, to advance the Charges or Expenſes.

Vorſtreckung, die, the Stretching out or forward; Lending or Advancing.

Vorſtreichen, *verb. irreg. act.* nach vornen zu ſtreichen, to ſpread, ſtretch or extend forward by paſſing with one's Hand or with ſome other Thing over it.

die Haare vorſtreichen, to turn up the Hair.

Vorſtreuen, *verb. reg. act.* to throw, to ſcatter, to ſtrew before.

den Hühnern das Futter vorſtreuen, to throw or ſtrew ſome Food to the Fowls, to give them ſome Barley &c.

Vorſtrich, der, Strokes made by Lockſmiths on the Fore-Part of a Lock.

Vorſtricken, *verb. reg. act.* einen Strumpf, to vamp a Pair of Stockings by knitting new Feet to them.

Vorſuchen, *verb. reg. act.* hervorſuchen, to ſearch for, to look for a Thing from among others.

Vorſuchen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to walk with the Drawing-Dog or Lime-Hound about a Foreſt to ſee what Game has been out in the Field.

Vortanz, der, the firſt Dance.

Vortanzen, *verb. reg. neutr.* einem, to dance before one in Order to teach or inſtruct him or her.

Vortanzen, einen Tanz anfangen, to begin the Dance, to lead the Dance, the Ball.

Vortänzer, der, the Leader of a Dance, the Provoſt or Uſher of a Dancing-School; *alſo* the King or Queen of the Ball or of the Solemn-Dancing.

Vortheil, der, the Advantage, that which one has above or before others, that which is uſeful, profitable or favourable to one.

jemanden mit Vortheil angreifen, to attack one with Advantage.

er weiß aus allem Vortheil zu ziehen, he knows how to draw Advantage out of every Thing.

ſich des Vortheils einer Anhöhe bedienen, to take the Advantage of a Hill or riſing Ground.

Vortheil, Nutzen, Advantage, Profit, Gain, Intereſt.

ſeinen Vortheil finden, to find one's Profit.

was für Vortheil habt ihr von eurer Arbeit? what Fruits, what Profits do you draw or reap of your Work or Labour?

mit Vortheil kaufen, verkaufen, to buy, to ſell with Profit or to Advantage.

Vortheil aus einer Sache ziehen, to draw or to take an Advantage from a Thing.

ſeinen Vortheil nicht in Acht nehmen, to neglect one's Advantage or Profit, not to profit of the Occaſion or Opportunity.

Vortheil, der Vorzug vor andern, the Prerogative one has to or before others.

dieſes Amt hat große Vortheile, this Office has great Prerogatives.

(*prov*). es gehöret zu allem ein Vortheil, ein jedes Ding hat ſeinen Angriff, there is an Art or Craft in Dawbing; that is: one may ſucceed in every Thing if one goes the right Way to Work.

den Vortheil wiſſen, to know the Lift, to have got the Knack, Advantage or Knowledge.

er weiß die Vortheile nicht, he has not the Skill, Dexterity or Knack.

er hat ſo ſeine eigne Vortheile, he has his own particular Method.

Vortheilhaft, *adj. & adv.* (vortheilhafter, vortheilhafteſte) advantageous, advantageouſly; uſeful, uſefully, profitable, profitably, lucrative, lucrous, favourable, favourably.

eine vortheihafte Gelegenheit, a fair Opportunity.

eine vortheilhafte Lage, an advantageous Situation.

das wird euch ſehr vortheilhaft ſeyn, that will be of great Advantage, Uſe, Benefit to you.

man redet vortheilhaft von ihm, they talk to his Advantage.

das wird nicht ſehr vortheilhaft für euch ſeyn, that will be of no great Advantage to you, or that will bring you no great Profit.

They ſay in ſome Parts, ein vortheilhaſtiger, vortheiliſcher Menſch, a ſelfiſh Man, one that is all for Self-Intereſt (both Words are no more in Uſe, for which ſee Eigennützig).

Vorthun, *verb. irreg. act.* to put on or before.

eine Schürze vorthun, to put on an Apron.

(*famil.*) es einem andern vorthun, beſſer zuvorthun, to excel, to ſurpaſs an other.

Vortrab, der, the Van or Van-Guard of an Army.

Vortrag, der, (*plur.* die Vorträge) an Expoſition, a Delivery, a Propoſal, Propoſition, a Recital, a Relation, a Narration, an Enumeration or Deduction of a Fact; *alſo* an Interpretation, Explication or Explanation.

der Vortrag göttlicher Wahrheiten, the Expoſition, Explication or Interpretation of divine Truths.

eine Sache in Vortrag bringen, to propoſe, propound, to ſuggeſt, to ſignify a Subject for Deliberation.

den Vortrag thun, to make the Propoſition, the Motion, the Propoſal, to be the Speaker or Spokesman.

Vortrag, ſignifies alſo, the Manner of ſpeaking, of making a Motion or Propoſition, the Manner of Speech, Style, Elocution, Diction.

er hat einen guten Vortrag, he has a good Way of Delivery, he has the Gift of expoſing a Propſition well.

Vortrag, ſignifies likewiſe, that which one propoſes, the Diſcourſe, the Speech.

wenn mein Vortrag angenommen wird if they accept of my Propoſal or Propoſition.

ſeinen Vortrag abkürzen, to abridge, to ſhorten one's Diſcourſe or Speech.

Vortragen, *verb. irreg. act.* to carry before one.

jemanden eine Laterne, eine Fackel vortragen, to carry a Lanthorn, a Link, a Flambeau or Torch before one.

einem Speiſen vortragen, (beſſer vorſetzen) to offer Meats to one, to ſet them before him.

Vortragen, (*figur.*) to propoſe, to expoſe, to explain, to deliver, to propound, to diſplay, to ſet forth, to declare a Matter, to move, to make a Motion.

mündlich vortragen, to give a verbal Report of a Thing, to propoſe by Word of Mouth.

ſchriftlich vortragen, to propoſe, to deliver in Writing.

ſeine Meinung vortragen, to deliver his Mind, his Sentiment; to ſpeak, to propoſe, to offer one's Opinion.

jemanden ſeine Noth vortragen, to diſcover one's Need to one, to repreſent or lay one's Need, one's Wants or Indigence before one, to ſuggeſt, to diſplay it to him.

einer, der etwas vorträgt, a Propounder or Propoſer.

Vortrefflich, *adj. & adv.* excellent, exquiſite, extraordinary, eminent, rare, rarely, good, egregious, admirable, noble, choice.

vortreffliche Leinwand, excellent, exquiſite, fine or good Linen or Linen-Cloth.

Vortrefflichkeit, die, Excellence or Excellency, Eminence.

Vortreiben, *verb. irreg. neutr.* vorwärts treiben, to drive, to chaſe forward; *alſo* to drive before one.

Vortreten, *verb. irreg. neutr.* vorwärts, hervortreten, to ſtep or go before, to advance.

einem vortreten, to ſtep before one, to take the Precedency of one.

Vortreten, ſignifies alſo, to put himſelf at the Head of the Troop.

man laſſe ihn vortreten, let him appear, let him preſent himſelf, let him ſtep forth.

Vortrieb, ſee Vortrifft, Vorhut.

Vortrinken, *verb. irreg. act. & neutr.* to drink firſt, to drink before another.

er hat mir vorgetrunken, ich mag ihm nicht nachtrinken, he has drunk before me, I won't drink after him.

Vortritt, der, the Precedency, the Rank, the Degree of Honour one has before another.

den Vortritt vor jemanden haben, to precede one, to go firſt, to have Precedency.

einem den Vortritt laſſen, to yield Precedency to one, to give him the right Hand or Wall; *alſo* to let one go before you.

Vortruppen, die, the Avant-Guard, the Van, the Van-Guard of an Army, the Fore-Troops.

die Vortruppen wurden angegriffen, the Avant-Guard was attacked.

Vortuch, das, die Schürze, an Apron.

das Vortuch der Bartſcheerer, the Barbing-Cloth.

Vorüben, *verb. reg. act.* to prepare one'sſelf.

Vorübung, die, Exerciſe, preliminary Exerciſe.

Vorüber, *adv.* over or by.

vorüber gehen, to paſs by, to go on, to go forward; *alſo* to go beyond.

vorüber gehen laſſen, to let it paſs over or by.

vorüber ſeyn, to be paſt, to be done, to have done, to be over or finiſhed.

Vorurtheil, das, a Prejudice, a prejudicate or conceited Opinion, a Prepoſſeſſion, a Preoccupation, a Prevention, a Prepoſſeſſedneſs, a Preconceitedneſs.

mit Vorurtheilen behaftet ſeyn, to be full of Prejudices, to be prepoſſeſſed.

einem ſeine Vorurtheile benehmen, to undeceive one of his Prejudices.

Vorwache, die, der Vorpoſten, the advanced Poſt or Guard, the Perdue, the outmoſt or forlorn Centry.

Vorwachſen, ſee Hervorwachſen.

Vorwägen, Vorwiegen, *verb. reg. act.* in jemandes Gegenwart wägen oder wiegen, to weigh in the Preſence of any one, in Order to convince him of the juſt and lawful Weight; *alſo* to ſhew him how to weigh a Thing; *as a verb. neutr.* to weigh more, to ſurpaſs in Weight.

Vorwalten, *verb. reg. neutr.* to predominate or prevail.

die Gnade vorwalten laſſen, to let Grace or Pardon prevail, to pardon, to forgive.

es waltet kein Zweifel vor, there is no Manner of Doubt.

Vorwand, die, a Fore-Wall, an advanced Wall, an outward Wall, an Avant-Mure; *alſo* the Out-Side of a Building, the Front-Wall.

die Vorwand eines Waldes, the Borders of a Foreſt.

die Vorwand an einem Lerchengarne, the Fore-Pan or foremoſt Pan of a Net for catching Larks.

Vorwand, der, die Ausflucht, a Pretence, Pretext, Colour, Cloak or Palliating, an apparent Reaſon uſed to cover or hide the true Motive of a Deſign or Action, a Shift, an Evaſion.

ein kahler Vorwand, a poor or witleſs Evaſion or Shift, an impertinent Chicanry, a ſcurvy, a paltry Excuſe.

ein ſcheinbarer Vorwand, a ſpecious, a plauſible Pretext, a fair Colour in Appearance.

unter dem Vorwand, under Pretence or Pretext.

zum Vorwand dienen, to ſerve for a Pretext.

Vorwärts, *adv.* forward or forwards, in the Front, on before.

die Hand vorwärts ſtrecken, to ſtretch the Hand forward, to ſtretch forth your Hand.

vorwärts hangend, inclining, leaning, hanging forwards.

er geht mehr rückwärts als vorwärts, he recoils inſtead of advancing, or he goes backwards inſtead of forwards.

das will weder vor- noch rückwärts, that goes neither forwards nor backwards.

Vorweg, *adv.* on before, forward; ſee Voraus.

Vorwehr, die, a Bulwark, a Rampart; ſee Vormauer.

Vorweiſen, *verb. irreg. act.* to produce, to ſhew, to ſhew forth, to preſent, to let ſee.

ſeinen Paß vorweiſen, to produce his Paſs or Paſsport.

Vorweiſung, die, the Producing, Shewing, Preſenting, Exhibiting.

die Vorweiſung der Urkunden, the Producing, Exhibiting of the Documents, Writings.

Vorwelt, die, our Predeceſſors, Anceſtors; thoſe that were before us or lived before us.

Vorwenden, *verb. reg. & irreg. act.* einen Vorwand gebrauchen, to pretend, to alledge ſomething for an Excuſe, for a Pretext or Reaſon.

Vorwerfen, *verb. irreg. act.* to throw before.

den Hunden die Knochen vorwerfen, to throw the Bones to the or before the Dogs.

den Hühnern oder Tauben einige Körner vorwerfen, to throw or caſt ſome Grains before the Fowls or Pigeons.

(*figur.*) einem etwas vorwerfen, to reproach or upbraid one with a Thing.

einem ein Laſter vorwerfen, to upbraid one with a Vice.

er warf ihm ſeine Undankbarkeit vor, he reproached him of his Ingratitude, or he upbraided him with it.

ſie haben einander nichts vorzuwerfen, they are upon even Terms, they are much alike; one is as bad as the other.

Vorwerfen, das, the throwing before &c. Reproaching or Upbraiding.

Vorwerk, das, a Manor or Manour, a Farm.

Vorwerker, der, a Farmer.

Vorweſer, ſee Vorfahr.

Vorwiegen, ſee Vorwägen.

Vorwind, der, (Sea-Term) a Fore-Wind; the Wind being abaft.

Vorwind, den Wind im Rücken haben, to go or ſail before the Wind; *alſo figur.* to have good Fortune or good Luck, to be in Favour.

Vorwinter, der, the latter Part of Autumn, the Fore-Winter.

Vorwiſſen, das, Fore Knowing, a previous Notice; the State or Caſe in which one has Knowledge of a Thing.

etwas ohne jemandes Vorwiſſen thun, to do a Thing without any one's Knowledge or unknown to him.

er hat es ohne mein Vorwiſſen unternommen, he undertook or has undertaken it unknown to me or without my Knowledge.

Vorwitz, der, die Neugier, Curioſity, Forwardneſs, too great Haſte or Eagerneſs to know a Thing; *alſo* Raſhneſs or Temerity, an inconſiderate Daringneſs cauſed by too great Forwardneſs.

ſich aus Vorwitz in Gefahr ſetzen, to expoſe one'ſelf by Over-Forwardneſs or without being called for.

(*prov.*) was deines Amts nicht iſt, da laß deinen Vorwitz, don't be prying into Things or don't be inquiſitive about Things that don't or do not concern you, or don't put yourſelf

ſelf into unneceſſary Trouble, only mind your own Buſineſs.

Vorwitzig, *adj. & adv.* curious, prying, inquiſitive, forward, vain-curious, raſh, bold, unadviſed, undiſcreet, inconſiderate.

ihr ſeyd gar zu vorwitzig, you are over-curious, too forward, too raſh, too inquiſitive.

Vorwort, das, a Prepoſition, an indeclinable Particle which is put before the Words it governs; this Word Vorwort muſt not be confounded with Fürwort).

Vorwurf, der, (Hunting-Term) a Bait, an Allurement thrown down for the Game in Foreſts to feed on and to be the eaſier caught or killed.

Vorwurf, ſignifies moſt ordinarily, a Reproach, an Upbraiding, an Exprobration; ſee Vorrückung.

die Vorwürfe des Gewiſſens, the Reproaches of the Conſcience.

Vorwurf, is alſo employ'd inſtead of Gegenſtand, an Object, a Subject, any Thing that ſerves for a Matter of Diſcourſe or of Occupation.

der Vorwurf, Einwurf, an Objection, an Oppoſing.

Vorzählen, *verb. reg. act.* einem etwas, to count ſomething in any one's Preſence.

Vorzählung, die, the Counting in any one's Preſence.

Vorzeichen, das, an ominous, ominating, ominative, fore-boding, portentous, prognoſtic Sign.

Vorzeichnen, *verb. reg. act.* einem etwas, to make a Draught for one, to imitate it, to deſign or draw ſomething in any one's Preſence in Order to give him a Model or Pattern for Imitation or to copy after.

Vorzeigen, *verb. reg. act.* ſehen laſſen, to ſhew, to ſhew forth ſomething, to produce, to preſent, to exhibit, to offer, to diſplay, to diſcover or diſcloſe a Thing, to expoſe it to People's View or Sight, to let them ſee and examine it.

einen Brief vorzeigen, to ſhew, to produce a Letter.

Vorzeiger, der, the Shewer or Producer of any Thing, that lets one ſee a Thing; *alſo* the Bearer of any Thing.

Vorzeiger dieſes, the Bearer of this Note, the Bearer hereof or of theſe Preſents.

Vorzeigung, die, a Shewing forth of a Thing, a Producing, Exhibition, Delivery, Preſentation, Diſplaying of it.

Vorzeit, die, the Time paſt.

Vorzeiten, *adv.* formerly, anciently, in Time of yore, in former Days, in old Times, in former Ages.

Vorziehen, *verb. irreg. act.* to draw before.

einen Vorhang vorziehen, to draw a Curtain before.

die Straßenketten vorziehen, to bar the Streets with an iron Chain.

(*figur.*) einen vorziehen, to prefer one to an other, to give him the Preference before any other.

die Ehre dem Vergnügen vorziehen, to prefer Glory or Honour to Pleaſures.

ein Ding dem andern vorziehen, to prefer one Thing to an other, to eſteem it more or higher, to make more Account of it.

das allgemeine Beſte ſeinem eigenen Nutzen vorziehen, to prefer the common Good or public Wilfare to his or one's own Intereſt.

Vorzimmer, das, an Antichamber, a Parlour, a Withdrawing-Room.

Vorzug, der, Preference, Prerogative, Preeminence, Advantage.

einem den Vorzug geben, to give one the Preference.

den Vorzug vor andern haben, to have the Prerogative, the Advantage before or over others, beyond others.

der Vorzug ſeines Amtes, the Preeminence of his Office or Charge.

der Vorzug der Zeit, Priority of Time.

er genießt beſondere Vorzüge, he enjoys particular Privileges.

der Vorzug, Vortrab im Kriege, the Van-Guard.

Vorzüglich, *adj. & adv.* (vorzüglicher, vorzüglichſte) preferable, preferably, by Way of Preference.

vorzügliche Eigenſchaften beſitzen, to be endowed with particular, ſuperior Qualities.

ich liebe ihn vorzüglich, I love him particularly or preferably to others.

man muß vorzüglich bemerken, daß — one muſt particularly or principally remark, that —.

Vorzüglichkeit, die, the Superiority, Precellence, Precellency, Preferableneſs.

Votiren, *verb. reg. neutr*, ſeine Stimme geben, to vote, to give one's Vote, to gather the Votes, the Suffrages.

Vulkan, der, a Vulcano or Volcano.

W.

W, das, the W; a Conſonant; it has the ſame ſoft Sound in German as in Engliſh.

Waage, die, ſee Wage.

Waare, die, Merchandiſe, Ware, Commodity.

gute, unverfälſchte Waare, good, ſound, ſtanch Commodities.

ſchlechte Waare, mean, ſorry or bad Stuff.

ſeine Waare auslegen, to expoſe or ſet forth one's Commodities to Sale.

fremde Waaren einführen, to import, to introduce foreign Goods or Merchandiſes.

Waaren ausführen, to export, tranſport, carry or ſend Merchandiſes abroad.

Waaren verſenden, to ſend or forward Merchandiſes, to ſend them to other Places.

verbotene Waare, contrabanded Commodities, Counterband, prohibited Goods, ſmuggled Goods.

mit verbotenen Waaren handeln, to ſmuggle prohibited Goods, to be a Smuggler.

verlegene Waare, a Slug, a Commodity that ſticks by one, that will not go off.

Apotheker · und Materialiſtenwaaren, Drugs.

Kleinſchmiedewaare, ſmall Iron-Ware, ſuch as Lockſmiths, Spurriers &c. make.

Klempnerwaare, Ironmonger's Ware.

Kramerwaare, kleine, kurze Waare, Mercery, Mercer's Ware.

Kürſchnerwaare, Pelzwaare, Skins or Furs, Fur-Linings, any Thing made of Fur or lined with Fur.

kleine Glaswaare, ſmall Glaſs-Ware.

Meſſingwaare, Brazier's Ware.

Seidenwaare, Silk-Ware.

Töpferwaare, Potter's Ware, earthen Ware.

Trödelwaare, Frippery, Long-Lane-Stuff, old Clothes &c.

allerhand grüne Waare, all Manner of Greens, Potherbs.

Eßwaaren, Lebensmittel, Proviſions, Victuals, Kitchin-Proviſions.

(*famil.*) lüderliche Waare, Lumpengeſinde, the Riff-Raff of the People, the Mobile, the Mob, the Raſcality.

(*prov.*) jeder Krämer lobt ſeine Waare, every Fool likes his Cap, every Merchant praiſes his Commodities.

Waarenhaus, das, a Ware-Houſe.

Waarenlager, das, the Magazine for Merchandiſes.

Waarenpreis, der, the current Price of Merchandiſes.

Waarenverzeichniß, das, an Invoice, a Particular of the Goods ſent to a Merchant by his Factor or Correſpondent; a Note or Specification which contains the Quantity and Quality of Merchandiſes ſent away with the Price of every one; *alſo* the Specification of Goods one has to ſell.

Wabe, die, Honigwabe, a Honey-Comb with the Honey in it, a Cake of Honey.

Wach, *adj. & adv.* wachend, awake, not aſleep.

ſeyd ihr ſchon wach? are you already awake?

man muß wach ſeyn, one muſt be awake or watchful.

Wache, die, the Guard, the Watch or Ward.

gute Wache halten, to keep a good Guard, to keep a good Look-out.

Wache, is alſo the Name for the Soldiers that mount Guard or are upon Guard.

auf die Wache ziehen, to mount Guard.

auf der Wache ſeyn, to be upon Guard, upon the Watch, upon Duty.

von der Wache abziehen, to diſmount Guard, to be relieved from Guard, to come off the Guard.

die Wache ablöſen, to relieve the Guard.

die Wache verſtärken, to reinforce the Guard.

die Wache verdoppeln, to double the Guard, to increaſe it.

die Wache an den Thoren, the Guard at the Gates.

der Offizier von der Wache, der wachthabende Officier, the Officer upon Guard.

die Hauptwache, the Main-Guard.

die Schildwache, Leibwache ꝛc. ſee them in their Places and every other Word compoſed with Wache; ſee alſo Wacht.

Wachfeuer, das, the Watch-Fire.

Wachgeld, das, Watch and Ward, Ward-Money.

Wachhaus, das, a Guard-Houſe, Round-Houſe.

Wachparade, die, the Parade for mouuting Guard.

BRITISH MUSEUM

Wacheln, ſee Fächeln.

Wachen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to wake, to watch, to ſit up at Night and don't ſleep.

die ganze Nacht wachen, to ſit up all Night, not to ſleep the whole Night, to paſs the Night without Sleep.

bey einem Kranken wachen, to ſit up all Night with a ſick Perſon.

wachen, die Wache halten, to watch, to be watchful, to keep Watch and Ward.

Wachen, ſignifies alſo, to watch, to have an Eye or a watchful Eye upon, to ſtand upon one's Guard, to mind, to take Care of, to be attentive.

über einen wachen, auf eines Aufführung Acht haben, to watch or obſerve one, to have a watchful Eye upon him, to watch or obſerve his Conduct or Deportment.

über ſich ſelbſt wachen, to be vigilant or watchful, to ſtand upon one's own Guard.

für das Wohl des Staates wachen, to watch for the Safety and Welfare of the State.

für ſeine Ehre wachen, to be careful of one's Honour, to mind one's Honour.

Wachen, das, the being awake, Waking, Watching, Privation of Sleep, Want of Sleep.

das viele, anhaltende Wachen, the continual Watching or Waking.

Wachholder, der, Juniper.

Wachholderbaum, der, die Wachholderſtaude, a Juniper-Tree, a Juniper-Shrub.

Wachholderbeere, die, a Juniper-Berry.

Wachholderbrantwein, der, Juniper-Brandy, Gin diſtilled of Juniper-Berries.

Wachholderöl, das, Juniper-Oil.

Wachholderrauch, der, Perfume of Juniper-Berries.

Wachholderſaft, der, die Wachholderlatwerge, an Electuary of Juniper-Berries.

Wachmeiſter, ſee Wachtmeiſter.

Wachordnung, a due Order after which the Guards are held for the Safety or Security.

Wachpoſten, der, a Poſt, a Sentinel which is placed ſomowhere to keep Guard.

Wachs, das, Wax, Bees-Wax.

gelbes, weiſſes, rothes Wachs, yellow, white, red Wax.

zubereitetes Wachs zum Wichſen, prepared Wax for ſearing or doing ſomething over with.

Jungfernwachs, Virgin-Wax.

rohes Wachs, raw Wax, Wax not yet prepared.

Stopfwachs, Pichwachs, Vorwachs, Propolis.

Wachs bleichen, to whiten Wax.

Wachs körnen, to granulate Wax.

Wachs in Blattern, geblättertes Wachs, Wax in Leaves.

ſpaniſches Wachs, Siegelwachs, ſpaniſh Wax, Wax to ſeal with, Sealing-Wax.

eine Stange Siegelwachs, a Stick of Sealing-Wax.

Baumwachs, Grafting-Wax.

Wachs, in Compoſition is ſometimes employ'd inſtead of Wuchs, Gewächs, Growth &c. ſee Haarwachs, Mißwachs, Wieſewachs ꝛc.

Wachsabdruck, der, an Impreſſion or Print on Wax.

Wachsagat, der, wachsfärbiger Agat, the Wax-Agate; an Agate of Wax-Colour.

Wachsähnlich, Wachsartig, *adj. & adv.* ceruminous, of the Nature of Wax, containing Wax.

Wachsbaum, der, the Wax-Tree; a Tree that bears Wax.

Wachsbild, ein, a Statue of Wax, an Image of Wax.

Wachsbirnen, die, yellow Pears.

Wachsblatt, das, the empty Panes or Combs in a Bee-Hive.

Wachsbleicher, der, a Wax-Bleacher, a Whiſter of Wax.

Wachsblume, die, a Wax-Flower, a Flower imboſſed of Wax; the Melinet, the Name of a Plant whoſe Flowers look like being imboſſed of Wax (Cerinthe *Linn.*).

Wachsboſſirer, der, an Imboſſer of Wax, one that makes imboſſed Work of Wax.

Wächſern, *adj. & adv.* von Wachs, of Wax.

ein wächſern Bild, a Figure, an Image of Wax.

Wachsfackel, die, a Flambeau or Torch of Wax, a Wax-Torch, a Wax-Taper.

Wachsfaden, der, Wachsdrath, a Wax-Thread.

Wachsfarbe, die, the Colour of Wax, the yellow Colour of Wax.

Wachsfärbig, wachsgelb, *adj. & adv.* yellow like Wax, of a Wax-Colour.

Wachsform, die, a Mould for Wax Images or Figures.

Wachsgelb, *adj. & adv.* as yellow as Wax.

Wachsgeld, das, Money deſtined for Buying of conſecrated Wax-Candles; which among ſome Tradesmen is yet a Kind of Fine or pecuniary Mulct.

Wachshändler, der, a Wax-Chandler.

Wachskerze, die, a Wax-Candle, Wax-Light.

Wachskerzler, der, a Wax-Chandler.

Wachslappen, der, a Wax-Cloth.

Wachsleinwand, die, gewächſte Leinwand, waxed Canvaſs; ſee alſo Wachstuch.

Wachslicht, das, a Wax-Candle, a Candle of Wax.

Wachsmalerey, die, the Art of painting with Wax; a Painting to which the Colours are prepared with Wax; the encauſtic Painting.

Wachsmehl, das, the Seed-Duſt of Flowers which the Bees carry home and prepare for their own Food, which alſo is called Bienenbrodt, which Word ſee.

Wachsmilbe, die, a Wax-Mite.

Wachsmotte, die, a Wax-Tiny (Phalaena cereana *Linn.*).

Wachsnaſe, die, a Noſe of Wax; *figur.* a Thing which every one may turn and explain as he likes.

Wachspapier, das, waxed Paper.

Wachspaſtel, das, Paſtel of Wax.

Wachspflaſter, das, a Cerat, a Wax-Plaiſter.

Wachspflichtig, *adj. & adv.* obliged or bound to pay a certain Rent in Wax.

wachspflichtig, in ſome Parts ſignifies, being a Slave.

Wachspommade, die, Pomatum of Wax.

Wachspuppe, die, a Doll or Baby of Wax.

Wachsſalbe, die, a Plaiſter for a Bruiſe, a Sear-Cloth, a Salve of Wax.

Wachsſchabe, die, ſee Wachsmilbe.

Wachsſcheibe, die, a Honey-Comb; ſee Wabe.

Wachsſchläger, der, the Refiner of the Wax, he that beats the Wax yet remaining after preſſing in the Huſks intirely out.

Wachsſchmelze, die, the Place where Wax is melted and caſt.

Wachsſchnabel, der, (a Bird) the ſtriped Wax-Bill of Senegal.

Wachsſeiſe, die, a Soap prepared of Wax, to cleanſe the Pictures with.

Wachsſtock, der, a ſpun Wax-Candle, wound about a Stick or Cylinder.

einen Wachsſtock ziehen, to draw or ſpin a Wax-Candle.

ein zuſammengewickelter Wachsſtock, a Book of Wax-Candle.

ein Wachsſtock, ſignifies alſo *figur.* a ſilly Man or ſilly Fellow.

Wachsſtockſcheere, die, a Wax-Candle-Stick.

Wachstafel, die, a Honey-Comb; *alſo* a waxed Table, a Table done over with Wax.

Wachsträber, die, Bienenſchlacke, Bees-Wax that is but half done; *alſo* the Reſt or Remainder of melted Wax; *alſo* Hive-Droſs.

Wachstuch, das, die Wachsleinwand, Oil-Cloth, waxed Canvaſs, Sear-Cloth, Sarp-Cloth, Sarpliar.

Wachstuchtapeten, Hangings of Oil-Cloth.

Wachszieher, der, a Wax-Chandler.

Wachſam, *adj. & adv.* (wachſamer, wachſamſte) vigilant, vigilantly, with Vigilance; watchful, watchfully, watching, ſtirring.

allezeit wachſam ſeyn, to be always vigilant or ſtirring.

ein wachſamer Diener, a vigilant, a ſtirring Servant.

wachſam ſeyn, (*figur.*) to be upon one's Guard, to mind.

ein wachſames Auge auf etwas haben, to be vigilant or watchful, to have a watchful Eye upon ſomething, to be attentive.

Wachſamkeit, die, Vigilance, Vigilancy, Watchfulneſs, Care, Attention.

Wachſchiff, das, ſee Wachtſchiff.

Wachſen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* (wuchs, gewachſen) to grow, to grow up, to grow tall, to wax, to increaſe, to thrive &c.

die Kräuter, Bäume, Haare wachſen, the Herbs, Trees, Hair grow.

nach und nach wachſen, to grow by little and little or by Degrees.

auf dieſem Felde, Boden wächſt nichts, this Field or Ground produces nothing.

in dieſem Lande wächſt guter Wein, viel Getreide, Flachs, this Country produces or yields Abundance of Wine, of Corn, of Flax.

die Bäume wachſen gut in dieſem Boden, the Trees thrive well in this Soil.

die Pflanzen wachſen nach dem Regen, the Plants grow after a Rain.

der Strom wächſt, the River ſwells, increaſes.

der Mond wächſt, fängt an zu wachſen, the Moon increaſes.

das Fieber wächſt, the Fever increaſes.

es wuchs zuſehends, it grow viſibly.

er iſt nur ſehr wenig gewachſen, he has grown but very little.

Alles, was auf dem Erdboden wächſt, all the Products of the Earth.

was in England wächſt, the Country-Growth, the natural Products of England.

(*figur.*) ſie wächſt an Schönheit und Tugend, ſhe increaſes in Beauty and in Virtue.

ſeine Liebe wächſt, his Love increaſes.

die Zahl der Mißvergnügten wächſt, the Number of Malecontents or diſcontented People increaſes.

ſein Kredit oder Credit wächſt täglich, his Credit increaſes with every Day.

er iſt mir über den Kopf gewachſen, he has ſhaken off the Yoke of Correction, he obeys me no more.

einem gewachſen ſeyn, to be too many for one, to be a Match for him, or to be his Match.

einer Sache gewachſen ſeyn, to be apt, fit, able or ſufficient for a Thing.

Wachſen, das, the Growth or Growing bigger.

das Wachſen, der Wachsthum der Pflanzen, the Vegetation of the Plants.

das Wachſen, Zunehmen des Mondes, the Increaſe of the Moon.

Wachſend, *adj & adv.* growing, riſing; *alſo* vegetable, capable of growing, vegetative.

Wachsthum, der, Accretion, Growth, Growing, Thriving, Increaſe, Increaſing, Augmentation in Grandour, Bigneſs or Tallneſs; ſee Wachſen.

Wacht, die, the Guard; ſee Wache.

Wachtfeuer, das, a Watch-Light at Sea, a Creſſet-Light; the Light of a Fire-Beacon; *alſo* the Fire kept by the Guards in the Camp.

Wachtfrey, *adj. & adv.* extempt from mounting Guard.

Wachtgeld, das, der Nachbarſchoß, certain Moneys paid by the Inhabitants living near a Caſtle-Ward towards keeping it in Repair and keeping a Guard or Watch upon it.

Wachthaus, das, a Guard-Houſe; *alſo* a Round-Houſe in a Town.

das Wachthäuslein, Schilderhaus, a Centry-Box, a Shelter for a Watchman.

Wachthund, ein, a Curr.

Wachtmeiſter, der, a Sergeant of a Troop of Cavalry or Horſe, a Sergeant-Major; it ſignifies alſo, the

Captain of the Watch on Horſeback (in French Chevalier du Guet).
der Obriſtwachtmeiſter, the Major of a Regiment or Battalion.
der Wachtmeiſterlieutenant, an Adjutant in a Regiment.
der Generalwachtmeiſter, a Major-General.
Wachtſchiff, das, a Watch-Ship, Guard-Ship, a Periach or Pinnace, a Ship that guards the Entrance of a River, of a Paſſage where Duties or Cuſtoms are to be paid.
einem Wachtſchiff ſeine Seebriefe vorzeigen, to give an Account of one's-ſelf to the Guard-Ship before one comes to Anchor.
Wachtſtube, die, the Guard-Room.
Wachtthurm, der, a Belfrey, a Watch-Tower, a Barbican: *alſo* a Beacon.
Wachzeit, die, (Sea-Term) the Watch.

Wachtel, die, a Quail.
eine junge Wachtel, a young Quail.
das Schlagen einer Wachtel, the Call of a Quail.
Wachtelfang, der, the Catching of Quails.
Wachtelgarn, ein kleines, a little Purſe-Net.
Wachtelhabicht, der, a Merlin.
Wachtelhund, der, a Setter, a Setting-Dog, a Lurcher or Tumbler.
Wachtelkönig, der, die Wieſenralle, a Land Rail; the King of Quails.
Wachtelpfeife, die, a Catcall, a Bird-Call for Catching of Quails.
Wachtelweizen, der, Cow-Wheat, Black-Wheat or Buck-Wheat, French-Wheat.
Wächter, der, a Watchman, a Warder, a Watch, one that watches and obſerves what paſſes.
der Nachtwächter, the Night-Watch.
der Wächter im Maſtkorbe, the Look-out Man.
der Wächter im Weinberge, auf dem Felde, der Feldſchütze, a Keeper or Overſeer of Vine-Yards, a Watch, a Ranger of the Fields.
Wächtergeld, das, a Watchman's Wages; *alſo* Money paid to maintain or keep a Watchman or Watch.
Wächterhorn, das, the Watchman's Horn.

Wackeln, *verb. reg. neutr.* to ſit looſe, to wag, to waddle, to wabble, to reel, to ſtagger, to totter, to rock, to move, to waggle, to joggle, to ſhake.
der Tiſch wackelt, the Table don't ſtand faſt, it jogs.
der Zahn wackelt, the Tooth is looſe.
mit dem Kopfe wackeln, to ſhake with the Head.
der Kopf wackelt ihm vor Alter, his Head ſhakes again of great Age.
auf einem Stuhle hin und her wackeln, ſich wiegen, to jog or toſs one's-ſelf to and fro upon a Chair.
Wackeln, das, the Jogging, Tottering, Reeling, Staggering, Waggling; a Shaking, Toſſing, Jogging, Motion, Wagging, Looſeneſs.
Wackelnd, *adj. & adv.* ſhaking, being looſe.
wackelnde Zähne, Teeth that are looſe.
ein wackelndes Hufeiſen, a Horſe-ſhoe got looſe.
ein wackelnder Gang, a reeling, ſtaggering Gait, a wavering, unſteady Gait or Pace.
Wacker, *adj. & adv.* (wackerer, wackerſte) airy, briſk, lively, ſprightly, watchful, ſtirring, vigilant, nimble, quick, vivacious, agile, active, diligent, ſtout, valorous, vigorous, reſolute, pretty, clever.
wacker werden, aufwachen, wach werden, to awake out of one's Sleep.
wacker, tapfer, brave, courageous.
ein wackerer Mann, a brave, a gallant Man, a Man of Courage.
eine wackere Frau, a brave, a clever, a good Woman.
ein wackerer Soldat, a brave, a valiant, a gallant, a courageous Soldier.
eine wackere That, a pretty, a good Action, a brave Behaviour.
ein wackerer Arbeiter, a briſk, an active, a clever Workman or Labourer.
(*famil.*) er hat wackere Schläge bekommen, he has been ſoundly beaten, or he has been well mauled or thraſhed.
wacker ſchreyen, to cry aloud, to bawl, to make or keep a great Cry.

wacker ſtudiren, to ply Books, to ſtudy diligently.

wacker draufgehen laſſen, to ſpend high.

wacker freſſen und ſaufen, to eat and drink well or much.

ſich wacker halten, to behave valiantly.

Waddick, die, ſee Molken.

Wade, die, the Calf of the Leg.

keine Wade haben, to have the Leg all of a Piece.

dicke Waden, thick Shanks.

dünne Waden haben, to have thin Shanks, to be ſpindle-legged.

Wadebein, das, the exterior Bone of the Leg, Shank or Calf.

Wadel, der, the Tail; ſee Schwanz.

Wadeſack, der, a Scrip, Budget, Wallet, Satchel or By-Sack.

Wadicke, Waddicke, Wattick, Wattig, ſee Molken.

Waffel, die, a Wafer.

Waffeln backen, to bake Wafers.

Waffeleiſen, das, a Wafer-Iron.

Waffelkuchen, der, a Wafer; ſee Waffel.

Waffen, die, Arms, Weapons, Armour, any Inſtrument that ſerves for a Defence or Attack, an Inſtrument of War.

tödliche Waffen, murdering Weapons.

die Waffen tragen, to bear Arms, to be a Soldier.

unter den Waffen ſeyn, im Gewehr ſtehen, to be under Arms, to continue in Arms.

zu den Waffen greifen, die Waffen ergreifen, to take up Arms, to run to Arms.

die Waffen anlegen, ſich waffnen, to arm one'sſelf.

die Waffen niederlegen, to lay down one's Arms.

die Truppen in den Waffen üben, to exerciſe the Troops, to train them up to Arms.

dem Feinde die Waffen aus den Händen winden, to disarm the Enemies.

feindliche Waffen, offenſive Arms.

Waffen zur Wehr, defenſive Arms.

They call alſo, Waffen, das Gewäff, die Hauzähne eines wilden Schweines, the Tuſks or Tuſhes of a wild Boar.

Waffenbündniß, das, a Fraternity of Arms (little uſed).

Waffenfabrik, die, Gewehrfabrik, a Manufactory of Guns, of Firelocks, of Fire-Arms.

Waffengeklimper, das, Waffengetöſe, Waffengeklirre, a Claſhing, a Clattering of Arms.

Waffenglück, das, the Fortune of War, the Glory gained by Arms, the Chance of War.

Waffenhammer, der, a Hammer-Work or Forge where all Kinds of Weapons are made.

Waffenhändler, der, an Armourer.

Waffenhaus, das, Zeughaus, die Waffenkammer, an Arſenal, an Armoury.

Waffenkleid, das, (in former Times) a Coat of Arms, a Garment worn above the Cuiraſs or Armour.

Waffenplatz, der, the Place of Arms, an Alarm-Place, a Place in general where Troops aſſemble or gather.

Waffenputzer, der, an Armourer, one that cleans and poliſhes Firelocks and other Weapons or Arms.

Waffenrock, der, ſee Waffenkleid.

Waffenrüſtung, die, an Armament, an Arming, warlike Preparations, Raiſing of Forces; *alſo* an Arming or Fitting out of a Man of War.

Waffenſchau, die, a Muſtering, a Review.

Waffenſchmid, der, an Armourer, a Workman or Tradesman that makes defenſive Weapons.

Waffenſtein, der, a Name for a very hard Stone or Rock that muſt be forced asunder with Gun-Powder.

Waffenſtillſtand, der, a Truce, a Suſpenſion of Arms.

einen Waffenſtillſtand treffen, machen, to agree about a Suſpenſion or Ceſſation of Arms, to make a Truce.

Waffentanz, der, a Dance among wild Nations with Weapons in their Hands.

Waffentragen, das, the Bearing of Arms; *alſo* a Kind of ſlight Puniſhment for Soldiers to carry ſeveral Firelocks tied together for certain Hours on both Shoulders.

Waffenträger, der, an Armour-Bearer; *alſo* one that carries an other's Weapons.

Waffenübung, die, military Exerciſes, Evolutions.

Waffnen, *verb. reg. act.* mit Waffen verſehen, to arm, to provide, to furniſh with Arms.

ein Schiff waffnen, to fit out, to equip a Veſſel, a Ship, a Man of War.

ſich waffnen, to arm one'sſelf, to put on one's Arms.

ſie waffneten ſich ſogleich und waren zum Fechten bereit, they armed themſelves directly and were ready for Battle.

ſich gegen jemanden waffen, to take up Arms againſt one.

man waffnet ſich von allen Seiten, they arm themſelves, make Preparations for War, raiſe Forces on all Sides.

wohl gewaffnet, well weaponed or armed.

mit gewaffneter Hand, with Arms in Hand.

figur. ſich mit Geduld waffnen, to be patient, to arm one'sſelf with Patience.

ſich gegen etwas waffnen, to fortify, to arm, to fence, to ſtrengthen, to ſecure one'sſelf againſt a Thing.

einen Magnetſtein waffnen, to arm a Load-Stone.

ein gewaffneter Magnetſtein, an armed Load-Stone.

Waffnen, das, die Waffnung, Arming.

Wage, die, a Balance, a Pair of Scales, the Inſtrument made Uſe of to weigh ſomething.

die Schnellwage, Balkenwage, a Steel-Yard, the Roman-Balance, a Sort of Weight.

eine richtige, falſche Wage, a juſt, a falſe Balance.

auf die Wage legen, ziehen, to put on the Balance, to weigh.

die Wage gleich machen, to adjuſt the Balance.

der Wage den Ausſchlag geben, to turn the Scale, to give the Balance on one Side.

die Wage ſteht gleich oder inne, the Balance ſtands poiſed, equilibrious or in Equilibrio.

die Wage ſchnappet über, the Balance whippes up.

figur. alle Worte auf die Wage legen, to weigh all Words, to examine very ſtrictly all one ſays.

Wage, is alſo a Name for the Balance, one of the Signs of the Zodiack.

das Zeichen der Wage, the Sign of the Balance.

Wage, (*figur.* inſtead of Gleichgewicht) the Balance, the Equilibro.

etwas in der Wage, im Gleichgewicht halten, to hold or keep ſomething in equal Balance, in Equilibrio or Equilibrium.

die Wage halten, to counter-balance, to match, to out-weigh the other.

dieſe beyden Mächte halten einander die Wage, theſe two Powers are an equal Match, they keep one another the Balance.

Wage, in ſome Places is ſaid inſtead of Wagendeichſel, the Spring-Tree-Bar of a Coach.

die Sprengwage, the Spring-Tree-Bar.

Wageamt, das, die Wage, a public Place where Goods are weighed.

Wagebalken, der, the Beam or Branch of a Balance.

Wagegeld, Wägegeld, das, the Peſage, the Money paid for getting or having one's Goods weighed on the public Balance.

Wagehals, der, ſee Waghals.

Wagehalter, der, the Support of the Balance, the Keeper of the Balance.

Wagekloben, der, die Wagerichte, der Wagekolben, the Cheeks of a great Balance, the Handle of a Balance.

Wagekunſt, Wägekunſt, die, the Statics, the Science of Weights.

Wagenmacher, der, a Balance-Maker.

Wagenmeiſter, der, the Keeper of the public Balance, the Officer in whoſe Preſence the Goods are weighed on the public Balance.

Wäger, der, a Weigher.

Wagerecht, *adj. & adv.* in Equilibrio, horizontal, horizontally, level, even, perpendicular, perpendicularly.

etwas wagerecht ſtellen, legen, ſetzen, to put, ſet or place a Thing horizontally or even.

die wagerechte Stellung eines Körpers, einer Figur, the Ponderation, the Science that determines the Equilibrium of the Bodies and their juſt Movement according to the Rules or Laws of Phyſick.

Wagezettel, der, the Schedule or Bill, the Controll of the Balance, (teſtifying what the Goods have weighed).

Wagſchale, die, a Scale or Baſon of a Balance; *alſo* the Balance itſelf.

Wagſcheit, das, the Rule, (an Inſtrument of the Maſons or Bricklayers).

Wagſtein, der, a Counterpoiſe.

Wagzünglein, das, the Tongue, the Cock-Needle or Trial of a Balance.

Wägen, *verb. irreg. act.* (ich wäge — du wägſt — er wägt — wir wägen ꝛc. *imperf.* ich wog, *ſubj.* wöge, *perf.* ich habe gewogen, *imperat.* wäge) to weigh.

etwas wägen, to poiſe, to weigh, to balance a Thing, to try the Weight of it.

ich hab's gewogen, I have weighed it.

Wagen, *verb. reg. act. & neutr.* to hazard, to riſk, to venture, to ſtake, to lay at Stake, to undergo the Hazard of loſing a Thing, to expoſe to Danger; to adventure.

ſein Leben wagen, to hazard, to venture, to expoſe one's Life.

ein Kaufmann, der das Seinige zur See waget, a Merchant-Adventurer.

einen kühnen Streich wagen, to hazard a bold Stroke, Attempt or Chance.

alle ſein Geld aufs Spiel wagen, to hazard all his Money at Play, to put it all at Stake.

eine Schlacht wagen, to hazard or riſk a Battle.

er wagt zu viel, he hazards too much, he puts too much at Stake.

alles daran wagen, ſetzen, to run all Hazards, to venture all at once.

ſein Aeußerſtes wagen, to lay all at Stake, to venture at all, to make one's laſt Puſh, to employ his laſt Shifts.

ſich wagen, to expoſe one'sſelf, to abandon one'sſelf to Danger.

es wagen, to hazard it, to try Fortune.

es iſt gewagt, it is reſolved on or put to the Hazard.

prov. friſch gewagt iſt halb gewonnen, nothing venture nothing have, a good Beginning is half the Work done; Fortune attends the Daring.

wer nichts wagt gewinnt auch nichts, faint Heart never won fair Lady.

wagen gewinnet, wagen verlieret, he that ventures nothing, will gain nothing.

Wagen, das, Hazarding, Venturing, Riſking, Venture, Riſk.

Waghals, der, a Bravo, a bold Venturer or Adventurer; an undertaking Man; one that will lay all at Stake, that will either win the Horſe or loſe the Saddle too.

Wagen, der, a Waggon, a Chariot; any Sort of Chariot, a Coach &c.

ein Wagen mit ſechs Pferden beſpannet, a Chariot, a Coach drawn by ſix Horſes.

ein zweyſpänniger Wagen, a Chariot with two Horſes to it.

ein beladener Wagen, a loaden Waggon.

ein offener, bedeckter Wagen, an open, covered Chariot.

die Pferde an den Wagen ſpannen, to put the Horſes to the Waggon.

den Wagen ziehen, umlenken, to draw, to turn the Chariot.

mit einem Wagen fahren, to carry or convey in a Cart.

einen Wagen umwerfen, to overturn a Coach or Cart.

die Pferde hinter den Wagen ſpannen, to put the Cart before the Horſes, to do a Thing prepoſterouſly or arſy-verſy.

ein Fracht- oder Fuhrmannswagen, a Cartman's Waggon.

der Wagen, ſignifies alſo the Conſtellation of the great or little Bear; as,

der Heerwagen, the Charles-Wain, the great Bear.

der kleine Wagen, the little Bear.

Wagenachſe, die, the Axel-Tree of a Waggon, or of a Pair of Wheels; ſee Achſe.

Wagenbaum, der, the Coach-, the Chariot-Beam, the Shaft of a Coach or Chariot.

Wagenburg, die, a Barricado of Chariots.

eine Wagenburg um eine Stadt ſchlagen, to block up a Place, to barricade it.

Wagendeichſel, die, the Beam or Pole of a Waggon.

Wagenflechte, die, der Wagenkorb, a Fleak or Hurd for a Waggon.

Wagengeſchirr, Wagenzeug, das, a Waggon's Gears, the Carriage Implements.

Wagengeſtell, das, the Carriage of a Coach or Cart.

Wagengleis, das, the Cart-Rut, the Rays, Tract or Streaks of a Cart-Wheel.

Wagenkaſten, der, a Box on a Waggon.

Wagenkette, die, a Trigger, a Cartman's Chain.

Wagenknecht, der, a Waggon- or Cart-Driver.

Wagenladung, die, a Cart-Load, a Cart-full.

Wagenleiter, die, the Rack or Side of a Wain, a Waggon-Ladder.

Wagenmacher, der, a Cart-Wright.

Wagenmeiſter, der, a Waggon-Maſter, a Sort of an Officer, charged with the Conduct of the Waggons or Equipages of an Army.

Wagenpferd, das, a Waggon- or Cart-Horſe.

ein gutes Wagenpferd, a good Chariot-Horſe.

Wagenrad, das, a Cart-Wheel, Chariot-Wheel.

Wagenremiſe, die, ſee Wagenſchuppen.

Wagenrennen, das, a Waggon-Race.

Wagenſchmiere, die, Greaſe for Cart-Wheels.

Wagenſchuppen, der, a Pent-Houſe, a Side-Roof to put Chariots under.

Wagenſeil, das, der Wagenſtrang, the Waggon or Cart-Rope.

Wagenſchrot, das, (Term of the Foreſters and Timber-Dealers) Wood or Timber only roughly ſquared, ſuch as Cart-Wrights make Uſe of.

Wagenſpur, die, ſee Wagengleis.

Wagenſtränge, die, the Waggon Strings.

Wagentag, der, a Day on which the Tenants are obliged to Drudging-Days-Work to their Lords with Chariot and Horſes.

Wagenwinde, die, an Engine to wind up a loaded Waggon with, an Engine uſed to lift up Burdens.

Wagner, der, ein Stellmacher, a Cart-Wright.

Wagnerarbeit, die, Cartwright's Work.

Wahl, die, the Choice, the Election, an Option.

einem die Wahl laſſen, to let one take his Choice.

ihr habt die Wahl, I give you the Choice, you may chuſe which you pleaſe, I leave it to your Choice, take your Choice.

die Wahl iſt auf ihn gefallen, the Choice fell on him, he was elected or choſen.

wenn ich die Wahl hätte, wenn mir frey ſtünde zu wählen, if it were in my Choice, if I were to chuſe (chooſe).

eine gute Wahl treffen, to make a good Choice.

zur Wahl ſchreiten, to proceed to the Election.

bey einer Wahl ſeyn, to aſſiſt at an Election.

auf der Wahl ſeyn, to be a Candidate for the Election.

Wahlamt, das, the elective Office.

Wahlcapitulation, die, the Capitulation of the Emperor at the Time when he is elected, the Conditions which the Electors in the Vacancy of the Empire propoſe to him that is elected Emperor, and which he is obliged to ſign before he is acknowledged.

Wahlconferenz, die, the Conference for the Election of an Emperor or a Roman-King.

Wahlfähig, *adj. & adv.* eligible, fit to be choſen, that may be choſen or elected.

Wahlfähigkeit, die, Eligibility, Capacity of being elected or choſen.

Wahlfolge, die, a Succeſſion by Election.

Wahlfürſt, der, one of thoſe German Princes, that chuſe or elect an Emperor, an Elector.

Wahlhandlung, die, a ſolemn Election.

Wahlherr, der, a Gentleman, a Freeman that has a Right to vote or to give his Vote to an Election.

Wahlkind, das, an adoptive Son, or Daughter.

Wahlkönig, der, an elective King, a King by Election.

Wahlkönigreich, Wahlreich, das, an elective Kingdom.

Wahlplatz, der, ſee Wahlſtatt.

Wahlrecht, das, the Right of giving one's Vote, of voting; the Right of Suffrage.

Wahlſpruch, der, a Symbol, a Device, a Motto, a favourite Sentence or Word.

Wahlſtimme, die, a Vote, Voice or Suffrage.

eine Wahlſtimme haben, andere zu erwählen, und ſelbſt erwählet zu werden, to have an active and paſſive Voice.

die Wahlſtimme geben, to give one's Vote or Voice.

die Sammlung und geheime Unterſuchung der Wahlſtimmen, die geſammten Wahlſtimmen, the Scrutiny.

die Wahlſtimmen ſammlen, to gather the Votes or Suffrages.

Wahltag, der, the Day appointed for an Election.

Wahlzettel, der, a Suffrage given in Writing, a Ballot.

Wahlzimmer, das, the Hall for the Election; the Conclave.

Wählen, *verb. reg. act.* to chuſe or chooſe, to make Choice of, to pick out, to pitch upon.

hier iſt nicht zu wählen, there is no Chuſing here.

aus zweyen eins wählen, to chuſe one of the two.

von dieſen beyden Bedienungen hat er diejenige gewählt, welche ihm am bequemſten war, of theſe two Offices he has choſen that which was moſt convenient to him, or which ſuited him beſt.

They ſay proverbially, wer lange wählt, geht oft irre, wer die Wahl hat, hat die Qual, he that is long about to chuſe goes often to the wrong Door; a long Chuſer gets always the worſt.

Wählen, ſignifies alſo, to elect.

einen König, Richter wählen, to elect or chuſe a King, a Judge.

durch die Mehrheit der Stimmen wählen, to elect by the Majority of Votes.

durchs Loos wählen, to elect by Lots.

durch Kugelgreifen wählen, to ballot, to vote by Ballots.

Wählen, ſignifies alſo at a Game of Cards, to turn up.

es iſt Herz gewählet, Hearts is turned up.

Wählen, das, die Wahl, the Chuſing, Electing; the Choice, the Option; the Election.

Wähler, der, an Elector, a Chuſer or Chooſer.

der Tagewähler, a ſuperſtitious Perſon that is particularly nice in obſerving certain Days.

Wahlſtatt, die, das Schlachtfeld, the Field of Battle.

auf der Wahlſtatt bleiben, ſterben, to die or be killed on the Field of Battle.

die Wahlſtatt behaupten, to remain Maſter of or maintain the Field of Battle.

Wahn, der, die Meinung, an Opinion, a vain Opinion, Preſumption, Fancy, Conjecture; an idle, frivolous or chimerical Imagination, Conceit or Perſuaſion.

ein falſcher, irriger Wahn, a falſe, erroneous Opinion.

ich ſtand in dem Wahn, als ob — I was of Opinion that —.

er ſtehet in dem Wahn, he preſumes.

er iſt durch einen falſchen Wahn betrogen worden, he has been deceived by Illuſions and by Fantoms.

Wahnglaube, der, a falſe, an erroneous, an imaginary Faith or Belief.

Wahngläubig, *adj. & adv.* that has a falſe, an erroneous or imaginary Faith or Belief.

Wahngläubiger, ein, a preſumtuous Believer.

Wahnſauer, ſee Kahnig, (ſaid of Beer or Wine).

Wahnſinn, Wahnſinnig, ſee Wahnwitz, Wahnwitzig.

Wahnwitz, der, Madneſs, Frenſy, Senſeleſsneſs, Alienation of Mind, the being light-headed, Raving, a Delirium; *alſo* Nonſenſe.

Wahnwitzig, *adj. & adv.* unſinnig, mad, frantick, ſenſeleſs, crackt, hair-brained, ſoftpated, out of one's Wits, not in one's right Wits.

ein wahnwitziger Menſch, ein Wahnwitziger, a Frantick, a Madman, a Fool; one whoſe Mind is troubled, or that is not in his right Wits.

wahnwitzig werden, to go or run mad, to grow a Fool, to loſe one's Wits.

Wähnen, *verb. reg. neutr.* dafürhalten, to mean, to preſume, to think, to ſuppoſe, to gueſs, to imagine, to believe.

ihr ſollet nicht wähnen, daß — you are not to think, to imagine or to preſume that —.

Wahr, *adj. & adv.* (wahrer, wahreſte) true, truly, certain, ſure, genuine, that is conformable to Truth.

iſt das wahr? is that true?

es iſt mehr als zu wahr? it is more than too true.

es iſt kein wahres Wort daran, there is not a Word true of it.

man muß nicht gleich alles ſagen was wahr iſt, People don't love to hear the Truth; or it is not always fit to tell the Truth.

ſo wahr ich lebe! as ſure as I live, or as true as I am alive.

ſo wahr ich ehrlich, ſo wahr ich ein ehrlicher Mann bin, I aſſure you upon the Faith of an honeſt Man.

ſo wahr Gott lebt! by God! God is my Witneſs! or Witneſs God! God knows I ſpeak the Truth, by the living God!

ſo wahr mir Gott helfe und ſein heiliges Wort! ſo help me God!

dieſes Kind iſt das wahre Ebenbild ſeines Vaters, this Child is the true or very Image of its Father.

eine wahre Zeitung, a certain News, a true Account.

wahres Gold, true, genuine Gold.

ein wahrer Freund, a true Friend.

etwas für wahr halten, to take a Thing for a Truth: to believe a Thing, to put Faith in it.

er hat das Sprichwort wahr gemacht, oder das Sprichwort iſt an ihm wahr geworden, welches ſagt — he has juſtified or verified the Proverb which ſays —.

man muß in allen ſeinen Handlungen wahr ſeyn, one muſt be true in all one's Actions, or in every Thing one does.

Wahrhaft, *adj. & adv.* truſty, upright, plain, ſincere, faithful, frank; ſee Wahr, Wahrhaftig.

Wahrhaftig, *adj. & adv.* (wahrhaftiger, wahrhaftigſte) true, truly, ſure, ſurely, real, really, verily, aſſuredly, certain, certainly; *alſo* infallible.

die wahrhaftig ehrlichen Leute, the true honeſt People.

wahrhaftig, in Wahrheit, wahrlich, truly, verily, in Truth, indeed, for Sooth.

wahrhaftig! bey meiner Treue, bey meinem Gewiſſen, upon my Conſcience.

Wahrhaftigkeit, die, Veracity, Certainty, the Truth.

Wahrnehmen, *verb. irreg. act.* bemerken, to obſerve, to perceive, to note, mark, advert, animadvert a Thing, to take Notice of it, to grow aware of it, to remark it.

eine Sache wahrnehmen, to perceive a Thing.

jemanden von weitem wahrnehmen, to perceive one from afar or at a Diſtance.

ich habe wahrgenommen, daß — I have remarked, obſerved, that —.

famil. einer Sache wahrnehmen, to take Care of a Thing, to be watchful of it, to be upon Guard for it, to have Regard for it, to eſteem it, to mind it.

die Gelegenheit wahrnehmen, to profit of the Opportunity.

Wahrnehmen, das, die Wahrnehmung, the Perceiving, Remarking, Obſerving, Taking Notice of &c. Obſervation, Remark; *alſo* Heedfulneſs &c.

Wahrſagerkunſt, die, the Art of foretelling Things to come, the Art of divining.

Wahrſagen, *verb. reg. act. & neutr.* to divine, to foretell Things to come, to prognoſticate, to propheſy or to prophetize, to tell People their Fortunes, to read their Deſtinies; to entertain their ominative Superſtition with vain Predictions.

ihr wahrſaget mir nichts gutes, you foretell me nothing good.

aus dem Flug und Geſchrey der Vögel wahrſagen, to augurate by the Flight, Flying or Singing of Birds.

gutes Glück wahrſagen, to tell one's Fortune.

Wahrſagen, das, Divining, the Act of foretelling Things.

Wahrſager, der, a Diviner, a Soothſayer, a Cunning-Man, a Conjurer; one that makes it his Profeſſion of Foretelling future Things, a Prognoſticator, a Fortune-Teller, a Deſtiny-Reader.

Wahrſagerinn, die, a Fortune-Telling-Gipſy.

die Wahrſager um Rath fragen, to conſult the Diviners or Soothſayers.

ein Wahrſager aus dem Fluge der Vögel, an Augur, a Sooth-ſayer or Diviner, that foretels Futurities by the Flying of Birds.

ein Wahrſager aus den Geſtirnen, an Aſtrologer.

ein Wahrſager aus den Geſichtslinien, a Phyſiognomiſt.

ein Wahrſager durchs Punctiren, a Geomancer.

ein Wahrſager aus den Linien der Hände, a Chiromancer, a Palmiſter.

Wahrſagerey, die, das Wahrſagen, the Divining, Sooth-ſaying, Foretelling, Prophetizing or Propheſying &c. Divination, Prognoſtication; *alſo* Negromancy &c.

die Wahrſagerey aus dem Punctiren, Geomancy.

die Wahrſagerey aus eines Menſchen Geſicht, Metopoſcopy or Phyſiognomy.

die Wahrſagerey aus den Händen, Chiromancy, Palmiſtry.

die Wahrſagerey aus dem Geſtirn, Aſtrology; the Art of prognoſticating by Caſting of Horoſcopes.

Wahrſagergeiſt, der, a prophetic Spirit.

er hat einen Wahrſagergeiſt, he has a prophetic Spirit, a Spirit of Divination, he has the Gift of foretelling Things to come.

Wahrſageriſch, *adj. & adv.* of or belonging to an Augur; prophetic, full of Divination.

Wahrſagerkunſt, die, the Art of divining, of foretelling future Things.

Wahrſagerſtab, der, an Augur's Staff or Wand.

Wahrſagung, die, Prognoſtication, Prediction or Foretelling of Things to come, Divination.

Wahrſchauen, *verb. reg. act.* warnen, to warn, to advertiſe, to give Notice of or to give Warning.

Wahrſchauung, Warnung, die, Advice, Advertiſement, Notice, Intimation, Caution, Warning, Admonition; *alſo* Commination.

Wahrſcheinlich, *adj. & adv.* (wahrſcheinlicher, wahrſcheinlichſte) very like, likely, probable, probably; with ſome Appearance or Semblance of Truth; plauſible, in a plauſible Manner.

eine wahrſcheinliche Erzählung, a plauſible Narration.

eine wahrſcheinliche Urſache, a ſpecious, an apparent, a ſeeming Reaſon.

die Sache iſt wahrſcheinlich genug, the Thing is probable or likely enough.

es iſt nicht wahrſcheinlich, daß er kommen werde, there is no Likelihood of his Coming.

wahrſcheinlicher Weiſe, probably, in all Likelihood, in all Appearance.

Wahrſcheinlichkeit, die, the Probability or Likelineſs of a Thing, Likelihood, Appearance of Truth.

das iſt gegen die Wahrſcheinlichkeit, that's againſt Probability or againſt all Likelihood.

Wahrzeichen, das, a Sign, a Mark, a Token.

Währen, *verb. reg. neutr.* dauern, to laſt, to keep, to hold, to hold out, to continue, to dure, to continue to be.

die Unterredung währte drey Stunden, the Conference laſted three Hours.

ſeine Krankheit währet ſchon ein Jahr, he has been ill already this Twelve-Month.

das währt lange, ihr laßt mich lange warten, that laſts long, you make me wait long.

Während, *adv. & prepos.* daurend, during.

während ihrer Ehe, during their Matrimony, Marriage or Wedlock.

unter währender Zeit, during that Time; whilſt or while.

immer währεnd, permanent, continual.

während des ganzen jetzigen Krieges, during the whole preſent War.

während ſeines ganzen Lebens, whilſt he lived or during his whole Life.

Wahrheit, die, Truth, Verity.

eine gewiſſe Wahrheit, an evident Truth, a certain Truth.

die Wahrheit reden, ſagen, to ſay, to tell the Truth.

die lautere Wahrheit, the plain Truth.

die Wahrheit zu ſagen, zu geſtehen, to ſay, to own the Truth, not to tell a Lie.

ſagt mir die rechte Wahrheit, tell me the real or the plain Truth.

hinter die Wahrheit kommen, to diſcover the Truth.

die Wahrheit aus einem bringen, to pump a Confeſſion out of one; to make one tell the Truth.

der Wahrheit Raum geben, to yield to Truth, to admit of the Truth.

der Wahrheit gemäß, agreeable or conformable to Truth.

einem die Wahrheit ſagen, ihm ſeine Fehler vorhalten, to tell one his own, to tell him his Faults, to tell him what he does not like to hear.

prov. Kinder und Narren reden die Wahrheit, Children and Fools ſpeak the Truth, or ſpeak ingenuouſly what they think.

Painters ſay, es iſt viel Wahrheit in dieſem Kopfe, there is much Truth in this Head, that's to ſay: the Imitation, the Expreſſion is perfectly after Nature.

Wahrlich, Warlich, (an affirmative Particle) in Truth, truly, certainly, aſſuredly, ſurely, ſure enough, indeed, forſooth, verily, in Truth.

Währſchaft, ſee Gewähr.

Währung, die, Value, Worth, (ſaid of Moneys or Coins).

ihr müßt mich in Hamburger Währung bezahlen, you muſt pay me in Hambro' Money.

Währung, ſignifies alſo, the Laſting, During, Duration, Continuance of a Thing.

Waid, der, Woad, Dyer's Woad, (a certain Plant to dye blue with).

Waidaſche, die, Pearl-Aſhes; a fixed Salt made of the Aſhes of Woad.

Waidbau, der, the Culture of Woad.

Waiſe, der, ein Waiſenkind, an Orphan, a father- and motherleſs Child.

die Witwen und Waiſen beſchützen, to protect Widows and Orphans.

Waiſengeld, das, Pupillengeld, Moneys belonging to Orphan's or Pupils.

zum Waiſen, zur Waiſe werden, to become an Orphan, to loſe Father and Mother.

Waiſengericht, Waiſenrecht, das, the Council, the Chamber of Tuition.

Waiſenhaus, das, the Houſe of Orphans, an Orphan-Houſe.

Waiſenknabe, der, an Orphan-Boy.

Waiſenmädchen, das, an Orphan-Girl.

Waiſenmutter, die, a Woman that is charged with the Care of the Orphans.

Waiſenſtand, der, Orphaniſm, the Condition or State of an Orphan.

Waiſenvater, der, a Man who is charged with the Care of the Orphans.

Waizen, ſee Weizen.

Wake, die, (Term of the Fiſhermen) a Hole made or cut through the Ice.

Waken, der, a very hard Field-Stone.

Wakig, *adj. & adv.* being of the Nature of the hard bluiſh Field-Stone.

Walch, der, in ſome Parts the Name for a certain Graſs-Kind, (Aegilops).

Wald, der, a Foreſt, a Wood, a great Extent of a Field or Country covered or overgrown with Trees.

Wäldchen, Wäldlein, das, (Dimin.) a little Wood, a little Grove, Thicket.

ein dicker, dunkeler Wald, a thick, dark Foreſt or Wood.

ein hoher Wald, von hochſtämmigen Bäumen, a Wood-Foreſt of lofty or high Trees.

ſich weit in einen Wald hinein begeben, to go deep or a great Way into a Wood.

ein Hegewald, a Foreſt or Wood in which it is not allowed to cut down a Tree.

ein Wald, worin niemand jagen darf, a Warren, a Wood or Foreſt in which it is not allowed to hunt.

es giebt viele Wälder oder Waldungen in dieſem Lande, there are a great many Woods or Foreſts in this Country, or this Country abounds in Woods.

wie man in den Wald ſchreyet, ſo ſchallt es wieder heraus, ſuch as is the Demand ſuch will be the Anſwer; as you cry into the Wood, ſuch will be the Echo back.

Waldämmerling, der, the Gold-Hammer.

Waldamt, das, ſee Forſtamt.

Waldamtmann, der, the chief Officer of the Foreſt-Office, a Foreſt-Maſter.

Waldanemone, die, the Foreſt-Windflower.

Waldäppich, der, the Ivy.

Waldäſche, die, the common white Mapple-Tree.

Waldaxen, *verb. reg. act.* (Foreſt-Term) mit Waldeiſen bezeichnen, to mark a Tree for Felling; ſee Anſchalmen.

Waldbart, der, the Water-Plantain.

Waldbauer, der, a Peaſant that lives in a woody Part or Country.

Waldbereiter, ein, ſee Hägereiter.

Waldbeute, die, a Tree made hollow in a Wood, which ſerves for a Hive to wild Bees.

Waldbiene, die, the Wood-Bee, Wild-Bee.

Waldbirn, die, a Choak-Pear, Wild-Pear.

Waldblume, die, a wild Flower.

Waldbock, der, a Wild-Goat.

Waldbrand, der, a Conflagration of a Foreſt, a Burning of ſome Part of a Foreſt.

Waldbrief, der, (Term in Weſtphalia) an Edict or Statute concerning Foreſt-Matters, which is every Year publiſhed or read at the Foreſt Aſſizes.

Waldbruder, der, Einſiedler, an Eremite, Hermit, Anchoret.

Waldbuche, die, the red Beech-Tree.

Waldbürger, der, an Inhabitant of a Foreſt.

Waldbuße, die, ſee Waldſtrafe.

Walddiſtel, die, ſee Stechpalme and Mannstreu.

Walddoſte, die, the common Origan, Organy, the wild or baſtard Marjoram or wild Mint.

Waldeiſen, das, der Waldhammer, ſee Forſthammer.

Waldengelwurz, die, the wild or ſavage Angelica.

Waldenſer, die, a People living in the Valleys of Piedmont.

Waldeppich, der, ſee Epheu.

Walderve, die, the wild or bitter Vetch, (Orobus hirſutus *Linn.*).

Waldeiche, die, the white Mountain Mapple-Tree. the Sycomore-Tree.

Waldeſel, der, wilder Eſel, a wild Aſs.

Waldeule, die, a Wood Owl.

Waldfarn oder Waldfarren, der, Wood-Farn, (a Plant).

Waldfenchel, der, the Daucus of Candia; ſee Bärwurzel.

Waldfichte, die, the wild Pine-Tree.

Waldfingerhut, der, the yellow Fox-Gloves.

Waldfink, der, the Wood-Finch.

Waldflachs der, wild Flax, Flax Weed; ſee Flachskraut.

Waldfleiſchblume, die, the wild Stock-Gilly-Flower.

Waldfloh, der, a wild Flea (Podura nivalis *Linn.*).

Waldflöte, die, a Shepherd's Flute; ſee alſo Hohlflöte.

Waldfohre, Waldforelle, die, a black Trout.

Waldförſter, der, an inferior Foreſt-Officer.

Waldfrevel, der, an Injury done to young Trees &c. or any Crime or Offence committed againſt the Foreſt-Statutes; ſee Holzfrevel.

Waldfreveler, der, an Offender againſt the Statutes of the Foreſts.

Waldgeding, das, a Meeting of the Foreſt-Officers to deliberate about ſelling ſome Wood, in ſome Places called Schreibetag which ſee.

Waldgeflügel, das, the Birds of the Wood.

Waldgehäge, das, a Warren, an Incloſure for the great Game or Deer of the Foreſts.

Waldgeiſt, der, the bearded Ape with a Lion's Tail.

Waldgeräume, das, ſee Rodeland and Forſtgeräume, a Part of a Foreſt of which the Trees have been rooted out and made Land of.

Waldgerecht, *adj. & adv.* ſkilled in what concerns the Foreſts or Woods.

Waldgerechtigkeit, die, the Right or Privilege belonging to a Foreſt or Wood; *alſo* the Dominion over a Foreſt, the Right or Claim to it.

Waldgericht, das, a Court of Juſtice in Eyre of the Foreſt.

Waldgeſang, der, the Singing, Chirping, or Warbling of the little Birds in Foreſts, in Groves, Woods, Thickets or Buſhes.

Waldgeſchrey, das, a Hunting Cry, a Hue or Cry of Huntſmen, the Cry of Hunting, the Hunting-Noiſe in a Foreſt or Thicket.

Waldgeſell, der, (Hunting Term) a Hunting-Dog; ſee Geſellmann.

Waldgeſetz, das, ſee Forſtgeſetz.

Waldgewächs, das, any Plant growing in a Wood.

Waldglöckchen, das, die Waldglockenblume, our Lady's Gloves, the Campanella.

Waldgott, der, a Faun, a Sylvan, a Satyr, or Lampoon.

Waldgötter, die, the Divinities of the Foreſts.

Waldgöttinnen, die, Dryads, Wood-Fairies, Wood-Nymphs.

Waldgraf, der, ſee Holzgraf.

Waldgrafen, were alſo certain Counts living formerly in the woody Countries along the Rhine, and who alſo were called Rau- and Rheingrafen, which Words ſee.

Waldhäher, Waldſchreyer, der, the common Jack-Daw.

Waldhahn, der, the Wood-Cock; ſee Auerhahn.

Waldhähnlein, das, the Anemone of the Wood, (a Plant).

Waldherd, der, an Airy to catch Birds in a Wood.

Waldherr, der, 1) a Proprietor of a Foreſt; 2) a Title in ſome Places for ſuch Officers as have the chief Inſpection of the Foreſts appertaining or belonging to a City. 3) in ſome Places a Name for the Lanner-Hawk (Falco minimus *Klein.*).

Waldhirſe, die, wild Millet (a Plant).

Waldhohlunder, der, the Mountain-Elder.

Waldhonig, der, wilder Honig, wild Honey.

Waldhopf, der, ſee Wiedehopf.

Waldhopfen, der, female Hops.

Waldhorn, das, a French-Horn, a Winding-Horn; *alſo* a Hunter's-Horn.

auf dem Waldhorn blaſen, to blow the French-Horn, to blow or wind the Hunting-Horn.

Waldhorniſt, der, a Horn-Blower.

Waldhube, die, a Hide of Land which was formerly a Coppice and now changed into a Cornfield given to a Tenant for a certain Rent.

Waldhuhn, das, a Wood-Hen.

Waldhüter, der, a Keeper or Warder of a Foreſt or Wood, an Aſſiſtant to the Foreſter.

Waldicht, *adj. & adv.* being like or reſembling a Foreſt.

Waldig, *adj. & adv.* full of Woods, woody.

waldiges Land, a woody Country, a Country thick-ſet with Wood.

waldig Gebirge, Mountains covered with Trees.

Waldine, die, (Hunting Term) a Name for the Bitch or Female of a Lime-Hound.

Waldkichern, die, Frühlingserven, (Orobus vernus) the Wood Chicheling.

Waldkirſche, die, the wild Cherry, Wood-Cherry.

Waldklette, die, ſee Hexenkraut.

Waldknecht, der, ſee Waldhüter.

Waldknoten, der, a certain ſkilful Knot tied by Hunters when their Lines break.

Waldkreſſe, die, wild Creſſes.

Waldkrötengras, das, the hairy Bulruſh.

Waldkuhweizen, der, the wild Buckwheat.

Waldkümmel, der, the wild Thyme; Seſeli of Marſeille (Thymus Serpillum *Linn.*).

Waldlabkraut, das, the Milk-Curdle.

Waldläuſekraut, das, the Plant Louſewort.

Waldlehen, das, a Foreſt or a Part of it given or held in Fief.

Wäldlein, das, a Buſh, a little Grove, a Coppice or Copſe, an Under-Wood.

Waldleite, die, (Hunting Term) the Bank or Waterſide of a Foreſt.

Waldlerche, die, Baumlerche, a Wood-Lark, (Alauda ſylveſtris *Klein.*).

Waldleute, die, People that live in a Foreſt or Wood.

Waldlilie, die, the Wood-Lily; *alſo* Honey-ſuckle; ſee Geißblatt.

Waldmalve, die, the wild or baſtard Mallows.

Waldmangold, der, the Wood-Beet; *alſo* the ſmall Wintergreen.

Waldmann, der, 1) a Man that lives or dwells in a Wood. 2) a wild Man that only keeps in Woods. 3) (in Pneumatology) certain Middle-Beings that inhabit the Foreſts and which probably according to the Superſtitious are of Kin to the Spirit or Apparition in Mines, it is alſo called Waldmännchen. 4) a proper Name for the Lime-Hound of the Hunters.

Waldmark, die, a Wood-Boundary.

Waldmaſt, die, Eichelmaſt, the Maſt or Maſtage of a Foreſt; Acron-Maſt.

Waldmeierich, der, the Wood-Chick-Weed, (a Plant).

Waldmeiſe, die, the Wood-Tit-Mouſe, the Muſkin that keeps in Woods.

Waldmeiſter, der, a Chief-Foreſter or Warden of a Foreſt, a Juſtice in Eyre, an Officer that adjudges Offences committed in Foreſts in the firſt Inſtance.

Waldmeiſter, is alſo a Name for an odoriferous Wood-Plant, the Liliconvalley; *alſo* for the Wood-roof, Wood-row, Spurry.

gülden Waldmeiſter, a Name for the yellow or hairy Croſs-Wort; the yellow Crucianel.

Waldmelde, die, the wild Orache.

Waldmeliſſe, die, the Wood or Foreſt-Balm-Gentle.

Waldmenſch, der, a wild Man, that only keeps and lives in Woods (the

Orangoutang); *alſo* a Kind of great Apes that have a near Reſemblance with Men, and which are alſo called Satyren, Satyrs.

Waldmeſſer, a Surveyor, a Geometer employ'd to meaſure a Foreſt.

Waldmiethe, die, ſee Forſtzins.

Waldmorgen, der, an Acre of Wood-Ground.

Waldnachtſchatten, der, the Plant Wood-Night-Shade.

Waldner, der, a Name in ſome Parts inſtead of Heideläufer, Waldknecht, which Words ſee.

Waldneſſel, die, die gelbe Waldneſſel, the yellow Wood-Nettle.

Waldnymphe, die, a Dryade, a Hamadryade, a Wood-Nymph, a Nymph of the Foreſt.

Waldnymphen, Waldgöttinnen, die, the Dryades, the Wood-Fairies, the Napaea of the old Bards.

Waldochs, der, ſee Auerochs.

Waldordnung, die, the Law or Statute concerning of Foreſts or Woods.

Waldpech, das, Roſin, Wood-Pitch.

Waldpoley, die, Steinpoley, the little wild Baſil, or wild Penny-Royal.

Waldrabe, der, a Kind of Hoop or Puet that lives in Woods and Rocks.

Waldrapunzel, die, the Wood-Rampion.

Waldratte, die, the Wood-Rat.

Waldrauch, der, the ſweet ſmelling Gum found in the great Ant-Hillocks in Woods.

Waldraupe, die, the Wood-Caterpillar.

Waldrebe, die, the climing Birthwort, wild-Wine.

Waldrecht, das, the Rights and Privileges belonging to the Proprietor of a Foreſt or Wood; the Right of enjoying the Products of a Foreſt.

das Waldrecht in einem Forſte haben, to have the Right of Commonage or of Paſture in a Foreſt.

Carpenters ſay, das Holz waldrechten, to rough-hew the Timber, the Trees felled in a Foreſt for Timber.

Waldreich, ſee Waldig.

Waldröthe, die, the meaner Sort of Madder, which grows here and there in Woods.

Waldruhrpflanze, die, the Wood-Cats-Foot (a Plant).

Waldruthe, die, a Surveying-Pole after which Foreſts are meaſured.

Waldſallat, der, wild Creſſes.

Waldſcabioſe, die, the Wood-Scabious.

Waldſchade, Waldfrevel, der, Damage cauſed or done in a Foreſt or Wood.

Waldſcharley, der, the wild Clary, or Wood-Clary.

Waldſchlange, die, a Wood-Serpent, a Wood-Snake.

Waldſchnecke, die, the Wood-Snail.

Waldſchnepfe, die, the Wood-Cock, or Wood-Snipe.

Waldſchreiber, der, a Clerk of the Foreſt-Office or of the Court of Juſtice in Eyre.

Waldſchritt, der, a Wood Pace or Step, which is commonly $2\frac{1}{2}$ Feet.

Waldſchütze, der, a Ranger of the Woods, a Man employ'd to look to the Woods that none do any Damage.

Waldſeil, das, a Name for a certain Meaſure in Bohemia after which the Foreſts are meaſured, it contains 42 Bohemian Ells.

Waldſperling, der, the Wood-Sparrow.

Waldſtadt, die, a Foreſt-Town.

die vier Waldſtädte am Rhein, the four Foreſt-Towns on the Rhine.

Waldſtättenſee, der, the Lake of Lucerne.

Waldſtein, der, a Meer-Stone in a Foreſt.

Waldſtorchſchnabel, der, the Wood-Stork-Bill (a Plant).

Waldſtrafe, die, a Puniſhment for any Damage done in a Foreſt.

Waldſtreu, die, Leaves of the Trees in a Wood in Caſe they are uſed inſtead of Straw for a Litter.

Waldſtroh, das, ſee Labkraut.

Waldtaube, die, the Wood-Pigeon.

Waldtenne, die, ſee Waldherd.

Waldteufel, der, a Name for the Satyrs of the Ancients; a Name for a very great Kind of Apes, which are alſo called Waldmenſch, which Word ſee; *alſo* a Name for a Kind of Butterfly (Papilio nymphalis Semele *Linn.*).

Waldthier, das, the wild Goat of the Alps.

Waldung, die, a Foreſt, a Wood of lofty Trees.

ein mit Waldung verſehenes Landgut, a Country-Seat or Eſtate that has great Woods.

Waldverbrechen, das, an Offence or a Transgreſſion committed in a Foreſt.

Waldverbrecher, Waldfrevler, der, an Offender againſt the Laws of the Foreſt.

Waldvogel, der, a Bird of the Woods; a Name for a young Hawk, a Brancher; *alſo* a Wood-Pecker.

Waldwanze, die, the Wood-Bug.

Waldwärts, *adv.* towards the Wood, to the Wood-Side.

Waldweg, der, a Lane, Riding or Way through a Foreſt or Wood.

Waldweide, die, Feeding for Cattle in the Woods.

Waldwinde, die, Wood-bind or Woodbine, Honey-Suckle.

Waldwirthſchaft, die, the Management of a Foreſt; *alſo* the Art or Science, to nurſe and uſe it to the beſt Advantage.

Waldwurz, die, ſee Wallwurz.

Waldzeiſig, der, ſee Goldhähnchen.

Wales oder Wäles, (Wallis) the Principality or Dukedom of Wales in England.

Wälger, der, das Wälgerholz, the Roller.

Wälgern oder Walgern, *verb. reg. act.* to roll ſomething with or betwixt one's Hands.

den Teig wälgern, to ſtretch the Dough or Paſte with a Roller.

Walke, die, the Fulling.

dem Tuche die Walke geben, to full or mill the Cloth.

die Walke, ſignifies alſo, a Hatter's or Fuller's Workhouſe; *alſo* a Fulling Mill; the Place where Stuffs are fulled.

Walkmühle, die, a Fulling-Mill, a Gigg-Mill.

Walkmüller, der, a Fuller of Cloths.

Tücher in die Walke tragen, to carry Cloths to be fulled.

Walken, *verb. reg. act.* to full or mill.

gewalktes Tuch, gewalkte Strümpfe, fulled Cloth, Stockings.

die Hüte walken, to felt Hats.

popul. einen walken, durchwalken, to curry, bang, maul or thraſh one.

Walken, das, Fulling, the Act of fulling.

Walker, der, a Fuller.

Walkerdiſtel, die, the Fuller's Thiſtle.

Walkererde, die, der Walkerthon, Fuller's Earth.

Walkerlohn, der, a Fuller's Wages.

ſo viel koſtet es Walkerlohn, ſo much it coſts for Fulling.

Walktafel, die, a Fuller's Bench.

Wall, der, (Kitchin Term) a Walm, Boil, Seething or Bubbling up.

der Spargel braucht nur einen Wall, the Sparagraſs or Sparagus needs but one Walm or Seething.

der Wall, a Rampart, a Rampier, a Fence, a Bulwark. a Fortreſs-Wall with a ſtrong Bulwark.

einen Wall ſchlagen, aufführen, to caſt up, or to raiſe a Rampart.

ein kleiner und breiter Wall um den Hauptwall herum, a falſe Bray or Fauſſe-braye, a falſe Trench.

ein Querwall, a Traverſe.

ein Mittelwall, a Curtain or Curtin.

ein Entſatzwall, a Line of Circumvallation.

ein Ausfallwall, a Line of Countervallation.

eine Stadt mit Wällen umgeben, a Town ſurrounded or incompaſſed with a Rampart.

das Geſchütz auf die Wälle pflanzen, führen, to plant the Cannons on the Ramparts.

Wall, ſignifies alſo, a Cauſey, a Bank, a Dike; *alſo* as a Sea-Term the Coaſt, the Sea-Coaſt, the Bank, the Shore, the Waterſide, the Strand, a Landing-Place.

das Schiff kommt an den Wall, the Ship comes to the Shore or Coaſt.

Wallbekleidung, die, the Lining of a Rampart.

Wallbruch, der, the Breach of a Wall.

Wallgang, der, a Walk on the Inſide of a Rampart.

Wallkatze, die, eine Erhöhung an dem Walle, ſee Katze.

Wallkeller, der, a Ciſtern under a Rampart.

Wallmeiſter, der, the Inſpector of the Ramparts.

Wallſcheit, das, the Rule to make a Slope, a Sloping-Rule.

Wallſchild, das, a Name ſome give to a Ravelin.

Wallſetzer, der, a Terraſs-Maker.

Wallwind, der, the Wind that blows from the Land or Shore.

Wallwurzel, die, the great Comfrey or Confound (a Plant).

Wallach, der, a Wallach, an Inhabitant of Wallachia.

die Wallachey, Wallachia or Vallachia.

der Wallach, der, a Gelding, a gelt Horſe.

They ſay alſo, ein Pferd wallachen, to geld a Horſe.

gewallachet, cut, gelded or gelt.

Wallbruder, der, a devout Pilgrim, a ſuperſtitious Traveller.

Wallen, *verb. reg. neutr.* ſieden, to wall up, to bubble up, to riſe up, to boil, ſo ſeeth or wamble.

die Speiſen wallen, ſieden laſſen, to let the Meats boil.

ein wenig aufwallen laſſen, to give it ſome Walms, to let it wall up.

wenn es noch ein oder zweymal aufgewallet iſt, ſo iſt es gut, it will be done after it has had yet one or two Walms.

gewallete oder gewällete Milch, boiled Milk.

figur. das Blut wallet ihm in den Adern, the Blood boils in his Veins.

Wallen, inſtead of Wellen ſchlagen, to riſe in Waves, to ſwell with Waves or Billows.

Wallen, das, Boiling, Bubbling up, *alſo* a Spouting, a Guſhing out.

das Wallen eines hitzigen Geblütes, the Boiling or Riſing of choleric Blood.

das anmuthige Wallen des Getreides auf dem Felde, the pleaſant Waving of Corn in the Fields.

das Wallen des Meeres, the Waving, Riſing, Swelling up of the Sea.

Wallen, wallfahrten, to walk, to wander, to pilgrim, to range, to ramble, to be upon Peregrination, to go a Pilgrimage.

Wallen, is alſo *figur.* ſaid inſtead of leben or wallfahrten, to live.

er hat ſechzig Jahr in dieſer Welt gewallet, he has lived ſixty Years, or he has lived to the Age of Sixty.

Wallfahrt, die, a Pilgrimage or Peregrination.

Wallfahrter, der, Pilgrim, a Pilgrim.

Wallfiſch, der, a Whale.

ein junger Wallfiſch, a young Whale.

Wallfiſchartig, *adj.* cetaceous, of the Nature of a Whale.

ein wallfiſchartiges Thier, a cetaceous Animal.

Wallfiſchbenſel, der, die Wallfiſchruthe, the Pizzle of a Whale.

Wallfiſchfang, der, the Fiſhing or Catching of Whales.

Wallfiſchrippe, die, the Rib of a Whale.

Wallfiſchthran, der, Oil of a Whale, Fiſh-Oil, Train-Oil.

Wallfiſchtödter, der, the Sword-Fiſh.

Wallnuß, die, welſche Nuß, a Walnut.

Wallon, Walloon.

Walloniſch, Wallonian.

Wallrath, der, Sperma Ceti, the Sperm or Seed of Whales.

Wallrathpflaſter, ein, a Plaiſter of Sperma-Ceti.

Wallroß, das, a Sea-Horſe, the Hippopotamus, (an amphibious Animal).

Wallung, die, an Ebullition, a Boiling up.

die Wallung des Blutes, an Ebullition or Boiling up of the Blood.

ſie bekommt öfters Wallungen, ſhe is ſubject to Ebullitions of the Blood.

Walm, der, (in Archit.) die Giebelſeite eines Daches, the ſmall Front of a Houſe; a ſlope Direction of the Roof on the Small-Front of a Houſe.

Walmdach, ein, a Sloping-Roof.

Walmgewölbe, ein, a Vault with an Arch of a Cloiſter.

Walmen, *verb. reg. act.* ein Dach, to ſlope a Roof.

Walpurgiskraut, das, Lunary or Moon-Wort.

Wäls, ſee Wels.

Wälſch, *adj. & adv.* Italian, of Italy; *alſo* welch.

ein wälſcher Kaufmann, an italian Merchant.

die wälſche Sprache, the Italian Language, italian, welch.

wälſch reden, to ſpeak italian.

das kommt mir wälſch vor, that ſeems very ſtrange to me, I am ſurpriſed at it.

ein wälſcher Hahn, an indian- or Turkey Cock.

ein wälſches Huhn, an indian- or a Turkey Hen.

die wälſche Bohne, a Kidney-Bean, French-Bean.

eine wälſche Nuß, a Walnut.

die wälſche Practik, (in Arithm.) the italian Practick.

Wälſchen, *verb. reg. act.* undeutlich reden, to talk gibberiſh, indiſtinct, to talk welch.

Wälſchland, Italy.

Walten, *verb. reg. neutr.* to act, do, manage, diſpoſe, order, ordain, govern, ſteer, direct, rule, conduct, adminiſter; to handle.

jemanden ſchalten und walten laſſen, to let one go on or do what he pleaſes.

nach eigenem Belieben ſchalten und walten, to rule or govern every Thing at Pleaſure, to diſpoſe of it after one's own Fancy.

das walte Gott! in the Name of God, with the Help of God!

laß Gott walten! truſt in God, acquieſce in the Will and Direction of God.

daß Gott walt! good God! o Sad.

der allwaltende Gott, God that governs all Things, God the ſupreme Arbiter and Diſpoſer of all Things.

Walther, Walter, (a Man's Name).

Walze, die, a Roller, a Cylinder.

etwas auf Walzen fortſchieben, to puſh ſomething forward upon Rollers or Rolling-Pins.

die Walze in einer Uhr, the Barrel of a Watch.

die Walze im Ohr, the Drum of the Ear.

die Walze, Zeugrolle, Mange, Rolle, a Calender or Roller, an Engine or Machine to calender Cloth, to preſs and ſmooth it, to give it a Gloſs.

Walzen, *verb. reg. act.* to roll, to ſmooth with a Roller, to make even or ſmooth.

Walzen, das, die Walzung, the Act of rolling, of making even or ſmooth with a Roller or Cylinder.

Wälzen, *verb. reg. act.* to turn about, to roll, to puſh ſomething forward by rolling or turning it; *alſo* to wallow, to welter.

ſich auf dem Graſe wälzen, to roll and turn one'sſelf round about upon the Graſs.

ſich im Kothe wälzen, to wallow, to welter in the Dirt or Mire.

ſich in ſeinem Blute wälzen, to wallow or welter in one's Blood.

einen Stein fortwälzen, to roll a Stone on, along, or forward.

figur. die Schuld auf einen andern wälzen, to lay the Blame or Fault upon an other.

die Schuld von ſich wälzen, to clear, to exculpate or juſtify one'sſelf of an Affair.

Wälzen, das, die Wälzung, Rolling, Weltering, Wallowing.

Walzenförmig, *adj. & adv.* cylindrical, cylinder-like, formed like a Roller or Cylinder.

die walzenförmige Bewegung, (in Mechanicks) the cycloidal Motion or Movement.

Walzenkunſt, die, an Engine whoſe long Poles ſhove or move on Cylinders or Rollers.

Walzenlinie, die, the Spiral-Line, the Helix.

Walzenrad, das, the Wheel in a playing Clock, that turns the Cylinder.

Walzenſchnecke, die, the cylindrical Volute; *alſo* a Sea-Cockle that has the Shape of a Cylinder.

Walzenſtein, der, Walzſtein, a Gardener's Rolling-Stone; *alſo* a Stone reſembling a Cylinder; a Kind of a Petrifaction in the Shape of Cylinder.

Wälzer, der, any Body that is ſo very plump and heavy that it cannot be moved otherwiſe but by rolling it.

Walzwerk, das, Streckwerk, (in Mints) an Engine in which the Metals are ſtretched betwixt the Steel-Cylinders.

Wamme, die, the ſoft Part of the Skin that covers the Paunch or Belly of a Beaſt.

die Wolfswamme, Fuchswamme, Fehwammen, the Skin of a Wolf's, Fox's, Armelin's Belly.

die Wamme ausſtechen, das Weiche aus dem Felle herausſchneiden, to cut the ſoft Part of the Skin of a Belly out.

die Wamme, inſtead of Wampe, der Bauch, the Paunch, the Belly of a Beaſt; ſee Wampe.

Wamms oder **Wammes**, das, a Waiſt-Coat, or Doublet.

Wämmschen, das, an Under-Waiſt-Coat, a little Doublet; *alſo* a Woman's Bodice or Jumps.

ein Wamms ohne Ermel, a Jerkin.

figur. & popul. einen auf das Wamms brennen, to diſcharge a Gun upon one only to burn his Clothes; *alſo* to fire out one.

Wamms oder **Wammesmacher**, der, a Doublet-Maker.

Wammsſchoß, der, the Skirt of a Doublet.

Wampe, die, der Bauch, Hängbauch, the Paunch.

They call alſo, Wampen, Wammen, Kaldaunen, Kutteln, the Tripes, Chitterlings.

die Wampe, dünne Seite des Schmerbauches, the Flank, the thin or ſoft Part of the Paunch.

die Wampe eines Ochſen, the Dew-Lap of an Ox.

Wampenfreſſer, der, Kaldaunenfreſſer, an Eater of Tripes; *alſo famil.* a ſordid Miſer.

Wampenmarkt, der, the Market where Tripes are ſold.

Wampig, *adj. & adv.* paunch-bellied, that has a great Paunch.

Wamſen, *verb. reg. act.* (Term of the Furriers or Fellmongers) to beat the Skins, to duſt them.

They ſay popul. einen wamſen, durchprügeln, to curry, to cudgel one, to bang, to beat him.

Wand, die, a Wall, a Partition, a Wall betwixt or between two Chambers, a Wall that ſeparates two Rooms.

eine hölzerne Wand, a Pan or Pane of Wood, a Partition-Wall of Boards &c.

eine Wand von leinen Tuch, eine Wand bey den Jägern, ein hohes Leinwandgeſtelle, a Pan or Pane of Nets, Toils.

eine ſpaniſche Wand, a Folding-Skreen.

eine Scheidewand, a Partition-Wall, a Wall to ſeparate.

durch die Wand brechen, to break or pierce through the Wall.

die Vorderwand, the Front-Wall.

die Mittelwand, a Partition-Wall.

eine Wellerwand, a Mud-Wall; a Wall of Dirt, of Clay.

eine Giebelwand, ſee Giebelmauer.

eine Wand auf der Schaubühne, a Wing of a flat Scene on a Theatre.

die Wände einer Kutſche, the Panes of a Coach.

eine Erzwand, an Ore-Wall.

eine Bergwand, a dead Stone-Maſs that ſeparates from the Reſt of the Splitting-Rock in a Mine.

die Wand eines Schachtes, the Side of a Shaſt or Pit of a Mine.

die Wand, der Abhang eines Berges, the bending or ſhelving Part of a Hill, the Side of a Hill; the Steepneſs, the Declivity of a Mountain or Hill.

die Wand, ein Netz, (Hunting-Term) the Pan or Pane of a Net, a Toil or Hay to take wild Beaſts in.

die Wände, Seitenhölzer einer Kelter oder Druckerpreſſe, the Cheeks or Side-Beams of a Preſs.

die Wände, die Rippenſtücke eines Hirſches, Rehes, the Sides or Ribs of a Deer, of a Hart, of a Roe-Buck.

die Wand am Pferdehufe, the Quarter of a Horſe's Hoof.

ein Pferd, deſſen Wände zu eng ſind, an incaſtellated or narrow-heeled Horſe.

Wandbeine, die, (in Anatomy) the two Bones in the upper and Fore-Part of the Scull.

Wandbekleidung, die, the Wainscot, Wainscoting, the Cieling.

Wandbeſen, der, a Broom to ſweep the Walls with, a Hair-Broom.

Wandflechte, die, das Wandmoos, Wall-Moſs; a Sort of Moſs that grows on Walls (Lichen parietinus *Linn.*)

Wandhaken, der, a Hook, ſtuck or driven in a Wall or in Hangings.

Wandkalender, der, an Almanac hung or ſtuck on a Wall, an Office-Almanac.

Wandkraut, das, the Pelitory of the Wall (an Herb).

Wandlaus, die, a Bug; ſee Wanze.

Wandleuchter, der, a Sconce for a Candle, a Candle-Stick on a Wall.

Wandmoos, das, ſee Wandflechte.

Wandpfeiler, die, a Pillar that juts out at or out of a Wall.

Wandruthen, die, Timber or Props on the Sides of a Mine-Pit to keep them from tumbling or falling together.

Wandſaule, die, a Column or Pillar that ſticks in Part in a Wall, a Semi-Column.

Wandſchmid, der, a Name in ſome Parts for a Wood-Fretter; ſee Holzwurm.

Wandſchraube, die, a Hook with a Screw to it, to ſcrew it into the Wall.

Wanduhr, die, a Pendulum or Pendulum Clock, a Houſe-Dial or Houſe-Clock.

Wand, Tuch, Gewand, Cloth, Stuff.

They ſay in Sea-Terms, das Wand über den Maſtbaum herüber ziehen, to haul the Shrouds over the Maſt.

Wandbereiter, der, ſee Tuchſcheerer.

Wandrahmen, der, a Frame to ſtretch or extend Cloth on.

Wandſchneider, der, Gewandſchneider, a Woolen-Draper.

Wand, wände, wound; ſee Winden.

Wandel, der, (*figur.*) inſtead of Leben, Aufführung, a Man's Behaviour, Carriage, Conduct, Way of Deportment, Manners, Life, Courſe of Life, Converſation.

einen ehrbaren, gottſeligen Wandel führen, to lead or live an honeſt, a good chriſtian, a pious Life.

Wandel, inſtead of Fehler, Mangel, a Blemiſh, Fault, Defect, a Spot, a Stain.

ohne Wandel, perfect, unreproachable, irreprovable, irreprehenſible, without Blemiſh, Fault, Defect, Stain, Blame or Imperfection; *alſo* honeſt, juſt, incorruptible, conſtant, immutable.

Gott bleibt ohne Wandel, God remains unalterable or immutable.

Handel und Wandel treiben, to trade or deal, to traffic, to negociate.

Wandelbar, *adj. & adv.* (wandelbarer, wandelbarſte) unbeſtändig, wankelbar, inconſtant, inconſtantly, mutable, alterable, voluble, changeable, variable, apt to change, liable to Mutability, fickle, uncertain.

das Glück iſt wandelbar, Fortune is inconſtant.

ein wandelbarer Sinn, a variable Humour.

(*famil.*) die Uhr iſt wandelbar, geht falſch, the Clock is out of Order, goes wrong.

das Schloß iſt wandelbar, the Lock is in Diſorder, is ſpoiled.

Wandelbarkeit, die, Unbeſtändigkeit, Inconſtancy, Mutability.

Wandelglöckchen, das, bey der Meſſe, the Scaring-Bell at Maſs.

Wandeln, *verb. reg. neutr.* gehen, reiſen, to walk, to go, to wander, to march, to travel.

luſtwandeln, to take a Walk, an Airing.

er wandelt noch immer in Deutſchland herum, he is yet travelling about in Germany.

(*figur.*) unſträflich wandeln, to walk in an honeſt Path, to carry or behave one'ſelf in an honeſt Manner, to live unreproachable.

Wandeln, is alſo employ'd *as a verb. act.* inſtead of verwandeln, to change, to transform out of one Form into another, to tranſubſtantiate, to change into another Subſtance.

kann auch ein Mohr ſeine Haut wandeln? can a Moor change his Skin?

Wandeln, das, the Walking, Going, Marching &c.

Wandelnd, *adj. & adv.* walking, going, marching, that walks from one Place to an other; *alſo* ambulatory.

das wandelnde Blatt, the ambulatory Leaf, a Kind of Locuſt or Graſs-Hopper, whoſe Wings reſemble the Leaves of a Tree.

Wandelung, die, the Tranſubſtantiation, the Altering or Changing of one Subſtance into another (it is only ſaid of a miraculous Change of the Subſtance of Bread and Wine into the Subſtance of the Body and Blood of Jeſus-Chriſt according to the Papiſts or Roman-Catholics).

Wandern, *verb. reg. neutr.* to wander, to walk, to go, to march; *alſo* to depart.

ſeine Straße wandern, gehen, to go his Way, to be going.

von einem Orte zum andern wandern, herumſchweifen, to wander, ramble or rove from one Place to another, from Country to Country.

Wandern, inſtead of reiſen, to travel.

in die Fremde wandern, to go abroad, to travel into foreign Countries (it is commonly ſaid of ſuch as travel on Foot, as Journeymen Traders do when they wander out to look for Work in foreign Countries or in other Towns).

ein wandernder Handwerksburſche, a travelling or wandering Handicraft-Journeyman, a Journeyman that beats the Hoof.

They ſay familiarly, es wandert in dieſem Hauſe, this Houſe is haunted.

Wandern, das, Wandering, Going, Marching, Travelling &c. &c. See Reiſen.

das Wandern der Handwerksburſchen in fremde Länder, the Wandering or

Travelling of a Journeyman Trader or of a Handicraft's Journeyman.

Wandernd, *adj & adv.* ambulatory.

eine wandernde Comedianten, oder Schauſpielergeſellſchaft, a ſtrolling Company of Stage-Players, a Company of Strollers; an ambulatory Company.

Wanderer, ein, der Wandersmann, a Wanderer, a Traveller, a Paſſenger, a Walker, a Foot-Traveller; *alſo* a Rambler or Ranger.

ſteh ſtille, Wanderer! ſtay, ſtop, ſtand ſtill Wanderer! Traveller or Paſſenger!

Wandergerathe, die, a Wanderer's or Foot-Traveller's Tools, Truſs, Baggage, Luggage, Fardel, Bag, Scrip.

Wanderjahr, das, die Wanderſchaft, the Year or Time a Handicraft's Journeyman is obliged to be abroad or to travel for Work in other Places or Countries.

Wanderſchaft, die, a Voyage, a Journey, Travels, a Travelling, a Wandering abroad, a Pilgrimage, a Peregrination, one's Travelling into foreign Countries.

er iſt auf der Wanderſchaft, he is on his Travels, he is travelling in foreign Countries, or he is abroad, he is in foreign Countries.

(*figur.*) Wanderſchaft, the Duration of a Man's Life.

er hat ſeine Wanderſchaft, ſeinen Lauf vollendet, he has finiſhed his Courſe, he is dead.

Wandersmann, ein, a Way-Faring-Man, a Paſſenger, a Wanderer, a Foot-Traveller.

ein frommer Wandersmann, a Pilgrim or Palmer.

Wanderung, die, Wandering, Travelling; *alſo* a Transmigration, the Paſſage of a People, of a Nation that quits or leaves a Country to go to live in an other.

die Völkerwanderung, die, the Transmigration of the People, of a Nation; the Paſſing from one Country to an other.

die Seelenwanderung, the Transmigration of Souls, the Metempſychoſis.

Wange, die, the Cheek.

rothe Wangen, red Cheeks.

roſenrothe Wangen, roſy Cheeks.

eingefallene Wangen, hollow Cheeks.

die Thranen floſſen ihm über die Wangen, the Tears ran or trickled down his Cheeks.

Wangen, is alſo a Name for the two Cheeks or Side-Pieces of a Preſs.

die Wangen einer Treppe, einer Deichſel, the Stringboards of a Stair-Caſe, the Shafts of a Cart.

einen Maſtbaum mit Wangen befeſtigen, to ſhaft a Maſt, to ſtrengthen it with Cheeks, with Beams.

Wankelbar, *adj. & adv.* (wankelbarer, wankelbarſte) wankelmüthig, unbeſtändig, veranderlich, wandelbar, inconſtant, inconſtantly, variable, off and on, changeable, fickle, that turns with every Wind, moveable, doubtful, uncertain, irreſolute.

ein wankelbarer, wankelmüthiger, veränderlicher Menſch, a changeable Mind.

er iſt noch wankelmüthig, unentſchlüſſig, he is yet irreſolute or wavering, he is not yet determined.

er iſt ſehr wankelmüthig in ſeinem Betragen, he is very changeable in his Behavior, he is a Man of no Reſolution.

wankelmüthig werden, to begin to waver or to ſtagger, to be diſpirited, to yield, to give Way.

Wankelmuth, der, die Wankelmüthigkeit, Inconſtancy, Shifting, Changeableneſs, Variableneſs, Fickleneſs, Fluctuating, Wavering, Dodging, Boggling, Irreſolution or Irreſoluteneſs, Doubtfulneſs, Uncertainty, Inegality, Mobility of Mind, of Humour; the Quality of a Man that is not reſolute.

Wankelmüthig, ſee Wankelbar.

Wanken, *verb. reg. neutr.* to wag, to wabble, to rock, to reel, to ſhake or jog, to bend or lean from one Side to another, to ſtir, to move.

das Brett wankt, du wirſt fallen, the Board rocks, ſits looſe, jogs or ſtirs, you will fall; ſee Schwanken.

Wanken, ſignifies alſo *figur.* to heſitate, to balance, to totter, to ſtagger, to waver, to fluctuate, to be unſteady, to be doubtful or irreſolute, to dodge, to boggle &c.

der Sieg wankte eine Zeitlang, the Victory balanced for ſome Time.

in ſeinem Glauben wanken, to be unſettled or fickle in one's Belief.

ich werde weder weichen noch wanken, I ſhall remain firm or conſtant in my Reſolution.

in ſeinem Vornehmen wanken, to flinch and quit an Undertaking, to turn Flincher.

in der Religion wanken, to wag or waver, to fluctuate, to be toſſed to and fro, to be diſcompoſed in one's Religion.

Wanken, das, Jogging, Wagging, Shaking, Reeling, Staggering, Tottering; (*figur.*) Heſitation, Irreſolution, Balancing, Doubtfulneſs &c.

das Wanken des Schiffes der Länge nach, the Toſſing, unſteady Motion, the Shaking, the Swinging of a Ship.

das Wanken des Mondes, the ſhaking Motion of the Moon, the Libration of the Moon.

Wankend, *adj. & adv.* ſhaking, toſſing, jogging, ſtaggering, reeling, unſteady.

ein wankender Boden, a moving Ground or Bottom.

(*figur.*) eine wankende Hoffnung, a fleeting, an uncertain Hope.

ein wankender Glaube, a tottering Faith or Belief.

ein wankender Muth, an irreſolute Mind.

Wankler, ein, a Boggler, Dodger, Flincher, Shifter; a Weather-Cock.

Wankung, die, ſee das Wanken.

Wann, *adv.* when.

wann werdet ihr kommen? when ſhall you come?

wann iſt er zu Hauſe? when is he at Home?

wann und wie? when and how?

es ſey, wann es wolle, be it when it will.

wann iſt euer Bruder gekommen, when did your Brother arrive?

ſeit wann? ſince when? ſince what Time?

dann und wann, frrom Time to Time, now and then, ſometimes.

NB. this Adv. Wann, is not to be confounded with the conditional Conjunct. Wenn. They ſay, wenn es ſeyn kann, if it can be, or if it is poſſible, wann kann es ſeyn? whan can it be?

Wanne, die, a great Tub.

die Badewanne, a Bathing-Tub.

eine Wanne voll Wäſche, a Tub full of Linen or of Linen-Clothes to be waſhed.

die Wanne, die Schwinge, a Fan, a winnowing Fan or Van.

die Futterwanne, a flat and ſhallow Fan or Baſket, to ſhake or winnow the Oats in before it is given to the Horſes.

eine Waſſerwanne, a Water-Tub.

eine Beuche⸗ oder Büchewanne, a Bucking-Tub.

Wannen, *verb. reg. act.* mit der Wanne reinigen, to winnow, to fan or van Corn &c.

Wannenmacher, der, a Tubmaker; *alſo* a Baſketmaker.

Wannen, von wannen, *adv.* from whence, or whence.

von wannen kommt ihr? whence do you come?

ich weiß nicht, von wannen er iſt, I don't know whence he comes, or what Place he is of.

Wannenhero, *adv.* wherefore, therefore, for which Reaſon, 'tis becauſe.

wannenhero ich euch ermahne, therefore I exhort you.

Wannenweher, der, a Keſtrel, a Lap-Wing; ſee Kibitz.

Wanſt, der, der Bauch, a Paunch or great Belly.

ein dicker fetter Wanſt, a thick, fat and great Paunch, a Fat-Guts, a paunch-bellied Man; an Abbey-Lubber.

den Wanſt füllen, to fill one's Paunch, one's Guts.

Wanſt, ſignifies alſo, the firſt Ventricle of ruminating Beaſts.

Wanſtig, *adj. & adv.* paunch-bellied, that has a great Paunch.

Wanze, die, a Bug, a Punaiſe, Punice, Puny, a Wall-Louſe or common Bed-Bug.

die Baumwanze, Gartenwanze, the Garden-Bug or Punaiſe.

die fliegenden Wanzen, Waldwanzen, May-Bugs.

Wanzendille, die, ſee Korlander.

Wanzengeſicht, das, Bug-Face (Coreopſis *Linn.*).

Wanzenkraut, das, the ſtinking Glader or Flag, the ſtinking Sword-Graſs.

Wanzenſame, der, the Name of a foreign Plant, whoſe Seed reſembles a Bug (Corispermus *Linn.*).

Wanzicht, *adj. & adv.* full of Bugs.

Wanzig, that has a Taſte or Smell of Bugs.

Wapen, das, Arms, Cognizances of Families in Heraldry, Coats of Arms; an Atchievement, armorial Enſigns.

das Preuſſiſche, das Engliſche Wapen, the Pruſſian, the Engliſh Coat of Arms.

redendes Wapen, ſpeaking Coat of Arms, ſuch as expreſſes either the whole Name of a Houſe or Family or in Part.

fehlerhaftes Wapen, defective Arms, Coat of Arms that are not according to the Rules of Heraldry.

das Familien- oder Geſchlechtswapen, the Coat of Arms of a Family.

das Gemeindewapen, Stadtwapen, the Coat of Arms of a City or Town.

das Lehenswapen, a feodal Coat of Arms.

ein Standeswapen, a Coat of Arms of Dignity.

ein Unterſchiedswapen, bürgerliches Wapen, a private Coat of Arms.

Wapen im Siegel, auf Petſchaften, a Seal with one's Coat of Arms, a Signet.

die Wapen eines Volks, the Enſigns, Signs of a People or Nation.

ſie führen einerley Wapen, they bear the ſame Coats of Arms, the ſame Shields.

Wapen malen, ſtechen, aufſetzen, to paint or put a Coat of Arms upon a Thing.

Wapen erklären, viſiren, to blazon a Coat of Arms or Arms.

das Viſiren, die Erklärung der Wapen, Wapenviſirung oder Auslegung, Blazoning, Blazonry.

das Wapen, die Wapenkunſt hat ſieben Farben, Blazon or Heraldry has ſeven Colours; as, gelb, yellow or Gold; weiß, white or Silver; roth, red or Gules; blau, Azure; grün, ſinople or green; ſchwarz, ſable or black; purpurroth, purple.

das Wapen eines Schiffes, the Escutcheon of a Ship, the Sign.

Wapenausleger, der, a Blazoner, a Herald, an Armoriſt.

Wapenbinde, die, a Label in Heraldry.

Wapenbuch, das, an Armorial or Book of Armory.

Wapendecke, die, ſee Wapenmantel.

Wapengenoß, der, Perſons that bear the ſame Coat of Arms.

Wapenhalter, der, ſee Schildhalter.

Wapenhelm, der, the armorial Helmet.

Wapenkönig, der, Wapenherold, an Herald, a King at Arms.

Wapenkunde, die, Wapenkunſt, Blazor, Heraldry, Armory; the Science or Art of Heraldry, of Blazoning.

Wapenkundige, der, a Blazoner, an Armoriſt, a Herald.

Wapenmaler, der, a Painter of a Coat of Arms.

Wapenmantel, der, the armorial Mantle.

Wapenrock, der, a Coat of Arms.

Wapenſäule, die, a Column of Heraldry.

Wapenſchild, der, an Escutcheon, a Coat of Arms, an armorial Enſign, a Shield.

ein getheilter, geſpaltener, geviertter Wapenſchild, a couped, a divided, a quartered Escutcheon, Shield or Field.

einen Adler im Wapenſchilde führen, to bear an Eagle in one's Shield.

das Wapenſchildlein, the Scutcheon or Escutcheon.

Wapenſchneider, der, ſee Petſchierſtecher.

Wapenſpruch, der, the Motto of a Coat of Arms.

Wapentheilung, die, a Partition or Quartering of an Escutcheon, of a Shield.

Wapenzelt, das, die Decke hinter einem Wapen, the Pavilion, the Mantle of an Escutcheon.

Wapenzierde, die, the Creſt or Atchievement of a Coat of Arms, the Ornaments thereof.

Wapnen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to arm; ſee Waffnen.

War, ſee the Verb Seyn.

Warb, ſee Werben.

Ward, ſee Werden.

Wardein, der, (in Mints) in den Münzen, the Keeper of the Touch, the Eſſayer, the Eſſay Maſter, the Finer of Gold and Silver, the Warden of the Mint; ſee alſo Münzwardein.

Wardiren, *verb. reg. act.* to eſſay, to try Gold or Silver.

Wardirung, die, the Eſſay or Trial of Gold or Silver.

Warf, ſee Werfen.

Warfſeide, die, thrown Silk.

Warlich, *adv.* truly, indeed; ſee Wahrlich.

Warm, *adj. & adv.* (wärmer, wärmſte) warm, hot.

warmes Waſſer, warm Water.

warme Brühe, hot or warm Broth.

warmes Wetter, warm Weather.

mir iſt ganz warm, I am all over warm, or I am quite warm.

ihr müſſet euch warm halten, you muſt keep yourſelf warm.

warm machen, to make warm.

(*figur.*) einen warm halten, to be at one's Heels, to follow or purſue him cloſe.

(*famil.*) einem den Kopf warm machen, to heat one's Brains, one's Blood.

warm werden, to grow warm.

ſich warm gehen, laufen, to grow warm with Walking or Running.

(*figur.*) er ſitzt warm, he is a warm Man, or he ſits warm, he is well lined, he has a great Stock of Money, he is at his Eaſe, he is rich.

weder kalt noch warm, neither cold nor warm, half Fleſh, half Fiſh, neither Fiſh nor Fleſh, or betwixt Hawk and Buzzard.

er iſt weder kalt noch warm, he is neither Fiſh nor Fleſh.

man hat uns da warm gemacht, es gieng da warm zu, we had there a hot Engagement, it was very hot there.

Wärme, die, the Warmneſs, Warmth or Heat.

eine gemäßigte Wärme, a moderate Heat.

ich kann die Wärme beſſer als die Kälte vertragen, I can bear Heat better than Cold.

natürliche Wärme, natural Warmth or Heat.

dieſe Zubereitung geſchieht durch eine gelinde Wärme, this Preparation is made by a gentle Calefaction or Heating.

Wärmbecken, das, der Bettwärmer, die Wärmpfanne, Wärmflaſche, a Warming-Pan or Flaſk for a Bed (*alſo* by Way of jeſting), a Bed-Fellow.

Wärmkorb, der, a Baſket to put live Coals in to air or warm Shirts &c. over.

Warmmeſſer, der, the Thermometer.

Wärmen, *verb. reg. act.* warm machen, to warm, to make warm, to heat.

Waſſer wärmen, to heat ſome Water, to make it warm over the Fire.

das Eſſen wärmen, to warm or heat the Meats again.

gewärmte Speiſen, Meat or Victuals heated or warmed over again.

dieſer Ofen wärmt gut, this Furnace or Stove makes very warm.

ſich die Hände wärmen, to warm one's Hands.

das kalte Bier ein wenig wärmen, to air, damaſk or mantle one's Beer or Drink a little.

(*prov.*) ſich bey fremden Feuer wärmen, to warm one'sſelf at an others Fire, to profit of an Eſtate that don't belong to us.

ich weiß, bey was für einem Feuer er ſich wärmet, I know what Fire he warms himſelf at, I know the Man to an Hair.

Wärmen, das, die Wärmung, Warming, Heating, making warm, Airing &c.

Warnen, *verb. reg. act.* to warn, to admoniſh, to advertiſe one, to give wholeſome Advice to, to exhort one to take Care.

einen vorher warnen, to warn one before Hand, to forewarn him.

ſeyd gewarnt! laßt euch warnen! beware! take Warning! be warned!

ich warne euch als ein Freund, I warn you as a Friend

einen treulich warnen, to caution or warn one ſincerely.

vorher gewarnet, vorher gewaffnet, forewarned, fore-armed.

Warnen, das, die Warnung, Warning, Admonition, Admoniſhment, Advertiſevertiſement, Forewarning, Premonition, Caution.

eine heilſame Warnung, a good or ſalutary Advice or Caution.

laßt euch das zur Warnung dienen, take this for a Warning, be more on your Guard or take better Care an other Time.

Warte, die, a Watch Tower, a Barbican, a Beacon, a Tower on ſome riſing Ground to obſerve from what paſſes round about.

die Seewarte, a Belfrey, a Sea-Tower.

eine Sternwarte, an Obſervatory.

eine Warte, ein Schauthurm, a Lanthorn, a Phare.

auf der Warte ſeyn, to be upon one's Guard.

Warten, *verb. reg. neutr.* to expect, to be in Expectation of, to wait, to ſtay, to tarry.

auf einen warten oder harren, to ſtay or wait for one, to expect him.

einen warten laſſen, to make one ſtay, wait or tarry.

bleib hier, und warte bis ich wieder komme, ſtay here and wait till I come back, or ſtay here to wait for me.

auf Hülfe warten, to wait for Help, to hope for Aſſiſtance.

laſſet mich nicht ſo lange warten, don't let my ſtay ſo long.

auf etwas warten, es gewärtig ſeyn, to expect a Thing, to wait or hope for it, to truſt that it will come to paſs.

Warten, das, Waiting, Expectation.

ich bin des Wartens müde, I am tired of Waiting, I'll wait or ſtay no longer.

Wartgeld oder Wartegeld, das, Money given to any one that is not yet employ'd but is in Expectation of an Employment, half Pay that one enjoys meanwhile till one is employed.

Warten, *as a verb. act.* ſignifies to look after, to take Care of, to tend or attend, to give Attendance to, to nurſe.

eines Kranken oder einen Kranken warten, to tend or attend, to nurſe a ſick Perſon, to look after her, to take Care of her.

ſeines Amtes, ſeines Berufs warten, to mind or perform the Functions of one's Office, of one's Calling.

ein Pferd warten, to look to or after a Horſe, to curry him and give him all Neceſſaries.

Warten, das, die Wartung, Tending, Attending, Attendance, Looking after, Taking Care of, Nurſing, Waiting on or upon.

die Wartung der Pferde, the Act of looking after Horſes, of feeding them &c.

gute Wartung haben, to be well attended to, to be well taken Care of, to have good Attendance.

Wärter, der, a Keeper, a Warden, a Tender.

ein Krankenwärter, one that attends or waits on a ſick Perſon.

ein Gefangenwärter, a Jailer.

eine Wärterin, Wartfrau, a Nurſe or dry Nurſe for ſick Perſons, a Tender, a Waiting-Woman.

Wartgeld, das, Money that one pays to thoſe that attend or nurſe ſick Perſons.

Warum, *adv.* why, wherefore, for what Reaſon, upon what Score or Accouut.

warum nicht? why not?

warum luget ihr? why do you lie? or why do you tell a Lie?

warum, zu was Ende? why? to what End? to what Purpoſe?

Wärwolf, der, a Wolf-Man or Were-Wolf, a ſabulous Being; *alſo figur.* and *famil.* a Man of a fierce or ſavage Humour.

Warze, die, a Wart, a Kind of a Calloſity and Excreſcence of the Fleſh.

das Wärzchen, Wärzlein, a little Wart.

eine Warze abſchneiden, to cut off the Head of a Wart.

die Warze an den Brüſten, the Nipples, Paps or Teats of the Breaſts.

ein Wärzlein von der Bruſt, a little Nipple.

Warzenbake, die, a Name for a certain Cockle, the crowned Gondola.

Warzenbuckel, der, a Snail with Warts.

Warzendotter, der, a certain little round Sea-Snail with Warts or Nipples.

Warzenflunder, der, the Plaice, a Fiſh having many Warts.

Warzenförmig, *adj. & adv.* formed like a Wart or Nipple, papillary.

Warzengrube, die, the Pit of the Breaſt.

Warzenkoralle, die, the Sea Wart.

Warzenkraut, das, Wart-Wort, the little Turn-Sol.

Warzenkürbis, der, a Pumpion having many Warts.

Warzenmaul, das, a Leech having eight Eyes.

Warzenring, der, Warzenzirkel, the Circle of the Pap; *alſo* a Name for the iron Ring that ſhakes the Mill-Clapper.

Warzenrippe, die, a Name for the Venus Sea-Shell with many Warts.

Warzenſchnecke, die, the papillary Slug-Snail.

Warzenſtein, der, a Name for thoſe petrified Echinites, which are outwardly beſet with little Warts.

Warzenſtern, der, the papillary Sea-Star.

Warzenwegweis, der, the wild Succory (a Plant).

Warzig, *adj. & adv.* full of Warts.

Was, (*pron. relat.*) what.

das, was ihr geſehen habt, that what you have ſeen.

das, was ich geſagt habe, that what I have ſaid.

Was, (*pron. interrog.*) was ſaget ihr? what do you ſay?

was wollet ihr? what do you want?

was ſoll das heißen? was bedeutet das? what ſignifies that? what's the Meaning of that?

was fehlt euch? what ails you?

was iſt euch? what's the Matter with you?

was iſt zu thun? what's to be done?

was hindert mich? what hinders me?

Was, is alſo expreſſed by, that which.

thut, was ich euch ſage, do that which I tell you, or better, do what I tell you.

er weiß nicht, was er thut, he knows not what he does.

ſaget, was ihr wollet, ſay what you will.

was das ärgſte iſt, what is worſe.

was mich betrifft, as what concerns me, or as to me, as for me.

das iſt eben, was ich ſage, that's juſt or preciſely what I ſay.

was am leichteſten iſt, what is moſt eaſy.

Was, inſtead of welcher, welche, welches, von was für einer Profeſſion iſt er? of what Profeſſion or Trade is he?

was für Mittel bedient ihr euch? what Remedies do you make Uſe of? or what Means do you uſe?

was für ein Mann iſt das? what Man is he? or what Man is that?

aus was Urſache, for what Reaſon?

zu was Ende? to what Purpoſe?

ach! was für Thorheit? ah! what Folly?

ey, was für ſchöne Sachen! eh! or well a-day what pretty or fine Things!

ich weiß nicht, was für einer, I know not which.

es koſte, was es wolle, coſt what will, no Matter what Price.

was? glaubet ihr, daß — — what? do you believe that — —

ey was! das kann nicht ſeyn, heh ho! or ay nay! that cannot be.

was denn? what then?

was ſoll man thun? was iſt zu thun? what can a Body do?

was denket ihr? what are you thinking on? what do you think?

über was beklaget er ſich? what does he complain of?

es ſey, was es wolle, be it what it will.

ihr möget ſagen, was ihr wollet, ſay what you will.

er ſaget mir, ich weiß nicht, was, he tells me I know not what.

es ſey, was für einer, welcher es wolle, be it who or which it will.

Was, inſtead of etwas, ſomething.

(*famil.*) für was, gehört was, there muſt be ſomething for ſomething.

wollet ihr was? do you want ſomething? or would you have ſomething?

das iſt was neues, that's ſomething new.

das iſt was anders, that's ſomething elſe, or that's ſome other Thing or an other Thing.

ich wollte lieber, ich weiß nicht was, thun, I would rather do, I know not what, or I would rather do any Thing but this.

was Maßen? oder in welcher Geſtalt? how or in what Manner.

Wäſche, die, the Waſhing, the Act of waſhing Linen.

die Wäſche koſtet mir jährlich ſo viel, the Waſhing of my Linen coſts me annually ſo much.

ſein ſchwarzes Leinengeräthe in die Wäſche geben, to give one's Linen or one's foul Linen to be waſhed.

es aus der Wäſche wieder empfangen, to get it back from Waſhing.

eine Bäuchwäſche thun, to waſh with Lye, to undertake a Buke-Waſhing.

die Wäſche bäuchen, to buck or buke one's Linen-Clothes that are to be waſhed.

die Wäſche ſchwenken, zum letzten male durchs Waſſer ziehen, to rinſe or water one's Linen-Clothes.

Wäſche, inſtead of Leinenzeug, Leinengeräthe, Linen-Clothes, Linen-Cloth cut for different Uſes.

klare Wäſche, ſmall, fine Linen.

grobe Wäſche, coarſe Linen-Clothes.

weiſſe, reine Waſche, white, clean Linen.

ſchwarze Wäſche, foul Linen.

ich habe keine weiße Wäſche mehr, I am in Want of clean Linen, I have not an other clean Shirt to put on.

er hält viel auf ſchöne Wäſche, he is very fond of having fine Linen-Clothes.

Wäſche, ſignifies alſo, a Waſhhouſe; *alſo* a Machine uſed to waſh the Ore.

Wäſcher, der, a Waſher, a Whitſter.

ein Goldwäſcher, a Gold-Waſher, a Gatherer of Gold-Sand.

(*famil.*) Wäſcher, a Prattler, a great Talker, a Babbler, a talkative Fellow.

Wäſcherey, die, Prating, Chat, Chatting, Babbling, Tittle-Tattle, Talkativeneſs.

Wäſcherin, die, a Waſher-Woman, a Laundreſs; (*figur.* and *famil.*) a prattling Woman, a Prattler, a talking Goſſip, a talkative Woman, a Blab.

Wäſcherlohn, der, Waſchlohn, Waſhing, Money paid for Waſhing, for getting one's foul Linen waſhed.

Waſchen, *verb. irreg. act.* (ich waſche, du wäſcheſt, er wäſchet, wir waſchen ꝛc. *imperf.* ich wuſch, *perf.* ich habe gewaſchen) to waſh, to make clean.

die Hände, die Füße waſchen, to waſh one's Hands, Feet.

mit gewaſchenen Händen, with clean Hands.

ſich das Geſicht waſchen, to waſh one's Face.

eine Wunde mit Wein waſchen, auswaſchen, to waſh or cleanſe a Wound with Wine.

(*figur.*) einem den Kopf waſchen, to rattle one, to chide or reprimand one.

ich waſche meine Hände, I waſh my Hands on't, I'll not be concerned in it.

ſeine Hände in unſchuldigem Blute waſchen, to imbrue one's Hands in innocent Blood.

das Gold waſchen, to cleanſe Painter's Gold.

die Schafe vor der Schur waſchen, to waſh the Sheep before Shearing.

das Leinenzeug waſchen, to waſh the foul Linen.

das Leinenzeug aus dem gröbſten waſchen, to waſh only the greateſt Dirt off of the foul Linen.

die überflüſſige Stärke aus dem Zeuge waſchen, to unſtarch the Linen.

die oſtindiſchen Kattune laſſen ſich waſchen, Eaſt-India Callicoes waſh, or Callicoes may be waſhed without Damage.

Waſchen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* inſtead of plaudern, to chat, to blab, to prattle, to chatter, to gabble; *alſo* to tell again, to report.

Waſchen, das, the Act of waſhing, Waſhing.

das Waſchen des Leinengeräthes, the Waſhing of foul Linen.

das Waſchen, die Wäſcherey, das Geſchwätze, Prattling, Babbling, Tittle-Tattle, Chat, Chatting, Chattering, Prating, Talkativeneſs; *alſo* Telling again, reporting.

Waſchbecken, das, a Waſh-Baſon; *alſo* a ſtanding Ewer with a Cock to it to waſh one's Hands out on't.

Waſchbläuel, der, a Waſhing-Beetle, a Bucking-Beetle.

Waſcheiſen, das, Iron forged of waſhed Iron-Ore.

Waſcherz, das, Glanzerz, a ſhining Lead-Ore.

Waſchfaß, das, a Waſhing-Tub, a Waſh-Pail.

Waſchfrau, die, a Waſher-Woman, a Laundreſs.

Waſchgelte, die, a Waſhing-Tub or Pail.

Waſchgold, das, Gold got by Waſhing ſuch Earths or Sands that contain Gold.

Waſchgoldkörner, Gold-Sand.

Waſchgrube, die, a Pit lined with Boards, to waſh the Ore in.

Waſchhaſt, *adj.* & *adv.* talkative, prattling, full of Talk or Prattle; ſee Plauderhaſt.

Waſchhaſtigkeit, die, Loquacity, Dicacity, Talkativeneſs; *alſo* Boaſting.

Waſchhaus, das, a Waſh-Houſe; *alſo* a Laver in Convents.

Waſchine, die, a Machine for eaſy Waſhing of Linen and other Things.

Waſchkeſſel, der, a Chaffern, a Kettle in which Water for Waſhing is made hot.

Waſchkupfer, das, Copper got by waſhing Earths or Sands that contain Copper.

Waſchlauge, die, a Lye to waſh with.

Waſchleine, die, a Clothes-Line, a Line to dry Linen on.

Waſchmagd, die, a Waſher-Maid, a Pewter Scourer, a Woman-Servant that waſhes the Diſhes, Plates &c. in Kitchins.

Waſchmarkt, der, a Place to where Women reſort to chat.

Waſchmaul, das, a Prattler, a prattling or talkative Man or Woman, a Blab.

Waſchmeiſter, der, a Yeoman of the Laundry to a King or Prince, an Officer at Courts that takes proper Care that the Linen is waſhed.

Waſchſchiff, das, a Boat to waſh Linen and other Stuffs on.

Waſchſilber, das, Silver that remains behind after having evaporated the Quickſilver which ſerved to amalgamate the Ore to get or fetch out the Silver it contained.

Waſchthon, der, die Waſcherde, Fuller's Earth.

Waſchtrog, der, a Waſhing-Trough.

Waſchwanne, die, a Waſhing-Tub.

Waſchwaſſer, das, Waſh-Water; *alſo* Diſh-Water; it is likewiſe a Name for a cosmetic or beautifying Waſh.

Waſch- oder Seifenwaſſer, Waſh, Sud, Soap-Sud.

Waſchweib, das, a Waſher-Woman.

Waſchwerk, das, a Place where Ore is waſhed; *alſo* the Ore that has already been waſhed or is yet to be waſhed.

Waſchzettel, der, a Waſh-Bill, a Specification of the foul Linen one gives to be waſhed.

Waſchzuber, der, a Waſhing-Tub.

Waſe, die, ſee Baſe, Aunt.

Waſe oder Waſen, der, a Sod or green Turf.

Waſen, ſignifies alſo, a Steam riſing from warm or fermenting Bodies.

Waſen, in ſome Places is as much as Welle, a Faggot of ſmall Wood.

Waſenamt, das, the Office of a Fleaer.

Waſenholz, das, Bruſh-Wood to make Faggots of.

Waſenmeiſter, der, ſee Abdecker.

Waſenwall, der, a Rampart, a Wall made of green Turfs or Sod, inſtead of Brick or Stone.

Wasgeſtalt, *adv.* Waſergeſtalt, how, in what Manner, what Way ſoever.

Waſſer, das, Water.

Waſſer trinken, to drink Water.

natürliches Waſſer, natural Water.

ſüßes Waſſer, ſalziges Waſſer, ſweet, Salt-Water.

reines Waſſer, pure, clear Water.

Regenwaſſer, Rain-Water.

helles, klares Waſſer, clear, limpid Water.

ſchlammiges Waſſer, muddy, miry Water.

trübes Waſſer, troubled Water.

fließendes Waſſer, Flußwaſſer, Running- or Flowing-Water, River-Water.

ſtillſtehendes Waſſer, ſtanding or dead Water.

Waſſer ſchöpfen, to ſcoop Water, to draw up Water, to fill ſome Water.

Waſſer ſchöpfen, (Sea-Term) leck ſeyn, to take, to let in Water, to have ſprung a Leak.

ſich mit friſchem Waſſer verſehen, to take in freſh Water, or to provide one'sſelf with freſh Water.

They ſay proverb. Waſſer ins Meer, in Brunnen tragen, to carry Water into the Sea, into the Well; to carry Coals to New-Caſtle.

ſie gleichen einander, wie zwey Tropfen Waſſer, they reſemble, or are as like one another as two Drops of Water.

er thut, als wenn er kein Waſſer trüben könnte, he looks as demure, as if Butter would not melt in his Mouth.

er reicht ihm das Waſſer nicht, he comes not near him for Skill, he is not to be compared to him, he is greatly inferior to him.

man muß trübes oder faules Waſſer nicht eher weggießen, bis man beſſeres hat, one muſt not throw away what one has till one has or gets ſomething better.

man muß das Waſſer laufen laſſen, one muſt let Things go as they will.

zu Waſſer werden, to fall, or to come to nothing.

er hat meine Hoffnung zu Waſſer gemacht, he has fruſtrated or diſappointed all my Hopes.

zu Waſſer werden, to melt, to diſſolve, to turn Water.

Waſſer, Water, ſignifies ſometimes alſo the Sea, a River, a Lake, a Pond &c.

Dimin. das Wäſſerlein, Wäſſerchen, a little Stream, Rivulet.

ein breites, tiefes, fiſchreiches, ſchiffbares Waſſer, a broad, deep, fiſhy, navigable Water.

das Waſſer geht ihm bis an den Hals, he is in Water up to the Neck.

das Waſſer iſt hoch, niedrig, it is high, low Water.

die Waſſer ableiten, to draw or turn the Waters an other Way.

ein Schiff ins Waſſer bringen oder laſſen, to launch a Ship.

über dem Waſſer ſchwimmen, to ſwim or float on the Water.

die Mühle ſteht unter Waſſer, the Mill is choaked up.

zu Waſſer und zu Lande, by Water and by Land.

zu Waſſer reiſen, to travel or go by Water.

(*prov.*) ſtille Waſſer ſind gern tief, ſtill Waters are deepeſt or have deep Bottoms.

das Waſſer auf ſeine Mühle ziehen, to draw the Water to one's own Mill, to bring Griſt to one's Mill.

über dem Waſſer wohnen auch Leute, there are good People everywhere.

einem im Waſſer erſäufen, to drown one in the Water.

im Waſſer erſaufen, to be drowned.

Waſſer, Water, ſignifies alſo, any artificial Liquor extracted of Plants, of ſome Drug or compoſed of ſeveral Juices.

abgezogenes, gebranntes Waſſer, diſtilled Water.

Waſſer von Pomeranzenblüten, Sweet-Water or Orange-Water.

Wundwaſſer, Arquebuſade Water, vulnerary Water.

Lebenswaſſer, Aquavitae, Brandy, ſtrong Liquors.

Orangeblütwaſſer, Orange-Flower-Water.

herzſtärkendes Waſſer, cordial Water.

Roſenwaſſer, Roſe-Water, Water diſtilled of Roſes.

Schlagwaſſer, apoplectic Water.

ſchmerzſtillendes Waſſer, anodine Liquor.

Wermuthwaſſer, Wormwood-Water.

ungariſches Waſſer, the Queen of Hungary's Water.

Scheidewaſſer, Aqua-Fortis.

Königswaſſer, Aqua-Regalis.

mineraliſche Waſſer, Mineral-Waters.

Weihwaſſer, holy Water.

Waſſer, Water, is alſo a Name given to different Humours in human and animal Bodies, that iſſue through the Pores or through other Openings, as the Tears, Sweat, Urin &c.

Thus they ſay, ſein Waſſer laſſen, to make Water, to urine, to piſs.

die Augen ſtehen ihm voll Waſſer, his Eyes are bathed in Tears or ſwim in Tears, or his Eyes are brimfull of Tears.

das Waſſer läuft ihm die Stirn herunter, the Sweat drops down his Face.

Blut und Waſſer ſchwitzen, to ſweat Blood and Water.

das Waſſer im Geblüt, the Flegm or Serum.

Waſſer, Water, ſignifies alſo, the Luſtre of a Pearl or Diamond &c.

dieſer Mohr hat ein ſchönes Waſſer, this Mohair, this Stuff is finely watered.

Waſſerabſchlag, der, a Canal or Channel to drain, or turn off the ſuperfluous Water of Ponds &c.

Waſſerader, die, a Vein of freſh Water, or a little Spring of Water under Ground.

die Waſſeradern im Körper, the lymphatic Veſſels in animal Bodies.

Waſſeraiche, die, the Gaging of Caſks by letting ſome Water out of a Veſſel of a fixed Standard.

Waſſeraloe, die, the Water-Aloes.

Waſſerampfer, der, Water-Dock or Sorrel; *alſo* baſtard-or Monks Rhubarb.

Waſſeramſel, die, the Black-Bird, the Tench, the Water-Black-Bird; ſee Schleihe.

Waſſerandorn, der, the Water or aquatic Hore-hound (a Plant).

Waſſerangelik, die, the wild or Water-Angelica.

Waſſeräppich, der, Water-Ivy (Sium aquaticum *Linn.*).

Waſſerarche, die, a Trench, a Channel, a Sluice &c.

Waſſerarm, *adj. & adv.* poor or ſcanty of Water, waterleſs.

Waſſeraron, der, the Water-Dragon-Wort.

Waſſeraſſel, die, the Water-Palmer.

Waſſeraſt, der, a falſe Branch of a Tree; ſee Waſſerreis.

Waſſerauge, das, an Eye ſwollen with Water (Hydrophthalmia).

Waſſerbad, das, a Bain, a Bath, a Bath of Water, the Bathing in Water; (*figur.*) the Font, the Baptiſm.

Waſſerbaldrian, der, Water-Setwell, the Herb Valerian that grows near Waters.

Waſſerbaſilien, die, Spurge, Water-Baſil.

Waſſerbathengel, der, the Water-Germander; ſee Lachenknoblauch.

Waſſerbau, der, the Conſtruction of a Building raiſed in Water, as Sluices, Dikes &c.

Waſſerbaukunſt, die, hydraulic Architecture, the hydraulic Science.

Waſſerbaum, der, 1) an artful Water-Engine where the Water ſprings in the Shape of a Tree with Branches. 2) a Tree acroſs a River, to ſtop the Entrance.

Waſſerbehälter, der, das Waſſerbehältniß, der Waſſerfang, a Reſerver of Water, a Ciſtern, a Place under Ground to keep and receive Water in.

Waſſerberg, der, a high Wave or Billow.

Waſſerbeſchreiber, der, a Hydrographer.

Waſſerbeſchreibung, die, Hydrography, a Deſcription of Seas, Rivers, Lakes &c.

Waſſerbetonie, die, the Water- or aquatic Betony or Scrofularia.

Waſſerbiene, die, ſee Drohne.

Waſſerblaſe, die, a Bubble a Bubble on the Water, a little Ball of Water that contains Air; *alſo* the Bladder of Men and of Animals.

Waſſerblau, *adj. & adv.* water-blue, ſea blue, deep-blue; a blue reſembling the blue Colour of the Water, azure.

Waſſerbley, das, Lead-Ore.

Waſſerblume, die, an aquatic Flower.

Waſſerblüthe, die, the Water Culrage; ſee alſo Waſſerpfeffer.

Waſſerbohne, die, the Colocaſia, an egyptian Bean; Calf's Foot.

Waſſerbort, das, the Edge on both Sides of the Deck of a Ship with Openings to let the Water from the Deck out.

Waſſerbräme, die, an aquatic Brizzle or Gad-bee (an Inſect).

Waſſerbrenner, der, a Diſtiller, a Maker and Seller of ſtrong Waters or Liquors.

Waſſerbrey, der, a haſty Pudding, a Pap of pure Water and Meal.

Waſſerbruch, der, the Hydrocele, a Swelling of the Cods.

Waſſerbrunnen, der, a Spring, a Well or Fountain of Water.

Waſſerbühne, die, a Canal in a Mine into which the Waters are gathered and led out by Gutters.

Waſſerbungen, die, the Water-Fluellin, the Speed-well (Veronica aquatica)

Waſſerdamm, der, a Dam or Water-ſtop made of Piles &c. a Mole or Peer to turn away or to keep off the Waters.

Waſſerdicht, *adj. & adv.* cloſe, that lets in no Water.

Waſſerdiele, die, a ſtrong Board on Ships being Part of the Helm about 21 Foot long.

Waſſerdoſten, der, the Water-Maudlin (a Plant).

Waſſerdrache, der, ſee Waſſerhoſe.

Waſſerdürrwurz, die, the aquatic Hemp, Water-Hemp, the baſtard female Maudlin.

Waſſereidexe, die, the aquatic Lizard.

Waſſereimer, der, a Water-Pail.

ein lederner Waſſereimer, a leather Bucket.

Waſſerepheu, der, the Water-or aquatic Ivy.

Waſſereppich, der, Water-Parſley.

Waſſerfaden, der, the Water-Thread (a Plant).

Waſſerfahrt, die, the croſſing a River in a Boat; a Going by Water, a Sea-Voyage, a Going down or up a River in a Boat or in a Ship.

Waſſerfall, der, a Cataract, a Fall of Water; *alſo* a Cascade.

der Waſſerfall des Rheins, the Cataract of the Rhine.

Waſſerfarbe, die, Water-Colours; *alſo* the Colour of Water.

in Waſſerfarbe malen, to paint in Water-Colours.

mit Waſſerfarbe malen, to limn, to paint in Fresco.

Waſſerfarbig, *adj. & adv.* of the Colour of Water, reſembling the proper Colour of Water.

Waſſerfarnkraut, das, Water-Fern.

Waſſerfaß, das, a Water-Tub, Caſk, a Veſſel for Water.

Waſſerfeder, die, the aquatic or Water-Milfoil (Stratiotes *Linn.*).

Waſſerfenchel, der, Water-Fennel.

Waſſerfeuer das, greek Fire.

Waſſerfeuerrad, das, a Water-Sun, a Wheel that turns on the Water and caſts Fire all round.

Waſſerfilipendelwurz, die, the aquatic Filipendula, Drop-wort; ſee alſo Rebendolde.

Waſſerfläche, die, Oberfläche eines Waſſers, the Surface of a Water.

Waſſerflachs, der, ſee Waſſergarbe.

Waſſerflaſche, die, a Water-Bottle, a Bottle for Water.

Waſſerflieder, der, Waſſerholder, Waſſerholunder, the Water-or aquatic Elder.

Waſſerfliege, die, the Water-Fly.

Waſſerflöhkraut, das, the Water-Culrage.

Waſſerfluth, die, a great Flood or Floud, an Inundation, a Deluge of Water.

das plötzliche Thauwetter hat eine große Waſſerfluth verurſachet, the ſudden thawing Weather has cauſed a great Deluge or Inundation.

Waſſerfrauennabel, der, the Water-Ladies-Navel (a Plant).

Waſſerfrohne, die, a drudging Days-Work done by Tenants at Water-Mills, Dams or Dikes &c.

Waſſerfroſch, der, the aquatic Frog.

Waſſerfuchsſchwanz, der, the Water-Fox-Tail (a Plant).

Waſſerfurche, die, a Water-Furrow in Plough-Fields.

Waſſergalgantgras, das, the Water Galingal-Graſs.

Waſſergalle, die, ein wilder Quell, a Spring that drains up ſometimes, a Name for a Quagmire or Bog; *alſo* a Goat's Eye, a Phenomenon that appears ſometimes at Sea like the End of a Rain-Bow and which ſometimes precedes a violent Tempeſt.

Waſſergällig, *adj. & adv.* being full of Quagmires or Bogs.

Waſſergang, der, a Canal, a Water-Conduit, a Trench, a Sewer.

Waſſergarbe, die, the Water-Milfoil or Yarrow.

Waſſergauchheil, der, the Water-Pimpernel with long Leaves.

Waſſergefäß, das, Waſſergeſchirr, an Ewer, a Water-Veſſel.

die Waſſergefäße im menſchlichen Körper, the lymphatic Veſſels in human Bodies.

Waſſergeiſt, der, the Ondin, a Name Cabaliſts give to a pretended elementary Genius that inhabits the Waters.

Waſſergerade, *adj. & adv.* level, quite even, even with the Water.

Waſſergerechtigkeit, die, a Right or Priviledge one has upon the Water, River &c.

Waſſergericht, das, a Court of Judicature for adjuſting Matters or Differences concerning Rivers or any flowing Waters.

Waſſergerinne, das, a Trench or Channel lined with Boards or Timber to convey Water to any Place.

Waſſergeſchwulſt, die, a Tumour filled with Water (Oedema).

Waſſergewand, das, (Term of the Sculptures) the transparent Drapery.

Waſſerglas, das, a Water-Glaſs.

Waſſergöpel, der, a Ginn, a Kind of an Engine in Mines which is turned by the Water inſtead of turning it with Horſes; ſee Göpel.

Waſſergraben, der, a Trench or Ditch with Water in it, a Canal, a Water-Conduit.

Waſſergras, das, Reed-Graſs, Water-Millet.

Waſſergrube, die, a Water-Pit, a Pool or Lake; *alſo* a Kind of a Quagmire.

Waſſerguß, der, Platzregen, a very great Shower of Rain, a Rain-Spout: *alſo* a Sink in Kitchins.

Waſſerhahnenfuß, der, Marſh Ranunculus, aquatic Ranunculus.

Waſſerhälter, der, a Veſſel to gather and keep Water in, a Ciſtern.

Waſſerhammer, der, a Water-Level (a mathematical Inſtrument).

Waſſerhanf, der, Water-Hemp.

Waſſerhart, *adj. & adv.* (Term of the Potters) half-dry.

Waſſerhederich, der, Creſſes with Leaves of Horſe-Radiſh.

Waſſerhenne, die, a Water-Quail.

Waſſerherr, der, the Proprietor of a River.

Waſſerhirſe, Water-Hirſe; ſee alſo Waſſergras.

Waſſerholunder, ſee Waſſerflieder.

Waſerhoſe, die, a Water-Spout; *alſo* (Sea-Term) a Whirlwind or hollow Cloud that deſcends on the Sea in the Form of a Column.

Waſſerhoſe, in ſome Parts is alſo a Name for a Kind of a Pail to carry Water in.

Waſſerhuhn, das, a Plover, a Coot or Moorhen, a Water-Fowl.

Waſſerhülſe, die, ſee Maserle, Masholder.

Waſſerhund, der, a Water-Spaniel, any Dog that is dreſſed to go into the Water.

Waſſerhund, (Term of the Miners) a Name for a little Pump that raiſes the Water on Engine-Wheels.

Waſſerjagd, die, a Hunting acroſs a Water; *alſo* Water-Fowls, Water-Game.

Waſſerigel, der, a Hedge-Hog, a Sort of Crab-Fiſh.

Waſſerjungfer, die, the Water-Maiden (an Inſect).

Waſſerkäfer, der, an aquatic Scarabee or Chafer.

Waſſerkanne, die, an Ewer, a Cann, a Veſſel to fetch Water in and alſo to drink out of.

Waſſerkaſten, der, a Ciſtern, a Receiver or Reſerver of Water; *alſo* a Name for a Waſte-Well or Draining-Well.

Waſſerkatze, die, the aquatic Cat (an Inſect).

Waſſerkegel, der, (in Fireworks) a Diver; in Hydraulics) an Obeliſk, a Water Obeliſk.

Waſſerkeſſel, der, in einem Eßſaal, a Ciſtern.

der Waſſerkeſſel in der Küche, a Chafſern, a Kettle to boil Water in.

der Waſſerkeſſel zum Weihwaſſer, a holy Water-Pot.

Waſſerkies, der, a white arſenical Pyrites: *alſo* a brown Iron-Pyrites, arſenic Gravel.

Waſſerkiſte, die, (in Dike-Building) a Diviſion made of Piles in the Water.

Waſſerklee, der, aquatic or Water-Clover, Marſh-Clover.

Waſſerknecht, der, a Drawer, a Scooper of Water.

Waſſerkolben, der, ſee Rohrkolben.

Waſſerkopf, der, an hydropic Head.

Waſſerkoralle, die, the Sea-Coral.

Waſſerkreſſe, die, Water-Creſſes.

Waſſerkröte, die, a Water-Toad, an aquatic Toad.

Waſſerkrug, der, a Pitcher, a Water-Pot, a Jar to keep Water in.

das Waſſerkrüglein, (bey der Meſſe) the Water-Crewet.

Waſſerkübel, der, Waſſerzuber, a Water-Tub.

Waſſerkugel, die, (in Fireworks) a Ball of Water, a Fire-Pot of Water, a diverting aquatic Globe; *alſo* a terreſtrial Globe in Caſe the greateſt Part thereof being ſurrounded with Water.

Waſſerkuh, die, ſee Seekuh.

Waſſerkunſt, die, the Hydraulics, the Art that teaches to convey or direct and to raiſe the Waters, or that treats of the Engines that ſerve to raiſe the Waters.

die Waſſerkunſt, der Springbrunnen, an artificial Fountain, a Water-Work, a Water-Spout or Jet, a Machine or rather Engine that raiſes the Waters.

die Waſſerkünſte ſpringen laſſen, to let the Water-Works or Fountains ſpring, to let the Water Works play or to ſet them agoing.

Waſſerkürbis, der, an aquatic Gourd or Citrull.

Waſſerland, das, a marſhy Country or Land; *alſo* a Country that abounds in Waters.

Waſſerlanze, die, (in Waterworks) a Kind of a Water-Column that riſes to a very great Height.

Waſſerlaub, das, (Term of the Lock-ſmiths) Ornaments in Locks in the Form of Leaves.

Waſſerlauch, der, Water-Garlic; ſee alſo Lachenknoblauch.

Waſſerläufer, der, ſee Waſſerſchnepfe.

Waſſerleſzen, die, the Nymphs (Parts belonging to the Pudenda of Women).

Waſſerleitung, die, an Aqueduct, a Water-Paſſage or Conduit.

Waſſerleitungskunſt, die, Hydraulics, the hydraulic Science.

Waſſerleitungsrecht, das, the Right of having a Gutter to lead off the Waters from one's Houſe and Yard.

Waſſerlilie, die, the Water-Lily, the white Nenuphar, the Water-Roſe.

die gelbe Waſſerlilie, der Waſſerſchwertel, the yellow Iris, the Water-Flag.

Waſſerlinde, die, the Water-Linden-Tree.

Waſſerlinſe, die, the Water-or Marſh-Lentil, the Feu-Lentil, Duck's Meat.

Waſſerlücke, die, Tooth-Holes which old Sheep will ſometimes get.

Waſſermangel, der, Want of Water, Scarcity or Scarceneſs of Water.

Waſſermann, der, the Aquarius, one of the twelve celeſtical Signs or Signs of the Zodiack.

Waſſermaſchine, die, an hydraulic Machine or Engine.

Waſſermauer, die, a Stone-Wall raiſed in Water.

Waſſermaus, die, the Water-Rat.

Waſſermelone, die, the Water-Melon.

Waſſermerk, der, the Water-Parſley.

Waſſermeſſer, der, an Hydrometer.

Waſſermolch, der, the Water-Lizard.

Waſſermotte, die, a Water-Moth or Tiny (Phrygaena *Linn.*).

Waſſermücke, die, a Marſh-Bug, Water-Bug.

Waſſermühle, die, a Water-Mill.

Waſſermüller, der, a Water-Miller.

Waſſermünze, die, the hoary Calamint, the Water-or aquatic Mint, the aquatic Balm-Mint.

Waſſermus, das, a Pap of Flour and Water.

Waſſernabel, der, the Water-Hipwort or Water-Navel-Wort (Hydrocotyle *Linn.*).

Waſſernabelbruch, der, a Hydromphale.

Waſſernatter, die, a Water-Adder.

Waſſernixe, die, a Siren, a Mer-Maid, a Nymph, a Naiade, a Fairy.

Waſſernöthig, *adj. & adv.* (Term of the Miners) being hindered of working in Mines on Account of too much Water.

Waſſernuß, die, a Water-Nut, Water-Chesnut, a Water-Caltron.

Waſſernymphe, die, the Naiade.

Waſſerochs, Waſſerochſe, der, das Nilpferd, the Sea-Ox, the Bittour; the Hippopotame, the Sea-Horſe.

Waſſerorgel, die, an hydraulic Organ.

Waſſerpelikan, der, the Water-Pelican.

Waſſerperle, die, the falſe Pearl; a counterfeited Pearl.

Waſſerpeterſilie, die, Water-Parsley.

Waſſerpfanne, die, a Water-Pan.

Waſſerpfeffer, der, Water-Pepper, Curl-Rage, Arſe-Smart.

Waſſerpferd, das, a Sea-Horſe; ſee Waſſerochſe.

Waſſerpflanze, die, any Water-Plant.

Waſſerpflaume, die, the Water-Plum.

Waſſerpflug, der, a Plough, to plough under Water with

Waſſerpimpinelle, die, the Water-Pimpernell, Marſh-Pimpernell.

Waſſerplatz, der, a convenient Place on the Coaſt, where a Ship provides itſelf with freſh Water.

Waſſerprobe, die, a Water-Gage, to diſcover the Weight of Liquors by; *alſo* an Ordeal either by cold or hot Water; a Trial of Witches by caſting them into the Water; the Water-Ordeal.

Waſſerprophet, der, a Water-Prophet; a Quack.

Waſſerprophezeyung, die, Hydromancy.

Waſſerpumpe, die, a Water-Pump.

Waſſerquelle, die, a Fountain, a Spring, a Water-Spring, a Source, a Well-Head, the Head of a Fountain, or the Fountain-Head.

Waſſerrabe, der, a Cout, a Cormorant, a Sea-Raven.

Waſſerralle, die, the Water-Rail (a Bird).

Waſſerrakete, die, a Rocket that burns in aud on the Water.

Waſſerratte, Waſſerratze, die, a Water-Rat.

Waſſerrebe, die, a Vine-Twig or Sprig that grows out of the Water-Roots.

Waſſerreich, *adj. & adv.* Abuudance of Water, abounding in Water, full of Water; irriguous; having Plenty of Water.

Waſſerreich, das, the Water with its Inhabitants and Products conſidered as a Region or Realm of Nature, the Water-Region.

Waſſerreis, Waſſerſchoß, das, a ravenous Branch, a Water-Sprig.

Waſſerrinne, die, a Water-Channel or Conduit, a Spout for the Rain, a Gutter through which the Water runs.

Waſſerröhre, die, a Water-Pipe, a Water-Conduit.

Waſſerroßſchwanz, der, the Water-Horſe-Tail, Water-Shave-Graſs (a Plant).

Waſſerrübe, die, weiſſe Feldrübe, the aquatic Turnep or Rape.

Waſſerſack, der, a Name for the Room betwixt the Ladles of a Mill-Wheel.

Waſſerſalamander, der, ſee Waſſermolch.

Waſſerſammlung, die, a Gathering of Water, a Collection, a Maſs of Water.

Waſſerſand, der, River-Sand.

Waſſerſaphir, der, a Saphire, whoſe Colour reſembles the Colour of Water.

Waſſerſäule, die, ſee Waſſerhoſe.

Waſſerſchacht, der, der Kunſtſchacht, a Shaft or Pit by which the Water is raiſed.

Waſſerſchaden, der, a Waſte, Spoil, Devaſtation by Water, Damage cauſed by Water, by Inundation.

Waſſerſchatz, der, a great or good Quantity of Water; *alſo* a Store of Water which is conveyed through Pipes into the Water-Work or to Fountains.

Waſſerſchafgarbe, die, the aquatic Milfoil or Yarrow.

Waſſerſchaufel, die, a Water-Shovel, Scoop or Scooper; *alſo* the Wings or Ladles of a Water-Mill-Wheel.

Waſſerſcheu, die, an extreem Fear of Water; the Hydrophobia.

Waſſerſcheu, *adj. & adv.* that fears the Water.

Waſſerſchierling, der, the Water-Hemlock.

Waſſerſchildkröte, die, the aquatic Tortoiſe.

Waſſerſchlacht, die, a Bank, Mole or Peer; a Dam or Waterſtop made of Piles &c.

Waſſerſchlange, die, a Hydra, a Water-Serpent, a Water-Adder.

Waſſerſchlund, der, a Gulf, a Whirl-Pool, an Abyſs or Swallow.

Waſſerſchmetterling, der, the Water-Butterfly with pointed Wings.

Waſſerſchnecke, die, 1) a Water-Snail; 2) an Engine to raiſe the Water; ſee Waſſerſchraube.

Waſſerſchnepfe, die, a Sea-Pie, a Water-Snipe.

Waſſerſchraube, die, an Engine to raiſe Water by, the Archimedian Scrue.

Waſſerſchwamm, der, a Water or aquatic Muſhroom (Conferva bulloſa *Linn.*).

Waſſerſchwein, das, the Water-Hog, River-Hog.

Waſſerſchwere, die, 1) the Weight of Water; 2) in Chymiſtry that Silver which is left behind of the Gold in the Solution of Aqua-Fortis.

Waſſerſchwertel, der, ſee Waſſerlilie.

Waſſerſchwimmer, der, a Name for the ſmalleſt Sort of Lock-Nails.

Waſſerſegel, das, a Sail which ſometimes is hung down from the Stern of the Ship into the Water.

Waſſerſeite, die, the Water-Side.

Waſſersnoth, die, an imminent Danger of Inundation, a high Flood, Land-Flood.

Waſſerſpiel, das, an Organ &c. or any Figure put in Motion by the Water.

Waſſerſpinne, die, an aquatic Spider or Water-Spider.

Waſſerſpritze, die, a Water-Spout, a Water-Engine, a Siringe.

Waſſerſtand, der, the Height of the Water.

Waſſerſtänder, der, a Water-Tub with Ears.

Waſſerſtein, der, 1) a Sink in Kitchins; 2) a Stone that marks the Limits in Rivers; 3) the Lime- or Chalk-Earth that ſettles in Tea-Kettles of the Boiling of Spring-Water.

Waſſerſternkraut, das, ſee Waſſerdoſt.

Waſſerſteuer, die, ſee Waſſergeld.

Waſſerſtiefel, der, Boots worn by Fiſhermen; Boots that are Proof againſt Water.

Waſſerſtollen, der, a Water-Conduit, a Stream-Work.

Waſſerſtorchſchnabel, der, the Herb Water-Storks-Bill.

Waſſerſtrahl, der, a Water-Column; *alſo* the Spout of a Fountain, a Flaſh of Water.

Waſſerſtreiſe, die, moiſt Streaks in Bread that is not baked enough.

Waſſerſtreiſig, *adj. & adv.* having moiſt or watery Streaks as Bread &c.

Waſſerſtrehm, der, the Torrent or Stream of the Water, the Current of a River.

Waſſerſtrudel, Waſſerwirbel, der, a great Gulf or Whirl-Pool; an Abyſs.

Waſſerſtube, die, a Conſervatory of Water, a Baſon of Water under Ground where the Conduit-Pipes are diſtributed or meet.

Waſſerſucht, die, Dropſy, Hydropſy

Waſſerſüchtig, *adj. & adv.* dropſical, hydropic, that has the Dropſy.

Waſſerſuppe, die, a Soop of Water, a Water-Gruel.

Waſſertaucher, der, a Diver, an Urinator.

Waſſertaufe, die, Taufe mit Waſſer, the Baptism or Chriſtening with Water.

das Kind hat nur die Waſſertaufe empfangen, this Child has been baptiſed only with Water, which among Roman-Catholicks is called Nothtaufe, a private Baptism.

Waſſerteufel, der, ſee Blaßhuhn or Waſſerhuhn.

Waſſerthier, das, an aquatic Animal, any Creature that lives in Water.

Waſſerthurm, der, a Tower built in the Water; *alſo* in Fortifications a little Tower upon the Ditch, Dike.

Waſſerträger, der, a Water-Carrier, Water-Porter; *alſo* a Name for the Bittern &c.; ſee Kropfgans.

Waſſertrenſe, die, a ſmall Watering-Bridle.

Waſſertrinker, der, a Water-Drinker or a Drinker of Water.

Waſſertrog, der, a Water-Trough, a Ciſtern, a Keel for Drink to Cattle.

Waſſertropfen, der, a Drop of Water.

Waſſeruhr, die, a Clepſydre, an Hour-Glaſs of Water.

Waſſeruhrwerk, das, a Clock-Work which is moved or kept agoing by the Water.

Wäſſerung, die, the Act of watering; ſee Wäſſern.

Waſſerurtheil, das, the ſame as Waſſerprobe, which ſee.

Waſſerveilchen, das, die Waſſerviole, the aquatic Violet (Butomus *Linn.*).

Waſſervogel, der, a Water-Fowl, an aquatic-, a River-Bird.

Waſſervogt, der, the Water-Bailiff; a Surveyor of Water; a Conduit-Maker.

Waſſerwage, die, der Waſſerpaß, a Water-Poiſe, a Level.

nach der Waſſerwage abmeſſen, richten, to level, to take the Level.

die Waſſerwägekunſt, Hydroſtatics.

Waſſerwage, is alſo an Inſtrument to determine the Degree of the Salt-Water and other Liquid or fluid Bodies.

Waſſerwanze, die, ſee Waſſerlaus.

Waſſerwegebreit, Waſſerwegerich, der, the Water-Plantain.

Waſſerwehr, das, a Wear, a Cauſey, a Bank, a Dam or Dike to ſtem the Water.

Waſſerweib, das, ſee Waſſernixe.

Waſſerweide, die, the Water-Willow, Ozier.

Waſſerwelle, Waſſerwoge, die, a Billow, a Wave, a Surge.

Waſſerwerk, das, Water-Works; *alſo* an hydraulic Engine.

Waſſerwerk, is alſo a Name for a Water-Spout or Fountain; *alſo* for any Building raiſed in the Water.

Waſſerwirbel, der, a Whirl-Pool.

Waſſerwolf, der, ſee Regenvogel.

Waſſerwundkraut, das, the aquatic Hemp with ribbed Leaves.

Waſſerwurm, der, an aquatic Worm; *alſo* the Scolopendra, an Inſect with many Legs.

Waſſerwurzel, die, a Name for ſuch Roots that lie directly under the Surface of the Earth.

Waſſerzauberer, der, an hydromantic Sorcerer.

Waſſerzauberey, die, Wahrſagung aus dem Waſſer, Hydromancy.

Waſſerzaum, der, das Tränkgebiß, a Chewing-Bit.

Waſſerzoll, der, the Water-Toll.

Waſſerzuber, der, a Water-Tub.

Wäſſerig or Wäſſrig, *adj. & adv.* (*comp.* wäſſriger, *ſuperl.* wäſſrigſte) aqueous, wateriſh, watry; that is of the Nature of Water.

der wäſſerige Theil des Blutes, the aqueous Part of the Blood.

die wäſſerige Feuchtigkeit des Auges, the aqueous or watry Humour of the Eye.

Wäſſerigkeit, die, the Wateriſhneſs.

Wäſſericht or Wäſſricht, *adj. & adv.* moiſt, humid, full of Water.

eine wäſſerichte Frucht, a Fruit full of Water, or that has much Water or Liquor.

eine wäſſerichte Pflaume, a Plum full of Liquor.

ein wäſſerichter Ort, an aquatic or watry Place, a Place of much Water.

wäſſerichtes Geblüt im Körper, ſerous or wateriſh Blood; flegmatic Blood.

die wäſſerichte Feuchtigkeit des Blutes, the Seroſity of the Blood.

famil. einem die Zähne oder den Mund wäſſericht machen, to make one's Teeth or Mouth water after a Thing, to ſet him agog or a longing, to ſet his Chops a watering.

das Maul wird ihm wäſſericht darnach, his Mouth waters at it, he longs for it.

Wäſſericht, ſaid *figur.* inſtead of unſchmackhaft, inſipid, unſavoury, that has no Taſte, no Reliſh.

Wäſſern, *verb. reg. act.* to water, to ſprinkle, to ſoak, to bath, to make moiſt or to moiſten, to dip or ſteep in Water.

der Thau wäſſert die Erde, the Dew moiſtens the Earth.

der Fluß wäſſert das Land, the River waters the Land.

die Pflanzen wäſſern, to water the Plants, or to ſprinkle the Plants with Water.

Stockfiſch wäſſern, to ſoak Stock-Fiſh.

ein Stück Pökelfleiſch wäſſern, damit ſich das Salz herausziehe, to ſoak a Piece of Salt-Beef in Order to unſalt it.

Häringe wäſſern, to diſſalt or unſalt Herrings, to make them freſh by ſoaking them in Water.

eine Haut wäſſern, einweichen, to ſoak a Skin.

ſeinen Wein wäſſern, to dilute one's Wine, to allay it with Water.

gewäſſerter Wein, diluted Wine.

Wäſſern, ſignifies alſo, to give Water, to water Stuffs, Cloths, Taby &c.

gewäſſerter Kamelot, watered Camlot.

gewäſſertes Band, watered Ribbon.

gewäſſerter Mohr, watered Mohair, a taby-like Mohair.

gewäſſerter Taffet, Taby, watered Taffety.

Wäſſern, *verb. reg. neutr.* inſtead of näſſen, Feuchtigkeiten von ſich geben, to run out, to ſweat, to drop or give; *alſo* to become watry.

They ſay famil. die Zähne wäſſern ihm darnach, he longs to be at it, it makes his Teeth water.

Wäſſern, das, die Wäſſerung, Watering, Soaking &c.

Wat, die, a Word in ſome Parts ſignifying a ſhallow Place in a River where one may ford it or walk through.

Wate, die, (Term of the Fiſhermen) a Name for a Tramel, a Draw-Net, a large Fiſhing-Net.

Waten, *verb. reg. neutr.* to ford, to go or walk through.

durch einen Fluß waten, to paſs a River by fording it.

im Koth waten, to walk in Mud or Dirt.

Waten, das, the Fording a River, going in Water.

Wathe or Watte, die, a large Drag- or Drawing Net; ſee alſo Wat.

Watſack, der, ſee Mantelſack, Schnapſack.

Watſcheln, *verb. reg. neutr.* to wabble or waddle like a Duck.

Watte, die, Wad, a Sort of very ſine Cotton put between two Stuffs.

ſeidene Watten, Wads or Flocks of Silk.

mit Watte gefüttert, furred or lined with Wad.

mit Watte füttern, ausſtopfen, to furniſh with Wadding.

Wattſchiff, das, a Name for an armed Veſſel or Ship to cover or defend the Ships that get on ſhallow Places at Sea.

Wau, der, a Name for a very uſeful Dier's Weed called Weld; ſee Waid.

Waywod, der, a Woiwode; ſee Woiwod.

Webe, die, a Name in ſome Parts or Provinces, for a whole Piece of Linen-Cloth of ſixty Ells, or from forty to ſeventy two Ells.

Webel, das, the Woof.

Webeleinen, Webelinge, die, (Sea-Term) die Zwerchleinen an den Wänden der Maſtbäume, welche ſtatt der Leiterſproſſen dienen, the Ratlings, the Rope or Cord Ladders of a Ship.

Webeln, *verb. reg. neutr.* to wag, ſtir, buſtle, move, ramble, range up and down.

Weben, *verb. reg. act.* to weave.

Zeuge, Tuch, Band weben, to make Stuff, Cloth, Ribbons &c.

Strümpfe weben, to weave Stockings.

dicht gewebtes Tuch, a cloſe woven Cloth.

Teppiche, Brocat, Seide ꝛc. weben, to work Tapiſtry, golden Cloths or Brocado, Silk &c.

Weben, das, Weaving, the Act of weaving.

Weben, *verb. reg. neutr.* (inſtead of bewegen) to move, to ſtir, to jog or wag.

hin und her weben, (bewegen) to wave to and fro, to move or ſtir backwards and forwards.

es lebt und webt alles an ihm, he is full of Vivacity; he is extreemly lively, briſk or mettleſome.

leben und weben, to have Life and Motion.

in Gott leben, weben und ſind wir, in God we live and move and have our Being.

was lebet und webet, all living and moving Creatures.

Weben, inſtead of wimmeln, to turn or ſtir about, to ſwarm with.

Weber, der, a Weaver.

der Leinweber, a Linen-Weaver.

der Damaſtweber, a Damaſk-Weaver.

Weberarbeit, die, a Weaving, a Texture, a Web, or Weſt, the Work of a Weaver.

Weberbaum, der, a Weaver's Beam, Yarn-Beam, or Warping-Loom.

Weberblatt, das, der Weberkamm, a Weaver's Lay or Stay, the Reed or Stay of a Weaver's Loom, a Weaver's Comb.

Weberdiſtel, die, Fuller's Thiſtle or Teazil.

Webereintrag or Einſchlag, der, the Woof, a Weaver's Woof.

Weberey, Weberkunſt, die, Weaving, the Art of making Cloth; the Trade of a Weaver.

Weberkamm, der, ſee Weberblatt.

Weberkammmacher, der, a Weaver's Comb-Maker.

Weberkarde, die, Fullers-Thiſtle.

Weberknapp, Webergeſell, der, a Journey-Man Weaver; a Cloth-Maker's Man.

Weberknoten, der, Kreuzknoten, a Weaver's double Knot, a Knot tied or made acroſs.

Weberſchiff, das, das Weberſchifflein, die Weberſchütze, a Weaver's Shittle or Shuttle.

Weberſchlichte, die, Starch uſed by Linen-Weavers.

Weberſpule, die, a Robin, a Quill to wind Silk &c.; a Weaver's Spool.

Weberſtuhl, der, a Weaver's Loom.

Webertritt oder Schemel, der, the Treadle of a Weaver's Loom.

Webertrumm, der, the Salvage or Skirt of Linen on a Weaver's Beam.

Weberzettel, der, die Weberkette, the Chain, the Weaver's Warp.

Wechſel, der, the Change, Changing, Mutation, Alteration.

der Wechſel, *figur.* Inconſtancy, Viciſſitude.

der Wechſel menſchlicher Dinge, Inconſtancy, Changeableneſs of human Things.

der Wechſel der Jahrszeiten, the Viciſſitude of the Seaſons.

Wechſelfall, der, the Cataſtrophe, an unlucky End, an Event contrary to firſt Appearances; a Chance.

Wechſelfieber, das, an intermittent Fever.

Wechſelgeſang, der, an alternative Song.

Wechſeljahr, das, a climacterical or critical Year; ſee Stufenjahr.

Wechſelkundig, *adj. & adv.* (Hunting Term) that knows the Place where the Game lies at Nights and where it ſhifts to.

Wechſellauf, der, the Revolution of the Times, of the Years.

Wechſelliebe, die, gegenſeitige Liebe, a Reciprocation or Interchanging of Love, a mutual or reciprocal Love, a mutual Affection.

Wechſelnd, *adj. & adv.* changing, alternative, alternatively, changeable, mutable, inconſtant, variable.

Wechſelpflicht, die, gegenſeitige Pflicht, a reciprocal Obligation or Duty.

Wechſelrad in Uhren, das, the ſhifting Wheel in Clocks, in Watches.

Wechſelrede, die, a Reply, an Anſwer.

Wechſelreime, die, alternative Rhimes.

Wechſelſchriften, die, Works or Writings of Controverſy, *alſo* of confuting other Writings.

Wechſeltage, die, (in Phyſick or Medicine) the critical Days, the Days of Criſis, of Change for better or worſe.

Wechſelsweiſe, *adj. & adv.* by Courſe or by Turns, alternatively, alternately, reciprocal, reciprocally.

Wechſelweitzen, der, Wheat that may be ſowed in Winter and in Summer.

Wechſel, der, Tauſch, a Change, an Exchange, a Truck.

mit jemanden einen Wechſel treffen, to make an Exchange, a Truck with one of ſomething.

Wechſel, der Wechſelbrief, a Bill of Exchange.

einen Wechſel ausſtellen, to give one a Bill of Exchange.

einen Wechſel auf einen ziehen, to draw a Bill of Exchange on one.

einen Wechſel annehmen, to accept a Bill of Exchange.

einen Wechſel bezahlen, to pay a Bill of Exchange.

einen Wechſelbrief indoſſiren, überweiſen, to indorſe a Bill of Exchange.

einen Wechſel proteſtiren, to proteſt a Bill of Exchange; to return it with Proteſt.

Geld durch Wechſel übermachen, to remit, ſend, make over, return or convey Money to one by Bill of Exchange.

ein offener Wechſelbrief, a Letter of Credit.

ein Wechſel auf Sicht, auf Uſo, a Bill to be paid at Sight, or payable at Sigt, holding to pay at Sight.

ein Wechſel auf ein, zwey, drey Monat Sicht, a Bill of Exchange payable at Uſance, at double, at treble Uſance.

ſein Vermögen beſteht nur in Wechſelbriefen, his Wealth conſiſts only in Letters or Bills of Exchange, or he is rich only in Papers.

ich habe kein baar Geld, aber Wechſelbriefe, I have no ready Money but Papers or Bills of Exchange.

ein ſola, prima, ſecunda Wechſel, a ſola, firſt, ſecond Bill of Exchange.

vermöge dieſes Wechſelbriefes ſeyd ihr mir hundert Thaler ſchuldig, by Virtue of this Bill of Exchange you owe me one hundred Crowns (Dollars) or you are my Debtor for the Sum of one hundred Crowns.

Wechſelbank, die, the Bank, a Bank of Exchange, the Place where a Merchant that deals in Money, exerciſes his Profeſſion or Trade.

Wechſelbrauch, der, the Uſance of Bills of Exchange, the Laws and Cuſtoms concerning of Bills of Exchange.

Wechſelbrief, der, ſee Wechſel.

Wechſelbuch, das, a Book in which Merchants write down Matters concerning Bills of Exchange.

Wechſelcurs, der, the Courſe of Exchange.

Wechſelgeld, das, Bancogeld, Bank-Money, Money of Exchange, Money paid in Exchange or for Exchange.

Wechſelgeld, Aufgeld, Agio, Advance-Money, Premium, Agio.

Wechſelgericht, das, a Court in which Differences concerning Bills of Exchange are decided.

Wechſelhandel, der, die Wechslerhandlung, a Banker's Trade, a Commerce with Money, with Bills of Exchange; the Science of negociating Bills of Exchange.

Wechſelkammer, die, the Bank-Office.

Wechſelmäkler, der, a Broker in Bills of Exchange, an Agent of the Exchange and of the Bank.

Wechſelordnung, die, the Statute-Law concerning Bills of Exchange.

Wechſelrechnung, die, a Banker's Account, an Account of Change, a Reckoning of what the Contents or Value of a Bill of Exchange amounts to.

Wechſelrecht; das, the Statute-Laws concerning Bills of Exchange.

Wechſelreiten, (Term of the Bankers) to let Bills of Exchange circulate and then to hale about.

Wechſelreiterey, die, (in Commerce) an Artifice, Induſtry or rather Shift of a Merchant that ſtands on the Brink of Bankruptcy, to prevent his Fall yet for ſome Time by drawn Bills of Exchange, but which being only a Way to increaſe and forward it.

Wechſelrichter, der, the chief Juſtice or Preſident of a Court for Deciding of Differences concerning of Bills of Exchange.

Wechſelſtreit, der, a Difference or Quarrel about a Bill of Exchange; it ſignifies alſo a Contending of ſeveral Things one againſt the other.

Wechſelſtyl, der, a Banker's Style or Way of writing.

Wechſelthaler, der, a Banco-Crown or Dollar, a Bank-Crown.

Wechſeltiſch, Wechslertiſch, der, a Banker's Table or Counter.

Wechſelzahlung, die, the Payment in Money of the Bank, in Bills of Exchange or rather in Bank-Bills or Notes.

Wechſelbalg, der, ein untergeſchobenes Kind, a Changeling, a ſuppoſititious Child.

er iſt ein Wechſelbalg, he is a Changeling.

Wechſeln, *verb. reg. act. & neutr.* to change or exchange.

die Kleider wechſeln, to change or ſhift Clothes.

das Hemde wechſeln, to ſhift one's Shirt, or to put on an other or a clean Shirt.

die Pferde wechſeln, to take freſh Horſes.

Geld wechſeln, to change Money, to change a Piece of Gold or Silver, to give ſmall Money or Change for it.

könnet ihr mir dieſen Ducaten, dieſen Thaler wechſeln? can you give me Change for this Ducat, for this Crown?

ich habe eine Guinea gewechſelt, I changed or have changed a Guinea, got ſmall Money or Change for it.

Briefe mit jemanden wechſeln, to have a Commerce of Letters with one, to correſpond or to entertain a Correſpondence with one, to converſe with one by Letters.

Schriften gegen einander wechſeln, to write one againſt the other.

ohne viele Worte zu wechſeln, without holding long Diſcourſes; without making many Words.

grobe, harte Worte wechſeln, to uſe hard Words one againſt the other.

Kugeln wechſeln, to fight a Duel with a Pair of Piſtols.

(in Terms of the Hunters) der Hirſch wechſelt und nimmt ſeinen Weg zurück, the Deer or Hart doubles or ſhifts, turns back.

mit einander wechſeln, abwechſeln, to ſerve by Turns.

dieſe Beamten wechſeln mit- oder untereinander, theſe Officers ſerve by Turns or alternatively.

Wechſeln, *as a verb. neutr.* to change, to turn.

der Wind wechſelt, drehet ſich, the Wind changes, turns.

Freude und Leid wechſeln immer mit einander, Pleaſures and Pains ſucceed one an other or come by Turns.

das Glück wechſelt, Fortune is inconſtant, or don't laſt continually.

Wechſeln, das, die Wechſelung, Changing, Exchanging, Change, Shifting &c.

Wechsler, der, a Banker, a Merchant dealing in Bills of Exchange; *alſo* a Changer of Moneys or Species.

ein großer Wechsler, mit Wechſelbriefen, an Exchanger, a Banker, a great Banker.

ein Geldwechsler, der eine Wechſelbank im Hauſe hält, a little Banker, a Money-Changer; a Camber.

Wechſelwerk, das, the Wheels in Clocks and Watches that turn the Hour- and Minute-Hand about.

Wechſelwinkel, der, (in Geometry) oppoſite Angles.

Wechſelwirthſchaft, die, (in Husbandry) that Manner of Husbandry where a Field is let at Reſt or where they let it lie fallow after a certain Space of Time.

Wecke, die, (in ſome Provinces they ſay der Weck, Wecken) a Wedge, a ſmall Roll of White-Bread, a Wig.

eine Butterwecke, a Roll, a Wedge or Wig with Butter in it, a little Butter-Roll; *alſo* a Lump of Freſh-Butter made in the Form of a Coin or Wedge, a Roll of Butter.

Wecken, *verb. reg. act.* to wake or awake, to rouze, to break one's Sleep.

das Geſinde wecken, to wake the Domeſticks, the Servants.

weckt mich um 6 Uhr, wake me at ſix o' Clock.

Wecken, das, the Act of waking, Awaking.

Wecker, der, one that wakes others, a Waker or Awaker.

ein Wecker, eine Weckuhr, an Alarm-Watch, a Pendulum with a Waker.

Weckglöckchen, das, the Alarm-Bell.

Wedel, der, a Fan; *alſo* a Tail.

ein Pfauenwedel, a Peacock's Tail or Train.

der Fliegenwedel, a Fly-Flap.

ein Feuerwedel, a Fire-Fan.

ein Windwedel, a Fan to make Wind.

ein Löſchwedel der Schmiede, a Bruſh of the Black-Smiths.

ein Weihwedel, a Holy-Water-Sprinkle.

der Wedel oder Wädel, (Foreſt-Term) the Seaſon for Felling or Cutting down of Wood, (in Terms of the Gardeners) the Full-Moon.

Wedeln, *verb. reg. neutr.* der Hund wedelt mit dem Schwanze, the Dog wags with the Tail.

mit einem Fächer wedeln, Luft machen, to fan, to make Wind with a Fan.

die Fliegen wedeln, to drive away the Flies with a Fly-Flap.

die Wimpel, die Flaggen wedeln beym Winde, the Banderols or little Flags, the Streamers flutter or play when there is Wind.

Wedeln, das, Wagging, Fluttering, Stirring, Moving, Fanning.

das Wedeln mit dem Schwanze, the Tail-Wagging of a wheedling Puppy.

Weder, (a conjunctive and negative Particle) neither.

er will weder eſſen noch trinken, he will neither eat nor drink.

weder Gutes noch Böſes, neither good nor bad.

weder Vater, noch Mutter können ihn dazu bewegen, neither Father nor Mother can move or induce him to it.

ich liebe weder ihn noch ſie, I love neither him nor her.

er hat weder Feder noch Dinte, he has neither Pen nor Ink.

weder dieſer noch jener, neither the one nor the other, neither this nor th'other.

Weg, der, a Way, a Road, a Paſſage.

ein guter, ebener, gerader, gebahnter Weg, a good, even, ſtrait, beaten Way.

gerades Weges, ſtraitways.

der gerade, kürzeſte Weg, the ſtrait or direct Way, the ſhorteſt Way.

ein böſer, ſchlimmer Weg, a bad, broken, impracticable Way or Road.

ein enger Weg, a Defile, a narrow Lane or Paſſage.

ein hohler Weg, a hollow Way in part made by a Water-Flood.

der Weg nach Berlin, nach London, the Way or Road to Berlin, to London.

dieſer Weg geht nach Caſſel, this Way goes, leads to Caſſel.

der Weg ſchneidet ſich, the Way croſſes.

auf halbem Wege, half Way.

die Wege beſſern, to repair the Roads.

den geraden Weg halten, to keep to the ſtrait Road; *alſo* to go roundly to work.

den Weg zur Rechten, zur Linken nehmen, to take the Way to the Right, to the Left, or to turn to the Right, to the Left.

außer dem Weg, out of the Way.

aus dem Wege gehen, des Weges verfehlen, to go out of or loſe one's Way.

ſich auf den Weg machen, begeben, to ſet out for one's Journey, to begin one's Journey, to take a Journey; to be going.

einem den Weg verſperren, to prevent or ſtop one's Way, to put a Stop to it, to cut off one's Way.

über den Weg fahren, to traverſe or croſs the Way.

aus dem Wege gehen, to ſtep aſide, to ſtand off, to make Room for one; to retire.

figur. einem aus dem Wege gehen, to avoid one's Preſence, to ſhun him, to avoid meeting him.

einem den Weg weiſen, zeigen, to ſhew one the Way.

einen auf den rechten Weg bringen, to bring one to the right Way.

famil. ſoll ich dir den Weg weiſen? ſhall I ſhew thee the Way? wilt thou get thee gone? or I'll make thee go if thou doeſt not go directly.

ſeines Weges fortgehen, to go on in one's Way, to purſue one's Way.

die Wege zu einer Stadt, the Avenues of a Town.

ein Querweg, Kreuzweg, a Croſs-Way.

ein Umweg, a Way about.

ein Spatzierweg, a Walk or Turn.

der Weg des Schiffes auf dem Meere, the Rake, Run, Track or Wake of a Ship.

der Weg an ſchiffbaren Flüſſen, längs den Ufern, die Schiffe zu ziehen, the Towage, the Towing-Way along a River.

ein erhöheter Weg, Hochweg, a High-Way.

Weg, ſignifies alſo, a Journey, a Voyage.

Glück auf den Weg! God ſpeed your Voyage!

einem Glück auf den Weg wünſchen, to wiſh one a good Journey or ſafe Voyage.

unter Weges, on the Way, on one's Journey.

auf dem Wege, unter Weges ſeyn, to be on the Road, to be on one's Journey.

unter Weges bleiben, to ſtay or remain on the Road.

es iſt nur ein kleiner Weg bis dahin, 'tis but a ſhort Way thither.

eine Stunde Weges, a League's Diſtance.

Weg, ſignifies alſo, *figur.* Means, Courſe, Way, Expedient, a Way that leads to ſome End, Method.

viele Wege einſchlagen, to uſe ſeveral Means or Ways, to try many Ways or Expedients.

er hat den rechten Weg getroffen, he has hit or taken the right Way.

krumme Wege, Ways about, Intrigues, Croſs-Ways.

ſeinen geraden Weg gehen, to act ſincerely or frankly, to deal plainly and honeſtly.

er iſt auf dem rechten Wege zu ſeinem Verderben, he goes on the right Way to his Ruin.

er iſt auf dem Wege ſein Glück zu machen, he is in a fair Way of making his Fortune.

die Schwierigkeiten aus dem Wege räumen, to remove the Obſtacles or Difficulties; to clear the Way.

Mittel und Wege ſuchen, etwas zu erhalten, to look out for Ways and Means to obtain ſomething.

der ſicherſte und kürzeſte Weg zum Glück zu gelangen, the ſureſt and ſhorteſt Way to make one's Fortune.

durch den Weg Rechtens, by Means of the Law; by lawful Means.

in den Weg legen, Hinderniß verurſachen, to hinder, to prevent, to make Difficulties, to put a Stop to; to hinder any one's Proceedings.

einem im Wege ſtehen, ſeyn, to ſtand in one's Way, to oppoſe one, to be contrary to one, to croſs one, to hurt, to prejudice one.

er ſteht, oder er iſt mir überall im Wege, he croſſes me everywhere; he ſtands always in my Way or he is ever in my Way.

dieſes bahnt uns den Weg dazu, this opens the Way for us towards it.

das hat ſeine geweiſten, gemeſſenen Wege, that follows in or of Courſe.

den Weg alles Fleiſches gehen, to finiſh one's Courſe, to die.

keines Weges, no Way, no Ways, in no Wiſe, by no Means, in no Manner of Way, not upon or by any Means, not upon any Terms, not at all.

in alle Wege, allerdings, by all Means, to be ſure.

Wegebereiter, der, he that looks to the Repairing of High-Ways; a Surveyor, an Overſeer of the High-Ways.

Wegebreit, der, Plantain (a phyſical Herb).

Wegediſtel, die, the common Thiſtle, St. Mary's Thiſtle.

Wegedorn, der, Way-Thorn.

Wegegeld, das, der Zoll, Toll, Turnpike, the Money paid of a Chariot that paſſes on a High-Way.

Wegemeſſer, der, an Odometer.

Wegerich, the Plantain; ſee alſo Wegebreit.

Wegeſäule, die, an itinerary Column; a Mile-Stone.

Wegetritt, der, Knot-Graſs, Swines-Graſs.

Wegewart, der, Seſame; *alſo* the Plant Cichory or Succory, the wild Succory.

Wegewinde, die, the Herb Bindweed.

Wegelöſung, die, ſee Abſchoß, Abzugsgeld.

Wegſam, *adj. & adv.* pervious, paſsable.

Wegſcheide, die, a Croſs-Way; a Parting of a Road.

Wegſchnecke, die, a Slug-Snail, Dew-Snail.

Weg- und ſteggerecht, *adj.* that knows the Ways well, that is well acquainted with the Ways or Roads.

Wegſtein, der, a But, a Meer-Stone.

Wegſtroh, das, the Plant Share-Wort, Cud-Wort.

Wegweiſer, der, a Guide, a Leader; an itinerary Column, a Mile-Stone or Poſt with Arms to it that ſhews the Way.

Wegweiſung, die, the Guidance, Leading; Manuduction.

Wegzehrung, die, a Relief, or Alms given to poor Paſſengers; a Viaticum, a Proviſion for a Journey.

um eine Wegzehrung bitten, to aſk for a Relief, for a Charity towards one's Journey.

die geiſtliche Wegzehrung, the ſacred Viaticum or Proviſion.

Weg! (*interj.*) away!

weg da! weg von hier! away there! ſtand back! get you gone there! have a Care! ſtand out of the Way!

weg damit! away with this!

weg mit den Gedanken! away with ſuch Thoughts.

Kopf weg! mind your Head! have a Care!

die Finger weg! mind your Fingers! or away with your Fingers!

Weg! *adv.* (a Particle put before ſeveral Verbs and which always marks an Abſence or the Motion of a Thing that removes, or a Thing that is no more, that is loſt, or that is paſt) away.

weg ſeyn, to be no more, to be gone, to be abſent or away.

er iſt weg, he is gone; he is no more,

mein Geld iſt weg, my Money is gone, is loſt.

ſchlecht weg, quite plain, without Ornament.

etwas gerade weg läugnen, to deny or diſown a Thing flatly.

Wegarbeiten, *verb. reg. act.* to carry or take away by Working; *alſo as a verb. neutr.* to work on, to work without ceaſing.

heute will ich ein recht Stück wegarbeiten, I have a Mind to do a great Deal of Work to Day.

Wegbegeben, *verb. irreg. reciproc.* to go away, to abſent one'sſelf, to retire, to go or remove to an other Place, to quit a Place.

Wegbeiſſen, *verb. irreg. act.* to bite off or away; (*figur.*) to drive away by Biting, by foul Language or by ill Treatment.

Wegbeizen, *verb. reg. act.* to take off or away with Aqua-Fortis or by ſome corroſive Means.

Wegbetten, *verb. reg. act.* to make a ſeparate Bed for one'sſelf or for any one.

ſich von ſeiner Frau wegbetten, not to lie in the ſame Bed with one's Wife.

Wegblaſen, *verb. irreg. act.* to blow away or off.

den Staub von etwas wegblaſen, to blow the Duſt away of ſomething.

Wegbleiben, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to ſtay away, not to come, not to appear, or not to make one's Appearance; *alſo* to be omitted, to ceaſe.

Wegbleiben, das, die Wegbleibung, the Act of ſtaying away, Non-Appearance.

Wegbrechen, *verb. irreg. act.* to break off or away, to pull down, to demoliſh by Force.

das Eſſen wieder wegbrechen, to vomit one's Meat again, or any Thing one has eaten.

Lunge und Leber wegbrechen, to vomit one's Guts up, to ſpue horribly.

Wegbrechen, das, the Breaking off or away; *alſo* Vomiting or Spuing up.

Wegbringen, *verb. irreg. act.* to bring, to carry away, to tranſport, to convey away.

Wegbringen, das, die Wegbringung, the bringing or Conveying away.

Wegdrängen, *verb. reg. act.* to puſh or thruſt away by Force, to chaſe or drive away.

Wegeilen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to haſten away, to be in Haſte to go, to make Haſte to be gone.

Wegeſſen, *verb. irreg. act.* alles wegeſſen, to eat all away or up.

etwas Gebratenes gleich vom Spieße weg eſſen, to eat ſome Roaſt-Meat directly off the Spit.

Wegfahren, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to depart, to go away in a Chariot; to drive away or to ride away in a Chariot.

über eine Klippe wegfahren, to go or drive over a Rock.

Wegfahren, *as a verb. act.* to carry or convey away with or in a Chariot.

Wegfallen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to fall away, to decay, to vaniſh.

ſein dicker Bauch iſt weggefallen, his big Belly is gone, fallen away.

wegfallen, ſignifies alſo, *figur.* to ceaſe, to loſe its Force, to take no further Place &c.

das fällt von ſich ſelbſt weg, that ceaſes of itſelf.

Wegfallen, ſignifies likewiſe to come, to fall to nothing; *alſo* not to paſs in the Account.

Wegfangen, *verb. irreg. act.* to catch away.

die Fliegen wegfangen, to catch the Flies.

einem die Tauben wegfangen, to catch away any one's Pigeons.

Wegfaulen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to rot and fall away, to be removed by Rottenneſs.

Wegfellen, *verb. reg. act.* to file off or away, to take off or away with a File.

Wegfiſchen, *verb. reg. act.* to fiſh all away.

figur. einem etwas vor der Naſe wegfiſchen, to ſnatch away a Thing before one's Face; to ſweep Stakes.

Wegfliegen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to fly away.

einen Vogel wegfliegen laſſen, to let a Bird fly away; to give it its Liberty.

Wegfließen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to flow away.

drunter wegfließen, to flow or to run underneath.

Wegflößen, *verb. reg. act.* to carry a Float of Wood down a River, to float away.

der Strohm flößt das Ufer fort, the Current of the River carries away the Bank.

Wegfreſſen, *verb. irreg. act.* to eat away, to devour.

er hat das alles weggefreſſen, he has eaten it all up.

Wegfreſſen, ſignifies alſo, to gnaw, to fret.

der Krebs hat ihm die Naſe weggefreſſen, the Gangrene has fretted, has eat away his Noſe.

Wegführen, *verb. reg. act.* to carry, to convey away, to transport, to take, to ſnatch away.

Wegführung, die, the Carrying or Conveying away; a Rape, the Transport or Transporting.

Weggabeln, *verb. reg. act.* to take away with the Fork; *figur.* to ſnatch away.

Weggeben, *verb. irreg. act.* to give away, to make a Preſent with ſomething.

er giebt alles weg, was er hat, he gives every Thing he has away.

Weggehen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to go away, to be going.

von einem Orte weggehen, to go away from a Place, to remove from it, to quit it.

geh weg! go away! be gone! retire!

laſſet uns weggehen, let us go away, let us be gone.

von ſeiner Stelle, von ſeinem Sitze weggehen, to quit one's Place, one's Seat, to remove from one's Place.

weggehen, nach Hauſe gehen, to retire, to go Home.

einen weggehen heiſſen, to bid one be gone.

gehet nicht weg! don't go away! don't you be gone; don't abſent yourſelf.

Weggewöhnen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſtrange or drive away.

die Tauben vom Taubenſchlage weggewöhnen, to chaſe or drive the Pigeons from the Dove-Houſe or Pigeon-Houſe.

Weggießen, *verb. irreg. act.* to pour away or out; to ſpill, to ſhed.

Weghaben, *verb. reg. act.* to have already, to have received.

ſeinen Sold weghaben, to have received one's Salary, one's Pay.

er hat den Dienſt weg, he has obtained, carried or got the Employment or Office.

er hat das Seinige weg, he has already received what was his Due; he has no further Claim; he has eaten his Share already.

Weghängen, *verb. reg. act.* to hang to an other Place, to hang it up ſomewhere.

Weghalten, *verb. irreg. act.* die Hand, den Kopf, to withdraw one's Hand, to hold or turn away one's Head.

Weghaſchen, *verb. reg. act.* to take, to ſnatch away, to take away by Stealth or ſecretly; to ſeize a Thing, to lay Hold of it.

Weghauchen, *verb. reg. act.* to blow away.

Weghauen, *verb. irreg. act.* to cut away.

glatt weghauen, to cut away even or cloſe.

Wegheben, *verb. irreg. act.* to take away by lifting or heaving up.

hebe dich von hier weg! get thee gone from here.

Weghetzen, *verb. reg. act.* to drive away by ſetting Dogs at.

Weghinken, *verb. reg. neutr.* to hobble away.

Weghohlen, *verb. reg. act.* to fetch away.

Weghüpfen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to ſkip away, to jump or leap away, to hop, to friſk, to trip away.

figur. geſchwind und leicht über etwas weghüpfen, to paſs lightly over any Thing, to ſkip lightly over.

Wegjagen, *verb. irreg. act.* to chaſe, to drive away, to turn away or out of Doors.

man hat ihn über Hals und Kopf weggejagt, they have turned him away all in a Hurry or in all Haſte.

aus dem Lande wegjagen, to exile; to turn one away out of his Country.

die Fliegen wegjagen, to drive away the Flies, to rid of Flies.

Wegkapern, *verb. reg. act.* to bring under one's Power by Cunning and Swiftneſs; to ſnatch away, to ſeize upon.

ein Schiff wegkapern, to ſeize upon an Enemy's Ship, to take it by Force.

Wegkaufen, *verb. reg. act.* alles wegkaufen, to buy away all; to buy up or engroſs Commodities; (at Cards) to take in too many of the remaining Cards, or to exchange too many of one's Cards.

Wegkehren, *verb. reg. act.* to ſweep away.

famil. das Geſicht wegkehren, to turn away one's Face.

Wegkommen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* verloren gehen, to be loſt, to vaniſh.

laßt es nicht wegkommen, don't loſe it; take Care not to loſe it, mind you don't loſe it.

das iſt mir unter den Händen weggekommen, I have loſt it from under or from between my Hands.

They ſay alſo, er kommt hier weg, he quits this Place, he will be removed from here.

meine Uhr iſt mir weggekommen, I have loſt my Watch; I have been deprived of my Watch, or they have ſtolen my Watch.

Wegkommen, ſignifies alſo, to get away.

ich bin heute nicht aus meiner Wohnung weggekommen, I did not ſtir from my Houſe to Day.

diesmal bin ich wohlfeil weggekommen, this once or this Time I came or got off cheaply.

Wegkönnen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to be able to get away or to depart without any Hindrance or Obſtacle.

er iſt reiſefertig, kann aber noch nicht weg, he is ready to depart, but cannot get away yet.

Wegkratzen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſcrape or ſcratch away.

Wegkriechen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to creep or crawl away.

Wegküſſen, *verb. reg. act.* to kiſs away.

die Thränen von den Wangen wegküſſen, to kiſs away any one's Tears.

Weglaſſen, *verb. irreg. act.* to let one go or depart, to let him or her go away; *alſo* to omit, to paſs by or over, to leave out; to retrench, to cut off or abridge.

Weglaſſung, die, the Omiſſion &c.

Weglaufen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to run away, to eſcape, to fly, to deſert.

das Weglaufen der Soldaten, the Deſertion of the Soldiers.

Weglecken, *verb. reg. act.* to lick off or away.

Weglegen, *verb. reg. act.* to put or lay away, aſide, to lay down, to put by, to lay it to an other Place.

ſeinen Hut, ſeine Handſchuhe weglegen, to lay or put down one's Hat, one's Gloves.

Wegleihen, *verb. irreg. act.* to lend away, to lend any Thing to one; to give to one in Loan.

Wegleihen, das, Lending, Giving in Loan.

Wegleiten, *verb. reg. act.* to lead off or away, to turn an other Way.

Weglenken, *verb. reg. act.* to turn or lead away, to bend an other Way.

Wegleſen, *verb. irreg. act.* hinter einander wegleſen, to read on without ſtopping or heſitating.

Wegleuchten, *verb. reg. act.* to light one that is going away, to light him home &c.

Weglocken, *verb. reg. act.* to intice, to wheedle away, to allure, to decoy one.

Wegmachen, *verb. reg. act.* to get away, to ſteal away, to retire, to abſent one'sſelf.

ſich heimlich wegmachen, to diſappear privately or ſecretly, to ſteal away, to give one the Slip.

They ſay alſo, etwas nacheinander wegmachen, to diſpatch a Thing, to be quick at Work, to go on with a Work till it is finiſhed.

Wegmarſchiren, *verb. reg. act.* to march off or away.

das Regiment iſt heute wegmarſchiret, the Regiment is marched off to-Day.

Wegmüſſen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to be obliged or forced to go, or to be gone; to be obliged to quit the Place.

er muß weg, es koſte was es wolle, he ſhall or muſt go, coſt what it will.

Wegnehmen, *verb. irreg. act.* to take away, to take or carry away by Force, to make one'sſelf Maſter of.

eine Stadt wegnehmen, to carry a Town; to take away a Town or to take a Town up on the Enemy.

alles wegnehmen, to take away all, to ſweep away, to ſweep Stakes.

gerichtlich wegnehmen, to ſeize, to diſtrain, to attach, to ſeize upon.

die Seife nimmt die Flecken weg, Soap takes or fetches away the Spots.

Citronenſaft nimmt die Dintenflecke weg, Lemon-Juice fetches Ink-Spots out.

die Räuber haben ihm alles weggenommen, the Thieves, Robbers, High-Way-Men have ſtripped or robbed him of every Thing.

nehmet das von hier weg, take that away from here.

in Gefahr ſeyn, weggenommen zu werden, to be in Danger of being taken.

Wegpacken, *verb. reg. act.* to pack up in Order to ſend away.

ſich wegpacken, to be gone, to get you gone, to go your or one's Ways; to retire, to withdraw.

Wegpartiren, *verb. reg. act.* wegpracticiren, to take or ſteal away by Cunning or Artifice.

Wegprügeln, *verb. reg. act.* to drive one away with a Cudgel, to beat him away.

Wegputzen, *verb. reg. act.* to clean by poliſhing; *alſo* to ſteal or take away ſlily.

Wegradiren, *verb. reg. act.* to ſcrape or ſcratch away.

Wegraffen, *verb. reg. act.* to raviſh, to ſnatch away, to ſweep away.

die Peſt rafft viele Leute weg, the Peſt or Plague ſnatches Numbers of People away.

Wegrauben, *verb. reg. act.* to raviſh or rob, to take or ſnatch away, to take by Force, to ſteal, to plunder.

Wegräumen, *verb. reg. act.* to clear away, to lay Things aſide; to rid of.

die Schwierigkeiten wegräumen, to remove the Difficulties.

die Wegräumung der Schwierigkeiten, the Removing of the Difficulties.

Wegreiben, *verb. irreg. act.* to rub off or away, to take off or away by Rubbing.

Wegreiſen, *verb. reg. act.* to depart, to ſet out on a Journey.

er iſt den Augenblick weggereiſet, he departed this Moment.

Wegreiſe, die, Abreiſe, the Departure.

Wegreiſſen, *verb. irreg. act.* to tear off or away, to tear or take away by Force; to pull down, to demoliſh.

einem etwas wegreiſſen, to take ſomething away of one by Force, to deprive him of it.

der Strohm hat das Ufer weggeriſſen, the Torrent has ſwept or torn away the Bank.

Wegreiten, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to ride away, or to depart on Horſe-back.

Wegrollen, *verb. reg. act.* to roll away.

Wegrudern, *verb. reg. neutr.* to row away.

in einem Kahn wegrudern, to row away in a Boat.

Wegrücken, *verb. reg. act. & neutr.* to diſplace, to puſh or thruſt from its Place.

von einem wegrücken, to remove from one.

rücket ein wenig weg! move a little that Way, ſit a little further; make a little Room for me.

die Armee rückte langſam weg, the Army drew ſlowly on or away.

Wegrufen, *verb. irreg. act.* to call away or off.

Wegſaugen, *verb. irreg. act.* to ſuck away or out.

dieſes Kind hat alle böſe Säfte weggeſogen, this Child has Sucked all the bad Humours away.

Wegſchaben, *verb. reg. act.* to ſhave or ſcrape off or away.

Wegſchaffen, *verb. reg. act.* to put aſide or away, to remove; to rid of or from.

jemanden wegſchaffen, to remove one, to rid or eaſe one'sſelf of one; *alſo* to make away with one.

Wegſchaffung, die, the Putting aſide, Removing; *alſo* a Sending away, Diſmiſſing; Riddance.

Wegſcharren, *verb. reg. act.* to rake or ſcrape away.

Wegſchaufeln, *verb. reg. act.* to ſhovel away, to remove with a Shovel.

Wegſchenken, *verb. reg. act.* to give away, to make a Preſent with.

ſeine Uhr wegſchenken, to give away one's Watch, to make any one a Preſent with one's Watch.

Wegſcheren, *verb. irreg. act.* to ſhave, to ſhear cloſe; to cut off cloſe.

popul. ſich wegſcheren, to be gone, to retire, to get you gone, to go one's Ways.

Wegſcherzen, *verb. reg. act.* to drive away by jeſting or ſporting.

Wegſcheuchen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſcare or fright away, to make wild, to ſtartle; to chaſe away.

die Tauben wegſcheuchen, to chaſe or drive away the Pigeons.

Wegſchicken, *verb. reg. act.* to ſend away; *alſo* to forward, to diſpatch.

Wegſchieben, *verb. reg. act.* to ſhove on or away; *alſo* to remove, to put out of its Place.

figur. & famil. etwas von ſich wegſchieben, ablehnen, to excuſe, to decline doing a Thing; *alſo* to excuſe, to exculpate one'sſelf.

Wegſchieſſen, *verb. irreg. act.* die Sperlinge, to kill, to ſhoot the Sparrows with a ſmall Gun, or with a Birding-Piece.

Wegſchiffen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to go away by Water, to take Shipping and put to Sea.

Wegſchlagen, *verb. irreg. act.* to beat away; to chaſe.

den Feind vor einer Stadt wegſchlagen, to beat away the Enemy from before a Town.

Wegſchländern, *verb. reg. act.* to ſaunter or loiter away.

Wegſchleichen, *verb. irreg. act.* to ſteal away, to get away ſecretly; to retire or withdraw without any Noiſe.

ſich heimlich wegſchleichen, to ſteal or go away privately.

Wegſchlenkern, *verb. reg. act.* to ſhake off.

Wegſchleppen, *verb. reg. act.* to drag along, to carry, to convey, to drag away; ſee Wegführen.

Wegſchleudern, *verb. reg. act.* to caſt or throw away with a Sling.

figur. wegſchleudern, to ſell under Price or with Loſs.

Wegſchmeiſſen, *verb. irreg. act.* ſee Wegwerfen.

Wegſchnappen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſnap or ſnatch away; to take away greedily or eagerly; to take away by Surprize, with Swiftneſs.

alles wegſchnappen, to ſweep the Board, to ſweep away all, to ſweep Stakes.

unverſehens wegſchnappen, to ſnap or lay Hold of unawares.

liſtig wegſchnappen, entwenden, to filch or pilfer away cunningly, to trick or chouſe one out of a Thing.

Wegſchneiden, *verb. irreg. act.* to cut away, to cut off.

die jungen Sprößlinge an Bäumen wegſchneiden, to nip, prune or ſhred off the young and needleſs Buds or Shoots of a Tree.

Wegſchnellen, *verb. reg. act.* to hurl or dart away, to caſt away with a Spring.

Wegſchrecken, *verb. reg. act.* to put to Flight by making afraid. to fright or frighten one, to terrify him.

Wegſchütten, *verb. reg. act.* ſee Weggieſſen.

Wegſchwemmen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſweep away, to tear or take away along with; to carry away along with, to float away.

die Fluth ſchwemmet den Damm weg, the Flood, the Torrent takes or tears away the Dike, the Bank &c.

weggeſchwemmtes Holz, Wood driven or floated away.

Wegſchwimmen, *verb. irreg. act.* to ſwim away, to go away ſwimming.

Wegſchwinden, *verb. reg. neutr.* to grow lean, thin or meagre, to fall away.

Wegſegeln, *verb. reg. neutr.* to ſail, to ſet Sail.

Wegſehen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to turn away one's Sight, to look an other Way, not to look to or at a Thing.

Wegſehnen, *verb. reg. recipr.* to wiſh one'sſelf away, to long to be away.

Wegſenden, *verb. irreg. act.* to ſend away; ſee Wegſchicken.

Wegſengen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſinge or ſcortch away.

Wegſetzen, *verb. reg. act.* to put apart or aſide, to diſplace, to put in an other Place or ſomewhere elſe; *alſo* to put down.

ein Kind wegſetzen, to ſet a Child down; *alſo* to expoſe a Child with a Deſign, to get rid of it or to make away with it.

figur. ſich über etwas wegſetzen, not to mind a Thing, to be unconcerned about it, not to regard it.

ſich über alles wegſetzen, to ſhut one's Eyes at all Conſiderations; to be concerned about nothing, to think one'sſelf above anything.

die Wegſetzung eines Kindes, the Expoſition of a Child.

Wegſeyn, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to be away, to be abſent; to be no more; *alſo* to be gone, to be departed, to be loſt &c.

wie lange werdet ihr weg ſeyn? how long ſhall you be away or abſent.

mein Geld iſt weg, my Money is gone, is loſt.

er iſt weg, he is gone, he is no more.

er iſt ſchon lange weg, he has been gone this good While already.

meine Freude iſt weg, better dahin, my Joy is gone over, is no more.

über etwas weg ſeyn, to be above ſomething, to care not for it, not to mind it.

Wegſingen, *verb. reg. act.* die Sorgen, to ſing away all Cares; to ſing and be merry.

eine Arie gleich wegſingen, to ſing an Air at the Opening of the Book, at Sight.

Wegſollen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to have Orders to depart, or to be gone; to be to go.

Wegſpeyen, *verb. irreg. act.* to ſpue or ſpit away, to ſpit out, to ſpawl.

die gegeſſenen Speiſen wieder wegſpeyen, to vomit the Meats again one has eaten.

Wegſpringen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to leap or jump away: *alſo* to eſcape.

figur. über eine Sache wegſpringen, to ſkip a Paſſage over, to paſs it by without touching it, to treat but lightly of a Subject.

Wegſpülen, *verb. reg. act.* to make to float away in Water, to waſh away.

Wegſtechen, *verb. irreg. act.* to cut off with a pointy Tool.

ein Stück von dem Raſen wegſtechen, to cut a Piece of that green Turf off or away.

Wegſtecken, *verb. reg. act.* to ſtick to an other Place; to pin ſomewhere elſe; *alſo* to hide.

Wegſtehlen, *verb. irreg. act.* to ſteal away, to carry away by Stealth, to ſteal, to rob.

figur. ſich wegſtehlen, to ſteal ſecretly or privately away.

Wegſtellen, *verb. reg. act.* to put or ſet a Side.

Wegſterben, *verb. irreg. act.* to die, to die away.

Wegſtoßen, *verb. irreg. act.* to ſhove, to puſh, to thruſt away.

Wegſtreichen, *verb. irreg. act.* to take away ſomething by paſſing over it; to put or whip up.

ſein Geld wegſtreichen, to whip up, to ſweep, to take away one's Money.

Wegſtreichen, ſignifies alſo, to deface, to blot out, to eraſe; *alſo* to rub away.

Wegthun *verb. irreg. act.* to put away, to put aſide, to put out of Sight.

man muß den Menſchen von ihm wegthun, this Man muſt be taken away from him, they muſt be ſeparated.

Wegtragen, *verb. irreg. act.* to carry away, to carry to an other Place.

Wegtreiben, *verb. irreg. act.* to chaſe, to drive away, to diſlodge, to expel, to thruſt or turn away, to repulſe.

das Vieh wegtreiben, to drive away the Cattle.

Wegtreten, *verb. irreg. act. & neutr.* to tread off or away; to ſtep away or out of the Way, to ſtep aſide.

Wegverlangen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to long to go or to be away.

Wegwenden, *verb. reg. act.* to turn away.

das Geſicht, die Augen wegwenden, to turn away the Face, the Eyes or one's Sight.

ſich wegwenden, auf die Seite gehen, to turn a Side or away; to ſtep out of the Way.

Wegwerfen, *verb. irreg. act.* to throw, to thruſt away, to reject; to caſt away.

die weggeworfenen Karten, wofür man andere gekauft hat, Cards that are lain out or diſcarded to take in others or for which one has taken others.

alle neun Karten wegwerfen, und neun andere kaufen, to diſcard or throw away all the nine Cards and take in other nine Cards in their Place.

das Gewehr wegwerfen, to throw away the Fire-Lock, the Muſket.

dies Geld iſt ſo gut als weggeworfen, this Money is as good as thrown away; or this may be accounted loſt Money.

er wirft nichts weg, he throws nothing away; he don't ſpend his Money in a diſorderly Way.

They ſay figur. ſie wirft die Vorſchläge, die man ihr thut, noch ſehr weit weg, ſhe rejects the Propoſals made to her yet very far.

ſich wegwerfen, to abaſe, to diſgrace, to undervalue one'sſelf; to proſtitute one'sſelf, to throw one'sſelf away.

man muß demüthig ſeyn, aber ſich doch nicht wegwerfen, one muſt be humble but yet not debaſe one'sſelf or without Cringing.

Wegwiſchen, *verb. reg. act.* to wipe away.

figur. & famil. geſchwind über etwas wegwiſchen, to paſs lightly or ſlightly over anything; to touch it but ſlightly.

Wegwitzeln, *verb. reg. act.* to make a Thing loſe its Energy by uſing Subtleties.

Wegwollen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to wiſh to go, to want to go, to long to go or to be gone.

Wegwünſchen, *verb. reg. act.* to wiſh a Thing not to be ſo, or not to be; *alſo* to wiſh it away.

ſich wegwünſchen, to wiſh one'sſelf away.

Wegzaubern, *verb. reg. act.* to chaſe or drive away by Charms, by Inchantments.

Wegzerren, *verb. reg. act.* to drag away.

Wegziehen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to remove from a Place, to quit a Place, to ſhift one's Lodgings, to change one's Abode; to depart, to leave one Place and go to live in another; ſee alſo Auswandern.

wegziehende Vögel, Zugvögel, Birds of Paſſage.

Wegzug, der, the Removing, Departing or Departure.

Wegen, *prepoſ.* for the Sake, in Regard of, in Behalf, on Account, becauſe of, for.

Schuldenwegen gefangen ſitzen, to be arreſted or impriſoned for Debts.

meines Bruders wegen, for the Sake of my Brother, or for my Brother's Sake.

unſertwegen, eurentwegen, for our Sakes, for your Sakes; on our, on your Account.

man hat ihn ſeiner Verdienſte wegen gewählet, he was choſen or elected for his Merits, or on Account of his Merits, Deſerts.

er hat eurer Sache wegen mit mir geſprochen, he ſpoke to me touching or concerning your Affairs, or about your Affairs.

unſerer Freundſchaft wegen, for the Sake of our Friendſhip.

einer Sache wegen bekümmert, in Sorgen ſeyn, to be in Pains or concerned about ſomething.

ſich einer Sache wegen erkundigen, to inquire about a Thing, to make an Inquiry after it, to inform one's-ſelf about it.

des Preiſes wegen eins werden, to agree about the Price.

ſeines hohen Alters wegen, by Reaſon of his old Age.

meinetwegen, for my Part, as for me, as what concerns my own Perſon.

man lebt des Studirens wegen auf Univerſitäten. Men live upon Univerſities in Order to ſtudy.

grüßet euren Bruder meinetwegen, ſalute your Brother in my Name, or remember me to your Brother.

Wegern, ſee Weigern.

Weh! Wehe! (*interj.*) ah! hah! lack-a-day! alas! alack! *alſo* woe.

wehe den Gottloſen! woe to the Wicked!

o weh! welch ein Jammer! alas, what Miſery!

weh euch! woe to you!

o weh! welch ein Schmerz! oh! what Pain!

Weh, das, der Schmerz, Pain, Smart, Ill, Ake or Ach; *plur.* die Wehen, the Throws or Pangs in Childbirth.

mein Weh iſt ſehr groß, I am in great Sorrow, Affliction, Trouble, Grief, Miſery, Pain, Anxiety, Calamity.

als ihr die Wehen ankamen, when ſhe became ready to cry out, when her Labour, her Throws, Pangs, Pains did approach.

Weh, Wehe, *adj. & adv.* (*comp.* weher, *ſuperl.* weheſte) ſchmerzhaft, painful, grievous or ſmarting.

das Brennen einer Wunde thut weher als das Schneiden, the Cauterization or Burning of a Wound is more painful than an Inciſion or Cutting.

hier thut mir der Fuß am weheſten, 'tis in this Place of the Foot where I feel the greateſt Pain, or where it ails moſt.

der Kopf thut mir wehe, my Head akes.

das thut mir wehe, that gives me Pain; *alſo* that grieves me.

es wird mir weh, I am taken ill or with ſome Illneſs; I am going to faint.

ſich weh thun, to hurt one'sſelf, to overſtrain one'sſelf.

der Finger thut mir weh, my Finger akes, or I have a Pain in my Finger.

figur. einem wehe thun, to hurt, to wound, to offend, to abuſe one, to fall hard upon one.

dem Fleiſch wehe thun, to macerate, to mortify the Fleſh, to afflict one's own Body.

das thut mir in der Seele weh, that pierces my Heart, that goes to the very Heart of me.

ſeinem Munde wehe thun, to deny one'sſelf, to deprive or abridge one'sſelf of a Thing which one would like or wiſh to eat.

Verachtung thut weh, it is ſad or grievous to be ſcorned or deſpiſed, or to ſee one'sſelf ſlighted.

ſie werden einander nicht wehe thun, they will do one an other no Harm or they won't hurt one an other.

was thut euch denn wehe? pray what ails you?

es thut euch immer was weh, you are ever ailing.

die Ohren thun einem davon wehe, it dings one's Ears.

Wehklage, die, a woful Complaint, Lamentation or Lamenting, Groaning.

die Wehklage über einen Todten, Bewailing or Bemoaning of one deceaſed.

Wehklagen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to lament, to bemoan, or bewail, to moan, to mourn for, to deplore, to cry out lamentably, grievingly or wofully; to bemoan one'sſelf: to complain, to groan; ſee Klagen.

Wehklagen, das, Groaning, Lamenting, Lamentation.

Wehmuth, die, Sadneſs, Sorrowfulneſs, Dolorouſneſs, Grief of Heart, Affliction; Pain, Sorrow, Anguiſh, Trouble.

ich habe mit großer Wehmuth vernommen, I have heard to my great Grief or Affliction —.

Wehmüthig, *adj. & adv.* ſorrowful, doleful, woful, moanful, ſad, afflicted, caſt down, melancholy, anxious, painful, broken-hearted, lamentable, lamentably, ſadly, ſorrowfully, heavily, grievous, grievouſly.

mit wehmüthiger Stimme, with a doleful Voice.

wehmüthig reden, to utter dolorous Expreſſions, to ſpeak grievouſly.

Wehmüthigkeit, die, ſee Wehmuth.

Wehmutter, die, a Midwife.

Wehen, *verb. reg. act. & neutr.* to blow, to make Wind.

es wehet, der Wind gehet, the Wind blows, it is windy Weather.

der Wind fängt an ſtärker zu wehen, the Wind begins to blow impetuouſly or violently; the Wind revives, 'tis a briſk Wind (Sea Term).

die Flagge wehen laſſen, to hoiſt a Flag.

ſämmtliche Flaggen und Wimpel wehen laſſen, to let play and diſplay all the Flags.

das Wehen des Windes, the Blowing of the Wind.

das ſanfte Wehen eines Windes, the ſoft Blowing of the Wind.

Wehr, die, a Weapon, an Inſtrument that ſerves to attack, and to defend.

einen mit Wehr anfallen, to attack one with Sword in Hand.

Schutz- und Trutzwehren, defenſive and offenſive Arms.

zur Wehr greifen, to take up Arms.

Wehr, Gegenwehr, Defence, Reſiſtance.

Nothwehr, a neceſſary Defence, a Combat, a Reſiſtance for the Defence of one's Body.

ſich zur Wehr ſetzen, ſtellen, to arm and defend one'sſelf, to put one's-ſelf in a Poſture of Defence, to ſtand in one's Defence, a Fence.

Wehr, (in Fortification) a Parapet or Breaſt-Work; a Retrenchment.

ein Bruſtwehr mit ausſpringenden Ecken, a Redan, a Piece of Fortification with jutting out Angles.

eine Feldbruſtwehr, a Glacis or Slope.

die Bollwerkswehr, a Counter-Guard, a Piece of Fortification.

die Schulterwehr, a Shouldering-Piece or Covert in Fortification.

die Bruſtwehr am Fenſter, a Leaning or Elbow-Place in the Window.

Wehrbaum, der, a Rail or Field-Gate; a Bar, a Barrier.

Wehrgehäng, das, a Waiſt-Belt, a Sword-Belt.

Wehrhaft, *adj. & adv.* proper or fit to carry or bear Arms or Weapons.

ſo viel wehrhafter Mannſchaft, ſo many Men fit to bear Arms.

einen wehrhaft machen, to arm one, to give him Weapons or Arms.

einen Edelknaben wehrhaft machen, to arm a Page, to give him a Sword to wear.

ein wehrhafter und feſter Ort, a ſtrong, a defenſive Place, a Place of Defence.

einen Ort in wehrhaften Stand ſetzen, to fence a Place.

ein wehrhaftes Schwein, (Hunting Term) a wild Boar of three or four Years old.

Wehrhaftigkeit, die, Ability of Defence.

Wehrlos, *adj.* (*comp.* wehrloſer, *superl.* wehrloſeſte) defenceleſs, without Defence, without Arms, unarmed, weaponleſs, unweaponed; *alſo figur.* weak, feeble, faint.

das wehrloſe Volk, People that are unfit to bear Arms; unarmed People.

ein wehrloſer Ort, a defenceleſs Place, a Place without Defence.

einen wehrlos machen, entwafnen, to diſarm one, to deprive him of his Weapons.

die Weiber ſind wehrloſe Geſchöpfe, Women are feeble or faint Creatures.

Wehrloſigkeit, die, the being diſarmed or without Weapons, a defenceleſs State.

Wehrſtand, der, the Magiſtrate, the State that commands the Militia and adminiſters Juſtice, the Order of Men that defends the State; the Soldiers.

Wehr, das, der Waſſerdamm, a Wear or Ware, a Dam, a Dike, a Bank or Cauſey.

den Strohm durch ein Wehr aufhalten, to ſtop the Current or Stream by a Dike.

eine Seewehr, ein ſteinerner Damm in die See hinein, a Mole or Pear.

ein Fiſchwehr, a Fiſh-Pond.

ein Wehr an Aeckern, Wieſen, um das Vieh abzuhalten, a Hedge, a Fence, an Incloſure to ſtop or keep the Cattle off.

Wehren, *verb. reg. act.* widerſtehen, verhindern, to defend, to hinder, to reſiſt, to turn off, to oppoſe, to diſpute, to bar, to keep off.

einem den Zugang oder Eingang wehren, to oppoſe or hinder one's Entry, to diſpute one's Paſſage.

einem Unglück, Uebel wehren, to prevent a Miſfortune, to divert it; ſee Vorbauen.

They ſay alſo, der Krankheit, der Fäulniß wehren, to reſiſt an Illneſs, a Rottenneſs or Putrefaction.

ſich wehren, to defend one'sſelf.

ſich tapfer wehren, to make a rigorous Defence.

ſich wehren bis auf den letzten Mann, to hold out to the laſt.

ſich mit Händen und Füßen wehren, to defend one'sſelf with all one's Force.

ſich ſeiner Haut wehren, to defend one's own Skin, to ſell his Skin dear, to ſtand in one's own Defence.

Wehrmann, der, a Guarantee.

Wehrſchaft, die, Caution, Guaranty or Warrant.

Wehrſtämpel, der, (Term of the Miners) moveable Cylinders in crooked Shafts or Pits on which the Rope or Cord goes down.

Wehrung, ſee Währung.

Wehrvieh, das, the Cattle belonging to the Inventary of a rural Oeconomy; *alſo* the good and ſound Sheep that are to be kept and maintained during the Winter.

Wehrwolf, der, a Were-Wolf, a Man-Wolf; ſee Wärwolf.

Wehrzahn, der, die Wehrzähne, the four chief Teeth of wild Boars, the Tuſks or Tuſhes.

Wehrzins, der, inſtead of Rutſcherzins, Intereſt upon Intereſt.

Wehrzoll, der, a Toll paid at the Barriers or Frontiers of a Country; ſee Gränzzoll.

Weib, das, a Woman, the Female of Men.

der Mann und das Weib, the Man and the Woman.

Weib, is alſo a Name for a Wife or a married Woman.

Mann und Weib, Husband and Wife.

ein Weib nehmen, to take a Wife, to marry.

Weibchen, das, Weiblein, (Dimin.) a little Woman.

ſie iſt ein artiges Weibchen, ſhe is a pretty Woman.

mein liebes Weibchen, my dear Wife.

ſein Weibchen, his loving or dear beloved Wife.

Weibchen, is alſo a Name for the Female of Beaſts and Birds, the Doe, the Dam.

das Männchen und das Weibchen, the Male and the Female.

ein kluges Weib, a prudent, an acute Woman.

ihr ſeyd mir ſchöne Weiber, ye are pretty Women indeed.

There is a Difference between the Expreſſions, alte Frau, an aged Woman and altes Weib, an old Woman, old Wife, an old Trot, which latter is a Term of Contempt.

They call alſo, altes Weib, an effeminate Man, a Man without Courage or Vigour.

ein böſes Weib, a Shrew, a Vixen, a Scold, a Devil in Petticoats.

ein großes, vierſchrötiges Weib, a Termagant.

Weibsmenſch, das, Weibsſtück, (injurious Term) the Wench.

Weiberadel, der, the Nobility on the Mother's Side.

Weiberarbeit, die, Women's Work, Work for Women.

Weiberart, die, the Temper or Humour of Women.

Weibergeheule, das, the Lamentations of Women.

Weibergeklatſch, das, Weibergeſchwätz, Woman-Talk, Tittle Tattle, Wiſhy-Waſhy, Women's-Chat, idle Stories.

Weibergelüſte, das, a Longing of a Woman with Child.

Weibergeſicht, das, a Woman's Face, a feminine Look or Face.

Weiberglück, das, the Fortune one has with Women, Woman's Luck,

the Fortune a Man makes by Marriage.

Weibergunſt, die, the Affection, the Favour of Women.

Weiberhaſt, *adj. & adv.* womaniſh, effeminate; ſee Weibiſch.

Weiberhalstuch, das, a Woman's Neck-Cloth, Neck-Handkerchief, Whiſk or Gorget.

Weiberhaß, der, a Woman's Hatred; *alſo* a Contempt for Women; the Hatred a Man bears to Women in general.

Weiberhemde, das, a Smock, a Woman's Shift.

Weiberherz, ein, weibiſches Herz, a Woman's Heart, an effeminate Heart, a Heart without Courage.

Weiberjacke, die, das Mieder, a Woman's Bodice or Jumps.

Weiberkrankheit, die, Women's Sickneſs; *alſo* Women's Months, Courſes, Flowers, monthly Courſes.

Weiberlehen, das, Kunkellehen, Schleyerlehen, a femal Fief, feminine Fief, a Fief that falls to the Diſtaff or to the Women, a Fief to which the Women may ſucceed.

Weiberliebe, die, the Love of Women; *alſo* the Love one bears Women or for Women.

Weiberliſt, die, the Cunning or Slineſs, the Craft, the Artifices, the Malice of Women.

Weiberluſt, die, the Diverſion, Paſtime, Pleaſure of Women; *alſo* the Longing of a Woman with Child.

Weibermährlein, ein, an old Woman's Tale, a Tale of a Tub, a Tale of a Cock and Bull.

Weibermann, ein, Weiberknecht, a Spark, a Beau, a Man being more addicted or devoted to Women than is ſuitable.

Weibermantel, der, a Woman's Mantle or Manteau.

Weibername, der, a Woman's Name.

Weibernarr, der, a Mea-Cock, an uxorious, womaniſh or effeminate Man, a Man attached, given or addicted to Women.

Weiberorden, der, Weiberſtand, Marriage, the State of a married Woman, Matrimony.

In den Weiberorden treten, to marry.

Weiberraub, der, the Rape of Women.

Weiberrecht, das, the Right, the Privilege of Women.

Weiberregiment, das, die Weiberherrſchaft, the Government in the Hands of a Woman; a Petticoat Government; the Government of a Woman; *alſo* a State where a Woman may rule or bear the Government, a Gynecocracy.

Weiberrock, der, a Petticoat.

Weiberſachen, die, das Weiberzeug, Women's Clothes, Goods or Things belonging to Women.

They ſay alſo, das ſind Weiberſachen, darin miſche ich mich nicht, theſe are Woman-Affairs, which I don't meddle with.

Weiberſattel, der, a Pillion, a Side-Saddle, a Woman's Saddle.

Weiberſchaam, die, the privy Parts, the Pudenda.

Weiberſchänder, der, a Corrupter, a Violator of Women.

Weiberſcheu, *adj. & adv.* that flies, ſhuns or avoids Women.

Weiberſchmuck, der, a Woman's Geers, Ornaments or Trappings, a Woman's Garb, Dreſs, Attire, Rigging, Apparel, Jewels, Rings &c.

Weiberſchneider, der, Weibsſchneider, a Taylor for Women, a Mantua-maker.

Weiberſchürze, die, an Apron.

Weiberſinn, der, the Humour, Nature, Temper, Genius, Bias, Inclination, Paſſion of Women or of a Woman.

Weiberſucht, die, the Paſſion, Inclination or Fondneſs one has for the Women.

Weiberſüchtig, given, addicted to the Women, amorous, in Love with Women.

Weibertheil, der, Weibstheil, the Share belonging to a Woman, the Portion due to a Woman, the Houſe-Wife's Legitima.

Weibertracht, die, a Woman's Wear, Weed, Garb or Dreſs, Women's Clothing or Apparel; the Mode or Faſhion of the Women.

Weiberweiſe, die, the Manner or Way and Cuſtom of the Women.

Weiberzeit, die, Women's monthly Terms, Flowers or Courſes.

Weiberzorn, der, a Woman's Paſſion, Anger or Wrath.

Weibiſch, *adj. & adv.* (*comp.* weibiſcher, *ſup.* weibiſchſte effeminate, unmanly, that has the Weakneſſes of a Woman, Woman-like, womaniſh, effeminately, womaniſhly: *alſo* feminine, that reſembles a Woman.

ein weibiſcher Mann, an effeminate Man.

ein weibiſches Herz, an effeminate Heart.

die Kaſtraten haben eine weibiſche Stimme, the Eunuchs have a feminine Voice.

ein weibiſches Geſicht, an effeminate, a womaniſh Face.

weibiſch werden, to grow ſoft or effeminate.

Weiblich, *adj. & adv.* feminine, belonging to the Women, that is proper and particular to a Woman.

das weibliche Geſchlecht, the female Sex, the Women.

ein weibliches Geſicht, a feminine Face, a Woman's Face.

das weibliche Glied, a Woman's Commodity or genital Member.

die weibliche Bürde, the Being with Child, the Fruit of a Woman with Child.

die weibliche Linie in Geſchlechtsregiſtern, the Diſtaff, the female Lineage, feminine Line.

ein weiblicher Reim, a feminine Rhime.

die weiblichen Theile der Pflanzen, the female Parts of Plants.

die weiblichen Blumen, the female Flowers.

ein Wort, das weiblichen Geſchlechts iſt, a Word in the feminine Gender.

weibliche Schwachheiten, womaniſh Debilities.

Weiblichkeit, die, the natural Weakneſs or Feebleneſs of Women; (*figur.*) the Softneſs, Effeminacy, Faintneſs, Faint-heartedneſs of Women, effeminate Delicacy.

Weibsbild, das, a Woman.

ein lüderliches Weibsbild, a lewd Wench or Whore, a Proſtitute, a common Crack.

Weibſen, das, the Female.

Weibsgeſtalt, die, the Figure, Shape of a Woman.

der Geiſt erſchien ihm in einer Weibsgeſtalt, the Spirit or Ghoſt appeared to him in the Shape of a Woman.

Weibsleute, die, the Women.

Weibsperſon, die, a Woman.

Weibstheil, der, ſee Weibertheil.

Weibsvolk, **Weibervolk**, das, the Women.

Weich, *adj. & adv.* (*comp.* weicher, *ſuperl.* weicheſte oder weichſte) ſoft, tender, ſmooth to the Touch, that receives eaſily an Impreſſion of another Body.

weicher Käſe, ſoft Cheeſe.

weiches Wachs, ſoft Wax.

weiches Fleiſch, tender Meat or Fleſh.

ein weiches Bett, a ſoft Bed.

er hat eine weiche, zarte Haut, he has a ſmooth, a ſoft Skin.

weiche, weichgekochte Eyer, ſoft-boiled Eggs.

weiche Hände, ſoft Hands.

weiche Birnen, ſoft, mellow Pears.

weiches Holz, ſoft Wood.

ein weicher Boden, a looſe, a ſoft, a moving Ground, a Ground the Bottom of which is not ſolid.

weich liegen, to lie ſoft, to have a ſoft Bed.

weich machen, to make ſoft, tender, ſmooth, to mollify, to ſoften; *alſo* to unſtiffen, to render ſupple or pliant.

weich werden, to grow tender, ſoft, pliant; *alſo* ſpeaking of Fruits, to grow mellow.

die Miſpeln werden auf dem Stroh weich, Medlars grow mellow on the Straw.

Weich, ſignifies *figur.* ſenſible, that is eaſily touched or moved.

ein weiches, empfindſames Herz, a ſenſible, a tender, a feeling Heart, Soul.

Weich, ſignifies alſo, effeminate; that has no Firmneſs, no Solidity.

(*prov.*) einem die weiche Seite ablaufen, einen auf der weichen Seite angreifen, to find the favourable Moment in order to obtain of a Perſon what one wiſhes.

einen weich machen, to ſoften one, to move one to Pity, to Compaſſion, to touch one, to affect one.

Weichbild, das, an incorporated Town, a Preſidial, a Juriſdiction of a Town, a Town with its immediate Juriſdiction and Diſtrict.

Weichbildsrecht, das, the municipal Right, the municipal Law.

Weichbottig, der, a Tub in Brewhouſes, in which the Malt is ſoaked.

Weichgeſchaffen, *adj. & adv.* weichgeſchaffene Seelen, compaſſionate, indulgent Souls, Minds.

Weichheit, die, the Softneſs, the Quality of that which is ſoft, tender, mellow.

Weichherzig, *adj. & adv.* ſenſible, tender, compaſſionate, indulgent, tender-hearted.

Weichhufig, *adj. & adv.* whoſe Hoof is too ſoft, that has a Hoof too ſoft.

Weichküpe, die, a Soaking-Tub (Term of the Dyers).

Weichlich, *adj. & adv.* flabby, that is diſagreeably ſoft to be touched.

weichliches Fleiſch, flabby Fleſh.

weichlich ſpeaking of the Taſte, unpleaſant, diſtaſteful, too ſoft, too mild.

Weichlich, (*figur.*) inſtead of zärtlich, empfindſam, tender, tenderly, delicate, delicately, nice, that cannot bear with the laſt Inconveniency, ſenſible, touchy.

ein weichliches Kind, a tender, a nice Child.

eine weichliche Pflanze, a ſoft, a tender, a delicate Plant.

ein weichliches Gemüth, a tender Mind.

ein weichlicher und weibiſcher Menſch, a nice, tender, effeminate Man.

weichlich werden, to grow effeminate.

Weichlichkeit, die, Softneſs, Tenderneſs, Niceneſs, Delicacy, Effeminacy.

eine weibiſche Weichlichkeit, an effeminate Delicacy.

Weichling, der, Zärtling, a tender, nice, delicate, effeminate Man, a ſoftiſh, womaniſh Fellow; a Man that cannot bear with the leaſt Inconveniency, that cannot indure Fatigues.

Weichmäulig, *adj. & adv.* ſoft- or tender-mouthed (ſpeaking of a Horſe that has an eaſy Reſt upon the Hand).

Weichmüthig, *adj. & adv.* ſoft-hearted, tender-hearted, tender, tenderly, ſenſible, ſenſibly, flexible, eaſily moved to Compaſſion.

die Frauensleute ſind weichmüthig, Women have a tender Soul or Mind, or Women are tender-hearted.

weichmüthig werden, to grow tender, to be moved to pity or Compaſſion.

Weichmüthigkeit, die, Soft-Heartedneſs, Tenderneſs, Flexibility of Mind, Senſibility.

Weichſchalig, *adj. & adv.* that has a ſoft Shell.

Weiche, die, Softneſs, the Quality of any Thing that is ſoft, that is mellow.

die Härte und Weiche der Körper, the Hardneſs and Softneſs of Bodies.

Weiche, *plur.* die Weichen, the Flank, the Side of the Body, the Groin.

die Weiche der Seiten, the weak Side, the ſoft Part of the Body.

Weichen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſoak or ſteep, to macerate.

Brod in Waſſer weichen laſſen, to let a Piece of Bread ſoak in Water, to ſteep or dip it in Water.

Weichen, *as a verb. neutr.* weich werden, to ſoften or grow ſoft, to become ſoft.

Weichen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* (ich weiche, du weicheſt, er weichet, wir weichen ꝛc. *imperf.* ich wich, *perf.* ich bin gewichen, *imperat.* weiche oder weich) to give Ground, to recoil, to go back, to retreat.

ein tapferer Soldat weicht niemals, a brave Soldier retreats never or gives never Way.

die Wand iſt ein wenig gewichen, the Wall has ſunk a little.

weichen, ſich zurück ziehen, to retire, to withdraw.

aus der Stadt, aus dem Lande weichen, entweichen, to retire from a Place, from a Country, to quit, to abandon it, to fly the Country.

von einem weichen, ihn verlaſſen, to quit, to abandon one, to forſake, to leave him.

weichen, Raum machen, to draw back or aſide, to make Room, to ſtand aſide.

weichen, nachgeben, to yield, to give Way, not to oppoſe, not to reſiſt, to give the better.

er wollte nicht eines Daumens breit von ſeinem Rechte weichen, he would not wave, abate or yield an Inch of his Right.

er will ihm nicht um ein Haar weichen, he will not yield an Hair's Breadth to him.

er weicht ihm an Gelehrſamkeit, he yields to him as to Erudition.

ſeiner Gewalt muß alles weichen, every Thing muſt yield or ſubmit to his Power.

er weicht alsbald, er giebt gleich nach, he yields or ſubmits directly.

weicht! (*interj.*) aus dem Wege! make Way! clear the Way! ſtand out of the Way! have a Care!

Weichſel, die, the Viſtula, the Name of a large River in Poland.

Weichſelkirſche, die, the Agriot.

Weichſelzopf, der, Hair of a Head intangled in a Manner as not to be diſintangled, this ariſes from corrupted and impure Humours, a Diſeaſe very common among the Peaſants and Jews of Poland; ſome call it Wichtelzopf, Judenzopf.

Weichung, die, Soaking, Maceration.

Weid, der, ſee Waid.

Weid, (Hunting-Term) a Word only uſed in Compoſition, ſignifying Hunting, as,

Weidgeſchrey, das, a Hunting-Cry, a Hue, Cry of Hunters.

Weidhauſen, der, the whole Body of Hunters.

Weidhund, der, a Hunting-Dog, Setting-Dog.

Weidknecht, der, a Hunter's Man.

Weidloch, das, the Hole of the Breech of wild Beaſts, the Arſe-Hole.

Weidmann, der, the Hunter, Huntsman.

einem einen Weidmann machen, ſetzen, to charm or inchant any one's Weapons or Fire-Arms.

Weidmänniſch, *adj. & adv.* like a Hunter.

eine weidmänniſche Redensart, a Hunting-Term, the Cant of Hunters.

weidmänniſch reden, to ſpeak the Cant, of a Hunter, or to ſpeak in Hunting-Terms.

Weidmannſchaft, die, Venery, Hunting.

Weidmeſſer, das, a Hunter's or Huntsman's Hanging, a Knife to draw a wild Beaſt with.

das Weidmeſſer bekommen, to receive ſome Blows with a Hanger on the Breech, for having failed againſt the Rules of Hunting or againſt the Cant of Huntsmen or Hunters.

Weidner, der, Hirſchfänger, a Huntsman's or Hunter's Hanger, a Wood-Knife.

Weidrecht, das, Jägerrecht, the Right or Privilege of the Hunters.

das Weidrecht, der Theil des Wildes, ſo den Hunden gehöret, that Part of the Game which belongs to the Hounds for their Reward.

das Weidrecht für den Falken, that Part of the Game due to the Hawk or Falcon.

Weidſack, der, die Weidtaſche, the Pouch, Bag or Scrip of a Hun[illegible]er.

Weidſpruch, der, juriſtiſcher, a ni[illegible]ping Jeſt at Law, a Law-Term [illegible] the Cant of the Lawyers.

Weidwerk, das, Hunting, Cha[illegible]ng, Venery; the Hunting of a Deer; *alſo* the Game, the Beaſt or Deer that has been hunted, the Veniſon.

kleines Weidwerk, ſmall Game.

They ſay alſo, weidwerken, *verb. reg. neutr.* auf die Jagd gehen, jagen, to go a Hunting, to fowl, to go a Shooting.

Weidwort, das, Jägerkunſtwort, a Hunting-Term; the Cant-Words of the Hunters.

Weidwund, *adj. & adv.* to be wounded in the Inteſtines or Entrails.

Weiddarm, Weidedarm, (Hunting-Term) the great Gut.

Weide, die, der Weidenbaum oder Buſch, a Willow.

die lorbeerblätterige Weide, the laurel-leaved Willow.

die gelbe Weide, Goldweide, Dotterweide, the yellow, the Gold-Willow.

die mandelblätterige Weide, the Willow with Almond-Leaves.

die babyloniſche Weide, the levantine Willow, the babilonian Willow.

die Rheinweiden, Water-Willows.

Bandweiden, Withies, Oziers.

Flecht- oder Korbweiden, Wickers.

die Weiden ſtutzen, köpfen, to top the Willows, to ſtrike or cut off the Tops.

Weidenaſche, die, Willow-Aſhes.

Weidenband, das, die Weidenbinde, a Wicker, a With, an Ozier or Twig; *alſo* a Hoop of Willow.

Weidenbohrer, der, the Willow-Piercer, the Coſſus; an Inſect that gnaws the Willows.

Weidenbuſch, der, das Weidengebüſche, a Willow-Plot or Bed, an Ozier-Ground.

Weidendorn, der, ſee Haſſdorn.

Weidendroſſel, die, ſee Bruchdroſſel.

Weideneiche, die, an american Oak whoſe Leaves have ſome Reſemblance with a Willow-Leaf.

Weidenerde, die, Earth found in the Trunks of old Willow-Trees.

Weidengerte oder Ruthe, die, an Ozier-Switch, a Willow-Branch.

Weidenhopfen, der, wild Hops.

Weidenherſt, der, a Willow-Plot, a Place or Ground planted with Willows.

Weidenkätzchen, die, die männlichen Blüthen an den Weiden, the Cats-Tails or ragged Catkins, the male Bloſſoms of the Willows.

Weidenkohle, die, a Char-Coal of Willow-Wood.

Weidenköpfen, das, the Topping of the Willows.

Weidenkorb, der, a Wicker-Baſket, a Baſket of Ozier.

Weidenlaus, die, the Willow-Louſe (Aphis Salicis *Linn.*).

Weidenmilbe, die, a Willow-Mite (Acarus Salicinus *Linn*).

Weidenmotte, die, the Willow-Moth or Tiny (Phalaena Bombyx Salicis *Linn.*).

Weidenmücke, die, a Willow-Hedge-Sparrow (Luscinia ſalicaria *Klein*).

Weidennutzung, die, the Part or Share one has of the Topping or Shearing of the Willows.

Weidenpalme, die, the Buds or Bloſſoms of the Willows, the Willow-Catkins.

Weidenpaten, das, das Verpflanzen der Weiden, the Planting of Willows.

Weidenraupe, die, the Willow Caterpillar.

Weidenroſe, die, the Willow-Roſe.

Weidenrüſſelkäfer, der, the Willow-Weevil.

Weidenſauger, der, the Kermes found on Willows (a little Inſect).

Weidenſchild, der, the Willow-Cochineal (a ſmall Inſect).

Weidenſperling, der, the common Tree-Sparrow or Wood-Sparrow.

Weidenſtaude, die, the Dwarf-Willow.

Weidenvogel, der, a Kind of Butterfly, that keeps on or about Willow-Trees (Papilio Nymphalis polychlorus *Linn.*)

Weidenzeiſig, der, ſee Weidenmücke.

Weiderich, der, the Plant Salicaria, the Willow-Herb.

der braune Weiderich, der rothe Weiderich, Purpurweiderich, the common Salicaria, the red, the codded Willow-Herb.

der grüngelbe Weiderich, the Water-Marigold.

Weide, die, fürs Vieh, Paſture, Paſturage, Paſture-Ground.

gute, fette Weide, good, fat Paſture, Food or Meat for Cattle.

die Ochſen auf die Weide thun, to put the Oxen to the Paſture Ground.

ein Pferd auf die Weide treiben, to turn or put a Horſe to the Graſs, to let him feed on Graſs.

zur Weide gehen, (ſpeaking of a Deer) to feed, to go to graze.

die gemeine Weide, Hutweide, the Floor, the Drift, the Commons or Common-Paſture.

(*figur.*) Augenweide, the Luſt, the Delight of the Eyes.

Herzensweide, Seelenweide, ſpiritual Nouriſhment or Food.

Weideacker, der, das Weideland, Paſture-Ground, Paſture.

eine Gegend, wo viel Weideland iſt, a Country of much Paſture-Ground.

Weideflur, die, the Paſture-Field.

Weidegang, der, the Right of driving one's Cattle to the Paſture Ground; *alſo* the Way on which Cattle goes to the Paſture-Ground; *alſo* the State in which the Cattle is driven out to ſeek its Food on ſome Paſture-Ground.

Weidegeld, das, the Money one pays to the Proprietor of a Meadow or Paſture-Ground for the Permiſſion or Leave to drive one's Cattle to feed or graze there; *alſo* the Wages

given to the Cow-Herd, Shepherd &c.

Weidend, *adj. & adv.* feeding, grazing.
ein weidender Stier, a feeding Bull or Ox.

Weidegenoß, der, a Partaker of a Paſture-Ground.

Weideland, das, a Field or Piece of Ground deſtined for Paſture.

Weidenahrung, die, the Food or Nouriſhment of the Paſture or Paſturage.

Weideplatz oder Weidplatz, der, the Paſture-Ground.

Weiderecht oder Weidrecht, das, the Privilege of Paſturage, of Paſture.

Weidewald, der, a Wood in which Cattle may feed or graze.

Weidebrechen, das, der Weidebruch, a Rupture of the Guts of horned Cattle.

Weidebruch, in ſome Places ſignifies the Piſſing of Blood of the horned Cattle or horned Beaſts.
They ſay, dem Ochſen, der Kuh iſt die Weide gebrochen, the Bull, the Cow piſſes Blood.

Weiden, *verb. reg. act.* auf die Weide treiben, to drive, to lead the Cattle to the Paſture, to paſture Cattle, to graze Oxen.
(*figur.*) die Augen oder ſeine Augen weiden, to delight one's Eyes.
ſein Gemüth an etwas weiden, to nouriſh or feed one's Mind with ſomething.

Weiden, das, die Weidung, Paſturing, Grazing, Browzing.

Weiden, *verb. reg. neutr.* auf der Weide gehen, to feed, to graze; *alſo* to browze, to nipple off the Sprigs, the Graſs &c.
die Ochſen weiden auf meinem Acker, the Oxen feed on my Field.
ſeine Schafe auf eines andern Acker weiden laſſen, to let one's Sheep feed on an other Man's Field.
ein Wild weiden, to take out the Bowels or Guts of a Deer, to draw a Hare &c. See Ausweiden.

Weidlich, *adj. & adv.* tapfer, brave, bravely, valiant, valiantly; *alſo* ſtout, ſtoutly, ſound, ſoundly.
(*famil.*) einen weidlich abprügeln, to beat or cudgel one ſoundly.

Weiſe, die, der Garnhaſpel, a Reel, Yarn-Windles or a Yarn-Windle.

Weiſen, *verb. reg. act.* haſpeln, to wind Thread or Yarn upon a Reel or into Skains, into a Bottom.

Weiſer, der, die Weiſerin, a Man or Woman that winds any Skains or Bottoms.

Weigern, *verb. reg. act.* to refuſe, to deny, to reject.

Weigerung, die, a Refuſal, Denial, a Refuſing, Denying.

Weih, der, die Weihe, a Kite, a Gurnard, a Glede-Kite (a Bird of Prey).
die gemeine Weihe, the black Kite.
die Königsweihe, the royal Kite or Gurnard.

Weihe, die, Einweihung, the Conſecration.
die Weihe, Weihung eines Biſchofs, the Conſecration of a Biſhop.
die Prieſterweihe, the ſacerdotal Ordination; *alſo* the Order of Prieſthood.
die ſieben untern Weihen, the ſeven inferior Orders of Prieſthood.
die Weihe nehmen, to take Orders, to take the Tonſure.
ein Prieſter, der die Weihe noch nicht hat, a Clergyman, a Prieſt that has not yet received the Tonſure.

Weihung, die, Einweihung einer Kirche, the Conſecration, Dedication, Inauguration of a Church.
die Weihung eines Biſchofs zum Prieſteramte, the Ordination of a Prieſt.

Weihbiſchof, der, a ſuffragan Biſhop, a Biſhop's Vice-Gerent (a Biſhop in Partibus).

Weihkeſſel, der, a holy Water-Pot, a Veſſel filled with holy Water.

Weihmeſſe, die, a Maſs in which ſomething is conſecrated.

Weihquaſt, der, Weihſprengel, Weihwedel, an holy Water-Sprinkle.

Weihſalz, das, conſecrated Salt.

Weihwaſſer, das, holy Water.

ſich mit Weihwaſſer beſprengen, to ſprinkle one'sſelf with holy Water.

Weihwaſſerſtein, der, the holy Water-Stock.

Weihwedel, der, ſee Weihquaſt.

Weihen, *verb. reg. act.* to conſecrate Perſons or Things, to dedicate or devote to God with certain Ceremonies.

eine Kirche weihen, einweihen, to conſecrate or dedicate a Church.

einen Biſchof weihen, to conſecrate a Biſhop.

einen Prieſter weihen, to ordain a Prieſt, to confer the holy Orders on him, to admit him into the holy Orders.

Weihen, inſtead of Widmen, to devote.

ſeine Kinder der Kirche weihen, to devote one's Children to the Service of the Church, to the Altar.

ſich dem Studiren weihen, widmen, to devote one'sſelf to the Studies.

einen zu den Geheimniſſen einer Religion weihen, einweihen, to initiate one to the Myſteries of a Religion.

ein geweiheter, heiliger Ort, a ſacred, a conſecrated Place.

geweihetes Brod, conſecrated Bread.

eine geweihete Hoſtie, a conſecrated Hoſt.

Weihen, das, the Act of conſecrating, of devoting, dedicating; *alſo* the Conſecration; ſee Weihe.

Weiher, der, ein Teich, a Pond, a Fiſh-Pond.

Weiherbach, der, a Brook that loſes itſelf or runs into a Pond.

Weiherdamm, der, a Dam or Dike of a Pond.

Weiherfiſch, der, Teichfiſch, a Fiſh out of a Pond, out of a Lake.

Weiherſchwamm, der, a Spunge that grows in a Marſh or Moraſs.

Weiherwaſſer, das, Teichwaſſer, Water of a Pond.

Weihetrunk, der, Weihtrunk, a conſecrated Draught or Drink.

Weihfaſten, die, Quarter-Faſting of the Roman-Catholics.

Weihnachten, die, das Weihnachtsfeſt, Chriſtmas, Chriſtmas holy Day.

der zweyte Weihnachtstag, the ſecond Chriſtmas Day.

auf Weihnachten, at Chriſtmas.

Weihnachtsabend, der, Chriſtmas-Eve.

Weihnachtsgeſchenk, das, a Chriſtmas-Gift.

Weihnachtslied, das, a Chriſtmas-Canticle or Song.

wir haben Weihnachtslieder geſungen, we have ſong Chriſtmas-Songs.

Weihnachtsmette, die, the Maſs at Chriſtmas-Night.

Weihnachtspredigt, die, a Chriſtmas-Sermon.

Weihnachtstag, der, one of the holy Days of Chriſtmas.

Weihnachtszeit, die, Chriſtmas-Time.

Weihrauch, der, Incenſe, Frankincenſe.

der beſte Weihrauch, Olibanum.

gemeiner, weiſſer Weihrauch, white Incenſe.

der allerfeinſte Weihrauch, the Manna of Incenſe.

der Bauernweihrauch, Roſin.

Weihrauchbaum, der, die Weihrauchkiefer, the Incenſe-Tree.

Weihrauchbüchſe, die, the Navet of the Altar, the Incenſe-Box.

Weihrauchfaß, das, a Cenſor, an Incenſory, a Cenſing-Pan, an Incenſe-Pan.

Weihrauchkraut, das, Ground-Pine (an Herb).

Weihrauchvogel, der, ſee Goldamſel.

Weil, (*conjunct.*) becauſe, ſince, ſeeing that, becauſe that, becauſe of, while, whilſt.

ich will es, weil ihr es wollet, I will becauſe you would or you will (have it).

weil ihr es denn ſo wollet, ſince you will have it thus.

weil ich euch liebe, becauſe or ſince I love you.

das kommt bloß daher, weil ihr ihm zu viel Willen gelaſſen habt, it is merely becauſe you let him have too much Liberty.

das macht, weil ich krank geweſen bin, that is becauſe I have been ſick or ill.

ich liebe ihn, weil er tugendhaft iſt, I love him, becauſe he is virtuous.

dieſer Menſch iſt krank, weil er zu viel gegeſſen hat, this Man is ſick of having eat too much.

er, iſt gehangen worden, weil er geſtohlen hat, he has been hanged for Stealing.

eſſet davon, weil es noch warm iſt, eat of it, while it is yet warm.

weil man noch jung iſt, machet man ſich gern luſtig, while, or as long as one is yet young, one loves to be merry or to divert one'sſelf.

weil er ſahe, daß es nicht angehen wollte, ſeeing that it would not do.

weil (unterdeſſen) ihr dieſes thut, will ich das andere verrichten, while or whilſt you are doing this, I ſhall be doing the other.

weil wir eben davon ſprechen, ſince we are juſt ſpeaking of it.

Weiland, *adj. & adv.* ohnlängſt verſtorben, deceaſed, late.

weiland der König! the late King!

weiland mein Vater, my deceaſed Father.

weiland, vor dieſem, formerly, in former Times.

es war weiland ein König, there was formerly a King.

weiland gieng es ganz anders zu, in former Times it was quite otherwiſe.

Weile, die, Zeit, the While, the Time, Leiſure, Time of Reſting; a Time in which one has nothing to do.

ich habe weder Zeit, noch Weile dazu, I have neither Time nor Leiſure for it.

Alles währt nur eine Weile, ein Weilchen, every Thing laſts but a While or for a While.

wartet noch eine kleine Weile, ſtay yet a little While, ſtay yet or wait yet a Moment.

die Weile haben, to be at Leiſure.

lange Weile haben, to be weary, to be tired, to find the Time hang heavy upon one.

einem die lange Weile vertreiben, to divert one.

es wird mir darüber Zeit und Weile lang, I grow tired or weary of it, it is tedious to or unto me.

They ſay proverbially, gut Ding will Weile haben, good Things are not to be done in Haſte, or a good Thing requires due Time.

Eile mit Weile, fair and ſoftly goes far (feſtina lente), to make no more Haſte than good Speed, to act with Deliberation, to carry on a Buſineſs prudently.

für die lange Weile, by Way of Paſtime or for Paſtime's Sake.

wir ſind nicht für die lange Weile hier, we are not here for nothing or about nothing, or we are not here to triffle, to pick Straws or to ſtring Beads.

ihr könnet über eine Weile wieder kommen, you may come again a While hence.

Weiler, der, a Hamlet, a little Village.

Wein, der, Wine.

weißer, rother Wein, white, red Wine or Claret.

alter, junger Wein, an old, a new or young Wine.

ſchielender Wein, Bleichert, a pale red Wine, Charet-Wine.

champagner Wein, champagne Wine, Champaign.

burgunder Wein, Burgundy, Wine of Burgund.

moſeler Wein, Moſelle Wine.

Rheinwein, Rheniſh-Wine.

alter hochheimer Rheinwein, old Hock.

Neckerwein, Necker-Wine.

ſpaniſcher Wein, ſpaniſh Wine, Sack.

Muskatellerwein, Muscadine or Muscadel-Wine.

guter Wein, ſchlechter Wein, good Wine, Wine of one Year, bad Wine.

geringer Wein, ſmall Wine.

Tiſchwein, ordinary Wine, Table-Wine.

ein Weinchen, a ſmall Wine.

ſtarker, feuriger Wein, ſtrong Wine, Wine that has great Force or Fire.

der allerbeſte Wein, the beſt (Wine) of all Wines.

Wein von zwey, drey Jahren, Wine two or three Years old.

neuer Wein, new Wine, Muſt, Cute, unfermented Wine.

auf Flaſchen gezogener, abgezogener Wein, Wine drawn upon Bottles.

abgeläuterter, gebeerter Wein, clarified Wine.

Wein abziehen, to rack Wine, to draw it from the Lees.

verdorbener, umgeſchlagener Wein, Wine that is turned.

trüber Wein, troubled Wine.

ſchaler Wein, evaporated Wine, flat Wine, Wine that has loſt its Taſte, its Flavour.

ſtummer Wein, den man nicht gähren läßt, ſondern ſüß in Fäſſern behält, new and ſweet Wine that has not worked.

ungegohrner, und bloß durch Schwefel klar gemachter Wein, Stum.

ſatter Wein, ſtrong-bodied Wine.

dicker, ſchwerer, zäher Wein, oily Wine.

geſchwefelter Wein, Wine ſophiſticated with Brimſtone.

glüender Wein, burnt Wine, Wine made hot.

Treſter- oder Lauerwein, Wine and Water of the ſecond Preſſing.

herber Wein, a ſharp, tart, unpleaſant Wine.

verfälſchter Wein, ſophiſticated, adulterated Wine.

aufrichtiger, reiner, nicht verfälſchter Wein, a genuine, pure, loyal Wine, a Wine not in the leaſt ſophiſticated.

Wein, der in den Kopf ſteigt, fumy or heady Wine.

Wein, der nach dem Stocke ſchmeckt, tart Wine, Wine that has a Taſte of the Wine or Vineſtock.

Wein, der keinen Zuſatz von Waſſer leidet, Wine that will bear no Addition of Water, weak or ſmall Wine.

dem Wein ergeben ſeyn, to be given to Wine-Drinking.

zu Weine gehen, to go to drink Wine, to frequent Taverns.

ſeinen Wein mit Waſſer vermengen, to dilute one's Wine, to allay it with Water.

er kann ein Glas Wein vertragen, er kann gut trinken, he can bear a Glaſs of Wine, he is a good Drinker, a good Bottle Companion.

den Wein in Fäſſer gießen, füllen, to put the Wine into Caſks, to barrel or tun up the Wine.

Wein in Keller legen, einſchroten, to lay in Wine in a Cellar, to let the Wine-Caſks down into a Cellar.

ein Faß Wein, a Butt of Wine, a Caſk, a Barrel of Wine.

eine Flaſche Wein, a Bottle of Wine.

ein Maaß Wein, a Pot, a Quart of Wine.

ein Nößel Wein, a Pint of Wine.

ein Glas Wein, a Glaſs of Wine.

(*prov.*) der Wein macht beredt, Wine renders eloquent, or Wine unties one's Tongue.

bey dem Wein ſagt man die Wahrheit, at drinking of Wine one is apt to ſpeak the Truth.

guter Wein bietet ſich ſelbſt aus, good Wine needs no Buſh.

Wein, (*figur.*) inſtead of Weinſtock, Weinrebe, a Vine, a Vine-Stock.

Wein pflanzen, to plant Vines.

Wein bauen, to cultivate, to till Vines.

Wein leſen und keltern, to gather the Grapes and preſs them in Order to make Wine.

den Wein beſchneiden, to lop or prune one's Vines.

Weinapfel, der, a Wine-Apple, an Apple that has the Taſte or Smell of Wine.

Weinärndte, die, Vintage, Vine-harveſt.

wir werden eine gute Weinärndte haben, we ſhall have a good Vine-harveſt.

Weinart, die, the Sort or Kind of Wine.

Weinartig, *adj. & adv.* vinous.

Weinbau, der, the Culture, the Improvement of Vines, Tilling of Vines.

Weinbauer, der, Weingärtner, Winzer, a Vine-Dreſſer, a Tiller of Vines.

Weinbecher, der, a Wine-Cup.

Weinbeere, die, a Grape.

die Weinbeeren fallen ab, the Grapes drop down or fall off.

das Abfallen der Weinbeeren kurz nach der Blüthe, the Dropping or Falling off of Grapes.

getrocknete Weinbeeren, Raiſins.

Weinbeerhülſen, die, Weinbeerträber, the Huſks of Grapes.

Weinbeerkernchen, das, the Grape-Stone.

Weinbeerſaft, der, a Syrup of Grapes; *alſo* the Juice of Grapes.

Weinberg, der, a Vine-Yard, a Vine-Yard Plot, a Hill, a Ground planted with Vines.

ein neu angelegter Weinberg, a Place that's planted with new or young Vines, a new Vine-Yard.

einen Weinberg behacken, to grub up a Vine-Yard, to dig about it, to dreſs a Vine.

Weinbergsſchnecke, die, an eatable Snail that keeps in Vine-Yards.

Weinbirne, die, a Wine-Pear.

Weinblatt, das, a Vine-Leaf; *plural.* Weinblätter, Vine-Leaves.

Weinblume, die, the Water-Filipendula or Water-Drop-Wort.

Weinblüthe, die, Vine-Bloſſoms, the Bloſſoms of Vines.

die Zeit der Weinblüthe, the Bloſſoming-Time of Vines.

Weinbrantwein, der, Brandy made of Wine, of Grapes, Spirits of Wine.

Weinbrühe, die, a Wine-Sauce, a Sauce to which Wine is taken.

Weinbutte, die, a Wine-Tub, a Vine-Dreſſer's Doſſer.

Weindroſſel, die, a Beccafigo; the Wheat-Ear.

Weineſſig, der, Vinegar, Wine-Vinegar.

Weinfächſer, der, Weinſetzling, a Provine, a Shoot, a Twig or Sprig of a Vine, a Vine-Plant, a young Set or Slip of Vine.

Weinfarbe, die, the Colour of Wine; a vinous red, a Wine-like Colour.

Weinfärbig, *adj. & adv.* being of a Wine-like Colour, having the Colour of Wine.

ein weinfärbiger Rothfuchs, a wine-like coloured Roan Horſe.

Weinfaß, das, a Wine-Caſk, a Caſk for Wine (a Hogshead, a Punchion, a Pipe, a Butt, a Tun).

Weinflaſche, die, a Wine-Bottle.

Weingebirge, das, a Chain of Mountains or a Ridge of Hills planted with Vines, a Hill on which Vines will grow.

Weingegend, die, a Country full of Vine-Yards.

Weingeiſt, der, Spirits of Wine.

ſublimirter Weingeiſt, aetherial Liquor, ſublimated Spirits of Wine.

Weingelag, das, a Company of Wine-Drinkers, a Drinking Bout, a Drinkiug Match.

Weingelander, das, Rails for Vines to climb up by.

Weingelehrt, *adj. & adv.* having a Knowledge of Wines.

Weingeruch, der, the Smell, Flavour of Wine.

was einen Weingeruch hat, that which has a Smell of Wine, that which is ſeaſoned with Wine.

der Weingeruch aus dem Halſe, a vinous Breath.

Weingeſchirr, das, a Wine-Pot, Wine-Veſſel.

Weingeſchmack, der, a Taſte of Wine, a vinous Taſte.

Weinglas, das, a Wine-Glaſs.

Weingott, der, Bacchus, the God of Wine.

Weingrau, *adj. & adv.* Wine-gray.

Weingrün, *adj. & adv.* ſeaſoned with Wine (ſaid of a Wine-Caſk which has already been filled with Wine, and thus has loſt the Taſte of the freſh or green Wood).

ein weingrünes Faß, a Caſk ſeaſoned with Wine.

Weingülte, die, the Duty, Rent or Service of Wine.

Weinhaft, *adj. & adv.* vinous, that has a Taſte or Flavour of Wine.

Weinhandel, der, a Commerce or Traffick with Wines.

Weinhändler, der, a Wine-Merchant.

Weinhaus, das, a Tavern, a Houſe where Wine is ſold by the Pint.

Weinheber, der, a Siphon.

Weinhefen, die, Wine-Mother, the Lees of Wine.

Aſche von gebrannten Weinhefen, the Aſhes of Tartar or of old Lees of Wine.

Weinhülſe, die, the Huſk of a Grape.

Weinjahr, das, a Wine-Year, a Year that abounds in good Grapes to make a good Wine of.

Weinicht, weinig, *adj. & adv.* vinous, having a Taſte of Wine, winy; ſee Weinhaft.

Weinkalteſchale, die, a Wine-Caudle.

Weinkanne, die, a Wine-Cann of Pewter; *alſo* a Silver-Ewer with a Crane, a Coſtrel, a Pot with Wine in it.

Weinkauf, der, a Bargain made for Wine the Buying of Wine, a Purchaſe of Wine; *alſo* Wine drunk in Company by the Parties after they have ſtruck a Bargain.

Weinkeller, der, a Wine-Cellar, a Cellar filled with Wine; *alſo* a

Tavern or Place where Wine is ſold by the Pint.

Weinkelter, die, a Wine-Preſs.

Weinkern, der, a Grape; the Grape-Stones.

Weinkieſer, der, a Wine-Cunner.

Weinkirſche, die, ſee Tollbeere, Schlafbeere.

Weinknoſpe, die, the Bud or Button of a Vine.

Weinknoſpenkäfer, der, the Vine-Fretter (an Inſect).

Weinkoch, der, a Name for the Month of Auguſt, becauſe the Heat of the Sun of this Month is to give the Grapes their Goodneſs.

Weinkoſter, der, Weinkenner, a Wine-Cunner.

Weinkranz, der, a Tavern-Buſh for a Sign.

Weinkraut, das, die Weinkräuter, any Herb fit to be put among Wine, as the Wormwood; the Pimpernel or Burnet &c.

Weinkrug, der, a Wine-Pot, Wine-Mug.

Weinkufe, die, a Wine-Tub, a Tub with Wine.

Weinlägel, das, a Hogshead, a Caſk with Wine.

Weinlager, das, a Gauntry or Stilling for Hogsheads &c. to ſtand or lie on.

Weinland, das, a Wine-Country.

Weinlaub, das, Vine-Leaves, a green Vine-Branch full of Leaves.

Weinlaube, die, a Vine-Arbour, a green Cabinet or Cloſet covered with green Vine-Branches.

Weinleite, die, a Hill planted with Vines.

Weinleſe, die, Vintage, Vine Harveſt, Vine-Reaping; the Gathering of Grapes.

die Weinleſezeit, Vintage-Time.

Weinleſe halten, to gather the Grapes in Order to make Wine, to make one's Vine-Harveſt.

Weinleſer, der, die Weinleſerin, a Vine-Reaper, a Vintager, a Gatherer of Grapes.

Weinling, der, a Name in ſome Parts for ſuch Fruits as have a wine-ſour Taſte, as the Wine-Apple, Wine-Pear &c.

Weinmarkt, der, the Wine-Market.

Weinmärte, die, a Wine-Caudle, a Toaſt and Wine, a Bowl of Wine and Biſket with Sugar and Lemons in it.

Weinmaaß, das, a Wine-Meaſure.

Weinmeiſter, der, a Perſon that underſtands the Planting and Dreſſing of Vines; *alſo* in ſome Provinces an Officer that has the Inſpection of the Vine-Yards belonging to the Prince, and who alſo dreſſes the Vines of private Perſons.

Weinmeſſer, das, Wingertsmeſſer, a crooked Knife, a Vine-Knife.

Weinmeth, der, Mead or Metheglin, Hydromel, honeyed Wine.

Weinmonat, der, October, the Month of October.

Weinmoſt, der, Moſt, unfermented Wine, ſweet or new Wine.

Weinmotte, die, the Vine-Worm or Tiny.

Weinmücke, die, Eſſigmücke, the Vinegar-Fly, the Vine-Gnat.

Weinmutter, die, the Lees of Wine.

Weinpalme, die, a Vine-Palm: the Juice of which is called Palm-Wine (Palmwein).

Weinpfahl, der, a Vine-Prop.

mit Weinpfählen verſehen, to prop a Vine, to underlay a Vine with a Prop.

Weinpfirſig, die, a Vine-Peach.

Weinpflaume, die, a vinous Plum.

Weinpreſſe, die, Weintrotte, die Kelter, a Wine-Preſs.

Weinranke, die, a Vine-Branch.

Weinraupe, die, the Vine Caterpillar.

Weinrauſch, der, a Surfeit of Wine, a Tippling or Fuddling by hard Drinking of Wine.

Weinraute, die, the Garden-Rue.

Weinrebe, die, der Weinſtock, a Vine.

grüne Weinrebe, a Vine-Branch full of Leaves.

eine Weinrebe, Weinranke, a Vine-Branch, a Twig or Sprig of a Vine.

Weinrebenbündel, ein, a Faggot of dried Vine-Branches.

Weinrebenförmig, *adj. & adv.* formed like a Vine-Branch, full of Leaves.

weinrebenförmige Gefaße, (in Anatomy) pyramidical Veſſels.

Weinreich, *adj. & adv.* vinous, that contains much Wine, rich and plentiful or abounding in Vines.

weinreich, (ſpeaking of the Wine itſelf) being a ſtrong-bodied Wine, having a ſtrong Flavour.

ein weinreiches Land, a rich Country in Vines, a Country abounding in Vines.

Weinroſe, die, the Eglantine Shrub or Sweet-Briar, the wild Roſe-Tree or Roſe-Buſh: *alſo* the wild Roſe, the Flower of the Eglantine Shrub.

Weinſauer, *adj. & adv.* having an agreeable ſour Taſte like Rheniſh-Wine.

Weinſäuerlich, *adj. & adv.* ſouriſh, ſomewhat ſour like Rheniſh-Wine, vinous.

Weinſäuerling, der, the ſame as Weinapfel; which ſee.

Weinſäufer, der, a Wine-Bibber, Tippler, Guzzler, a Wine-Drinker.

Weinſäure, die, the Sourneſs, Sharpneſs, Acidity, Harſhneſs or Tartneſs of Wine.

Weinſchädling, der, a Name in ſome Provinces for the Barberry; ſee Berberis.

Weinſchank, der, Wine Licenſe, a Right of ſelling Wine by the Pint or Bottle; *alſo* a Tavern.

einen Weinſchank anlegen, to ſet up a Tavern or to eſtabliſh a Tavern.

Weinſchankrecht, das, a Privilege for ſelling Wine, and alſo by Virtue of which the Inhabitants of a certain Diſtrict are obliged to buy what Wine they conſume at the Tavern or Houſe thus privileged.

Weinſchenk, der, a Vintner, a Tavern-Keeper, a Tavern-Man.

Weinſchenke, die, a Tavern.

Weinſchlauch, der, a Leather-Bottle to keep Wine in; (*figur.*) a great Drinker or Swallower of Wine, a Drunkard.

Weinſchlehe, die, the Barberry-Tree or Barberry-Buſh; ſee alſo Sauerdorn.

Weinſchröter, der, a Wine-Porter, a Man that lays or puts Wine into a Cellar.

Weinſegen, der, a Bleſſing of Grapes, of Wine, a plentiful Harveſt or Crop of Grapes.

Weinſetzling, der, a Provine, a Layer of a Vine, a Sprig of a Vine put in the Ground for Increaſe.

Weinſtein, der, Argal, Tartar, hard Lees ſticking to the Sides of Wine-Veſſels, the earthly and briniſh Settlings produced in Wine-Veſſels by the Fermentation of the Wine and which ſtick to the Staves of the Caſk, where they harden and form a Cruſt.

gebrannter Weinſtein, Weinſteinaſche, Aſhes of Tartar.

gereinigter Weinſtein, Weinſteinſäure, purified or cryſtallized Tartar.

vitrioliſirter Weinſtein, vitriolous Tartar.

Weinſteingeiſt, der, Spirits of rectified Tartar.

Weinſteinig, *adj. & adv.* tartarous, containing Tartar.

Weinſteinöl, das, Oil of Tartar.

weiſſes Weinſteinöl, Oil of Tartar by Decantation.

Weinſteinrahm, der, the purified Salt of Tartar.

Weinſteinſalz, das, Salt of Tartar.

Weinſteuer, die, Weinacciſe, a Duty or Impoſt paid of the Conſumption of Wines, a Duty on Wine.

Weinſticher, der, Weinviſitator, a Clerk of the Cuſtoms that examines and ſearches the Wine-Cellars and Taverns; a Wine-Cunner.

Weinſtock, der, a Vine, a Vine-Stock, a Sprig or Twig of a Vine.

der Weinſtock gewinnet Augen, the Vine buds.

der wilde Weinſtock, the wild Vine of Virginia, a wild Vine.

Weinſuppe, die, a Soop of Wine, a Wine-Soop.

Weintonne, die, a Caſk, a Hogshead, a Tun of Wine.

Weinträber, die, ſee Weintreſter.

Weintraube, die, a Grape, a Bunch or Cluſter of Grapes.

Weintraubenkamm, der, the Stalk on which or where the Grapes did hang ſee alſo Kamm.

Weintreſter, der, Weintrieſter oder Weintrüſter, the Huſks or Skins of Grapes after the laſt Preſſing.

Weintreter, der, a Stamper of Grapes.

Weintrinker, der, a Wine-Drinker, that drinks nothing but Wine.

Weinverfälſcher, der, a Sophiſticator or Adulterator of Wines.

Weinverfälſchung, die, Sophiſticating or Adulterating of Wine.

Weinviſirer, der, a Gager of Wine-Veſſels, an Officer whoſe Buſineſs or Duty it is to gage, to meaſure the Wine-Veſſels, in Order to ſee whether they have their due Meaſure.

Weinvogel, der, the Vine-Butterfly, the Sphinx of the Vine.

Weinwachs, der, the Growth of Wine, the Wine that grows in a Country; *alſo* a Vine-Yard Plot.

es giebt viel Weinwachs in dieſem Lande, there are Plenty of Vine-Yards in this Country.

Weinwetter, das, favourable or good Weather for the Vines or Grapes.

Weinwirth, der, a Tavern-Keeper or Tavern-Man.

Weinzehent, der, the Tithe of Wine.

Weinzeichen, das, der Weinkranz oder Buſch, the Sign of a Tavern, a Tavern Buſh.

Weinzoll, der, an Impoſt or Duty on Wine.

Weinen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to weep or cry, to ſhed Tears.

vor Freuden weinen, to weep for Joy or to ſhed Tears of Joy.

aus Mitleid weinen, to weep of Compaſſion.

über den Tod eines Freundes weinen, to weep for the Death of a Friend, to bewail a Friend.

bittere, heiße Thränen weinen, to ſhed hot Tears, ſcalding Tears, to weep bitterly.

(*figur.*) der Weinſtock weinet, the Vine drops (after it has been cut or dreſſed).

Weinen, das, Weeping, Lamenting, Shedding of Tears.

ſich des Weinens enthalten, to forbear weeping.

ich konnte mich des Weinens nicht enthalten, I could not help, or I could not forbear weeping.

Weinend, *adj. & adv.* weeping.

mit weinenden Augen, with Tears in one's Eyes, or the Tears in one's Eyes; Eyes bathing or ſwimming in Tears.

ſie trat weinend herein, ſhe entered weeping.

ſehr weinend, in Thränen ſich badend, all in Tears, bathing in Tears.

mit weinender Stimme, whining or whimpering.

Weinerlich, *adj. & adv.* crying, weeping, apt to weep, weepingly.

eine weinerliche Komödie, a Tragicomedy.

mir iſt eben nicht weinerlich, I am not inclined to weep, or I am not diſpoſed to weep, or I have no Mind to weep.

Weis, *adv.* einem etwas weis machen, to make one believe ſomething, to impoſe or to put upon one, to ſham a Thing upon one.

ihr wollet mir etwas weis machen, you would fain make me believe a Thing or perſuade me to a Thing.

ich laſſe mir das nicht weis machen, I know better Things, I never believe that, I am not ſo eaſy to be gulled, bubbled or impoſed upon.

machet das einem andern weis, pray don't talk ſo to me, I am no ſuch a Fool as to believe you, I know better, I don't bite at ſuch a Hook.

(*popul.*) etwas weis werden, inne werden, to know a Thing, to be apprized of a Thing, to get the Knowledge of a Thing, to penetrate a Thing, to perceive, to diſcover a Thing, to find or ſmell it out.

ich konnte es nie weis werden, I could never get any Knowledge of it.

Weiſe, *adj. & adv.* (*comp.* weiſer, *ſup.* weiſeſte) wiſe, wiſer, wiſeſt; *alſo* prudent, ſage, judicious, diſcreet, witty, circumſpect, well adviſed, conſiderate.

er iſt ein ſehr weiſer Mann, he is a very wiſe Man.

eine weiſe Frau, a diſcreet, a prudent Woman.

die weiſe Frau, inſtead of Hebamme, the Midwife.

ein weiſer Rath, a good and wholeſome Advice, a wiſe or prudent Counſel.

ſich weiſe dünken, to think one'sſelf wiſe.

Weiſe, der, a Sage.

die ſieben Weiſen Griechenlandes, the ſeven wiſe Men or Sages of Greece.

die drey Weiſen aus Morgenland, the three Sages or three wiſe Men of the Orient.

ein Weiſer überhebt ſich nicht im Glücke, a wiſe Man don't grow proud in Proſperity.

der Stein der Weiſen, the Philoſopher's Stone.

Weiſe, die, the Manner, the Wiſe, the Way, Method, Rate, Faſhion, the Manner or Way of acting or proceeding, the Courſe.

auf gewöhnliche Weiſe, after the uſual Way or Manner; ſee gewöhnlicher Weiſe.

das iſt ſo ſeine Weiſe, that's his Way, his Method.

er hat eine gute Weiſe, eine gute Art zu lehren, he has a good Method or Way of teaching.

auf ſolche Weiſe, in this Way, after this Way, at this Rate, in this Faſhion.

die Weiſe eines Landes, der Zeit, der Leute, the Uſage, Mode, Cuſtom, Faſhion, Courſe.

das iſt außer der Weiſe, that is exceeding, exceſſive, exorbitant, beyond Meaſure.

Weiſe, joined to an Adjective forms a Kind of an Adverb, as, grauſamer Weiſe, cruelly, in a cruel Manner.

gewöhnlicher Weiſe, uſually, after the uſual Way or Manner.

verzweifelter Weiſe, deſperately.

unbeſonnener Weiſe, inconſiderately, indiſcreetly, unadviſedly, imprudently.

wechſelsweiſe, by Turns, alternatively, by Courſe.

menſchlicher Weiſe, humanly; (*figur.*) friendly, gently, kindly.

gleicher Weiſe, in like Manner, likewiſe, the ſame, juſt ſo.

Gleichnißweiſe, allegorically, by Parable, parabolically; by Way of Allegory or Similitude.

bittweiſe, by Way of Petition, of Prayer, of Supplication.

kreuzweis, acroſs, croſswiſe.

Maaßweiſe, by the Quart or by the Pint.

naſeweis, pert, impudent, ſaucy.

ſtückweiſe, by the Piece, by Pieces, ſingly.

Weiſel, der, (in ſome Provinces Weiſer) the Mother-Bee, the Queen of the Bees.

Weiſelkloben, der, a Box in which a young Mother-Bee is kept and preſerved.

Weiſellos, *adj. & adv.* without a Mother-Bee, deſtitute of a Mother-Bee.

Weiſelloſigkeit, die, the Want of a Mother-Bee.

Weiſen, *verb. irreg. act.* (ich weiſe, du weiſeſt, er weiſet ꝛc. *imperf.* ich wies, *ſubj.* wieſe, *perf.* ich habe gewieſen, *imperat.* weiſe) zeigen, to ſhew, to let ſee.

weiſet mir das, ſhew me that, or let me ſee that.

mit dem Finger weiſen, to ſhew with the Finger.

mit den Fingern auf einen weiſen, to point at one with one's Finger; *alſo figur.* to deſpiſe one.

einem den Weg weiſen, to ſhew one the Way; *alſo figur.* to turn one away, to bid him be gone.

einem die Zähne weiſen, to ſhew one's Teeth to one, to let one ſee that you don't fear him.

das wird ſich weiſen, Time will ſhew, learn or teach it, it will appear in Time, we ſhall ſee.

er wies es mir, he ſhewed it me.

ſie hat es mir gewieſen, ſhe has ſhewn it me.

weiſen, inſtead of unterweiſen, lehren, to teach or learn, to inſtruct; *alſo* to expoſe, to ſhew, to make appear.

ſich weiſen laſſen, Lehren annehmen, to be docil, to hear Reaſon, to be willing, to be taught or admoniſhed.

einen zurecht weiſen, to ſhew one the right Way, to put one to the right Way, to put one that is wrong to the right Way again.

They ſay alſo, ich will es ihm ſchon weiſen, I'll let him ſee, or I'll let him know who I am, or whom he has to deal with, I'll cut out Work for him, I'll puzzle or nonplus him.

an einen weiſen, to addreſs, direct, refer, remit to one.

man hat mich an euch gewieſen, I am addreſſed to you, or I have been directed to you.

einen aus dem Hauſe, aus der Stadt weiſen, to turn, to drive one out of the Houſe, out of Town.

Weiſer, der, an einer Uhr, the Hand of a Watch, of a Clock, of a Dial.

der Minutenweiſer, the Minute-Hand.

ein Weiſer, a Sage, a wiſe Man, a Philoſopher.

Weiſer, der, the Mother-Bee; ſee Weiſel.

Weisheit, die, Wisdom, Knowledge of Things human and divine.

die Weisheit Salomons, Salomon's Wisdom.

die göttliche, menſchliche Weisheit, divine, human Wisdom.

die Göttin der Weisheit, the Goddeſs of Wisdom, Minerva, Pallas.

Weisheit, ſignifies alſo, Prudence, Sageneſs, Circumſpection, Diſcretion, Judgment.

er hat mit vieler Weisheit regieret, he has reigned with great Prudence or very wiſely.

(*figur.*) Weisheitszähne, the Teeth of Wisdom, the four Grinders which come between the Years of twenty and thirty.

Weislich, *adj.* & *adv.* (*comp.* weislicher, *ſuperl.* weislichſte) ſagely, wiſe, wiſely, prudent, diſcreet, diſcreetly, witty, wittily, judicious, judiciouſly, adviſedly, conſiderately, circumſpectly.

weislich, vernünftig urtheilen, to judge rationally, judiciouſly or wiſely.

Weiß, *adj.* & *adv.* (*comp.* weißer, *ſup.* weißeſte) white (whiter, whiteſt).

die weiße Farbe, the white Colour.

ein weißes Papier, darauf man ſchreiben kann, was man will, a Blank.

weißer Kohl, white Cabbage.

weiße Schminke, a white Waſh for the Face.

eine weiße Haut, a white Skin, a white Complexion.

weiß, rein, ſauber, clean.

ein weißes, reines Tiſchtuch, a clean Table-Cloth.

ein weißes Hemd anziehen, to put on a clean Shirt, Smock.

weiße Wäſche, clean Linnen.

weiß wie Elfenbein, wie Schnee, as white as Ivory, as Snow.

weiß machen, to make, to render white, to whiten.

weiß werden, to grow white.

ſich weiß kleiden, to wear white Clothes.

figur. and *famil.* ſich weiß brennen, to want to clear, to excuſe, to exculpate or juſtify one'sſelf, to ſtand fending and proving, to endeavour to clear and juſtify yourſelf.

er ward käſeweiß, he fell all blank, pale, or all out of Countenance, he turned all over white or pale.

Weiß, employed ſubſtantively, das Weiße, die Weiße, die weiße Farbe, the Whiteneſs of a Thing, the white Colour.

das Weiße im Auge, the White of the Eye, the Pearl in the Eye.

das Weiße im Ey, the Clair or White of an Egg.

das Weiße in der Scheibe, the White or Mark to ſhoot at.

das Weiße in der Scheibe treffen, to hit the Nail on the Head, to hit the Mark.

die Farbe fällt ins Weiße, ſticht aufs Weiße, this Colour inclines to white.

die Weiße der Milch, des Schnees, der Haut, the Whiteneſs of the Milk, of the Snow, of the Skin.

Weißauge, das, der weißäugige Erdkäfer, the white-eyed Earth-Beetle.

Weißauge, is alſo a Name for a Butterfly with white Spots, and for a Parrot with white Eyes.

Weißbäcker, der, a Baker of white Bread.

Weißbart, der, the black Ape with a white Beard.

Weißbier, das, white Beer.

Weißbinder, der, a Cooper that employs only white Wood to his Work.

Weißbinder, is alſo a Name in ſome Provinces for a Maſon that whitewaſhes the Walls of Houſes, a Plaiſterer of Houſes.

Weißblau, *adj.* & *adv.* a green mixed with white, ſea-green.

Weißblau, das, the Glaucoma, a Diſeaſe of the Eyes.

Weißbraun, *adj.* & *adv.* light-brown.

Weißbrod, das, white Bread.

Weißbuche, die, the common Yoke-Elm-Tree.

Weißdorn, der, White-Thorn, Haw-Thorn.

Weißeller, die, Weißerle, the common Alder-Tree with white Leaves.

Weißerz, das, Weißkupfererz, white Copper-Ore.

Weißſilbererz, Silver-Ore of a white Colour, arſenical Silver-Ore, or a Kind of Silver Ore containing Arſenic.

Weißfichte, die, the white Fir-Tree.

Weißfieber, das, a Name for the Women's Chloroſis.

Weißfiſch, der, the Blay or Bleak, a Whiting, a freſh Water-Fiſh; it is alſo a Name for a Whale of a whitiſh Colour.

Weißfuchs der, a light ſorrel Horſe.

Weißgar, *adj. & adv.* weißgares Leder, a Skin tawed or dreſſed for Gloves.

die Felle weißgar machen, to taw or dreſs the Skins for Gloves.

Weißgarber, der, a Tawer or Tawyer, a Leather-Dreſſer, a white Currier.

Weißgärberhandwerk, das, a Tawyer's Trade.

Weißgare die, des Leders, a Leather or Skin tawed or dreſſed for Gloves.

Weißgelb, *adj. & adv.* light yellow; *alſo* flaxen (ſaid of Hair).

Weißglänzig, *adj.* bright.

Weißglüend, *adj. & adv.* ſaid of Iron made red hot in the Fire till it gets a whitiſh Colour.

Weißgrau, *adj. & adv.* white-gray, whitely, hoary.

Weißgüldenerz, das, white Silver-Ore.

Weißhaarig, *adj. & adv.* that has white Hair.

Weißhuhn das, ſee Schneehuhn.

Weißkehlchen, das, the Robin-whitebreaſt, a Bird.

Weißklar, *adj & adv.* white of Colour and tranſparent or clear.

Weißkram, der, Leinwandhandel, a Linen-Shop, Linen-Trade, a Shop where all Manner of white Linen-Cloths are ſold.

Weißkrämer, der, Leinwandhändler, a Linen-Draper, a Linen Cloth-Merchant.

Weißkraut, das, white Cabbage, white Cole-Wort.

Weißkümmel, der, white Cummin.

Weißkupfer, white Copper.

Weißlich, **Weißlicht**, *adj. & adv.* etwas weiß, whitiſh ſomewhat white, inclining to white.

Weißlichroth, whitiſh red.

Weißling, der, a Whiting (a Fiſh); *alſo* a Name for certain Sea-Cockles; the Name for a certain Winter-Butterfly; *alſo* a Name for any Thing that's white.

Weißlöder, der, ſee Maſerlen, Masholder.

Weißloth, das, a white and ſoft Solder; conſiſting of Tin and yellow braſs to ſolder with.

Weißmetall, das, Prince-Metal; ſee Prinzmetall.

Weißmuß, das, (eine Art Sallat) Lambs-Lettice.

Weißnagelſchmid, der, a Nail-Smith that makes Nails tinned over.

Weißpappel, die, the white Mallows, the Abele-Tree.

Weißpfennig, der, a Name for a ſmall Silver-Coin, a Blank; thirty two of which make one Dollar in Heſſia; in other Parts 45 go to a Dollar.

Weißreuſſen, **Weißrußland**, white Ruſſia.

Weißroth, **Weißröthlicht**, *adj. & adv.* a light Red inclining to white.

Weißſchimmel, der, a Horſe whoſe Colour is intirely white.

Weißſieden, das, der Weißſud, the Seething of wrought Silver or Braſs with Tartar and Salt, White ſeething.

Weißſpecht, der, a Name in ſome Parts for the great Wood-Specker.

Weißtanne, die, Edeltanne, the Fir-Tree with Yew-Leaves.

Weißung, ſee das Weiſſen.

Weißwarm, *adj. & adv.* ſweating (Term of the Black-Smiths or Ferriers).

das Eiſen weißwarm machen, to give a ſweating Heat to the Iron.

Weißwaſſer, das, a Term uſed by ſome Authors for a certain Kind of Dropſy, where the Water has a whitiſh Colour.

Weißwurz, die, the Herb Salomon's Seal, the Herb Crowfoot.

Weißzeug, das, clean Linen, white Linen.

Weiſſagen, *verb. reg. act. & neutr.* to prophetize or propheſy, to divine, to foretell Things by divine Inſpiration.

die Erzväter haben die Ankunft Chriſti geweiſſaget, the Patriarchs have foretold the Coming of Jeſus-Chriſt.

Weiſſagen, das, die Weiſſagung, a Prophecy, Divination, Oracle, Foretelling, Prediction of future Things; the Act of prophetizing or propheſying.

Weiſſager, der, a Prophet, a Prognoſticator, a Foreteller

die Weiſſagerin, a Propheteſs.

Weiſſagerkunſt, die, the Art of Divination.

Weiſſen, *verb. reg. act.* to whiten, to make white.

eine Wand weiſſen, to whiten or white-waſh a Wall.

Weiſſen, *verb. reg. neutr.* weiß werden, to whiten, to grow white.

Weiſſen, das, die Weiſſung, Whitening, White-waſhing, the Act of white-waſhing a Wall.

Weiſſer, der, Tüncher, a Whiter, Plaiſterer, a Maſon that white-waſhes or plaiſters Walls.

Weiſung, die, Inſtruction, Precept, Direction.

Weit, *adj. & adv.* (weiter, weiteſte) nicht enge, wide, large, broad, ſpacious, of great Compaſs, ſpaciouſly, capable of containing much.

ein weiter Rock, ein weites Kleid, a wide Coat, wide Habit.

eine weite Ausdehnung, a wide Extent.

ein weites Thor, a large Gate.

weite und große Stiefeln, wide and large Boots.

dieſer Hut iſt mir zu weit, this Hat is too wide, too large for me.

ein weites Haus, Zimmer, a ſpacious Houſe, Room.

ein weiter, geräumiger Hof, a large or ſpacious Court-Yard.

ein weiter, breiter Weg, a broad Road.

ein weiter Hafen, a large, a ſpacious Harbour.

weit, nicht nahe, fern, far, remote, far diſtant, far off, afar off, at a great Diſtance, a great Way off, not near.

von weitem, von fern, afar, from a far.

weit von hier, far from here or from hence.

weit von einander, in gehöriger Weite, at a great Diſtance, at due Diſtances.

weit ſehen, tragen, werfen, to ſee, to carry, to throw far.

weit entfernt, far remote.

von weitem kommen, to come from afar.

weit in den Wald hinein, far into the Wood.

weit, inſtead of lang, groß, long, great, large, vaſt.

ein weiter, langer Weg, a long or great Way.

ein weites Maul, a great, large Mouth.

von weitem Umfange, of great Extent.

ein weiter, großer Platz, a large, ſpacious Place.

ſich weit erſtrecken, to be of great Extent.

ein weites ebenes Feld, eine ſehr weite Ebene, a very large Field, a Plain of great Extent, a vaſt and ſpacious Plain.

Berlin hat einen weiten Umfang, Berlin is of great Extent or Compaſs.

einen weiten Umfang nehmen, to take a great Way about, to go a great Way about or fetch a great Compaſs.

weit und breit, far and wide, all over, everywhere, at all Places.

ein weiter, ſehr großer Raum, a vaſt Space.

eine weitbefangene Burg, a very large Caſtle.

ein weiter Kamm, a Comb with large Teeth, a large, a wide Comb.

die ganze weite Welt, the whole World, the whole Earth.

They ſay figuratively, in der weiten Welt herum irren, to range the World, to go up and down the World, to travel about, to wander about in the World.

weit, inſtead of viel, much, by far, a great Deal.

ich habe davon weit mehr als ihr, I have a great Deal more of it than you.

er übertrifft euch weit, bey weitem, he ſurpaſſes you by far.

er iſt weit größer, he is a great Deal taller.

es iſt weit größer, it is a great Deal larger or much larger.

er iſt weit gelehrter, he is by far more learned.

er iſt bey weitem nicht ſo groß als ihr, he wants a great Deal of being ſo tall as you.

wie weit, how far, to what Place, to what Diſtance.

ich weiß nicht, wie weit er gehen wird, I know not how far he will go.

ſo weit, und nicht weiter, till there, ſo far, to that Place, thither and no further.

ehe man ſo weit kommt, till or before one gets ſo far, or till one advances ſo far.

in ſo weit, in ſo far, or ſo far as.

in ſo weit er ein Menſch iſt, liebe ich ihn I love him as he is a Man.

weit abgelegen, weit entlegen, far diſtant, afar off, remote, a great Way off.

weit aufgeſperrt, ſperrangelweit, ſperrweit offen, wide open.

ein weit aufgeſperrtes Maul, a Mouth wide open.

weit aus einander geſäetes Korn, thin ſown Corn.

weit berühmt, weit geprieſen, much renowned, very celebrious or famous, of great Reputation.

figur. and *prov.* ein weites Gewiſſen haben, to have a large Conſcience.

etwas im weiten Verſtande nehmen, to take a Thing in a very diſtant Senſe.

weit davon iſt gut vor den Schuß, far from Court, far from Care; one muſt not expoſe one'sſelf to Danger.

weit gefehlt, it is far from being ſo, there wants much of it.

er wird nicht weit kommen, es nicht hoch bringen, he won't get far or a great Way, he will make no great Progreſſes, or he'll come to no great Honour.

die Sache geht ſehr weit, the Affair goes a great Way.

in der Sache zu weit gehen, etwas gar zu weit treiben, to puſh or carry a Matter too far, to over-ſtretch or over-ſtrain an Affair or Thing.

es iſt nicht weit her, is is no great Thing, or it is no great Matter, there is not much of it, or 'tis of no great Value.

weit hergeholet, weit hergeſucht, far fetched.

ein weit hergeholter Gedanke, a far fetched Thought.

es iſt noch weit hin, bis das geſchiehet, it will yet be a good While till that happens.

er iſt in ſeinen Studien weit gekommen, he is far advanced in his Studies.

ſo weit bin ich noch nicht gekommen, I am not yet come or got thus far.

es iſt mit der Sache zu weit gekommen, they have puſhed or carried the Matter toe far; *alſo* the Affair is got, is advanced too far.

wir ſind ſchon weit ins Jahr hinein, we are already far advanced in the Year.

eine Sache weit wegwerfen, to reject a Thing, to throw it at a Diſtance.

Weitbäuchig, *adj & adv.* ample, wide, ſpacious, having a wide Belly, wide-bellied (ſaid of Tuns or Caſks and other Veſſels).

Weitläuftig oder **Weitläufig**, *adj. & adv.* (*comp.* weitläuftiger, *ſuperl* weitläuftigſte) prolix, ample, large, copious, ſpacious, vaſt great; that is of great Extent; *alſo* diffuſed, long-winded, largely, amply, ſpaciously, prolixly &c.

ein weitläuftiger Garten, a ſpacious Garden.

ein weitläuftiges Gebäude, a large Building.

They ſay figur. ein weitläuftiges Geſpräch, a diffuſe or copious Diſcourſe.

eine ſehr weitläuftige Erzählung, a very ample Relation, Recital or Narration.

weitläuftig ſeyn, viel Worte machen, to be very prolix, to make many Words, to launch out into many Words.

eine weitläuftige Freundſchaft (Verwandſchaft) a diſtant Kindred or Conſanguinity.

ein weitläuftiger Vetter, a diſtant Couſin.

er fängt an, weitläuftig zu werden, he begins to grow licentious; *alſo* to grow tedious.

Weitläuftigkeit, die, Prolixity, Ampleneſs, Largeneſs, Copiouſneſs, Longwindedneſs.

die Weitläuftigkeit eines Gebäudes, the Largeneſs of a Building.

die Weitläuftigkeit einer Rede, the Prolixity of a Speech.

die Weitläuftigkeit des Styls, the Diffuſion of the Style.

ohne ſo viel Weitläuftigkeiten zu machen, without making ſo much Ado.

dieſe Sache wird Weitläuftigkeiten verurſachen, this Affair will cauſe ſome Difficulties, ſome Conſequences.

Weitmaſchig, *adj. & adv.* that is made with large or wide Maſhes, (ſaid of Nets).

Weitſäulig, ſee Fernſäulig.

Weitſchweifig, ſee Weitläuftig.

Weitſichtig, *adj. & adv.* that ſees diſtant Objects very diſtinctly, but ſuch as are near not diſtinct.

Weite, die, Wideneſs, Space or Spaciousneſs, Amplitude; Largeneſs &c.

die Weite des Kleides, the Wideneſs of the Habit.

nach der Weite, according to the Breadth or Wideneſs.

die Weite des Landes, the Extent or Largeneſs of the Country.

die Weite des Weges, the Length of the Way.

die Weite (Entfernung) the Diſtance, the Remoteneſs.

die Weite eines Ortes von dem andern, the Diſtance or Remoteneſs of one Place from an other.

die Weite der Mündung des Geſchützes, the Bore of a Gun.

die Weite, (in Aſtronomy) the Amplitude.

Weitenzirkel, der, die Weite der Sternen von einander abzumeſſen und zu berechnen, the Circle of Diſtance, a mathematical Inſtrument to meaſure the Diſtance of the Stars one from the other and to compute them.

Weiten, *verb. reg. reciproc.* ſich weiten, weiter werden, to widen, to grow wider.

die Aermel haben ſich geweitet, the Sleeves have grown wider, have widened themſelves.

Weiten, das, die Weitung, Widening, Inlarging, the Increaſing in Wideneſs.

Weiter, (the Comparative of the Adject. weit) wider, larger, more ſpacious.

es iſt um eine halbe Elle weiter, it is wider by half an Ell.

ein Kleid weiter machen, to make a Habit wider.

ohne weitere Schwierigkeit, without further Difficulty, without more Ado.

ich will keinen weiteren Ueberlauf haben, I will not be troubled or importuned any further or any more.

Weiter, *adv.* further, ſtill further.

immer weiter, more and more, further and further.

weiter, ferner, überdies, beſides, moreover, again.

und ſo weiter, and ſo on, etcaetera, &c.

weiter! fahret fort! go on! proceed! continue!

weiter hinaus, forwärts, further on, more forward.

weiter zurück, more backward, further behind.

ich habe nichts weiter zu ſagen, zu thun, I have nothing more (further) to ſay, to do.

er iſt weiter nicht zu gebrauchen, als — he is of no further Uſe than — or but —.

nicht weiter fortkommen können, not to be able to get further.

weiter ausführen, erweitern, to amplify, to extend, to inlarge.

etwas weiter tragen, to carry a Thing further.

eine erhaltene Nachricht weiter bringen, to divulge a News.

es weiter bringen, die Geſundheit, das Glas weiter bringen, to let it go round, to let the Toaſt, the Glaſs go round.

er hat es weiter gebracht als ſein Bruder, he ſurpaſſes, he out-does his Brother.

das Uebel frißt täglich weiter um ſich, the Ill diffuſes itſelf or ſpreads further from Day to Day.

ehe wir weiter gehen, before we go any further, or before we paſs on.

ſeine Wiſſenſchaft erſtreckt ſich nicht weiter, geht nicht weiter, his Scholarſhip, Science or Erudition extends no further, or that's the whole Extent of his Knowledge.

weiter greifen, to exceed, to go beyond one's Power or Authority; to incroach or intrench upon an other's Authority.

weiter hin, further on, ſtill further.

weiter hinaus, hinüber, beyond, on the other Side.

er denket nicht weiter hinaus, he acts or proceeds without Reflection; he reflects on nothing; he never conſiders a Thing.

weiter hinaus ſetzen, to defer, to delay, to put off, to prolong, to reſpite.

einen Termin weiter hinaus ſetzen, to prolong a Term, to put it off.

ſeine Klagen weiter gelangen laſſen, to bring his Complaints to ſome higher or other Tribunal; to appeal to a ſuperior Judge.

weiter kommen, to advance, to move or get forward, to paſs on, to proceed; *alſo figur.* to gain Ground.

weiter leſen, to read on or further, to continue his Lecture, or to continue to read.

weiter reden, to ſpeak on, to continue one's Diſcourſe.

weiter reiſen, to travel on, to continue his Way; to proceed in one's Journey.

Weiteſte, (the Superlative of the Adjective weit) wideſt, largeſt, furtheſt or fartheſt.

der weiteſte Kernſchuß, the fartheſt Level-Shot or the fartheſt horizontal or direct Shot.

der weiteſte Proſpect in einem Gemälde, the furtheſt Proſpect of a Picture.

die weiteſte Entfernung eines Planeten von dem andern, the Elongation of a Planet.

Weixel, ſee Weichſel.

Weizen, der, Wheat.

der Winter-Sommerweizen, Winter-, Summer-Wheat.

der rauhe Weizen, engliſche Weizen, Bartweizen, bearded Wheat.

türkiſcher Weizen, Maize or indian Wheat.

Dinkelweizen, Spelt, a Kind of Corn.

Queckweizen, Dog's Graſs.

Buchweizen, Buck-Wheat or French-Wheat.

Kuhweizen, Wachtelweizen, Schwarzweizen, Mohrenweizen, Cow-Wheat.

Weizenacker, der, a Field ſown with Wheat, a Wheat-Field.

Weizenähnlich, *adj. & adv.* reſembling Wheat, being like Wheat.

Weizenärnde, die, the Crop of Wheat, the Wheat Harveſt; Reaping of Wheat.

Weizenbier, das, Wheaten-Beer.

Weizenbrey, der, a Pap of Wheat-Flour; *alſo* Frumenty.

Weizenbrod, das, Wheat-Bread, White-Bread.

Weizengraupen, die, Wheat-Groats.

Weizengries, das, fine white Groats made of Wheat.

Weizenkleye, die, Wheat-Bran.

Weizenkorn, das, a Wheat-Grain.

Weizenmalz, das, Wheat-Malt.

Weizenmehl, das, wheaten Meal, Wheat-Flour.

Weizenſaat, die, Wheat-Seed; a Field ſown with Wheat.

Weizenſchrot, das, coarſe Wheat-Groats, grated Wheat.

Weizenſpreu, die, Wheat-Chaff.

Weizenſtroh, das, Wheat-Straw.

Welcher, welche, welches, (pron. interrog. and relativ.) who, which, what.

von welchem wollet ihr, of which would you have?

der Mann, von welchem ich mit euch geredet habe, the Man I ſpoke to you of; or of whom I ſpoke to you.

welcher von beyden? which of the two?

welchem von beyden ſoll ich es geben? which or whom of the two would you have me give it to?

welcher von beyden iſt es geweſen? who or which of the two was it?

welches ſind die Kennzeichen davon? which are the Signs, or Characters thereof?

ich weiß nicht auf welche Seite ich mich wenden ſoll, I know not what or which Side to turn to.

ich weiß nicht welcher, was für einer, I know not which.

derjenige, welcher es gethan hat, he that did it.

die Gefahr, welche ich vorher ſehe, the Danger (which) I fore-ſee.

die Sache, um welcher willen ich hier bin, the Affair on which Account I am here.

der Mann, von welchem dieſes Mädchen geliebt wird, the Man by whom this Maiden or Girl is loved.

das Haus, aus welchem er herſtammet, the Houſe or Family he is deſcended from.

die Jahrszeit, in welcher wir ſind, the Seaſon in which we are.

der Zuſtand, in welchem ich bin, the State or Condition in which I am, (I am in).

der Dienſt, nach welchem ich ſtrebe, the Office at which I aim, or to which I aſpire.

es ſey welcher, welche, welches es wolle, whoever, whatſoever, whichſoever it be: any one, any Man, Woman or any Thing.

derjenige, welcher, he who, he that.
derjenige, welchem ich geſagt, he to whom I ſaid, told.
diejenige, welche, ſhe who, ſhe that.
dasjenige, welches, that which.
diejenigen, welche, they who, they that, thoſe which, thoſe that.
von welchen einer zu mir trat, mich anredete, one of which ſtept up to me, accoſted me.
Welche, inſtead of etliche, ſome.
es ſind welche, better etliche unter meinen Freunden, there are ſome among my Friends.
hier ſind Aepfel, wollt ihr welche haben, here are Apples, will you have ſome.
wir werden daſelbſt welche finden, we ſhall find ſome there.
Welchergeſtalt, (*conj.*) how, by what Means, in what Manner.
Welcherley, (*pron.*) welcher Art, of which Kind, whatever, whichſoever.
Welger, ſee Wälger.
Welgern, ſee Walgern.
Welk, *adj. & adv.* (*comp.* welker, *ſuperl.* welkeſte) verwelkt, withered, faded, dropt, dried up, decayed, flagged.
eine welke Blume, a faded, a decayed Flower.
welke Frucht, welk Obſt, Fruits dried up, withered Fruits, wrinkled Fruit.
welke Brüſte, flagged Breaſts.
welke Rüben, flagged Turnips.
welk werden, verwelken, to fade, to wither, to fade away, to decay.
Welkheit, die, Withering.
Welken, *verb. reg. neutr.* to fade, to wither, to decay.
Wellbaum, der, die Welle, the Axel-Tree.
Wellbaum, in general is a Tree or large Piece of Wood being one of the moſt principal Pieces of any Engine.
Welle, die, ein Bündel Reisholz, a Fagot, a Bundle of Bruſh-Wood; ſee Reisholz.
Wellen binden, to tie or make into Fagots.
Wellenband, das, a Band of a Fagot.
Wellenbinder, der, a Fagot-Maker.
Wellenholz, das, Bruſh-Wood.
Wellenmachen, Wellenbinden, das, Making of Fagots.

Welle, (Term of the Pin-Makers) a Bobin.
Welle, die, Waſſerwoge, a Wave or Billow, a Surge.
lange und hohe Meereswelle nach dem Gewitter, a rolling Wave at Sea after a Tempeſt.
große weißſchaumichte Wellen, foaming Surges; white Waves that riſe when the Sea begins to grow quiet.
das Meer wirft große ſchäumende Wellen, the Sea foams.
das Meer wirft kleine Wellen, the Wind ruffles the Sea.
übereinander fallende Wellen, Waves or Billows falling one upon the other.
der Wind treibt die Wellen gegen das Ufer, the Wind rolls the Billows againſt the Shore.
die Wellen brechen ſich an den Felſen, the Billows or Surges break at or againſt the Rock.
die Wellen brechen, to break the Billows.
eine ſchäumende Welle, a frothing or foaming Wave.
Wellen ſchlagen, to wave to and fro, to riſe in Waves, to ſwell with Waves.
Wellen, *verb. reg. act.* inſtead of ſchweißen, to join two Pieces of red-hot Iron together.
Wellen, ſee Aufwellen, wallen, to wallow, to ſet a Boiling &c.
Wellenförmig, *adj. & adv.* waving, ſurging, ſwollen with Billows, formed like Billows or Waves.
wellenförmige Streifen, waving Streaks.
wellenförmige Umriſſe, waving, winding Contours.
die wellenförmige Bewegung, Undulation.
Wellenlinie, die, a Spiral-Line, (alſo in Terms of the Painters) the winding Contours.
Wellenrahmen, der, (Term of the Organ-Builders) the wooden Frame in which the Cylinders of the Cliffs or Keys lie.
Wellenſchnecke, die, a Kind of a conical Snail with but few Spirals, that look like a Coffin or Cornet of Paper; ſee alſo Kegelſchnecke.
Wellenſchnitt, der, (in Heraldry) the Dividing of a Shield by Way of a Spiral-Line.

Weller, der, (in Pipe-Manufactories) a Cylinder of Clay of which the Pipes are formed in the Mould.

Wellerarbeit, die, Mud-Work, a Work, a Wall &c. made of Clay mixt with Straw.

Wellerdecke, die, the Cieling of a Room conſiſting of Mud-Work or of Clay mixt with Straw.

Wellerer, der, a Mud-Waller; ſee alſo Kleiber.

Wellermauer, die, a Mud-Wall.

Wellern, *verb. reg. act.* to make Mud-Walls, to do over with Clay, to wall up with Clay.

Wellerwand, die, a Mud-Wall, a Wall made of Clay mixt with Straw.

Wellrad, das, the Axel-Tree-Wheel.

Wellring, der, the Axel-Tree-Ring.

Wels, Wäls, Welz, der, Scheidfiſch, the Shad-Fiſh, (Silurus).

Welſch, Welſchland, ſee Wälſch.

Welt, die, the World.

die ganze Welt, the whole World, the Univerſe or whole Syſtem of created Beings.

die Schöpfung der Welt, the Creation of the World.

ſeit dem oder ſo lange die Welt ſtehet, ſince the Beginning of the World; as long as the World ſtands.

Welt, ſignifies alſo, in particular, the Earth, the terreſtrial Globe, the World.

um die Welt ſchiffen, to ſail round the World.

bis an das Ende der Welt reiſen, to travel, to the End of the World.

die vier Theile der Welt, the four Quarters or Parts of the World.

die alte Welt, the old World, (Europe, Aſia, Africa).

die neue Welt, the new World (America).

die Unterwelt, the Sublunary-World.

die unterirdiſche Welt, the ſubterraneous World.

Welt, ſignifies alſo, Men in general; human Race, Mankind, the World; the Company or Society of Men among whom one lives.

ich kenne die Welt, I know the World, I know how to carry myſelf in the World, I know Men; I am acquainted with the World.

er hat die Welt geſehen, er hat gereiſet, he has ſeen the World; he has been abroad; he has been much among Men.

ſich in die Welt ſchicken, to underſtand one'sſelf, to know how to deal with Men, to accommodate one's-ſelf to Men.

aller Welt bekannt ſeyn, to be known to all the World, to be known by every Body.

vor aller Welt, vor den Augen der Welt, im Angeſicht der Welt, in the Face of the World or of the whole World.

ſo gehts in der Welt, thus it goes in the World; that's the Way of the World.

die gelehrte Welt, the learned World, the Learned; the Republick of Letters.

die feine, geſittete Welt, the genteel Part of the World.

die große Welt, the great World, Perſons of Quality.

Umgang mit der großen Welt haben, to keep Company with Perſons of Quality or with great Folks.

in die große Welt treten, to enter the great World.

die Welt ſtudiren, to ſtudy Men.

die Vorwelt, the Anceſters.

die Nachwelt, Poſterity.

er hat viel Welt, he is very polite; *alſo* he has great Knowledge of the World, or he knows much of the World.

er iſt ein Menſch, der Welt hat, he is a Man that knows very well to diſtinguiſh the Characters of the People he has to deal with.

nach der Welt leben, to live according to the World (according to the Cuſtoms and Manners of the World).

ſich der Welt gleich ſtellen, to conform to the World, to accommodate one'sſelf to it.

der Welt entſagen, to renounce, to forſake the World.

die Welt verlaſſen, um in ein Kloſter zu gehen, to quit or leave the World in Order to go into a Convent.

auf die Welt kommen, zur Welt kommen, to come into the World; to be born.

auf der Welt ſeyn, to be in the World, to live.

aus der Welt gehen, die Welt ſegnen, to get out of the World, to leave or depart this World, to go into the other World, to die.

die andere Welt, the next or the other World, future Life.

ich möchte um aller Welt willen nicht, daß — I would not for all the World, that —.

nichts auf der Welt macht mir ſo viel Vergnügen, als — there is nothing in the World gives me ſo much Pleaſure, as —.

Weltall, das, the Univerſe, all the World the Chain of the World, the whole World

Weltalter, das, the Age of the World.

das goldene Weltalter, the golden Age, the happy Times.

das erſte Weltalter, die Kindheit der Welt, the Infancy of the World.

Weltart, die, ſee Weltbrauch.

Weltauge das, the Eye of the World, the changeable, mutable Stone.

Weltbau, der, das Weltgebäude, the Univerſe, the Structure, the Fabrick of the World; *alſo* the Syſtem of the World.

des Weltgebäudes Umfang, the ethereal Region.

Weltbegebenheit, die, an important Event or Occurrence among the Nations of the Globe, an Occurrence of the World

Weltbekannt, Weltkundig, *adj. & adv.* public, notorious, known all over the World, known to all the World.

Weltberühmt, *adj. & adv.* renowned, famous or celebrious all the World over.

Weltbeſchreiber, der, a Cosmographer.

Weltbeſchreibung, die, Cosmography.

Weltbrauch, der, the Uſe, Uſage, Cuſtom or Courſe of the World.

Weltbürger, der, a Cosmopolite, the Citizen of the World, he that adopts no particular Part for his Country.

Welteitelkeit, die, Worldlineſs, Pride.

Welterfahren, *adj. & adv.* that has Experience, that has great Knowledge of the World.

Weltgebäude, das, ſee Weltbau.

Weltgegend, die, the Region, the Climate, the Part of the World.

die vier Weltgegenden, the four Parts of the World.

Weltgeiſt, der, the Spirit of the World, of the Age.

der allgemeine Weltgeiſt, the Soul of the World, the univerſal Spirit, the Spirit, the Soul of Metals, the Principal.

Weltgeiſtlich, *adj. & adv.* that is a ſecular Clergyman, being a Prieſt of the Roman-Church, but not belonging to any Order.

Weltgeiſtlicher, ein, a ſecular Clergyman.

Weltgeiſtlichkeit, die, the ſecular Eccleſiaſticks, the ſecular Clergy.

Weltgericht, das, the laſt Judgment, the Day of Judgment, the End of the preſent Concatenation of the Things of the World.

Weltgeſchäfte, Welthändel, die, the Affairs of the World; ſecular, wordly Affairs.

Weltgeſchichte, die, the ſecular Hiſtory.

Weltgeſchöpf, das, the Creature of the World, any Creature.

Weltgürtel, der, the Zone.

Weltkarte, die, a general Map of the whole World.

Weltkenntniß, die, the Knowledge of the World.

Weltkind, das, der Weltmenſch, a Worldling, a worldly minded Man; a Child of the Age.

Weltklug, *adj. & adv.* politic, cunning, ſubtle, crafty.

Weltklugen, die, the Sages or wiſe Men of the Age; the Politicians.

ein weltkluger Mann, a Politic, a Politician, a Sage.

Weltklugheit, die, Policy, Politics; *alſo* human Prudence, Wisdom, Knowledge of the World, Experience in the Affairs of the World.

Weltkörper, der, the Globe of the Earth.

They call generally, die Weltkörper, all the Parts of the World, as the Earth, the Sun, the Moon, the Planets &c.

Weltkreis, der, the World, the Univerſe, the Sphere, the Compaſs of the whole World with every celeſtial Body belonging to it; the Sphere of the Earth-Globe.

Weltkugel, die, a Globe repreſenting the whole World; *alſo* a general Map of the whole World.

Weltkunde, die, Cosmology.

Weltkundig, Weltbekannt, *adj. & adv.* public, notorious, of public Notoriouſneſs, known over all the World or by every Body.

Weltlauf, der, the Courſe of the World.

es iſt der Welt Lauf ſo, ſo goes the World, thus It is in the World.

Weltlehre, die, Cosmology.

Weltleute, die, the People of the World; the Worldlings.

Weltlich, *adj. & adv.* ſecular, temporal.

die weltliche Obrigkeit, the temporal Power.

ein weltlicher Fürſt, a ſecular Prince.

weltliche Güter, ſecular Eſtates; *alſo* temporal Eſtates.

ein weltlicher Prieſter, Weltprieſter, a ſecular Prieſt.

die geiſtlichen und weltlichen Herrn, the Lords ſpiritual and temporal.

Weltlich., ſignifies alſo lay, that is not eccleſiaſtic or not religious.

eine weltliche Perſon, a Lay, a ſecular Man or Perſon.

ein weltliches Gericht, a ſecular Court of Judicature; a ſecular Juriſdiction.

Weltlich, ſignifies *figur.* temporal; *alſo* worldly, worldly-minded, of the World.

ein weltliches Leben führen, weltlich geſinnet ſeyn, to lead a worldly Life or according to the World, to be fond of the World.

They ſay alſo, die weltliche Regierung, the political Government.

Weltlich, ſignifies likewiſe, profane, profanely, that which is intirely ſecular or worldly, in Oppoſition to that which concerns Religion.

geheiligte Sachen zu weltlichen Dingen brauchen, to employ ſacred Things to profane Uſes.

ein weltlicher Ort, a profane Place.

ſubſtantively, ein Weltlicher, a Layman, a Lay, a ſecular Man.

Weltlichmachen, das, (geiſtlicher Güter) the Secularization.

Weltlichkeit, Weltliebe, die, Worldlineſs, Fondneſs of the World.

Weltlicht, das, the Light of the World.

das große Weltlicht, die Sonne, the great Light of the World, the Sun.

Weltling, der, a Worldling, a worldly minded Man.

Weltluſt, die, worldly Pleaſure.

Weltmann, der, a Politician; a Man of the World, of the Age.

Weltmeer, das the Ocean or Main-Sea that compaſſes the World.

Weltmenſch, der, ſee Weltkind.

Weltpol, der, the Pole.

die unter den Weltpolen gelegenen Länder, the polar Countries or Lands.

Weltpracht, die, the Pomp, the Oſtentation, Pageantry, Vain-ſhow of the World.

Weltprieſter, der, a ſecular Prieſt.

Weltreich, das, a ſecular Reign; *alſo* a Monarchy.

die vier großen Weltreiche, the four large Monarchies of the World.

Weltſachen, Weltgeſchäfte, die, the Affairs of the World.

Weltſcheu, *adj. & adv.* that flies the Commerce of the World, ſolitary, miſanthrope, that loves Solitude and Retirement

Weltſinn, der, Worldlineſs, Pride.

Weltſtrich, der, the Region, the Climate.

Weltſucht, die, the Contagion, the Corruption of the World.

Weltſyſtem, das, the Syſtem of the World

Welttheater, das, the great or grand Theater or Stage of the World.

Welttheil, der, the Part of the World, one of the four chief Parts of the World.

Weltweiſe, Weltſitte, die, the Uſe, Cuſtom, Practice, Way, Manners of the World.

Weltweiſe, der, a Philoſopher.

Weltweisheit, die, Philoſophy.

Weltweſen, das, the Things of the World.

Weltwunder, ein, a Wonder, a Miracle of the World.

die ſieben Weltwunder, the ſeven Miracles of the World.

Welzen, ſee Wälzen.

Wem? (the Dative of the pron. interrog Wer) to what Body?

wem habt ihr das gegeben? whom have you given it to?

von wem? of whom? by whom?

Wen? (the Accuſat. of the pron. interrog Wer) whom?

welchen Menſchen? what Body?

wen ſuchet ihr? whom do you ſeek look for?

wen rufet ihr? whom do you call?

Wend

Wende, die, (in ſome Parts) a Field-Meaſure conſiſting in half an Acre of Land.

die Wende, a Turning or Winding.

Wendekreis, Wendezirkel, der, the Tropick, the Circle of the Sphere.

Wendebaum, der, an Axel-Tree of a Mill-Wheel; ſee Welle.

Wendelbeere, die, a Name for the black Currants.

Wendelbohrer, Windelbohrer, der, a Wimble.

Wendelſtein, the Grind-Stone, the Runner, the upper Mill-Stone.

Wendeltreppe, die, a Winding Stair-Caſe, a Cockle- or Winding-Stairs.

Wenden, Vandalia, a Dukedom.

Wenden, die, the Vandals (a Nation).

Wenden, *verb. reg. & irreg. act.* (ich wende, *imperf.* ich wendete (wandte) *perf.* ich habe gewendet (gewandt) *imperat.* wende) to turn, to move round, or in a Manner that it keeps a round or circular Motion, to turn round.

den Spieß wenden, to turn the Spit.

ſich auf die Seite wenden, to turn a Side.

einem den Rücken wenden, to turn one's Back to one or on one, which ſignifies alſo figur. to quit or abandon one, to forſake him, to turn one's Back from one.

dem Feinde den Rücken wenden, to turn one's Back upon the Enemy, to fly.

das Glück hat ihm den Rücken gewendet, Fortune has turned her Back on him, or Fortune croſſes him, is contrary to him.

figur. er weiß nicht, auf welche Seite er ſich wenden ſoll, he knows not which Way to turn himſelf or which Side to turn to, he is at a Loſs what to do.

alle ſeine Aufmerkſamkeit, ſeinen ganzen Fleiß auf etwas wenden, to turn or bend all one's Attention, Diligence and Thoughts to or on a Thing.

ſich zu Gott wenden, to turn to God, to turn one's Heart to God.

man mag die Sache wenden und drehen wie man will, to whatever Side one turns or ſhifts the Thing, or turn a Thing to whatever Side you will.

man kann ihn drehen und wenden wie man will, you may turn and ſhift him as you will, or you may make him do whatever you will, you may handle or manage him as you like.

die Augen gegen einen wenden, to turn one's Eyes towards one.

ein Schiff wenden, umdrehen, to tack about.

ein Pferd wenden, to turn a Horſe, to make it turn about.

einen Zeug auf die andere Seite wenden, to turn a Stuff to the other Side.

ein Kleid wenden, to turn a Suit of Clothes.

das Blatt wenden, to turn over a Leaf.

das Blatt hat ſich gewendet, the Scene, the Caſe is altered, the Tables are turned, the Thing has changed its Face, has taken an other Turn.

Gott wende es zum Beſten! God grant it may turn out well.

ſein ganzes Vermögen auf etwas wenden, to ſpend or lay out all one's Money on a Thing.

ſeine Zeit aufs Studiren wenden, to beſtow or ſpend one's Time upon Books.

alle ſeine Kräfte an etwas wenden, to apply or uſe all one's Force upon a Thing.

ſich wenden, *verb. reg. recipr.* to turn, to change.

der Wind hat ſich gewendet, the Wind has turned, has changed.

ſich hin und her wenden, to turn on all Sides.

ſich zur Rechten, Linken wenden, to turn to the Right, to the Left.

wendet euch zur Rechten! turn to the Right!

ſich zu einem wenden, to turn towards or to one; *alſo figur.* to ſide or take Part with one, to go over to him.

ſich an einen, zu einem wenden, to accoſt one, to addreſs to one, to ſeek his Protection; *alſo* to approach one, to come up to him.

ſich von einem wenden, to turn aſide or away from one; *figur.* to abandon, to forſake one.

ſich wenden, (military Term) to face, to face about; ſee Schwenken.

ſich rechts, links ſchwenken, to face to the Right, to the Left.

Wendeeiſen, das, an Iron-Tool to turn the Maſs of Iron with, of which an

Anvil is to be made; a Turning-Iron.

Wendegraben, der, a Ditch to which the Provines or Sprigs of Vines are laid.

Wendehaken, der, a large Hook to turn large Timber about with.

Wendehals, der, a Kind of Speight (a Bird) which turns its Neck when one holds it in one's Hand; ſee alſo Natterwendel.

Wendepflug, der, a Sort of Plough or Plow made in a Manner as to be turned alſo behind, ſuch as they uſe to plough on Hills with; ſee alſo Pflugkehre, Pflugwende.

Wendepunkt, der, the Pole, one of the two Extremities of the immoveable Axis, on which according to the Syſtem of Ptolemy the whole Globe of the World turns in twenty four Hours.

die Wendepunkte der Sonne im Thierkreiſe, the ſolſtitial Points.

Wender, der, one that turns a Thing about.

der Bratenwender, a Jack, a Turn-Spit, or Turn-Broach.

die Wender, Umdreher, a Name for certain Muſcles (in Anatomy) as the Muſcles which turn about the Eye &c.

Wendering, der, ſee Wedehaken.

Wenderohr an Feuerſpritzen, das, the Turning Pipe of great Syringes for Quenching of Fire.

Wendeſchämel an einem Wagen, der, a horizontal Piece of Wood which is moveable about an iron Nail on the Axel-Tree of a Waggon, bearing a Part of the Fore-Waggon and facilitates the Turning of it.

Wendeſchatten, der, (in Painting) that Kind of Shadow which is given to roundiſh Parts on their Turnings in Order thereby to expreſs their Sublimity.

Wendeſpindel, die, a Pin or Stick of the Glovers to rub the Seams even with.

Wendeſtange, die, a Kind of a Tail forged to large Maſſes of Iron, ſerving for a Handle to turn them in the Forge and on the Anvil.

die Wendeſtange auf den Schiffen, the Tail of the Whipſtaff of a Rudder of a Ship; ſee Stange.

Wendeſtecken, Wendeſtock, der, a pointed Stick of the Glovers or Glove-Makers to turn the Inſides of the Fingers of a Glove out by.

Wendezirkel, der, ſee Wendekreis.

Wendig, *adj. & adv.* (a Word derived of Wenden; ſee Abwendig, inwendig, auswendig.

wendig, ſignifies alſo, voluble or eaſily turned.

Wendig, Wendiſch, *adj. & adv.* Wetterwendiſch, inconſtant, fickle, changeable, mutable, wavering, apt to ſhift, to change or turn; ſee Wetterwendiſch, Veränderlich.

ein wendiſches Pferd, a Horſe that turns well.

Wendiſch, *adj. & adv.* like a Vandal, in the Manner or Cuſtom of the Vandals.

Wendung, die, a Winding or Turning, a Turning or Going round, a circular Motion.

die Wendung des Leibes, a Turning or Wheeling about of the Body.

eine Wendung machen, to turn round, to wheel about, to make a Turning.

die Wendung eines Wagens, the Turning of a Chariot.

der Kutſcher hat eine kurze Wendung genommen, hat zu kurz gewendet, the Coachman has turned too ſhort.

die Wendung eines Schiffes, the Tacking about of a Ship.

die Wendung der Segel und des Schiffes, the Tackling of a Ship and the Working of it.

die Wendung einer Kanone, the Levelling of a Piece of Ordnance of a Cannon.

die Wendung der Hand und des Degens, the Guard (in Fencing).

eine Wendung mit dem Leibe machen, to ſhift one's Place in Fighting, to make a Turn with one's Body.

eine halbe Wendung des Pferdes, a half Volta or Turn of a Horſe.

eine Wendung, Schwenkung, (military Term) a Facing, a Facing about, Wheeling about.

They ſay figur. ſie weiß den Sachen die angenehmſte Wendung zu geben, ſhe knows how to turn Things to the beſt Advantage.

meine Gelegenheiten bekommen eine günſtigere Wendung, my Affairs take a more ſavourable Turn.

Wenig, *adj. & adv.* (*comp.* weniger, *ſuperl.* wenigſte) little, few.
mit wenigen Worten, in few Words.
in wenig Tagen, in or within a few Days.
ſo wenig als ihr wollet, as little as you will.
wartet ein wenig, ſtay or wait a little.
ein wenig und gut, a little and good.
einige wenige Einwohner, a few, a ſmall Number of Inhabitants.
es hat wenig gefehlet, there wanted but little.
ſeine wenigen Bücher ſind von keinem Werthe, his few Books are of no Value.
ihr habt eben ſo wenig Theil daran, als er, you have no more Share in it than he.
ſie achtet ſeiner wenig, ſhe minds him but little, or ſhe don't much care about him.
ein wenig Wein, ſome or a little Wine.
wenn es auch noch ſo wenig iſt, if or though it be never ſo little.

Weniger, leſs, fewer.
ihr werdet alsdann weniger Sorge haben, you will then have leſs Care.
zwey Schillinge weniger als eine Guinee oder eine Guinee weniger zwey Schillinge, two Shillings leſs than a Guinea.
das iſt weniger als nichts, that's leſs than nothing.
ich habe nichts weniger als dieſes vermuthet, I expected nothing leſs than this.

Wenigſte, leaſt, feweſt.
der wenigſte Theil, the leaſt Part.
ihr müßt wenigſtens, zum wenigſten verſprechen, wieder zu kommen, you muſt at leſt promiſe to come again or to return.
allerwenigſtens, at the leaſt or at leaſt.
am allerwenigſten, leaſt of all.

Wenige, das, the Little.
er lebt von dem wenigen, was er hat, he lives of that little (what) he has.
mit wenigem zufrieden ſeyn, to be contented or ſatisfied with little.
ich will mein Weniges beytragen, I will contribute the Little that depends on me.
einige Wenige, ſome few.
es iſt nur ein Weniges, 'tis but a Trifle, a ſmall Matter or a Little.

Wenigkeit, die, the Littleneſs, Fewneſs, the Little or ſmall Quantity (little uſed).
meine Wenigkeit, as to me, as to my Perſon.
nach meiner Wenigkeit, after the Smallneſs of my Power.

Wenn, (*conjunct. conditional.*) if.
wenn ich wüßte, if I knew.
wenn es ſeyn kann, if it can be, if it is poſſible.
wenn aber, but if.
wenn etwa, if perhaps, or if by Chance, if per Adventure, if ſo be or in Caſe.
ich werde es thun, wenn ich irgend kann, I ſhall do it if it is any Ways poſſible to me.
wenn nicht, if not, unleſs or except.
wenn jemals, if ever.

Wenn, is alſo yet uſed in different other Ways of ſpeaking, for Inſtance,
man muß arbeiten, wenn man jung iſt, a Body or one muſt work, when one is young or whilſt one is young.
wenn auch, wenn gleich, though, although.
wenn ihr es auch gleich thätet, though or although you did it.
wenn man die Sache recht anſiehet, when one beholds the Thing right.
wenn nur, wenn anders, wofern, provided, provided that, on Condition that.

Wenn, ſofern, im Fall, in Caſe that — —.
wenn er ſterben ſollte, in Caſe or if; per Chance he ſhould die.
wenn die Rede von Gott iſt, when the Queſtion is of God.
wenn mein Bruder nicht wäre, but for my Brother, or without my Brother.
wenn es aufs Aeußerſte kommt, when all comes to all, or when the worſt comes to the worſt.
wenn die Reihe an mich kommt, when it comes to my Turn.

wenn ich geſpeiſet habe, ſo will ich ſchreiben, after I have dined, I will ſit down to write.

wenn das Wenn und Aber nicht wäre, ſo wären wir Alle reich genug, if there were no Ifs and Buts we ſhould be all rich enough.

For the Reſt ſee the Remarks made to the Adverb Wann.

Wenzel, Wenceslas, a Man's Name.

Wenzel, der, the Knave of Hearts at the Game called Reverſis, the ſame as Pam is at Loo; ſee alſo Scharwenzel, Lauſewenzel.

Wer? (*pron. interrog.*) who?

wer hat das gethan, gemacht? who has done, made that?

wer iſt dieſer Herr da? who is that Gentleman there?

wer da? who is there? who comes there?

er fragte mich, wer ich wäre? he aſked me, who I was?

es mag kommen, wer da will, come who will.

wer ſchuldig iſt muß bezahlen, he that has Debts muſt pay them, or he that is indebted, or that owes muſt pay.

wer ein gut Gewiſſen hat, der fürchtet ſich nicht, he that has a clear Conſcience, fears nothing.

wer es auch ſeyn mag, whoſoever it be.

es ſey, wer es wolle, be it who it will.

wer von beyden wird es thun? which of the two will do it?

Werbel, ſee Wirbel.

Werben, *verb. irreg. act.* (ich werbe, du wirbſt, er wirbt, wir werben ꝛc. *imperf.* ich warb, *ſubj.* würbe, *perf.* ich habe geworben, *imperat.* wirb) um etwas werben, to demand, to aſk for, to court, to ſue for.

um ein Mädchen werben, to court or woo a Maid in Marriage, to make Love to her.

um einen Dienſt werben, to ſtand or put in for an Employment or Office; ſee Bewerben, Anwerben.

They ſay alſo, Soldaten werben, to beat up for Volunteers, to levy, to raiſe, to liſt or enroll Soldiers.

neue Truppen werben, to recruit.

man hat aufgehört zu werben, they have ceaſed or left off recruiting.

neu geworbene Soldaten, Recruits.

einen anwerben, to liſt or inliſt one.

ſich werben laſſen, to liſt or enroll one'sſelf, to turn Soldier, to engage or go for a Soldier.

mit Gewalt werben, to force or preſs Soldiers.

die zugleich um eine oder um etwas werben, Rivals, Competitors.

Werben, das, die Werbung, Demanding, Aſking, Courting, Sueing for &c.

das Werben um eine Braut, the Courting or Wooing a Maid in Marriage.

das Werben, die Werbung der Soldaten, the Raiſing or Levying of Soldiers, a Levy of Soldiers, Liſting, Enrolling.

auf Werbung gehen, to go on a Recruiting Party.

eine Frey oder Ehrenwerbung, a Wooing, Suitoring.

eine Mitwerbung, a Competition, Rivality, Rivalſhip.

Werbegeld, das, Money deſtined for Recruiting Money givnn to thoſe that inliſt for Soldiers, Preſs-Money; ſee alſo Handgeld.

Werbehaus, das, the Houſe where the Officers lodge that inliſt Soldiers, the Recruiting-Houſe.

Werbeplatz, der, the Place where Soldiers are inliſted or enrolled, the Recruiting-Place, the Place aſſigned to an Officer for Recruiting or for Levying of Soldiers.

Werber, der, one that liſts or enrolls Soldiers; an Officer that has a Commiſſion to levy or raiſe Soldiers, a Recruiting-Officer.

ein Brautwerber, ſee Freywerber, Freyer.

Werden, *verb. irreg. neutr.* (ich werde, du wirſt, er wird, wir werden ꝛc. *imperf.* ich wurde, du wurdeſt, er wurde, (in ſome Provinces they ſay ich ward, du wardſt, er ward) wir wurden ꝛc. *ſubj.* ich würde, *perf.* ich bin geworden, *imperat.* werde) to become, to grow, to be made, to begin to be what one is not yet.

groß, gelehrt, elend werden, to become great, learned, to grow miſerable.

aus der Erfahrung klug werden, to grow wiſe by Experience.

reich werden, to grow rich.

krank werden, to grow ſick, ill, to fall ſick.

kindiſch werden, to grow childiſh.

zornig werden, to grow angry, to fall into a Paſſion.

Rath werden, to become a Counſellor, to be made a Counſellor.

Soldat werden, to inliſt, or to go for a Soldier, to turn Soldier.

Kaufmann werden, to ſet up for a Merchant, to turn Merchant.

Meiſter werden, to become Maſter; *alſo* to become or to be made a Freeman, to be received unto the Number of Freeman.

zum Doctor werden, to proceed Doctor, to take the Degree of Doctor.

Bürge werden, to become Bail for one.

zur Wittwe werden, to become Widow.

They ſay familiarly, ich möchte darüber zum Narren werden, I could almoſt grow fooliſh at it.

zur Hure werden, to ſuffer herſelf to be debauched, to become deflowered or debauched, to proſtitute herſelf, to turn Whore.

zum Schelme werden, to violate one's Faith, to commit a baſe, a perfidious, treacherous Act, to commit an Impoſture.

jemanden zu Theil werden, to fall to one's Share or Lot.

zum Schlachtopfer werden, to fall a Sacrifice.

zu Waſſer, zu Staub werden, to be reduced to Water, to Duſt.

geboren werden, to be born, to come into the World.

anſichtig werden, to get a Sight of, to perceive, to ſee.

anders werden, to change, to alter, to turn.

die Sachen können bald anders werden, Things may ſoon change or alter.

er iſt ganz anders geworden, he is quite altered, he is grown quite an other Man.

es ſoll noch werden, it is yet to be, or it is yet to be born.

zu Nichts werden, to come to nothing.

aus Nichts wird Nichts, there is nothing to be made of nothing, nothing produces nought.

was wird aus eurem Verſprechen werden? what will become of your Promiſe?

was wird aus mir werden? wie wird mirs gehen? what will become of me?

was iſt aus ihm geworden? wo iſt er hingekommen? what is become of him?

was iſt aus allen dieſen Schätzen geworden? what is become of all theſe Treaſures?

aus Kindern werden auch Leute, Children will grow up to Men.

Werden, as an auxiliar Verb forms always the Future-Tenſe of Verbs in putting it before the Infinitive for Inſtance, lieben, to love.

ich werde lieben, I ſhall love.

ſie wird lieben, ſhe will love.

Putting it before the Supine, it forms the Paſſive, ich werde geliebet, I am loved.

ich wurde (ward) geliebet, I was loved.

ich werde geliebet werden, I ſhall be loved.

ſie wird geliebet werden, ſhe will be loved.

ich bin geliebet worden, I have been loved.

geliebet werden, to be loved.

ſo iſt mir geſagt worden, I am or I was told ſo.

wäre mir das vorher geſagt worden, had I been told ſo beforehand.

They ſay alſo, ohnmächtig werden, to ſwoon away.

uneins werden, to fall out.

kühler werden, to grow cool, to cool.

ſtärker werden, to grow ſtronger, to gather Strength.

zerbrochen werden, to be broken, to break.

wieder angezündet werden, to kindle again, to be kindled again, to break out again.

genannt werden, to be named, called.

Werden, das, Entſtehen, Geborenwerden, Becoming, Ariſing, the Being born.

das Menſchwerden, die Menſchwerdung Chriſti, the Incarnation of Jeſus Chriſt.

Werder, der, an Island in a River, a low Place ſituated along a River; *alſo* a Meadow, a Field, a Dike, a Bank between two Arms of a River.

das Danziger Werder, the lower Parts of the Territory of Danzig, the Diſtrict of Danzig.

Werfanker, der, a Warp-Anchor or Sheat-Anchor.

Werfen, *verb. irreg. act.* (ich werfe, du wirfſt, er wirft, wir werfen ꝛc. *imperf.* ich warf, *ſubj.* würfe, *perf.* ich habe geworfen, *imper.* wirf) to throw, caſt, fling, dart.

Steine werfen, to throw Stones.

Granaten werfen, to throw or fling Granados.

mit der Schleuder werfen, to fling with a Sling.

den Anker werfen, to caſt Anchor, to let the Anchor drop.

einem etwas vor die Füße werfen, to throw ſomething at one's Feet.

das Netz werfen, to caſt the Net.

das Loos werfen, to caſt Lots, to draw, to throw Lots.

über einen Haufen werfen, to overturn.

Soldaten, Proviant in eine Stadt werfen, to throw a Supply of Men, of Proviſions and Ammunition into a Place.

Strahlen werfen, to caſt Rays, to caſt forth or dart Beams, to radiate, to ſhine.

die Sonne wirft ihre Strahlen auf die Erde, the Sun darts his Beams upon the Earth.

Jungfern, Enten werfen, to make Dukes and Drakes (flinging a Stone on the Surface of the Water).

die Würfel werfen, to throw or caſt the Dice.

alle Augen werfen, to throw all the Points.

alle Fünfe werfen, to throw two Cinks or Fives at Dice.

viel Holz werfen, (a Nine-Pins) to throw or beat down many Pins.

alle Neune werfen, to throw or beat down all the Nine-Pins at one Caſt.

den Kopf auf- und niederwerfen, (ſaid of a Horſe) to toſs the Head, to play with the Head.

den Falken werfen, ihn von der Hand auf den Raub fliegen laſſen, to caſt the Hawk.

Werfen, den Miſt von ſich geben, (in Falconry) to mute.

dieſe Röhre wirft das Waſſer nicht gerade in die Höhe, this Pipe foams, ſlabbers or drivels, don't caſt the Water ſtrait up.

Verdacht auf jemand werfen, to ſuſpect one, to be jealous of one.

einen zu Tode werfen, ſteinigen, to ſtone one to Death, to kill one by throwing Stones at him.

Schatten werfen, to ſhade, to caſt a Shade or Shadow.

ein Auge auf einen werfen, to caſt an Eye upon one, to deſtine a Man to ſome Office &c.

Feindſchaft, Haß auf einen werfen, to conceive a Hatred againſt one.

die Schuld auf einen werfen, to caſt the Blame, or to lay or caſt the Fault upon one, to ſhift or ſhuffle it of to another.

mit loſen Worten um ſich werfen, to caſt out foul Language.

er wirft mit Lügnern um ſich, he gives Men the Lie, he calls them Liars.

er warf ſich mitten unter die Feinde, he threw himſelf in the Midſt of the Enemys.

verliebte Blicke auf eine Perſon werfen, to look amorouſly, to ogle or leer upon a Perſon.

ſeine Liebe, Neigung auf etwas werfen, to bend, turn or caſt one's Love, one's Inclination upon ſomething, to be fond of it, to dote upon it, to fall in Love with it, to be ſmitten with it.

They ſay familiarly, jemanden etwas an den Hals werfen, to throw ſomething at any one's Neck without his Deſiring it, to give one a Thing which he don't want.

ſein Geld zum Fenſter hinaus werfen, to throw one's Money out of the Window.

einem Staub in die Augen werfen, to throw or fling Duſt into any one's Eyes, to dazzle or over-reach one with falſe or counterfeit Brilliants.

er wirft es nicht weit weg, he don't much reject it, he don't ſeem greatly averſe at it.

einen die Treppe hinunter werfen, to kick one down Stairs.

er warf ſich dem Könige zu Füßen, he caſt or threw himſelf at the King's Feet.

Werfen, ſignifies alſo, to bring forth, to caſt Young (ſaid of Beaſts).

die Hündin hat geworfen, the Bitch has littered, has caſt young one's or has whelped.

die Kuh hat geworfen, that Cow has calved or has brought forth a Calf.

die Hirſchkuh hat geworfen, the Hind has fawned or calved.

Füllen, Fohlen werfen, to foal, to bring forth a Colt.

junge Ferkel werfen, to farrow, to litter, to pig, to bring forth Pigs.

junge Haſen werfen, to kindle, to bring forth young Hares.

junge Katzen werfen, to kitten or kittle.

junge Wölfe werfen, to whelp as a ſhe Wolf, to bring forth young Wolves.

junge Ziegen werfen, to kid.

das Schaf wird bald werfen, the Sheep or Ewe will ſoon ewe or lamb or bring forth Lambs.

ſich werfen, to warp, to bend, to jut out (ſaid of Wood).

die Schwelle hat ſich ein wenig geworfen, the Threshold has caſt or wraped a little.

die Mauer wirft ſich, the Wall bunches out.

ſich werfen, ſich mit Schneebällen werfen, to throw one another with Snowballs.

Werfen, das, die Werfung, a Caſting or Throwing.

Werft, der, die Anlände, a Kay, Wharf, Nook, Creek or Croak: the Shore, the Water-Side of a Harbour that ſerves for Loading or Unloading of Ships.

der Zimmerwerft, Bauplatz, a Carpenter's Yard, a Carpenter's Place to build on.

die Werft, Werfte, der Aufzug, Zettel, die Kette (eines Webers) a Weaver's Warp, a Warping-Loom.

eine Werfte aufziehen, to warp.

Werfte, die, Kornfege, Rolle, a Sieve, a Searce to ſieve Corn.

Werftbrüche, die, Rents in Cloths or Faults in a Piece of Cloth that ariſe of broken or torn Threads that have not been tied again.

Werftengehänge, das, Werftengeſtelle, a Weaver's warping Loom or Chain to dry the Cloths on.

Werftkäfer, der, a Chafer or Scarabee that keeps on the yellow Willow (Chryſomela caprea *Linn.*).

Werftmotte, die, a Kind of Tiny (Phalaena Geometra undulata *Linn.*).

Werftſtrauch, der, die Werftweide, the Cotton-Willow.

Werfzeug, das, a general Name before the Invention of the Gun-Powder for any Machine with which Arrows or Darts, Stones &c. were flung.

Werg, das or der, (in ſome Places Werrig) Tow, Hards of Flax or Hemp.

mit Werg zuſtopfen, to ſtop up with Tow; *alſo* to calk a Ship (Sea-Term) to beat in Okum between every Plank and pay the Seams with Pitch and Tar.

Wergen, *adj.* of Tow.

Wergengarn, Threads or Yarn of Tow of the Hards of Flax.

wergne Leinwand, Linen-Cloth made of Tow.

Werk, das, a Work.

das Werkchen, Werklein, a little Piece of Work, a ſmall Work, a little Book, a ſmall Piece.

die Hand an das Werk legen, to undertake the Work.

die letzte Hand an das Werk legen, to put the laſt Hand to the Work.

ein künſtliches Werk, an ingenious Work, a Work made with Art.

Werke des Fleiſches, the Works of the Fleſh, a carnal Conjunction of a Man and Woman.

Werk, ſignifies alſo, the Productions of the Mind, the Works or Pieces an Author compoſes.

ſeine Werke ſind noch nicht gedruckt, his Works are not yet printed.

vermiſchte Werke, mixt Works, miſcellaneous Works.

er hat ein Werk über die Handlung geſchrieben, he has publiſhed a Work on or about Commerce.

Werk, ſignifies alſo, a moral Action.

ein jeder wird nach ſeinen Werken gerichtet werden, every one will be judged according to his Deeds, Actions or Works.

Werke der Liebe, Works of Charity.

ein gutes, ein verdienſtliches Werk, a good, a meritorious Work.

gute Werke thun, to perform good Works, Deeds or Actions.

Werk, die That, the Act, Deed or Fact.

einen über dem Werk, über der That ertappen, to take one in the Fact, or in the Deed doing.

(*famil.*) das iſt ſein Werk, that's his Doing.

das iſt ſein Werk, ſeine Sache nicht, that's none of his Buſineſs, or that's not his Affair.

ein ſchweres, wichtiges Werk, Unternehmen, a difficult, an important Affair, Undertaking.

ſein Werk aus etwas machen, to make it his Buſineſs.

viel, wenig Werks von etwas machen, to make great or much, to make little Account of a Thing.

er macht viel Werks aus ſich, he takes much upon him.

zu Werke gehen, to go to Work, to lay Hand on, to undertake the Thing.

wunderlich zu Werke gehen, to go ſtrangely, to work or to act in a ſtrange Manner.

voreilig zu Werke gehen, to go precipitately to Work.

etwas ins Werk ſetzen, richten, to perform a Thing, to effectuate it.

Werk, is alſo a Term of Fortification and ſignifies all Kinds of advanced Work without the Place.

(*prov*). das Werk lobet den Meiſter, the Performance or Workmanſhip praiſes its Maſter; an Artificer is known by the Work or Workmanſhip.

das Ende krönet das Werk, Ende gut, Alles gut, the Evening crowns the Day.

Werkbank, die, a Shop-Board.

Werkbiene, die, Honigbiene, the Working-Bee, the Bee that gathers Honey.

Werkbley, das, the Lead uſed at ſeparating the Silver, or which has imbibed the Silver; *alſo* a Name for the leaden Plate uſed by Tinmen, to work their Tin-Veſſels &c. on.

Werkbret, das, a Cutting-Board, a Table on which Shoemakers, Saddlers &c. cut the Leather, which they employ to their Work.

Werkbund, der, (in Theology) the firſt Covenant of God with Men in their State of Innocency; becauſe it was made under Condition of an intire Obedience.

Werkeiſen, das, a Farrier's Buttreſs, a Horſe-Picker.

Werkeltag, a Working-Day.

Werkhaus, das, the Work-Houſe, the Shop for ſome Tradesmen to work in.

Werkheilig, *adj. & adv.* performing good Deeds for the Sake of ſeeming Devotion.

Werkheilige, der, a Hypocrite.

Werkheiligkeit, die, Hyprocriſy, a falſe Confidence or Truſt in the Merits of his Works.

Werkhof, der, Zimmerhof, a Carpenter's Yard; *alſo* a Yard for ſeveral Tradesmen to work in.

Werkholz, das, Zimmerholz, Timber; *alſo* ſmall Timber for Joiners, Cart-Wrights &c.

Werkkunſt, die, the Mechanics, the mechanic Art.

Werkkünſtler, der, a Mechanic, a Machiniſt.

Werkkünſtlich, *adj. & adv.* mechanic, mechanical, mechanically.

Werkleder, das, Leather for ſmall Work.

Werklehre, die, the Doctrine that ſuppoſes the Merit of Works.

Werklehrer, ein, a Doctor, a Preacher, one that preaches the Merit of Works.

Werkleute, die, Workmen, Labouring-Men.

Werkloch, das, the Hole of a Glaſs-Oven by which the melted Maſs is taken out.

Werklos, *adj. & adv.* (in Theology) deprived of good Deeds or Actions.

ein werkloſer Glaube, a Faith or Belief deſtitute or deprived of good Works.

Werkmann, der, a Workman, a Labourer.

Werkmeiſter, der, the Maſter-Worker, the Head or chief Workman, the Maſter of the Workmen; *alſo* an Architect; the Chief-Builder; *alſo* in Manufacture, a Manufactorer.

ein künſtlicher Werkmeiſter, an Artiſt.

ein mechaniſcher, a Mechanic.

Werkmeſſer, das, a Shoemaker's Cutting-Knife; *alſo* a Farrier's Buttrets; this ſee Werkeiſen.

Werkofen, der, in Glaſs-Houſes, the Oven or Kiln in which the Glaſs-Maſs is melted.

Werkprobe, die, a Eſſay, to find out how much Silver the Lead contains.

Werkſaal, der, die Werkſtube, a Hall or large Room, in which ſeveral Workmen work.

Werkſatz, der, die Zulage, (Term of the Carpenters) the Raiſing of a wooden Building by joining all the ſingle Parts.

Werkſcherbel, der, a Veſſel filled with Water in which Potters dip their Hands at Working.

Werkſchuh, der, a Foot, twelve Inches.

Werkſilber, das, Silver not depurated, Silver which the Lead has imbibed; *alſo* Silver which is to be melted down, that is to be uſed for Goldſmith's Work.

Werkſtatt, die, a Work-Houſe, Working-Shop, a Place for Workmanſhip.

die Werkſtatt des Böttchers, the Cooperage.

die Werkſtatt des Gärbers, a Tan-Houſe.

die Werkſtatt des Hutmachers, a Hatter's Workhouſe, Working-Board.

die Werkſtatt des Wageners, a Wheel- or Cartwright's Yard or Workhouſe.

die Werkſtatt eines Chymiſten, Apothekers, Feuerwerkers, the Laboratory.

auſſer der Werkſtatt arbeiten, pfuſchern, to work without having Licence.

(*figur.*) dieſe Lehre kommt aus der Werkſtatt des Teufels her, this Doctrine comes from the Devil's Shop.

(*prov.*) wenn der Meiſter ſelbſt in der Werkſtatt iſt, ſo arbeiten die Geſellen deſto beſſer, the Maſter's Eye forwards or ſpeeds the Work.

Werkſtätter, die, (in ſome Provinces) the Copperſmiths.

Werkſtellig, *adv.* werkſtellig machen, ins Werk ſetzen, to perform, execute, effect or effectuate, to bring to paſs or about, to put in Execution, to make it take Effect.

Werkſtube, die, a Room in which the forged Iron Plates are cut ſquare.

Werkſtück, das, der Werkſtein, a Free-Stone, a Stone to build with.

ein Werkſtück von einander ſägen oder ſpalten, to ſaw Free-Stones.

Werkſtuhl, der, a Loom; *alſo* a Chandler's Frame on which the drawn Candles drop off and cool.

Werktag, der, Werkeltag, a Work-Day, Working-Day or Day to work on, an ordinary Day of the Week.

Werktiſch, der, a Board, a Table to work on, a Shop-Board.

Werkzeug, das, an Inſtrument, a Tool.

die Werkzeuge der Handwerksleute, the Tools, Implements, Utenſils of Tradesmen or Artiſts.

eiſerne Werkzeuge, Iron Tools.

Werkzeuge, is alſo *figur.* ſaid of Perſons or of Things that ſerve to produce ſome Effect, or to attain ſome Aim or End.

er hat mich zum Werkzeug ſeiner Rache brauchen wollen, he wanted to make me the Tool or Inſtrument of his Vengeance.

Wermuth, der, Wormwood (a Plant).

Wermuthbier, Purl. Wormwood Beer.

Wermuthextract, an Extract of Wormwood.

Wermuthöhl, Oil of Wormwood.

Wermuthtrank, ein, a Potion of Wormwood.

Wermuthwein, Wormwood-Wine.

Werner, Werner, a Man's Name.

Werre, die, the Earth-Cricket.

Werrig, ſee Werg.

Werſig, der, Werſichkohl, Savoys, criſped Cabbage.

Werſt, die, a Werſt, a ruſſian Mile, ſeven whereof go to a german Mile.

Werth, *adj. & adv.* (*comp.* werther, *ſuperl.* wertheſte) worth, of the Value of, of the Price of.

werth ſeyn, gelten, to be worth, to be of ſome Value, to be of a certain Price.

eine goldene Kette, hundert Thaler werth, a gold Chain worth an hundred Crowns (Dollars).

wie viel iſt das werth? how much is that worth?

es iſt zehn Thaler werth, it is worth ten Crowns.

es iſt eins ſo viel werth, als das andere, the one is worth as much as the other, one is as good as the other.

(*figur.*) das iſt der Mühe wohl werth, that's very well worth one's While.

das iſt der Rede nicht werth, that's not worth the Speaking of.

er iſt ſo viel Gold werth, als er ſchwer iſt, he is worth his Weight in Gold.

er iſt nicht drey Heller werth, he is nought every Inch of him.

Werth, ſaid *figur.* inſtead of lieb, dear.

mein werther Freund, my dear Friend.

werthgeſchätzter Freund, Dear, worthy or eſteemed Friend.

They ſay ſubſtantively, mein Werther, meine Werthe, my Dear.

einen werth halten, to cheriſh, to love, to eſteem one, to make much of, to make Account of.

eine Perſon lieb und werth halten, to love and eſteem a Perſon, to love her dearly.

etwas werth ſchätzen, to value a Thing, to ſet a Value upon it.

Werth, inſtead of würdig, worthy, deſerving.

liebenswerth, tadelnswerth, praiſeworthy or worthy of Praiſe, deſerving Blame.

mitleidenswerth, worthy of Compaſſion.

er iſt werth, aufgenommen zu werden, he is worthy of being received or admitted.

ich bin ſolcher großen Wohlthaten nicht werth, verdiene ſie nicht, I don't deſerve ſuch great Benefits, Favours or Kindneſs.

er iſt es werth, he merits it, deſerves it.

er iſt nicht werth, daß man ihn anſehe, he does not deſerve to be looked at.

er iſt Schläge werth, he deſerves to be well beaten.

Werth, der, the Worth, Value, Rate, Price or Coſt of a Thing.

von geringem Werthe, of little Value.

von keinem Werthe, of no Value.

eine Sache von großem Werthe, a Thing of great Value.

einigen Werth haben, to have ſome Value, to be worth ſomething.

über den Werth etwas bezahlen, kaufen, to buy too dear, to over-pay.

der Werth, Betrag oder Ertrag einer Summe, the Amount of a Sum.

der innere Werth des Goldes und Silbers, the intrinſic Value of the Gold and Silver, the Degree of Fineneſs of Gold and Silver, the Standard of the Gold and Silver-Coins.

(*figur.*) eine Sache in ihrem Werthe oder Unwerthe laſſen, not to diſpute of a Thing.

ich laſſe es auf ſeinem Werthe oder Unwerthe beruhen, the Thing or Matter is quite indifferent to me, I ſhall not decide whether it is well or ill founded.

einen großen Werth auf etwas ſetzen, to ſet a great Value upon.

der Werth eines Wechſels, the Value of a Bill of Exchange.

der Werth einer Waare, the Price.

Werthachtung, die, Werthſchätzung, the Eſteem, the Account one makes of a Thing or of any one.

Weſen, das, das Seyn, a Being, that which is, a Subſtance, an Eſſence or Nature of a Thing, a Being that ſubſiſts.

Alles, was ein Weſen hat, any Thing in Being, any Thing exiſting or that exiſts.

Gott iſt das höchſte Weſen, God is the ſupreme Being, an infinite Being.

ein wirkliches Weſen, a real Being.

ein erdichtetes Weſen, an imaginary Being.

Gott hat uns das Weſen, das Daſeyn gegeben, God has given us our Exiſtence or Being.

ein unerſchaffenes, erſchaffenes Weſen, an uncreated, a created Being.

ihrem Weſen nach werden ſie immer einerley ſeyn, their Subſtance will be always the ſame.

Eines Weſens, conſubſtantial.

die Einigkeit des Weſens, the Conſubſtantiality.

in Einigkeit des Weſens, conſubſtantially.

das göttliche Weſen, the divine Eſſence, Being.

das Weſen, die Weſenheit der Dinge, the Eſſence of Things, Nature of Things.

es gehöret zum Weſen der Sache, it is eſſential to the Thing.

das Weſen der Religion, the Eſſence, the Spirit of Religion.

das gemeine Weſen, the Public, the State, the common Wealth, the Republic.

er hat beſtändig für das Beſte des gemeinen Weſens gearbeitet, he work'd conſtantly for the common Good or for the public Wellfare, for the Good of the Public.

(*figur.*) viel Weſens machen, to make much Ado, to make many Ceremonies, to make a great Stir, Buſtle, Noiſe, to be mighty ſtirring, to be a buſy Body.

ohne viel Weſens zu machen, eaſily, without much Ado.

die Sache verdient nicht, daß man ſo viel Weſens davon macht, the Affair don't merit to make ſo much Ado about it.

They call, gezwungenes, gekünſteltes Weſen, Affectation, forced Airs or Manners.

ungezwungenes Weſen, Ingenuouſneſs, Plainneſs, Sincerity, Simplicity, natural, free Dealing or Acting.

etwas in ſeinem Weſen erhalten, to conſerve, preſerve or keep ſomething in its natural State or Condition.

alle ſein Thun und Weſen, all his Manners, Ways and Behaviour.

viel Weſens von einem Dinge machen, to make much of a Thing, to eſteem it highly, to make great Account of it.

es iſt noch das alte Weſen, 'tis yet the ſame Thing; or it is ſtill the ſame.

das böſe Weſen, the Falling-Sickneſs, Epilepſy.

ſein Weſen an einem Orte haben, to have one's Dwelling or Abode at a Place.

ſie iſt von einem ſtillen, ſittſamen Weſen, ſhe is very modeſt, of a ſweet Temper.

ſie hat etwas Edles in ihrem Weſen, ſhe has a noble Air, a noble Carriage.

er macht nicht viel Weſens, he keeps himſelf quiet and eaſy; *alſo* he makes no great Figure.

das iſt ein närriſches Weſen, that's a fooliſh Behaviour.

ich laſſe jedem ſein Weſen, I let every one do what he pleaſes, or I let every Body have his free Will.

ſein ungezogenes Weſen macht ihn aller Orten verhaßt, his diſobliging Manners and Behavior diſpleaſes every Body.

viel Weſens von ſich machen, to make a great Show, to behave very proudly.

das Weſen dieſer Welt vergehet, the Faſhion of this World paſſes away or vaniſhes.

Weſenheit, die, the Exiſtence, Eſſence, the Eſſentiality, the Reality or Subſtance of a Thing, is real Exiſtence.

Weſenlos, *adj. & adv.* weſenloſe Schatten, vain Shades, Shades without Bodies.

Weſentlich, *adj. & adv.* (*comp.* weſentlicher, *ſuperl.* weſentlichſte) eſſential, eſſentially, that is eſſential.

weſentlich, wirklich, real, true, that is indeed; *alſo* intrinſic.

es iſt eine weſentliche Eigenſchaft des Menſchen, vernünftig zu ſeyn, 'tis a Quality, an eſſential Property in a Man to be reaſonable.

die weſentliche Eigenſchaft eines Dinges, the eſſential, genuine, true or natural Property of a Thing.

(*ſubſtant.*) das Weſentliche der Sache, the Eſſential of a Thing.

der weſentliche, innere Werth einer Münze, the intrinſic Value of a Coin.

die weſentliche Gegenwart, the real, the ſubſtantial Preſence.

ein weſentlicher Unterſchied, a real, a remarkable Difference.

der weſentliche Inhalt eines Buches, the real or true Contents of a Book, the true Senſe of it.

Weſentlichkeit, die, Reality, Eſſentiality or Eſſentialneſs.

Weſer, die, the Weſer, a River of Germany.

Weſpe, die, a Waſp, a Dubfly.

Weſpenfreſſer, der, ſee Bienenfreſſer.

Weſpenneſt, das, a Waſp's Neſt.

(*figur.*) in ein Weſpenneſt ſtechen, ſtören, to ſtir a Waſp's Neſt, to irritate, incenſe or provoke thoſe that can hurt us; *alſo* to bring one'sſelf into Trouble.

Weſpenſtich, der, a Sting or Bite of a Waſp, a Pricking of a Waſp.

Weſſen, (the Genitive of the pron. interrog. wer) whoſe (they ſay per Contraction weß).

weſſen Buch iſt dieſes? weß iſt dieſes Bild? whoſe Book, whoſe Picture is this?

ich weiß nicht, weſſen ich mich zu ihm zu verſehen habe, I don't know how he ſtands affected towards me, or what I have to rely, depend or reckon upon from his Side.

weſſen habe ich mich zu getröſten? what Hopes have I? what can or may I expect?

Weſſenthalben, Weßhalb, Weßhalben, Weſſentwegen, Weßwegen, *adv.* warum? aus was Urſachen? why, for what Reaſon, for what Cauſe, upon what Account? what's the Matter?

weßhalben betrübt ihr euch ſo? why do you grieve or afflict yourſelf ſo much?

weßwegen das ganze Land trauret, upon which Account the whole Country mourns.

Weſt, Weſten, der, Weſt, the Weſt, the Occident (the Place in the Horizon where the Sun ſets in the Time of Equinoxes).

von Oſten nach Weſten, from Eaſt to Weſt.

ſich gegen Weſten wenden, to turn towards the Weſt.

die Magnetnadel neiget ſich von Norden gegen Weſten, the Magnet-Needle inclines from the North to Weſt.

Weſt, Nordweſt, Weſt, North-Weſt.

Weſt, Südweſt, Weſt, South-Weſt.

Weſt zu Norden, Weſt to North, Weſt one Point to the North.

Weſt zu Süden, Weſt to South or Weſt one Point to the South.

Weſtfranken, the Weſtern Franconia.

Weſtfrieſe, der, a Weſt-Frieslander.

Weſtgothe, der, a Weſt-Goth.

Weſtindianer, der, a Weſt-Indian, an American; *alſo* a Weſtindia-Man.

Weſtindien, Weſt-India, America, the new World.

Weſtindiſch, *adj. & adv.* Weſt-Indian, of Weſt-India, belonging to Weſt-India.

die weſtindiſche Compagnie, the Weſt-India Company.

Weſtland, das, the weſtern Country.

Weſtländer, der, an Inhabitant of the weſtern Countries.

Weſtmannland, Weſtmannia (a Province of Sweden).

Weſtphalen, Weſtphalia.

Weſtphälinger, der, a Weſtphalian.

Weſtphäliſch, *adj. & adv.* Weſtphalian, of Weſtphalia, belonging to Weſtphalia.

ein weſtphäliſcher Schinken, a weſtphalian Ham.

der weſtphäliſche Kreis, the Circle of Weſtphalia.

der weſtphäliſche Frieden, the Peace of Weſtphalia, of Osnabruck.

Weſtpreuſſen, Weſt-Pruſſia.

Weſtrich, das, Weſterreich, Auſtraſia.

Weſtſee, die, the Atlantic-Sea or Ocean, the Weſt-Sea, Spaniſh-Sea.

Weſtſeite, die, the Weſt-Side, weſtern Side.

Weſtwärts, *adv.* towards the Weſt, weſtwards.

Weſtwind, der, Weſt-Wind, weſterly Wind.

Weſtlich, *adj. & adv.* (*comp.* weſtlicher, *ſuperl.* weſtlichſte) weſterly, weſtern, occidental, weſtwards, towards the Weſt, going to or coming from the Weſt, that is of the Weſt.

ein weſtlicher Wind, a weſtern or weſterly Wind.

der weſtliche Theil von Amerika, the weſtern Part of America.

Weſte, die, das Camiſol, Unterkleid, a Waiſtcoat.

eine Weſte mit Ermeln, a Waiſtcoat with Sleeves to it.

eine geſtickte Weſte, an imbroidered Waiſtcoat.

Weſterhemd, das, the baptismal Habit or Veſtment, the Chriſom-Cloth.

Wett, *adv.* quitt, wir ſind wett, we are quit or even.

wett machen, to quit Scores.

etwas wett machen, to do like for like, to revenge one'sſelf; ſee quitt, gleich machen, Vergelten.

Wettkampf, ſee Wettſtreit.

Wettlauf, der, a Race, a Running for to gain the Prize, a Running-Match.

einen Wettlauf anſtellen, to contrive a Race, a Horſe-Race or a Running-Match.

Wettläufer, der, a Race-Horſe, a Courſer.

Wettrennen, das, a Horſe-Race, a Courſe on the Liſts, a Carrouſal.

Wettringen, das, a Juſt, Juſting or Tilting.

Wettritt, der, a Courſe, a Race on Horſe-back.

Wettſaufen, das, a Drinking with a Contention who ſhall drink moſt and beſt; ſee Saufen.

Wettſtreit, der, a Strife who ſhall do it beſt, a Vying with one who ſhall outdo the other; a Competition, a Diſpute, a Conteſtation.

ſich in einen Wettſtreit mit jemanden einlaſſen, to enter the Liſts with one, to enter on a Competition with one, to put in for the ſame Thing, to enter on a Diſpute with one.

Wette, die, a Bet, a Wager, a Lay.

eine Wette thun, wetten, to lay a Wager, to bet.

die Wette gewinnen, verlieren, to win, to loſe the Wager.

eine beträchtliche Wette, a conſiderable Bet or Wager.

Gilts eine Wette? will you lay a Wager? what will you lay, or bet?

die Wette ſoll gelten! done!

in die Wette, um die Wette, in Emulation of one an other, with a Contention who ſhall do beſt.

in die Wette laufen, ſaufen ꝛc. to vie ſwift Running, hard Drinking with one; to contend with one who ſhall out-run, out-ſtrip, out-bowze the other, to ſtrive or contend with one who ſhall get the better.

Wetteifern, *verb. reg. neutr.* to ſtrive who ſhall out-do the other, or to do, perform a Thing as well as the other; to work, to ſtudy &c. in Emulation of one an other.

Wetteifern, das, die Wetteiferung, der Wetteifer, Emulation; Contention, Imitation with a Deſire to excel; Competition, Rivality or Rivalry.

Wetteiferer, der, a Rival, a Concurrent, a Competitor; an Imitator.

Wetten, *verb. reg. neutr.* to bet, to lay or hold a Wager with one or againſt one.

was wollt ihr wetten? what will you bet or lay? what have you a Mind to lay.

ich wette drey gegen eins, I'll lay three to one, I'll lay Odds.

ich will mit euch wetten, I'll lay you a Wager.

ich wette ſo hoch ihr wollt, I'll lay as much as you will.

wollen wir um etwas wetten? will we lay or bet ſomething.

Wetter, der, einer der da wettet, he that bets, that lays a Wager, a Better.

Wetter, das, Beſchaffenheit der Luft, the Weather, the Temperature, Diſpoſition of the Air.

gutes, ſchönes Wetter, good, fine, fair, clear Weather, a clear, or open Sky.

liebliches Wetter, mild, agreeable, pleaſant Weather.

regneriſch, Regenwetter, rainy Weather.

trübes Wetter, cloſe, gloomy, dark, cloudy, covered, overcaſt Weather.

ſtürmiſch Wetter, ſtormy, tempeſtuous Weather.

böſes ungeſundes Wetter, bad, unwholeſome Weather, Inclemency of the Air.

unfreundliches Wetter, boiſterous, unpleaſant, unfriendly Weather.

was iſt für Wetter draußen? how is the Weather? or what Weather is it?

They ſay figur. um ſchön Wetter bitten, to beg or aſk Pardon, to beg for Quarter.

das Wetter, Ungewitter, oder Gewitter, a Tempeſt, Streſs of Weather, a Storm.

es ſteigt ein Wetter auf, there ariſes a Tempeſt.

Wetter ſignifies alſo Thunder, Lightning.

vom Wetter erſchlagen werden, to be Thunder-ſtruck, Weather-beaten, to be killed by a Flaſh of Lightning.

das Wetter hat in den Thurm eingeſchlagen, the Thunder or Lightning is fallen upon the Steeple, or has ſtruck into the Steeple.

They ſay famil. einem alle Wetter auf den Hals wünſchen, to belch out all Manner of Imprecations againſt one.

ein Wetter anfangen, to ſcold, to ſtorm, to keep a heavy Noiſe, to rage, to thunder.

es ziehet ſich ein Wetter zuſammen, there is a Tempeſt ariſing; *alſo* we are threatened with ſome Misfortune.

das Wetter wird ausbrechen, the Tempeſt will break or burſt out.

Wetter (Term of the Miners) the Air.

dampfichte Wetter, Vapours, Steams.

Wetterableiter, der, an electric Conductor, an electric Bar; ſee Blitzableiter.

Wetterbaum, der, a thick Cloud that ſpreads upwards like the Branches of a Tree.

Wetterbeobachtung, die, a meteorologic Obſervation.

Wetterbläſer, der, any Machine by which fresh Air is blown into a Mine.

Wetterdach, das, Schirmdach, the Eaves; a Shed, a Penthouse over a Shop to keep off the Rain.

Wettereilung, die, a ſudden Storm or Tempeſt which don't last long, that paſſes ſoon over.

Wetterfahne, die, das Wetterfähnlein, der Wetterhahn, a Fane, a Triton or Weather-Cock; a Weather-Flag.

They call figur. Wetterhahn, an inconſtant, a variable Man, a Man that turns to all Winds.

Wetterfang, der, a Venthole into a Mine; ſee alſo Wetterhut.

Wettergeſchichte, die, the meteorologic Hiſtory.

Wetterglas, das, a Weather-Glaſs, a Barometer, an Inſtrument that ſhews the Heavineſs of the Air; *alſo* a Thermometer, an Inſtrument to ſhew the Degree of the actual Heat and Cold by Means of the Liquor that is incloſed within.

Wetterglocke, die, the Bell rung during a violent Tempeſt.

Wetterhahn, der, a Weather-Cock; ſee Wetterfahne.

Wetterhaufen, der, little Heaps of Hay that is not yet quite dry on Meadows.

Wetterhäuschen, das, an Inſtrument in the Form of a little Houſe, which ſhews the Degree of Humidity of the Air, an Hygrometer.

Wetterhäuslein, das, die Wetterhütte, a Hut, a Cottage into which one retires for Shelter in Caſe of a Tempeſt.

Wetterhure, die, a Wench, a Whore, a Profligate, a lewd Woman, a damned Bitch.

Wetterhut, der, a moveable horizontal Channel on the Vent-Hole of a Mine.

Wetterkaſten, der, a Box provided with Suckers or Suckets by Means of which fresh Air is let into a Mine.

Wetterkeil, der, Donnerkeil, a Belemnite; *alſo* a Thunderbolt, a Stone of Lightning.

Wetterkluft, die, Eiskluft, a Cleft in a Tree occaſioned by hard Froſt.

Wetterklüftig, having ſuch Clefts as obſerved in the preceding.

Wetterlauniſch, *adj. & adv.* of ill Humor, ill humoured, melancholy, ſad; *alſo* lunatic, that turns to the Change of the Air and the Weather.

ein wetterlauniſcher Menſch, an inconſtant, fickle, changeable, variable or ſhifting Man.

ein wetterlauniſcher Jagdhund, a pettish, freetful, Dog, a ſurfeited Dog.

wetterlauniſche Bienen, provoked, angry Bees.

Wetterläuten, das, the Act of attracting the Lightning inſtead of diſſipating the Tempeſt.

Wetterleiter, der, ſee Wetterableiter.

Wetterleuchten, *verb. reg. imperſ.* to lighten.

es wetterleuchtet, it lightens.

Sturm und Ungewitter mit Wetterleuchten, a Tempeſt with Lightning.

Wetterloch, das, a Hole or Cave in a Rock, Mountain or Hill, out of which a fresh or cooling Air iſſues in hot Summer-Days; but which blows into it in Winter.

Wetterlöſung, die, a Promotion of the Circulation of the Air in the Mines; *alſo* a Regulation by which it is promoted.

Wetterlotte, die, a ſquare Channel made of Boards by Means of which the Circulation of the Air is promoted in Mines.

Wettermacher, der, Kalendermacher, a Maker of Almanacks; *alſo* a Sorcerer, a Magician that makes or cauſes Tempeſts.

Wettermacherinn, die, Wetterkatze, an old Hag or Witch; *alſo* an old ridiculous Beldame; a Shrew, a ſhe Devil.

Wettermännchen, das, a little wooden Man in a Barometer to ſhew the different Heavineſs of the Air.

Wettermännlein, das, an Anemoſcope, a Kind of Barometer.

Wettermaſchine, die, any Machine uſed in Mines to promote the Circulation of the Air.

Wettern, *verb. reg. imperſ.* es wettert, wetterte, es hat gewettert, to thunder, to lighten.

es wettert ſehr ſtark, it thunders very hard, furiouſly or violently.

They ſay famil. er iſt ſehr zornig, er flucht und wettert, he is very angry, he fulminates and thunders.

Wetterprophet, der, a Weather Prophet, one that foretells future Alterations of the Weather.

Wetterrad, das, a certain Wheel or Machine by Means of which fresh Air is conveyed into the Mines.

Wetterregen, ein, a Rain of a Tempeſt, Tempeſt-Rain accompanied with Thunder and Lightning.

Wetterrehe, die, (in ſome Provinces) a Name for a Chap or Cleft in a Roof through which the Rain and Snow gets in.

Wetterroſe, die, das Wetterröschen, the Ketmia, a Plant whose purple-red Flowers only open a few Hours when the Sun shines hotteſt; it is by ſome called Alcea Veneta.

Wetterſatz, der, Wetterkaſten, a Kind of Machine for bringing fresh Air into a Mine.

Wetterſauger, der, a Kind of a Sucket or Sucker, applied to bring fresh Air into a Mine.

Wetterſchacht, der, a Shaft to convey fresh Air into a Mine.

Wetterſchaden, der, Damage done to the Corn and Fruits of the Fields by Tempeſts and heavy Rains mixed with Hail; a Blaſting or Spoiling of Fruits.

Wetterſcheibe, die, a Case of Glaſs-Panes in which conſecrated Images and Relicks are inclosed uſed by ſuperſtitious popish Prieſts to hang before the Doors of the Houses to prevent the Lightning from ſtriking in.

Wetterſcheide, die, a certain Place in the Sky where the Tempeſts ſeparate and turn an other Way.

Wetterſchenkel, der, an outjutting Edge on the Croſs-Pieces of a Window to lead the Rain-Water off, that runs down the Glaſs-Panes.

Wetterſchirm, der, ſee Wetterdach.

Wetterſchlag, der, Donnerſchlag, a Thunder-Clap.

Wetterſegen, der, a ſuperſtitious Formulary of Prayers among the Catholics in Order to ſeparate and chaſe away a Tempeſt and prevent the Lightning from ſtriking in.

Wetterſtange, die, an electric Bar; ſee Gewitterableiter.

Wetterſtein, der, ſee Donnerkeil.

Wetterſtrahl, der, a Flash of Lightning.

Wetterſtrecke, die, an horizontal Channel in a Mine to convey fresh Air from one Shaft to an other.

Wetterſtrich, der, the Paſſage of a Tempeſt.

Wetterſtrik, der, an Hygrometer, an Inſtrument to ſhew the Degrees of Humidity and Dryneſs of the Air.

Wetterthür, die, a Trap-Door in the Shafts of Mines, to promote the Circulation of the Air.

Wettertrommel, die, ſee Wetterrad.

Wetterveränderung, die, the Change or Alteration of the Weather.

Wettervogel, der, ſee Wendehals, Brachvogel.

Wetterwechſel, der, the Circulation of the Air in a Mine.

Wetterwendiſch, *adj. & adv.* inconſtant, fickle, mutable, changeable, irreſolute, light, flitting off and on; *adv.* mutably, changeably &c.

wetterwendiſch ſeyn, to turn to every Wind, to be inconſtant.

Wetterwendiſcher, ein, a Changeling, a Shifter, Dodger, Turn-Coat, a very Weather-Cock.

Wetterwolke, die, a tempeſtuous Cloud.

Wetterzeichen, das, a Prognoſtic, a Sign of an imminent Tempeſt; ſee alſo Wettermännlein.

Wetterzeiger, der, an Inſtrument that ſhews the Alteration or Change of the Weather, as an Hygrometer &c.

Wetterzote, die, a white ſtringy Matter like a Spunge or like Cotton, with which Wainscots and Walls

are ſometimes] covered in moiſt Weather.

Wetterzug; ſee Wetterloſung, Wetterwechſel.

Wetzen, *verb. reg. act.* ſchleifen, ſchärfen, to whet or ſharpen, to ſet an Edge on, to make ſharp, to ſet.

ein Meſſer wetzen, to whet or ſharpen a Knife.

eine Sichel wetzen, to ſet a Sickle or Reaping-Bill.

They ſay figur. das Meſſer auf jemanden wetzen, ſich zum Streit bereiten, to ſharpen or whet one's Knife, to prepare one's ſelf for the Combat; to have a Deſign upon a Perſon or Thing.

die Zähne wetzen, to whet or ſharpen one's Teeth, one's Appetite or Stomach.

auf der Gaſſe mit dem Degen wetzen, to ſtrike with the Point or Edge of one's Sword againſt the Pavement.

Wetzen, das, die Wetzung, Whetting, Sharping, Setting, or Setting an Edge on.

Wetzer, der, a Whetter, one that whets or ſharpens any Thing, that ſets an Edge on.

Wetzſtein, der, a Whetſtone, a Mower's Stone to whet his Sythe on.

Wewelinen, ſee Webeleinen.

Wey, ſee under, Wei.

Weyd, ſee Waid.

Weyrauch, ſee Weirauch.

Weywod, a Woywod.

Wibel, wibeln, ſee Wiebel, wiebeln.

Wich, ſee weichen, gave Ground, retreated &c.

Wichſe, die, Wax for Waxing; *alſo* a Kind of Black-Ball to blacken Shoes or Boots with.

Wichſen, *verb. reg. act.* mit Wachs überziehen, to wax, to overlay with Wax, to do over with Wax.

Leinwand wichſen, to wax Linen-Cloth.

Wichſen, ſignifies alſo figur. to bang, maul or cudgel one.

Wicht, der, a Name in ſome Provinces for a little Infant, a little Boy.

ein armer Wicht, a poor little Boy.

ein armes Wichtchen, a poor little Girl.

Wichtel, das, ſee Berggeiſt, Kobold, Alp.

Wichtel, is alſo a Name for a Kind of Bird-Call for Quails and other Birds.

Wichtelzopf, ſee Weichſelzopf.

Wichtig, *adj. & adv.* (wichtiger, wichtigſte, ponderous, weighty, of Weight, that has its due Weight.

ein wichtiger Ducat, a Ducat that weighs, or a Ducat of full Weight.

Wichtig, ſignifies *figur.* important, conſiderable, weighty, of Moment, of Importance or Conſequence; *alſo* intereſting, remarkable.

ein wichtiges Geſchäfte, an important Affair, a ſerious Affair, a Matter of Importance or of Conſequence.

ein wichtiger Schade, a conſiderable Damage.

eine wichtige Nachricht, an intereſting News.

Wichtigkeit, die, the Weightineſs, Ponderousneſs, or Ponderoſity; *alſo* the juſt or due Weight.

Wichtigkeit, ſignifies alſo *figur.* Importance, Moment, Conſequence, Conſideration.

die Sache iſt von groſſer Wichtigkeit, the Affair is of great Importance.

Sachen von keiner Wichtigkeit, Trifles, Matters of no Importance or of no Conſequence.

Wickbohne, die, ſee Feigbohne.

Wicke, die, a Vetch or Fitch; *alſo* the Plant that bears the Vetches.

die wilde Wicke, Vogelwicke, wild Vetches or Fitches.

Wicke, is alſo a Name for a Lint or Tent into a Wound.

Wickfutter, das, Barley, Oats and Fitches or Vetches mingled together,

Wickklee, der, a Name for the Esparcet.

Wickel, der, a Roll or Roller.

ein Wickel Flachs, a Diſtaff of Flax.

ein Wickel von Tobak, a Roller of Tobacco.

Wickelband, das, Windelband, die Wickelſchnur, a Swathing or Swadling-Band, Swath-Band.

Wickeleiſen, das, ſee Winkeleiſen.

Wickelflechte, die, a Kind of Lichen or Moſs with intangled Threads. (Lichen plicatus *Linn.*).

Wickelfrau, die, a Woman that cleans a new-born Child and puts it in clean Swaddles or Clothes.

Wickelkind, das, a Babe or Baby, an Infant yet wrapped in Swaddles.

Wickelmoß, das, ſee Wickelflechte.

Wickelpuppe, die, a Baby, a Doll.

Wickelraupe, die, a Caterpillar that wraps itſelf up in a Leaf.

Wickelſchnur, die, ſee Wickelband.

Wickelſchwanz, der, a twiſted Tail.

Wickelſtößel, der, a Rolling-Pin for Cartridges.

Wickeltuch, das, a Swaddling-Cloth, a Flanel-Cloth to wrap up a Child in.

Wickelzeug, das, the Swaddling-Clothes, all the Things neceſſary to wrap up a new-born Child or an Infant in.

Wickelzopf, der, a Twiſt, a Treſs or Lock of Hair.

Wickeln, *verb. reg. act.* to wrap or wind up, to roll, to fold up into Rolls.

einen Wachsſtock wickeln, to make a Book of Wax-Candle, to roll or fold up a Wax-Candle.

der Epheu, das Windekraut wickelt ſich um die Baume, the Ivy winds itſelf round the Trees.

etwas in Papier wickeln, to envelop or wrap ſomething up in Paper.

einen Zuckerhut in Papier einwickeln, to clothe a Sugar-Loaf, to wrap it up in Paper.

einen Lappen um die Finger wickeln, to cover one's Fingers with a Rag or with a Piece or Shred of Cloth.

ein Kind wickeln, to wrap a Child up in its Swaddling-Clothes.

Zwirn, Garn wickeln, to twiſt Threads or Yarn.

auf Knäuel wickeln, to wind into a Skain or Bottom.

gewickelte Seide, twiſted Silk.

They ſay figur. ſich aus einem verdrieslichen Handel wickeln, to disingage, to rid one's ſelf out of an ill Affair or Scrape.

Wickeln, das, die Wickelung, the Act of rolling, of folding or wrapping up, a Winding about, a Twining or Twiſting.

das Wickeln der Strümpfe, the Rolling up of the Stockings.

Widder, der, Schafbock, the Ram, the Male of Ewes or of the Sheep, the Tup among Sheep, the Buck that tups the Ewes.

ein geſchnittener Widder, Hammel, a Weather, a Mutton, a gelded Ram.

der Widder, das Zeichen des Widders, the Aries, a celeſtial Sign; the firſt of the twelve Signs of the Zodiack.

Widderhorn, das, the Horn of a Ram; *alſo* in natural Hiſtory, the Cornu Ammonis, ſee Ammonshorn.

Widderkopf, der, a Ram's Head, a Mutton-Head.

Wider, (*prepoſ.* that governs the Accuſative) againſt.

einer wider den andern, one againſt the other.

iſt Gott für uns, wer mag wider uns ſeyn, if God is for us, who will then dare to be againſt us.

wider Recht und Billigkeit, againſt Juſtice or Right & Reaſon, or contrary to Right and Reaſon.

wider die Natur, againſt Nature.

das iſt wider ſeine Natur, that's againſt his Temper, Nature, Conſtitution or Humour.

mit dem Kopfe wider die Wand laufen, to runs one's Head againſt the Wall.

wider den Lauf der Natur, widernatürlich, preternatural, beyond or againſt the Courſe of Nature, contrary to Nature.

wider meine Geſinnung, againſt or contrary to my Sentiment.

wider meinen Willen, againſt my Will.

das iſt dieſem gerade zuwider, that is directly or diametrically oppoſed to this.

wider alle mein Vermuthen, contrary to my Expectation.

das iſt wider meine Natur und Neigung, that goes or is againſt my Humour, it is contrary to my Nature, it goes with me againſt the Hair or againſt the Grain.

wider den Strohm fahren, to go up the River, to go againſt Stream.

wider den Strohm ſchwimmen, to ſwim againſt the Current of the Water or againſt the Stream.

wider den Strohm ſegeln, to ſtrive againſt the Stream; to ſtem the Tide.

wider, gegen den Wind ſegeln, to ſail againſt the Wind.

ich bin gänzlich dawider, I am clear or intirely againſt it.

das iſt ihm ſehr zuwider, he is much averſe to it or from it.

wer kann dawider? who can help or remedy it?

er führet dieſes Mannes Proceß wider den und den, he pleads or defends this Man's Suit againſt &c.

wider einander laufen, ſich widerſprechen, to contradict one's ſelf.

wider einander laufende Sätze, contradictory Theſes.

Dinge, die wider einander ſind, Contrarieties, Oppoſites, Things contrary, or oppoſite to one an other.

wider einander laufende Sachen, incompatible Things, contradictory Things.

zwey wider oder gegen einander ſtreitende Eigenſchaften, two contrary Qualities.

Widerbellen, widerbelſern, *verb. reg. neutr.* to be ſaucy or malapert, to contradict, to ſpeak againſt, to reply in a ſaucy Manner.

Widerbeller, der, die Widerbellerinn, he or ſhe that makes Repartees, or that gives ſaucy Anſwers.

Widerchriſt, der, an Anti-Chriſt, an Adverſary to Chriſt.

Widerchriſtlich, *adj.* antichriſtian.

Widerdruck, der, Gegendruck eines Körpers, the Reaction of a Body, a Preſſure that acts againſt an other Body.

der Widerdruck, (Term of Printing) a Retiration.

einen Widerdruck abziehen, (ſpeaking of Prints) to copy a Deſign, to ſtamp it after an other.

Widerdruß, der, an obſolete Word for Verdruß, which ſee.

Widereinander, one againſt an other, or againſt one an other.

Dinge, die einigermaßen wider einander ſcheinen, diſſimilar Things, Things diſagreeing.

Widerfahren, *verb. irreg. neutr.* (imperf. widerfuhr,) to happen, to beſall.

es iſt ihm ein großes Unglück widerfahren, a great Misfortune has happened to him or has beſallen him.

es widerfährt einem öfters, it befalls one oftentimes.

alles was mir widerfährt, any Adventure, all what befalls me.

was iſt ihm widerfahren? what has happened to him? *alſo* what is become of him?

Widergelten, ſee Vergelten.

Widerhaken, der, a Claſp-or Grapple-Hook, a Tenter-Hook.

der Widerhaken am Angel, the Beard of a Fiſh-Hook.

Widerhalt, der, Oppoſition, Repugnancy, Reluctancy, contrary Effort; *alſo* a Tack.

Widerhalten, *verb. reg. neutr.* to reſiſt, to hold faſt. *famil.* to laſt, to be; of Duration.

widerhaltende Latten, Counter-Laths.

Widerig, oder widrig, *adj. & adv.* (widriger, widrigſte) contrary, averſe, repugnant, acroſs, contrarily, oppoſite.

zwey widrige, entgegengeſetzte Leidenſchaften, two contrary or oppoſite Paſſions.

widriger Wind, a croſs, an adverſe or a contrary Wind.

eine widrige Meinung, a contrary Opinion or Sentiment.

widrig geſinnet ſeyn, to be of a contrary Sentiment, to be contrarily or contrarywiſe affected.

ein widriges Glück, a croſs Fortune.

widrig, widerlich, unangenehm, diſagreeable, diſpleaſant or unpleaſant, crabbed, loathſome, diſtaſteful, irkſome, forbidding.

eine widerliche Arbeit, a diſagreeable or unpleaſant Work.

eine widrige, widerliche Speiſe, a loathſome, a diſtaſteful Diſh or Meat.

eine widerliche Gemüthsart, an odious, a diſagreeable, a hateful, a ſhocking Humour.

ein widerlicher Geruch, a noiſome Stink, a diſagreeable, a ſtrong Smell.

eine widerliche Süßigkeit, an inſipid, a diſagreeable or unpleaſant Sweetneſs.

widerliche Manieren, tedious, irkſome Manners.

ein widriges Geſicht, a forbidding Face.

They ſay alſo, im widrigen Fall, widrigenfalls, on the Contrary; elſe or elſe.

Widerigkeit, die, Widrigkeit, Contrariety, Repugnancy, Averſeneſs; *alſo* Unpleaſantneſs, Diſguſt, Diſtaſte, Diſlike.

Widerklage, die, Gegenklage, a Reconvention, a Recrimination.

eine Widerklage, Gegenklage gegen ſeinen Kläger anſtellen, to recriminate.

Widerkläger, der, a Recriminator.

Widerkreuz, das, (in Heraldry) a Croſſet or Croſſelet.

Widerlage, die, der Gegenpfeiler, a Spur; a Counter-Pillar.

die Widerlage eines Bogens, a Counter-Pillar that reſiſts the Preſſure or Flying of a Vault.

die Widerlage, der Strebepfeiler, a Supporter, a Buttereſs, a Spur.

Widerlage, in ſome Provinces ſignifies the ſame as Gegenvermächtniß bey Eheſtiſtungen, a Jointure, a Settlement, a Donation in Favour of a Marriage.

Widerlaufen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to run againſt; ſee laufen.

Widerlegen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to refute or confute, to anſwer to a Thing, to oppoſe, to baffle; *alſo* to contradict.

Widerleger, der, an Oppoſer, an Opponent, the Author of a Refutation.

Widerleglich, *adj.* that may be refuted.

Widerlegt, refuted.

Widerlegung, die, a Confutation, Confuting, Refutation, Refuting; a Contradiction, an Anſwer to ſomething; *alſo* an Objection.

Widerlegungsſchrift, die, a Writing by which ſomething is refuted.

Widerlehnen, *verb. reg. act.* to lean againſt.

ſich wider die Mauer lehnen, to lean againſt the Wall.

Widerlich, ſee widrig.

Widernatürlich, *adj. & adv.* preternatural, againſt the Courſe of Nature, contrary to Nature.

Widerpart, der, the other or adverſe Party, the Oppoſer, the Antagoniſt or, Adverſary, the oppoſite Party, the Enemy; ſee alſo Gegenpart.

einen ſtarken Widerpart haben, to have a ſtrong or great Oppoſition; to have great Antagoniſts, Oppoſers or Adverſaries.

einem Widerpart halten, to oppoſe one, to reſiſt, refute or contradict one.

Widerprall, Gegenprall, Gegenſchlag, a Counter-Blow; *alſo* a Rebound, a Rebounding, or Rebouncing, a Recoyling.

der Widerprall der Lichtſtrahlen, the Repercuſſion, Reflexion of the Light, of the Rays.

Widerprallen, widerprellen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to bounce again, to give back, to rebound, to reflect or recoil, to fly or return back.

Widerrathen, *verb. irreg. act.* ſee abrathen, to diſſuade, to adviſe to the Contrary.

er widerrieth es mir, he diſſuaded it me, he perſuaded or adviſed me to the Contrary.

ſie hat es ihm widerrathen, ſhe has perſuaded or diſſuaded him from it.

Widerrather, ein, einer der etwas widerräth, a Diſſuader; one that adviſes to the Contrary.

Widerrathend, diſſuaſive, diſſuading.

Widerrathung, die, das Widerrathen, Diſſuading, Diſſuaſion.

Widerrechtlich, *adj. & adv.* contrary to Juſtice; *alſo* illegal, unlawfull, unjuſt; unjuſtly, illegaly, unlawfully.

ein widerrechtliches Verfahren, an illegal, unjuſt, or unlawful Proceding; a wicked Attempt, an Outrage upon the Laws.

ein widerrechtliches Urthel, a raſh Judgment.

widerrechtliche Eindringung in ein Amt, an Intruſion into an Office.

widerrechtlich urtheilen, to judge raſhly or unadviſedly.

Widerrechtlichkeit, die, Illegality, Unlawfulneſs, Unjuſtneſs, Injuſtice.

Widerrede, die, ſee Widerſpruch, a Contradiction.

ohne Widerrede, without Contradiction, without any Reply or Anſwering, without Repartee; without any Objection.

Widerrede, ſignifies alſo a Reclaiming, an Oppoſing or Gainſaying; a Speaking counter or againſt.

Widerreden, *verb. reg. act.* to reclaim, to oppoſe, to gainſay, to ſpeak againſt.

widerreden, *verb. reg. neutr.* to contradict; ſee widerſprechen.

Widerriß, der, der erhabene Theil an dem Halſe der Pferde zwiſchen der Mähne und Schulter, the Withers of a Horſe.

dieſes Pferd iſt am Widerriß gedrükt, this Horſe is galled or hurt on the Withers.

Widerruf, der, a Revocation, Recantation, Retractation; a Disowning.

der Widerruf eines Befehls, a Counter-Order, a Countermand.

der Widerruf eines angethanen Schimpfs, a Reparation of Honour.

öffentlicher Widerruf eines Irrthums, a public Abjuration of an Error, of an Hereſy.

einen Widerruf thun, to recant, to make a Recanting or Recantation, to retract, to unſay what one has ſaid.

widerrufen, *verb. irreg. act.* to revoke, to retract, to diſavow; to unſay what one has ſaid, to recant.

er ſoll mirs widerrufen, I'll make him unſay, revoke, recant it, I'll make him eat his Word.

etwas, ſo beſchloſſen war, widerrufen, to countermand, to repeal, revoke, reverſe or diſannul a Thing ordered or agreed upon.

eine Schenkung, ein Vermächtniß widerrufen, to revoke or reverſe a Donation, a Legacy or Gift by Will.

er widerruft ſein Wort, he unſays or retracts his Word.

einen Befehl widerrufen, aufheben, to countermand, annul, ſuppreſs an Order.

ſeine Irrthümer öffentlich widerrufen, to abjure one's Errors, to renounce them.

widerrufen, eine Ehrenerklärung thun, to make one a Reparation of Honour.

They ſay alſo, einen widerrufen, zurückrufen, to reclaim one, to call him back again, to recall him.

Widerruflich, *adj. & adv.* revocable, that may be revoked, retracted or reverſed.

Widerrufung, die, the Act of revoking, of recanting, Retracting, Recalling &c. ſee Widerruf.

Widerrufungsacte, die, a revocatory Act.

Widerſacher, der, an Adverſary, Antagoniſt, Oppoſer, Enemy; *alſo* in Terms of the Bible, the Satan, the Devil.

Widerſchall, ſee Widerhall.

Widerſchein, Widerſtrahl, der, a Repercuſſion, Reflecting or Reflection of a Shining or Brightneſs, a Sending back of the Light, of the Rays, a reflected Shine or Light.

einen Widerſchein von ſich geben, to ſhine, to glitter, to reflect, to ſhine back.

Widerſcheinend, *adv.* reflective, reflecting, ſhining back.

Widerſetzen, *verb. reg. recipr.* to oppoſe.

ſich einem Vorhaben, einer Unternehmung widerſetzen, to oppoſe a Deſign, an Undertaking.

ſich der Obrigkeit widerſetzen, to rebel, to revolt againſt the Magiſtrate.

ſich widerſetzen, ſignifies alſo, to diſobey, to be obſtinate, to be ſtiffly bent againſt one; to be contrary to him.

er widerſetzte ſich ihm, he oppoſed him.

Widerſetzlich, *adj. & adv.* ſee widerſpänſtig.

Widerſetzlichkeit, die, ſee Widerſpänſtigkeit.

Widerſetzung, die, the Act of oppoſing; Oppoſition, Contrariety, Repugnance, Reluctancy; ſee alſo Widerſpänſtigkeit.

Widerſinn, der, entgegengeſetzte Sinn, a contrary Senſe or Meaning, a wrong Senſe, a Diſſenſion; *alſo* a contradicting Humour, Obſtinacy.

Widerſinnig, *adj. & adv.* diſſenting, diſſentaneous, what's againſt all Senſe and Reaſon; contradictory; abſurd, in a Manner contrary to good Senſe.

Widerſinnigkeit, die, Contradiction, Contrariety.

Widerſinniſch, *adj. & adv.* apt to contradict, of a contradicting Temper, contradictory, croſs or acroſs, abſurd, contrary to good Senſe.

They ſay famil. widerſinns, *adv.* verkehrt, the wrong or contrary Way; againſt the Hair, croſs, prepoſterously, againſt the Grain; againſt one's Will.

Widerſpänſtig, *adj. & adv.* ſtörrig, hartnäckig, ſtubborn, heady, froward, obſtinate, obſtinately; refractory, refractorily, contumacious, unruly; reſtive; rebellious, diſobedient, headſtrong, ſeditious, factious, mutinous; *alſo* indocible or indocile, untoward, wilful, ſtiff.

widerſpänſtig ſeyn, to be obſtinate or ſtubborn, to be abſolutely bent not to yield, to reſiſt obſtinately; to oppoſe, to rebell againſt, to mutiny.

Widerſpänſtigkeit, die, Hartnäckigkeit, Refractorineſs, Contumacy, Unrudneſs, Stubbornneſs, Frowardneſs, Rebelling, Reſtiveneſs, Obſtinacy; Wilfulneſs, Headineſs, Inflexibility; *alſo* Mutiny, Commotion, Sedition, Revolt, Rebellion, Diſobedience, Reſiſtance.

Widerſpiel, das, the Contrary, the Oppoſite.

er iſt gerade das Widerſpiel von dem wofür man ihn hält, he is quite the Contrary of what he is believed to be.

man ſagt dieſes, und ich glaube das Widerſpiel, (Gegentheil), they ſay ſo, and I believe the Contrary.

das Widerſpiel behaupten, to maintain the Contrary.

Widerſprechen, *verb. irreg. act.* to contradict, to gainſay or diſavow; to oppoſe, to ſpeak counter or againſt, to except or make Exceptions againſt what any one ſays.

ich hatte oft meine Luſt daran, ihm zu widerſprechen, I often took a Pleaſure in contradicting him.

er widerſpricht mir in allem, he contradicts or oppoſes me in every Thing.

ich widerſpreche es nicht, I don't contradict it.

einer Sache öffentlich widerſprechen, to proteſt publickly againſt a Thing.

ſich widerſprechen, to contradict one's-ſelf, to falter, to belie one'sſelf.

dieſe zwey Dinge widerſprechen ſich, theſe two Things imply Contradiction, they are contradictory one againſt the other.

du widerſprichſt dir ſelbſt, thou advances Things that are contradictory or repugnant.

es widerſpricht ſich ſelbſt, it is contradictory.

Widerſprechen, das, the Act of contradicting, Contradiction, Conteſtation.

Widerſprechend, *adj. & adv.* contradictory, repugnant, contrary to, excepting againſt; contradicting, gainſaying, contentious, litigious.

Widerſprecher, der, a Gainſayer, an Oppoſer, a Withſtander, a Diſputer, or Diſputant, a Lover of Conteſting or Contraſt, one that loves to contradict.

Widerſprochen, contradicted, oppoſed &c.

Widerſpruch, der, die Widerſprechung, a Contradiction, a Contraſt; a Contradict, Contradicting, a Control, an Exception, a Gainſaying, a Reclaiming, an Oppoſing or Oppoſition.

dieſe Dinge enthalten einen Widerſpruch, theſe Things imply a Contradiction.

Widerſtand, der, Reſiſtance, Oppoſition, Repugnancy.

ſtarken Widerſtand thun, to make a ſtout Reſiſtance.

Widerſtehen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to reſiſt, to oppoſe, to ſtand out or make Head againſt, to withſtand or hold out againſt.

dem man nicht widerſtehen kann, what is not to be withſtood, what is irreſiſtible, what cannot be reſiſted; what one can not ſtand out againſt.

ein Ort, der nicht widerſtehen, keinen Widerſtand thun kann, a Place of no Defence, an undefenſive Place, that cannot hold out or ſtand out a Siege.

They ſay alſo: der Wein widerſteht mir, Wine goes againſt my Stomach.

Widerſtehen, das, the Act of reſiſting; ſee Widerſtand.

Widerſteher, der, einer der widerſteht, a Withſtander, a Reſiſter, an Oppoſer, an Adverſary.

Widerſtehlich, *adj. & adv.* dem man widerſtehen kann, that may be reſiſted or oppoſed.

Widerſtoß, der, a Counter-Check; *alſo* the Herb Calves-Foot.

Widerſtreben, *verb. reg. act.* to reſiſt, to ſtruggle or ſtrive againſt, to withſtand, oppoſe or repugn; to take or make Head againſt, to oppoſe any one's Deſign or Will.

dem Laſter widerſtreben, to oppoſe Vice.

Widerſtreben, das, die Widerſtrebung, the Act of oppoſing, Reſiſtance, Oppoſition, Repugnancy, Reluctancy, Struggling againſt, Averſeneſs.

Widerſtreiten, *verb. reg. act.* to withſtand, to oppoſe or reſiſt, to ſtrive againſt, to impugn, to diſpute, to conteſt.

der geſunden Vernunft widerſtreiten, to be contrary to good Senſe.

das Widerſtreiten, die Widerſtreitung, the Act of conteſting &c. *alſo* Diſpute, Conteſtation.

Widertheil, ſee Gegentheil.

Widerthon, der, a Kind of Moſs, Venus-Hair, Maiden-Hair.

Widerwärtig, *adj. & adv.* contrary, repugnant, croſs, adverſe, diſagreeable, diſagreeably, that cauſes Averſion.

ein widerwärtiger, widriger Geſchmack, a diſagreeable Taſte.

widerwärtige Dinge, Contraries.

ſich widerwärtig erzeigen, to ſhew one'sſelf croſs-grained, croſs, peeviſh, froward, untoward.

ein widerwärtiger Menſch, an unſupportable, incompatible Man, a croſsgrained Man, that has diſagreeable Manners.

ſeine widerwärtige Gemüthsart, his peeviſh or froward Humour.

They ſay alſo, ein widerwärtiges Glück, ill Fortune, an adverſe Fortune, Croſs-Fortune.

ſeine Widerwärtigen, (Feinde) his Adverſaries, his Oppoſers, Antagoniſts, Enemies.

Widerwärtigkeit, die, Adverſity, a ſad Accident, Croſs-Fortune, Thwarting, Traverſes, Calamity, Affliction, Troubles, Incumbrance, Diſappointment.

er hat viele Widerwärtigkeiten ausgeſtanden, erlitten, he has ſuffered great Calamities or Adverſities.

Widerwille, der, Adverſeneſs, Repugnancy, Reluctancy, Abhorrence, Abhorrency, Antipathy, Loathing, great or ſtrong Averſion for or to a Thing.

etwas mit Widerwillen thun, to do a Thing againſt one's Will, with Regret.

was man nicht ohne Widerwillen thut, what one does unwillingly, repugnantly, involuntarily, againſt one's Will, againſt the Grain, with Unwillingneſs, with Averſeneſs, or with an Ill-Will; an involuntary Action.

jemandes Widerwillen auf ſich laden, to incur one's Diſpleaſure, one's Ill-Will, one's Hatred.

ſeinen Widerwillen bezeugen, to ſhew one's Diſpleaſure or Diſſatisfaction.

Widerwillig, *adj. & adv.* involuntary, involuntarily, againſt ones Will; *alſo* croſsgrained, diſobedient, froward.

Widern, *verb. neutr. imperſ.* dieſe Speiſe widert mir, (better iſt mir zuwider) I have an Averſion for this Meat; it goes againſt my Stomach; to loath a Thing, to nauſeate it.

Widmen, *verb. reg. act.* to devote, to dedicate, to conſecrate.

ſeine Kinder Gott widmen, to devote one's Children to God.

er hat ſeine Kinder dem Dienſte des Vaterlandes gewidmet, he has devoted his Children to the Service of his Country.

ſich der Kirche widmen, to dedicate one'sſelf to the Church, to the Service of God.

ſich dem Dienſte des Altars widmen, to conſecrate one's ſelf to the Service of the Altar.

den Reſt ſeines Lebens Gott widmen, to conſecrate or devote the Reſt of one's Days or Life to God.

They ſay figur. jemanden ſeine Zeit widmen, to ſacrifice, devote or beſtow one's Time to any one.

jemanden ein Buch widmen, to dedicate a Book to one.

ſeine Zeit dem Studieren widmen, to beſtow or devote one's Time to Studying.

ich habe das dazu gewidmet, I have deſtined this for that.

They ſay alſo, einem gänzlich gewidmet ſeyn, to be intirely devoted or addicted to one.

Widmen, das, die Widmung, the Act of devoting, of dedicating, of conſecrating; Dedication, Conſecration, Deſtination.

Wie, *adv.* als, gleichwie, as, like, of what Sort, in what Manner, as ſo, ſo as, as it were, even as; *alſo* how.

es iſt einer wie der andere, one is like the other.

er iſt herzhaft wie ein Löwe, he is as bold, courageous or daring as a Lion.

thut, wie ihr mich thun ſehet, do as you ſee me do.

er iſt wie unſinnig, he is like a mad Man.

ſie iſt ſchön, wie ein Engel, ſhe is handſome like an Angel, or as handſome as an Angel.

ein Mann wie er, a Man like him, or as he.

ich weiß nicht, wie ich es machen ſoll, I know not, or I don't know how to make it.

ihr werdet ſehen, wie er ſich befindet, you will ſee, how he does.

wie ich weg gieng, when or as I went.

er wurde in Verhaft genommen, wie (als) er zu verreiſen gedachte, he was arreſted, when he thought of Departing or juſt when he was going to depart.

wie (als) ich noch zu Hauſe war, when I was yet at home.

wie (als) der König hier war ꝛc. when the King was here.

Wie, *adv. interrogat.* how?

wie geht es? how goes it?

wie geht es euch? how do you do? how goes it, how ſtands it with you? how go Squares?

wie befindet ihr euch? how do you do? how ſtands your Health?

wie verſteht? wie nehmet ihr das? how do you underſtand, how do you take this?

wie heißt das? how do you call that? how is that called? what is the Name of that?

wie ſo? how? how ſo?

wie denn? wie nun? how then? how now?

wie, auf was Art? how, in what Manner?

wie werdet ihr es alsdann machen, how will you make it then?

wie, ſollte es wahr ſeyn, daß er todt iſt? how? ſhould it be true that he is dead.

Wie, is yet employed in different other Manners.

ſo, wie ihr mich ſehet, ſuch as you ſee me.

ein Garten, ſo wie man die elyſiſchen Felder beſchreibt, a Garden, ſuch or like, as the eliſian Fields are deſcribed.

wie der Herr, ſo der Diener, like Maſter, like Man or Servant.

ich nehme die Sache ſo wie ſie iſt, I take the Thing (Matter) ſuch as it is.

wie ich glaube, as I believe.

wie ihr ſagt, as you ſay.

er iſt geſtorben, wie man ſagt, he is dead they ſay.

wie wird mirs gehen? what will become of me?

wie iſts ihm ergangen? what became of him? how did he ſpeed?

wie würde es mit uns ſtehen? what would become of us?

wie glüklich ſeyd ihr? how happy, how lucky you are?

wie weislich habt ihr gehandelt! how wiſely have you acted or dealt?

o wie betrügt ihr euch! oh, how you deceive your ſelf!

wie wohl iſt das geredet, gethan! how well is that ſaid, done!

ich habe nicht ſo viel Muſe wie (als) ihr, I have not ſo much Time (Leiſure) as you.

wie gelehrt er auch iſt, tho' learned as he is, or tho' he be never ſo learned, or as learn'd as he is.

wie reich er auch ſey, how rich ſo ever he may be or is, as rich as he is.

wie kommt es, daß ꝛc. how comes it that &c.

dem ſey, wie ihm wolle, however it be, be it how it will.

wie es auch kommt, whatever happens.

wie ſchwer es mir auch ankommt, as hard a Taſk however or as difficult however it will be to me.

wie alt ſeyd ihr? how old are you? of what Age are you? what is your Age?

wie bald, wann? when, how ſoon?

wie bald, wann werdet ihr wieder kommen, how ſoon? or when ſhall you return?

wie bald (wie leicht) kann man irren! how eaſily may one miſtake.

wie breit? how broad? of what Breadth?

wie dick, how thick? of what Thickneſs?

wie dick (groß) iſt das Buch? how large, how big or of what Size is the Book?

wie ſtark war die Geſellſchaft? of how many Perſons did the Company conſiſt?

wie lang, wie weit, how long, how far? *alſo* how wide? of what Length.

wie lange? how long? how long ſince?

wie lange iſt es, daß er abgereiſet iſt? how long is it ſince he departed?

wie lange werdet ihr euch hier aufhalten? how long ſhall you ſtay here?

wie lange habt ihr geſpielt? how long did you play? or did you continue your Game?

wie lange (ſeit wann) ſeyd ihr hier? how long? or ſince when have you been here?

wie oft? how often? how many Times.

wie bald? how ſoon? in what Time?

wie ſehr? how greatly?

wie mächtig muß der ſeyn, der die ganze Welt erſchaffen hat! how powerful muſt he be, that has created the whole World!

ich kann nicht ſagen, wie ſehr mich dieſes betrübt, I cannot ſay how greatly it afflicts me.

wie theuer? how dear? how much?

wie haltet ihr das? how much do you aſk for that? what do or will you ſell it for?

wie theuer, wie hoch kommt euch das? how much does that coſt you?

wie theuer die Elle, das Pfund hievon? how much the Ell, the Pound hereof?

wie viel, how much; plur. how many.

der wievielſte Tag im Monat iſt dieſes? what Day of the Month is this?

der wievielſte Band? the how manieſt Tome? which Tome?

wie viel Bücher habt ihr? how many Books have you?

für wie viel Perſonen beſtellt ihr die Abendmahlzeit? for how many Perſons do you beſpeak or order Supper?

wie viel Vergnügen macht ihr mir doch! what a great Pleaſure you give me! how you delight me!

wie weit? how far? at what Diſtance?

wie wenig? how little, how few?

wie viel weniger? how much leſs?

wie wohl, though or tho', altough.

Wiebel, der, ein Kornwurm, a Weevil or Calender.

Wiebelig, *adj.* Weevil-eaten, Worm-eaten.

Wiebeln, *verb. reg. neutr.* to move or ſtir in great Heaps as Inſects do.

Wieche, die, Wieke (Term in Surgery) a Tent in a Wound; *alſo* Term of the Chandlers, the Wick of a Candle, of a Lamp.

Wied, Woad, ſee Waid.

Wiede, die, Gerte, Zachweide, a Withy or Ozier.

Wieden drehen, to twiſt Oziers; ſee Weide.

Wiedebaum, a Name in ſome Parts for the Faulbaum, which Word ſee.

Wiedehopf, der, a Hoop, Hoopoop or Whoop, a Lapwing, a Puet (a Bird).

Wieder, *adv.* wiederum, von neuem, noch einmal, again, anew, afreſh, over again.

thut das nicht wieder, don't do that again.

kommt ein andermal wieder, come again an other Time.

kommt mir nicht wieder, don't you come again, or mind that you don't come again.

etwas wieder, noch einmal lernen, to learn a Thing again or over again.

noch einmal wieder, a ſecond Time, once again.

hin und wieder, to and fro, thither and back.

etwas wieder in den vorigen Stand ſetzen, to reſtore a Thing, to ſettle it anew; to reſtore it to its former Condition.

wieder von vornen anfangen, to recommence a Thing, to begin it afreſh.

wieder auf unſer Vorhaben zu kommen, to return to the Purpoſe, to reſume the Matter.

wieder einig mit einander werden, to become reconciled or atoned with one an other.

wieder von neuem mit Krankheit befallen werden, to relapſe, to fall ſick again, to get a Recidivation or a Relapſe.

wieder geſund werden, to recover, to recover one's Health, to be reſtored to Health, to perk up again, to get well again.

wieder zu ſich ſelbſt kommen, to recover one'sſelf.

wieder zurecht bringen, to redreſs a Thing.

Wieder, is put before many Verbs & Subſtant. and is moſt commonly expreſſed by re or again, as

Wiederabfallen, to relapſe into his abjured Hereſy; ſee abfallen.

ein Wiederabgefallener, a Relapſe, one that has relapſed into his abjured Hereſy.

Wiederabfeuern, to fire off or to diſcharge again; ſee abfeuern.

Wiederabſagen, to countermand; *alſo* to diſinvite; ſee abſagen.

Wiederabſchreiben, to copy over again, to tranſcribe again.

Wieder abtragen, eine Schuld abtragen, to repay, to pay again, to reimburſe.

Wiederabtheilen, to ſubdivide.

Wiederabtreten, to part with or reſign it again, to make over again.

Wiederabtretung, die, a Making over again, a Retroceſſing.

Wiederabtrollen, to retire, to be gone again.

Wiederaufgraben, to dig up again.

eine Leiche wieder aufgraben, to dig a Corps out of the Ground.

die Wiederaufgrabung der Leichen, the Digging of dead Corps out of the Ground.

Wiederbrauchen, to uſe again, to make Uſe of again.

ich kann das wieder ein andermal brauchen, I can make Uſe of that again an other Time.

Wiederbringen, to bring again, to reſtore.

Wiederbringlich, *adj.* reſtorable.

Wiederbringung, die, the Reſtoration or Reſtoring, the Bringing an Thing again.

die Wiederbringung aller Dinge, (in Theology) the Reſtoration or Re-eſtabliſhment of all Things.

Wiederdonnern, to re-thunder, to thunder with an Echo againſt the Rocks.

Wiederdurchkneten, to work or knead the Dough over again.

Wiederdurchreiſen, to re-paſs, to travel or paſs through again.

Wiedereinbringen, erſetzen, erſtatten, to repair, to make up again, to make Amends.

das Verſäumte wieder einbringen, to recover or retrieve the Time loſt; ſee einbringen.

Wiedereinbringen, eintragen, abwerfen, to yield or produce again.

das wird die Koſten nicht wieder einbringen, that won't bring or yield the Coſts again, or that won't indemnify you for the Charges.

Wiederfaſſen, to new-border.

Wiedereinführen, to introduce again.

eine alte Mode wiedereinführen, to bring an old Faſhion up again, to renew or revive an old Faſhion.

die verfallene Kriegszucht unter den Soldaten wiedereinführen, to reſtore the Remiſsneſs of the Diſcipline among the Soldiers.

Wiedereinlenken, to come back to the Purpoſe, to come to again; ſee einlenken.

Wiedereinlöſen, to redeem, to recover, to fetch out of Pawn.

ein Pfand wiedereinlöſen, to redeem or recover a Pawn or Pledge.

ein verſetztes oder verpfändetes Gut wieder einlöſen, to redeem or recover a mortgaged Eſtate; ſee einlöſen.

Wiedereinſetzen, to reſtitute, to put in Poſſeſſion again; ſee einſetzen.

die Wiedereinſetzung in den vorigen Stand, (Law Term.) an intire Reſtitution, a Rehabilitation, the Reſtoring of one to his former Rights and Privileges.

Wiedereinſtellen (ſich) to return, to come back again.

ſie wird ſich bald wieder einſtellen, ſhe will ſoon be back again or ſhe will return by and by.

Wieder erholen (ſich) zu Kräften kommen, to recover one's Strength, to recruit one'sſelf.

Wiedererinnerung, die, the Remembrance, Memory.

Wiedererlangung, die, der Geſundheit, the Recovery of one's Health.

Wiedererſtattung, die, a Reſtauration, a Reſtoring, a Return or Rendering, a Repaying, a Retaliation.

Wiederfährte, die, ſee Nachfährte, Hinterfährte.

Wiederfinden, to find again, to meet with again.

Wiederflug, der, die Rückkehr der Streichvögel, the Return of the Paſſage-Birds in the Beginning of the Spring.

Wiederfordern, to reclaim, to aſk or demand back again.

Wiedergabe, die, the Act of rendering back, of reſtoring, the Reſtitution of any Thing, a Reddition.

Wiedergang, der, the Returning of a wild Beaſt or of the Game to the Place of its Retreat.

Wiedergebären, oder wiedergeboren werden, to be regenerated or new born.

Wiedergeben, to return, to render, to repay, to give back again.

Wiedergeboren, regenerated or new-born.

Wiedergeburt, die, a Regeneration, a new Birth.

Wiedergeld, das, ſee Vergeltung.

Wiedergeneſung, the Recovery or Reſtoration of one's Health, or a Reeſtabliſhment of one's Health.

Wiederglänzen, to ſhine back.

Wiedergrüßen, to return a Salute, to re-ſalute or ſalute again, to greet again.

Wiedergutmachen, to repair.

ſeinen Fehler wieder gut machen, to repair one's Fault.

einen Erzürnten wieder gut machen, to appeaſe an irritated Man; ſee Beſänftigen.

Wiedergutthun, ſee Erſtatten.

die Unkoſten wieder gut thun, to reſtore, to return, to refund, to make good any one's Expenſes.

der Diebſtahl iſt wieder gut gemacht worden, the Theft has or the ſtolen Goods have been reſtored.

Wiedergutwerden, to be appeaſed again, to relent, to grow gentle or good again.

Wiederhaben, to have a Thing again.

Wiederhall, der, an Echo, an Echoing, a Reſounding of a Noiſe or Voice.

Wiederhallen, to echo again, to anſwer again as an Echo.

Wiederheil, wiederheil werden, to heal again.

Wiederherſtellen, to reſtore &c. See Herſtellen.

Wiederherſtellung, die, a Reeſtabliſhment. Reſtauration.

Wiederhingehen, to go back or thither again, to return.

Wiederholen, *verb. reg. act.* (the Accent on the third Syllable) to repeat, to ſay over again what one has already ſaid, to iterate, to tell over again.

ich wiederhole es noch einmal, I repeat it over again.

Wieder holen, ſignifies alſo, to fetch ſomething back again, to go for it again.

Wiederholung, die, a Repetition, the Act of repeating a Thing over again.

leere Wiederholungen in einer Rede, Tautologies.

Wiederholungszeichen, das, a Sign of Repetition.

Wiederkäuen, *verb. reg. act. & neutr.* to ruminate, to chew again; *alſo* to chew the Cud upon, to revolve in one's Mind.

Wiederkäuen, das, Rumination, the Chewing the Cud.

die wiederkäuenden Thiere, the ruminating Beaſts.

Wiederkauf, der, a Redemption, Redeeming or Recovery of a Thing ſold; *alſo* in Terms of the Law, a Power of Redemption.

auf Wiederkauf verkaufen, to ſell under Condition of Redemption.

Wiederkaufen, to redeem or recover what one ſold.

Wiederkäufer, der, die Wiederkäuferin, a Redeemer, he or ſhe that redeems or recovers what he or ſhe has ſold.

der Näherkäufer, he that has a nearer Right of redeeming, a Purchaſe by repaying the Sum paid for it.

Wiederkäuflich, *adj. & adv.* redeemable, recoverable, that which one has a Right to redeem.

Wiederkaufrecht, das, the Faculty or Power of Redemption or Redeeming.

Wiederkehr, die, Zurückkehr, a Return, the Act of returning, of coming or going back.

They ſay figuratively, die Wiederkehr zur Tugend, the Return to Virtue.

Wiederkehren, *verb. reg. act.* zurück kommen, to turn back again; to return.

ich komme gleich wieder, I ſhall come back again directly.

They ſay figuratively, wiederkehren, to be reclaimed, to mend, to return to God.

Wiederkehrung, die, the Returning.

They call in Mathematics, der Wiederkehrungspunct in einer krummen Linie, the returning Point in a crooked Line.

Wiederklage, die, ſee Gegenklage, a Reconvention &c.

Wiederklingen, ſee Wiederſchallen.

Wiederkommen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to return, to come back, to come again, to come back again.

ich komme gleich wieder, I come again directly.

They ſay figuratively, wieder auf die vorige Sache kommen, to reſume one's former Diſcourſe, or to return to the former Subject, Matter, Affair &c.

wieder zu ſich ſelbſt kommen, to recover one'sſelf, to come to one's-ſelf again, to grow well again.

They ſay familiarly, der ſoll noch wiederkommen, he is yet to return or come back, he is gone and never returned yet.

Wiederkunſt, die, the Return, the Coming back again.

eine geſchwinde Wiederkunſt, a ſwift or quick Return.

Wiederlebendig machen, to reanimate, revive, reſuſcitate, to quicken or vivify one, to bring him to Life again.

wieder lebendig werden, to revive, to come to Life again, to be brought to Life again, to be reanimated, revived or reſuſcitated, to become alive again, to be reſtored to Life.

Wiederlöſen, ſee Einlöſen.

Wiedernehmen, to take a Thing back again.

Wiederrufen, ſee Widerrufen.

Wiederſagen, to tell again.

Wiederſchaffen, to get one a Thing again that one has loſt.

du haſt meine Uhr verloren, du mußt mir ſie wiederſchaffen, thou haſt loſt my Watch, which I deſire thee to get me again.

Wiederſchall, der, a Reſound, an Echo; ſee alſo Wiederhall.

Wiederſchallen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to reſound, to echo.

Wiederſchein, der, a Reverberation, a Reflexion or Reflection of the Light.

Wiederſcheinen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to reverberate, to reflect, to reflect the Rays of the Light.

Wiederſchelten, to ſcold or chide again.

Wiederſchicken, to ſend again, to remit to the ſame Place.

Wiederſchimpfen, to revile, to inſult again.

Wiederſchlagen, to beat or ſtrike again.

Wiederſchreiben, to write again, to return an Anſwer in Writing.

Wiederſehen, to ſee again, to behold again.

Wiederſenden, to ſend again; ſee Wiederſchicken.

Wiederſprung, der, the ſhort Turnings a Limehound makes ſidewards and back on the Track or Foiling of a Deer; *alſo* the Side-Leaps of a Stag or rather the Turnings of a Stag or Deer on the ſame Place before he betakes himſelf to Flight.

Wiederſtrahlen, to reflect, to reverberate, to caſt a Ray back.

Wiederſtrich, der, the Return of the Paſſage-Birds in the Spring.

Wiederſuchen, to ſeek, to ſearch again, to look for a Thing again.

Wiedertaufe, die, abermalige Taufe, a Rebaptization, Baptiſing again.

Wiedertaufen, *verb. reg. act.* to baptize again, to rebaptize.

Wiedertäufer, der, a Rebaptiſer, one that baptiſes or chriſtens again.

Wiedertäufer, is alſo a Name for an Anabaptiſt, a Sect that exiſts in ſeveral Countries.

Wiedertönen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to reſound.

Wiedertritt, der, a Step back again.

Wiederum, *adv.* again.

wiederum und abermalen, again and again.

wiederum ſo viel, noch einmal ſo viel, as much again, again as much.

wir dienen einander wiederum (wieder) wo wir können, we ſerve one another mutually or reciprocally where and as much as we can.

Wiedervergeltung, die, the Act of rendering like for like; a Recompenſe, a Reward, a Requital, a Retaliation, a Compenſation.

Wiedervergeltungsrecht, das, the Law, the Right of Retaliation.

Wiederwechſel, der, a Bill of Exchange remitted with Proteſt.

Wiederwuchs, der, the Growing again, the Growth of a Copſe or Coppice-Wood after it has been cut down.

Wieder zurück, back again.

Wieder zuſammen, together again.

Wiege, die, a Cradle, a little Bed for Infants.

das Kind in die Wiege legen, to lay the Child in the Cradle.

(*figur.*) von der Wiege an, from the Cradle, from one's very Infancy.

(*prov.*) das iſt mir nicht bey der Wiege geſungen worden, I could not have believed, or I did not believe that I ſhould have been or ſhould be exposed to ſuch Accidents.

Wiegen, *verb. reg. act.* to rock a Child, to lull it aſleep.

eine Magd, die das Kind wiegen muß, a Rocker.

einen in den Schlaf wiegen, to lull one aſleep; ſee Einwiegen.

(*figur.*) einen durch Verſprechungen wiegen oder einwiegen, to fool one with fair Promiſes, to bring one into a Fool's Paradiſe.

Wiegen, das, the Rocking or Lulling to ſleep or aſleep.

Wiegenband, das, the Cradle-Band.

Wiegenbogen, der, Wiegenſpriegel, the Roof or Springer of a Cradle, a Bow over a Cradle, a Sweating-Cradle.

Wiegenkraut, das, the Herb Wormwood.

Wiegenlied, das, a Lullaby or Lullaby-Song, a Song to lull Children aſleep by.

Wiegenmeſſer, das, a Kind of a Knife with a roundiſh Edge and two Handles or Helves to it uſed in Kitchins to cut Onions, Lemons-Peels &c. with.

BRITISH MUSEUM

Wiegen, *verb. irreg. act.* (ich wiege, ich wog, ich habe gewogen) to weigh.

Wiehern, *verb. reg. neutr.* to neigh.

Wiehern, das, the Neighing of a Horſe.

Wiek, die, a Name in ſome Provinces for a Bay.

Wieke, die, a Tent in a Wound &c.

Wien, Vienna, the Capital of Auſtria.

Wiener, der, an Inhabitant or Citizen of Vienna, a Native of Vienna.

Wiepe, die, die Saamenkapſel des Roſenſtrauches, the Seed-Caſe of a wild Roſe or Hep.

Wies, wieſe, ſhewed &c. See Weiſen.

Wieſe, die, a Meadow, a Meadow-Ground, a Mead, a green Field.

eine mit vielen Blumen prangende Wieſe, a Meadow enamelled with Flowers.

eine Wieſe abmähen, to mow a Meadow, to cut or mow down the Graſs of a Meadow in Order to make Hay.

Wieſenangelik, die, the Meadow- or wild Angelica.

Wieſenbertram, der, wilder Bertram, Sneezing-Wort.

Wieſenbocksbart, der, wilder Bocksbart, the common or ordinary Bucks-Beard.

Wieſenbrahne, die, a Buſh or Copſe, being the Fore-Part of a Wood or Foreſt.

Wieſenehrenpreis, der, the baſtard Germander, the Meadow-Fluellin.

Wieſenerz, das, a Kind of iron Ore found on Meadows and in marſhy Grounds; ſee alſo Raſenſtein.

Wieſenflachs, der, die Wieſenwolle, Cud-Wort, Cotton-Weed.

Wieſenglöcklein, das, the Meadow-Campanella.

Wieſengrund, der, a Meadow-Ground, a Graſs-Field; *alſo* a Valley covered with Meadows, a Meadow-Dale, a low Ground overgrown with Graſs.

Wieſenhabichtkraut, das, the Meadow-Hawkweed.

Wieſenhafer, der, das Hafergras, a Kind of Graſs reſembling Oats that grows on Meadows.

Wieſenhahnenfuß, der, the Meadow-Crawfoot.

Wieſenhobel, der, a Kind of a Plane to level the Mole-Hills on Meadows with.

Wieſenklee, der, Meadow-Trefoil, the common Meadow-Clover with red Bloſſoms.

Wieſenknarre, die, ſee Wachtelkönig.

Wieſenknopf, der, the Meadow-Button; a Plant.

Wieſenkreſſe, die, Meadow-Creſſes.

Wieſenkuhweitzen, der, black Meadow-Wheat.

Wieſenkümmel, der, Meadow-Cumin, Carraway-Seed.

Wieſenläufer, der, Grasläufer, ſee Wachtelkönig.

Wieſenlerche, die, the little Meadow-Lark, Heath-Lark.

Wieſen, die, the large Pimpernell, Meadow-Pimpernel.

Wieſenraute, die, the Meadow-Rue.

Wieſenrecht, das, the Right or Privilege of Meadows.

Wieſenriſpengras, das, the Meadow-Poa.

Wieſenrode, die, the Improving of marſhy Grounds to Meadows.

Wieſenſalbey, die, wild Sage, wild Clary.

Wieſenſchafthalm, der, the marſhy Shave-Graſs.

Wieſenſcharte, die, Schartenkraut, the Meadow Doves-Foot. Savoury.

Wieſenſchleppe, die, ſee Wieſenhobel.

Wieſenſchotenklee, der, the Meadow Huſk-Clover.

Wieſenvogt, der, a Steward on large Eſtates, that has the Inſpection of the Meadows.

Wieſenwedel, der, ſee Johanniswedel.

Wieſenwolle, die, ſee Wieſenflachs.

Wieſenzehent, der, a Tithe given of the Hay made on Meadows.

Wieſenzeitloſe, die, the Meadow-Daiſy.

Wieſewachs, der, Meadow-Grounds, Meadows.

es giebt in dieſem Lande viel Wieſenwachs, this Country abounds in Meadows.

Wieſel, die, (ſome ſay das, der Wieſel) a Weaſel.

die ſchwarze Wieſel, the black Weaſel.

Wiewohl, (*conj.*) tho' altho' or although.

wiewohl ich nicht jung bin, though I am not young.

wiewohl, wenn man euch ſieht, though or tho', when one ſees you; ſee Wie.

Wig, ein, a Whig, a Republican.

Wild, *adj.* & *adv.* (*comp.* wilder, *ſup.* wildeſter) wild or ſavage, fierce, untamed, wildly, ſavagely, fiercely.

wilde Thiere, wild Beaſts.

eine wilde Ente, a wild Duck.

ein wildes Pferd, a wild Horſe that is not yet broke, a fiery, an unruly Horſe.

die wilden Völker in Amerika, the Savages, the ſavage People or Nations of America.

er iſt ein wilder Menſch, he is a fierce, an unruly, a rude, rough or brutal Man.

die wilde Jugend, the fiery, mettleſome, unruly Youth or young Folks.

They ſay familiarly, wild werden, to grow angry, to fall into a Paſſion, to grow wild or unruly.

Wild, is alſo ſaid of deſert Places, of ſteril Grounds or uncultivated Lands &c.; *alſo* of certain Plants that grow wild or naturally without Cultivation.

ein wilder Baum, a wild uncultivated Tree, a Tree come of Kernels, that was never grafted.

wilder Kümmel, wild Cumin.

wildes Kraut, Weeds.

eine wilde Gegend, a barren, uncultivated Country, a wild, a deſert Country, a Wilderneſs.

wildes Fleiſch, proud Fleſh, dead Fleſh, ſpongy Fleſh of a Wound.

wild ausſehen, to look fierce, wildered or bewildered.

(*ſubſtant.*) der Wilde, the Savage; a ſavage Man.

er hat lange unter den Wilden in Amerika gelebt, he lived a good While among the Savages of America.

Wild, das, the Game, Veniſon; a Deer, a Beaſt for Hunting.

rothes Wild, roth Wildbret, Deer, fallow Deer.

ſchwarz Wildbret, black Beaſts.

kleines Wild, ſmall Game, as Hares, Rabbits, wild Ducks and other Fowls.

das Wild aufſuchen, to hunt, to go in Queſt of Game.

dem Wilde auf der Spur folgen, to follow the Game by the Track or Footing.

das Wild aus ſeinem Lager treiben, to unharbour a Stag, to rouſe or rowze a Buck out of his Layer.

Wild ſtehlen, heimlich ſchießen, to poach.

Wildacker, der, a Field for Game, a Field deſtined for a Park and ſown on Purpoſe with ſome Grains for the Game.

Wildbahn, die, a Riding or Lane through a Foreſt.

eine Wildbahn durch einen Wald hauen, to cut a Lane through a Foreſt.

die Wildbahn, ſignifies alſo, the Chaſe (the Territory of a Foreſt in which Hunting is permitted); *alſo* a Chaſe; the Place appointed for Hunting; *alſo* a Ground where Footing of Deers appears; the Walk or Haunt of a Deer; *alſo* a Warren, an Extent of Ground kept for a Prince's or great Lord's Game.

die königliche Wildbahn, the King's Warren for Hunting or Chaſing.

die hohe Wildbahn, the Right of hunting great Game.

Wildbann, der, the Right or Privilege of hunting, chaſing, Shooting of Game.

Wildbret, das, Game, wild Beaſts for Hunting; ſee Wild.

Wildbret, ſignifies in particular, Veniſon, the Fleſh of fallow Deer.

Federwildbret, wild Fowls.

Kurzwildbret, die Hoden des Hirſches, the Doweets, the Teſticles of a Deer.

das ſchmeckt wie Wildbret, that has a Taſte of Veniſon or of wild Fowl.

Wildbrethändler, ein, a Dealer in Veniſon or wild Fowls.

Wildbretpaſtete, eine, a Veniſon-Pie.

Wilddieb, der, a Poacher, a Deer-Stealer.

Wilddieberey, die, Poaching.

Wildfahre, die, Wildfahrt, Wildfuhre, a Furrow (Hunting-Term).

Wildfang, der, the Catching, Taking or Killing of Deer and other wild Beaſts, Venery, Chaſing, Hunting.

They call in the Palatinate, Wildfang, an illegitimate Child, a Baſtard, a Child that none will own.

(*figur.* and *famil.*) Wildfang, a lively young Man, an inconſiderate and petulant young Man.

ſie iſt ein rechter Wildfang, ſhe is a very Ramſcuttle.

Wildfangsrecht, das, the Right of appropriating illegitimate Children.

Wildfraß, der, Damage done to the Fruits of the Field by wild Beaſts.

Wildfremd, *adj. & adv.* intirely ſtrange or foreign.

Wildgarten, der, a Park.

Wildgefälle, die, the Revenues accruing from the hunted or killed Game.

Wildgraf, der, a Wildgrave, formerly a Title to the Deſcendants of the ancient Counts that poſſeſſed the Counties between the River Rhine and the Moſelle along the Nahe.

Wildgrube, die, a Caltrop; a Pit to catch wild Beaſts in.

Wildheit, die, Wildneſs, Savageneſs, Fierceneſs, Ferocity, fierce Nature.

Wildkalb, das, a young Dam or Hind.

Wildknecht, der, a Game-Keeper.

Wildling, der, a wild Stock, a Tree come of Kernels.

Wildmeiſter, der, a ſuperior Game-Keeper.

Wildniß, die, a Deſert or Deſart, a Wilderneſs, a waſte Country, a loneſome, uninhabited Place or Region, an unfrequented Solitary.

Wildpern, *verb. reg. act.* to have a Smell of ſtinking Veniſon.

Wildpret, das, ſee Wildbret.

Wildrecht, das, the Carnage, the Hawk's or Hound's Fees or Reward.

den Hunden ihr Wildrecht geben, to reward the Dogs, to give them a Part of the Veniſon of the Game they caught.

Wildſchur, die, a large-furred Coat of Wolf's Skin of which the Hair are worn without, or a large Cloke lined with Wolf's Skin, of which the Furr is worn on the Outſide.

Wildſchütz, der, a Poacher.

Wildſchwein, ein, a Wild-Boar.

wild Schweinsfleiſch, (ſchwarz Wildbret) Boar's Fleſh, Veniſon of a Boar.

Wildſpur, die, the Slot, View or Print of a Stag's or Deer's Foot in the Ground.

Wildſtand, der, das Wildlager, the Layer, the Walk or Haunt of a Deer, the Lodge or Lair of Deer.

Wildſtand, ſignifies alſo, a Stock or the Quantity of Deer kept in a Warren or Park.

Wildwerk, das, the Game, wild Beaſts for Hunting, wild Fowls.

Wildenzen, *verb. reg. neutr.* nach Wild riechen, ſchmecken, to ſmell or taſte like Veniſon, or to have a Taſte or Smell of Veniſon.

Wilhelm, William, abbreviated Will.

Wilhelmchen, Bill, Billy, Wilkin.

Wilhelmine, Wilhelmina.

Will, ich, er, ſie, es will, I, he, ſhe, it will; ſee Wollen.

Wille, der, the Will, the Faculty of the Soul or Mind, the Power by which one will.

Gott hat dem Menſchen einen freyen Willen gegeben, God has given Man free Will.

jeder hat ſeinen freyen Willen, every one has his free Will.

etwas aus freyem Willen thun, to do a Thing voluntarily, freely or of one's own Accord.

iſt das euer Wille? is that your Will or Pleaſure? would you have it ſo?

das iſt unſer Wille, that is our Will and Pleaſure.

thut damit nach eurem Willen, do what you will with it.

er thut Alles nach ſeinem Willen, he does every Thing at Will, or according to his own Mind.

er thut es wider ſeinen Willen, he does it againſt his Will, or againſt the Grain.

ſich nach eines andern Willen bequemen, richten, to conform one'sſelf to an other's Will, to comply with an other's Will.

einem zu Willen ſeyn, to do as one pleaſes, to comply with one's Deſire or to fulfill his Will.

(*famil.*) eine Frauensperſon zu ſeinem Willen haben, bringen, to enjoy a Woman, to have the Enjoyment of a Woman, to bring her to his Will.

letzter Wille, laſt Will, Teſtament, Will-Parole.

Willens ſeyn, to be willing, to deſign, to purpoſe, to intend, to have an Intention, to have a Mind.

nicht Willens ſeyn, not to be willing, to have no Deſign or no Intention.

Wille, inſtead of Einwilligung, Bewilligung, Conſent, Aſſent, Approbation, Conſentment.

er hat es mit meinem Willen gethan, he did it with my Conſent.

mit meinem Willen ſoll das niemals geſchehen, I ſhall never conſent to it.

guter or böſer Wille, good or ill Will, good or ill Diſpoſition one has for the Doing of any Thing.

viel guten Willen haben, to have much good Will, to be full of good Will.

(*famil.*) um guten Willen zu erhalten, to preſerve a good Intelligence.

nehmt mit dem guten Willen vorlieb, take the Will for the Deed, content your ſelf or pleaſe to be contented with my good Intentions or with my good Will.

alles zu ſeinem Willen haben, to have every Thing at Will or at one's Diſpoſition.

die Sache geht nach Willen, nach Wunſch, the Affair ſucceeds to one's Wiſh, to one's Deſire or according to one's or to our Mind, to our Heart's Eaſe.

mit allem Willen, willingly, moſt willingly, with all my Heart.

(*adv.*) um Gotteswillen, for God's Sake.

um eurentwillen, for your Sake, becauſe of you, for your Good, in your Behalf.

er liebt ſie um ihrer Schönheit willen, he loves her for her Beauty or for the Sake of her Beauty.

mit Willen, (mit Vorſatz) wilfully, premeditately, adviſedly, on Purpoſe, with or thro' Deſign, deſignedly.

Willensbeſtimmung, die, the Act by which the Will determines itſelf to ſomething, Determination of the Will.

Willensmeinung, die, one's Will, Mind or Pleaſure.

daran geſchiehet unſere Willensmeinung, (Court-Style) for this is our Pleaſure.

Willfahren, *verb. reg. act.* to grant, agree or conſent to.

einem in ſeiner Bitte willfahren, to conſent to any one's Demand, to vouchſafe or gratify, to grant any one's Prayer, to comply with it.

ich will euch in Allem willfahren, was mir möglich ſeyn wird, I will favour or aſſiſt you as much as lies in my Power.

Willfahren, das, die Willfahrung, Gratification, Vouchſafing, Compliance, Complaiſance, Obliging, Carriage, Courtlineſs, Agreeing, Conſenting to, Conceſſion, Grant.

Willfährig, *adj. & adv.* (willfähriger, willfährigſte) complaiſant, complaiſantly, condeſcending, officious, officiouſly, obliging, obligingly, ſerviceable, ſerviceably, willing or ready to ſerve, yielding, obſequious, civil, civily, courteous, full of Courteſy.

ſich willfährig erzeigen, to be ready to oblige or ſerve any one, to condeſcend to any one's Will or Pleaſure.

er iſt der willfährigſte Menſch von der Welt, he is the moſt complaiſant, moſt obliging, moſt ſerviceable, moſt officious Man in the World.

Willfährigkeit, die, Complaiſance, Compliance, Condeſcenſion, Readineſs to ſerve or to oblige any one, Civility, Obſequiouſneſs, Officiouſneſs, Obligingneſs.

Willig, *adj. & adv.* (*compar.* williger, *ſuperl.* willigſte) willing, freely, ready, with a good Will.

mit oder aus willigem Herzen, very willingly, with a willing Mind.

ſich willig zu etwas finden laſſen, to be ready or willing to do a Thing, to do a Thing with a good Will, without Conſtraint or of one's own Accord.

ein williger Menſch, a willing, an obliging Man.

ich bin dazu willig und bereit, I am willing and ready to do; *alſo* I conſent to it with all my Heart.

ein williges Pferd, a docile, a tractable, a quiet, a gentle Horſe, a willing, an eaſy Horſe.

Willigkeit, die, Willingneſs, good Will.

Williglich, (*adv.*) willingly, voluntarily, freely, with a willing Mind; ſee Willig.

Willkommen, der, the Welcome, a civil Reception, kind Acception.

das war ein ſehr froſtiger Willkommen, that was a very cold or froſty Welcome or Reception.

Willkommen, in Houſes of Correction, a Laſhing with a Scourge or with the Cat o' Nine-Tails at a Criminal's firſt Entry, a Welcome.

ſeinen Willkommen bezahlen, to pay for one's Welcome, to pay a certain Sum at one's firſt Entrance into a Priſon, to pay the uſual Perquiſit to thoſe that are in Priſon.

Willkommen, ſignifies alſo, a large Drinking Cup or Bowl filled with good Liquor and offered one that is a welcome Gueſt at his Entrance, which he is to drink at one's Draught.

Willkommen, *adj. & adv.* (*comp.* willkommener, *ſuperl.* willkommenſte) welcome.

willkommen ſeyn, to be welcome.

ſeyn Sie willkommen, mein Herr! welcome Sir!

willkommen ſeyn, to be welcome or acceptable.

jemanden willkommen heißen, empfangen, to welcome one, to receive one kindly, to bid or make one welcome.

Willkühr, die, Will, Diſpoſition, Diſcretion, free Choice, free Will, Arbitration.

es ſtehet in eurer Willkühr, it is at your Pleaſure, Choice, Will or Diſpoſition, it depends on you.

ich laſſe es in eure Willkühr geſtellet ſeyn, I leave it to your Diſcretion, Diſpoſition, Deciſion, Arbitrement or Arbitration.

nach ſeiner Willkühr, at his Will or at his Pleaſure.

das wird nicht in ſeiner Willkühr ſtehen, that won't depend on him.

nach Willkühr mit etwas ſchalten und walten, to diſpoſe arbitrarily of a Thing.

Willkührlich, *adj. & adv.* arbitrary, voluntary, left to a Man's Choice, arbitrarily, arbitrable, arbitrarious.

eine willkührliche Gewalt, an arbitrary or abſolute Power.

eine willkührliche Strafe, an arbitrary Puniſhment.

ein willkührlicher Richter, an Arbiter or Arbitrator or Umpire, an abſolute, arbitrarious or ſovereign Judge.

ein willkührlicher Ausſpruch, an Arbitrage, an Unpire's Decree or Sentence, an arbitral Judgment or Sentence.

ein willkührlich angenommener Satz, an Hypotheſis, an hypothetical or conditional Propoſition, a gratuitous Suppoſition.

ein willkührlicher Eid, a voluntary Oath.

Wimmeln, *verb. reg. act.* to crawl or ſwarm in Abundance, to turn or ſtir about, to crawl with Worms or Ants.

die Gaſſen wimmeln von Menſchen, the Streets ſwarm with People, or are full of People.

die Maden wimmeln in dieſem Käſe, the Maggots crawl in this Cheeſe.

das krimmelt und wimmelt von Würmern, von Ungeziefer, it crawls with Worms and Vermine, Lice &c.

Wimmern, *verb. reg. neutr.* to lament, to whimper or whine as a little Child, to complain groaning or lamenting.

Wimmern, das, Gewimmer, Lamentations, Complaining, Groaning and Sighing.

Wimpel, der, (*plur.* die Wimpel) a Streamer, Penon, Penoncel or Banderol.

die Wimpel flattern, the Streamers or Banderols wave to and fro.

den Wimpel fliegen laſſen, to diſplay the Flag.

ſämmtliche Wimpel und Flaggen wehen laſſen, to let play and diſplay all your Flags.

das Wimpel, einer Nonnen Halstuch, a Nun's Wimple.

Wimpelſcheide, die, the Sheath for the Flag.

Wimpelſtange, die, der Wimpelſtock, the Staff on which the Banderol, or the Flag is faſtened or fixed.

Wimper, der, the Hair of the Eye-Lid.

die Augenwimpern, the Eye-Laſhes.

Wimpern, *verb. reg. neutr.* to twinkle with the Eyes, to wink or blink.

einer, der ſtets mit den Augenbraunen wimpert, a Blinks or Blinkard.

Wimpern, das, Augenwimpern, Pinking, a Winking of the Eyes.

Wind, der, the Wind, a Gale.

ein gelinder Wind, a Breath of Wind, a ſoft Wind or Blaſt.

ein ungeſtümer Wind, Sturmwind, a bluſtering, an impetuous Wind, a Storm, a Tempeſt, a boiſterous Wind.

ein kühler Wind, a freſh or cool Gale or Wind, a Breeze.

ein Sturmwind von allen Seiten, a Hurricane

ein friſcher Wind, a ſtiff Gale, a Loom-Gale.

ſtarker Wind, a great or ſtrong Wind.

ein kalter Wind, a cold Wind.

ein rauher Wind, a rough, a ſharp Wind.

ein gewiſſer, beſtändiger, durchgehender Wind, a conſtant Wind, a Wind that don't ſhift, alter or vary, a laſting Wind.

ein unbeſtändiger und ſchwacher Wind, a ſhifting Wind, a Wind that veers often.

der Wind, ſo vom Lande bläſt, a Land-Breeze, a Wind that blows from the Shore.

Seiten- oder Nebenwind, a Side-Wind, a lateral Wind, a Quarter-Wind.

ein Preßwind, halber Wind, a tack Wind.

die vier Hauptwinde, the four cardinal and collateral Winds, the four principal Winds.

es gehet ein Wind, der Wind gehet, the Wind blows; 'tis windy Weather.

der Wind erhebt ſich, the Wind riſes.

der Wind ändert ſich, the Wind ſhifts, changes.

der Wind läuft um, the Wind veers.

der Wind legt ſich, the Wind ceaſes, fails, is becalmed.

der Wind wird günſtiger, the Wind grows favourable.

guten Wind, günſtigen Wind haben, to have a fair or favourable Wind.

in dem Winde liegen, to be expoſed to the Wind.

ſicher vor Wind, vor dem Winde bedeckt ſeyn, to be under the Wind or under Shelter of the Wind.

der Wind iſt ſchwach und unbeſtändig, (Sea-Term) the Wind ſhifts and veers.

bey dem Winde ſegeln, to keep to the Wind.

wider den Wind ſegeln, to ſail againſt the Wind.

den Wind genau faſſen, preſſen, to ſail near the Wind.

unter den Wind fallen, to take the Advantage of the Wind, to fall to the Leward, to loſe the Weather-Gage.

unter dem Wind ſeyn, to be to the Leward.

vollen Wind haben, mit vollem Winde ſegeln, to ſail with a full Wind, to ſail before the Wind.

die Segel aus dem Winde ſetzen, to eſchew the Sails, to eſchew the Wind.

die Segel nach dem Winde richten, to adjuſt the Sails according to the Wind.

den Wind gegen ſich haben, to have the Wind in one's Teeth, to go or ſail againſt the Wind.

den Vortheil des Windes haben, to have the Advantage of the Wind, to be to windward, to have the Wind.

über den Wind kommen, to get the Weather-Gage, to get the Wind.

den Wind gewinnen, to gain or get the Wind.

den Wind haben, über dem Winde ſeyn, to have the Wind, to be to windward.

Seitenwind, halben Wind haben, to have a Quarter-Wind, a Side-Wind.

den Vortheil des Windes verlieren, to fall under the Wind, to loſe the Advantage of the Wind, to fall to the Leeward; *alſo* to loſe the Weather-Gage.

einem Schiffe den Wind abgewonnen haben, ihm im Winde liegen, to have got the Wind or Weather-Gage of a Ship, to have gone windward of her.

vom Winde getrieben werden, to go à-driſt, to be driven by the Wind.

(*figur.* and *prvv.*) den Mantel nach dem Winde hängen, to turn to every Wind, to accommodate one'sſelf to the Times or Circumſtances, to go with the Tide *alſo* to vary, to ſhift, to be inconſtant, to ſee from what Part or Quarter the Wind comes.

ein[illegible] guten Rath, eine Warnung in den Wind ſchlagen, to ſlighten, to neglect, to ſcorn or deſpiſe a good Advice or Admoniſhment.

er ſchlägt Alles in den Wind, he ſlights or deſpiſes every Thing, he don't mind what one ſays to him, he pays no Regard to a Thing.

guten Wind haben, im Glück ſeyn, to ſail before the Wind, to be in Favour, to be in great Proſperity, to be favoured by Fortune.

auf guten Wind warten, to wait for a fair Opportunity, for a favourable Conjuncture, to wait for fair Wind.

wider den Wind angehen, Anlegen, to go againſt the Tide and Wind, to find or meet with Obſtacles everywhere.

in den Wind reden, to talk to the Air, to a deaf Perſon, to talk without being heard.

das iſt lauter Wind, that's all Wind, 'tis mere Talk, 'tis all a Lie.

Wind machen, to make Wind, to boaſt, to pretend to great Matters; *alſo* to make a great Figure in Dreſſing well in Order to impoſe upon People, to dazzle or cheat them by outward Show.

das iſt eitel Wind, that's all but Wind, all Nonſenſe, all vain Promiſes.

Wind machen mit dem Hut mit dem Blaſebalg, mit dem Fächer, to make Wind with a Hat, with a Pair of Bellows, with a Fan.

Wind, ſignifies alſo, a Wind retained in a Body.

von Winden geplagt ſeyn, to be plagued or tormented with Winds.

was Wind verurſachet, what is flatulent or windy.

die Hülſenfrüchte verurſachen Winde, Pulſe cauſe Winds.

einen Wind laſſen, to break Wind, to let a Fart.

einen Wind ſchleichen laſſen, to poop, to break a Wind without any Noiſe, to fizzle.

einen Wind von oben oder von hinten laſſen, to break Wind upward or backward, to belch or fizzle.

Wind, ſignifies alſo in Terms of the Hunters, the Smell, the Scent, Odour, the Smelling or Noſe of Dogs; ſee Witterung.

der Hund hat Wind, the Dog has the Scent or the Wind of the Game.

(*figur.*) er hat Wind davon bekommen, he has got a Hint or Scent of it, he got Notice or Intelligence of it, he has been informed of it before Hand.

Wind von einem haben, to ſmell one, to discover, to find out one's weak Side.

Windball, der, a Wind-Ball, a Ball filled with Air or Wind.

Windbeutel, der, a Swaggerer, a ſwaggering Fellow, a Braggadochio, a Boaſter, a Pretender to great Matters, a Kind of Wig or Simnel.

Windbeuteley, die, a Lie, an Untruth, a Fib, a falſe Story.

Windbeuteln, *verb. reg. neutr.* to boaſt, to brag or crack.

er windbeutelte da etwas her, he told nothing but Lies; he did nothing but boaſt and brag.

Windblattern, die, wild ſmall Pox, the Wind-Small-Pox.

Windbret, das, a Board which fills each half of the Sweeps or Sails of the Dutch Wind-Mills.

Windbruch, der, a Wind-Burſtenneſs, a Burſtneſs or Burſtenneſs cauſed by Flatuoſity, a Pneumatocele.

ein Wind- und Waſſerbruch, an Hydro-Pneumatocele.

ein Nabelwindbruch, a Pneumatomphale.

ein Windbruch im Walde, a Windfall; ſee Windfall.

Windbüchſe, die, an Arquebuſe or Hand-Gun charged with Wind inſtead of Gun-Powder.

Winddarm, der, the Wind-Gut.

Winddorn, der, a Swelling of the Bones, and the ſoft Parts lying upon them.

Windeiſen, das, ſee Fenſtereiſen.

Windey, das, an empty Egg, an addle Egg, a Wind-Egg.

Windfächer, der, a Fan; *alſo* a Fire-Fan.

Windfackel, die, a Flambeau; *alſo* a Wiſp of Straw lighted, a Torch.

Windfahne, die, a Fane or Weather-Cock; *alſo* a Weather-Flag on Ships.

Windfall, der, a Windfall, a Tree blown down by the Wind, Cabliſh, windfallen Wood.

Windfang, der, a Vent, a Vent-Hole, a Ventiduct, an Inſtrument or Machine to catch the Wind or Air and alſo to keep it off by, a Machine to convey Air or Wind into a Mine.

Windfang, is alſo a Name for an outſide Shutter of Windows &c.

die Windfänge an Blaſebälgen, the Flap above the Mouth or Opening of a Pair of Bellows.

das Windfangsrad in einer Schlaguhr, the Flying-Wheel in a Pendulum or Clock.

Windfang, (*figur.*) a lively or briſk and petulant young Man.

Windflügel, der, a Name for the Sweeps of a Windmill.

Windgalle, die, a Name for a bright or clear Shine in the Sky oppoſite the Sun, in the Shape of the Foot of a Rainbow (it being a Sign of an impending Storm).

Windgeſchwulſt, die, an Emphyſema.

die Windgeſchwulſt am Nabel, a Pneumatomphalocele.

Windgott, der, Eolus, the God of Winds.

Windgriff, der, ein Griff in den Wind, ein vergeblicher Griff, a Graſp in the Air.

Windhafer, der, wild Oats, addle Oats.

Windhälter, der, a Reſervoir or Conſervatory to let the Wind or Air into the Apartments by Means of Pipes.

Windhaufen, der, a Mow or Cock of Hay, a ſmall Heap of Hay.

das Heu in Windhauſen ſetzen, to put the Hay into ſmall Heaps or into Cocks.

Windhetze, die, a Hunting of Hares with Grey-Hounds or Fleet-Dogs.

Windhetzer, der, a Hunter of ſmall Game as Hares &c.

Windhoſe, die, ſee Windkeſſel.

Windhund, der, a Grey-Hound, a Fleet-Dog, a ſwift-running Dog.

ein junger Windhund, a young or little Grey-Hound.

ein Strick Windhunde, a Leaſh of Grey-Hounds.

mit Windhunden jagen, windhetzen, to hunt Hares with Grey-Hounds.

Windhündin, eine, a Grey-Hound Bitch.

Windig, *adj. & adv.* ſtürmiſch, den Winden ausgeſetzt, windy, expoſed to the Winds, ſubject to Winds.

eine windige Jahreszeit, a windy Seaſon.

ein windiges Haus, a Houſe expoſed to the Wind.

es iſt windig, it is windy, the Wind blows.

(*figur.* and *famil.*) es ſieht windig aus, the Affairs or Matters go bad, are in an ill or bad State or Situation.

Windigkeit, die, a windy Diſpoſition.

Windinſtrument, das, a Wind-Inſtrument, a muſical Inſtrument play'd by Means of the Wind.

Windkaſten, der, ſee Wetterkaſten.

Windkeſſel, der, a Veſſel in Fire-Syringes or Fire-Engines that is in Connexion with the Pump-Pipe and keeps the Water at Riſing by Means of the incloſed Air.

Windkolik, die, a Wind-Cholic.

Windkraut, das, the Anemone or Wind-Flower.

Windkugel, die, an Aeolipile.

Windkugel, is alſo a Name given by Phyſicians to a Suppoſitory in Caſe it is adjuſted to drive off the Winds.

Windkunſt, die, a Machine or Engine driven or moved by the Wind.

Windlade, die, in einer Orgel, the Cheſt or the Sound-Board of an Organ, the Pipe of a Bagpipe or of an Organ.

Windlähne, die, ſee Lauwine.

Windlatte, die, a ſtrong Lath faſtened on the Inſide of a Roof to keep the Rafters together, a Wind-Lath.

Windlicht, das, a Link or Torch, a Flambeau.

Windloch, das, a Vent, a Vent-Hole, a Suſpiral, an Air-Hole.

Windlotte, die, ſee Wetterlotte.

Windmacher, der, a Brag or Braggadochio, a noiſy, windy, pretending, ſwaggering Fellow; a great Boaſter, a Pretender to great Matters; *alſo* a Liar, a Romancer, a Vaunter.

Windmacherey, die, Boaſting or Cracking, a Bravado or Oſtentation, Rodomontado, Swaggering.

Windmaſchine, die, a Machine to bring or convey freſh Air into a Mine.

Windmeſſer, der, an Anemometer, an Inſtrument to meaſure the Power, Force or Swiftneſs of the Wind.

Windmonat, der, the Month of November.

Windmühle, die, a Wind-Mill.

Windmühlenbalken, der, the great Beam that ſupports the Box of a Wind-Mill.

Windmühlenbaum, der, the Swipe of a Wind-Mill.

Windmühlenflügel, der, the Sweep or the Sail of a Wind-Mill.

Windmühlengehäuſe, das, the Caſe or Box of a Wind-Mill.

Windmüller, der, a Wind-Miller, a Miller of a Wind-Mill.

Windofen, der, a Vent-Furnace, Wind-Furnace.

Windöhrlein, das, the Noſe or Pipe of a Pair of Bellows.

Windpfeife, die, a Wind-Pipe.

Windpocken, die, the falſe ſmall Pox, Wind-Small-Pox.

Windprobe, die, a little Tin-Box with a hollow Glaſs-Pipe filled with Water and put into the Sound-Board of an Organ, to meaſure or find out the Force of the Organ-Wind.

Windrad, das, a Wind-Wheel; *alſo* a Ventilator.

Windrehe, *adj. & adv.* foundred or foundered.

Windröschen, das, the Anemone, the Wind-Flower.

Windroſe, die, Compaßroſe, the Roſe of a Compaſs containing the two and thirty Winds, the Sea-Compaſs.

Windsbraut, die, a Guſt or Puff of Wind, a Flaw; *alſo* a Whirl-Wind, a ſudden and violent Storm.

Windſchauer, der, (Term of the Colliers) a Wall to keep off the Wind from the Char-Coal-Kiln.

Windſcheu, *adj. & adv.* that fears the Wind.

Windſchief, *adj. & adv.* windſchiefes Holz, Wood that is warp'd, bent, that is not ſtrait.

windſchief, is alſo ſaid of a Building that juts out, that does not ſtand ſtrait according to the Plumb-Line and Rule.

Windſchirm, der, a Skreen to keep off the Wind, a Shelter.

Windſeite, die, the Wind-Side, the Side from whence the Wind comes or blows.

Windſparren, der, a Wind-Lath or Spar.

Windſpiel, das, a Grey-Hound.

Windſtill, *adj. & adv.* calm, ſtill, without a Breeze, without Wind.

es iſt ganz windſtill, there is not a Breath of Wind ſtirring, or there is not the leaſt Wind.

Windſtill, die, a Calm.

eine völlige Windſtille, an intire, a dead or a great Calm.

wir wurden mit einer Windſtille befallen, oder wir bekamen eine Windſtille, we were becalmed.

Windſtock, der, a ſmall Wind-Gun; *alſo* a Name for the Boards into which the Organ-Pipes are put.

Windſtoß, der, a Puff of Wind.

Windſtößel oder Windeſtößel, der, a wooden Cylinder uſed by Fire-Workers at the forming of Rockets.

Windſtrebe, die, a Joiſt or a Spur to a Building to prevent its being blown down by the Winds.

Windſtrich, der, (Sea-Term) the Air; *alſo* a Rumb, a Point of the Compaſs.

Gegend, wo der Seekarte nach der Windſtrich herkömmt, the Point of the Wind.

die Fahrt nach einem andern Windſtriche nehmen, to tack about, to ſteer to an other Point.

Windſtück, das, der Windſtein, that Stone of the Hearth in a Smelting-Furnace againſt which the Wind of the Bellows blows.

Windſucht, die, Tympany, the dry Hydropſy.

Windſüchtig, *adj. & adv.* ſubject to a Swelling cauſed by retained Winds.

Windtrocken, *adj. & adv.* dried in the Air.

Windtrommel, die, (Term of the Miners) an Air-Machine in the Form of a Drum to convey freſh Air into a Mine.

Windvogel, der, the Curlew (a Water-Fowl).

Windwage, die, an Anemometer.

Windwagen, der, a Waggon or Chariot with Sails to it invented in Holland by Mr. Stevino.

Windwärts, *adv.* windward.

Windwaſſer, das, carminative Water, a Water that expels the Winds.

Windwebe oder Windwehe, die, a Drift of Snow; Snow driven together by the Wind.

Windweihe, die, a Hobby.

Windweiſer, der, an Anemoscopium.

Windwirbel, der, a Whirl-Wind.

Windzeiger, der, ſee Windweiſer, a Pilot's-Pennon.

Windzirkel, der, Schmerſgeyer, a Merlin.

Winde, die, (a Plant) Bind-Weed, Rope-Weed, Withy-Weed.

die Stechwinde, prickly Bind-Weed.

die Waldwinde, Wood-Bine.

Winde, die, (Laſten aufzuwinden) a Windlaſs, a Draw-Beam, a Pulley, a Machine to hoiſt up heavy Loads by.

die Winde in einem Schiff, the Cheſs-Tree, the Capſtan.

eine Hebewinde, Wagenwinde, a Cart-Man's Engine.

eine Garnwinde, a Yarn-Windles or Blades, a Reel to wind Yarn on.

eine Drahtwinde, a Machine to wire-draw Gold.

die Winde an einer Schraube, the Worm.

Windebaum, der, a ſtrong Piece of Wood to faſten a Pulley to.

Windeblock, der, a Pulley.

Windedraht, der, thin Wire to wind about a thicker Sort.

Windehals, der, ſee Wendehals (a Bird) a Wryneck.

Windehals, is alſo a Name for the Pin at the End of a Windlaſs.

Windehaſpel, der, the Windles or Reel.

Windeiſen, das, a Wind-Iron, an Iron-Rod that goes acroſs the Window-Panes.

Windeiſenheft, das, the Band that keeps the Wind-Iron or Iron-Rod faſt.

Windeglöcklein, das, the Bindweed (Convolvulus *Linn.*).

Windekraut, das, Bindweed.

Windel, die, das Windeltuch, a ſwaddling or ſwathing Clout, a Swathe, a ſwaddling Cloth.

ein Kind in Windeln, an Infant, a Child in ſwaddling Cloths or Clouts.

Windelband, das, die Windelſchnur, Wickelſchnur, the Swathing-Band.

Windelboden, der, a Cieling or Floor made of Mud-Wall.

Windelbohrer, der, a Wimble.

Windelkind, das, Wickelkind, a Child in ſwaddling or ſwathing Cloths.

Windeltreppe, die, a winding Stair-Caſe or Winding-Stairs.

Windeln, *verb. reg. act.* to ſwaddle a Child, to wrap it up in Swaddling-Clothes.

(*figur.* and *famil.*) es ſieht windig aus, the Affairs or Matters go bad, are in an ill or bad State or Situation.

Windigkeit, die, a windy Diſpoſition.

Windinſtrument, das, a Wind-Inſtrument, a muſical Inſtrument play'd by Means of the Wind.

Windkaſten, der, ſee Wetterkaſten.

Windkeſſel, der, a Veſſel in Fire-Syringes or Fire-Engines that is in Connexion with the Pump-Pipe and keeps the Water at Riſing by Means of the incloſed Air.

Windkolik, die, a Wind-Cholic.

Windkraut, das, the Anemone or Wind-Flower.

Windkugel, die, an Aeolipile.

Windkugel, is alſo a Name given by Phyſicians to a Suppoſitory in Caſe it is adjuſted to drive off the Winds.

Windkunſt, die, a Machine or Engine driven or moved by the Wind.

Windlade, die, in einer Orgel, the Cheſt or the Sound-Board of an Organ, the Pipe of a Bagpipe or of an Organ.

Windlähne, die, ſee Lauwine.

Windlatte, die, a ſtrong Lath faſtened on the Inſide of a Roof to keep the Rafters together, a Wind-Lath.

Windlicht, das, a Link or Torch, a Flambeau.

Windloch, das, a Vent, a Vent-Hole, a Suſpiral, an Air-Hole.

Windlotte, die, ſee Wetterlotte.

Windmacher, der, a Brag or Braggadochio, a noiſy, windy, pretending, ſwaggering Fellow; a great Boaſter, a Pretender to great Matters; *alſo* a Liar, a Romancer, a Vaunter.

Windmacherey, die, Boaſting or Cracking, a Bravado or Oſtentation, Rodomontado, Swaggering.

Windmaſchine, die, a Machine to bring or convey freſh Air into a Mine.

Windmeſſer, der, an Anemometer, an Inſtrument to meaſure the Power, Force or Swiftneſs of the Wind.

Windmonat, der, the Month of November.

Windmühle, die, a Wind-Mill.

Windmühlenbalken, der, the great Beam that ſupports the Box of a Wind-Mill.

Windmühlenbaum, der, the Swipe of a Wind-Mill.

Windmühlenflügel, der, the Sweep or the Sail of a Wind-Mill.

Windmühlengehäuſe, das, the Caſe or Box of a Wind-Mill.

Windmüller, der, a Wind-Miller, a Miller of a Wind-Mill.

Windofen, der, a Vent-Furnace, Wind-Furnace.

Windöhrlein, das, the Noſe or Pipe of a Pair of Bellows.

Windpfeife, die, a Wind-Pipe.

Windpocken, die, the falſe ſmall Pox, Wind-Small-Pox.

Windprobe, die, a little Tin-Box with a hollow Glaſs-Pipe filled with Water and put into the Sound-Board of an Organ, to meaſure or find out the Force of the Organ-Wind.

Windrad, das, a Wind-Wheel; *alſo* a Ventilator.

Windrehe, *adj. & adv.* foundred or foundered.

Windröschen, das, the Anemone, the Wind-Flower.

Windroſe, die, Compaßroſe, the Roſe of a Compaſs containing the two and thirty Winds, the Sea-Compaſs.

Windsbraut, die, a Guſt or Puff of Wind, a Flaw; *alſo* a Whirl-Wind, a ſudden and violent Storm.

Windſchauer, der, (Term of the Colliers) a Wall to keep off the Wind from the Char-Coal-Kiln.

Windſcheu, *adj. & adv.* that fears the Wind.

Windſchief, *adj. & adv.* windſchiefes Holz, Wood that is warp'd, bent, that is not ſtrait.

windſchief, is alſo ſaid of a Building that juts out, that does not ſtand ſtrait according to the Plumb-Line and Rule.

Windſchirm, der, a Skreen to keep off the Wind, a Shelter.

Windſeite, die, the Wind-Side, the Side from whence the Wind comes or blows.

Windſparren, der, a Wind-Lath or Spar.

Windſpiel, das, a Grey-Hound.

Windſtill, *adj. & adv.* calm, ſtill, without a Breeze, without Wind. es iſt ganz windſtill, there is not a Breath of Wind ſtirring, or there is not the leaſt Wind.

Windſtill, die, a Calm.

eine völlige Windſtille, an intire, a dead or a great Calm.

wir wurden mit einer Windſtille befallen, oder wir bekamen eine Windſtille, we were becalmed.

Windſtock, der, a ſmall Wind-Gun; *alſo* a Name for the Boards into which the Organ-Pipes are put.

Windſtoß, der, a Puff of Wind.

Windſtößel oder Windeſtößel, der, a wooden Cylinder uſed by Fire-Workers at the forming of Rockets.

Windſtrebe, die, a Joiſt or a Spur to a Building to prevent its being blown down by the Winds.

Windſtrich, der, (Sea-Term) the Air; *alſo* a Rumb, a Point of the Compaſs.

Gegend, wo der Seekarte nach der Windſtrich herkömmt, the Point of the Wind.

die Fahrt nach einem andern Windſtriche nehmen, to tack about, to ſteer to an other Point.

Windſtück, das, der Windſtein, that Stone of the Hearth in a Smelting-Furnace againſt which the Wind of the Bellows blows.

Windſucht, die, Tympany, the dry Hydropſy.

Windſüchtig, *adj. & adv.* ſubject to a Swelling cauſed by retained Winds.

Windtrocken, *adj. & adv.* dried in the Air.

Windtrommel, die, (Term of the Miners) an Air-Machine in the Form of a Drum to convey freſh Air into a Mine.

Windvogel, der, the Curlew (a Water-Fowl).

Windwage, die, an Anemometer.

Windwagen, der, a Waggon or Chariot with Sails to it invented in Holland by Mr. Stevino.

Windwärts, *adv.* windward.

Windwaſſer, das, carminative Water, a Water that expels the Winds.

Windwebe oder Windwehe, die, a Drift of Snow; Snow driven together by the Wind.

Windweihe, die, a Hobby.

Windweiſer, der, an Anemoscopium.

Windwirbel, der, a Whirl-Wind.

Windzeiger, der, ſee Windweiſſer, a Pilot's-Pennon.

Windzirkel, der, Schmerlgeyer, a Merlin.

Winde, die, (a Plant) Bind-Weed, Rope-Weed, Withy-Weed.

die Stechwinde, prickly Bind-Weed.

die Waldwinde, Wood-Bine.

Winde, die, (Laſten aufzuwinden) a Windlaſs, a Draw-Beam, a Pulley, a Machine to hoiſt up heavy Loads by.

die Winde in einem Schiff, the Cheſs-Tree, the Capſtan.

eine Hebewinde, Wagenwinde, a Cart-Man's Engine.

eine Garnwinde, a Yarn-Windles or Blades, a Reel to wind Yarn on.

eine Drahtwinde, a Machine to wire-draw Gold.

die Winde an einer Schraube, the Worm.

Windebaum, der, a ſtrong Piece of Wood to faſten a Pulley to.

Windeblock, der, a Pulley.

Windedraht, der, thin Wire to wind about a thicker Sort.

Windehals, der, ſee Wendehals (a Bird) a Wryneck.

Windehals, is alſo a Name for the Pin at the End of a Windlaſs.

Windehaſpel, der, the Windles or Reel.

Windeiſen, das, a Wind-Iron, an Iron-Rod that goes acroſs the Window-Panes.

Windeiſenheft, das, the Band that keeps the Wind-Iron or Iron-Rod faſt.

Windeglöcklein, das, the Bindweed (Convolvulus *Linn.*).

Windekraut, das, Bindweed.

Windel, die, das Windeltuch, a ſwaddling or ſwathing Clout, a Swathe, a ſwaddling Cloth.

ein Kind in Windeln, an Infant, a Child in ſwaddling Cloths or Clouts.

Windelband, das, die Windelſchnur, Wickelſchnur, the Swathing-Band.

Windelboden, der, a Cieling or Floor made of Mud-Wall.

Windelbohrer, der, a Wimble.

Windelkind, das, Wickelkind, a Child in ſwaddling or ſwathing Cloths.

Windeltreppe, die, a winding Stair-Caſe or Winding-Stairs.

Windeln, *verb. reg. act.* to ſwaddle a Child, to wrap it up in Swaddling-Clothes.

Windeln oder Wickeln, das, the Act of wrapping a Child up in Swaddling-Clothes.

Winden, *verb. reg. act.* (Hunting-Term) to ſmell, to turn the Noſe towards the Wind (ſaid of the Dogs).

Winden, *verb. irreg. act.* (ich winde, ich wand, ich habe gewunden) to wind.

ich wand, I wound.

Winden, ſignifies alſo, to twiſt, to wrap about.

ein Läpchen um den Finger winden, to wrap a little Piece of Cloth about one's Finger.

einem etwas aus den Händen winden, to wring, wreſt or tear a Thing out of any one's Hands.

Kränze von Roſen um jemandes Haupt winden, to crown one with Roſes.

in die Höhe winden, to hoiſt or hoiſe up by Means of an Engine.

einen Wachsſtock winden, wickeln, to furl or to make a Book of Wax-Candles.

Garn, Wolle, Seide winden, to wind Yarn, Wool, Silk into a Skain, Bottom or Clew.

ſich winden, to wind, twiſt or turn one'ſelf; *alſo* to curl, to turn up, to wriggle as a Snake.

die Winde windet ſich um die Bäume, the Bindweed winds or twiſts about the Trees.

die Blätter winden, krümmen ſich, the Leaves curl or turn up, ſhrink up.

ein Wurm windet oder krümmet ſich, a Worm turns.

(*famil.*) er mag ſich winden, wie er will, er muß doch dran, let him do what he can, or he may defend himſelf, he may ſtruggle as much as he will, yet he muſt to it, muſt go about it.

ein gewundener Blumenkranz, a Crown, a Wreath or Garland of Flowers.

Winden, das, die Windung, a Winding about, a Turning or Twiſting.

Windenbäume, die, Ropes or Cables to make any Thing faſt; *alſo* the Cheeks or Side-Poſts of a Wind-Beam or Crane (Sea-Term).

Windenmacher, der, a Cart-Engine-maker.

Winder, der, (Hunting-Term) a Stag's and Hind's Noſe.

Windewerk, das, ſee Streckwerk.

Windung, ſee das Winden.

Wink, der, a Wink, a Twinkling or Twinkle.

ein Wink, Blick mit den Augen, a Caſt or Glance of the Eye, a Twinkling of an Eye.

einem einen Wink geben, to give one the Wink or the Twinkle, to tip one the Wink, to make him a Sign by the Twinkling of an Eye.

(*figur.*) jemanden einen Wink geben, to inform one ſecretly, to give him Intelligence of a Thing in private.

auf jeden Wink Acht geben, to obſerve the leaſt Motion, to be attentive to every Thing.

auf den Wink gehorchen, to obey inſtantly.

ein Wink mit der Hand, a Beck with the Hand.

einem mit der Hand winken, to beckon to one.

ich kann ihn mit einem Wink regieren, (*figur.*) he is at my Beck, I keep him at my Beck.

ein Wink mit dem Kopf, a Nod.

Winke, die, a Kind of a Balance-Beam of the Damaſk-Weavers by Means of which the Shafts of the Loom are joined.

Winkel, der, an Angle.

ein rechter Winkel, a right Angle.

ein ſpitzer Winkel, an acute Angle.

ein ſtumpfer Winkel, an obtuſe Angle.

ein krummlinichter Winkel, a curvilineal Angle.

ein geradlinichter Winkel, a rectilineal Angle, an Angle of right Lines.

ein vermiſchter Winkel, a mixtilineal Angle.

ſo viele gleiche Winkel hat, rectangular.

eine Figur, welche vier rechte Winkel hat, a Rectangle.

gleiche Winkel habend, equiangular, of which the Angles are equal.

ein körperlicher Winkel, a ſolid Angle.

ein Streichwinkel, (in Fortification) a flanking Angle.

ein Winkel zwiſchen zwey zuſammenſtoßenden Mauern, a Corner, an Angle between two joining Walls.

Winkel, ſignifies alſo, a Corner, a Nook, a Place where the two Sides of any Thing meet.

ein verborgener Winkel, a hidden Corner, a ſnug hiding Place or Corner.

Winkel am Munde, am Auge, the Corner of the Mouth, of the Eye.

in einen Winkel ſetzen, werfen, to put, to throw into a Corner.

in einem Winkel verborgen liegen, to lie hidden in a Corner, in a ſnug Place.

in einem Winkel mit einem Buch, in a Nook with a Book.

etwas in allen Ecken und Winkeln des Hauſes ſuchen, to look for a Thing in every Corner of the Houſe.

er wohnt in einem elenden Winkel der Stadt, he lives in a miſerable Corner of the Town.

jemanden in einen Winkel treiben, to drive one to a Corner, to preſs him hard, to leave him no Way to eſcape.

Winkel, ſignifies in ſome Provinces, a Shop, a Workhouſe for ſome Tradesmen; *alſo* a Shop, where Tradesmen expoſe their Wares to Sale.

(*figur.* and *faml.*) im Winkel, heimlicher Weiſe, in ſecret, ſecretly, underhand, in hugger-mugger.

das iſt nicht im Winkel geſchehen, that has not been done ſecretly or in ſecret.

ſich im Winkel trauen laſſen, to get privately or clandeſtinely married.

ſie wird bald zu Winkel kriechen müſſen, ſhe is near her Time, ſhe draws towards her Time, or ſhe will ſoon be brought to Bed, ſhe is near her Delivery.

der Winkel, das Innerſte, Verborgenſte des Herzens, the ſecret Receſſes of a Man's Heart, the Windings and Turnings.

Winkel, (in Heraldry) a Corner, a Canton, a Quarter that is leſs than an ordinary Quarter of a Shield, of an Eſcutcheon.

Winkelband, das, iron Bands that form a right Angle (Term of the Lockſmiths).

Winkelbogen, der, a Bow that unites the two Shanks of an Angle, a Part of a Semi-Circle.

Winkelbrauen, das, a clandeſtine or ſecret Brewing, an unlicenſed Brewing.

Winkelbrüche, die, (Term of the Ingravers) the Chinks, the Crevices.

Winkeldach, das, neudeutſches Dach, a Roof in which the Spars or Rafters join rectangularly, a new German Roof.

Winkeldruckerey, die, a ſecret or clandeſtine Printing-Houſe.

Winkelehe, die, a clandeſtine Wedding, a Hedge-Marriage, a Marriage of Conſcience, a Concubinage.

Winkeleiſen, das, a Rule or Square, two iron Rules joined after a right-Angle, uſed by Carpenters &c. *alſo* two iron Staves joined after a right Angle applied to ſtrengthen Walls.

Winkelfaſſer, der, Winkelpaſſer, die Schmiege, two Rules or Staves joined on one End in a Manner as to be moved to meaſure Angles with.

Winkelförmig, *adj.* & *adv.* angular, having the Form of an Angle.

Winkelgerade, in an angular Direction, right angular.

Winkelhaken, der, (Term of the Printers) a compoſing Stick.

Winkelhakenblech, das, the Slice of a Printer's Galley.

Winkelhebel, der, a right angular Lever.

Winkelicht, having the Form of an Angle or reſembling an Angle.

eine vier-, fünf-, ſechswinkelichte Figur, a Tetragone, Pentagone, Hexagone, a tetragonal, pentagonal, hexagonal Figure, a quadrangular, quinquangular, ſexangular Figure.

Winkelig, angular, that has Angles or Corners.

gleichwinkelig, equiangular, regular.

geradwinkelig, rectangular.

ſpitzwinkelig, oxygon, acute angular.

ſtumpfwinkelig, amblygon, obtuſe angular.

Winkelkreuz, das, a Croſs ariſing, when two Lines croſs one an other right-angularly (in Geometry).

Winkelmaß, das, an iron Rule or Square (an Inſtrument to delineate a right Angle uſed by Carpenters, Maſons, Joiner's and particularly Mathematicians).

ein bewegliches Winkelmaß zu ungleichen Winkeln, a pliant or folding Rule; *alſo* a Bevel.

Winkelmaß der Tiſchler und Zimmerleute a Triangle.

Winkelmeſſer, der, a Recipiangle or Recipiant-Angle.

Winkelmünzer, der, a falſe Coiner.

Winkelprediger, der, a Holder-forth, a clandeſtine, a private Preacher.

Winkelrecht, *adj. & adv.* conformable to a right Angle.

ein Bret winkelrecht abſägen, to ſaw or cut a Board after a right Angle.

Winkelrichter, der, a clandeſtine or a private Judge, an unlawful or unlicenſed Judge.

Winkelſcheibe, die, ſee Winkelmeſſer.

Winkelſchenke, die, an unlicenſed Tap-Houſe, a blind Tavern or Ale-Houſe.

Winkelſchule, die, a private School.

Winkelſchulmeiſter, der, a private Schoolmaſter, one that keeps a private School or one that teaches Children in private.

Winkelſparren, der, Gratſparren, the topmoſt Timber or Rafters of a Roof.

Winkeltreppe, die, heimliche Treppe, a privy Stairs or a private Stair-Caſe.

Winkelverſammlung, die, a Conventicle, a private Meeting.

Winkelzahn, der, the Dog's Teeth in the lower Chops or Jaw-Bone, which are called Eye-Teeth in the upper Jaw-Bone.

Winkelzirkel, der, a Kind of a Pair of Compaſſes to meaſure Angles with.

Winkelzug, der, a cunning Shift, a Pretext, a Fetch, a Pretence.

Winkelzüge machen, to uſe Shifts, Evaſions, Tricks and Devices, to feign or pretend, to make vain Excuſes.

Winken, *verb. reg. act.* to make a Sign with the Head, the Eyes or the Hand.

mit den Augen winken, to wink or twinkle with the Eyes; *alſo* to pink, to blink.

mit dem Kopf winken, to nod with the Head.

mit der Hand winken, to beckon, to make a Sign with the Hand.

Winſeln, *verb. reg. neutr.* to groan or lament, to make lamentable Cries, to whimper, to whine, to wail.

They ſay alſo, der Hund winſelt, the Dog whimpers or cries lamentably.

eine winſelnde Stimme, a plaintive Voice.

Winſeln, das, Gewinſel, Groaning, Lamenting, Crying, Whimpering or Whining.

Winſelicht, *adj.* whimpering, whining, groaning.

Winter, der, the Winter.

im Winter, in the Winter.

mitten im Winter, in the Midſt of the Winter.

ein kalter Winter, a cold Winter.

ein harter, ſtrenger Winter, a hard, a rigorous, a rough Winter.

ein gelinder Winter, a mild Winter.

den Winter an einem Orte zubringen, to paſs the Winter at ſome Place.

überwintern, to winter, to ſtay, to laſt the Winter, to paſs the Winter.

des Winters, zur Winterszeit, in the Winter-Time, in the Winter-Seaſon.

They ſay figur. and poetically, der Winter des menſchlichen Alters, the latter Years or old Age of Man.

Winterabend, der, a Winter-Evening, or an Evening in the Winter; *alſo* the Place in the Horizon where the Sun ſets in the ſhorteſt Day.

Winterapfel, der, a Winter-Apple.

Winterarbeit, die, Winter-Work, a Work done in the Winter.

Winteraufenthalt, der, a Winter-Abode.

Winterbirn, die, a Winter-Pear.

Winterblume, die, a Winter-Flower.

Winterdroſſel, die, the Vine-Thruſh.

Wintereiche, die, the Winter-Oak.

Winterfällig, *adj. & adv.* ſaid of black Cattle that loſes its Vigour and grows lean in Winter notwithſtanding it being well fed.

Winterfälligkeit, die, the growing lean of the black Cattle in Winter.

Winterfenſter, das, a double Window for the Winter.

Winterfrüchte, die, Winter-Fruits, Winter-Grains or Corn.

Wintergerſte, die, Winter-Barley.

Wintergetreide, das, Winterkorn, Winter-Corn.

Wintergewächs, das, a Winter-Growth.

Wintergrün, das, the Plant Winter-Green, Ivy, the Periwinkle.

Winterhafer, der, Winter-Oats.

Winterhaft, Wintermäßig, (*popularly* winterlich, winteriſch) *adj. & adv.* winteriſh, like in Winter, winterly, winteriſhly, looking like Winter.

winterhaft, wintermäßig angekleidet ſeyn, to be dreſſed in Winter-Clothes or like in Winter, to have Winter-Clothes on.

Winterhandſchuh, die, Winter-Gloves, Mittans.

Winterhaus, das, a Green-Houſe, Fruit-Houſe, an Orange-Houſe.

Winterholz, das, a Proviſion of Fire-Wood for the Winter, Fewel for the Winter.

Winterkälte, die, the Coldneſs of the Winter.

Winterkleid, das, der Winterrock, a Winter-Habit, Winter-Coat, Winter-Suit, warmer Clothes worn in Winter.

die Winterkleider anlegen, to put on one's Winter-Clothes.

Winterkorn, das, Winter-Corn.

Winterlage, die, Quarters for the Winter.

Winterlage mit dem Schiffe halten, to winter in ſome Port or Harbour.

Winterlager, das, an Encampment for an Army in Winter; ſee alſo Winterquartiere.

Winterleite, die, the Winter- or northern Side of a Mountain.

Winterloch, der, wild Darnel, Rat's Darnel, Winter-Darnel.

Wintermajoran, der, wild or Winter-Marjoram.

Wintermeliſſe, die, the wild or Winter-Balm-Gentle.

Wintermonat, der, the Month of November bears this Name in particular, any Winter-Month.

die drey Wintermonate, the three Winter-Months.

Wintern, *verb. reg neutr. imperſ.* to grow Winter.

es wintert dieſes Jahr früh, oder es wird ſehr früh Winter, it grows very early Winter this Year.

es wintert, it grows cold, it freezes, Winter draws near.

Wintern, *verb. reg. act.* den Winter über erhalten, auswintern, to keep during the Winter.

Wintern, überwintern, to winter ſomewhere, to paſs the Winter ſomewhere.

Winternacht, die, a Winter-Night, a Night of the Winter.

bey den langen und kalten Winternächten, during or in the long and cold Winter-Nights.

Winterobſt, das, Lagerobſt, Winter-Fruits, Fruits that will keep all the Winter.

Winterpunct, der, (in Aſtronomy) that Point in the Ecliptic, in which the Sun is furtheſt off from the Zenith at full Noon.

Winterquartal, das, the three Months of the Winter, the Winter-Quarter of the Year.

Winterquartier, das, the Winter-Quarters of the Soldiers, the Place or Town where the Soldiers are quartered during the Winter.

die Winterquartiere beziehen, to go into Winter-Quarters.

die Armee iſt in die Winterquartiere gerückt, the Army is gone into Winter-Quarters.

Winterrapunzel, der, Winter-Sallet, Winter-Rampions.

Winterreiſe, die, a Winter-Journey, a Journey in Winter.

Winterrocken, der, Winter-Rye.

Winterroſe, die, a Name for the Velvet-Roſe, Holy-Hock, Holy-Roſe.

Winterrübeſaamen, der, Winterrübſen, Winter-Rape-Seed.

Winterſaat, die, Herbſtſaat, Winterkorn, Winter-Corn, Corn ſown in Autumn or before the Winter.

Winterſchein, der, the new Moon of November.

Winterſeite, die, the Winter-Side.

Wintersrinde, die Rinde des weiſſen Zimmetbaumes, the Rind or Bark of the white Cinnamon-Tree (it has its Name from the Engliſh Admiral Winter who firſt brought this Bark in the Year 1579 from the Magellanian Shore into England, thence Linnae called it Winterania).

Winterſtand, der, the Place where wild Beaſts have their Abode or Stand in Winter.

Winterung, die, Wintering, the Maintaining, Feeding or Keeping during the Winter.

die Gewächſe in die Winterung bringen, (Term of the Gardeners). to bring the Plants into the Green-Houſe for the Winter.

Winterwende, die, the Winterſolſtice.

Winterwetter, das, Winter-Weather, cold or froſty Weather.

Winterzeichen, das, (in Aſtronomy) the hibernal Sign, one of the three Signs in which the Sun abides in Winter.

Winterzwiebel, die, Leek; a Kind of a Winter-Onion.

Winz oder Wenz, a familiar Name given to Cats, the ſame as Puſs; ſee alſo Mietz.

Winzer, der, ein Weinbauer, Weingärtner, a Vine-Dreſſer.

Winzerlied, das, a Vinedreſſer's Song.

Winzermeſſer, das, die Hippe, a crooked Knife, a Vine-Knife.

Winzig, *adj. & adv.* klein, very little or very ſmall.

ein winziges Männlein, a very little Man, a Shrimp or Dwarf, a ſhort Arſe.

Wipfel, der, Gipfel, the Top, the higheſt Part, the Summit.

Wipfeldürre, *adj. & adv.* dry on the Top.

ein wipfeldürrer Baum, a Tree that is dry on the Top.

Wipfeln, *verb. reg. act.* die Wipfel abhauen, to lop the Tops.

Wipfelreich, *adj. & adv.* having a ſtrong Top.

Wipfler, der, a Tree whoſe Top is lopped or cut down.

Wippe, die, der Wippgalgen, a Gibbet, a Strapado; *alſo* a See-Saw.

Wippe, is alſo a Cord which petulant Boys draw acroſs a Street in the Evening for Paſſengers to tumble over it.

die Wippe der Nadler, an iron Lever or Tool of the Pin-Makers to ſtamp the Heads on the Shafts of the Pins with.

Wippe, is alſo a Name for a Kind of Crane to hoiſt up Loads out of the Ships with.

figur. auf der Wippe ſtehen, in Gefahr unglücklich zu werden, to be on the Brink of a Precipice, or on the Brink of Ruin; ſee Kippe.

eine Wippe über einen Brunnen, ein Brunnenſchwengel, a Swipe.

Wippen, *verb. reg. act.* to give the Strapado.

einen Soldaten wippen, to give a Soldier the Strapado, to give him a Swing; to put him to the Gibbet.

Wippen, ſich ſchaukeln, to ſwing, to toſs to and fro, to ſee-ſaw.

Wippen, die Geldſorten mit der Goldwage abwägen, to try or weigh the ſeveral Species of Moneys on the Gold-Weights.

kippen und wippen, (Münze beſchneiden) to clip Money.

kippen und wippen, mit abgeſetztem, geringlöthigen Gelde verbotenen Handel treiben, to take up ſuch Coin as is cry'd down, to ſubſtitute bad Coins in the Place of good.

Wipper, der, einer der die Wippe giebt, that gives the Strapado; *alſo* a Clipper of Money, one that extenuates or leſſens the Species of Moneys.

der Kipper und Wipper, he that takes up cry'd down Coins, or one that without Authority alters and imbaſes the Coin.

Wipperey, die, Clipping of Money, Altering or Imbaſing the Coin.

Wippel, die, the Corn-mite, ſee Galander.

Wir, (*pron. perſ.*) we.

wir ſelbſt, we ourſelves.

wir ſind, wir haben, we are, we have.

Wirbel, der, (this Word has ſeveral Significations). der oberſte Theil des Hauptes, the Poll, the Top of the Head, the Crown, the Vortex.

der Wirbel im Meer, a Whirlpool or Gulf.

der Wirbel in einem Strohm, a Whirlpool, an Abyſs or Swallow.

ein Wirbel vom Winde, a Whirl-Wind.

die Wirbel an muſikaliſchen Inſtrumenten, the Pegs of muſical Inſtruments, to ſtring them by.

die Wirbel an einem Gelenke, a Turning-Joint, a Whirl-Bone.

der Wirbel an einer Orgelpfeife, a Stopple.

der Wirbel, Kloben in einem Gewinde, the Pulley of a Turning-joint.

der Wirbel einer Spindel, a Whirl to put on a Spindle.

die Wirbel an einer Segelſtange, the Blocks of a Sail-Yard.

der Wirbel an Säulen, the Aſtragal.

der Wirbel am Hahn, Krahnen eines Faſſes, the Key of a Tap.

figur. in dem Wirbel der Geſchäfte, in the Vortex or Whirl of Buſineſs.

einen Wirbel ſchlagen auf der Trommel, to beat a Rough or Flouriſh on a Drum, to whirl.

Wirbelbein, das, a Whirl-Bone, a Vertebrae, a Chine-Bone.

Wirbeldoſten, der, wild Baſil (a Plant.) Milk-Vetch.

Wirbelförmig, *adj. & adv.* wirbelicht. formed in the Manner of a Whirl, of a Vortex &c. vertiginous.

Wirbelgelenk, das, an einer Kette, the Turning-Joint of a Chain, the turning Link of a Chain.

Wirbelhaft, *adj. & adv.* vertiginous, giddy or dizzy; *alſo* being like a Whirl.

Wirbelig, *adj. & adv.* turning round, whirling round, being ſomewhat giddy or dizzy; *alſo* being a little tipſy.

das Haar iſt wirbelig gewachſen, the Hair is grown like a Whirl, or Vortex.

Wirbelkaſten, der, the Part of the Neck of a Violin where the Pins for the Strings are.

Wirbelknochen, der, ſee Wirbelbein.

Wirbeln, *verb. reg. neutr.* to turn or go about, to go turning, to whirl or wheel about, to turn or wind round; *alſo* to turn upon one Leg.

das Waſſer wirbelt, the Water whirls or turns round.

das Haupt oder der Kopf wirbelt mir, I have a Giddineſs or Dizzineſs in my Head.

auf der Trommel, auf den Pauken wirbeln, to beat a Rough or Flouriſh on a Drum or on a Kettle-Drum; to beat a Trill.

figur. die Nachtigall wirbelt, the Nightingale trills or makes a Quavering, warbles.

einen Wirbel machen, to whirl, to cauſe a Whirling.

Wirbelmacher, der, a Pulley-Maker.

Wirbelnd, wirbelig, *adj. & adv.* full of Whirlings or Turnings.

Wirbelpunkt, der, Scheitelpunkt, the vertical Point, the Zenith.

Wirbelrädlein, das, the Pulley-Wheel.

Wirbelſchneke, die, the turning or whirling Snail.

der Wirbelſtock, in welchem die Wirbel muſikaliſcher Inſtrumente ſtecken, the Bridge or Board of a Muſical-Inſtrument in which the Pins are faſtened or ſtuck.

Wirbelwind, der, a Whirl-Wind, a Tornade, or Tornado.

die Zeit gleichet einem Wirbelwinde, der uns mit ſich dahin reißt, Time is like a Whirlwind that forces us away with it.

Wirbt, ſee werben.

Wirken, *verb. reg. act. & neutr.* to operate, to work or do, to effect, to perform, to produce ſome Effect.

mitwirken, to cooperate.

euer Brief hat nichts gewirkt, your Letter has been of no Effect, or has done no Effect.

dieſe Arzeney wirket gut, ſtark, this Remedy does a good Effect or operates well.

die himmliſchen Körper wirken auf die irdiſchen, the heavenly Bodies influence on the terreſtrial one's (Bodies).

gutes wirken, ſtiften, to perform good Things.

etwas wirken, bewirken, to effectuate ſomething.

Empfindungen wirken, to produce or cauſe Senſations.

es hat ſoviel gewirkt, it has worked, effected or effectuated ſo much.

Wirken, den Teig wirken, to knead the Dough or Paſte.

Wirken, Salz ſieden, to boil Salt or make Salt.

Wirken, weben, to weave, to work on the Loom, to manufacture.

Strümpfe wirken, to mill Stockings, to knit them in a Frame or Mill.

Tapeten wirken, to manufacture or weave Tapeſtry-Hangings.

Tuch, Zeug, Band wirken, to weave Cloth, Stuffs, Ribbonds.

dem Pferde den Huf wirken, to pare a Horse's Hoof.

Wirkbret, das, die Wirktafel, the Table or Board on which the Dough or Paſte is kneaded.

Wirkeiſen, das, a Farrier's Buttreſs or Paring-Iron.

das Wirkeiſen der Gärber, a Shaver or Shaving-Knife.

Wirkend, *adj. & adv.* wirkſam, that produces an Effect, efficient, efficacious, active.

die wirkende Urſache, the efficient Cauſe.

die wirkende Gnade, the efficacious Grace.

kräftig wirkend, operative, effectual, efficacious.

gewirkte Seide, ſleaved Silk.

gewirkte Leinwand, Diaper-Linen.

Wirker, der, a Manufacturer, a Weaver. (This Word is chiefly uſed in Compoſition).

der Bortenwirker, a Lace-Maker, a Ribbon-Weaver.

ein Strumpfwirker, a Stocking-Weaver.

ein Zeugwirker, a Cloth-, a Stuff-Weaver.

Wirker, ſignifies alſo a Salt-Maker. one that boils Salt.

Wirkerey, die, the Act of working on the Loom, a Weaving, a Texture, a Manufacture.

die Strumpfwirkerey, the Weaving or Knitting of Stocking, the Milling of Stockings.

die Tapetenwirkerey, the Manufacture of Tapeſtry-Hangings.

Wirkküſſen, das, the Cuſhion to make Lace on.

Wirktafel, die, der Wirktiſch, ſee Wirkbret.

Wirklich, *adj. & adv.* actual, actually, real, really, effectual, effectually, effective, in Effect; poſitive, poſitively.

ein wirklicher Rath, an actual or real Counſellor.

die wirkliche Sünde, the actual Sin.

die wirkliche Zahlung, actual Payment.

ein wirklicher Schade, a real, an effective Damage.

ein wirklicher Nutzen, a real, an effectual Profit.

ein wirkliches Ding, a real Thing.

die wirklichen, die wahren Güter, the real Eſtates.

ſein wirkliches Vermögen, his active Eſtate or Effects.

ein wirklicher Offizier, an Officer in Service, or an Officer in full Pay.

das iſt wirklich gut, böſe, that is actually good, bad.

er iſt wirklich zugegen, he is actually preſent.

wirklich, wahrlich! in Truth! truly! certainly!

wirklich, in der That! poſitively! indeed! truly!

es iſt wirklich wahr, it is actually or really true.

Wirklichkeit, die, Reality, the Exiſtence, the Being.

von der Möglichkeit einer Sache darf man nicht gleich auf ihre Wirklichkeit ſchließen, the Poſſibility of a Thing does not prove the Reality or the Effect; or the Poſſibility of a Thing don't prove its Being.

Wirkſam, *adj. & adv.* (wirkſamer, wirkſamſte) active, operative, efficacious, ſtirring, effective, effectual.

ein wirkſamer Menſch, an active Man.

der wirkſame Glaube, the active Faith.

eine wirkſame Arzeney, an efficacious Remedy.

Wirkſamkeit, die, Activity, Efficacy, Force, Virtue, Influence.

die Wirkſamkeit des Feuers, the Force, the Virtue of the Fire.

Wirkung, die, the Effect.

hebt die Urſache, ſo hört auch die Wirkung auf, take away or remove the Cauſe and you will alſo remove the Effect or the Effect will alſo ceaſe.

ſeine Wirkung thun, to do its Effect.

ohne Wirkung, fruchtlos, without Effect.

die Wirkung der Kräuter, the Virtue of the Herbs.

die Wirkung der Arzeney, the Operation of a Remedy, the Effect.

die Arzeney thut ihre Wirkung, the Remedy does its Effect, it operates, works.

die Wirkungen der Seele, the Operations of the Soul.

von guter Wirkung, of good Effect.

die Wirkung des Einfluſſes der Geſtirne in die irdiſchen Körper, the Apotelesm, the Efficience, the Working, the Operation or Virtue of the aſtral Influence.

Wirkungskraft, die, the Efficacy, Force or Virtue, Efficaciouſneſs, Operation.

der Grundſatz der kleinſten Wirkungskraft, the Principle or firſt Cauſe of the leaſt Action.

Wirkungskreis, der, the Sphere of Activity, Virtue or Force, the active or operative Faculty; the Sphere in which a Thing works or operates.

Wirkungslos, ohne Wirkung, *adj. & adv.* without Effect, having or doing no Effect.

Wirren, *verb. reg. act.* verwirren, to jumble, ſhuffle, blend or mix together; to imbroil, to intangle, to intricate, to confound.

aus einander wirren, to diſintangle, to diſintricate.

Wirren, das, Imbroiling, Intangling, Confounding, Shuffling, Blending &c.

Wirrbund, das, a Bundle of ſhort or broken Straw, or of ruffled Straw.

Wirrgarn, das, intangled Thread.

Wirrſeide, die, Flockſeide, the Tow, the Refuſe of Silk.

Wirrſtroh, das, Krummſtroh, ſhort Straw, rumpled or ruffled Straw.

Wirrwarr, der, Diſorder, Confuſion; Mingle-Mangle; a Thing or Buſineſs that has neither Head nor Tail, confuſed Stuff.

Wirſekohl, Wirſchekohl, Wirſich, Werſch, Wirſchingkraut, curled Savoy, Cole-Wort.

Wirtel, der, Spinnwirtel, a Ring that is faſtened to the Spindle of a Spinning Wheel, to make it turn the faſter, the Whirl put on a Spindle

Wirtelbein, das, the Buckle-Bone, the firſt Bone of the Inſtep (Aſtragalus).

Wirtelkräuſel, der, a Whirling.

Wirth, der, a Hoſt; *alſo* a Landlord.

der Wirth eines Hauſes, the Landlord.

der Wirth eines Gaſthofs, the Inn-Keeper or Hoſt.

Wirthin, die, the Hoſteſs, the Landlady, the Inn-Keper's Wife.

der Wirth zum goldenen Löwen, the Hoſt of the gold Lion.

Wirthstiſch, der, the Hoſt's or Landlord's Table.

die Rechnung ohne den Wirth machen, to reckon without one's Hoſt.

wie der Wirth, ſo die Gäſte, like Hoſt like Gueſts.

je ſchöner die Wirthinn, deſto häßlicher die Rechnung, the fairer the Hoſteſs the fouler the Reckoning.

wo die Wirthin ſchön iſt, da iſt der Wein gut, where the Hoſteſs is handſome, there the Wine is good.

Wirth, ſignifies alſo, a Houſe-Keeper, a Husband, a good Husband, a thrifty or ſaving Man.

er iſt ein guter Wirth, he is a good Husband, a good Manager.

ſie iſt eine gute Wirthinn, ſhe is a good Houſe-Keeper, a good Manager, a good Huswife or Houſe-Wife, a careful or provident Woman, a ſaving or thrifty Woman.

den Wirth vorſtellen, machen, to play the Hoſt, to act the Part of a Hoſt.

Wirthlich, *adj. & adv.* thrifty, frugal, ſaving, ſparing, managing, provident, ſavingly, with Economy; ſee wirthſchaftlich.

Wirthſchaft, die, Inn-Keeping, Innholding: the Management of an Inn or of a public Houſe.

Wirthſchaft treiben, to keep or hold an Inn, a public Houſe, a Tavern, a Houſe of Entertainment.

Wirthſchaft, inſtead of Haushaltung, Hausweſen, Economy, Houſe-Keeping, Husbandry.

die Wirthſchaft verſtehen, to underſtand Husbandry, Economy or Houſe-Keeping.

die Wirthſchaft abwarten, to mind one's Economy or Houſehold-Affairs, to be for managing one's Economy.

eine Wirthſchaft anfangen, to keep Houſe or to begin to keep Houſe.

gute Wirthſchaft führen, to keep good Houſe, to manage well, to be a good Houſe-Keeper or a good Manager.

Wirthſchaftlich, *adj. & adv.* (wirthſchaftlicher, wirthſchaftlichſte) economical or oeconomical, frugal, ſaving, ſparing, ſavingly, ſparingly, frugally, houſewifely, with Economy, being a good Husband or Houſe-Wife.

mit etwas wirthſchaftlich umgehen, to go ſparingly to Work with a Thing.

wirthſchaftlich leben, to live ſparingly, or economically or with Economy.

Wirthſchaftsgebäude, das, the Building deſtined for the Economy or for Houſe-Keeping, for Husbandry &c.

Wirthſchaftskunſt, die, Husbandry, Economy, or Oeconomicks.

Wirthſchaftsregeln, die, economical Rules, Rules in Husbandry.

Wirthshaus, das, der Gaſthof, an Inn, a Public-Houſe; a Tavern, an Ale-Houſe, Beer-Houſe, Tap-Houſe; *alſo* an Eating-Houſe or Eating-Ordinary.

Wirthsjunge, der, the Tap-Boy, the Drawer of an Ale-Houſe, the Boy of an Inn.

Wirthſchaften, *verb. reg. neutr.* haushalten to keep Houſe, to husband.

gut wirthſchaften, to keep good Houſe, to husband well, to manage well, to be a good Husband, to uſe good Economy in the Adminiſtration of one's Eſtates.

die Soldaten haben in dieſem Lande übel gewirthſchaftet, the Soldiers have played the ill Husband in this Country, have ravaged the Country, or made great Havock or Devaſtation in this Country.

Wirthſchaften, das, ſee Wirthſchaft.

Wirthſchafter, der, a Houſe-Keeper, a Steward, one that has the Ordering of a Houſe or Family.

Wiſch, der, a Wiſp, a Whiſk.

der Strohwiſch, a Wiſp of Straw.

die Schuhe mit einem Wiſche reinigen, to clean the Shoes with a Wiſp.

die Pferde mit einem Wiſche abreiben, to rub the Horſes with a Wiſp of Straw.

Wiſch, ſignifies alſo a Buſh, a Tavern, an Ale-Houſe Buſh, (as a Sign that there is Wine or Beer to be Sold).

Wiſch, is alſo a Name for a Clout, a Maulkin, a Drag &c.

Wiſch, *famil. & figur.* a paltry, a ſcurvy Pamphlet; a Writing, a Pamphlet that deſerves or merits no Attention.

Wiſchgold, das, Gold in Leaves, Leaf-Gold.

Wiſchhader, der, Wiſchlappen, Wiſchlumpen, Wiſchtuch, a Rubber, a Duſting-Clout, a Diſh-Clout; *alſo* a Wiping-Clout, a Back-Clout for little Children, a Child's Muckender.

Wiſchen, *verb. reg. act. & neutr.* to whiſk or wipe ſomething, to make or rub clean, to wipe or rub with a Wiſp, with a Clout.

ſich die Augen wiſchen, to wipe one's Eyes, to rub one's Eyes.

ſich den Mund wiſchen, to wipe one's Mouth.

ſich die Naſe wiſchen, to blow one's Noſe, to wipe one's Noſe clean.

wiſchen, (Term of the Painters) to draw, to deſign with Colours in Powder.

wiſchen, davon wiſchen, to ſlip, to ſlide away, to whiſk, flinch, ſteal away.

geſchwind wo hinein wiſchen, to ruſh haſtily in ſomewhere.

Wiſchen, das, die Wiſchung, Wiping, Whiſking, Rubbing.

Wiſcher, der, a Wiſp, a Wiſp of Straw, a Drag, a Maulkin; a Wiper.

der Kanonenwiſcher, a Bruſh on a Pole to clean a Cannon with.

famil. einen Wiſcher bekommen, to ge a Reprimand.

einem einen guten Wiſcher geben, to give one a clean Wipe, to rebuke him ſharply, to give him a ſevere Reprimand, to read him a ſmart Lecture; to wipe his Noſe ſmartly.

er hat einen braven Wiſcher bekommen, he has been ſharply reproved or reprimanded, he had a fine Wiping.

Wiſchfang, der, (Term of the Fowlers) a Manner of catching Birds in Winter on deep Snow by ſticking out a Wiſp of Straw with the Corn in it.

Wiſchwaſch, der, a Chit-Chat, Wiſhy-Waſhy.

Wismuth, der, oder Wißmuth, Bismuth (a Mineral Body, a Kind of a Semi-Metal) Marcaſite.

gediegener Wismuth, native or natural Bismuth.

lichtgraues Wismutherz, Bismuth-Ore, of a grayiſh Colour.

Wismuthblumen, Flowers of Bismuth.

Wismutherde, Wismuthkalk, Oker o Bismuth, Bismuth-Earth.

Wismuthglanz, glänziges Wismuther shining Bismuth-Ore.

Wiſpel, der, a Wiſpel (a Meaſure o four and twenty Buſhels)

Wiſpeln, Wiſpern, *verb. reg. act. & neutr.* heimlich ins Ohr reden, to whiſper.

Wiſpeler, ein, Wiſperer, a Whiſperer

Wiſpeln, das, Gewiſpel, Whiſpering

Wiſperlein, das, a Willow-Siſkin, th Willow-Finch.

Wißbar, *adj. & adv.* that which on may know; worth knowing, tha which one may learn.

Wißbegierde, die, Curioſity, Inquiſitiveneſs, a Deſire to know ſomething, a Deſire or Longing aft Knowledge.

Wißbegierig, *adj. & adv.* curious, th has a great Deſire to know or lea ſomething or to be inſtructed; *al* with a Curioſity, curiouſly.

Wiſſen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* (ich weiß, du weißt, er weiß, wir wiſſen, ihr wiſſet oder wißt, ſie wiſſen; *imperf.* ich wußte; *ſubj.* wüßte, *perf.* ich habe gewußt, *imperat.* wiſſe). to know, to have Knowledge of.

er wußte nichts von dem was vorgieng, he knew nothing of what happened, or paſſed.

ich habe das ganze Geheimniß gewußt, I have known the whole Secret.

ich weiß den Weg, I know the Way, the Road.

er weiß, was er zu thun hat, he knows his Buſineſs.

ſoviel ich weiß, war er nicht auf dem Lande, to my Knowledge, or as far as I know he was not in the Country.

ich wußte nicht, wie ich dran war, I was in a Miſt, I knew not what to do, how to behave, or how to proceed.

das weiß der liebe Gott, God knows, God wot.

ich weiß wohl, was ich thue, I know what I am about, I act for the Nonce.

das weiß ich an den Fingern herzuſagen, I have it at my Fingers End.

er weiß ſich viel damit, he is proud of it, he prides in it, prides himſelf in it, takes Pride in it, he makes it his Pride.

er weiß griechiſch, lateiniſch ꝛc. he knows Greek, Latin &c.

was weiß er mehr? what does he know beſides.

er weiß nichts, he knows nothing, he has no Knowledge of a Thing.

er weiß zu leben, he underſtands himſelf, he knows how to live, how to behave, how to conduct himſelf in ſocial Life.

er weiß nicht zu leben, he has no Manners, he knows not how to carry or behave himſelf, he does not underſtand himſelf.

was wißt ihr? pray what do you know?

wer weiß, ob er kommen wird, who knows whether he will come, or whether he comes.

ie Frage iſt jetzt zu wiſſen, ob? the Queſtion is now whether or if?

r wußte ſeine Rede auswendig, he knew his Harangue by Heart.

ich weiß meine Lection, meine Aufgabe, I know my Leſſon.

er weiß nicht was er thut, noch was er ſagt, he knows neither what he does, nor what he ſays.

es einem Dank wiſſen, to take a Thing kindly of one, to be obliged to him for it.

er wußte mirs Dank, he took it well or kindly of me.

ich weiß es ihm ſchlechten Dank, I don't thank him for it, I am not obliged to him for it.

ich werde mich zu vertheidigen wiſſen, I ſhall know how to defend myſelf.

er weiß die Sachen zu drehen und zu wenden, he knows how to turn and ſhift Matters.

er weiß nicht mit den Leuten zu reden, he knows not how to ſpeak with People.

zu wiſſen thun, to make known, to let one know, to acquaint, to inform or give Intelligence.

es ſteht zu wiſſen, the Queſtion is, 'tis the Queſtion; 'tis to know.

etwas zu wiſſen bekommen, to be informed of a Thing.

mit um etwas wiſſen, to be privy to.

um etwas wiſſen, to have Knowledge of a Thing, to know of it, to be acquainted with it.

er thut als ob er es nicht wüßte, he diſſembles to know it.

nichts mehr von ſich ſelbſt wiſſen, to have loſt all Senſes.

famil. etwas bey einem wiſſen, to know of a Thing that any one has in Poſſeſſion.

ſich ſchuldig wiſſen, to know one's-ſelf guilty.

ich will es durchaus gethan wiſſen, I'll have it abſolutely done.

weder aus noch ein wiſſen, to know neither in nor out, not to know what to do, not to know whither to turn one's Head.

er weiß mehr, als er ſich merken läßt, he knows more of it than he pretends.

prov. ich weiß ſchon, wer er iſt, I know his Kidney or his Way.

man weiß was er für ein Vogel iſt, he is better known than truſted.

was ich nicht weiß, macht mich nicht heiß, Things unknown to me, I am not concerned for.

das wiſſen die Kinder auf den Gaſſen, the whole Town is acquainted with it.

ich weiß was weiß oder ſchwarz iſt, I know my Buſineſs, I can diſcern black from white.

er weiß wie die Kreide ſchreibt, he knows what it is by Experience, or he knows it to his Coſt.

wiſſen, wo es hangt und langt, wo die Sache hangt und langt, to know the Circumſtances, the Particulars or the Sum of a Buſineſs.

Wiſſen, das, the Knowledge, Cogniſance, or Notice one has of a Thing.

ohne mein Wiſſen, unknown to me, without my Knowledge, or without my knowing of it.

ohne ſein Wiſſen und Willen, unknown to him, without his Knowledge.

mit Wiſſen und Willen, in good Earneſt, ſeriously, wittingly, knowingly, deſignedly, purpoſely, willfully, premeditately, on ſet Purpoſe.

er redet das wider beſſer Wiſſen und Gewiſſen, he knows better Things, he ſpeaks that againſt his Conſcience.

meines Wiſſens hat er es nicht gethan, as far as I know, or to my Knowledge he has not done it.

meines Wiſſens, that I know of, for ought I know, to my Knowledge.

das Wiſſen iſt nicht genug, man muß auch darnach thun, 'tis not enough to know it, one muſt alſo conform to it, or act accordingly.

Wiſſend, *adj. & particip.* knowing, known.

er hat es gethan, wohl wiſſend daß — — he has done it, knowing very well that — —

die Sache iſt mir wohl wiſſend, the Affair or Matter is very well known to me.

Wiſſenſchaft, the Knowledge one has of a Thing, Notice.

Wiſſenſchaft um etwas haben, to have Notice or Knowledge of a Thing.

ich habe davon gar keine Wiſſenſchaft, I have not the leaſt Knowledge of it, I am not at all acquainted with it, I am quite ignorant of it, I have got no Hint, no Notice of it.

ein Mann von großer Wiſſenſchaft, a Man of great Knowledge, of great Learning.

zu allen Dingen gehört eine beſondere Wiſſenſchaft, there is a Craft in Dawbing, there is a peculiar Skill, Craft, Knack, Way or Ability required for any Work.

Wiſſenſchaft, ſignifies alſo a Science, a certain and evident Knowledge of Things by their Cauſes.

die Erdmeßkunſt iſt eine Wiſſenſchaft, Geometry is a Science.

die ſchönen Wiſſenſchaften, liberal Knowledge, human Learning, the Belles-Lettres.

ſich auf die Wiſſenſchaften legen, to apply one's ſelf to the Sciences.

die Wiſſenſchaft von den Zahlen, Geſtirnen, the Science of Numbers, of the Stars.

die Akademie der Wiſſenſchaften, the Academy of Sciences.

er hat gute Wiſſenſchaft in der Arzneykunſt, in den Rechten 2c. he is ſkilled, well practiſed, expert, experienced or able in Phyſick, Law &c.

Wiſſenſchaftlich, *adj. & adv.* ſcientifical, learned, ſcientifically, learnedly.

Wiſſenswerth, *adj. & adv.* worth being known or getting Knowledge of; curious, curiously.

Wiſſentlich, *adj. & adv.* knowing, knowingly, adviſedly, with Reflection, with Conſideration, willfully, wittingly, purpoſely, deliberately, knowing very well what one does, or what one is about.

etwas wiſſentlich und vorſetzlich thun, to do a Thing knowingly or deliberately, deſignedly, purpoſely, or premeditately.

Witſch, (*interj.*) all of a ſudden, unawares, ſuddenly.

witſch fiel mir es aus den Händen, it fell ſuddenly or unawares out of my Hands.

witſch war der Vogel fort, a Whisk and the Bird was gone. (it is familiar).

Witten, der, in ſome Provinces a Name for a very ſmall Coin about one and a half Fennia, eight go to a Grosh.

Wittern, *verb. reg. act.* to ſmell, to find out by the Smell.

der Hand wittert das Wild, the Dog hunts the Deer upon Scent, or has the Scent of the Deer, ſmells it.

ein Hund der gut wittert, a Dog of a good Scent, a Dog that has a high Noſe, that ſmells the Game, that hunts upon Scent.

figur. & famil. etwas wittern, merken, Wind davon bekommen, to ſmell, to diſcover a Thing, to get the Scent of a Thing, to ſmoke a Thing.

ein Vorhabn wittern, to diſcover a Deſign, to get Wind of a Deſign, to ſmoke a Deſign.

Wittern, das, die Witterung, (Hunting Term) the Smell, Scent, Wind, the Senſe, the Smelling a Beaſt has of a Thing.

die Raben haben Witterung von einem Aaſe, the Ravens have a Scent or Wind of a dead Beaſt or dead Carcaſs.

Witterung von etwas haben, *figur. & popul.* to have Wind of any Thing, to ſmoke it.

Wittern, *verb. reg. neutr. imperſ.* es wittert, it thunders or lightens.

Witterung, die, das Wetter, the Weather, the Diſpoſition, the Temperature of the Air, the Quality, Condition, Variety or Changing of the Seaſon.

ſtürmiſche Witterung, ſtormy, tempeſtuous Weather; a Storm, a Tempeſt.

ungeſunde Witterung, an unhealthful Air, unwholeſome Weather.

Witterung, (Term of the Miners) Exhalations, Vapours in Mines.

Wittfrau, die, a Widow.

Witthum, das, a Jointure, a Settlement, a Dowry; that which the Husband ſettles upon his Wife in Caſe ſhe ſurvives him.

Wittmann, ſee Wittwer.

Wittwe, die, eine Wittfrau, Wittib, a Widow.

ſeine nachgelaſſene Wittwe, his Relict, his Widow, the Wife a Husband left behind at his Death.

eine arme verlaſſene Wittwe, a poor abandoned Widow.

zur Wittwe werden, to become a Widow.

die Wittwen und Waiſen vertheidigen, to defend or protect Widows and Orphans.

die königliche Frau Wittwe, verwittwete Königinn, the Queen Dowager.

Wittwenblume, die, the Scabious, the Widow-Flower.

Wittwencaſſe, die, a Caſh of which Widows receive a proportional Sum for their Maintenance, *alſo* a Fund to which Husbands contribute in their Life-Times, in Order to aſſure or ſecure their Wifes or Widows a proportional Sum for their Maintenance.

Wittwengehalt, der, das Wittwengeld, the Dowry, the Settlement or Jointure.

Wittwenjahr, das, Trauerjahr der Weiber, the Year of Widowhood, the Year of Viduity.

Wittwenſchaft, die, ſee Wittwenſtand.

Wittwenſitz, der, a Dwelling-Place, an Abode or Seat appointed for a Widow to live in after her Husband's Death.

der Wittwenſitz, das Witthum einer fürſtlichen Wittwe, the Appenage or Appanage of a Prince's Widow.

Wittwenſtand, der, Widowhood or Viduity.

Wittwer, der, a Widower.

zum Wittwer werden, to become or fall Widower.

Witz, der, Wit, Wits, Senſe, Reaſon, Judgment, Brains, Cunning, Craft, Subtlety, the Faculty of Imagination, Conception, Thought or Notion.

er hat viel Witz, he has a lively Mind, a penetrating Mind, a great Deal of Wit.

er hat Witz im Kopf, he is a Wit, he has his Wit about him, he is a Man of good Wit, he is a quick witted Man.

ſeinen Witz (Verſtand) verlieren, to loſe one's good Senſe or Reaſon.

Witzeln, *verb. reg. neutr.* to ſubtilize, to uſe Subtleties, to play the witty Man.

Witzeln, das, die Witzeley, the Act of ſubtilizing, of uſing Subtleties, Subtlety.

mit Witzeln und Spötteln iſt es nicht ausgemacht, Subtleties won't do the Buſineſs.

Witzig, *adj. & adv.* witty, ſenſible, conſiderate, rational, judicious, ingenious; wary, ſubtle, crafty, cunning, wily, conſidering, experienced or ſkilled; judiciously, ingeniously; *alſo* wiſe, prudent, cautious.

ein witziger Kopf, a Wit, one that has good Wit or good Brains, that has Senſe; a very conſiderate, a cunning Man.

er bringt lauter witzige Einfälle vor, he is full of witty Conceits or Jokes.

famil. einen witzig, witziger machen, to teach one Wit, to make him ſharp, to render him witty.

das war ſehr witzig geſagt, that was very ingeniouſly or wittily ſaid.

Witzigen, *verb. reg. act.* to render or make wiſe, to ſerve for an Example.

das Unglük hat ihn gewitziget, his Misfortune has made him wiſe.

ich bin gewitziget worden, ich weiß wie einem in dergleichen Fällen zu Muthe iſt, I know the Conſequence of it, I know it by Experience, or I know it to my Coſt or to my Sorrow.

gewitziget werden, to buy or learn Wit, to grow or become the wiſer.

ich meine, ich ſey dadurch gewitziget worden, I burnt my Fingers ſmartly there.

ſich witzigen laſſen, to profit by or of good Advice.

Witzigkeit, die, Cautiouſneſs, Circumſpection; ſee Witz.

Witzigung, die, Caution, Warning, Advice, Admonition, Undeceiving or Diſabuſing, Counſel, Example.

das ſoll mir zur Witzigung dienen, well, that ſhall ſerve for an Example to me, for a Leſſon, for a Warning, I'll learn Wit thereby, I ſhall be the wiſer for this hereafter. (The Word Witzigung grows obſolete).

Witzling, der, that thinks himſelf a Wit, that ſets up for a Wit; a Wit; *alſo* that puts in his Wit unſeaſonably.

Wo, *adv.* an welchem Ort, where? in what Place.

wo ſeyd ihr, where are you?

wo kommt ihr her, whence come you? or where do you come from?

wo aus? wo hinaus? where or whither do you go, are you going, or do you intend to go?

der Ort, wo ihr ſeyd, the Place where you are.

wo iſt er? where is he?

da, wo ihr ſeyd, there in your Place, where you are.

wo iſt er hingekommen, geblieben? where is he got to? what is become of him?

wo ſind wir geblieben? where have we got to? where are we? wither are we gone?

wo er auch ſey, whereſoever he is or be.

wohin, wo es wolle, any where.

irgendwo, ſomewhere, anywhere.

Wo, *conjunct.* wofern, if, in Caſe, if ſo be, in Caſe that.

wo das wahr iſt, if that is true, or if ſo be that it is true.

wo es ſich zutragen ſollte, in Caſe it ſhould happen, fall out.

wo er nicht kommt, if or in Caſe he don't come.

wo aber, but if, but in Caſe that.

wo da? where? at or in what Place?

Woche, die, a Week.

die Woche haben, to be in Waiting or on Duty that Week.

du hältſt mich von einer Woche zur andern auf, you put me off from Week to Week.

zwey Wochen, vierzehn Tage, two Weeks, a Fortnight.

vier Wochen, four Weeks, a Month.

eine volle Woche, a full, a whole Week.

jede Woche, every Week.

vorige Woche, laſt Week.

die nächſte Woche, auf die Woche, next Week.

eine Woche um die andere, every other Week.

innerhalb drey Wochen, within three Weeks.

über drey Wochen, three Weeks hence.

ſeine Woche antreten, to enter on his Week.

figur. die Wochen, das Wochenbett, Kindbett, the Childbed or Lying in.

in den Wochen liegen, ſeyn, to be in Childbed, to lie in.

ſie liegt in Wochen, ſhe lies in, ſhe is in Childbed, ſhe is in the Straw.

in die Wochen kommen, to be brought to Bed, to be delivered.

ſie iſt vor der Zeit in die Wochen gekommen, ſhe has miſcarried, ſhe has been brought to Bed before her Time.

aus den Wochen in die Kirche gehen, to go to Church after lying-in.

in den Wochen ſterben, to die in Child-Bed.

das Wochenbett halten, to lie-in.

Wochenblatt, das, a weekly Paper, weekly News.

Wochenfieber, das, the Childbed-Fever.

Wochengeld, das, der Wochenlohn, the weekly Wages, the Wages paid every Week.

ſeinen Wochenlohn in einem Tage verzehren, to ſpend in one Day what one gains in a whole Week, or to ſpend a whole Week's Wages in one Day.

er hat ſoviel zu ſeinem Wochenlohne, he gets, or has ſo much a Week.

Wochengeſell, der, a Journeyman that works by the Week and has a fixed weekly Wages.

Wochenkind, das, a new born Child, an Infant.

Wochenmarkt, der, a weekly Market-Day.

Wochenprediger, der, a Parſon or Preacher, that preaches only on fixed Days of the Week.

Wochenſchrift, die, a Journal, a periodic Leaf or Pamphlet; a weekly Journal.

Wochentag, der, one of the ſeven Days in the Week.

Wochenviſite, die, a Viſit paid to a Woman in Child-Bed or to a Woman lying-in.

Wöchentlich, *adj. & adv.* weekly, by the Week, every Week.

einen wöchentlich bezahlen, to pay one by the Week, or every Week.

wöchentliche Zeitungen, Neuigkeiten, weekly News.

Wochenweiſe, *adv.* by the Week, weekly.

Wochenzettel, der, a Note or Bill of what is done or has been done in the Week.

Wöchner, der, one whoſe Turn it is at a certain Week, that has the Waiting for the Week.

Wöchnerinn, die, Sechswöchnerinn, a Woman lying-in, a Woman in Childbed or in the Straw, a Woman brought to Bed or delivered of a Child.

Wocken, der, Spinnrocken, a Diſtaff &c. ſee Spinnrocken.

Wodurch, *adv.* whereby, by what Means, through which, wherethrough.

die Stadt wodurch (durch welche) er reiſen wird, the City or Town through which he will paſs.

wodurch, durch welchen, by whom.

Wofern, *conj.* wenn, if, if ſo be that, in Caſe, provided, provided that, unleſs.

Wofür, *adv.* for what, for whom, why.

wofür haltet ihr mich, ſehet ihr mich an? whom do you take me for?

wofür, (warum) thut ihr das, why do you do that? what do you do that for?

wofür, (wozu) ſoll das gut ſeyn? what is that good for?

Wog, weighed; ſee wägen.

Woge, die, a Wave, a Billow.

die Wogen brechen, to break the Waves.

durch die Wogen brechen, to break through the Waves, to ſurmount the Difficulties of the Waves.

Wogegen, *adv.* for which, in Return of which, in Requital whereof; *alſo* againſt which.

wogegen nichts einzuwenden iſt, againſt which nothing can be ſaid, or which nothing can be ſaid againſt.

wogegen, wofür haſt du es hingegeben? for what haſt thou given it away?

Woher, *adv.* whence, from whence.

woher kommet ihr? whence do you come?

woher iſt das gekommen? whence comes that? how comes that, or how did that come?

der Ort, wo ihr her ſeyd, the Place of which you are, where you live, or where you come from.

woher (wodurch) wollet ihr das beweiſen? how will you prove that?

woher wißt ihr das? how do you know that?

woherum, *adv.* where about, where abouts.

Wohin? *adv.* whither? to what Place?

wohin gehet ihr? whither do you go, are you going?

wohin ſo geſchwind? where are you going in ſuch Haſte?

wohin gehet die Reiſe? wohinaus? whither do you go, whither are you bound?

der Ort wohin ich euch ſende? the Place I ſend you to.

ich gehe weg ohne zu wiſſen, wohin, I go away without Knowing whither.

ſich wohin begeben, to retire to ſome Place, to go ſomewhere.

Wohl, *adv.* well.

wohl mir! happy for me!

wohl dem, der ꝛc. happy he, that &c.

ſehr wohl, very well.

ſowohl als, as well as.

er iſt eben ſowohl ein ehrlicher Mann wie der andere, he is an honeſt Man as well as the other or he is as good an honeſt Man as the other.

ihr ſowohl als ich, you as well as I.

wie wohl iſt das gethan! how well is that done!

nicht wohl, nicht gar wohl, not well, not quite well.

nicht wohl ſehen, to ſee not well, to have a good Sight, to have a ſhort Sight, to be dim-ſighted.

ja wohl, yes indeed, yes truly.

heute nicht, wohl aber morgen, not to Day, but may be to Morrow.

das geſchieht auch wohl bisweilen, that happens alſo ſometimes.

das geht noch wohl hin, that's yet tolerable.

er iſt wohl (zwar) reich, aber, he is to be ſure, he is indeed rich, but —

ich habe es wohl geſagt, well I ſaid ſo, I thought ſo.

ich mag wohl ſagen, I may well ſay.

es kann wohl ſeyn, it may be ſo; well it may.

es könnte wohl ſeyn, it might be.

das iſt wohl wahr, aber daraus folgt nicht ꝛc. that's indeed true, but it don't follow yet &c.

ich dachte es wohl, I thought ſo.

ich mögte wohl wiſſen, I would fain know.

ihr ſeyd wohl ein Narr, daß ihr — — you are indeed a Fool, to — —

das laß ich wohl bleiben! indeed I ſhall let it alone; indeed I ſhan't, ſure I won't, or I ſhall be ſure not to do it.

etwas ſehr wohl in Acht nehmen, to take great or good Care of a Thing, to mind a Thing well.

ich beſorge, die Sache werde nicht wohl für ihn ablaufen, I am afraid the Affair won't turn out well for him.

eine Waare, die wohl abgeht, a Commodity that ſells or goes off well.

ſich wohl anlaſſen, to have a good Appearance, to give good Hopes, to ſeem to be in a fair Way.

er iſt dort wohl aufgehoben, he is very well off there, he wants nothing there.

er iſt ſehr wohl bey ihm angeſchrieben, he is in great Favour with him.

ſich ſehr wohl aufführen, to behave very well, to demean, to comport onesſelf very well.

das ſchmecket mir wohl, that's to my Taſte, or I like the Taſte of it.

Wohl, das, the Welfare.

das wahre Wohl, the true or real Welfare, Felicity or Bleſſing.

das Wohl des Staats, der Geſellſchaft, the Welfare or Good of the State, of the Society.

Wohlachtbar, *adj.* reſpected, eſteemed, honoured (a Title given to Citizens in an epiſtolar Style).

Wohlan! *interject.* well! well now! come on!

wohlan, laßt uns gehen! well, let us go! let us be gone! come on, come away.

wohlan denn! well now! well then!

wohlan! laßt uns arbeiten! well then, let us go to Work!

wohlan, es ſey drum! done! be it ſo!

wohlanſtändig, *adj. & adv.* well becoming, fitting, decent, beſeeming, ſeemly, decently.

wohlanſtändige Manieren, decent Manners, agreeable Manners.

Wohlanſtändigkeit, die, Decency, Becomingneſs, Seemlineſs, Decorum.

die Wohlanſtändigkeit erfordert, daß — — Decency or Decorum requires, that — —

Wohlauf, *adv.* geſund, well, in good Health, ſound, wholeſome.

wohlauf ſeyn, to be in good Health, to be well.

wohlauf! friſch! luſtig! come! courage! cheer up!

Wohlbedacht, *adj. & adv.* deliberated, well adviſed, well conſidered.

nach wohlbedachtem Rathe, nach reiflicher Ueberlegung, upon mature Deliberation.

Wohlbedächtlich, *adv.* after having well conſidered or premeditated, conſiderately; on ſet Purpoſe, deſignedly, purpoſely, for the Nonce.

Wohlbefinden, das, good Health, a good State of Health.

ſich nach jemandes Wohlbefinden erkundigen, to enquire after one's Health.

ſich wohl befinden, to do well, to be well to paſs or well diſpoſed, to be quite well.

Wohlbefugt, *adj. & adv.* of Right, having a Right to, being authorized or intitled.

Wohlbegabt, *adj. & adv.* endowed with good Qualities.

Wohlbegütert, *adj. & adv.* rich, opulent, wealthy, favoured by Fortune.

Wohlbehagen, ſee Wohlgefallen.

Wohlbehalten, *adj. & adv.* healthy and ſafe.

er iſt wohlbehalten wieder angelangt, he is arrived or returned found or healthy & ſafe.

das Schiff iſt wohlbehalten im Hafen angekommen, the Veſſel is happily, luckily or ſafely arrived in the Port or Harbour.

Wohlbekommen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to become or agree well, to be of Service.

wohl bekomme es euch! much good may it do you!

Wohlbelebt, *adj. & adv.* polite, civil, welmannered, complaiſant, genteel, well-bred.

Wohlbeleibt, *adj. & adv.* that has a great Body, well-bodied, in a good Plight, corpulent.

Wohlbemeldt, *adj. & adv.* above ſaid, above mentioned, aforeſaid.

Wohlberedt, *adj. & adv.* eloquent, of a handſome or good Delivery; that is full of Flouriſhes, eloquently.

Wohlbeſtalt, wohlbeſtellt, *adj. & adv.* well-nominated or appointed.

ein wohlbeſtallter Rath, a Counſellor in Office or in Place.

ein wohlbeſtelltes Haus, a well furniſhed Houſe.

Wohlbetagt, *adj. & adv.* old, ſtricken in Years; advanced in Years.

Wohlbetrachtet, *adj. & adv.* well conſidered.

Wohlbewußt, *adj. & adv.* well-known, well-remembered.

es iſt mir wohl bewußt, I know or remember it very well.

Wohledel, *adj. & adv.* noble, (a Title of Civility, which is leſs than Hochedel).

Wohlehrwürdig, *adj. & adv.* reverend.

Ew. Wohlehrwürden! Your Reverence! Reverend Sir!

Wohlergehen, das, Proſperity, Welfare.

ich wünſche euch alles Wohlergehen, I wiſh you all Manner of Proſperity or good Luck.

Wohlfahrt, die, Proſperity, Welfare, good Luck or good Fortune; Happineſs, Felicity.

zeitliche und ewige Wohlfahrt, temporal Felicity and eternal Happineſs.

die gemeine Wohlfahrt, the public Good or Welfare.

Wohlfeil, *adj. & adv.* (*comp.* wohlfeiler, *ſuperl.* wohlfeilſte) cheap, (cheaper, cheapeſt,) at a low Rate.

ein wohlfeiler ſchlechter Preis, dog-cheap, a very low Price, very cheap.

das iſt ſpottwohlfeil, that's dog-cheap.

es iſt hier wohlfeil zehren, 'tis cheap living here.

es iſt alles wohlfeil, every Thing is cheap.

ich bin wohlfeil dazu gekommen, I had it very cheap, or at a low Price.

wohlfeiler werden, to grow cheaper.

Wohlfeilheit, die, Wohlfeile, Cheapneſs.

Wohlgeartet, *adj. & adv.* good natured or good humoured; good, being agreeable to the Deſire or Wiſh of others.

Wohlgeboren, *adj. & adv.* well born, well deſcended; Noble (a Title formerly given to Noblemen, but now a Days given to Perſon that are not of noble Deſcent but that have a certain Rank in a State).

Wohlgedeihen, to proſper, ſucceed, ſquare or thrive; ſee gedeihen.

Wohlgediehen, well thrived, well ſucceeded &c.

Wohlgefallen, *verb. irreg. act.* to pleaſe in a high Degree.

Wohlgefallen, das, Liking, good Liking, Contentment, Satisfaction, Pleaſure, Delight.

an etwas ſeinen Wohlgefallen haben, to take a Delight in a Thing, to find Pleaſure in it, to be pleaſed with a Thing.

einen Wohlgefallen an ſich ſelbſt haben, to be pleaſed with one's dear ſelf.

Wohlgefällig, *adj. & adv.* angenehm, agreeable, pleaſing; what is liked or reliſhed by one, agreeably; that gives Pleaſure; *alſo* in a complaiſant Manner.

Wohlgefälligkeit, die, Complaiſance, Complaiſancy.

etwas aus Wohlgefälligkeit thun, to do a Thing out of Complaiſance.

Wohlgehen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to do well, to fare well.

es geht ihm wohl, he is well to paſs, he does very well, lives very well.

ich wünſche, daß es ihm wohl gehen möge, I wiſh him well, I wiſh him good Luck.

Wohlgemeint, *adj. & adv.* well meant, ſincere, affectionate; with a good Intention.

ein wohlgemeinter Rath, a ſincere, a friendly Counſel or Advice.

Wohlgemuth, der, (a Herb) Origan, Origany, the common, the large Origan, wild Marjoram.

wilder Wohlgemuth, the Herb Flea-bane.

Wohlgemuth, *adj. & adv.* gay, merry, chearful, frolick, in good Humour; *alſo* that has Courage, Boldneſs.

er iſt ſtets wohlgemuth, he is ever in good Humour, merry or chearful.

Wohlgeruch, der, (*plur.* die Wohlgerüche) Perfumes, Fragrancy.

einen Wohlgeruch von ſich geben, to ſpread or diffuſe a ſweet Odour or Smell, to yield a Fragrancy.

Wohlgeſchmak, der, an agreeable Taſte.

Wohlgeſtalt, die, an agreeable, a fine Shape.

Wohlgewogenheit, die, Affection, Favour, Good-Will, Benevolence, Kindneſs: Love.

eines Wohlgewogenheit gewinnen, to gain one's Affection, Favour &c. ſee Gewogenheit.

Wohlhabend, *adj. & adv.* (wohlhabender, wohlhabendſte) wealthy, opulent, able, rich, well to paſs, well-ſtocked, well-lined.

ein wohlhabender Menſch, a wealthy, a rich Man, a ſubſtantial Man.

Wohlhergebracht, *adj. & adv.* lawfully introduced, well-accuſtomed; ſee hergebracht.

eine wohlhergebrachte Gewohnheit, a well-derivative Cuſtom, a well or lawful introduced Cuſtom.

Wohlklang, der, (eines Worts) the Euphony of a Word, an agreeable Sound; an harmonious Sound or Tone, Harmony.

Wohlklingend, wohllautend, *adj. & adv.* harmonious, harmoniouſly, ſonorous, ſonorouſly, well-ſounding.

Wohllaut, der, Harmony, an agreeable Sound, Euphony; ſee Wohlklang.

Wohlleben, das, good Chear, a delicious Life, Merry-Making, Living in Clover.

immer im Wohlleben ſeyn, to be feaſting and banqueting every Day; to live for ever a merry Life.

Wohllöblich, *adj. & adv.* (Title of Civility) commendable, laudable.

Wohlmeinen, *verb. reg. act.* to mean, to intend well, to have good Intentions.

Wohlmeinend, *adj. & adv.* well meaning, well affected, well-wiſhing, that wiſhes one well.

ich rathe ihnen wohlmeinend, I give you a friendly Advice, or I adviſe you as a Friend.

Wohlredend, *adj. & adv.* eloquent.

Wohlredendheit, die, Eloquence, Well-Speaking.

ſeine Wohlredendheit hat ſein Glück gemacht, his Eloquence has made his Fortune.

Wohlriechend, *adj. & adv.* well- or ſweet ſcented, ſweet ſmelling, odoriferous, fragrant, of an agreeable Odour.

wohlriechende Sachen, Perfumes, Sweets.

wohlriechende Kräuter, odoriferous Plants, Herbs.

wohlriechende Waſſer, perfumed or ſweetened Waters, perfumed Liquors.

wohlriechende Handſchuhe, perfumed, or ſweet ſmelling Gloves.

eine wohlriechende Blume, an odoriferous Flower.

wolriechend machen, to perfume, to ſweeten.

Wohlſchmack, ſee Wohlgeſchmack.

Wohlſeyn, *verb. reg. neutr.* to be or do well, to be in good Health.

Wohlſeyn, das, the Being or Doing well of a Perſon, good Health, a good State of Health, a good Diſpoſition of Health.

ich habe ihn bey gutem Wohlſeyn angetroffen, I found him in good Health.

Ihr gutes Wohlſeyn, mein Herr! Sir your good Health! Sir I drink towards your good Health.

Wohlſtand, der, Decency, Becomingneſs, Decorum, Seemlineſs.

es erfordert es der Wohlſtand, Decency or Decorum requires it.

den Wohlſtand beobachten, to mind Decorum.

um des Wohlſtandes willen, for the Sake of Decorum, for Form's Sake, for Faſhion's Sake.

Wohlſtand, ſignifies alſo, Welfare, Faring or Being well, Proſperity, happy State.

im Wohlſtande fehlt es nicht an Freunden, in Proſperity there is no Want of Friends.

Wohltage, die, Good-Days, happy Days.

Wohlthat, die, a Benefit, a Kindneſs, a Favour, a friendly Turn, a good Office, a Piece of Friendſhip.

die Rechtswohlthat, the Benefit, the Advantage of the Law.

einem Wohlthaten erzeigen, to ſhew one Favours, to beſtow a Kindneſs on one.

einen mit Wohlthaten überhäufen, to load one with Kindneſs, to heap up Benefits upon him.

Wohlthäter, der, a Benefactor, a Favourer, a Cheriſher, a Beſtower of Charity.

die Wohlthäterin, a Benefactreſs or Benefactrix.

Wohlthätig, *adj. & adv.* gutthätig, beneficial, liberal, kind, good, benevolent, bountiful, obliging, charitable, gracious, well-doing.

ein wohlthätiges Herz, a benevolent Mind, a charitable Mind or Heart.

wohlthätig, mild gegen Arme, charitable, charitably towards the Poor.

Wohlthätigkeit, die, Beneficence, Liberality, Charitableneſs.

Wohlthun, *verb. irreg. neutr.* Gutes thun, to do well; *alſo* to do Favours, to be kind to one, to befriend one, to favour one.

ſeinen Feinden wohlthun, to do one's Enemies a good Office, to be kind to them.

er hat allezeit wohlgethan, he has ever done well.

ſich wohlthun, gütlich thun, to pamper one'ſelf, to make much of one's Carcaſs, to live well, to eat and drink well, to live at one's Eaſe, to take one's Eaſe or Conveniency.

das thut mir wohl, behagt mir, gefällt mir, that pleaſes me, gives me Pleaſure.

Wohlthun, das, the Act of doing well; *alſo* the Act of being charitable.

Wohlverdient, well merited or deſerved.

Wohlverhalten, das, good Carriage, Demeanour, Behaviour, Deportment or Conduct.

er iſt ſeines Wohlverhaltens wegen belohnet worden, he has been rewarded on Account of his good Conduct or Behaviour.

Wohlweiſe, *adj. & adv.* very wiſe, ſagacious (a Title given in ſome Cities to the Magiſtrates).

die wohlweiſen Herren, the ſagacious Lords.

Wohlwiſſend, *adj. & adv.* well-knowing, being well acquainted with.

Wohlwollen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* einem wohlwollen, to wiſh one well, to bear good Will or Affection to him, to ſtand well affected to one.

Wohlwollen, das, good Will, Kindneſs, Benevolence, Favour.

Wohnbar, *adj. & adv.* bewohnbar, habitable, fit to dwell in, fit to be inhabited, convenient to lodge in.

ein wohnbares Haus, a habitable, a convenient Houſe.

ein Haus wohnbar machen, to render a Houſe habitable or fit to be inhabited.

Wohnbett, das, the Layer of any Game, of a wild Beaſt (Hunting-Term).

das Wohnbett eines wilden Schweins, the Soil of a wild Boar.

Wohnen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to live, to dwell, to lodge ſomewhere.

bey jemanden wohnen, to lodge in one's Houſe, to live or dwell with one.

bequem wohnen, to lodge or live commodiouſly or conveniently.

in der Stadt, auf dem Lande wohnen, to live in Town, in the Country.

wo wohnet ihr? where do you live?

im dritten Stockwerk wohnen, to live

up three Pair of Stairs or in the third Story or Floor.

in dem Walde wohnen, to live in the Woods.

Wohnen, das, the Act of living or dwelling ſomewhere, Habitation, Dwelling, Living, Lodging.

Wohnhaft, *adj.* living, dwelling, abiding, lodging, ſettled, that dwells in a Place.

ſich wohnhaft niederlaſſen, to ſettle or habituate in ſome Place, to eſtabliſh one's Domicil or Abode, to fix one's Abode or Domicil.

er iſt in dieſem Hauſe wohnhaft, he lives or dwells, he lodges in this Houſe.

er iſt in dieſer Stadt wohnhaft, his Domicil is in this Town, or he lives in this Town.

Wohnhaus, das, a Houſe to live, dwell or lodge in, a Manſion-Houſe, Dwelling-Houſe.

dieſes hier iſt mein Wohnhaus, this here is my Dwelling-Houſe or is the Houſe I live in.

Wohnplatz, der, die Wohnung, the Dwelling-Place, Abiding-Place, Manſion, Abode, Habitation, Domicil, the Place where one lives.

Wohnſitz, der, Wohnplatz, Wohnſtätte, Wohnung, Habitation, Dwelling, Domicil.

der Wohnſitz eines großen Herrn, a Lord's, a Prince's Reſidence or Seat.

der Fürſt hat hier ſeinen Wohnſitz, the Prince reſides here, has his Reſidence here.

Wohnung, is ſaid of the Dwelling or Lodging of any private Perſon.

eine eigene Wohnung haben, to have a Houſe of one's own, to have a Houſe to live in.

dieſes iſt meine Wohnung, this is my Lodging, my Room, Chamber, Apartment.

keine beſtändige Wohnung haben, to have no fixed or no ſettled Domicil or Dwelling, to have no Houſe of one's own.

Wohnſtube, die, an ordinary Dwelling-Room, a Lodging or Apartment.

Wohnzeit, die, the Time for which one has hired a Houſe or taken a Houſe in Hire.

Wohnzimmer, das, one's ordinary Dwelling-Room or Apartment.

Wohnzins, der, the Rent of a Houſe, of a Lodging.

Woiwod, ſee Woywod.

Wölben, *verb. reg. act.* to vault, to make a Vault, to make an Arch-Roof, to arch, to cover any Place with an arched Roof or with a Vault.

einen Keller wölben, to vault a Cellar.

wölben, bogenweiſe runden, to make an Arch or Vault, to round archwiſe.

wölben, bogenweiſe ausarbeiten, ausſchneiden, to vault or arch, to crook or bend, to carene, to work in the Form of a Carene (ſaid of Ships).

gewölbt, vaulted, arched.

der gewölbte Himmel, the vaulted or arched Sky, the Roof or Canopy of Heaven.

Wölben, das, die Wölbung, Vaulting; *alſo* the Vault.

Wölbung, die, Bogenrundung, the Arch or Bending of a Vault.

Wölbbogen, der, the Arch of a Vault, the chief Arch or Edge of a Vault, the outſtanding Ridge of a Vault.

Wölbſtütze, die, the Supporter of a Vault; *alſo* the Mould for an Arch.

Wolf, der, a Wolf, a wild Beaſt that lives upon Fleſh.

das Wölfchen, Wölflein, junger Wolf, a young Wolf; the Whelp of a Wolf.

Wölfin, die, a ſhe Wolf; the Female of a Wolf.

junge Wölfe werfen, to whelp as a ſhe Wolf.

(*prov.*) der Wolf frißt auch die gezählten Schafe, the Wolf eats counted as well as uncounted Sheep.

die Schafe dem Wolf anvertrauen, to ſet a Wolf to watch the Sheep, to give a Wolf the Weather to keep (ſignifying to truſt a Thing to one that is himſelf a Thief).

den Wolf bey den Ohren halten, to hold a Wolf by the Ears (not to know what Party to take, becauſe there is Danger on all Sides).

der Wolf läßt von Haaren, aber nicht von Art, a Wolf will die as he lived, he will never leave his ravenous Nature (it happens ſeldom or rarely that a bad Man mends).

wer unter den Wölfen iſt, muß mit ihnen heulen, being among Wolves one muſt howl with them.

wie ein Wolf freſſen, to eat like a Wolf.

der Hunger treibt den Wolf aus dem Walde, Hunger drives the Wolf to quit the Woods, Neceſſity obliges or urges one to look out for Provender or Food.

wer ſich zum Schafe macht, den frißt der Wolf, daub yourſelf with Honey and you'll never want Flies.

wenn man den Wolf nennt, wenn man vom Wolf ſpricht, ſo iſt er nicht weit, talk of the Devil and he'll appear, or his Imps appear.

ein Wolf, eine Schwiele, a Wen; *alſo* a Chafing, a Galling or Fretting of the Skin got by long walking or by riding on Horſeback.

ich habe mir einen Wolf geritten, my Skin frets from Riding, I loſt Leather in Riding, I have galled my Skin.

der Wolf, ein krebshafter Schade, the Wolf in one's Legs, a malignant Ulcer in the Legs.

Wolf, is alſo a Name for a notching Tool of the Joiners.

Wölfen, *verb. reg. neutr.* junge Wölfe werfen, to whelp as a ſhe Wolf.

Wölfiſch, *adj. & adv.* wolfiſh or wolviſh.

Wolfram, der, arſenical Iron-Ore.

Wolfsangel, die, das Wolfseiſen, a Hook to catch a Wolf.

Wolfsart, die, the Breed of Wolves, the Wolf-kind.

Wolfsauge, das, a Wolf's Eye; (*figur.*) a greedy, a ravenous Eye, a ravenous Mind.

Wolfsbär, der, the Bear of the Hudſon's Bay, the Carcajou, the Wolf-Bear.

Wolfsbaſt, der, Spurge-Lawrel (Daphne Mezereum *Linn.*).

Wolfsbeere, die, the Herb Paris.

Wolfsbohne, die, the Lupine, Wolfs-Bean.

Wolfseiſen, das, die Wolfsfalle, a Wolf's Trap, a Caltrop to catch Wolves in.

Wolfsfang, der, the Catching of Wolves; *alſo plur.* the Tuſks of a Wolf.

Wolfsfuß, der, Wolfs-Foot (a Plant).

Wolfsgeſicht, das, the Plant black Bugloſs (Lycopſis *Linn.*).

Wolfsgrube, die, das Wolfsloch, a Wolf's Haunt, a Wolf's Hole, a Wolf's Pit; *alſo* in Fortification, an Epaulement.

Wolfshund, der, a Dog for Hunting of Wolves; *alſo* a Dog begot by a Dog and a She-Wolf.

Wolfshunger, der, a wolviſh, greedy, canine, unſatiable Hunger.

einen Wolfshunger haben, to be famiſhed or hunger-ſtarved like a Wolf.

Wolfsklaue, die, the Clutch, the Paw of a Wolf; *alſo* Earth-Moſs.

Wolfsklinge, die, a roundiſh ſomewhat broad Sword-Blade. Theſe Sword-Blades are made at Solingen, their firſt Inventor being called Wolf.

Wolfskraut, das, the Plant Orpine.

Wolfslager, das, the Haunt of a Wolf.

Wolfslachs, der, the Wolf-Lynx.

Wolfsmilch, die, Wolfs-Milk, Milk-Thiſtle, Tithmal, Sea-Lettice, Spurge.

Wolfstieger, der, the Wolf-Tiger.

Wolfswurz, die, das Wolfskraut, Libbards-Bane, Wolf-Wort, Wolf-Bane, Aconite; *alſo* Monks-Hood.

Wolger, Wulger, die, Stopfnudel, a Pellet or Paſte to fatten Geeſe, Capons &c. with.

Wolke, die, a Cloud.

eine dicke Wolke, a thick Cloud.

eine finſtere, ſchwarze Wolke, a dark, a black Cloud, a Cloud big with Rain, a Storm-threatening Cloud.

die Sonne ſticht durch die Wolken, the Sun pierces the Clouds.

der Himmel iſt ganz mit Wolken umzogen, the Sky is all covered with Clouds.

es iſt kein Wölkchen am Himmel, the Sky is without a Cloud, there is not a little Cloud to be ſeen.

(*figur.*) aus den Wolken fallen, to fall or drop from the Clouds, to be greatly ſurpriſed or aſtoniſhed.

eine Wolke von Heuſchrecken, a Cloud of Locuſts or Graſs-Hoppers.

Wolkenbruch, der, a Rain-Spout, a ſudden Fall of Rain like a Torrent, a great and ſudden Shower, that cauſes Inundation and Damage.

Wolkenhimmel, der, the Welkin, the Region of the Air.

Wolkenlos, *adj.* & *adv.* ſerene, without a Cloud.

Wolkenſäule, die, the Pillar of a Cloud (ſuch as guided the Children of Iſrael).

Wolkenſchnecke, die, the ſpeckled Volute (a Sea-Cockle).

Wolkenſchnitt, der, (in Heraldry) a Line that has the Figure of a Cloud.

Wolkig, Wolkicht, *adj. & adv.* cloudy, dark, gloomy, overcaſt, covered with Clouds, clouded, lowring. Cloudineſs of Weather, reſembling a Cloud; *alſo* dark, not tranſparent.

The Jewellers ſay, der Stein iſt wolkicht, the Stone is dark, cloudy.

Wolle, die, Wool.

gekämmte, gekrempelte Wolle, carded Wool.

rohe Wolle, Wool in Fleece, Wool not yet ſpun.

Wolle kämmen, ſpinnen, to card, to ſpin Wool.

Scheerwolle, geſchorne Wolle, Shearings.

die Schurwolle, Oberwolle, the beſt Wool that comes of the Sheep's Back.

Raufwolle, Wool which Tawyers pluck yet out of the Skins after the firſt Shearing; the Wool that is loſt by the Sheep, or that which is torn off when the Sheep paſs or go through Hedges.

Baſtardwolle, baſtard Wool.

kurze Wolle zum Hutmachen, ſhort Wool for Hats.

Kratzwolle, Flocks of Wool.

grobe Scheerwolle, coarſe Shear-Wool.

grobe Wolle, die bey dem Walken abgeht, ſhort Wool that goes off at Fulling.

Hamburgiſche Baumwolle, Hambro' Lamb's Wool.

Perſiſche Wolle, Perſia-Wool, Carmeline.

die Wolle von den Fellen abnehmen, to fleece the Wool.

die Wolle waſchen, to waſh, to ſcald the Wool.

die Wolle ſchlagen, to beat, to ſtretch the Wool.

die Wolle, das Wollichte oder Rauhe an Quitten und andern Früchten und Pflanzen, the Moſſineſs, the Down or Cotton of Quinces and other Fruits and of Plants.

(*prov.*) viel Geſchrey um wenig Wolle, a great Cry and a little Wool, a great Cry or Noiſe about nothing, much Talk and little Effect.

Wollarbeit, die, Drapery, Woollen-Trade, a Woollen Manufactory, any Work done in or with Wool.

Wollarbeiter, der, a Woollen-Draper, a Manufacturer in Wool.

Wollbaum, der, the Wool-Tree.

Wollbereiter, der, a Dreſſer or Preparer of Wool, Carder of Wool.

Wollbett, das, a Bed of Wool, a Flock-Bed.

Wollblume, die, the petty Mullein, Wool-Blade, Torch-Weed, High-Taper or Long-Wort (a Plant).

Wollenamt, das, a Body of Merchant-Drapers at Colen on the Rhine.

Wollenflocke, die, a Fleece of Wool.

Wollenweber, der, a Woollen-Cloth-Weaver, a Woollen-Draper, a Serge-Weaver, a Clothier.

Wollenzeug, das, Stuffs of Wool, any Thing of Wool.

Wollfabrik, die, a Woollen-Cloth-Manufactory.

Wollfärber, der, a Woollen-Dyer, or a Dyer of Wool.

Wollfärberey, die, a Wool-Dye-Houſe, a Dying of Wool.

Wollflocke, die, a Cot, a Lock of refuſe Wool clung together.

Wollgras, das, ſee Flachsgras.

Wollhacker, der, a Cutter of Wool.

Wollhandel, der, a Wool-Trade, a Dealing in Wool.

Wollhändler, der, a Wool-Monger.

Wollig, wollicht, *adj. & adv.* woolly, full of Wool, that has much Wool, hairy, downy.

ein wollichtes Schaf, a wooly Sheep.

ein allzuwollicht Tuch, a Cloth having too much Wool, a Cloth too thick of Wool, of Hair.

wollichte Früchte, cottonous Fruits, Fruits that are downy or hairy, that are covered with Down or Cotton.

Wollkamm, der, die Kartätſche, the Card for Wool, or for Carding of Wool.

Wollkämmer, der, a Wool-Carder or Wool-Picker, a Dreſſer of Wool.

Wollkrämpel, die, a Wool-Comb, a Wool-Card.

Wollkratze, die, a Bruſh to nap Woollen-Cloth with.

Wollkraut, das, die Königskerze, the petty white Mullein, Wool-Blade, Torch-Weed, High-Taper, Long-Wort.

Wollleſerin, die, a Woman picking of Wool.

Wollreich, *adj. & adv.* woolly, rich of Wool.

Wollſack, der, a Sack of Wool, a Wool-Sack.

Wollſame, der, a Growth whoſe Seed is covered or incompaſſed with a fine white Cotton (Bombax *Linn.*).

Wollſcheere, die, the Wool-Shears.

Wollſchläger, der, a Beater and Picker of Wool.

Wollſchlumper, der, a Beater and Napper of Wool.

Wollſchur, die, Shearing of Wool, Shearing-Time.

Wollſpinner, der, a Wool-Spinner, a Spinner of Wool.

die Wollſpinnerin, a Woman ſpinning of Wool.

Wollſtreicher, der, one that raiſes the Wool with thiſtly Cards, a Carder of Wool.

Wollwäſche, die, the Waſhing of Wool.

Wollwaſcher, der, a Waſher of the Fleeces.

Wollzauſer, der, a Picker or Drawer of Wool.

Wollen, *adj.* von Wolle, of Wool, made of Wool, woollen.

wollenes Garn, Yarn of Wool, woollen Yarn.

ein wollenes Kleid, a woollen Habit.

wollene Strümpfe, woollen or worſted Stockings.

wollene Kleider tragen, to wear Clothes of Wool, or to wear woollen Habits, to clothe one'ſelf in Wool.

Wollen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* (ich will, du willſt, er will, wir wollen, ihr wollet, ſie wollen, *imperf.* ich wollte, *perf.* ich habe gewollt, *imperat.* will) to be willing.

ich will nicht, I will not.

ihr wollet alſo nicht? ſo you will not? or ſo you won't?

ihr möget wollen oder nicht, whether you will or no.

ich will, ich werde es nicht vergeſſen, I will not or I ſhall not, I won't forget it.

ich will (werde) kommen, wenn es mir belieben wird, I ſhall come, when I pleaſe or when I like.

Wollen, ſignifies alſo, to command, to order or bid, to exact, to demand or require with Authority.

der König will, daß ihr gehorchen ſollet, the King deſires that you ſhould obey, or the King commands you to Obedience.

Wollen, verlangen, begehren, to deſire, to wiſh, to want.

er will bezahlt ſeyn, he deſires, he wants to be pay'd or paid.

man wird euch alles geben, was ihr wollet (verlanget), they will give you every Thing or any Thing you want, you deſire or wiſh for.

wollte Gott! would to God.

wills Gott! pleaſe God! if God pleaſes.

einem wohlwollen, to wiſh one well, to favour or befriend one, to have Affection, good Will or Kindneſs for one.

einem übel wollen, to wiſh one ill, to bear one a Grudge, a Spite, an ill Wil.

einem zu Leibe wollen, to have a Deſign upon one, to intend, to hurt one.

zu wem wollet ihr? whom do you want to ſpeak to? whom do you aſk for? whom do you look for?

was will der Menſch? what does that (the) Man want? what does he pretend to?

was will dieſes Wort ſagen? what is the Meaning of this Word? what ſignifies this Word?

Wollen, in etwas willigen, to conſent, to give one's Conſent to a Thing, to approve of it.

Ja ich will, wenn ihr wollet, yes I will, if you will.

Wollen, is ſometimes ſaid in the Senſe of können, to be able.

die Maſchine will nicht gehen, the Machine or Engine won't go.

dieſes Holz will nicht brennen, this Wood won't burn.

die Galeerenſclaven wollen hart gehalten ſeyn, the Galley-Slaves want to be rudely treated.

gern wollen, to wiſh, to long or deſire.

er will gern gelobt ſeyn, he is deſirous of Praiſe, he loves to be praiſed.

man will nicht gern ſchwach ſcheinen, one don't like to ſeem or appear weak or faint.

ich wollte lieber nicht hier ſeyn, I would rather not be here.

ich wollte gern, I would fain.

ich will gern ſehen, wo es hinaus will, I long to ſee the Iſſue or the End of it.

ich habe es ſchon längſt gewollt, ich habe es ſchon längſt thun wollen, I have long ſince been willing, intentioned or reſolved to do it.

einem wohl wollen, günſtig ſeyn, to befriend, to favour, to countenance one.

es gehe, wie es wolle, upon all Account, whatſoever to come of it, come what will, turn out how it will.

es ſey, was es wolle, whatever or whatſoever it be.

wer es wolle, any Body.

was es wolle, any Thing.

gehet, wohin ihr wollet, go whereſoever or whither you pleaſe, go any where.

gar nicht wollen, to ſcorn to do, to be averſe to do a Thing, to abhor, to loath the Doing of a Thing.

ich will ſchlafen gehen, mich ſchlafen legen, I want to go, I will go to Bed.

es will Nacht werden, it begins to grow dark, Night comes on.

das Haus will einfallen, the Houſe threatens to tumble together, or it threatens to fall to Ruin.

er wollte über die Zeitung toll werden, he was almoſt mad at the News.

nicht gehorchen, nicht gehen wollen, to refuſe to obey, to go.

Wollen, das, the Being, Willing, Volition, the Act of good Will.

das Wollen, der gute Wille macht es nicht immer aus, 'tis not enough to have good Will, good Will don't always do it.

Wolluſt, die, Luſt, Voluptuousneſs, Senſuality, ſenſual Pleaſure or Delight, Libidinousneſs; *alſo* Deliciousneſs, Satisfaction.

den Wollüſten ergeben ſeyn, to be given to Voluptuousneſs or to ſenſual Pleaſures.

es iſt eine Wolluſt zu trinken, wenn man Durſt hat, it is a Deliciousneſs or Delight to drink when one is dry or thirſty.

es iſt eine Wolluſt, den Armen Gutes zu thun, it is a Pleaſure, Delight or Satisfaction to do good, or to be charitable to the Poor.

When one ſays abſolutely, die Wolluſt, die Wollüſte, Voluptuousneſs, one underſtands always forbidden ſenſual Pleaſures, Senſuality.

die Wolluſt ſchwächt den Körper, Luſt, Senſuality or Voluptuousneſs weakens the Body.

ſich den Wollüſten ergeben, to abandon or addict one'sſelf to the ſenſual Pleaſures, to plunge one'sſelf into all Manner of Lewdneſs.

Wollüſtig, *adj. & adv.* (wollüſtiger, wollüſtigſte) voluptuous, luſtful, libidinous, ſenſual, effeminate, delighted with external Gratifications, full of Pleaſures and Delight.

ein wollüſtiges Weib, a voluptuous, a libidinous Wife, Woman.

ein wollüſtiges Leben führen, to lead a voluptuous Life.

Wollüſtling, der, ein Wollüſtiger, Voluptuary, one that loves, that looks out for ſenſual Pleaſures, one that lives voluptuously, that is given to Voluptuousneſs, one indulging his Senſes, one that is all for ſenſual Pleaſures.

Wolluſtſeuche, ſee Luſtſeuche.

Womit, (*a Particle*) wherewith, with which, with what.

womit habt ihr das gemacht? what have you done that with?

wom

womit ernähret er ſich? what does he live by? or how does he get his Living?

die Hoffnung, womit ihr mir ſchmeichelt, the Hopes you flatter me with, or wherewith you flatter me.

der Vogel, womit euer Bruder mich beſchenkt hat, the Bird of which your Brother made me a Preſent.

er wird ſich ja womit (better mit etwas) befriedigen laſſen, ſure he will be contented with ſomething, or there will be ſomething I hope that will content him, or that he will be ſatisfied with.

ſich womit aufhalten, to amuſe one's ſelf with a Thing.

kann ich euch womit dienen? can I ſerve you in ſomething? can I be of any Service to you with ſomething, or is there any Thing that I can ſerve you with? can I do any Thing to ſerve you?

Wonicht, (*adv.*) if not, unleſs, elſe, or elſe, otherwiſe, without.

thut, was ich euch ſage, wo nicht, ſo ſoll es euch gereuen, do what I bid or tell you, if not or otherwiſe you ſhall repent of it or you ſhall be ſorry for't.

Wonne, die, Delight, Pleaſure, Joy, Joyfulneſs, Raviſhment, Rapture, Extaſy.

die Wonne des Lebens genießen, to taſte or enjoy the Delight of Life.

welche Wonne! welche Freude! what Delight! what Joy!

ihr ſeyd meines Herzens Freud und Wonne, you are the Object of my Heart's Delight.

Wonnegefühl, das, the Pleaſure, the Delight.

Wonnemonat, der, May, the Month of May.

Wonnereich, *adj. & adv.* delicious, full of Joy, deliciouſly.

Wonniglich, *adj. & adv.* delicious, deliciouſly, agreeable, agreeably.

Woran? (*interrog.*) whereon, on what, by what.

woran hat er ſich geſtoßen? on what has he hit or hurt himſelf? or what has he hit himſelf againſt?

woran liegt es? what does it depend on? what's the Matter?

woran kennet ihr das? what do you know that by?

die Sache, woran mir am meiſten gelegen iſt, the Thing or Matter I take the greateſt Intereſt in, the Matter that concerns me moſt.

etwas, woran man ſich halten kann, a Thing to take Hold on or by.

Worauf? (*interrog.* and *relat.*) whereupon, on what, at what.

worauf zielet ihr? what do you aim at?

worauf bauet ihr? what do you build on?

der Tiſch, worauf ich es gelegt habe, the Table I laid or put it on, or on which I laid it.

dasjenige, worauf man hauptſächlich zu ſehen hat, that which one has chiefly to reflect upon.

Woraus, (*interrog.* and *relat.*) out of which, from which, by which, whence, from whence, whereby.

woraus iſt dieſes Uebel entſtanden? whence did this Ill take its Origin? whence did it ariſe?

woraus wird das gemacht? what is this, that, it made of?

die Materie, woraus dieſes gemacht iſt, the Matter or Stuff this is made of, or out of which it is made.

das Geſchlecht, woraus er entſproſſen iſt, the Houſe he is deſcended from, or from which he has his Origin.

die Quelle, woraus ich geſchöpft habe, the Source I have drawn from, the Spring I have ſcooped out of.

Worein, (*interrog.* and *relat.*) wherein, whereinto.

worein wollet ihr dieſes thun? what will you put this in? or in what will you put it?

worein habt ihr es gethan? wherein have you put it? or what have you put it in?

der Schrank, worein ich das verſchloſſen, the Preſs or Cheſt I have lock'd it up in.

Worin, (*interrog.* and *relat.*) in what, in or at what Place.

worin beſteht es? what does it conſiſt in or of?

die Jahrszeit, worin wir ſind, the Seaſon we are in.

die Flaſche, worin der Wein geweſen iſt, the Bottle, the Wine was in, or in which the Wine has been.

Wornach, (*interrog.* and *relat.*) what for, what.

wornach fraget ihr? what, whom do you aſk for?

wornach riecht das? what Smell has this? or what does this ſmell after?

der Mann, wornach ich frage, the Man (whom) I aſk for.

der Befehl, wornach ich mich richte, the Orders I follow, the Orders according to which I proceed.

Worüber, (*interrog.* and *relat.*) whereat, whereabout, whereupon.

worüber erfreuet ihr euch? what do you rejoice at? what makes you rejoice?

worüber ſeyd ihr entrüſtet? what are you in a Paſſion at? what makes you angry?

worüber iſt er gefallen? what did he tumble over or fall over?

ſich worüber freuen, betrüben, to rejoice at, to grieve or be afflicted at.

das iſt es, worüber ich mich wundere, that's what I wonder at.

der Verluſt, worüber ich mich betrübe, the Loſs I am grieved for or afflicted at.

(*famil.*) das Buch, worüber ich ſitze, the Book I have before me.

Worunter, (*interrog.* and *relat.*) under what, among which.

worunter ſoll ich euch rechnen, zählen? what Rank or Claſs will you have me put you among or under? or what Claſs am I to put you under.

der Baum, worunter wir geſeſſen, the Tree we ſat under.

die Bücher, worunter auch dieſes zu zählen iſt, the Books among which this is alſo to be numbered.

Worwider, ſee Wowider.

Worfeln, *verb. reg. act.* to fan or winnow Corn &c. See Schwingen.

Worfeln, das, Fanning, Winnowing.

Worfler, der, Worfeler, the Winnower, Vanner or Fanner.

Worfſchaufel, die, a Shovel to winnow Corn with.

Worfſtenne, die, the Barn-Floor to winnow the Corn on.

Worgelbirnen, die, Choak-Pears.

Worgen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to ſwallow with Pain or Difficulty.

ſich an einer harten Speiſe worgen, to gorge one'sſelf with ſome hard Meat, to be ſcarce able to ſwallow or brook it.

ſich worgen, to vomit with Difficulty.

Worms, Worms, a City ſituated near the River-Rhine.

Wort, das, a Word, a Parole, a Term, an Expreſſion.

ein lateiniſches, engliſches, deutſches Wort, a latin, an engliſh, a german Word.

ein altes Wort, an obſolete Word.

ein neues Wort, a new Word, a Word newly adopted.

ein Wort ausſtreichen, to deface or blot out a Word.

nichtsbedeutende Wörter, inſignificant Words, vain Words.

ich will Ihnen das mit zwey Worten ſagen, I'll tell you (of it) in two Words.

hätte er mir nur ein Wort davon geſchrieben, had he but written a Word to me about it.

nur mit halben Worten, only with half Words.

von Wort zu Wort, Word for Word.

mit einem Wort, in a Word, in Short.

nur ein Wort, auf ein Wort, only one Word, one Word if you pleaſe.

ich habe nur ein Wort zu ſagen, I have only one Word to ſay, or to ſay one Word.

ein Wort auf der Zunge haben, to have a Word at one's Tongue's End.

ein Wort ſo gut als tauſend, one Word as good as a thouſand.

nicht ein Wort verſtehen, not to underſtand a Word, not a ſingle Word.

er ſpricht kein Wort, he talks, ſpeaks, ſays not a Word.

er konnte kein Wort ſagen, vorbringen, he could not ſay, not utter a Word, he had not a Word to ſay.

etwas mit verdeckten Worten zu verſtehen geben, to give to underſtand with covered Words, with dark, obſcure or ambiguous Words.

ſchmeichleriſche Worte, flattering Words.

ſüße, überzuckerte Worte, ſweet, honeyed, fair Words.

einem böſe, loſe, ſchnöde Worte geben, to ſnub one, to give one foul Words, ill Words or foul Language.

Drohworte, Schimpfworte, Menaces, abuſive Language, injurious, outragious Words.

ausgeſuchte Worte, ſelect Words or Expreſſions.

höfliche Worte, civil, courteous, obliging Words.

unflätige Worte, obſcene Words, Obſcenities.

leere, vergebliche Worte, vain, uſeleſs Words.

das ſind lauter vergebliche Worte, theſe are all loſt Words, all theſe Words are ſpoken in vain or to no Purpoſe.

einen mit Worten aufhalten, to amuſe one with Words.

harte Worte, coarſe, rough, hard Words.

rührende Worte, affecting Words.

vorſichtig in Worten ſeyn, to be cautious in one's Speech, to mind what one ſays, to be reſerved.

mit Worten an einander gerathen, Worte wechſeln, to uſe hard Words one againſt the other, to fall foul one upon another with Words, to fall out with one another.

on Worten geriethen ſie zu Schlägen, of Words they came to Blows.

n dem allen iſt nicht ein wahres Wort, there is not a Word of all this true.

iel Worte machen, to make many Words.

ozu dienen ſo viele Worte? why ſo many Words? what ſignify ſo many Words?

s Wort führen, to ſpeak, to lead the Diſcourſe, to be the Speaker.

s Wort nehmen, anfangen zu reden, to reſume the Diſcourſe, to begin to ſpeak.

nem in das Wort fallen, to interrupt one that ſpeaks, to take one up.

nem das Wort reden, to ſpeak for one, to ſpeak in Favour of one, to defend one.

s Wort allein haben wollen, to do nothing but ſpeak, to talk quite alone, not to let an other ſpeak.

immer das letzte Wort haben wollen, to be always the laſt that ſpeaks, to be never without a Reply.

die letzten Worte eines Sterbenden, the laſt Words or Speech of a dying Perſon.

eines Worten glauben, to believe one's Words, to believe what one ſays.

glaubt meinen Worten, take my Word for it.

auf mein Wort, upon my Word.

ſich auf eines Wort verlaſſen, to rely on one's Words, to truſt to one's Words.

ſein Wort halten, to be as good as one's Word, to keep one's Word.

ſein Wort brechen, to break one's Word, to violate one's Word, or go from one's Word.

er will es nicht Wort haben, he won't have it ſaid, he won't own it.

ſein Wort widerrufen, to revoke, to withdraw one's Word, to unſay what one has ſaid.

das Wort Gottes, the Word of God, the Scripture, the holy Scripture, the holy or ſacred Books.

das Wort Gottes predigen, to preach the Word of God.

ein Diener am Worte Gottes, a Miniſter of the Word of God, a Parſon, a Divine.

das im Fleiſch erſchienene Wort, the incarnate Word.

Wort, ſignifies alſo, the Price one aſks or offers for a Thing.

iſt das euer letztes Wort, is that your laſt Word?

er ſagt den Preis mit einem Worte, he ſays the Price with or in one Word.

jemanden bey ſeinem Worte halten, to take one at his Word.

ich bot ihm meine Börſe an, und er hielt mich beym Worte, I offered him my Purſe, and he took me at my Word, or and he accepted my Offer.

jemanden mit leeren Worten abſpeiſen, to feed one with Emptineſs, to keep him at a Bay, to lead him a wild Gooſe-Chaſe, to amuſe him with fair Hopes, to keep him upon the Tenders, to ſprinkle him with Court-holy Water.

mit Worten ſpielen, to pun, to quibble, to gingle in Words, to uſe gingling Words.

das Wort im Kriege, die Parole, das Feldgeſchrey, the Word for the Rounds, the Watch-Word, the Parole, the Word, the Out-Cry or the Paſs-Word of Soldiers.

das Wort rufen, to cry, to demand the Word.

figur. and *prov.* ein Wort ein Wort, ein Mann ein Mann, a Word is a Word.

ein ehrlicher Mann hält ſein Wort, an honeſt Man keeps his Word.

ein jeder iſt der beſte Ausleger ſeiner Worte, every one is the beſt Explainer of his own Words.

einem gute Worte geben, to flatter one, to careſs one.

gute Worte finden überall eine gute Statt, good or fair Words find everywhere Ingreſs, or are acceptable to every one.

gute Worte geben, to give fair Words, to be ſubmiſſive.

Worte füllen den Sack nicht, machen den Kohl nicht fett, Words don't fill the Purſe, fair Words butter no Parsnips, one is not paid with Words.

jemanden ein gutes Wort verleihen, to intercede, to pray for one.

er hat es mit ausdrücklichen Worten befohlen, he has ordered it in expreſſive Terms, or he has given his expreſs, his poſitive Orders for it.

einem Worte verdrehen, to give one's Words an other Senſe, to give a contrary Interpretation to one's Words.

es iſt nicht mit Worten auszuſprechen, it is not to be expreſſed, it is unexpreſſible.

etwas in zierlichen Worten abfaſſen, to word a Thing well, to couch it in elegant Terms.

die Worte fließen ihm gut, he has a good or handſome Delivery.

es entfiel ihm ein Wort, he dropt, he let fall a Word, he blurted out a Word.

ſagt kein Wort davon, don't ſay a Word, not a Word of the Pudding, keep it to yourſelf, keep it ſilent.

er führte für ihn das Wort, he pleade his Cauſe, he ſpoke for him

Wortähnlichkeit, die, Paranomaſy.

Wortarm, *adj. & adv.* poor in Word but of few Words.

eine wortarme Sprache, a poor Lan guage, a Language poor i Words.

Wortbau, der, the Structure of Words the Diſpoſure, the Conſtruction o Words, the Order to be obſerve in the Framing of a Diſcourſe.

Wortbetrug, der, a Sophiſm, Fallacy Cavil, a Piece of Sophiſtry, a cap tious Diſcourſe.

Wörterbuch, das, a Dictionary, a Vo cabulary, a Book of Words, a Le xicon.

ein Handwörterbuch, a manual Lexi con.

ein Wörterbuchſchreiber, a Lexicogra pher.

die Verfertigung eines oder mehrere Wörterbücher, Lexicography.

Worterklärung, die, an Explanatio of the Words, a Definition o Words.

Wortforſcher, der, an Etymologiſt.

Wortforſchung, die, Etymology, the Origin of a Word, the Derivatio of a Word, Etymologiſing

Wortfügung, die, the Syntax, the Con ſtruction, Ranging or Ordering o Words and Phraſes according t the Rules of Grammar.

Wortgepränge, das, a rhetorical Fi gure or Flouriſh, high flown, lof ty or ſoaring Expreſſions, a Bom baſt, a high Strain, a ſwoln Stile

viel Wortgepränge machen, to exag gerate Things by rhetorical Figu res, to be diffuſe or copious i Diſcourſe, in Compliments.

Wortgezänk, das, a Dispute abou Words.

Worthabend, Worthaltend, Wortfü rend, *adj. & adv.* having the Prec dency.

der worthabende, worthaltende Bü germeiſter, the Burghmaſter-Re gent, the Burghmaſter or Ma for this Year.

Worthalter, der, Wortführer, t Speaker, the Preſident.

Wortklang, der, the Accent, the To or Sound of Words according the Way of pronouncing them.

Wortklauber, der, a Logomagiſt.

Wortklauberey, die, leerer Wortſtreit, Logomachy.

Wortkram, der, Wörterkram, idle Words, empty, frothy Diſcourſe, a Speech or Diſcourſe to the Air.

Wortmacher, der, a Forger, Contriver or Inventer of new Words.

der Wortmacher, Schwätzer, a Man of many Words, a Prattler, a talkative, verboſe Fellow, a Wrangler, Quarreller, Diſputer, an idle Talker.

Wortregiſter, das, a Vocabulary; the Index.

Wortreich, *adj. & adv.* abounding in Words, rich in Words; *alſo* verboſe, wordy.

eine wortreiche Sprache, a rich Language, a copious Language, a Language abounding in Words.

Wortſetzung, die, ſee Wortfügung.

Wortſpiel, das, a Pun or Quibble, a Playing with Words, an Equivocation, an Equivoke or Equivoque.

Wortſpiele brauchen oder vorbringen, to pun or quibble, to uſe Puns, to equivocate.

Wortſtreit, der, the Diſpute about Words; *alſo* a Wrangling, Quarrelling, Diſputing, Altercation, Wording, Cavilling, Conteſtation, a Debate, a Standing upon Punctilios or Trifles.

mit jemanden einen Wortſtreit bekommen, to diſpute with one about Words, to rail at one another, to cavil or conteſt with one.

Wortverſtand, der, the literal Senſe, the proper Senſe of a Word.

nach dem eigentlichen Wortverſtande, literally, according to the literal Senſe.

Wortwechſel, der, the Exchanging of Words; a Quarrel, Diſpute, Conteſtation.

Wörteln, *verb. reg. act.* to criticize, to diſpute, to wrangle.

Wörtlich, *adj. & adv.* Wort für Wort, von Wort zu Wort, Word for Word, litterally.

der wörtliche Inhalt eines Schreibens, the proper Words or Contents of a Writing.

Woſelbſt, *adv.* wo, where.

woſelbſt wir uns einſchiffen ſollten, where we were to embark.

Wovon, (a particle *interrog.* and *relat.*) of what, from what, whereof, of which, about which.

wovon kommt das? what does that come of? whence does it proceed?

wovon redet ihr? what are you ſpeaking of? what is it you ſpeak about?

der Mann, wovon ich mit euch geſprochen habe, the Man (whom) I ſpoke to you about.

Wovor, (*interrog.*) of what?

wovor fürchtet ihr euch? what are you afraid of?

wovor erſchrack er? what was he frightened at?

wovor ſtand er? before what was he ſtanding?

er ſtand vor der Thür, he ſtood before the Door.

die Thür, wovor er ſtand, the Door before which he ſtood.

das Geſpenſt, wovor er ſich fürchtete, the Spectre he was afraid of or frightened at.

Wowider oder Worwider, (a Particle *interrog.*) where againſt, againſt what or againſt which.

wowider ſtreiten Sie? what are you conteſting againſt?

Woywode, der, a Woywod, a Palatine, a Title formerly given in Poland to a Governor of a Province.

Woywodſchaft, die, a Palatinate.

Wozu, (*interrog.* and *relat.*) for what, to what, to which, to what Purpoſe &c.

wozu dient das? what is that good for? to what Purpoſe is that?

wozu ſoll ich mich entſchließen? what am I to reſolve to? or what muſt I reſolve upon?

ich habe gethan, wozu ich verbunden bin, I have done what I was or what I am obliged to, I have done my Duty.

die Sache wozu man mich berufen hat, the Affair I had a Call for.

der Dienſt, wozu ihr mich brauchen wollt, the Service you want to employ me in.

wozu, worzu einer Luſt hat, what one has a Mind to.

die Sache, wozu du dich entſchloſſen haſt, the Matter you are reſolved upon.

Wrack, der, the Unfitneſs of any Thing, any Thing that is not intire: *alſo* the mere Body of a Ship or Veſſel, a Veſſel that is without Maſts or Tackling.

Wrack, die Trümmern von einem geſcheiterten Schiff, the Wrack, the Reſt of a Veſſel that has wracked or ſplit.

Wrackgut, das, der Ausſchuß, the Outcaſt, the Refuſe, Traſh or paltry Stuff.

Wrackpapier, das, Paper pickt out.

Wrackrecht, das, Shorage; ſee Strandrecht.

Wrackvogel, der, the Wrack-Bird.

Wrange, die, the Handle of a Pinmaker's Turning-Machine.

Wrangel, der, ſee Rohrſperling.

Wroge, die, ſee Rüge.

Wruke, die, ſee Kohlrübe.

Wucher, der, Uſury, exceſſive Intereſts: *alſo* Gain, Profit.

auf Wucher ausleihen, to lend upon Uſury or upon Intereſt.

Wucher, Wucherey treiben, to uſe or practiſe Uſury.

(*figur.*) eine Wohlthat mit Wucher erſtatten, to repay a Benefit or Kindneſs with Uſury, with Intereſt.

Wucherblume, die, the golden Daiſy, or the gold coloured Daiſy.

Wucherer, der, an Uſurer, that lends on Uſury.

ein ſchändlicher Wucherer, a ſordid Uſurer.

die Wucherin, a female Uſurer.

Wucherey, die, Uſury, Uſuriouſneſs, Griping.

Wucherhaft, Wucheriſch, *adj. & adv.* uſurious, uſuriouſly, that is too great an Intereſt.

das kommt wucheriſch heraus, that ſavours at Uſury.

Wucherjude, der, a Chafferer, a Jew, an uſuring Jew.

Wuchern, *verb. reg. neutr.* to uſe or practiſe Uſury.

mit dem Gelde wuchern, to ſtock-job, to exerciſe or drive the Trade of an Uſurer, of a Stock-Jobber.

ſein Geld wuchern laſſen, to put one's Money out on Uſury or at Intereſt.

er wuchert wie ein Jude, he deals jewiſhly, uſuriouſly or unconſcientiouſly.

das heißt gewuchert, that is Uſury.

(*figur.*) mit ſeinem Pfunde wuchern, to make Uſe of one's Talents.

Wuchern, is alſo ſaid of Plants and ſignifies, to pullulate, to increaſe, to multiply.

Wucherzins, der, Uſury, unlawful Intereſt, unreaſonable Uſury or Uſe.

Wuchs, wüchſe, grew; ſee Wachſen.

Wuchs, der, the Growth, the Growing bigger, the Product.

dieſer junge Baum iſt von einem Wuchſe, this young Tree is of one Growth.

dieſer Baum hat ſeinen völligen Wuchs, this Tree has its full Growth.

ein ſpaniſches Rohr von einem Wuchſe, a Cane of one ſingle Shoot or Sprig.

der Wuchs, Aufſchlag des jungen Holzes in Wäldern, young Wood coming forth in a Foreſt, young Sprouts coming forth after the Cutting of a Copſe or Copice.

Wuchs, is alſo ſaid of a Man and ſignifies the Shape, the Stature of the Body, the Size.

ein Menſch von einem ſchönen Wuchſe, a Man of a fine Shape, of a fine Size.

Wucht, die, a heavy Weight, a great or high Degree of Weight, of Heavineſs.

Wuchtbaum, der, ſee Hebebaum.

Wudeln, *verb. reg. neutr.* to move confuſedly in great Numbers; ſee Wimmeln.

wudeln, ſich vermehren, gedeihen, to thrive.

unrecht Gut wudelt (gedeihet) nicht, what is got over the Devil's Back is ſpent under his Belly, evil gotten Goods don't proſper or don't thrive.

Wuhl, der, the Rooting-Place of a wild Boar; the Place where a wild Boar has raked up or into.

Wühlen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to root, rout or rake in the Ground, to grub up the Earth with the Snout as Hogs and wild Boars do.

die Schweine wühlen in den Aeckern, the Hogs rake into or trench the Fields.

(*figur.*) in den Acten wühlen, to rake or ſtir the Papers, to ſtir the Records about.

Wühlwurm, der, Reitwurm, the Earth-Cricket; ſee Reitkröte.

Wuhne, die, a Hole cut into the Ice, to procure freſh Air to the Fiſhes in Winter.

Wuhr, die, a provincial Word for a Wear, Dike or Dam.

Wüllen, of Wool; ſee Wollen.

Wulſt, der, a Roll of Cloth or Leather ſtuffed with Flocks, Hair &c.

ein Wulſt für ein Kind, (ein Fallhut) a Roll, Roller, a Pad or Pudding for a Child's Head.

ein Haarwulſt, a Wreath.

ein Haubenwulſt, a Pudding for a Woman's Coif.

ein Wulſt der Weiber um den Leib, die Röcke pauſicht zu machen, a Fardingal or Vardingal.

Wulſt, (in Architecture) an Ornament in a Building cut out in the Form of an Egg.

Wulſt, (Sea-Term) the outward vaulted or arched Part of a Ship over the Helm, the Faſhion-Pieces of the Buttock.

Wulſt, (Term of the Tin-Men) the Pipe or Spout through which the Water from the Houſe-Eaves is led into the Earth.

Wulſtig, *adj. & adv.* in the Form of a Pad or Roll ſtuffed with ſomething, puffy, puffed up.

Wund, *adj. & adv.* verwundet, wounded, galled, fretted.

wund ſeyn, to have a Wound, to be wounded, to be galled, ſore, ulcerous.

wund reiben, to rub or fret the Skin off.

mein Gaumen iſt ganz wund, my Palate is quite ſore.

jemanden wund hauen, ſchlagen, verwunden, to wound or hurt one with a Sword, with a Stick.

ſich wund fallen, gehen, reiten, to wound one's ſelf with Falling, Going or Riding on Horſeback, to gall or fret one's Skin with much riding, to loſe Leather in Riding or to be galled on Horſeback.

ſich wund liegen, to fret one's Skin or to chafe, to loſe Leather with too long lying ill in Bed on the ſame Side or Place.

ein Pferd mit dem Sattel wund drücken, to hurt or gall a Horſe with the Saddle.

ein wund gedrücktes Pferd, a galled, a bruiſed Horſe.

(*figur.*) ein verwundetes Gewiſſen, a wounded Conſcience, an ulcerous Conſcience.

Wundarzeneykunſt, die, Surgery or Chirurgery.

Wundarzt, der, a Surgeon or Chirurgeon.

Wundbalſam, der, a vulnerary Balſam, a Balſam to heal Wounds or Sores.

Wundeiſen, das, der Sucher, a Probe to ſearch a Wound; *alſo* the Name for a Crane's Bill.

Wundfieber, das, the Fever of Suppuration, a Wound or ſuppurative Fever.

Wundklee, der, Peaſant's Vulnerary.

Wundkraut, das, a vulnerary Plant or Herb, Wound-Wort.

heidniſch Wundkraut, goldenes Wundkraut, the Herb, golden Rod.

Wundmittel, ein, a Vulnerary, a vulnerary Medicine, a Remedy for Wounds.

Wundöhl, das, a vulnerary Oil.

Wundpflaſter, das, a vulnerary Plaiſter, a Plaiſter for Wounds.

Wundpulver, das, a vulnerary Powder.

Wundraute, die, the vulnerary Rue, the common Garden-Rue.

Wundſalbe, die, a vulnerary Unguent, Ointment or Salve.

Wundtrank, der, a vulnerary Potion.

Wundwaſſer, das, vulnerary Water, Arquebuſade Water.

Wunde, die, a Wound.

eine gefährliche Wunde, a dangerous Wound.

einem eine tödliche Wunde beybringen, to give or inflict one a mortal Wound.

eine Wunde verbinden, to dreſs a Wound.

eine Wunde heilen, to heal a Wound.

die Wunde heilt, geht zu, the Wound heals up, cloſes.

die Wunde iſt wieder aufgegangen, aufgebrochen, the Wound is broke open again.

eine leichte Wunde, a ſlight Wound.

an ſeinen Wunden ſterben, to die of one's Wounds.

er bekam eine tödliche Wunde, he received a mortal Wound.

(*figur.*) die Liebe ſchlägt gefährliche Wunden, Love gives or makes dangerous Wounds.

Wundenfrey, *adj. & adv.* without any Wound, free or clear of all Wounds.

Wundenmahl, das, die Narbe, a Cicatrice, a Scar, a Mark, a Seam of a Wound.

die Wundenmahle Chriſti, the Prints or Marks of Jeſus Chriſt.

Wunder, das, a Miracle, a Wonder.

die Wunder haben aufgehört, the Miracles or Wonders have ceaſed.

Wunder thun, to do Wonders.

Wunder, ſignifies alſo, a Marvel, a Wonder, a Miracle, a Thing that cauſes Admiration, a Prodigy, a prodigious or wonderous Thing, a ſurpriſing Effect that happens againſt the ordinary Courſe of Nature, a ſtrange Thing.

ein großes Wunder, a great Wonder.

ein Wunder der Natur, der Kunſt, a Wonder of Nature, of Art.

ein Wunder, das bald verſchwindet, a nine Days-Wonder.

die ſieben Wunderwerke der Welt, the ſeven Wonders of the World.

(*figur.*) er iſt das Wunder unſerer Zeit, he is the Miracle of our Days (Age).

Wunder thun, ſich ſehr wohl halten, to perform, to do Wonders, to behave marvellous, to behave well.

es iſt ein Wunder, daß man euch einmal ſiehet, 'tis a Wonder or a Miracle to ſee you once.

er meint Wunder, was er gethan hat, he thinks to have done Wonders.

es wäre kein Wunder, wenn ich die Geduld verlöre, it would be no Wonder, if I was to loſe all Patience.

das iſt kein Wunder, that's not to be wondered at.

iſt das ein Wunder? was iſts Wunder? is that any Thing to be wondered at? or can any one be ſurpriſed at that.

es nimmt mich Wunder, I wonder at it, I find it very ſtrange, I am ſurpriſed at it.

ich dachte Wunder, I wondered what it was.

ich dachte Wunder, was da werden würde, I expected quite other Things.

man höret, man ſiehet da ſein Wunder, one is quite ſurpriſed to hear, to ſee ſuch Things there.

(*famil.*) nur Wunder halben an einen Ort gehen, to go to a Place for mere Curioſity or only for Curioſity's Sake.

Wunderapfel, der, the Balm-Apple, marvellous Apple.

Wunderbar, *adj. & adv.* marvellous, wonderous or wondrous, wonderful, admirable, miraculous, amazing, ſurpriſing, prodigious; prodigiously, marvellously, wonderously, ſurpriſingly &c.

eine wunderbare Hülfe, a miraculous Aid or Succour.

ein wunderbares Stück, an admirable Piece.

eine wunderbare Pflanze, a wonderous, a ſtrange, a marvellous Plant.

wunderbare Sachen, odd, wonderous, ſtrange Things.

eine wunderbare Größe, a prodigious Greatneſs, Bigneſs, Size.

eine wunderbare Schönheit, a ſurpriſing, a wonderful, an amazing Beauty.

figur. and *famil.* das iſt ein wunderbarer Menſch, that's an odd, a ſingular, a ſtrange Man.

ein wunderbarer Einfall, a ſtrange Conceit or Fancy.

wunderbarer Weiſe, wonderfully, wonderously, marvellously, miraculously, in a wonderful Manner, in a ſurpriſing Manner, extraordinary.

Wunderbaum, der, Kreuzbaum, the Shrub Palm-Chriſt.

Wunderbild, das, a miraculous Image; (*figur.*) a Miracle of Beauty.

Wunderblume, die, the Balm- or Balſam Flower of Peru (Mirabilis *Linn.*).

Wunderding, das, a portentous or wondrous Thing.

wir haben heute Wunderdinge geſehen, we have ſeen wondrous or wonderfull Things to Day, or we have ſeen Wonders.

Wundererde, die, a Name given to all Kinds of coloured Earths.

Wundergabe, die, a miraculous Gift; the Gift of doing Wonders or of performing Miracles.

Wundergeſchichte, die, a miraculous, portentous, marvellous, amazing or wonderful Story or Hiſtory, Account.

Wundergeſicht, ein, a Prodigy, a Portent, a Meteor.

Wundergeſtalt, eine, a ſtrange, an odd Figure, a fantaſtical Figure.

Wunderglaube, der, a miraculous Faith, a Faith or Belief that does Wonders.

Wundergroß, *adj. & adv.* ſurprſing, monſtrous great, prodigiously great.

Wunderhell, *adj. & adv.* wonderful clear, very bright.

Wunderhoch, *adj. & adv.* monſtrous, prodigious high, extremely high.

Wunderjahr, ein, a miraculous Year, a Year full of Wonders or Miracles.

Wunderkind, ein, a wonderful Child, an extraordinary Child.

Wunderklein, *adj. & adv.* extraordinary ſmall or little, wondrous ſmall, very ſmall.

Wunderkraft, die, a miraculous Virtue.

Wunderlich, *adj. & adv.* (wunderlicher, wunderlichſte) ſtrange, ſtrangely, odd, uncommon, wondrous, fantaſtic, fantaſtically.

ein wunderlicher Kopf, a fantaſtical Humour, a crabbed, a peeviſh, ſtrange, maggotty, freakiſh, whimſical Fellow; an odd Kind of Man, an ill contrived, a croſs-brained Genius.

eine wunderliche Figur, an odd, ſtrange Figure.

wunderliche Einfälle, Freaks, Whims or Whimſies, Maggots, Figaries, ridiculous Dotages, Reveries.

eine wunderliche, ungereimte Meinung, an odd, fantaſtic, extravagant Opinion.

wunderliches Weſen, Fantaſticalneſs, Oddneſs, Strangeneſs, fantaſtical Humour.

ein wunderliches, ſeltſames Vorurtheil, a ſtrange Prejudice.

ein wunderlicher Zufall, an odd, a ſtrange Accident.

(*famil.*) er iſt, ihr ſeyd wunderlich, he is fantaſtic, capricious, you are ſtrange.

ſich wunderlich anſtellen oder bezeigen, to behave fantaſtically, extravagantly.

wunderliche und ungereimte Sachen reden, to extravagate, to talk fooliſhly, ſillily or idly, to talk Non-Senſe.

es kann ſich wunderlich ſchicken, Things may come wonderously about.

das Glück ſpielet mir wunderlich mit, Fortune diſpoſes of me or plays with me in a ſtrange Manner.

wunderlich verfahren, to proceed ſtrangely.

Wunderlichkeit, die, Caprice, Strangeneſs, a capricious Conduct, Fantaſticalneſs, Extravagance or extravagant Behaviour, a fantaſtical Humour, ill Humour, Peeviſhneſs.

Wunderregen, ein, a prodigious Rain.

Wunderreich, *adj. & adv.* extremely, prodigiously, vaſtly rich; *alſo* fertile in Miracles or Wonders.

Wunderring, ein, a magic Ring.

Wunderſalz, das, a miraculous Salt.

Wunderſam, ſee Wunderbar.

Wunderſchnell, *adj. & adv.* wondrous or extremely quick.

Wunderſchön, *adj. & adv.* extremely handſome, extraordinary, beautiful, uncommonly handſome, wonderfully fair, admirably, exceedingly fair.

Wunderſelten, *adj. & adv.* very rare, rarely or very rarely, extraordinary rare.

Wundershalben, *adv.* for the Novelty's Sake.

Wunderſonne, eine, Nebenſonne, a Parelium or Mock-Sun.

Wunderſpiegel, ein, a magic Mirror.

Wunderſtark, *adj. & adv.* wondrously, prodigiously ſtrong, robuſt.

Wunderſtern, der, an uncommon, an extraordinary Star.

Wunderſtrauch, der, a marvellous Shrub (Quiſqualis *Linn.*).

Wunderthat, die, a Miracle, a wonderful, marvellous, ſurpriſing, amazing or ſtupendous Deed, a miraculous Action.

Wunderthäter, der, a Doer, Worker or Performer of Miracles, of Wonders.

Wunderthätig, *adj & adv.* capable of working or doing Wonders or Miracles.

ein wunderthätiger Mann, a Man that does Wonders.

Wunderthier, das, a Monſter, a monſtrous or portentous Animal.

Wundervoll, *adj. & adv.* admirable, prodigious, wonderful; *alſo* monſtrous.

Wunderwege, die, the miraculous Ways of God.

Wunderweiſe, *adj. & adv.* extremely wiſe, admirably, wonderfully wiſe.

der wunderweiſe Gott, God whoſe Wisdom is wonderful.

Wunderwerk, das, a Miracle, a Prodigy, a prodigious or wonderous Thing, a Wonder.

durch ein Wunderwerk, miraculously, wonderfully, by a Miracle.

Wunderwirkung, die, die Kraft Wunder zu thun, Theurgy.

Wundernswerth, Wundernswürdig, *adj. & adv.* ſurpriſing, aſtoniſhing, miraculous, prodigious, monſtrous; *alſo* admirable, worth to be admired, worthy of Admiration.

was mir wundernswürdiges begegnet iſt, that which has unexpectedly arrived or happened to me.

was iſt wundernswürdiger? what is more ſurpriſing; ſee alſo Wunderbar.

Wunderzeichen, das, an Omen, a Portent or Prodigy, an ominous, portentous, prodigious, wondrous, or wonderful Sign, or Token, a Miracle, a Wonder.

Wundern, *verb. reg. neutr. & recipr.* ſich über etwas wundern, to wonder at a Thing, to be aſtoniſhed or ſurpriſed at a Thing, to ſtrange at it.

wundert euch das? does that ſurpriſe you? or are you ſurpriſed at that?

mich wundert, daß er mir nicht ſchreibt, I wonder that he don't write to me.

laßt euch das nicht wundern, don't wonder, or don't be ſurpriſed at that.

das wundert mich nicht, I don't wonder at it, or I am not at all ſurpriſed at it, or I don't find it ſtrange.

(*famil.*) es ſollte mich ſehr wundern, wenn es heute regnete, I ſhould be greatly ſurpriſed if it was to rain to Day.

es ſoll mich ſehr wundern, ob der Herr N. heute nicht wiederkommen wird, I wonder whether Mr. N. will return or come back to Day.

es ſoll mich wundern, ob er heute ankommen wird, I am curious to know whether he will arrive to Day; ſee Verwundern.

Wunſch, der, a Wiſh, Deſire, a Longing.

einen Wunſch thun, to do a Wiſh, to wiſh.

wenn es nach meinem Wunſche gienge, if it was to go to my Wiſh, or if my Wiſhes were accompliſhed.

ſeinen Wunſch erfüllet ſehen, to obtain one's Wiſhes, to ſee one's Wiſhes fulfilled.

alles geht nach Wunſch, all Things go according to our Heart's-Deſire or according to our Mind, at Heart's Eaſe.

es gehet ihm Alles nach Wunſch, he ſucceeds in every Thing.

Wünſchelruthe, die, a divinatory Wand.

Wünſchen, *verb. reg. act. & neutr.* to wiſh, to long for, to deſire.

ich wünſche nichts ſo ſehr als — —, I wiſh for nothing ſo much as — —.

ich wollte wünſchen, daß es ſo wäre, I wiſh or I could wiſh it was ſo.

ich wünſche euch einen guten Morgen, guten Abend, I wiſh you a good Morning, a good Night.

einem Glück zu ſeiner Heyrath wünſchen, to congratulate or wiſh one Joy to his Marriage.

ich wollte wünſchen, I would fain, I wiſh.

ich hätte gewünſchet, I could have wiſhed or I wiſhed.

gewünſchte Tage haben, to have happy Days, to live at Heart's Eaſe, at Will.

Wünſchen, das, Wiſhing, Deſiring, Longing for.

Wünſchenswerth, Wünſchenswürdig, *adj. & adv.* deſirable, to be wiſhed or deſired.

Würbe, ſee Werben.

Wurde, wurde, became, grew &c. ſee Werden.

Würde, die, Dignity, Importance, Merit, Worth, Diſtinction, Eminence, Elevation, Preferment, Honour &c.

die Würde der Sache erfordert, daß — — the Dignity or Merit of the Cauſe, the Importance of the Affair requires, that — —

einem nach Würden begegnen, to treat one according to his Merits or Deſerts.

das ſtimmt mit der Würde ſeines Karakters nicht überein, that don't anſwer to, or don't agree with the Dignity or Eminence of his Character.

die Würde, das Ehrenamt, the Dignity, Charge, Office, Poſt of Honour, a Preferment, Honour,

zu Würden gelangen, to be preferred, to riſe to Honours, to arrive at -, or come to a Place or Dignity, to get Preferment.

die Staffel oder Stufe der höchſten Würde erſteigen, to arrive at -, to be preferred or to come to the higheſt Pitch of Honour.

einen ſeiner Aemter und Würden entſetzen, to depoſe, to remove one from his Place or Office, to deprive him of his Dignities.

die königliche, biſchöfliche Würde, the royal, the epiſcopal Dignity.

die obrigkeitliche Würde, Magiſtracy, the Office and Dignity of a Magiſtrate.

die päbſtliche Würde, Papacy, the Pope's Dignity, or Papal-Dignity.

die Cardinals oder Kardinals Würde, the Dignity of a Cardinal, the Cardinalship, the Purple.

die Würde und Titel einer Perſon, the Character, Title or Quality of a Perſon.

Würdern, *verb. reg. act.* ſchätzen, to eſtimate, to rate, to tax.

einen Ring würdern, to tax, to rate, or eſtimate a Ring.

Goldſorten würdern, to prize, eſtimate or value Moneys or Species.

Würderung, die, the Eſtimation, Rating, Prizing, Valuing, Eſtimate.

Würdig, *adj. & adv.* (würdiger, würdigſte,) worthy, deſerving, that deſerves, worthily, according to one's Deſerts, deſervedly.

einer Wohlthat würdig ſeyn, to be worthy of a Benefit; Favour or Kindneſs.

ſich würdig machen, to render himſelf worthy.

ſubſtantively. den Würdigſten befördern, to advance or prefer the moſt worthy, or him that has moſt Merits.

Würdigen, *verb. reg. act.* to daign or deign, to vouchſafe; *alſo* to repute, to eſteem, to think worthy, to condeſcend to.

ich bitte nur mich eines Gehörs zu würdigen, I only beg to be favoured with a Hearing; or I only pray or beg to be deigned or vouchſafed with a Hearing.

er hat mich nicht gewürdiget mich zu grüßen, mich anzuſehen, mit mir zu reden, he has not deigned to ſalute, to regard me or look at me, to ſpeak to me.

Würdigkeit, die, Dignity, Worthineſs, Worth, Merit.

Würdiglich, *adv.* worthily, decently, according to Merit.

Würdigung, die, Deigning, Eſteeming; *alſo* the Eſteem.

Wurf, der, a Caſt or Throw.

einen Wurf machen, to throw, to try a Caſt or Hit.

der Wurf mit einem Steine, the Caſt or Throw with a Stone.

Wurf mit dem Netze, the Caſting of a Net.

ein Wurf mit dem Würfel, a Throw or Caſt at Dice or with a Die.

den Wurf haben, to have the Caſt or Throw, to hold the Dice.

auf einen Wurf alle neun Kegel umſchlagen, to beat down all the Nine Pins at one Caſt or at once.

ein Kreuzwurf, a Croſs-Stroke.

ein Wurf im Geldzählen, a Caſt.

ein blinder Wurf, a meaſuring-Caſt.

prov. der Wurf iſt geſchehen, die Sache ſteht nun nicht mehr zu ändern, the Stone, the Die, the Lot is caſt, 'tis now paſt Remedy.

mit einem Steine zwey Würfe thun, to take double Multure out of a Sack.

einem in den Wurf kommen, to come acroſs one, to come in one's Way, to croſs or thwart one, to fall under one's Hands.

wenn er mir in den Wurf kommt, if he falls under my Hands, if I light on him.

Wurf, ſignifies alſo, the Litter, the Brood, all the little ones or Young an Animal brings forth at a Time.

auf einen Wurf, at one Litter.

ein Wurf junger Katzen, a Brood of a Puſs, of a Cat, a Brood of young Cats.

Wurf einer Sau, a Litter of Pigs.

Wurf, (Hunting Term.) ſignifies alſo the Snout of a Wild Boar; *alſo* its Rooting.

Wurfanker, der, a Kedger or Kedge-Anchor, a Grapple, an Anchor to moor acroſs.

ein Schiff durch Hülfe eines Wurfankers forttreiben, to tow a Ship with the Help of a Kedge-Anchor.

Wurfbewegung, die, (in Phyſicks & in Aſtronomy) the Motion of Projection.

Wurfgarn, das, Wurfhaube, Wurfnetz, a Fiſher's Caſt-Net or Drag-Net, a Sweep-Net.

Wurfhaken, der, (Sea Term) a Grappling-Hook, uſed at boarding an Enemy's Ship.

Wurflanze, die, a Harping-Iron, a Grapple.

Wurfpfeil, der, a Dart, a ſhort Javelin; *alſo* a Harping-Iron for Catching of Wales.

Wurfſchaufel, die, a Shovel to winnow Corn with.

Wurfſcheibe, die, a round and flat Piece of any Metal, uſed by ſome Nations for a Play to throw at an Aim with.

Wurfſpies, der, a Javelin.

Wurfſpuhle, die, a Weavers Spool or Bobbin that is thrown to and fro.

Würfe, ſee Werfen.

Würfel, der, a Die.

ein paar Würfel, a Pair, a Couple of Dice.

ein Paſch Würfel, drey Würfel, a Pair-Royal.

falſche Würfel, falſe or cogged Dice.

das Paſch werfen mit drey Würfeln, Raffle or Raffling.

ein Würfel mit abgeſchliffenen Ecken, a Die that has its Corners cut or ground off.

ein blinder Würfel, a Die that has Points only on one Side; ſix of ſuch belong to a Set.

die Würfel verfälſchen, knelpen, to cog the Dice.

Würfel, Rauten, a Name for a Colour at Cards, Diamonds.

Würfel, (in Architecture) ſignifies the Shaft of the Pedeſtal of a Pillar.

Würfelbecher, der, a Dice-Box.

Würfelförmig, *adj. & adv.* cubic, or cubical.

ein würfelförmiger Körper, a Cube, a ſolid ſquare Body of ſix equal Sides.

Würfelicht, *adj. & adv.* ſquare, fourcornered, checkered, made checkerwiſe; cubical, formed in little Squares.

etwas würfelicht ſchneiden, to cut a Thing ſquare, or into little ſquare Pieces.

würfelicht oder würfelweis eingelegt, geſtickt, inlaid, imbroidered checkerwiſe or in little Squares.

Würfelmacher, der, a Dice-Maker.

Würfelſpiel, das, das Würfeln, Dicing, Playing at Dice.

das Würfelſpiel mit drey Würfeln, Raffle, Raffling, Playing at Raffle, the Game of throwing a Paſſage, a Pair-royal or Doublet with three Dice.

Würfelſpieler, der, Würfler, a Dicer, a Dice-Player, a Player at Dice, a Raffler.

Würfelſteine, die, ſquare Stones, Free-Stones.

Würfelzoll, ein, a cubic Inch.

Würfeln, *verb. reg. act.* to play at Dice, to dice.

Würfeln, das, Playing at Dice; Raffling.

Wurfen, wurfeln, *verb. reg. act.* to fan or winnow Corn; ſee Worfeln.

Würgen, *verb. reg. act.* to choak or choke, to ſtrangle or ſtiffle, to throttle.

der Biſſen würget mich im Halſe, the Morcel choaks me almoſt to Death.

etwas herunter würgen, to ſwallow ſomething with Pain.

prov. den Bürgen ſoll man würgen, the Bail muſt pay.

Würgen, umbringen, ermorden, to kill, to maſſacre, to murder, to butcher.

würgen, die Kehle abſtechen, to kill, to cut the Throat.

da gieng es an ein Würgen, then a great Butchering, Slaughter, Maſſacre or Carnage was made.

ſich würgen, übergeben, to gorge one'sſelf, to reach or vomit with Difficulty.

Würgen, das Strangling, Choaking, Stiffling to Death; Murdering, Killing &c.

Würgbirn, die, a Choak-Pear or Choke-Pear.

Würgengel, der, a Deſtroying Angel; a Deſtroyer.

Würger, der, a Strangler, a Murderer, Choker.

Wurm, der, a Worm.

Würmer zwiſchen Fell und Fleiſch, cutaneous Worms, Worms that ſit between Fleſh and Skin.

Würmer im Kopfe, Encephalicks, encephalic Worms.

ſich krümmen als ein Wurm, to turn like a Worm, to curl up or ſhrink as a Worm.

figur. ſich krümmen als ein Wurm, to ſhew ſome Repugnancy, Reluctancy or Averſeneſs; not to go willingly about ſome Buſineſs; *alſo* to ſhrug and cringe.

ein Wurm krümmt ſich wenn man ihn tritt, tread on a Worm and it will turn; a Worm ſhrinks or turns up when preſſed.

mit Würmern geplagt, troubled with Worms.

Wurm, is alſo a Name for a Felon or Whitlow at the End of a Finger; (a malignant Ulcer in a Finger).

figur. & famil. er hat einen Wurm, he is a little crack-brained; he is hairbrained or fooliſh.

der Wurm im Gewiſſen, the Remorſes or the gnawing Worm of Conſcience, the Stings, the Checks of Conſcience.

Wurmarzeney, die, a Remedy for the Worms, a Vermifuge.

Wurmarzt, der, a Quack that ſells Remedies againſt or for the Worms.

Wurmdarm, der, a Gut formed like a Worm.

Wurmdoctor, der, ſee Wurmarzt.

Wurmeſſenz, die, an Eſſence good for the Worms in Men's Bodies.

Wurmfieber, das, a vermicular Fever.

Wurmförmig, *adj. & adv.* vermicular, formed like a Worm.

die wurmförmige, wurmähnliche Bewegung, a vermicular Motion; *alſo* in Anatomy, the periſtaltic Motion of the Entrails.

Wurmfraß, der, Wurmſtich, a Worm-Hole, Worm-eatenneſs, or Rottenneſs in Wood.

Wurmgehäuſe, das, (in natur. Hiſtory) a vermicular Pipe.

Wurmig, *adj. & adv.* wurmicht, full of Worms; *alſo* Worm-eaten, rotten, full of Worm-eaten Holes; ſee Wurmſtichig.

wurmig im Kopfe, maggotty, hairbrained, whimſical, freakiſh.

Wurmkrankheit, die, the vermicular Illneſs or Diſtemper.

Wurmkraut, das, an anthelmintick Herb; a Vermifuge, Worm-Seed, Worm-Graſs, Ambroſe or Tanſy.

Wurmküchlein, die, Worm-Trochiſks, Lozenges prepared to drive out Belly-Worms.

Wurmloch, das, a Worm-Hole.

Wurmmehl, das, Worm-Duſt, Duſt of Worm-eaten or of rotten Wood.

Wurmneſſel, die, the white Dead-Nettle.

Wurmnudeln, die, Vermicelli, Macaroni.

Wurmpulver, das, a Worm-Powder; a Powder againſt or for the Worms.

Wurmſaamen, der, Worm-Seed.

Wurmſtich, der, a Worm-Hole, Worm-Eatenneſs or Rottenneſs in Wood, the Marks Worms leave behind in what they have gnawed.

Wurmſtichig, *adj. & adv.* worm-eaten, rotten, mouldy, full of Worm-Holes.

wurmſtichig Holz, worm-eaten Wood, Wood ſpoil'd by the Worms.

wurmſtichig Obſt, maggotty Fruits, Fruits full of Maggots.

wurmſtichig Getreide, Corn gnawed or eaten by Calenders.

wurmſtichig werden, to grow worm-eaten, to mould, to rotten.

ein wurmſtichiges Schiff, a Ship ſifted in the Bottom.

Wurmſucht, die, a Diſeaſe or Illneſs of the Worms.

Wurmen, *verb. reg. neutr.* They ſay famil. das wurmt ihn, that makes him angry, that puts him in a Paſ-

ſion or in all ill Humour, he frets about it.

Wurmen, ſignifies alſo, to creep about as the Fire does in a Char-Coal-Kiln.

Wurſt, die, a Pudding, a Sauſage, a Farce.

eine Fleiſchwurſt, a Chitterling.

eine Bratwurſt, a Sauſage, a Chitterling.

eine Hirnwurſt, a Cervelas.

Wurſt von Milch und Kapaunenfleiſch, a white Pudding.

eine Knakwurſt, Metwurſt, a ſmoked Sauſage, a Weſtphalia Sauſage; a Brunſwic-Sauſage.

eine Blutwurſt, Schweiswurſt, a Blood-Pudding, Black-Pudding.

eine Leberwurſt, a Haggaſs, a Liver-Pudding.

rothe und weiße Grützwürſte, Black-Puddings and white-Puddings, conſiſting chiefly of Groats.

proverb. Wurſt wider Wurſt, a Rowland for an Oliver; a Repaying any one in his own Coin; well attack'd, well defended; Sauce for the Gooſe is Sauce for the Gander.

nachdem der Mann iſt, nachdem brät man ihm die Wurſt, every Body is treated according to his Merits or Deserts.

brätſt du mir die Wurſt, ſo löſch ich dir den Durſt, at Court one Hand waſhes the other, one good Turn requires an other (if you fry me a Sauſage, I ſhall quench or ſlake your Thirſt).

das iſt eine andere Wurſt, ein anderes Gericht Krebſe, that's quite an other Thing, or that's a Thing a Part.

eine Wurſt nach der Spekſeite werfen, a Hook well loſt to get a Salmon, to throw a Sauſage at a Flitch of Bacon, to make any one a ſmall Preſent in Order to get a greater in Return.

Wurſt, ein Wurſtwagen, a Kind of a Chariot on which ſeveral Perſons are placed in a Row Side-long.

auf der Wurſt reiten, to make a Round of Viſits in the Country, in Order to be merry with one's Friends.

Wurſtbügel, der, a broad Ring either of Horn or Metal put at one End of a Gut to fill it with minced Fleſh; a little Funnel or a Ring uſed a making Sauſages.

Wurſteiſen, das, Wurſthorn, a littl Funnel uſed for making of Puddings.

Wurſtfett, das, Pudding-Greaſe.

Wurſtgehacke, das, Haggaſs, Hotch-Potch.

Würſtlein, ein, Würſtchen, a little Sauſage or Pudding, a Link of Sauſage.

Wurſtmacher, der, Wurſtkrämer, one that ſells all Manner of Hogs-Fleſh, Puddings, Sauſages and Hogs-Tongues.

Wurſtmarmor, der, a Kind of Marble, which when poliſhed looks like a Cervelas when ſuch is cut in Slices.

Wurſtmaul, das, a great blubber or pouting Under-Lipp.

Wurſtmäulig, *adj. & adv.* blubber-lipped.

Wurſtreiter, der, Schmarotzer, a Slap-Sauce, a Shark, a Spunger, a Smell-feaſt, a Trencher-fly, a Trencher-Friend, one that lives upon the Catch, a Paraſite.

Wurſtſchlitten, der, a large Sledge, on which many Perſons can ride in two Rows Side-long or a long Side.

Wurſtſuppe, die; a Pudding-Broth, a Soop in which Puddings have been boiled.

Würze, die, a Seaſoning, a Sauce (in a proper and figurative Senſe). the Spice a Diſh of Meat is ſeaſoned with.

Würze, is alſo a Name for new Beer not fermented.

Würzbrühe, die, a ſeaſoned Broth or Sauce.

Würzbüchſe, die, a Spice-Box.

Würzgarten, der, a Garden of aromatic Plants; *alſo* a Garden for Pot-Herbs.

Würzgeſchmak, der, an aromatic Taſte.

Würzhaft, *adj. & adv.* aromatic.

würzhaft riechen, to have an aromatic Smell, Taſte, to ſmell or taſte of Spice.

Würzhandel, der, a Traffic in Spices or in Grocery-Wares.

Würzhändler, der, a Grocer.

Würzkram, der, a Dealing in Grocery-Wares in Retail; *alſo* a Grocer's Shop.

Würzkrämer, der, a Grocer, a Merchant that deals in Grocery-Wares.

Würzlade, die, Würzbüchſe, a Spice-Box.

Würzladen, der, Würzkram, a Grocer's-Shop.

Würznägelein, das, die Würznelke, a Clove, *plur.* Cloves.

Würznelkenbaum, der, the Clove-Tree, a Tree that bears or yields Cloves.

Würzrohr, das, ſweet Calamus.

Würztrog, der, a Trough under the Brewer's Tub in which the Malt is mixed, to let the new Beer run into it.

Würzung, die, the Spicing of Meat, the Seaſoning of Meats with Spices.

Würzwein, der, aromatic Wine, Hipocras, a Sort of compounded Wine.

Würzen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſeaſon Meat with Spices, to ſpice it, to make Meat more plaiſant to the Taſte by ſeaſoning it.

figur. ſeine Rede würzen, to ſeaſon one's Diſcourſe or Speech, to ſet off one's Words; to ſpeak with Energy.

Würzen, das, die Würzung, Seaſoning.

Wurzel, die, a Root.

Würzelchen, das, Würzelein, a little Root.

Wurzel treiben, ſchlagen, to root, to take Root, to grow, to ſhoot Roots, to radicate.

Wurzel faſſen, to take Root.

mit der Wurzel ausraufen, to root up, to pluck up by the Root.

Wurzel gewinnen, wurzeln, to radicate, to take or get Root.

eine zaſerige Wurzel, a hairy Root.

eine runde Zwiebelwurzel, a coated or bulbous Root, a Bulb.

Wurzeln, Wurzelwerk, Roots, all Manner of Garden-Roots, as Turnips, Carrot's, Rapes &c.

von Wurzeln leben, to live on Roots or Herbs.

Wurzel, ſignifies alſo the Root of Nails, Teeth and Hair; the Root of Corns, Wens, Warts &c.

die Wurzel des Zahns iſt beſchädiget, the Root of the Tooth is hurt or ſpoiled.

einen Zahn mit der Wurzel ausbrechen, to draw a Tooth out with its Root.

ein Hünerauge oder Leichdorn bis auf die Wurzel ausſchneiden oder anſchneiden, to cut or pick out a Corn to its Root.

Wurzel, (in Arithmet.) a Root, a Number multiplied by itſelf; ſee Grundzahl.

die Wurzel ausziehen, finden, to find out the Root of a Number, to extract a Square or Cubic-Root.

Wurzel, Root, ſignifies *figur.* the Principles, the Beginnings or Commencements of certain moral or phyſical Things.

der Geiz iſt die Wurzel alles Uebels, Avarice is the Root of all Manner of Ills.

eine Gewohnheit, ſo ſeit langer Zeit Wurzel gefaßt, a Cuſtom that has taken Root this good While or long ſince.

man muß das Laſter nicht Wurzel ſchlagen laſſen, one muſt not ſuffer Vice to take Root.

Wurzelader, die, Wurzelfaſer, the Fibre of Root.

Wurzelbaum, der, the Name for an Eaſt-India Tree, whoſe Roots grow acroſs one an other on the Surface of the Earth; (Rhizophora *Linn.*).

Wurzelblatt, das, an einer Pflanze, the radical Leaf of a Plant.

Wurzelförmig, *adj. & adv.* in the Form of a Root; formed like a Root.

Wurzelgewächs, das, a Growth whoſe Roots are eatable.

Wurzelholz, das, coarſe Wood, rooty Wood.

Wurzelich, *adj. & adv.* rooty, full of Roots.

Wurzelmann, der, Wurzelhändler, Wurzelſammler, Wurzelgräber, an Herbaliſt, a Gatherer of Roots, a Simpler, a Seller of Roots.

Wurzelmehl, das, ground or grinded Roots, Powder or Meal of Roots; (in Pharmacy) Sediments.

Wurzeln, *verb. reg. neutr.* Wurzeln bekommen, to radicate, to get Roots.

Wurzelnager, der, a Spondyle (an Inſect that eats or gnaws the Roots).

Wurzelſylbe, die, the Root-Syllable of of a Word.

Wurzeltafel, die, (in Arithmet.) a Table which contains the Roots of Numbers.

Wurzelwort, das, Stammwort, the radical Word, primitive Word; the Root a Word is derived from.

Wurzelzahl, die, the Root of a Number.

Wurzelzeichen, das, (in Algebra) the Mark or Sign of the Root.

Wuſch, wuſche, ſee Waſchen.

Wuſt, der, Rubbiſh, Traſh, paltry Stuff, a Heap of confuſed Things that are regarded as uſeleſs; inſignificant Things; *alſo* Filth, Smut, Dirt, Naſtineſs.

Wüſt, *adj. & adv.* öde, leer, waſte, wild, deſart or deſert, deſolate, uncultivated, uninhabited, unpeopled.

ein wüſtes Feld, an uncultivated Field.

ein wüſter Ort, a deſert Place.

das wüſte Arabien, Arabia-Deſerta.

der Acker liegt wüſte, iſt unbebauet, the Acre or Field lies fallow or untilled.

Wüſt, in ſome Provinces inſtead of ſchmutzig, kothig, foul, naſty, dirty, filthy, greaſy, *alſo* diſorderly.

ein wüſtes Leben führen, to lead a lewd or diſorderly or unruly Life.

wüſt machen, to foul, to dirty, to ſtain; *alſo* to ſpoil, to waſte, to lay waſte.

wüſte Zähne, ſpoiled, rotten Teeth.

wüſt vom Geſicht, ugly in the Face, or of an ugly Face.

Wußte, wüßte knew; ſee Wiſſen.

Wüſte, die, a Deſert or Deſart, a Wilderneſs, a deſert Place, a waſte Country.

eine wilde Wüſte, a wild Deſert.

die arabiſchen Wüſten, the Deſerts of Arabia.

einer der einſam in einer Wüſte wohnt, one that lives in a Solitude, an Hermit or Anchoret.

Wüſten, *verb. reg. neutr.* to ſpoil; ſee Verwüſten.

Wüſteney, die, die Wüſte, a Wilderneſs, an uninhabited, uncultivated Country, a Deſert.

ein Land zur Wüſteney machen, to deſolate, to ruin a Country, to lay it waſte, to reduce it to a Deſert or Wilderneſs.

famil. Wüſteney, Naſtineſs, Eilthineſs.

Wüſtheit, die, Uglineſs, Slovenlineſs.

Wüſtling, der, (a Bird) the Red-Star Red-Tail.

Wüſtling, der, a diſſolute, diſorderl waſting Fellow, an extravagan a debauched Fellow.

Wüſtung, die, (in Husbandry) a Fiel that was cultivated but let gro waſte again.

Wuth, die, Rage, Fury, furious Ra ging, Fret, Madneſs, Frenſy or Ou trage.

die ſtille Wuth, a Kind of Madneſs i Dogs when they are quite mut in which Diſeaſe they froth bu don't bite.

Wuth, ſignifies *figur.* a violent an furious Paſſion or Anger.

ſeine Wuth auslaſſen, to fly out int a Paſſion, to vent his Paſſion o Rage.

die gereizte Geduld verzehrt ſich in Wut irritated Patience turns into Fur

They ſay figur. in der Wuth de Schmerzens, in the Height or Vio lence of one's Pains, of one's Il

Wüthen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to rage, t fret, to foam, to fume, to chaf to tyrannize, to ſhew Outrage, t be in a Rage, Fury, Paſſion, Foam Fret or Anger; to be in a violen or furious Paſſion.

wider ſich ſelbſt wüthen, to be in Paſſion or angry with oneſelf.

They ſay figur. das Meer wüthe the Sea foams, rages, ſwells.

die Winde wüthen, the Winds rag Storms have got looſe.

Wüthen, das, Raging, Foaming Fretting, the being in a Paſſio &c.

Wüthend, *adj. & adv.* (*comp.* wüthende *ſuperl.* wüthendſte) inraged, ma that is ſeized with a Paſſion, wit Rage or Madneſs; furious, ragin furiouſly, in a Fury, frantick.

ein wüthender Löwe, a furious Lio

ein wüthender Menſch, an inraged, furious Man, a Man transport with Rage.

ein wüthender Sturm, (*figur.*) a vio lent Tempeſt or Storm.

ein wüthender Schmerz, an exceſſiv Pain.

ein wüthendes Thier, a mad or fu rious Beaſt.

ein wüthender toller Hund, a m Dog.

das wüthende Heer, a Hoſt of furious Spectres, which according to fabulous Traditions of the Populace range the Woods and Fields in the Night-Time.

wüthend werden, to fall into a Paſſion, to outrage.

wüthender Weiſe, furiously, outragiously.

ütherey, die, Outrage, Tyranny, Tyrannizing, Raging, Cruelty, Fretting, Foaming or Chaſing.

ütherich, der, a Tyrant, a cruel, mercileſs, inhuman Tyrant, an outragious Bloodhound; a barbarous, cruel, furious, fierce Man.

Wütherich, is alſo a Name for the Herb Hemlock.

üthig, *adj. & adv.* inraged, ſeized with Rage, furious, in a Fury, outragious, cruel, raging, fretting, fuming, chaſing, tyrannical, violent, inhuman, barbarous.

ein wüthiger toller Hund, a mad Dog.

They ſay famil. ein wüthiger Menſch, an inraged, a furious Man; *alſo* an unruly, ungovernable Man.

uthkraut, das, a Name in ſome Parts for the Herb Brooklime or Chick-Weed (being ſaid to cure Melancholy and Madneſs; ſee Gauchheil.

uthſcherling, Wütherich, der, a Name for the Herb Hemlock; ſee Schierling.

X.

, a Conſonant that marks no ſingle, but a compoſed Sound; there is however no German Word beginning with this Letter, it begins only foreign Words, and a few proper Names.

They ſay famil. ein X für ein U machen, to write an X for an U, to cheat in Calculation, to inſert or add falſe Articles, to let twelve paſs for fifteen.

ntippe, Xantippe, a Woman's Name; the Wife of Socrates.

Xantippe, is alſo figur. and famil. a Name for a ſcolding Woman, a Xantippe.

Xaver, Xaverus, Xavier, a Man's Name.

Xenophon, Xenophon, a Man's Name, a famous greek Philoſopher and Orator.

Xerxes, Xerxes, a Man's Name, the Name of a rich King of Perſia.

Y.

Y, Y, a Vowel; this Letter begins but few Words.

Yacht, die, ein kleines Rennſchiff, a Yacht, a Petach or Pinnace, a light Veſſel.

die Avisyacht, an Advice-Boat, a Packet-Boat.

Ybiſch, der, Wild-Mallow, Marſh-Mallow.

Ygel, an Urchin, a Hedgehog; ſee Igel.

Ypetbaum, the Elm-Tree, the Dutch-Elm, the wild Elm; ſee Rüſter.

Yſop, Hyſſop; ſee Iſop.

Yucca, die, Yucca, a Plant that comes from Peru and which has ſome Reſemblance with the Aloes.

There are ſome other Names beginning with an Y, but which are either proper or foreign Names.

Z.

Z, Z, the laſt Letter of the Alphabet and a Conſonant.

Zaar, der, Czar; a Title, the Ruſſian Emperor bears, or a Title given to the Sovereigns of Ruſſia.

die Zaarin, the Czarina.

Ihre Zaariſche Majeſtät, His (Her) czarian Majeſty.

Zabern, Savern, a Town in Alſace.

Rheinzabern, Savern on the Rhine.

Bergzabern, Savern, a Town in the Dukedom or Dutchy of Deux-Ponts, or Zweybrucken.

Zach, **zähe**, *adj. & adv.* tough &c. ſee zäh.

Zacharias, Zachary, Zachariah, a Man's Name.

Zachäus, Zaccheus, a Man's Name.

Zäcke, die, Schaflaus, a Tick (a Vermin).

Zacken, der, die Zacke, a Tack, a Spike (a general Name for the Points of ſomething).

Zäckchen, das, Zäcklein, a little Point, a Purl.

die Zacken an einer Gabel, Rechen, Ege, the Points, the Teeth of a Fork, of a Rake, of a Harrow.

eine Gabel mit zwey, drey Zacken, a Fork of two, three Points, a two or three forked Fork.

die Zacken, Enden am Hirſchgeweihe, the Antlers of the Branches of a Stag's or Deer's Head, or the Trochings or the many ſmall Branches on the Top of a Deer's Head.

die Zacken an der Spiknadel, the broad End of a Larding-Pin.

die Zacken, Zäckchen an den Spitzen, the Purls on Laces.

Zackenwerk, das, Indenting|, Denting, Notching.

das Zackenwerk, (in Fortification) ſpaniſche Reuter, a Cheval de Friſe (a warlike Inſtrument to keep off the Horſe).

Zacken, Tacken, ſee Feigwarzen.

Zacken, Eiszacken, Icicles.

Zackenkraut, das, a Rocket (a Sort of Herb).

Zackenkrone, die, a pierced Crown; *alſo* in Heraldry, an antick Crown.

Zackenmeiſſel, der, a Sculpturer's Chiſel or Pick, pointed on both Ends, uſed alſo by Maſons.

Zackenſchnecke, die, a dented Cockle.

Zackenwalze, die, a Cylinder with iron Spikes in it uſed in Husbandry.

Zackig, **zackigt**, *adj. & adv.* ſpiked, that has Forks, Teeth, dented, jagged, notched.

zackigte Blätter, indented or notched Leaves.

Zacken, *verb. reg. act.* to dent, to jagg, to notch, to cut, to ſlaſh, to pink.

Papier zacken, to cut Paper into ſeveral Figures: ſee auszacken.

den Rand einer Münze zacken, to indent the Edge of a Coin.

Zacklinie, die, (in Fortification) a Ki of an Intrenchment, conſiſting ſeveral rectangular Redans.

Zackmotte, die, a newer Name for Kind of Night-Moth (Phalaena ge metra croſata *Hufnag.*).

Zacken, das, die Zackung, Denting Notching, Pinking, Cutting.

Zaſſera, die, ſee Saſſlor.

Zagel, der, a provincial Word fo Schwanz, a Tail.

der Zagel (Schwanz) eines Hunde the Tail of a Dog.

Zagen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to have Fea to tremble for Fear or out of Fea to loſe Courage, to be discourage to deſpond; to be afraid, to be an xious, to be disheartened.

Zagen, das, the Fear, Anguiſh Deſponding.

Zaghaft, *adj. & adv.* (*compar.* zaghaf ter, *ſuperl.* zaghafteſte) timid, timo rous, fearful, baſhful, afraid, cow ardly; with Fear, that has Fea or is afraid, faint-hearted, dis couraged, puſillanimous.

ein zaghafter Menſch, a timorous, fearful Man, a very Coward o Daſtard.

ſich zaghaft anſtellen, to ſhew littl Courage.

zaghaft antworten, to answer timo rouſly or tremblingly.

Zaghaftigkeit, die, Zagheit, Timidity Timorousneſs, Fear, Fearful neſs, Want of Courage, Cowar dice, Cowardlineſs; Dejection Trepidation, Puſillanimity, Faint Heartedneſs, Conſternation.

Zäh, **zähe**, *adj. & adv.* (*comp.* zäher *ſuperlat.* zäheſte) tough, viſcous clammy, clingy.

ein zäher Schleim, a thick and viſ cous Slime, Flegm or Humour.

They ſay alſo: zähes Leder, har and tough Leather.

zähes Fleiſch, tough Meat or Fleſh.

zäh wie Pech, viſcous like Pitch.

zäh, dick, ſchleimig, clammy, gluiſh ſlimy.

zäher Wein, oily Wine.

They ſay figur. in a familiar Style er iſt zäh, he is tough, tenaciou covetous, he is cloſe-fiſted.

They ſay alſo: ein zähes Leben haben, to have a tough, a tenacious Life.

ähigkeit, die, Toughneſs, Gluishneſs, Clammineſs, Viſcoſity, Ropineſs.

die Zähigkeit des Schleims, the Viſcoſity or Thickneſs of the Humours or of the Flegm.

die Zähigkeit, figur. Tenacity, Covetousneſs, Niggardlineſs, Cloſeneſs, Avarice, Avariciousneſs.

ahl, die, the or a Number; the Quantity.

in großer Zahl, in great Number.

in gleicher Zahl, in equal Number.

eine gewiſſe Zahl für eine ungewiſſe ſezzen, to put a certain Number for an uncertain one.

die mehrere Zahl der Stimmen, the Majority of Votes.

die einfache, einzelne Zahl, (in Grammar) the ſingular Number, the Singular.

die mehrere, vielfache Zahl, the plural Number, or the Plural.

zu den Zahlen gehörig, numerical, belonging to the Numbers, numeral.

nach Ordnung der Zahlen, Nummern, according to the Order of Numbers.

ohne Zahl, innumerable, innumerably.

They call in Arithmeticks: die Zahl ſo zu theilen iſt, the Dividend.

die Zahl, womit man eine andere theilet, the Diviſor.

die Zahl, ſo durch das Dividiren herauskommt, the Quotient, the Number ariſing out of any Diviſion.

eine Zahl, die nicht ohne Bruch kann getheilt werden, a Surd-, an irrational Number.

eine Zahl, die man nur durch die Eins theilen kann, a primitive, a radical Number.

die durch andere Zahlen, auſſer der Eins kann getheilt werden, a compound Number.

eine Zahl, die ſich durch zehen, vermittelſt der Diviſion aufheben läßt, an articulate, a diſtinct Number.

ine Zahl, ſo eine andere vielmal in ſich hält, a Multiple.

ine Zahl, ſo multiplicirt werden ſoll, a Multiplicand.

ine Zahl, wodurch multiplicirt wird, a Multiplicator, the Number whereby an other is multiplied.

die Zahl, das Zahlzeichen, a Cipher, a Character uſed to mark the Numbers.

die römiſchen Zahlen, the roman Ciphers..

Zahl, ſignifies alſo a determined Number of certain Things.

eine Zahl Garn, a Skain or Hauk of Yarn.

eine Zahl Platteiſe, a Number of Flounders conſiſting in 110 Pieces.

eine Zahl Garben, twelve Sheaves of Corn.

They call: die goldene Zahl, the golden Number, the Period at the End of which the Sun and the Moon come pretty near again to the ſame Point, where they had been about nineteen Years before.

der Römer Zinszahl, the Roman Indiction, the Space of fifteen Years.

der Zahlbruch, Bruch in Zahlen, Zahlenbruch, the Fraction, a broken Number, a Number in Fractions.

der Zahlbuchſtab, the numeral Letter.

das Zahlende, der Gipfel eines Baums, the Top of a Tree (Foreſt-Term).

die Zahlfigur, a Figure that marks a Number.

die Zahlenlotterie, das Zahlenlotto, the Lottery of Numbers, a Lottery of 90 Numbers, whereof 5 only are drawn.

die Zahlenreihe, the Progreſſion of Numbers.

Zahllos, *adj.* & *adv.* ſee unzählbar, innumerable.

Zahlreich, *adj.* & *adv.* numerous, in great Numbers.

der Hof iſt zahlreich, there is a full Court.

Zahlſteigerung, die, the arithmetical and geometrical Progreſſion.

Zahlwiſſenſchaft, die, the elementary, ſpeculative Arithmetick.

Zahlwort, das, the numeral Word.

die Zahlwörter, the Numbers (in Grammar).

Zahlzeichen, das, the Cipher of Numbers.

Zahlen, *verb. reg. act.* ſee bezahlen, to pay, to diſcharge a Debt, to pay off a Debt, to clear a Debt.

er wird für mich bezahlen, he will pay for me.

die Miethe zahlen, to pay the Rent of a Houſe, Lodging &c.

auf Rechnung zahlen, to pay on Account.

baar zahlen, to pay in ready Money.

die Zeche zahlen, to pay the Reckoning, one's Club, or one's Share of a Reckoning.

They ſay figur. die Zeche zahlen, (bezahlen,) to pay the Charges, to pay Sauce for all; *alſo* to pay for one's Raſhneſs or Folly.

Zahlen, das, die Zahlung, Paying, Payment.

Zahlamt, das, the Treaſury; *alſo* the Treaſure-Houſe.

Zahlbar, *adj.& adv.* due, payable, to be paid, that is to be paid at a certain Term.

dieſer Wechſel iſt auf Neujahr zahlbar, this Bill of Exchange is payable on New-Year's Day.

Zahler, der, die Zahlerinn, a Payer, the Payer, he or ſhe that pays.

ein guter ſchlechter Zahler, a good, a bad Payer.

Zahlkammer, die, der Ort, wo die Gefälle bezahlt werden, the Receiver's Office, the Place, the Chamber or Office where the public Moneys are received.

Zahlmeiſter, der, the Pay-Maſter, Treaſurer.

Zahlmeiſterinn, die, a Treaſurer in a Nunnery; *alſo* a Treaſurer's Lady.

Zahlmeiſteramt, das, the Treaſury.

Zahlperle, die, round Pearls, the larger Sort of Pearls, Pearls that are bought and ſold by the Number.

Zahlpfennig, der, a Counter, a flat and round Piece of yellow Braſs ſerving to mark and pay at a Game or for Calculating.

mit Zahlpfennigen rechnen, to calculate or count with Counters.

Zahlſtube, die, the Pay-Room or Pay-Office.

Zahltag, der, Zahltermin, the Day or Term when a Bill of Exchange falls due or payable, the Term for Payment.

Zahlung, die, Payment.

völlige Zahlung, full, complete Payment.

Zahlung auf Tagezeiten, Payment in Terms.

Zahlung einer Schuld, Discharge
Clearing of a Debt.

einen zur Zahlung anhalten, to mak
or force one to pay or to Pa
ment.

Zahlungsbürge, der, a Surety for Pa
ment.

Zahlungsſchein, der, Quittung, the R
ceipt for Payment.

Zahlungstermin, der, Zahlungszeit, t
Day, the Term for Payment.

Zahlweiſe, die, Schnappweiſe, Haſ
mit einem Hammer, a Yarn-Windl
or Reel for counting the Threa

Zahlwoche, die, the Week after t
Fair in which all Bills of Exchang
are paid, the Week for Paymen
the Payment of the Fair.

Zählen, *verb. reg. act.* to number,
count, to tell.

Geld zählen, to tell, to count M
ney.

die Sterne zählen, to count the Star

einen unter die Gelehrten zählen,
number or count, to reckon on
among the Learned, or to pu
to place, to rank one among th
Number of the Learned.

nochmals zählen, to count or tell ov
again.

falſch zählen, to misreckon or mi
take in Telling, to tell wron
or falſe.

an den Fingern zählen, to count
tell on or at one's Fingers-End

der Wolf frißt auch die gezählten Scha
the Wolf will alſo eat the count
Sheep or eats counted as well
uncounted Sheep.

Zählen, das, die Zählung, Numberin
Telling, Counting, Enumeratio

das Zählen, das Numeriren in der R
chenkunſt, Numeration.

Zählbar, *adj. & adv.* numerable, wh
may be counted or numbered, coun
able, that may be told.

Zählbrett, das, a Counter or Countin
Board, a Board to count or t
Money on.

Zähler, der, (in Arithmet.) die ob
Zahl in Brüchen, the Numerato
alſo the Denominator.

der Zähler, der etwas zählet, he that counts ſomething, that counts or tells Money.

Zählgeld, das, the Poundage or Fees for Counting of Moneys a certain Fee one enjoys of all the Moneys that paſs through his Hands.

Zählholz, das, Holz, ſo nach der Zahl verkauft wird, Wood that is ſold by the Piece; ſee Schockholz.

Zahm, *adj. & adv.* (*comp.* zahmer, *ſuperl.* zahmſte,) tame, *alſo* mild, gentle; domeſtic (it is oppoſed to wild, wild, feroce).

ein zahmes Thier, a tame, a domeſtic Animal.

zahmes Vieh, tame Beaſts, domeſtic Animals, Cattle.

ein zahmer Vogel, a tame Bird.

ein zahmer Wolf, a tamed Wolf.

They ſay alſo, ein zahmes Pferd, a calm, a gentle, a quiet Horſe.

ein zahmer Baum, a planted or grafted Tree, a cultivated Tree.

Zahmheit, die, Tameneſs, the Quality of being tame or tamed.

Zähmen, *verb. reg. act.* zahm machen, to tame, to break, to curb, to refrain, to bridle, to make tame, gentle or tractable.

They ſay figur. ſeine Leidenſchaften, Begierden zähmen, to curb, to ſubdue one's Paſſions.

ſeinen Zorn, ſeinen Ehrgeiz zähmen, to refrain, to repreſs or reſtrain, to bridle one's Paſſion, one's Ambition.

ſich zähmen, to forbear, to contain one's ſelf.

They ſay familiary, ſich nicht zähmen, nicht getrauen, not to dare, not to venture.

die Geizhälſe zähmen ſich nicht, etwas von ihrem Reichthume zu genießen, Miſers or Niggards dare not to enjoy their Wealth or Riches; ſee getrauen.

ähmen, das, die Zähmung, Taming, Curbing, Refraining; *alſo figur.* Reſervedneſs.

ähmer, der, die Zähmerinn, a Perſon that tames or makes tame.

ahn, der, *plur.* Zähne, a Tooth.

Zähnchen, das, Zähnlein, (Dimin.) a little Tooth.

die Reihe Zähne im Munde, the Row, the Set of Teeth in one's Mouth.

die Augenzähne, the Eye-Teeth, ocular Teeth.

die Backenzähne, the Cheek-Teeth, Jaw-Teeth, the Tuckſels, the Molar Teeth, the Grinders.

die Vorderzähne, the Fore-Teeth, the Fangers.

die Hinterzähne, the Hind-Teeth.

die Hundszähne, Spitzzähne, the Canine-Teeth.

ein hervorſtehender Zahn, Ueberzahn, a Gag-Tooth, a Tooth that ſticks out from the Reſt.

löcherigte, angefaulte Zähne, rotten Teeth.

wackelnde Zähne, looſe Teeth.

dieſer Zahn iſt los, er wackelt, this Tooth is looſe.

die Zähne ſind ihm ausgefallen, he has loſt his Teeth; has ſhed his Teeth.

ich habe ſtumpfe Zähne, my Teeth are ſet on Edge.

die Zähne vom Weinſtein reinigen, to cleanſe one's Teeth.

die Zähne zuſammenbeiſſen, to cloſe one's Teeth, to bite one's Teeth together.

mit den Zähnen klappern, to chatter with one's Teeth.

mit den Zähnen knirſchen, to grind or gnaſh the Teeth.

einem die Zähne ausſchlagen, to knock or beat one's Teeth out.

mit den Zähnen zerreiſſen, to tear with the Teeth.

einen Zahn ausreiſſen laſſen, to draw a Tooth.

ſich einen Zahn ausreiſſen, to get a Tooth drawn out.

an den Zähnen oder am Zahnen ſterben, to die at getting or at breeding of Teeth.

einem die Zähne weiſen, auf einen blecken, to ſhew one's Teeth to one, to laugh at one; *alſo figur.* to reſiſt one, to threaten one, to make Head againſt one or to face one.

die Milchzähne, erſte Zähne der Kinder, the Milk-Teeth, the firſt Teeth which little Children breed or get.

die Weisheitszähne, the Teeth of Wisdom, the four Grinders which come between the Years of twenty and thirty.

falſche Zähne, falſe Teeth, artificial Teeth

zwiſchen den Zähnen reden, to ſpeak betwixt one's Teeth, to mumble, to mutter, not to talk diſtinctly.

ein Bleckzahn, a Tooth that juts out, a great Tooth ſtanding out.

die Spitzzähne der Kinder und Hunde, the ſharp-pointed Teeth of Children, of Dogs.

die Zähne eines Elephanten, the Teeth of an Elephant.

ein Hauzahn, a Tuſk or Tuſh.

die Hauzähne, das Gewehr, die herausſtehenden Zähne eines wilden Schweines, the Razers, Tuſhes or Tuſks of a wild Boar.

die untern Hauzähne, the nether Tuſks.

die vorderſten Zähne, womit ein Pferd das Gras abbeißt the Gatherers.

die Hakenzähne der Pferde, the Tuſhes of Horſes.

ein ſchmerzhafter Zahn, an aking Tooth.

They ſay figur. & famil. die Zähne worauf wetzen, ſehr hungrig ſeyn, to be very ſharp ſet or hungry.

They ſay prov. die Zähne thun ihm nicht mehr wehe, er iſt ſchon lange todt, he is dead long ago, or long ſince.

einem auf die Zähne fühlen, ihn ausholen, to feel one's Pulſe about ſome Affair, to try or pump him, to ſift one.

er hat Haare auf den Zähnen, he is not a Man to be ſported with, he is a bold, intrepid Man.

einem etwas aus den Zähnen rücken, to deprive one of a Thing.

Zahn, Tooth is alſo a Name for ſeveral Things that have Points and which are made pretty near like a Tooth.

die Zähne einer Säge, eines Rechen ꝛc. the Teeth of a Saw, of a Rake &c.

die Zähne einer Säge ausfeilen, to dent or indent, to jagg or notch a Saw.

die Zähne einer Ege, the Teeth of a Harrow.

die Zähne eines Kammes, the Teeth of a Comb.

die Zähne am Uhrrade, the Teeth o a Clock-Wheel.

ein Rad, deſſen Zähne wohl eingreifen a Wheel the Teeth of which cu or catch well.

das Eingreifen der Zähne eines Rades i ein anderes Rad, the Cutting o Catching of the Teeth of on Wheel into an other Wheel.

die Zähne in der Hechel, the Frickle or Teeth of a Hatchel.

die Zähne, das Gewirre in einem Schloſſe, the Ward of a Lock.

Zähne in einen Kamm, in ein Rad ſchneiden, to dent or indent a Comb, a Wheel.

Zahnarzeney, die, das Zahnmittel, a Remedy for Teeth, for aking Teeth.

Zahnarzt, der, a Dentiſt.

Zahnbalſam, der, a Balſam for the Teeth.

Zahnbraſem, der, Dentex.

Zahnbrecher, der, a Tooth-Drawer.

They ſay popul. er lügt wie ein Zahnbrecher, he lies like a Tooth Drawer, like a Mountebank.

er ſchreyet wie ein Zahnbrecher, he cries or bawls like a Mountebank, like a Madman.

Zahnbuchſtab, der, Buchſtabe, der vermittelſt der Zähne ausgeſprochen wird, a dental Letter, that is pornounced with the Teeth.

Zahnbürſte, die, a little Tooth-Bruſh to cleanſe the Teeth with.

Zahndecke, die, the Cover of the Ward of a Lock.

Zahneiſen, das, a Chiſel with ſmall Teeth to begin the Parts of a Figure with, uſed by Sculpturers; ſee alſo Krauſeiſen.

Zahnfäule, die, the Scurvy or Scorbute, a Rottenneſs in the Teeth, a Rotting of Teeth

Zahnfieber, das, the Tooth-Fever.

Zahnfiſtel, die, a Fiſtula in the Gum.

Zahnfleiſch, das, the Gum or Jaw wherein the Teeth are ſet.

eine Entzündung des Zahnfleiſches, an Inflammation of the Gum.

das Zahnfleiſch von den Zähnen ablöſen, to clear a Tooth from the Gum in Order to draw it.

das Zahnfleiſch, eine dickſchaligte gefurchte Schnecke, the bleeding Tooth, a Name for a thick-ſhelled and furrowed Snail.

Zahnförmig, *adj. & adv.* formed like a Tooth, odontoide.

Zahnhaken, die, the Dentons.

Zahnhammer, der, a toothed Hammer of the Maſons, formed like a half Moon; *alſo* a Hammer in Forges to forge the ſmall iron Bars with which are indented on the Edge; it is alſo called Zainhammer which ſee.

Zahnhobel, der, a Plane, whoſe Iron is provided with Teeth on the Edge.

Zahnhöhle, die, Zahnzelle, the Tooth-Hole, or Socket wherein a Tooth is faſtened.

Zahnig, zahnicht, *adj. & adv.* ſo Zähne hat, that has Teeth, toothed, dented, with Dentels, Denticles or Dentons.

Zahnklappen, das, Zahnklappern, the Chattering of the Teeth.

Zähnknirſchen, das, the Grinding or Gnaſhing of the Teeth.

das Zahnknirſchen, die Mundſperre, (eine Krankheit) the Gnaſhing of the Teeth, a Diſeaſe (Trisme).

ahnkraut, das, Tooth-Wort (Dentaria *Linn.*). ſee Schuppenwurz.

ahnkünſtler, der, ſee Zahnarzt.

ahnlatwerge, die, an Electuary good for ſick Teeth.

ahnlos, *adj. & adv.* toothleſs, that has loſt his Teeth, that has no more Teeth.

ahnlücke, die, a Tooth-Hole, a Breach, a Hole in a Tooth.

ahnlückig, one that has loſt ſome Teeth.

ahnmeiſel, der, Zahnkrätzer, a Steel Inſtrument, wherewith Teeth are cleanſed.

ahnmittel, das, a Remedy for the Teeth.

hnmoos, das, a Kind of Moſs, reſembling a Tooth.

hnmotte, die, a Name for a Kind of Butterfly that keeps on Oak-Trees. (Phalaena Geometra lacertinaria *Linn.*).

hnmuſchel, die, a Name for a one-ſhelled unwound Cockle with Teeth on the Edge.

hnmuſkel, der, an inciſive or cutting Muſcle.

hnpulver, das, a Dentifrice, a Tooth-Powder; fit for Cleanſing of the Teeth.

Zahnrad, das, in Mühlen, Uhren, a dented Wheel of Mills, of Clocks, of Watches.

Zahnreihe, die, a Set or Gang of Teeth.

Zahnſalbe, die, a Salve or Ointment fit or proper to rob one's Teeth with.

Zahnſchmerz, der, das Zahnweh, Tooth-Ach or Tooth-Ake, Odontalgy.

ein ſchmerzhafter Zahn, an aking Tooth.

ich habe Zahnſchmerzen, I have Tooth-Ach, or my Teeth ake.

Zahnſchmid, der, a Smith that forges the dented Iron-Staves.

Zahnſchnitt, der, (in Arithmet.) an Säulen, Geſimſen, Leiſten ꝛc. Dentels, Denticles or dented Work; Denting, Notching or Jagging.

Zahnſchnitte an Schifflaffeten, Notches of the Carriage of a Ship-Cannon.

Zahnſichel, die, a dented Sickle.

Zahnſilber, das, ſee Zain.

Zahnſpindel, die, a dented Spindle uſed by Turners.

Zahnſtift, der, Zahnſtümmel, a Trunk or Stump of a Tooth that is broken off.

Zahnſtocher, der, a Tooth-Picker.

Zahnſtocherbüchslein, das Futteral, a Tooth-Picker-Caſe, a Caſe for Tooth-Pickers.

Zahnſtocherholz, das, Lentiſk-Wood, Wood fit for Tooth-Pickers.

Zahntroſt, der, a Kind of Euphraſy, which is ſaid to be good for the Tooth-Ake (Euphraſia Odontites *Linn.*).

Zahnwechſel, der, the Changing of Teeth.

Zahnweh, das, Tooth-Ach; ſee Zahnſchmerz.

Zahnwehbaum, the thorny Aſh-Tree.

Zahnweinſtein, der, the Tartar of the Teeth (Odontolithos).

Zahnwerk, das, the Teeth or Dents of ſome Work, of ſome Tools, of ſome Wheels.

Zahnwurm, der, a little Worm in a rotten Tooth.

Zahnwurzel, die, the Root of a Tooth; *alſo* Tooth-Wort (Dentaria *Linn.*).

Zahnzange, die, a Pelican, a Surgeon's Inſtrument to draw out Teeth with.

Zähneln, *verb. reg. neutr. & act.* Zähne bekommen, to get or breed Teeth.

das Kind zähnelt, the Child gets or breeds Teeth.

zähneln, mit kleinen Zähnen verſehen, to furniſh or provide with little Teeth, to dent or indent.

ein Uhrrad zähneln, to indent a Cloak-Wheel. (This Word is but little uſed, better zahnen).

Zahnen, *verb. reg. neutr.* Zähne bekommen, to get. to breed Teeth, to get the firſt Teeth.

das Kind zahnet, the Child breeds Teeth.

Zahnen, *verb. reg. act.* to dent, to jagg or notch.

ein Rad, einen Kamm zahnen, to dent or indent a Wheel, a Comb; to provide it with Teeth.

Zahnen, das, Dentition.

Zähre, die, eine Thräne, a Tear.

Zähren, Thränen vergießen, to ſhed Tears.

er hat nicht eine Zähre fallen laſſen, he has not ſhed a Tear; not a Tear dropt from his Eyes.

Zährlein, ein, das Zährchen, a Trickle of Tears.

Zährling, der, in ſome Parts a Name for a Bulfinch; ſee Buchfink.

Zain, der, a Bar of Iron or other Metal.

ein Goldzain, Silberzain, an Ingot of Gold, of Silver.

Zainen, in Zaine gießen, to caſt into Bars, into Ingots.

Zainer, der, der Meiſter auf Eiſenhämmern, ein Eiſenhammerſchmid, a Hammer-Smith in a Hammer-Work or Forge, that works the Iron into Bars; the Maſter-Smith in Forges.

Zainhammer, der, a large Hammer in Forges to forge the Iron-Bars with, that are indented on the Edge; *alſo* a Hammer of the Gold- or Silver-Smiths to ſtretch the Ingots with.

Zake, die, a Word in Sileſia, Luſatia & Moravia for a large, coarſe and long woolled Sheep.

Zämmel, Zämer, Zämmer, ſee Ziemer.

Zampel, der, a Name among ſome Tradesmen for a Loom to make or weave figured Stuffs on.

Zander, der, the Name of a freſh Waterfiſh; ſee Sander.

Zange, die, Tongs, a Pair of Tongs, Pincers or Nippers.

das Zängelchen, Zänglein, little Pincers or Tongs.

der Arm einer Zange, the Branch o a Pair of Tongs.

ein Zwickzänglein, Raufzänglein, Bar zänglein, Kneipzänglein, a Pair o little Pincers.

die Feuerzange, a Pair of Fire-Tong (for the different Kinds of Tong &c. and their Names ſee the Be ginning Syilabas of the Words).

mit glüenden Zangen zwicken, to pinc with redhot Pincers.

Zangelmaaß, das, a yellow Braſs-Pla with Holes of five different Siz for Wiredrawers to determine whe ther the Drawhole has its prope Size or Wideneſs.

Zangengebiß, das, die Zangenzähne d Inſekten, the Nippers, the Tenai of the Inſects, their Tweezers.

Zangenwerk, das, (in Fortification) Tenail, a Kind of Outwork.

Zank, der, a Quarrel, Strife, Co teſtation, a Different, a Diſput Conteſt, Debate, Variance, Li gation, Contention, Conflict, A tercation, Wrangling, Jar, Squabble, Bickering, Scolding.

immer im Zank und Hader leben, be ever at Odds.

Gelegenheit zum Zank ſuchen, to pi a Quarrel.

Zank anrichten, anſtiften, to raiſe excite a Quarrel.

Zankapfel, der, the very Matter of Debate or Diſpute, the Subject of Quarrel; *alſo* one that is alwa quarrelling or at Variance wi other People.

Zankeiſen, das, an Inſtrument comp ſed of ſeveral iron Rings, whi being a very curious Inventio ſets People ſometimes at Va ance about it.

They call *popul.* Zankeiſen, a qu relſomé Woman; a Shrew Scold.

Zankflecken, die, the little Spots on Skin and on the Nails of one's F gers ſaid to come from a Disch ging or Overflowing of the G

Zankgeiſt, der, Zänker, Zankteufel, Quarreller, a Diſputer, a Striv Wrangler, Brawler, a Barrator, Make-Bate; that has a quar ſome Mind or Temper.

Zan

Zankmacher, der, Zankſtifter, a Bouteſeu, a Make-Bate, a Fire-brand of Sedition, a Stirrer up of Quarrels.

Zankſucht, die, Zankluſt, Quarrelſomeneſs, Quarrellousneſs, Litigiousneſs, a wrangling, or quarrelling Humour, Temper, Bickering, Cavilling.

Zankſüchtig, *adj. & adv.* quarrelſome, litigious, that loves Quarrelling, that is of a quarrelſome Temper or Humour.

Zanken, *verb. reg. neutr.* to quarrel, to ſtrive, to contend, to conteſt, to litigate, to jar, to ſquabble, to diſpute, to bicker, to brawl, to wrangle, to ſtruggle.

ſich mit einander zanken, to quarrel or diſpute together.

ſich mit jemanden zanken, überwerfen, to quarrel with one, to fall out with him, to have ſome high Words together.

ſie hat mit mir gezankt, ſhe has quarrelled with me.

um etwas zanken, ſtreiten, to quarrel or diſpute about ſomething.

(*famil.*) ſich um des Kaiſers Bart zanken, to contend for Things of no Concern to us; to quarrel about nothing, or about a worthleſs Thing.

anken, das, Quarrelling, Diſputing; ſee Zank.

änker, der, a Quarreller, Diſputer.

änkerinn, die, a quarrelſome Woman, a Scold, a Shrew.

änkerey, die, Quarrel, Difference, Diſpute, Wrangling, Falling out, a Noiſe.

änkiſch, *adj. & adv.* zankſüchtig, quarrelſome, litigious, diſputative, contradictious, contending, brawling, jarring, wrangling, ſquabbling, bickering, cavilling, chiding, ſcolding, rattling.

prov. ein zänkiſcher Menſch kommt niemals ohne Schläge davon, a peeviſh croſs or moroſe Dog has never whole Ears, or has his Ears always torn to Pieces.

apfen, der, a Tap, a Faucet, a Spigot for a Caſk.

Zapfen, is alſo a Name for a Bung or Stopple, *alſo* the Trunnions of a Piece of Ordinance, of a Wheel-Tree, of a Clock &c. a Spoke, an Iron-Pin &c. *alſo* a Tenon, in a Piece of Timber.

viereckt gehauene Zapfen, Tenons cut ſquare.

Zapfen, ſignifies alſo the Hook of a Tile; *alſo* a Piece of Iron or other Metal cut round at the End ſerving to ſuſtain a ſolid Body and which alſo ſerves to make it turn, a Pin, a Key; *alſo* a Name for the Guttes or Drops in Architecture.

der Zapfen, das Zäpflein im Halſe, the Hock, the Palate or Uvula.

das Zäpflein iſt ihm in den Hals geſchoſſen, his Palate or Uvula is down.

ein Tannzapfen, a Pine-Apple.

was Zapfen trägt, coniferous.

Zapfen, *verb. reg. act.* Wein oder Bier, to draw Wine or Beer.

eine Flaſche Wein zapfen, to draw a Bottle of Wine.

Zapfenbaum, der, the Silvertree.

Zapfenbier, das, der Zapfenwein, Tropfwein, Droppings of Beer, of Wine into the Tap-Tub, Beer or Wine that drops into the Tub under the Faucet or Spigot.

Zapfenbohrer, der, a Piercer for tapping a full Caſk or for broaching a Veſſel.

Zapfendeckel, der, the Lid or Cover of a Sea-Compaſs.

Zapfenfaß, das, a Tub put under the Faucet of a Beer or Wine-Caſk.

Zapfengeld, das, an Impoſt paid by thoſe that keep a Tap-Houſe or Ale-Houſe, or that ſell Liquor by the Pot or Pint.

Zapfenhaus, das, a little Houſe in the Midſt of a Pond at the Place, where the Bung is kept and drawn.

Zapfenholz, das, 1) Wood that is fit for Bungs, and for Pins. 2) ſee Faulbaum.

Zapfenkeil, der, a wooden Coin to faſten the Pin in Axle-Trees with.

Zapfenkloz, der, a Block either of Wood or Iron for the Pin of an Axle-Tree to run in.

Zapfenkraut, das, Mäuſedorn, a Name for the Alexandrine Laurel, the Trachelium; any Plant whoſe Root is good in Diſeaſes of the Neck.

Zapfenlager, das, that Part of a Mill or Clock in which the Pin or Tenon of the Axle-Tree lies or runs.

Zapfenloch, das die Zapfenfuge, (Term of the Carpenters) the Mortoiſe or Mortiſe.

den Zapfen in das Zapfenloch ſtecken, einzapfen, to mortoiſe or mortiſe the Tenon.

Zapfenrecht, das, the Right or Licence to ſell Liquor by the Pot or Pint.

Zapfenring, der, a Ring which is applied at the End of an Axle-Tree, where the Tenon or Pin is fixed.

Zapfenſchacht, der, a Shaft in a Mine into which the long Poles of an Engine of a Water Work goe, that ſhoves over the Field.

Zapfenſchwelle, die, Grundſchwelle, the Ground-Sill of a Sluce.

Zapfenſtreich, der, (military Term) the Tattoe or Retreat.

den Zapfenſtreich ſchlagen, to beat the Tattoe, the Retreat.

Zapfenſtück, das, that Part of a Cannon or Gun, where the Trunnions are.

Zapfentrog, der, a Pail or Bucket that is put under the Faucet of a Caſk.

Zapfenwurzel, die, the chief Root of a Tree that grows perpendicularly down into the Earth.

Zapfer, der, a Drawer in a Tavern or Ale-Houſe.

Zappeln, *verb. reg. neutr.* to flutter, to friſk or leap, to ſtir, to pant, to throb. to ſtruggle or ſprawl.

der Karpfen zappelt noch, the Carp friſks or ſtruggles yet.

figur. einen zappeln laſſen, to let one ſuffer or languiſh, not to aſſiſt him, or not to relieve him.

Zappeln, das, Friſking, Fluttering or Fridging about, Palpitation, Panting, Throbbing, Beating, Struggling, Sprawling.

Zarge, die, der Rand, die Einfaſſung, the Edge. the Border.

die Fenſterzarge, the ſquare Box of ſtrong Boards or of ſmall Timber that line the inner Sides of a Window, the Supporters or the Lining of a Window.

die Zarge am Mühlſteine, the Hoop, Caſe of a Mill-Stone. the open Cheſt that holds a Mill-Stone or in which a Mill-Stone runs.

Zarge, is alſo a Name for the Side-Pieces of a Box or of a Kettle without a Bottom; *alſo* a Name for the ſquare Frame, on which a Furnace or Stove in a Room ſtands.

Zärgen, *verb. reg. neutr. & reciproc.* to provoke, to urge, to egg, to anger, to incite one an other.

Zart, *adj. & adv.* (*comp.* zarter, *ſup.* zarteſte, fine, ſmall, thin, ſubtle, tender, ſoft, tenderly, delicate, delicately, ſlender.

zart, zerbrechlich, ſchwach, weak, criſp, frail.

zart vom Gemüth, tender, mild, gentle, tender-hearted, nice, delicate.

eine zarte Haut, a ſoft, a tender, a delicate, a nice Skin.

zart vom Leibe, of a delicate or nice Complexion, Conſtitution; of a ſlender or ſubtle Body.

ein zartes, weichliches Kind, a nice, a weak, a tender Child.

zartes, mürbes Fleiſch, tender, dainty, young Meat.

eine zarte Pflanze, a ſoft, a tender Plant.

zartes Holz, ſoft, nice Wood.

figur. von ſeiner zarteſten Jugend an, from his moſt tender Age or Youth, or from his very Infancy.

ein zartes Alter, a tender Age.

ein zartes Gewiſſen haben, to have a nice, a delicate, a tender, a ſcrupulous Conſcience.

Zartheit, die, Subtility. Tenderneſs, Softneſs, Niceneſs, Delicacy, the Quality of that which is tender, nice, ſoft, delicate.

Zärteln, *verb. reg. act.* hätſcheln, to cheriſh, dandle, cocker, pamper, to lull, to make much of.

das heißt die Kinder verderben, wenn man ſie allzuſehr zärtelt, that is ſpoiling the Children, if one pampers or cockers them, or makes too much of them.

ihr zärtelt euch zu ſehr, you pamper your ſelf too much, you make to much of your Carcaſs.

Zärte, die, a Kind of ſmall eatable River or freſh Waterfiſh (Cyprinus Zerta).

Zartlänge, die, a Fiſh of the largeſt and beſt Stockfiſh Kind, a Ling.

Zärtlich, *adj. & adv.* (zärtlicher, zärtlichſte,) ſoft, ſoftly, tender, tenderly, delicate, delicately, nice, nicely, *alſo* ſenſible, ſenſibly, touchy, that is eaſily penetrated by the Impreſſion of the Air; *alſo* ſqueamiſh, effeminate.

ein zärtliches Kind, a very nice or delicate Child.

er iſt ſehr zärtlich erzogen worden, he has been brought up very nicely.

dieſer zärtliche Vater, (*figur.*) this tender Father, or tender-hearted Father.

die zärtlichſte Liebe, the moſt tender Love.

die Mütter lieben ihre Kinder zärtlich, Mothers love their Children tenderly.

Zärtlichkeit, die, Tenderneſs, Softneſs, Senſibility of Friendſhip or of Love; *alſo* Niceneſs, Delicacy, Effeminacy; Daintineſs; ſee alſo Weichlichkeit.

Zärtling, ein, a nice, a delicate Man, a tender, delicious, voluptuous, ſoftiſh, womaniſh, effeminate Fellow, a Spark, a Beau.

Zaſer, die, Zaſel, a Fibre, Filament, ſmall Vein, String or Thread.

Zaſericht, *adj. & adv.* fibrous, that has Fibres or that conſiſts of many Fibres or Filaments.

eine zaſerichte Pflanze, a fibrous Plant.

Zaſern, zaſeln, *verb. reg. recipr.* to unravel or unweave, to feaze, to fuzz, to ſeparate of its Fibres or Filaments.

zaſern, as a *v. n.*, to grow fibrous.

Zaſpel, die, a Skain of Yarn.

Zatze, die, a Bitch.

Zauber, der, a Charm, a Spell, an Inchantment.

Zauber, ſignfies alſo *figur.* an Allurement, a Charm, an Attractive, an Inticement, that which pleaſes extreemly, which ſtrikes or touches ſenſibly.

der Zauber ihrer Schönheit, the Charms of her Beauty.

der Zauber der Muſik, der Dichtkunſt, the Charms of Muſick, of Poetry, or Poeſy; ſee alſo Bezauberung.

Zauberbild, das, the charming Figure.

ihr Zauberbild ſchwebt mir immer vor Augen, her charming Figure is ever before mine Eyes, or the Charms of her Figure &c.

Zauberer, der, a Magician, a Sorcerer, a Conjurer, a Charmer, a Wizard, a cunning Man, an Inchanter, a Necromancer, a Bewitcher.

Zauberinn, die, a Witch, a Sorcereſs, a cunning Woman.

Zauberey, die, Magick, Conjuring, Sorcery, Witchcraft.

Zauberey, ſignifies alſo, Inchantment, Charm, Spell &c.

Zauberey treiben, to exerciſe Magick.

eine Zauberey verhindern, to hinder or break a Charm.

von Zauberey befreyen, to diſinchant, to uncharm, to unbewitch, to take oft the Charm or Spell.

Zauberfiſch, der, the Sea-Scorpion.

Zauberformeln, der, Zauberworte, the Forms, the Words of Magick, magic Words.

Zauberiſch, *adj. & adv.* magic, magical, belonging to Magick. inchanting, charming, bewitching.

They ſay figur. ihr zauberiſcher Blik, her inchanting Look, Glance, her charming Eye.

ihre zauberiſche Reize, her inchanting Charms.

Zauberknoten, der, the magic Ligature of a Member.

Zauberkraft, die, magic Virtue.

Zauberkreis, der, the magic Circle.

Zauberkunſt, der, Witchcraft, magic Art.

Zauberlaterne, die, a magic Lanthorn or Lantern (Laterna magica)

Zauberlied, das, a magic, an inchanting Song.

Zaubermittel, das, a Charm, an Inchantment, a ſupernatural, a magical Remedy.

ſich eines Zaubermittels bedienen, to uſe Charms, *alſo* in a contrary Senſe, a Counter-Charm, a Remedy againſt any Charm or Inchantment.

Zauberring, der, a magic Ring, a Ring made under a certain Conſtellation.

Zauberruthe, die, a magic Wand or Rod.

Zauberſchloß, das, an inchanted, a bewitching Caſtle.

Zauberſchnecke, die, the Sorcereſs (a Kind of a Slug-Snail).

Zauberſegen, der, an Inchantment, a Charm; the Conjuration.

Zauberſpiegel, der, a magic Looking-Glaſs, a magic Mirror.

Zauberſtab, der, the magic Staff or Wand.

Zauberſtück, das, Witchcraft, Sorcery, a Charm, a magic Turn, Trick or Piece.

Zauberton, der, an inchanting Tune or Tone.

Zaubertrank, der, Liebestrank, a Philter, a Love-Potion.

Zaubertrommel, die, a magic Drum.

Zauberwaffen, die, bezauberte Waffen, inchanted Weapons.

Zauberwurzel, die, the Mandragora, Mandrake (a Plant).

Zauberzeichen, das, a magic Character or Mark.

Zauberzettel, der, an Amulet, a magic Note, a Note or Billet that incloſes a Charm; *alſo* a Preſervative againſt ſome Evil.

BRITISH MUSEUM

Zaubern, *verb. reg. neutr.* to exerciſe Magick, to uſe Charms, Inchantments or Spells, to employ magic Arts, to bewitch or charm, to uſe Witchcraft, to exerciſe Sorcery, to ſpell, to inchant, to play Preſtiges, to ſhew preſtigious Sleights.

er kann zaubern, he is acquainted with the magic Art.

man ſollte glauben oder meinen, das Schloß wäre hierher gezaubert, one ſhould almoſt believe this Caſtle was transported hither by Inchantment.

Zauche, die, a Bitch.

Zaudengericht, das, a Name for a particular Court of Judicature in Sileſia and particularly in the County of Glogau, in Matters concerning Eſtates of Inheritance and proper Eſtates.

Zaudern, *verb. reg. neutr.* to toy, to tarry, to loiter, to linger, to trifle, to differ in doing ſomething, to go ſlowly; *alſo* to whiffle, to heſitate.

fort! zaudert nicht lange, be gone! don't tarry, or don't loiter.

wozu hilft das lange Zaudern? what ſignifies Tarrying or Loitering ſo long?

Zauderer, der, a Loiterer, Lingerer, Trifler, Whiffler, one that never finiſhes, that ſhifts off a Thing perpetually, one that ſtops, ſtays too long, that is too long a going or a coming; *alſo* one that is irreſolute or indetermined.

er iſt ein verdrieſslicher Zauderer, he is a ſad Loiterer, a damned ſlow or dull Fellow.

Zauderey, die, Slowneſs, Heavineſs, Dulneſs, Slackneſs, Lazineſs, Loitering, Lingering; *alſo* Irreſolution.

Zauderhaft, *adj. & adv.* inclined to Loitering; tarrying, ſtaying, loitering, loiteringly, lingering, trifling, toyiſh, ſlow, tedious; *alſo* ſauntering.

Zaudernd, tarrying, loitering, heſitating.

Zauen, *verb. reg. act.* ſich zauen, to preſs, to make Haſte.

Zaum, der, a Bridle.

ein Brechzaum, a Brake, a Musrol.

ein Kappzaum, a Caveſon.

ein Stangenzaum, a Canon.

ein Strengenzaum, a Snaffle, a ſimple Canon.

einem Pferde den Zaum anlegen, ein Pferd zäumen, to bridle a Horſe.

dem Pferd den Zaum abnehmen, abzäumen, to unbridle the Horſe.

das Pferd im Zaum halten, to ſtop your Horſe, to keep him ſhort, to pull in the Bridle, to keep in the Reins, to hold him faſt by the Bridle.

dem Pferd den Zaum ſchieſzen laſſen, to give a Horſe the Bridle.

ſtark auf dem Zaume liegen, to preſs upon the Hand.

den Zaum nicht achten, not to mind the Bridle.

ein Pferd, das weder den Zaum noch Sporn achtet, a Horſe that obeys neither the Bridle, nor the Spur.

(*figur.*) jemanden im Zaum halten, to keep one ſhort or under, to keep a ſtrict Hand over one, to treat one with ſome Severity, to curb him.

die Unterthanen durch Furcht im Zaum halten, to keep the Subjects in Awe and in their Duty.

ſeine Begierden in Zaum halten, to bridle, to curb, to break, to repreſs, to refrain or reſtrain, to ſubdue, to maſter, to ſupplant, to govern one's Paſſions, one's Deſires.

ſeine Zunge im Zaum halten, to curb, to hold one's Tongue.

ſeinen Leidenſchaften den Zaum laſſen, to indulge or gratify one's Paſſions, to give himſelf over to them.

Zäumen, *verb. reg. act.* to bridle, to put on a Bridle.

ein Pferd zäumen, to bridle a Horſe.

dieſes Pferd läßt ſich nicht gut zäumen, this Horſe will not be bridled, will not indure a Bridle, or is not eaſy to be bridled.

(*figur.*) ſeine Begierden zäumen, to refrain, to repreſs or ſubdue one's Paſſions or one's Deſires.

Zäumen, das, Bridling, the Act of putting on a Bridle.

Zaumgeld, das, ſome Money a Purchaſer or Buyer of a Horſe gives to the Groom of the Seller for the Bridle.

Zaumlos, *adj. & adv.* unbridled, without a Bridle.

(*figur.*) die zaumloſe Einbildungskraft, the looſe, the unruly or immoderate Imagination.

Zaumrecht, *adj. & adv.* uſed to the Bridle.

ein zaumrechtes Pferd, a Horſe uſed to the Bridle, a broken, a managed Horſe.

Zäumung, die, das Zäumen, Bridling.

Zaun, der, a Hedge.

ein lebendiger, ein ſelbſtwachſender Zaun, a quick-ſet Hedge.

ein Hecken oder Dornenzaun, a Thorn hedge.

ein geflochtener Zaun, a hurdled Hedge.

ein Kreuzzaun, a grated Hedge.

ein Lattenzaun, a Pole-Hedge, Plank-Hedge.

ein Zaun von lauter Bäumen, a Hedge-Row of Trees.

ein Zaun von lauter Pfählen, a Fence of Pales, or of Stakes.

einen Zaun um einen Garten machen, to incompaſs a Garden with a Hedge, to hedge a Garden in.

durch den Zaun ſchlüpfen, to creep through a Hedge.

über den Zaun ſpringen, to leap or jump over the Hedge.

(*prov.*) eine Urſache oder Gelegenheit vom Zaune brechen, to pick up a Quarrel with one, to quarrel without Cauſe or Reaſon, to forge a Pretext for Quarrelling, to pretend any Thing, to take the firſt that comes to Hand.

Zaungerte, die, a Branch or Bough fit for a Hedge.

Zaunglocke, die, das Zaunglöcklein, die Zaunwinde, the great Bind-Weed, the Hedge-Bells (a Plant).

Zaunhecke, die, a quick-ſet Hedge.

Zaunkönig, der, a Wren, a Hedge-Sparrow; (*figur.*) a petty King.

Zaunlilie, die, a lily-formed Flower that grows on Hedges (Anthericum Liliago *Linn.*) by ſome called Zaungilge.

Zaunlücke, die, a Hedge-Hole, a Breach or Hole in a Hedge.

Zaunmacher, ein, a Hedger, a Hedge-maker.

Zaunpfahl, der, Zaunſtecken, a Hedge-Pole, Hedge-Prop or Hedge-Stick.

mit Zaunpfählen oder Zaunſtecken verwahren, to pale up.

Zaunrebe, die, Bryony (Bryonia *Linn.*).

Zaunrecht, das, a Right to have or keep a Hedge along one's Garden &c.

Zaunreis, das, ſee Klebekraut.

Zaunrübe, die, the Weed-Bryony, the white Bryony, the white Vine.

Zaunſchliefer, der, Zaunſchlupfer, ſee Zaunkönig.

Zaunwicke, die, the Hedge-Vetch, wild Vetch.

Zaunwinde, die, ſee Zaunglocke.

Zaupe, die, a Bitch.

Zäupel, die, a Sheep that is ſhorn twice a Year.

Zauſen, *verb. reg. act.* to pull or hale about, to lug, tug, touze, tear by Fits and Girds, by Snatches, to tear or draw with Violence.

jemanden bey den Haaren zauſen, to tear, to pull or touze one by the Hair.

Wolle zauſen, zupfen, to pick Wool.

ſich zauſen, ſchlagen, to fight, to tumble one another about.

Zauſen, das, the Pulling, Haling, Touzing, Tearing &c.

Zauſicht, *adj. & adv.* intricate (as Hair or as a Cot or Lock of Wool clung together).

Zeche, die, the Reckoning, Club, every one's Share of a Reckoning, the Score.

die Zeche machen, to make the Reckoning.

die Zeche bezahlen, to pay one's Reckoning, one's Score, one's Club, one's Share of the Reckoning.

um die Zeche ſpielen, to play for the Reckoning.

(*prov.*) die Zeche ohne den Wirth machen, to reckon without one's Hoſt.

die Zeche zahlen, die ganze Zeche allein bezahlen müſſen, to ſuffer or to pay for all together, to pay the Charges, to pay Sauce for all.

Zeche, die, (Term of the Miners) a Mine.

eine Silberzeche, a Silver-Mine.

eine Kupferzeche, a Copper-Mine.

eine Zinnzeche, a Tin-Mine.

eine Zeche belegen, bauen, unterhalten, to man a Mine, to build or cultivate it, to go on with it, to continue it.

Zeche, die, ſignifies in ſome Provinces as much as Zunft, Gilde, Innung, a Tribe, a Clan, a Guild, a Corporation.

die Stadt iſt in zwanzig Zechen eingetheilt, the City is divided into twenty Tribes or Corporations.

nach der Zeche, um die Zeche, Zechweiſe, alternatively, ſucceſſively, one after another, by Turns.

Zeche, ſignifies alſo, a Company in a Tavern, a Drinking-Match or Drinking-Bout.

Zechen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to ſit clubbing together, to tope, to tipple, to drink frequently.

wir haben die ganze Nacht gezecht, we have been drinking the whole Night.

er kann gut zechen, he is a good Drinker.

Zechen, das, Tippling, Drinking, Toping.

Zecheneiſen, das, a Hammer with the Mark of the Proprietor of a Forge upon it to mark the Bar-Iron with.

Zechenhaus, das, a Mine-Houſe.

Zechenmeiſter, der, a Leader or Maſter of the Miners of a particular Mine, that keeps the Accounts thereof.

Zechenſchreiber, der, Bergſchreiber, a Clerk of the Mines.

Zecher, der, Zechbruder, a Pot- or Bottle-Companion, a Tavern-Haunter, a ſtanch Club-Fellow, a Toper, a Drinker or Tippler.

Zechfrey, *adj. & adv.* club-free, that pays no Share of the Reckoning or of the Club.

zechfrey ausgehen, to pay nothing, to be a free Spunger.

Zechgeld, das, the Club-Money, the Club.

Zechgenoß, der, Zunftgenoß, the Member of a Guild, of a Corporation or of a Body or Society of Tradesmen.

Zechmeiſter, der, the Adminiſtrator or Keeper of the Miners-Box or Caſh; *alſo* the Maſter or Superior of a Corporation or Guild.

Zechordnung, die, the Statutes of a Guild or Corporation.

Zechſchweſter, die, a Drinking-Goſſip.

Zechtag, der, the Day of Meeting of the Members of a Guild.

Zechwapen, das, the Coat of Arms of a Guild or Corporation.

Zechine, die, a Zechin, a venitian Gold-Coin worth about nine Shillings.

Zecke, die, a Tick, a Tike, a Dog-fly.

Zehe, die, a Toe of the Foot.

die vordere Zehe, the Tip-Toe.

die große Zehe, the great Toe.

auf die Zehen treten, auf den Zehen ſtehen, to ſtand a Tip-Toe, to ſtand upon one's Toes.

(*figur.*) eine Zehe Knoblauch, a Clove of Garlick.

ein Zehe Ingwer oder Ingber, a Knot, a Joint of Ginger.

Zehig, *adj. & adv.* having Toes.

Zehen, Zehn, ten.

eine Zahl von Zehen, a Number of Ten, a Decade, the Cipher of Ten.

die zehen Gebote Gottes, the Decalogue, the ten Commandments of God.

zehen Thaler, ten Crowns, Dollars.

er iſt zehen Jahr alt, he is ten Years of Age.

zehen Jahre nach einander, ten Years running or ten Years together.

eine Zehen von Herz, a Ten of Hearts.

Zeheneck, das, a Decagone, a Figure conſiſting of ten Angles, a decangular Figure.

Zeheneckig, *adj. & adv.* that has ten Angles, decagone.

Zehener, ein, a Member of the Council of Ten.

Zehenfach, Zehenfältig, *adj. & adv.* tenfold, decuple.

ich will es zehenfach wieder geben, I will render or return it tenfold.

Zehenfüßig, *adj. & adv.* that has ten Feet, of ten Foot or Feet.

Zehenjährig, *adj. & adv.* of ten Years, decennial.

Zehenmal, ten-times.

Zehenmalig, *adj. & adv.* ten-times repeated; *alſo* ten-times.

Zehenpfündig, *adj. & adv.* of ten Pounds.

eine zehenpfündige Kanone, a Ten-Pounder.

Zehenſäulig, *adj. & adv.* of ten Columns.

Zehenſchuhig, *adj. & adv.* ten Foot long, or of ten Foot long.

Zehenſtrahl, der, a ſlit See-Star with ten Rays.

Zehenſylbig, *adj. & adv.* of ten Syllables, decaſyllable.

Zehent, das, to the Number of Ten, the Total or Sum of Things or of Perſons compoſed of ten, that which is compoſed of the Number of Ten.

Zehente, Zehnte, *adj. & adv.* tenth.

der zehnte Mann, the tenth Man.

der zehnte Pfennig, the tenth Penny, ten per Cent.

das zehnte Mal, the tenth Time.

um den zehnten Mann loſen, der ſterben ſoll, to decimate, to draw Lots for every tenth Man that is to die.

Ludwig der Zehnte, Lewis the Tenth.

der zehnte Junius, the tenth (10th) of June.

Zehentel, das, a Tenth, a tenth Part.

Zehende, der, the Tithe, the tenth Part of the Corn &c. which is given to the Church, to the Sovereign.

den Zehenden haben, to tithe, to take the Tithe, or to have a Right to take the Tithe.

der Zehende der geiſtlichen Güter, the Tenths, which the Clergy pay to the King or Sovereign.

Zehenden, *verb. reg. act.* den Zehenden nehmen, to tithe, to collect or gather the Tithes, to take the Tithe.

den Kehrzehenden haben, to collect Field-Rents.

Zehendacker, der, a Field ſubject to the Tithe, a tenthable or tithable Field, a Field liable to pay the Tenths.

Zehendbar, *adj. & adv.* tithable, that is liable or ſubject to pay the Tenths or Tithes.

Zehender, der, the Receiver of the Tithes of the Revenues of Mines.

Zehendfrey, *adj. & adv.* tithe-free.

Zehendfröhner, der, a Tenant that works for the Tithe.

Zehendgarbe, die, the Tithe-Sheaf.

Zehendherr, der, a Tithing-Man, that has a Right to collect the Tithes.

der Mitzehendherr, der am Zehenden Antheil hat, a Co-Tithing-Man.

Zehendhof, der, a Barn or Place to where the Tithes are brought.

Zehendholde, der, a Tenant that is liable to pay Tithes.

Zehendkorn, der, the tenth Grain.

Zehendmann, der, a tenthable Man.

Zehendner, der, Zehendknecht, he that gathers the Tithes or Tenths.

Zehendordnung, die, the Statute or Law of the Tithes.

Zehendpfennigamt, das, the Chamber of Guardianſhip at Hambourg or Hambro'.

Zehendpflichtig, *adj. & adv.* ſubject or liable to pay Tithes.

Zehendrecht, das, the Right of gathering or collecting the Tithes or Tenths.

Zehendregiſter, das, the Roll or Regiſter of the Tithes or Tenths.

Zehendruthe, die, a Tithe-Pole.

Zehendſchatz, der, Money given inſtead of the Tithe or Tenth.

Zehendſchnitter, der, Zehendfröhner, a Reaper or Cutter of the Corn for the Tithe.

Zehendſchreiber, der, ſee Zehender.

der Zehendgegenſchreiber, the Comptroller of the Tenths of the Revenues of Mines.

Zehren, *verb. reg. neutr.* to eat and drink; *alſo* to ſpend, to conſume; ſee Verzehren.

für, um ſein Geld zehren, aus ſeinem eigenen Beutel zehren, to live by or upon one's own Coſts or Charges, to ſpend one's own Money.

aus fremden Beutel, auf eines andern Koſten zehren, to ſpunge upon an other Man's Purſe, to live at an other's Coſts.

(*famil.*) von der Schnur zehren, to live of that little one has, without gaining any Thing more.

nichts zu zehren haben, to have not wherewithal to live, or to have nothing to live by.

Zehren, ſignifies *figur.* to grow weak, to weaken, to conſume, to waſte away, to diminiſh.

der Wein zehret im Faſſe, the Wine conſumes or waſtes away, diminiſhes in the Caſk.

der Brantwein zehret, hilft zur Verdauung, Brandy helps to promote the Digeſtion.

der Eſſig zehret, Vinegar makes lean, thin or meagre.

Zehren, das, die Zehrung, the Act of eating and drinking; *alſo* Spending, the Coſts for a Journey &c.

die Zehrung bezahlen, to pay the Reckoning.

Zehrend, *adj. & adv.* conſumptive.

eine zehrende Krankheit, a conſumptive Sickneſs, a Conſumption, a Tiſick.

ein zehrendes Fieber, a hectic Fever.

Zehrer, der, a Spend-Thrift, an expenſive Man, a great Spender.

(*prov.*) ein Sparer will einen Zehrer haben, a Sparer will beget a Spender; the Children of a Miſer are ordinarily prodigal or profuſe, laviſh or waſteful.

Zehrung, inſtead of Auszehrung, Conſumption.

Zehrungskoſten, die, the Expenſes or Coſts for one's Diet, or for one's Eating and Drinking.

Zehrfrey, Zehrungsfrey, *adj. & adv.* defrayed, whoſe Charges are born.

einen zehrungsfrey halten, to defray one, to bear one's Charges.

Zehrgeld, das, Money to bear one's Expenſes, the Expenſes or Charges.

Zehrpfennig, der, a Baiting-Penny, a Viaticum, a Relief or an Alms given to a poor Paſſenger, a Charity.

um einen Zehrpfennig bitten, to aſk for a Viaticum or for a Charity.

Zehrwurzel, die, the Plant Calves-Foot; *alſo* the Fever-Root.

Zeichen, das, a Sign, a Token, a Mark, a probable Evidence.

ein ſichtbares Zeichen, a viſible Sign.

einem ein Zeichen geben, to give or make one a Sign, to beckon one.

ein Zeichen mit den Augen geben, to wink with the Eyes, to make a Sign with the Eyes.

durch Zeichen reden, to ſpeak by Signs.

das Athemholen iſt ein Zeichen des Lebens, Reſpiration is a Sign of Life.

zum Zeichen der Freundſchaft, as a Token of Friendſhip.

die Schwalben fliegen niedrig, das iſt ein Zeichen, daß es regnen wird, the Swallows fly low, which being a Sign that it is going to rain.

ein Zeichen im Geſicht, am Leibe haben, to have a Mark or Mole in the Face, on the Body.

die Lehre von den Zeichen der Krankheiten, Semiology, the Doctrine of the Signs of Diſeaſes.

Zeichen, ſignifies alſo, a Mark, a Print or any other Figure made on a Thing to be known by or to diſtinguiſh it from any other.

ein Zeichen auf Silbergeſchirr ſetzen, to put a Mark on the Silver-Plate.

die Künſtler, Kaufleute haben ihre Zeichen, the Artiſans, Merchants have their Marks.

er hat ſein Zeichen unten hingeſetzt, he has put his Mark below.

Zeichen, ſignifies alſo, a Token or Mark given by Diers to thoſe that bring Things to be died, or to ſuch as want to have Entrance to ſome Place; a Ticket.

Zeichen, is alſo a Word for an Omen, a Foreboding, a Preſage, a Token or Foretoken, a Sign by which one judges of the Future or Time to come.

das iſt ein gutes, böſes Zeichen, that's a good, a bad Sign or Omen.

etwas für ein gutes Zeichen anſehen, to take a Thing for a good Sign.

das iſt ein Zeichen ſeines Todes, that's a Prognoſtic or Omen of his Death.

Zeichen, ſignifies alſo, a Signal, a Sign given to ſerve for ſome Advertiſement.

ein Zeichen geben, to make or give a Signal.

die Belagerten gaben das abgeredete Zeichen, the Beſieged gave the Signal agreed upon.

Zeichen, is alſo ſaid inſtead of Wunder, a Miracle, a Wonder, a Prodigy, a Portent.

Zeichen und Wunder thun, to work Miracles and Wonders.

ein Luftzeichen, a Meteor, a Phaenomenon.

Zeichen einer abwechſelnden Krankheit, a critical Sign, a Symptom; the Criſis.

Zeichen eines Gaſthofes, the Sign or Enſign before the Door of an Inn.

Zeichen, ſignifies alſo, a numeral Mark.

dieſes Stück befindet ſich unter dem Zeichen A., this Piece is found under Letter A.

Zeichen, (Sea-Term) a Mark or Sea-Mark ſet up in a dangerous Place for the Direction of Sailors, as a Buoy floating or a Maſk raiſed on a Bank, a Tun &c.

Zeichen, Tonzeichen, an Accent, a little Mark put over a Letter to diſtinguiſh its Pronunciation.

Zeichen, a Sign, a Conſtellation.

die zwölf himmliſchen Zeichen, the twelve Signs of the Zodiack, the twelve celeſtial Signs.

die Sonne durchläuft die zwölf Zeichen in einem Jahre, the Sun runs through the twelve celeſtial Signs in one Year.

er iſt unter einem glücklichen Zeichen geboren, he is born or he has been born under a happy Conſtellation or Planet.

Zeichenbuch, das, a Book of Portraiture, a Book to draw in, a Drawing-Book.

Zeichendeuter, der, a Soothſayer, a Diviner, a Cunning-Man, a Conjurer, an Augur, a Prognoſticator.

der Zeichendeuter der äußerlichen Liniamenten des Geſichts, a Phyſiognomer, a Phyſiognomiſt.

ein Zeichendeuter der Hand, a Chiromancer.

die Zeichendeuterin, a Cunning-Woman, a Conjurer.

Zeichendeuterey, die, Divination, a Telling of ſecret Things, Soothſaying.

Zeichenhammer, der, a Hammer to make the Marks with in Forges.

Zeichenkreide, die, Paſtel or a Crayon, Chalk to draw with.

Zeichenkunſt, die, the Art of drawing, of delineating.

Zeichenlehre, die, Semiology, the characteriſtic Art or Doctrine; *alſo* Semiotics.

Zeichenlos, *adj. & adv.* ſignleſs, without a Sign or Token, without a Mark or without Characters.

die zeichenloſe Sprache, the intellectual Language.

Zeichenmeiſter, der, a Maſter that teaches the Art of drawing.

Zeichenrechenkunſt, die, the ſpecious Arithmetic, ſpecious Algebra.

Zeichenſprache, the Language by Signs.

Zeichenträger, der, (in Gnomonics) an Inſtrument whereby the Courſe and Elevation of the Sun is found (Analème).

Zeichnen, *verb. reg. act.* to mark, to put a Mark on any Thing in Order to know or diſtinguiſh it from another, to put a Sign, Prick or Note to a Thing.

die Schafe zeichnen, to mark the Sheep.

Zeichnen, ſignifies alſo, to make an Impreſſion by ſome Wound or by ſome Blow.

ich will ihn nicht umbringen, ich will ihn nur zeichnen, I will not kill him, I will only mark him, or I'll only give him a Slaſh.

Zeichnen, ſignifies likewiſe, to put a Mark for a Remembrance.

etwas mit einem Stern, mit einem Ohr zeichnen, to mark a Thing with a Star, with an Ear.

einen Ballen zeichnen, to mark a Bale.

Zeichnen, brandmarken, to mark with a red-hot Iron.

ie Karten beym Spiel zeichnen, to mark the Cards at Play, to bubble, to cheat at Play.

They ſay alſo of a Horſe, es zeichnet nicht mehr, it marks no more, it is above eight Years old.

Zeichnen, to draw, to delineate, to make a Draught, to repreſent ſome Figure on Paper either with a Crayon or Pen, to portray, to deſign or ſketch.

nach der Natur zeichnen, to draw to the Nature, to the Life.

einen Kopf zeichnen, to draw, to paint a Head.

Zeichnen, das, the Marking, Noting, Signing or Putting a Mark to the Signature.

Zeichner, der, a Deſigner or Drawer.

Zeichnung, die, a Deſign or Sketch, a Repreſentation of one or ſeveral Figures.

eine Zeichnung von einem guten Meiſter, a Deſign or Draught of a good Maſter.

die erſte Zeichnung eines Gemäldes, the firſt Trick or Draught, the Portraiture, Sketch, Chalking, Deſign or Delineation of a Picture.

Zeidelbär, der, a Bear of the ſmaller Race or Kind, that longs after the Honey of the wild Bees.

Zeideln, *verb. reg. act.* to cut the Bee-Hives, to take away ſo much Honey as the Bees can conveniently ſpare without ſtarving the Winter.

Zeideln, das, die Zeidelung, the Cutting of the Bee-Hives.

Zeideler, der, Zeidler, he that has the Care or Inſpection of the Bees, and that cuts the Bee-Hives properly; *alſo* a Foreſter that keeps and nouriſhes the Bees; *alſo* one that has a Right to keep Bees or Bee-Hives in a Foreſt.

Zeidelgericht, das, a Juriſdiction in ſome Parts over thoſe that keep Bees and concerning their Quarrels or Differences about the Bees.

Zeidelhufe, die, a Hide or Swoling of Land with a Right to keep Bees in a Foreſt.

Zeidelmeiſter, der, a Perſon that has a thorough Knowledge of the Bees and the Managing of them, an Overſeer of thoſe that keep and look after the Bees.

Zeidelmutter, die, a Name given at Nuremberg to an immediate Eſtate with the Priviledge of keeping Bees in a Foreſt.

Zeidelordnung, die, a Statute or Law concerning thoſe that keep Bees.

Zeidelrecht, das, the Priviledge or Right of keeping Bees in a Foreſt.

Zeideltochter, die, ſee Zeidelmutter.

Zeidelzins, der, a Rent or rather a Kind of a Tax paid by any one to the Proprietor of a Foreſt for keeping Bees therein.

Zeigefinger, der, the Fore-Finger, Pointing-Finger, the Finger next to the Thumb; *alſo figur.* an Index, a Hint.

Zeigen, *verb. reg. act.* weiſen, ſehen laſſen, to ſhew, to let one ſee, to expoſe to View or to the Sight.

einem die Seltenheiten des Orts zeigen, to ſhew one or to let one ſee the Curioſities, the Rarities of the Place.

zeiget es mir, ſhew it me, let me ſee it.

einem den Weg zeigen, to ſhew one the Way.

mit dem Finger zeigen, to point with one's Finger, to point at with one's Finger.

ſich zeigen, ſehen laſſen, to ſhew one's ſelf, to appear.

er hat nicht das Herz, ſich zu zeigen, he has not the Courage to ſhew himſelf or to appear, he dares not ſhew himſelf.

das Geſpenſt hat ſich wieder gezeigt, the Spectre has appeared again or a ſecond Time.

das wird ſich zeigen, that will be ſeen, that will appear, or we ſhall ſee.

es wird ſich bald zeigen, we ſhall ſoon ſee, or it will ſoon appear.

es zeigte ſich aber bald, but it appeared ſoon, or it ſoon appeared.

Zeigen, inſtead of weiſen, unterweiſen, unterrichten, to ſhew, to inſtruct or teach how to do or how to make a Thing.

ich will dir zeigen, wie du es machen mußt, I'll ſhew thee how to make it.

Zeigen, ſignifies alſo, to prove a Thing.

ich will ihm zeigen, daß er Unrecht hat, I will ſhew him, or I will prove to him that he is in the Wrong.

ich will es ihm ſchon zeigen! I'll ſhew him his Buſineſs, his Duty! I'll teach it him!

ſeine Tapferkeit zeigen, to ſhew, to prove one's Courage.

Zeigen, das, the Shewing or Showing.

Zeiger, der, a Shewer, he that ſhews any one a Thing.

der Zeiger an einer Uhr, the Hand of a Clock, of a Watch.

Zeigerlinie, die, the Line on a Sun-Dial of the Midſt of the Hand which gives the Shadow.

Zeihen, *verb. irreg. act.* (ich zeihe, du zeibeſt, wir zeihen, *imperf.* ich zieh, *perf* ich habe geziehen, *imperat.* ziehe) to accuſe, to indite, to impeach; *alſo* to blame, to find Fault with.

einen eines Laſters zeihen, to indite, impeach or accuſe one of a Crime, to lay it to his Charge.

einen einer Lüge zeihen, to give one the Lie.

jemanden eines Diebſtahls zeihen, to accuſe one of a Theſt; ſee Beſchuldigen.

Zeihen, das, die Zeihung, an Imputation, Accuſation, Impeachment, Accuſing, Impeaching, an Inditement.

Zeile, die, a Line, that which is written in a ſtrait Line on a Page.

es ſind ſo viel Worte in jeder Zeile, und ſo viel Zeilen auf jeder Seite, there are ſo many Words in every Line, and ſo many Lines on every Page.

ie Zeilen zu enge zuſammen ſchreiben, to write the Lines too cloſe.

in Wort außer der Zeile, am Rand ſetzen, to put a Word out of the Line on the Margin.

er Raum zwiſchen zwey Zeilen, desgleichen was zwiſchen zwey Zeilen geſchrieben iſt, an Interline; *alſo* interlineary.

in paar Zeilen an einen ſchreiben, to write a few Lines to one.

Zelle, ſignifies alſo, a Row, a File.

ine Zeile Bäume ꝛc. a Row of Trees &c.

hey call at Frankfort on the Main, die Zeil, a large Street where the Houſes are built in a Row or Line.

Zeilenſemmel, die, Simnels baked in Rows.

Zeilenweis, *adv.* in a Line, in a Row, in a File or by the Line &c. by Files.

Zeilgerſte, die, Barley whoſe Grains grow in Rows one above the other.

Zeilig, *adj. & adv.* aus Zeilen beſtehend, conſiſting of Lines or Rows.

Zeiſel, die, the Shrew-Mouſe.

Zeiſelbär, der, a tame Bear that is lead about for a Show.

er brummt wie ein Zeiſelbär, (ſaid of a moroſe or peeviſh Man) he roars like a tame Bear.

Zeiſig, der, the Thiſtle-Finch, Green-Finch.

Zeiſiggrün, *adj. & adv.* of a green Colour like that of a Green-Finch.

Zeiſigkraut, das, Chick-Weed.

Zeit, die, the Time, the Meaſure of the Duration of Things.

die gegenwärtige, vergangene, zukünftige Zeit, the preſent, the paſt, the future Time, or the Time to come, or the Time paſt, the preſent and to come.

die Zeit vergehet, Time paſſes away.

die Zeit verderben, verlieren, to loſe Time.

die Zeit mit etwas zubringen, to employ one's Time, to paſs one's Time with ſomething.

einem die Zeit vertreiben, to divert one, to recreate him.

die Zeit wohl anwenden, to make good Uſe of one's Time, to employ it well.

die Zeit genau beſtimmen, bemerken, to fix, to mark, to appoint the Time preciſely.

einem Zeit geben, laſſen, to give one Time.

es iſt Zeit zu eſſen, es iſt Eſſenszeit, it is Time to go to Dinner (Supper), it is Dinner- (Supper) Time.

es iſt Zeit, daß ich mich nach Hauſe begebe, it is Time for me to retire or to go Home.

es iſt hohe Zeit, it is high Time, Time is preſſing, there is no Time to be loſt, or there is no Time left.

ich habe nicht Zeit, I have no Time or I am not at Leiſure.

es iſt an der Zeit, Time draws near, approaches.

das erfordert viel Zeit, that requires much Time, or there is much Time wanting to this.

das nimmt viel Zeit weg, that takes away a good Deal of Time or employs much Time.

von langer Zeit her, this great While, long ſince, of a good While ſince.

leihet mir dieſes auf einige Zeit, auf eine Zeitlang, lend me this for a While.

ihr werdet mich in langer Zeit nicht wiederſehen, you will not ſee me again this good While.

die Zeit wird mir lang, I want Company, Time hangs heavy on me, I am weary or tired of the Time.

außer der Zeit, out of Seaſon.

bey Zeiten, in Zeiten, in good Time, early, betimes.

zur gelegenen Zeit, opportunely, ſeaſonable.

zur rechten Zeit, in good Time, in the very Nick of Time.

bey müßiger Zeit, by ſpare Time or by ſpare Hours.

in ſelbiger Zeit, in the ſame Time.

zur ſelbigen Zeit, at the ſame Time.

mit der Zeit, in Time, of Courſe, in Tract or Proceſs of Time.

noch zur Zeit, as yet, ſtill, yet, for the Preſent.

ſeit der Zeit, ſince that Time.

ſeit einiger Zeit, of late, ſince ſome Time.

um die Zeit, about that Time.

um die Zeit der Erndte, about Harveſt-Time.

unter der Zeit, die Zeit über, during that Time, mean While.

unter währender Zeit, daß — whilſt &c.

von der Zeit an, from the Time.

von dieſer Zeit an, from this very Time.

von Zeit zu Zeit, von einer Zeit zur andern, je zu Zeiten, from Time to Time, now and then, ſometimes, between Whiles.

von langer, geraumer Zeit her, a long While ſince or ago, of long Standing.

vor der Zeit, before the Time.

ſich vor der Zeit freuen, to rejoice before the Time.

vor kurzer Zeit, lately, a little While ago, a ſhort Time ſince.

vor geraumer Zeit, a long Time ſince, long ago.

vor Zeiten, in alten Zeiten, in Times paſt, in former Ages, formerly, in the Days of old or in the Days of Yore.

vor undenklichen Zeiten, Times ou of Mind.

zu Zeiten, bisweilen, ſometimes, between Whiles.

zu allen Zeiten, at all Times, conſtantly.

zu unſerer Zeit, in our Age, Days o Time.

zur Zeit der Sündfluth, in the Time of the Deluge.

ſie lebten zu gleicher Zeit, they live at the ſame Time, they were Contemporaries.

zu der Zeit, damals, then, at tha Time.

zu unſerer Väter Zeiten, in our Father's Times.

die goldene oder güldene Zeit, the golden Age.

das war eine gute Zeit, theſe wer good Times; that was a goo Time.

zur Zeit des Krieges, in Time o War.

die Zeiten ſind nicht mehr, wie ſie waren, Times are no more, wha they were.

es ſind theure Zeiten, 'tis great Scarcity, Proviſions are at a high Rat or very dear.

betrübte Zeiten, ſad Times.

Zeit, Aufſchub, Friſt, Delay, Deferring, Reſpite, Allowance of Time

ich bitte nur noch um eine kurze Ze um eine kurze Friſt, I only beg fo a ſhort Delay.

er ſucht nur Zeit zu gewinnen, he only wants to gain Time, to ſpi out the Time.

die Zeit iſt günſtig, Time is favourable.

es iſt jetzt nicht Zeit, davon zu reden 'tis now no Time to ſpeak of it.

die Zeit, die Zukunft, the Futur the Time to come.

die Zeit wird es lehren, Time wi ſhew it or teach us.

die Zeit, der Termin, the Term, th fixed, ſet or appointed Term.

die Zeit iſt um, the Term is expire

die Zeit zu bezahlen nahet heran, th Term for Payment draws near.

die Zeit friſten, verlängern, to prolong the Term, the Time.

auf Lebenszeit, auf Zeitlebens, for Term of Life.

vor der Zeit niederkommen, to miscarry, to be brought to Bed before her Time.

auf Zeit kaufen, verkaufen, to buy, to ſell on Terms.

die Zeit, Zwiſchenzeit, the Space of Time, the Time between Whiles, the mean Time, an Interval of Time.

in Zeit von ſechs Monaten, in the Space of ſix Months, within ſix Months.

eine Zeit von drey Jahren, a Space or Term of three Years.

Zeit, ſignifies alſo Leiſure, a ſufficient Space of Time for the doing a Thing conveniently.

ich habe keine Zeit dazu gehabt, I have had no Leiſure for it.

dieſes Werk erfordert Zeit, this Work requires Leiſure.

es wird ihn ſchon mit der Zeit gereuen, he will have Leiſure to repent of it.

die Zeit, Jahreszeit, the Seaſon.

die vier Jahrszeiten, the four Seaſons or Quarters of the Year.

die rechte Zeit zu reiſen, the proper or fit Seaſon for a Journey or Voyage.

außer der Zeit, out of Time, out of Seaſon.

die Saatzeit, the Sowing-Seaſon.

die ſpäte Jahreszeit, Herbſtzeit, the latter Seaſon, Autumn.

die Zeit der Blüthe, the Bloſſoming-Seaſon.

die Zeit der Weinleſe, Vintage-Time.

ſeinen Vorrath zur rechten Zeit anſchaffen, to make Proviſion in proper Time, to provide for one'sſelf in due Time.

er weiß alles zur rechten Zeit zu thun, he takes a ſeaſonable Time for doing every Thing, he nicks the Time in doing of a Buſineſs.

Zeit, is ſometimes ſaid inſtead of Stunde, Hour, Time, Clock.

um welche Zeit? at what Hour, Time or o' Clock?

um welche Zeit iſt es? what o' Clock is it? what's the Clock? what Time of the Day is it?

zur unrechten Zeit kommen, to come at an unproper Hour or Time, to come unſeaſonably.

an keine Zeit gebunden ſeyn, to be bound to no Hour or to no Time.

in unſern Zeiten, in our Days.

Zeit, Monatszeit der Weiber, Women's monthly Flowers or Courſes, their monthly Terms, the Menſes.

ſie hat ihre Zeit, ſhe has her Menſes, her monthly Terms or Courſes.

(*prov*). Zeit bringt Roſen, mit der Zeit bricht man Roſen, Time and Straw make Medlars ripe, Time brings every Thing to paſs.

kommt Zeit, kommt Rath, Time will teach us what to do.

Alles hat ſeine Zeit, es will Alles ſeine Zeit haben, there is a Time to every Purpoſe, all in good Time.

ſich in die Zeiten ſchicken, to accommodate one'sſelf to the Times, to be a Time-Server.

ſich in die Zeiten zu ſchicken wiſſen, to temporize, to comply with the Times.

die Zeit nehmen, weil ſie da iſt, take Time, while Time ſerves.

gute Zeit haben, to have fine Times on't, to paſs one's Time agreeably, to divert one'sſelf.

die Zeit kürzen, to paſs away the Time, to kill the Time.

(*famil.*) ich hätte die liebe Zeit davon, I don't care about it, I don't mind it, I will meddle with it no more, what do I care for or about it.

die Zeit liederlich verderben, to loſe or waſte one's Time, to ſpend one's Time ill, to while or trifle away one's Time.

Zeitalter, das, the Age; a Century.

in unſerm Zeitalter, in our Age, in our Days.

Zeitbeſchreiber, der, a Chronologiſt, Chronologer.

Zeitbeſchreibung, die, Chronology, Chronography.

Zeitdieb, der, a Raviſher, a Deſtroyer of the Time.

(*prov.*) Freunde ſind rechte Zeitdiebe. Friends make us loſe much Ti to or deprive us of much Time

Zeitfehler, der, an Anachroniſmen, to conſiſtency upon the Point nology, a Fault againſt Cho truſs up

Zeitfolge, die, the Succeſſion of Time, Proceſs of Time, the Order in which Events or Things ſucceeded one after another.

Zeitform, die, (in Grammar) the Tenſe.

Zeitforſcher, der, a Chronologer.

Zeitforſchung, die, Chronology.

Zeitfriſt, die, a Delay or Reſpit, a Term.

Zeitfügung, die, der Zeitumſtand, a Juncture; the very Inſtant of Time, the State, Condition or Poſture Affairs are in.

Zeitgenoß, der, Zeitverwandte, a Contemporary.

Zeitgeſchichte, die, a Chronicle or History, the Annals.

Zeitgläubig, *adj.* loyal, faithful only for a Time.

Zeitgleichung, die, the Equation of Times.

Zeithalter, der, a Time-Keeper.

Zeither, *adv.* hitherto, ſince, ſince that Time, till now, untill now; ſee Bisher, Seither.

Zeitkunde, die, Chronology.

Zeitkundige, der, a Chronologiſt, a Chronologer.

Zeitkürzung, die, the Shortening of the Time.

Zeitlauf, der, the Courſe of Time; *plur.* die Zeitläufte, the Conjunctures, the Occurrences of the Times; *alſo* the Age or Century we live in.

ſich nach dem Zeitlauf richten, to regulate one'sſelf according to the Occurences.

Zeitlebens, *adv.* for Life, all one's Life-Time.

ich werde es zeitlebens nicht vergeſſen, I ſhall never in my Life forget it.

Zeitlehen, das, a Fief for a certain Time only.

Zeitlich, *adj. & adv.* temporal, temporally, that laſts but a Time; ſecular, temporaneous, temporary, tranſitory, periſhable.

zeitliche Glückſeligkeit, temporal Felicity.

zeitliche Güter, Temporalities, temporal, wordly, earthly Goods.

lich und ewig unglücklich ſeyn, to

temporally and eternally un-

y.

.) das Zeitliche, the temporal

, the Temporalities, the

Things.

man muß nicht an dem Zeitlichen hangen, one muſt not ſet one's Mind to worldly Goods.

das Zeitliche geſegnen, to depart this World or this Life, to die, to deceaſe.

Zeitlichkeit, die, temporal Life, Temporality, Secularity, Earthlineſs, Worldlineſs.

aus dieſer Zeitlichkeit in die Ewigkeit gehen, to paſs from this temporal Life to Eternity, to be removed from this temporal State to the eternal one, to depart this Life, to die.

in dieſer Zeitlichkeit, in this tranſitory World.

Zeitloſe, die, the Daiſy (Bellis *Linn.*).

die blaue Zeitloſe, the blue Daiſy.

die röthliche Zeitloſe, the reddiſh Daiſy; *alſo* the Plant Dogs-Bane (Colchicum *Linn.*).

Zeitmangel, der, Want of Time.

Zeitmaß, das, every Meaſure of Time, every determined Duration; (in Muſic) the Time, the Meaſure (in Proſody) the Quantity of Syllables.

Zeitmeſſer, der, a Chronometer.

Zeitordnung, die, the Order of Time, the Manner and Way in which Things in the World ſucceed one another.

Zeitpacht, die, a Leaſe for a fixed Time or for fixed Years.

Zeitpunct, der, a Term, an Epoch or Epocha, an Aera, a Period of Time.

Zeitraum, der, a Space of Time.

Zeitrechner, der, a Chronologiſt, a Chronologer.

Zeitrechnung, die, Chronology.

die chriſtliche Zeitrechnung, the chriſtian Aera.

Zeitregiſter, das, a chronological Table.

Zeitverderb, der, the Waſting, Spending or Conſuming one's Time with Toying or Trifling.

Zeitverderber, der, an ill Husband of his Time.

Zeitverkürzung, die, the Shortening of the Time, an agreeable Amuſement for paſſing away one's Time.

Zeitverluſt, der, Loſs of Time, Loſing of an Opportunity.

etwas mit großem Zeitverluſt lernen, to learn a Thing with the Loſs of much Time.

Zeitvertreib, der, Amuſement, Diverſion, Paſtime, Sport, Entertainment.

Zeitvertreibend, amuſing, diverting, that which drives away Sorrow, that amuſes or diverts.

Zeitvertreiber, der, a Make-Sport, a Sporter.

Zeitwechſel, der, the Revolution, the Changing of the Time.

Zeitwort, das, (in Grammar) a Verb.

Zeitig, *adj. & adv.* (*comp.* zeitiger, *ſuperl.* zeitigſte) reif, ripe, mature.

zeitiges Obſt, ripe Fruits; ſee Reif.

(*figur.*) die Sache iſt noch nicht zeitig, the Matter or Affair is not yet mature or not yet ripe.

unſer zeitiger Pfarrherr, our preſent Parſon.

Zeitig, bey Zeiten, (*adv.*) timely, ſeaſonably, early, betimes, in good Time.

er wird zeitig genug kommen, he will come early or timely enough, or he will come or be here Time enough.

zeitig aufſtehen, to riſe early or betimes.

zeitig ſchlafen gehen, to go to Bed betimes.

wofern ihr nicht zeitig, in Zeiten dazu thut, if you don't remedy it in Time.

zeitig, ſignifies alſo ſoon, before the fixed Time.

er kam ein wenig zeitig, he came a little ſoon or before the Time.

Zeitigen, *verb. reg. act.* reif machen, to ripen, to make ripe, to bring to Maturity or Ripeneſs.

die Mittagsſonne zeitiget das Obſt, the Noonday-Sun ripens the Fruits.

die Weintrauben zeitigen ſchon, the Grapes ripen already or grow already ripe.

zeitigen, Eiter ſetzen, to draw to a Head, to grow ripe, to ſuppurate, to gather to a Head, to matter, to gather to Matter.

(*figur.*) eine Sache zeitigen laſſen, to let an Affair come to Maturity, or let it grow ripe.

Zeitigung, die, Reife, the Maturity, Ripening or Ripeneſs.

die Zeitigung der Früchte, eines Geſchwürs, the Ripening of the Fruits, of a Tumour or the Suppuration of an Impoſtume.

zur Zeitigung kommen, to ripen, to grow ripe.

nicht zur Zeitigung kommen, not to ripen, not to grow ripe, or not to come to Maturity.

Zeitung, die, News, Tidings, Novels, Advice.

gute Zeitungen mitbringen, to bring good News.

Zeitung, ſignifies alſo, the Gazet or Gazette, the News-Papers.

was ſtehet in der Zeitung? what ſays the Gazette?

die heutige Zeitung bringt mit ꝛc. the Gazette of to-Day ſays &c.

die wöchentlichen Zeitungen, the weekly News, or weekly News-Papers.

einer, der Zeitungen auf der Gaſſe herumträgt, a Hawker.

Zeitungsexpedition, die, an Office of Intelligence; the Office where the Gazette is written.

Zeitungsſchmid, der, a Forger of News, a News-Monger.

Zeitungsſchreiber, der, a Gazetteer, a News-Writer, a Compiler of News.

Zelken, Telken, a Word only in Uſe in low Germany, ſignifying a Branch, a Bough of a Tree.

Zell, Zelle, Zell, a City in the Dukedom of Lunebourg, belonging to Hannover.

Zelle, die, a Cell, a ſmall Chamber for a Monk or Nun to lodge in.

die Zelle eines Einſiedlers, the Hermitage, the Habitation of an Hermit, of an Anchoret.

Zelle, is alſo a Name for a Hole in a Honey Comb, where Bees make their Wax.

Zellerie, ſee Sellerie.

Zellig, *adj. & adv.* aus Zellen beſtehend, conſiſting of Cells, having Cells.

Zelot, der, ein Eiferer, a Zealot, a Stickler, one who is jealous of or for a Thing.

Zelt, das, a Tent, a Pavilion.

ein Zelt aufrichten, aufſchlagen, to pitch a Tent.

die Zelte abbrechen, abnehmen, to ſtrike the Tents.

die Zelte zuſammen legen, to truſs up the Tents.

unter Zelten campiren, to camp under Tents.

die Wände eines Zeltes, the Side-Walls of a Tent.

ein Bettzelt, a Canopy for a Bed.

unter dem blauen Zelt (Gewölbe) des Himmels, under the Canopy of Heaven.

Zeltbaum, der, the Tent-Tree, Tent-Pole.

Zeltbett, das, a Canopy-Bed, a Tent-Bed.

Zeltbude, die, a Tent-Stall, a Tent-Booth.

Zeltdach, das, a Roof in the Form of a Pavilion.

Zeltdecken, die, womit ſich die Soldaten des Nachts in ihren Zelten zudecken, the Blankets.

Zeltpfähle, die, Zeltpflöcke, a Tent-Stake.

Zeltſchneider, der, Zeltmacher, a Tent- or Pavilion-Maker.

Zeltſeile, die, Zeltſtricke, Tent-Cords, Tent-Ropes or Lines.

Zeltſtange, die, the Tent-Pole.

Zeltwagen, der, a Tent-Waggon or Cart, a Baggage-Waggon.

Zelter, der, a Name in ſome Parts for a very flat or thin Cake.

Zelter, der, das Zelterpferd, an Ambler, a Genet, an Ambling-Horſe, a Pad-Nag, a Pad.

den Zelter gehen, to go an Amble.

Zeltergang, der, an Amble or an Ambling-Gate, an Ambling-Pace.

dieſes Pferd hat einen gemächlichen Zeltergang, this Horſe walks a very eaſy Amble, or has an eaſy Ambling-Pace.

Zemmel, der, a Name in ſome Parts of Franconia for a young Vine not above a Year old.

Zenith, der, the Zenith or the vertical Point in Aſtronomy.

Zent, die, das Zentgericht, a criminal Juſtice or criminal Court of Juſtice (it is and grows obſolete).

Zentbar, *adj. & adv.* ſubject to a criminal Juriſdiction.

Zentfall, der, a hanging Matter; *alſo* a Cauſe depending or belonging to the Cognizance of a criminal Court of Judicature.

Zentfolge, die, the Obligation of purſuing or proſecuting a Criminal, a Service, to which the Subjects are bound.

Zentfrey, *adj. & adv.* exempt from any criminal Court of Judicature, or from a criminal Juſtice.

Zentgraf, der, the criminal Judge, the Judge that ſits on Life and Death, the Provoſt of a criminal Court of Judicature, the principal Sheriff.

Zentherr, der, a Lord that has a Right to exerciſe high Juſtice.

Zentrichter, der, the criminal Judge.

Zentſchaft, die, the criminal Provoſtſhip.

Zentſchöppe, der, an Aſſeſſor in a criminal Court.

Zentwache, die, the Guarding of a Criminal or Priſoner in a criminal Court of Judicature.

Zentner, der, a Kintal or Quintal, an hundred Weight.

ein Achtelzentner, an eight Part of a Quintal, half a Quarter of an hundred Weight.

ein Viertelszentner, a Tod, a Quarter of an hundred Weight.

Zephyr, der, Weſtwind, a Zephyre, a Weſtwind, a gentle Gale.

Zepter, der oder das, the Scepter or Sceptre; a Kind of commanding Staff born by Kings, which being a Mark of Royalty.

den Zepter tragen, führen, to bear the Sceptre to be King.

den Zepter niederlegen, to abdicate one'sſelf from the Government, to reſign the Crown, the royal Dignity, to lay down the Scepter.

zum Zepter gelangen, to come to the Crown or to the royal Dignity.

Zepter, is alſo a Name for a Mace.

Zepterlehen, das, the royal Fief.

Zepterträger, der, the Mace-Bearer, the Verger.

Zerarbeiten, (ſich) *verb. recipr.* to toil and moil, to work hard, to be hard at Work, to labour much, to kill one'sſelf almoſt with hard Labour.

Zerbeißen, *verb. irreg. act.* to bite ſmall with one's Teeth.

er zerbiß es, he bit it in Pieces.

den

der Hund hat es zerbiſſen, the Dog has bitten it to Pieces.

Zerberſten, *verb. irreg. neutr.* (*imperf.* zerborſte, *perf.* zerborſten) to burſt, to crack, to rend, to break, to ſplit, to chap, to chink or gape, to ſplit aſunder.

Zerblaſen, *verb. irreg. act.* to diſſipate by Blowing; *alſo* to ſplit or break a Thing by Blowing.

ſich zerblaſen, to fatigue one'sſelf with hard Blowing.

Zerblättern, *verb. reg. recipr.* to peel off, to ſcale itſelf, to exfoliate as a Bone does; *alſo* to unleave, to ſtrip of Leaves.

Zerbläuen, *verb. reg. act.* to ribroaſt, to bang, to maul or belabour.

Zerbohren, *verb. reg. act.* to ſpoil by Boring or Piercing.

Zerbrechen, *verb. irreg. act. & neutr.* to break ſomething, to break it to Pieces, to bruiſe, to crack it; *as a verb. neutr.* to break with Falling, to break.

zerbrochene Scherben, Potſhreds.

(*famil.*) ſich den Kopf mit etwas zerbrechen, to exerciſe one's Wits, to break, rack or beat one's Head or Brains, to put one's Brains upon the Tenters or Racks.

Zerbrechlich, *adj. & adv.* fragile, frail or brittle, that breaks eaſily.

das Glas iſt zerbrechlich, Glaſs is fragile.

Zerbrechlichkeit, die, Brittleneſs, Fragility.

Zerbrochen, *adj. & adv.* broken or broke.

Zerbröckeln, *verb. reg. act.* zerbröſeln, to crum, to crumble Bread &c.

Zerdrehung, die, Diſtorſion, Contorſion.

Zerdreſchen, *verb. reg. act.* durch Dreſchen zermalmen, to cruſh or thraſh to Pieces; *alſo* to cruſh one to Pieces, to thraſh, belabour, laſh or maul one, to curry any one's Coat well.

Zerdrücken, *verb. reg. act.* to ſquaſh or cruſh in Pieces, to ſquaſh, beat or bruiſe flat.

Zerdrückung, die, Squaſhing, Chruſhing.

Zerfahren, *verb. irreg. act. & neutr.* to cruſh or break to Pieces by driving over it; to diſſipate.

Zerfallen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to fall to Pieces, to fall to Ruin, to decay, to decline, to be in a bad State or Condition.

ſeine Sachen ſind ſehr zerfallen, his Affairs are mightily in Diſorder, are in a ſad Caſe or Condition.

(*famil.*) mit jemanden zerfallen, to fall out with one, to fall at Odds with him, to break with him.

zerfallene Mauern, ruinous Walls.

Zerfaſen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to fray or fret, to divide itſelf into little Threads.

Zerfeilen, *verb. reg. act.* to file into little Pieces, to ſpoil by too much Filing.

Zerfetzen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſlaſh, to hack or hew, to mangle, to tear in Pieces, to cantle, to disjoint, to turn to Shreds, to Tatters.

einen zerfetzen, das Geſicht zerfetzen, to ſlaſh, to mangle one's Face, to cut one over or acroſs the Face.

zerfetzt im Geſicht, hatched-faced, ſlaſhed.

Zerfleiſchen, *verb. reg. act.* to rend, to tear, to dilacerate, to pull in Pieces, to mangle, to cut into Bits; *alſo* to diſlimb, to pick the Fleſh off.

mit den Zähnen zerfleiſchen, to tear or bite to Pieces or to little Bits with the Teeth.

Zerfließen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to melt, to diſſolve, to liquefy.

(*figur.*) in Thränen zerfließen, to melt or diſſolve in Tears.

zerfließen laſſen, to let ſomething melt or diſſolve.

Zerfließung, die, Melting, Diſſolving.

Zerfloſſen, molten, diſſolved, liquefied.

Zerfoltern, *verb. reg. act.* to torture or torment.

ſiehe, wie der Gram um dich ihn zerfoltert, ſee how Grief for or about thee tortures him.

Zerfreſſen, *verb. irreg. act.* to gnaw, to nibble, to corrode, to eat into.

von den Würmern zerfreſſen, worm-eaten.

Zerfreſſend, *adj.* corroſive.

Zerfreſſung, die, Zernagung, Eroſion, Corroſion.

Zergehen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to melt, to diſſolve, to liquefy.

das Wachs zergehet an der Sonne, Wax will melt or diſſolve in the Sun.

die Perlen zergehen im Eſſig, Pearls will diſſolve in Vinegar.

Zergen, *verb. reg. act.* ſich zergen, to vex or provoke one another.

Zergliedern, *verb. reg. act.* to diſmember, to disjoint, to diſſect, to anatomize, to ſeparate into ſeveral Parts, to make a Diſſection of a dead Body.

einen Satz zergliedern, to analyſe or analyze a Propoſition, a Period.

einen Staat zergliedern, to ſever, to cantle, to diſſever, to ſeparate or divide a State, to divide it into ſeveral Parts.

Zergliederer, der, (in Anatomy) an Anatomiſt, a Diſſector.

Zergliederung, die, the Diſſection, Anatomizing or anatomical Section; *alſo* a Diſmembering, Dividing, Cantling.

die Zergliederung einer Rede, eines Begriffes, the Analyſis of an Diſcourſe, of an Idea; *alſo* the Diviſion, Dividing of a Period.

Zergliederungskunſt, die, Anatomy, the Art of diſſecting animal Bodies.

Zergliederungsſaal, der, the anatomical Theater, the Hall of Anatomy.

Zergliederungsſchluß, der, a disjunctive Syllogiſm.

Zerhacken, zerhauen, *verb. reg. act.* to hack, to hew, to cut, to chop to Pieces or into Bits.

einem das Geſicht mit dem Degen zerhacken, to ſlaſh one's Face with a Sword.

den Hintern mit Ruthen zerhauen, to laſh any one's Backſide with a Rod or with Scourges.

Zerhacken, das, Zerhauen, die Zerhackung, Zerhauung, the Act of hewing, cutting, chopping to Pieces, of ſlaſhing, of laſhing or whipping.

Zerhämmern, *verb. reg. act.* to ſtrike, to break to Pieces with an Hammer.

Zerkauen, *verb. reg. act.* to chew or chaw ſmall.

die Speiſen gehörig zerkauen, to chew one's Meats properly.

Zerklopfen, *verb. reg. act.* to beat or bruiſe ſmall, to beat into little Bits or Pieces.

einen zerklopfen, to bang, cudgel, to maul one.

Zerknacken, *verb. reg. act.* eine Nuß, to crack a Nut.

Zerknicken, *verb. reg. act.* entzwey kni ken, to break or bruiſe, to bend, to break but half.

einen Haſen zerknicken, to break a Hare's Neck.

Zerknirſchen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſquaſh, cruſh or bruiſe to Pieces, to paſh, to fumble, to rumble or ruffle.

Zerknirſcht, *adj. & adv.* ſquaſhed, cruſhed in Pieces, bruiſed, rumbled, ruffled.

ein zerſchlagen und zerknirſchtes Herz (*figur.*) a broken and contrit Heart.

Zerknirſchung, die, das Zerknirſchen, Squaſhing, Cruſhing, Bruiſing, Rumbling, Ruffling.

die Zerknirſchung des Herzens, Attrition, Compunction, Remorſe, Trouble of Mind; the Breaking Contrition of the Heart.

Zerknittern, *verb. reg. act.* zerknirſchen, zerkniffeln, zerknullen, zerknotſ to rumble, to tumble, to ruffle, to fumble, to bruiſe, to crumble a Thing, to ſpoil it by handling i about, to make it crinkled.

Zerkochen, *verb. reg. act.* to boil t Rags or to Pieces.

Fleiſch zur Kraftbrühe zerkochen, to boil Meat down to a Juicte or Jelly Broth; *as a verb neutr.* to fall t Pieces by too much Boiling.

Zerkratzen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſcratch o disfigure one's Face with the Nail of the Fingers.

er iſt ganz zerkratzt im Geſicht, hi Face is ſcratched all over, he ha the Skin of his Face all over tor off.

ſich den Kopf zerkratzen, zerkrauen, t ſcratch one'ſelf behind one's Ears to be grieved about ſomething.

Zerkrümeln, *verb. reg. act.* to crum, t crumble Bread.

ſich zerkrümeln, to fall to Pieces o into Crums.

Zerlappen, ſee Zerlumpen.

Zerlaſſen, *verb. irreg. act.* flüſſig machen to melt, to diſſolve or liquefy at littl little Fire, to let any Thing melt gently.

Wachs am Feuer zerlaſſen, to melt Wax at the Fire.

Zucker, Salz im Waſſer zerlaſſen, to diſſolve Sugar, Salt in Water.

zerlaſſener Speck, Schmalz, Seam, the Fat of a Hog clarified and tried.

Zerlaſſung, die, Melting, Liquefaction.

Zerläſtern, *verb. reg. act.* to mangle or dilacerate, to diſfigure in a high Degree.

Zerlaufen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to fatigue one'sſelf with Running.

Zerlechen, Zerlechzen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to grow leaky, to go aſunder by too great Drineſs.

Zerlegen, *verb. reg. act.* to piece, to ſever, to diſcompoſe, to diſjoin or unjoin a Thing, to take or put it in Pieces or aſunder; *alſo* to diſſolve or reſolve a mixt Body.

die Speiſen zerlegen, to cut up, to carve the Meats.

in Stücke zerlegen, to piece, to cut up, to cut in Pieces, to take to Pieces.

einen Schrank, eine Uhr zerlegen, to take a Preſs or Cheſt, a Watch to Pieces.

die Stücke einer zuſammengeſetzten Arbeit zerlegen, to take down or aſunder.

einen Braten zerlegen, to diſjoint, carve or cut up a Piece of roaſt Meat, a roaſt Capon, Gooſe &c.

Zerlegen, (Term of Anatomy) to diſſect, to anatomize, to cut up a Body.

ein zerlegter Körper, a Body diſſected.

Zerlegung, die, the Piecing, Diſcompoſing or Diſjoining of a Thing, the Severing or Putting it aſunder, into its Pieces; the Diſſection, Diſmembering, Cutting in Pieces.

Zerlöchern, *verb. reg. act.* to make a Thing full of Holes.

Zerlöcherung, die, a Breach, a Making of many Holes.

Zerlumpen, *verb. reg. act.* to cut into Shreds, into Tatters.

Zerlumpt, *adj. & adv.* ragged, tattered, raggedly clothed.

ein zerlumptes Kleid, a tattered Habit.

Zermahlen, *verb. reg. act.* durch Mahlen klein machen, to grind to Powder.

Zermalmen, *verb. reg. act.* to bruiſe, to cruſh to Piece-Meal, to reduce to Powder; *alſo* to triturate, to grind and digeſt the Food as the Stomach does.

mit den Zähnen zermalmen, to crack or crunch.

Zermalmen, das, die Zermalmung, the Bruiſing, Cruſhing to Pieces; *alſo* the Trituration, the Grinding and Digeſting.

Zermartern, Zerplagen, *verb. reg. act.* ſich martern, plagen, to put one'sſelf to Trouble, to labour much, to take much Pains, to vex, to plague, to torment one'sſelf, to diſquiet one'sſelf, to be always in Action, to be very buſy, to ſtruggle &c.

Zernagen, *verb. reg. act.* to gnaw or nibble ſomething into Bits.

gänzlich zernagen, to gnaw intirely or all to Pieces.

(*figur.*) die Gewiſſensangſt zernaget ſein Herz, the Remorſe or Trouble of his Mind rends his Heart.

Zernichten, *verb. reg. act.* to annihilate, to deſtroy, to reduce to nothing.

Zernichtung, die, Annihilation.

Zerpeitſchen, *verb. reg. act.* to whip, to jerk, to ſcourge or laſh till the Blood comes.

Zerplatzen, *v. r. n.* to burſt to Pieces.

Zerprügeln, *verb. reg. act.* to beat one black and blue, to cane, to cudgel one, to bang one ſoundly, to thraſh or maul him.

Zerpulvern, Zerpülvern, *verb. reg. act.* to pulverize, to reduce to, or to beat into Powder, to grate.

recht fein zerpulvern, to reduce to very fine, to impalpable Powder.

Zerpulverung, die, Pulveriſation.

Zerquetſchen, *verb. reg. act.* to quaſh or ſquaſh, to cruſh in Pieces, to bruiſe, to paſh.

er hat mir die Hand zerquetſchet, he has ſquaſhed or bruiſed my Hand.

der Apfel iſt ganz zerquetſcht, the Apple is quite ſquaſhed or cruſhed.

Zerquetſchen, das, die Zerquetſchung, the Squaſhing, Cruſhing or Bruiſing; a Bruiſe, a Contuſion, a Mark blue and black.

Zerreiben, *verb. irreg. act.* to rub to Pieces, to grind painting Colours very ſmall, to triturate, to wear out by much Rubbing.

Zerreiben, das, die Zerreibung, the Act of rubbing, grinding, beating ſmall; *alſo* Trituration.

Zerreiblich, *adj. & adv.* friable, apt to crumble, triturable.

Zerreiblichkeit, die, Friability.

Zerreiſſen, *verb. irreg. act.* to rend, tear or pull in Pieces.

ſeine Ketten zerreiſſen, to break one's Chains, to ſet one'sſelf at Liberty.

mit vier Pferden zerreiſſen, viertheilen, to draw and quarter a Malefactor, to tear him in Pieces with four Horſes.

Zerreiſſen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to break, to rend, to tear off, to fall to Pieces, to wear out or away.

die Kleider, die Schuhe zerreiſſen endlich, the Clothes, Shoes wear away, off or out by Uſe.

zerriſſen, zerlumpt, rent, tattered, ragged.

Zerreiſſen, das, die Zerreiſſung, the Act of rending, tearing, pulling to Pieces &c.

Zerrieben, *adj. & adv.* pound, bruiſed, rubbed or beat ſmall, ground, grated.

zerriebenes Gold, Water Gold, Painter's Gold.

ein zerriebenes Tau, a ſhivered Cord, Cable.

Zerringen, *verb. reg. act.* to damage or hurt by too much Wringing.

die Wäſche zerringen, to wring the waſhed Linen to Pieces.

Zerrinnen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* ſchmelzen, to melt away; (*figur.*) to diſſipate, to waſte, to loſe itſelf, to come to nothing.

(*prov.*) wie gewonnen, ſo zerronnen, ill gotten, ill ſpent; lightly come, lightly go.

Zerriſſen, *adj. & adv.* torn.

Zerronnen, *adj. & adv.* melted; ſee Zerrinnen.

Zerrühren, *verb. reg. act.* to mix together and make ſmall by ſtirring.

die Eyer zerrühren, to ſtir, to beat, to rear the Eggs.

Zerrupfen, *verb. reg. act.* to tear into little Bits.

Zerrütteln, *verb. reg. act.* to ſhake or rattle in Pieces.

Zerrütten, *verb. reg. act.* verwirren, to diſſettle, to diſorder, to diſtract, to diſturb, to diſunite or divide.

den Staat zerrütten, to trouble, to imbroil the State, to diſorder it.

ſeine zerrütteten Sachen wieder herſtellen, to repair or reeſtabliſh his ruined or tattered Affairs.

Menſchen von zerrütteten Sitten, Men of corrupt Minds.

der Zorn zerrüttet das Gemüth, Anger diſturbs, ruffles, diſcompoſes or diſſettles the Mind.

Zerrüttung, die, Diſturbance, Diviſion, Diſorder, Trouble, Broil, Confuſion, Perplexity, Diſcompoſure, Deſtruction, Perverting, Ruin, Subverſion, Diſharmony.

der Staat iſt in der äuſſerſten Zerrüttung, the State is in the greateſt Diſorder.

Zerſägen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſaw to Pieces, to ſpoil with Sawing.

Zerſcheitern, *verb. reg. neutr.* to ſplit or cleave, to break.

ein zerſcheitertes Schiff, a Wrack, a Ship bulged, foundered, wracked, caſt or periſhed, or a Ship that ſtroke on a Rock and was bruiſed or ſplit.

Zerſchellen, Zerſchellern, *verb. reg. act.* to break, to tear or daſh to Pieces; *as a verb. neutr.* to craſh, to crack and fly in Pieces, to break.

das Bein iſt zerſchellert, the Bone is broke.

die Zerſchellerung eines Beines, the Fracture of a Bone.

Zerſchießen, *verb. irreg. act.* to deſtroy, to break or throw down with Cannon-Shot.

ein Schiff zerſchießen, to pierce a Ship with Cannon-Shot.

Zerſchießen, das, die Zerſchießung, the Act of ruining or ſpoiling any Thing by ſhooting at and making many Holes in it.

Zerſchirbeln, *verb. reg. act.* to beat the fined or refined Iron into little Shreds or Pieces.

Zerſchlagen, *verb. irreg. act.* to knock, to break, to ſtrike to Pieces.

der Hagel hat das Getreide zerſchlagen, the Hail has beat down, laid or lodged the Corn.

(*famil.*) ich bin wie zerſchlagen, mir iſt, als ob mir alle Glieder zerſchlagen wären, I am quite broken, I am quite lamed, or I am bruiſed all over.

die Heyrath hat ſich wieder zerſchlagen, the Match is, or the Marriage Treaties are broken of again, the Match is diſſolved again.

Zerſchlagen, das, die Zerſchlagung, Knocking, Breaking, Striking to Pieces &c.

ein zerſchlagenes Herz, a broken and contrite Heart.

Zerſchlagenheit, die, des Gemüths, Contrition.

Zerſchleiſſen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to wear off, to grow tattered &c.

Zerſchlitzen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſplit or cut to Pieces; *alſo* to ſpoil by making too many Slits.

Zerſchmeiſſen, *verb. irreg. act.* to ſmite, to ſtrike or caſt in Pieces.

zerſchmiſſen, broken in Pieces.

Zerſchmelzen, *verb. reg. act. & neutr.* to melt, to liquefy, to diſſolve, to melt or be diſſolved.

zerſchmolzen Wachs, molten Wax.

Zerſchmelzung, die, Fuſion or Melting.

Zerſchmettern, *verb. reg. act.* to ſquaſh, paſh, bruiſe or cruſh, to beat in thouſand Pieces.

er iſt vom Blitz zerſchmettert worden, he has been Thunder-ſtruck, or Weather beaten.

in Stücken zerſchmettern, to break to Pieces, to ſplit in Pieces.

Zerſchmetterung, die, Squaſhing, Cruſhing, Breaking, Beating to or in Pieces.

Zerſchneiden, *verb. irreg. act.* to cut aſunder or in Pieces, to ſhred or mangle.

in Stücken zerſchneiden, to cut up.

Zerſchneiden, das, die Zerſchneidung, the Cutting aſunder or in Pieces.

Zerſchreyen, *verb. irreg. recipr.* to burſt for Crying or Squeaking out.

Zerſchroten, *verb. reg. act.* to cut Boards or Trees with a large Saw.

Zerſchütteln, *verb. reg. act.* to rattle, ſhake or toſs one grievouſly.

Zerſpalten, *verb. reg. act. & neutr.* to cleave aſunder, in two or in Pieces, to ſlit, ſplit or cut in two; *alſo* to cleave, break aſunder, to ſplit or ſlit.

in Splitter oder Stücken zerſpaltet werden, to crack, to ſplit, to ſhiver, to break, to burſt in Pieces.

Zerſpaltung, die, a Slit, Chap, Cleft, Rift, Chink; *alſo* the Cleaving aſunder.

Zerſplittern, *verb. reg. act. & neutr.* to ſplit or ſlit, to ſhiver, to break in Pieces.

Zerſplitterung, die, the Splitting, Shivering, Breaking into Pieces.

Zerſprengen, *verb. reg. act.* to burſt, to tear, to rend or break.

einen Felſen zerſprengen, to ſpring or blow up a Rock with Gun-Powder.

Zerſprengen, das, die Zerſprengung, the Burſting, Tearing, Rending &c. Springing, Blowing up.

Zerſpringen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to crack, to chap, chink, ſplit, cruſh, ſnap, ſpring in two or in Pieces; *alſo* to ſpring or blow up.

in Stücke zerſpringen, to crack and fly off into Shreds or into Pieces.

eine zerſprungene Kanone, a Cannon that is burſt or a burſt Cannon.

die Taſſen ſind alle zerſprungen, the Diſhes or Cups are all crackt.

(*famil.*) das Herz, der Kopf möchte mir zerſpringen, my Heart, my Head is ready to break (for Grief &c.).

Zerſpringen, das, Burſting, Cracking, a Rupture, a Breaking, a Rent.

Zerſtampfen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſtamp, to pound, to bray, beat or bruiſe in a Mortar.

Zerſtampfen, das, die Zerſtampfung, Stamping, Pounding, Trampling upon &c.

Zerſtäuben, *verb. reg. act.* to reduce to Duſt; (*figur.*) to diſperſe, to drive away, to ſcatter, to diſſipate, to diſperſe, to fly away in a Duſt.

Zerſtäuben, das, Diſſipating, Diſperſing, Driving aſunder, the Flying away in a Duſt.

Zerſtechen, *verb. irreg. act.* to pierce, to make Holes into, to pierce through.

Zerſtechung, die, Piercing, Pricking or Making Holes into any Thing.

Zerſtieben, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to fly away in a Duſt, to diſſipate; (*figur.*) to vaniſh, to vaniſh away, to loſe itſelf.

ſein ganzes Vermögen iſt zerſtoben, his whole Eſtate is gone to Wrack.

unrecht Gut zerſtiebt in kurzer Zeit, ill gotten Goods diſſipate or vaniſh in a very ſhort Time.

Zerſtören, *verb. reg. act.* to demoliſh, to deſtroy, to lay waſte, to ruin, to overthrow.

die Werke der Belagerer zerſtören, to deſtroy or ruin the Works of the Beſiegers.

eine Bande Spitzbuben zerſtören, to diſperſe a Company or Gang of Robbers.

des Feindes Anſchläge zerſtören, to break the Meaſures or Deſigns of the Enemy.

Zerſtörer, der, a Deſtroyer, a Waſter, Devaſtator.

Zerſtörlich, *adj. & adv.* that may be deſtroyed or that is eaſily deſtroyed or ruined.

zerſtörliche Einreden, (Law-Term) peremptory Exceptions.

Zerſtörung, die, Demolition, Deſtruction, Deſolation, Ruin, Overthrowing, Everſion, Subverſion.

Zerſtoßen, *verb. irreg. act.* to beat, pound or bruiſe in a Mortar, to pulveriſe, to reduce to or to beat into Powder.

die Wellen zerſtoßen ſich an den Felſen, the Waves or Billows break againſt the Rocks.

die Schwingen dieſes Falken ſind zerſtoßen, the Wings of this Hawk are ſhattered.

Zerſtoßen, das, the Pounding, Bruiſing, Beating; the Breaking.

Zerſtreuen, *verb. reg. act.* to diſſipate, to ſcatter, to ſcatter or diſperſe about, to ſpread, to throw or ſow here and there.

zerſtreuet liegen, to lie about ſcamblingly, to be ſcattered all over.

die Lichtſtrahlen zerſtreuen, to ſcatter the Beams or Rays of the Light.

die Feinde zerſtreuen, (*figur.*) to rout or defeat the Enemy, to diſperſe the Enemy.

ſein Gemüth zerſtreuen, ſich zu zerſtreuen ſuchen, to diſſipate one's Mind.

zerſtreuet, in Gedanken ſeyn, to be abſent, to be unattentive, that has a Mind always wandering.

er iſt beſtändig zerſtreuet, he is in continual Abſtraction.

Zerſtreulich, *adj. & adv.* what may be diſperſed, ſcattered.

Zerſtreuung, die, Diſſipation, Diſperſion, Scattering, Diſperſing; *alſ* *figur.* Distraction, Abſence of Mind or Unattention.

Zerſtückeln, *verb. reg. act.* to divide into ſmall Pieces or Parcels.

Zerſtücken, Zerſtückeln, *verb. reg. act* to piece, to put in Pieces, to make all to Pieces or to Bits, to cut up; *alſo* to ſhiver, to break in Pieces, to trunk, to pull in Pieces, to diſmember.

Zerſtücken, das, die Zerſtückung, Zerſtückelung, Piecing, Parting, Cutting in Pieces, Cutting up, Diſmembering, Pulling in Pieces.

Zerſtümmeln, *verb. reg. act.* to mutilate, to maim, to mangle, to curtail, to diſmember, to lame, t cripple.

Zerſtümmelung, die, Mutilation, Curtailing, Diſmembering.

Zertheilen, *verb. reg. act.* to part, t ſhare, to divide, to ſever, to diſſever, to ſeparate a Thing, (to pu it aſunder or in, to or into Pieces; *alſo* to reſolve or diſſolve, to diſſipate.

eine Geſchwulſt zertheilen, to diſſolv or remove a Swelling or Tumour.

das Gewölk zertheilt ſich, the Cloud diſſipate.

die Sonne zertheilt die Wolken, th Sun diſſipates or parts the Clouds

ſich zertheilen, to diſſipate, to diſperſe, to divide, to part, to diſſolve itſelf.

ſich in kleine Aeſte oder Adern zertheilen, to ramify, to part into littl Branches or Veins.

ein zertheilendes Arzeneymittel, a diſcuſſive, a reſolutive or diſſolvin Medicine.

Zertheilung, die, Diviſion, Dividin Diſſevering, Diſſolving, Partin Sharing, Diſmembering.

die Zertheilung in kleine Aeſte, th Ramification or Branching o (of Veins).

Zertheilbar, *adj. & adv.* diviſible, ſ parable.

Zertrennen, *verb. reg. act.* to unſew unſtitch, to ſever, to diſſever, ſeparate, to disjoin, to diſmem ber, to cantle out, to divide, to diſunite.

eine Nath zertrennen, to rip up a Seam, to unſew it.

eine Heurath zertrennen, to break off or diſſolve a Match, a Marriage.

Freundſchaft zertrennen, to break, to diſunite a Friendſhip.

Zertrennlich, *adj. & adv.* ſeparable, ſeverable, diſſolubie, diviſible, that may be ſeparated or diſunited.

Zertrennlichkeit, die, Separability, Aptneſs to be diſſevered or diſſolved.

Zertrennung, die, Separation, Severing, Disjoining, Disjunction, Diſſolution, Breaking off, Interruption, Diviſion, Disunion.

Zertreten, *verb. irreg. act.* to bread or trample upon, to tread, to trample or bruiſe under one's Foot, to tread to Pieces.

Zertretung, die, Treading, Trampling upon, Bruiſing a Thing under one's Foot.

Zertrümmern, *verb. reg. act.* to deſtroy, to break to Pieces, to ſplit in Pieces.

Zertrümmerung, die, Deſtroying, Breaking, Splitting in Pieces.

Zerwaſchen, *verb. reg. act.* to waſh to Pieces, to ſpoil by or with too much Waſhing.

Zerwehen, *verb. reg. act.* to diſſipate by a Puff, Blowing or Blaſt.

Zerweichen, *verb. reg. act. & neutr.* to ſoak too much.

Zerwerfen, *verb. irreg. act.* to throw or caſt in Pieces.

Zerwirken, *verb. reg. act.* (Hunting Term) to ſkin, to uncaſe or flea a Deer.

Zerwühlen, *verb. reg. act.* to root or rout, to rake up.

die Maulwürfe haben dieſe Wieſe ganz zerwühlet, the Moles have rooted or routed the whole Meadow.

Zerzauſen, *verb. reg. act.* to towze or towſe, to pull or worry, to hale and toſs about.

die Haare zerzauſen, to pull by the Hair, to put one's Hair in Diſorder; *alſo* to uncoif.

Zerzauſen, das, Towzing, Pulling or Worrying, Haling about.

Zerzupfen, *verb. reg. act.* to lug, tug or pluck.

Zerren, *verb. reg. act.* to pull or hale about, to tear aſunder, to tear, pull or draw with Violence, to worry, to tug.

einander zerren, to teaze, vex, plague one an other; *alſo* to pull and hale one an other about.

einen herum zerren, to tug, towze, pull, hale or worry one about.

den Hund bey den Ohren zerren, to pull a Dog by the Ears.

einen bey dem Arm, Mantel zerren, to pull one by the Arm, the Cloke.

figur. das Maul zerren, verzerren, to wry one's Mouth, to make a wry Mouth, to wreſt one's Mouth, to make wry Faces.

einen zerren, necken, to provoke, to egg, urge, anger or exaſperete one, to intice, to enrage one, to teaze one, to quarrel with him.

Zerren, das, the Pulling or Haling about: Urging, Provoking or Exaſperating.

Zeſe, die, a Sean, a Kind of a Fish-Net.

Zeter, *interj.* Woe! Unfortunate!

Zetergeſchrey, das, an abominable Cry, a Cry of Murder, a lamentable Cry.

Zeter, Zeter Mordio ſchreyen, ein Zetergeſchrey anfangen, to cry out Murder, to begin an abominable Cry.

Zettel, der, a Note, a Schedule or Bill, a Roll or Scroll or Scrip of Paper.

Zettelchen, das, a Billet or Ticket, a ſmall Note.

etwas auf einen Zettel ſchreiben, to write ſomething upon a Bit or Scrip of Paper.

er hat mir einen Zettel geſandt, he has ſent me a Note or a Billet.

ein Komödienzettel, a Play-Houſe-Bill.

Zettel, (Term of the Weavers) a Warp.

Zetteln, *verb. reg. act.* to warp; inſtead of verſtreuen, to ſcatter, to diffuſe, to diſperſe, to ſow, to ſpread.

ſehet wie ihr zettelt! ſee how you ſcatter!

Zetteln, das, Warping, the Act of diſpoſing the Threads for making of Cloth.

Zeuch, draw &c. ſee Ziehen.

Zeug, der and das, the Stuff or Matter of which a Thing is made.

die Kanone taugt nichts, der Zeug dazu iſt ſpröde, the Cannon is good for nothing, its Matter or Stuff is brittle or eager.

der Zeug, aus welchem dieſes gemacht iſt, the Stuff of which this is made.

die Arbeit, das Macherlohn iſt koſtbarer, als der Zeug, the Work or the Faſhion is dearer than the Stuff itſelf.

Zeug, (Hunting-Term) the Toils that are pitched for Hunting.

Zeug, gewebter Zeug, Stuff.

ſeidener, wollener Zeug, Silk-, Woollen-Stuff.

leinener Zeug, weiſſer Zeug, Linen-Cloth, white Cloth.

Zeug, (Term of the Paper Makers) Paſte or the Stuff of which the Paper is made.

Artiſans or Tradesmen call Zeug, the Inſtruments, the Tools uſed by them.

nichtswürdiges Zeug, paltry Stuff, Trampery, Traſh.

was ſoll das unnütze Zeug? what's this uſeleſs Stuff for?

garſtig Zeug reden, to keep a naſty, filthy Diſcourſe, to talk bawdy.

lächerlich Zeug, Stuff to laugh at, Nonſenſe, nonſenſical Stuff, Impertinence.

Zeugen, *adj. & adv.* of Stuff.

ein zeugenes Kleid, ein Kleid von Zeug, a Habit of Stuff, of Cloth.

Zeugamt, das, the Artillerie-Office.

Zeugdrucker, der, one who figures Stuffs.

Zeugfabrik, die, a Manufactory of Stuffs.

Zeugfabrikant, der, Zeugmacher, a Manufacturer of Stuffs, a Serge-Worker.

Zeughauptmann, der, a Captain of the Artillery.

Zeughaus, das, an Arſenal or Armoury.

Zeugherr, der, a Name in ſome Towns for a Perſon of the Magiſtrate that has the Inſpection of the Arſenal.

Zeugknecht, der, an Artillery Boy; *alſo* a Man that works in an Arſenal.

Zeugmanufaktur, die, a Manufacture or Manufactory of Stuffs.

Zeugmeiſter, der, the Keeper of the Arſenal, the Maſter of the Ordnance.

der General-Feldzeugmeiſter, the Grand-Maſter of the Ordnance or of the Artillery.

Zeugraſch, der, a Kind of a light Serge.

Zeugſchacht, der, ſee Kunſtſchacht.

Zeugſchmid, der, the Artillery-Smith; *alſo* a Smith that makes iron Tools or Steel Inſtruments for Tradesmen.

Zeugſchneider, der, a Taylor that makes and mends the Toils for Hunting.

Zeugſchreiber, der, the Clerk of the Arſenal.

Zeugſtadel, (Hunting-Term) a Storehouſe where the Hunting-Toils and other Things for Hunting are kept.

Zeugwagen, der, a Waggon or Cart on which the Toils &c. for Hunting are tranſported, *alſo* a Waggon to tranſport Stores of War or warlike Stores on.

Zeugwärter, der, an Armoury-Keeper, an Iuſpector of the Arſenal.

Zeugweber, der, Zeugwirker, a Clothier or Weaver, a Weaver of Stuffs.

Zeuge, der, a Witneſs, an Evidence or Deponent.

Zeugen beybringen, to bring in Evidences.

ein Zeuge, der es mit Augen geſehen, ein Augenzeuge, an Eye-Witneſs or ocular Witneſs.

ein Ohrenzeuge, einer, der es von Hören ſagen weiß, an Ear-Witneſs.

ein glaubwürdiger Zeuge, a credible Witneſs.

ein unverwerflicher Zeuge, an irreproachable Witneſs.

ein falſcher Zeuge, a falſe Witneſs.

ein gedungener Zeuge, a Knight of the Poſt, a hired, a falſe Witneſs.

einen Zeugen abgeben, to witneſs, to bear Witneſs.

ich nehme euch alle zu Zeugen, I call upon you all to witneſs.

Gott iſt mein Zeuge, God is my Witneſs, or God bears Witneſs to me.

ich rufe oder nehme Gott zum Zeugen, I call or take God to Witneſs.

die Zeugen abhören, to interrogate or examine, to admit the Witneſs, to hear the Witneſſes.

ein abgehörter Zeuge, a Deponent, an examined or interrogated Witneſs.

Zeugen darſtellen, to produce Witneſſes.

die Zeugen verwerfen, to except againſt Witneſſes.

die Zeugen gegen einander ſtellen, to confront the Witneſſes.

ſich auf einen Zeugen berufen, to refer to a Witneſs.

es ſind keine Zeugen dabey geweſen, there were no Witneſſes to it.

falſche Zeugen anſtiften, beſtellen, to ſuborn, to prepare and procure falſe Witneſſes.

ſtummer Zeuge, a mute Witneſs, a Thing that may ſerve for a probable Evidence.

Zeugen, *verb. reg. act.* Zeugniß geben, to witneſs, to teſtify, to depoſe, to bear Witneſs, to ſerve for a Witneſs, to give Evidence as a Witneſs.

wider jemanden zeugen, to bear Witneſs againſt one, to depoſe againſt him.

dieſe Gewohnheit zeuget von der Barbarey dieſer Zeiten, this Cuſtom ſhews the Barbarity, or bears Witneſs of the Barbarity of thoſe Times.

Zeugenausſage, die, the Depoſition of Witneſſes.

die Zeugenausſage widerlegen, to except againſt the Depoſitions of the Witneſſes.

Zeugeneid, der, the Oath taken of a Witneſs, or the Oath a Witneſs has to ſwear.

Zeugenführer, der, a Producer of Witneſſes or that produces Witneſſes.

Zeugenverhör, das, the Hearing, Examining, Interrogating of Witneſſes, the Inqueſt of Witneſſes.

Zeugenrodel, das, the Protocoll of the Depoſition of Witneſſes.

Zeugen, *verb. reg. act.* to beget, to procreate, to breed, to engender or generate.

er hat viel Kinder gezeuget, he has begotten or procreated many Children.

jedes Thier zeuget ſeines Gleichen, every Animal begets, engenders or procreates its Like.

figur. die allzugroße Vertraulichkeit zeuget Verachtung, too great Familiarity engenders or breeds Contempt.

der Müßiggang zeuget das Laſter, Sloth or Idleneſs breeds or engenders Vice.

Zeugend, *adj. & adv.* generative, teeming.

die zeugende Kraft, the generative Faculty.

Zeugendung, die, der Zeugefall, (Term of Grammar) the Genitive.

Zeugniß, das, a Teſtimony, a Witneſs or Evidence, an Account one or more Witneſſes give of a Matter.

ein Zeugniß ablegen, geben, to bear Witneſs or Teſtimony, to give Evidence.

ein gut oder bös Zeugniß von einem geben, to report good or ill of one.

ein Mann, der ein gutes Zeugniß hat, a Man of good Report, Relation or Account.

er hat gute Zeugniſſe aufzuweiſen, he has good Atteſtations or Certificates to produce; he bears a good Character.

ein ſchriftliches Zeugniß, a Teſtimonial, a Certificate or Atteſtation, a Teſtimony ſet down in Writing.

nehmt dies als ein Zeugniß meiner Erkenntlichkeit an, take this as a Teſtimony of my Acknowledgment or Gratitude.

Augenſchein iſt aller Welt Zeugniß, Seeing is Believing.

ein Zeugniß, ſo vor Gericht abgelegt wird, a Depoſition, an Evidence given as Witneſs in Law.

die Zeugnißbriefe, Teſtimonials, Certificates, authentic Records; *alſo* the Credentials and Recredentials of an Envoy.

Zeugung, die, the Generation, Procreation, the Act of engendering.

zur Zeugung tüchtig, untüchtig, fit or able, unfit or unable to beget or for Generation.

die Zeugung der Kinder iſt der Zweck des Eheſtandes, the Procreation of Children is the Aim of Marriage.

Zeugungsgeſchäfte, das, the Coition.

Zeugungsglieder, die, the genital Parts, the natural Parts.

Zeugungskraft, die, the generative Virtue or Faculty.

Zeugungstrieb, der, the natural Inſtinct that leads to Propagation.

Zeugungsvermögen, das, prolific Vertue, the Faculty or Fitneſs for Generation.

Zibebe, die, große Roſinen, Raiſins, Malaga Raiſins, large dry Raiſins.

Zibeth, der, Civet, (a thick and odoriferous Liquor drawn from Civet-Cat).

Zicke, die, Zickel, Zicklein, a Kid; ſee Ziege.

Zickeln! *verb. reg. neutr.* junge Ziegen werfen, to kid.

Zieche, die, a Tick, the Cover.

weiße Ziechen überziehen, to put freſh or clean Lining or freſh Ticks over a Bed.

Ziege, die, a Goat, a She-Goat.

die angoriſche Ziege, the Angora Goat.

die wilde Ziege, a wild Goat, a Doe, a ſhe Gheveril, a Shamoy.

die arabiſche wilde Ziege, an Antilope or Gazel.

eine Heerde Ziegen, a Trip or Herd of Goats.

Zickelchen, das, Zicklein, die junge Ziege, a Kid, a young Goat, a Kitten.

Ziegenart, die, the Goat-Kind.

Ziegenartig, *adj.* of a Goats-Race.

Ziegenbock, der, a Goat, a he Goat, a Buck.

Ziegenfuß, der, ein eiſerner Hebebaum mit einer geſpaltenen Klaue, an Iron-Leaver with a Cleft.

Ziegenfuß, is alſo a Name for a Shipwright's Crab.

Ziegenhaar, das, Goats-Hair.

Kamelot von Ziegenhaar, Camlet of Goats-Hair; *alſo* Barracan.

Ziegenkraut, das, Goat's Rue (a Plant).

Ziegenleder, das, Goats-Kid-Cheveril-Shamoy-Leather or Shamoy.

Ziegenſpeckig, *adj.* (Term of the Miners).

ein ziegenſpeckiger Gang, a Vein of white Quarz.

Ziegenzwiebel, die, the yellow Star of Bethlehem (a Plant).

Ziegel, der, a Tile.

Ziegel ſtreichen, to mould Tiles &c.

Pfannenziegel, Hohlziegel, hollow Tiles, Pan-Tiles.

Kehlziegel, Gutter-Tiles.

Falzziegel, Ledge-Tiles.

Forſtziegel, Ridge-Tiles, Top or Corner Tiles.

glaſirte Dachziegel, annealed or glazed Tiles.

Mauerziegel, Backſteine, Bricks.

Flurziegel, Square-Tiles.

ein Brand, Ofen voll Ziegel, a Burning of Tiles, an Oven or a Kiln full of Tiles.

Ziegel auf die Latten hängen, to hang the Tiles on the Laths.

mit Ziegeln decken, to cover with Tiles.

Ziegelbrenner, der, Ziegeler, Ziegelſtreicher, a Tiler, a Tilemaker; *alſo* a Brickmaker.

Ziegelbrennerey, die, Ziegeley. Ziegelhütte, a Tile-Kiln, Brick-Kiln, a Tiler's Hut.

Ziegeldach, das, a Roof covered with Tiles.

ein einfaches Ziegeldach, a thin or ſingle Tile-Roof.

ein doppeltes Ziegeldach a double Roof, a Roof which is laid with a double Row of Tiles.

Ziegeldecker, der a Tiler or Bricklayer.

Ziegelerde, die, Clay or Earth fit to make Tiles and Bricks of, Tile-Earth.

Ziegelfarbe, die, Tile- or Brick-Colour.

Ziegelfärbig, *adj. & adv.* of the Colour of Brick.

Ziegelhütte, die, ſee Ziegelbrennerey.

Ziegellehm, der, Clay to make Tiles of.

Ziegelmeiſter, der, the Maſter-Tiler or Maſter Brick-Maker.

Ziegelofen, der, a Tile-Kiln, Brick-Kiln.

Ziegelroth, *adj. & adv.* of a brown-red Colour like that of Tiles.

Ziegelſcheune, die, a Tile-Hut.

Ziegelſchicht, die, (Term of the Miners) a Layer of Pit-Coals, where the Coals are mixed with Earth, a poor Layer or Stratum of Pit-Coals.

Ziegelſchläger, der, a Labouring-Man that prepares the Earth for Tiles or Bricks.

Ziegelſparren, der, a Rafter for a Tile Roof.

Ziegelſtein, der, a Brick, a Tile; *alſo* a Square-Brick to pave with.

Ziegelſteinöhl, das, Brick-Oil.

Ziegelſtreicher, der, a Tiler, he that moulds Tiles or Bricks.

Ziegler, der, ſee Ziegelbrenner.

Zieger, Ziger, der, (in Switzerland) Milk-Whey.

Ziegerkäſe, der, Cheeſe made of ſour Milk.

Ziehen, *verb. irreg. act.* ich ziehe, du zieheſt, er ziehet, wir ziehen &c. *imperf.* ich zog. *ſubj.* zöge, *perf.* ich habe gezogen, *imperat.* ziehe (zeug), to draw, pull, lug, pluck, tug.

in die Höhe ziehen, to draw on high or up.

die Pferde ziehen die Kutſche, the Horſes draw the Coach.

ein Schiff ziehen, to tow or hale a Ship.

den Degen gegen jemanden ziehen, to draw the Sword againſt one.

einen bey den Ohren ziehen, to pull one by the Ears, to pluck his Ears, to lug him.

Waſſer ziehen, to draw Water out of a Well.

Wein ziehen, to draw Wine, to take Wine out of a Caſk with a Siphon, Cock or Faucet.

einen Ring von ſeinem Finger ziehen, to pull a Ring from one's Finger.

Gold aus den Bergwerken ziehen, to draw Gold out of the Mine.

ſeinen Degen aus der Scheide ziehen, to draw one's Sword out of the Scabbard.

ſich aus dem Handel, aus der Sache ziehen, to get out of Trouble, out of a Scrape.

Ziehen, inſtead of befreyen, to deliver or free, to diſengage.

den Kopf aus der Schlinge ziehen, to ſlip one's Neck out of the Collar.

jemanden aus dem Gefängniß ziehen, (befreyen) to get one out of Priſon.

ſeinen Freund aus der Gefahr ziehen, to get one's Friend out of Danger, to deliver or free him from Danger.

einen aus dem Staube, aus dem Koth ziehen, to raiſe one from the Duſt.

figur. Ziehen, to reap, to get, to gather, to receive, to draw.

Vortheil aus einer Sache ziehen, to reap, to get a Profit or Advantage of a Thing.

er zieht zehn tauſend Gulden Einkünfte von ſeinem Gute, his Eſtate yields him ten thouſand Florins a Year; or he makes ten thouſand Florins a Year of his Eſtate.

einen Wechſel ziehen, to draw or paſs a Bill of Exchange, to charge a Correſpondent to pay an expreſſed Sum to him that preſents a Letter of Change or a Draught on him.

Ziehen, ſignifies alſo to extract by Way of diſtilling, or Diſtillation.

den Saft aus den Kräutern ziehen, to draw or extract the Juice out of Herbs.

figur. etwas aus einem Schriftſteller ziehen, to draw, to extract, to collect, to pick, to take out of an Author.

er hat alles aus den Schriften der Alten gezogen, he has taken or drawn every Thing out of the Works of the Ancients.

eine Folgerung, einen Schluß aus etwas ziehen, to draw a Conſequence, a Concluſion or an Argument of a Thing, that is, to infer, to conclude.

Ziehen, ausdehnen, to ſtretch, to extend, to pull out.

Drath ziehen, to draw Wire.

Gold, Silber ziehen, to wire-draw Gold, Silver.

(*figur.*) den Vorhang über etwas ziehen, to draw the Curtain over ſomething, to paſs in Silence what is not fit or ought not to be told.

eine Sache in die Länge ziehen, to put off a Thing, to ſpin it out, to draw it out in Length, to delay the Concluſion.

die Worte ziehen, langſam reden, to drag one's Words, to draw out one's Words, to ſpeak very ſlowly or dreamingly.

Ziehen, eine Linie auf dem Papier ziehen, to draw a Line on the Paper.

Ziehen, drucken, abdrucken, to draw or print.

einen Bogen ziehen, (abdrucken) to draw a Sheet, to work it off, to print it; ſee Abziehen.

eine Lotterie ziehen, to draw a Lottery.

ich habe eine Niete gezogen, I have drawn a Blank.

Halme ziehen, um etwas loſen, to draw Cuts or Straws.

Lichter ziehen, to make, to dip or caſt Candles.

ein Rohr ziehen, to rifle a Barril of a Gun.

ein gezogenes Rohr, a rifled Barril of a Gun, a Gun channelled or chamfered within.

Saiten auf eine Geige oder Laute ziehen, to ſtring a Violin, a Lute.

Blaſen ziehen, to draw Bliſters.

einem Haſen das Fell über die Ohren ziehen, to ſtrip a Hare, to uncaſe a Hare.

einem die Haut über die Ohren ziehen, to ſtrip or ſkin one.

einen vor Gericht ziehen, to ſummon or call one before a Juſtice.

zur Straſe ziehen, to inflict or lay a Puniſhment upon.

jemanden über etwas zu Rathe ziehen, to conſult with one about ſomething, to aſk one's Advice about it.

eine Sache in Erwägung ziehen, to conſider about a Thing, to take a Thing into Conſideration, to deliberate about it.

in Zweifel ziehen, to queſtion a Thing, to doubt it, to call in or into Queſtion.

einen in Verdacht ziehen, to ſuſpect one, to miſtruſt him.

etwas auf ſich ziehen, to apply a Thing to one'sſelf.

er iſt ſo mißtrauiſch, daß er alles, was man ſagt, auf ſich zieht, he is ſo ſuſpicious or diſtruſtfull, as to make an Application of every Thing one ſays to himſelf.

ſich etwas zu Sinne, zu Gemüthe ziehen, to take a Thing to Heart or to Mind, to be concerned about a Thing.

die Sonne ziehet Waſſer, the Sun raiſes, attracts Vapours, Moiſtneſs, draws Water.

die Luft in ſich ziehen, to ſuck in the Air or Wind; *alſo* to breathe in the Air.

die Erde zieht den Regen in ſich, the Earth ſucks in, imbibes or drinks the Rain.

der ſandichte Boden zieht den Regen in ſich, the ſandy Ground abſorbs or ſwallows up the Rain.

Ziehen, an ſich ziehen, to draw to, to attract.

England ziehet durch ſeine Manufakturen und ausgebreiteten Handel allen Reichthum von Europa an ſich, England attracts or gets all the Riches of Europe by its Manufactures and extended Trade.

an ſich ziehend, attractive.

der Magnet zieht das Eiſen an ſich, the Magnet or Loadſtone attracts the Iron.

jemand an ſich ziehen, to bring one over to one's Opinion, to one's Intereſt, to gain one, to draw one in, to draw him to one's Party, to engage him to one's Side.

ſich etwas auf den Hals ziehen, zuziehen, to draw or bring ſome Miſchief or other upon one's ſelf or upon one's own Head.

einen Geruch an ſich ziehen, to attract an Odour or Smell.

nach ſich ziehen, to draw after it; *alſo figur.* to have Conſequences, to be of Conſequence.

das ziehet üble Folgen nach ſich, that is followed or attended with bad Conſequences.

das wird viel Gutes nach ſich ziehen, that will be attended with good Conſequences.

das kann wichtige Folgen nach ſich ziehen, that may be attended with great Conſequences.

Ziehen, ſignifies alſo to nouriſh, to breed, to cultivate, to bring up, to educate.

Bäume, Pflanzen, Blumen ziehen, to cultivate, to raiſe Trees, Plants, Flowers.

Vieh, Pferde ziehen, to breed Cattle, Horſes.

Kinder ziehen, groß ziehen, to bring up Children, to nurſe, or train up Children.

wohlgezogene Kinder, well-bred Children.

ein Kind wohl erziehen, to tutor, bring up or educate a Child well.

dieſes Kind will ſich nicht ziehen laſſen, this Child rejects all Inſtructions or Leſſons.

They ſay alſo: die Schultern ziehen, to ſhrug the Shoulders.

er zog die Schultern, he ſhrugged o ſhrunk up his Shoulders.

am Ruder ziehen, to tug at the Ore.

Ziehen, is alſo employed as a *verb neutr.*

wohin ziehen, to remove ſomewhere, to go to live ſomewhere.

er iſt nach Berlin gezogen, he is gon to live at Berlin.

zu Felde, in den Krieg ziehen, to go to War, to take the Field.

auf die Wache ziehen, to mount (the) Guard.

aus einer Stadt, aus einem Lande ziehen, to evacuate a Town, a Country, to leave a Town, a Country.

in fremde Länder ziehen, to go abroad, to travel into foreign Countries.

aus dem Hauſe ziehen, to remove, to go from one's Houſe or Lodging.

ausziehen, in ein anderes Haus ziehen, to remove, to ſhift one's Lodging, to go to live or dwell in an other Houſe.

nach London ziehen, to go and ſettle at London.

zu einem ziehen, to go to lodge with one, or to live in any one's Houſe.

von einem ziehen, to quit or leave one, to leave any one's Houſe.

durch eine Provinz ziehen, to paſs, to march through a Province, to traverſe a Country.

übers Meer ziehen, to paſs the Sea, to go beyond Sea, to croſs the Sea.

weiter fortziehen, to move or march further, to go on.

ziehet hin im Frieden, go or depart in Peace!

das Wetter ziehet ſich gegen die oder nach der Stadt, the Tempeſt draws towards the Town.

es ziehet ſich ein Nebel auf, there ariſes a Fog or Miſt.

es ziehet ein Wetter auf, there is a Tempeſt forming itſelf, or there ariſes a Tempeſt.

der Wald ziehet ſich längs den Bergen hin, the Foreſt or Wood extends along the Mountains.

den Kürzern ziehen, *figur.* to fall ſhort, to get the worſe on it, to give Ground, to loſe the Day.

Ziehen, das, die Ziehung, the Drawing, Pulling, Haling about, Lugging, Tugging.

das Ziehen der Bäume, the Culture of Trees.

das Ziehen der Metalle in dünne Platten, the Flatting of Metals.

die Ziehung der Lotterie wird bald vor ſich gehen, the Lottery will be drawn in a very ſhort Time.

das Ziehen aus einem Hauſe, the Removing or Shifting from one Houſe to an other.

das Ziehen der Vögel, the Paſſage of the Birds.

das Ziehen der Kinder, the Education, Training up, Nurſing, Bringing up of Children.

Ziehend, *adj. & adv.* drawing, attractive.

an ſich ziehend, reizend, lokend, attractive, allective, alluring, charming, engaging.

ziehende Vögel, Birds of Paſſage.

ziehend, *adv.* langſam, ſlowly, heavily.

Ziehbank, die, the Wire-Drawer's Bench.

Ziehbar, *adj. & adv.* textile, that may be drawn into Threads; *alſo* ductile, that may be ſtretched.

Ziehbarkeit, die, der Metalle, the Ductility of Metals.

Ziehbengel, der, the Swipe, the Draw-Beam.

Ziehbrücke, die, Zugbrücke, a Draw-Bridge.

Ziehbrunn, der, a Well with a Wheel to draw up the Water by.

Ziehe, die, die Erziehung eines fremden Kindes, the Nurſing of an other Perſon's Child.

ein Kind in die Ziehe geben, to give a Child to Nurſe, or to put it out to Nurſe.

Ziehe, ſignifies alſo the Act of mocking or railing any one.

Zieheiſen, das, an Iron to draw any Thing out, or to ſtretch any Thing with; *alſo* a Metal-Plate with Holes in it to draw the Wire through.

Zieher, der, a Drawer, a Perſon that draws any Thing.

ein Drathzieher, a Wire-Drawer.

ein Golddrathzieher, a Gold-Wire-Drawer.

der Zieher an einer Flinte, the Tricker of a Gun.

Zieherlohn, der, the Fee or Wages for Drawing, Pulling or Haling, Towage, Towing: Money paid to thoſe that draw, hale or tow a Ship.

Ziehgatter, das, a Grate or Lettice in a Mill, by which the great Axle-Tree along with the great Water-Wheel may be raiſed.

Ziehgeld, das, the Penſion or Money paid for the Nurſing and bringing up of a Child.

Ziehhaken, der, a Hook to draw ſomething out or up by.

Ziehhechel, die, a coarſe Hatchel uſed by Periwigmakers.

Ziehkind, das, a Child that is given to Nurſe, a Foſter-Child.

Ziehkloben, der, a Tool of the Joiners, a Kind of a Gag in which Liſts, Corniſhes are faſtened to chamfer or channel them.

Ziehkopf, der, ſee Schröpfkopf.

Ziehloch, das, the Hole or Opening in a Bee-Hive through which the Bees go in and out.

Ziehlüſter, der, a Pin-Maker's Bodkin, *alſo* a Punch or Bodkin of the Wire-drawers to bore and widen the Holes with, through which the Wire is drawn.

Ziehmaſchine, die, any Machine to draw or ſtretch a Thing with.

Ziehmutter, die, the Foſter-Mother or Nurſe of a Child.

Ziehochs, der, a Draught- or Yoke-Ox.

Ziehpanſter, das, in Water-Mills, the great Wheel, which may be hung higher or lower.

Ziehpflaſter, das, a Veſicatory or Bliſtering-Plaiſter.

Ziehrad, das, a Draw-Wheel by Means of which the great Water-Wheel, that turns two Mill-Works or two Sets of Stones, is hoiſted up.

Ziehſchacht, der, ſee Förderſchacht.

Ziehſcheibe, die, a Kind of a Wheel by Means of which ſomething is drawn; *alſo* the round flat Board with Holes in it, through which the Candles are drawn.

Ziehſchraube, die, 1) a Coopers Turrel, 2) a Surgeon's Terebra or Piercer, 3) in Ship-Building, a Screw by which the Timbers are drawn or bent to whatever Side it is neceſſary.

Ziehſeil, das, Ziehſtrang, a Rope or Line by which any Thing is drawn, the Line by which a Ship is towed or haled up a River or againſt the Stream.

Ziehſtange, die, a Pole by which ſomething is drawn.

die Ziehſtange an einer Pumpe, the Swipe of a Pump.

Ziehung, die, the Act of drawing &c.

Ziehvater, der, a Foſter-Father.

Ziehwerk, das, a Machine ſor Drawing of Wire, a Machine for Flatting of Metal, any Machine fitted for Drawing, Stretching &c.

Ziel, das, the Aim or Scope, the Point at which one aims.

das Ziel, wornach man ſchießt, the Print, the Point, the Mark, the White or Aim to ſhoot at.

nach dem Ziel ſchießen, to ſhoot at the Mark.

das Ziel treffen, to hit the Mark.

das Ziel ins Schwarze treffen, to hit the Nail on the Head, to hit the White or the black Spot on the Mark.

das Ziel nicht treffen, to miſs the Mark or the Aim (in a proper & figur. Senſe).

ſeines Ziels verfehlen, to miſs one's Aim.

ich habe das Ziel getroffen, I have gained my Point, or I have got, compaſſed my Ends or Aim.

zum Ziel da ſtehen, to be a But or Mark, to be expoſed to all Dangers.

das Ziel, die Gränze, (*figur.*) the Bound, Boundary, Limit, the End, the Goal, the Term.

einem ein Ziel ſetzen, to preſcribe, to ſet Bounds to one, to fix him a Term.

das Ziel überſchreiten, to paſs the Bounds, to go beyond the Bounds or Limits.

ſein Ehrgeiz hat kein Ziel, his Ambition knows no Bounds, or has no Bounds.

das Ziel des Lebens, the Term of Life.

Ziel und Maß halten, to keep within Bounds.

in ſoviel Zielen bezahlen, to pay at or in ſo many Terms.

ſich zum Ziel legen, to yield, to accomodate one's ſelf to a Thing, to be ruled by Reaſon.

Zielen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to aim, to take one's Aim, to have an Aim or a certain End in ſome Affair.

nach etwas zielen, to aim at, to drive at.

auf etwas zielen, to tend to, to allude to.

wohl zielen, to take a good Aim.

nach dem Schwarzen in der Scheibe zielen, to aim at the White, or at the black Spot in the Mark.

ich merke ſchon, worauf er zielt, I ſee very well what he would be at or what he alludes to.

Zielen, *verb. reg. act.* to beget, to bring up.

junge Pflanzen, Bäume zielen, to cultivate, to nurſe young Plants, Trees.

Zielen, das, Aiming at, an Aim, a Deſign; an Alluſion to.

Zieler, der, an Aimer, he that aims at ſomething; *alſo* he that ſhews the Place where one has ſhot at.

Zielgeld, das, Money which is to be paid at certain Terms.

Zielſtange, die, a Pole at which one aims.

Ziemen, *verb. reg. imperſ.* ſich ziemen, to be becoming, to become, to be proper or fit, to be ſuitable, to be convenient, ſeemly or meet, to be decent, handſome, honeſt.

es ziemet einem Kinde, ſeinen Vater zu ehren, it becomes a Child, or a Child is in Duty bound to honour or revere its Father.

es ziemt euch nicht, alſo zu verfahren, it is not becoming in you to proceed thus or in ſuch Manner, or it don't become you. &c.

leben, reden, wie es ſich ziemt, to live becoming one's Condition, to ſpeak to the Purpoſe.

es ziemt ſich nicht für einen ehrlichen, rechtſchaffenen Mann, it is no honeſt Man's Parts.

ironically. wahrhaftig! es ziemt ſich wohl für dich, daß du ꝛc. truly or indeed! it is very well becoming in thee to &c.

wie es ſich ziemet, as it ſhould or ought.

iemend, *adj. & adv.* convenient, proper, ſuitable, fit, decent, ſeemly, comely, handſome, juſt, lawful.

uf eine ziemende Weiſe, conveniently, ſuitably, to the Purpoſe, agreeably, properly, honeſtly, decently, in a ſuitable or proper Manner.

emer, der, 1) a Miſsle-Bird, Miſsle-Thruſh, a Field-Fare. 2) das Hirſchziemer, the Buttock-Piece of a Deer. 3) the Pizzle of a Bull, of a Deer.

Ziemlich, *adj. & adv.* paſſable, tolerable, indifferent, tolerably, indifferently, ſo ſo, midling, neither too big nor too little, neither quite good nor quite bad.

eine ziemliche Summe, a pretty, a conſiderable Sum.

eine ziemliche Größe, a pretty Tallneſs or Bigneſs.

eine ziemliche Menge, a good Quantity.

ziemlich groß, pretty large.

wir hatten ziemlich lange guten Wind, we had a pretty good While fair, good or favorable Wind.

Ziepdroſſel, die, a ſinging Thruſh; *alſo* a Bunting or Bunten.

Ziepen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to pipe, to whiſtle or to ſing as Birds do.

Zier; ſee Zierde.

Zierath oder Zierrath, der, an Ornament, a Set off, a Finery, an Embelliſhment, that which adorns or ſerves to adorn; *alſo* a Flower-Work, a Floriſh.

das iſt der ſchönſte Zierrath in ſeiner Krone, that's the brighteſt Gem in his Crown.

allerhand Zierrathen, all Kinds of Ornaments.

der Zierrath über Thüren, Portalen ꝛc. the Garniſhes.

der Zierrath an Säulen und Geſimſen, the Feſtoons, Frize, Corniſh or Cornice, Fronton, Pediment, Flowerwork &c.

der Zierrath eines Altars, the Parament or Altar-Ornament.

die Zierrathen einer Schaubühne, the Decorations of a Theater.

Zierde, die, an Ornament, that which adorns, ſets off, embelliſhes, beautifies.

die weibliche Zierde, the Ornament, Embelliſhment or Beauty of Women.

das dient zur Zierde, that ſerves to adorn, to embelliſh, or that ſerves for an Ornament, for a Parade or Show.

die Haare geben dem Geſichte eine anſehnliche Zierde, the Hair are a great Ornament to the Face.

das iſt die vornehmſte Zierde des Hauſes, that's the principal Ornament of the Houſe.

figur. er iſt die Zierde ſeines Vaterlandes, he is the Ornament, the Glory of his Country or native Country.

Tugend und Wiſſenſchaft ſind die ſchönſte Zierde, Virtue and Knowledge or Science are the greateſt or moſt beautiful Ornaments.

Zieren, *verb. reg. act.* to adorn, to ſet off or out, to embelliſh, to deck, to trim, to decorate, to grace, to beautify, to attire, to garniſh.

eine Kirche, ein Zimmer zieren, ausſchmücken, to adorn, to embelliſh, to decorate a Church, a Room or Apartment.

die Tugenden zieren die Seelen, Virtues grace the Soul.

famil. ſich zieren, to make many Faſhions or ridiculous Compliments, to affect ridiculous Airs, to make as if one did not care for a Thing, or would not ſpeak one's Mind about it.

ſie ziert ſich, ſie iſt eine Zieräffin, ſhe plays the affected, finical or preciſe Woman, ſhe affects.

Ziererey, die, Affectation.

Zieren, das, die Zierung, the Act of Adorning, Ornament, Embelliſhment, Decoration.

Ziergarten, der, a Pleaſure-Garden.

Zierleder, das, a Leather for Ornament.

Zierlich, *adj. & adv.* (*comp.* zierlicher, *ſuperl.* zierlichſte,) elegant, elegantly, neat, neatly, fine, finely, nice, nicely, ſpruce, pretty.

eine zierliche Schreibart, an elegant, a fine Style; *alſo* a ſolemn Style, a Style in due or good Form (Law-Term).

ein zierliches Teſtament, a ſolemn Teſtament or Will.

Zierlichkeit, die, Elegance, Elegancy, Neatneſs, Fineneſs, Nicety, Spruceneſs.

die Zierlichkeit im Reden, Politeneſs, Elegance or Elegancy of Speech.

die Zierlichkeit einer Schreibart, the Politeneſs of Style.

die Zierlichkeit im Singen, the Softneſs of Voice.

Zierling, der, a Perſon that affects, that behaves in an affected Manner.

Ziermeiſſel, der, (Term of the Tinmen) a Chiſel, to cut Figures in Tin-Work.

Zieſelmaus; ſee Bilchmaus.

Ziffer, die, a Cipher, a Character uſed to mark the Numbers.

mit Ziffern bezeichnen, to cipher, to mark by Ciphers.

die Ziffer (Zahl) 3, 4, the Number 3, 4.

Ziffer, is alſo a Kind of ſecret or private Character uſed in a Correſpondence of ſecret Matters agreed upon with the Perſon to whom one writes.

mit Ziffern ſchreiben, to write in Ciphers.

die Kunſt mit Ziffern oder geheimen Zeichen zu ſchreiben, Steganography.

Zifferblatt, das, einer Uhr, the Dial o a Clock, of a Watch.

Zifferbruch, der, Bruch in Zahlen, a Fraction, a broken Number.

Zifferſchrift, a Writing in Ciphers.

Zifferzahl, die, the Number in Ciphers.

Ziffern, *verb. reg. neutr.* Zahlen ſchreiben, to write Ciphers, to writ Scores with Chalk, to cipher.

Ziger; ſee Zieger.

Zigeuner, der, a Bohemian, an Egyptian, or Gipſy.

die Zigeunerin, a Bohemian or Egyptian Woman, a Gipſy, a Fortune Telling Gipſy.

Zigeunerbande, die, a Band or Crew a Flock of Bohemians or Gipſies.

Zigeunergeſindel, das, Zigeunervolk, th Rabble or Raſcality of Gipſies; Vagabonds.

Zigeuneriſch, *adj. & adv.* gipſylike.

Zigeunerkraut, das, Hen-Bane o Dogs-Bane.

Zigeunerſprache, die, a Cant or a Gibberidge Language, the Languag of the Gipſies, of Sharpers.

eine Zigeunerſprache reden, to ſpeak Cant or Gibberidge.

Zikzak, das, a Zickzack, Zic-Zac o Zig Zack (a Kind of Machine tha is compoſed of ſeveral Pieces o Wood or of Iron, faſtened in Manner as to bend one over a other and which one may lengthe or ſtretch and ſtraiten at Pleaſure

eine in Zikzak geſtickte Borde, an Imbroidery in Zick-Zack.

Zilken, *verb. reg. neutr.* to peep or chir as a Sparrow.

Zille, die, a Boat, a Cannoe uſed o Rivers.

Zimbel, die, a Cymbal.

auf der Zimbel ſpielen, to touch th Cymbal or to play the Cymbal.

Zimmer, das, a Chamber, a Room, an Apartment.

Zimmerchen, das, a little Room, a Cabinet or Closet.

das Zimmer des Königs, the Apartment, the Cabinet or Cloſet of the King.

das Damenzimmer, the Apartment of or for the Ladies.

das Schlafzimmer, the Bed-Chamber.

das Wohnzimmer, the Parlour, the Room one is in for the Day.

ein verſchloſſenes Zimmer, a Cloſet.

das Krankenzimmer in Klöſtern, the Sick-Room, the Infirmery in Convents.

Zimmer, (Term of the Furriers)

ein Zimmer Felle, a Timber or Timmer of Skins conſiſting in 40 Pieces of Sable, but of Fox-Skins only in 20 Pieces.

Zimmer, (Term of the Carpenters).

der Balken, a Beam, a great Piece of Timber.

Zimmerarbeit, die, das Zimmerwerk, Carpenters-Work, Timber-Work.

Zimmeraxt, die, das Zimmerbeil, die Bindeaxt, the Timber-Ax, Carpenter's Ax, a Carpenter's broad Ax, Chip-Ax or Squaring Ax.

Zimmerbock, der, Zimmerblock, a Block on which Carpenters hew their Timber, a Carpenter's wooden Horſe.

Zimmergeſell, der, a Journey-Man Carpenter.

Zimmerhandwerk, das, Carpentry, a Carpenter's Trade.

Zimmerhieb, der, (Foreſt-Term) the Squaring of the Timber in a Foreſt.

Zimmerhof, der, a Carpenter's Yard, a Yard where Timber is ſquared and fitted; a Place where Materials for Building are kept.

Zimmerholz, das, Timber, Wood for Building.

ein Stück Zimmerholz, a Piece of Timber, a Rafter.

Zimmerkaue, die, (Term of the Miners) a Hut or Shed, a Cover above Ground to cut and ſquare the Timber for the Mines in.

Zimmerkunſt, die, Carpentry, the Art of raiſing Buildings and its Members or Parts of Timber.

Zimmerlaus, die, a Cant Word of the Carpenters ſignifying a Piece of Timber patched in.

Zimmerleute, die, Carpenters.

Zimmermann, der, a Carpenter.

der Schiffszimmermann, a Ship-Wright, a Ship-Carpenter.

Zimmermeiſter, der, a Maſter-Carpenter.

Zimmerpolierer, der, a Journey-Man Carpenter, that has the Inſpection of the Reſt of the Journeymen in the Abſence of the Maſter.

Zimmerrecht, das, a Right to build or raiſe any Building on one's own Grounds.

Zimmerſchragen, der, a Carpenter's wooden Horſe, to ſquare or work his Timber on.

Zimmerſchurz, der, a Carpenter's Leather-Apron.

Zimmerung, die, the Timber, Timber-Work of a Building, eſpecially in Mines; *alſo* the Building of a Houſe of Timber, the Working or Building of a Ship.

Zimmerſtück, das, a Piece of Timber, a Piece of Wood fit for Buildings.

Zimmerwerft, das, the Place where Ships are built, a Dock-Yard.

Zimmerwerk, das, Timber-Work, Carpenter's-Work.

ein Zimmerwerk abbinden, to join the Carpenter's Work or the Timber-Work of a Building.

Zimmern, *verb. reg. act.* to timber, to build with Timber, to cut or hew, to ſquare the Pieces of Timber with the Ax.

das Bauholz zimmern, to work or ſquare, to prepare the Timber for Building.

Schiffe zimmern, to build Ships.

Zimmern, das, the Squaring or Cutting of Timber for Buildings.

Zimmet, der, Cinnamon.

weißer Zimmet, white Cinnamon, the Arabic-Coſtus.

Nagelzimmet aus Braſilien, Lignum caryophyllatum.

Nägleinzimmet, Mutterzimmet, Casſia, a Sort of purging Drug.

mit Zucker überzogener Zimmet, ſugared Cinnamon.

Zimmetbalſam, der, Balſam or Balm of Cinnamon.

Zimmetbaum, der, the Cinnamon-Tree.

Zimmetblume, die, the Flower of Cinnamon.

Zimmeteſſenz, die, Eſſence of Cinnamon.

Zimmetfarbe, die, the Colour of Cinnamon.

zimmetfarben, of Cinnamon-Colour.

Zimmet oder Zimmtgeruch, the Smell of Cinnamon.

Zimmetholz, Cinnamon-Wood, (Lignum Cinnamomi or caryophyllatum).

Zimmetkoch, der, (Kitchin-Term) a Kind of Tart, conſiſting of Rice, Sugar and Cinnamon.

Zimmetöhl, das, Cinnamon-Oil.

Zimmetrinde, die, the Rind of the Cinnamon-Tree, Cinnamon.

Zimmetroſe, die, Zimmtroſe, a Kind of a Roſe of the Smell of Cinnamon (Roſa cinnamomea *Linn.*).

Zimmetwaſſer, das, Zimmtwaſſer, Cinnamon-Water.

Zindel, der, ſee Sendel.

Zinge, die, the Name of a Fiſh; ſee Aloſe.

Zink, der, Zink or Spelter.

gewachſener Zink, native Zink.

Zinkaſche, Zink-Aſhes, Zink-Putty.

Zinkblumen, die, Flowers of Zink.

Zinkerz, das, Zink-Ore, vitriolic Cadmia or Calamin Earth.

Zinkglaserz, glaſſy Zink-Ore.

Zinkkalk, der, Zink-Putty.

Zinkocher, der, Oker of Zink or Zink-Oker, Calamin-Earth.

Zinkſtein, der, Zink-Stone, (a Name they give at Goſlar to the ſulphureous Pyrites after its firſt Roaſting.

Zinkvitriol, der, Zink-Vitriol, white Vitriol, white Copperas, or a reddiſh Vitriol containing Zink in the Form of Salt.

Zinke, die, der Zacken, a Tack or Spike; *alſo* a Branch.

Corallenzinke, die, a Branch of a Coral-Shrub.

die Zinke am Hirſchgeweih, an Antler of a Deer's Head, the Trochings or the many ſmall Branches on the Top of a Deer's Head.

eine Zinke, ein Krummhorn, ein muſikaliſches Inſtrument, a Cornet, a Horn, a ſmall Shawn, a Kind of Trumpet or muſical Inſtrument of which the Sound is ſhrill and piercing.

auf der Zinke blaſen, to blow or wind a Horn, to play on a Cornet.

Zinkenbläſer, ein, a Cornetiſt, a Player upon the Cornet.

Zinkig, *adj. & adv.* tacked, ſpiked, that has Tacks, Spikes, Teeth or Trochings; *alſo* branchy.

Zinn, das, Tin, Pewter.

engliſches Zinn, engliſh Tin.

feines Zinn, pure, fine Tin.

Zinn in Körnern, fein Zinn, Grain-Tin.

ordinäres Zinn, Zinn in Blöcken, Probezinn, common-Tin in Blocks; ſee alſo Probezinn.

von Zinn eſſen, to eat of Pewter.

das Zinn ſcheuern, to ſcour or cleanſe the Pewter, the Pewter Diſhes & Plates.

Zinnaſche, die, der Zinnkalk, Putty or Pottee, Tin-Aſhes, Putty of calcined Tin.

Zinnberg, der, Zinnſtein, ſolid Tin-Ore.

Zinnbergwerk, das, a Tin-Mine.

Zinnblatt, das, die Zinnfolie, a Tin-Plate, a Tin-Leaf.

einen Spiegel mit Zinnblättern belegen, to apply Tin-Plates behind Glaſs, to make a Looking-Glaſs of.

Zinnbett, das, a Name for a brown bluiſh Copper-Ore that breaks hemiſpherical and among Tin-Stone.

Zinnblende, die, a Kind of a ſham Tin-Ore.

Zinnblume, die, the Flower of Tin.

Zinnbraſem, der, the Sinagris (a Fiſh).

Zinner, der, a Man that tins Iron-Plates over; *alſo* a Pewterer.

Zinnern *adj. & adv.* von Zinn, of Tin, of Pewter.

ein zinnerner Topf, a Pewter-Pot.

zinnerne Schüſſeln, Teller, Pewter-Diſhes, Plates.

Zinnerz, das, Tin-Ore.

Zinnfeile, die, Zinngrätze, the Filings of Tin, of Pewter, File-Duſt of Tin.

Zinnfiſch, der, a Sea-Fiſh called Channa.

Zinnfolie, die, Leaf-Tin, Tin beaten into the fineſt or thinneſt Plates or Leaves.

Zinngang, der, a Streak in a Mine where Tin-Ore breaks, a Vein of Tin-Ore.

Zinngeſchirr, das, Pewter-Veſſels.

von Zinngeſchirre eſſen, to eat of Pewter Plates, or Diſhes

Zinngieſſer, der, a Pewterer, one that caſts or makes Pewter-Veſſels.

Zinngieſſerhandwerk, das, a Pewterer's Trade.

Zinngieſſerey, die, a Pewtery.

Zinngranat, der, Tin-Granate.

Zinngraupe, die, a Cryſtal of Tin.

weiſſe Zinngraupen, white Tin-Cryſtals.

goldgelbe Zinngraupen, Tin-Cryſtals of a Gold-, yellowiſh Colour.

ſchwarze Zinngraupen, black Tin-Cryſtals.

Zinngrube, die, a Tin-Mine, Tin-Pit; *alſo* the Hearth on which the melted Tin flows out of the Furnace.

Zinnhaltig, *adj. & adv.* that contains Tin or containing Tin or Pewter.

Zinnkalk, der, ſee Zinnaſche.

Zinnkraut, das, the Herb Shave-Graſs.

Zinnkryſtalle, die, a Quarz-Cryſtal, that contains Tin-Cryſtals.

Zinnloth, das, a Tin-Solder.

Zinnmutter, die, Tin diſſolved in Aqua-Fortis and precipitated out of that again.

Zinnofen, der, a Tin-Furnace.

Zinnpfanne, die, the Pan in the Tin-Furnace.

Zinnplatte, die, a Plate of Tin.

Zinnprobe, die, an Eſſay or Proof of Tin.

Zinnquarz, der, Quarz containing Tin.

Zinnroſt, der, roaſted Tin-Ore.

Zinnſalz, das, Salt of Jupiter (in Chymiſtry).

Zinnſand, der, very ſmall Tin-Grains or Cryſtals in the Form of Sand, Tin-Sand.

Zinnſchläger, der, a Tin-Beater, one that beats Tin into Leaves.

Zinnſeife, Zinnwäſche, die, a Place where Tin-Grains or Tin-Cryſtals are waſhed out of the Sand.

Zinnſpath, der, a white leafy Tin-Ore, a Spaad or Spat containing Tin.

Zinnſtein, der, Tin-Ore, burned, pounded and waſhed Tin-Ore, that only wants melting yet.

derber Zinnſtein, ſolid Tin-Ore.

Zinnſtufe, die, a Piece of Tin-Ore.

Zinnwäſche, die, a Place where Tin-Ore is waſhed of its Sand or of its Earth.

Zinnzug, der, Tin caſt Grate-wiſe or into any other curious or artificial Form.

Zinnzwitter, der, ſmall Tin-Cryſtals or Grains on which the angular Shape is not diſcernable; ſee Zwitter.

Zinne, die, the Pinnacle, the moſt elevated Part of an Edifice.

die Zinne des Tempels zu Jeruſalem, the Pinnacle of the Temple of Jeruſalem.

They call alſo: die Zinne, the Pinnacle or the Top of a Wall, the Battlement.

ein Schild mit doppelten Zinnen, gerade gegen einander über, (in Heraldry) a crenelled or embattled Buckler or Shield.

Zinnenſchnitt, der, Zahnſchnitt, a crenelled an indented Cut.

Zinnen, *verb. reg. act.* mit Zinnen verſehen, to make into Battlements, to indent, to notch.

Zinnober, der, Cinnaber, Cinoper; Vermilion, red Lead, a Combination of Sulphur & Mercury that forms a ſolid Body of a fine Red.

gegrabener, natürlicher Zinnober, Zinnobererz, Cinoper native or natural Cinoper.

gemachter künſtlicher Zinnober, artificial Cinoper.

gereinigter Zinnober, Zinnoberroth, Vermilion.

Zinnoberkörner, ſtriated Cinoper of a ſpherical Form.

Zins, der, Uſe or Intereſt for Money lent.

den Zins zahlen, to pay the Intereſt.

Geld auf Zins ausleihen, to lend Money on Intereſts or upon Uſe.

auf Zins verleihen, to put out at Intereſt.

Geld auf Zinſen nehmen, to borrow Money at Intereſt.

Zins von Zins, Intereſts on Intereſts

Zins, Lehnzins, Quit-Rent, Old-Rent, a Rent in Money annually to be paid to the Lord of the Fief of whom one holds.

der Hauptlehnzins, the principal Rent.

einen Zins auf ein Erbe ſchlagen, to charge an Inheritance with a Rent or Quit Rent.

wiederkäuflicher Zins, a redeemable or recoverable Rent.

ein unwiederkäuflicher, unablöslicher Zins, an unrecoverable or unredeemable Rent.

zum Zins gehörig, feudal.

Zins, die Miethe, the Rent for a Houſe, Lodging &c.

er iſt noch den ganzen Zins vom vorigen Jahre ſchuldig, he owes yet the whole Rent of laſt Year.

Zinsacker, der, an Acre or Piece of Ground of which Field-Rent is paid.

Zinsbar *adj. & adv.* tributary, liable to the Land-Tax or Field-Rent.

ein Volk zinsbar machen, to make a People tributary.

Zinsbauer, der, a Hoydon, a Peaſant, that pays a Quit-Rent for his Grounds.

Zinsbrief, der, a Deed or Writing by which the Proprietor of an Eſtate gives a Piece of Ground to any one for a certain annual Rent or Quit-Rent.

Zinsbuch, das, the Regiſter of the Rents, the Terrar, the Court-Roll or Land-Book.

Zinsbuße, die, the Fine for not having paid the Ground-Rent.

Zinseinnehmer, the Receiver of the Quit-Rents.

Zinsfällig, *adj. & adv.* liable to pay Ground-Rent; *alſo* that is in Arrears with paying the Rent.

Zinsfrey, *adj. & adv.* free or exempt from paying any Rent &c. *alſo* allodial; for which no Rents, no Services are due.

ein zinsfreyes Gut, a Free-Hold, Free-Tenure, a Frank-Tenement, an Eſtate of which no Rents are due or paid.

Zinsfreyheit, die, Allodiality, Exemption from paying any Rents or Intereſts.

Zinsgans, die, a Gooſe given by a Tenant as a Kind of Rent.

Zinsgeber, der, he that is bound or liable to paying of Ground-Rent.

Zinsgarbe, die, the Field-Rent.

die Zinsgarben nehmen, to take the Field-Rent.

Zinsgerechtigkeit, die, das Zinsrecht, a Right one has to taking of Field-Rents or of demanding a Rent, a Ground-Rent, or any Rent whatſoever.

Zinsgericht, das, a particular Court of Judicature, that adjuſts Matters concerning Differences about Rents.

Zinsgroſchen, der, a Rent-Groſh, a Quit-Rent or any Rent conſiſting in one Groſh.

Zinsgut, das, a Farm held by Soccage, an Eſtate of which the Poſſeſſor has the full Property, but is nevertheleſs obliged to pay a certain Quit-Rent to the Lord of the Manor.

Zinshafer, der, Rent-Oats.

Zinshahn, der, a Rent-Cock; *alſo* a Name for an angry, an irritated Cock.

er iſt roth wie ein Zinshahn, he is as angry or as red as a Rent-Cock; his Face is all over red for Paſſion.

Zinshaus, das, a Houſe liable to paying a Ground-Rent: *alſo* a Houſe that is let out for Hire.

Zinshenne, die, a Hen given as a Ground-Rent.

Zinsherr, der, the Lord of the Manor.

Zinsherren, die, Zinsmeiſter, the Treaſurers of the public Treaſure; *alſo* in ſome Monaſteries the Purſer, the Treaſurer.

Zinsherrenamt, das, Zinsmeiſteramt, the Treaſurerſhip, the Office of a Treaſurer.

Zinshufe, die, a Hide or Swoling of Land that is liable to paying of Ground-Rent.

Zinslehen, das, a Fee-Farm, a Fief for which one owes Service or pays Rent.

Zinsleiſten, der, a Bond or Obligation for owing Rents (provincial Term in Saxony).

Zinsmann, der, one that pays Quit-Rent or chief Rent or Houſe-Rent; *alſo* a Name for a Copy-Holder.

Zinsmeiſter, der, a Receiver of public Rents.

Zinspacht, der, a Leaſe-Farm.

Zinsrechnung, die, the Accounts of Intereſts, of Rents or a Reckoning of Intereſts, of the Rents.

Zinsſchreiber, der, a Clerk or Receiver of the Rents.

Zinstag, der, the Day or Term on which the Rents or Intereſts are due.

Zinsweiſe, *adv.* in a feudal Manner.

Zinszahl, die, the Roman Indiction, the Cycle of Indiction.

Zinſen, *verb. reg. act.* to hire, to pay Rent for.

er hat ein anderes Haus gezinſet, he has hired an other Houſe.

einen Garten zinſen, to hire a Garden.

Zinſen, ſignifies alſo to pay one's Intereſt, to pay the Tribute.

Zinſen, *verb. reg. neutr.* eintragen, abwerfen, to yield.

mein Geld zinſet mir jährlich nicht mehr als Vier von Hundert, my Money yields me no more than Four per Cent a Year.

mein Gut zinſet mir oder trägt mir jährlich drey tauſend Thaler ein, my Eſtate yields me three thouſand Crowns a Year.

dieſes Haus zinſet jährlich vier hundert Thaler, this Houſe yields a Rent of four hundred Dollars or Crowns a Year.

Zipf, der, the Pip.

Zipfel, der, oder Zippel, the End, the Tip, the Point, the Edge or Extremity of a Thing.

der Zipfel am Rock, am Kleide, the Skirt, the End, the Extremity of a Coat, of an Habit.

der Zipfel am Mantel, the Corner, Lap, Flap, Lappet, Flappet, Skirt of a Cloke.

der Zipfel an einem Ballen, the Ear of a Bale or Packet.

Zipfelig, *adj. & adv.* tipped, with Skirts or Flappets.

zipfelig, ungleich geſchnitten, that is cut uneven, that is in ſome Places longer or ſhorter than it ought to be; *alſo* longer on one Side than on the other.

Zipfelpelz, der, a Lappet-Gown, a Waiſtcoat of Sheep-Skins with two Flaps hanging down the Back.

Zipfeltuch, das, a Woman's Neck-Handkerchief.

Zipperlein, das, the Gout, the Palſy.

das zurükgetretene Zipperlein, the re-entered Gout.

das Zipperlein an den Händen, the Gout in the Hands, or Gouty in the Hand, the Chiragra.

das Zipperlein an den Knien, the Gout in the Knees, the Gonagra.

das Ziperlein an den Füßen, das Podagra haben, to have the Gout in the Feet, to be gouty-footed, to be ſeized with the Gout in the Feet.

Zirbel, der, Zirbelbaum, the Pine-Apple Tree.

Zirbeldrüſe, die, the Glandula pinealis in the Brain.

Zirbelnuß, die, the Kernel of a Pine-Apple, a Pine-Apple or Pine-Nut.

Zirbelnußkernchen, Pinions.

Zirkel, der, Compaſſes, a Pair of Compaſſes.

mit dem Zirkel meſſen, abzeichnen, to meaſure, to delineate with the Compaſſes.

ein Buch mit dem Zirkel abmeſſen, damit man es recht beſchneide, to meaſure a Book with the Compaſſes.

ein eiſerner, meſſingener Zirkel, a Pair of iron, of braſs Compaſſes.

der Taſterzirkel, a Turner's Compaſſes, crooked or bending Compaſſes; *alſo* ſpherical Compaſſes, Size-Compaſſes.

Proportionalzirkel, Compaſſes of Proportion, a Sector.

etwas nach dem Linial und mit dem Zirkel machen, to do a Thing by Rule & Compaſs.

der Theilzirkel, Compaſſes of Diviſion.

halber Zirkel, Gradbogen, a Transporter, a Circle divided into 360 Degrees; ſee Gradbogen

der Obertheil eines Zirkels, the Head of a Pair of Compaſſes.

Zirkel, ſignifies alſo a Circle, a circular Line, a Line drawn round.

einen Zirkel machen, ziehen, to draw a Circle, to make a Circle.

der Mittelpunkt, Durchſchnitt, Umkreis eines Zirkels, the Center, or the middle Point, the Diameter, the Circumference or Periphery of a Circle.

ein halber Zirkel, a Hemicycle or half Circle.

die Quadratur des Zirkels, the Quadrature or the Squaring of the Circle.

figur. man kann nicht alles mit dem Zirkel abmeſſen, nach dem Zirkel ausmeſſen, one cannot meaſure or do every Thing with the Compaſſes or with the utmoſt Exactitude.

Zirkel, a Circle (*figur.*) the Queen's Circle or the Queen's Court, a Meeting of Princeſſes, Dutcheſſes and other Court-Ladies about the Queen or other Sovereign Princes.

dieſe Dame war heute im Zirkel, this Lady was to-Day in the Circle.

in dem Zirkel meiner Freunde, in the Circle of my Friends.

Zirkelabſchnitt, der, Zirkelausſchnitt, a Sector in Geometry, a Segment, a Part of a Circle.

Zirkelbogen, der, a Part of a circular Line; *alſo* an Arch.

Zirkelbogig, *adj. & adv.* arched, made Arch-wiſe or like a Vault.

Zirkelfigur, die, a circular Plain conſidered as a Figure.

Zirkelfläche, die, a Circle, a Plain, that is compriſed in a ſingle crooked Line

Zirkelförmig, *adj. & adv.* circular, orbicular, in a Circle, circularly, round, roundly, orbicularly, ſpherically.

Zirkellauf, der, the Circulation.

der Zirkellauf des Bluts, the Circulation of the Blood.

Zirkellinie, die, a Circle, a circular Line.

Zirkelmaaß, das, the Compaſſes.

Zirkeln, *verb. reg. act.* to round a Thing, to make it circular, to meaſure with the Compaſſes, to draw with the Compaſſes; *figur.* to proportion, to frame, to ſquare a Thing, to adjuſt or make a Thing with the utmoſt Exactneſs.

Zirkeln, das, the Act of rounding or making circular &c.

Zirkelrund, *adj. & adv.* round as a Circle, circular, circularly, in a Circle, in a Round.

Zirkelſchmid, der, an Artiſan or a Tradesman that makes Compaſſes.

Zirkelſpitze, die, the Point of the Compaſſes.

Zirkularſchreiben, das, a Circular-Letter.

Zirkuliren, *verb. reg. act.* umlaufen, to circulate, to have a circular Motion.

Zirlammer, ſee Fettammer.

Zirnbaum, der, die Zirneiche, the Holm-Oak.

Zirnnüßlein, die, the Kernel of the Linden-Tree.

Zirpen, Zſchirpen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to peep or chirp, which being the natural Cry of the Sparrows.

Zirre oder Ziere, der, a Hand-Worm.

Ziſcheln, *verb. reg. neutr.* to whiſper.

Ziſcheln, das, Whiſpering.

Ziſchen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to hiſs, to make a hiſſing Noiſe.

man hörte die Schlange ziſchen, one heard the Serpeut hiſſing.

ziſchen, wie das Feuer, to whizze.

Ziſchen, das, Hiſſing, Whizzing, Whiſtling.

das Ziſchen eines glüenden Eiſens, the Whizzing of a red-hot Iron.

Ziſchend, *adj. & adv.* hiſſing, whizzing, that produces a Hiſſing, a Whizzing or Whiſtling.

ziſchende Mitlauter, (in Grammar) hiſſing Conſonants.

Ziſel, der, die Bilchmaus, Ziſelmaus, a large Kind of Dormouſe as big as a Weaſel, an Animal of Siberia which the Ruſſians call Jevraſchka.

popul. Ziſel, a Man's Yard.

Ziſelkraut, das, Alſine or Alcine.

Ziſer, Ziſererbſen, die, Chich, Chich-Peaſe.

Ziſerlein, das, die Cornelkirſche, the Cornil-Berry, Dog-Berry.

Ziſterne, die, a Ciſtern, a Place under Ground to receive and keep Rain-Water in.

Ziſternenwaſſer, das, Water out of a Ciſtern; ſee Ciſterne.

Ziſterz, das, a Ciſtercian Monaſtry, a Monaſtry where the Ciſtercian-Monks live.

Ziſterzienſermönch, ein; ſee Ciſterzienſer.

Zitadelle; ſee Citadelle.

Zither, die, a Guitar, an Inſtrument of Muſick.

auf der Zither ſpielen, to play on the Guitar.

Zitrone, Zitronat, ſee Citrone, a Lemon &c.

Zitrulle, a Citrul; ſee Kürbis.

Zits, der, a Kind of fine vary-coloured Calicos.

Zitter, ſee Zither.

Zitterhaft, *adj. & adv.* trembling, ſhaking, ſhivering, quaking.

Zittern, *verb. reg. neutr.* beben, to tremble, to quake, to ſhake or ſhiver, to totter.

vor Furcht zittern, to tremble or ſhake for or with Fear.

vor Kälte zittern, to ſhake, to ſhiver with Cold.

ich zittere, wenn ich daran gedenke, I tremble to think on't.

mit Zittern, totteringly.

das Herz im Leibe zittert mir, my Heart goes pit-a pat, pintle-pantle; my Heart ſhakes within me.

Zittern, das, a Trembling, Quaking, Shaking or Shivering.

es kommt mir ein Zittern an, a Cold-Fit ſeizes me, I am taken with a ſhivering Fit.

Zitternd, trembling, quaking, ſhivering.

zitternde Hände, trembling, ſhaking Hands.

eine zitternde Stimme, a trembling Voice.

Zitteraal, der, the ſhivering Eel, the Eel of Cayenne; a Kind of an electric Eel; the trembling, ſhaking Eel.

Zitteraffe, der, the trembling Ape.

Zitteraſpe, die, the ſhaking Aſp.

Zitterfiſch, der, Krampfiſch, the Crampfiſh, a Fiſh that benumbs a Man's Hand when one touches it.

Zittergras, das, Quaking-Graſs.

Zittermahl, das, a Morphew, a Tetter or Ring-Worm; ſee Schwindeflechte.

Zitternadel, die, a Shaking-Needle, a Bodkin for the Hair.

Zitterpappel, die, the ſhaking Poplar-Tree, the ſhaking or trembling Aſp.

Zitterregiſter, das, the quavering Regiſter of an Organ.

Zitterſchläger oder Zitherſchläger, der, a Guitar-Player.

Zitterung, die, das Zittern, Trembling, Shaking, Quaking, Shivering.

Zittervogel, der, a Bunton or Bunten, a little Bird whoſe Wings are continually ſhaking or fluttering.

Zitwer, der, Zedoary, a Plant which is a Kind of Ginger.

Zitwerſaamen, der, Worm-Seed, Zedoary-Seed or Grains of Zedoary.

Zitwerwaſſer, das, a Water diſtilled of Zedoary.

Zitwerwurzel, die, a Name in ſome Parts for the Plant Sorrel (Rumex acetoſa *Linn.*).

Zitz, der, indianiſcher Kattun, a fine Cloth of indian Cotton, fine indian vary coloured Calicos, commonly not printed but painted.

Zitze, die, Bruſtwarze, the Nipple of a Woman's Breaſt; *alſo* ſpeaking of Beaſts, the Teat or Dug.

Zitzenförmig, *adj. & adv.* formed like a Nipple or Teat, papillarly, papillous, mammillary or mamary, mammiform.

zitzenförmiger Fortſatz, (in Anatomy) a mammillary Apophyſis.

zitzenförmiges Mäuslein, a Muscle that bends and bows down the Head.

zitzenförmiges Häutlein der Zunge, a papillary Membrane of the Tongue.

Zitzenpulsader, die, the mammary Artery.

Zobel, der, das Zobelthier, Zobelwieſelein, a Sable.

mit Zobel gefüttert, lined with Sable.

mit Zobel gebrämt, edged or bordered with Sable.

Zobelfutter, das, a Fur-Lining of Sable.

Zobelgebräme, ein, a Sable-Skirt.

Zobelmaus, die, die ſchwediſche Bergmaus, the Norway Rat.

Zobelmütze, die, a Cap or Bonnet edged or lined with Sable.

Zobelpelz, der, a Robe, a Habit lined with Sable.

Zobelthier, das, a Sable, a little Animal caught in Siberia, whoſe Skin is very precious and dear.

Zober, der, a Tub, a wooden Veſſel.

Zofe, die, a Name given in ſome Parts to a noble Lady's Chamber-Maid, about the ſame as Abigail in Engliſh.

Zog, **Zöge**, drew; ſee Ziehen.

Zögel, das, (Term in great Iron-Hammers or Forges) a Part of the melted Iron.

Zögern, *verb. reg. neutr.* to tarry, to loiter, to linger.

Zögerer, ein, zögernder, zögerhafter Kerl, a Loiterer or Lingerer.

Zögern, das, die Zögerung, Tarrying; ſee Verzögerung.

Zögling, der, a Pupil, a Scholar, one that is brought up to ſomething, that is inſtructed in ſome Art or Science, a Diſciple, an Apprentice, an Eleve.

Zoll, der, (*plur.* die Zölle) an Inch, a Meaſure that makes the 12th. Part of a Foot.

zwey und einen halben Zoll breit, two Inches and a half broad.

Zöllig, *adj.* & *adv.* of an Inch or of one Inch.

zweyzöllig, dreyzöllig, of two, of three Inches.

Zollſtab, der, ſee Maßſtab.

Zoll, der, Toll, Toll-Money, Tollage, Duty, Cuſtom or Tax.

der Zoll, das Zollhaus, Zollamt, the Cuſtom-Houſe, Cuſtom-Houſe-Office, the Toll-Booth.

den Zoll heben, fordern, zahlen, to raiſe, levy or receive, to demand, to pay the Toll, the Cuſtom or the Duty.

den Zoll, das Geleit verfahren, to defraud the Cuſtom, to ſmuggle, to ſteal the Cuſtom or the Toll.

einen Zoll verpachten, pachten, to farm, to let the Toll, the Cuſtom, to take the Toll or Cuſtom in Farm.

die Waaren im Zoll richtig machen, to clear Commodities at the Cuſtom-Houſe, to pay the Cuſtom.

Zoll, welchen Durchreiſende geben müſſen, Paſſage-Money or Toll paid by Travellers.

Brückenzoll, Pflaſterzoll, Pontage or Bridge-Toll, Paviage; a Kind of Paſſage-Toll.

Salzzoll, Gabel, the Exciſe upon Salt.

Weinzoll, Duty on Wine.

(*figur.*) den Zoll der Natur bezahlen, to pay the Tribute of Nature, to die, to deceaſe.

Zollaufſeher, der, the Intendant or Overſeer of the Cuſtom-Houſe.

Zollbar, *adj.* & *adv.* liable or ſubject to Paying of Duties, Tolls or Cuſtoms.

zollbare Waaren, Goods or Merchandiſes, of which the Cuſtom is to be paid.

Zollbeamte, der, Zollbediente, an Officer of the Cuſtom-Houſe or a Cuſtom-Houſe Officer, a Clerk of the Cuſtom-Houſe.

Zollbereiter, der, a petty Officer of the Cuſtom-Houſe, that rides along the High-Roads, to ſee that none defrauds the Cuſtom.

Zollbeſeher, der, Zollviſitator, a petty Officer of the Cuſtom-Houſe.

Zollbude, die, a Toll-Booth, a Cuſtom-Houſe.

Zollen, *verb. reg. act.* Zoll bezahlen, to pay the due Toll or the due Cuſtom, to pay the Duty on Goods.

Zollen, (in a ſublime Style and *figur.*) to beſtow, to offer, to give.

einem Thränen zollen, to beſtow Tears to one, to ſhed Tears for him.

einem Dank zollen, to thank one, to return or give him Thanks.

Zollen, das, the Act of paying the Cuſtom or Duties &c.

Zolleinnehmer, der, the Toll-Gatherer, the Receiver of the Cuſtoms.

Zoller, der, he that pays Toll.

Zollfrey, *adj.* & *adv.* toll-free, cuſtom-free, exempt from paying any Cuſtom.

(*proverb.*) Gdeanken ſind zollfrey, Thoughts are free, one is not anſwerable for one's Thoughts or for what one thinks.

Zollfreyheit, die, Exemption from paying any Cuſtom, or Exemption from Toll.

Zollgerechtigkeit, die, a Right of Levying or of Demanding a Toll or

Cuſtom for Goods paſſing through or of Paſſengers.

Zollhaus, das, the Cuſtom-Houſe.

Zollherr, der, the Lord of the Manor that has a Right to demand a Toll or Paſſage-Money at ſome fixed Place.

Zöllner, der, Zollmeiſter, the Toll-Gatherer, the Toll-Maſter; an Officer of the Cuſtom-Houſe.

Zöllner, in Terms of the Bible the Publican.

Zollordnung, die, an Ordinance or a Regulation, a Tarif according to which the Toll or Cuſtoms are regulated and paid.

Zollpachter, der, a Toll-Farmer.

Zollpfahl, der, die Zollſäule, a Poſt put up for a Sign that Toll or Cuſtom is to be paid.

Zollpflichtig, *adj. & adv.* ſubject to pay the due Cuſtoms.

Zollregiſter, das, die Zollrolle, Zolltaxe, the Regiſter, the Tarif of the Toll- or Cuſtom-Houſe.

Zollſäule, die, ſee Zollpfahl.

Zollſchreiber, der, a Clerk of the Cuſtom-Houſe.

Zollſtadt, die, a Town where Toll is paid of Goods or Paſſengers paſſing through.

Zollſtatt, die, Zollſtätte, the Place where the Toll or Cuſtom is paid, the Toll-Booth or Cuſtom-Houſe.

Zollſtraße, die, der Zollweg, the Road on which Toll is paid.

Zolltafel, die, the Pankart, the Table or Paper containing the Rates of Toll.

Zolltarif, der, the Roll, Regiſter or Tarif of the Cuſtom-Houſe.

Zollverwandter, der, the Inſpector of the Cuſtom-Houſe.

Zollzeichen, das, der Zollzettel, Zollſchein, a Cocket, a Receipt of the Cuſtom-Houſe for having paid the Cuſtom or Toll.

das Zollzeichen löſen, to pay the Cuſtom.

das Zollzeichen über durchgehende Waaren, the Cocket or Acquittance for Goods paſſing through.

Zone, die, der Erdſtrich, Erdgürtel, the Zone, each Part of the Globe that is between the two Poles.

die heiße Zone, the torrid Zone.

die gemäßigten Zonen, the temperate Zones.

die kalten Zonen, the frozen Zones.

Zoographie, die, Beſchreibung der Natur und der Eigenſchaften der Thiere, Zoography, a Deſcription of Animals.

Zoolith, der, Zoolite; the Part of Animals that is changed or turned into Stone.

Zoologie, die, Lehre von den Thieren, Zoology, a Treatiſe concerning living Creatures.

Zoophyt, der, a Zoophyte, certain Vegetables or Subſtances which partake of the Nature both of Vegetables and Animals.

Zootomie, die, Zerlegung der Thiere, Zootomy, Diſſection of the Bodies of Beaſts.

Zopf, der, a Tuft or Tuffet, a Weſt of Hair.

Haarzöpfe, Treſſes of Hair.

das Haar in Zöpfe flechten, to plait the Hair in Treſſes.

ein Zopf von gebundenen Haaren, a Tuft of Hair.

ein Zopf, Haarzopf, a Tail of Hair.

ein falſcher Zopf, a falſe Tail, a Tail made of falſe Hair.

Zopfende, a trunked Stump or Stock of a Tree; the Top-End of a Tree.

Zopfholz, das, Zopf- und Lagerholz, Wood taken from the Top-Ends of a Tree; *alſo* Cabliſh, windfallen Wood.

Zopfſtange, die, a Pole of a Plough, on which the two Fore-Oxen draw.

Zopfweiſe, *adv.* by Strings or Twiſts.

Zopfen, *verb. reg. act.* to draw or pull; ſee Zupfen.

Zöpfen, *verb. reg. act.* to weave Hair, to twiſt or braid into Treſſes or Wefts.

Zopfen, das, the Act of twiſting Hair into Treſſes.

Zorn, der, Anger, Wrath, Paſſion, Choler or Indignation.

ein heftiger Zorn, a violent Paſſion.

jäher Zorn, Jähzorn, a Sally, a Fury, Transport, a Fire.

in Zorn gerathen, to grow angry, to fly out or to fall into a Paſſion, to put one'sſelf in a Paſſion.

einen zum Zorn reizen, to irritate one, to put one in a Paſſion.

ſeinen Zorn über jemanden auslaſſen, to vent or wreak one's Anger upon one.

im Zorn entbrannt ſeyn, to be inflamed, to be transported with Rage.

den Zorn fahren laſſen, to relent, to ceaſe from being angry.

(*prov.*) man muß die Sonne nicht über ſeinen Zorn untergehen laſſen, one muſt not bear any one a Spite or Ill-Will till next Day.

Zörnen, ſee Zürnen.

Zornig, *adj. & adv.* (*comp.* zorniger, *ſuperl.* zornigſte) angry, vexed, diſpleaſed, in a Paſſion, full of Indignation, provoked, angered, raging, furious, paſſionate, wrathful, choleric.

zornig ſeyn, to be angry or in a Paſſion.

ich habe Urſache, zornig zu ſeyn, I have Reaſon to be angry.

anfangen, zornig zu werden, to begin to grow angry.

Zote, die, Obſcenity, obſcene Diſcourſe, ſmutty, bawdy Words, indecent or immodeſt Language, Bawdry.

Zoten reißen, to ſpeak ſmuttily, bawdy, filthily, obſcenely, impudently.

Zotenhaft, **Zotenhaftig**, *adj. & adv.* naſty, filthy, beaſtly, obſcene, impure, ſmutty, indecent, bawdy, obſcenely, bawdily, ſcurrilous, ſcurrilouſly, ſaucy, ſaucily.

zotenhafte Verſe, looſe, licentious Verſes.

Zotenreißen, das, the Act of ſpeaking obſcenely, of keeping obſcene Diſcourſes, of talking Bawdy.

Zotenreißer, ein, one that ſpeaks Bawdy, a wanton, filthy, obſcene Talker, an impudent, whoriſh Talker.

Zotte, die, a Cot, Lock or Flock of Wool, a Tuft of Hair clung together.

die Zotten einiger Schoßhündchen, the long Hair of ſome Lap-Dogs.

Zotteln, *verb. reg. neutr.* daher zotteln, daher gezottelt kommen, to come reeling or ſtaggering along, to trot, to be trotting along.

einer, der immer nachzottelt, a ſlow, a lingering Man, one that is always reeling or walking behind.

Zottig, **Zotticht**, *adj. & adv.* haarig, hairy, ſhaggy, ſhagged, rough with Hair, full of Hair.

ein zottichter Hund, Pudelhund, a ſhaggy, a long-hairy Dog.

ein zottichtes Kleid, zerriſſenes Kleid, a tattered Garment or Habit.

Zottelroth, *adj. & adv.* zottelrothe Weinſtöcke, Vines that bear long red Grapes of very little Raiſins or Berries, which are but little eſteemed.

Zſchirpen, ſee Zirpen.

Zu, (a Prepoſit. employed in different Manners) at, to &c.

zu Rom, zu London, zu Hauſe, at Rome, at London, at Home.

zu Bette gehen, to go *to* Bed.

zu Pferde, zu Fuß, *on* Horſe-back, *on* Foot.

Liebe zu einem tragen, to bear Love *to* one, to be affected *to* one.

kommt zu mir, come *to* me or *towards* me.

Vertrauen zu einem haben, to have Confidence *in* one, to confide *in* him.

ich habe einen Brief zu ſchreiben, I have a Letter to write.

von Wort zu Wort, Word *for* Word.

einem zu Füße fallen, to proſtrate one'sſelf, to caſt one'sſelf *at* one's Feet, to embrace one's Knees.

einem zu Willen ſeyn, to accommodate one'sſelf *to* any one's Will or Pleaſure.

einem etwas zu Gefallen thun, to do one a Favour, a Kindneſs or a good Turn.

der Geſellſchaft zu Ehren, *to* the Honour of the Company.

etwas zu Herzen nehmen, to take a Thing *to* Heart, to be concerned about a Thing.

zu allen Dingen nützlich ſeyn, to be of Uſe to every Thing.

zu nichts taugen, to be good for nothing.

einen zu Gaſte bitten, to invite one *to* a Feaſt, *to* Dinner or *to* Supper.

zu einem Gaſtmahle gehen, to go *to* a Feaſt, Banquet or Entertainment.

zu Weine, zu Biere gehen, to go *to* Wine or *to* the Tavern, to go *to* drink a Pot of Beer, Ale, to go *to* the Ale-Houſe.

zu unſerer Zeit, heut zu Tage, *at* our Times, now a Days.

zu Mittage, about or *at* Noon.

zu Nacht, *at* Night.

zu dieſem Unternehmen, *to* or for this Undertaking.

aus Liebe zu euch und eurer Familie, for the Sake of Love *to* you and *to* your Family, or for Love or out of Love *to* &c.

thut mir dieſes zu Liebe, do it for my Sake.

mit zu einer Geſellſchaft gehören, to be of the Company, to belong *to* the Company.

das Maß zu einem Kleide nehmen, to take Meaſure for a new Habit.

ich bin zu einer Hochzeit gebeten worden, I have been invited *to* a Wedding.

ich verſpreche euch, hin zu kommen, I promiſe you *to* come thither.

ich habe keine Luſt zu lachen, I am not inclined *to* laugh, or I have no Mind *to* laugh.

zu beyden Seiten, *on* both Sides.

einen zu Gevatter bitten, to bid one *to* ſtand God-Father.

ich bin hier, zu ſtudiren und nicht Leuten die Fenſter einzuwerfen und zu ſchwelgen, I am here *for* the Purpoſe of ſtudying and not for to break People' Windows and for Riotting.

er iſt zu ehrlich, mich zu betrügen, he is *too* honeſt to cheat me or impoſe upon me.

Tuch zu einem Kleide, Cloth *to* or *for* a new Suit.

Zuneigung zu einem haben, to bear Love to one, to be affected to one.

Zu, to.

kommt morgen zu mir, come to me to morrow.

ich will euch zu ihm hinführen, I will bring or attend you to him.

ſich zu einem ſetzen, to ſit down to one.

von Tage zu Tage, from Day to Day.

zu Staube werden, to turn to Duſt.

zu Felde gehen, to go to take the Field.

zu der beſtimmten Zeit, at the appointed Hour.

zu gleicher Zeit, at the ſame Time.

zu ſelbiger Zeit, at that Time, then.

eine Leiche zu Grabe tragen, to carry a dead Body to the Grave.

zu Theil werden, to come or to fall to one's Share, to one's Lot.

zu allem Glück, happily, luckily, or happy for, by good Hap or Luck.

zu allem Unglück, unfortunately.

zu Lande, zu Waſſer, by Land, by Water.

zu Boden werfen, to throw to the Ground.

Recht zu einer Sache haben, to have a Right to a Thing.

zu Papier bringen, to put to Paper.

es gehet mir zu Herzen, it lies heavy at my Heart.

Zu, towards, to.

wendet euch zu mir, turn towards me.

ſich zu einem nahen, to approach one, to ſtep (up) to one, to advance towards one.

er trat hin zu ſeinem Vater, he ſtept or he advanced towards his Father.

Zu, this Particle is alſo often omitted in Engliſh for Inſtance,

das Glück hat mich zu eurem Leibeigenen gemacht, Fortune has made me your Slave.

der Neid macht ſie zu unſern Feinden, Envy makes them our Enemies.

er hat es ſich zu eigen gemacht, he has made it his own, or he has appropriated it to himſelf.

ich bin gekommen, euch zu beſuchen, I come to ſee you, to pay you a Viſit.

einen zu Schanden machen, to confound, to confute, to diſmay one, to load one with Shame, with Diſgrace, Confuſion or Infamy.

zu Stein werden, to petrify, to turn or grow into Stone.

zu Pulver machen, to pulverize, to reduce to- or to beat into Powder.

zu Gelde, zu Brode kommen, to get Money, to get or to gain one's Bread.

zu Schiffe gehen, to imbark, to take Ship.

zu Grunde gehen, to ſink, to go to Ground or to the Bottom, to go or to fall to Ruin.

zu Grunde richten, to ruin, to deſtroy.

zu rechter Zeit, in due Seaſon, in due Time.

nicht zu rechter Zeit, out of Seaſon, not in due Seaſon, at a wrong Time.

ihm zu Trotz, in Spite of him.

Zu, before Adjectives and Adverbs is a Kind of Adverb, which marks an Exaggeration, an Exceſs &c. and is expreſſed in Engliſh by *too*; as,

zu heiß, zu kalt, too hot, too cold.

zu leicht, zu ſchwer, too light, too heavy.

zu viel, zu wenig, too much, too little.

es iſt noch zu früh, it is yet too ſoon.

um zu, in Order to, for.

um zu ſehen, for to ſee.

Zu, in Compoſition denotes an Action of ſhutting or cloſing.

zumachen, zu ſchließen, to ſhut, to lock.

die Thür iſt zu, the Door is ſhut, is locked.

Zu! (*interj.*) on! forwards! to! go to! make Haſte! Advance!

reitet zu! ride on!

fahr zu, Kutſcher! drive on, Coachman!

gerade, gleich zu! ſtrait on!

Glück zu! (a Manner of ſaluting) good Morrow! good Day to you! *alſo* good Luck to you, God be with you!

Glück zu dem Könige! God bleſs or God ſave the King!

Zuackern, *verb. reg. act.* to plow a Field for the laſt Time.

Zubauen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſhut up by a Wall, to ſtop by Building.

Zubehör, ſee Zugehör.

Zubeiſſen, *verb. irreg. act.* to preſs the Teeth cloſe together, to bite, to bite indeed.

eſſet nicht eitel Fleiſch, beiſſet auch Brod zu, eat alſo Bread with your Meat, or don't eat only Fleſh or Meat, but alſo Bread.

Zubekommen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to get over and above, or to get beſides.

Zubenamt, *adj. & adv.* ſurnamed.

zubenamt der Ueberwinder, ſurnamed the Conqueror.

Philipp, zubenamt der Kühne, Philip ſurnamed the Hardy, the Bold.

Friedrich der Zweyte, zubenamt de Große, Frederic the Second ſurnamed the Great.

Zuber, der, a Tub, an open Tub.

das Zuberchen, Zuberlein, a little Tub, a Cowl.

Zubereiten, *verb. reg. act.* to prepare, to dreſs, fit, fit up, make or ge ready, to adjuſt.

wohl zubereitete Speiſen, Meat well done, well dreſſed or well ſeaſoned.

Zubereitung, die, Preparation; the Dreſſing or Seaſoning of Meats, the preparative or preparatory Action; an Adjuſtment, an Accommodation.

Zubiegen, *verb. irreg. act.* to ſhut up by Bending.

Zubinden, *verb. irreg. act.* to bind or tie up.

eine Wunde zubinden, verbinden, to dreſs a Wound.

die Augen zubinden, to blindfold or hoodwink one, to tie one's Eyes.

Zubinden, das, die Zubindung, the Binding or Tying up.

Zublaſen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to cloſe with Blowing.

(*figur.*) einem etwas zublaſen, to prompt one, to whiſper him what he is to ſpeak or ſay, to ſuggeſt to one.

Zubrennen, *verb. irreg. act.* to cloſe by Burning.

eine Wunde zubrennen, to cloſe a Wound by burning it, to cauterize a Wound.

die Erze zubrennen, to give the Ore a Roaſting.

Zubringen, *verb. irreg. act* (*imperf.* ich brachte zu, *perf.* ich habe zugebracht) to bring to.

ſie hat ihrem Manne ſo und ſo viel zugebracht, ſhe has brought ſo and ſo much to her Husband.

zugebrachte Kinder, Children of the firſt Bed or firſt Marriage.

die Zeit zubringen, to paſs the Time, to ſpend or employ the Time, to amuſe one'sſelf.

womit bringet ihr die Zeit zu? what do you paſs away your Time with? or how do you paſs away your Time?

um die Zeit zuzubringen, for Paſtime's Sake.

einem eine Geſundheit zubringen, to drink to one, to drink to one's Health.

einem etwas zubringen, to procure one a Thing, to help him to it, to get it for him.

ich kann die Thür nicht zubringen, I cannot ſhut the Door, the Door will not ſhut cloſe.

Zubringer, der, 1) one that helps Journeymen to Work. 2) one that makes it his Buſineſs to liſt Soldiers. 3) a Setter or Sweetner among Sharpers.

die Zubringerin, an Intelligence-Woman, a Woman that keeps an Office of Intelligence.

Zubrecken, ſee Zuſetzen.

Zubrod, das, die Zukoſt, any Thing one eats to one's Bread.

Zubuhnen, *verb. reg. act.* (Term of the Miners) to line or cover, to cloſe or ſhut up with Timber and Boards.

Zubuße, die, a Supply, an Addition, an Increaſe, an extraordinary Supply to bear ſome Expenſes.

dieſe Erzgrube, dieſe Zeche giebt keine Ausbeute, man muß noch Zubuße geben, this Mine yields no Profit, one is yet obliged to give or furniſh a Supply for the Coſts or Expenſes.

ich kann mit meiner Beſoldung nicht auskommen, ich muß von dem Meinigen Zubuße thun, my Salary is not ſufficient to live on or to bear my Expenſes, I am obliged to add of my own Property.

ohne eine Zubuße kann ich nicht leben, I cannot ſubſiſt without ſome Supply or Addition, or without an Increaſe of my Salary.

Zubuße, ſignifies alſo, a Contribution.

Zubüßen, *verb. reg. act.* to furniſh, to make a Supply of one's own Property, to contribute of one's Own, to loſe by it.

bey einer Handlung zubüßen, to loſe by a Trade.

er hat alle das Seinige zugebüßt, he has loſt his whole Property by it, or he has loſt all he had by it.

Zubußzeche, die, a Mine that requires yet a Supply towards the Expenſes.

Zuche, ſee Zieche.

Zucht, die, the Education, Inſtruction, the Care one takes to inſtruct Children, principally in Regard of Manners: *alſo* Discipline.

die Jugend unter der Zucht halten, to keep young People under due Discipline, to tutor, to bring them up, to educate them.

gute Zucht halten, to keep good Discipline, or to maintain or ſupport a good Discipline &c.

Zucht, (Sittſamkeit, Keuſchheit, Ehrbarkeit, Schamhaftigkeit) Modeſty, Chaſtity, Pudicity, Coyneſs, Reſervedneſs, Shyneſs, Baſhfulneſs, Honeſty, Virtue, Shamefacedneſs.

die jungfräuliche Zucht, virginal or maidenly Modeſty.

in aller Zucht und Ehrbarkeit leben, to live in all Honeſty and Modeſty.

Zucht, a Generation, a Brood or Off-Spring.

ein Hund von guter Zucht, a Dog of a good Race or Breed.

Zuchtamt, das, the Obligation to keep others to their Duty.

Zuchtbienen, die, Bees that are kept for Propagation.

Zuchtfähig, *adj. & adv.* disciplinable, corrigible, tamable, treatable, tractable, apt to receive Inſtruction, capable of Discipline.

Zuchthaus, das, the Houſe of Correction; at London, Bridewell-Priſon.

Zuchthausvater, der, the Director, Inſpector or Overſeer of the Houſe of Correction.

Zuchthengſt, der, a Stallion, a Stone-Horſe.

Zuchtlehre, die, Zuchtregel, a moral Axiom, a Rule of Morality.

Zuchtlos, *adj. & adv.* indisciplinable, without Discipline or Correction, untaught.

Zuchtmeiſter, der, the Jailor of a Houſe of Correction: (*figur.*) the Preceptor, Tutor, Inſtructor, Teacher, Pedagogue, the Maſter, Schoolmaſter.

Zuchtochs, der, Herdochs, a Bull.

Zuchtruthe, die, the Discipline, a Sort of Scourge; the Rod of Correction or Chaſtiſement: (*figur.*) a Scourge or Plague; ſee Ruthe.

Zuchtſau, die, a Sow kept for Breed.

Zuchtſtute, die, a Mare kept for Breed only.

Zuchtvieh, das, Cattle kept for Breed.

Züchten, a Word uſed in ſome Phraſes; as, mit Züchten zu reden, ſave your Reverence, under Favour, under Correction, or with your Permiſſion.

in Züchten und Ehren, chaſtly, modeſtly, honeſtly, in all Honeſty.

Züchter, der, a Cenſor, a Magiſtrate in Old-Rome; *alſo* a Critic.

die ſieben Züchter zu Strasburg, the ſeven Cenſors at Strasbourg.

Züchtig, *adj. & adv.* keuſch, chaſte, chaſtly, modeſt, modeſtly, honeſt, honeſtly, decent, decently; *alſo* well-bred, well-mannered, baſhful, ſhamefaced or reſerved.

eine züchtige Jungfrau, a chaſte Maiden.

züchtige Geſpräche, chaſte Discourſes.

vor züchtigen Ohren reden, to ſpeak to chaſte Ears.

Züchtigkeit, die, Chaſtity, Pudicity, Modeſty, Virtue, Honeſty.

Züchtigen, *verb. reg. act.* to chaſten or chaſtiſe, to correct, to puniſh, to diſcipline, to ſcourge, to whip or laſh.

einen Knaben mit der Ruthe züchtigen, to bring a Boy under the Laſh, to whip him out of his Tricks.

(*figur.*) ſein Fleiſch züchtigen, to mortify one's Fleſh.

Züchtigen, das, Chaſtiſing, Puniſhing, Scourging, Whipping, Laſhing.

Züchtiger, der, a Chaſtiſer or Puniſher.

Züchtigung, die, Chaſtiſing, Chaſtiſement, Correction, Mortification, Diſciplining; the Act of chaſtiſing, of puniſhing.

er hat die Züchtigung verdient, he deſerves this Chaſtiſement or Correction.

Züchtling, der, a Priſoner of Bride-Well.

Zucke, die, ſee Betze.

Zucken, *verb. reg. act.* to pant, to palpitate.

ſie zucken noch, they pant or palpitate yet.

They ſay alſo, den Degen zucken, to draw or whip out one's Sword.

die Achſeln zucken, to ſhrug up one's Shoulders, to ſhrug.

den Kopf zucken, zurück ziehen, to ſhrink or ſhrug in Order to ward off a Blow.

Zucken, das, Convulſion, a convulſive Motion; *alſo* the Act of drawing one's Sword, of ſhrugging one's Shoulders.

Zuckend, *adj.* convulſive.

Zuckung, die, Convulſion, a convulſive Motion, a convulſive Fit.

er bekam Zuckungen, he was ſeized with Convulſions.

Zucker, der, Sugar.

Farinzucker, Powder-Sugar, Sugar that is not yet refined.

Kanarienzucker, Canary-Sugar.

Kandelzucker, Sugar-Candy.

Rohr, ungereinigter Zucker, raw Sugar.

gereinigter, raffinirter Zucker, refined Sugar.

zweymal geſottner Zucker, Sugar twice boiled.

Königszucker, fine Sugar, refined Sugar, royal Sugar; the fineſt Sugar.

geläuterter Zucker, clarified, refined Sugar.

Meliſſenzucker, Molaſſes.

ein Hut Zucker, a Loaf of Sugar.

Hutzucker, Loaf-Sugar.

Gerſtenzucker, Barley-Sugar.

Milchzucker, Milk-Sugar; ſee under Milch.

Roſenzucker, Roſe-Sugar, a Conſerve of Roſes.

Violenzucker, Violet-Sugar.

Zitronenzucker, Citron- or Lemon-Sugar.

feiner, weiſſer, brauner Zucker, fine, white, brown Sugar.

mit Zucker überziehen, to ice or ice over with Sugar.

mit Zucker überzogener Anis, ſuggared Anis.

mit Zucker überzogene Mandeln, ſugar'd Almonds or Almonds iced over with Sugar.

Zucker ſieden, reinigen, reiben, ſtoßen, to bake or boil, to refine, to clear, to grate, to pound Sugar.

in Zucker einmachen, to conſerve with Sugar.

mit Zucker beſtreuen, Zucker auf eine Speiſe ſtreuen, to ſtrew, ſprinkle or powder a Diſh of Meat with Sugar, to ſugar, to ſtrew with Sugar.

mit Zucker ſüß machen, to ſugar, to ſweeten or ſeaſon with Sugar.

Zuckeralaun, der, Alum-Sugar.

Zuckerbäcker, der, a Sugar-Baker, a Refiner of Sugar; *alſo* a Comfit-maker, a Confectioner.

Zuckerbild, das, die Zuckerpuppe, a Figure made of Sugar.

Zuckerbirn, die, a Sugar-Pear; the Boon-Chriſtian-Pear.

Zuckerbohne, die, a Kind of ſweet Kidney-Bean, Sugar-Bean.

Zuckerbretzel, die, a Sugar-Cracknel.

Zuckerbrod, das, Sweet-Bread or Sugar-Bread, Biſket, March-Pane.

Zuckerbüchſe, die, Zuckerdoſe, a Sugar-Box.

Zuckercand, der, Candis-Sugar or Sugar-Candy.

Zuckereis, das, a Sugar-Cruſt on Tarts or the like; ſee Eiſſpiegel.

Zuckererbſe, die, Zuckerſchote, Sugar-Peaſe, Peaſe without Huſks.

Zuckererde, die, a Kind of Clay to cover the Sugar-Moulds with.

Zuckerfaß, das, a Box or Cheſt with Sugar, a Sugar-Box.

Zuckerform, die, a Sugar-Mould.

Zuckergebackene, das, Confits, Sweet-Meats.

Zuckergeſchmack, der, a Sugar-Taſte.

Zuckerglas, das, a Glaſs to keep Confits or Sweet-Meats in.

Zuckerguß, der, a Cruſt of Sugar on Fruits or Confits, or a congealed Liquor on Confits &c.

Zuckerhonig, der, ſee Glashonig.

Zuckerhut, der, a Sugar-Loaf.

Zuckerkand, der, Zuckerkandel, Sugar-Candy.

Zuckerkorn, das, a Grain of Sugar.

die Zuckerkörner, Grains iced over with Sugar.

Zuckerküchlein, das, a Gimbel, a little Sugar-Cake.

Zuckerlauch, das, Sugar-Leek.

Zuckermandel, die, criſp Almonds; *alſo* Almonds iced over with Sugar.

Zuckermehl, das, Sugar in Powder.

Zuckermelone, die, the Sugar-Melon.

Zuckerplätzchen, das, a Macaroon, a little Sugar-Biſket or Sugar-Cake.

Zuckerrohr, das, Sugar-Reed.

Zuckerroſe, die, the Vinegar-Roſe.

Zuckerſaft, der, the Subſtance or Juice of the Sugar-Reed, Syrup.

Zuckerſchachtel, die, a Sugar-Box.

Zuckerſieden, das, the Refining of Sugar.

Zuckerſieder, der, a Refiner of Sugar.

Zuckerſiederey, die, a Refinery of Sugar, an Ingenio, a Boiling-Houſe or Sugar-Work.

Zuckerſtengel, der, a Sugar-Stick or Sugar-Cinnamon.

Zuckerſüß, *adj. & adv.* ſweet as Sugar.

Zuckerſyrup, der, Molaſſes or Lees of Sugar, the greaſy Remainder of refined Sugar.

Zuckertanne, die, a Kind of Fir-Trees that grow on the Alps and on the Mountains of Tirol, that have a brown ſolid Wood and thence are fit for Veneering and for Violins.

Zuckerwein, der, ſugared Wine.

Zuckerwerk, das, Sweet-Meats or Confits, Sweet-Things, Things done over with Sugar.

Zuckerworte, ſweet Words, flattering Words.

Zuckerwurzel, die, Skirret or Skirwort.

Zuckerzange, die, Sugar-Pincers or Tongs.

Zudämmen, *verb. reg. act.* to make a Dike or Damm in Order to ſtop a Current.

Zudecken, *verb. reg. act.* to cover.

ſich zudecken, to cover one'ſelf.

die Schüſſel zudecken, to cover the Diſh.

(*figur.*) die Fehler ſeines Nächſten mit dem Mantel der Liebe zudecken, to repreſent the Faults of one's Neighbour to the beſt Advantage, to cover, to palliate the Faults of one's Neighbour.

(*popul.*) einen zudecken, vollſaufen, to make one drunk, to fuddle him, or to drink him down.

einen zudecken, prügeln, to finger one cleverly, to bang, maul or belabour one.

Zudecken, das, die Zudeckung, Covering &c.

Zudeichen, *verb. reg. act.* to incloſe with a Dike or Dam.

Zudem, beſides; ſee Ueberdies.

Zudenken, *verb. irreg. act.* einem etwas, to deſign ſomething to one, to appoint or beſtow ſomething to one in one's Thoughts.

(*famil.*) das hätte ich ihm nicht zugedacht, I did not think any ſuch Thing of him; that's what I did not think him capable of, or that's what I did not expect of him.

Zudrehen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſtop by Turning.

den Hahn zudrehen, to ſtop or ſcrew the Faucet up, to ſcrew the Cock.

eine Schraube zudrehen, to cloſe or faſten the Screw.

Zudringen, Zudränger, *verb. reg. recipr.* to advance, to approach with Importunity, to preſs on, to intrude.

er drängt ſich allenthalben zu, will überall vorn dran ſeyn, he intrudes everywhere, or he wants to be foremoſt everywhere.

Zudringlich, *adj. & adv.* buſy, forward, intruding, importunate or importune.

der Menſch iſt ſehr zudringlich, this is a very intruding or forward Man, he is a mighty buſy Fellow.

Zudringlichkeit, die, Forwardneſs, Importunity.

Zudrücken, *verb. reg. act.* to ſhut by Cloſing, to cloſe by Squeezing.

einem die Augen zudrücken, to cloſe or ſhut one's Eyes.

figur. and *prov.* man muß bey manchen Dingen die Augen zudrücken, one muſt not take any Notice of ſome Things, one muſt wink at ſome Things, or one muſt diſſemble ſeeing any Thing.

Zueignen, *verb. reg. act.* ſich etwas, to appropriate ſomething to one'sſelf, to uſurp the Property of it.

nach und nach hat er ſich die Güter zugeeignet, worüber er nur die Verwaltung hatte, he has by Degrees appropriated to himſelf the Eſtates of which he had only the Adminiſtration.

einem ein Buch zueignen, to dedicate a Book to one, to addreſs, to preſent it to him.

Zueignung, die, Zueigenmachung, the Appropriation, the Act of appropriating a Thing to one'sſelf, *alſo* a Dedication.

Zueignungsſchrift, die, the Dedication put before a Book, a dedicatory Epiſtle.

die Zueignung des Verdienſtes Chriſti, the Imputation of the Merits of Jeſus-Chriſt.

Zueilen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to haſten towards ſome Place, to run in all Haſte to a Place.

zueilen, wo Gefahr vorhanden iſt, to preſs upon Dangers.

ihr Verderben eilet herzu, their Ruin preſſes on, draws on, approaches, is near, nigh or at Hand.

der Abgrund, dem ihr mit ſchnellen Schritten zueilet, the Precipice to which you haſten.

Zuerkennen, *verb. irreg. act.* einem eine Sache, to adjudge or adjudicate one a Thing, to attribute, addict or appropriate it him by a Verdict given, to render Judgment or to give Sentence in Favour of one.

einem den Vorzug zuerkennen, to yield the Preſerence to one, to give one the Advantage.

jemandes Güter dem Fiſco zuerkennen, to decree the Sale or to order the Sale of any one's Eſtates or Goods, to give Sentence for the Seizure of any one's Eſtates or Goods.

einem die Erbſchaft zuerkennen, to adjudge or adjudicate an Inheritance to one.

einem den Staubbeſen zuerkennen, to condemn one to be whipt at the Cart's Tail.

die zuerkannte Geldſtrafe, the Fine one is condemned to.

Zuerkennung, die, the Act of adjudicating, Adjudication.

Zuerſt, *adv.* firſt, in the firſt Place, before the others, firſt of all, firſt and foremoſt.

derjenige, ſo zuerſt kömmt, he that comes firſt.

dieſes muß zuerſt gethan werden, this muſt be done firſt.

(*prov.*) wer zuerſt kommt, der mahlt zuerſt, firſt come, firſt ſerved; he that comes firſt to the Mill grinds firſt.

Zufahren, *verb. irreg. neutr* (*imperf.* fuhr zu, *perf.* zugefahren) to drive

on, to whip the Horſes of a Chariot in Order to make them draw.

fahr zu, Kutſcher! drive on Coachman!

gerade auf ein Dorf zufahren, to drive ſtrait on towards a Village.

auf einen zufahren, to ruſh impetuouſly or precipitantly upon or againſt one.

blind zufahren, to run on raſhly, blindly or unadviſedly.

wenn er etwas ſiehet, das ihm anſteht, ſo fahrt er gleich zu, und will es haben, when he ſees a Thing that he likes, he falls or ruſhes immediately upon it and wants to have it.

Zufahren, das, the Act of driving on, of ruſhing, of falling upon &c.

Zufahrer, der, in Brick-making, a Wheel-barrow-Man that carries or brings the dried Bricks to the Kiln to be burnt.

Zufall, der, an Accident, Incident, a Caſe, Caſuality, an Event, Emergency, a Hap, Contingency, Befalling, Chance, Conjuncture, Hazard, Hit, Venture, an Adventure, a Fate, Fatality.

ein glücklicher Zufall, a lucky or fortunate Accident.

das menſchliche Leben iſt ſo vielen Zufällen unterworfen, human Life is ſubject to ſo many Accidents or Chances.

Zufall, ſignifies *figur.* an Attack or Seizure of certain Diſeaſes.

wenn ich dachte, geſund zu ſeyn, ſo kam ein neuer Zufall dazu, when I thought to have recovered my Health, I was again ſeized with a new Diſeaſe.

Zufallen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to ſhut of itſelf.

die Thüre fällt leichtlich zu, the Door ſhuts eaſily of itſelf.

zufallen, zu Theil werden, heimfallen, (*figur.*) to fall to one's Share.

das iſt ihm durch Erbrecht, durch das Loos zugefallen, it fell to him by Succeſſion, by Lot.

wenn euch Reichthum zufällt, if Riches befall you.

Zufallen, einer Parthey zufallen, to ſide, to join, to engage with a Party, to embrace any one's Party.

Zufallen, zufahren, to ruſh or fall precipitantly upon.

Zufällig, *adj. & adv.* caſual, caſually, accidental, accidentally, fortuitous, by Chance, incident, that may happen or not happen, adventual, adventitious, contingent.

zufällige Betrachtungen, occaſional Meditations.

eine zufällige Gelegenheit, a fortuitous Opportunity.

zufällige Einkünfte, caſual or extraordinary Revenues.

das iſt zufälliger Weiſe geſchehen, that happened accidentally or occaſionally.

Zufälligkeit, die, Caſualneſs, Hazard, that which is founded on any fortuitous Caſe or Chance, that has nothing certain nor aſſured.

Zufalten, *verb. reg. act.* to fold or fold up.

Zufertigen, *verb. reg. act.* to diſpatch or expedite.

einem einen Befehl zufertigen laſſen, to diſpatch or expedite, to ſend an Order to one.

Zuflechten, *verb. irreg. act.* (*imperf.* flochte zu, *part.* zugeflochten) to finiſh a braided, plaited or twiſted Work, to cloſe any Thing with braiding or twiſting.

Zuflicken, *verb. reg. act.* to mend, vamp or patch up, to botch, to piece.

Zufliegen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* (*imperf.* flog zu, *perf.* zugeflogen) to fly at or towards.

die Vögel fliegen ihren Neſtern zu, the Birds fly towards their Neſts.

wo Tauben ſind, da fliegen Tauben zu, the Stock of the Rich is ever increaſed.

Zufließen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to flow to or towards; ſee Fließen.

(*figur.*) einem etwas zufließen laſſen, to aſſiſt one with ſomething, to beſtow ſomething of one's Superfluity to any one.

Zuflößen, *verb. reg. act.* to float ſome Timber or Wood, or to cauſe ſome Wood to be floated towards ſome Place.

Zuflucht, die, a Refuge.

bey jemanden Zuflucht haben, to have a Place of Refuge with one.

zu einem ſeine Zuflucht nehmen, to fly to one for Shelter, Refuge or Protection.

ein Zufluchtsort, an Aſylum, a Sanctuary, a Shelter, a Retreat.

Zuflug, der, a Concourſe, a great Reſort of People &c. a Frequency; *alſo* a Flight or Flying towards ſome Place.

Zufluß, der, Affluance or Abundance.

der Ab- und Zufluß des Meeres, die Ebbe und Fluth, the Ebbing and Flowing or Flux and Reflux of the Sea, the Tide, the Ebb and Flood.

in Paris und London iſt ein großer Zufluß von Perſonen und Waaren, Paris and London are Places of great Reſort of People and of all Sorts of Commodities.

Zufolge, in Conſequence of; ſee Folge.

Zuförderſt, *adv.* above all, firſt of all, in the firſt Place, firſt and foremoſt, principally.

Zufragen, *verb. reg. neutr.* anfragen, to call ſomewhere in paſſing by and inquire, whether &c.

ich will morgen wieder zufragen, I'll call again to morrow.

Zufrieden, *adj. & adv.* (*comp.* zufriedener, *ſuperl.* zufriedenſte) content, ſatisfied, pleaſed.

einen zufrieden ſtellen, to content or ſatisfy one; *alſo* to aſswage, to calm, to appeaſe, to pacify one; *alſo* to pay one.

mit jemanden zufrieden ſeyn, to be content or pleaſed with one.

ſich zufrieden geben, ſich tröſten, to conſole one'sſelf; *alſo* to bear with a Thing contentedly, patiently or ſubmiſſively.

ich bin damit nicht zufrieden, that don't ſatisfy me, I am not contented with it.

gebt euch zufrieden, be contented, quieted, tranquillized, calmed or ſatisfied, pluck up a good Heart, ſettle your Mind to Patience, acquieſce to the Will of God, be comforted.

Zufriedenheit, die, Contentment, Contentedneſs, Content; *alſo* Acquieſcence, Satisfaction.

Zufriedenheit iſt beſſer als Reichthum, Contentedneſs is better than Wealth or is above Wealth.

Zufrieren, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to freeze up, to congeal, to become iced, to turn into Ice, to become or be covered with Ice.

der Teich iſt zugefroren, the Pond is frozen up.

der Fluß iſt in einer Nacht zugefroren, the River froze up in one Night.

Zufügen, *verb. reg. act.* einem Schaden, Unrecht, Leid zufügen, to do one Hurt or Miſchief, to cauſe him Damage, Pain &c.

etwas zufügen, hinzufügen, to add or adjoin ſomething.

Zufügung, die, the Act of doing one Hurt, Miſchief, Damage &c.

Zufühlen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to feel, to feel on, to begin to feel.

Zufuhre, die, the Conveyance or Transport of Proviſions, of Commodities in Store to a Place, the Importing, Entering of them to it.

einer Stadt die Zufuhre abſchneiden, to cut off the Proviſions to a Town.

die Armee hat überflüſſige Zufuhre, the Army has Abundance of Proviſions or there is Abundance of Proviſions conveyed to the Army.

Zuführen, *verb. reg. act.* to carry or convey, to transport to or thither.

dem Feinde Lebensmittel zuführen, to carry or bring Proviſions to the Enemy.

Zuführen, das, die Zuführung, the Transport, Conveyance, Carrying or Bringing to or towards.

Zuführer, der, a Procurer.

Zufüllen, *verb. reg. act.* voll machen, to fill up, to make full, to fill, to cloſe up by Filling.

Zufüllen, das, die Zufüllung, the Act of filling up, filling, making full.

Zug, der, the Act of drawing towards one'sſelf, a Tug, a Pull.

noch einen Zug, und der Balken iſt oben, an other Pull and the Beam or Rafter is up.

Zug, im Schreiben ꝛc. a Stroke, a Daſh, a Line one draws with a Pen or Crayon, or with a Pencil.

er ſchreibt ſeinen Namen in einem Zug, he writes his Name at one Stroke or Daſh.

They call alſo, Zug, a Flouriſh or Knot added to one's Signature.

Zug, Geſichtszug, Lineament, Feature of the Face, Phyſionomy.

dieſes Kind hat alle Züge ſeines Vaters, this Child has every Lineament

ment or all the Features of his Father.

Zug, im Brettſpiel, a Draught, a Move at Cheſs.

den Zug haben, to have the Move, to have the firſt Move, the Advantage of playing or moving firſt.

Zug im Trinken, a Draught.

ein Glas in einem Zuge austrinken, to ſwallow down or drink a Glaſs full of Liquor in one Draught.

er tranks in einem Zug aus, he whipped up all the Drink, he drunk it all at one Draught, or he drunk it up at one Soop or Gulp, or at one go-down.

kleine Züge thun, to do but ſip, to drink by ſmall Draughts.

Zug, is alſo ſaid of Actions that have ſomething particular, a Stroke, a Touch, an Act, a Piece.

das iſt ein ſchöner Zug in der Lebensgeſchichte dieſes Helden, that's a fine or handſome Touch or Stroke in the Life of this Hero.

ein kühner Zug, a bold Stroke, Touch or Act.

Zug mit dem Netze, a Draught, a Caſt with a Net, a Caſting of the Net.

wir haben alle dieſe Fiſche in einem Zug gefangen, we have caught all theſe Fiſh in one Draught.

(*figur.*) er hat da einen guten Zug gethan, he has profited or gained much by or in this Affair, he has had a lucky or fortunate Hit.

einen leeren Zug in der Lotterie thun, to draw a Blank in the Lottery.

Zug iſt der Orgel, the Row of Pipes of an Organ, the Regiſter.

der Flötenzug, the Regiſter whoſe Pipes have the Tune of a Flute.

Zug einer Büchſe, the Rifle of a Gun, of an Arquebuſe.

Zug, ſignifies alſo, the March, the Rout of an Army in their March.

die Armee iſt in vollem Zuge, the Army is in full March.

ein Zug zu Lande, zu Waſſer, an Expedition by Land, by Sea or Water.

einen Zug wider die Türken thun, to undertake an Expedition or to make a Campaign againſt the Turks.

ſeinen Zug, ſeinen Weg durch einen Ort nehmen, to take one's Rout, one's March or one's Way through a Town or Place.

da geht der Zug vorbey, there or 'tis there where the Proceſſion paſſes.

Zug der Vögel, the Paſſage or Flight of Birds.

ein Zug Ochſen, a Couple or a Pair of Oxen, of Draught-Oxen, a Yoke of Oxen.

ein Zug Pferde, a Set of Draught-Horſes; two, four or ſix Horſes to a Coach &c.

es iſt ihm ein Pferd aus ſeinem beſten Zuge gefallen, he has loſt a Horſe of his beſt Set.

dieſes Pferd iſt gut zum Zuge, this Horſe is good for the Chariot.

der Zug, die Neigung zu etwas, a Bias, a natural Inclination towards a Thing, a Propenſion.

er hat keinen Zug dazu, he has no Manner of Diſpoſition, no Inclination for or to it.

ein Zug reiſender Kaufleute, a Caravan.

Zug, Zugwind, a Wind that comes through a Hole or Chink.

machet das Fenſter zu, es kommt ein Zug herein, den ich nicht vertragen kann, ſhut the Window, there comes a Wind in, which I cannot bear.

die Zugluft iſt ſchädlich, Winds coming through Chinks are dangerous.

Zug, Luftzug in einem Kamin, Ofen, the Entering of the Air, Wind in a Chimney, in a Furnace, Draught of the Air.

They call, Todeszüge, die letzten Züge, Agony, the laſt Strife or Struggle of Nature with Death.

in den letzten Zügen liegen, to breathe one's laſt, to be in Agony, to be a dying, expiring, ſtruggling with Death.

Zugangel, die, an Angle, a Fiſhing-Line with ſeveral Hooks to it that is drawn acroſs a River.

Zuganker, der, an Anchor or Piece of Iron in a Wall, to keep it perpendicular.

Zugarbeit, die, a Weaving or Texture with ſeveral Kinds of Figures in it.

Zugband, das, die Strippe an den Stiefeln, the Boot-Strap.

Zugbaum, der, the Beam or Tree of a Draw-Bridge.

Zugbohrer, der, a Cooper's Auger, to bore the Hole with; *alſo* a Surgeon's Terebra or Piercer.

Zugbrief, der, a ſubſidiary Letter (Law-Term).

Zugbrücke, die, a Draw-Bridge.

eine Zugbrücke niederlaſſen, to let down a Draw-Bridge.

Zugeiſſen, das, a Iron-Tool or Inſtrument with or by which any Thing is drawn, ſtretched or extended.

Zugfiſch, der, a Paſſage-Fiſh.

Zugfrohne, die, Average, or a Drudging Service with Horſes upon a Journey.

Zuggarn, das, a Draw-Net for catching of Birds.

Zuggraben, der, a Ditch for leading the Waters off.

Zughaken, der, a Cooper's Turrel.

Zughaſpel, der, a Windlaſs, Pulley, Crane or Draw-Beam.

Zugheuſchrecke, die, the Paſſage Locuſt.

Zugig, *adj. & adv.* where a Wind comes through a Hole or Chink.

Freyzügig, exempt from any Money for removing from one Province to another.

Zugloch, das, a breathing Hole, a Vent, an Air-Hole.

Zugluft, die, an Air or Wind entering in at a ſmall Opening and drawing through a Place.

Zugmaus, die, a Paſſage Mouſe.

Zugnetz, das, a Draw-Net, a Tramel, a Tramel-Net or Sweep-Net.

Zugochs, der, a Draught-Ox, a Team Ox.

Zugordnung, die, a Regulation for March.

Zugpferd, das, a Draught-Horſe, Team-Horſe.

Zugpflaſter, das, a Diapalma, a deſſicative Unguent; *alſo* a Veſicatory or Bliſtering Plaiſter, a Ceron or Serum.

Zugrecht, das, (Law-Term in ſome Parts of Germany) an Appeal of one City to another, a ſpontaneous or voluntary Prorogation of the Juriſdiction.

das Kaufzugrecht, the Power or Right of redeeming or of buying Land mortgaged, ingaged or ſold.

Zugriemen, der, an einer Thür, the Draw-Latch of a Door.

die Zugriemen der Pferde, the Traces for Draught-Horſes.

Zugrolle, die, (Laſten aufzuziehen) a Pulley.

Zugſeil, das, der Ziehſtrang, a Trace, a Cord or Rope to draw by; *alſo* a Rope to pull up and let down Burdens with.

das Zugſeil, womit man ein Schiff gegen den Strom am Ufer fortziehet, Winches, a Warpe, Halſer or Hewſer.

ein paar Zugſeile vor einem Wagen, a Pair of Traces for a Draught-Horſe.

Zugſtange, die, the Swipe of a Pump; a Pole to draw by.

Zugſtiefel, der, Boots that will ſtretch to the Leg.

Zugſtuhl, der, a Loom on which Weavers make or weave all Manner of Figures in their Stuffs.

Zugtau, das, a Cord, Rope or Line to draw by.

Zugthor, das, that Part of a Draw-Bridge that ſhuts the Gate.

Zugvieh, das, Draught-Oxen, Draught-Horſes.

Zugvogel, der, a Paſſage Bird or a Bird of Paſſage.

Zugweiſe, *adv.* by Diviſions.

Zugwerk, das, a Machine that ſerves to hoiſt up or raiſe heavy Loads.

Zugwind, der, a Wind that blows through a Place of which two Sides are cloſed.

Zugwinde, die, any Draw-Beam to hoiſt up Things by.

BRITISH MUSEUM

Zugabe, die, an Addition, a Boot, a Surplus, a Surplusage, an Overplus, that which is added to a Thing, an Acceſſion, an Increaſe, that which one gives over and above the Bargain, which one gives or receives to Boot or into the Bargain.

Zugabe, (Term of the Butchers) the Appurtenances.

Zugabe, (Term of the Merchants) the Overplus, that which a Merchant gives above due Meaſure.

als eine Zugabe geben, to give to Boot or into the Bargain.

Zugabe, ſignifies alſo, a Supplement or Appendix to a Writing or to a Book, an Addition.

ein mit einer neuen Zugabe vermehrtes Buch, a Book augmented with a new Addition.

eine Zugabe bey einem Vortrag, a Scholion, Scholium or Scholy, a Corollary or Inference.

Zugang, der, an Approach or Acceſs; *alſo* an Entry, an Avenue, a Paſſage by which one gets to a Place.

die Zugänge zu einer Stadt, the Avenues to a Town.

ein Ort, zu welchem der Zugang ſchwer oder gar unmöglich iſt, an unapproachable, unacceſſible or inacceſſible Place, a Place of difficult Approach or Acceſs.

einem den Zugang verſperren, to bar or ſhut up one's Paſſage or Acceſs.

ein Mann, zu dem jeder freyen Zugang hat, der jedermann den Zugang verſtattet, a very accoſtable Man, one whom any Body may freely accoſt or approach, one whom any Body may addreſs himſelf to or can have Acceſs to, one that will give any Body Admittance.

Zugängig, Zugänglich, *adj. & adv.* acceſſible, of eaſy Acceſs, accoſtable.

Zugeben, *verb. irreg. act.* to add, to join, to adjoin ſomething, to give over and above.

im Tauſchen zugeben, to give to Boot.

wie viel wollet ihr mir zugeben? how much will you give me to Boot.

ich will mein Pferd gegen eures verkaufen und euch zehn Ducaten zugeben, I will truck my Horſe with yours, or I'll give you my Horſe for yours and beſides ten Ducats to Boot.

etwas bey einem Kauf zu- oder obendrein geben, to give ſomething to Boot or into the Bargain.

einem einen Gehülfen zugeben, to give one a Colleague, a Partner or an Aſſiſtant.

zugeben, geſtatten, to grant, to conſent, to permit, to agree to, to allow, to permit, to ſuffer, to yield or concede ſomething, to let it paſs or be done, to wink or connive at.

ich gebe zu, daß es andem ſey, I grant it to be true.

die Obrigkeit hat ihm zugegeben, daß ꝛc. the Magiſtrate has permitted him, that &c.

das gebe ich zu, I grant it.

das will er nicht zugeben, he won't grant it, he will not agree, will not conſent to it.

ich kann das nicht zugeben, I cannot grant it, cannot yield, cannot conſent to it.

They ſay *figur.* and *famil.* klein zugeben, es näher geben, to give fair Words, to be ſubmiſſive, to come or draw nearer to the Point, to change or alter the Tune, to ſing to an other Tune, to come down of one's Pride a little.

Zugeben, das, die Zugebung, the Granting, Conſenting; a Permiſſion, Conceſſion, a Grant.

Zugebracht, ſee Zubringen.

Zugebunden, bound up, tied up; ſee Zubinden.

Zugedacht, deſtined or deſtinated, deſigned; ſee Zudenken.

Zugedeckt, covered; ſee Zudecken.

Zugeeignet, appropriated; ſee Zueignen.

Zugefügt, ſee Zufügen.

Zugeführt, ſee Zuführen.

Zugegeben, ſee Zugeben.

Zugegen, *adv.* preſent.

er iſt zugegen, he is preſent.

die, ſo zugegen ſeyn wollen, thoſe that would or want to be preſent.

Zugegriffen, ſee Zugreifen.

Zugehen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* fortgehen, to go on, to go to, to haſten one's Steps, to mend one's Pace, to go faſt.

ihr müßt beſſer zugehen, you muſt go faſter, or mend your Pace.

ſtark zugehen, to march or walk, to go very faſt.

zugehen, auf einen Ort zugehen, to go to or towards a Place.

ein Weg, der auf die Stadt zugehet, a Way leading along to or towards the Town.

zugehen, ſich ſchließen, to ſhut.

dieſe Thür gehet von ſelbſt zu, this Door ſhuts of itſelf.

dieſe Thür will nicht zugehen, this Door won't ſhut.

dieſes Schloß, dieſe Thür gehet leicht auf und zu, this Lock, this Door ſhuts and opens very eaſily.

zugehen, zu Ende gehen, to confine upon, to meet at an End, to border upon, to abutt, to end.

ſpitzig zugehen, als eine Pyramide, to end in a Point.

zugehen, ſich zutragen, ſich ereignen, to go, to come about, to come to paſs, to arrive, to happen.

wie iſt das zugegangen? how came that about? how did that happen?

wie geht das zu? how comes that? how does that happen?

wie ſoll das zugehen? how ſhall that be? how ſhall that happen, or how ſhall that come about?

es gehet wunderlich zu, Things come ſtrangely about, ſtrange Things happen.

ſehet, oder habt Acht, daß Alles ordentlich und ehrlich zugehe, ſee that all Things be done honeſtly and decently.

es gehet nicht mit rechten Dingen zu, there is a foul Play, there is Witchcraft in it.

ſo gehet es in der Welt zu, ſo the World goes, that's the common Courſe of the World.

im Kriege geht es nicht anders zu, War is War, in War 'tis not otherwiſe.

Zugehör, das, the Purtenance, Appartenance, Appertinance, Dependence, Dependency or Appendix of a Thing, the Things belonging to it, requiſite or neceſſary to it.

ein Haus mit allem Zugehör, a Houſe with all its Appartenances.

das Zugehör und die Gränzen, der Bezirk eines Hauſes, Gutes, the Abutals or Bounds of a Piece of Ground, of a Houſe, of an Eſtate.

das Zugehör zu einer Maſchine, the Things belonging to a Machine or Engine.

ſämmtliches Zugehör zu einer Buchdrukkerey, every Thing belonging to a Printer's Preſs, an intire Preſs.

ſämmtliches Zugehör zum groben Geſchütz, a Train of Artillery; the Implements neceſſary for the Service of Ordnance.

das Zugehör zu einer Pumpe, the Furnitures of a Pump.

Zugehören, *verb. reg. neutr.* to appertain, to belong to.

dieſes Pferd, Haus gehöret mir zu, this Horſe, Houſe belongs to me.

wem gehöret dieſer Hund? whoſe Dog is this? whom does this Dog belong to? or to whom does this Dog belong?

(*famil.*) er gehöret mir ſehr nahe zu, he is nearly related to me, or he is near of Kin to me, he is my near Relation.

zugehöret haben, to have appertained or belonged to.

Zugehörig, *adj. & adv.* appertaining, belonging, proper or own to one.

die der Kirche zugehörigen Güter, the Eſtates or Grounds appertaining or belonging to the Church.

Zügel, der, the Rein or Reins of a Bridle.

den Zügel ſchießen laſſen, to give the Horſe the Bridle, to let looſe the Reins.

das Pferd am Zügel führen, to lea the Horſe by the Reins, by the Bridle.

den Zügel anziehen, to keep faſt Hold of the Bridle, to hold the Hor close or tight by the Bridle.

(*figur.*) die Zügel des Regiments, the Reins of the Empire of the Government, the Sway, the Sceptre.

Zügelhand, die, the left Hand, the Hand to hold the Reins in.

Zügellos, *adj. & adv.* unbridled, without a Bridle, without Reins.

Zügellos, (*figur.*) unruly, looſe, immoderate.

zügelloſe Ausgelaſſenheit, an immoderate Licence.

Zügelloſigkeit, die, Extravagance, Licentiouſneſs, Libertiniſm.

Ziegelriemen, der, the Reins of the Bridle.

Zugelaſſen, ſee Zulaſſen.
Zugelegt, ſee Zulegen.
Zugemacht, ſee Zumachen.
Zugemüſe, das, Pulſe, By-Mea Herbs, Roots, Greens, Salleting
Zugenamt, ſurnamed.
Zugerechnet, ſee Zurechnen.
Zugerichtet, adjuſted, dreſſed &c.

Zuge

Zugeritten, broken, managed, dreſſed.

ein zugerittenes Pferd, a broken, a well managed Horſe.

Zugeſagt, ſee Zuſagen.

Zugeſchloſſen, ſee Zuſchließen.

Zugeſchritten, ſee Zuſchreiten.

Zugeſellen, *verb. reg. act.* to aſſociate or adjoin, to join with.

ſich einem zugeſellen, to aſſociate with one; *alſo* to enter into a Partnerſhip with one.

ſich zu einem geſellen, to keep Company with one.

jemand einem zugeſellen, to give one a Mate, a Fellow, a Companion, a Camarade, a Colleague or Aſſociate.

er iſt mir zugeſellet worden, he has been given me for a Partner, for a Companion or Aſſociate.

Zugeſellung, die, Aſſociation, Aſſociating, Fellowſhip, Partnerſhip, Adjoining, Adjunction, Mating.

Zugeſiegelt, ſealed.

Zugeſpitzt, pointed.

Zugeſtanden, granted, allowed.

Zugeſtehen, *verb. irreg. act.* (ſtand zu, zugeſtanden) to grant, to allow, to agree to, to concede, to comply with, to yield, to condeſcend to a Thing.

nicht zugeſtehen, not to grant, not to allow a Thing, to deny, to refuſe a Thing.

Zugeſtopft, ſhut or ſtopt up.

eine zugeſtopfte Flaſche, a Bottle ſtopt up.

Zugethan, *adj. & adv.* added, put to; (*figur.*) affected, bearing Friendſhip.

einem zugethan ſeyn, to be affectionate to one, to ſtand well affected to him, to have a Love or Affection for one, to bear a good Will to him, to wiſh him well.

eines Parthey zugethan ſeyn, to be of any one's Party.

Zugezogen, ſee Zuziehen.

Zugießen, *verb. irreg. act.* (*imperf.* goß zu, *perf.* zugegoſſen) hinzugießen, to pour more to it, to pour yet more, to pour in or into.

das Glas iſt noch nicht voll, gießt noch etwas zu, the Glaſs is not yet full, pour a little more to it.

gießet zu! zugegoſſen! pour in! pour on! pour to!

Zugift, die, ſee Zugabe.

Zuglauben, *verb. reg. act.* Glauben beymeſſen, einem etwas zuglauben, to believe one what he ſays, to give Credit to what he ſays.

Zugleich, *adv.* at once, together, jointly.

alle beyde zugleich, both at once, both together or both at the ſame Time.

zu gleicher Zeit, all at once, at the ſame Time.

beydes kann zugleich geſchehen, both may be done at the ſame Time.

es würde mir ſchädlich und zugleich ſchimpflich ſeyn, it would be both prejudicial and ſhameful to me.

Zugleichen, *verb. irreg. act.* to make even or ſmooth.

die Münzen zugleichen, to adjuſt the Coins.

Zugleichung, die, the Act of making even, of adjuſting.

Zugraben, *verb. irreg. act.* to cover with Earth, to interr ſomething, to hide or bury in the Ground.

Zugreifen, *verb. irreg. act.* (griff zu, zugegriffen) to fall to, to put forth one's Hand and lay Hold on, to take Hold of, to gripe, catch or ſnatch at, to ſeize upon.

man darf nur zugreifen, one has only to lay Hold of it.

er ließ ſich nicht vorlegen, er griff ſelbſt zu, he ſtayed not till ſome Body helped him to a Bit, but he helped himſelf.

nur zugegriffen! fall to! lay Hold!

(*figur.*) er greift gern zu, his Fingers are Limetwigs, he is a light fingered Fellow, he is not honeſt.

Zugreifen, das, the Act of falling to, of laying Hold of.

Zugürten, *verb. reg. act.* to gird, to faſten with a Girth.

Zuguß, der, a Pouring into.

Zuhaben, *verb. irreg. act.* etwas zuhaben wollen, to want to have ſomething to Boot; *alſo* to want to have a Thing ſhut.

ich will mein Haus immer zuhaben, I want to have my Houſe always ſhut.

Zuhäfteln, *verb. reg. act.* to cloſe or faſten with Claſps, with Pins.

Zuhäkeln, *verb. reg. act.* to faſten with little Hooks.

Zuhalten, *verb. irreg. act.* to cloſe, to ſhut, to keep cloſe.

die Hand zuhalten, to clinch, to clutch one's Hand, to keep one's Hand cloſe or ſhut.

die Thore zuhalten, to keep the Gates ſhut.

einem die Augen, das Maul oder die Ohren zuhalten, to cloſe or ſhut one's Eyes, to ſtop his Mouth or Ears.

mit einem zuhalten, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to hold, to ſide, to plot, to conſpire with one.

ſie halten mit einander zu, they do a Thing by Conſent, they act unanimouſly, they go Hand in Hand in a Buſineſs, they underſtand one another.

mit einem Weibe zuhalten, to have Underhand-Dealings with a Woman, to converſe diſhoneſtly with her, or to have an unlawful Commerce with a Woman.

Zuhalten, das, die Zuhaltung, the Act of keeping a Thing cloſe or ſhut &c.

Zuhangen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to cover with, to cover a Thing by hanging ſomething before it.

Zuhauen, *verb. irreg. act.* ein Stück Bauholz zuhauen, to form or faſhion, to rough-hew a Piece of Wood for a Building, to faſhion a Piece of Timber.

Zuhauen, *as a verb. neutr.* to ſtrike hard, to whip or laſh ſeverely or roughly.

auf einen zuhauen, to ſtrike, to cut one with a Sword.

haue zu! ſtrike! cut on! whip on!

Zuhauen, das, the Faſhioning, Rough-hewing; *alſo* Whipping, Striking &c.

Zuheſten, *verb. reg. act.* to cloſe with a Claſp; *alſo* to ſtitch together.

ein Loch zuheſten, to cloſe up a Hole, to ſtitch it together with a Needle.

Zuheilen, *verb. reg. act.* to cure or heal.

eine Wunde zuheilen, to heal up a Wound, to cloſe or conſolidate it.

man muß dieſe Wunde wieder zuheilen, this Wound muſt be rejoined, muſt be cloſed, muſt be healed again.

die Wunde heilet zu, wird bald zuheilen, the Wound cloſes, heals, will ſoon heal.

Zuheilung, die, Healing up, Cloſing up.

Zuhorchen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to hearken, to liſten to.

Zuhorcher, ein, a Hearkener, Liſtener, an Eaves-Dropper.

Zuhören, *verb. reg. neutr.* to hear, to attend, to hear or liſten attentively, to give Ear to one, to hearken to what one ſays, to hear one ſpeak, to give one the Hearing.

alle, die ihm zuhörten, all thoſe that liſtened, that were attentive to him.

einem zuhören, to lend an Ear to one, to give him the Hearing.

heimlich zuhören, zuhorchen, to liſten, to hearken privately.

Zuhören, das, die Zuhörung, Hearing, Hearkening, Liſtening.

Zuhörer, der, die Zuhörerin, a Hearer, an Auditor, he or ſhe that gives Ear, that is attentive, that liſtens.

Zujagen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to be in Haſte, to make Haſte, to ride, to drive faſt.

auf einen zujagen, to gallop up to one or towards one.

das Wild den Jägern im Buſche gemach zujagen, to drive the wild Beaſts gently towards the Hunters in the Buſh.

Zujagen, das, die Zujagung, the Being in Haſte, the Riding or Driving very faſt.

Zujauchzen, *verb. reg. act.* einem Beyfall, to make Acclamations of Joy at ſeeing one, to ſhout, to hail to him.

Zujauchzen, das, the Exclamation of Joy, the Cry of Joy to one; a Huzza.

Zukaufen, *verb. reg. act.* they ſay at Cards,

ich habe nichts zugekauft, I took in not one good Card.

ich habe ſchön oder gut zugekauft, I have exchanged or taken in very good Cards.

ich habe ſchlecht zugekauft, I have taken in extreem bad Cards.

Zukehren, *verb. reg. act.* to ſweep the Dirt or Duſt towards one; *alſo* to turn towards.

einem den Rücken zukehren, to turn one's Back to one.

Zukehrung, die, the Sweeping towards, the Turning towards or to.

Zukeilen, *verb. reg. act.* to faſten or cloſe with Coins or Wedges.

Zuketteln, *verb. reg. act.* to cloſe or ſhut up with a little Chain.

Zuklammern, *verb. reg. act.* to cloſe or ſhut up with Cramp-Irons.

Zuklatſchen, *verb. reg. act.* to applaud one by Clapping of the Hands.

Zukleben, Zukleiben, Zukleiſtern, *verb. reg. act.* to glue or paſte any Thing together, to cloſe a Thing with Glue or Paſte, to ſtop a Gap or Chink covering it with Glue, Paſte, Clay or Loam.

einen Helm zukleben, to lute an Alembick.

Zuklemmen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſhut cloſe.

eine Thür, die ſich geworfen hat, zuklemmen, to clinch a Door that was warped, to ſhut it with Force, to force it to ſhut.

Zuklinken, *verb. reg. act.* to ſhut the Latch, to cloſe with the Latch.

die Thür iſt nur zugeklinket, the Door is only ſhut with the Latch.

Zuknöpfen, *verb. reg. act.* to button one's Coat, Waiſt-Coat &c.

wieder zuknöpfen, to button again.

Zuknüpfen, *verb. reg. act.* to knit a Thing into a faſt Knot, to tie faſt together.

wieder zuknüpfen, to tie again.

Zukommen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* zu Händen kommen, to come to, to get, to receive, to come to Hand.

es iſt mir ein Befehl zugekommen, I have received an Order.

wie kommt ihr dazu? how do you come at this? how came you to this? how came that to your Hands?

Zukommen, hinzu gelangen, to come at, to attain at or to, to get, to arrive at, to reach at, to approach to, to obtain or acquire.

ich konnte vor dem Gedränge nicht zukommen, I could not come near or could not get up becauſe of the great Crowd.

er kann nicht zukommen, he cannot get at it, or cannot get near.

dazu man nicht kommen kann, inacceſſible.

Zukommen, zugehören, to belong to, to appertain.

das kommt mir zu, that belongs to me, that's my Due.

dieſe Ehre kommt mir zu, this Honour is due to me.

einem etwas zukommen laſſen, to let one have a Thing, to ſpare it for him, to yield it up to him, to reſign it to him.

laſſet mir das zukommen, let me have that, give or yield that to me.

zukommen, zufallen, to fall to one's Share.

die Hündin iſt zugekommen, the Bitch is tied, is lined.

die Stute iſt zugekommen, the Mare has been covered, is big with Foal.

Zukoſt, die, that which one eats with one's Bread, By-Meat.

Fleiſch iſt die beſte Zukoſt, Fleſh or Meat is the beſt Food.

Zukratzen, *verb. reg. act.* to cover by Scratching, Scraping, Raking.

Zukunft, die, a Coming, an Advent or Approach, an Arrival.

die Zukunft des Meſſias, the Coming of the Meſſia.

auf die herrliche Zukunft Chriſti warten, to wait the glorious Coming or Arrival of Jeſus Chriſt.

in Zukunft, inskünftige, for the Future, henceforth, hereafter.

die Zukunft, das Zukünftige, the Future, the Time to come.

Zukünftig, *adj. & adv.* henceforth, what is to come, future, to come, that is to be hereafter, for the Future.

die zukünftige Zeit, the Time to come, the future Time, Futurity.

das zukünftige Leben, the Life to come.

ſubſtantively: das Zukünftige vorherſagen, to foretel future Things.

man ſchlieſſet vom Vergangenen auf das Zukünftige, they judge of the Future by the Paſt.

Zukuppeln, *verb. reg. act.* einem eine, to couple or match one, to procure one a Match, a Wife, a Woman, a Wench, to help one either to a Wife or to a Wench.

Zulächeln, *verb. reg. neutr.* einem, to ſmile upon one.

Zulächeln, das, a Smile, the Smiling upon one.

Zulage, die, an Addition, a Supplement, an Augmentation.

die Zulage an der Beſoldung, an Increaſe or Augmentation of one's Salary.

einem an ſeinem Gehalte eine Zulage geben, to augment or increaſe one's Salary or one's Wages

die Zulage eines Dachgeſperres, (Term of the Carpenters) the Squaring and Adjuſting of the Roof-Timber-Work on the Ground.

Zulage, ſignifies alſo the bad Pieces of Fleſh Butchers will force Cooks to take for full Weight along with a good Piece, altho' the good Piece is paid for at the higheſt Rate, which only a very bad Polity ſuffers or connives at.

Zulangen, *verb. reg. act.* to take, to lay Hold, to fall to at Table, to help one's ſelf.

langen ſie ſelbſt zu, ſerve, or help yourſelf.

Zulangen, einem etwas zureichen, to reach or give one a Thing.

ſich einander etwas zulangen, to reach one another a Thing from Hand to Hand.

Zulangen, *verb. reg. neutr.* genug ſeyn, to ſuffice, to be enough.

es langet nicht zu, it don't ſuffice, it is not ſufficient, not enough.

mein Geld will nicht zulangen, my Money won't reach, won't go ſo far, falls ſhort of bearing my Coſts.

ich werde damit zulangen, I ſhall have enough of it.

Zulangen, das, the Act of laying Hold, of ſerving or helping one's ſelf at Table.

Zulänglich, *adj. & adv.* ſufficient, ſufficiently, enough.

eine zulängliche Bürgſchaft ſtellen, to give ſufficient Security.

das iſt nicht zulänglich, that's not ſufficient.

ein zulängliches Vermögen, a competent Eſtate.

Zulänglichkeit, die, Sufficiency, Fill, that which is enough, Competency.

Zuläppern, oder zuleppern, *verb. reg. act.* einem ſein Geld zuläppern, to pay one by little & little.

Zulaſſen, *verb. reg. act.* to admit, to let one draw near or approach; *alſo* to permit, to grant, to ſuffer, to concede, to allow.

zur Audienz zugelaſſen werden, to be admitted to Audience.

zum Amt zulaſſen, to admit to an Office.

ich laſſe den Satz zu, aber die Folge laſſe ich nicht zu, I admit the Theſis, the Poſition, the Argument, but I don't admit the Conſequence.

die Geſetze laſſen es nicht zu, the Laws won't allow it.

wenn es die Zeit zuläßt, if Time permits it.

ich laſſe zu, daß dieſes geſchehe, I conſent to its being done, I permit, I allow it.

etwas zulaſſen, zugeſchloſſen halten, to leave or keep a Thing ſhut, not to open it.

die Thüre zulaſſen, to let the Door remain ſhut, to keep it ſhut.

Zulaſſen, (ſpeaking of Animals) to bring a Dog, to a Bitch, to let the Dog line a Bitch; *alſo* to admit the Dog, the Horſe &c.

Zulaſſen, das; ſee Zulaſſung.

Zuläſſig, zuläßlich, *adj. & adv.* lawful, allowed of, allowable, licitous, permiſſible.

zuläſſiger Weiſe, lawfully.

ein zuläſſiger Beweis, an allowable Proof.

Zuläſſigkeit, die, Permiſſibleneſs, Lawfulneſs.

Zulaſſung, die, Leave, Allowance, Permiſſion, Conceſſion, Grant, Licence, Admiſſion.

die Zulaſſung zu einem Dienſt, zu einem Orden, the Admiſſion or Admittance, the Reception to an Office, to an Order.

Zulaſſungsweiſe, *adv.* precariouſly.

Zulaß, der, a Caſk that contains four Barrels or four Aulus or Aumes of Wine or two Puncheons.

Zulauf, der, a Concourſe, a Confluence, a Conflux, a great Reſort of People, Abundance of People, Frequency, a Preſs, a Crowd, a Throng, a great Multitude, a Flocking together.

ein großer Zulauf des Volks, a grea Concourſe of People.

dieſer Prediger hat großen Zulauf, thi Parſon or Preacher is of grea Repute or is in Vogue or has great Concourſe of Hearers.

der Ab- und Zulauf des Meeres, the Ebb and Flood of the Sea, the Flux & Reflux.

einen Zulauf nehmen, to take a Spring or Run before a Leap.

Zulaufen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to flock or reſort to, to run, to haſten to, to come in great Numbers.

die Leute laufen mit Haufen zu, the People reſort to it in great Crowds, or they crowd to it in great Numbers.

Zulaufen, geſchwind laufen, to run on, to run in Haſte, to run ſwiftly on, to preſs on, to mend the Pace.

das Waſſer läuft ab und zu, the Sea or the Tide ebbs & flows.

auf etwas zulaufen, ſich endigen, to confine upon, to border upon, to meet at an End, to abut.

die größten Blutadern laufen auf das Herz zu, the principal Arteries border upon or abutt at the Heart.

eure Naſe läuft ſpitzig zu, your Noſe ends ſharp or pointy, you have a pointy Noſe.

Zulegen, *verb. reg. act.* hinzuthun, to add or ſuper-add ſomething, to add to, to augment or increaſe.

leget noch einen Gulden zu, add yet an other Florin.

ſich etwas zulegen, to procure, to get for one's ſelf, to furniſh one's ſelf with a Thing, to provide one's ſelf with.

ſich einen Diener zulegen, to take or hire a Servant.

ſich eine Bibliothek zulegen, to furniſh one's ſelf with a Library.

ſich Kutſche und Pferde zulegen, to get, to procure, to ſet up a Coach & Horſes.

ſich eine Liebſte zulegen, to take a Miſtreſs.

ſich einen Bauch zulegen, to get a great Belly, to grow fat and big.

Zulegen, eine Grube, to cover a Pit, to lay Boards over it.

die Kellerthür zulegen, to ſhut the Cellar-Door.

Zuleimen, *verb. reg. act.* to glue, to join with Glue or Paſte, to cover with Glue.

Zulenken, *verb. reg. act.* to incline, to turn, to bow or bend a Thing towards.

Zuletzt, *adv.* at laſt, laſtly, in fine, finally, after all, at length, laſt of all.

er iſt heute zuletzt gekommen, he was the laſt that came to-day, or he came laſt of all to-day.

ſie ging zuletzt hinaus, ſhe went out laſt.

zuletzt, zum Beſchluß, at the End, at the Concluſion, after all, in Concluſion, to conclude.

er blieb bis ganz zuletzt, he remained to the laſt, or laſt of all.

ganz zuletzt im Buch, at the latter End of the Book.

Zulöthen, *verb. reg. act.* to braze or ſolder, to lead.

Zulp, der, ein Nutſchbeutel, a vulgar Word for a little Sugar-Bag, to let little Children ſuck on when they cry; a Suckling-Bay.

Zulpen, zultſchen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to ſuck.

Zulp-Zultſchfläſchgen, ein, Nutſchfläſchgen, a Sucking-Bottle.

Zum, by Contraction inſtead of zu dem, to, with a, an, at, in, for.

zum Theil, in Part, for Part, partly.

einen zum Zeugen nehmen, to take one for a Witneſs.

zum Degen greifen, to put one's Hand to the Sword, to lay Hold of one's Sword.

einen zum Mitleid bewegen, to induce one to Compaſſion or to Pity.

zum Feuer nahen, to approach, to draw near the Fire.

einen zum Kaiſer erwählen, to elect or chuſe an Emperor.

eine Feder zum Schreiben, a Pen to write with.

zum Zeichen, in Token, for a Sign.

zum höchſten, zum wenigſten, at the moſt, at leaſt.

zum Beyſpiel, for Inſtance, for Example.

zum Muſter, for a Pattern.

zum Weibe nehmen, to take for a Wife.

zum Heurathsgut, in Dower, for a Dowry.

was zum Teufel iſt das? what the Devil is that?

zum Beſchluß, finally, laſtly, to cut ſhort.

zum Werk ſchreiten, to fall to the Buſineſs, to begin to do it.

zum Beſten, to the beſt of.

etwas zum Beſten kehren, deuten, to put a good Conſtruction upon a Thing, to interpret it well, to take in good Part.

etwas zum beſten geben, to give for a Recompenſe, to regale or treat with ſomething: *alſo* to abandon a Thing, to give it up.

die Sache geht nicht zum Beſten, the Affair or Buſineſs is in no fair Way.

zum Beſten gereichen, to prove advantageous.

zum erſten, zum andern, zum dritten, firſt, in the firſt Place; ſecondly, in the ſecond Place; thirdly, in the third Place.

zum erſten, zum andern mal, the firſt, the ſecond Time.

zum Fenſter hinaus ſehen, to look at the Window.

zum öftern, often, often Times, ever and anon, frequently.

Zumachen, *verb. reg. act.* to cloſe or ſhut.

wieder zumachen, to ſhut again.

die Thür hinter ſich zumachen, to ſhut the Door after you or upon you.

bey zugemachten verſchloſſenen Thüren, ſecretly or in private, the Doors lockt.

mit zugemachten Augen, with one's Eyes ſhut.

einen Brief zumachen, to make up or fold up a Letter, to ſeal it up.

prov den Stall zumachen, wenn die Kuh geſtohlen iſt, to lock the Stable-Door after the Cow is ſtolen, after Death the Phyſician comes.

ein Loch auf, und das andere zumachen, to borrow of one, to pay another, to rob Peter to pay Paul; to bare or uncover Peter in Order to cover Paul.

ſich bey einem zumachen, to approach one, to ſcrew one'sſelf into any one's Favour.

Zumal, *adv.* vornehmlich, eſpecially, chiefly, particularly, in particular, above all, principally.

Zumauren, *verb. reg. act.* to mure up, to wall up a Hole, a Door &c. to ſtop a Hole with Stones & Mortar.

Zumeſſen, *verb. irreg. act.* to meaſure ſomething to one, to give it him by a certain Meaſure.

einem das Getraide, den Wein zumeſſen, to meaſure the Corn, the Vine to one, to give him only his Due.

Zumeſſen, inſtead of beymeſſen, zuſchreiben, to attribute, to impute.

ſich etwas mit Unrecht zumeſſen, to arrogate, to challenge, to claim, to attribute to one's ſelf, to take ſomething upon one's ſelf wrongfully.

der zugemeſſene Theil, the deſtined Portion.

Gott hat jedem ſeinen beſcheidenen Theil zugemeſſen, God has meaſured out and allotted every one his competênt Share.

Zumeſſen, das, die Zumeſſung, the Act of meaſuring ſomething to one; *alſo* the Imputation.

Zumpenkraut, das, the Houſe-Leek, Jupiter's Beard or Jubard.

das ſternförmige Zumpenkraut, the ſtary Jubard.

das Felſenzumpenkraut, the yellow Prick-Madam.

das weiße Zumpenkraut, the leſſer Sengreen, ſmall or little Jubard.

Zumpfen, *verb. reg. act.* (a vulgar Word) to affect Modeſty.

Zumurmeln, *verb. reg. act.* to bring near murmuring, to ſignify or declare murmuringly.

der Bach murmelt dir Beyfall zu, the Brook or Rivulet murmurs Applauſe to you.

Zumuthen, *verb. reg. act.* to demand, to aſk, to require, to requeſt of one, to be ſo bold as to exact a Thing of one, to charge one with a Thing.

ich darf ihm das nicht zumuthen, I dare not exact, demand or require it of him, I dare not commiſſion or charge him with any ſuch Thing.

ihr muthet mir zuviel zu, you demand too much of me, you charge me with a Thing that I can not undertake.

einem Weibe Unzucht zumuthen, to preſs in upon a Woman to debauch her.

das hätte ich ihm nimmermehr zugemuthet, a Thing I never had preſumed of him.

Zumuthung, die, a Demand, a Pretenſion.

Zunächſt, *adv.* next, in the next Place, neareſt, immediately after or behind.

ich ſaß zunächſt bey ihm, I ſat next to him.

Zunageln, *verb. reg. act.* to nail up, to ſpike a Door, to ſhut or cloſe, to faſten with Nails.

Zunahen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to approach, to draw nigh or near to; ſee alſo nahen.

Zunähen, *verb. reg. act.* to darn, to ſtitch or ſew up.

wieder zunähen, to ſew up again.

Zunähen, das, the Act of ſewing, darning or ſtitching any Thing up.

Zunahme, die, a Growth, an Augmentation, an Increaſe, an Improvement, an Accretion, an Inlarging; *alſo* an Advancement, a Progreſs.

Zuname, der, a Surname; *alſo* a Nick-Name.

einem einen Zunamen geben, to ſurname one, to give him a Nick-Name.

Zündbar, *adj. & adv.* inflammable, that inflames eaſily, or that is eaſy put in Flames, that catches Fire preſently, combuſtible.

Zündbarkeit, die, Inflammability, Inflammableneſs.

Zunaſen, *verb. reg. act.* (Term in Smelting-Houſes, when the Mould is ſtopt up by Droſſes, ſo that the Wind of the Bellows cannot get through) to ſtop up.

Zünden, *verb. reg. neutr.* Feuer fangen, to kindle, to tind, to catch Fire.

der Zunder zündet nicht, the Tinder don't catch or don't take.

They ſay in ſome Provinces: einem zünden, inſtead of leuchten, to light one, to carry a Light before him.

Zunder, der, Tinder.

es fängt wie Zunder, 'tis touch and take, it will ſoon take Fire like Tinder.

figur. der Zunder der Liebe, the Baits, the Allurements of Love.

Zünder, der, a Fuſee, a Lint-Stick, the forked Stick whereon hangs the Match that a Gunner fires his Guns with.

Zunderbaum, der, the Alpian-Pine.

Zunderbüchſe, die, a Tinder-Box.

Zunderholz, das, Touch-Wood.

Zunderlappen, die, Tinder Clouts.

Zunderſchwamm, der, a Spunge that grows on Trees which is prepared for Tinder.

Zündfeld, das, Zündſtück, the Part of a Cannon that contains the Touch-Hole, the Vent-Field.

Zündkern, der, a ſmall hollow Iron which is ſhove from the Pan of a Fire-Lock into the Barrel of a Fuſee or Fire-Arm and thus forms the Touch-Hole.

Zündkraut, das, Zündpulver, the Prime or Priming-Powder, the Powder that is put on the Touch-Hole or Pan of a Gun.

das Zündkraut auf die Pfanne ſchütten, to prime a Gun

Zündkugel, die, a Ball or Shell filled with combuſtible Matters.

Zündloch, das, the Touch- or Vent-Hole of a Gun.

Zündlochdeckel, der, an Kanonen, the Apron to cover the Touch-Hole.

Zündpfanne, die, the Touch-Pan of a Gun.

Zündpfannendeckel, der, the Cover, the Apron of the Touch-Hole or Touch-Pan

Zündpulver, the Priming-Powder.

Zündruthe, die, a Lint-Stick.

Zündſchwamm, der, die Zündlunte, the Match for Guns.

die Zündlunte an einer Pulvermine, a Match done over with Sulphur or Brimſtone, which ſerves to ſpring a Mine.

Zündſtange, die, der Zündſtock, a Gunner's Lint-Stick.

Zündwurſt, die, ſee Pulverwurſt.

Zunehmen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* (*imperf.* nahm zu, *perf.* zugenommen), to increaſe, to grow, to improve.

die Tage nehmen zu, the Days increaſe, grow longer.

ſeine Krankheit nimmt täglich zu, his Illneſs or Diſeaſe increaſes every Day.

an Weisheit zunehmen, to improve in Wisdom.

Zunehmen, gedeihen, wachſen, to thrive, to profit, to advance, to make Progreſſes.

im Studieren ſehr zunehmen, to make great Progreſſes in the Studies.

They ſay alſo: am Leibe zunehmen, to thrive in Fleſh, to grow fat, to be in a good Plight.

an Kräften zunehmen, to gather Strength, to grow ſtronger.

euer Vieh nimmt nicht zu, your Cattle don't thrive.

der zunehmende Mond, the Increaſe of the Moon, the Creſcent.

bey zunehmenden Jahren, in an advanced Age.

Zunehmen, das, die Zunehmung, the Increaſe or Encreaſe, Accretion, Improvement, Advancement, Growth, Waxing, Thriving, Multiplying; *alſo* Addition, Augmentation.

Zuneigen, *verb. reg. act.* to incline, to bend, to bow to or towards.

Zuneigung, die, Inclination, Love or Affection to or towards a Perſon or Thing; Diſpoſition and natural Propenſion, Proneneſs.

Zuneigung zu einem haben, to have an Inclination for one, to ſtand affected to one.

keine Zuneigung zu einem haben, to ſtand diſaffected to one.

die väterliche Zuneigung, paternal Affection.

eine natürliche Zuneigung, a Sympathy or natural Propenſion.

Zuneſteln, *verb. reg. act.* to lace, to tie with ſmall leather Strings.

Zunft, die, a Guild, a Company, Fraternity, Society, Ward or Corporation of Handy-Crafts-Men &c.

in einer Zunft aufgenommen werden, to be received in a Guild, in a Company or Corporation.

Zunftbrief, der, the Letters or Privileges, the Statutes of a Guild, of a Corporation or Company of Trades-Men; the Letters on the Eſtabliſhment of a Guild.

Zunftbuch, das, the Rolls or Regiſters of a Guild, of a Corporation &c.

Zunftgenoſſe, der, Zunftverwandte, a Member, a Fellow, an Aſſociate, a Freeman of a Company or Guild.

Zunfthaus, das, die Zunftſtube, the Houſe, the Room or Hall where a Guild, a Company or Corporation meets.

Zünftherr, a Senator, an Alderman that preſides at a Guild or Company of Trades-Men.

Zünftig, *adj. & adv.* that belongs to ſome Guild; *alſo* that has the requiſite or required Qualities in Order to be received in a Guild & incorporated, aſſociated to a Guild.

zünftig werden, to get oneſſelf inſcribed in a Guild.

Zunftmäßig, *adv.* according to the Uſe and Cuſtom of the People of a Guild; *alſo* being incorporated or aſſociated to a Guild.

Zunftmeiſter, der, the Head-Maſter, the ſworn Maſter of Crafts-Men.

Zunftmeiſteramt, das, the Charge or Office of a ſworn Maſter of a Guild.

Zunftrecht, das, the Right or Privilege of being united in a Guild, Company or Society; *alſo* Immunities or Privileges and Obligations or Duties of a Guild.

Zunge, die, the Tongue.

Züngelchen, das, Zünglein, a little Tongue.

die Zunge verſchiedener Dinge, the Tongue of ſeveral Things.

die Zunge ausſtrecken, to loll out one's Tongue.

ſich in die Zunge beiſſen, to bite one's Tongue.

die Hunde heilen ihre Schäden mit der Zunge, Dogs heal their Wounds with their Tongue.

eine geräucherte Zunge, a dried & ſmoked Tongue.

einem Kinde die Zunge löſen, to unties, to looſen or to cut the Thread of a Child's Tongue.

die Zunge, Sprache, the Language, the Idiom, the Terms & Manners of ſpeaking of a Nation. In this Acceptation they ſay: aus allen Völkern und Zungen, of all Nations and Languages or Tongues.

die Gabe der Zungen haben, mit Zungen reden, to have the Gift of Languages, to ſpeak with diverſe Tongues, to ſpeak diverſe Languages.

figur. & prov. ſeiner Zunge Meiſter ſeyn, to be Maſter of his Langue, to have the Command of one's Tongue.

ſeine Zunge im Zaume halten, to refrain, reſtrain, curb, bridle or repreſs one's Tongue, to forbear ſpeaking.

eine fertige Zunge haben, to be very talkative, to have a glib Tongue; to ſpeak with Volubility; *alſo* to ſpeak very fluently.

das Herz auf der Zunge haben, to have one's Heart at one's Tongue's End.

den Tod auf der Zunge haben, to have a Foot already in the Grave; to

have the Death on one's Lips, to be dying.

eine ſchwere Zunge haben, nicht wohl ausſprechen können, to liſp, to ſpeak thick, to utter or ſpeak with Difficulty.

es ſchwebt mir auf der Zunge, I have it at my Tongue's End.

eine böſe, giftige Zunge, Läſterzunge, a ſlanderous Tongue, an Adder's Tongue, a venimous, a Viper's, a virulent Tongue.

einen mit der Zunge tödten to aſperſe one, to kill one's Reputation, to caſt a Blemiſh or Aſperſion upon one's Reputation.

einen über die Zunge ſpringen laſſen, to ſpeak ill of one, to revile or vilify one, to backbite, to detract one.

Zunge, ſignifies ſometimes Nation. Thus they ſpeak of the different Nations of the Order of Malta:

die franzöſiſche, deutſche, engliſche Zunge, the french, the german, the engliſh Nation.

Zunge, is alſo a Name for ſeveral Things, that have ſome Reſemblance with a Tongue.

die Zunge an einem Wagebalken, an einer Wageſchale, the Tongue of a Balance.

die Zunge an einer Schnalle, the Tongue of a Buckle.

die Zunge am Dreſchflegel, the Cock, the Tongue of a Flail.

das Zünglein an einer Uhr, the Hand of a Dial.

das Schamzünglein, a Woman's Privities.,

Zunge, (a Sea-Fiſh) Burt or Bret-Fiſh, the Sole.

Zungenader, die, the ranular Vein.

Zungenaloe, die, a Kind of Aloes whoſe Leaves reſemble a Tongue (Aloe linguiformis *Linn.*).

Zungenband, das, the Thread under the Tongue.

Zungenblatt, das, Horſe-Tongue, the Laurel of Alexandria (a Plant); *alſo* the Knee-Holm or petty Whin.

Zungenbuchſtabe, der, a lingual Letter.

Zungendreſcher, der, a Petti-Fogger, a great Talker or Prattler, a Barretor, a Caviller, a litigious Man, a Wrangler, a Splitter of Cauſes, a quarrelſome Knave in Law, a bad Advocat, a Jangler or Jingler.

Zungendreſcherey, die, Pettifogging, a Cavil, Shift or Fetch at Law, the Perplexing or Splitting of Cauſes.

Zungendrücker, der, the Gloſſocatoche (an Inſtrument of the Surgeons to preſs down the Tongue with).

Zungendrüſe, die, the lingual Glandule (Hippoglottide).

Zungenfiſch, der, a Burt, a Sole.

Zungenform, die, a Form or Mould to frame the Tongues of the Organ Pipes in.

Zungenförmig, *adj. & adv.* having the Shape or Form of a Tongue, linguiformed.

Zungenfreund, der, a Friend of Words, a Friend in Words only, a Friend whoſe Friendſhip conſiſts only in Words, in empty Aſſurances.

Zungenheld, der, a Bully, a hectoring Blade.

Zungenkraut, das; ſee Zungenblatt.

Zungenmuskel, der das Zungenmauslein, the lingual Muſcle.

Zungenſchaber, der, a Tongue-Scraper.

Zungenſtein, der, the Gloſſopetre, a Petrification.

Zungenſünde, die, a Sin committed with the Tongue, a Sin with Words, Calumny, Aſperſion.

Züngig, *adj & adv.* tongued.

zweyzüngig, double-tongued: that has two Tongues.

Zunichte, *adv.* verdorben, ſpoiled, ruined.

zunichte werden, to go to Ruin, to come to Nothing.

zunichte machen, to ſpoil, to ruin, to deſtroy, to undo, to bring to nothing, to annihilate.

Zunicken, *verb. reg. act. & neutr.* durch Nicken zu erkennen geben, to make known by a Nod or Wink, to nod to one, to give a Sign with one's Head.

Zunöthigen, *verb. reg. reciproc.* to intrude upon, to intrude into.

Zunöthigung, die, Intruſion.

Zuordnen, *verb. reg. act.* to adjoin, to aſſociate.

Zupacken, *verb. reg. act.* to pack up.

Zupappen, *verb. reg. act.* to paſte up.

Zupeitſchen, *verb. reg. act.* to laſh or whip vigorouſly, well or ſoundly, to continue whipping, to whip on.

peitſche zu Kutſcher, drive on Coachman, give the Horſes the Whip.

Zupfeifen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to whiſtle.
einem zupfeifen, to whiſtle to one, to give one a Call by Whiſtling to him or by Making a hiſſing Noiſe with one's Mouth.

Zupfen, *verb. reg. act.* to lug, tug, towze, twitch or pull a Thing, to pull, to draw, to hale about.
einem bey dem Rock, Ermel, Haaren, Ohren zupfen, to lug, to pull one by the Coat, Sleeve, Hair or Ears.
die Knötchen aus dem Tuche zupfen, to pick the Knots out of the Cloth.
die Wolle zupfen, zauſen, to pick the Wool.
den Hopfen zupfen, to pick or cull the Hops.

Zupfen, das, Pulling and Haling about.

Zupfſeide, die, Silk-Threads that are pulled or drawn out of woven Stuffs; *alſo* Silk to pad or ſtuff with.

Zupflaſtern, *verb. reg. act.* to pave up, to cloſe or fill up with Paving-Stones.

Zupflöcken, *verb. reg. act.* to cloſe with a Pin or Peg.

Zupflügen, *verb. irreg. act.* to plough up, to fill up by ploughing, to finiſh by ploughing the Seeds under.

Zupichen, *verb. irreg. act.* to pitch up, to cloſe with Pitch.

Zuplatzen, **zuplumpen**, *verb. reg. neutr.* to blurt out a Thing, to utter it raſhly and precipitantly; *alſo* to act or behave rudely, awkwardly or without due Caution.

Zupoſten, *verb. reg. act.* (Foreſt-Term) to tell or deliver to one by Heaps.

Zur, by Way of Contraction inſtead of zu der to the, for.
zur Rechten, zur Linken, to the Right, to the Left.
zur Hochzeit gehen, to go to a Wedding.
zur Ehe nehmen, to marry.
zur Erde werfen, to throw, to fling to the Ground.
ſich zur Reiſe rüſten, to prepare for a Journey.
er verlangt ſie zur Frau, he wants her for a Wiſe.
zur Hand, at Hand.
zur Hure werden, to become a Whore.
zur See, at Sea.
zur Stunde, this Moment.

Zurathen, *verb. irreg. act.* zu etwas rathen, to adviſe to a Thing, to adviſe one to do a Thing.

Zürch, Zurich, (a City in Switzerland).

Zurechnen, *verb. reg. act.* to attribute, to impute.
einem den Fehler zurechnen, to attribute the Fault or to impute the Fault to one.
einem ein Verbrechen zurechnen, to accuſe one of a Crime, to impute to him.
ihr werdet mir das nicht zurechnen, you will not or you won't impute that to me.
ihr werdet es euch ſelbſt zurechnen, you will impute it to your own ſelf.

Zurechnung, die, the Imputation, Attribution, the Act of attributing; *alſo* the Charge, Charging, Impeachment.

Zurecht, *adv.* aright, to rights; *alſo* according to Law, of Right.
zu Recht erkennen, to judge, to decide, to pronounce Sentence.
zurecht, in Ordnung bringen, to redreſs, to put in Order; *alſo* to frame, to ſize, to adapt, to fit, to dreſs, to accommodate.
einen Kranken wieder zurecht bringen, to reeſtabliſh a ſick Perſon, to reſtore a Patient to his or her Health.
ſich zurecht finden, to find one's ſelf, not to miſs one's Way or not to err.
jemanden zurecht helfen, to lead one into the right Way; to aſſiſt, to inſtruct one.
einen Irrenden wieder zurecht weiſen, to ſet one that is erring, or that is going to ſtray, to rights again; to put him into the right Way again.
mit einem zurecht kommen, to agree with one, to accommodate one's ſelf with one.
man kann mit ihm nicht ſo leicht zurecht kommen, he is untractable, he is not eaſily to be dealt with.
in ſeinem Gewerbe wohl zurecht kommen, to get or gain by one's Buſineſs, to thrive.
er kann nicht zurecht kommen, he cannot ſucceed in any Thing, he cannot get out of the Affair, he ha
no

no Method or no Way of doing a Thing.

zurecht legen, ſetzen, ſtellen, to put in Order, to adjuſt, to arrange.

einem den Kopf zurecht ſetzen, to bring one to Reaſon.

zurecht machen, to prepare, to dreſs, to accommodate.

das Mittagseſſen zurecht machen, to dreſs Dinner.

ſich zurecht machen, to prepare one's ſelf for any Thing, to make one's ſelf ready, to get ready, to put one's ſelf in Order.

einen zurecht weiſen, to ſhew one Way, to inſtruct, to adviſe him.

Zurechtweiſung, die, Inſtruction, Shewing the Way; *alſo* the Act of adjuſting, of ſhewing, of teaching or of inſtructing.

Zurede, die, Speaking to one, Perſuaſion, Encouragement, Advice to do ſomething.

Zureden. *verb. reg. act.* to ſpeak to one, to exhort, to encourage or perſuade one, to adviſe one to a Thing.

ich will ihm zureden, ihn auf andere Gedanken zu bringen ſuchen, I will try to make him change or alter his Mind.

er läßt ſich nicht zureden, nicht bedeuten, he will hear no Reaſon, he is not to be perſuaded.

Zureden, das, Perſuaſion, Sollicitation, Encouraging &c.

alles Zuredens ohngeachtet, notwithſtanding all Perſuaſion, or all Encouragements.

Zureichen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſtretch out, to reach, to hold forth.

einander etwas zureichen, to reach one an other a Thing, to reach or hold it forth from Hand to Hand.

Zureichen, *verb. reg. neutr.* genug ſeyn, to ſuffice, to be ſufficient, to be enough, to do the Buſineſs.

dieſes wird nicht zureichen, this won't be enough, or this will not be ſufficient, this won't do.

Zureichend, *adj. & adv.* ſufficient, that ſuffices.

der zureichende Grund, the ſufficient Reaſon.

dieſe Gründe ſind nicht zureichend, mich zu bereden, this Reaſons are not ſufficient, to perſuade me to it.

Zureiten, *verb. irreg. act.* ein Pferd, to ride, to break, to manage a Horſe.

ein zugerittenes Pferd, a managed, a broken Horſe.

Zureiten, ſcharf reiten, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to ride on, to ride hard, to ride faſt.

auf einen Ort zureiten, to ride towards a Place.

Zureiten, das, die Zureitung eines Pferdes, the Act of breaking, of managing a Horſe.

Zurennen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to run on, to run faſt, to run in Haſte, to run with all one's Might or Force.

dem Ziele zurennen, to run towards the Goal, to run to the Mark.

Zürgel, Zürgelbaum, der, the Lote-Tree.

Zurichten, *verb. reg. act.* bereiten, to dreſs, to prepare, to fit, to accommodate.

das Leder zurichten, to dreſs, to curry Leather.

Strümpfe zurichten, to dreſs, to fit Stockings.

das Mittagseſſen zurichten, to dreſs Dinner.

eine Schüſſel wohl zugerichteter Speiſen, a Diſh of Meat well dreſſed, well done or well-ſeaſoned.

ein Gaſtmahl zurichten, to prepare a Feaſt.

die Speiſen zurichten, bereiten, to prepare, to dreſs, to get the Meats ready.

den Tiſch zurichten, to dreſs the Table, to lay the Cloth &c.

übel zurichten, to abuſe, to uſe ill, to ſpoil, to put in Diſorder, in bad Condition.

einen übel oder häßlich zurichten, to disfigure one, to beat or bang one ſoundly.

Zurichtung, die, das Zurichten, Dreſſing, Preparing, Preparation, Fitting, Adjuſting, Accommodation.

die Zurichtung des Leders, der Stoffe, der Speiſen, the Dreſſing of Leather, of Stuffs, of Meats.

Zuriegeln, *verb. reg. act.* to bolt a Door, to bolt it up, to make a Door faſt with a Bolt.

Zuriegeln, das, die Zuriegelung, the Act of bolting up or faſtening with a Bolt.

Zürnen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to be angry or wrathful, to be in a Paſſion, to fly into a Paſſion.

er zürnet über mich, he is angry with me

zürne nicht, daß ich dir nicht gehorchte, don't be angry, don't be irritated at my not having obeyed you

Zürnen, das, the Act of being angry, of being or of falling into a Paſſion.

Zurollen, *verb. reg. act. & neutr.* to roll towards, to roll on.

Zuroſten *verb. reg. neutr.* to ruſt, to be cloſed with Ruſt.

das Loch iſt zugeroſtet, the Hole is quite cloſed or covered with Ruſt.

Zurück, *adv.* back, backward or backwards, behind.

zurück da! back there! retire! ſtand back!

zurück ſeyn, to be behind-hand.

noch viel zurück in der Zahlung, much behind in Payling of Arrears.

Zurück, is put before many Verbs &c. as.

Zurückbekommen, to receive back, to get back again.

ihr bekommt ſechs Thaler zurück, you get or will get ſix Dollars back.

Zurückberufen, to call back, to call home.

Zurückberufung, die, a Recalling, a Calling back.

Zurückbeugen, to bend back, to turn backward.

Zurückbeugen, das, the Beuding back.

Zurückbleiben, to ſtay behind or back, to tarry or ſtay, to loiter.

mit der Zahlung zurückbleiben, to remain in Arrears wlth one's Payment

Zurückdenken, to think back, to remind one's ſelf of the Times paſt, to reflect on the Paſt.

Zurücken, *verb. reg. neutr.* to draw nearer, to ſit nearer or farther off.

Zurückfahren, to drive back.

Zurück, rückwärts fallen, to fall backwards: *alſo* to reflect on (ſpeaking of the Rays of the Light).

die Schande fällt auf ihn zurück, the Shame or Iufamy reflects on himſelf.

in eine Krankheit zurückfallen, to relapſe, to fall ſick again, to fall into a Relapſe.

nach ſeinem Tode fällt das Gut an ſeinen Bruder zurück, the Eſtate falls or comes back again after his Death to his Brother.

ein zurückfallendes Lehen, a revertible Tief, a Fief ſubject to Reverſion.

Zurückfallen, das, die Zurückfallung, the Act of falling back or backwards, of reflecting or returning.

das Zurückfallen eines Lehens, the Reverſion of a Fief.

Zurückgabe, die, Reſtitution; *alſo* Redhibition or Reddition.

Zurückgeben, to return, to give back again, to reſtore.

Zurückgehen, to go, to draw back, to ſtep back; *alſo* to recoil, to retrograde.

die Sache iſt zurückgegangen, the Affair has not ſucceeded.

auf den Urſprung einer Sache zurückgehen, to trace a Thing back to its firſt Cauſe, Origin or Principle.

Zurückhalten, to retain, to ſtop a Thing, to keep it back; *alſo* to hinder, to prevent or ſtop a Perſon from doving a Thing.

ich weiß nicht, was mich zurückhält, I know not what retains me, or what keeps me back.

durch die Furcht zurückgehalten werden, to be reſtrained or kept back through or for Fear

Zurückhalten, *figur.* to diſſimulate, to conceal or hide one's Deſigns, one's Aims, to act with Circumſpection, with Reſervedneſs.

er iſt ſehr zurückhaltend, he is very reſerved, circumſpect or cautious, diſcreet.

Zurückhaltung, die, the Act of retaining, of keeping back, Reſervedneſs, Reſervation, Impediment, Stop, Retention, Diſcretion, Circumſpection; *alſo* Diſſimulation.

Zurückholen, to call or trace back, to reflect on Things paſt.

Zurückkehr, die, the Return &c.

Zurückkehrend, turning, reflecting back.

Zurückkunft, die, the Return, the Returning, the Arrival from a Place to which one was departed.

Zurücklaſſen, to leave behind; *alſo* to abandon, to forſake.

Zurücklaſſung, die, the Leaving behind; *alſo* Abandonment, Deſertion.

Zurücklauf, der, the Running back, the Return, the Reflux, the Ebb.

der ſcheinbare Zurücklauf der Geſtirne, the Retrogradation of the Stars.

das Zurücklaufen der Kanonen, the Recoiling of a Gun of Cannons.

Zurücklaufen, to return, to run, to flow back or to reflow; *alſo* in Aſtronomy, to retrograde, and in Terms of the Hunters, to run back to the Covert or Thicket, to its Den.

Zurücklegen, bey Seite legen, to lay apart, to put by, to lay aſide, to lay in Reſerve.

Geld zurücklegen, to lay up ſome Money, to put or lay it in Reſerve, to put it by.

ein Stück Weges zurücklegen, to go, to march, to ride, to make a good Way, or ſo many Miles.

wir haben heute zehn deutſche Meilen zurückgelegt, we made or travelled ten german Miles to-Day.

ſo viel Jahre ſeines Lebens zurückgelegt haben, to have lived ſo many Years.

Zurücklegen, das, die Zurücklegung, the Act of putting or laying apart, a Side.

Zurückleſen, to read the wrong Way.

Zurückmarſchiren, to retire, to march back.

Zurückmarſch, der, the Counter-March, a March back again, the Return, the Retreat.

Zurücknehmen, to take back again, to withdraw.

denſelben Weg wieder zurücknehmen, to take the ſame Way back again.

ſein Wort, ſein Verſprechen wieder zurücknehmen, to withdraw, to revoke one's Word, to retract one's Word, to go from one's Word, to unſay what one has ſaid, to recant.

Zurücknehmung, die, the Act of taking back &c.

Zurückprallung, die, a Rebounding, a Reflecting, a Recoiling, a Giving back.

Zurückreiſe, die, the Return, the Act of returning, of travelling back.

Zurückreiſen, to return, to travel back.

Zurückreiten, to ride back.

Zurückrudern, to row back.

Zurückſcheuchen, to double, to fly back as a Deer.

Zurückſchiffen, to ſhip back, to return in a Ship.

Zurückſchlagen, to repulſe, to repel, to beat back; *alſo* to reflect, to reverberate (this is ſaid of the Heat, of the Rays or Beams of the Sun).

einen Stoß, Hieb zurückſchlagen, to ward off, to pary a Thruſt, a Blow of a Sword.

den Ball zurückſchlagen, to ſend or beat back a Ball.

drey Kegel zurückſchlagen, to tip three Pins (at Nine-Pins).

zurückſchlagendes Feuer, reverberating Fire, reverberate or actual Fire (in Chimiſtry).

Zurückſchlagung der Strahlen des Lichtes, the Repercuſſion of the Rays of the Light.

das Zurückſchlagen der Hitze, der Stimme, der Strahlen, the Reverberation of the Heat, of the Voice, of the Rays or Beams of the Sun.

das Zurückſchlagen der Wellen vom Ufer, the continue Toſſing of the Sea, the Toſſing of the Waves back from the Shore.

Zurückſchreiten, to go or ſtride back, to go or ſtride backwards.

Zurückſegeln, to ſail back or behind.

Zurückſehen, zurückſchauen, to look, to ſee back, to look behind you; *alſo figur.* to look, to reflect on the Paſt, on what is paſt.

Zurückſehnen, to wiſh one's ſelf back again, to have a great Mind of Returning.

Zurückſetzen, to put backward, to put apart, or aſide; *figur.* to neglect, to diſregard.

das Datum eines Briefes zurückſetzen, to antidate a Letter.

Zurückſeyn, noch weit zurückſeyn, to be yet far behind, to be very much backward, to be in Arrears.

Zurückſinken, to ſink back, to fall back.

Zurückſpringen, to leap or jump back, or to take a Leap back, to rebound.

Zurückſprung, der, a Leap back, a Rebound, a Rebounding or Rebouncing, a Returning.

Zurückſtehen, hintenſtehen, to ſtand back or behind, to keep one'sſelf backwards or behind.

zurückſtehen müſſen, nachgeſetzt ſeyn, ſich andern vorziehen laſſen, to be poſtponed, to be leſs eſteemed, to ſuffer Neglect, or to ſuffer that others are preferred before one.

Zurückſtellen, die Uhr, to put back, to retard a Clock, a Watch, to make it go ſlower.

Zurückſtrahlen, to reflect, to return back, to ſend its Rays back.

Zurückſtrahlen, das, the Reflecting or Returning back, Reflection, the Sending back or Returning its Rays.

Zurückſtrahlend, reflecting, returning back.

Zurückſtreichen, das Haar eines Tuches, to tuck up the Knob of a Cloth.

Zurückſtreifen, die Ermel, to turn up one's Sleeves.

Zurücktreiben, to thruſt or drive back, to repel or repulſe.

die Feuchtigkeiten zurücktreiben, to repercute or drive back the Humours.

ein zurücktreibendes Mittel, a repercuſſive Remedy.

Zurücktreibung, die, the Act of thruſting or of driving back, a Repulſing, a Repelling.

die Zurücktreibung der Säfte im Körper, the Repercuſſion of the Humours.

Zurücktreten, to ſtep back, to ſtep behind, to go, to fall, to draw back or backwards; *figur.* to retract a Promiſe, to go from one's Word or Promiſe, to recant.

die Gicht tritt bey ihm zurück, the Gout falls back on his Joints, or reenters his Body.

Zurücktreten, das, die Zurücktretung, the Act of going or ſtepping back, of drawing or falling back, of retracting, of recanting.

Zurückwehen, to blow back.

ein zurückwehender Wind, a Guſt of Wind (a Sea Term).

Zurückweichen, to recede, to recoil, to retreat, to retire, to withdraw, to give Ground, to turn back, to turn Tail, to loſe Ground, to ſhrink back, to go, to fall, to draw back; *alſo* to break Ground or to retreat (a Fencing Term).

Zurückweichen, das, die Zurückweichung, the Act of receding, retreating, giving Ground &c. ſee the Significations of the Verb.

das Zurückweichen der Kanonen, the Recoiling of the Guns or Cannons.

Zurückweiſen, to ſend back or away, to give one a Foil.

Zurückweiſung, die, a Sending back, the Act of ſending back or away.

Zurückwenden, ſich zurückwenden, to turn back, to face about, to go back.

Zurückwerfen, to caſt or throw back or behind; *alſo figur.* to reject, to thruſt or turn away.

Zurückwirken, to have a retroactive Effect.

ein zurückwirkendes Zeitwort, a reciprocal Verb.

Zurückwirkung, die, Retroaction, a retroactive Effect.

Zurückwünſchen, to wiſh onesſelf back again, to wiſh to have a Thing back; *alſo* to regret, to be ſorry for, to miſs, to want.

Zurückziehen, to retire, to withdraw, to draw back.

den Topf vom Feuer zurückziehen, to withdraw the Pot from the Fire.

den Arm zurückziehen, to withdraw one's Arm.

ſein Wort zurückziehen, to call in or call back one's Word, to retract or unſay what one has ſaid, to recant, to go from one's Word.

ein Lehen zurückziehen, to take a Fief back.

ein Pfand zurückziehen, to fetch a Thing out of Pawn, to redeem it.

in ſeine alte Wohnung zurückziehen, to take one's old or former Lodgings again.

das Unterkinn zurückziehen, to thruſt the Chin into the Neck as Women do ſometimes.

Zurückziehen, wieder an ſich ziehen, to redeem, to recover or get again.

ſich zurückziehen, to retire, to make one's Retreat; *alſo* to wriggle as a Snake.

Zurückziehen, das, die Zurückziehung, Retiring, Retreating, Withdrawing, Drawing back, the Retreat &c. the Act of all the Significations of the preceding Verb.

Zuruf, der, a Call, a Crying out to one or upon one, an Acclamation.

ein freudenvoller Zuruf, a joyful Acclamation, a Shout, a Huzza.

Zurufen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to call to one, to cry out upon one, to call or cry after one, to give one a loud Call; *alſo* to make Acclamations.

der Schildwache zurufen, to give a Call to the Sentinel.

den Hunden zurufen, (Hunting Term) to call, to ſpeak to the Dogs.

Zurufung, die, the Act of calling to one &c.

Zurunden, *verb. reg. act.* to round, to make round.

Zurundung, die, the Rounding or Making round.

Zurüſten, *verb. reg. act.* to prepare, to dreſs, to make or get ready, to make Preparations; *alſo* to arm, to fit out or to equip a Fleet &c.

Zurüſten, das, die Zurüſtung, the Preparation or a Preparative, an Armament, a Fitting out of a Ship, of a Fleet.

die Zurüſtung zu Land und Waſſer, an Arming for Land and Sea, an Equipping or Equipment, a Fitting out for War; Preparations made by Land and by Sea.

Zuſäen, *verb. reg. act.* to finiſh the Sowing, to ſow the Seeds into the tilled Fields.

wir haben unſere Felder bereits mit gutem Samen zugeſäet, we have finiſhed the Sowing of our Fields, or we have already ſown our Fields with good Seeds or Grains.

Zuſage, die, das Verſprechen, a Promiſe, a Word given.

ſeine Zuſage halten, to keep one's Promiſe, to be as good as one's Word.

ich verlaſſe mich auf eure Zuſage, I rely on your Promiſe or Word.

er hat ſeine Zuſage nicht gehalten, he has failed in his Promiſe, he has broke his Promiſe.

Zuſagen, *verb. reg. act.* to promiſe, to give or paſs one's Word for.

ich habe es ihm zugeſagt, I have promiſed it him.

Zuſagung, die, the Promiſe, the Word given.

Zuſammen, *adv.* together, jointly.

ſie haben zuſammen geſpeiſet, they dined together.

alle zuſammen, all together, the whole Company, all in a Body.

wir gingen zuſammen, beſſer mit einander dahin, we went in Company thither.

die ganze Bürgerſchaft zuſammen, the Citizens in a Body.

in allem zuſammen, alles zuſammen genommen, all Things taken together; all together, the whole.

Zuſammenbacken, *verb. neutr.* to glue or paſte together, to cleave or ſtick together.

Zuſammenbacken, das, the Gluing, Sticking or Cleaving together.

Zuſammenballen, *verb. act.* to ball together, to form into a Ball.

Zuſammenbegeben, *verb. reg. recipr.* to aſſemble, to unite, to come or get together.

Zuſammenbeiſſen, *verb. act.* die Zähne, to bite the Teeth together, to gnaſh the Teeth.

Zuſammenberufen, *verb. act.* to convoke, to call together.

Zuſammenberufung, die, the Convocation, a Calling together.

Zuſammenbetteln, *verb. act.* to beg together.

er bettelt ſein Brod vor den Thüren zuſammen, he goes begging for his Bread at People's Doors.

Zuſammenbinden, *verb. act.* to bind, to tie together.

Hände und Füße zuſammenbinden, to tie or bind Hands and Feet together.

dicht, feſt zuſammenbinden, to tie cloſe or faſt together.

Zuſammenbindung, die, the Act of tying together.

Zuſammenbitten, *verb. act.* eine Geſellſchaft, to invite a Company together.

Zuſammenblaſen, *verb. irreg. act.* to aſſemble or get together by Sound of Trumpet or by Sound of the Horn; *alſo* as a *v. n.* zugleich mit andern blaſen, to blow on an Inſtrument together with others, to accompany one an other.

figur. zuſammen in ein Horn blaſen, to conſpire together, to plot together, to be of the ſame Mind or Sentiment.

Zuſammenbringen, *verb. act.* to join, to aſſemble, to unite, to gather together, to bring together, to heap up, to get together.

zuſammengebrachte Kinder, Children of a former Bed.

Zuſammenbringung, die, the Act of joining, of bringing together &c.

Zuſammendrängen, *verb. act.* to preſs, to crowd together.

Vieles in wenig Worten zuſammendrängen, to ſhorten or abridge one's Style, to gather in few Words, to ſay in few Words.

Zuſammendrehen, *verb. reg. act.* to twiſt together.

Zuſammendrehen, das, Twiſting together.

Zuſammendrücken, *verb. act.* to preſs together, to ſqueeze, to ſtrain cloſe together, to compreſs.

ſich zuſammendrücken, wie die Rebhühner vor dem Hühnerhund, to lye ſquat, to lye or lie cloſe to the Ground as Partridges do before a Dog.

Zuſammendrücken, das, die Zuſammendrückung, Squeezing or Preſſing cloſe together, Compreſſion.

Zuſammenfahren, *verb. irreg. act.* to carry or convey together in a Waggon, Cart or Wheelbarrow; *alſo* as a *v. n.* to go or travel, to ride together in one Chariot.

durch Fahren an einander gerathen, to daſh one againſt an other in driving too cloſe or too near one an other.

vor Schrecken zuſammen fahren, to be ſeized with Fear, to be frighted.

Zuſammenfahren, das, the Act of carrying or conveying together in a Cart &c. a ſudden and violent Impreſſion cauſed by ſome Fright or Terror; *alſo* a ſudden Seizure of Grief, or of Joy.

Zuſammenfallen, *verb. irreg. act.* einſtürzen, to fall together, to fall to Ruin, to ſhake, to tumble together.

dieſes Haus wird bald zuſammenfallen, this Houſe will ſoon tumble together, or this Houſe is ready to fall.

zuſammenfallende Strahlen, Linien, convergent Rays, converging Lines.

Zuſammenfallen, das, Falling or Tumbling together.

Zuſammenfalten, *verb. act.* to fold up or together, to plait.

einen Brief zuſammenfalten, to fold or make up a Letter.

die Hände zuſammenfalten, to fold, to join one's Hands together.

Zuſammenfaſſen, *verb. act.* to take in one's Hand, to take cloſe together.

figur. vieles zuſammenfaſſen, to comprehend a great many Things.

alles in wenig Worten zuſammenfaſſen, to comprehend all in a few Words.

ſeine ganze Rede in drey Punkte zuſammenfaſſen, to reduce one's whole Diſcourſe or Speech to three Points, Parts or Heads.

etwas kurz, kürzer zuſammenfaſſen, to digeſt, to bring a Thing into a narrow Compaſs, to be brief, to be ſhort, to digeſt in few Words.

ſeine Gedanken zuſammenfaſſen, to recollect one'sſelf, to ſum up one's Thoughts.

Zuſammenfaſſen, das, die Zuſammenfaſſung, the Act of taking cloſe together, of ſqueezing, Recollection.

Zuſammenflechten, *verb. irreg. act.* to interlace, to braid, to twiſt together.

zwey Seile mit beyden Enden zuſammenflechten, to interlace one Cord with an other, to ſplice two Ends of Cords.

Zuſammenflechten, das, die Zuſammenflechtung, Interlacing, Braiding, Twiſting together, a Splice.

Zuſammenflicken, *verb. reg. act.* to patch, to piece, to patch up.

ſeidene Zeuge zuſammenflicken, to piece or patch ſilk Stuffs.

zuſammengeflickte Verſe, patched Verſes.

Zuſammenfliegen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to fly together; auf einen Haufen zuſammenfliegen, to aſſemble or gather by flying.

zuſammen, mit einander fliegen, to fly in Company together.

Zuſammenflieſſen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to join or meet, to flow together.

zuſammenflieſſende Blattern, confluent Small-Pox.

Zuſammenfluß, der, eines Fluſſes in den andern, the Confluence or Meeting of two Rivers, the Influx or Fall of one River into another.

die Stadt liegt an dem Zuſammenfluß zweyer Füſſe, the Town is built or is ſituated at the Confluence of two Rivers.

figur. Zuſammenfluß vieler Krankheiten, Laſter, Verbrechen, a Complication of Diſeaſes in the ſame Body, a Complication of Vices, of Crimes.

Zuſammenfordern, *verb. reg. act.* to convoke, to call together, to aſſemble.

Zuſammenforderung, die, the Convocation.

Zuſammenfrieren, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to congeal, to freeze together, to be frozen.

Zuſammenfügen, *verb. irreg. act.* to join, to conjoin, to join together, to unite, to put or clap together.

in Gelenken zuſammenfügen, to articulate, to joint as Bones do.

Zuſammenfügen, in eine Fuge paſſen, to mortiſe, to joint a Thing into an other, to ſet or put in.

zwey Röhren zuſammenfügen, to joint two Pieces of Pipes, to ſet or put them in.

Zuſammenfügen, verknüpfen, to combine.

Zuſammenfügen, paaren, to match the Male and Female; *alſo* to pair, to ſort, to match, to couple.

zwey Perſonen zuſammenfügen, to marry two Perſons, to join or unite them by Marriage.

Zuſammenfügung, die, the Joining, Conjunction, Combination, a Joining together, a Compoſition; *alſo* the orderly Placing or Diſpoſing of ſomething, a Combination of ſeveral Things into one.

die Zuſammenfügung der Einfaſſung einer Thür, the Joining of a Door-Caſe.

die Zuſammenfügung zweyer Balken, the Mortiſing or Joining of two Beams.

die Zuſammenfügung der Beine, Glieder und Gelenke des Leibes, the Articulation or Joining of Bones, of the Members and Jointures of the Body.

die Zuſammenfügung der Begriffe und Sätze in einem Beweiſe, the Syntheſis.

die richtige Zuſammenfügung der Wörter, the Conſtruction, the Syntax, the regular Joining of Words into Sentences.

die Zuſammenfügung zweyer Adern in einer Mündung, the Anaſtomoſis.

die Zuſammenfügung der Knochen und Adern, the Inſertion of the Bones & Veins.

die Zuſammenfügung der obern und hintern Schenkel, the Ham or Hough of an Horſe, a Shin of Beef, a Knuckle of Veal.

die Zuſammenfügung zweyer Knochen mit Bewegung, a Knitting or Connexion of two Bones, that evidently move together.

die Zuſammenfügung der Knochen, a Faſtening of one Bone within an other.

die Zuſammenfügung zweyer Knochen durch einen Knorpel, Synchondroſis.

die Zuſammenfügung durch einen Muſkel, Syſſarcoſis.

Zuſammenfügung durch eine Sehne, Synneuroſis.

die flache glatte Zuſammenfügung, an half Conjunction of two Bones.

die Zuſammenfügung ohne merkliche Bewegung, Synarthroſis.

Zuſammenfügung ohne ein Gelenke, Symphyſis, a natural and unmoving Union of two Bones; *alſo* a Ginglymus, a mutual Receiving or Lodging of one Bone within an other.

die Zuſammenfügung, (in Archit.) a Setting into a Groove.

Zuſammengatten, *verb. reg. act.* to couple or match, to join together, to make the Male and Female couple, *figur.* to combine.

Zuſammengattung, die, a Coupling or Joining a Couple, a Matching; *alſo figur.* a Combination.

die Kunſt der Zuſammengattung der Begriffe, Zahlen, the combinatory Art.

Zuſammengeben, *verb. irreg. act.* trauen, to marry, to join in Marriage, to give the nuptial Benediction.

ſich zuſammengeben, als eine Wunde, to join, to cloſe or cloſe up as a Wound.

Zuſammengebung, the Act of giving the nuptial Benediction, of joining in Marriage.

Zuſammengehen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to walk, to go together; *alſo* to join, to cloſe (as a Wound does) *figur.* to diminiſh, to decreaſe, to leſſen, to grow leſs.

der Vorrath geht zuſammen, the Proviſion diminiſhes, leſſens or grows leſs.

Zuſammengehören, *verb. reg. neutr.* to belong together, to be made one for an other, to be a Pair.

dieſe zwey Schuhe, Handſchuhe gehören zuſammen, theſe two Shoes, Gloves are a Pair or belong together.

Zuſammengerinnen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to coagulate, to congeal, to curd or curdle, to turn into Curds, to thicken.

Zuſammengeſellen, *verb. reg. act.* to aſſociate, to join, to put together.

Zuſammengeſellung, die, Aſſociation.

Zuſammengießen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to pour together, to mix, to confound one Thing with an other, to mix two Liquors.

Zuſammengießung, die, the Act of pouring, of mixing together, a Mixing of Liquors.

Zuſammengränzen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to confine, to border upon, to abut to.

Zuſammenhalten, *verb. irreg. act.* to keep together, to ſtick, to hold faſt, to make ſtiff.

die Kälte hält den Teig zuſammen, the Cold, the Chilneſs keeps the Dough or Paſte together.

Zuſammenhalten, ſignifies *figur.* to compare, to confront, to collate.

Zuſammenhalten, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to help, to ſuccour, to aſſiſt one an other; *alſo* to play Booty together, to be of any one's Party; to ſide with one.

Zuſammenhaltung, die, Vergleichung zweyer Schriften, the Comparing of two Writings together.

Zuſammenhang, der, the Connexion, Connexity which certain Things have one with another; *alſo* Coherence or Coherency, Coheſion, Concatenation.

der Zuſammenhang einer Rede, the Thread, the Coherency of a Speech, of a Diſcourſe.

Zuſammenhängen, *verb. reg. act.* to join, to hang, to faſten, to put together.

Zuſammenhangen, *verb. irreg neutr.* to be connected, to be coherent, to hang well together, to have Connexion, to be linked or joined together.

ein zuſammenhangendes Gebirge, a Chain, a Ridge of Mountains.

eine wohl zuſammenhangende Rede, a coherent Diſcourſe, a well linked Diſcourſe.

eine nicht wohl zuſammenhängende Schreibart, a diſorderly Style.

Zuſammenhäufen, *verb. reg. act.* to heap, or heap up, to pile up, to put into a Heap, to lay on a Heap, to gather up, to hoard up, to treaſure up, to get together, to accumulate.

Zuſammenhäufung, die, the Heaping, Hoarding, Treaſuring up, the Getting together, the Accumulation, Piling up.

Zuſammenheften, *verb. reg. act.* to ſtitch together.

mit Nadeln zuſammenheften, to pin, to faſten with Pins.

mit Zwecken zuſammenheften, to peg or pin, to faſten with Pegs or Pins.

mit eiſernen Bändern zuſammenheften, to faſten with Cramp-Irons.

ein Buch zuſammenheften, to ſtitch a Book.

eine Matratze zuſammenheften, to make a Quilt.

Zuſammenheften, das, die Zuſammenheftung, the Act of ſtitching together, of faſtening with Pins or with Pegs.

Zuſammenheilen, *verb. reg. act.* to heal, to heal up.

das Fleiſch, eine Wunde zuſammenheilen, to cloſe, to heal, to conſolidate a Wound; *alſo* as a *v. n.* to cloſe up again, to heal again.

Zuſammenheilung, die, einer Wunde, the Conſolidation, the Reunion, the Healing up of a Wound.

Zuſammenhetzen, *verb. reg. act.* to provoke, to ſet at Variance.

Hunde zuſammenhetzen, to ſet Dogs to Fighting.

zwei Freunde zuſammenhetzen, to ſet two Friends at Variance, to cauſe a Diviſion among two Friends.

Zuſammenhetzung, die, Provoking, Setting at Variance.

Zuſammenkaufen, *verb. reg. act.* to buy all, to buy up every Thing, to buy all together; *alſo* to buy in a Lump, to make great Acquiſitions.

Zuſammenketteln, *verb. reg. act.* to faſten with little Chains, to chain together.

Zuſammenkitten, *verb. reg. act.* to cement, to faſten with Cement.

Zuſammenklammern, *verb. reg. act.* to join, to faſten with Braces, with Cramp-Irons.

Zuſammenklang, der, Harmony, Melody; *alſo* a Concert, Agreement in Tune, the Agreeing of Sounds or Voices in Muſick.

Zuſammenklingen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to agree in Sound.

Zuſammenklingend, *adj. & adv.* tunable, agreeing in Sound, that agrees well.

Zuſammenknüpfen, *verb. reg. act.* to tie, to bind together.

wieder zuſammenknüpfen, to tie or bind a Thing again.

feſt zuſammenknüpfen, to tie cloſe or faſt together.

Zuſammenkommen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* ſich verſammeln, to aſſemble, to meet, to gather, to come or get together.

auf dem Rathhauſe zuſammenkommen, to meet at the Town-Houſe or Senate-Houſe.

wieder zuſammenkommen, to join, to meet again, to reaſſemble, to get together again.

ſobald wir wieder zuſammkommen, as ſoon as we meet again, or at our firſt Meeting.

näher zuſammenkommen, to approach, to draw or come nearer together, to approach one another, to draw towards a Reconciliation.

zuſammenkommen, ſich beſuchen, to viſit, to ſee one another.

ſie kommen faſt alle Tage zuſammen, they ſee one another almoſt every Day.

zuſammenkommen, einander antreffen, to meet one another, to get to the ſame Place.

wir kamen ohngefähr auf dem Markte zuſammen, we happened to meet at the Market-Place.

es kommen hier viel Umſtände zuſammen, there are many Circumſtances that meet or join here.

London iſt eine Stadt, wo viele Leute und Waaren zuſammenkommen, London is a City of great Reſort, or a Place very much frequented.

mit Worten zuſammenkommen, to quarrel, to fall out, to have ſome Words with one, to give one another ill Language.

Zuſammenkoppeln oder Zuſammenkuppeln, *verb. reg. act.* to couple, to join together, to tie, to put together.

Hunde zuſammenkoppeln, to couple, to tie Dogs together with a Couple, to lead them by.

(*figur.* and *popul.* ein paar Leute zuſammenkoppeln, to couple a Man and a Woman together, to contrive their Marriage.

Zuſammenkoppeln, das, the Act of coupling, joining, tying or putting together.

Zuſammenkriechen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to ſquat, to lie ſquat, to crouch, to ſquat down; *alſo* to creep together, to ſhrink.

in ein Bett zuſammenkriechen, to creep together into the ſame Bed.

ſie kriecht ganz zuſammen, wird ganz klein, ſhe ſhrinks quite together, grows quite little.

Zuſammenkunft, die, a Meeting, an Aſſembly, a Congregation, a Congreſs.

die Zuſammenkunft der Geſandten, a Conference of the Embaſſadors, a Congreſs of Plenipotentiaries, to treat of Peace &c.

die Zuſammenkunft guter Freunde, a Circle, a Meeting of Friends, a Club, a Society.

heimliche Zuſammenkunft, a Conventicle, a private Meeting.

Zuſammenkunft mit einem Freunde, a Meeting, a Conference with a Friend.

verabredete Zuſammenkunft, a Rendezvous, an Aſſignation, an Appointment.

die Zuſammenkunft zweyer Planeten in einerley Grade des Thierkreiſes, a ſynodic Conjunction of two Planets.

Zuſammenkunft zweyer Feſte, a Concurrence of two feſtival Days.

Zuſammenkünſteln, *verb. reg. act.* to fit, to adjuſt, to frame, to faſhion artfully.

Zuſammenlaſſen, *verb. irreg. act.* to let or ſuffer People to meet or to aſſemble, to let People ſee or viſit one another, to let them aſſociate or join.

Zuſammenlauf, der, a Concourſe, Reſort, a Running of People to a Place, a Gathering together of the Rabble, of the Mob, a riotous Aſſembly.

der Zuſammenlauf der Linien, Strahlen, the Convergence of the Rays, the Reunion of the Lines in the Centre.

Zuſammenlaufen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to run, to troop, to flock together, to throng together.

der Pöbel läuft häufig zuſammen, the Mob or the Rabble is getting together.

enger zuſammenlaufen, to cloſe, to run cloſer together by Degrees.

zuſammenlaufen, zuſammenſchrumpfen, to ſhrink up, to ſhrink together.

immer enger zuſammenlaufen, to grow ſtraiter or narrower.

auf einen Punkt zuſammenlaufende Strahlen, converging Rays, Rays that meet at one Point.

hier laufen die beyden Flüſſe zuſammen, 'tis here where the two Rivers join or meet.

die Milch iſt zuſammengelaufen, the Milk has turned into Curds.

Zuſammenlaufen, das, the Act of flocking, of thronging together, Curdling, Coagulating; *alſo* Shrinking, Straitening.

Zuſammenlaufend, (in Optics) convergent.

Zuſammenlaut, der, a Conſonance, a Harmony.

Zuſammenläuten, *verb. reg. neutr.* to ring with all the Bells, to ring for the laſt Time.

das Volk zuſammenläuten, to aſſemble or gather the People by Ringing of the Bells, or by the Sound of Bells.

Zuſammenläuten, das, the Ringing of all the Bells, the Ringing of the Bells for the laſt Time.

Zuſammenlegen, *verb. reg. act.* to lay or put together, to put into a Heap.

ſich in ein Bett zuſammenlegen, to lie down in one or in the ſame Bed together.

alles in einen Kaſten zuſammenlegen, to lay or put every Thing into a Box or Cheſt.

einen Brief zuſammenlegen, to fold or make up a Letter.

Leinwand zuſammenlegen, to fold up Linen.

ein Meſſer zuſammenlegen, to ſhut a Pocket-Knife.

Zuſammenlegen, ſignifies alſo, to club, to make a common Purſe, to contribute to a common Purſe, to give one's Share to a common Expenſe.

Zuſammenlegen, (Term of the Book-Printers) to gather the Sheets of a Book.

ein zuſammengelegter Tiſch, a Folding-Table.

ein zuſammengelegter Seſſel, a Folding-Chair.

Zuſammenlegen, das, die Zuſammenlegung, the Act of laying, or of putting together, of folding up or together.

Zuſammenleimen, *verb. reg. act.* to glue, to paſte together, to conglutinate.

Zuſammenleimen, das, die Zuſammenleimung, Conglutination, the Act of gluing together.

Zuſammenleſen, *verb. irreg. act.* to gather, to pick, to gather together, to collect, to get together.

Zuſammen leſen, to read together or one after another.

Zuſammenleſen, das, die Zuſammenleſung, the Act of gathering or picking together, of collecting or getting together; *alſo* a Collection of many Things.

Zuſammenliegen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to lie together, to be laid together; *alſo* to lie in one Bed together.

in einem Quartier, Zelte zuſammenliegen, to lie in Quarters together, or to be quartered together, to lie in the ſame Tent together.

Zuſammenlöthen, *verb reg. act.* to ſolder.

Zuſammenlöthung, die, a Soldering.

Zuſammenmachen, *verb. reg. act.* to make, to put, to join together; *alſo* to pack up, or make up into a Bundle.

Zuſammennageln, *verb. reg. act.* to nail together, to faſten or join with Nails.

Zuſammennähen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſew together, to ſtitch together.

wieder zuſammennähen, to ſew up again.

zwey Enden zuſammennähen, to ſew or ſtitch two Ends together.

ein zugeſchnittenes Hemde zuſammennähen, to make up a Shirt.

Zuſammennähen, das, Sewing, Stitching together.

Zuſammennehmen, *verb. reg. act.* to take together, to join together; *alſo* to reunite in one Point.

den Mantel zuſammennehmen, to tuck up one's Cloke or Cloak.

(*figur.*) ſeine Gedanken wieder zuſammennehmen, to recollect one'ſelf.

ſich zuſammennehmen, to do a Buſineſs cleverly; *alſo* to act like a Man.

alles zuſammengenommen, taken all together.

Zuſammennieten, *verb. reg. act.* to rivet together.

Zuſammennietung, die, Rivetting.

Zuſammenpaaren, *verb. reg. act.* to pair, to ſort, to match; *alſo* to couple.

Zuſammenpaarung, die, Pairing, Sorting, Matching, Coupling together.

Zuſammenpacken, *verb. reg. act.* to pack up, to make up into a Bundle or Bale.

die Waaren wieder zuſammenpacken, to pack the Goods up again.

das Papier riesweiſe zuſammenpacken, to pack the Paper up into Reams.

ſein Bündelchen zuſammenpacken, to pack away, to pack up one's Awls.

Zuſammenpackung, die, das Zuſammenpacken, a Packing up, a Making up into Bundles or Bales.

Zuſammenpaſſen, *verb. reg. act.* to adjuſt Things together, to frame or ſquare Things, to fit one Thing to another.

(*figur.*) ihre Gemüther paſſen nicht zuſammen, their Minds don't ſuit, don't ſympathize together.

Zuſammenpaſſung, die, the Act of adjuſting, of ſquaring Things together.

Zuſammenpreſſen, *verb. reg. act.* to preſs, to ſqueeze, to thruſt or ſtrain cloſe together.

Zuſammenpreſſung, die, the Preſſing, Straining cloſe together, Preſſion.

die Zuſammenpreſſung der Luft, the Compreſſion of the Air.

Zuſammenraffen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſcrape and rake together, to accumulate from all Parts or Sides.

ſich zuſammenraffen, to recollect one's-ſelf, to gather one'sſelf, to riſe and mind one's Buſineſs.

Zuſammenrechen, *verb. reg. act.* to rake together, to bring to a Heap with a Rake.

die Stoppeln zuſammenrechen, to rake the Stubbles together, to ſtubble.

Zuſammenrechnen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſum or caſt up, to gather particular Sums into one, to number, to calculate together.

mit einander zuſammenrechnen, abrechnen, die Rechnung ſchließen, to make up one's Accounts with one, to clear Accounts with one, to come to an Account with one, to ſettle one's Accounts with any one.

wenn man Alles zuſammenrechnet, when all Things are computed, when all comes to all.

Zuſammenrechnen, das, die Zuſammenrechnung, the Act of ſumming or caſting up, of calculating together, the Addition, Supputation or Computation, the Reckoning of ſome Articles together; *alſo* a Diſcounting.

Zuſammenreimen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to rhime, to rhime together; *alſo* to agree, to ſuit together.

ich kann dieſe zwey Sachen nicht zuſammenreimen, I cannot conciliate theſe two Things together.

ſich zuſammenreimen, to agree, to ſuit, to quadrate.

Zuſammenrennen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to flock, to throng together, to troop, to get together.

Zuſammenrinnen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to curd or curdle, to turn into Curds as Milk does; *alſo* to coagulate or turn into Clods as Blood does.

Zuſammenrollen, *verb. reg. act.* to roll up or to roll together, to make up into a Roll; *alſo* to curl or turn any Thing up, to tuck up, to fold a Thing up and make it round, to make a Roller of.

Papier zuſammenrollen, to roll Paper together.

Zuſammenrollen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to curl up, to ſhrink up, to turn up.

Zuſammenrotten, *verb. reg. recipr.* to troop, flock or get together, to unite or join in a League together, to conſpire, to bandy, to hold ſeditious Meetings, to confederate.

Zuſammenrottung, die, a Riot, a riotous Meeting or Aſſembly, a Mob, a Faction, a Confederacy.

Zuſammenrücken, *verb. reg. neutr.* to approach, to draw near one another, to crowd together, to move cloſe together, to make Room for one at Table.

ein zuſammengerücktes Pferd, a Horſe that goes an even Gallop.

Zuſammenrückung, die, the Act of approaching, of drawing near or cloſe together.

Zuſammenrufen, *verb. irreg. act.* to convoke, to call together, to aſſemble.

die Hunde auf der Jagd zuſammenrufen, to call the Hounds by the Sound

of the Horn; *alſo* to encourage them.

Zuſammenrufung, die, a Convocation, a Convening, a Calling or Calling together.

Zuſammenſammeln, *verb. reg. act.* to gather, to get together, to collect.

Zuſammenſcharren, Zuſammenſchinden, *verb. reg. act.* to rake and ſcrape for an Eſtate, to hoard or lay up Money by ſordid Sparing or by ſordid Means.

Zuſammenſchicken, *verb. reg. act.* to ſend together, to ſend to a Meeting, to an Aſſembly or to a Congregation (little uſed).

ſich zuſammenſchicken, to ſuit, to fit, to agree together, to correſpond or anſwer.

ihre Gemüther ſchicken ſich wohl zuſammen, their Humours (Minds) agree or ſuit very well together.

dieſes Kleid ſchickt ſich wohl zu der Weſte, this Coat anſwers very well to that Waiſtcoat or ſuits very well to it.

Zuſammenſchieben, *verb. irreg. act.* to ſhove together, to approach or bring near by ſhoving.

Zuſammenſchießen, *verb. irreg. act.* to put or lay together.

Geld zuſammenſchießen, to contribute one's Share of Money towards ſomething, to make a Gathering, to gather a Sum or Stock of Money for the Carrying on or Undertaking of ſome Buſineſs.

zuſammenſchießende Strahlen, converging Rays.

eine Form zuſammenſchießen, (Term of the Bookprinters) to put or ſet up a Form.

alles zuſammenſchießen, to ruin, to deſtroy, to beat or ſhoot down every Thing by Cannon-Shot; *alſo* to kill all, or to ſhoot all to Death.

Zuſammenſchlagen, *verb. irreg. act.* to beat, to break, to bruiſe in Pieces.

die Hände zuſammenſchlagen, to clap one's Hands together, to applaud.

die Hände über den Kopf zuſammenſchlagen, to clap one's Hands over one's Head together; *alſo figur.* to give Signs of Deſpair.

ein Bett, einen Schrank zuſammenſchlagen, to make up or to ſet up a Bed, a Preſs or Cheſt; ſee Aufſchlagen.

Zuſammenſchlagen, (Term of the Bookprinters) to gather the Sheets of a Book.

Zuſammenſchlagen, (Term of the Taylors) to join the ſeveral Pieces of a Habit together.

zwey Lehngüter zuſammenſchlagen, vereinbaren, to unite two Fiefs and make but one of them.

(*prov.*) er hat hören lauten, aber nicht zuſammenſchlagen, he has only looked through the Hole of a Bottle, he knows the Affair but half.

da ſchlug eine Welle über uns zuſammen, a Wave or Billow ran over our Heads or broke over our Heads.

alles Unglück ſchlägt über mich zuſammen, every Misfortune follows or proſecutes me.

Zuſammenſchlagen, das, die Zuſammenſchlagung, the Act of beating or breaking together &c. See the Significations of the Verb.

Zuſammenſchleppen, *verb. reg. act.* to bring or heap together, to get together, to put up into a Heap

Zuſammenſchließen, *verb. irreg. act.* to cloſe, to draw or to join cloſe together.

mit Ketten zuſammenſchließen, to chain together.

krumm zuſammenſchließen, to put Fetters to one's Hands and Feet, to load with Fetters, with Irons, with Chains.

Zuſammenſchließen, das, die Zuſammenſchließung, der Zuſammenſchluß, the Act of cloſing, of drawing, of joining together; *alſo* a Join or Juncture.

Zuſammenſchmelzen, *verb. reg. act.* to melt together; *as a verb. neutr.* to melt or diſſolve, to liquify; *figur.* to diminiſh, to decreaſe, to leſſen, to decay.

Zuſammenſchmelzen, das, die Zuſammenſchmelzung, the Act of melting together; a Caſting or Melting, Diſſolving, Liquefaction; (*figur.*) a Diminiſhing, a Leſſening, a Decreaſe, an Abatement.

Zuſammenſchmieden, to ſhut two Pieces of redhot Iron together; (*figur.*) to forge, to contrive, to invent

together, to machinate, to deviſe or hatch ſome Deſign.

Zuſammenſchmiegen, *verb. reg. recipr.* to crouch, to cringe; (*figur.*) to humble or abaſe one'ſelf; ſee Schmiegen.

Zuſammenſchmieren, *verb. reg. act.* Bücher, to compile Books.

Zuſammenſchnüren, *verb. reg. act.* to lace or tie together with a Lace, to cloſe or tie together with a Cord.

Zuſammenſchrauben, *verb. reg. act* to ſcrew together, to cloſe or faſten with a Screw.

Zuſammenſchreiben, *verb. irreg. act.* to write together.

ein Buch zuſammenſchreiben, to compoſe, to write, to compile a Book.

Zuſammenſchreiten, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to approach, to advance to one another.

Zuſammenſchrumpfen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to ſhrivel in the Fire as Leather does; *alſo* to wrinkle, to ſhrink together, to grow ſtraiter or narrower, to curl up, to ſhrink up.

Zuſammenſchrumpfen, das, des Pergaments am Feuer, the Shrivelling, Wrinkling as Parchment does in the Fire.

das Zuſammenſchrumpfen der Blätter, the Curling or Turning up, or the Shrinking of the Leaves.

das Zuſammenſchrumpfen der Zeuge im Färben, the Shortening of the Stuffs in Dying, the Shrinking of the Stuffs.

das Zuſammenſchrumpfen der Nerven, der Eingeweide, a Contraction or Shrinking of the Sinews or Nerves, a Criſpation of the Bowels or Entrails.

Zuſammenſchütten, *verb. reg. act.* to pour together, to mix one with another; *alſo* to heap up, to put into a Heap together.

Zuſammenſchüttung, die, the Act of pouring together, of mixing one with the other; a Mingling, a Mixing; *alſo* the Putting up into a Heap.

Zuſammenſetzen, *verb. reg. act.* to put or ſet together, to aſſemble or join the Pieces one with another.

Worte zuſammenſetzen, to compoſe Words.

Begriffe, Zahlen zuſammenſetzen, to combine Ideas, Numbers.

die Wörter in einer Rede richtig zuſammenſetzen, to conſtrue, to diſpoſe or rank the Words according to the Rules of Language.

Zuſammenſetzen, (Term of the Joiners and Carpenters) to make up or join the Pieces of Boards, of Timber.

ſich zuſammenſetzen, to ſit cloſe together; *alſo* to ſettle to the Bottom, to ſink, to ſhrink.

Zuſammenſetzen ſignifies alſo, to pile, to make or ſet up in a Heap.

Zuſammenſetzung, die, a Joining, a Setting together, an Union, a Conjunction or Collection of many Things, a Compoſition, a Combination or Compiling; *alſo* in Grammar the Conſtruction; *alſo* an Appoſition, a Putting or Setting one Thing to another: the Syntheſis.

Zuſammenſingen, *verb. irreg. act.* to ſing together, to ſing a Chorus.

laſſet uns zuſammenſingen, let us ſing together, let us make a Chorus, or let us ſing a Chorus.

as a verb. neutr. durch Singen ſammeln, Geld zuſammenſingen, to gain or gather Money with Singing.

Zuſammenſitzen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to ſit cloſe together, or to ſit together.

enge in einer Kutſche zuſammenſitzen, to be preſſed in a Coach.

Zuſammenſpannen, *verb. reg. act.* to put the Horſes, to yoke the Oxen together.

Zuſammenſparen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſpare or ſave together, to heap up, to lay a Side, to hoard up, to lay up Money.

Zuſammenſperren, *verb. reg. act.* to incloſe or hem in or pen up together, to lock up, lock in or ſhut in together.

Zuſammenſpinnen, *verb. irreg. act.* to ſpin, to twiſt together.

Zuſammenſtechen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſtitch together.

Zuſammenſtecken, *verb. reg. act.* to put, to join, to ſtick together.

They ſay figuratively, die Köpfe zuſammenſtecken, to go Cheek by Jowl, to talk ſecretly together.

Zuſammenſtehen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to ſtand, to be together; (*figur.*) to be of the ſame Party, of the ſame

Intereſt, to unite themſelves to the ſame Affair.

Zuſammenſtellen, *verb. reg. act.* to put together, to approach or bring one Thing near another, to put Things cloſe together; *alſo* to compare Things to one another.

die Schwadronen näher zuſammenſtellen, to draw the Squadrons nearer or cloſer together.

Zuſammenſtimmen, *verb. reg. act.* to bring ſeveral Inſtruments to the ſame Tune; *alſo as a verb. neutr.* to agree, to be of the ſame Tune; *alſo figur.* to be of the ſame Sentiment, to be concordant together.

nicht zuſammenſtimmen, to diſagree, to jar, to be out of Tune.

Zuſammenſtimmend, Zuſammenſtimmig, *adj. & adv.* tunable, agreeing in Sound, harmonious.

Zuſammenſtimmung, die, Agreement, Harmony, Agreement in Tune, the Agreeing of Sounds or Voices in Muſic, a Concert.

die Zuſammenſtimmung zweyer Töne, Conſonance, Harmony of two Sounds.

die Zuſammenſtimmung, (*figur.*) Accord, Unity or Conformity of Sentiments, Unanimity of Sentiments.

Zuſammenſtopfen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſtuff together in a diſorderly Manner, or to put pellmell or confuſedly together.

Zuſammenſtoppeln, *verb. reg. act.* to cut Stubbles, to glean, to gather Ears of Corn, to gather, to heap or bring together from all Parts, to collect, to get together, to compile.

zuſammengeſtoppelte Verſe, Verſes not connecting together or out of Order.

Zuſammenſtoppelung, die, the Act of gathering, of heaping, of bringing together.

Zuſammenſtoßen, *verb. irreg. act.* to knock, hit, daſh or run againſt one another.

die Köpfe zuſammenſtoßen, to hit, to knock, to daſh one an other's Heads.

die Gläſer zuſammenſtoßen, to daſh the Glaſſes one againſt the other.

die Stücke von einem Kleide zuſammenſtoßen, to join the Pieces of a Habit together.

zwey Stücke Zeug zuſammenſtoßen, to renter or fine-draw two Pieces of Stuff.

zwey Röhren zuſammenſtoßen, to join two Pieces of Pipes.

Zuſammenſtoßen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* 1) to ſtrike, to daſh, run or beat againſt one another. 2) to confine, to border upon. 3) to incounter, to meet with. 4) to unite themſelves, to join.

die beyden Armeen ſtießen zuſammen, the two Armies joined or united themſelves; *alſo* the two Armies met, encountered one another.

dieſe zwey Zimmer ſtoßen zuſammen, theſe two Rooms or Apartments join one another or have Communication one with another.

Zuſammenſtoßen, das, die Zuſammenſtoßung, the Act of knocking, hitting, daſhing, ſtriking one againſt another; a Colliſion, a Knocking or Daſhing together; *alſo* a Meeting, a Rencounter, a Joining, a Conjunction, a Coming together; *alſo* a Rentering or Fine-Drawing of two Pieces of Stuff &c. &c.

Zuſammenſtücken, *verb. reg. act.* to patch, to piece, to patch up.

Zuſammenſtürzen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to fall to Ruin, to tumble together, to fall to the Ground.

Zuſammenſuchen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſeek carefully together, to ſearch, to look out carefully in Order to find what one wants or has Occaſion for.

Zuſammenſuchung, die, a Search, Reſearch, a Perquiſition, a Seeking after.

Zuſammenſummiren, *verb. reg. act.* to calculate, to compute, to caſt up, to ſum up.

Zuſammenthun, *verb. irreg. act.* to put together, to join.

ſich zuſammenthun, to unite one'sſelf to ſome common Intereſt, to intereſt or concern one'sſelf in an Affair.

Zuſammentrag, der, a Recollection, a Compilation, a Collection.

Zuſammentragen, *verb. irreg. act.* to bring, to convey, to carry together or to the ſame Place, to put together; *alſo* to compile.

ein Buch zuſammentragen, to compile a Book.

Zuſammentreffen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to meet with one another, to have an Interview with one, to meet or join together.

Zuſammentreffen, das, a Meeting, a Rencounter, an Interview.

Zuſammentreiben, *verb. irreg. act.* to chaſe, to drive together, to drive together to one Place.

das Wild zuſammentreiben, to drive the wild Beaſt to an Incloſure.

Zuſammentreiben, inſtead of auſtreiben; which ſee.

Zuſammentreiber, der, he that gathers, that drives together; *alſo* a Collecter, a Gatherer of Taxes, an Exacter, an Extortioner.

Zuſammentreten, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to join, to draw nearer to one another; *alſo figur.* to agree, to be of one Mind, to join in a common Intereſt, to unite themſelves, to aſſociate with one.

Zuſammentreten, das, die Zuſammentretung, the Act of approaching one another; (*figur.*) an Aſſociation, a Joining in a common Intereſt.

Zuſammenverbinden, *verb. irreg. act.* to join, to tie together, to conjoin, to bind Stones &c.

(*figur.*) ſich zuſammenverbinden, to make or enter into an Alliance or Confederacy with one, to aſſociate with one, to join in his Intereſt; *alſo* to match, to marry; ſee Verbinden.

Zuſammenverſchwören, *verb. irreg. rec.* to conjure, plot or conſpire together.

Zuſammenverſchwörung, die, a Plot, a Conſpiracy, a Combination, a Conjuration.

die Zuſammenverſchwornen, the Plotters, the Conſpirators.

Zuſammenwachſen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to grow together.

Zuſammenwachſung, die, Concretion.

die Zuſammenwachſung der Knochen im Körper, the Symphyſis.

Zuſammenwehen, *verb. reg. act.* to heap up by Blowing, to blow together, to blow to a Heap together.

der Wind wehet den Schnee zuſammen, the Wind drives or blows the Snow together.

Zuſammenwerfen, *verb. irreg. act.* to throw, to fling, to caſt together, to throw into a Heap together; *alſo* to beat, to throw down, to overthrow, to demoliſh.

Zuſammenwickeln, *verb. reg. act.* to fold, to roll up, to wrap up, to envelop, to put up into a Packet, into a Roller.

Zuſammenwickeln, das, die Zuſammenwickelung, the Act of folding, of rolling or wrapping up; a Folding or Wrapping up.

Zuſammenwinden, *verb. irreg. act.* to wring, to wind, to twine, to twiſt together, to wreſt, to wreath, to wind about.

Zuſammenwindung, die, Wringing, Winding, Twining, Twiſting together or about.

Zuſammenziehen, *verb. irreg. act.* to draw, to tie, to lace cloſe together, to tie a Knot cloſe together.

enge zuſammenziehen, to gird.

ſich zuſammenziehen, to grow ſtrait or narrow, to grow ſtraiter, to ſhrink.

Truppen zuſammenziehen, to aſſemble, to gather Troops.

die Nerven ziehen ſich zuſammen, the Nerves ſhrink.

es ziehet ſich ein Wetter zuſammen, there is a Tempeſt forming or there ariſes a Tempeſt.

es ziehet ſich ein Ungewitter über ſeinem Kopfe zuſammen, there is a Tempeſt ariſing over his Head, he is threatened with ſome Misfortune.

die Segel zuſammenziehen, to furl the Sails.

in eins zuſammenziehen, to bring or reduce ſeveral Things into one.

zuſammenziehen, ſummiren, to ſum up, to gather particular Sums into one, to caſt up.

in ein Haus zuſammenziehen, to go to live or lodge in one Houſe together.

die Armee zieht ſich zuſammen, the Army draws together.

Zuſammenziehend, *adj. & adv.* aſtringent, aſtrictive, binding, coſtive, reſtrictive.

ein zuſammenziehendes Mittel, an aſtringent Remedy.

die zuſammenziehende Kraft, aſtringent Virtue.

der zuſammenziehende Muskel an Lippen, Naſen ꝛc. the Conſtrictor.

Zuſammenziehung, die, the Drawing together, Contraction; a Shrinking together.

die Zuſammenziehung der Nerven, a Contraction of the Nerves.

die Zuſammenziehung in eins oder in das Kurze, a Reduction, an Abreviation.

die Zuſammenziehung zweyer Sylben, a Synalepha.

die Zuſammenziehung der Gedärme, a Contraction or Wringing of the Guts.

die Zuſammenziehung des Herzens, the Syſtole.

Zuſammenziehungszeichen, das, a Tittle a ſmall Line drawn over an abridged Word to ſupply the Letters wanting.

Zuſammenzwängen, Zuſammenzwingen, *verb. reg. act.* to tie or bind hard or faſt, to preſs cloſe with all one's Force.

Zuſatz, der, an Addition, Adding, Adjection, Augmentation, a Supplement, that which is added to a Thing, an Encreaſe.

der Zuſatz zu einem Briefe, a Poſtſcript in a Letter.

der Zuſatz zu einem Buche, an Appendix.

der Zuſatz zu einem Teſtamente, a Codicil, a Man's laſt Will, or a Supplement to a Will already made, an Annex.

Zuſatz, Veränderung in einer alten Schrift oder Document, an Interpolation, an Inſertion of a Word or of a Phraſe in the Text of a Document, of a Manuſcript.

Zuſatz einer Sylbe am Ende eines Wortes, a Paragoge.

Zuſatz eines Buchſtabens im Anfange eines Wortes, a Protheſis.

Zuſatz zu den Metallen, an Allaying, a Mixture or Mixing of Metals, an Allay or Alloy.

der Zuſatz aufs Spiel, the Stake at Play.

der Zuſatz, (in Painting) a Softening, an Allaying, Sweetening.

Zuſaufen, *verb. irreg. act.* einem ſtark zuſaufen, to ply one with Glaſſes or Cups, to excite one to Drinking, to put the Glaſs to one.

Zuſchalken, *verb. reg. act.* to nail up, to faſten with Nails.

Zuſchanzen, *verb. reg. act.* einem etwas, to procure a Thing for one, to get him poſſeſſed of it, to ſee that one gets a Thing.

Zuſcharen, *verb. reg. recipr. & neutr.* (Term of the Miners) to join, to unite.

Zuſchärfen, *verb. reg. act.* to make ſharp at the Point or at the End; ſee Zuſpitzen.

Zuſcharren, *verb. reg. act.* to cover or fill up with Earth by Scraping or Raking.

Zuſchauen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to ſee, to look at, to behold, to regard, to be a Spectator.

dem Spiel zuſchauen, to look at the Game.

Zuſchauen, das, Looking at, Beholding, Regarding.

Zuſchauer, der, die Zuſchauerin, a Beholder, a Spectator, a Spectatrix, a Woman-Beholder, a Looker on; (*figur.*) a Witneſs, an Eye Witneſs.

einen bloßen Zuſchauer abgeben, to be a mere Beholder or Spectator.

davon bin ich ein Zuſchauer geweſen, I have been an Eye-Witneſs of or to it.

Zuſchaufeln, *verb. reg. act.* eine Grube, to fill a Pit with Earth, to ſhovel it full Earth.

Zuſchicken, *verb. reg. act.* to ſend, to direct, to forward to one, to convey or remit a Thing to one.

ſich zuſchicken, ſich zu etwas bereiten, to prepare one'ſelf, to make Preparations for a Thing.

Zuſchickung, die, the Act of ſending, of conveying, of forwarding or remitting; a Sending; *alſo* a Preparation for ſomething.

Zuſchieben, *verb. irreg. act.* den Riegel, den Laden, to ſhut the Bolt, to ſhove or put the Shutter before the Window.

(*figur.*) einem den Eid zuſchieben, to tender or adminiſter the Oath to one, to put it to one's Oath, to defer the Oath to one.

Zuſchießen, *verb. irreg. act.* to give Fire, to ſhoot off a Gun.

ſchießt zu, wenn ihr Herz habt, fire, or give Fire if you dare.

Zuſchießen, (Term of the Book-Printers) to add to the fixed Number of Copies, to increaſe the Impreſſion or Edition for his own Profit.

einem Geld zuſchießen, to count or tell Money to one by Caſts.

Geld zuſchießen, to advance, to diſburſe, to pay or lay out Money for one's Part.

Zuſchießen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* auf einen, to ruſh upon one, to dart, to ſhoot or fly at one.

er ſchoß zu wie ein Pfeil, he ruſhed in like a Dart.

die Milch ſchießt ihr zu, the Milk ſhoots to her Breaſts, ſhe gets Milk.

Zuſchiffen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to ſail towards ſome Place or to ſteer towards.

Zuſchlag, der, the Act of concluding a Bargain, of ſtriking, of clapping up, of binding a Bargain; ſee alſo Handſchlag.

Zuſchlag, ſignifies alſo, an Adjudication.

der Zuſchlag bey einer Auction, the Addiction or Deliverance of Goods to the moſt Offering or faireſt Bidder.

Zuſchlag, (Term of the Founders) the Diſſolvent; *alſo* an Allay or Alloy.

Zuſchlag, inſtead of Verlöbniß, a Betrothing.

Zuſchlag machen, to betroth, to make ſure, to promiſe in Marriage.

Zuſchlagen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* auf einen, to ſtrike upon one, to beat him, to make a Blow at him.

er ſchlägt gerne und derbe zu, he has a quick and heavy Hand for dealing of Blows.

ſchlagt zu! lay on! lay on quick Strokes!

er ſchlägt gleich zu, 'tis but a Word and a Blow with him, he is a ſtout-fiſty Cuffman, he is liberal of Hand-Strokes.

Zuſchlagen (einen Kauf), to clap up a Bargain, to give or ſtrike Hands for the Security of one's Promiſe, or for a Mark of one's Conſent.

einem etwas gerichtlich zuſchlagen, to adjudge or adjudicate, to declare by Sentence, that a Thing conteſted about between two Parties, belongs by Right to one of the two, to give by Sentence to one.

dem Meiſtbietenden etwas zuſchlagen, to adjudge or deliver to the laſt and faireſt Bidder.

das Haus iſt ihm ſo hoch zugeſchlagen worden, als es taxiret war, the Houſe has been adjudged to him according to the Praiſing or Prizing.

Zuſchlagen, (Term of the Founders) to allay, to mix.

das ſchlägt mir wohl zu, I find myſelf well by it.

das Eſſen und Trinken ſchlägt ihm wohl zu, his Diet does him much good, he takes Fleſh or thrives in Fleſh.

das Glück will mir nicht zuſchlagen, Fortune does not favour or befriend me.

wie ſchlägt euch euer neuer Bedienter zu? how do you find, or do you like your new Servant?

der kalte Brand iſt dazu geſchlagen, the Gangrene has got to the Wound.

ſich zu einem, zu einer Parthey ſchlagen, to ſide or take Part with one, to go over to him.

Zuſchlagen, *verb. irreg. act.* to ſhut, to thruſt with Force.

einem die Thür vor der Naſe zuſchlagen, to ſhut the Door upon one, to thruſt or puſh one out of Doors.

ein Faß zuſchlagen, den zweyten Boden einſetzen, to clap on a Bottom to a Caſk.

mit dem Zapfen zuſchlagen, to ſtop with a Bung or Stopple.

Zuſchleppen, *verb. reg. act.* einem etwas, to procure one a Thing ſecretly, to carry ſomething ſtealingly or by Stealth to one, to furniſh in Secret.

Zuſchließen, *verb. irreg. act.* to lock or ſhut up, to cloſe up.

bey zugeſchloſſenen Thüren, privily, ſecretly or privately, the Doors being ſhut.

die Augen zuſchließen, to cloſe or ſhut one's Eyes.

das Herz vor einem zuſchließen, to ſhut up one's Bowels of Compaſſion from one.

ſich zuſchließen, to cloſe or ſhut up; *alſo* to lock one'ſelf in.

Zuſchließen, das, die Zuſchließung, Locking or Shutting up.

Zuſchlingen, *verb. irreg. act.* to draw the Lace or String cloſe.

Zuſchmeiſſen, *verb. irreg. act. & neutr.* to ſhut or thruſt a Door &c. with Force.

Zuſchmelzen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to ſeal or ſtop up a Veſſel hermetically or chymically.

Zuſchmiegen, *verb. reg. neutr.* ſich ſchmiegend nahen, to draw near or approach cringingly.

Zuſchmieren, *verb. reg. act.* ein Loch to ſmear, to ſtop or fill up a Gap or Chink with Loam, Paſte, Wax or Plaiſter; *alſo* to dawb over or patch up.

Zuſchnallen, *verb. reg. act.* to buckle one's Shoes &c. to faſten with Buckles.

Zuſchnappen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to ſnap, to ſhut itſelf with a Snap, to ſhut itſelf with a Spring.

Zuſchneiden, *verb. irreg. act.* Tuch zum Kleide, Leder zu Schuhen, to cut out.

ein paar Oberleder zuſchneiden, to cut out the Upper-Leather for a Pair of Shoes.

(*figur.*) einem das Brod zuſchneiden, to count out or cut every Morſel of Bread to one, to give one no more than juſt what one ought to give him.

Zuſchneidebret, das, (Term of the Shoemakers) a Cutting-Board.

Zuſchneidemeſſer, das, a Shoemaker's round Cutting-Knife.

Zuſchnitt, der, the Act of cutting out.

(*figur.*) die Sache iſt im Zuſchnitt verderben, the Affair has been ſpoiled, or they have gone the wrong Way to Work in the Beginning.

Zuſchnüren, *verb. reg. act.* to lace, to tie with a Lace.

eine Schnürbruſt zuſchnüren, to lace a Bodice or Stays.

einem den Hals, die Gurgel zuſchnüren, to ſtrangle, to throttle, to choke or ſtifle to Death.

Zuſchrauben, *verb. reg. act.* to ſcrew, to faſten with a Screw.

Zuſchreiben, *verb. irreg. act.* einem etwas zu wiſſen thun, to write to one, to write Word to one, to ſend him Word or a Letter, to let him know, to give him Advice of by Letter.

einem oft zuſchreiben, to write often to one.

einem ein Buch zuſchreiben, to dedicate a Book to one.

man ſchreibt dieſes Buch verſchiedenen Gelehrten zu, they attribute this Book to ſeveral Authors.

Zuſchreiben, (*figur.*) to attribute, aſcribe, impute.

einem ſein Unglück zuſchreiben, to impute one's Misfortune, one's Disgrace to one.

ſich zuſchreiben, mit Unrecht zumeſſen, anmaßen, to arrogate, to attribute to one'sſelf, to take upon one'sſelf wrongfully.

man ſchreibt ihm Dinge zu, an die er nie gedacht hat, they impute Things to him he never thought of.

zuſchreiben, zu gut ſchreiben, to put down to one's Favour, to credit one for.

einem ein Haus zuſchreiben, es auf ſeinen Namen ſchreiben, to regiſter a Houſe to one's Name, to book it down for him, to aſcribe it to him.

Zuſchreibung, die, the Act of writing to one, of ſending him Word by Letter; *alſo* the Dedicating of a Book to one; Imputation.

Zuſchreiten, *verb. reg. neutr.* to mend one's Pace, to go faſt or make Haſte.

Zuſchreyen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to cry upon, to cry out to one, to bawl out after one.

Zuſchrift, die, the Dedication of a Book, the dedicatory Epiſtle put before a Book.

Zuſchrift, ſignifies alſo, a Letter, an Epiſtle.

an wen iſt die Zuſchrift gerichtet? whom is the Dedication, the Letter directed or addreſſed to?

Zuſchüren, *verb. reg. act. & neutr.* to feed, to ſtir the Fire, to add Fuel or Fewel to it; (*figur.*) to ſtir up a Quarrel.

Zuſchuß, der, a Supply of Money, an Increaſe.

ein Zuſchuß von Geld, a Paying, a Disburſement or Contributing of ſome Money for one's Scot, Part, Portion or Quota.

Zuſchuß, ſignifies alſo in Terms of the Book-Printers, an Augmentation of the Impreſſion or of the Copies for his own Profit.

Zuſchütten, *verb. reg. act.* to pour into, to heap up, to fill or fill up, to cover with.

Zuſchwären, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to cloſe by Suppuration.

Zuſchwellen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to be cloſed or ſhut up by Swelling.

Zuſchwimmen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to ſwim up to one, to ſwim towards, to advance ſwimming.

Zuſchwören, *verb. irreg. act.* es einem, to ſwear to one.

Zuſegeln, *verb. reg. neutr.* to make the beſt of one's Way at Sea, to ſail on.

Zuſehen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to look to, to look on or upon, to gaze upon, to ſee, to regard, to be Spectator, to behold, to obſerve.

ich will es thun, daß ihr zuſehen ſollet, I'll do it to your Face, before your Eyes or in your Preſence, or you may ſee me do it.

da ſieh du zu! ihr möget zuſehen! 'tis your or thy Affair, you have it to anſwer for.

man muß noch eine Weile zuſehen, one muſt yet wait or tarry a little, one muſt yet have ſome Indulgence.

ich will zuſehen, daß ihr eure Bezahlung erlanget, I'll ſee you paid, I'll endeavour to get you paid.

ſehet zu! have a Care, take Heed, mind, behold, look to, be watchful, be ſure.

Zuſehend, Zuſehends, *adv.* viſibly, before one's Eyes, to one's Face, in one's Sight.

Zuſeher, der, a Looker on or a Spectator; ſee Zuſchauer.

Zu ſehr, *adv.* too much, over much, too, too many, too great &c.

er hat mich zu ſehr beleidiget, he has offended me too much.

Zuſenden, *verb. irreg. act.* to ſend, to convey, to forward, to conſign, to addreſs, to direct or to remit to one.

Zuſendung, die, a Sending to one, Forwarding, Conveyance, Conſigning or Directing.

Zuſetzen, *verb. reg. act.* hinzuſetzen, to add or adjoin; *alſo* to ſet, to put in or to, to put near.

von dem Seinen zuſetzen, to contribute of one's own, to loſe by a Thing, to come off a Loſer.

im Spiel zuſetzen, to lay at Stake in Playing.

das Leben zuſetzen, to loſe one's Life.

ſein ganzes Vermögen in eines Dienſten zuſetzen, to ſpend or conſume one's whole Eſtate in any one's Service.

den Ofen zuſetzen, to ſhut up the Furnace.

Zuſetzen, ſignifies alſo, to allay, to mix (ſpeaking of Metals).

Zuſetzen, *verb. reg. neutr.* einem, to preſs, to lie hard upon one, to dun, to urge one.

einer Stadt hart zuſetzen, to puſh hard upon a Town, to preſs cloſe upon it, to attack it cloſe.

einem mit Bitten zuſetzen, to make great or earneſt Sollicitations to one, to pray, to conjure one.

einem mit Trinken zuſetzen, to ply one with Glaſſes.

einem mit Drohworten zuſetzen, to frighten one with Menaces.

Zuſeyn, *verb. reg. neutr.* to be ſhut, locked or cloſed.

die Thür iſt zu, the Door is ſhut; ſee Seyn.

Zuſichern, *verb. reg. act.* to aſſure, to give Aſſurance.

Zuſicherung, die, Aſſurance.

Zuſiegeln, *verb. reg. act.* to ſeal, to ſeal up.

Zuſpeiſe, die, ſee Zukoſt, Zugemüſe.

Zuſperren, *verb. reg. act.* to ſhut up, to bar or ſhut with a Bar, to barricade.

Zuſpielen, *verb. reg. act.* ſich den Ball zuſpielen, die Vorhand haben, to be beforehand with one, to have the firſt Hand at Tennis.

einem etwas zuſpielen, ſee Zuſchanzen.

Zuſpinnen, *verb. irreg. act.* to cover, to ſpin over with a Cob-Web.

Zuſpitzen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſpike or point a Thing, to make it pointed or ſharp at the End.

die Feder zuſpitzen, to ſharpen a Pen.

die Nadeln zuſpitzen, to give or ſet a Point to or unto a Needle or unto a Pin.

ein Gewölbe zuſpitzen, to raiſe a Vault higher than ordinarily.

ein zugeſpitzter Zweig, a pointy Branch.

der Gang ſpitzt ſich zu, wird kleiner, geringer, the Vein of the Mine diminiſhes.

zugeſpitzt wie ein Kegel, round-topped as a Keal or Sugar-Loaf.

zugeſpitzt wie ein Keil, edged as a Wedge.

(*famil.*) das iſt nur zum Zuſpitzen, that's only to fill up the Gap or empty Place in a Book &c. ſomething left out that is loſt.

Zuſpitzbank, die, (Term of the Pinmakers) the Lath or Turning-Wheel to ſet a Point to the Pins.

Zuſpitzer, der, a Man that ſharpens Things at the End, that gives or ſets a Point to the Pins, Needles &c.

Zuſpitzung, die, eines Gewölbes, the Raiſing of a Vault higher than ordinarily.

Zuſprache, die, the Act of ſpeaking to one; *alſo* a comfortable or conſolatory Speech.

Zuſprechen, *verb. irreg. act.* ſee Sprechen; einem zuſprechen, zureden, to ſpeak to one in Order to exhort, to encourage, to incite, to conſole, to perſuade or diſſuade one.

einem Kranken zuſprechen, to aſſiſt, to exhort a ſick Perſon.

jemanden Muth zuſprechen, to incourage one, to cheer his Mind up.

einem Troſt zuſprechen, to conſole one, to give one Comfort, to eaſe one's Grief.

Zuſprechen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* gerichtlich zuſprechen, zuerkennen, to adjudge judicially, to adjudicate or appropriate by Sentence given in Court of Juſtice.

einem zuſprechen, ihn beſuchen, to go, to come to ſee one, to call upon one, to wait upon him, to make or give him a Viſit.

ſprechen ſie bald wieder zu, do me the Honour to come to ſee me ſoon again, or let me have ſoon the Honour of your Viſit again.

einem Eſſen, dem Getränke gut zuſprechen, to eat, to drink well.

man hat der Flaſche brav zugeſprochen, they have done Honour to the Bottle.

Zuſprechen, das, die Zuſprechung, ſee Zuſpruch.

Zuſpringen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* auf einen zuſpringen, to leap on, to preſs or ruſh upon one, to ſhoot or fly at one.

zuſpringen als ein Schloß, ſee Zuſchnappen.

Zuſpruch, der, the Speaking to one for to incourage or incite him, Encouragement; *alſo* Exhortation, Conſolation.

der Zuſpruch, Beſuch, a Viſit, a Viſiting.

wir haben Zuſpruch, we have Company come to ſee us.

Zuſpruch, ſignifies alſo, an Adjudication by a Sentence.

Zuſpünden, *verb. reg. act.* to bung up a Caſk, to ſtop it with a Bung.

Zuſtand, der, the State, Caſe, Condition, Diſpoſition or Poſture of a Body or Thing.

der gegenwärtige Zuſtand der Sachen, the preſent State of Affairs.

der natürliche Zuſtand des Menſchen, the natural State of Man.

in einem kläglichen Zuſtande ſeyn, to be in a woful, pitiful or ſad Condition.

mit ſeinem Zuſtande zufrieden ſeyn, to be content with one's Condition.

der Zuſtand des Gemüthes, the State, the Diſpoſition of the Mind.

der Zuſtand der Sachen hat ſich geändert, the Face of the Affair is changed.

der Zuſtand, der Lauf der Sachen, the Conjuncture, the State, the Diſpoſition in which ſeveral Things are found at the ſame Time, the Courſe of Affairs.

der Zuſtand, die Beſchaffenheit der Luft, the Temperature of the Air.

(*famil.*) iſt das nicht ein Zuſtand? what Ado there is? is there need of ſo much Noiſe?

mein Zuſtand leider es nicht, my State, Condition or Circumſtances won't allow it or of it.

Zuſtändig, *adj. & adv.* belonging or appertaining to one, what is one's Due.

zuſtändig ſeyn, to be one's Due, to belong to him.

Zuſtändigkeit, die, Appurtenance, the Right.

Zuſtattenkommen, to come in very good Time, to come opportunely or ſeaſonably, to come not amiſs, to ſerve one's Turn, to be of good Uſe to one.

Zuſtechen, *verb. irreg. act.* to ſtitch up.

Zuſtecken, *verb. reg. act.* ein Loch, to ſtop, to fill up.

etwas mit einer Stecknadel zuſtecken, to pin up a Thing; *alſo* to cloſe a Thing with a Key, with a Bolt.

(*figur.*) einem etwas heimlich zuſtecken, to give a Thing privately or ſecretly to one, to hand, to convey, to carry a Thing ſtealingly to one, to put it privately into his Hands.

Zuſtehen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to appertain, to belong to.

was mir zuſtehet, what is due to me, my Due, what is my own.

das Recht, ſo jemanden zuſtehet, die Befugniß, the Right belonging to one, the Competence.

es ſtehet mir nicht zu, hiervon zu urtheilen, I have no Right to judge of it, that don't belong to my Cognizance, or that's out of my Sphere.

zuſtehen, gebühren, to be ſeemly, decent, fit, convenient or proper, to become, to ſuit with.

es ſtehet ſeinem Alter zu, it becomes his Age.

ich will thun, was mir zuſtehet, I ſhall comply with my Duty, I ſhall do what is conſiſtent, ſuiting or agreeing with it or belonging to it.

zuſtehen, bewilligen, to grant, to allow.

Zuſtellen, *verb. reg. act.* einem etwas, to hand, to give, to render or deliver ſomething to one.

er hat mir euren Brief zugeſtellt, he has delivered your Letter to me.

einem das vorgeſchoſſene Geld wieder zuſtellen, to reimburſe, to pay one again or to return one the Money borrowed of him.

Zuſtellen, (Hunting-Term) to ſurround, to inviron, to incompaſs or to compaſs about.

ein Loch zuſtellen, to cloſe or ſtop up a Hole by putting ſomething before it.

einem Glauben zuſtellen, to truſt one, to believe him, to rely on him, to depend on him, to give him Credit.

Zuſtellung, die, a Delivery, a Handing, a Giving to &c.

Zuſterben, *verb. irreg. act.* durch Sterbefälle einem zufallen, to fall, to deſcend or devolve upon one by ſome Body's Death, to fall or come to one by Right of Succeſſion.

Zuſteuer, ſee Beyſteuer.

Zuſteuern, *verb. reg. act.* to contribute.

Zuſtimmen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to agree to &c.

Zuſtopfen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſtop up, to put a Stopple or Cork, to bung or ſtop.

ein Loch zuſtopfen, to ſtop up a Hole.

eine Flaſche zuſtopfen, to ſtop a Bottle.

die Ritzen und Löcher in den Schiffen zuſtopfen und verpichen, to calk a Ship, to beat in Okum between every Blank and pay the Seams with Pitch and Tar.

die Mündung einer Kanone mit einem Zapfen zuſtopfen, to bung or ſtop the Mouth of a Cannon with a Stopple.

ein Loch im Zeuge wieder zuſtopfen, to take up or mend a Hole in a Stuff.

in dieſem Strumpfe iſt eine Maſche geſprungen, man muß ſie wieder ſauber zuſtopfen, a Maſh of this Stockings is fallen it muſt be taken up nicely again.

(*figur.*) ein Loch zuſtopfen und ein anderes wieder aufmachen, to ſtop up one Hole and make a greater one, that is, to pay a ſmall Debt and make a ſtill greater.

Zuſtopfen, das, the Act of ſtopping up.

Zuſtoßen, *verb. reg. act.* to ſhut puſhing againſt; *alſo* to thruſt, to bear a Thruſt.

auf einen zuſtoßen, to make a Paſs or Thruſt at one.

die Thür mit einem Fuß zuſtoßen, to clap or puſh, to thruſt the Door to by kicking againſt, to ſhut the Door with one's Foot.

zuſtoßen, begegnen, to befall, to happen to.

(*figur.*) wenn euch Widerwärtigkeiten zuſtoßen, if ſome Misfortune befalls you.

es iſt ihm eine Krankheit zugeſtoßen, a Diſeaſe is come upon him.

der Menſch weiß nicht, was ihm zuſtoßen kann, no Man knows what may come upon him, what he is to meet with or what may be his Adventures.

Zuſtreichen, *verb. irreg. act.* ein Loch, eine Ritze, to ſtop or cloſe, to fill up a little Hole or a Chink with

Loam, Mortar, Wax &c. by ſtriking the ſame over it.

(*famil.*) zuſtreichen, mit ſtarken Schritten gehen, to make great Strides or Steps, to walk or march faſt.

Zuſtrömen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to flow, to ſtream towards.

der Segen des Himmels ſtrömet dir zu, the Bleſſing of Heaven ſtreams towards thee.

Zuſtürmen, *verb. reg. neutr.* auf einen, to ruſh in upon, to throw one's-ſelf, to fall or ruſh impetuouſly upon one.

Zuſtürzen, *verb. reg. act.* eine Grube, to fill up a Pit, a Mine, a Ditch; to fill it with Earth &c.

auf einen zuſtürzen, losfallen, to aſſault, to attack one, to ruſh or fall in an impetuous Manner upon one.

Zuſtutzen, *verb. reg. act.* to train up, to inſtruct, to diſcipline, to form, to poliſh a young Man, to teach him the firſt Principles of a Science &c.

einen Lehrburſchen zuſtutzen, to form or mould an Apprentice.

Zutappen, *verb. reg. neutr.* plump zugreifen, to fumble, to fall to, to take a Thing in one's clutchy Fiſts, to handle it aukwardly; (*fig.* and *famil.*) to act raſhly or inconſiderately, to undertake a Thing without Reflexion.

Zutäppiſch, *adj. & adv.* aukward, blockiſh, aukwardly, blockiſhly, groſly.

Zuthat, die, an Ingredient, a Furniture, a neceſſary Implement, any Thing added to complete ſomething, that which is required to perform ſomething.

Zuthätig, Zuthulich, *adj. & adv.* inſinuant, inſinuating, inſinuative, engaging, that has the Gift to inſinuate himſelf or to ingratiate himſelf to People's Favour.

Zuthätigkeit, die, Zuthulichkeit, the Quality of him or her that is inſinuative, an inſinuative Quality.

Zutheilen, *verb. reg. act.* to diſtribute, to deal, to ſhare, to part, to divide, to allot.

man hat ihm dieſes zugetheilet, they have allotted this to him, or they have given him this for his Share.

gerichtlich zutheilen, to adjudge judicially.

Zutheilend, *adj.* diſtributive.

die zutheilende, vergeltende Gerechtigkeit, the diſtributive Juſtice.

Zutheilung, die, the Diſtribution, Sharing, Dividing, Parting, Diviſion.

Zuthulich, ſee Zuthätig.

Zuthun, *verb. irreg act.* zumachen, to cloſe, to ſhut.

die Augen zuthun, to cloſe or ſhut the Eyes; *alſo fig.* to die; *alſo* to ſhut one's Eyes at a Thing, not to take Notice of a Thing, to wink at a Fault.

ich habe die ganze Nacht kein Auge zugethan, I got not or I have not had a Wink of Sleep all (the laſt) Night.

ſich ſelbſt auf- und zuthun, to open and ſhut of itſelf.

(*famil.*) ſich bey einem zuthun, ſich inſinuiren, to ingratiate, inſinuate or ſcrew one'sſelf into one's Favour, to creep into one's Favour, to gain it, to render one'sſelf acceptable.

einer Perſon oder Sache zugethan oder ergeben ſeyn, to be given, addicted, bent, turned or inclined to a Body or Thing, to adhere to it, to be for it, to ſide with a Perſon.

wir bleiben euch mit königlicher Gnade zugethan, we ſpare for you our royal Favour and Affection.

durch Zuthun oder durch Beyſtand anderer, by Succour or Aſſiſtance of other Men.

ohne mein Zuthun, unknown to me, without imparting me with it, without my having a Hand in it, or without my having contributed towards it.

ohne Zuthun, ohne den Willen eines Mannes, without the Knowledge or without the Will of a Man.

Zutraben, *verb. reg. neutr.* auf einen Ort zutraben, to trot towards a Place.

Zutragen, *verb. irreg. act.* etwas zubringen, to carry, to bring ſomething, to convey thither.

Holz zutragen, to carry Wood to, towards &c.

ſich zutragen, to arrive, to paſs, to fall out, to happen, to hap, to come to paſs, to chance.

es trägt ſich oft zu, it happens often.

es hat ſich ein ſeltſamer Fall zugetragen, a ſtrange Adventure has happened.

es dürfte ſich vielleicht bald zutragen, it may perhaps be very ſoon the Caſe.

einem Nachrichten zutragen, to report, to tell again, to make falſe Reports, to bring News or Accounts to one.

Zuträger, der, die Zuträgerin, a Tell-Tale, a Tale-Teller, a Drudge.

ein heimlicher Zuträger, a Spy, a Reporter.

Zuträglich, *adj. & adv.* profitable, advantageous, uſeful, profitably, advantageouſly, uſefully; ſee alſo Nützlich, Vortheilhaft.

der Geſundheit zuträglich, wholeſome or healthful.

Zuträglichkeit, die, Uſefulneſs, Advantage.

Zutrauen, *verb. reg. neutr.* to truſt to a Thing, to have a Confidence, to have a good Opinion or Preſumption of.

einem etwas zutrauen, to truſt to, to rely or depend upon one, to believe one, to believe one capable of a Thing, to have a good Opinion of him.

trauet ihr mir zu, daß ich es im Stande bin? do you believe me capable of doing it?

ich hätte ihm das nicht zugetrauet, I could not have believed this of him, or I could never have thought him capable of it.

ich traue ihm nicht viel Gutes zu, I have no good Opinion or Idea of him.

Zutrauen, das, Confidence, Aſſurance; *alſo* Credit, Hope.

ich habe kein Zutrauen zu ihm, I have no Confidence in him.

man hat zu ihm kein Zutrauen, he is a Man of no Credit, or he is of no Credit.

zu keinem Menſchen in der Welt ein Zutrauen haben, to ſuſpect all the World.

Zutraulich, *adj. & adv.* confident, confidently, with Confidence or in Confidence.

Zutraulichkeit, die, Confidence, Intimacy.

Zutreffen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to agree, to be juſt, to be conform; *alſo* to hit.

es trifft auf ein Haar zu, 'tis juſt, it agrees to a Hair.

eure Rechnung trifft zu, your Account is juſt.

es hat zugetroffen, was er vorher geſaget hat, his Prediction is accompliſhed or fulfilled.

Zutreiben, *verb. irreg. act.* to drive on, to bring, to lead, to convey towards; ſee Treiben.

Zutreten, *verb. irreg. act.* to cloſe or ſtop by treading on; *alſo as a verb. neutr.* to approach, to ſtep near, to make a Step forwards, to accede to, to come into.

Zutrieb, der, the Paſſage or Way to the Paſture-Ground, the Driving the Cattle to the Paſture.

Zutrinken, *verb. reg. act. & neutr.* to drink to one.

einem eine Geſundheit zutrinken, to drink towards any one's Health, to drink a Brindice or Health to one.

einem ſtark zutrinken, to ply one with Glaſſes or Cups.

ich trinke es euch zu, here is to you.

Zutritt, der, Acceſs, Admittance, Accoſting, Leave or Permiſſion to go to, to approach or come near to a Perſon.

Zutritt verſtatten, to give Acceſs.

freyen Zutritt haben, to have free Acceſs, to have free Admittance or Entry.

dieſer Miniſter verſtattet einem leicht den Zutritt, this Miniſter is of eaſy Acceſs.

They call at Vienna, Zutrittsfrauen, the Ladies that have free Acceſs to the Court.

Zutritt, ſignifies alſo, Acceſs or Acceſſion to a Treaty.

Zutſchen, ſee Saugen.

Zuverläſſig, *adj. & adv.* ſure, ſurely, certain, certainly, on which one may rely.

eine zuverläſſige Nachricht, a certain, a ſure News.

es iſt zuverläſſig wahr, it is poſitively true.

es wird zuverläſſig berichtet, it is confidently reported, it comes from very good Hands.

es will zwar ſo verlauten, aber man weiß noch nichts Zuverläſſiges, there goes indeed ſuch a Rumour, but as yet without ſure Ground, but there is no Certainty of it as yet, or but one cannot be ſure as yet to truſt to it, to rely or depend on it.

Zuverläſſigkeit, die, Certitude, Certainty, Aſſurance, Sureneſs.

Zuverſicht, die, the Aſſurance, Confidence, Truſt or Truſting in one, Relying or Depending on.

ſeine Zuverſicht auf einen ſetzen, to put one's Confidence in one.

Zuverſichtlich, *adj. & adv.* confidently, in Confidence.

eine zuverſichtliche Hoffnung, a well founded or well grounded Hope.

einer, zu dem ich ein zuverſichtliches Vertrauen habe, my Confident, a confident or truſty Friend of Mine, a Friend whom I have an intire Confidenee in.

zuverſichtlich bitten, to pray with Confidence.

Zuverſichtlichkeit, die, Confidence, Truſt, Hope, Aſſurance, Certainty, Sureneſs.

Zuviel, *adv.* too much, exceſſively.

das iſt zuviel, that's too much.

er hat zu viel Geld gefordert, he aſked too much Money.

zu viele Worte machen, to make too many Words.

der Sache zuviel thun, to over-ſtrain or over-do the Thing, to run upon Extremes.

Zuvor, *adv.* firſt, before, afore, aforehand, beforehand, formerly, heretofore, firſt of all; ſee Vorher.

ich muß zuvor dieſes thun, I muſt firſt of all do this.

Zuvor, vor allen Dingen, above all, previouſly, in the firſt Place, preferably.

zuvor, vordem, ehedeſſen, formerly, before now, heretofore, before that.

jetzt wie zuvor, und zuvor wie jetzt, now as before or heretofore, and formerly or heretofore as now or as at preſent.

ich bin jetzt eben ſo klug als zuvor, I am now no wiſer than I was before, or I am as wiſe now as I was before.

Zuvorandeuten, to prognoſticate, to preſage, to portend, to foretel.

Zuvorbedenken, to conſider before.

Zuvordaſeyn, to be there before, to be firſt, to have the Precedency, to exiſt before.

Zuvordaſeyn, das, Preexiſtence, the being or exiſting firſt.

Zuvoreinnehmen, to preoccupate.

Zuvorempfinden, to perceive beforehand, to have a Foreſight of, to foreſee, to have in one's Thoughts any Thing that ſhall happen.

Zuvorerwägen, to conſider before, to preponderate a Thing.

Zuvorkommen, einem, to prevent, to out-go, to over-reach, to outſtrip one, to get beforehand with him, to obviate; *alſo* to give Orders for ſomething.

einer Sache zuvorkommen, vorbauen, to prevent a Thing, to obviate it, to hinder its Execution.

einem mit Höflichkeit zuvorkommen, to prevent one by all Manner of Civilities.

Zuvorkommen, das, die Zuvorkommung, the Act of preventing, of obviating; *alſo* Forwardneſs to oblige.

Zuvorkoſten, (etwas) to foretaſte ſomething, to get a Foretaſte of it.

Zuvorlaufen, to out-run, to out-ſtrip one, to get before him, to beat one at Running or at a Courſe, to get the Start of him.

Zuvormerken, to perceive beforehand.

Zuvorſagen, to foretel or propheſy, to preſage, to announce.

Zuvorſehen, to fore-ſee, to ſee beforehand.

künftige Dinge lange zuvorſehen, to penetrate into Futurities, to foreſee future Things.

Zuvorſehen, das, a Foreſight, Forecaſt.

das Nichtzuvorſehen, Improvidence, Want of Forecaſt.

Zuvorſpüren, to feel or perceive beforehand.

Zuvorthun, to be aforehand, to out-do, to ſurpaſs, to excel, to have the better of one, to prevail, to have the Advantage: *alſo figur.* to vanquiſh, to overcome one, to get the better of him.

ſich bemühen, es einander zuvorzuthun, to endeavour to out-do one another.

jemanden etwas zuvorthun wollen, to do a Thing in Emulation of one (another).

wundert euch nicht, daß ſie es jenen großen Männern zuvorgethan haben, don't wonder at their Superiority to thoſe great Men.

Zuvorverkündigen, to foretel, to propheſy, to prognoſticate, to preſage.

Zuvorverordnen, to preordain, to regulate before; *alſo* to predeſtinate.

zuvorverordnet, preordained, predeſtinated.

Zuvorwegnehmen, to anticipate, to take beforehand.

Zuvorwiſſen, to foreknow a Thing.

Zuvörderſt, *adv.* firſt of all, in the firſt Place, previouſly, preferably, principally.

Zuwachs, der, Increaſe, Accretion, Augmentation, Acceſſion, Addition.

das Capital und der Zuwachs an Renten, the Principal and the Acceſſory.

der Zuwachs am Ufer, the Alluvion, the Increaſe of Land on the Banks of a River.

Zuwachſen, *verb. irreg. neutr.* to increaſe, to augment, to inlarge.

es iſt ihm dadurch ein großer Vortheil zugewachſen, he has got or he has obtained a great Profit by it, or great Profits accrued to him by it.

Zuwachſen, ſignifies alſo, to cloſe, to be covered by or overgrown, to conſolidate.

die Wunde iſt zugewachſen, the Wound has cloſed, is healed up.

mit Geſträuche oder Unkraut zuwachſen, to be covered by overgrowing Buſhes or Weeds.

Zuwachſungsrecht, das, the Right of Accretion, of Acceſſion.

Zuwägen, *verb. irreg. act.* to weigh to.

einem das Brod zuwägen, to weigh the Bread to one, to give him juſt Weight.

Zuwegebringen, *verb. irreg. act.* to effect, to effectuate, to put in Effect, to execute, to bring a Thing to paſs.

was er ſich vorſetzt, das weiß er auch zuwege zu bringen, what ever he propoſes or deſigns, he knows how to bring about.

etwas zuwegebringen, to accompliſh a Thing, to bring it about.

ſich große Vortheile zuwegebringen, to procure one'sſelf great Advantages.

Zuwegebringung, die, the Effectuating, Accompliſhing, Bringing about.

Zuwehen, *verb. reg. act.* durch Wehen anfüllen, to blow to, to fill up with blowing towards.

der Wind hat die Wege mit Schnee, Sand zugewehet, the Wind has filled the Roads up with Snow, with Sand or with blowing all the Snow or great Heaps of Sand on them.

einem etwas zuwehen, to blow ſomething towards, againſt or near to one.

nimm dieſen Fächer und wehe mir Luft zu, take this Fan and make me ſome Air with it.

Zuwehen, das, the Blowing towards.

Zuweilen, *adv.* ſometimes, from Time to Time, between Whiles, now and ten; ſee Bisweilen.

jezuweilen, at Intervals.

er hat zuweilen ſeine gute Stunden, he has at Intervals his good Hours.

Zuweiſen, *verb. irreg. act.* to direct, to addreſs, to ſend to.

ich will euch dieſen Menſchen zuweiſen, I will direct, addreſs or ſend this Man to you, I'll ſhew him to you.

einem Kunden zuweiſen, to get, to procure one ſome Cuſtomers, to ſhew Cuſtomers to one, or to recommend them to one.

Zuweiſung, die, the Act of directing, addreſſing or ſending to one; Direction, Recommendation, Providing.

Zuwenden, *verb. reg. act.* to procure one ſomething, to ſee that one gets a Thing.

einem den Rücken zuwenden, zukehren, to turn one's Back to one.

ſich nach Norden zuwenden, to ſtand to the North, to ſail or ſteer northward.

ſich nach dem Lande zuwenden, to ſtand in for the Shore.

Zuwerfen, *verb. irreg. act.* to fill up, to cover with.

die Löcher oder Fugen zwiſchen den Steinen mit Kalk zuwerfen, to fill the Holes and Commiſſures between the Stones with Mortar.

dem Hund einen Knochen zuwerfen, to throw a Bone to a Dog.

(*figur.*) einem verliebte Blicke zuwerfen, to caſt Sheep's-Eyes upon one, to ogle at him, or to caſt an amorous Look at one.

einem etwas zuwerfen, to give one ſomething, to make him a Preſent, to aſſiſt him with ſomething.

den Bleſſirten Geld zuwerfen, to aſſiſt the wounded Man with your Purſe, with Money.

Zuwickeln, *verb. reg. act.* to wrap up, to envelop.

Zuwider, *adverb.* contrary, againſt, thwartly, thwartingly, contrarily, that one has an Averſion againſt; *alſo* incompatible, incompatibly.

der Verordnung zuwider, contrary to Orders or againſt the Orders or Law.

Zuwiderhandeln, to contravene or act contrary to an Agreement made, to offend againſt it, to break it.

Zuwidermachen, (einem etwas) to make one loath, nauſeate or abhor ſomething.

Zuwiderreden, einem etwas, to ſpeak ſomething that offends, diſpleaſes or miſpleaſes one.

Zuwiderſeyn, einem worin zuwiderſeyn, to oppoſe, to withſtand, to run counter, to thwart or croſs one concerning ſome Buſineſs, to have a contrary Aim to what he drives at, to be of a contrary Mind with him, to be againſt him.

das iſt den Augen, dem Gehör, der Schamhaftigkeit zuwider, that ſhocks or offends the Eyes, the Ears, that's contrary to Modeſty or Decency.

Dinge, die einander zuwider ſind, Things directly oppoſite or quite contrary to one another, that are not compatible, not congruent, not conſiſting, not coherent, not agreeing with one another.

was der geſunden Vernunft zuwider iſt, what ſtrikes at ſound Reaſon, or what is contrary or oppoſite to it.

Zuwiderſeyn, ſignifies alſo, to give or cauſe Diſguſt, Averſion, Surfeit, that goes againſt one's Stomach.

dieſe Speiſe iſt mir zuwider, this Meat goes againſt my Stomach, I loath, abhor or nauſeate this Meat.

der Wein iſt mir zuwider, this Wine goes againſt my Stomach.

das iſt mir von Natur zuwider, I have a natural Averſion or Antipathy againſt it.

das Ding iſt mir zuwider, I hate it, it is much againſt my Mind, I am all averſe to it, it is contrary to my Inclination, I am not at all pleaſed with it.

Zuwiderthun, (einem etwas) to do a Thing in Spite of one, to do it to Spite, to offend, vex or teaze him.

Zuwinken, (einem) to wink one, to give or tip him a Wink; ſee Winken.

Zuwintern, *verb. reg. neutr.* to freeze up, to be covered with Snow.

Zuwölben, *verb. reg. act.* to arch up, to cloſe or ſhut with a Vault.

Zuwollen, nach einem Ort hingedenken, to be a going for ſome Place, to follow the Way that leads thither.

wo wollt ihr zu? whither are you going?

Zuwort, Nebenwort, an Adverb.

Zuwurf, der, (Term of the Taylors) a Piece of Stuff to eke out any Thing, or which one joins or adds to another.

Zuzählen, *verb. reg. act.* to count, to tell to.

einem Geld zuzählen, to count or tell Money to one in his Preſence.

von Stück zu Stück zuzählen, alle Stücke zuzählen, to count every Piece to one.

(*famil.*) einem etwas zuzählen, to attribute, to aſcribe, to impute; *alſo* to aſſign a Thing to one.

Zuzählung, die, Counting, Telling to one.

Zuziehen, *verb. irreg. act.* to draw cloſe, to tie tight or cloſe.

die Vorhänge zuziehen, to draw the Curtains.

einen Knoten, eine Schlinge zuziehen, to tie a Knot, a Loop tight or cloſe.

die Thür hinter ſich zuziehen, to ſhut or draw the Door cloſe behind you.

They ſay alſo, Vieh, Pferde zuziehen, to breed or bring up Cattle, Horſes.

einen mit zu einer vornehmen Geſellſchaft zuziehen, to admit or receive one to ſome illuſtrious Society.

zu einer Berathſchlagung zuziehen, to call or ſummon one to be preſent at or to ſome Deliberation, to deſire or aſk his Advice or Counſel.

figur. ſich Händel zuziehen, to bring one'sſelf into Trouble, to draw or bring an Affair upon one.

ſich Ungemach, Haß, Feindſchaft zuziehen, to draw or bring Miſchief, Hatred, Enmity upon yourſelf, to expoſe one'sſelf to it, or to run one'sſelf into it.

ſich eine Krankheit zuziehen, to catch a Diſeaſe, to make one'sſelf ſick, to contract, to get a Diſeaſe.

ſich den Tod zuziehen, to be the Cauſe of one's Death or to cauſe one's Death, to bring Death upon you.

Zuziehen, das, die Zuziehung, the Act of ſhutting, of drawing, of cloſing &c.

mit Zuziehung eines erfahrnen Arztes, having adviſed with an able Phyſician, having taken Advice of him, or having conſulted him.

Zuzucht, die, the Keeping of Poultry, Hogs and Cows in a Country-Houſe, Young Cattle.

Zuzwängen, *verb. reg. act.* to force to, to uſe all one's Force to ſhut or cloſe a Thing.

Zwack der, a Pinch, Twitch or Pluck.

Zwacken, *verb. reg. act.* zwicken, kneipen, to pinch, twitch, nip or thwack.

einen mit den Fingern, Nägeln zwacken, to pinch one with the Fingers, Nails.

einen bey den Ohren zwacken, to lug one by the Ears, to give him a Lug.

figur & popul. einen zwacken, betrügen, to cheat, to gull, to cozen, to over-reach, to catch, to trick one.

zwacken, was man kann, to gripe, to catch, to lay Hold of all one can.

Zwacker, der, a Pinch-Fiſt.

Zwackerey, die, Extortion, Pilling and Pulling, Plundering, Robbery; *alſo* Pinching.

Zwackiſche oder zwackhafte Finger, Fingers that are Lime-Twigs; ſee diebiſch.

Zwackzange, die, a Farrier's Pincers.

Zwagen, *verb. reg. act.* an obſolete Word ſignifying to waſh.

den Kopf mit Lauge zwagen, to waſh one's Head with Lie.

Zwang, der, Compulſion, Conſtraint, Coaction, Force, Violence, Preſſing.

Zwang brauchen, to uſe Force, Violence or Conſtraint.

etwas aus Zwang thun, to do a Thing by Force or by Conſtraint.

ohne Zwang, without Conſtraint, unconſtrained or uncompelled.

einem Zwang anthun, to conſtrain, to force, to compel one.

ſich Zwang anthun, to conſtrain one's ſelf, to do Violence to one'sſelf.

durch gerichtlichen Zwang, by Execution of a Sentence given at Law.

figur. den Geſetzen Zwang anthun, to do Violence to the Laws, to give them a forced Senſe or Conſtruction.

prov. Hoffart will Zwang leiden, Pride will ſuffer Conſtraint, one ſuffers much by Pride or by Vanity.

Zwang zum Stuhlgang, a Teneſmus, a wringing Pain in going to Stool.

Bauchzwang, Conſtipation.

Harnzwang, Suppreſſion of the Urin, Dyſury.

Ohrenzwang, Otalgia, a Pain in one's Ears.

Zwangbäcker, der, an Oven Tender, a Baker with whom People are obliged to bake their Bread.

Zwangbackofen, der, an Oven in which People are obliged to bake their Bread and pay a certain Fee for it.

Zwangbrief, der, a Letter of Conſtraint, a Warrant.

Zwangdienſt, der, ſee Frohndienſt.

Zwanggeſinde, das, Domeſtics that are compelled to ſerve for a low or little Wages.

Zwanghuf, der, die Zwanghufigkeit, the being Hoof bound, incaſtellated or narrow-heeled.

Zwanghufig, *adj. & adv.* hoof-bound, incaſtellated.

zwanghufig werden, to grow hoof-bound.

Zwangkauf, der, a Monopoly, an Ingroſſing of Commodities into one's Hands.

Zwanglehen, das, a Liege-Fief or Fee.

Zwangmittel, das, Zwangsmittel, forcible, rigorous, violent or foul

Means, Conſtraint, Force, Violence.

Zwangmühle, die, a Mill where or on which Tenants are obliged to grind their Corn and pay a certain Fee for it.

Zwangrecht, das, die Zwanggerechtigkeit, the Revenue or Benefit of a Common Oven, Mill, Wine-Preſs &c. any Royalty, the Right a Lord of a Manor has to ſubmit or oblige his Tenants to bake or grind in his Oven or on his Mill and make them pay a certain Fee for it; *alſo* Coertion, Reſtraining, Keeping in Order, the Right of conſtraining one to do his Duty.

dieſer Amtmann hat ein Zwangrecht über ſeine Bauern, this Bailiff has a coercive or reſtraining Power over the Peaſants of his Bailiwick to oblige them to obey his Orders.

die Obern in den Klöſtern haben ein Zwangrecht über ihre Mönche, the Superiors of a Monaſtery have a coercive Power over their Monks or Nuns.

Zwangſchenke, die, a Tavern, an Ale-Houſe or Publick-Houſe at which Tenants or the People are forced to fetch or buy their Liquors or Drink.

Zwangspflicht, die, an Obligation, or Performance of a Duty to which one may be compelled in Time of Neceſſity.

Zwangsweiſe, *adj. & adv.* by Force, by Conſtraint.

Zwängen, *verb. reg. act.* (etwas) to force ſomething cloſe together, to conſtrain the Motion or Movement of a Body.

Zwängen, das, the Act of conſtraining.

Zwanzig, *adj. num.* twenty or a Score.

zwanzig Mann, Weiber, twenty Men, Women.

zwanzig mal, twenty Times.

ein und zwanzig, one and twenty or twenty one.

Zwanziger, ein, a Cypher of twenty; *alſo* one of the Council that is compoſed of twenty Members.

Zwanzigjährig, *adj.* of twenty Years, twenty Years old, that is of twenty Years.

eine zwanzigjährige Gefangenſchaft, a Captivity of twenty Years.

Zwanzigſte, der, die, das, the twentieth.

das zwanzigſte Jahr, the twentieth Year.

ich gehe in mein zwanzigſtes Jahr, I am going in my twentieth Year.

der ein und zwanzigſte, zwey und zwanzigſte, the twenty firſt, 21st, the twenty ſecond, 22d. (23d. 24th.).

zum zwanzigſten, in the twentieth Place, for the tweentieth.

Zwar, *adv.* indeed, to be ſure, though (tho') however, howbeit, true it is, truly, in Effect &c.

er iſt zwar reich, allein, aber ꝛc. he is to be ſure (indeed) rich, but &c.

das iſt zwar wahr, aber, allein ꝛc. that's indeed (in Effect or to be ſure) true, but &c.

er iſt zwar nicht hier, aber ꝛc. 'tis true he is not here, but &c.

ich habe zwar hören ſagen ꝛc. I have to be ſure heard ſay &c.

Zweck, der, the Aim or Scope, Deſign, the End one propoſes to one's ſelf, the principal Intention one has, the Proſpect, the Intent, the Object, the Point of View.

ich habe keinen andern Zweck, I have no other Aim.

ſeinen Zweck erreichen, to gain one's Point, to attain or get one's Aim, to compaſs one's Ends.

des Zweckes verfehlen, to miſs one's Aim, not to attain or get to the End of one's Deſign.

zu dieſem Zwecke habe ich es auch nicht gemacht, I did alſo not compoſe or make it to that Effect or to that Purpoſe.

Zweckmäßig, *adj. & adv.* conform, conformable, agreeable, conformably, according, purſuant to the End that one has propoſed.

Zwecklos, *adj. & adv.* without Deſign, without having any End or Purpoſe.

Zweckswidrig, contrary to the Purpoſe.

Zwecke, die, a Tack or Tag, a ſmall Nail; *alſo* a Shoemaker's Peg; a brazen or iron Peg with a round Head.

Zweckchen, das, Zwecklein, a Pin, a ſmall Peg, a little Pin or Peg.

Zwecken in den Schuhen, Hob-Nails.

mit Zwecken beſchlagen, to beſet with Sparrow-Bills, to ſet off with Tacks.

Zwecken, *verb. reg. act.* to peg or pin.

Zwecken, *verb. reg. neutr.* to tend, to drive at ſome End, to aim at, to come to, to have in View.

Zweckendrüſe, die, a Name in Saxony for the gray cryſtalliſed Lime-Stone or calcarious Spaad.

Zweckenholz, das, ſee Spindelbaum.

Zweckhammer, der, a Hammer of the Black-Smiths with a ſhortened Point to make Ornaments on Iron with.

Zweifel, der, Doubt, Doubting, Dubitation, Incertitude.

ohne, ſonder Zweifel, without Doubt, without Queſtion, no Doubt, no Queſtion, doubtleſs, queſtionleſs.

es iſt kein Zweifel, there is no Doubt.

in Zweifel ſtehen, ſchweben, to be doubtful or in Doubt, to queſtion, to balance, to heſitate, to be uncertain, in Suspenſe, or irreſolute, to be in a Quandary, to be wavering or fluctuating.

in Zweifel ziehen, ſtellen, to doubt, to make a Doubt of, to queſtion a Thing, to call in or into Queſtion.

einen in Zweifel laſſen, to keep one in Suspenſe.

den Zweifel benehmen, heben, to remove, to clear one's Doubt.

Zweifelsohne, doubtleſs, without Doubt.

Zweifelsvoll, ſcrupulous, full of Scruples.

Zweifeler, der, Zweifler, a doubtful, uncertain, irreſolute or wavering Man, a Sceptic, a ſceptical Philoſopher, one that calls every Thing in Doubt.

ein verſtockter Zweifeler, oder Zweifler, an obſtinate Pyrrhonian or Sceptic.

Zweifelhaft, *adj. & adv.* (zweifelhafter, zweifelhafteſte), doubtful, dubious, uncertain, ambiguous, ambiguously; *alſo* problematic; *alſo* irreſolute, in Suspenſe, undetermined, ſcrupulous, ſcrupulously, doubtfully.

der zweifelhafte Erfolg einer Sache, the doubtful Succeſs of an Affair.

die Zeitung iſt noch zweifelhaft, that News is yet uncertain.

der Sieg war einige Zeit zweifelhaft, the Victory was for ſome Time uncertain, it balanced for a While.

die Sache iſt ſehr zweifelhaft, the Matter is very problematical.

zweifelhaft, unſchlüſſig ſeyn, to be irreſolute, to be undetermined, what to do, to balance, to heſitate, to be in Suspenſe.

zweifelhaft reden, to ſpeak ambiguously, to equivocate, to ſpeak with a double Meaning.

einen zweifelhaft machen, to make one doubtful or uncertain.

Zweifelhaftigkeit, die, Irreſolution, Incertitude, Dubitation, Doubting, Doubtfulneſs, Perplexity, Wavering, Fluctuating, Scrupulousneſs, Scrupuloſity; *alſo* Ambiguity.

Zweifellehre, die, der Zweifelgeiſt, Scepticism, Pyrrhoniſm, Freethinking.

Zweifeln, *verb. reg. neutr.* to doubt, to call in Doubt, to make a Doubt of, to call in Queſtion, to be in Doubt, in Suspenſe, to balance, to heſitate, to be uncertain or irreſolute.

an etwas zweifeln, to doubt of a Thing.

ich zweifle ſehr daran, I doubt very much of it.

daran iſt nicht zu zweifeln, it is not to be doubted, there is no Doubt to be made of it.

jedoch zweifle ich nicht daran, daß er ehrlich iſt, not but that I think him an honeſt Man (however I don't think him to be diſhoneſt).

anfangen zu zweifeln, to conceive ſome Doubts, Scruples.

ich zweifle nicht, ihr werdet mir die Gnade erweiſen, I don't doubt but you will grant me the Favour.

Zweifelsgrund, der, the Reaſon why one doubts.

Zweifelsknote, der, a Perplexity, Perplexedneſs or Doubtfulneſs of ſome Buſineſs, a plaguy Matter, a doubtful Point, a Love-Knot.

da ſitzt der Zweifelsknote, there ſits the Knot, the Intrigue, the Intricacy of the Buſineſs.

Zweifelſucht, die, an ungovernable Inclination or Paſſion to doubt of every Thing, even of evidenced Truths.

Zweig, der, a Branch, a Twig, a Bough.

Zweige, ſo die Jäger im Walde ſtreuen, Blinks.

Zweigelchen, das, Zweiglein, a little Branch.

ein junger Zweig, a Tendrel, a young Branch, Shoot or Sprig.

ein grüner und blühender Zweig, a thriving, budding and bloſſoming Branch.

die unnützen Zweige an einem Baume abhauen, to lop or cut the uſeleſs Branches off.

das Abhauen der unnützen Zweige, Lopping or Cutting off.

er wird nie auf einen grünen Zweig kommen, he will never thrive or proſper, or he will never make his Fortune, he will always be behind Hand in the World, he will altogether abide in a wretched Condition.

Zweige, (in Term of Genealogy) Branches.

er iſt ein Zweig eines edlen Stammes, he is a Branch of an illuſtrious Houſe.

Zweig, (in Heraldry) a Bough or Branch with Leaves.

die Zweige, Aeſte, der Luftröhre, the Branches, Veſſels of the Lungs.

Zweigicht, *adj. & adv.* branchy, thick branched, full of Branches, twiggy; *alſo* in the Form of Branches of a Tree.

Zweigreis, das, a Scion.

Zweigrecht, das, (Term of the Hunters) a Right to cut down Branches in an other Lord's Foreſt for the Sake of Hunting and for making an Incloſure.

Zwerch, *adject. & adv.* oblique, athwart, overthwart, acroſs, awry, aſlope, tranſverſe, croſſing, aſkew, ſlanding, tranſverſely, obliquely &c.

zwerch, mitten durch, acroſs the Way.

zwerch übers Feld, zwerch Feld ein, acroſs the Field.

zwerch durch von einer Ecke zur andern, diagonally, acroſs, athwart, croſs-wiſe.

überzwerch liegen, gehen, to be, to go awry or aſkew.

in die Zwerch, in die Quer geſetzt, put croſs-wiſe or athwart.

der Zwercharm eines Kreuzes, the Croſs-Bar of a Croſs.

der Zwercharm eines Ankers, the Croſs-Beam of an Anchor.

Zwerchaxt, die, a Twi-Bill or Twi-Bill, a Carpenter's Twi-Bill.

Zwerchbalken, der, a Croſs-Beam, a Joiſt, a Supporter, a Shore; *alſo* an Architrave.

der Zwerchbalken über einem Thore, the Hyperthron or Architrave of a Gate.

die Zwergbalken, the Tranſoms; *alſo* the great or chief Arches of a Vault.

der Zwerchbalken an einer Druckerpreſſe, the Head of a Printer's Preſs.

der Zwerchbalken am Vordertheile eines Botes, the Croſs-Beam or the Prow of Shallop, of a Boat.

der Zwerchbalke einer Waage, the Steel-Yard.

Zwerchband, das, a Croſs-Piece of Timber, a Croſs-Quarter of Timber, a Croſs-Band: ſee Querband.

die Zwerchbänder, Stichbalken, the Croſs-Bands or Rails between Rafters.

Zwerchbank, die, a Croſs-Bench, a Bench that ſtands acroſs.

Zwerchbaum, der, a Bar, a Croſs-Bar; *alſo* a Rail Field-Gate.

Zwerchbinde, die, a Croſs-Band or Bandage.

Zwercheiſen, das, a Sculptor's Pick, a Chiſel of the Sculptors.

Zwerchfell, das, (in Anatomy) the Diaphragm., or Midriff.

Zwerchfinger, der, the Breadth of a Finger.

nicht einen Zwerchfinger weichen, not to cede a Hair's Breadth or a Finger's Breadth.

Zwerchflöte, die, the German-Flute.

Zwerchgang, der, a Paſſage acroſs a Ditch, a Croſs-Paſſage, a Croſs-Way, a Mole or Peer in a Ditch.

Zwerchgaſſe, die, Quergaſſe, a Croſs-Street.

Zwerchgebäude, das, a Croſs-Building.

Zwerchhammer, der, a Maſon's Small-Ax, or Croſs-Hammer.

Zwerchhand, die, the Breadth of a Hand.

Zwerchhieb, der, a Cut, a Laſh given acroſs.

Zwerchholz, das, Zwerchſtück, a croſs Piece of Timber, a Croſs-Bar, a Piece of Wood that goes acroſs.

das Zwerchholz am Fenſterkreuz, the Croſs-Bar of a Window or Caſement.

Zwerchlinie, die, the tranſverſe Line, a Croſs-Line or Croſſing-Line.

Zwerchmauer, die, a Croſs-Wall.

Zwerchnaht, die, (in Anatomy) the tranſverſe Suture or Seam in the hinder Part of the Skull.

Zwerchpfeife, die, a Fife, a Croſs-Flute of a very ſhrill or loud Tune.

Zwerchpfeifer, der, a Fifer, a Whiſtler, one that plays on the Fife to accompany a Drum.

Zwerchriegel, der, a Croſs-Rail (in Architecture) a croſs Quarter of Timber.

Zwerchs, überzwerchs, *adv.* croſsways or croſswiſe; athwart, obliquely.

es geht alles zwerchs, all or every Thing goes acroſs, prepoſterously or the wrong Way, quite contrary.

zwerchs über den Weg gehen, to croſs the Way.

Zwerchſack, der, a Wallet, a Bag with two Pouches to it, a Foot-Travellers By-Sack.

Zwerchſattel, der, a Side-Saddle for Women to ride on Horſe-back, a Woman's Saddle.

Zwerchſparren, der, a Croſs-Raſter or Joiſt.

Zwerchſtab, der, a Croſs-Staff.

Zwerchſtange, die, a Croſs-Pole, a Croſs-Bar.

Zwerchſtrich, der, a Croſs-Stroke.

einem einen Zwerchſtrich machen, to croſs one in his Projects, Deſigns.

Zwerchſtück, das, the Croſs-Piece, any Piece that goes acroſs.

Zwerchwall, der, the Traverſe, in Fortification.

der Zwerchwall eines Bollwerks, die Flanke, the Flank or Shoulder of a Bulwark.

Zwerchweg, der, a Croſs-Way.

Zwerg, der, a Dwarf, a Pigmy, a Congeon. a Shrimp, a Dandiprat; *alſo* any Thing under the ordinary Size.

die Zwerginn, a Woman-Dwarf.

das Zwerglein, Zwergelchen, a little Dwarf, a Punch.

Zwerg, Zwerginn, (*figur.* and in Terms of Contempt) a little Man or Woman, a Shrimp, a Short-Arſe, a Perſon of a very little Size.

er iſt nur ein Zwerg gegen ihn, he is but a Dwarf or a Pigmy to him, or he ſtands as a Dwarf before him.

Zwergaloe, die, a Kind of a very ſmall Aloes (Aloe pumila *Linn.*).

Zwergapfel, der, a Dwarf-Apple, Fig-Apple.

Zwergbaum, der, a Dwarf-Tree, a buſhy Dwarf-Tree, a dwarfiſh Tree.

Zwergbirke, die, the Alpion Birch-Tree.

Zwergbock, der, the little African Buck, or Goat.

Zwergbuche, die, the Dwarf-Beech.

Zwergerbſe, die, the Dwarf-Pea.

Zwergkaſtanie, die, the dwarf Chesnut or Cheſt-Nut-Tree.

Zwergmandel, die, the dwarf Almond-Tree.

Zwergmaus, die, the little Shrew-Mouſe of Siberia, the Dwarf-Mouſe.

Zwergmiſpel, die, the dwarf Medlar-Tree.

Zwergochs, der, the Buffle or wild Ox of Africa.

Zwergpferd, das, a Tit, a little Nag, a Puny, as iſlandiſh Tit, a Galloway.

Zwergpflanze, die, a dwarf Plant.

Zwergziege, die, the little American Goat, the Dwarf-Goat.

Zwetſche, Zwetſchke, die, a Damſon, a Damaſk-Prune, a Damaſk-Plum, a Brunion, a Plum, a Prune.

eine geſchälte und getrocknete Zwetſchke, a Prunello.

Zwey, two.

zwey Männer, zwey Weiber, zwey Gläſer, two Men, two Women, two Glaſſes.

von zwey zu zwey Tagen, from two to two Days.

je zwey und zwey, two & two, by two and two.

alle zwey beyſammen, both together

eine Zwey, *ſubſtantively* ein Zweiter, a Two, (a 2.).

ſtreicht dieſe Zwey aus, put out or deſace this 2.

es waren unſer zwey, unſer waren zwey, we were two (of us).

der Zweyte, the Second, 2d.

er wohnt im zweyten Stock, he lives up two Pair of Stairs, he lives on the ſecond or 2d. Floor.

der zweyte dieſes Namens, the ſecond of this Name.

zweytens, zum zweyten, ſecondly (2dly) in the ſecond Place.

zum zweyten Mal, again, a ſecond Time.

Zweyback, ſee Zwieback.

Zweyblatt, das, Bifoil or Tway-Blade, the double Leaf (an Herb).

Zweyblätterig, *adj. & adv.* of two Leaves, having two Leaves, conſiſting of two Leaves.

Zweybrücken, Zweybruken, a City and Dukedom.

Zweydeutig, *adj. & adv.* equivocal, ambiguous, ambiguouſly, that has a double Senſe or Meaning, that will admit of ſeveral Interpretations, amphibological.

ein zweydeutiges Wort, an equivocal Word.

zweydeutige Worte gebrauchen, to equivocate, to uſe Equivocations, Ambiguities or Amphibologies, to ſpeak equivocally, ambiguouſly, captiouſly, or with a double Meaning.

eine zweydeutige Rede, Zweydeutigkeit, an Equivocation.

eine zweydeutige Antwort geben, to give an ambiguous or equivocal Anſwer.

Zweydeutigkeit, die, Ambiguity, double Meaning, Obſcurity in Words, Amphibology, that may receive two different Senſes.

Zweydoppelt, a needleſs Word for doppelt, double.

Zweydrähtig, *adj. & adv.* of two Treads.

zweydrähtige Strümpfe, Stockings of two Threads.

Zweydrittel, *adj. & adv.* two Thirds.

ein zweydrittel Stück, a german Florin, a Piece of ſixteen Groſhes, a ſixteen Groſh Piece.

Zweyen, *verb. reg. act.* in zwey Theile theilen, to divide into two Parts.

Zweyer, der, a ſmall Coin, a two Fennin Piece, about half a Farthing engliſh Money.

Zweyerley, *adj. indecl. & adv.* of two different Kinds or Sorts, two different Things, two Things of a different Kind, Sort, Manner, Way or Nature.

auf zweyerley Weiſe, in a twofold Way, in two different or ſundry Ways.

zweyerley Wein, two different Wines, Wine of two different Sorts.

von zweyerley Farbe, of two different Colours.

zweyerley Meinungen, two different Opinions.

zweyerley Kinder haben, to have Children of two different Beds.

Sagen und Thun iſt zweyerley, Saying and Doing are two Things; there is a Difference betwixt Saying and Doing.

zweyerley Reden führen, to vary in one's Diſcourſe.

Zweyfach, zweyfältig, *adj. & adv.* double, doubly, twofold.

Zweyfache, das, the Double, twice the Value.

zweyfach ſetzen, legen, to put, to lay double, to double.

eine zweyfältige Vergeltung, a double Reward or Recompence.

eine zweyfache Ehe, Bigamy.

zweyfach bezahlen, to pay double.

er iſt zweyfältig zu ſchelten, he is doubly bleameable.

Zweyfältigkeit, the Duplicity, the Double.

Zweyfalter, a Butterfly.

Zweyfärbig, *adj. & adv.* of two Colours, two coloured.

Zweyflügelig, *adj. & adv.* of two Wings.

eine zweyflügelige Thür, a folding Door, a two-leaved Door.

Zweyfüßig, *adj. & adv.* two footed, bipedal.

Zweygablich, *adj. & adv.* two forked, having two Forks.

Zweigieblich, *adj. & adv.* having two Frontiſpieces, having two Gables, two gabled.

Zweygipfelich, *adj. & adv.* of double Summits or Tops.

ein zweygipfelicher Berg, a Mountain having two Summits, or a Mountain of a double Summit.

Zweygroſchenſtück, das, a Piece of two Groſh, or a two Groſh-Piece.

Zweyhändig, *adj. & adv.* having two Hands; *alſo* making as good Uſe of the left Hand as of the right, being both right and left handed.

Zweyhäuig, *adj. & adv.* that may be mowed twice a Year.

Zweyhenklich, *adj. & adv.* having two Handles.

Zweyheppe, die, a Hammer with two Points uſed by Miners.

Zweyherrig, zweyherriſch, *adj. & adv.* that has two Maſters, that belongs to two Lords.

Zweyhörnig, *adj. & adv.* that has two Horns, two-horned, having two Horns.

Zweyhundert, two hundred.

Zweyjährig, *adj. & adv.* two Years old, of two Years.

zweyjähriger Wein, Wine of two Years, Wine two Years old.

eine zweyjährige Pflanze, a Plant laſting two Years, that periſhes after having ſubſiſted during two Years.

Zweykampf, a Duel, a ſingle Combat or Fight.

jemanden zum Zweykampf herausfordern, to challenge one, to ſend one a Challenge to fight.

den Zweykampf ausſchlagen, to refuſe the Duel.

in einem Zweykampf bleiben, to be killed in a Duel.

Zweyköpfig, *adj. & adv.* two-headed, double-headed, with two Heads, with two Faces, bicipital or bicipitous.

ein zweyköpfiger Muſkel, a bicipital Muſcle.

Zweykorn, ſee Spelz.

Zweyleibig, *adj. & adv.* having two Bodies, that has two Bodies, of two Bodies, or two Bellies.

ein zweyleibiger Muſkel, a digaſtric or two-bodied Muſcle.

Zweylöthig, *adj. & adv.* having the Weight of an Ounce, weighing an Ounce.

zweylöthiges Silber, Silver of two Penny Weight, Silver to which is added ſeven Parts of Copper.

eine zweylöthige Kugel, a Ball of an Ounce or weighing an Ounce.

Zweymähdig, *adj. & adv.* that may be mowed twice a Year.

Zweymal, twice.

zweymal ſoviel, twice as much, twice as many.

auf zweymal, at two Times, with two Times.

zweymal zwey macht vier, two & two makes four, or twice two is four.

Zweymalig, *adj. & adv.* double, reiterated, what is done twice, repeated, iteratively, with Reiteration, a ſecond Time.

eine zweymalige Wendung, a double Turn.

eine zweymalige Reiſe, a repeated or reiterated Journey.

Zweymänniſch, *adj. & adv.* adjuſted or regulated for two Men, to which two Men are required or are neceſſary.

Zweymaſtig, *adj. & adv.* that has two Maſts.

Zweymonathlich, *adj. & adv.* of two Months.

Zweypfündig, *adj. & adv.* of two Pounds, weighing two Pounds.

ein zweypfündiges Stück, a two Pounder, a Cannon ſhooting a Ball of two Pounds.

Zweyrädrig, *adj. & adv.* of two Wheels, two-wheeled, having two Wheels.

Zweyruderig, *adj. & adv.* with two Oars.

ein zweyrudriges Boot, a Sculler.

Zweyſchälig, *adj. & adv.* bivalve or bivalvular, having two Shells.

Zweyſchattig, *adj. & adv.* zweyſchattige Völker, Amphiſcians: thus are called thoſe that inhabit the torrid Zone, of which the Shadow falls one While towards the South, an other While towards the North.

Zweyſchäufler, a Sheep of two Years.

Zweyſchichtig, *adj. & adv.* with two Rows, of double Rows, Ranks, Layers or Stratums.

Zweyſchläfrig, *adj. & adv.* ein zweyſchläfriges Bett, a Bed for two Perſons.

Zweyſchlitz, der, (in Architect.) a Diglyphus.

Kragſteine mit Zweyſchlitzen, Conſoles or Shouldering-Pieces with Diglyphs.

Zweyſchnabelicht, *adj. & adv.* two-billed, having two Bills or Beaks, with a double Bill.

Zweyſchneidig, *adj. & adv.* two-edged, double-edged.

ein zweyſchneidiges Schwerd, a double-edged Sword.

ein zweyſchneidiges Meſſer, a Knife that cuts with both Sides, a two-edged Knife.

Zweyſchneider, der, a two-edged Tool.

Zweyſchuhig, *adj. & adv.* of two Feet, two Feet or two Foot long, of two geometrical Foot.

Zweyſchürig, *adj. & adv.* of two Shearings, that is ſhorn twice a Year.

Zweyſchwanzig, *adj. & adv.* ſwallow-tailed.

Zweyſeitig, *adj. & adv.* of two Sides, having two Sides, of two Parties.

Zweyſeitigkeit, die, Doubling, Double-Heartedneſs, Double-Dealing, Partiality.

Zweyſitzig, *adj. & adv.* two-ſeated, where two Perſons only can ſit.

Zweyſpalt, ſee Zwieſpalt.

Zweyſpaltig, *adj. & adv.* eine zweyſpaltige Thür, a two-leaved Door.
  ein zweyſpaltiger Schwanz, a Swallow Tail.
  ein Buch mit zweiſpaltigen Seiten, a Book the Pages of which are divided into two Columns.

Zweyſpännig, *adj. & adv.* to which two Horſes are put.
  ein zweyſpänniger Wagen, a Cart with two Horſes, a two Horſe Chaiſe.

Zweyſpitz, der, die Zweyſpitze, a Hammer with two Points uſed by Maſons; *alſo* the double Point of the Sculptors.

Zweyſpitzig, *adj. & adv.* that has two Points, two Forks, of two Points, with two Points, two-pointed.
  der Berg Parnaß iſt zweyſpitzig, the Parnaſſus is forked.

Zweyſtämmig, *adj. & adv.* having two Stems.

Zweyſtimmig, *adj. & adv.* of two Voices together.

Zweyſtirnig, *adj. & adv.* two-fronted, of a double Front.
  der zweyſtirnige Janus, the God with a double Front.

Zweyſtufig, *adj. & adv.* of two Steps, having two Steps, two Degrees.

Zweyſtündig, *adj. & adv.* of two Hours.

Zweyſilbig, *adj. & adv.* diſſyllable, of two Syllables.

Zweytägig, *adj. & adv.* of two Days, two Days together.
  eine zweytägige Reiſe, a Journey of two Days.

Zweytgeboren, *adj. & adv.* born afterwards, or born after, the ſecond Child.

Zweytheilig, *adj. & adv.* what may be or is divided in two Parts; having two Parts or Sections.

Zweythürmig, *adj. & adv.* of or with two Steeples, two ſteepled, having two Steeples, Spires or Towers.

Zweyweiberey, die, Bigamy.

Zweyzackig, zweyzinkig, *adj. & adv.* two-forked, that has two Forks, with two Points, biforked.

Zweyzähnig, *adj. & adv.* that has two Teeth.

Zweyzahn, der, ſee Gabelkraut.

Zweyzeilig, *adj. & adv.* of two Rows; *alſo* of two Lines.

Zweyzeitig, *adj & adv.* eine zweyzeitige Sylbe, a Syllable that may be pronounced long or ſhort.

Zweyzinkig, *adj. & adv.* two-tacked, two branched.

Zweyzollig, *adj. & adv.* of two Inches, that has two Inches in Length, Breadth or Thickneſs.

Zweyzöpfig, *adj. & adv.* having two Tails, two Tufts.
  eine zweyzöpfige Perücke, a Periwig with two Tails.

Zweyzüngig, *adj. & adv.* double-tongued, that has two Tongues, with a double Tongue; *figur.* double, deceitful, that blows both Heat and Cold.

Zweyzüngler, ein, a double-tongued, double-hearted, diſſembling or treacherous Man.

Zwickbohrer, der, a Gimlet.

Zwickel, der, a Coin in a Stocking on both Sides above the Heel; *alſo* a Stop, a Guſſet, a Quarter-Piece of a Garment.

Zwickelbart, der, Knebelbart, Whiſkers.

Zwickeln, *verb. reg. act.* to put the Guſſets into a Shirt; *alſo* to knit Coins into a Stocking.

Zwicken, *verb. reg. act.* kneipen, to pinch, to gripe, to ſqueeze or nip hard with the Fingers, Nails or with any other Thing.
  mit glüenden Zangen zwicken, to pinch or tear off the Fleſh with red-hot Pincers.
  den Bart zwicken, to nip off the Hair of one's Beard or Cheecks with Nippers.
  die Knötchen und Unreinigkeiten aus dem Tuche zwicken, to nip the little Knots out of the Cloth.
  famil. es zwickt mich im Leibe, I have the Wringing of the Belly.
  einen zwicken, to cheat; *alſo* to cut one's Throat.
  er zwickt und zwackt, he pilfers and ſteals, he takes and ſcrapes.

Zwicken, das, die Zwickung, Pincing, Nipping &c.

Zwicker, der, a Pincher; *alſo* a Pair of Tongs or Nippers (a Tool of ſome Tardesmen; *alſo* the Mark of a Pinch on the Skin.

Zwickgerte, die, Zwickruthe, ſee Spiesruthe.

Zwickleuchter, der, die Wachsſtockſcheere, a Wax-Candle-Stick.

Zwickmühle, die, Merils or five Penny Merris, a boyiſh Play. *figur.* a Means to get or gain ſomething by.

Zwickzange, die, Pincers or Nippers.

Zwickzänglein, das, Kneipzänglein, Tweezers.

Zwieback, der, Biſcuit, a Kind of Bread that receives a ſecond Baking.

Schiffszwieback, Schiffbrod, Sea-Biſcuit or Ship's Biſcuit, Bread for the Sailors.

Zwiebel, die, an Onion, a bulbous Root.

das Zwiebelchen, a little Onion, a Chibbol.

kleine geſäete und unverſetzte Zwiebeln, Chibbols, unſet Onions.

eine junge grüne Zwiebel, a young green Onion, a Chibbol.

ein Büſchel, eine Schnur Zwiebeln, a Rope of Onions.

die Blumenziebeln, Bulbs, bulbous or bulbaceous Roots, Bulbs of Flowers, Onions of Flowers.

die Zwiebel des Hahnenfußes, der Ranunkel, the Paw, the Onion of the Crow-Foot or the Ranunculus.

die Anemonenzwiebel, the Paw of the Anemone or Wind-Flower.

Zwiebelapfel, der, the Onion-Apple, the Cluſter-Apple.

Zwiebelbeet, das, a Bed of Onions, an Onion-Bed.

Zwiebelbolle, die, the Head of an Onion.

Zwiebelbrühe, die, an Onion-Sauce.

Zwiebelbrut, die, a Breed of Onions, little Onions growing in a Cluſter.

Zwiebelfiſch, der, the Onion-Fiſh, little freſh Water-Fiſhes boiled with Onions.

Zwiebelförmig, *adj. & adv.* bulbous, formed like an Onion.

Zwiebelgeruch, der, an Onion-Smell.

Zwiebelgewächs, das, a bulbous Plant; *alſo* a Flower that ſprings or grows or comes out of an Onion.

Zwiebelicht, zwiebelhaft, *adj. & adv.* like Onions, reſembling Onions.

Zwiebelkraut, das, the Leek of Onions.

Zwiebellauch, das, Schnittzwiebeln, Cives or Chives, Cut-Leeks, Blade-headed Leek.

Zwiebeln, *verb. reg. act.* to rub with Onions.

zwiebeln, jemand hart behandeln, (*figur.*) to uſe or treat one hard, to torment, to grive, vex or afflict one; to abuſe one, to uſe him ill, to fine one, to amerce him.

Zwiebelröhre, die, the Stalk of an Onion.

Zwiebelſaamen, der, Onion-Seed, Grains of Onions.

Zwiebelſaft, der, Juice of Onions, or Onion-Juice.

Zwiebelſchale, die, the Peel of an Onion, the Tunick, Tunicle or thin Skin of an Onion, an Onion's Peel.

Zwiebelſtrang, der, eine Reihe oder Zeile Zwiebeln, a Rope, a Row of Onions.

Zwiebelſuppe, die, a Soop of Onions.

Zwiebrachen, *verb. reg. act. & neutr.* to plough or till a Field a ſecond Time, to lay it fallow the ſecond Time.

Zwiefach, zwiefältig, *adj. & adv.* double, twofold &c.

Zwiecke, die, a Name in ſome Parts for the beſt and largeſt Carps in a Pond.

Zwiemark, die, a Mere-Stone, ſhowing the Limits or Borders of two Seignories.

Zwier, (an obſolete Word for Zweymal) twice, two Times.

Zwieſel, der, an old Word ſignifying a Branch or Bough, that divides into two Parts.

Zwieſelbeere, die, ſee Holzkirſche.

Zwieſeldorn, der, ſee Stechpalme.

Zwieſelig, *adj. & adv.* ſplit into two Parts.

Zwieſpalt, der, die Zwietracht, Diviſion, Diſcord, Diſſenſion, Difference, Diſunion, bad Underſtanding, Misunderſtanding, Variance, Diſagreement, Odds, Falling out Quarrel.

Zwieſpalt ſtiften, to ſow Diſſenſion, to cauſe Diſcord, or a Diviſion.

in Zwietracht leben, to live in Diſſenſion, to be at Variance, in bad Intelligence with one.

ſie ſind in Zwieſpalt, in Zwiſtigkeit gerathen, they are fallen out together, they are at Variance.

Zwietracht, ſee Zwieſpalt.

Zwieträchtig, *adj. & adv.* having the Appearance of a Diſcord.

Zwillich, Zwilch, der, Tick or Ticking, Tentcloth.

feiner Bettzwillich, fine Bed-Tick.

grober Sackzwillich, Ticking, Tent-Cloth, Sack-Cloth, Sarpliar, Poledavis, coarſe Canvaſs.

They call alſo: Zwillich, Drell, diaper Linen, figured or flowered Linen.

Zckillichweber, der, a Tick-Weaver.

Zwillichen, von Zwillich, *adj. & adv.* of Ticking, of Tick, of Tent-Cloth.

Zwilling, der, a Twin, a he or male Twin, a ſhe or female Twin.

ſie ſind Zwillinge, Zwillingsbrüder, Zwillingsſchweſtern, they are Twins, Twin-Brothers, Twin-Siſters.

Zwillingsbandſtreiſe, die, die Zwillingsbinde, the Twin-Ribbon in Heraldry.

Zwillingskirſche, die, Zwillingspflaume, the Twin-Cherry, Twin-Plum.

Zwillingsmuskeln, die, the Twin-Muſcles.

Zwillinge, (in Chmiſtry) Twins, two Alembicks of a Piece of which the one ſerves for a Recipient to the other.

Zwillinge, (in Aſtronomy) Gemini, one of the twelve celeſtial Signs.

wenn die Sonne in die Zwillinge tritt, when the Sun enters into Gemini.

Zwinge, die, a Tool to hold Things faſt by, to keep or preſs two Pieces of Wood together by, a Tool of the Joiners to join two Pieces of Wood, of Boards together by; *alſo* a Name for a Vice.

Zwingen, *verb. irreg. act.* to conſtrain, to force, to enforce or preſs a Body or Thing, to oblige one by Violence.

die Noth zwingt mich dazu, Neceſſity forces or obliges me to it.

ich wurde dazu gezwungen, I was conſtrained, forced, compelled, preſt, driven, or neceſſitated to it, or I was fain to do it.

der Wille des Menſchen will nicht gezwungen ſeyn, leidet keinen Zwang, the Will of Man abides or bears no Conſtraint, or admits of no Conſtraint.

die Wahrheit aus einem herauszwingen, to force one to tell the Truth, or to get the Truth out of one by Force.

das läßt ſich nicht zwingen, that's not to be forced, that's impoſſible.

er läßt ſich nicht zwingen, he won't be forced, or he won't ſuffer himſelf to be conſtrained or forced.

gezwungene Thränen, forced, affected Tears, ſtudied Tears.

was gezwungen herauskommt, what is ſtarched or affected.

ein gezwungenes Weſen, gezwungene Sitten, Affectation, affected, ſtarched, overſtrained, uneaſy Manners or Ways, Affectedneſs, affected Study, Formality, formal Way, Conſtraint.

ſeine Begierden zwingen, to ſubdue one's Paſſions.

Zwingen, das, the Forcing, Compelling, Conſtraining, Enforcing.

Zwinger, der, welcher Zwang anthut, a Conſtrainer, a Compeller.

der Zwinger, in Fortification, a falſe Trench or fauſſe braye.

der Zwinger zwiſchen den Stadtmauern, the falſe Bray round about a walled Town, or the Ditch of a Town, the Space along the Walls of a Town.

der Zwinger, Schraubſtock, a Vice.

Zwingeiſen, a Tool of the Cutters, to faſhion the Plates on the Hafts of Knives with.

Zwingelreif, der, (Term of the Coopers) the ſecond Hoop next the Belly of a Caſk.

Zwirl, der, (Term of the Turners in Ivory) a Steel-Spindle with three ſharp Points, a Thwirl.

Zwirlbohrer, der, a Tool with a ſharp Point and two edged Sides, to widen Holes with that have been begun.

Zwirn, der, Thread, twiſted or entwined Yarn.

grober, feiner, weiſſer Zwirn, coarſe, fine, white Thread.

ein Strang, eine Strähne Zwirn, a Skain of Thread.

ein Knaul Zwirn, a Bottom or Clew of Thread.

ein Faden Zwirn, ein Zwirnsfaden, a Needle full of Thread, a ſmall Thread to ſew with.

Zwirnen, *adj.* von Zwirn, of Thread.

zwirnene Strumpfe Thread-Stockings.

zwirnen Band, Tape, a Ribbon of Thread.

Zwirnen, *verb. reg. act.* to twiſt, to twine, to entwine or make Thread.

Seide zwirnen, to twiſt Silk.

gezwirnt Garn, twiſted Thread, entwined Yarn, Twine.

Zwirnen, das the Act of twiſting, of making Thread or Yarn.

Zwirnband, das, Tape.

Zwirner, der, Seidenzwirner, a Silk-Twiſter or Silk-Throwſter.

Zwirnmühle, die, a Thread Mill, a Machine to twiſt Thread or Silk.

Zwirnrad das, a Spinning-Wheel to twiſt Thread on.

Zwiſchen, *prepoſit.* between or betwixt.

zwiſchen euch und mir, between you and me.

zwiſchen uns, amongſt or betwixt us.

zwiſchen Weihnachten und Oſtern, between or betwixt Chriſtmaſs and Eaſter.

zwiſchen Haut und Fleiſch, betwixt Skin and Fleſh.

zwiſchen Furcht und Hoffnung ſchweben, to totter or be ſloating betwixt Fear and Hope.

es iſt ein Unterſchied zwiſchen euch und mir, there is a Difference between you & me.

es iſt keine Vergleichung anzuſtellen zwiſchen dieſem und jenem, there is no Compariſon to be made betwixt this and that.

Mißverſtändniß zwiſchen zwey Perſonen ſtiften, to ſet two Perſons at Variance, to cauſe a Diviſion among two Perſons.

Begriffe, ſo zwiſchen zwey andern ſind, intermedial Ideas.

die Zeit zwiſchen Regierungen, Interreign or Interregnum.

ſo zwiſchen den Rippen liegt, intercoſtal.

ſo zwiſchen zwey Zeilen geſchrieben, was dazwiſchen iſt, interlined.

der Raum zwiſchen zwey Zeilen, an Interline.

was zwiſchen zwey Terminen geſchieht, intermediate.

die Liebe, ſo zwiſchen zwey Perſonen iſt, the mutual or reciprocal Love of two Perſons, their Love to one another, their loving one another mutually or reciprocally, their Reciprocation or Interchanging of Love.

Zwiſchen, *adv.* between, betwixt.

zwiſchen heut und morgen, betwixt this and to morrow, or between to-Day and to-Morrow

zwiſchen Abends, between two Veſpers.

Zwiſchendurch, in the Midſt, betwixt both.

Zwiſchendurchlaufen, to run through between.

Zwiſchendurchleuchten, to light between, to glimmer.

Zwiſchendurchſehen, to look between, to have a Glimpſe of.

Zwiſcheneinflechten, to interweave, interplait, interlace.

Zwiſcheneinlegen, to lay or put in between.

Zwiſcheneinrücken, einſchalten, einſchieben, to inſert, to interpolate, to intercalate, to put in between.

ein Tag, der in einem Schaltjahre zwiſchen eingeſchoben wird, an intercalar or odd Day in February in the Leap-Year, an intercalar Day or intercalated Day.

Zwiſchenhingehen, to paſs between.

ſich zwiſchen einen ſtellen, to put or place one'sſelf in the Middle or in between; ſee darzwiſchen.

Zwiſchenkommen, to come in between, to intervene.

Zwiſchenlegen, to lay or put between.

ſich zwiſchenlegen, to interpoſe, to intrude one'sſelf.

Zwiſchenbalken, der, a Twiſt or Girder, a Joiſt in the Middle.

Zwiſchenbegebenheit, die, an Epiſode.

Zwiſchenbegriff, der, an intermedial Idea.

Zwiſcheneinſchaltung, die, Zwiſcheneinſchiebung, an Intercalation, Interpolation, Inſerting, Interfering.

Zwiſchengebäude, das, a Building between two others.

Zwiſchengericht, das, Zwiſcheneſſen, a dainty Diſh or Plate, a by-Diſh of

Meat, ſuch as is ſerved up at Table juſt before the Fruit.

Zwiſchengeſchoß, das, a little Room between two Floors.

Zwiſchenhafen, der, a Staple.

Zwiſchenlatte, die, a Lath for filling up, or to be placed between.

Zwiſchenlegung, die, Interpoſing or Interpoſition; *alſo* the Act of laying or putting between.

Zwiſchenliegend, *adj.* interjacent, interjected or intermediate, lying betwixt or ſituated between.

Zwiſchenlinie, die, an Interlineation, the Space between two Lines; *alſo* a Line between two other Lines.

Zwiſchenmahlzeit, die, a Collation.

Zwiſchenmauer, die, a Partition Wall.

Zwiſchenmittel, das, an intermedial Means.

Zwiſchenpfeiler, der, an intermedial Column or Pillar.

Zwiſchenplatz, der, a Space between.

Zwiſchenraum, der, the Interval or Intermedium or the intermediate Space, the Space between or betwixt, an Interſtice or Diſtance.

der Zwiſchenraum, Zwiſchenzeit, an Interval.

Zwiſchenraum, Entfernung, Diſtance.

die Zwiſchenzeit, das Interim, the Interim or mean Time.

der Zwiſchenraum einer zwey oder dreifach geſpaltenen Seite in einem Buche, the Intercolumnation of a Page once, twice or thrice divided.

der Zwiſchenraum an einer Mauer zwiſchen zwey Thüren oder Fenſtern, a Peer or the Wall that parts two Doors or two Windows.

der Zwiſchenraum zwiſchen beyden Augenbraunen, the Space between the Eye-Brows.

der Zwiſchenraum zwiſchen zwey Häuſern, the Space between two Houſes, an Interval.

der Zwiſchenraum zwiſchen zwey Säulen, an Intercolumnation or the Space betwixt two Pillars.

Zwiſchenrede, die, an Interlocution, a Digreſſion in a Diſcourſe or Speech, a Parentheſis.

Zwiſchenreden, einem in die Rede fallen, to interrupt one that ſpeaks.

etwas ſtatt einer Erklärung dazwiſchen reden, to ſpeak ſomething by the by or by the Way, by Way of Interlocution.

Zwiſchenredner, der, an Interlocutor.

Zwiſchenregierung, das Zwiſchenreich, an Interregnum or Interreign.

Zwiſchenruhe, die, a Pauſing, a Reſting or Ceaſing from Time to Time.

Zwiſchenſatz, der, a Parentheſis.

Zwiſchenſäule, die, a Middle-Pillar.

Zwiſchenſchreiben, to write betwixt, to interline a Writing, to interſert or inſert here and there a Word or Line, to add to it by Way of Interſertion or Inſertion.

einer der fälſchlich etwas zwiſchen ſchreibet, an Interpolator, one that interpolates or falſifies an other Man's Writing.

Zwiſchenſchreibung, die, an Inſertion or Interſertion.

eine falſche oder verfälſchte Zwiſchenſchreibung, an Interpolation, a Falſification.

Zwiſchenſpeiſe, die, das Zwiſchengericht, a By-Diſh of Meat, a Ragoo &c.

Zwiſchenſpiel, das, an Interlude in a Play, a Farce or a Droll.

Zwiſchenſpruch, der, an Interlocution, an interlocutory Sentence, an Imparlance.

einen Zwiſchenſpruch ertheilen, geben, to grant an Imparlance, to determine ſome ſmall Matter in a Cauſe till ſuch Time as the principal Cauſe be fully diſcuſſed.

Zwiſchenſtand, der, die Zwiſchenſtellung, an Interpoſition, Intervention; *alſo* in Muſick a Pauſe (Diaſtime).

Zwiſchenſtänder, der, a Poſt or Stake between to fill a Space up with.

Zwiſchenſtimme, die, the Counter-Tenor in Muſick.

Zwiſchenſtriefe, die, Cut-Work, betwixt two Pieces of Linen-Cloth.

Zwiſchenſtunde, die, an Interval, ſaid of a ſick Perſon, of a ſenſeleſs or Mad-Man.

er hat auch ſeine guten Zwiſchenſtunden, he has alſo his good or lucid Intervals.

Zwiſchentage, die, Reſpectstage, (in Commerce) the intermedial Days, Days of Favour, of Reſpite.

Zwiſchentiefe, die, (in Archit.) der Zahnſchnitt in der Baukunſt, the Metope, the Interval that is between the Triglyphs of the Doric Order and in which the Ornaments are put.

Zwi

— früger

Zwiſchenumſtand, der, an Incident.

Zwiſchenverſammlung, die, an intermedial Aſſembly or Meeting.

Zwiſchenwall, der, Mittelwall, that Part of a Rampart, that unites or hangs two neighbouring Baſtions or Bulwarks together, the Curtain, a middle Rampart in Fortification.

Zwiſchenwand, die, a Partition-Wall; ſee Scheidewand.

Zwiſchenweite, die, the Diſtance between, the Space between two Pillars &c. an Interval.

Zwiſchenwind, Mittelwind, Nebenwind, a Quater Wind, a Middle-Wind between two Main-Winds; ſee Mittelwind.

Zwiſchenwirken, to interwork, to interweave.

Zwiſchenwort, das, an Interjection, a Particle, one of the Parts of Speech (in Grammar).

Zwiſchenzeile, die, an Interline, that which is written in the Space betwixt two Lines.

Zwiſchenzeit, die, an Interval, an intermedial or intermediate Time, Mean-While, Mean-Time, a Space, of Time.

Zwiſchgold, mixed Gold-Foil, Gold of two Colours uſed by Book-Binders.

Zwiſt, die Zwiſtigkeſt, a Diſcord, a Diſſenſion, a Diſunion.

es iſt ein Zwiſt unter ihnen entſtanden, ſie ſind in Zwiſtigkeiten gerathen, they are fallen out with one an other, they are at Variance together.

Zwiſte, (Term of the Weavers) Fadenbrüche, Slipping, Gliding or Running Threads.

Zwiſtig, *adj. & adv.* diſcordant.

Zwiſtigkeit, die, ſee Zwiſt.

Zwitſchern, Zwitzern, *verb. reg. neutr.* to chirp, to warble, to ſing or chatter as Birds do.

die Vögel zwitzern, the Birds are chirping, warbling.

prov. wie die Alten ſungen, ſo zwitſchern auch die Jungen, the young Cock grows as he had heard the Old one, the young Pig grunts like the old Sow; as the Chaplain ſings, ſo the Sexton answers.

Zwitſchern, das, Zwitzern der Vögel, the Chirping, Chattering, Warbling or Singing of Birds.

Zwitter, der, an Hermaphrodite, an Androgynus (ſpeaking of Animals) a Mongrel, a Baſtard.

eine Zwitterpflanze, a baſtard Plant, an hibridous Plant.

Zwitter, cryſtalliſed Tin-Ore; *alſo* Lead-and Silver-Ore, Plumbagin.

gemeiner Zwitter, Zinnſpath, white leafy Tin-Ore, Spaad or Spat containing Tin.

Zwitterkäfer, der, Maywurm, the unctuous or oily Scarabee.

Zwitterſtock, der, a Floor in a Mine where cryſtalliſed Tin-Ore breaks.

Zwo, ſee Zwey.

Zwölf, *adj. num.* twelve.

die zwölf Apoſtel, the twelve Apoſtles.

die zwölf Monate im Jahre, the twelve Months of the Year.

zwölf Monate (ein Jahr) a twelve-Month (a Year).

wir waren unſer zwölf bey Tiſch, we were twelve (of us) at Table.

zwölf Stück, twelve Pieces, a Dozen.

um zwölf Uhr zu Mittag, at Noon.

um zwölf Uhr zu Mitternacht, at Midnight.

es ſchlägt zwölfe, it ſtrikes twelve.

vor zwölf Uhr, before it ſtrikes twelve o' Clock.

die zwölf Häuſer darein der Thierkreis am Himmel eingetheilt iſt, the Dodecatemories, the twelve Signs of the Zodiack.

der zwölfte Theil eines Dinges, Dodecatemory, the twelfth Part of any Thing.

zwölf Dutzend, a Groſs or twelve Dozen.

Zwölfeck, das, (in Geometry) a Dodecagon, a Figure of twelve Sides or twelve Angles.

Zwölfeckig, *adj.* dodecagon, having twelve Sides or Angles.

Zwölfer, der, a Cypher of twelve (12); *alſo* one of a Council of twelve Members; *alſo* a Wine of 1712.

Zwölferley, *adj. & adv.* of twelve different Sorts.

auf zwölferley Art, in twelve different Manners or Ways.

Zwölffach, *adj. & adv.* twelvefold.

eine zwölffache Belohnung, a twelvefold Reward, a Reward or Recompence that is equal to twelve Times the juſt Value.

zwölffach zuſammenlegen, to fold it up twelvefold.

Zwölffingerdarm, der, (in Anatomy) the Duodenum, a Gut that has twelve Times the Length of a Finger's Breadth, the firſt among the thin Guts.

Zwölfhundert, *adj.* twelve hundred.

Zwölfjährig, *adj.* & *adv.* of twelve Years, twelve Years old.

Zwölflöthig, *adj.* & *adv.* of ſix Ounces, weighing ſix Ounces.

zwölflöthiges Silber, Silver of twelve Penny Weight, which conſiſting of three Parts of fine Silver and one Part of Copper.

Zwölfmal, *adj.* & *adv.* twelve Times.

zwölfmal ſoviel, twelve Times as much.

Zwölfpfünder, der, a twelve Pounder, a Piece of Cannon that ſhoots a Ball of twelve Pounds Weight.

Zwölfpfündig, *adj.* & *adv.* of twelve Pounds Weight, or weighing twelve Pounds.

Zwölfſeitig, *adj.* & *adv.* that has twelve Sides.

Zwölfſtündig, *adj.* & *adv.* of twelve Hours.

Zwölftägig, *adj.* & *adv.* of twelve Days.

Zwölftauſend *adj.* twelve thouſand.

Zwölfte, (*adj.* of all Genders) the twelfth.

der Zwölfte des Monats, the twelfth (12th) of the Month.

es iſt heute der zwölfte, to-Day is the 12th.

Ludwig der Zwölfte, Louis the Twelfth.

der zwölfte Theil, das Zwölftel, the twelfth Part of a Whole.

Zyland, das, Spurge-Laurel.

Zylandskörner, Pepper of the Mount, Mezereon.

Zylinder, ſee Cylinder.

Zymbel, ſee Cymbel.

Zypreſſe, ſee Cypreſſe.

Zyſelmaus, die, a Dormouſe.

Ende des lezten Theils.

MVSEVM
BRITAN
NICVM

elve

elve

ays.

l

the

elfth

the

lfth.

the

unt,